



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2025-05-30

NOTICE OF THE 32ND MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FRIDAY, 2025-05-30 AT 10:00

TO

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr M Slabbert
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS

RA Adams	XL Mdemka
J Andrews	NM Mkhontwana
Ald JC Anthony	NR Ndalasi
R Cupido	L Nkamisa
MM Danana	M Nkopane
JA Davids	N Ntsunguzi
I De Taillerfer	N Olayi
R Du Toit	Z Olayi
A Ferns	GA Petersen
E Groenewald	WC Petersen
AJ Hanekom	RO Pheiffer
RB Hendrikse	WF Pietersen
SC Heneke	MG Rataza
J Joon	Ald JP Serdyn
O Jooste	SR Schäfer
TO Kumm	A Tomose
JC Macfarlane	RB Van Rooyen
N Mananga-Gugushe	M Van Stade
C Manuel	E Vermeulen
EP Masimini	J Williams
NE Mcombring	

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that the **32ND MEETING** of the **COUNCIL** of **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** will be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBER, PLEIN STREET, STELLENBOSCH** on **FRIDAY, 30 MAY 2025** at **10:00** to consider the items on the Agenda.

SPEAKER
CLLR Q SMIT

AGENDA
32ND MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2025-05-30

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S	
7.1	Minutes of the 31 st Council meeting held on 2025-04-30	4
8.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
8.1	ADOPTION OF THE 3RD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027	30
8.2	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2025/2026-2027/2028 (KINDLY NOTE THE APPENDICES WERE DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)	1122
8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR APRIL 2025	1137
9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING	
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER	
9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	
10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]	
10.1	PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: J WILLIAMS]	
10.1.1	INVITATION FROM THE STRONG CITIES NETWORK TO ATTEND A WORKSHOP IN DAR ES SALAAM, TANZANIA	1140
10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: TO KUMM]	
10.2.1	RETURN ITEM: AMENDMENT TO THE INFORMATION STATEMENT OF THE IN-PRINCIPAL DISPOSAL OF THE VAN DER STEL SPORT FACILITY TO THE PREFERRED BIDDER AFTER A FORMAL TENDER PROCESS WAS FOLLOWED	1151
10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
10.3.1	REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT, DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE SERVICES), CORPORATE SERVICES (INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY) AND FINANCIAL SERVICES (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND BUDGETING AND COSTING)	1160
10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]	
	NONE	
10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]	
10.5.1	APPROVAL OF THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY AND CROWIE PROPERTY GROUP (PTY) LTD PROPERTY GROUP (PTY) LTD FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF FARMS 81/2 AND 81/9, STELLENBOSCH FOR SOCIAL HOUSING	1185
10.5.2	THE ANNUAL REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE FOR THE MTREF PERIOD OF 2025 – 2028	1217

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]	
10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – MAY 2025	1326
10.6.2	STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PARTNERSHIP WITH GERMAN WATER UTILITY: HAMBURGER STATDENTWASSERUNG AND HAFENCITY UNIVERSITY HAMBURG	1332
10.6.3	THE 7 TH SOUTH AFRICAN – GERMAN PEER LEARNING NETWORK WORKSHOP AND TO INFORM COUNCIL OF THE GRANT EXPERTFUND APPROVAL FOR MUNICIPAL PARTNERSHIP WORLDWIDE	1377
10.7	PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
	NONE	
10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR M SLABBERT]	
10.8.1	REQUEST BY CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO INCLUDE ERF 6480 INTO THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN NONE	1395
10.8.2	IDENTIFICATION OF A MARKET TRADING SITE IN STELLENBOSCH	1410
10.9	COMMUNITY SERVICE: [ACTING PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
10.9.1	UNIVERSAL ACCESS (UA) IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS REPORT 2024/2025	1444
10.10	RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]	
10.10.1	REQUEST FOR THE ALLOCATION OF FARM No(s): 502AS PORTION AS1; 502AS PORTION AS2, AND 502AS PORTION AS2; TO EMERGING FARMERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY POLICY FOR MANAGEMENT OF MUNICIPAL AGRICULTURAL LAND, 2016	1457
10.11	MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
10.11.1	2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS	1806
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]	
	NONE	
12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
12.1	REVIEW OF THE DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN	1832
12.2	CCTV MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL POLICY	1937
12.3	FUNDING FOR EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY	1983
13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS	
	NONE	
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
16.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
17.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S
7.1	31 ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30

The minutes of the 31st Council meeting: 2025-04-30 is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

FOR CONFIRMATION

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2025-04-30

**THIS IS A PERMANENT DOCUMENT
PLEASE RETAIN AS IT WILL NOT BE REDISTRIBUTED**

MINUTES

**31ST COUNCIL MEETING OF THE
COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2025-04-30 AT 10:00

MINUTES
31ST MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2025-04-30

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S	
7.1	Minutes of the 30 th Council meeting held on 2025-03-31	
8.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
8.1	GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025	5
8.2	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025)	6
8.3	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO 31 MARCH 2025	7
8.4	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2025	8
9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING	
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
9.1.1	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: JANUARY – MARCH 2025	9
9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [JANUARY - MARCH 2025]	10
9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER	
9.2.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 3 RD QUARTER OF 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR	11
9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
9.3.1	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024	12
9.3.2	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 JANUARY 2025 UNTIL 31 MARCH 2025	13
10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]	
10.1	PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: J WILLIAMS]	
	NONE	
10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: TO KUMM]	
	NONE	
10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
10.3.1	RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK	14
10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]	
	NONE	

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]	
	NONE	
10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]	
10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – APRIL 2025	16
10.6.2	PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF A ONE-WAY SYSTEM ALONG PIET RETIEF AND KOCH STREETS	18
10.7	PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
	NONE	
10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR M SLABBERT]	
	NONE	
10.9	COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]	
	NONE	
10.10	RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]	
	NONE	
10.11	MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
	NONE	
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]	
	NONE	
12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
	NONE	
13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS	
	NONE	
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
16.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
17.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

TO The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr M Slabbert
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS	RA Adams	XL Mdemka
	J Andrews	NM Mkhontwana
	Ald JC Anthony	L Nkamisa
	R Du Toit	M Nkopane
	A Ferns	N Olayi
	E Groenewald	GA Petersen
	AJ Hanekom	WC Petersen
	RB Hendrikse	RO Pheiffer
	SC Heneke	MG Rataza
	J Joon	Ald JP Serdyn
	O Jooste	SR Schäfer
	X Kalipa	A Tomose
	TO Kumm	RB Van Rooyen
	N Mananga-Gugushe	M Van Stade
	C Manuel	E Vermeulen
	EP Masimini	J Williams
	NE Mcombring	

OFFICIALS Municipal Manager (G Mettler)
Chief Financial Officer: (K Carolus)
Director: Community and Protection Services (G Boshoff)
Director: Planning and Economic Development (A Barnes)
Acting Director: Infrastructure (J Fullard)
Acting Chief Audit Executive (M Krige)
Senior Administration Officer (T Samuels)

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
----	----------------------------

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit welcomed all present at the 31st Council meeting.

2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
----	------------------------

"Good morning Honourable Speaker
All Members of the Mayoral Committee
Ou Councill Chief whip
Party whips and all councillors present
Our Municipal manager, Directors and all officials as well as all our members from the public
joining us for todays council meeting.

Good morning/ Goeie more/ Molweni

- Colleagues, Construction on the Kayamandi bridge is underway and we have almost forgotten already about the freak storm two weeks ago. The bridge remains structurally vulnerable and if illegal activities such as sand mining continues, it directly threatens public safety and critical municipal infrastructure. We urge the public to report illegal activities. In the meantime, clean up actions and preparation in various parts of the municipality are still underway and this is in part also preparation for the coming winter months.
- Ons Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingsafdeling, in vennootskap met die Small Enterprise Development and Finance Agency (SEDFA), is opgewonde om 'n GRATIS Bemakingsopleidingswerkswinkel aan te bied wat net vir klein besighede in die Stellenbosch Munisipale Area aangepas is! Dit vind plaas in Jamestown op 20 en 21 Mei 2025. Belangstellendes word aangemoedig om vroegtydig plek te bespreek.
- The Municipality would like to inform residents of a backlog in the issuing of driver's licence cards, caused by printing delays at the National Department of Transport. We understand the frustration and inconvenience this may cause and assure you that we are doing our best to support motorists while the matter is being resolved at a national level. Motorists whose three-month grace period is about to end are encouraged to apply for a Temporary Driving Licence at our Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC).
- Ons het die plesier gehad om 'n afvaardiging van Ethiopië op 'n studiebesoek te huisves wat gefokus was op eiendomsbelastingontwerp en finansiële administrasie. Die besoek het praktiese insigte in ons waardasiemetodologieë, assesseringstelsels en belanghebbende-betrokkenheidstrategieë gebied. 'n Goeie uitruil van kennis en ervaring!
- Dankie aan al die inwoners en gesaghebbendes wie die GOP opedae en inlgtingsessies bygewoon het. U insette in die konsepbegroting word waardeer.
- In conclusion we also want to congratulate Stellenbosch FC who represented us during the CAF soccer tournament, where they reached the semi - finals of the tournament. We are proud of their achievements, and I also extend this to all sporting federations within our town, for their continues commitment to the developments of sport within our communities.
- Thank you Honourable Speaker.

3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER
-----------	--------------------------------------

Opening and Welcome:

Executive Mayor
Deputy Mayor
Council whip
Members of the Mayoral Committee
MPAC Chair
All Councillors
Municipal Manager
Directors
Members of the administration
Members of the public

Communication**Items Noting:**

8.3
8.4 (consensus)
9.1.1
9.1.2
9.2.1 (consensus)
9.3.1
9.3.2
10.6.1

Amendment

10.3.1

In-Committee

ITEM 22.4 (amendment) – URGENT ITEM IN – COMMITTEE TO BE DEALT WITH FIRST –
RULE 8 & RULE 19.1 (CHANGE ORDER OF AGENDA ITEMS)

BIRTHDAYS**April**

04 April - Councillor Reginald Pheiffer
18 April – Councillor Esther Groenewald
19 April – Councillor Patricia Crawley
24 April – Councillor Natesha Mcombring
30 April – Councillor Maxwell Danana

4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----------	--

NONE

5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
-----------	--------------------------------

NONE

6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
-----------	---

6.1 The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules of Order By-Law of Council:-

Cllr R Cupido	- 30 April 2025
Cllr J Davids	- 30 April 2025
Cllr NR Ndalazi	- 30 April 2025
Cllr N Ntsunguzi	- 30 April 2025
Cllr WF Pietersen	- 30 April 2025

6.2 ABSENT

Cllr MM Danana	- 30 April 2025
----------------	-----------------

7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S
-----------	--

7.1	30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31
------------	--

The minutes of the 30th Council meeting: 2025-03-31 **were confirmed as correct without any changes.**

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS
----	-------------------

8.1	GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025
-----	-------------------------------------

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date:

16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025**2. PURPOSE**

Is to table the adjustments budget for the 2024/2025 financial year to Council for approval. The adjustments budget arises from the additional allocation, as per the Government Gazette No. 52381 issued by National Treasury, dated 25 March 2025.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**FOR APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL****4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Approval was granted for additional funding for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP). Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 8.1**RESOLVED** (majority vote)

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025 as set out in **APPENDIX 1-5**, be approved;
- (b) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved; and
- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

NAME	MONIQUE STEYL
POSITION	SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES
DIRECTORATE	FINANCIAL SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	08 April 2025

8.2	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY- REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025)
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date:

16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY - REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025)

2. PURPOSE

To submit to Management a report for the period 01 January 2025 – 31 March 2025 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

3. FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Section 6 (3) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2024/2025 determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On a quarterly basis the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to aid in the provision of municipal services.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 8.2

RESOLVED (majority vote)

- (a) that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and
- (b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
CONTACT NUMBERS	8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@Stellenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE	Supply Chain Management
REPORT DATE	03 April 2025

8.3	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO 31 MARCH 2025
------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date:

16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO 31 MARCH 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 3rd quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL**

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

"The mayor of a municipality—

(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality:"

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility. This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 January 2025 to 31 March 2025.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 8.3

The ANC requested a caucus, which the Speaker allowed.

NOTED

the Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – Third Quarter.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Monique Steyl
POSITION	Senior Manager Financial Management Services
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBER	021 – 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	8 April 2025

8.4	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2025
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date:

16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1 SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2025

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2024/2025 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2024/2025) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during March 2025.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 8.4

NOTED

that there were no deviations approved for the month of March 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	Senior Manager SCM
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	03 April 2025

9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
9.1.1	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor from January 2025 to March 2025 (see **APPENDIX 1**).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation.

For Notification

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 9.1.1

NOTED

the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor for the Quarter: January – March 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	08 April 2025

9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [JANUARY - MARCH 2025]
-------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 30 April 2025

1. **SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [JANUARY – MARCH 2025]**

2. **PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor on matters resolved under the authority delegated to the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Mayoral Committee, for meetings from January to March 2025 (see **APPENDIX 1**).

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation. In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality System of Delegations (2019) EM12 and section 56(5) of the Structures Act, the Executive Mayor must report to Council at such intervals as the latter may determine on decisions taken.

The Executive Mayor is herewith reporting on the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in consultation the Mayoral Committee.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 9.1.2

NOTED

the decisions by the Executive Mayor taken in consultation with the Mayoral committee meeting from January until March 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

Name	DONOVAN MULLER
Position	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
Directorate	CORPORATE SERVICES
Contact Numbers	021 8088314
E-mail Address	Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Report Date	14 April 2025

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER
-----	-------------------------

9.2.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 3 RD QUARTER OF 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR
-------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance*

Meeting Date: 30 April 2025

**1. SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING
3RD QUARTER OF 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR**

2. PURPOSE

For Council to take note of the Functioning of Ward Committees within the Stellenbosch municipal areas.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 73 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 and Regulations, Ward Committees must be established for each ward within the municipal area within 120 days after the election.

The System of Delegations of the Stellenbosch Municipality (S6 and S7) designates the Speaker of Stellenbosch Municipality to facilitate the establishment of Ward Committees in line with the provisions and stipulations of the Municipal Structures Act and Council's policy for the establishment of Ward Committees.

At the Council meeting of 30 March 2022, Council noted the establishment of Ward Committees for all 23 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Wards who did not have the full complement of Ward Committees members were allowed to co-opt members in line with Council Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees. All ward committees are fully functional and are performing all duties as set out in the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

Attached herewith as **ANNEXURE A** is a table outlining the functioning of all Ward Committees for the period January – March 2025, including dates and number of Ward Committee meetings held to date.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 9.2.1

NOTED

- (a) that Council notes the functioning of Ward Committees in all 23 wards; and
- (b) that Council takes note of the number of Ward Committee and Sector meetings held to date in all 23 wards from January – March 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Jacqueline Beerwinkel
POSITION	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICER
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021808 8618
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Jacqueline.Beerwinkel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	30 April 2025

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]
-----	--

9.3.1	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024
-------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024

2. PURPOSE

To report to Council on the decisions taken by the Municipal Manager and the Directors in terms of Council's System of Delegations for the period 1 October 2024 until 31 December 2024, in compliance with Section 63 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, read in conjunction with the System of Delegations as approved by Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In view of the legislative stipulations, attached is a summary as **ANNEXURE 1** of decisions taken by each Directorate. The report is for noting purposes.

Furthermore, these delegations only indicate the delegations exercised as delegated by Council to the various Senior Managers.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 9.3.1

NOTED

the decisions taken for the period 1 October 2024 until 31 December 2024, by the following Section 56 Managers:

- Municipal Manager – Ms G Mettler (1 October 2024 – 31 December 2024)
- Chief Financial Officer – Mr Kevin Carolus (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Infrastructure Services – Mr S Chandaka (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Planning and Economic Development – Mr A Barnes (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Corporate Services – Ms A de Beer (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Community and Protection Services – Mr G Boshoff (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024).

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	G Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	23 January 2025

9.3.2	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 JANUARY 2025 UNTIL 31 MARCH 2025
--------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024**2. PURPOSE**

To report to Council on the decisions taken by the Municipal Manager and the Directors in terms of Council's System of Delegations for the period 1 January 2025 until 31 March 2025, in compliance with Section 63 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, read in conjunction with the System of Delegations as approved by Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In view of the legislative stipulations, attached is a summary as **ANNEXURE 1** of decisions taken by each Directorate. The report is for noting purposes.

Furthermore, these delegations only indicate the delegations exercised as delegated by Council to the various Senior Managers.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 9.3.2**NOTED**

the decisions taken for the period 1 January 2025 until 31 March 2025, by the following Section 56 Managers:

- Municipal Manager – Ms G Mettler (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Chief Financial Officer – Mr Kevin Carolus (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Director Infrastructure Services – Mr S Chandaka (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Director Planning and Economic Development – Mr A Barnes (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Director Corporate Services – Ms A de Beer (1 January 2025 – 17 March 2025)
- Director Community and Protection Services – Mr G Boshoff (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025).

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

<i>NAME</i>	G Mettler
<i>POSITION</i>	Municipal Manager
<i>DIRECTORATE</i>	Office of the Municipal Manager
<i>CONTACT NUMBERS</i>	021 808 8025
<i>E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
<i>REPORT DATE</i>	23 January 2025

10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]
-----	--

10.1	PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]
------	--

NONE

10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR TO KUMM]
------	---

NONE

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)
------	--

10.3.1	RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK
--------	--

Collaborator No: 783649
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK

2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback and obtain Council's final approval for the sale of erf 748 Franschhoek situated in Caberierre Street in Franschhoek.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 30 July 2024 Council considered an application by GH Building Supplies to lease Erf 748 Franschhoek for private business purposes. It was however resolved that the property was not needed to provide basic municipal services and that same should be sold on auction and a valuation needs to be obtained to determine a fair market value. A valuation report was obtained, and the auctioneer was instructed to proceed with the auction.

On 31 March 2025 an auction was held at the property by Ikapa Auctioneers and the highest bid received on the day was from Space Link Capital (Pty) Ltd in the amount of R2.55 million. The purchaser was able to pay the deposit on the day to secure the purchase. Council needs to consider and approve the sale of the property based on the offer received on the day in order for the purchase of the property to continue. Council should note that the offer to purchase is lower than the valuation as per the valuation report received.

The purchaser requested that a suspensive condition be added to the offer to purchase that the telecommunications tower that is currently on the property be removed. The telecommunications tower was initially erected by Eagle Towers who had a lease agreement with the Municipality which they ceded to Helios Towers. The agreement is currently running on a month-to-month basis and Helios Towers has been informed that the property might be sold on auction. Should Council approve the offer to purchase then Helios Towers will be informed to deconstruct the telecommunications base within 60 days.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 10.3.1

RESOLVED (majority vote)

Amended recommendations

- (a) that Council notes the outcome of the auction, and the offer received;
- (b) that Council rejects the offer received as it is not in line with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management Policy; and
- (c) that Council affords the current bidder an opportunity to revise the offer to be compliant with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations; failing which property to be re-auction with the current valuation as the base price or alternative be made available for long term rental.

NAME	Yolande van den Berg
POSITION	Head: Contract Management
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088073
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Yolande.vandenberg@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	07/04/2025

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY)
------	---

NONE

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)
------	---

NONE

10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER)
------	---

10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – APRIL 2025
--------	---

Collaborator No: 783383
IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
Meeting Date: 16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – APRIL 2025

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: Tender conditionally awarded to successful bidder. A Legal Firm has been appointed by the Municipality and has interrogated the draft Power Purchase Agreement. Once the draft Power Purchase Agreement is finalised and signed off by both parties, development rights will commence.

4.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The Request for Proposals was advertised on 29 March 2025.

4.3 The installation of the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations, is planned to be completed in April 2025. This will then enable the installation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) completion at those substations.

4.4 The new (SCADA) tender was advertised on 15 February 2025. The new tender is for the Supply, Delivery, Off-Loading, Installation, Setup, Configuration and Commissioning/Testing of Electrical Substation Telemetry Monitoring Equipment (SCADA System) and Supervisory Communication Network Installations. The department is awaiting a date from SCM on when the evaluated tender will serve at the Bid Evaluation Committee.

- 4.5 Fire Station Progress: The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system was awarded and construction work will be completed by 30 June 2025.
- 4.6 NPK Building Progress: Tender documentation is being prepared at present for the retrofitting of the building with alternative energy equipment.
- 4.7 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Currently at detailed design and tender documentation stage (Electrical and Mechanical Fire Compliancy).
- 4.8 Energy Performance Certification: The frames have been delivered, and the certificates have been installed in all buildings except the NPK building. The delay in the NPK building is due to the final positioning of the frame not yet being confirmed.
- 4.9 Municipal Community Buildings Progress: Tender B/SM 34/25 Turnkey – Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) of Hybrid Inverter with Battery Storage Systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. The tender was awarded and the successful bidder notified on 7 March 2025. Currently awaiting the 21-day appeal period.
- 4.10 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters:
A new tender will be prepared with the objective of becoming effective on 1 July 2025.
- 4.11 The Municipality's load curtailment application is still with Eskom at present, and Eskom responded formally to the Municipality's request. The Municipality will still pursue this option but mitigating measures are in place should Eskom not allow it.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.10, are still being pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as the focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 10.6.1

NOTED

the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Nombulelo Zwane / Rendani Makungo</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager: Electrical Services</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Infrastructure Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8770/ 021 808 8333</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	nombulelo.zwane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za / rendani.makungo@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>3 April 2025</i>

10.6.2	PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF A ONE-WAY SYSTEM ALONG PIET RETIEF AND KOCH STREETS
--------	---

Collaborator No: 783510

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF A ONE-WAY SYSTEM ALONG PIET RETIEF AND KOCH STREETS

2. PURPOSE

That Council takes note of this report and approves the proposals contained herein.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality had previously received a request from the community to consider the implementation of a one-way system along Piet Retief and Koch Streets. This request was tabled before Council and it was resolved then that a traffic analysis be carried out, followed by a public participation process. It was also resolved that on conclusion of the public participation process, the results of such be brought back to Council for further consideration.

A consulting engineer specialising in transportation and traffic engineering was appointed to undertake the traffic impact analysis. The purpose of the analysis was to determine whether the one-way system would be appropriate for the context of the roads and surrounding land uses, and to determine whether the one-way system will in fact improve traffic flow. **See ANNEXURE A.**

Findings of the analysis indicated that should the proposed one-way system be implemented, there will not be a significant alleviation to traffic congestion, and existing bottlenecks such as those at the Piet Retief Street / Suidwal Road Intersection will remain. In addition, the increase in traffic volumes (and speeds) along Koch Street will increase traffic conflicts with existing residential accesses, scholars, and vehicles that drop off and pick up learners.

Recommendations of the analysis are to maintain the current system and to focus on interventions that reduce private vehicle useage within the town such as:

- Introducing Park and Ride Systems
- Promoting Non Motorized Transport and Public Transport

Other recommendations listed are the implementation of longer-term plans, specifically addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rhee de Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area.

31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-04-30: ITEM 10.6.2**NOTED**

- (a) that Council notes that a traffic impact analysis has been carried out, and that the analysis recommends that the current system be maintained See **ANNEXURE A**;
- (b) that Council notes the findings and recommendations of the traffic impact analysis namely reducing private car usage and addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheeде Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area;
- (c) that Council notes that a public participation process will therefore not be required since the current traffic system will be maintained for now; and
- (d) that the Infrastructure Services Directorate notes the recommendation of the study namely:
 - Maintain the current system and focus on interventions that reduce private vehicle usage within the town such as:
 - o Introducing Travel Demand and Park and Ride Systems
 - o Promoting Non Motorized Transport and Public Transport
 - Further assessment and implementation of longer-term plans, as identified in the Roads Master Plan, specifically addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheeде Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Johan Fullard
POSITION	Senior Manager: Roads, Transport and Stormwater
DIRECTORATE	Infrastructure Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8207
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Johan.Fullard@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	15 April 2025

10.7	PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]
------	---

NONE

10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: DEPUTY MAYOR: CLLR M SLABBERT]
------	--

NONE

10.9	COMMUNITY SERVICES: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]
------	---

NONE

10.11	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MS G METTLER)
-------	----------------------------------

NONE

11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]
------	--

NONE

12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
-----	--

NONE

13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	---

NONE

14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS
-----	---------------------------------

NONE

15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

NONE

16.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	----------------------------------

NONE

17.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	--

NONE

18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION

The meeting adjourned at 14:00.

CHAIRPERSON:

DATE:

Confirmed on

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS
8.1	ADOPTION OF THE 3RD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE 3RD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027

2. PURPOSE

To submit the following to the Council for adoption:

- (a) The 3rd review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027, attached as **ANNEXURE A**; and
- (b) The community input and comments, written submissions, and the Provincial Government SIME Assessment Report on the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027, attached as **ANNEXURE B**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 34(a)(i)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), each municipal council must review its Integrated Development Plan annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41 of MSA and to the extent the changing circumstances so demand. Therefore, taking into account the changing circumstances in the municipal environment, including the community's needs and priorities.

The 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 informs the municipality's budget and details the municipality's actions to address the vision, mission, strategic objectives, and needs of the community.

The municipal IDP must be reviewed annually to ensure that:

- municipalities and communities keep track of progress in implementing development projects and spending the municipal budget;
- communities are presented with an opportunity to review their community needs and to recommend changes to the ward priorities outlined in the municipality's IDP;
- to ensure that the IDP remains relevant and responsive to the changing needs and priorities of the community; and
- ultimately helping to guide the municipality in achieving its long-term development goals effectively.

The period for public participation on the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft Budget 2025 - 2028 was open from 07 - 29 April 2025 (23 days).

This period of public participation was intended to give community members and stakeholders ample opportunity to submit verbal and written input / comments on the draft IDP and draft Budget.

In addition, area-based public participation open days were held from 08 – 14 April 2025 in the respective areas / wards. The open days offered an opportunity for community members to engage in one-on-one discussion with departmental representatives and submit verbal input. An IDP and Budget stakeholder engagement was held on 23 April 2025, attended by councillors, senior management, stakeholders, and role-players in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Stellenbosch Municipality's 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 be adopted in terms of Section 34 of the MSA, attached as **ANNEXURE A**;
- (b) that the community inputs and written submissions on the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and the Provincial Government SIME Assessment Report, attached as **ANNEXURE B**, be noted;
- (c) that a notice be placed on the official website of the municipality and in the local newspaper notifying the public that the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 has been adopted by the Council; and
- (d) that the adopted 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 be submitted to the MEC for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Western Cape: Department of Local Government, Western Cape: Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, the Cape Winelands District Municipality, and the Office of the Provincial Speaker.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

In terms of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), each council must review its Integrated Development Plan in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41 of the MSA and to the extent the changing circumstances so demand.

The key dates for the IDP review process form part of the integrated SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule approved by the Council in August 2024 to guide the planning, development, approval and adoption of the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

The following processes were followed in accordance with the Time Schedule:

Date	Action(s)
August 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ The Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee recommend that the SDF/IDP/Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan (at least 10 months before the start of the budget year) be approved by the Council. ✚ The SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule were adopted by the Council on 23 August 2024.
September 2024 – December 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ The IDP public participation period was open from 09 - 30 September 2024. ✚ The area-based IDP public participation open days were held from 10 – 16 September 2024. ✚ The IDP stakeholder engagement was held on 25 September 2024, attended by various stakeholders and role-players.

Date	Action(s)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the municipal website, an electronic submission form has been created for the community and stakeholders to submit feedback and input on community needs. This website link (URL) was shared on Facebook, X, WhatsApp, and through the Stellenbosch Citizen App. Hard copies of the “Have Your Say” submission forms were also made available at all libraries and ward offices. On 22 November and 02 December 2024, all-ward councillor sessions were held to reprioritise the ward priorities for 2022 - 2027, with the community input as baseline information.
January 2025 - February 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental sessions were held to review the IDP deliverables and targets for the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. MayCo and Management had a strategic session on 17 January 2025 to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes/projects/activities and actions).
March 2025 - May 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MayCo and Council considered the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and approved it on 31 March 2025 to obtain public input and comments. A notice for public comment was published on 03 April 2025, in the local newspaper and on 02 April 2025 on the municipal website. The approved draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 was submitted to the MEC, Department of Local Government, Western Cape Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, Office of the Provincial Speaker of Parliament, Cape Winelands District Municipality, Drakenstein Municipality and City of Cape Town for their input. The IDP and Budget public participation period was open from 07 – 29 April 2025. IDP and Budget open days were held from 08 – 14 April 2025. A total of 8 area-based open days were held. Consultation and refinement of the IDP and Budget documents. Adoption of the final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, and budget-related policies by the Council in May 2025. Submit the adopted IDP to the Provincial Government and other role-players.

6.2 Financial Implications

The IDP and the Budget have been aligned, taking into account ward priorities and public needs identified through the public participation engagements outlined above.

6.3 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with the Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

Section 25(1):

The municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality, which—

- links, integrates and coordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality;
- aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;
- forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based;
- complies with the provisions of this Chapter; and
- is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

Section 26

An integrated development plan must reflect -

-
- (a) the municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the municipality, with special emphasis on the municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs;
 - (b) an assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services;
 - (c) the council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development aims and its internal transformation needs;
 - (d) the council's development strategies, which must be aligned with any national or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation;
 - (e) a spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality;
 - (f) the council's operational strategies;
 - (g) applicable disaster management plans;
 - (h) a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years; and
 - (i) the key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41.

Section 34

“Annual review and amendment of the integrated development plan

A municipal council-

- (a) must review its integrated development plan-
 - (i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41; and
 - (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and
- (a) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.”

Section 35(1)

An integrated development plan adopted by the council of a municipality—

- (a) is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development, in the municipality;
- (b) binds the municipality in the exercise of its executive authority, except to the extent of any inconsistency between a municipality's integrated development plan and national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails; and
- (c) binds all other persons to the extent that those parts of the integrated development plan that impose duties or affect the rights of those persons have been passed as a By-law.

Section 36

A municipality must give effect to its integrated development plan and conduct its affairs in a manner that is consistent with its integrated development plan.

The drafting and compilation of the 4th review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027 will take place in the 2025/26 financial year.

6.4 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications for the municipality.

6.5 Risk Implication

This report has no direct risk implications for the municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

- Item 8.2 of the 5th Council Meeting held on 25 May 2022. “*Adoption of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 - 2027*”; and
- Item 8.2 of the 12th Council Meeting held on 29 March 2023. “*Approval of the Draft 1st Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027*”.
- Item 8.1 of the 14th Council Meeting held on 24 May 2023. “*Adoption of the 1st Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027*”.
- Item 8.2 of the 16th Council Meeting held on 23 August 2023. “*Draft 1st Amendment of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027*”.
- Item 8.1 of the 17th Council Meeting held on 25 October 2023. “*Adoption of 1st Amendment of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027*”.
- Item 8.3 of the 21st Council Meeting held on 27 March 2024. “*Approval of the Draft 2nd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027*”.
- Item 7.1 of the Special Council Meeting held on 31 May 2025. “*Adoption of the 2nd review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027*”.
- Item 8.2 of the 30th Council Meeting held on 31 March 2025. “*Draft 3rd Review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027*”.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management**6.7.1 Director: Community and Protection Services**

Supported

6.7.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supported

6.7.3 Director: Infrastructure Services

Supported

6.7.4 Director: Corporate Services

Supported

6.7.5 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Supported

6.7.6 Comments from the Municipal Manager

Supported

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 6.1

- (a) that the Stellenbosch Municipality's 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 be adopted in terms of Section 34 of the MSA, attached as **ANNEXURE A**;
- (b) that the community inputs and written submissions on the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and the Provincial Government SIME Assessment Report, attached as **ANNEXURE B**, be noted;
- (c) that a notice be placed on the official website of the municipality and in the local newspaper notifying the public that the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 has been adopted by the Council; and
- (d) that the adopted 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 be submitted to the MEC for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Western Cape: Department of Local Government, Western Cape: Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, the Cape Winelands District Municipality, and the Office of the Provincial Speaker.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Annexure B: Community input and comments: draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft MTREF (Budget)2025 - 2028, and Provincial SIME Assessment Report

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 – 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	geraldine.mettler@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	14 May 2025



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027

As prescribed by Section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA)

**3rd Review
May 2025**



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



Table of Contents

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms.....	xv
STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	xviii
FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR.....	1
OVERVIEW BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2
Chapter 1: Governance and Institutional Arrangements.....	4
1.1 Integrated Development Planning	4
1.2 Compilation and Legal Status of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	5
1.3 Relationship between the IDP, Budget, Performance Management and Risk Management	6
1.4 Relationship between the IDP and One Plan	6
1.5 The IDP and Ward Plans.....	7
1.6 The IDP Planning Process (five-year cycle)	7
1.7 Review of the Integrated Development Plan.....	8
1.8 Roles and Responsibilities	8
1.9 Municipal Council	9
1.10 Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo).....	10
1.11 The Administration	12
1.12 First-Year Process Followed.....	13
1.13 Second-Year Process Followed	13
1.14 First Amendment Process Followed.....	14
1.15 Third-Year Process Followed	15
1.16 Fourth-Year Process Followed	15
1.17 Corporate Governance	16
1.18 Risk Management	16
1.19 Anti-Corruption and Anti-Fraud	18
1.20 Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	19
1.21 Ward Committees	19
1.22 Stakeholders.....	19
Chapter 2: State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area	23
2.1 Introduction.....	23
2.2 Ward Demarcation	24
2.3 Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance	28
2.4 Socio – Economic Context.....	29
2.4.1 Population Growth	29
2.4.2 Racial Split	29
2.4.3 Gender Ratio.....	30
2.4.4 Age Cohorts	30



2.4.5	Household Size	31
2.4.6	Population Density	31
2.5	Education	32
2.5.1	Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate	32
2.5.2	Number of schools and no-fee schools.....	34
2.5.3	Schools with libraries / media centres	34
2.5.4	Education outcomes (matric pass rate)	34
2.6	Health.....	35
2.6.1	Health Facilities	35
2.6.2	Emergency Medical Services	35
2.6.3	HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis	36
2.6.4	Child Health.....	36
2.6.5	Maternal Health	37
2.7	Poverty.....	37
2.7.1	GDP Per Capita	37
2.7.2	Income Inequality.....	38
2.7.3	Poverty Line	38
2.8	Basic Service Delivery	39
2.8.1	Housing and Household Services	39
2.8.2	Free Basic Services.....	40
2.9	Safety and Security	41
2.9.1	Murder.....	41
2.9.2	Sexual Offences	41
2.9.3	Common Assault.....	41
2.9.4	Commercial Crime	41
2.9.5	Drug-Related Offences	41
2.9.6	Driving under the influence (DUI)	42
2.9.7	Residential Burglaries	42
2.10	Economy and Labour Market Performance.....	42
2.10.1	Sectoral Overview	42
2.10.2	Formal and Informal Employment.....	43
2.10.3	Unemployment	44
2.11	Agricultural Economic Overview.....	45
2.11.1	Economic and Employment Overview	45

Chapter 3: Strategic Policy Context46

3.1	Municipal Vision and Strategy	46
3.2	Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)	47
3.2.1	Strategic Focus Area 1: Valley of Possibility	47
3.2.2	Strategic Focus Area 2: Green and Sustainable Valley.....	47
3.2.3	Strategic Focus Area 3: Safe Valley	48
3.2.4	Strategic Focus Area 4: Dignified Living	48
3.2.5	Strategic Focus Area 5: Good Governance and Compliance	48
3.3	Strategic Objectives and Predetermined Objectives	50



3.4	Core Principles in Executing Strategy	51
3.4.1	Alignment with institutional structures and processes.....	51
3.4.2	The tools of governance	52
3.5	Global Policy Direction	52
3.5.1	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	53
3.6	National Policy Direction	53
3.6.1	National Development Plan (NDP) – 2030	53
3.6.2	Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) 2024 – 2029	55
3.6.3	National District Development Model and One Plan	56
3.6.4	Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)	57
3.7	Provincial Policy Direction	57
3.7.1	The Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2025 - 2030	57
3.8	The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) Strategic Focus	58
3.9	Local Policy Direction	59
3.9.1	Stellenbosch Municipality	59
3.10	Municipal Manager: Five-Year Plan	61
3.11	Climate Change Adaptation	69

Chapter 4: Spatial Development Framework73

4.1	The Purpose of the Spatial Development Framework	73
4.2	The relationship between the IDP and SDF	73
4.3	The Legislative Framework of Municipal SDFs	74
4.4	Stellenbosch Municipality's work on its SDF, Annual Reviews as part of the IDP review process.....	76
4.5	The Spatial Proposals of the SDF	80
4.5.1	Spatial development 20 - year vision statement.....	80
4.5.2	Strategic Focus and Spatial Alignment between the IDP and SDF	81
4.5.3	Spatial Proposals and Structuring Elements of the SDF	81
4.6	SDF and CEF Implementation Frameworks	84
4.6.1	Settlement hierarchy, priority development areas and themes.....	85
4.6.2	Policy Framework.....	87
4.7	Catalytic Initiatives - Adam Tas Corridor (ATC) Local Areas Spatial Development Framework, Development Guidelines (October 2022) and overlay zone (March 2023)	92
4.7.1	Development of Klapmuts.....	95
4.7.2	Alternative rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor	98
4.8	Institutional Arrangements.....	99
4.8.1	Inter-municipal planning	99
4.8.2	Private Sector Joint Planning	99
4.8.3	Further Planning Work.....	100
4.8.4	Other Local Planning Initiatives	100
4.8.5	Checklists in Support of Decision-Making.....	101
4.8.6	Partnerships	101



Chapter 5: Performance Summary of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027	103
5.1 Introduction	103
5.2 IDP Performance Reporting: Municipal Manager IDP Priorities for 2022 - 2027	103
5.3 IDP Performance Reporting: Executive Mayor Priorities for 2022 - 2027	103
5.4 IDP Performance Reporting: Mayoral Portfolios for 2022 - 2027	107
5.5 IDP Performance Reporting: Sector Plans Implementation for 2022 - 2027	112
Chapter 6: One Plan: Service Delivery, budget, programmes, and projects	117
6.1 Introduction	117
6.2 Relationship between the One Plan and Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	117
6.3 National and Provincial Government Priorities	118
6.3.1 State of the Nation Address (SONA) 2025	118
6.3.2 State of the Province Address (SOPA) 2025	119
6.4 Investments	120
6.4.1 Public Sector Investment	120
6.5 Environmental Risk and Vulnerability for the Cape Winelands District (CWD)	121
6.6 Intergovernmental Budgetary Allocation	122
6.7 Cape Winelands District (CWD) JDMA Implementation Plan	128
6.7.1 The Municipal Energy Resilience Project and Small-Scale Embedded Generations	129
6.7.2 Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach	130
6.8 Agricultural Interventions	132
6.9 Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan	132
6.10 Gender Mainstreaming	134
6.10.1 Gender Interventions	134
6.10.2 Gender Disaggregated Matrix	136
Chapter 7: Sector Plans and Implementation	139
7.1 Introduction	139
7.2 The relationship between the Sector Plans and Strategies	140
7.3 Sector Plans and Implementation Strategies	142
7.3.1 Air Quality Management Plan	142
7.3.2 Environmental Management Plan	143
7.3.3 Integrated Human Settlement	147
7.3.4 Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	160
7.3.5 Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	167
7.3.6 Electrical Master Plan	174
7.3.7 Water Services Development Plan	174
7.3.8 Water Demand Management (WDM)	181
7.3.9 Long-Term Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy	185
7.3.10 Safety and Security Strategy	189
7.3.11 Disaster Management Plan	193
7.3.12 Local Economic Development Strategy	201
7.3.13 Community Development Strategy	208
7.3.14 Human Resource Strategy	213



7.3.15	ICT Strategy	214
--------	--------------------	-----

Chapter 8: Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027218

8.1	Smart City	218
8.1.1	Guiding Principles to Create Inclusive Smart Cities.....	218
8.1.2	A smart city as a holistic ecosystem	218
8.1.3	The Nature and Purpose of a Proposed Smart City Initiative	219
8.2	Political Leadership: Five-Year Plans.....	220
8.2.1	Executive Mayor	220
8.3	Mayoral Portfolios	244
8.3.1	Portfolio: Human Settlements	245
8.3.2	Portfolio: Rural and Environmental Management.....	255
8.3.3	Portfolio: Sport, Youth and Culture.....	257
8.3.4	Portfolio: Planning, LED, and Tourism	258
8.3.5	Portfolio: Financial Services.....	269
8.3.6	Portfolio: Protection Services	272
8.3.7	Portfolio: Corporate Services	275
8.3.8	Portfolio: Infrastructure Services.....	277
8.3.9	Portfolio: Parks and Open Spaces	283
8.3.10	Portfolio: Community Services	286

Chapter 9: Public Interest and Expression of Needs289

9.1	Community Participation	289
9.2	Public Participation in the drafting of the 3 rd review of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	290
9.3	Public Participation Statistics: September 2024 and April 2025	294
9.4	Summary of Needs and Priorities	295
9.5	Ward Priorities.....	303
9.5.1	Ward Priorities: Ward 1	303
9.5.2	Ward Priorities: Ward 2.....	318
9.5.3	Ward Priorities: Ward 3.....	322
9.5.4	Ward Priorities: Ward 4.....	326
9.5.5	Ward Priorities: Ward 5.....	334
9.5.6	Ward Priorities: Ward 6.....	350
9.5.7	Ward Priorities: Ward 7	362
9.5.8	Ward Priorities: Ward 8.....	378
9.5.9	Ward Priorities: Ward 9.....	382
9.5.10	Ward Priorities: Ward 10.....	386
9.5.11	Ward Priorities: Ward 11.....	392
9.5.12	Ward Priorities: Ward 12.....	400
9.5.13	Ward Priorities: Ward 13.....	408
9.5.14	Ward Priorities: Ward 14.....	412
9.5.15	Ward Priorities: Ward 15.....	415
9.5.16	Ward Priorities: Ward 16.....	418
9.5.17	Ward Priorities: Ward 17.....	424
9.5.18	Ward Priorities: Ward 18.....	427



9.5.19	Ward Priorities: Ward 19.....	432
9.5.20	Ward Priorities: Ward 20.....	439
9.5.21	Ward Priorities: Ward 21.....	446
9.5.22	Ward Priorities: Ward 22.....	449
9.5.23	Ward Priorities: Ward 23.....	455

Chapter 10: Financial Plan460

10.1	Introduction.....	460
10.2	Capital and Operating Budget Estimates.....	460
10.2.1	Budget Assumptions.....	460
10.2.2	Operating Budget Estimates.....	460
10.3	Financial Management Arrangements.....	462
10.4	Financial Strategies and Programmes.....	463
10.5	Medium – Term Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area.....	464
10.6	Medium – Term Operational Expenditure.....	465
10.7	Medium–Term Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area.....	465
10.8	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28 per Directorate.....	466
10.8.1	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2026/27: Office of the Municipal Manager.....	466
10.8.2	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Planning and Economic Development.....	466
10.8.3	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Community and Protection Services.....	468
10.8.4	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Corporate Services.....	471
10.8.5	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Infrastructure Services.....	472
10.8.6	Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Financial Services.....	479
10.9	National and Provincial Investment.....	480

Chapter 11: Organisational Scorecard (5 – years)482

11.1	Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).....	482
11.2	SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility.....	483
11.3	SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley.....	486
11.4	SFA 3 – Safe Valley.....	490
11.5	SFA 4 – Dignified Living.....	491
11.6	SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance.....	495

Chapter 12: Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1-year)501

12.1	SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility.....	502
12.2	SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley.....	503
12.3	SFA 3 – Safe Valley.....	505
12.4	SFA 4 – Dignified Living.....	506
12.5	SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance.....	509



List of Tables

Table 1: Council Political Representation	9
Table 2: Ward Councillors and Proportional Councillors	9
Table 3: Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo)	10
Table 4: Preparation for the first year of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	13
Table 5: Preparation for the second year for the 1 st review of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	14
Table 6: Preparation for the 1 st Amendment of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	14
Table 7: Preparation of the third year for the review of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	15
Table 8: Preparation of the fourth year for the review of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027	15
Table 9: Risk and IDP Alignment	17
Table 10: Members of the Audit Committee	19
Table 11: Key Stakeholders	20
Table 12: Municipal ward demarcation	24
Table 13: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics	28
Table 14: Estimated Population Growth	29
Table 15: Health facilities	35
Table 16: HIV/AIDS Management	36
Table 17: MTDP 2024 – 2029: Goals, Strategic Priorities and Outcomes	56
Table 18: CWDM Strategic Objective 2022 – 2027	59
Table 19: Horizontal Alignment Matrix.....	59
Table 20: Summary Results: Municipal Manager Priority IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	61
Table 21: Municipal Manager 5-Year Plan 2022 - 2027	61
Table 22: Summary Results: Municipal Manager Priority IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	71
Table 23: Municipal Manager 5-Year Plan 2022 - 2027	71
Table 24: SPLUMA and Development Principles	75
Table 25: Spatial Challenges	79
Table 26: IDP Strategic Focus Areas and the SDF	81
Table 27: Proposed settlement hierarchy for the Stellenbosch Municipality	86
Table 28: Specific work guidelines	87
Table 29: Provincial Infrastructure Projects and Programmes MTEF period 2025/26 – 2027/28	122
Table 30: Provincial Infrastructure Investment Projects and Programmes in the Municipality for the MTEF period 2025/26 – 2026/27	123
Table 31: Agricultural Interventions for 2022 – 2027	132
Table 32: Agricultural Interventions / Projects	132
Table 33: Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan	133
Table 34: Gender-Based Interventions.....	135
Table 35: Gender Disaggregated Matrix.....	136
Table 36: The relationship between sector plans.....	140
Table 37: Items in AQMP	143
Table 38: Summary Results: EMP - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	145
Table 39: Implementation: Environmental Management Plan.....	145
Table 40: Summary Results: Housing Pipeline - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027.....	153
Table 41: Priority Housing Projects and Upgrading of Informal Settlements.....	153
Table 42: Summary Results: CITP - IDP Deliverables 2022- 2027	161
Table 43: CITP Strategic Interventions.....	161



Table 44: Summary Results: IWMP - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	169
Table 45: Integrated Waste Management Plan Interventions.....	169
Table 46: Summary Results: WSDP - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	178
Table 47: Water Services Development Interventions	178
Table 48: IDP and Disaster Management Plan Integration	195
Table 49: Summary Results: Disaster Management Plan - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	197
Table 50: Disaster Management Interventions.....	197
Table 51: Summary Results: Local Economic Development (LED) - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027.....	203
Table 52: Local Economic Development Interventions.....	203
Table 53: Summary Results: Community Development - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	210
Table 54: Community development projects / programmes / initiatives	210
Table 55: Clarifying the role of HRM&D vis-à-vis Manager and employees.....	213
Table 56: Key Strategies	214
Table 57: ICT Interventions	216
Table 58: Summary of Results: Mayoral Outcome 1 - Clean, accountable and responsive local government	221
Table 59: Executive Mayor 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	221
Table 60: Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable, and responsive local government.....	221
Table 61: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 2 - Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area	223
Table 62: Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch	223
Table 63: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 3 - LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers... ..	227
Table 64: Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic	227
Table 65: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 4 - Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories.....	230
Table 66: Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories	230
Table 67: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 5 - Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpies across the municipality area.....	236
Table 68: Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpies in WCO24	236
Table 69: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 6 - Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth	238
Table 70: Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth	238
Table 71: Summary Result: Mayoral Outcome 7 - To create safer environments in our communities.....	239
Table 72: Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities.....	239
Table 73: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 8 - Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation.....	242
Table 74: Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation	242
Table 75: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 9 - Alternative Energy	243
Table 76: Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy.....	243
Table 77: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Human Settlements - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	245
Table 78: Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	245
Table 79: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Rural Management - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	255
Table 80: Portfolio Rural Management: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	255
Table 81: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Youth, Sport, and Culture - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	257
Table 82: Portfolio Youth, Sport and Culture: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	257
Table 83: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Planning, LED, and Tourism- IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	258
Table 84: Portfolio Planning, LED, and Tourism: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	258
Table 85: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Financial Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027.....	269



Table 86: Portfolio Financial Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	269
Table 87: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Protection Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	272
Table 88: Portfolio Protection Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	272
Table 89: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Corporate Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	275
Table 90: Portfolio Corporate Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	275
Table 91: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Infrastructure Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	277
Table 92: Portfolio Infrastructure Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	277
Table 93: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Parks, and Open Spaces - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027	283
Table 94: Portfolio Parks and Open Spaces: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	283
Table 95: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Community Services – IDP Deliverables 2022 – 2027	286
Table 96: Portfolio Community Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027	286
Table 97: IDP Public Participation Open Days Schedule – September 2024	291
Table 98: IDP and Budget Public Participation Open Days Schedule – April 2025	292
Table 99: Top 5 priorities identified in September 2024 and April 2025	295
Table 100: Number of Attendees disaggregated by Gender, September 2024 and April 2025	298
Table 101: Priority areas per Ward for September 2023 – April 2025	298
Table 102: Ward 1 – Ward Priorities.....	303
Table 103: Ward 2 – Ward Priorities.....	318
Table 104: Ward 3 – Ward Priorities.....	322
Table 105: Ward 4 – Ward Priorities.....	326
Table 106: Ward 5 - Ward Priorities	334
Table 107: Ward 6 – Ward Priorities.....	350
Table 108: Ward 7- Ward Priorities	362
Table 109: Ward 8 – Ward Priorities.....	378
Table 110: Ward 9 – Ward Priorities.....	382
Table 111: Ward 10 – Ward Priorities.....	386
Table 112: Ward 11 – Ward Priorities.....	392
Table 113: Ward 12 – Ward Priorities.....	400
Table 114: Ward 13 – Ward Priorities.....	408
Table 115: Ward 14 – Ward Priorities.....	412
Table 116: Ward 15 – Ward Priorities.....	415
Table 117: Ward 16 – Ward Priorities.....	418
Table 118: Ward 17 – Ward Priorities.....	424
Table 119: Ward 18 - Ward Priorities	427
Table 120: Ward 19 – Ward Priorities.....	432
Table 121: Ward 20 - Ward Priorities	439
Table 122: Ward 21 – Ward Priorities.....	446
Table 123: Ward 22 – Ward Priorities.....	449
Table 124: Ward 23 – Ward Priorities.....	455
Table 125: Operating Budget Estimates	461
Table 126: Capital Budget Estimates	461
Table 127: Management Arrangements	462
Table 128: Key Financial Strategies	463
Table 129: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area	464
Table 130: Operational Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area	465
Table 131: Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area	465



Table 132: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Office of the Municipal Manager	466
Table 133: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Planning and Economic Development.....	466
Table 134: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Community and Protection Services.....	468
Table 135: Capital Budget 2025/26– 2027/28: Directorate: Corporate Services	471
Table 136: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Infrastructure Services	472
Table 137: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Financial Services	479
Table 138: National and Provincial Investment.....	480
Table 139: Provincial allocation to the Stellenbosch Municipality.....	480

List of Figures

Figure 1: Relationship between One Plan and IDP	6
Figure 2: Five-Year IDP Development and review cycle	7
Figure 3: Roles and Responsibilities.....	8
Figure 4: Executive Mayoral Committee	11
Figure 5: Municipal Management Team	12
Figure 6: Main duties of the Ward Committee	19
Figure 7: Racial Split for the WCO24	30
Figure 8: Ratio of % females and males.....	30
Figure 9: Household size	31
Figure 10: Number of schools and no-fee schools.....	34
Figure 11: Emergency Medical Services.....	36
Figure 12: Service delivery access levels (HH)	40
Figure 13: Municipal Vision and Strategy.....	46
Figure 14: Strategic Focus Areas and Predetermined Objectives	50
Figure 15: Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	53
Figure 16: National Development Plan – An approach to change	54
Figure 17: Three NDP Pillars	55
Figure 18: UIFD Strategic Goals and Levers	57
Figure 19: Climate as a driver of instability	69
Figure 20: Climate Change Adaptation Focus Areas and Goals.....	70
Figure 21: Relationship: IDP and SDF	73
Figure 22: Consolidated Concept for the Municipal Area (Approved November 2019 and 27 June 2023)	84
Figure 23: Functional and priority development areas (CEF, June 2023).....	85
Figure 24: Adam Tas Corridor Local Areas SDF (October 2022)	93
Figure 25: Concept Development Framework	96
Figure 26: Portion of Farm 742 and Portion of Farm 744	97
Figure 27: Comparative analysis of the One Plan and IDP	118
Figure 28: Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach	130
Figure 29: Service Delivery Implementation Plans	139
Figure 30: AQMP Time frames.....	143
Figure 31: Housing Pipeline Time Frame, Objective and Estimate Cost	147
Figure 32: Restructuring Zones as indicated in green	149
Figure 33: Project Programme	151
Figure 34: Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)	152
Figure 35: Objectives for the Stellenbosch Municipality Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	160

Figure 36: Goals and objectives of the IWMP	167
Figure 37: Waste types and waste sources addressed in the IWMP.....	168
Figure 38: WCWSS Storage Record (2008 – present)	176
Figure 39: Water supply and accommodating growth (Total for WCO24)	183
Figure 40: Water Losses from July 2022 to June 2023	184
Figure 41: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Consumption.....	184
Figure 42: WC / WDM Measures	185
Figure 43: Stellenbosch Bulk Water input volumes	186
Figure 44: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Sales	186
Figure 45: Water Volume vs Billed Consumption.....	187
Figure 46: Unrestricted versus WDM growth in demand.....	187
Figure 48: Updated growth in demand 20-year planning horizon	188
Figure 47: Bulk Water Resources	188
Figure 49: Structure of Disaster Management Plan.....	195
Figure 50: Smart City components and initiatives.....	219
Figure 51: Communication Platforms.....	290
Figure 52: Process Flow for electronic and verbal submissions	293
Figure 53: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area	464

List of Graphs

Graph 1: Level of Urbanisation.....	32
Graph 2: Learner Enrolment 2020- 2023.....	32
Graph 3: Learner-Teacher Ratio 2020 - 2023	33
Graph 4: Learner retention 2020 - 2023	34
Graph 5: Education outcomes (matric pass rate) 2020 - 2023	35
Graph 6: Number of TB patients registered on treatment	36
Graph 7: Child Health	37
Graph 8: Maternal Health.....	37
Graph 9: GDP Per Capita	38
Graph 10: Income Inequality	38
Graph 11: Poverty Line.....	39
Graph 12: Access to Free Basic Services.....	40
Graph 13: Sectoral contribution to GDP 2023.....	43
Graph 14: GDP Forecast.....	43
Graph 15: Skills Level Contribution, 2022.....	44
Graph 16: Unemployment Rate	44
Graph 17: Stellenbosch Sectoral Share of GVA – 2023	45
Graph 18: Stellenbosch Sectoral Employment of formal jobs - 2023	45
Graph 19: Number of Municipal Manager Priorities achieved for 2022 – 2027	103
Graph 20: Executive Mayoral Outcome 1: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	104
Graph 21: Executive Mayoral Outcome 2: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	104
Graph 22: Executive Mayoral Outcome 3: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	105
Graph 23: Executive Mayoral Outcome 4: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	105
Graph 24: Executive Mayoral Outcome 5: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	106
Graph 25: Executive Mayoral Outcome 6: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	106



Graph 26: Executive Mayoral Outcome 7: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	107
Graph 27: Executive Mayoral Outcome 8: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027	107
Graph 28: Mayoral Portfolio – Human Settlements 2022 – 2027.....	108
Graph 29: Mayoral Portfolio – Rural and Environmental Management.....	108
Graph 30: Mayoral Portfolio – Sport, Youth and Culture	109
Graph 31: Mayoral Portfolio – Planning, LED and Tourism.....	109
Graph 32: Mayoral Portfolio – Community Services	110
Graph 33: Mayoral Portfolio – Financial Services.....	110
Graph 34: Mayoral Portfolio – Protection Services.....	111
Graph 35: Mayoral Portfolio – Corporate Services	111
Graph 36: Mayoral Portfolio – Infrastructure Services	112
Graph 37: Parks, Open Spaces and Environment	112
Graph 38: Environmental Management Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 – 2027	113
Graph 39: Integrated Human Settlements – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 - 2027.....	113
Graph 40: Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 - 2027.....	114
Graph 41: Integrated Waste Management Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 – 2027	114
Graph 42: Water Services Development Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 – 2027	115
Graph 43: Disaster Management Plan – Implementation Plan 2022 – 2027.....	115
Graph 44: Local Economic Development – Implementation Plan 2022 – 2027	116
Graph 45: Community Development – Implementation Plan 2022 – 2027.....	116
Graph 46: Total number of individual submissions per platform Sept 2024 and April 2025.....	294
Graph 47: Total number of Ward input per ward September 2024 and April 2025.....	295
Graph 48: Number of community inputs per priority area in Sept 2024.....	296
Graph 49: Number of community inputs per priority area in April 2025	297

List of Maps

Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands concerning Provincial Boundaries.....	25
Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality concerning Cape Winelands District Boundaries	26
Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries.....	27
Map 4: Spatial distribution of Provincial Infrastructure Investment in WCO24: 2025/26 – 2027/28.....	127



Contents Revisions

Section	Revisions made during the review process
List of Acronyms	Reviewed
Foreword by the Executive Mayor	The Executive Mayor's Foreword was replaced to account for changes in social, political, and economic conditions.
Overview by the Municipal Manager	The Municipal Manager's foreword was replaced to account for changes in social, political, and economic conditions.
Chapter 1: Governance and Institutional Arrangements	Chapter 1 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 2: State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area	Chapter 2 was reviewed and updated with figures from the 2024 MERO, SEP reports and 2022 SA Statistics.
Chapter 3: Strategic Policy Context	Chapter 3 was reviewed and updated. The pre-determined objectives for the Strategic Focus Area (SFA) were corrected.
Chapter 4: Spatial Development Framework	Chapter 4 was reviewed and updated to encapsulate the outcome of the review of the Spatial Development Framework.
Chapter 5: Performance Summary of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027	Chapter 5 was reviewed to reflect on the performance of the implementation plans of the 5 th Generation IDP 2022 -2027.
Chapter 6: One Plan: Service Delivery, Budget, Programmes and Projects	Chapter 6 was reviewed and updated. The agricultural interventions have been updated to indicate the progress to date.
Chapter 7: Sector Plans and Implementation	<p>Chapter 7 was reviewed and updated. The sector plans were reviewed by the departments and updated to be aligned with newly adopted sector plans. Information on the revised Safety Plan and Disaster Management Plan has been included.</p> <p>The IDP deliverables and targets on the implementation plans have been adjusted taking into account changes in the social, political, and economic conditions.</p>
Chapter 8: Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027	Chapter 8 was reviewed and updated. The IDP deliverables and targets on the Mayoral and Mayoral Portfolio implementation plans have been adjusted taking into account changes in the social, political, and economic conditions.
Chapter 9: Public Interest and Expression of Needs	Chapter 9 was reviewed and updated with the latest public participation statistics and revised ward priorities for 2022 – 2027.
Chapter 10: Financial Plan	Chapter 10 has been updated with the 2025/26 – 2027/28 MTREF (Budget).
Chapter 11: Organisational Scorecard (5-YEARS)	Chapter 11 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 12: Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1-YEAR)	Chapter 12 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.



List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description	Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan	LUMS	Land Use Management System
CBD	Central Business District	LUPA	Land Use Planning Act
CBO	Community-Based Organisation	MAYCO	Mayoral Committee
CITP	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	MDG	Millennium Development Goal
CoCT	City of Cape Town	MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve	MEC	Member of the Executive Council
CSP	Community, Social and Personal Services	MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MSA	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
DCoG	Department of Cooperative Governance	MTREF	Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DEADP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	MTSF	Medium-Term Strategic Framework
DGDS	District Growth and Development Strategy	NDP	National Development Plan
DLG	Department Local Government	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
DMA	Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)	NGP	New Growth Path
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	NHDP	Neighbourhood Development Plan
DTPW	Department of Transport and Public Works	NMT	Non-motorised Transport
du/ha	Dwelling units per hectare	NPO	Non-Profit Organisation
DWAF	Department of Water and Sanitation (previously Department of Water Affairs and Forestry)	NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
ECD	Early Childhood Development	PEA	Potentially Economically Active
EDA	Economic Development Agency	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	PMS	Performance Management System
FLISP	Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme	PMS	Performance Management System
FPSU	Farmer Production Support Unit	POE	Portfolio of Evidence
GCM	Greater Cape Metro	PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
GDP	Gross Domestic Product	PSTP	Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme
GDP-R	Gross Domestic Product in Rand	RAP	Rural Area Plan
GGP	Gross Geographic Product	RSIF	Regional Spatial Implementation Framework
GIS	Geographic Information System	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
GRAP	Generally-Recognised Accounting Practices	SAMWU	South African Municipal Workers Union
GVA-R	Gross Value-Added in Rand	SANBI	South African National Biodiversity Institute
HDI	Human Development Index	SAPS	South African Police Service
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
HR	Human Resources	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	SITT	Stellenbosch Infrastructure Task Team
IHS	Integrated Human Settlements	SLA	Service Level Agreement
IHSP	Integrated Human Settlement Plan	SM	Stellenbosch Municipality
IIC	Infrastructure Innovation Committee	SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
I-MAP	Implementation Plan	SOE	State-Owned Enterprises



Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description	Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description
IMATU	Independent Municipal Allied Trade Union	SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
IMESA	Institute for Municipal Engineers South Africa ITP Integrated Transport Plan	SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)
IPC	Integrated Planning Committee	SU	Stellenbosch University
IRD	Integrated Residential Development Programme	UDS	Urban Development Strategy
ISC	Integrated Steering Committee	UISP	Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	US	University of Stellenbosch
JPI	Joint Planning Initiative	WCDS	Western Cape Draft Strategic Plan
KPA	Key Performance Area	WCG	Western Cape Government
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	WDM	Water Demand Management
LED	Local Economic Development	WESGRO	Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency
LEO	Law Enforcement Officer	WSA	Water Service Authority
LGMTEC	Local Government MTEC	WSDP	Water Services Development Plan
LHA	Lanquedoc Housing Association	WIE	Waste to Energy
LM	Local Municipality	WWTW	Wastewater Treatment Works



Integrated Development Plan for 2022 – 2027

Compiled in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

The Integrated Development Plan is the municipality's principal five-year strategic plan that deals with the most critical development needs of the municipal area (external focus) and the organisation's most critical governance needs (internal focus).

The Integrated Development Plan –

- ✦ is adopted by the council within one year after a municipal election and remains in force for the council's elected term (five years);
- ✦ is drafted and reviewed annually in consultation with the local community as well as interested organs of state and other role players;
- ✦ guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions concerning planning, management, and development;
- ✦ forms the framework and basis for the municipality's medium-term expenditure framework, annual budgets, and performance management system; and
- ✦ seeks to promote integration by balancing the economic, ecological, and social pillars of sustainability without compromising the institutional capacity required in the implementation, and by coordinating actions across sectors and spheres of government.



STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

Vision, Mission, and Values





FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR



Cllr Jeremy Fasser
Executive Mayor

It is an honour to serve as the Executive Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality—an extraordinary place made beautiful not only by its stunning natural landscape but also by the people who live and work here. Our love for the community, our diversity, our ability to work together, and our will to succeed are what set us apart. As we embark on the 3rd review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP), we stand at the threshold of a new era—one that builds on past achievements while forging a future of progress, inclusivity, and resilience.

The IDP remains our roadmap, a guiding document that aligns our vision with the aspirations of our residents. It is through this plan that we identify our priorities, allocate resources, and ensure that our municipality continues to grow sustainably. The needs of our residents are at the heart of this process, and

public participation remains a cornerstone of our planning. I encourage all residents, businesses, and stakeholders to engage meaningfully in this process, as your input shapes the future of Stellenbosch and its surrounding communities.

Despite the challenges of recent years, our municipality has remained steadfast in delivering high-quality services, fostering economic growth, and maintaining good governance. Our commitment to transparency, accountability, and financial prudence remains unwavering. As we navigate new challenges, we do so with a focus on innovation and opportunity—ensuring that Stellenbosch remains a beacon of excellence in local government.

Housing, infrastructure development, economic empowerment, and sustainable energy solutions continue to be top priorities. We are committed to creating an enabling environment where businesses can thrive, job opportunities can expand, and all residents can benefit from a municipality that is well-run, inclusive, and future-focused. Our plans for energy co-generation, investment in public infrastructure, and support for local enterprises reflect our proactive approach to addressing both current and future needs.

This IDP review is not just a policy document—it is a reflection of our collective aspirations and our determination to build a better tomorrow. I extend my gratitude to the Deputy Mayor, the Mayoral Committee, our councillors, the Municipal Manager, and the dedicated officials who work tirelessly to bring this vision to life. Together, we will continue to make Stellenbosch a place of opportunity and innovation.

I invite all residents to join us on this journey, to engage with the process, and to help shape the future of this municipality we proudly call home. This invitation extends to all residents, regardless of whether they operate a small shop in Cloetesville or a large company in Technopark. Whether you are retired in Franschhoek or a young entrepreneur in Dorp Street just starting out. Whether you run a business in Kayamandi or work from home in Kylemore, engage with this document and have your say.

CLLR JEREMY FASSER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



OVERVIEW BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

Stellenbosch Municipality remains steadfast in its commitment to sound governance, financial sustainability, and service excellence. As we embark on the third review of our 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP), we reaffirm our dedication to strategic, community-driven planning that ensures inclusive and sustainable growth for our municipality.

Our strong financial position is the result of prudent financial management, effective revenue collection, and transparent governance. We express our sincere appreciation to our ratepayers, consumers, and all stakeholders who continue to meet their financial obligations, enabling us to provide essential services and invest in critical infrastructure. However, we remain aware of the challenges that could impact revenue streams, including water losses, illegal connections, escalating Eskom tariffs, load shedding, and broader

national economic uncertainties. We are committed to mitigating these risks through robust financial controls, innovative solutions, and proactive planning.

The IDP serves as our guiding framework, aligning municipal priorities with community needs and available resources. It shapes our Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and ensures that our financial and service delivery commitments remain sustainable and effective. Public participation is central to this process, and we continue to enhance avenues for community engagement. Through digital platforms, social media, email, WhatsApp, public meetings, and direct consultations, we empower residents to actively contribute to the decision-making process. Please make use of any of the available avenues to have your say.

Key strategic priorities in this IDP review include:

- ⬇ Advancing e-governance and smart city initiatives;
- ⬇ Upgrading bulk infrastructure to support economic development;
- ⬇ Maintenance of existing bulk and road infrastructure;
- ⬇ Enhancing road infrastructure for safety and accessibility;
- ⬇ Promoting clean and sustainable energy solutions;
- ⬇ Strengthening financial sustainability through long-term planning;
- ⬇ Enforcing a zero-tolerance approach to corruption;
- ⬇ Expanding social and gap housing opportunities;
- ⬇ Finalising and implementing the Inclusionary Housing Policy;
- ⬇ Accelerating land ownership through the title deed programme;
- ⬇ Driving economic development through the Adam Tas Corridor project;
- ⬇ Optimising municipal planning processes to enhance efficiency;
- ⬇ Establishing a dedicated land invasion response unit; and
- ⬇ Expanding surveillance networks to improve safety and security.

Our achievements are a testament to the commitment of our leadership, employees, and community stakeholders.



Through disciplined fiscal management, operational efficiency, and strategic partnerships, we are well-positioned to navigate challenges and seize new opportunities for development.

I extend my gratitude to Executive Mayor Jeremy Fasser, the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, Directors, municipal officials, and all stakeholders for their dedication to building a thriving and resilient Stellenbosch Municipality. As we move forward, we remain committed to fostering a municipality that is inclusive, prosperous, and responsive to the needs of all residents.

Together, we will continue to shape Stellenbosch as a place of opportunity, growth, and excellence.

It is my honour to present the third review of our 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan for positive interrogation and valued community inputs.

GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



CHAPTER 1:

Governance and Institutional Arrangements

1.1 Integrated Development Planning

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) mandates South African municipalities to formulate a five-year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to inform the municipal budget and guide all development within the municipal area. The IDP is considered the municipality's principal strategic plan that deals with the most critical development needs of the municipal area as well as the most critical governance needs of the organisation.

As the principal planning instrument that guides and informs the municipal budget, the planning process has to provide a forum for identifying, unpacking, and resolving the real issues that face the residents of Stellenbosch Municipality. Identifying these issues in consultation with communities makes it possible for the municipality to propose realistic and workable solutions that can be budgeted for, implemented, and monitored in a controlled environment. These issues may be overarching issues that affect the whole municipality or may only affect specific communities. It is therefore crucially important that the IDP be developed after the completion of a public participation process in which community stakeholders were thoroughly consulted. The plan is also developed in partnership with the provincial and national governments as well as the district municipality.

At the heart of the IDP lies improvement in the provision of basic municipal services and expanding livelihood opportunities for the people of the Stellenbosch Municipality. The IDP also focuses on expanding and transforming municipal capacity, enterprise development, and, crucially, exploring new ways of working and living together. This is especially relevant in an ever-changing environment.



1.2 Compilation and Legal Status of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

SECTION 35(1) OF THE MSA

- (a) An IDP is adopted by the council of a municipality;
- (b) is the principal strategic planning instrument that guides and informs all planning and development and all decisions with regard to planning, management, and development in the municipality;
- (c) binds the municipality in the exercise of its executive authority, except to the extent of any inconsistency between a municipality's integrated development plan and national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails; and
- (d) binds all other persons to the extent that those parts of the integrated development plan that impose duties or affect the rights of those persons have been passed as a by-law.



CHAPTER 5 AND SECTION 26 OF THE MSA

Core components of IDPs: An integrated development plan must reflect-

- (a) The municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the municipality, with special emphasis on the municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs;
- (b) An assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities that do not have access to basic municipal services;
- (c) The council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development aims and its internal transformation needs;
- (d) The council's development strategies, which must be aligned with any national and provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation;
- (e) A spatial development framework that must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land-use management system for the municipality;
- (f) The council's operational strategies;
- (g) Applicable disaster management plans;
- (h) A financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years; and
- (i) The key performance indicators and performance targets are determined in terms of Section 41.



The IDP is informed by a leadership agenda, as contained in national and provincial policy documents, as well as the needs of local citizens and public, private, and community organisations. It directs and is informed by different aspects of the municipality's work, including how the municipality is structured politically and administratively, the municipal budget, the sector plans and service delivery and budget implementation plans of different municipal services, and how the municipality manages its performance.

The 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 outlines the following chapters:

- Chapter 1: Governance and Institutional Arrangements;
- Chapter 2: State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area;
- Chapter 3: The Strategic Policy Context;
- Chapter 4: Spatial Development Framework;
- Chapter 5: Performance Summary of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027;
- Chapter 6: One Plan: Service Delivery, Budget, Programme and Projects;
- Chapter 7: Sector Planning and Implementation;
- Chapter 8: Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027;
- Chapter 9: Public Interest and Expression of Needs (Community Participation);
- Chapter 10: Financial Plan;
- Chapter 11: Organisational Scorecard (5 Years); and
- Chapter 12: Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1-year).



1.3 Relationship between the IDP, Budget, Performance Management and Risk Management

The IDP process, together with the performance management process, should be seamlessly integrated, where the IDP ensures that the planning stage for performance management occurs, and performance management fulfils the implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of the IDP process. This is prescribed according to the Performance Management Guide for Municipalities, DPLG, 2001.

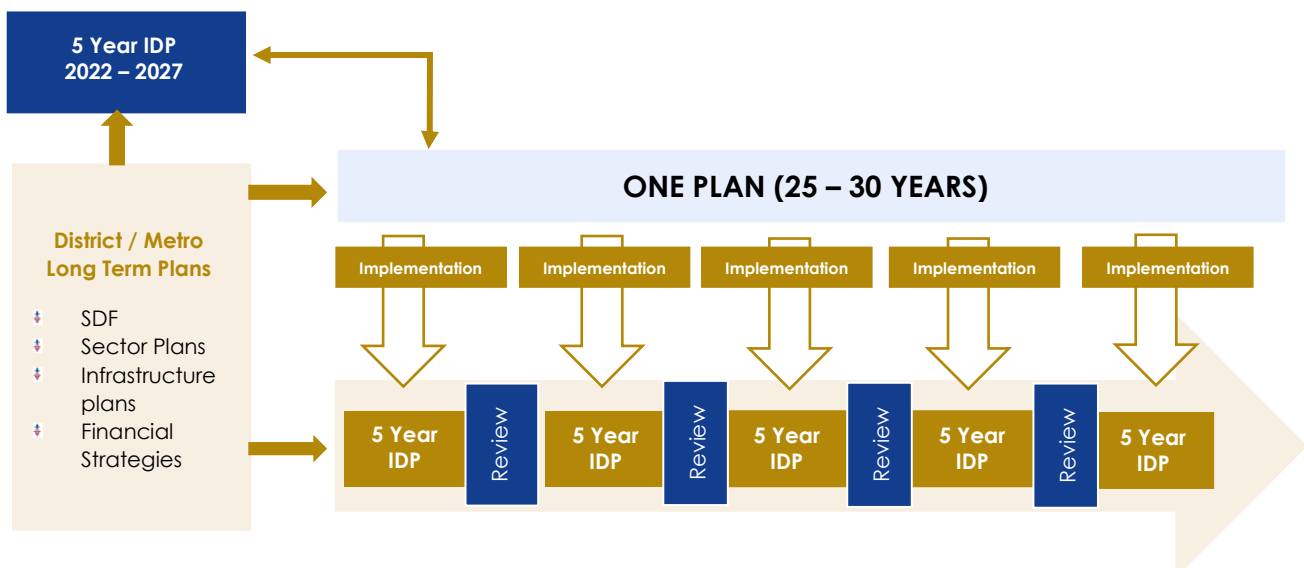
The role of the budget is to attach money to the objectives that are contained in the IDP, and the Budget gets monitored through the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The IDP, therefore, provides the strategic direction for the municipality, whereas the Budget should ensure the implementation of the IDP.

Risk management is one of management's core responsibilities according to Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and is an integral part of the internal processes of a municipality. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate, and address risks continuously before such risks can negatively impact the service delivery capacity of the Stellenbosch Municipality. Risk management provides reasonable assurance that the institution will be successful in achieving its goals and objectives.

1.4 Relationship between the IDP and One Plan

The One Plan does not replace the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality as the "single, inclusive, and strategic plan for the development of the municipality." It is envisaged that the One Plan will strengthen and enhance the IDP and other plans of the municipalities. It is foreseen to provide greater certainty and direction for the IDP. During the development of the One Plan, the IDP informed the One Plan. However, after approval of the One Plan, the IDP will be guided by the strategies and priorities outlined in the One Plan. In this regard, the IDP will be the vehicle through which the implementation of the One Plan will happen at the local government level.

Figure 1: Relationship between One Plan and IDP





1.5 The IDP and Ward Plans

The **twenty - three (23)** ward plans include:

- ⚡ A consensus on priorities for the relevant ward(s);
- ⚡ An implementation plan; and
- ⚡ The capital budget is available for the relevant wards, including the small capital budget.

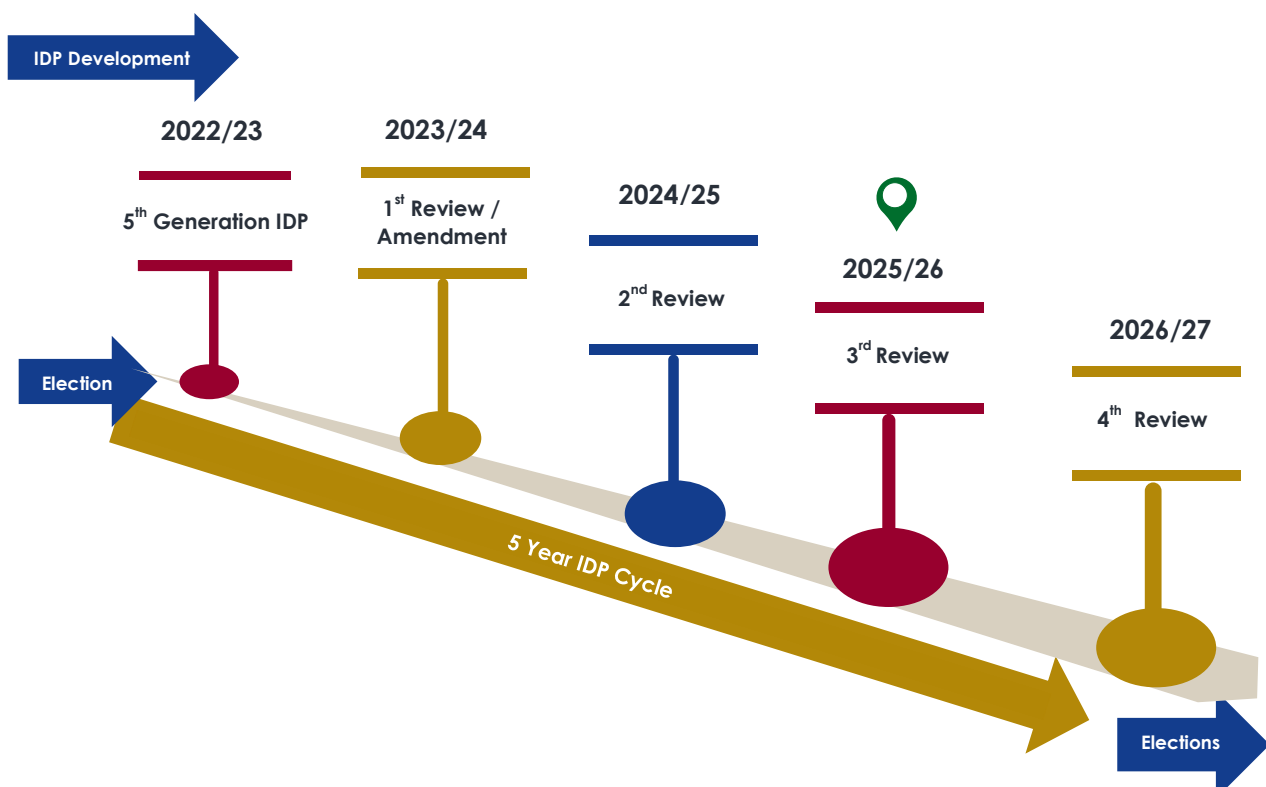
Ward plans help make sure that the IDP is more targeted and relevant to the needs of all groups, including the most vulnerable. These plans give ward committees a way to plan and carry out their roles and responsibilities in a systematic way. They are the basis for conversations between the municipality and ward committees about setting priorities and making budget requests. Ward committees will also use them to keep track of and evaluate progress throughout the year. The information is, however, on a detailed level and is not duplicated in the IDP, but a detailed ward plan is available on request.

1.6 The IDP Planning Process (five-year cycle)

According to the MSA, every new council that comes into office after the local government elections has to prepare an IDP that will guide them for the five years that they are in office. The IDP is, therefore, linked to the five-year term of office of councillors. This does, however, not restrict all proposals in the IDP to five years. The strategic goals that are part of the municipality's strategy all have a longer than five-year horizon, similar to the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) of the municipality.

A clear distinction must also be made between the main IDP, which is compiled every five years (or if a new council comes into power within the five-year period and does not accept the previous council's IDP), and the annual review of the IDP. The annual review is not a replacement for the five-year IDP, and its purpose is not to interfere with the long-term strategic orientation of the municipality. The annual review reflects, and progress reports made concerning the five-year strategy (and strategic goals) and proposes adjustments to the strategy, if necessary, because of changing internal and external circumstances that impact the appropriateness of the IDP.

Figure 2: Five-Year IDP Development and review cycle





1.7 Review of the Integrated Development Plan

Section 34 of the MSA prescribes that a municipality -

- a) must review its integrated development plan –
 - (i) annually following an assessment of its performance measurement in terms of section 41; and
 - (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand;

The review process serves as an institutional monitoring process where stakeholders can meet to discuss the successes and progress of the previous financial year. It is not designed to interfere with the long-term strategic objectives of the municipality. The review process is a strategic process to ensure the institution remains in touch with its intentions, informed of the varying needs of residents and up to date with the changing environment within which it functions.

The Stellenbosch Municipality, in collaboration with all relevant stakeholders and following the completion of the IDP public participation engagements during September and October 2024, must now review its IDP.

This is the **third review** to occur since the adoption of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 in May 2022.

Importantly, this review does not seek to replace or rewrite the IDP that was adopted by the Council on 25 May 2022. The purpose of this review, as instructed by the MSA, is to examine the progress made on the implementation of the IDP and assess the municipality's strategic objectives and targets as set out in the IDP.

The priorities and key performance deliverables identified in this review of the IDP will seek to better inform the municipality's budget, and sector plans and streamline service delivery initiatives. This will ensure that the Stellenbosch Municipality remains on course to attain its strategic objectives.

1.8 Roles and Responsibilities

Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) stipulates, inter alia, that the respective roles and areas of responsibility of each political structure and political office bearer of the municipality and the municipal manager must be defined.

Figure 3: Roles and Responsibilities

Executive Mayor and Municipal Council	Proportional Councillors, Ward Councillors and	Municipal Manager and Management Team
<p>In terms of the MSA and the MFMA, the Executive Mayor must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Manage the drafting of the IDP; ✦ Assign responsibilities in this regard to the Municipal Manager; ✦ Submit the draft plan to the municipal council for adoption; and ✦ Coordinate the annual revision of the IDP and determine how the IDP is taken into account or revised for the purposes of the budget. <p>The Municipal Council</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ The Council is the ultimate decision-making authority. ✦ Decisions to approve or amend the municipality's IDP may not be delegated and have to be taken by the full Council. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Assist with the public participation process. ✦ Assist the ward councillor (who is the chairperson) in identifying challenges and needs of residents. ✦ Provide a mechanism for discussion and negotiation between different stakeholders in the ward; ✦ Interact with other forums and organisations on matters affecting the ward; ✦ Draw up a ward plan that offers suggestions on how to improve service delivery in the particular ward; ✦ Disseminate information in the ward; and ✦ Monitor the implementation process concerning its area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Provide technical / sector expertise and information; ✦ Provide inputs related to the various planning steps; ✦ Summarise / digest / process inputs from the participation process; ✦ Discuss and comment on inputs from specialists; and ✦ Address inputs from and give feedback to the community.



1.9 Municipal Council

The Council performs both legislative and executive functions. It focuses on legislative, oversight, and participatory roles and has delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Its primary role is to debate issues publicly as well as facilitate political debates and discussions. Apart from their functions as policymakers, councillors are also actively involved with community work and in the various social programmes in the municipal area.

Stellenbosch Municipality is represented by 45 councillors, of whom 23 were elected directly as ward councillors. The rest of the councillors were elected based on the proportion of votes cast for the different political parties. The political composition of the Council is as follows:

Table 1: Council Political Representation

Political Party	Number of Councillors
Democratic Alliance (DA)	28
African National Congress (ANC)	8
GOOD	3
Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF)	2
African Christian Democratic Party (ACDP)	1
People's Democratic Movement (PDM)	1
Patriotic Alliance (PA)	1
Vryheidsfront Plus (VF)	1
Total	45

Below is a table that categorises the councillors within their respective political parties and wards.

Table 2: Ward Councillors and Proportional Councillors

No.	Name of Councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward Councillor and Proportional (PR)
1.	JS Fasser (Mr)	Executive Mayor	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 17
2.	M Slabbert (Mr)	Deputy Executive Mayor including Planning, LED and Tourism portfolio	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 21
3.	Q Smit (Mr)	Speaker	DA	PR
4.	A Hanekom (Mr)	Part-time	DA	PR
5.	S Schafer (Mr)	Part-time	DA	PR
6.	Z Olayi (Ms)	Part-time	DA	PR
7.	P Crawley (Ms)	Chief Whip	DA	PR
8.	X Mdemka (Ms)	Part - time	DA	PR
9.	N Olayi (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	PR
10.	R Pheiffer (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 1
11.	WC Petersen (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 2
12.	C Manuel (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 3
13.	R Adams (Mr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 4
14.	RB van Rooyen (Mr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 5
15.	NE Mcombring (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 6
16.	A Ferns (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 7
17.	T Kumm (Ms)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 8
18.	I De Taillefer (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 9
19.	R du Toit (Ms)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 10
20.	J Serdyn (Ald)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 11
21.	E Vermeulen (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 16
22.	J Anthony (Ald)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 18



No.	Name of Councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward Councillor and Proportional (PR)
23.	J Williams (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 19
24.	J Joon (Mr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 20
25.	E Groenewald (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 22
26.	L Nkamisa (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 23
27.	R Cupido (Mr)	Part-time	DA	PR
28.	S Heneke (Ms)	Part-time	DA	PR
29.	J Davids (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	PR
30.	N Ntsunguzi (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
31.	MG Rataza (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	PR
32.	N Mananga – Gugushe (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
33.	A Tomose (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 12
34.	M Nkopane (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 13
35.	MM Danana (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 14
36.	EP Masimini (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 15
37.	G Petersen (Mr)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
38.	RB Hendrikse (Ms)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
39.	M van Stade (Mr)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
40.	ZR Ndalasi (Mr)	Part-time	EFF	PR
41.	NM Mkhontwana (Ms)	Part-time	EFF	PR
42.	OL Jooste (Mr)	Part-time	ACDP	PR
43.	W Pietersen (Mr)	MPAC Chairperson	PDM	PR
44.	J Andrews (Mr)	Part-time	PA	PR
45.	H Ephraim (Mr)	Part-time	VF Plus	PR

1.10 Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo)

The Mayoral Committee assists the Executive Mayor of the municipality, who oversees the municipality's political executive branch. The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance since executive powers are vested in the Executive Mayor to oversee the day-to-day affairs. This encompasses an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the Executive Mayor, in addition to delegated powers assigned by the Council. Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in consultation with the Mayoral Committee.

Table 3: Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo)

Name of member	Portfolio
Cllr J Fasser	Executive Mayor
Cllr M Slabbert	Deputy Executive Mayor, including Planning, Local Economic Development and Tourism
Cllr R Pheiffer	MayCo member: Infrastructure Services
Cllr N Olayi	Acting MayCo member: Community Services
Cllr J Williams	MayCo member: Protection Services
Cllr L Nkamisa	MayCo member: Corporate Services
Cllr JC Anthony	MayCo member: Finance
Cllr N Olayi	MayCo member: Parks and Open Spaces
Cllr R du Toit	MayCo member: Human Settlements
Cllr C Manuel	MayCo member: Rural Management and Environment
Cllr T Kumm	MayCo member: Sport, Youth and Culture



Figure 4: Executive Mayoral Committee





1.11 The Administration

The Municipal Manager is the Chief Accounting Officer of the municipality. The Municipal Manager is the head of the administration and primarily must serve as the chief custodian of service delivery. The Municipal Manager is assisted by the Management Team, which reports directly to the Municipal Manager. The structure of the management team is outlined in the diagram below:

Figure 5: Municipal Management Team





1.12 First-Year Process Followed

The table below reflects the preparation for the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027.

Table 4: Preparation for the first year of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Date	Action(s)
July / August 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval of the mSDF / IDP / Budget Process Plan / Time Schedule. Cape Winelands District Municipality hosted a discussion session on the Section 27 Framework.
September 2021 – November 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With the Local Government Elections completed in November 2021, it was critical for the municipality to carefully manage the process to ensure compliance with legislation and the successful development of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, therefore an Amended mSDF / IDP / Budget Process Plan / Time Schedule was submitted to the Council on 23 November 2021 for consideration and approval. The IDP public participation period started on 29 November 2021 and ended on 12 January 2022. A link to access IDP pre-recorded videos was published on the municipal YouTube Channel, shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp, Stellenbosch Citizen App and on the municipal website. Feedback was also provided on the implementation of projects per ward. An electronic written submission form was created on the municipal website for the community and stakeholders to provide input into the development of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. This website link (URL) was shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp, and the Stellenbosch Citizen App. Hard copies of the submission form were also made available at all libraries and ward offices.
December 2021 – February 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Online Sector Engagement was held on 11 January 2022 to determine the sector needs and collectively devise plans to address the needs. MayCo and management had a strategic session from 13 – 14 January 2022 to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes / projects / activities and actions). Departmental sessions were held with all departments to set their 5-year implementation plans for the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.
March 2022 – April 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Process Plan for 2022 – 2027 to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 was approved by the Council on 30 March 2022, for public comment for 21 days. A second revision of the SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule for 2022/23 was submitted to the Council on 30 March 2022 for consideration and approval, which in effect moved the adoption of the Process Plan to May 2022. This was done to ensure compliance and alignment between the MSA Section 27 Framework of the CWDM and the Process Plan for 2022 – 2027 of the Stellenbosch Municipality. The draft 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft MTREF 2022/23 – 2024/25 for Stellenbosch Municipality were submitted to the Council on 30 March 2022 for consideration and approval to be released for public comments. The IDP and Budget public participation process within the Stellenbosch Municipal area commenced on 04 – 28 April 2022. Inputs and comments on the draft 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft MTREF 2022/23 – 2024/25 will be compiled and distributed to the directorates for consideration in finalising the IDP and Budget.
May – June 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adoption of the final IDP and Budget, Tariffs and Budget-related policies. Submit the adopted IDP to the Cape Winelands District Municipality, Provincial Government and National Treasury. Approval of SDBIP by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after adoption of the IDP and Budget.

1.13 Second-Year Process Followed

The table below reflects the preparation for the 1st review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027 for the 2023/24 financial year.

**Table 5: Preparation for the second year for the 1st review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027**

Date	Action(s)
July / August 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) / Integrated Development Plan (IDP) / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2023/24
September 2022 – November 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IDP public participation period was open from 07 – 28 September 2022. The hybrid public participation meetings were held from 19 – 22 September 2022. The online stakeholder engagement was held on 27 September 2022. An electronic written submission form was created on the municipal website for the community and stakeholders to provide input into the 1st Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. This website link (URL) was shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp, and the Stellenbosch Citizen App. Hard copies of the “Have Your Say” submission form were also made available at all libraries and ward offices. An all-ward councillor session was held on 7 October 2022, for the reprioritisation of ward priorities for the 2023/24 financial year taking into account the community inputs as baseline information for the reprioritisation of ward priorities.
December 2022 – February 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental sessions were held to review the IDP deliverables and targets set for the period 2022 – 2027. An Indaba 2 Engagement was attended on 7 February 2023 to provide the opportunity to the municipality to engage Western Cape Government (WCG) departments on planning priorities, service delivery challenges and WCG-planned projects / programmes. Management strategic session on 15 and 16 February 2023 to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes / projects / activities and actions).
March-May 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MayCo and Council considered the draft 1st Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 to obtain public input and comments. The IDP and Budget public participation period has commenced on 03 April – 25 April 2023. A virtual Stakeholder Engagement was held on 20 April 2023 to provide feedback on major projects / programmes / initiatives. The closing date for the IDP and Budget submission was 25 April 2023. Consultation and refinement of SDF, IDP and Budget documents. Adoption of final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, and budget-related policies. Submission of the adopted IDP to the Provincial Government and other role-players.

1.14 First Amendment Process Followed

The table below stipulates the key activities in preparation for the 1st Amendment of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027:

Table 6: Preparation for the 1st Amendment of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Date	Action(s)
August 2023 – September 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the draft proposed amendments to the IDP to MayCo, taking into consideration the requirements of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, to recommend to the Council. Submit the proposed draft IDP amendments, taking into consideration the requirements of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, to the Council for approval to obtain public comment (21 days). The proposed draft IDP amendments were advertised for a period of 21 days to allow for public comment on the municipal website and local newspaper. The period for public comment on the proposed draft IDP amendments was 21 days. Submit the proposed draft IDP Amendments to the MEC, Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, and other affected organs of state within 10 working days after the Council approval. Submit the draft IDP Amendment to the District Municipality for input within 10 working days after the Council approval.
October 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the final amended IDP to the Council for adoption together with the memorandum in terms of Regulation 3. The adopted IDP Amendment was published on the municipal website. An electronic and hard copy of the adopted IDP Amendment was submitted to the MEC for local government as well as Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, and District Municipality within 10 days of the adoption or amendment of the plan. A notice was published in the local newspaper to inform the public of the adoption of the amended IDP (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan) and to place hard copies in libraries and ward offices.



1.15 Third-Year Process Followed

The table below reflects the preparation for the 2nd review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027 for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 7: Preparation of the third year for the review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Date	Action(s)
July / August 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) / Integrated Development Plan (IDP) / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2024/25
September 2023 – November 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IDP public participation period was open from 04 September to 04 October 2023. The area-based IDP public participation open days were held from 12 September – 02 October 2023. The IDP stakeholder engagement was held on 04 October 2023. An electronic submission form was created on the municipal website for the community and stakeholders to provide their community needs and inputs. This website link (URL) was shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp, and the Stellenbosch Citizen App. Hard copies of the "Have Your Say" submission form were also made available at all libraries and ward offices. All-ward councillor sessions were facilitated from 14 to 16 November 2023, for the reprioritisation of the 2022 – 2027 ward priorities, taking into account community inputs as baseline information for the reprioritisation of ward priorities.
December 2023 – February 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental sessions were held to review the IDP deliverables and targets for the 2nd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. MayCo and Management had a strategic session on 12 January 2024 to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes / projects / activities and actions).
March-May 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MayCo and Council to consider the draft 2nd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 to obtain public input and comments. The IDP and Budget public participation period was conducted from 02 April – 23 April 2024. A Stakeholder Engagement was held on 16 April 2024. The Provincial SIME Engagement took place on 03 May 2024. Consultation and refinement of the IDP and Budget documents. Adoption of the final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, and budget-related policies by the Council in May 2024. Submission of the adopted IDP to the Provincial Government and other role-players.

1.16 Fourth-Year Process Followed

The table below reflects the preparation for the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027 for the 2025/26 financial year.

Table 8: Preparation of the fourth year for the review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Date	Action(s)
August 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee recommend that the SDF/IDP/Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan (at least 10 months before the start of the budget year) be approved by the Council. The SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule were adopted by the Council on 23 August 2024.
September 2024 – December 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IDP public participation period was open from 09 - 30 September 2024. The area-based IDP public participation open days were held from 10 – 16 September 2024. The IDP stakeholder engagement was held on 25 September 2024, attended by various stakeholders and role-players. On the municipal website, an electronic submission form has been created for the community and stakeholders to submit feedback and input on community needs. This website link (URL) was shared on Facebook, X, WhatsApp, and through the Stellenbosch Citizen App. Hard copies of the "Have Your Say" submission form were also made available at all libraries and ward offices. On 22 November and 02 December 2024, all-ward councillor sessions were held to reprioritise the ward priorities for 2022 - 2027, with the community input as baseline information.



Date	Action(s)
January 2025 - February 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental sessions were held to review the IDP deliverables and targets for the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. MayCo and Management had a strategic session on 17 January 2025 to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes / projects / activities and actions).
March 2025 - May 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MayCo and Council approved the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 on 31 March 2025 to obtain public input and comments. The IDP and Budget public participation period were open from 07 – 29 April 2025 for public input and comments. Area - based IDP and Budget public participation open days were held from 08 – 14 April 2025 which offered an opportunity for community members to engage in one-on-one discussions with departmental representatives and submit verbal input. An IDP and Budget stakeholder engagement was held on 23 April 2025, attended by councillors, senior management, stakeholders, and role-players in the Stellenbosch municipal area. Consultation and refinement of the IDP and Budget documents. Adoption of the final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, and budget-related policies by the Council in May 2025. Submit the adopted IDP to the Provincial Government and other role-players.

1.17 Corporate Governance

Corporate governance is the set of processes, practices, policies, laws, and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered, and controlled. Corporate governance also encompasses the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

1.18 Risk Management

Section 62 of the MFMA, states that the Accounting Officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient, and transparent systems of financial and **risk management** and internal control, as well as the effective, efficient and economical use of the resources of the municipality.

Certain risks have also been revised to ensure that the municipality can appropriately respond to the impact of these risks on municipal service delivery, taking into account changing external and internal factors. Provision was also made for ineffective service delivery due to geopolitical instability and the impact of Ukraine and Russia war on global commodities, particularly fuel.

The top **5 strategic** risks identified include:

- R** | **01** Availability and cost of electricity
- I** | **02** Increase risk and land invasion
- S** | **03** Economic downturn due to civil unrest and crime
- K** | **04** Climate Change
- S** | **05** Scarcity of Landfill Space



The municipal risks have been aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) through linkages to the Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs). The following table depicts these linkages:

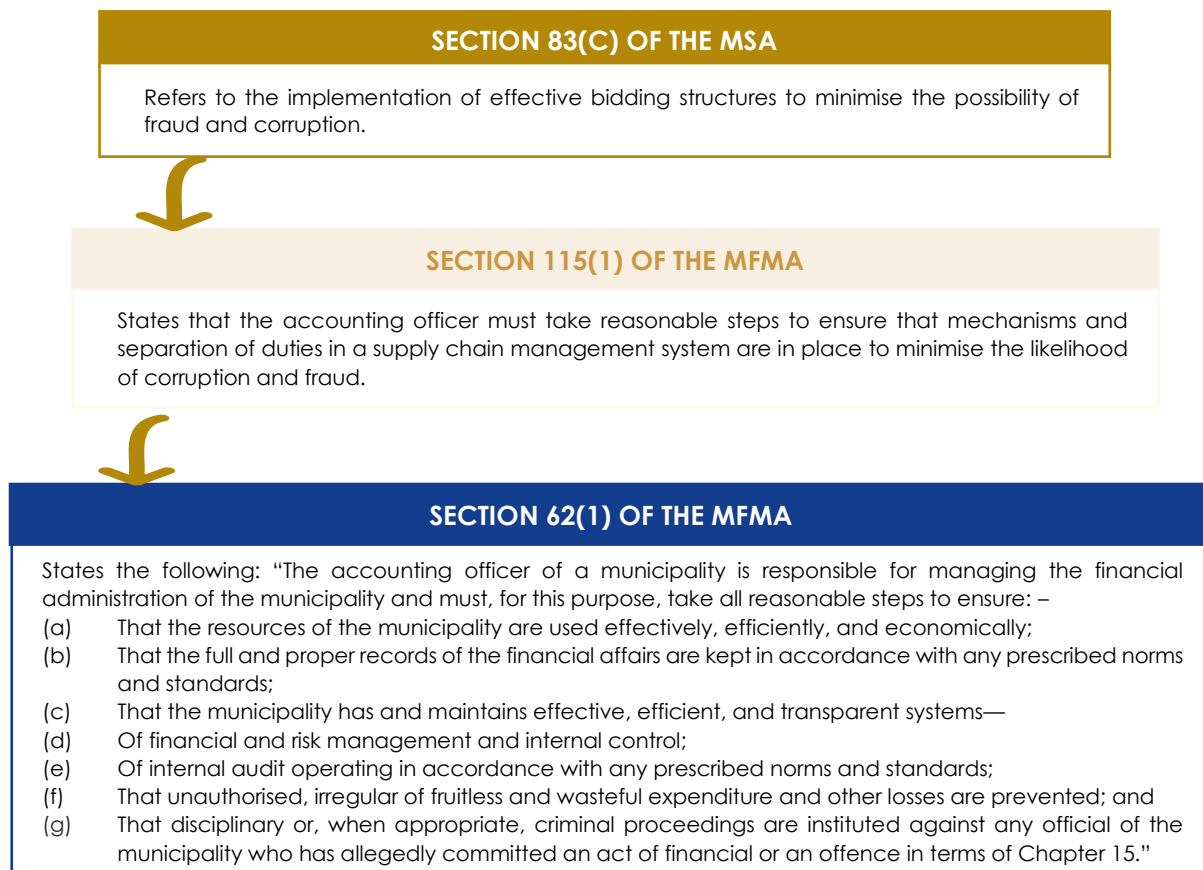
Table 9: Risk and IDP Alignment

Strategic Risks						
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Directorate
1	Availability and cost of electricity	Continuous and persistent load shedding; sustainability of the national power supplier	Green and Sustainable Valley Dignified Living	10	10	Directorate: Infrastructure Services
2	Increased risk of land invasion	Legal precedents are set under the disaster management declaration, limiting the municipal scope to evict. Illegal invasions and land grabs. Compromising housing development and housing opportunities	Dignified Living Safe Valley Good Governance and Compliance	9	10	All Directorates
3	Economic downturn due to civil unrest, crime, and continuous load-shedding	Increase in criminal activities, civil unrest, and reputational risk due to the perceived increase in the said activities. The impact of prolonged load shedding - not sufficient light at night as streetlights, CCTV cameras, and traffic lights are not functioning—can lead to more criminal activities.	Safe Valley Dignified Living	10	8	Directorate: Community and Protection Services
4	Climate Change	Changing weather patterns, unpredictable rainfall, flash floods, drought, natural disasters, fires (seasonal and other).	Green and Sustainable Valley Safe Valley	10	8	Office of the Municipal Manager
5	Scarcity of landfill space	Unavailability of suitable land; costs of SLAs and alternative waste disposal; legislative requirements, i.e., EIA applications and approvals, etc.	Green and Sustainable Valley	8	8	Directorate: Infrastructure Services
6	Increase in community unrest since the growth in demand for housing exceeds the resources available for development	Lack of bulk infrastructure, lack of identified and suitable land, unrealistic eviction judgments, housing backlogs, and migration.	Dignified Living Safe Valley	8	8	Directorate: Community and Protection Services
Operational Risks						
1	Timeous Capital Spending	A steady increase in budget allocation, growing population and demand for services; demand management.	Good Governance and Compliance	10	4	Directorate: Financial Services
2	Insufficient burial space in the greater Stellenbosch	Planning and funding; land availability. Insufficient funding.	Dignified Living	8	8	Directorate: Community and Protection Services



Strategic Risks						
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Directorate
3	Water Security	* Lack of a sustainable source of water * Growing population - population and new development growth * Inadequate infrastructure systems * Polluted natural water sources * Dependency on external sources (CoC) * Limited water supply in region * Limited	Dignified Living	8	5	Directorate: Financial Services
4	High Vacancy Rate	A skilled and capable workforce is necessary to support growth objectives, and quality and timeous service delivery need to be provided by all departments.	Good Governance and Compliance	8	4	Directorate: Corporate Services
5	Material misstatements in the AFS that constitute noncompliance with Section 122 of the MFMA. System errors, transactions and events not recognised as they occur and accordingly nor recorded in the financial period it	Material misstatements in the AFS that constitute noncompliance with Section 122 of the MFMA. System errors, transactions, and events are not recognised as they occur and accordingly are not recorded in the financial period they occurred.	Good Governance and Compliance	6	4	Office of the Municipal Manager

1.19 Anti-Corruption and Anti-Fraud





1.20 Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)

The Municipal Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) (refer to the table below for members of the Audit Committee), appointed in terms of Section 166 of the MFMA, has also been appointed as the Performance Audit Committee. Section 166(2) of the MFMA states that an audit committee is an independent advisory body that must:

- (a) advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer, and the management staff of the municipality on matters relating to: –
- internal financial control and internal audit;
 - risk management;
 - accounting policies;
 - the adequacy, reliability, and accuracy of financial reporting information;
 - performance management;
 - effective governance;
 - compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013), and any other applicable legislation;
 - performance evaluation; and
 - any other issues referred to it by the municipality.

Table 10: Members of the Audit Committee

Name of representative	Capacity
Linda C Nene (Mr)	Chairperson
Len Mortimer (Mr)	Member
Reyhana Gani (Ms)	Member
Mervyn Burton (Mr)	Member

1.21 Ward Committees

Stellenbosch Municipality has a ward committee system in place, which plays a crucial role in achieving the aims of local governance and democracy, as mentioned in the Constitution of 1996. A ward committee is independent of the council and not politically aligned. The figure below depicts the main duties of the ward committees.

Figure 6: Main duties of the Ward Committee

Advisory Role	Representative	Communication	Participation
<p>Advises council on matters affecting the ward</p> <p>Assists the councillor with consultation and report-back to the community</p>	<p>Represents the people in the ward and is elected by the community</p> <p>Community representatives in a local municipal ward / metro</p>	<p>Ensures good communication between council and community</p> <p>Is independent of the council and must be impartial</p>	<p>Ensures better participation from the community to inform council</p>

1.22 Stakeholders

To ensure effective service delivery, high levels of cooperation must exist between all three spheres of government. Effective inter-governmental relations (IGR) structures are especially important to the developmental role of municipalities. This role can only be fulfilled through the active involvement of



all spheres of government in the setting of priorities, resource allocation, and development planning. The demonstration of the importance of partnerships for the municipality is illustrated in the table below.

Table 11: Key Stakeholders

Name of Partner	Purpose of MOU / MOA
@ Heart	The @heart partnership is a long-standing relationship built on experience with youth work and HCT testing from a municipal facility.
City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality	Partnership through the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework has been initiated to improve coordination around the development of the Klapmuts area.
Community structures (Forums, ECD centres, religious fraternities, etc.)	Aim to promote and implement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> platforms to share knowledge; disaster risk reduction initiatives; community safety programmes; and campaigns to promote safe, resilient, sustainable communities.
CSIR (Council of Scientific and Industrial Research)	A partnership aimed at multidisciplinary research and development by supporting innovation in Stellenbosch.
Department of Education	Aims to promote a culture of prevention, preparedness, and resilience at all levels through knowledge, innovation, and education.
Department of Social Development, DCAS, Cape Winelands District Municipality	Joint implementation of programmes focusing on common issues within WC024.
Disaster Management Advisory Forum	An advisory forum on all safety issues, as well as remedial measures implemented to address and alleviate and / or minimise risks.
Executive Mayor and Rector Forum	A partnership with the University of Stellenbosch to ensure aligned development planning and that the municipality draws from the University's expertise and resources.
Memorandum of Cooperation between the Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University (SU)	Cooperation in terms of closed-circuit television is in the interest of the security of the town and the campus, with a view to a crime-free university town.
Genius of Space	This initiative developed from and forms part of the Western Cape 110% Green Initiative. The Biomimicry Genius of Space project is a registered flagship project of 110% Green. This initiative combines two priorities of the Western Cape Government – the Berg River and the Green Economy – to find an innovative solution to water pollution in the Berg River.
Green Cape	The Green Cape partnership represents cooperation with the province's 110% green initiatives, focusing on alternative waste management initiatives and energy efficiency.
HeartFlow	Helping people on the fringes of society. Provide paper coupons that can be exchanged for a stay-at-the-night shelter, a blanket, or a meal. The programme was extended to include an electronic app through which said coupons can be bought to benefit people who are homeless.
ICLEI (International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives)	A partnership between the City of Cape Town, ECLEI and Stellenbosch Municipality to discuss developments in Transport, Waste and Electricity Generation, towards ensuring sustainability.
IMESA (Institute for Municipal Engineers South Africa)	A partnership with IMESA aimed at strengthening knowledge and capacity related to municipal infrastructure and service delivery.
Infrastructure Innovation Committee (IIC)	A partnership with Stellenbosch University and other stakeholders aimed at exploring sustainable and innovative infrastructure provisions to meet the needs of the municipality and achieve future sustainability.
Integrated Development Committee (IDC)	A partnership with Stellenbosch University and other stakeholders aimed at exploring spatial and urban planning possibilities for Stellenbosch to meet the needs of the municipality and the University.
IPC (Integrated Planning Committee)	The Integrated Planning Committee is a working group between the City of Cape Town, Stellenbosch, Saldanha Bay, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof, and Drakenstein Municipality that discusses all transport-related matters to effectively promote regional planning.
Landfill Monitoring Committee	A partnership with the Devon Valley residents, whereby residents monitor the Stellenbosch landfill site.



Name of Partner	Purpose of MOU / MOA
LTAB (Land Transport Advisory Board)	A partnership was formed between political leaders to discuss Land Transport related matters that affect transport in the area.
NMT (Non-motorised Transport) Working Group	A working group that discusses all Non-Motorised Transport matters in the Stellenbosch area. The group consists of NMT users, officials, representatives from the University and the disabled fraternity.
Provincial Disaster Management Centre, Cape Winelands District Municipal Disaster Management Centre	Aims to promote the development, implementation, and maintenance of effective services within its area of jurisdiction.
Provincial Waste Management Officer's Forum	Quarterly Meetings (All designated Waste Management Officers of Western Cape engage with the Provincial Government's Waste Management Department (DEA&DP on issues relating to policy, best practice, etc.).
Ranyaka	Sustainable and integrated solutions to the challenges facing towns, neighbourhoods, and communities.
Roads Safety Management	Assisting with schools and education, special projects, e.g. Learner's license classes.
Safety Forum	An advisory forum to the Executive Mayor on all safety issues, as well as remedial measures implemented to address and alleviate threats.
SALGA Municipal Benchmarking Committee	A partnership aimed at improving efficiency and effectiveness through comparative process benchmarking, peer-to-peer operational knowledge sharing, and interactive performance improvements.
SCORE	Youth Sports Development at the Indoor Sports Centre, Franschhoek.
Stellenbosch Alternate Energy Research	A joint working relationship is being launched among the University of Stellenbosch, the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, the Western Cape Government, and the municipality to investigate the generation of alternative electricity to combat load shedding from Eskom.
Visit Stellenbosch	A partnership with the umbrella tourism body for the Greater Stellenbosch area aimed at growing and sustaining the municipality's tourism industry and broadening tourism-related benefits.
Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)	An informal working partnership on promoting and implementing Social Housing within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.
Stellenbosch and Gotland Municipality Partnership	A partnership with Gotland municipality focusing on programmes in local economic development.
Stellenbosch Heritage Foundation	The initiative is aimed at providing support to the municipality on the interactive website of the Heritage Foundation and assisting with the compilation of the heritage inventory.
Stellenbosch Infrastructure Task Team (SITT)	A partnership with the University of Stellenbosch and other stakeholders aimed at exploring sustainable infrastructure provision to meet the needs of the municipality.
Stellenbosch Night Shelter	A partnership to enable appropriate management of the municipal night shelter.
Stellenbosch River Collaborative Steering Committee	A partnership was formed between various role-players to improve the water quality in the Eerste River catchment, with the focus being on the Plankenbrug River.
Mobility Forum and NMT Working Group	A Mobility Forum and NMT Working Group were established to discuss transport-related matters that affect Stellenbosch, including all relevant governmental institutions and other role-players.
University of Stellenbosch – Student Representative Council	A partnership with the University, whereby students provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> relief aid (clothing, food); placement of students to assist during incidents/disasters; and awareness programmes.
University of Stellenbosch – Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	A partnership with the University and other stakeholders focusing on strengthening community-based risk assessment capabilities in disaster-prone areas.
University of Stellenbosch – Maties Sport: Community Interaction	A partnership striving for excellence in meeting the needs of the youth through innovative and sustainable programmes to disseminate information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects, and preventative activities.
Western Cape Planning Heads Forum	A partnership with all local municipalities within the Western Cape and the Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is aimed at the sharing of best practices and improving coordination on matters related to the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management sector.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership around the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor Catalytic initiative.



Name of Partner	Purpose of MOU / MOA
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A Partnership around the development of an Inclusionary Housing Policy Framework for Stellenbosch Municipality.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership through the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework has been initiated to improve coordination around the development of the Klapmuts area.
Western Cape Department of Public Works, Roads, and Transport	As part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), the Western Cape Department of Public Works, Roads, and Transport identified Stellenbosch as a priority municipality for the development of a sustainable transport system. The emphasis will be on the development of a public transport system and the development of infrastructure to improve non-motorised transport.
Western Cape Recycling Action Group Forum	Quarterly meetings (meetings involving the private sector, industries, and government in terms of waste minimisation initiatives).
WOF (Working on Fire)	A partnership aimed at promoting capacity building through various programmes helps to develop social cohesion.

CHAPTER 2:

State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area

2.1 Introduction

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town but still manages to retain Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town's central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa's top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town Harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch, and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it can sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as several rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vloottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes several informal settlements. Franschhoek, known as the "French Corner", is celebrated for its exceptional culinary scene, offering a delectable fusion of French and South African flavours. It is a favourite among local and international tourists. Due to recent developments, Klapmuts is considered a regional growth node thanks to its regional connectivity.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian, and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and several prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, ranging from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound, and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa. A variety of sports facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over many generations. The municipal area has a variety of theatres, which include Stellenbosch University's HB Thom Theatre,

Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre, and dance), and Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorp Street Theatre, and Aan de Braak Theatre.

2.2 Ward Demarcation

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following 23 wards:

Table 12: Municipal ward demarcation

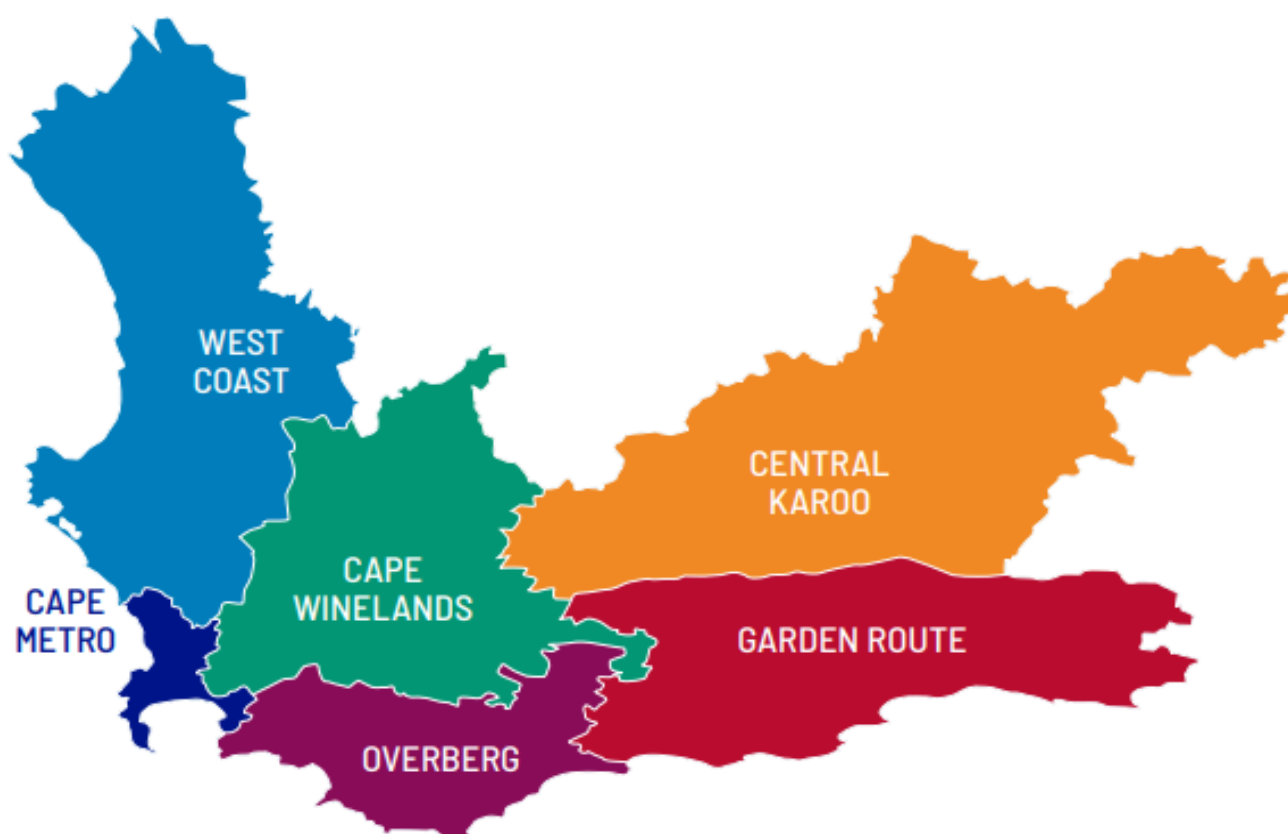
Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal
3	Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopards Leap Wine Farm
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida's Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan(Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	On the corner of Moffat Street to the end of Lelie Street, the Corner of Moffat Street to Rustenburg Road, Desch Street to Rustenburg Road, Moffat Street, Hahn Street, Weber Street, Tindell Street, Juffernbruch Street, Kahler Street, Luckhoff Street, Erasmussmith Street, Baker Street, Desch Street, Lelie Street, Protea Street to Erasmus Smith Street, Botmanskop Way, Dahlia Street, Speler Street, Rustenburg road of the corner of Helshoogte Road to Lelie Street; Glenelly Estate in Lelie Street; Helderfontein in Helshoogte Road; Nietvoorbij on R44; Blue Jay / Timberlea Trust Farm on R44; Kloofbosch on R44; Babin Farm on R44; Morgenhoff Wine Estate on R44; Remhoogte on R44; Groenhof on R44; Muratie Wine Estate on R44; Delheim Wine Estate on R44; Kanonkop on R44; Uitkyk on R44; Warrick on R44; Lievland on R44
7	Mostertsdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simonswyk and Universiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially;) Koloniesland
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of the US campus (residential areas within both these areas), the Southern border is the Eerste River, the Northern border is Merriman Street, the Eastern border is Die Laan and the Western border is Bird Street
10	Tenantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Oliehout Street, Banghoek Road, Academia, Bosman Street, Smuts Road, Joubert Street, De Beer Road, De Villiers Road from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Road on the left-hand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Road, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Road onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue towards Adam Tas Road onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Road, Santhagen Road, Swavel Avenue, Kanarie Road, Tarentaal Road, Bokmakierie Road, Fisant Road, Devon Valley Road, Kiewiet Road, Dagbreek Road, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Road, Hammerkop Road, Loerie Road, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses
12	Kayamandi: Zone A George Blake Street, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements
13	Kayamandi: Zone A Masithandane Street, Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses Red Roofs, Zwelitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang TRA 1, Smarties (Mgabadel Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4 th and 5 th Avenue, 10 th , 12 th and 14 th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Road, Long Street, Crombi Road to the end of Gabriels Road. Asalea Road, 2 nd Road, Noble Road, Bailey Road, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Road, Pansy Road, West Road, Laai Road, Anthony Road, Carriem Road, Archilles Road, Bergstedt Road, Davidse Road, Cupido Road, Pearce Road, Robyn Road, Gonzalves Road, Hercules Road, Chippendale Road, Afrika Road, Arnolds Road, September Road, Jakaranda Street, Short Road, Quarry Road, Middle Road, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloeteville (Lakay Road towards Langstraat – Suid Road, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Road, Williams R towards Gabriels Road towards February Road, Valentyn Road, Pool Road, Raziet Road, Ortell Road, Rhode Road, King Road, Hine Road, Hendrikse Road, Rhode Road), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Road, Belladonna Street, Wildeklaar Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Road, Sonnedou Road, Mountain Silver Road, Silver Oak Road, Froetang Road, Katbos Road, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Crescent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate,) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts Road and Long Street.



Ward	Areas
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirits Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate)
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldras, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poulter / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm
23	Dorp Street, Krige, Hamman Street, Schroder Road, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Dennesig area, Muller Road, Banghoek Road, Ryneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area and Kayamandi Corridor.

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District concerning the provincial district boundaries:

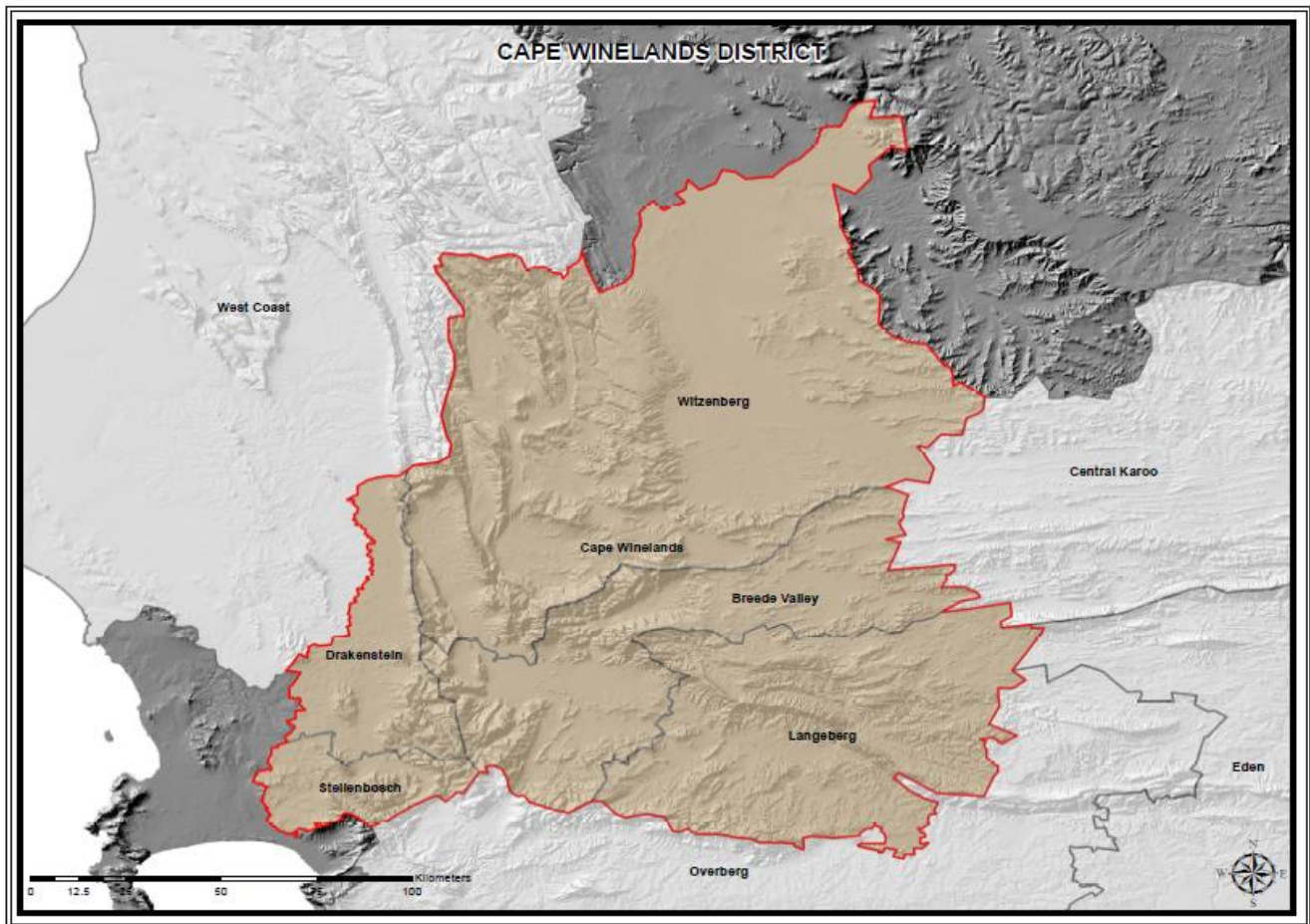
Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands concerning Provincial Boundaries



The Western Cape Province makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province's spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands, and West Coast), and 24 local municipalities.

Below is a map of the municipalities concerning the Cape Winelands District:

Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality concerning Cape Winelands District Boundaries

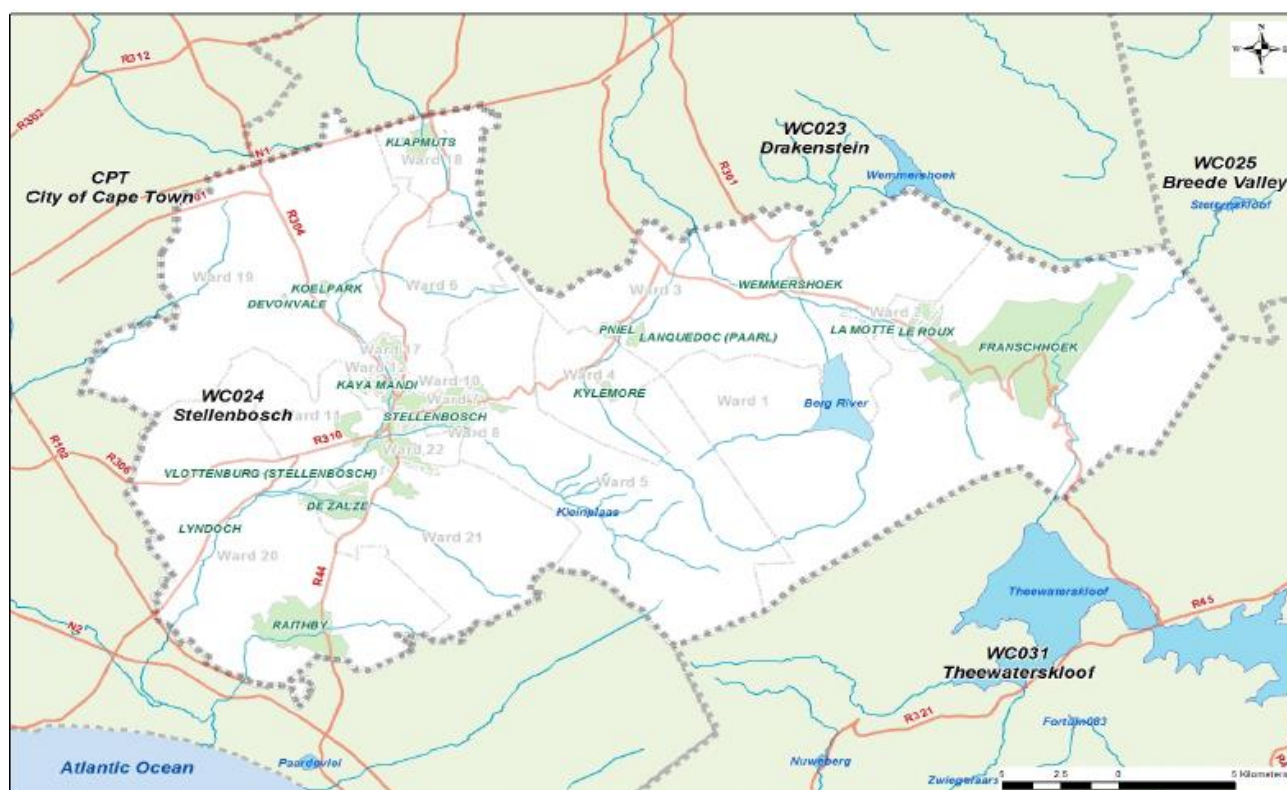


The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes, and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second-largest container port in the country, and a comprehensive road and rail network. This makes the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg, and Witzenberg.



Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries



Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to the City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. Stellenbosch Municipality, as a local authority, governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Pniël, Klapmuts, Kylemore, Jamestown, Raithby, Ida's Valley, Cloetesville, Kayamandi, and Vlootenburg, as well as the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein, and Theewaterskloof municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch, Franschhoek, and Klapmuts. There are also several smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniël, Johannesdal, Langedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlootenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought-after space, offering opportunity and quality of living while being near city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

2.3 Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Table 13: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics

Population Estimates, 2024				Actual households, 2024		
	Population		Households		(Source: MYPE)	
	209 831		57 520			
Education, 2023			Poverty, 2023			
	Matric Pass Rate	80.2%		Gini-Coefficient	0.60	
	Learner Retention Rate	81.5%		Poverty Head Count Ratio (UBPL)	71.4%	
	Learner-Teacher Ratio	26.3				
Health, 2023/24						
	Primary Health Care Facilities	Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/19		
	8 (excl. mobile / satellite)	58.1%	0.0	0.6%		
Safety and Security			The annual number of reported cases in 2023/24			
	Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug-related Crimes	Murder	Sexual Offences	
	998	252	1470	79	255	
Access to Basic Service Delivery			Percentage of households with access to basic services, 2022/23			
Water		Refuse removal	Electricity	Sanitation	Formal Housing	
98.5%		87.6%	96.6%	96.2%	96.2%	
						
Labour, 2023			Socio-economic Risks			
Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)			Risk 1	Job Losses		
12.6%			Risk 2	Low Learner retention		
			Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)		
Largest 3 sectors			Contribution to GDP, 2023			
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation		Manufacturing		
29.0%		16.0%		16.0%		

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA 2022

2.4 Socio – Economic Context

All socio-economic information is sourced from the Local Government Socio-Economic Profile 2024. The statistical data are primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from sector departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (MERO), Global Insight Regional Explorer, and Quantec.

The GDP performance, risk, and vulnerability factors can be read in detail within the Local Government Socio-economic Profile 2024 for the Stellenbosch municipal area.

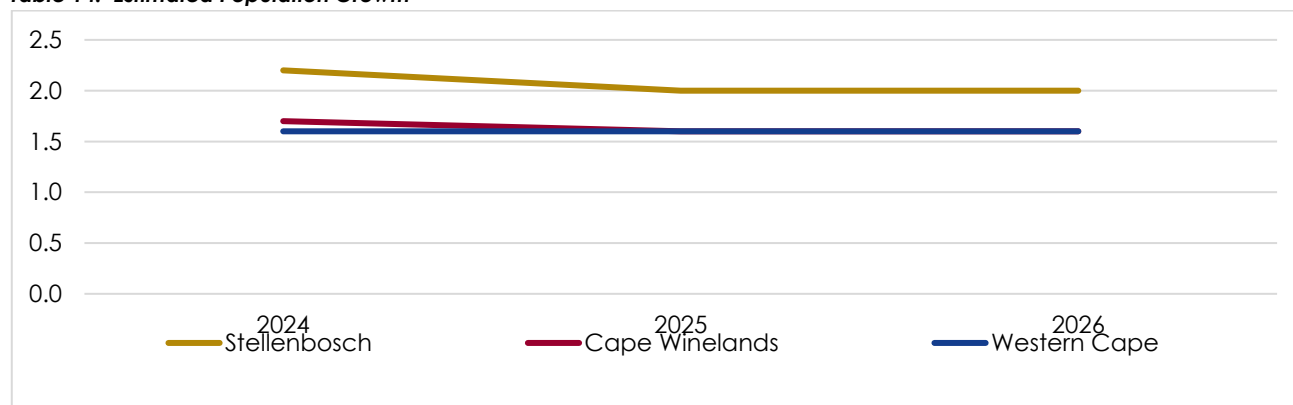
2.4.1 Population Growth

Stellenbosch's population is forecasted to increase from **209 831 in 2024** to **231 712 by 2029**, reflecting an annual growth rate of 1.7 per cent. This significant increase illustrates Stellenbosch's appeal, particularly due to its educational institutions and vibrant community atmosphere. Stellenbosch is experiencing a notable demographic influx. This growth necessitates strategic planning for infrastructure and local services to support the needs of a larger population.

In terms of households, Stellenbosch is projected to grow from **57 520 in 2024**, with an annual growth rate of approximately 2.4 per cent. This increase indicates a rising demand for housing that aligns with the growing population. Addressing this growth in households will be essential for maintaining service quality and community engagement.

The figure below depicts the estimated population growth from 2024 - 2026:

Table 14: Estimated Population Growth



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA 2022

2.4.2 Racial Split

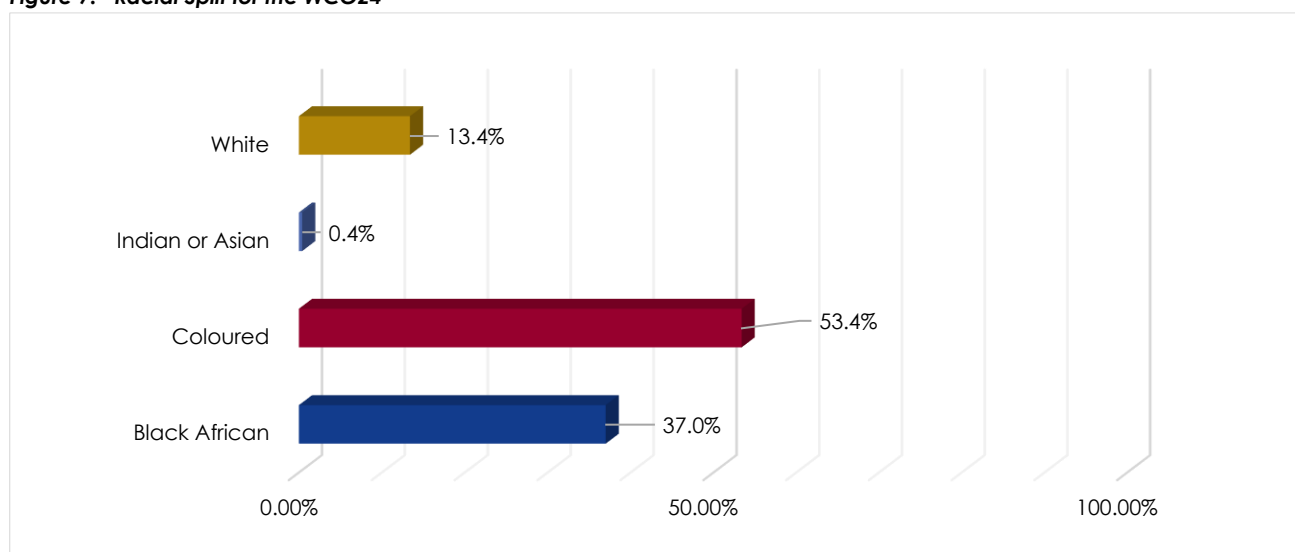
The race dynamics in the Stellenbosch municipal area present a diverse demographic landscape. Much of the population comprises Black African individuals, accounting for 32.8 per cent of the total, followed closely by the Coloured community, constituting 53.4 per cent. White residents make up 13.4 per cent of the population, while individuals categorised as Indian / Asian represent a smaller proportion at 0.4 per cent.

This cross-analysis highlights the intricate racial composition within the Stellenbosch community, underscoring the significance of cultural diversity and its potential impact on economic and social interactions.



The figure below indicates the ratio split within the Stellenbosch Municipality:

Figure 7: Racial Split for the WCO24



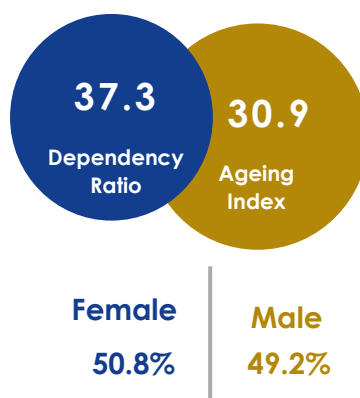
Source: Western Cape Local Government Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.4.3 Gender Ratio

Stellenbosch's sex ratio shows a balanced demographic pattern, with 49.2% males and 50.8% females. This implies that for every 100 men, there are roughly 101 women in the total population. This trend is expected to remain stable over the next few years with minimal variations anticipated through 2029. The fluctuations could be influenced by migration and employment trends, which. Understanding demographic dynamics is crucial for economic analysis and strategic planning.

The table below depicts the gender ratio within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Figure 8: Ratio of % females and males



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2023 and StatsSA 2022

2.4.4 Age Cohorts

Stellenbosch's age cohort distribution demonstrates a diversified demographic landscape. The population aged 0 - 14 is expected to increase slightly, from 43 515 in 2024 to 46 279 in 2029, indicating a need for expanded educational resources and childcare services. The working-age population (15–64) is predicted to stabilise, indicating a strong labour force. However, the large increase in the senior population (65 and older) demands targeted programs for healthcare and social support. This demographic shift suggests potential socioeconomic issues, such as higher healthcare expenses and



a greater need for age-appropriate services, necessitating proactive planning to provide an inclusive environment for all age groups.

2.4.5 Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The average size of households is expected to remain at an average of 2.9 individuals from 2022 to 2026. The trend of the average household size could be attributed to a wide range of factors, including but not limited to underlying socio-economic factors like patterns in employment opportunities, educational access, and housing market dynamics that shape this trend.

The table below depicts the household sizes from 2022 to 2026:

Figure 9: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

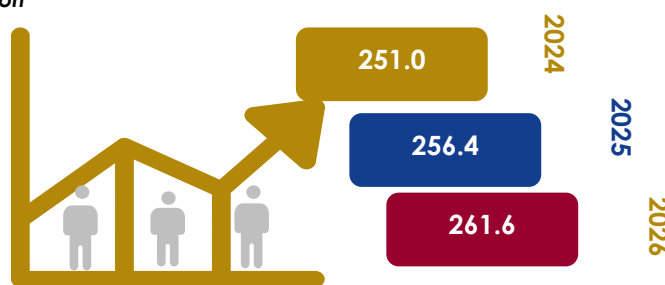
2.4.6 Population Density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision-makers in mitigating environmental, health, and service delivery risks. As of 2024, Stellenbosch's density is anticipated to increase to approximately 251 people per square kilometer, reflecting its growing population. In comparison, the Cape Winelands District's overall density is lower, with figures around 117 people per square kilometer. This significant difference necessitates effective planning to address housing, infrastructure, and service demands.

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas are compared as follows:

Stellenbosch	251 people/km ²
Drakenstein	203 people/km ²
Breede Valley	53 people/km ²
Langeberg	28 people/km ²
Witzenberg	15 people/km ²

According to the above comparison, Stellenbosch has the **highest density** in the Cape Winelands District. This is helped a lot by the fact that the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF) says that urban development should stay within the limits of the urban edge.

Graph 1: Level of Urbanisation

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

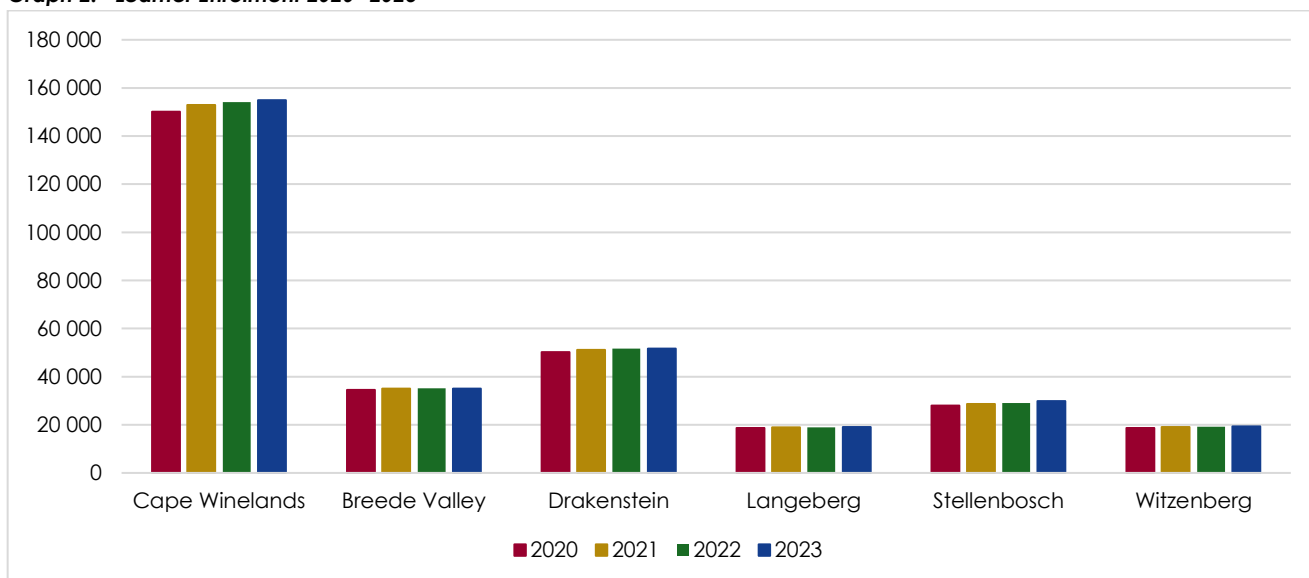
2.5 Education

The socio-economic impact of education within municipalities is profound and complex, touching on various aspects of community development and individual well-being. Quality education equips individuals with essential skills, knowledge, and critical thinking abilities, empowering them to participate meaningfully in the local economy. As the educational attainment level rises within a municipality, there is a corresponding increase in employment opportunities and higher earning potential for residents. Additionally, an educated workforce attracts investments and industries, fostering economic growth and stability. Education also plays a pivotal role in reducing poverty and promoting social equity by breaking the cycle of intergenerational poverty.

2.5.1 Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch experienced a notable surge from 28 033 enrolments in 2020 to 29 092 in 2022, with a minor increase of 29 826 learners in 2023. It is evident that the educational growth depicts a positive socio-economic trend within the region, presenting an enhanced emphasis on education and potentially indicating improved access to educational facilities. Stellenbosch is a hub for both education and agriculture, luring families to the area. Compared to other municipalities in the Cape Winelands, Stellenbosch's enrollment is impressive, particularly given its relatively limited geographic area.

The graphs below depict learner enrollments, learner-teacher ratios, and learner retention from 2020 to 2023.

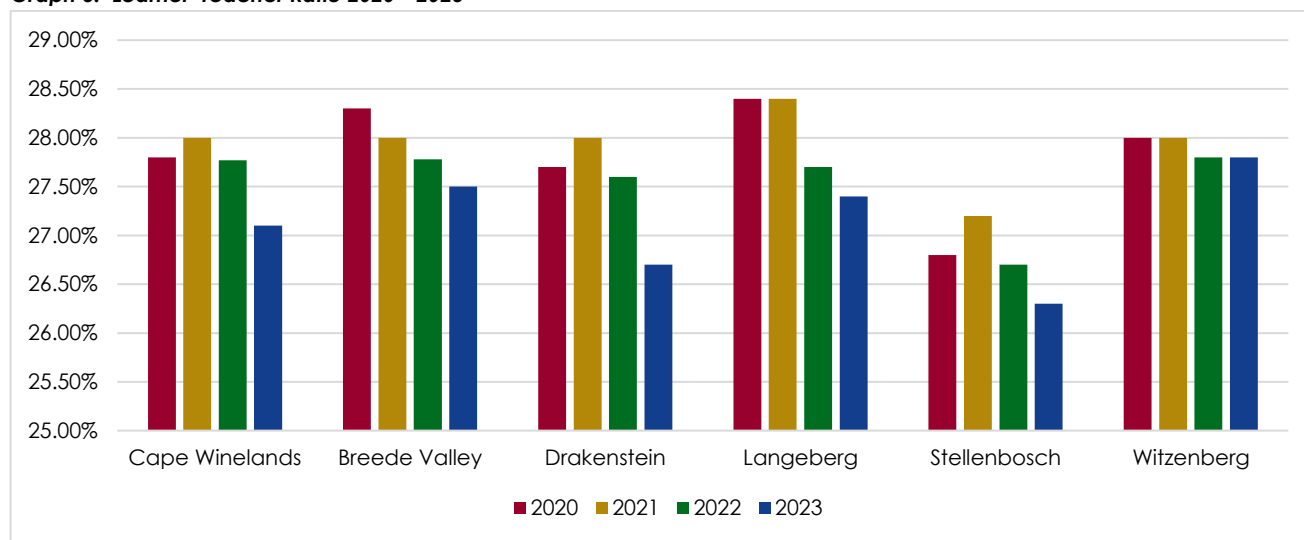
Graph 2: Learner Enrolment 2020- 2023

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

It is crucial to establish healthy learner-teacher ratios to determine the schools' capacity to accommodate the students. Lower learner-teacher ratios are associated with enhanced teacher-student interaction, fostering better-quality education. Stellenbosch's learner-teacher ratio is 26.32, somewhat lower than the Cape Winelands regional average of 27.13. The 2022 Schools Realities Publications emphasise that government-paid teachers face high learner-teacher ratios, indicating larger class sizes. Despite a minor decrease from 26.8 students per teacher in 2020 to 26.6 in 2022 to 26.32 in 2023, the ratio remains within the recommended range of 35:1 to 40:1.

This suggests relatively uncrowded classrooms, aligning with established standards and ensuring a conducive learning environment, ultimately impacting the socio-economic landscape positively.

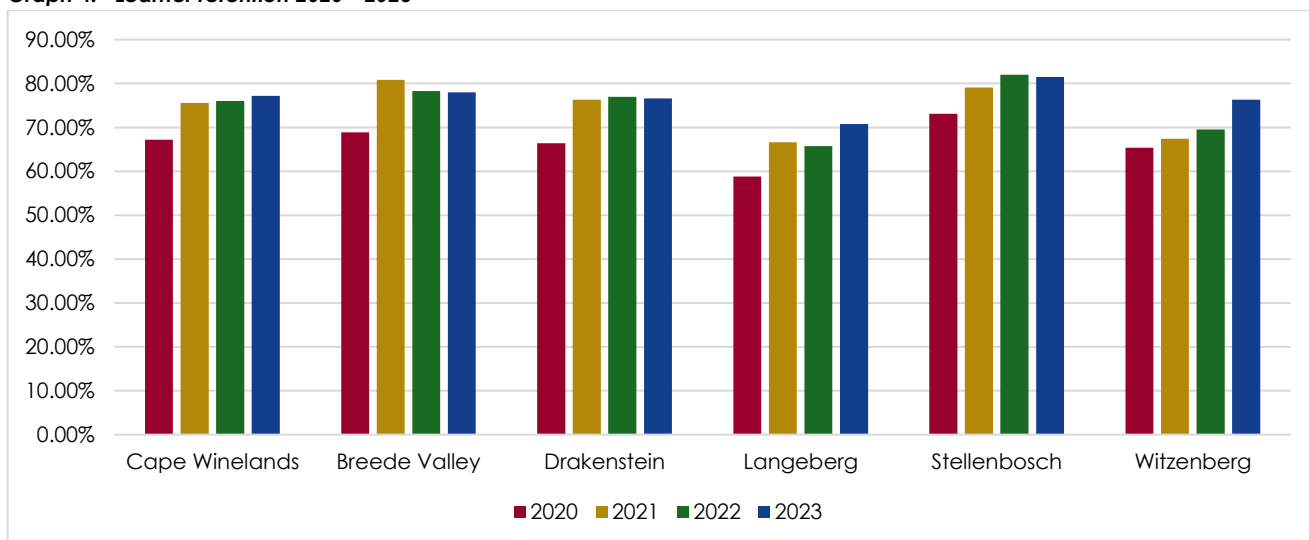
Graph 3: Learner-Teacher Ratio 2020 - 2023



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

The learner retention rate measures the proportion of learners in Grade 12 who were in Grade 10 two years prior. This can reflect essential socio-economic factors and personal circumstances that have a significant impact on education.

The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Stellenbosch's learner retention rate in 2023 is 81.5 per cent, higher than the regional average of 77.2 per cent for Cape Winelands. The relatively high retention rate in Stellenbosch suggests that the majority of learners are able to complete their education through to matric, which is a positive reflection on the support systems available within the Stellenbosch municipal area. Learner retention rates are influenced by a wide array of factors, including low socio-economic background, learners attitudes towards education, overcrowded classrooms, critical thinking skills, study skills, and other personal circumstances that can make it difficult for the learner to focus on education. Addressing these factors is necessary for encouraging a more conducive learning environment, ensuring higher retention rates, and ultimately enhancing the region's overall socio-economic landscape.

Graph 4: Learner retention 2020 - 2023

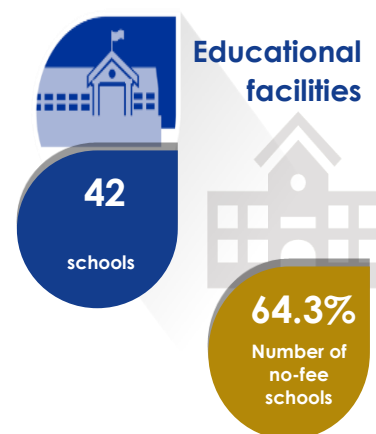
Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

2.5.2 Number of schools and no-fee schools

Figure 10: Number of schools and no-fee schools

The number of schools within the Stellenbosch municipal area was recorded at 42 in 2023. 29 of the schools are equipped with libraries, however 30 per cent of the schools remains without a libraries face challenges in providing students with the same level of academic support, which could affect overall educational outcomes.

The proportion of no-fee schools in the Stellenbosch municipal area remains at 64.5 per cent in 2023, whereby 71.4 per cent are equipped with libraries.



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2023

2.5.3 Schools with libraries / media centres

The Stellenbosch municipal area consists of 42 schools in 2023, of which 29 were equipped with libraries. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information, which is in turn directly linked to improved education outcomes.



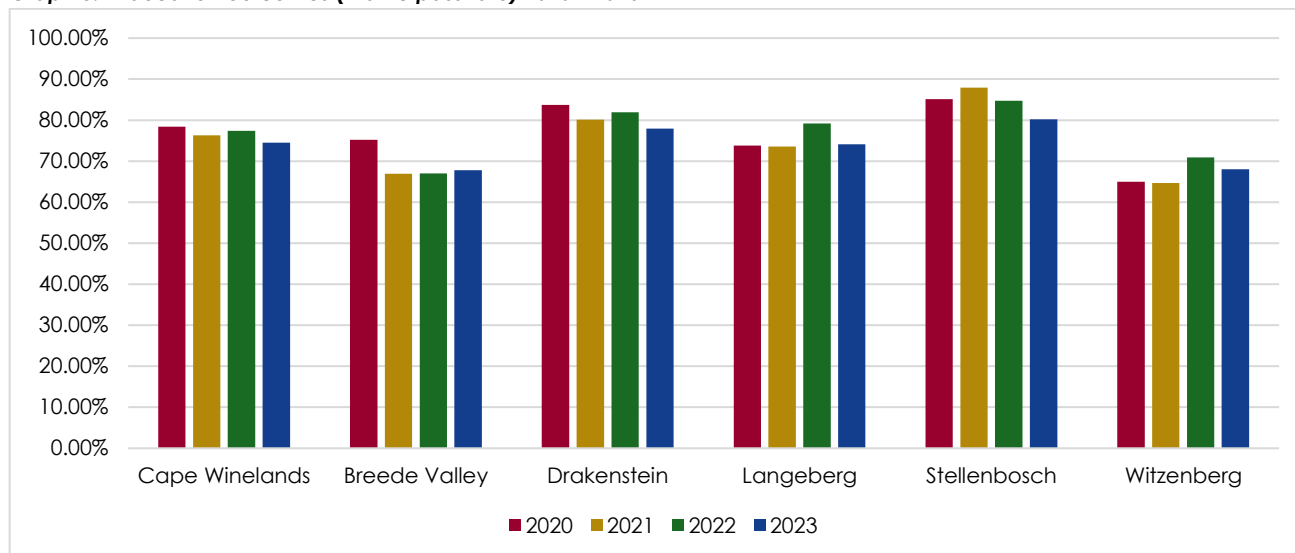
2.5.4 Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised. Stellenbosch has a matric pass rate of 80.2 per cent in 2023,

which is higher than the regional average of 74.5 per cent for Cape Winelands. This high pass rate indicates that a significant proportion of learners in Stellenbosch are completing their schooling and performing well in the matric exams.

The graph below depicts the Matric pass rates from 2020 to 2023.

Graph 5: Education outcomes (matric pass rate) 2020 - 2023



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

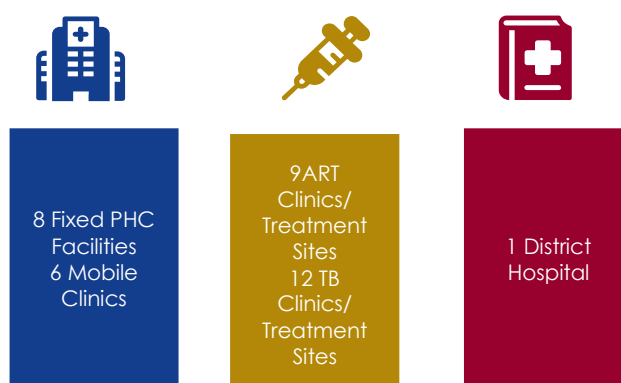
2.6 Health

2.6.1 Health Facilities

According to the LGSEP 2024, the Stellenbosch municipal area has 8 fixed primary healthcare facilities, comprising 7 fixed clinics, 1 community day centre, as well as 6 mobile / satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is one district hospital, 9 ART treatment sites, and 12 TB clinics.

The table depicts the total healthcare facilities.

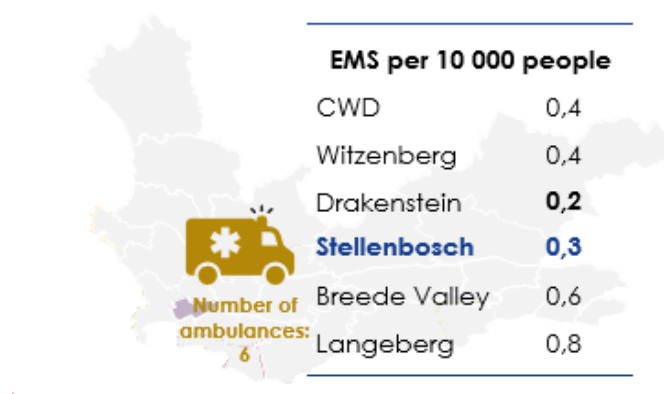
Table 15: Health facilities



Source: Draft Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.6.2 Emergency Medical Services

The provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage for emergency medical services. This number below only refers to provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers, and it remained unchanged between 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Figure 11: Emergency Medical Services

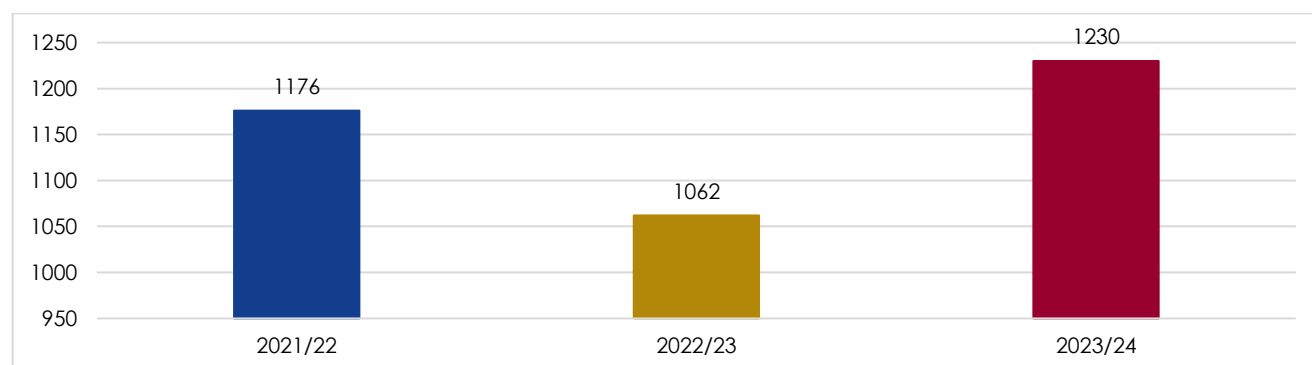
2.6.3 HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

In Stellenbosch, the total number of registered patients receiving ART has increased steadily from 7 062 in 2022/23 to 7 321 in 2023/24. Similarly, the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment also slightly increased from 1062 in 2022/23 to 1230 in 2023/24.

Table 16: HIV/AIDS Management

Area	Registered patients receiving ART			Number of new ART patients		
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Stellenbosch	6 915	7 062	7 321	481	429	298

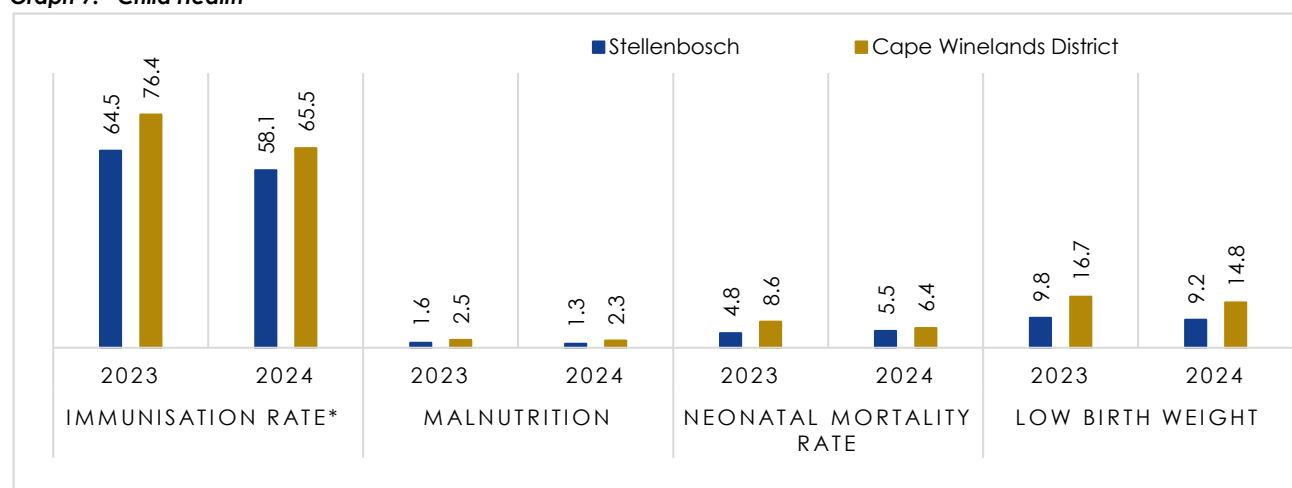
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2023

Graph 6: Number of TB patients registered on treatment

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.6.4 Child Health

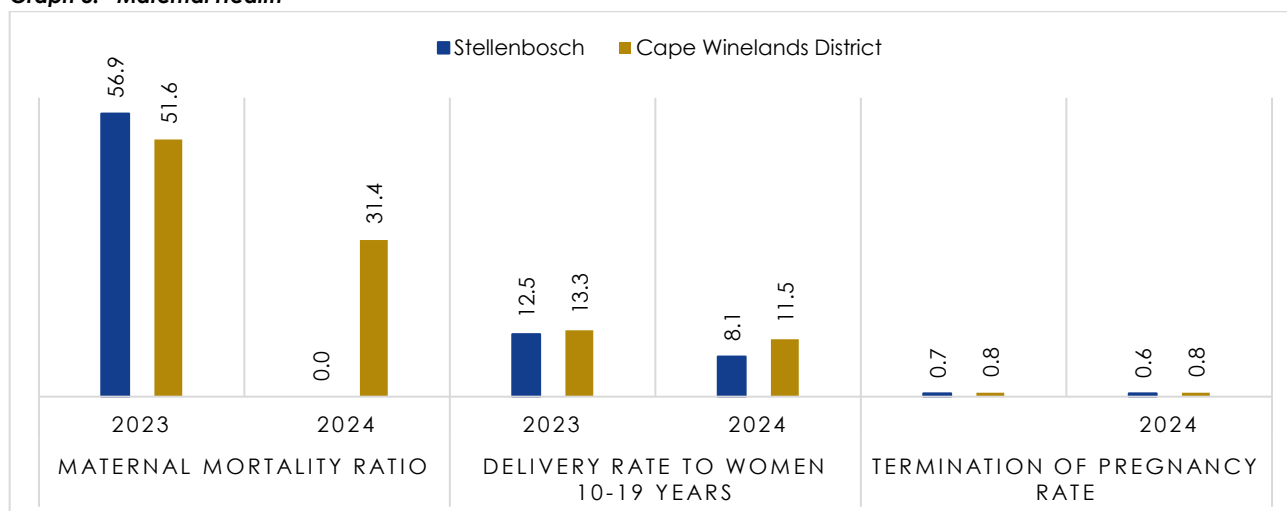
The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area worsened from 73.3 per cent to 58.1 per cent between 2021/22 and 2023/24. However, there was a notable improvement in malnourished children, with a decrease in malnutrition from 2.6 to 1.6 per cent between 2017/18 to 2023/24.

Graph 7: Child Health

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.6.5 Maternal Health

The maternal mortality ratio in Stellenbosch has steadily declined from 62.5 in 2018/19 to 0.0 in 2023/24, which is a considerable improvement; nonetheless, the rapid drop in recent years may need more verification to understand its underlying causes. However, the termination of pregnancy rate (0.7 per cent) remained unchanged across this period. In Cape Winelands, the termination of pregnancy rate has remained consistent, from 0.8 in 2022/23 to 0.8 in 2023/24, whereas in Stellenbosch it has risen from 0.5 in 2018/19 to 0.6 in 2023/24. Lower termination rates in Stellenbosch may be due to different socio-cultural contexts, access to reproductive health care, or family planning education programs compared to Cape Winelands, which could explain the observed variations.

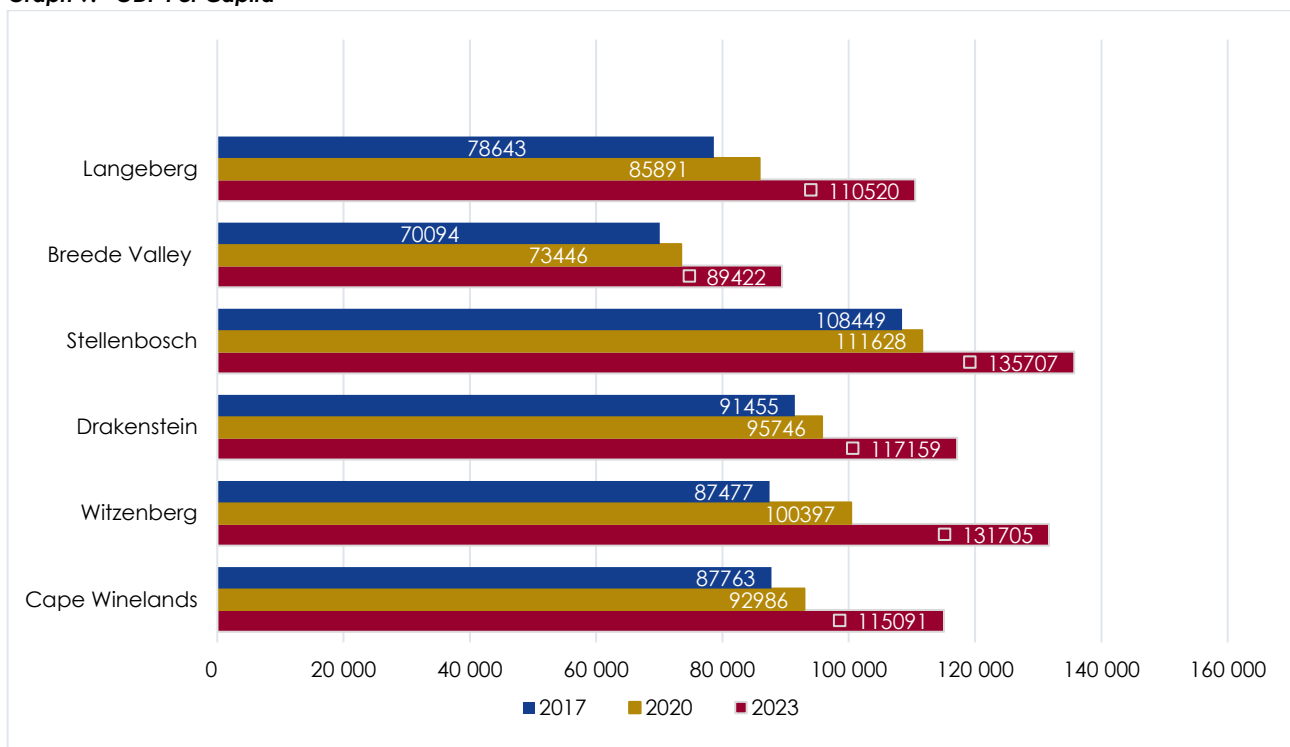
Graph 8: Maternal Health

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.7 Poverty

2.7.1 GDPR Per Capita

In terms of Gross Domestic Product per capita (GDPR), an increase is only witnessed when economic growth surpasses population growth. According to the LGSEP 2024, Stellenbosch's GDP per capita consistently exceeds the Cape Winelands region, indicating its economic growth. In 2017, it was R108 449, higher than the region's R87 763. By 2023, it reached R135 707, attributed to its strong sectors like education, agriculture, and tourism. The town's proximity to Cape Town, university status, and growing business hub contribute to its economic growth.

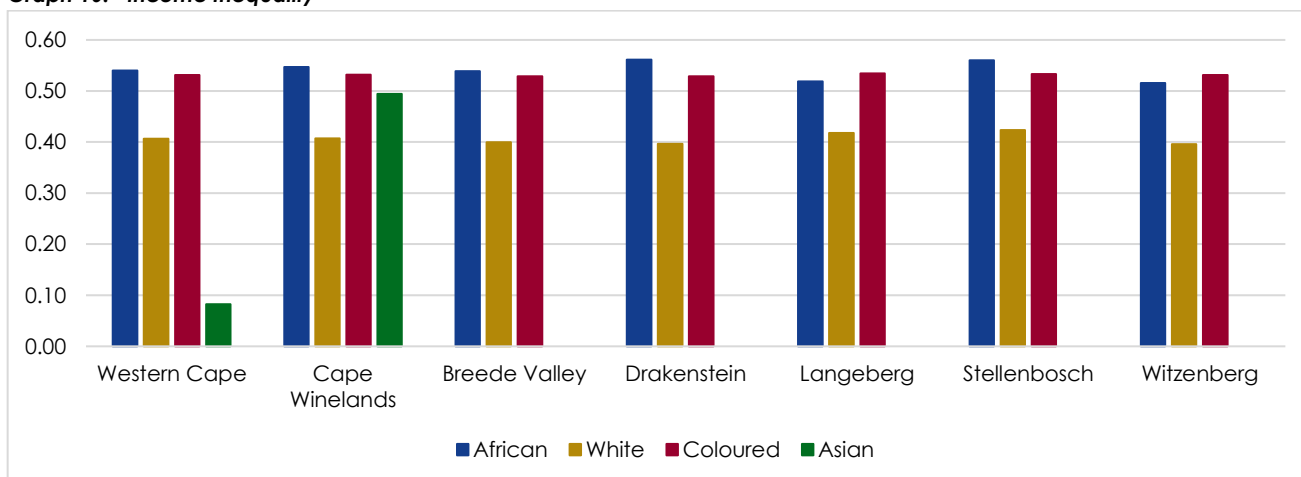
Graph 9: GDP Per Capita

Source: Western Cap: , Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.7.2 Income Inequality

According to the widely used Gini index, South Africa has one of the highest levels of inequality globally. Inequality is seen through a distorted distribution of income, unequal opportunities, and regional discrepancies.

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. The GDP per capita in Stellenbosch was R108 449, notably higher than the R87 763 of Cape Winelands. This trend continued over the years, with Stellenbosch showing a steady increase in GDP per capita, reaching R135 707 by 2023.

Graph 10: Income Inequality

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

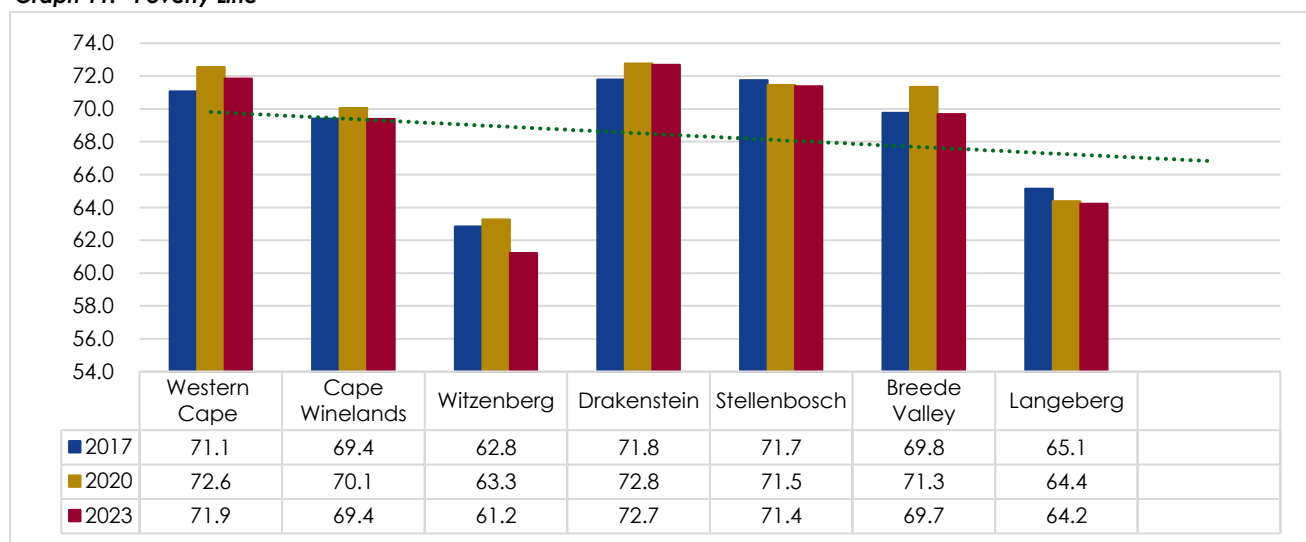
2.7.3 Poverty Line

The Upper Bound Poverty Line (UBPL) headcount ratio is the proportion of the population living below the UBPL, i.e., that cannot afford to purchase adequate levels of food and non-food items.

Poverty affects the social development of communities through lower life expectancy, malnutrition and food insecurity, higher exposure to crime and substance abuse, lower educational attainment, and poor living conditions.

In 2022, 66.7 per cent of Stellenbosch's population fell below the UBPL. In 2022, 66.7 per cent of Stellenbosch's population fell below the UBPL, a slight improvement from 2016 and 2019. Stellenbosch and Drakenstein had the highest poverty rates in the Cape Winelands District, with Stellenbosch's 71.4 per cent above the district's 69.4 per cent in 2023. Addressing these socio-economic challenges is essential for ensuring sustainable growth and development within the municipality.

Graph 11: Poverty Line



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2023

2.8 Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to adequate housing access and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to basic services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources, and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

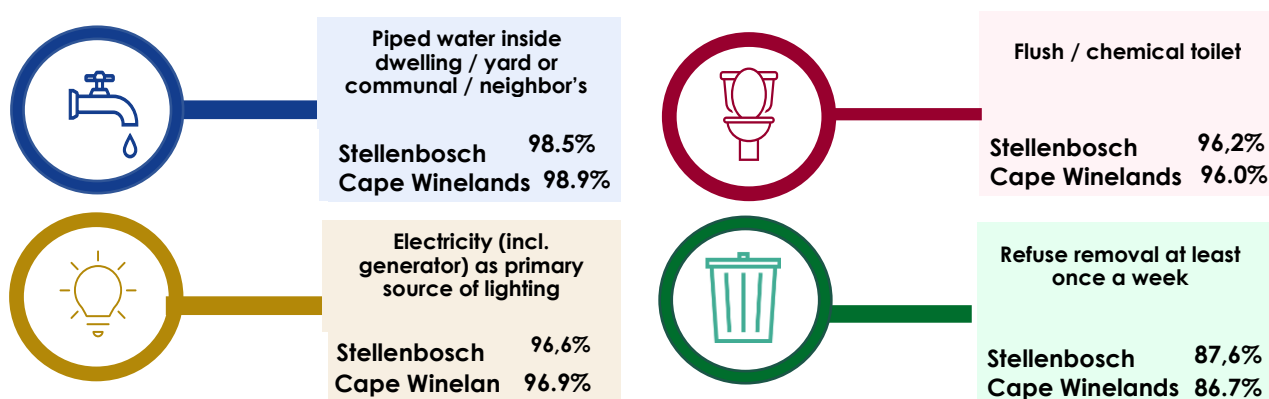
This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2022. The latest official statistics were collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2022 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities Survey findings.

2.8.1 Housing and Household Services

During 2024, in the Stellenbosch municipal area, which comprises 42 186 households, 86.3 per cent had access to formal housing, lower than the Cape Winelands District average of 88.0 per cent. The area also recorded a significantly higher proportion of informal dwellings, totalling 13.5 per cent, in contrast to the District's 11.7 per cent.

Service delivery access levels within the municipal area were considerably higher than the access to formal housing, with access to piped water access (98.5 per cent), flush or chemical toilet access (96.2 per cent), electricity access (including generators) for lighting (96.9 per cent), for lighting at 96.9 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by the local authority at 87.6 per cent of households. These access levels were above the District figures for electricity and refuse removal services.

Figure 12: Service delivery access levels (HH)



Source: Western Cape: Socio-Economic Profile 2023

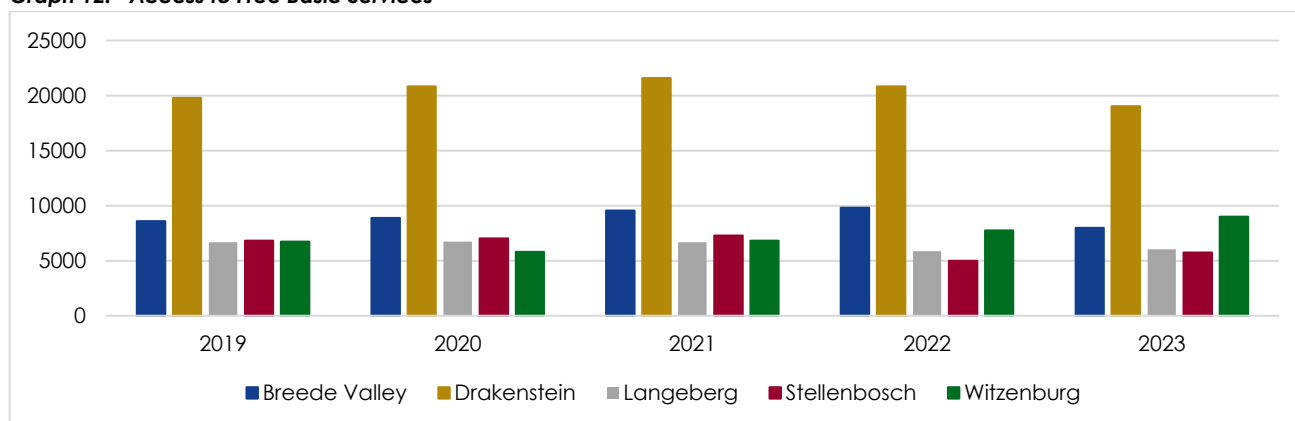
2.8.2 Free Basic Services

The following table indicates the percentage of average registered indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. The total number of indigent households excludes all informal households and includes formal households that have been registered as indigent households. The total i.t.o. of free basic electricity includes only indigent households claiming 100 kWh from the Stellenbosch Municipality. Additionally, it excludes the totals for areas where ESKOM manages the electricity distribution.

Per the approved Indigent Policy of the municipality, all households earning less than R6 500 per month will receive free basic services as prescribed by national policy and in terms of Stellenbosch Municipality's Indigent Policy.

The table below indicates the number of households receiving free basic services.

Graph 12: Access to Free Basic Services



Source: Western Cape Local Government Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 and Statistics South Africa 2022

Municipalities offer free basic services to financially vulnerable households, and the number of households receiving these services in the Stellenbosch municipal area sharply declined in 2020. The strained economic conditions are anticipated to increase demand for these services, leading to a rise in the number of indigent households. However, this trend is area-specific and contingent on the qualifying criteria applied. These findings underscore the persistent challenges and socio-economic factors influencing housing and essential service access within the Stellenbosch municipal area, emphasising the need for targeted interventions to uphold citizens' constitutional rights and enhance overall living standards.

2.9 Safety and Security

All the data below are sourced from the Local Government Socio-Economic Profile for 2023 for the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

2.9.1 Murder

Murder is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person.

Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders de-escalated from 45 per 100 000 in 2021/22 to 38 in 2023/24.

2.9.2 Sexual Offences

Sexual offences include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency, and human trafficking.

Stellenbosch's sexual offences figures have fluctuated significantly, with a dramatic decrease from 123 per 100 000 in 2021/22 to 68 in 2022/23, followed by an increase to 121 in 2023/24. The sharp decline in 2022/23 may indicate improvements in victim reporting or a temporary reduction in incidents.

2.9.3 Common Assault

Stellenbosch has had significant variations in common assault rates, dropping from 518 in 2021/22 to 366 in 2022/23 before climbing again to 533 in 2023/24. This shows that frequent assault is a dynamic issue, probably influenced by social tensions, alcohol consumption, or other variables. In comparison, Cape Winelands has shown greater consistency, with a modest reduction from 660 in 2022/23 to 629 in 2023/24. The rise in assault rates in Stellenbosch shows an ongoing issue, which is most likely influenced by urbanisation, societal pressures, or a lack of conflict resolution methods in public settings. To address this issue, both municipalities must prioritise violence prevention, dispute resolution, and community engagement.

2.9.4 Commercial Crime

Stellenbosch has had a significant increase in commercial crime, from 348 in 2022/23 to 587 in 2023/24, indicating a growing worry about financial crimes in the corporate sector. This increase could indicate more sophisticated criminal behaviour targeting firms, or a shift toward financial crimes due to economic pressures. In comparison, Cape Winelands has seen a more gradual increase, rising from 236 in 2021/22 to 265 in 2023/24. Stellenbosch's high jump suggests that the municipality may be suffering commercial sector vulnerabilities, which could be worsened by urbanisation and increased company activity. Both communities must reinforce rules, boost corporate security, and increase law enforcement's ability to combat fraud, theft, and other financial crimes.

2.9.5 Drug-Related Offences

Drug-related crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to have, been under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs.

Stellenbosch has had a large increase in drug-related crimes, rising from 482 per 100,000 in 2022/23 to 700 in 2023/24. This significant growth indicates a serious drug problem in the region, most likely caused by rising demand or distribution networks that target local people. The growth contrasts with the more gradual increase recorded in Cape Winelands, which increased from 624 to 729 during the same time period. The dramatic increase in Stellenbosch implies that the municipality is at a higher risk of drug usage and trafficking, highlighting the need for stronger enforcement measures, better addiction treatment programmes, and community-focused preventative initiatives.

2.9.6 Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit.

The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area declined from 131 in 2021/22 to 83 in 2022/23, before rising to 120 in 2023/24. In contrast, Cape Winelands has shown a more consistent decline, from 90 in 2021/22 to 75 in 2023/24.

2.9.7 Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually theft.

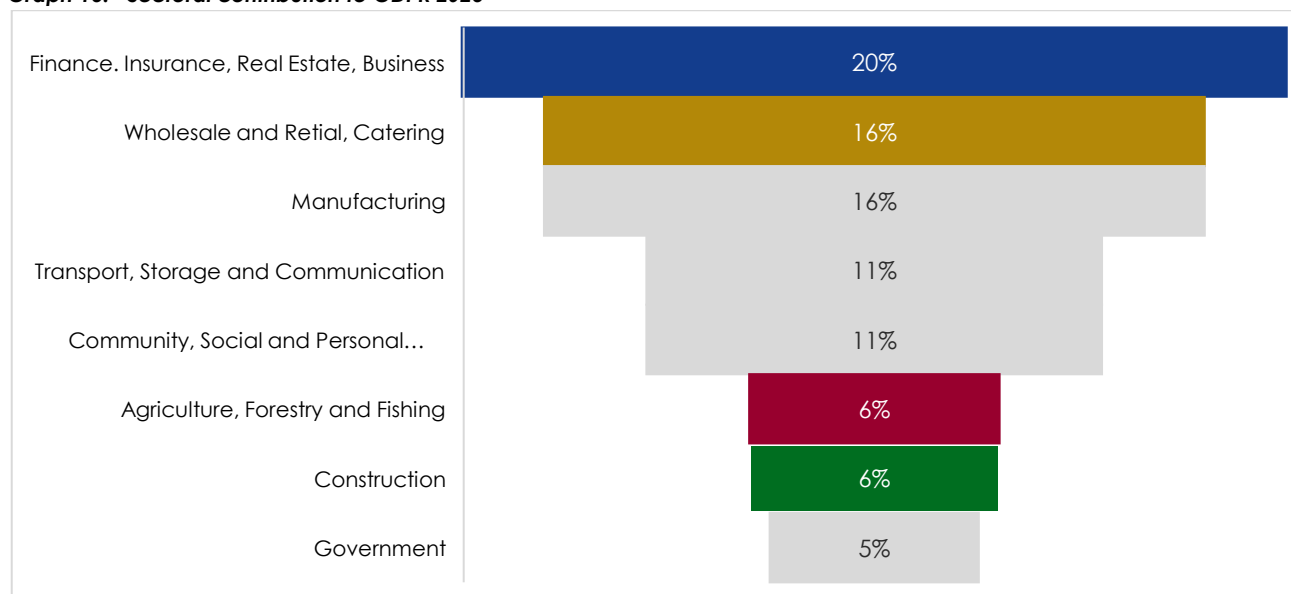
Stellenbosch's burglary rates have fluctuated dramatically, from 468 in 2021/22 to 287 in 2022/23, before rising again to 476 in 2023/24. Cape Winelands, by comparison, has seen a more gradual decrease from 440 in 2021/22 to 418 in 2023/24.

2.10 Economy and Labour Market Performance

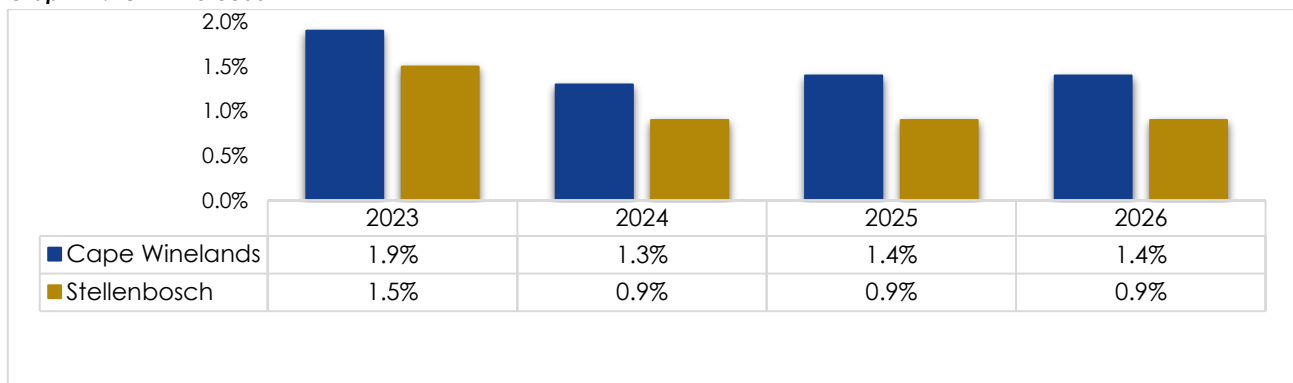
2.10.1 Sectoral Overview

In 2023, the economic landscape of the Stellenbosch municipal area boasted a Gross Domestic Product at the regional level (GDPR) totalling R16.405. The municipality's economy thrives on a robust agriculture sector, primarily specialising in grape cultivation for its globally acclaimed wineries, serving as a pivotal driver for trade and tourism. Additionally, Stellenbosch houses the corporate headquarters of influential entities such as Capitec, Remgro, and PSG, along with local branches of financial service providers including Citadel Wealth Management, Brenthurst, and Adviceworx. Notably, the finance sector emerged as the primary contributor to the local economy, constituting 29 per cent of the total GDPR, further solidifying the area's economic significance.

Moreover, the potential for overall Gross Domestic Product at the regional level (GDPR) growth was impeded by declines in the primary and secondary sectors. These contractions, driven by factors such as rising input costs, economic uncertainty, and external market challenges, hindered economic expansion. Addressing these setbacks through strategic interventions will be crucial for fostering sustainable growth and stability in the region.

Graph 13: Sectoral contribution to GDP 2023

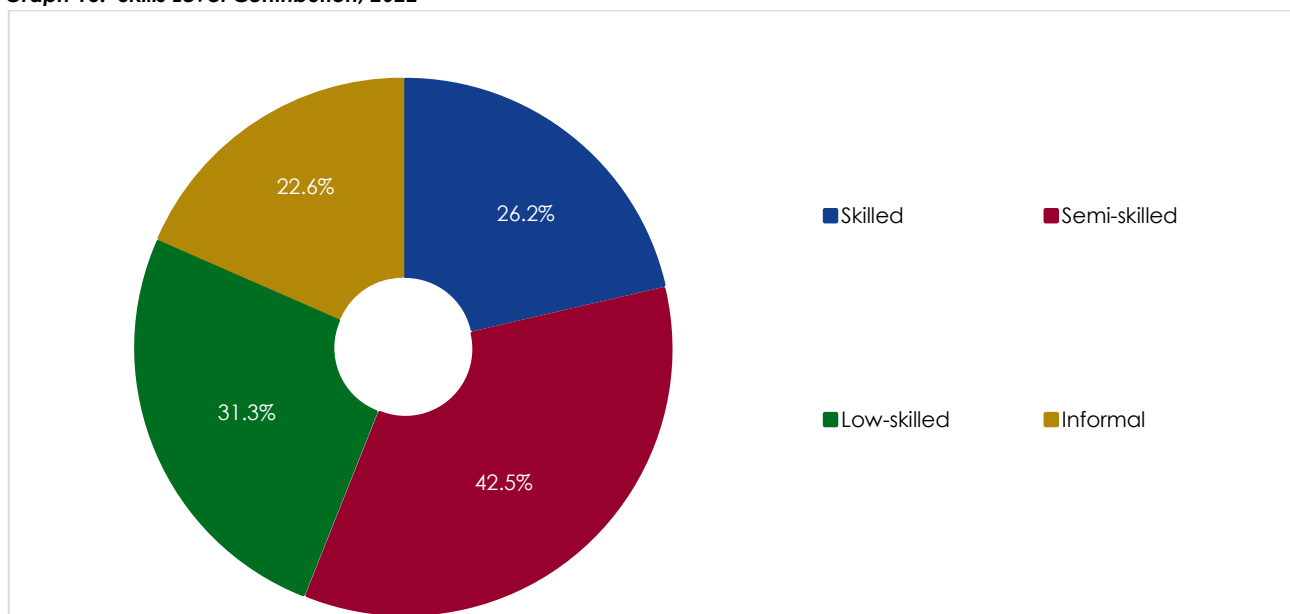
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2023

Graph 14: GDP Forecast

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.10.2 Formal and Informal Employment

The presence of Stellenbosch University and the diverse industries in the area have led to a significant workforce composition, with 26.2 per cent classified as skilled workers and 42.5 per cent as semi-skilled workers. Informal sector activities, particularly in trade, agriculture, and personal services, contribute significantly to employment, accounting for 22.6 per cent of the workforce in 2022. However, a notable challenge exists for low-skilled workers, constituting 32.3 per cent of the workforce, as recent job creation trends have favoured semi-skilled and skilled workers, limiting opportunities for this demographic.

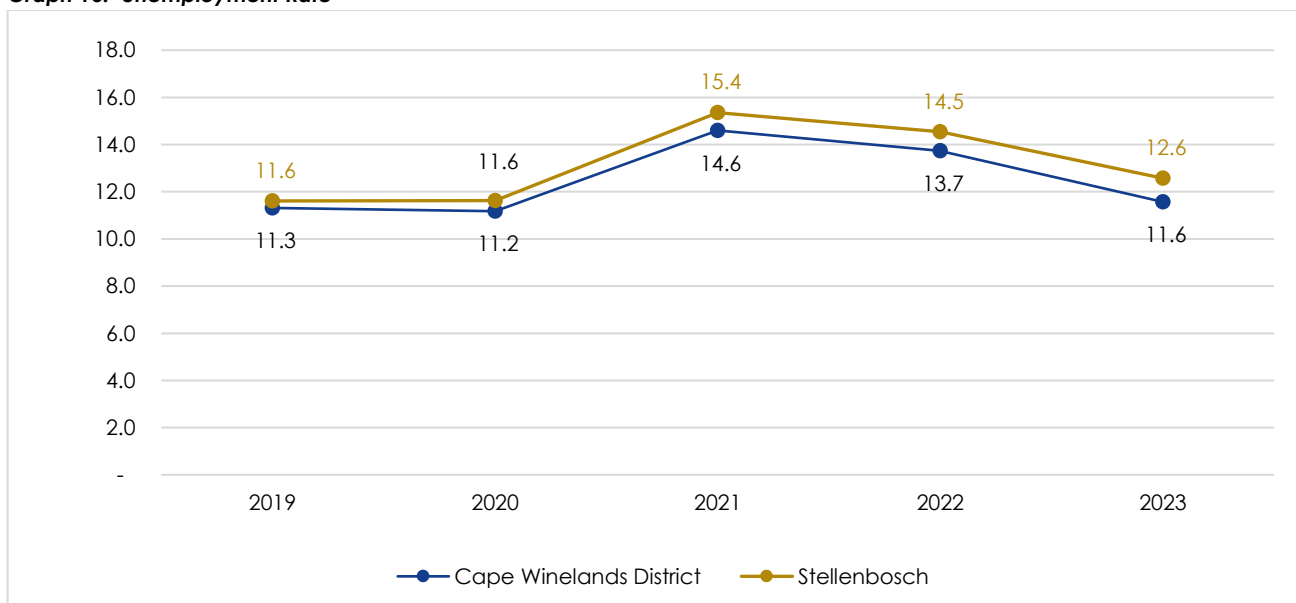
Graph 15: Skills Level Contribution, 2022

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024

2.10.3 Unemployment

It is crucial to facilitate access to education and skills development initiatives in communities where high unemployment rates occur. Social transformation needs to be promoted and provide enough relevant opportunities and resources for affected demographic areas.

Not only does this initiative enhance the socio-economic landscape, but it also has implications for municipal revenue. A skilled and educated workforce can contribute to a more vibrant local economy, generating higher tax revenues to support municipal projects and services.

Graph 16: Unemployment Rate

Source: Western Cape Local Government Social-Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

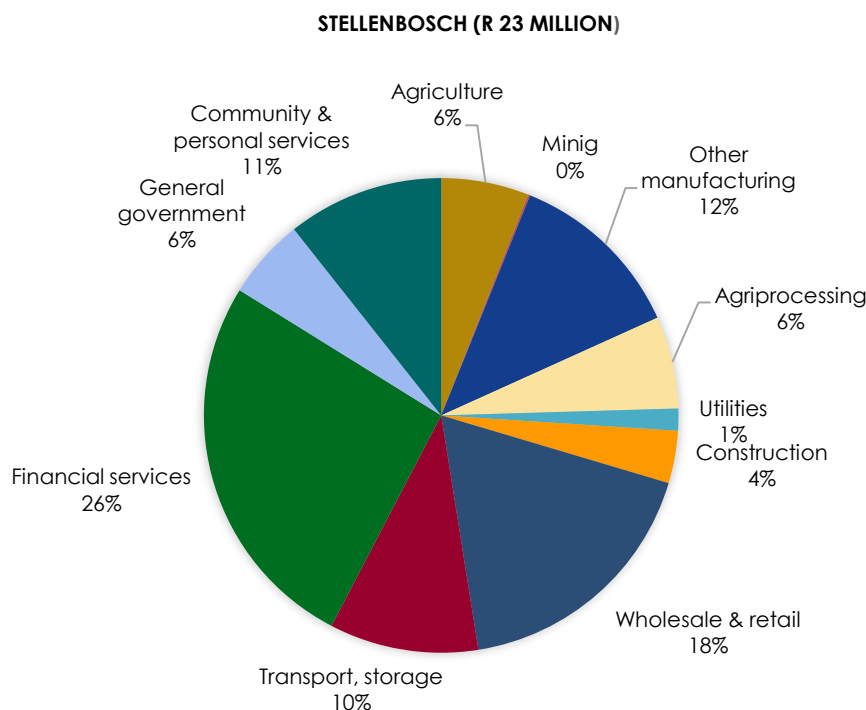


2.11 Agricultural Economic Overview

2.11.1 Economic and Employment Overview

Agriculture contributes 6% to GDP and Agri-processing another 6% in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

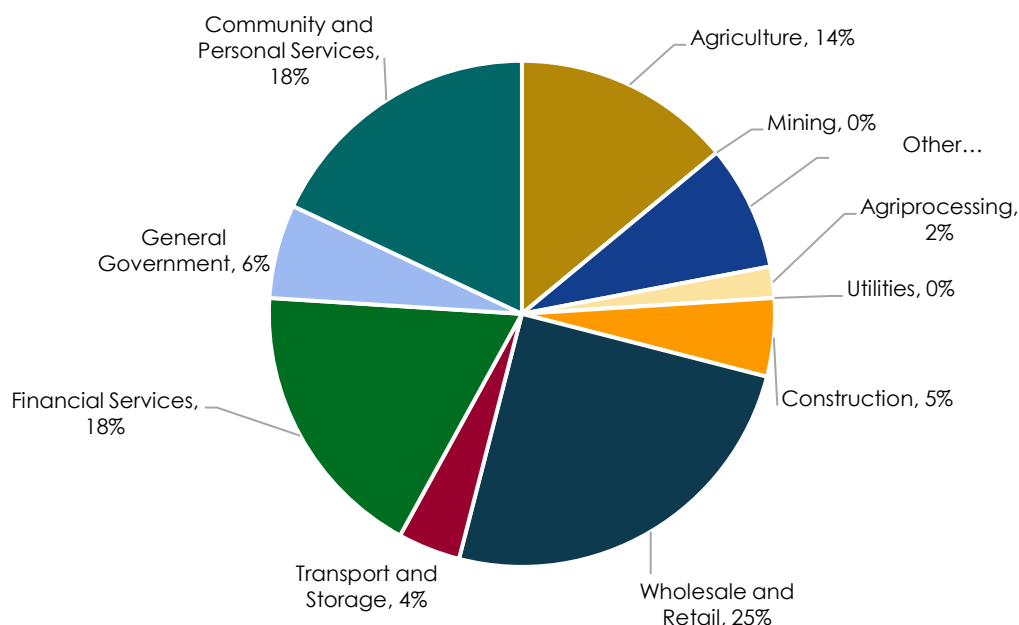
Graph 17: Stellenbosch Sectoral Share of GVA – 2023



Source: Western Cape Government Department of Agriculture: Quantec, 2024

The agricultural value chain employs 16% of the 77 322 labour force in Stellenbosch, as illustrated in the graphs below.

Graph 18: Stellenbosch Sectoral Employment of formal jobs - 2023



Source: Western Cape Government Department of Agriculture: Quantec, 2024



Chapter 3:

Strategic Policy Context

3.1 Municipal Vision and Strategy

Figure 13: Municipal Vision and Strategy



OUR MISSION: To deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community

OUR VALUES: In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Excellence: As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them more responsive to customer needs. In partnership with our stakeholders we will seek innovative solutions to complex problems. We will encourage and reward initiatives which show creativity and ingenuity.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Responsiveness: The municipality to be a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

VISION

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as the **“An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation”**

MISSION

Our mission is to deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community

VALUES

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the municipality honestly and ethically.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the need to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups, and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly to transform our municipality, communities, and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social, and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures, and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

Excellence: As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

Responsiveness: The municipality is a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

3.2 Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)

3.2.1 Strategic Focus Area 1: Valley of Possibility

The Stellenbosch area offers ample possibilities to their stakeholders. The unlocking of these possibilities to encourage opportunities for enterprise, creativity and business development in our cities, towns and villages is an urgent issue in South Africa. Unemployment, poverty, income inequality, and skills shortages are major concerns impacting the economy. This strategic focus area has three broad dimensions that address these challenges: The first relates to the provision of services to citizens and how these services can assist them in facilitating development and job creation. The second relates to the internal workings of the municipality and how municipal procurement of services aids in fostering opportunities for enterprise development and creativity. The third dimension asserts that efficient infrastructure and services lie at the heart of the municipality's mandate. Infrastructure and services of different kinds fulfil the basic needs of citizens and also enable enterprise and business development. Without appropriate, well-maintained infrastructure, the greater Stellenbosch area will fail as a place of living, work, and learning.

3.2.2 Strategic Focus Area 2: Green and Sustainable Valley

Several dimensions of the environment underpin its importance for the greater Stellenbosch area and the people living within it. The first is an ecological dimension, which recognises that the natural

environment and its processes provide the setting in which and the basic resources with which human life is played out.

The second is an economic and productive dimension, which recognises that the natural environment underpins vitally important tourism and agricultural economies. The third is a psychological, social, and recreational dimension, which recognises that human life is qualitatively affected by a sense of place and the need for places of 'escape' from urban life. The fourth is a cultural dimension, which recognises the inextricable relationship between the characteristics of a place, people's activities in that place, and the emergence of cultural expressions and forms.

There are at least three reasons why the spatial direction is important. Firstly, we live our lives in geographic spaces; how activities and infrastructure are organised in space fundamentally impacts people's access to opportunity. For example, prioritising new urban development on agricultural land may harm the overall viability of agriculture and the food security of an area. Another example is the location of housing for poor people far away from work opportunities, which impacts disposable income, work productivity, and transport infrastructure provision. Secondly, the municipal strategy has, over the last decade, taken a strong sectoral approach. The approach looks at development in sectors as reflected in the LED plans, plans for creative industries, small enterprises, tourism, and so on. Unfortunately, much of this work is silent on the impact of space on specific sectors and has helped to hide spatial inequity in our settlements. Thirdly, the municipal government has considerable influence over the space economy of settlements. Under its mandate, local government can determine the nature and location of key infrastructure and where settlement is to occur and where not. Local government cannot grow the economy, but it impacts economic success through the provision and maintenance of infrastructure and how activities are organised in space.

3.2.3 Strategic Focus Area 3: Safe Valley

Establishing safety and law-abiding behaviour in greater Stellenbosch is an absolute priority. All our efforts to improve services, opportunities, and sound financial position – including affordable rates – will come to nothing if by-laws are not respected, our assets are vandalised, or our neighbourhoods, roads, business areas, and recreational facilities are not safe. Safety and security, together with cleanliness, are often cited as the most important factors in getting investment into a city or town. A safe and secure greater Stellenbosch area is thus not only a functional necessity but also underpins elements of economic and social development strategies.

3.2.4 Strategic Focus Area 4: Dignified Living

All our citizens should have access to a dignified life, irrespective of their relative material wealth or their background. By a dignified life, we mean, inter alia, access to shelter, ethical administration of municipal housing, and sufficient choice in housing opportunities for different income groups, including young people. We also mean neighbourhoods with accessible public facilities and services. Support for vulnerable groups, including the youth, women, and elderly, is critical, as is a close working relationship with other government and social agencies that focus on the needs of these groups.

3.2.5 Strategic Focus Area 5: Good Governance and Compliance

As more people become urbanised, towns and cities have become increasingly important foci of political and economic power and service provision. As the 13th largest economy nationally, the greater Stellenbosch area and municipality is a significant seat of power and deliverer of services. Deciding what to do, when, where, and to whose benefit it is, however, is a difficult task. The range of services to be provided is wide in scope, and the needs of citizens and enterprises vary significantly. Given the depth of need in many communities and limited resources, tough choices have to be made. To succeed, municipalities have to develop appropriate policy and decision-making structures and plan carefully for the long and short term (across territorial areas and sectors). They should also

ensure synergy between the work of the political and administrative spheres of the municipality, their work, and that of other spheres of government, civil society, and the business sector. Municipalities should communicate well and monitor processes and procedures in a structured manner. It is also important that excellence in service delivery contributions, both external and internal to the organisation, be recognised and built upon.

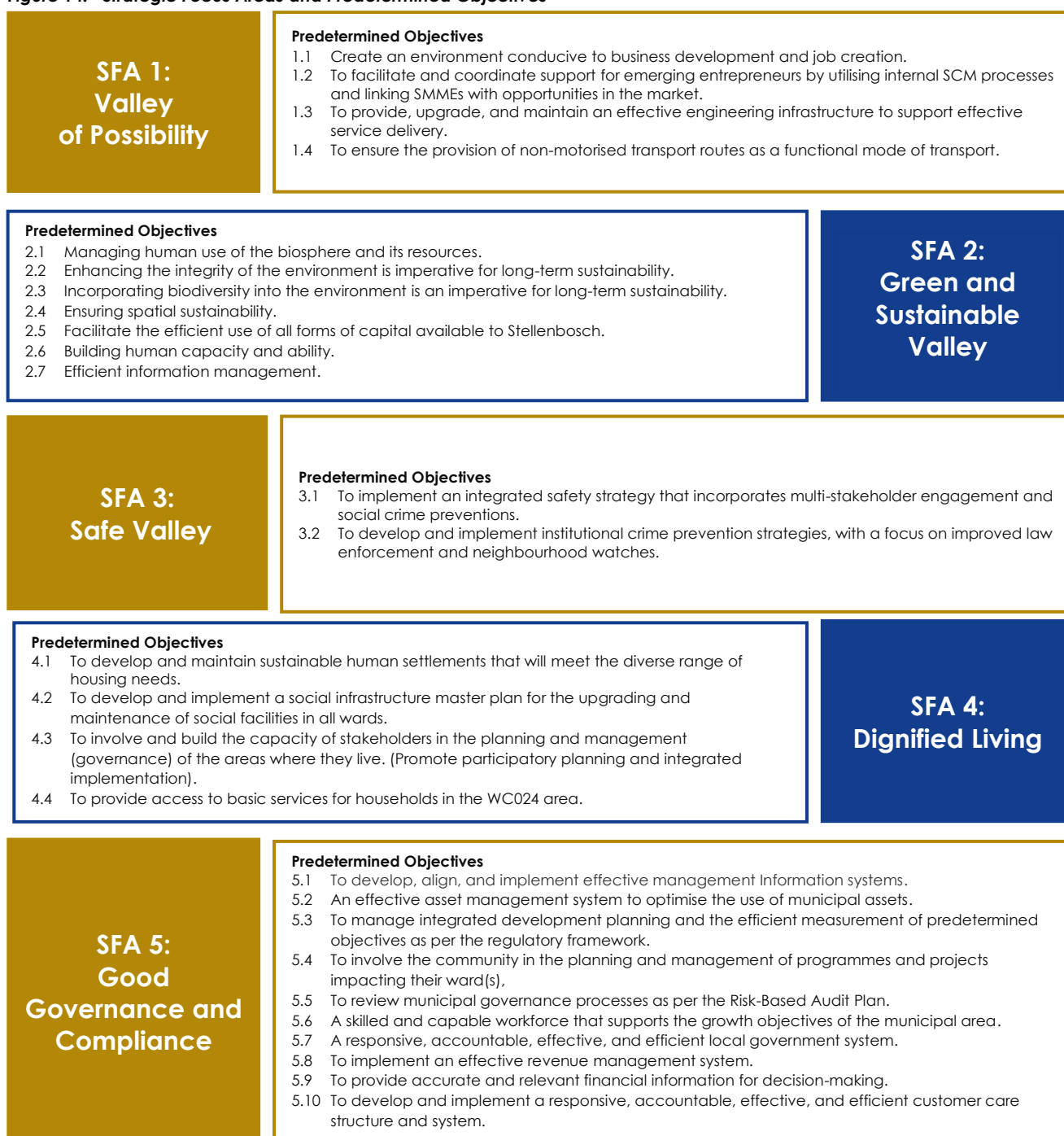
We cannot serve the needs of our citizens without a skilled and customer-focused administration in all the different functional areas and at all levels of the municipality. Given the rapid change in all facets of society, the opportunity must exist for staff to develop their skills, whether in specific functional areas or management. To ensure the best use of public resources, regular performance management is essential. The information must be readily available and contact between citizens and the municipality should be responsive and as efficient as possible.

The facilities that house the administration also need to be organised in a manner that facilitates integrated and joint work among the staff themselves, and between staff, political leadership, and other sectors of the community.

A sound financial basis is central to implementing any strategy. The greater Stellenbosch area is no exception. To meet the needs of its citizens, the municipality is required to manage revenue streams sustainably. It also needs to ensure that funds available are utilised for identified projects and that value for money is achieved. In procuring goods and services, ethical conduct is essential to ensuring the integrity of the municipality. It is most important that the use of municipal resources supports agreed-upon objectives; in other words, the municipal budget and ongoing expenditure must be strategy-led.

3.3 Strategic Objectives and Predetermined Objectives

Figure 14: Strategic Focus Areas and Predetermined Objectives



3.4 Core Principles in Executing Strategy

The municipality comprises three core components:

-  Democratically elected political leadership;
-  The administration, comprising officials; and
-  Citizens, as individuals, interest groups, and organisations (public, community-based and private).

For sustainable municipal management, political leadership, and the administration work closely together. Ultimately, democratically elected political leadership is responsible for policy direction. The administration provides advice and implements policy.

International best practice shows that the only way to carry out sustainable urban management is to engage in meaningful partnerships with communities, where communities take full responsibility for the development of their neighbourhoods. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to ensuring that the real social and economic development of our poorest communities is realised through proper community input and ownership. It is not generally realised that communities are legally part of the municipality. This being the case, however, means that local communities cannot simply play the role of critics or passive bystanders. Local communities must play an active part in the planning and implementation of projects and programmes in their neighbourhoods.

A component of community participation focuses on ward-based planning, where the desired outcome is to have a ward-based plan for each of the 23 wards. Ward-based plans are a form of participatory planning designed to promote community action, with clear linkages to the IDP. Such plans mobilise communities and citizens to take responsibility for their destinies and capture what communities see as their desired outcomes. They also help to speed up the implementation of the IDP. This ensures that the IDP objectives become the collective responsibility of community members, ward councillors, ward committees, the business community, NGOs and CBOs, and all other stakeholders in the greater Stellenbosch. This presents an opportunity for visionary local leaders to implement a shared agenda and show tangible and measurable results through collectively addressing the above-mentioned ward priorities.

3.4.1 Alignment with institutional structures and processes

Conventional strategic planning processes aimed at guiding development and management decisions are time-consuming. Preparing a detailed strategic framework and implementation programme can take months. Unfortunately, these processes do not provide for the “now” – the need to guide decisions today. For municipalities, the “now” has become extremely important. Every month counts. We believe that our challenges have become so significant that if we do not find an integrated and commonly shared response to them fast, we may lose much of what is special about an area and be poorly prepared to meet future challenges successfully. We often find that the fact that a strategy is “under preparation” is used as an excuse for inaction or even poor decision-making. The arm's length approach also appears to neglect local experiential knowledge – what people know through working with service issues daily. With this in mind, we have provided for regular, informal, but structured engagements between the MayCo and Director's Forum to discuss strategic matters and how to best respond to these issues.

These planning methods bridge the gap between local experiential knowledge, the technical requirements of strategy preparation, and the need for strategic frameworks to be available to deal with immediate decision-making. This process is aimed at getting an initial position through intense, structured information-sharing and planning workshops on how to direct the development and management of the municipality. Written up as an initial strategy, provision is made for influencing the

decisions of today and the nature of further work in a manner that supports the strategy. The strategy becomes the broad strategic framework, elaborated on in further technical work.

3.4.2 The tools of governance

Policy: defining / framing the position of government and direction for action concerning issues where clear choices exist (for example, to focus on private or public transport, to grow a settlement outwards or contain it inwards).

Plan making: indicating where resources should focus functionally or spatially, in what form, and when.

Legislation: directing, constraining, and rewarding (potentially) the behaviour of different actors in society (in the interest of all citizens).

Regulation: elaborating on behaviour outlined in legislation through guidelines, standards, and so on.

Fiscal measures: fees, charges, and taxes for services as a means for raising government revenue and directing action in support of policy and legislation (through fiscal "incentives").

Financial measures: the priorities and areas of government spending, including investments in infrastructure, facilities, and programmes to support spatial and sectoral or functional area policy and plans.

Institutional measures: arrangements for decision-making, the allocation of powers, responsibilities, agreements, and relationships between government and other actors, human resource capacity / competency, and measurement systems within government and between government and other actors.

Asset management: the approach taken to the management of government assets (land, public facilities, and so on).

Knowledge and information management: the government's investment in and dissemination of knowledge about existing / anticipated conditions that require management.

Advocacy: the positions that the government takes on issues, "positive" and "negative." This could be through the media, public meetings / engagements, events, and so on.

3.5 Global Policy Direction

The Stellenbosch Municipality's strategic planning does not occur in a vacuum. Various key policy directives are being employed, ranging from a global reach to more specific directives applicable to the municipality and its neighbouring municipalities. All these directives are considered when framing future strategic planning and resource allocation. The sections below outline key policy directives considered when framing Stellenbosch Municipality's 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

3.5.1 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), officially known as *Transforming Our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development* is a set of seventeen aspirational "Global Goals" with 169 targets between them. The Agenda is an action plan for people, the planet, and prosperity, with a focus on strengthening peace and partnerships. The SDGs are integrated and indivisible and balance the three dimensions of sustainable development: the **economic**, **social**, and **environmental**. The Goals are the following:

Figure 15: Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)



Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) 2030

- Goal 1: End poverty in all its forms everywhere.
- Goal 2: End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture.
- Goal 3: Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all ages.
- Goal 4: Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote life-long learning opportunities for all.
- Goal 5: Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.
- Goal 6: Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all.
- Goal 7: Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable, and modern energy for all.
- Goal 8: Promote sustained, inclusive, and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment, and decent work for all.
- Goal 9: Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation, and foster innovation.
- Goal 10: Reduce inequality within and among countries.
- Goal 11: Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient, and sustainable.
- Goal 12: Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns.
- Goal 13: Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts.
- Goal 14: Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas, and marine resources for sustainable development.
- Goal 15: Protect, restore, and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat deforestation, halt and reverse land degradation, and halt biodiversity loss.
- Goal 16: Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all, and build effective, accountable, and inclusive institutions at all levels.
- Goal 17: Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development.

3.6 National Policy Direction

3.6.1 National Development Plan (NDP) – 2030

The President appointed a National Planning Commission in May 2010 to draft a vision and plan for the country. On 9 June 2011, the Commission released a diagnostic document and elements of a vision statement. On 11 November 2011, the vision statement and the plan were released for consideration. The Commission consulted widely on the draft plan. The National Development Plan was adopted by the Cabinet in September 2012.

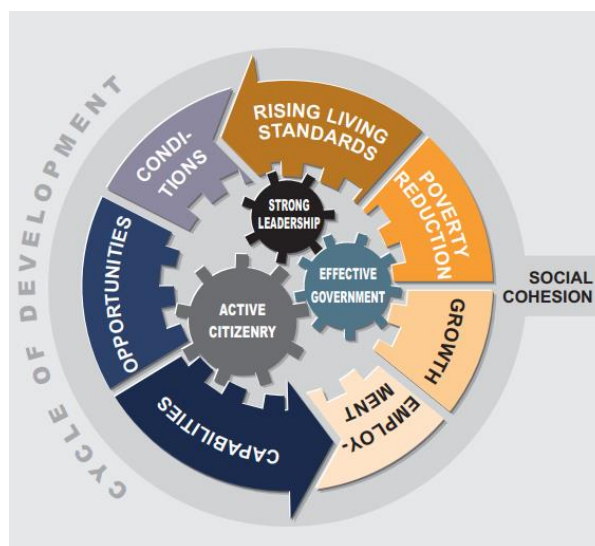


An approach to change

The graphic below demonstrates the close link between capabilities, opportunities, and employment on social and living conditions. It shows how leadership, active citizenry and effective government can help drive development in a socially cohesive environment.

The plan focuses on the critical capabilities needed to transform the economy and society. Achieving these capabilities is not automatic, nor will they emerge if the country continues its present trajectory. Rising levels of frustration and impatience suggest that time is of the essence: failure to act will threaten democratic gains. In particular, South Africa must find ways to urgently reduce alarming levels of youth unemployment and provide young people with broader opportunities.

Figure 16: National Development Plan – An approach to change



Progress over the next two decades means doing things differently. Given the complexity of national development, the plan sets out six interlinked priorities:

- ✦ Uniting all South Africans around a common programme to achieve prosperity and equity.
- ✦ Promoting active citizenry to strengthen development, democracy, and accountability;
- ✦ Bringing about faster economic growth, higher investment, and greater labour absorption;
- ✦ Focusing on key capabilities of people and the state;
- ✦ Building a capable and developmental state; and
- ✦ Encouraging strong leadership throughout society to work together to solve problems.

The Plan in brief

By 2030

- ✦ Eliminate income poverty – Reduce the proportion of households with a monthly income below R419 per person (in 2009 prices) from 39% to zero; and
- ✦ Reduce inequality – The Gini coefficient should fall from 0.69 to 0.6.

Enabling milestones

- ✦ Increase employment from 13 million in 2010 to 24 million in 2030.
- ✦ Raise per capita income from R50 000 in 2010 to R120 000 by 2030.
- ✦ Increase the share of national income in the bottom 40% from 6% to 10%.
- ✦ Establish a competitive base of infrastructure, human resources, and regulatory frameworks.
- ✦ Ensure that skilled, technical, professional, and managerial posts better reflect the country's racial, gender, and disability makeup.
- ✦ Broaden ownership of assets to historically disadvantaged groups.
- ✦ Increase the quality of education so that all children have at least two years of preschool education and all children in grade 3 can read and write.
- ✦ Provide affordable access to quality health care while promoting health and well-being.
- ✦ Establish effective, safe, and affordable public transport.
- ✦ Produce sufficient energy to support the industry at competitive prices, ensuring access for poor households, while reducing carbon emissions per unit of power by about one-third.
- ✦ Ensure that all South Africans have access to clean running water in their homes.
- ✦ Make high-speed broadband internet universally available at competitive prices.

- ⬇ Realise a food trade surplus, with one-third produced by small-scale farmers or households.
- ⬇ Ensure household food and nutrition security.
- ⬇ Entrench a social security system covering all working people, with social protection for the poor and other groups in need, such as children and people with disabilities.
- ⬇ Realise a developmental, capable, and ethical state that treats citizens with dignity.
- ⬇ Ensure that all people live safely, with an independent and fair criminal justice system.
- ⬇ Broaden social cohesion and unity while redressing the inequities of the past.
- ⬇ Play a leading role in continental development, economic integration, and human rights.

3.6.2 Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) 2024 – 2029

The MTDP is a high-level strategic document to guide the five-year implementation and monitoring of the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030. The MTDP replaces the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and is designed to focus on fewer, high-impact interventions to drive measurable results. It sets targets for the implementation of the priorities and interventions for the next five years and states the outcomes and indicators to be monitored.

The MTDP was approved by Cabinet Lekgotla on 29 January 2025 and is structured around three core strategic priorities:

The MTDP 2024 – 2029 will guide the work of the Government of National Unity for the next five years in pursuit of three strategic national priorities: **driving inclusive growth and job creation, reducing poverty and tackling the high cost of living**, and **building a capable, ethical and developmental state** through the three pillars of the NDP.

Figure 17: Three NDP Pillars



The Government of National Unity has set five goals for the next five years, which are:

- Goal 1:** A dynamic, growing economy;
- Goal 2:** A more equal society, where no person lives in poverty;
- Goal 3:** A capable state delivering basic services to all citizens;
- Goal 4:** A safe and secure environment; and
- Goal 5:** A cohesive and united nation.

The table below encapsulates the MTDP goals, strategic priorities and outcomes identified to achieve the goals and objectives:

Table 17: MTDP 2024 – 2029: Goals, Strategic Priorities and Outcomes

Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP) 2024-2029	
Strategic Priorities	Outcomes
MTDP Strategic Priority 1: Drive inclusive growth and job creation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ↑ Increased employment and work opportunities; ↑ Accelerated growth of strategic industrial and labour-intensive sectors; ↑ Enabling environment for investment and improved competitiveness through structural reforms; ↑ Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency; ↑ Improved energy security and a just energy transition; ↑ Increased trade and investment; ↑ A dynamic science, technology and innovation ecosystem for growth; ↑ Supportive and sustainable economic policy environment; and ↑ Economic transformation and equitable inclusion of women, youth and persons with disabilities for a just society.
MTDP Strategic Priority 2: Reduce poverty and tackle the high cost of living	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ↑ Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods; ↑ Improved coverage of social protection; ↑ Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare; ↑ Improved education outcomes and skills; ↑ Skills for the economy; and ↑ Social cohesion and nation-building.
MTDP Strategic Priority 3: Build a capable, ethical and developmental state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ↑ Improved service delivery in the local government sphere; ↑ Improved governance and performance of public entities; ↑ An ethical, capable and professional public service; ↑ Digital transformation across the state; ↑ Mainstreaming of gender, empowerment of youth and persons with disabilities; ↑ A reformed, integrated and modernised Criminal Justice System; ↑ Effective border security; ↑ Secured cyberspace; ↑ Increased feelings of safety of women and children in communities; ↑ Combat priority offences (economic, organised crime and corruption); ↑ Advance South African foreign policy for a better world; and ↑ Enhanced peace and security in Africa

3.6.3 National District Development Model and One Plan

Cabinet approved the District Development Model (DDM) as an All of Government and Society Approach, providing a method by which all three spheres of government and state entities work in unison in an impact-oriented way to speed up service delivery to ensure that municipalities are properly supported and adequately resourced. The DDM is an intergovernmental approach focusing on 44 districts and 8 metropolitan spaces for more effective joint planning, budgeting, and implementation over multi-year planning and electoral cycles. Although each sphere, sector, or entity has its own distinct constitutional powers, functions, and responsibilities, they cooperate and undertake collaborative planning, budgeting, and implementation processes, converging developmental efforts at the district / metropolitan level.

The objectives of the DDM are to:

- ↑ solve the silos at a horizontal and vertical level;
- ↑ maximise impact and align plans and resources at our disposal through the development of "One District, One Plan, and One Budget";
- ↑ narrow the distance between people and government by strengthening the coordination role and capacities at the district level;
- ↑ ensure inclusivity through gender-responsive budgeting based on the needs and aspirations of our people and communities at a local level;
- ↑ build government capacity to support municipalities;
- ↑ strengthen monitoring and evaluation at district and local levels;
- ↑ implement a balanced approach towards development between urban and rural areas;



- ensure sustainable development while accelerating initiatives to promote poverty eradication, employment, and equality; and
- exercise oversight over budgets and projects in an accountable and transparent manner.

Nationally, the DDM is expressed through the development of a One Plan. The One Plan is defined as an intergovernmental plan setting out a 25–30-year long-term strategic framework (consisting of short-, medium-, and long-term actions) to guide investment and delivery in each of the districts and metropolitan spaces. This plan for each space is to be jointly developed and agreed to by all three spheres of government.

3.6.4 Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)

The National Development Plan (NPD) indicated that by 2030, South Africa should observe meaningful and measurable progress in creating more functionally integrated, balanced, and vibrant urban settlements. To attain this goal, the Department of Cooperative Governance, working in collaboration with other national departments and other role-players, developed the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) to transform and restructure South Africa's urban spaces.

The IUDF aims to guide the development of **inclusive, resilient, and liveable urban settlements** while directly addressing the unique conditions and challenges facing South Africa's cities and towns.

To achieve the transformation vision, four (4) overall strategic goals were introduced:

Figure 18: IUDF Strategic Goals and Levers



Source: Integrated Urban Development Framework

The IUDF strategic goals listed above create nine policy levers. These policy levers can only be used if they are added to tools for planning municipal development, like the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

3.7 Provincial Policy Direction

3.7.1 The Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2025 - 2030

The Western Cape Provincial Government (WCG), Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) 2024 - 2030, outlines the strategic goals and priorities for the period 2025- 2030.

The overarching strategic direction for the provincial government over the features below:

Strategic:

The PSP outlines high-level priorities and goals for the provincial government to enhance residents' quality of life. PSP 2025-2030 focuses on shared, resident-centred outcomes which inform departmental and portfolio plans.

Resident-centric:

The PSP focuses on achieving meaningful changes for residents, applying the life course approach and systems theory to define impact, and theories of change to track progress.

Transversal:

The PSP promotes integration and collaboration across provincial departments, and a whole-of-society approach, to address complex challenges through transversal responses.

The PSP 2025 – 2023 builds on proven approaches from previous cycles, incorporating lessons and established strategies that guide government action. The Western Cape's Key Priorities for 2025 – 2030 are:

WCG Key Priority 1: Growth for Jobs

- ⬆ Driving growth opportunities through investment
- ⬆ Stimulating market growth through exports and domestic markets
- ⬆ Energy resilience and transition to net-zero carbon.
- ⬆ Water security and resilience
- ⬆ Technology and innovation

WCG Key Priority 2: Safety

- ⬆ Integrated Violence Prevention
- ⬆ Safe and Secure Communities and Infrastructure
- ⬆ An effective and responsive law enforcement

WCG Key Priority 3: Educated, Healthy and Caring Society

- ⬆ Human Capital Development:
- ⬆ Infrastructure and Spatial Transformation; and
- ⬆ Resilience and Sustainability

WCG Key Priority 4: Innovation, Culture and Governance

- ⬆ Supporting economic growth for job creation
 - Greater confidence and trust in the WCG;
 - Reliable, high-quality essential public goods
- ⬆ Service delivery enablers;
 - Innovation;
 - Integration and collaboration;
 - Culture and people-centric delivery;
 - Futures thinking and informed decision making; and
 - Ease of doing government

3.8 The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) Strategic Focus

The Cape Winelands District Municipality has set the following strategic objectives for their District:

Table 18: CWDM Strategic Objective 2022 – 2027

SOs	Strategic Objective 2022 – 2027
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

3.9 Local Policy Direction

3.9.1 Stellenbosch Municipality

The intent of the strategic goals for the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 will remain the same as the strategic goals of the 5th Generation IDP 2017 – 2022.

The table below indicates how the municipality's Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) are aligned with national, provincial, and district plans.

Table 19: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	Medium-Term Development Plan	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
SFA 1 Valley of Possibility	Promote sustained, inclusive, and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment, and decent work for all (8)	Drive inclusive growth and job creation (1)	Growth for Jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
SFA 2 Green and Sustainable Valley	Take urgent action to combat climate change (13) Protect, restore, and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss (15)	Build a capable, ethical and developmental state (3)	Educated, Healthy and Caring Society (3) Innovation, Culture and Governance (4)	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental, and social infrastructure investment.
	Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient, and sustainable (11)	Build a capable, ethical and developmental state (3)	Educated, Healthy and Caring Society (3)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.



Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	Medium-Term Development Plan	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
SFA 3 Safe Valley	Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable, and inclusive institutions at all levels (16)	Build a capable, ethical and developmental state (3)	Safety (2)	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SFA 4 Dignified Living	Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all (4) Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages (3)	Reduce poverty and tackle the high cost of living (2)	Educated, Healthy and Caring Society (3)	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
	Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (9)	Drive inclusive growth and job creation (1)	Innovation, Culture and Governance (4)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
SFA 5 Good Governance and Compliance	Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable, and inclusive institutions at all levels (16)	Build a capable, ethical and developmental state (3)	Growth for Jobs (1) Innovation, Culture and Governance (4)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
			Innovation, Culture and Governance (4)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

3.10 Municipal Manager: Five-Year Plan

Table 20: Summary Results: Municipal Manager Priority IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Period	2022 - 2027	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	6	2	1
	Project in progress	0	0	3
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	1	2	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	.0	2
Total IDP Deliverables		7	4	6

Table 21: Municipal Manager 5-Year Plan 2022 - 2027

Table 17: Municipal Manager's Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																					
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																					
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: Communication	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Corporate Services	Customer-Centric Approach to basic services and improve on it where needed and expand	Develop a Communication Strategy	Number of Communication Strategies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	Communication Strategy to be formulated after the adoption of the Revised Communication Policy. A draft Communication Strategy was submitted to the Executive Mayor and Mayor in January 2025.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Corporate Services	E-governance (SMART CITY)	Drafting of a Smart City Framework	Number of Smart City Frameworks drafted by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	Draft Smart City Framework submitted to the Director: Corporate Services.

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA1	Infrastructure Services	Continues with our plan with bulk infrastructure upgrades to ensure sufficient bulk capacity – key for economic development	Establish a new cell at the Stellenbosch Landfill Site	Number of new cells established at the Stellenbosch Landfill Site by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the IWMP. Phases 1 and 2 are complete. Waste has already been diverted to the new cell at the landfill site, and a portion, phase 3, of the cell still needs to be developed. To date, an Infrastructure Asset Management Framework has been developed and signed off by the Municipal Manager.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA1	Infrastructure Services	Continues with our plan with bulk infrastructure upgrades to ensure sufficient bulk capacity – key for economic development	Develop an Infrastructure Asset Register	Number of Infrastructure Asset Registers developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Prior considering a software system, the next step is to develop an Infrastructure Asset Management Policy.

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Infrastructure Services	Critical road infrastructure upgrades from a safety and development point of view – R45, Western by-pass, etc	Completion of the Adam Tas Link Road	Number of Adam Tas Link roads completed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target has been adjusted to the 2026/27 financial year. The road is funding-dependent, as a relatively large amount of funding is required. The department will aim to commence with the road in the 2025/26 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Infrastructure Services	Clean, green electricity generation to ensure economic sustainability	Develop a policy to allow purchasing of electricity from the public	Number of policies were developed to allow purchasing of electricity from the public by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is purchasing electricity from its customers in the form of credits. To develop a policy, the regulatory environment (MFMA) does not allow for this at present.

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Financial Services	Financial viability and sustainability through long-term financial planning and prudent financial management Zero tolerance for corruption	Submission of a revised Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) to CoGTA	Number of revised Capital Expenditure Frameworks (CEF) submitted to CoGTA by 30 June	WCO24	2	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	In terms of COGTA compliance, a CEF should be compiled every five (5) years. The CEF was adopted by the Council in June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Human Settlements	Focus on social housing and Gap housing to address the plight of the backyarders and to provide dignified living	Submission of the Stellenbosch Inclusionary Housing Policy to the Council	Number of Stellenbosch Inclusionary Housing Policies submitted to the Council by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. The Council adopted the Inclusionary Housing Policy on 27 June 2023.

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Human Settlements	Continuing with wealth creation through the title deed programme	Transferring title deeds to approved beneficiaries	The number of title deeds transferred to approved beneficiaries by 30 June	WCO24	750	150	150	150	150	150				n/a	n/a	<p>In the 2022/23 financial year, 190 title deeds were transferred. The 5-year target has been adjusted downwards due to the challenges experienced with resolving late estates.</p> <p>97 title deeds transferred in the 2023/24 financial year. Target not achieved.</p> <p>The target could not be met due to the registration of Historic General Plans that had lapsed or not been obtained. General Plans have now been registered, and registration of</p>

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Planning, LED and Tourism	Adam Tas Corridor is an excellent private-public partnership for sustainable urban development and inclusion	Development of an ATC Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of ATC Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Linked to Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Planning, LED and Tourism	Improve business processes in the Planning department	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management	Number of annual reports on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management, compiled by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Protection Services	Implementation of a land invasion unit	Appointment of Law Enforcement Officers (Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU))	Number of Law Enforcement Officers (TRU) appointed by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of a TRU needs to be finalised before appointments can be made.

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Protection Services	Continuing to improve on the safer environment, through adding to our cameras and surveillance as well as supporting and creating more neighbourhood watches	Spending of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	🔴	🔴	🟡	n/a	n/a	Target not achieved. 0% spending. This will include UPS solar power for the batteries. The actual spending for the financial year ending December 2024 was 0.55% due to the non-conclusion of the tender. The Bid Specification Committee presented and approved new tender specifications. The tender will be advertised.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Infrastructure	Clean, green electricity generation to ensure economic sustainability	Develop an Energy Master Plan	Number of Energy Master Plans to be developed by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. The Energy Master Plan was presented to the Municipal Manager and Directors on 08 November 2022 by CSIR.

Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Development Services, Asset Management and Systems and Project Management Unit (PMU)	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Infrastructure	Continues with our plan with bulk infrastructure upgrades to ensure sufficient bulk capacity – key for economic development	Develop an Infrastructure Asset Management Policy	Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Policy developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	IDP deliverable to be reported on by 30 June 2025.

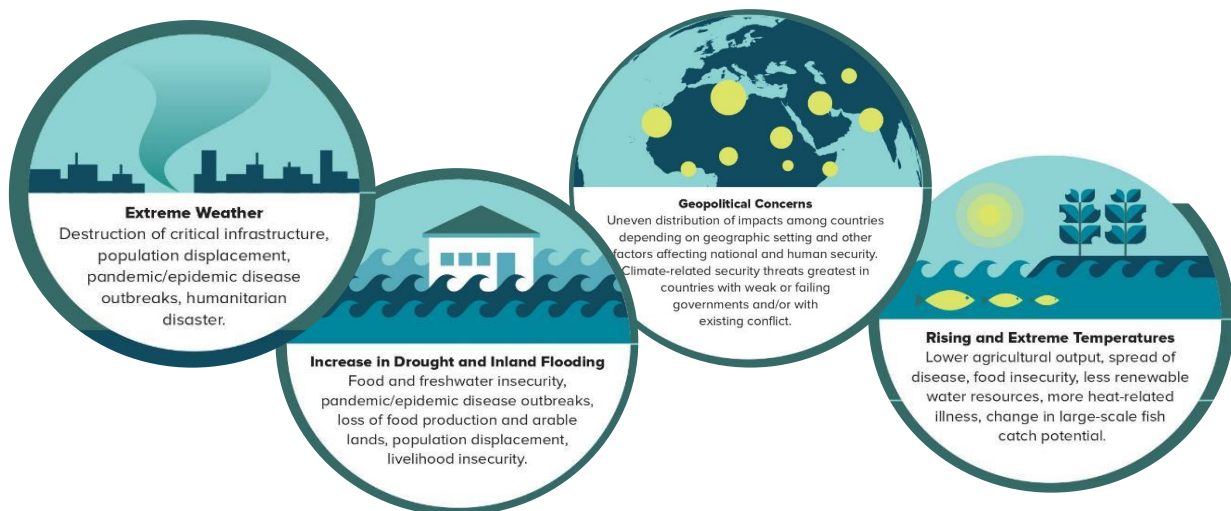


3.11 Climate Change Adaptation

Climate change is described as the variation of global atmospheric weather patterns resulting from a rise in the temperature of the earth's surface. It is often referred to as 'global warming' and attributed directly or indirectly to human activity that alters the composition of the global atmosphere. This is in addition to natural climate variability observed over comparable time periods. South Africa is subject to climate variability and extreme weather, characterised by intense heatwaves, warm winters, cold and rainy summers, thunderstorms, wildfires, droughts, floods and tropical cyclones, resulting in challenges for people's livelihoods. Thus, climate change remains a development challenge of the 21st century internationally, and South Africa at a national, provincial and local government level is exploring diverse ways of adapting to and mitigating the impacts of climate change.

A status quo report on climate change in the Western Cape (June 2005) states that the future climate of the Western Cape is likely to be warmer and drier than at present, according to several current model projections. In support of these projections, recent temperature trends reveal appreciable warming in the Western Cape over the past three decades. Rainfall trends are not as clearly identifiable. A future that is warmer, and possibly drier, will encompass a range of consequences that will affect the economy, the livelihoods of people and the ecological integrity of the region. Therefore, it can be ascribed that climate is indeed a driver of instability in various ways.

Figure 19: Climate as a driver of instability



Source: <https://www.envirosecurity.org/publications/climate-change-implications-for-defenceH>

The Western Cape already experiences regular severe weather events, which will become more extreme. Despite an overall drying trend, it is likely that more storms and flooding are anticipated. Stellenbosch is characterised by a Mediterranean climate, characterised by warm, dry summers and cold, wet winters. The municipality receives approximately 80% of its annual rainfall in the winter months, typically as cyclonic rain from cold fronts, and 20% during its summer months. Summers are generally hot with temperatures averaging between 25° and 30°C. Hence, for Stellenbosch Municipality to respond to the adaptation to climate change, high priority is given to the formulation of a framework and plan concerning climate change adaptation and to provide support to citizens and key stakeholders in adapting to the current and future impacts of climate change (climate resilience) in the municipal area.



Legislative Framework of Climate Change

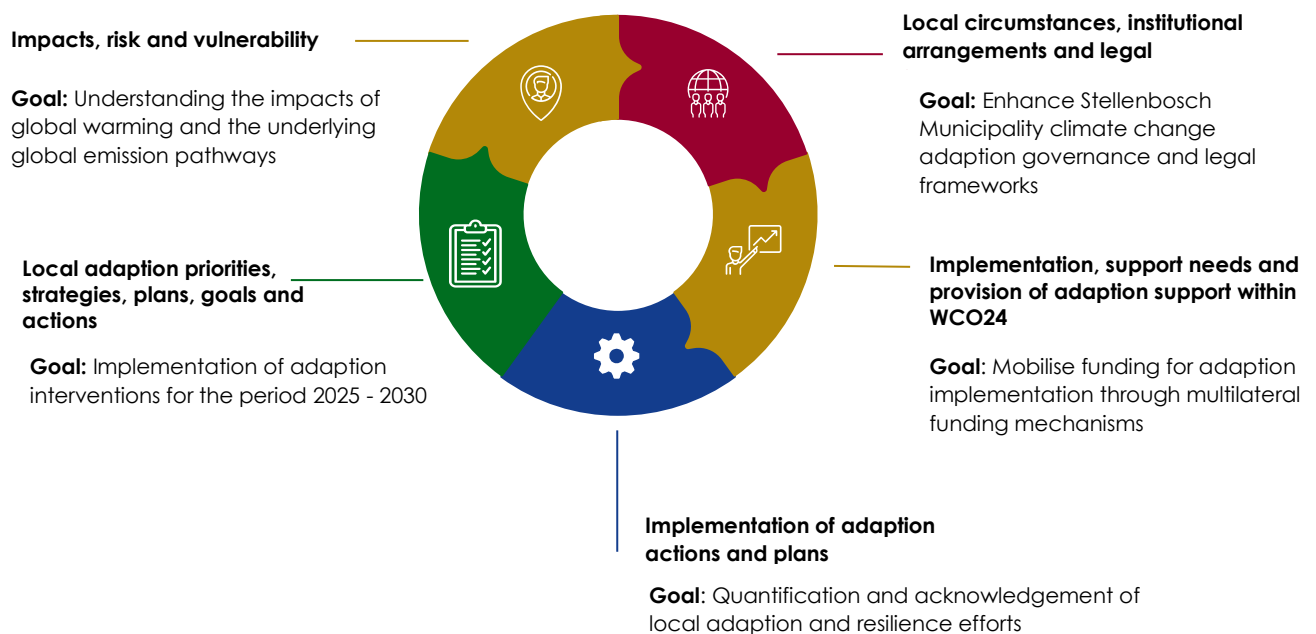
The Climate Change Act, 2024 (Act No. 22 of 2024) is a pivotal legislative measure aimed at addressing the urgent global challenge of climate change through comprehensive and impactful strategies. The objectives of the Act. The overarching goal is to support South Africa's transition to a low-carbon, climate-resilient economy and society while promoting sustainable development.

The objectives of the Climate Change Act 22 of 2024 are described as:

- Promotes the formalisation of adaptation processes through policy interventions;
- Mandates clear adaptation road maps based on scenarios to assist with planning and resourcing;
- Promotes coordination through different tiers of government;
- Allows for sectoral-specific interventions that focus on interventions, particularly for vulnerable sectors;
- Encourages mainstreaming of climate adaptation through policy and planning tools;
- Aims to facilitate effective resourcing through the establishment of financial mechanisms to support the response;
- Encourages stakeholder engagement in planning to tap into local knowledge and create buy-in;
- Support South Africa's international obligations under the Paris Agreement, ensuring that national adaptation efforts contribute to global climate goals;
- It establishes mechanisms for tracking progress on adaptation actions; and
- To provide a feedback mechanism for future planning and decision-making.

For Stellenbosch Municipality to respond to the objectives set out in the Climate Change Act, the following areas of focus will be explored for the period 2025/26 – 2026/27, with an annual review to consider the changing circumstances and progress on the formulation and compilation of a framework and plan.

Figure 20: Climate Change Adaptation Focus Areas and Goals





The success of climate change adaptation in the Stellenbosch municipal area will be evaluated based on the key IDP deliverables outlined in the table below for the period 2022 – 2027.

Table 22: Summary Results: Municipal Manager Priority IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Period	2022 - 2027	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
😊	Project completed	n/a	n/a	1
😐	Project in progress	n/a	n/a	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	n/a	n/a	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	n/a	n/a	0
Total IDP Deliverables		n/a	n/a	1

Table 23: Municipal Manager 5-Year Plan 2022 - 2027

Project Rating					
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Climate Change Adaption Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			
Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	IDP Deliverable	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Climate Change Readiness Assessment	Conduct an internal audit on climate change readiness assessment	Number of internal audits conducted on climate change readiness by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	Internal audit on climate change readiness completed in March 2024
Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Climate Change Framework / Policies	Submission of a draft Climate Change Adaptation Framework to the Director: Community and Protection Services	Number of draft Climate Change Adaptation Frameworks submitted to the Director: Community and Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



Climate Change Adaption Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	IDP Deliverable	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	NKPA 5	SFA 5	To promote the formulation of adaption process / policy interventions	Compilation of a draft Climate Change Adaptation Plan	Number of draft Climate Change Adaptation Plans compiled by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



CHAPTER 4:

Spatial Development Framework

4.1 The Purpose of the Spatial Development Framework

Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) serve to provide strategic direction and align the efforts of all government spheres as they apply within the municipal area. The SDF serves to give a coherent spatial direction to the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and provide a planned and integrated approach to achieve the shared spatial development vision, goals, and objectives for sector plans of government over the short-term (5 years) as well as over the strategically longer term (10 – 20 years) to achieve the desired spatial growth and development pattern of the municipality. Most importantly, the SDF outlines the municipality's spatial agenda for its service departments, ensuring that their sector plans, programmes, and projects are grounded in sound and common spatial logic.

In essence, the SDF is a spatial contract between all spheres of government as well as the private sector, which is binding and must assist in integrating, coordinating, aligning, and expressing development efforts. It should be actively supported through the specific arrangement of prioritising, mobilising, sequencing, and implementing investment in priority spatial structuring areas to achieve the legislated development principles of sustainable development. Therefore, the SDF and the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) indicate where and how the municipality intends to channel public investment, influence, and other resources at its disposal. In broad terms, this includes where infrastructure and public facility investment will be prioritised, where private sector partners will be sought in development, and how the municipality will view development applications through its spatial planning and land use management system.

4.2 The relationship between the IDP and SDF

Figure 21: Relationship: IDP and SDF



At its core, SDFs deal with the art and science of shaping places at different scales (or areas of influence, from large regions to municipal jurisdictions or neighbourhood precincts). The SDF aims to:

- Enable a long-term spatial vision for the future of regions and places to be best developed over



time that is based on evidence, local distinctiveness, and community-derived objectives;

- ✦ Translate this vision into a set of strategic municipal planning, policies, priorities, programmes, and land allocations, together with the public-sector resources (budget) to deliver them;
- ✦ Create a framework for private investment and regeneration that promotes economic, environmental, and social well-being for a specific region or area, i.e., the Adam Tas Corridor Local Areas Spatial Development Framework and Development Guidelines (October 2022); and
- ✦ Coordinate and deliver the public-sector components of this vision with other agencies and processes to ensure implementation through its CEF (medium-term) and IDP (short-term).

In the case of Stellenbosch Municipality, the SDF, CEF, and IDP must answer the following questions: "How is Stellenbosch going to develop over the next ten to thirty years? What kind of development will take place, where will it take place, and who will be responsible for what aspect of the development?"

4.3 The Legislative Framework of Municipal SDFs

With the enactment of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), a new planning regime was introduced in South Africa. The coherent legislative system has been designed to spatially transform the country in its democratic era. In broad terms, SPLUMA differentiates between two components of the planning system:

- ✦ Spatial Development Frameworks; and
- ✦ The Land Use Management System (LUMS).

Section 12(1) of SPLUMA sets out general provisions that apply to the preparation of all scales of SDFs. These provisions require that all SDFs must:

- ✦ Interpret and represent the spatial development vision of the responsible sphere of government and competent authority;
- ✦ Be informed by a long-term spatial development vision;
- ✦ Represent the integration and trade-off of all relevant sector policies and plans;
- ✦ Guide planning and development decisions across all sectors of government;
- ✦ Guide a provincial department or municipality in taking any decision or exercising any discretion in terms of this Act or any other law relating to spatial planning and land use management systems;
- ✦ Contribute to a coherent, planned approach to spatial development in the national, provincial, and municipal spheres;
- ✦ Provide clear and accessible information to the public and private sectors and provide direction for investment purposes;
- ✦ Include previously disadvantaged areas, areas under traditional leadership, rural areas, informal settlements, slums, and land holdings of state-owned enterprises and government agencies, and address their inclusion and integration into the spatial, economic, social, and environmental objectives of the relevant sphere;
- ✦ Address historical spatial imbalances in development;
- ✦ Identify the long-term risks of spatial patterns of growth and development and the policies and strategies necessary to mitigate those risks;
- ✦ Provide direction for strategic developments, and infrastructure investment;
- ✦ Promote efficient, sustainable, and planned investments by all sectors;
- ✦ Indicate priority areas for investment in land development;
- ✦ Promote a rational and predictable land development environment to create trust and stimulate investment;
- ✦ Take cognisance of any environmental management instrument adopted by the relevant environmental management authority;
- ✦ Give effect to national legislation and policies on mineral resources and sustainable utilisation

and protection of agricultural resources; and

- ✦ Consider and, where necessary, incorporate the outcomes of substantial public engagement, including direct participation in the process through public meetings, public exhibitions, public debates and discourses in the media, and any other forum or mechanisms that promote such direct involvement.

Chapter 2 of SPLUMA sets out the development principles that must guide the preparation, adoption, and implementation of any SDF, policy, or by-law concerning spatial planning and the development or use of land. The table below summarises the five SPLUMA principles and what they mean.

Table 24: SPLUMA and Development Principles

Principle	Meaning
Spatial justice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Past spatial and other development imbalances must be redressed through improved access to and use of land. ✦ SDFs (and associated policies) must address the inclusion of persons and areas that were previously excluded, with an emphasis on informal settlements and areas characterised by widespread poverty and deprivation. ✦ Spatial planning mechanisms, including zoning scheme by-laws, must incorporate provisions that enable redress in access to land by disadvantaged communities and persons. ✦ Land use management systems must include all areas of a municipality and specifically include provisions that are flexible and appropriate for the management of disadvantaged areas and informal settlements. ✦ Land development procedures must include provisions that accommodate access to secure tenure and the incremental upgrading of informal areas. ✦ In considering an application, a Municipal Planning Tribunal may not impede or restrict the exercise of its discretion solely because the value of land or property is affected by the outcome of the application.
Spatial sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Promote land development that is within the fiscal, institutional, and administrative means of government. ✦ Give special consideration to the protection of prime and unique agricultural land. ✦ Uphold the consistency of land use measures under environmental management instruments. ✦ Promote and stimulate the effective and equitable functioning of land markets. ✦ Consider all current and future costs to all parties for the provision of infrastructure and social services in land developments. ✦ Promote land development in sustainable locations, limit urban sprawl, and result in viable communities.
Efficiency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Land development must optimise the use of existing resources and infrastructure. ✦ Decision-making procedures must be designed to minimise negative financial, social, economic, or environmental impacts. ✦ Development application procedures must be efficient and streamlined, and timeframes must be adhered to by all parties.
Spatial resilience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ The flexibility of spatial plans, policies, and land use management systems is necessary to ensure sustainable livelihoods in communities most likely to suffer the impacts of economic and environmental shocks.
Good administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ All spheres of government must ensure an integrated approach to land use and land development, guided by spatial planning and land use management systems. ✦ All government departments must provide their sector inputs and comply with any other prescribed requirements during the preparation or amendment of SDFs. ✦ The requirements of any law relating to land development and land use must be met timeously. ✦ Transparent processes of public participation are incorporated into the preparation and amendment of spatial plans, policies, land use schemes, and development applications to allow all parties to provide input on matters affecting them. ✦ Policies, legislation, and procedures must be set up to inform and empower members of the public.

At the municipal sphere of government, aligned with SPLUMA, and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014) (LUPA), the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (dated 9 June 2023) further outlines minimum standards for SDFs, both in the preparation process and content. In support of SPLUMA, the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (now known as the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform, and Rural Development) prepared a detailed process and content entitled "Guidelines for the Development of Provincial, Regional and Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks and Precinct Plans." The Stellenbosch Municipality follows these legislative frameworks and guidelines in its work on the municipal and local SDFs, which is subject to an extensive review every five years, with less comprehensive reviews annually.

4.4 Stellenbosch Municipality's work on its SDF, Annual Reviews as part of the IDP review process

Background on the 1st Annual Review, Amendment, and Adoption of the Stellenbosch IDP / MSDF / CEF, 2023, as part of the IDP Process Plan 2023/24.

The need for all municipalities (metropolitan, local, and district) to have Spatial Development Frameworks (MSDFs) as core components of their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) has been a legislative requirement for the past 24 years, since the implementation of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 (MSA). Over the past 24 years, our understanding of the importance of MSDFs has improved. In this period, three further pieces of legislation have been introduced, namely the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014) (LUPA), and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (2023), which have further clarified the role and importance of MSDFs. Specifically, these legislations have provided further needed detail on the content of MSDFs and the administrative processes to be followed for review, amendment, and adoption of MSDFs.

Given that the MSA makes it clear that an MSDF (including the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) is a core component of an IDP, it follows that the process requirements prescribed by the MSA in respect of an IDP, must apply to an MSDF. In the Stellenbosch Municipality context, Council approved the commencement of the **proposed review and amendment process** of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, 2019 (MSDF) and Capital Expenditure Framework, 2021 (CEF) to achieve strategic, spatial, and financial alignment and to enable the coordination of policies within the municipality. In doing so, an integrative strategic, spatial and financial planning approach was followed to avoid the duplication of efforts and to ensure maximum positive impact from the investment of resources with specific consideration to the adoption of the catalytic projects as approved in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Spatial Development Framework, 2022 (ATC LASDF). This resulted in a reviewed and amended MSDF and CEF which was supported and adopted at a Council Meeting held on 27 June 2023.

The final adopted IDP / MSDF / CEF were incorporated and adopted within the 2022-2027 IDP on 30 October 2023, with confirmation from the Western Cape Provincial MEC for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on compliance with the relevant legislative requirements received on 28 November 2023.

Legislative requirements and process for the 2nd Annual Review of the Amended IDP / MSDF / CEF (2023), as part of the IDP Process Plan 2024/25.

Section 34(a)(i) and (ii) of the MSA speaks directly to the need to “review” an MSDF annually in terms of the performance of the municipality concerning the guidance provided in its MSDF, as well as at any time deemed necessary in response to changing circumstances. The annual review allows for proactive monitoring of the implementation of the MSDF while highlighting the need for actions that need to be taken to support the MSDF implementation on a sustained basis. It is also important to note that an annual review of the MSDF does not necessarily lead to or require an amendment of the MSDF.

Section 34(b) of the MSA goes on to say that this review of the Amended IDP/MSDF/CEF may result in there needing to be an amendment to the MSDF. If an amendment is required, the process prescribed in Regulation 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation, 2001, must be followed. In addition, the requirements of section 20(3) in SPLUMA, and sections 10, 11, 12, or 13, and 14 of LUPA, and sections 3, 4, or 5 and 10 of Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (2023) must also be satisfied. It is important to note that when an amendment process is required due to recommendations from the review, or decision by the Council, this process should be planned for and included in the IDP process plan developed in terms of sections

28 and 29 of the MSA. Furthermore, it should be noted that the timeframe normally associated with an amendment process for the IDP / SDF / CEF ranges between 24 to 36 months, and upon conclusion **does not give any development rights** and the necessary land development applications should still be submitted with the Division: Development Management for assessment and decision.

To support municipalities with unpacking the legislative requirements and administrative processes, the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) and the national Department of Cooperative Governance have issued a practice note and revised IDP guidelines. For the annual review of the Amended IDP/MSDF/CEF (2023), this internal review was part of the IDP process plan 2024/25 and was undertaken based on the mentioned practice note and guidelines. Accordingly, and concerning this internal desktop review of the MSDF, the following factors have been considered regarding the performance of a municipality concerning its MSDF, namely:

- Are the goals and objectives of the MSDF being reached by the municipality?
- Is the direction provided by the MSDF being brought into the compilation or amendments of relevant sector plans, e.g., the Integrated Transport Plan (ITP), Water Services Development Plan, Integrated Waste Management Plan, Air Quality Management Plan, Engineering Services master plans, the Human Settlements plan, etc.?
- Is the municipal budget spent in line with the priority development areas identified in the MSDF?
- What substantive development permissions (rezoning and subdivisions) has the municipality given in the past financial year?
- Are these development permissions aligned with the objectives, principles, and policies set out in the MSDF?
- What site-specific deviations did the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) permit? What is the impact of these on the Municipal IDP/Budget/MSDF?
- Are implementation actions identified by the MSDF (including the CEF) being brought forward into the IDP, and SDBIPs and where relevant, budgeted for?
- Are implementation actions identified by the MSDF (including the Capital Investment Framework) included in the Strategic Plans and/or Annual Performance Plans and Budgets of relevant provincial and national government departments and state-owned entities?
- Do prior amendments suggest the municipality needs to commence with a compilation of a new MSDF?

The purpose of the annual review report will be to start highlighting and building up a list of what should inform the review of the amended IDP in years 4 and 5 and what should be addressed in the next generation IDP (and MSDF/CEF) to be adopted for the next 5-year term of office. Hence, the review will compile a list of issues to be dealt with when compiling the MSDF for the period 2028-2032.

Methodology and Performance Measurement Assessment for the 2nd Annual Review of the Amended IDP / MSDF / CEF (2023).

One of the contributing factors to the lack of spatial transformation is that strategic policy seldom leads the implementation agenda of municipalities. Ideally, the infrastructure and built environment programmes of municipalities should align with the spatial objectives of the MSDF, which is the 20-year plan for the management of the physical growth and development of the municipality. The MSDF, as the strategic and integrative spatial planning policy, outlines the municipality's spatial agenda to its service directorates, ensuring that their sector plans, programmes, and projects are grounded in a sound common spatial logic, while the CEF, the municipality's capital planning framework over the 10-year planning horizon, enables specific arrangements for prioritisation, mobilising, sequencing and implementing public and private infrastructural and land development investment ensuring maximum positive impact from the investment of scarce resources as agreed to by all stakeholders, while ensuring financial sustainability.

The Stellenbosch Municipality has, over the last few years, made deliberate efforts to improve municipal policy coherence and the vertical alignment in its intra-municipal planning sphere through a collaborative approach using the Capital Planning Forum (CPF) and the MSDF/CEF mechanisms. This approach enables the municipality's long-term strategic development vision to direct infrastructure implementation in the functional areas and priority development areas of the municipality (i.e., Stellenbosch, Klapmuts, and Franschhoek), whilst remaining conscious of the municipality's financial position and infrastructure planning needs.

The 2nd annual review for the 2024/25 cycle of the MSDF deals with the performance monitoring of the implementation programme of the MSDF around specific spatial imperatives and associated development themes i.e. planning, environment, local economic development, housing, mobility, infrastructure, and community development. The successful implementation of the seven (7) spatial imperatives (also referred to as principles) and guidelines is dependent on related spatial and non-spatial supportive policies, which have specific implications on intra-municipal sector planning. This implies policy alignment across municipal functional areas and services.

Each of the spatial imperatives highlights the supportive intra-municipal directorates and their implications on sector planning across the MSDF implementation programme. For this 2nd annual review process of the implementation programme of the MSDF, which is coordinated by the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development (D: P&ED), Council resolutions adopted by the municipality from 27 September 2023 to date (05/2024) were also analysed. The MSDF 2nd Annual Review Report also evaluated inputs received during the 2023/24 IDP public participation process. One of the inputs received from a consultant requested the inclusion of the Libertas Development Proposal within the urban edge. The report from the consultant further explains the site-specific reasons for the deviation from the Council's spatial policy and the reasons for considering a very specific type of development that the amended IDP/MSDF/CEF did not consider, and which hasn't been catered for within Stellenbosch town. The comments received by the consultant require an assessment of performance measurements (sections 34(a)(i) and 41 of the MSA), and the extent that changing circumstances demand an amendment (section 34(a)(ii)) to the Municipal Council. It is important to note that **changing circumstances generally refers to circumstances that are out of the control of the municipality that have a substantive impact on the MSDF policies and proposals, and could include e.g., changes in legislation, policy, norms or standards, disasters, trigger points being reached in terms of certain parameters, significant proposal for development in the municipal area that will result in significantly changed human settlement needs, socio-economic needs or altered natural environments, change in population growth, change in political leadership and new information etc.**

In addition, the consultant has submitted the required land development applications however, it is important to state that the motivation for the site-specific deviation forms part of the land development application, which is currently being processed by the Division: Development Management. Accordingly, the comments and recommendations expressed in the MSDF review report focus on the assessment of performance measurements as stipulated in sections 34(a)(i) and (ii) of the MSA, and it **does not** deal with the merits of the site-specific deviation application. The submissions from the consultants were assessed in terms of the performance measurements as detailed in the Implementation Programme (refer to Chapter 6) of the Amended MSDF/CEF, 2023.

The second annual review report of the Amended IDP/MSDF/CEF, 2023 served before the Council on 30 October 2024. Council was requested to consider, support and adopt the report, and to adopt the recommendation to not commence with the amendment process in terms of Section 34(b) of the MSA to amend the MSDF/CEF (2023). Council resolved to adopt the second annual review report and to not commence with the administrative process to amend the MSDF/CEF (2023) in terms of Section 34(b) of the MSA.

The sections below provide an overview of the spatial challenges, opportunities, strategies, and programmes as reflected in the SDF over the longer term. The spatial challenges and opportunities identified in the SDF:

The Stellenbosch Municipality's SDF attempts to address the spatial dimensions of varied challenges, documented in this IDP and numerous studies and documents produced to date, dealing with spatial and non-spatial matters.

Framed as a question, the key challenge revolves around how to achieve, through managing the spatial distribution and form of development—primarily land use activities and associated structures, both new and existing—shared and inclusive growth, increased access to opportunities (particularly for disadvantaged citizens), improved sustainability by minimising ecological footprints, and maintenance of the unique sense of place of the settlements and surrounding lands that constitute the municipality.

In addressing these challenges, the SDF has two tasks. The first relates to how activities should be organised and accommodated in space to best address challenges. The second is to guide how other sectors, services, or functional areas should adjust their focus and work to support the recommended organisation and accommodation of activities in space.

Without re-stating the varied challenges of the municipality outlined in full in the IDP and sector documents, the table below lists specific spatial challenges addressed by the SDF, following the broad themes contained in the SDF Guidelines.

Table 25: Spatial Challenges

Theme	Spatial Challenges
Biophysical context	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The degradation of key ecological assets and the loss of productive agricultural land have been ongoing. The condition of the river systems within the municipality has deteriorated. Climate change is likely to have a significant impact on the natural resource base of the municipal area, which will include a reduction in water, increased temperatures, increased fire risks, and increased incidences of extreme weather events. This in turn will impact agricultural production, scenic landscapes, the liveability of urban areas, and the ability to provide basic services such as water and sewerage treatment.
Socio-economic context	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The population in the municipality will continue to grow above the average provincial rate, and urbanisation rates will increase with settlements absorbing the bulk of growth. The ability of the economy to absorb growth, particularly concerning job creation, is concerning. The informal sector will continue to provide livelihoods to a significant proportion of residents. The growing youthful population, large student population, and seasonal influx of labour are likely to increase the municipality's dependency ratio, in addition to a smaller base from which the municipality can collect revenue to provide services and opportunities that will improve the lives of the poor. Inequality in the municipal area, and particularly in historic towns such as Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, remains significant, and current development patterns are not addressing the issue. Crime rates remain high, and the market response, i.e., private security provision for those who can afford it, is likely to exacerbate inequality. Upgrading and providing basic services and housing will remain the focus of the municipality, including other government agencies, for the foreseeable future. The focus on these priority areas can lead to foregoing investment in other areas that would likely have more socio-economic spin-offs and result in improved place-making. The municipality's inability to provide basic services (e.g., refuse removal) leads to dumping, environmental degradation, and resulting health-related problems.
Built environment context	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure backlogs—especially in poor areas—and essential municipal infrastructure require significant investment and maintenance. This applies to all basic services (electricity, water supply, wastewater management, and solid waste disposal). The need for housing and shelter—both for the lower-income groups and those with employment—has not been adequately met. The existing housing pipeline will not meet the needs of those requiring state assistance, and little is built that is affordable to ordinary workers. A pattern of intermittent land invasions and associated responsive basic infrastructure provision, as well as the daily inward commuting of ordinary workers and students, is likely to continue. Property and land are inordinately expensive in the municipality, locking out both the poor and lower / middle-income workers from the property market. Without significant intervention in the property market, this situation is likely to worsen.

Theme	Spatial Challenges
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inequality in the municipality is particularly evident in the structure of settlements, with low-density development accommodating the wealthy, while the poor are accommodated in high-density, poor-quality peripheral areas. Significant numbers of people live in informal shelters. Many new developments reinforce a pattern of low overall densities and are located in peripheral areas, entrenching dependency on private transport, among other inefficiencies. The new high-density development mostly focuses on the student market and target groups using private vehicles. Numerous heritage resources located within the settlements are assets of immense value. Many of these are underutilised and have the potential to become vehicles for innovative development that can contribute to creating a more inclusive economy. The existing industrial / manufacturing operations and land holdings in the centre of Stellenbosch town impede large-scale restructuring of the settlement. The planned move of Distell – occupying large tracts of strategic land in Stellenbosch town – to Klapmuts presents very significant opportunities for the future development of Stellenbosch, Klapmuts, and the broader regional space economy. If not rigorously managed as a shared initiative between the public and private sectors, the opportunity may be lost. The municipality should focus maximum effort on utilising the opportunity presented to address the needs of the town. Transport planning practice at the provincial level has maintained a regional mobility lens with the bulk of planning effort and funding allocated to road infrastructure rehabilitation and expansions that provide for and respond to demand-side growth, largely attributed to unconstrained low occupancy private vehicles at the cost of local mobility. Too little focus is placed on progressively improving the efficiency of the use of existing road space through shifting modes and altering travel patterns. This regional mobility and growth approach's focus has very high financial, economic, social, and environmental costs, as it is unsustainable and exclusionary for most of the population. The regional focus on private vehicle growth has an adverse consequence for managing transport at the localised level where trips are generated. The provision of public transport, non-motorised modes, and travel demand management programmes is generally considered a local municipal function and not a core responsibility or competency of the provincial government. Given the extent of transport issues in the municipality, the municipality has limited institutional capacity and funding for the management of transport issues. As a result, sustainable transport approaches have been extensively overlooked in favour of traditional engineering solutions. The municipality continuously updates the online housing demand database and associated mobile applications to provide a valuable source for planning and delivery.
Institutional context	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The limited capital budget of the municipality, given the extent and depth of community needs. Limited funds to address critical issues, especially those related to infrastructure augmentation and maintenance, place the municipality in a tenuous position to reverse backlogs or negative trends in shelter or infrastructure needs. Private sector investment is not structured to contribute to the long-term maintenance of common assets or address the developmental needs of the municipal area. The growth in rates of income will largely be used to maintain existing infrastructure and services and will likely not focus on new productive investments. The limited professional resources of the municipality, specifically concerning the rigorous and dedicated full-time management of large-scale projects. Sector planning remains fragmented, and most developments follow a business-as-usual pattern.

4.5 The Spatial Proposals of the SDF

4.5.1 Spatial development 20 - year vision statement

In line with the SM's vision as the "valley of opportunity and innovation" (as contained in the IDP), the vision for spatial development and management is described as follows:

"We envisage a municipal area even more special than it is today; a place of natural beauty, rich in the way it preserves and exposes elements of history and culture, its produce from the land, the quality of its institutions, and the mindfulness and innovations of its people.

It is a future Stellenbosch municipal area that remains familiar; it has retained what differentiates the municipality from other places, its landscapes, historic buildings and settlement patterns, and the specialness of its institutions. It is resilient; it has adapted to the needs of today without losing what is special from the past. It is inclusive; it has accommodated the needs of citizens from all walks of life without fear. It is diverse and therefore productive. Adapting to new needs, and accommodating

new people, it becomes the stage for new expressions of culture, new businesses, and new ways of doing.

In form, it comprises a set of compact settlements, large and small, surrounded by natural and productive landscapes, and linked using public transport. Internally, settlements are relatively dense, cyclable and walkable. Each portrays a unique character, closely linked to its surrounding landscape, the reach and extent of its public institutions, and the capacity and opportunity of its infrastructure. Each provides for a range of citizens from all walks of life, with significant choice in place of residence."

4.5.2 Strategic Focus and Spatial Alignment between the IDP and SDF

The table below illustrates how work on the SDF relates – in terms of its focus and contribution – to achieving the five municipal strategic focus areas as contained in the IDP.

Table 26: IDP Strategic Focus Areas and the SDF

IDP Strategic Focus Area	Related concerns of the SDF	SDF Strategic Direction
SFA1: Valley of Possibility	The way settlements, nature, and agriculture are spatially developed and managed to enhance individual and collective livelihood opportunities and enterprise development and overcome inequity and exclusion.	 Containment of settlements to protect nature / agricultural areas and enable public and non-motorised transport and movement.  A focus on public and non-motorised transport and movement.
SFA2: Green and Sustainable Valley	The way settlements, nature, and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to maintain and enhance natural resources and ensure a future balance between human settlement and its use of natural resources and opportunities.	Protection of natural areas, agricultural areas, and river corridors.
SFA3: Safe Valley	The way settlements, nature, and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to ensure individual and collective safety in living, in movement, at work, in institutions, and in play.	Denser settlements with diverse activity to ensure surveillance.
SFA4: Dignified Living	The way settlements, nature, and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to ensure equal access to shelter, facilities, and services, notwithstanding material wealth, age, gender, or physical ability.	A specific focus is on the needs of "ordinary" citizens, who experience limited access to opportunity because of restricted material resources.
SFA5: Good Governance and Compliance	The way settlements, nature, and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to ensure individual and collective participation – based on accessible information and open processes – in matters related to spatial planning and land use management.	Presenting information, including opportunities and choices, in a manner that assists its internalisation by all.

4.5.3 Spatial Proposals and Structuring Elements of the SDF

The conceptual framework extracted from the SDF shows the expression of the seven key principles, which include:

Maintain and grow the assets of Stellenbosch Municipality's natural environment and farming areas

-  The spatial policies that relate to this principle focus on protective actions, also called urban management.
-  The intent is to protect and expand priority conservation areas, establish ecological linkages, and preserve high-potential agricultural land within the municipality.
-  Resist the subdivision of viable agricultural land, unless it forms part of a new balanced, integrated, and inclusive settlement supportive of the SDF objectives (including settlement hierarchy) and rural guidelines.
-  Support compatible and sustainable rural activities outside the urban edge (including tourism) if these activities are of a nature and form appropriate in a rural context, generate positive socio-economic returns, and do not compromise the environment, agricultural sustainability, or the



ability of the municipality to deliver on its mandate.

Respect, preserve, and grow our cultural heritage

- The spatial policies that relate to this principle focus on protective actions around specific spatial elements, e.g., scenic landscapes, scenic routes, and special places of arrival, while also focusing on improving the landscape and public amenities associated with these cultural assets.
- The intent is to preserve significant cultural and historic assets within the municipality and to grow the opportunity for new or emerging forms of cultural expression through expanding the use of cultural assets or supporting new uses for areas or structures of historic value.
- As far as possible, protect cultural landscape assets—including undeveloped ridgelines, view corridors, scenic routes, and vistas—from development.

Direct growth to areas of lesser natural and cultural significance as well as movement opportunity

- The spatial policies that relate to this principle focus on protective actions around specific spatial elements, e.g., maintaining the urban edge and following the defined settlement hierarchy.
- In addition to the abovementioned, spatial policies are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation (also referred to as change and new development actions) and include informal settlement upgrading, residential densification and infill development, mixed land use and improved economic opportunity, improved access and mobility, improved access to community facilities, and improved landscaping and public amenities.

The spatial policies are spatially targeted in priority development areas and include Baden Powell and the Adam Tas-R304 corridor for growth and new development; Stellenbosch town and Klappmuts.

- The spatial policies that relate to this principle focus on protective actions around specific spatial elements, e.g., maintaining the urban edge and following the defined settlement hierarchy. In clarifying and respecting the different roles and potentials for settlements within the municipality, the natural and cultural assets are protected while ensuring that the capacity of existing infrastructure can accommodate change and growth.
- The spatial policies that are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation within the hierarchy of settlements focus on new growth and development primarily in larger settlements (as referenced in principle 3 above) to:
 - a) Minimise associated impacts on the environment, agricultural land, and natural resources.
 - b) Maximise the livelihood opportunity (also referred to as quality of life) by building on the availability of existing public facilities and commercial opportunities.
 - c) Maximise the sustainability of new facilities and commercial opportunities.
 - d) Enable the provision of infrastructure most efficiently and cost-effectively.
 - e) Minimise the need for inter-settlement movement.
 - f) Maximise opportunity for and use of non-motorised and public transport.
 - g) Minimise growth in smaller settlements where opportunity is limited while improving access to local services and facilities (required daily).
 - h) Maintain and enhance the unique historic, cultural, and settlement characteristics of different settlements.



Clarify and respect the roles and functions of different elements of the movement structure

- ✦ The spatial policies that are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation within the hierarchy of settlements ensure a balanced approach to transport in the municipality that appropriately serves regional mobility needs and local-level accessibility improvements.
- ✦ The spatial policies actively promote compact, dense, mixed-use development, which reduces and promotes non-motorised and public transport.

Ensure balanced, sustainable communities

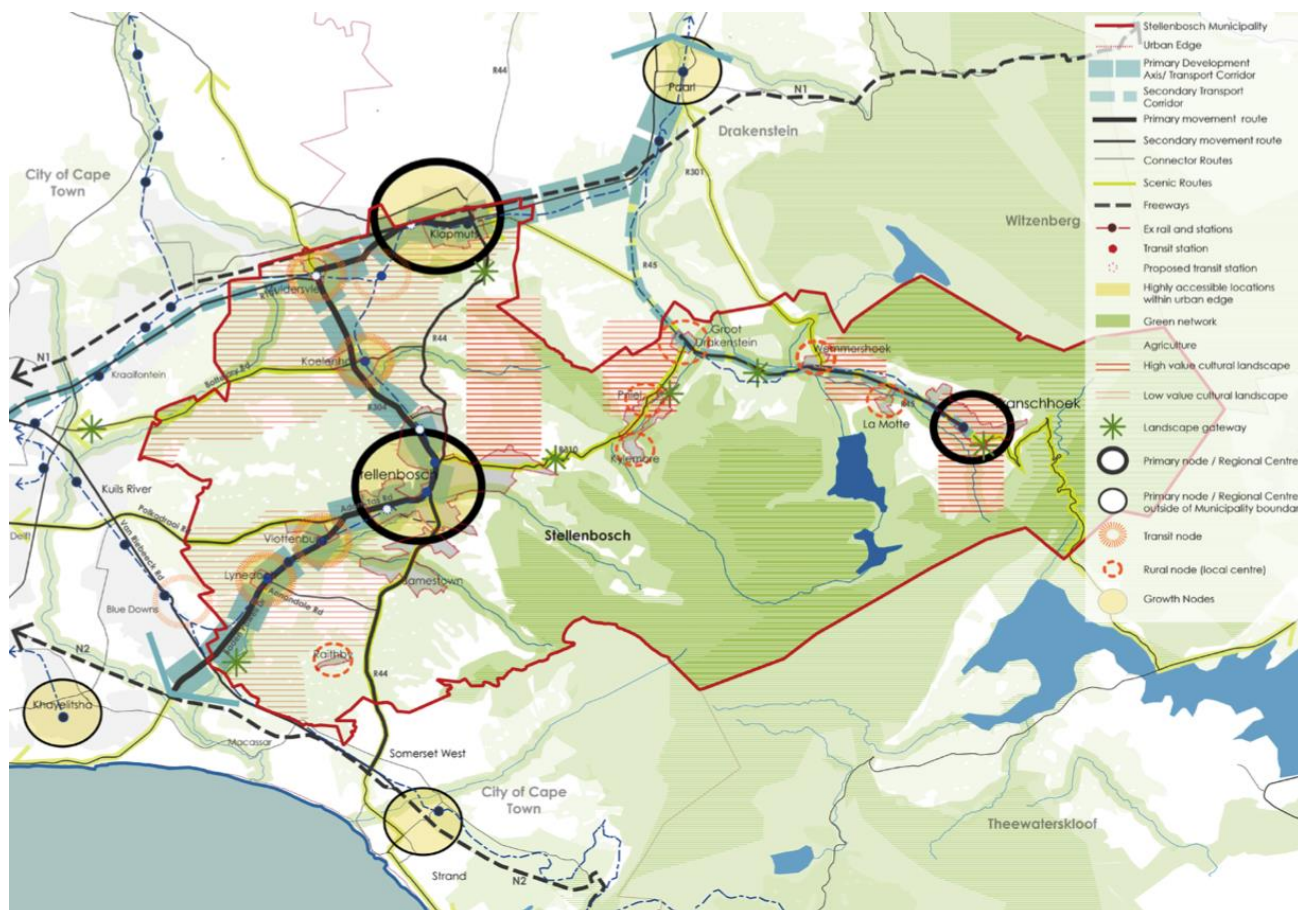
- ✦ The spatial policies that are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation within the hierarchy of settlements (including maintaining the urban edge) work towards and maintain, for each settlement, a compact urban form and structure to achieve better efficiency in service delivery and resource use, the viability of non-motorised and public transport, and facilitate inclusion, integration, and entrepreneurship development.
- ✦ Adopting a conservative view towards the extension of existing urban edges over the SDF period.
- ✦ Actively support infill development and adaptive reuse of existing structures.
- ✦ Support increased densities in new, infill, and redevelopment projects.
- ✦ Rationalise space standards – especially for social facilities – and release surplus land for other uses, specifically housing.
- ✦ Support the general upgrading and transformation of existing informal settlements.
- ✦ Expand housing opportunities for a broader range of groups – including lower-income groups and students – particularly in settlements forming part of the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor.
- ✦ Provide and maintain a system of accessible social facilities, integrated with public space and non-motorised transport (NMT) routes.
- ✦ Provide and maintain an urban open space / public space system integrated with public transport / NMT, social facilities, and linked to natural assets.
- ✦ Ensure work and commercial opportunities are accessible through public transport and NMT to all communities and provide opportunities to emerging and small entrepreneurs.
- ✦ Ensure that all settlements are balanced and sustainable, providing for different groups, maintaining minimal development footprints, ensuring walkability, and so on.

Focus collective energy on a few catalytic areas that offer extensive opportunity and address present risk

- ✦ The spatial policies focus on major development efforts concerning new mixed-use, industrial, and residential developments, and significant changes in access and mobility are spatially targeted in the Adam Tas Corridor (Stellenbosch town) and Klapmuts.



Figure 22: Consolidated Concept for the Municipal Area (Approved November 2019 and 27 June 2023)



4.6 SDF and CEF Implementation Frameworks

The SPLUMA guidelines require, as part of the SDF, a high-level implementation framework setting out the required measures that will support the adoption of the SDF proposals while aligning the capital investment and budgeting processes moving forward. The SDF and CEF Implementation Framework comprise the following sections:

- A proposed settlement hierarchy to inform and guide the investment rationale (linked to plans and settlement proposals);
- Priority development areas and themes;
- A policy framework (linked to strategies);
- Guidelines, studies, and information supporting the policies;
- Implications for sector planning and specific development themes, including:
 - Environmental and rural area management
 - Movement;
 - Housing; and
 - Local economic development;
- Land use management guidelines and regulations;
- Implications for inter-municipal planning;
- Catalytic initiatives;
- Further planning work;
- Institutional arrangements;
- Checklists in support of decision-making;
- A municipal leadership and advocacy agenda related to spatial development and management;
- Capital Expenditure Framework; and



Monitoring and review.

4.6.1 Settlement hierarchy, priority development areas and themes

In terms of the SDF concept, prioritisation of development—at a broad level—is done through two main spatial structuring elements. The first is spatial and targeted at significant future growth in functional and priority development areas. The second is sectoral or thematic, focused on the kind of development to be prioritised.

The functional and priority development areas are categorised into urban and rural nodes and are depicted in the figure below, with the detailed description provided in the table:

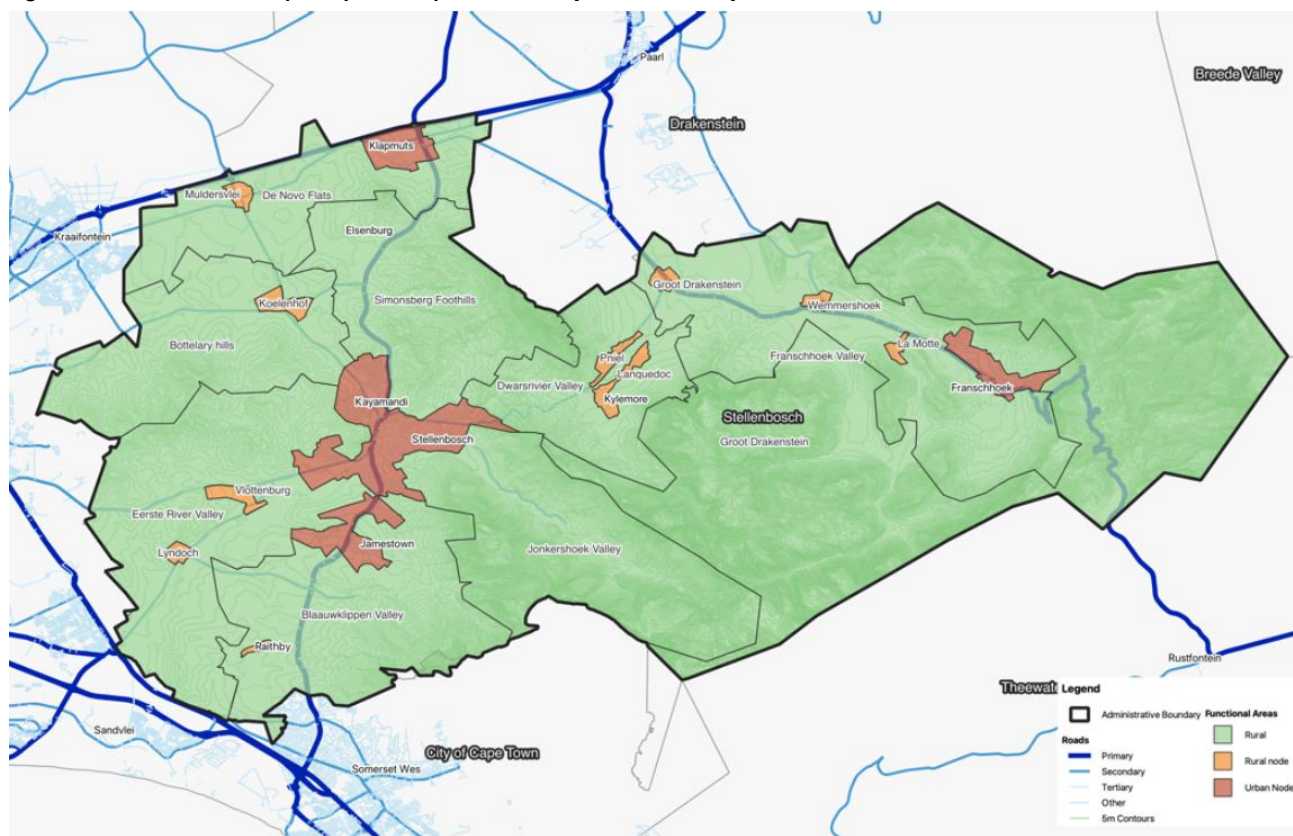
The spatial areas for priority development over the SDF planning period are:

- Stellenbosch Town;
- Klapmuts; and
- Franschhoek (maintenance).

In terms of sectoral or thematic focus, the spatial development priority in all settlements should be to:

- Upgrade the servicing and transformation of informal settlements;
- Provide housing for lower-income groups in well-located areas (specifically through infill of vacant and underutilised land or redevelopment of existing building footprints);
- Expand and improve public and NMT routes;
- Improve public and community facilities and places (e.g., through clustering, framing them with infill development to improve edges and surveillance, prioritising landscaping, and so on); and
- Expand the recognition, restoration, and exposure of historically and culturally significant precincts and places (both in the form and use of precincts and places).

Figure 23: Functional and priority development areas (CEF, June 2023)



The proposed settlement hierarchy for SM, supporting the spatial plan and proposals for the settlement, is a significant centre comprising extensive education, commercial, and government services with a reach both locally and beyond the borders of the municipality, tourism attractions, places of residence, and associated community facilities outlined in the table below.

Table 27: Proposed settlement hierarchy for the Stellenbosch Municipality

Settlement	Role	Development and Land Use Management Focus
Primary urban settlements		
Stellenbosch town	A significant centre comprising extensive education, commercial and government services with a reach both locally and beyond the borders of the municipality, tourism attractions, places of residence, and associated community facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Broadening of residential opportunities for lower-income groups, students, and the lower to middle housing market segments. Upgrade of informal settlements. Retention of university functions in the town. Enablement of the Adam Tas Corridor. Sensitive residential infill and compaction. Drive to establish "balanced" precincts. Public transport development, travel demand management, parking controls, and NMT improvements.
Klapmuts	Focus on economic development (using a favourable location for manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises) and associated residential opportunities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for the development of RE / Farm 736 as a lever to economic development, utilising a favourable location for manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises. Balanced housing provision in Klapmuts South is focused on those who can benefit from employment provision through unlocking Klapmuts North. Establishing the Klapmuts town centre. NMT improvements.
Franschhoek	Secondary service centre, significant tourist destination, and place of residence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade of informal settlements. NMT improvements. Sensitive infill within the urban edge provides inclusive housing and extended commercial opportunity (also for small and emerging entrepreneurs). Retention of historic character.
Secondary urban settlements		
La Motte	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diversification of existing activities to curtail the need for movement. Sensitive location of diversified uses closer to the R45. Limited further housing development.
Wemmershoek	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible extension of residential opportunity linked to re-use of the sawmill site and local employment opportunity.
Groot Drakenstein	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodation of sensitive private and public sector initiatives offering expanded livelihood (including tourism) and residential opportunities.
Dwars River Valley	Contained historic rural settlements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodation of sensitive private and public sector initiatives offering expanded livelihood (including tourism) and residential opportunities.
Jonkershoek	Contained, but a dispersed collection of institutional, recreational, and residential uses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.
Muldersvlei	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.
Koelenhof	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.
Vlottenburg	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gradual expansion of a unique development model based on sustainable living and education.
Lynedoch	Contained village and institutional clusters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Containment and limited expansion of existing offerings.
Spier	Contained tourism and cultural centre.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection of unique historic settlement structure and form.
Raithby	Contained historic rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.

Over the longer term, Muldersvlei / Koelenhof and Vlottenburg / Lynedoch along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 could accommodate more growth and be established as inclusive settlements

offering a range of opportunities. However, much work needs to be done to ensure the appropriate make-up of these settlements (including each providing an opportunity for a range of income groups) and integration with the corridor in terms of public transport. They are therefore not prioritised for significant development over the SDF period. Should significant development be enabled in these areas now, it is likely to be focused on private vehicular use and higher-income groups (in gated developments) and will in all probability reduce the potential of initiatives to transform Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts.

The focus on Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts does not exclude all development efforts in Franschhoek and the smaller settlements. Rather, it is argued that these settlements should not accommodate significant growth, as the preconditions for accommodating such growth do not exist to the same extent as in Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts.

What should be emphasised in Franschhoek, and smaller settlements is improving conditions for existing residents and natural growth within the context of retaining what is uniquely special in each (from the perspective of history, settlement structure and form, relationship with nature and agriculture, and so on).

4.6.2 Policy Framework

The table below sets out specific spatial policies to support the SDF concept and settlement plans. In using the policy framework, it is important to note that one specific policy or guideline should not be highlighted or used exclusively to support a specific initiative. Rather, each policy supports the other; each "frames" the other. Thus, initiatives or proposals should be evaluated in terms of the policy framework as a whole.

Further, the successful implementation of spatial policies and guidelines is often dependent on related, supportive, non-spatial policies. This implies policy alignment across municipal functional areas and services.

The table also includes specific work guidelines that begin to frame the work to be undertaken or continued in support of proposed policies.

Table 28: Specific work guidelines

No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
1.	Maintain and grow the assets of SM's natural environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As far as possible, protect and expand priority conservation areas, establish ecological linkages, and preserve high-potential agricultural land within the municipality. Resist the subdivision of viable agricultural land unless it forms part of a new balanced, integrated, and inclusive settlement supportive of the SDF objectives, an agri-village in line with provincial policy for the settlement of farmworkers, or the formalisation of the "urban" component of existing forestry settlements (for example, Jonkershoek and La Motte). Support compatible and sustainable rural activities outside the urban edge (including 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proactively maintain and upgrade municipal infrastructure services to limit / mitigate the risk to ecological services. Support initiatives to protect water resources, rehabilitate degraded aquatic systems, retrofit or implement water demand management systems, and mainstream water conservation. Support energy diversification and energy efficiency initiatives to enable a transition to a low-carbon, sustainable energy future. Support initiatives to extend public access to natural assets without compromising the integrity of natural areas or ecological services. Support initiatives by the private sector to extend environmental stewardship. Assist in initiatives to diversify, strengthen, and open up new opportunities and jobs in the rural economy, including the identification of strategically 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare and implement management plans for municipal nature reserves and other ecological assets. Prepare and implement invasive species control plans for municipal properties. Prepare and implement initiatives for the rehabilitation of rivers and wetlands in urban areas. Develop resource-efficient strategies for all municipal services and land and building development (e.g., compulsory green energy installations in building development, greywater circulation, sustainable urban drainage, etc.). Utilise and contribute to municipal and provincial mapping and planning initiatives that inform land-use decision-making supportive of ecological



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
		<p>tourism) if these activities are of a nature and form appropriate in a rural context, generate positive socio-economic returns, and do not compromise the environment, agricultural sustainability, or the ability of the municipality to deliver on its mandate.</p>	<p>located land for land reform purposes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support initiatives to utilise municipal-owned agricultural land for small-scale agriculture, forge partnerships with non-governmental or public benefit organisations to assume management responsibilities for commonages and provide basic agricultural services to commonages. 	<p>integrity, secure natural resources, and protect agricultural land of high value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delineate and manage urban edges and watercourse setbacks in a manner that diverts urban growth pressures away from important natural and agricultural assets. Apply biodiversity offsets in cases where development in areas of endangered and irreplaceable biodiversity cannot be avoided. Actively engage with adjoining municipalities and provincial governments to ensure that the integrity of SM's natural environment is maintained (specifically regarding land use management in adjoining municipal areas).
2.	Respect, preserve and grow the cultural heritage of SM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preserve significant cultural and historic assets within the municipality and grow the opportunity for new or emerging forms of cultural expression through expanding the use of existing cultural assets or supporting new uses for areas or structures of historic value. As far as possible, protect cultural landscape assets—including undeveloped ridgelines, view corridors, scenic routes, and vistas—from development. Support alternative uses for historic structures and places that will enable their preservation (subject to adherence to the general SDF strategy and policies). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support the transfer of municipal assets of cultural and historic value to organisations geared to manage these assets sustainably in the interest of the broader community. Manage heritage places and structures in terms of the recommendations of municipal heritage studies. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain and utilise municipal and intergovernmental evaluation and mapping initiatives to inform land-use decision-making supportive of cultural integrity and secure historic places and structures. Actively engage—continuously—with adjoining municipalities and the provincial government to ensure that the integrity of SM's heritage is maintained (specifically regarding land use management in adjoining municipal areas).



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
3.	<p>Direct significant growth or new development in SM to areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not identified as having the most critical natural or cultural significance. • Where the most opportunity exists in existing infrastructure investment, whether reconfigured, augmented, or expanded. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prioritise the targeted settlements on the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor for growth / new development. • Over the SDF period, focus on Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts to accommodate significant new growth. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Align the policy and planning of all municipal services to support accommodating significant growth and new development as proposed in specific areas. • Progressively utilise the municipality's significant asset of land as a resource to direct major growth or new development to areas not identified as of the most critical natural or cultural significance. • Allocate municipal funds for land acquisition in areas identified as most suitable for growth or new development (specifically for development as lower-income housing). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Together with the WCG, undertake inter-service investigations to determine the exact location, size, nature, and form of new settlement areas to accommodate new growth. • Develop specific framework planning, land use management, infrastructure, financial, and urban design provisions, and directives to ensure the optimal development of identified settlement areas to accommodate new growth.
4.	<p>Clarify and respect the different roles and potentials of settlements in SM and maintain the identity of each.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that each settlement – large and small – remains a distinct entity, surrounded by natural open space and agricultural land. • Maintain a clear hierarchy of settlements that (in general terms) focuses on new growth and development in larger settlements to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Minimise associated impacts on the environment, agricultural land, and natural resources. – Maximise livelihood opportunities by building on the availability of existing public facilities and commercial opportunities. – Maximise the sustainability of new facilities and commercial opportunities. – Enable the provision of infrastructure most efficiently and cost-effectively. – Minimise the need for inter-settlement movement. – Maximise the opportunity for and use of non-motorised and public transport. • Minimise growth in smaller settlements where opportunity is limited while improving access to local services and facilities (required daily). • Maintain and enhance the unique historic, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Align the policy and planning of all municipal services to support the proposed settlement hierarchy and development / management approach. • Reinforce the role of Stellenbosch town as a regional service and tourism centre focused on higher-order educational, health, government, and commercial uses, as well as unique historic assets. • Reinforce the role of Klapmuts as a potential regional logistics / warehousing / manufacturing hub – with associated residential opportunity—based on its location at the intersection of the N1 and regional north / south movement routes. • Maintain Franschhoek as a centre for tourism and culture with limited growth potential. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the re-location of land extensive manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises from Stellenbosch town to Klapmuts. • Maintain the nature and form of small rural settlements while enabling small changes towards improving livelihood opportunities.



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
		cultural, and settlement characteristics of different settlements.		
5.	Ensure a balanced approach to transport in SM, that appropriately serves regional mobility needs and local-level accessibility improvements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actively promote compact, dense, mixed-use development that reduces car dependence and enables and promotes the use of public and NMT. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift municipal resources to include a greater focus on non-motorised, shared vehicle travel and public transport solutions. Establish measures to ensure that there is an inter-service agreement on the settlement hierarchy, settlement roles, associated functions, modes of transport to be carried out, and the development / management approach to be followed concerning different sections of the municipal movement network. Work with the provincial and national governments to affirm the proposed categorisation of movement forms and associated infrastructure and management needs in Stellenbosch. Proactively seek management of travel demand among key stakeholders in SM in such a manner that significantly higher passenger volumes are gradually achieved from existing transport infrastructure. Proactively allocate resources to improve NMT in the municipal area. Strengthen the role played by rail-based public transport, including advocating for a new, lighter, frequent rail service on the Eerste River / Klapmuts rail line as the backbone of transport movement along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess future transport development / improvements concerning the impact on the complete settlement system. Guard against needed / required vehicular routes of necessity resulting in the development of undeveloped land traversed by the route.
6.	Develop all settlements as balanced, inclusive, appropriately serviced, communities, negotiable through NMT and exhibiting a positive relationship with surrounding nature and agricultural land.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work towards and maintain – for each settlement in the municipality – a compact form and structure to achieve better efficiency in service delivery and resource use, the viability of public and NMT, and facilitate inclusion, integration, and entrepreneurship development. Adopt a conservative view towards the extension of existing urban edges over the SDF period. Actively support infill development and the adaptive reuse of existing structures. Support increased densities in new, infill, and redevelopment projects. Rationalise space standards – especially for social facilities – and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proactively drive transport demand management programmes (specifically in and around Stellenbosch town) to curtail private vehicle use. Shift more transport resources to the development and operation of effective public transport services and the comprehensive provision of NMT. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the delineation of restructuring zones to support the mSDF objectives. Support development that emphasises public transport / NMT as opposed to private vehicular use. Integrate spatial planning, transport planning (emphasis on public and NMT), and social facility planning. Move away from self-reinforcing conditions for development in terms of car parking minimum standards, and ensure the active participation and collaboration between landowner, developer, and municipality towards the provision of alternatives to car use. Actively engage – continuously – with adjoining municipalities and provincial government to ensure that the integrity



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
		release surplus land for other uses, specifically housing.		of SM's settlements as contained, and balanced communities is maintained (specifically about land use management in adjoining municipal areas).
	Support the general upgrading and transformation of existing informal settlements.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prioritise basic residential services for poor households, specifically in informal settlements and backyard dwellings, and a minimum level of basic services for marginalised rural settlements. • Resist existing informal settlements as the only viable settlement option for poor households by supporting the identification and servicing of alternative areas for settlement. • Ensure that asset management best practices are followed to maintain existing infrastructure investments and prevent greater replacement costs in the future. • Reinforce basic service delivery with good-quality urban management to support household and economic asset development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Put in place an inter-governmental portfolio of land (existing and earmarked for purchase), an agreed land preparation programme, and a release strategy, for publicly assisted, lower-income housing (including the BNG, FLISP, social / rental, and GAP markets). • Identify alternative settlement locations for poor households, over and above existing informal settlements. • To assist the municipality in housing provision, and support initiatives to house farmworkers on farms (in a manner that secures tenure).
	Expand housing opportunities for a broader range of groups – including lower-income groups and students – particularly in settlements forming part of the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The planning of infrastructure and social facilities should accommodate the likelihood of back-yarding and its contribution to livelihood strategies. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop an inclusionary housing policy and guidelines. • Prioritise infill housing opportunities on public land for the BNG, FLISP, social / rental, and GAP markets. • Where possible, proactively plan for back-yarding opportunities in lower-income housing projects. • Actively support the development of student housing in Stellenbosch town.
	Provide and maintain a system of accessible social facilities, integrated with public space and public and NMT routes.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforce social facilities with good quality urban management to ensure service excellence and sustainability. • Focus on fewer but better social facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cluster social facilities. • Locate facilities in association with public space and public and NMT routes.
	Provide and maintain an urban open space / public space system integrated with public transport / NMT, social facilities, and linked to natural assets (e.g., river corridors).		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prioritise open / public space development in poor and denser neighbourhoods of the municipality. • Reinforce open / public space with good quality urban management to ensure use and safety. 	Ensure that the edges between building development and open spaces promote activity and passive surveillance.
	Ensure work and commercial opportunities are accessible through public and NMT to all communities and provide opportunities for emerging and small entrepreneurs.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid large retail malls and office parks in peripheral locations reliant on private vehicular access, which detract from the viability of established commercial and work areas and lock out small entrepreneurs.

No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
7.	Actively seek conditions to enable the private and community sectors to align their resources and initiatives with the SDF principles and proposals.	Conscious of public resource constraints, actively seek and support private and community sector partnerships to expand livelihood opportunities, settlement opportunities for ordinary citizens, and the national imperative to expand participation in the economy.	Develop an incentive package to support private and community sector partnerships in achieving the SDF principles and proposals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable private and community sector participation by making known the municipality's spatial principles and intent in user-friendly communicate and guidelines. • Require private landowners in key areas to plan and coordinate development collectively (beyond individual property boundaries and interests) to ensure appropriate infrastructure arrangements, the provision of inclusionary housing, public facilities, and so on.
8.	Focus major development energy in SM on a few catalytic development areas that offer extensive, inclusive opportunities.	Focus major development effort in SM on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unlocking development in Klappmuts North. • The Adam Tas Corridor (in Stellenbosch Town). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communicate municipal objectives and principles – across functional areas and services – for development and urban management in catalytic areas. • Seek landowner, provincial government, and national government support to develop catalytic areas in the best public interest. • Support the establishment of institutional arrangements solely dedicated to enabling the development of catalytic areas and proceed with work to detail the broader plan and activity programme. • Align municipal infrastructure and social services planning to support development in catalytic areas. • Use municipal and government-owned land assets to support development in catalytic areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that catalytic areas are developed as inclusive, appropriately serviced communities, negotiable through NMT, and exhibit a positive relationship with surrounding nature and agricultural land. • Prepare land use management measures to enable development in catalytic areas. • Define catalytic areas as "restructuring" or other special-measure areas to enable benefit from national and provincial support and incentives.

4.7 Catalytic Initiatives - Adam Tas Corridor (ATC) Local Areas Spatial Development Framework, Development Guidelines (October 2022) and overlay zone (March 2023)

Large industrial spaces, including land that was formerly home to Cape Sawmills and Distell facilities, make up the most strategically located land in Stellenbosch town. A significant proportion of these have been vacated or will be vacated in the foreseeable future in response to changes in the operating context of manufacturing enterprises. Thoughtful redevelopment of these spaces, at scale, can contribute meaningfully to meeting existing challenges and SDF objectives.

In simple terms, the concept is to launch a process of re-imagining and re-purposing the land around Adam Tas Road within Stellenbosch town to enable the maximum potential of this space. This will entail the redevelopment of the Adam Tas Corridor, which includes the area stretching along the R310 and R44 along the foot of Papegaaiberg, from the disused Cape Sawmills site to the west of Kayamandi and Cloetesville along the northern part of this corridor.



Figure 24: Adam Tas Corridor Local Areas SDF (October 2022)



It forms the western edge of the town but is not well integrated with the rest of Stellenbosch, largely because of the barrier / severance effect of the R44 and the railway line. Much of the area was historically used for light industrial and manufacturing purposes. It includes the disused Sawmill site, the government-owned Droë Dyke area, Distell's Adam Tas facility, Oude Libertas, various Remgro property assets, Bosman's Crossing, the rail station, the Bergkelder complex, the Van der Stel sports complex, the George Blake Road area, and parts of Kayamandi and Cloeteville. Under-utilised and disused land in the area measures more than 300ha.

Conceptually, a linear new district within Stellenbosch is envisaged adjacent to and straddling (in places) Adam Tas Road, the R44, and the railway line. Overall, development should be residentially led with a strong mixed-use basis and high density and should favour non-motorised ("NMT") access to the centre of Stellenbosch Town. It is estimated that the Adam Tas Corridor, through a preliminary development conceptual framework, will produce approximately 3 million square metres of bulk within a 293-hectare area, with 69% earmarked for residential usage.

A central movement system (with an emphasis on public transport and NMT) forms the spine of the area and is linked to adjacent districts south and west of the corridor. The corridor retains west-east and north-south vehicular movement (both destined for Stellenbosch town and through movement), as well as the rail line. Remote parking facilities will enable ease of access within the corridor concept, with passengers transferring via public transport, cycling, and walking to reach destinations within the town of Stellenbosch.

The corridor is not envisaged as homogenous along its length, with uses and built forms responding to existing conditions and its relationship with surrounding areas. Conceptually, three (3) areas could be defined, each linked through a sub-district.

- Grow Stellenbosch town – and accommodate existing demand – in a manner that prevents sprawl and creates conditions for efficient, creative living and working;

- Stimulate and act as a catalyst for the development of improved public transport and NMT;
- Rethink and reconstruct infrastructure, particularly the movement system, including the possible partial grade separation of east-west and north-south movement systems, in turn integrating the east and west of town and releasing land for development;
- Integrate Kayamandi and Stellenbosch town seamlessly;
- Shift the new development focus to the west of town, with the Die Braak and Rhenish complex forming the centre and seam between the new west and east of Stellenbosch town;
- Investigating options for alternative parking provision initiatives in and around the town while the corridor provides for and promotes a greater focus on NMT;
- Accommodate uses that meet urgent needs, specifically higher density housing and university expansion, while also assisting in establishing a compact, less sprawling town, public transport, and NMT; and
- Increases land value east of the R44 and in the area between Kayamandi and the Bergkelder complex.

Along the corridor as a whole – depending on local conditions – significant re-use of existing buildings is envisaged. This is seen as a fundamental prerequisite for diversity, in-built character, and activity (as re-purpose offers the opportunity for a great variety of spaces). Aspects of the industrial history of the area should remain visible. A range of housing typologies accommodates different income groups and family types.

Redevelopment, in terms of the concept, offers the opportunity to:

- Re-imagine the future use of the land encompassed in the ATC;
- Grow Stellenbosch town – and accommodate existing demand – in a manner that prevents sprawl and creates conditions for efficient, creative living and working;
- Stimulate and act as a catalyst for the development of improved public transport and NMT;
- Reconstruct infrastructure, and particularly the movement system, including the possible partial grade separation of east-west and north-south movement systems, in turn, integrating the east and west of town and releasing land for development;
- Integrate Kayamandi and Stellenbosch town seamlessly;
- Shift new development focus to the west of town, with Die Braak and Rhenish complexes forming the centre and seam between the new west and east of Stellenbosch town;
- Investigate options for alternative parking provision initiatives in and around the town while the corridor provides for and promotes a greater focus on non-motorised transport; and
- Accommodate uses that meet urgent needs, specifically higher density housing and university expansion, as well as assisting in establishing a compact, less sprawling town, public transport, and NMT.

Existing manufacturing businesses can gradually relocate to the north, closer to the N1 logistics corridor (as Distell has planned for their operations).

A Local Spatial Development Framework ("LSDF") for the Adam Tas Corridor as well as comprehensive development guidelines were formally approved by the Council in October 2022 and will be used as the enabling planning framework to realise the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor over the next 3–20 years. This LSDF includes an implementation framework that will guide the following:

- Most appropriate land use strategy;
- Action Areas / Catalytic Projects;
- Framework for Investment; and
- Other enabling interventions.

Following the implementation framework, the overlay zone for the Adam Tas Corridor has been approved (24 May 2023) and has been included as a local area overlay zone in the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2023 (17 November 2023). The purpose of the overlay zone is to



award the zoning rights envisaged by the Adam Tas Corridor LASDF to the individual land portions, together with the conditions applicable to each property, for the landowner to take up these rights. This initiative was awarded with the WCG Service Excellence Awards 2024 in the category “Ease of Doing Business” on the 19th of April 2024.

Institutional arrangements are critical, which include all spheres of government, private stakeholder involvement, and established partnerships. It would include a broad agreement between landowners and the municipality to pursue the corridor development concepts. The landowners collectively and the municipality entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) confirming the spatial vision and implementation of the ATC LASDF. The Council approved the MOU in August 2022.

To assist Stellenbosch Municipality in coordinating the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor LASDF and development guidelines, a project facilitation unit (PFU) needs to be established. The purpose of the PFU is to coordinate, plan, and assist with the implementation of development along the Adam Tas Corridor. The purpose of the PFU is to provide additional capacity and expertise to manage and implement the vision of the Adam Tas Corridor. The establishment of the unit is currently being investigated and was earmarked to be set up by 30 June 2024, however, challenges arose, and the set-up of the PFU is still ongoing. The Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (EDP) was appointed by the Council to assist the municipality in setting up the PFU and Steering Committee.

Considering the capital infrastructure investment requirements for the ATC, the municipality and the landowners collectively agreed on the phasing of the ATC over the next 10 years. Over the short term (1-5 years), the first phase of the ATC was agreed to be precincts 2–6, including a portion of precinct 10, whilst the planning and infrastructure demand quantification for the rest of the precincts (including the remaining extent of precinct 10) are considered in the CEF’s capital expenditure programme (2023) and the capital infrastructure investment portfolio. The amendment of the CEF as part of the MSDP, 2023, and the current review (2024) enable the municipality to strategically plan based on an understanding of the catalytic projects that are necessary to meet the needs of the municipality, including ensuring the allocation of resources is financially sustainable whilst also achieving the goals of the municipality. Refer to the Council Item 7.2, which served at the Special Meeting of Council on 31 May 2024, for the detailed reports and annexures.

4.7.1 Development of Klapmuts

The Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework (GCMRSIF) contains very specific policy directives related to Klapmuts, aimed at addressing pressing sub-regional and local space economy issues. Key policy objectives include:

- ✚ Using infrastructure assets (e.g., key movement routes) as “drivers” of economic development and job creation;
- ✚ Recognition that existing infrastructure in the area (i.e., N1, R101, R44, and the Paarl-Bellville railway line and station) dictates the location of certain transport, modal change, or break-of-bulk land uses;
- ✚ Recognition of the Klapmuts area as a significant new regional economic node within the metropolitan area and spatial target for developing a “consolidated platform for the export of processed agri-food products (e.g., inland packaging and containerisation port)” and “an inter-municipal growth management priority”;
- ✚ The consolidation of and support for existing and emerging regional economic nodes as they offer the best prospects to generate jobs and stimulate innovation;
- ✚ The clustering of economic infrastructure and facilities along public transport routes;
- ✚ Maintaining valuable agricultural and natural assets; and
- ✚ Providing work opportunities in proximity to living areas.



There is no doubt that Klapmuts is a potentially significant centre for economic activity and residence within the metropolitan region and SM, as it is located on the N1 transport corridor, which carries 93% of metropolitan freight traffic. To date, the settlement is characterised by residential use and limited commercial and work-related activity.

The MSDF targets significant new mixed-use development, new residential development, and the associated access and mobility infrastructure provisions to reinforce the significant new regional economic role of Klapmuts as identified by the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework (GCMRSIF). The GCMRSIF and the MSDF reinforce Klapmuts as a potential regional logistics / warehousing / manufacturing hub—with associated residential opportunities – based on its location at the intersection of the N1 and regional north/south movement routes. From a contextual perspective, it is also important to note that to unlock the development potential of the ATC, the municipality must actively support the relocation of land for extensive manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises from Stellenbosch town towards Klapmuts.

One of the catalytic initiatives identified and supported by the MSDF is the “Innovation Precinct” or “Smart City” in Klapmuts South. The proposed urban development concept by Osmond Lange Architects and Planners has been incorporated into the MSDF since 2019, and significant progress has been made over the MSDF review process.

Figure 25: Concept Development Framework

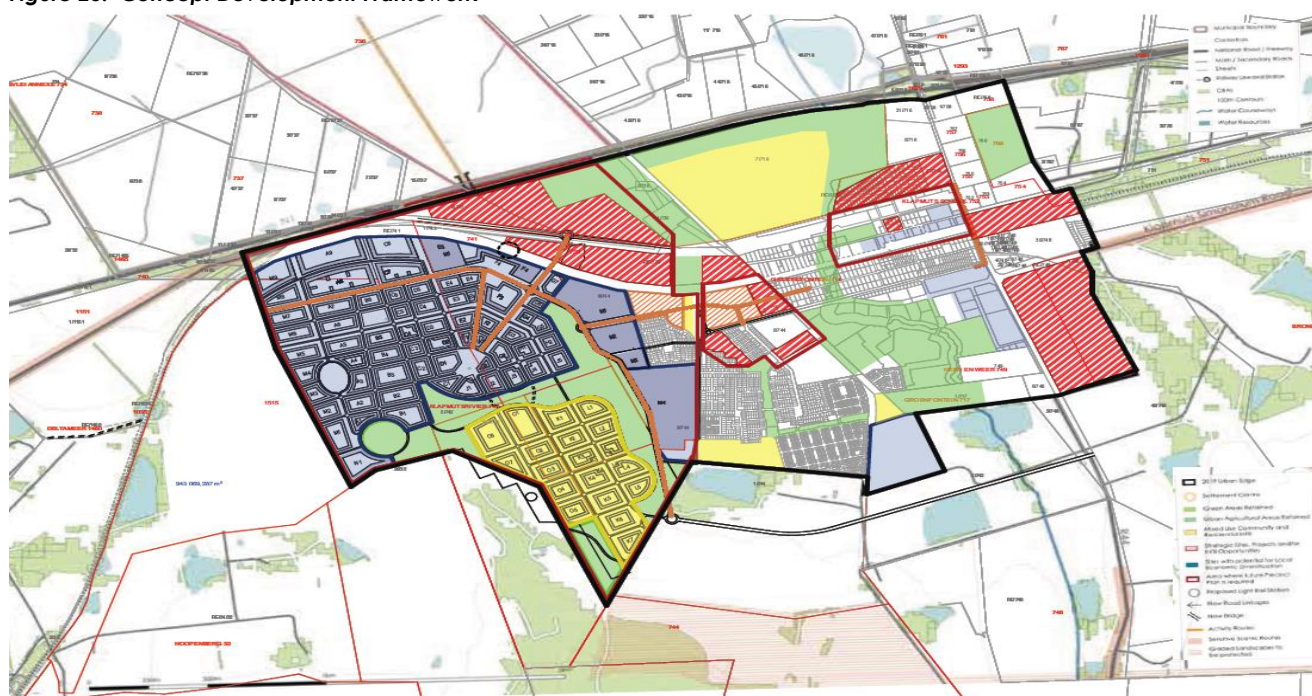
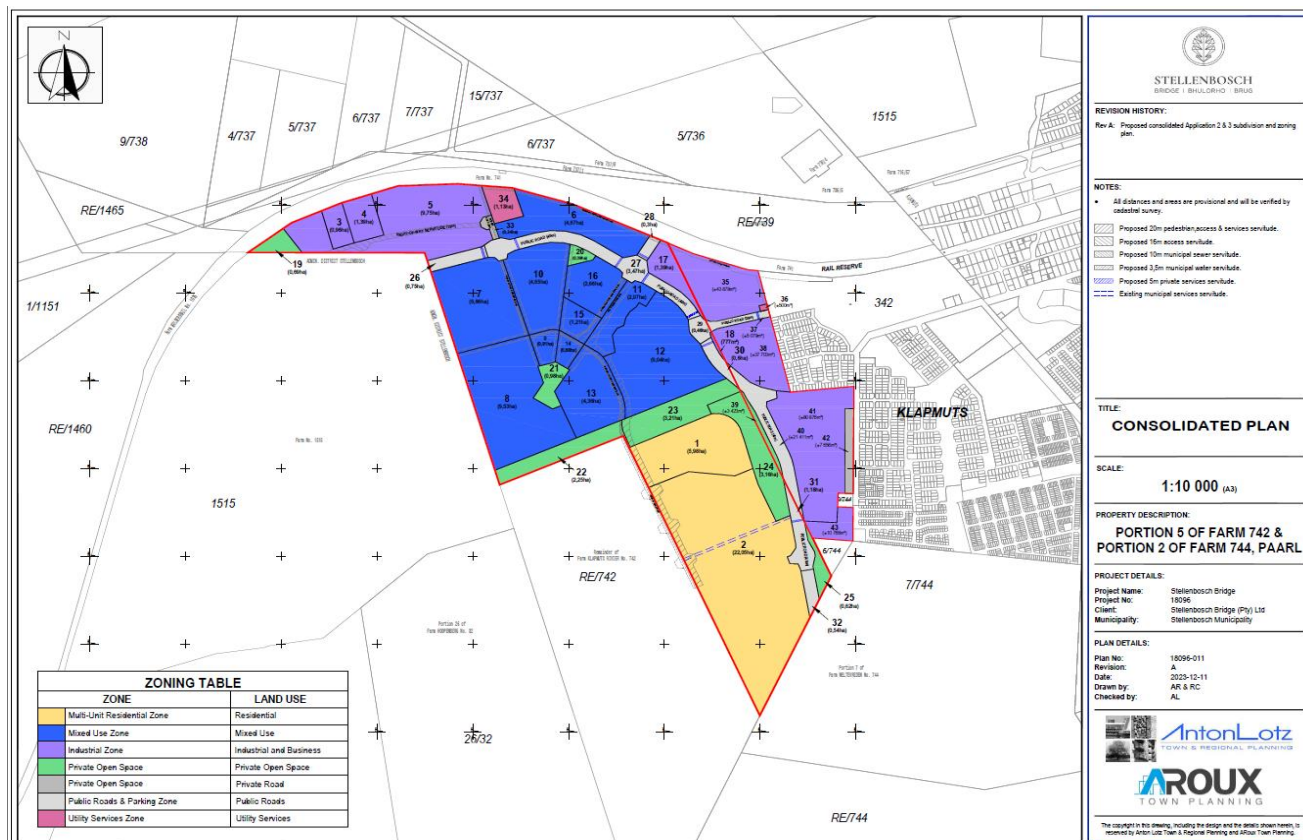


Figure 56. The proposed Klapmuts “Innovation Precinct” Concept (Osmond Lange Architects and Planners)

Based on the development framework, the following development management applications have been considered by the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development over the review period as part of the planning and implementation of the smart city catalytic initiative – now known as “Stellenbosch Bridge”. The development rights approved by the municipality are reflected in figure below:



Figure 26: Portion of Farm 742 and Portion of Farm 744



Phase 1 of the Stellenbosch Bridge is scheduled for implementation during 2024/25, with groundwork already underway for the establishment of the Industrial Park, located next to the N1.

Through the land use planning process, it was highlighted that the urban edge does not fully align with the final approved development. The amendment of the urban edge is minor as it only encompasses the inclusion of Portion 19 (0.69 ha) as indicated on the approved consolidated plan. The phasing of the development provides for sufficient time to incorporate this as part of the future amendment MSDF process.

Several inter-municipal and inter-governmental issues require specific care in managing the development of Klapmuts over the short to medium term.

Various supporting functions across the intergovernmental spheres are required to reinforce the significant new regional economic role of Klapmuts. A critical issue related to Klapmuts is the split administration between Drakenstein Municipality (DM) and Stellenbosch Municipality (SM). One of the supporting actions considered and identified by the MSDF includes the application to the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) for the redetermination of the municipal boundaries in a manner where Klapmuts North (DM administration) and Klapmuts South (SM administration) fall within one municipal demarcation. In this regard, Klapmuts is functionally more related to SM; extensive investments have been made in infrastructure and social services for the community in Klapmuts by SM. Accordingly, when the municipal redetermination process commenced in 2023, the Council considered and made representations to the MDB for the inclusion of Klapmuts North into the Stellenbosch municipal area. One of the outcomes that the municipality tried to achieve with the municipal redetermination process was to ensure integrated and coordinated planning and infrastructure delivery by all relevant stakeholders. Unfortunately, the process was unsuccessful and accordingly, other appropriate remedies to resolve the critical intergovernmental cross-boundary issues and conflicts need to be investigated. It is also critically important to note that the DM through the amendment of the MSDF (Drakenstein MSDF 2024/25) has further extended its urban edge adjacent to Klapmuts

with 1600 ha of greenfield development for the purpose of extensive new developments. Substantial infrastructure investments will be required as the area currently lacks bulk infrastructure services;

• The second is the linkages between Klapmuts north and south, specifically along Groenfontein Road, and a possible NMT crossing over the N1, linking residential areas south of the N1 directly with Farm 736/RE. Without these linkages, residents to the south of the N1 will not be able to benefit from the opportunities enabled north of the N1; and

• The third is a speculative higher-income residential development in the Klapmuts area, based on the area's regional vehicular accessibility. Higher-income development is not a problem in and of itself, but ideally, it should not be in the form of low-density gated communities.

In addition to the municipal cross-boundary development planning earmarked for Klapmuts, it is important to note that various intergovernmental joint planning is currently being undertaken through the Intergovernmental Steering Committee (ISC) of the GCMRSIF. Due to the increased urban development demand for the N1 from the City of Cape Town, Stellenbosch Municipality, and Drakenstein Municipality, the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP)—custodian of the regional spatial implementation framework—has, in collaboration with the National Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALR&RD), initiated discussions on funding a regional spatial development framework in line with one of the key actions contained in the Greater Cape Town Region National Spatial Action Area (GCTR NSAA). The parties concerned have agreed that due to the existence of the GCMRSIF, the funding allocated should further involve technical work around an infrastructure analysis, including localised inter-municipal scenario planning exercises for the N1 corridor. The completion of this study is extremely important as the urgent need to coordinate an agreed long-term strategic vision, including the coordination, prioritisation, and sequencing of investments, will unlock the development potential of Klapmuts and the Cape Functional Region.

4.7.2 Alternative rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor

As indicated above, it is critical, both for the Adam Tas Corridor and the broader Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 development corridor, to explore the feasibility of introducing a more frequent and reliable rail service along the Eerste River-Stellenbosch-Muldersvlei-Klapmuts rail line. The aim should be to have a more frequent passenger service along the corridor, connecting larger and smaller settlements. Lighter rail stock—possibly in the form of a “tram” system—has been suggested, offering the advantage of safe at-grade crossing of the rail line and other modes of transport, in turn, enabling “lighter” infrastructure support for settlement development and concomitant cost savings. Alternatively, the viability of regular bus service along this route should be explored. The SM should commence engagements with PRASA in this regard.

As argued elsewhere in this document, Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts should be the focus of significant settlement growth. It is here, by settlement location concerning broader regional networks and existing opportunities within settlements, that the needs of most people can be met, in a compact settlement form while protecting the municipality's natural and agricultural assets.

Over the longer term, Muldersvlei / Koelenhof and Vloffenburg along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor could accommodate more growth and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, much work needs to be done to ensure the appropriate make-up of these settlements (including each providing an opportunity for a range of income groups) and integration with the corridor in terms of public transport.

The smaller settlements are therefore not prioritised for significant development over the SDF period. Should significant development be enabled in these areas now, it is likely to be focused on private vehicular use and higher-income groups and will in all probability reduce the potential of initiatives to transform Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts.



4.8 Institutional Arrangements

The SM has dedicated staff resources for spatial planning, land use management, and environmental management organised as the Planning and Economic Development Directorate. Work occurs within the framework set by annually approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (aligned with the IDP), decision-making processes and procedures set by the Council, and a suite of legislation and regulations guiding spatial planning, land use management, and environmental management (including SPLUMA, LUPA, and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)).

The Planning and Economic Development Directorate will facilitate the implementation of the SDF in terms of institutional alignment, including:

- The extent to which the main argument and strategies of the SDF are incorporated into the Capital Expenditure Framework, annual reports, annual IDP reviews, future municipal IDPs, and so on;
- The annual review of the SDF is part of the IDP review process;
- The extent to which the main argument and strategies of the SDF inform sector planning and resource allocation;
- The extent to which the main argument and strategies of the SDF inform land use management decision-making;
- Alignment with and progress in implementing the municipality's Human Settlement Plan and Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan; and
- The mutual responsiveness of the SDF and national, provincial, and regional plans, programmes, and actions (including the extent to which SDF implementation can benefit from national and provincial programmes and funding).

Over and above the institutional arrangements in place, it appears that two aspects require specific focus in support of the SDF.

4.8.1 Inter-municipal planning

The first relates to inter-municipal planning. As indicated elsewhere in the SDF, SM (and other adjoining municipalities) appear to be experiencing increasing challenges related to development pressure in Cape Town. This pressure is of different kinds. The first is pressure on the agricultural edges of Stellenbosch through residential expansion within Cape Town. The second is migration to SM (whether in the form of corporate decentralisation or both higher and lower-income home seekers), leading to pressure on available resources, service capacity, and land within and around the settlements of SM. While municipal planners do liaise on matters of common concern, there appears to be a need for greater high-level agreement on spatial planning for “both sides” of municipal boundaries. The spatial implications of pressure related to migration to SM could be managed locally, should there be an agreement to redevelop existing settlement footprints rather than enabling further greenfield development (as a general rule). However, the municipality's increased resource needs to accommodate new growth – a non-spatial issue – should be acknowledged and addressed.

4.8.2 Private Sector Joint Planning

The second relates to joint planning and action resourced by the private sector, increasingly needed for several reasons:

- The municipal human and financial resource base are simply too small to achieve the vision of the SDF or implement associated strategies and plans;
- Many matters critical to implementing the SDF fall outside the direct control or core business of the municipality. For example, the municipality does not necessarily own the land associated with projects critical to achieving SDF objectives;



- It is increasingly evident that individual landowners are finding it difficult to develop—to make the most of what they have—individually. Specifically, the transport and movement implications of individual proposals require strong and dedicated integration;
- Individual landowners do not necessarily control the extent of land required to undertake inclusive development, focusing on opportunities for a range of income groups. Inclusive development often requires cross-subsidisation, in turn, enabled by larger land parcels and development yields; and
- The municipality's focus is often – and understandably so – on the “immediate”, or shorter-term challenges. Much of what is needed to implement the SDF or catalytic projects requires a longer-term view, a committed focus on one challenge, and cushioning from the daily and considerable demands of municipal management.

Partnerships are needed, with different agencies and individuals working in concert with the municipality to implement agreed objectives. Further, partnerships are required between individual corporations and owners of the land. The Adam Tas corridor is a prime example: making the most of the disused sawmill site, Bergkelder complex, Van der Stel complex, Die Braak, and Rhenish complex—in a manner that contributes to agreed objectives for developing Stellenbosch town—is only possible if various landowners, the municipality, the university, and investors work together, including undertaking joint planning, the “pooling” of land resources, sharing of professional costs, infrastructure investment, and so on. The municipality simply does not have the resources – and is overburdened with varied demands in different locations – to lead the work and investment involved.

4.8.3 Further Planning Work

As indicated above, over the longer term, Muldersvlei / Koelenhof and Vlottenburg along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor could accommodate more growth and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, these settlements are not prioritised for development at this stage. Critical preconditions for significant development include:

- The measures required to ensure that settlements provide for a range of housing types and income groups (in a balanced manner);
- Establishing regular public transport services between settlements, including services between the expanded smaller settlements and Stellenbosch town; and
- Understanding to what extent settlements can provide local employment and, in this way, minimise the need for transport to other settlements.

4.8.4 Other Local Planning Initiatives

Ideally, each of the settlements in SM should have an LSDF, applying the principles of the SDF in more detail. The position and function of settlements in the SM settlement hierarchy should determine the priority for LSDFs. The municipality aims to procure the services of a service provider to compile a series of local spatial development frameworks over the next three years for ten of the priority nodes (both urban and rural). The aim is to compile localised planning and development outcomes that need to address the following:

- Spatial and design frameworks, plans, and strategies;
- Social service delivery plans and interventions; and
- Innovative and interactive engagement and public participation processes.

These localised spatial planning initiatives require public and private landowners in key areas to plan and coordinate development collectively (beyond individual property boundaries and interests) to ensure appropriate infrastructure arrangements, the provision of inclusionary housing, public facilities, and so on. Based on consultations with the Division: Development Management and upon review of the land use application being submitted, the current top priority LSDF is identified for Koelenhof, followed by the Dwars River area.



In addition to the aforementioned, a number of precinct plans for specific areas as identified in the MSDF have been completed and are in the process of being finalised by initiatives driven by the municipality and private property owners. The Rhenish Complex and Surroundings Precinct Plan was initiated by the municipality and adopted by the Council on 29 November 2023. The precinct plan includes an urban design framework that aims to guide the future utilisation, preservation, and development of the study area with a specific view to unlocking the potential of the area, which plays an important role as a key site of cultural and heritage significance.

The Franschhoek Development Framework contained in the MSDF further identified an area in Groendal for “strategic sites, projects, and / or infill opportunities”, and the development of a precinct plan. A spatial and urban design framework for a specific area within the strategic site has been commissioned by the landowners of Klein La Provence. In the drafting of the proposed spatial and urban design framework, the municipality required that the precinct plan consider the relationship of the site to its broader context and setting while also being replicable across similar contexts. The precinct plan is currently being finalised and will be public participated in due course.

4.8.5 Checklists in Support of Decision-Making

To further assist in aligning day-to-day land use and building development management decision-making and detailed planning—public and private—with the SDF, it is proposed that a “checklist” of questions be employed.

If the initiators of development proposals, applicants, officials, and decision-makers all, in general terms, address the same questions in the conceptualisation, assessment, and decision-making related to proposals, a common, shared “culture” could be established where key tenets of the SDF are considered and followed continuously.

Although focused on the location, nature, and form of activities in space, the checklist incorporates questions addressing issues beyond space, including matters of resource management, finance, institutional sustainability, and so on.

It is not envisaged that the checklist be followed slavishly in considering every development proposal. Yet, its use is important in ensuring that relevant issues are addressed and discussed to enable decision-making in line with the SDF and broader provincial and national planning policies. If, in assessing a proposal or project, posing a question results in a negative answer, the proposal probably requires very careful consideration, further work, or change.

The checklist should not be viewed as static. Rather, it should be reviewed periodically and in parallel with the SDF review – perhaps under the leadership of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and with input from all stakeholders – to reflect the municipal spatial planning agenda and challenges.

It is proposed that the questions – together with the SPLUMA principles, and the key SDF strategies and policies, be packaged in an easy-to-use and accessible form to facilitate wide usage.

4.8.6 Partnerships

Arguably, the municipal budget is simply too small to achieve the vision of the SDFs or implement associated strategies and plans. Also, many matters critical to implementing the SDF fall outside the direct control or core business of the municipality. For example, the municipality does not necessarily own the land associated with projects critical to achieving SDF objectives.

Even if the municipal budget is increased tenfold, or its staff resources are significantly enhanced, it would still not have the control to do what is needed to drive critical projects. The municipality's focus is often—and understandably so—on the “immediate,” or the shorter-term challenges. Much of what is needed requires a longer-term view, a committed focus on one challenge, and cushioning from the daily and considerable demands of municipal management.



Partnerships are needed, with different agencies and individuals working in concert with the municipality to implement agreed-upon objectives. Further, partnerships are required between individual corporations and owners of the land. It is increasingly evident that individual landowners are finding it increasingly difficult to develop and make the most of what they have—individually. Specifically, the transport and movement implications of individual proposals require strong and dedicated integration. The Adam Tas corridor is a prime example: making the most of the disused sawmill site, Bergkelder complex, Van der Stel complex, Die Braak, and Rhenish complex—in a manner that contributes to agreed objectives for developing Stellenbosch town—is only possible if various landowners, the municipality, the university, and investors work together, including undertaking joint planning, the “pooling” of land resources, sharing of professional costs, infrastructure investment, and so on.

The municipality simply does not have the resources—and is overburdened with varied demands in different locations—to lead the work and investment involved.

There appears to be an opportunity to establish a new partnership with businesses on the side of the municipality to drive major integrated projects, specifically the Adam Tas Corridor. Fortunately, Stellenbosch has established (private sector) institutions with an astounding track record of achieving urban development / management objectives (e.g., Historiese Huise). Their work can be expanded to assist in meeting new challenges, in partnership with the municipality.

A formal Memorandum of Agreement exists between Stellenbosch municipality and the Stellenbosch Heritage Foundation to host the Heritage Inventory on the GIS system and to give free public access to the system until such a time that the municipality can do so. A tender was advertised in January 2024 for the updating of the Heritage Inventory on the GIS system and to assist Stellenbosch municipality in undertaking heritage assessments in areas under severe development pressure.

To strengthen the ability of the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development to manage development taking place within the Franschhoek and Stellenbosch historical cores and along the scenic routes in the rural landscape, the Council appointed an advisory committee to evaluate, consider, and make recommendations to the directorate with respect to new developments and alterations to the existing built environment. This committee consists of registered architects and experts in the field of cultural and historic environments.

The municipality owns several significant historical properties in Stellenbosch that require proper maintenance and appropriate uses that should support and enhance the tourism sector. To assist the municipality in managing these assets, the Council is in the process of outsourcing the responsibility to maintain, manage, and lease some of the buildings to Historiese Huise of South Africa. This partnership will ensure the proper maintenance of historical landmarks and appropriate use that will ensure public access, and the support of the tourism sector will be obtained.



CHAPTER 5:

Performance Summary of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

5.1 Introduction

The performance reporting on the IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027 of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 covers the period from 01 July 2022 to 30 June 2027.

The reporting focuses on the implementation of the Municipal Manager, Mayoral, Mayoral Portfolio, and Sector Plans priorities encapsulated throughout the various sections in the IDP document, and the format reflects the IDP deliverables per priority area. The IDP deliverables were revised in January / February 2025 to allow for adequate planning and implementation in the 2025/26 financial year and the outer financial years.

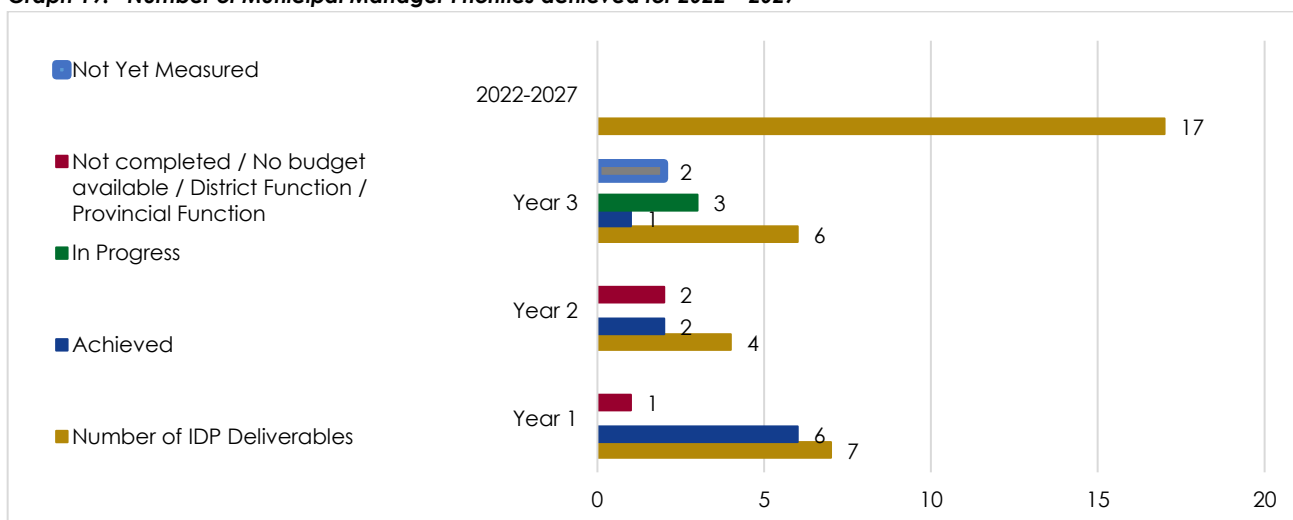
The overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the IDP deliverables as documented in the various sections of the IDP document is illustrated below:

5.2 IDP Performance Reporting: Municipal Manager IDP Priorities for 2022 - 2027

Seventeen (17) IDP deliverables are linked to the Municipal Manager's Priorities across directorates and will be measured for the period 2022 – 2027. In Year 1 (2022/23), 6 (85.71 per cent) of the seven (7) IDP deliverables were achieved, while 1 (14.29 per cent) was not achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 2 (50 per cent) of the four IDP deliverables were completed and 2 (50 per cent) were not achieved.

In addition, six (6) IDP deliverables were recorded for **Year 3** (2024/25), of which 1 (16.67 per cent) has been achieved, 3 (50 per cent) are in progress and 2 (33.33 per cent) are to be reported on by 30 June 2025.

Graph 19: Number of Municipal Manager Priorities achieved for 2022 – 2027



5.3 IDP Performance Reporting: Executive Mayor Priorities for 2022 - 2027

The **Executive Mayoral** 5-year plan has a total of 132 IDP deliverables linked to nine (9) mayoral outcomes which are applicable for the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

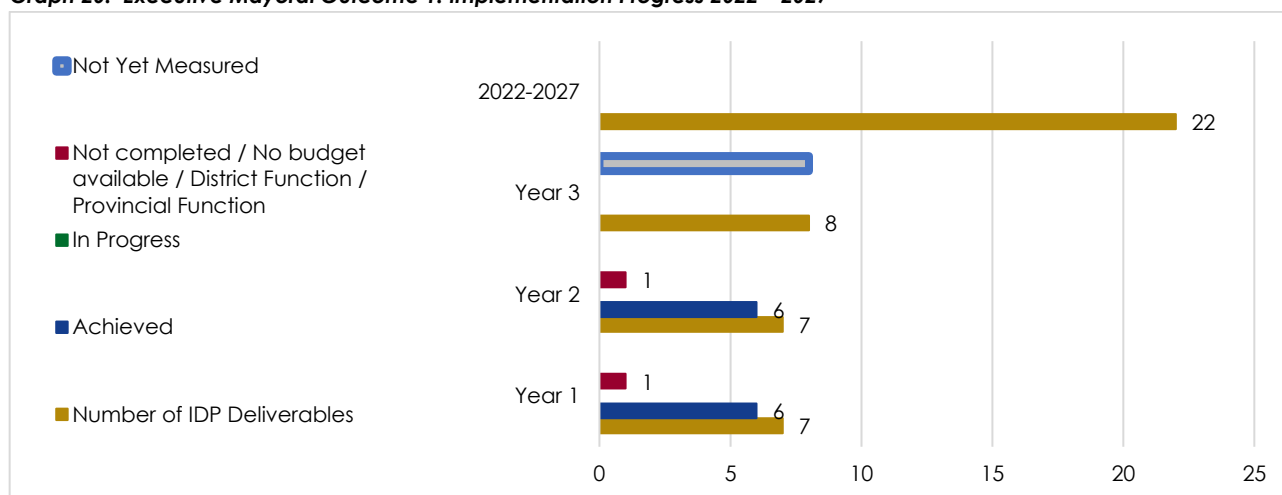


Executive Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable, and responsive local government has a total of 22 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 6 (85.71 per cent) of the seven (7) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (14.29 per cent) was not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 6 (85.71 per cent) of the seven (7) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (14.29 per cent) was not achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), all 8 (100%) of the IDP deliverables have not yet been measured and will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

Graph 20: Executive Mayoral Outcome 1: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027

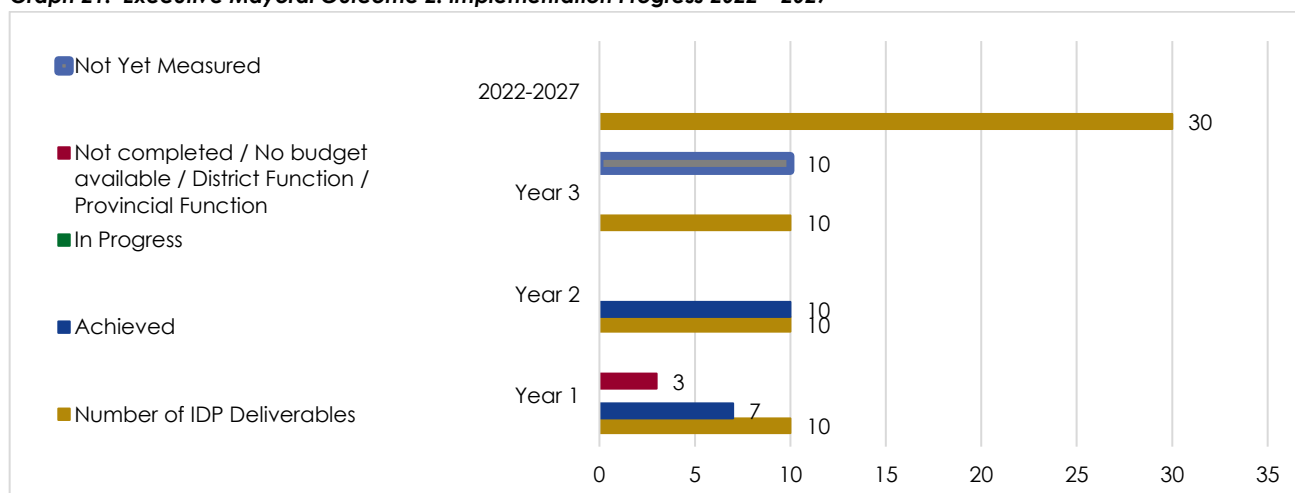


Executive Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area has a total of 30 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 7 (70 per cent) of the ten (10) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 3 (30 per cent) were not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the ten (10) IDP deliverables were achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 100 per cent of the 10 IDP deliverables will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

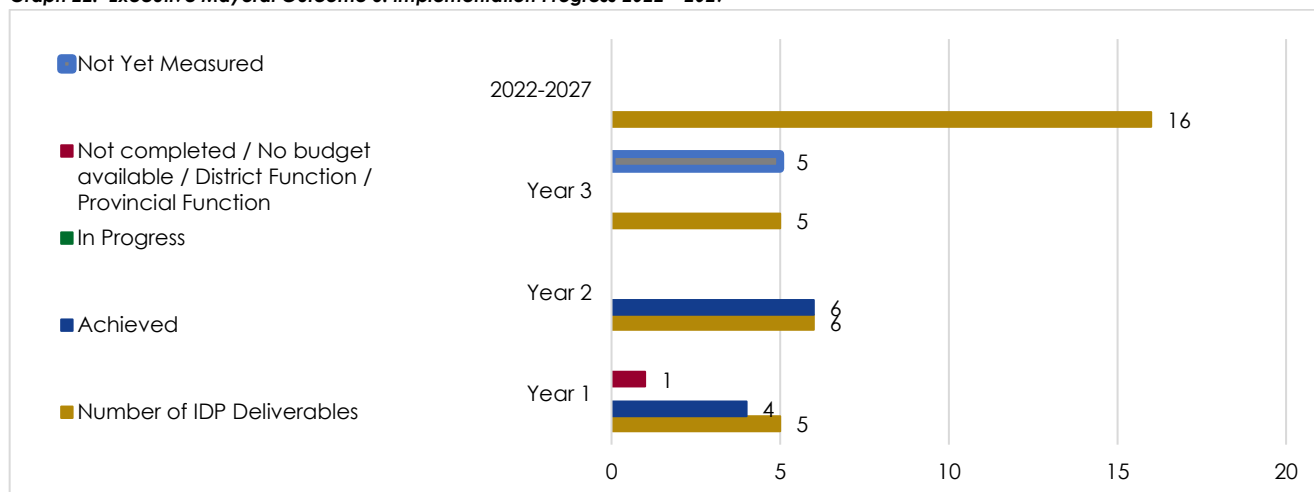
Graph 21: Executive Mayoral Outcome 2: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027



Executive Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers, has a total of 16 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 4 (80 per cent) of the five (5) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (20 per cent) was not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), all 6 (100 per cent) of the 6 (six) IDP deliverables were achieved.

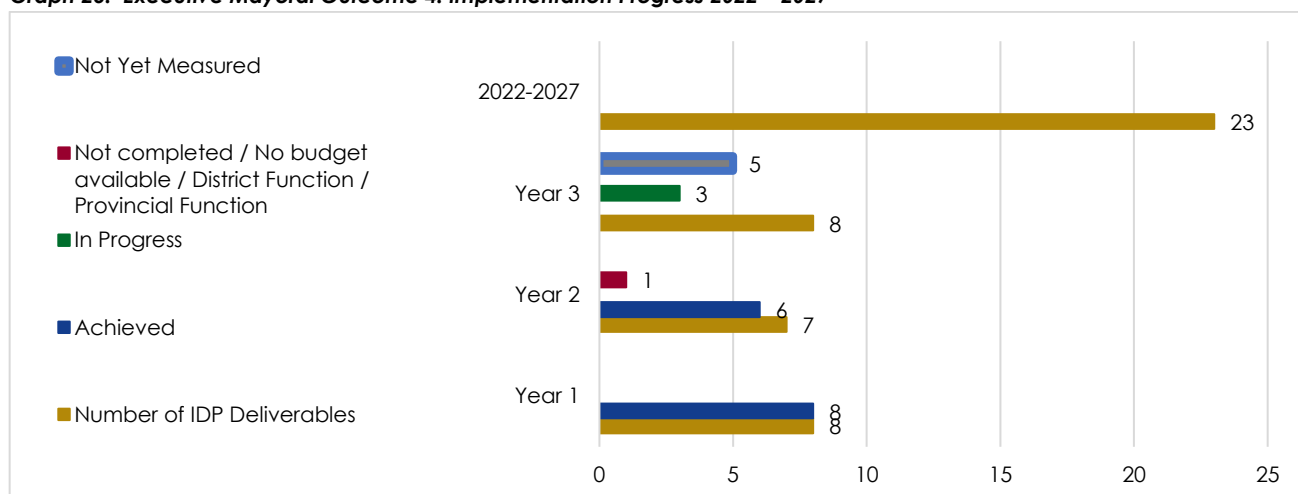
In Year 3 (2024/25), 100 per cent of the 5 (five) are in progress and will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

**Graph 22: Executive Mayoral Outcome 3: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027**

Executive Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements, and mixed-use developments) has a total of 23 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 6 (85.71 per cent) of the seven (7) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (14.29 per cent) has not been met.

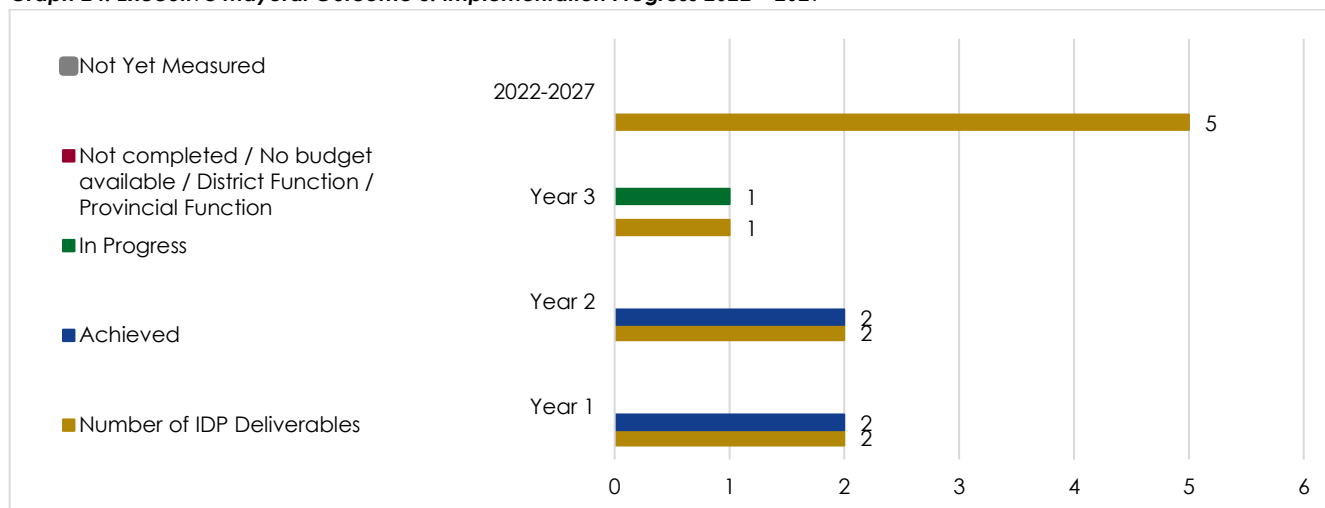
In Year 3 (2024/25), 3 (37.5 per cent) of the eight (8) IDP deliverables are in progress, and 5 (62.5 per cent) will be reported by 30 June 2025.

Graph 23: Executive Mayoral Outcome 4: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027

Executive Mayoral Outcome 5: The development of the Adam Tas Corridor and the town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area has a total of 5 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the two (2) IDP deliverables were achieved.

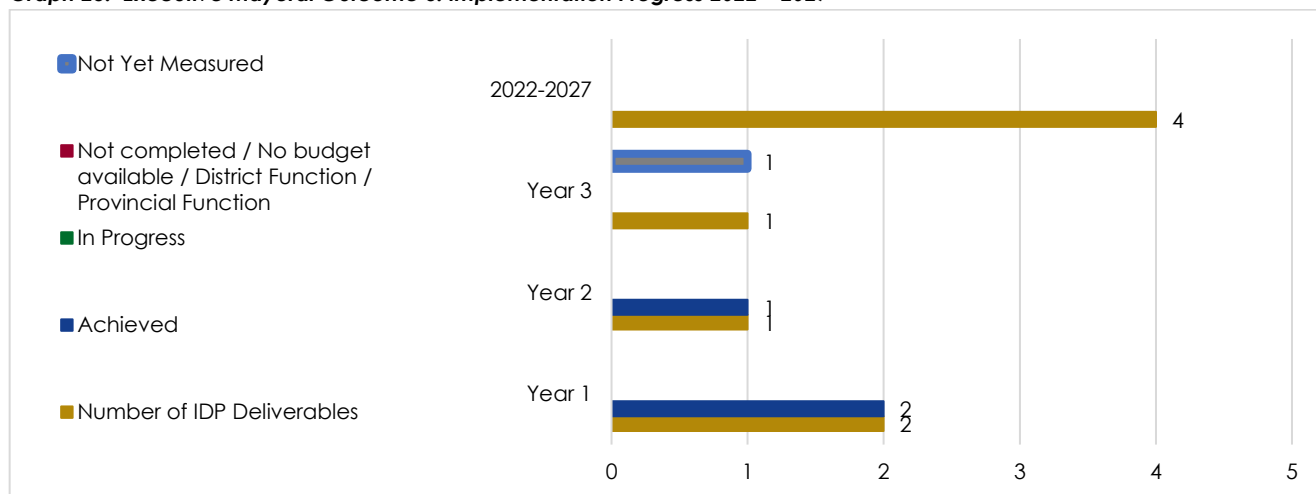
In Year 3 (2024/25), 100 per cent of the one (1) IDP deliverable is in progress and will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

**Graph 24: Executive Mayoral Outcome 5: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027**

Executive Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth has a total of 4 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 2 (100 per cent) IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverable was achieved.

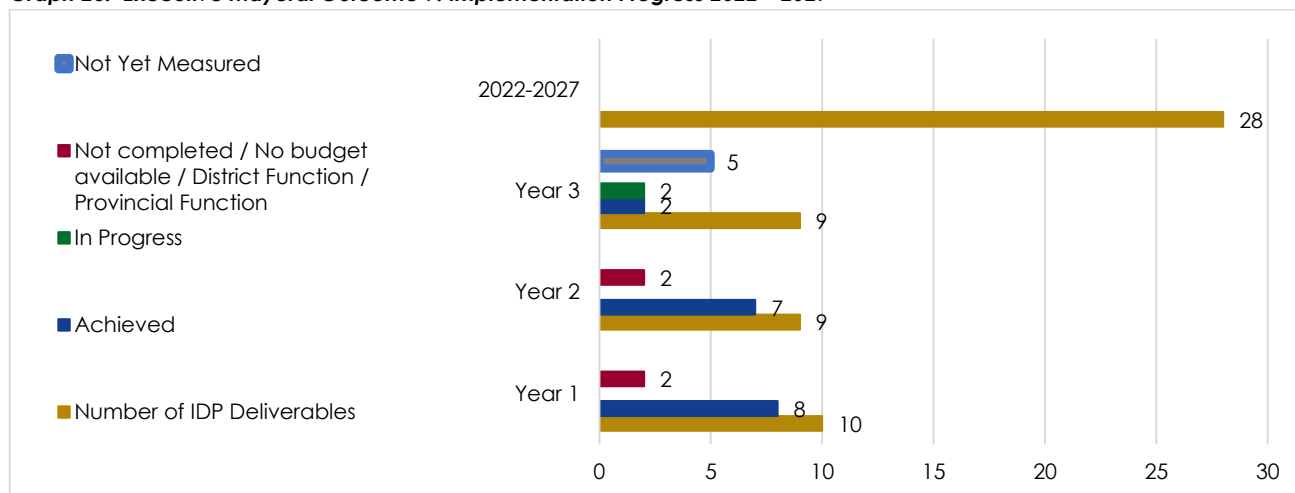
In Year 3 (2024/25) 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables have not yet been measured.

Graph 25: Executive Mayoral Outcome 6: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027

Executive Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities, there are a total of 28 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 8 (80 per cent) of the ten (10) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 2 (20 per cent) were not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 7 (77.78 per cent) of the nine (9) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 2 (22.22 per cent) was not met.

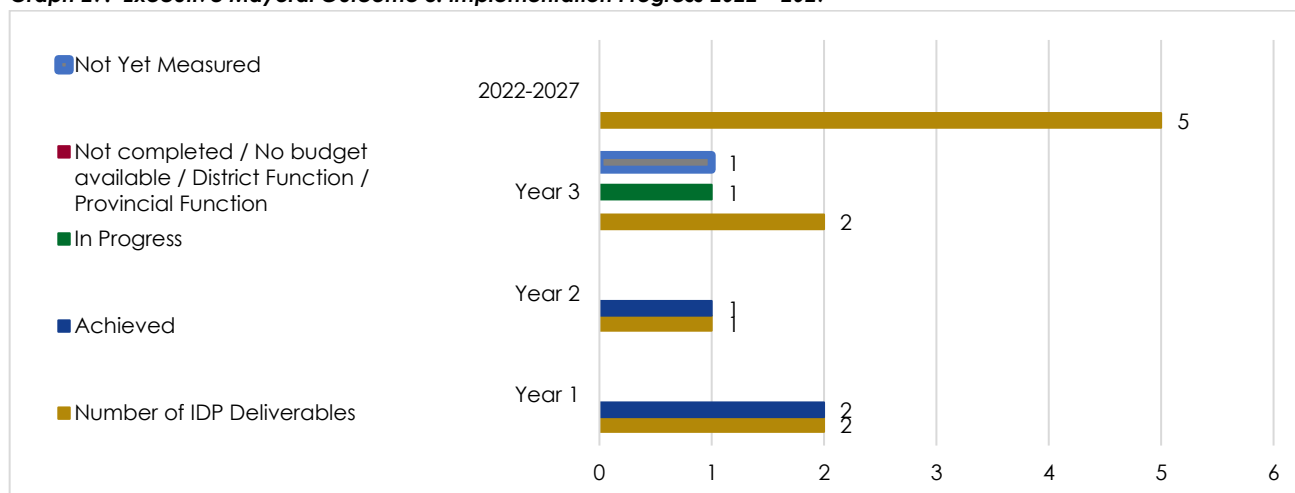
In Year 3 (2024/25), 2 (22.22 per cent) of the nine (9) IDP deliverables were achieved, 2 (22.22 per cent) are in progress, and 5 (55.56 per cent) will be reported by 30 June 2025.

**Graph 26: Executive Mayoral Outcome 7: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027**

Executive Mayoral Outcome 8: The expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation, has a total of 5 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 2 (100 per cent) of the two (2) IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 1 (100 per cent) IDP deliverable was achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (50 per cent) of the IDP deliverables is in progress and 1 (50 per cent) has not yet been measured.

Graph 27: Executive Mayoral Outcome 8: Implementation Progress 2022 – 2027

5.4 IDP Performance Reporting: Mayoral Portfolios for 2022 - 2027

The 10 (ten) Mayoral Portfolios each have a 5-year plan with specific IDP deliverables and targets applicable for the period 2022 - 2027.

A total of 197 IDP deliverables are linked to ten (10) mayoral portfolios for the period 2022 - 2027.

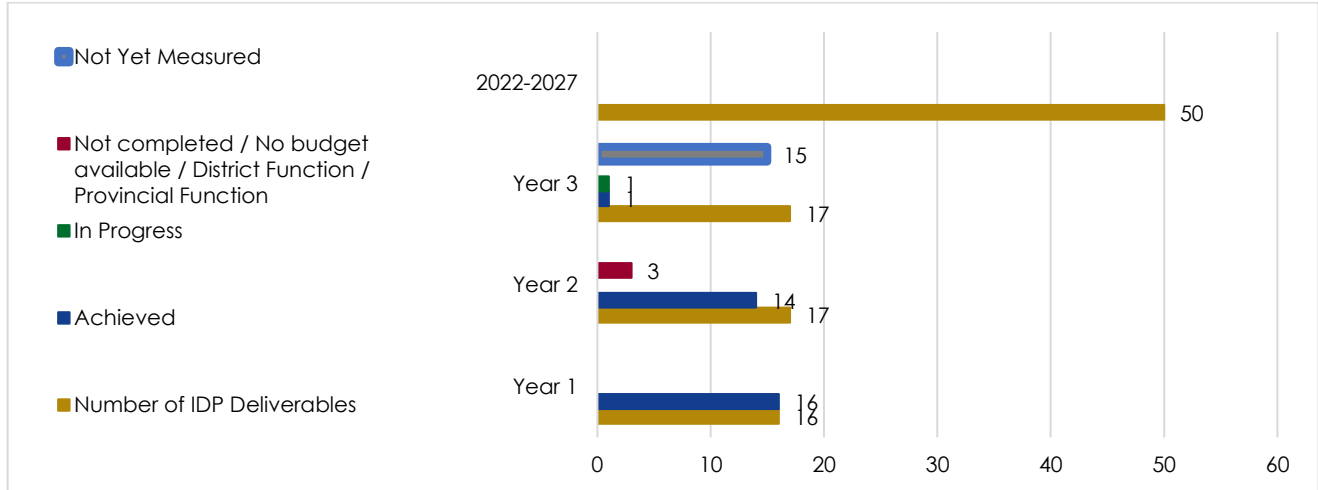
The Mayoral Portfolio Human Settlements has a total of 50 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 16 (100 per cent) of the deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 14 (82.35 per cent) of the seventeen (17) IDP deliverables were met, and 3 (17.65 per cent) were not achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (5.88 per cent) was achieved of the 17 IDP deliverables, 1 (5.88 per cent) is in progress, and 15 (88.24) will be reported on by 30 June 2025.



Graph 28: Mayoral Portfolio – Human Settlements 2022 – 2027

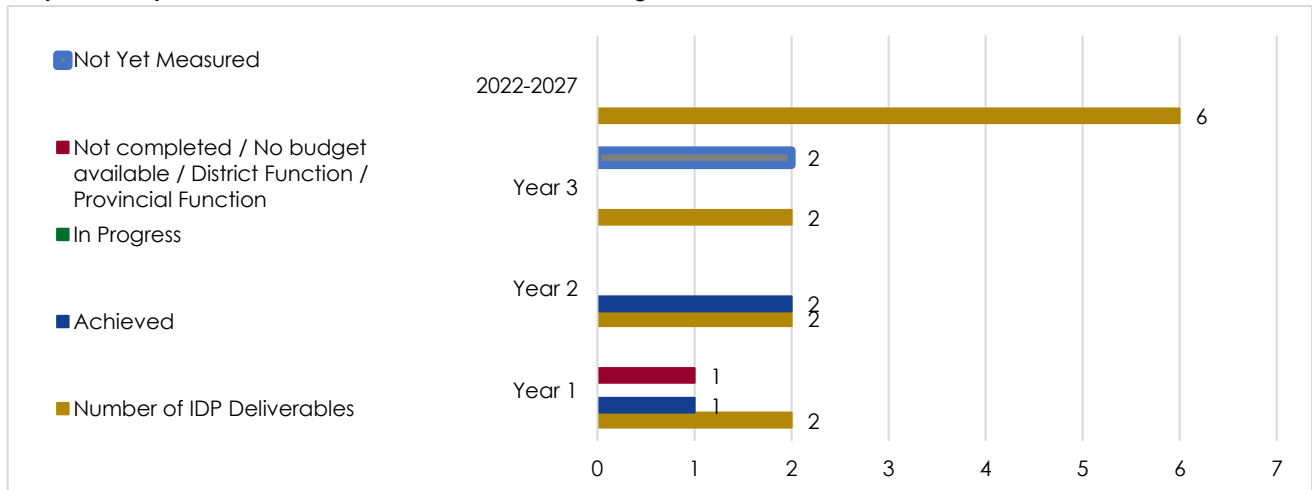


The Mayoral Portfolio Rural and Environmental Management has a total of 6 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 1 (50 per cent) of the two (2) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (50 per cent) was not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 2 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables have not yet been measured.

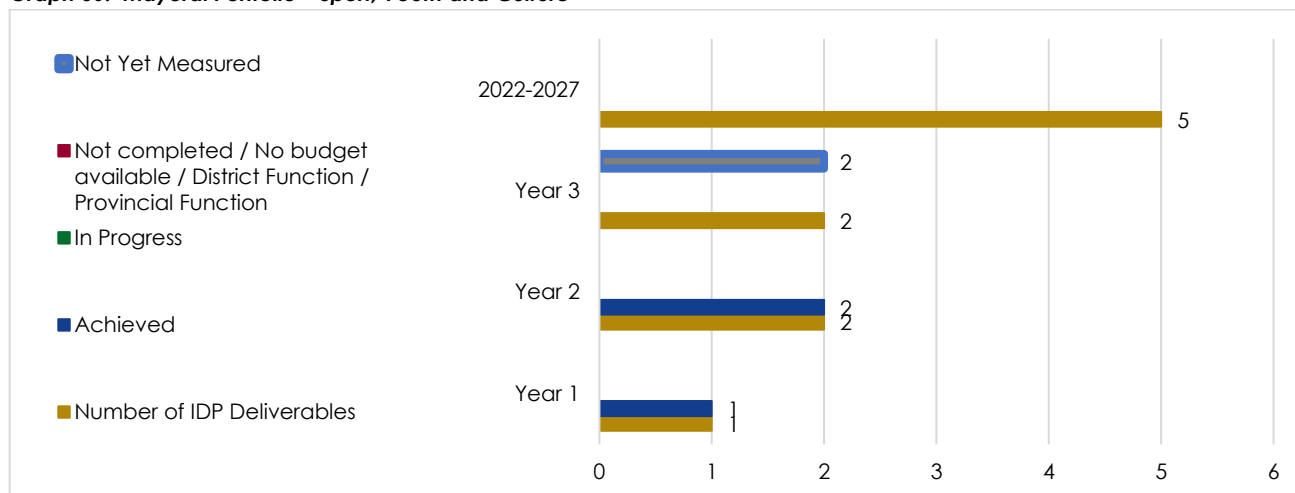
Graph 29: Mayoral Portfolio – Rural and Environmental Management



The Mayoral Portfolio Sport, Youth, and Culture has a total of 5 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 1 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 2 (100 per cent) of the two (2) IDP deliverables were achieved.

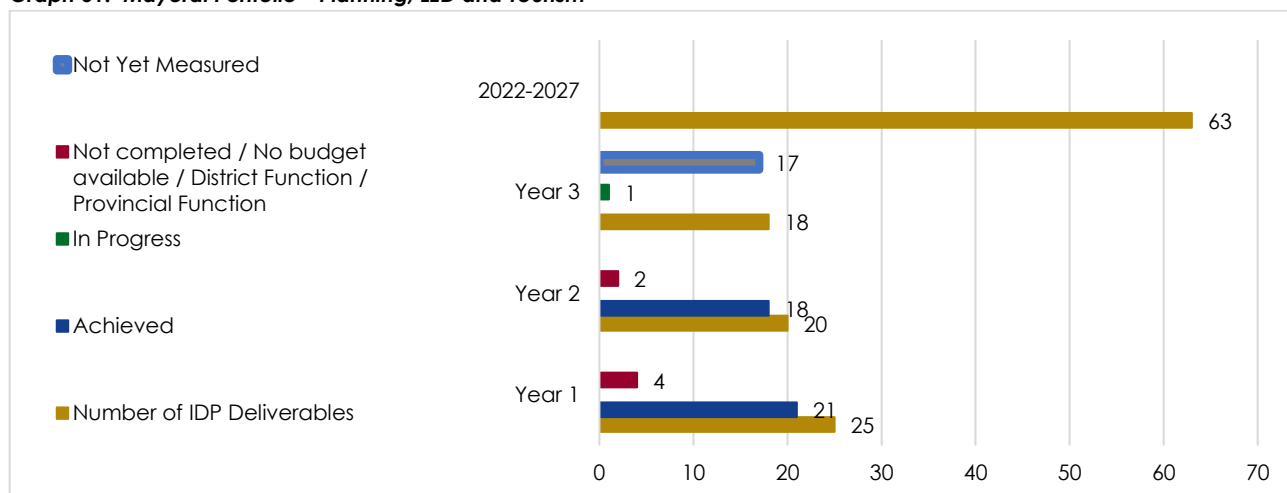
In Year 3 (2024/25), 2 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables have not yet been measured.

**Graph 30: Mayoral Portfolio – Sport, Youth and Culture**

The Mayoral Portfolio Planning, LED and Tourism has a total of 63 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 21 (84 per cent) of the 25 IDP deliverables were achieved, and 4 (16 per cent) were not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 18 (90 per cent) of the 20 IDP deliverables were achieved, and 2 (10 per cent) have not been met.

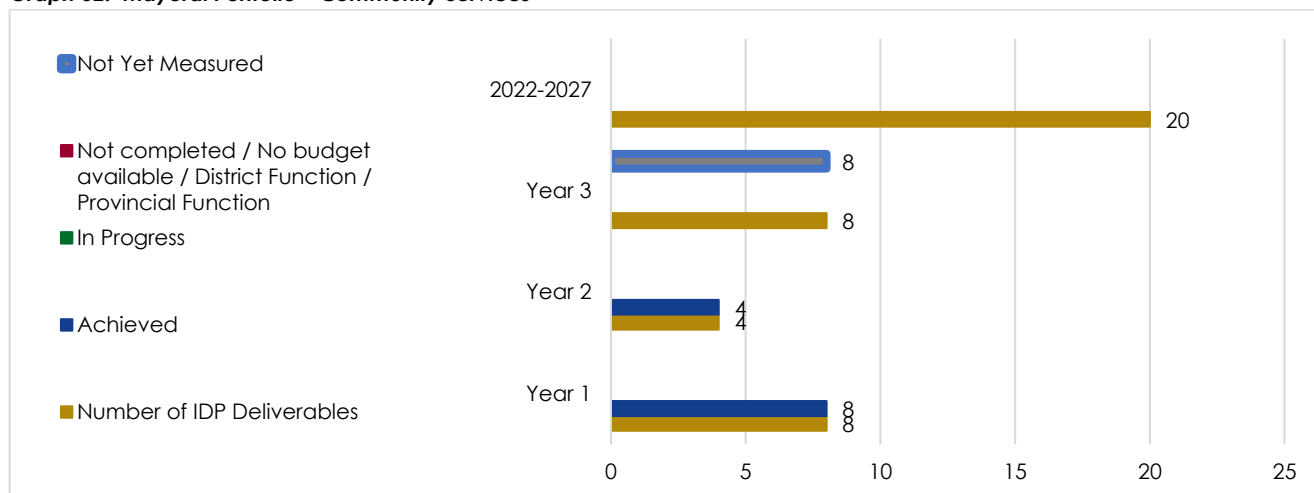
In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (5.56 per cent) of the 18 IDP deliverables is in progress, and 17 (94.44 per cent) will be reported on 30 June 2025.

Graph 31: Mayoral Portfolio – Planning, LED and Tourism

The Mayoral Portfolio Community Services has a total of 20 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 8 (100 per cent) of the 8 IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 4 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables were achieved.

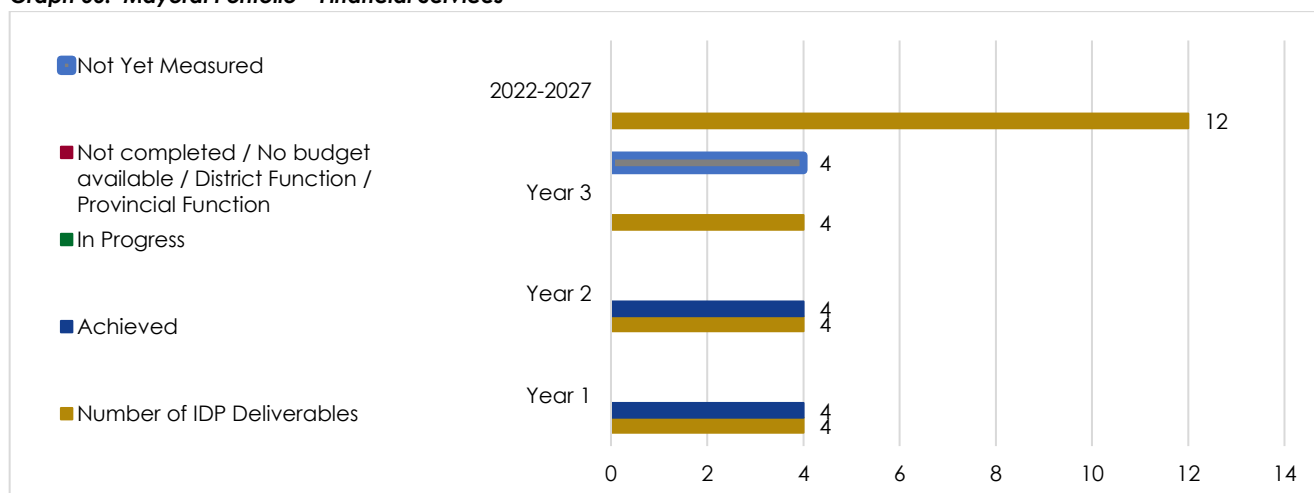
In Year 3 (2024/25), 8 (100 per cent) IDP deliverables have not yet been measured and will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

**Graph 32: Mayoral Portfolio – Community Services**

The Mayoral Portfolio Financial Services has a total of 12 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the four (4) IDP deliverables were achieved.

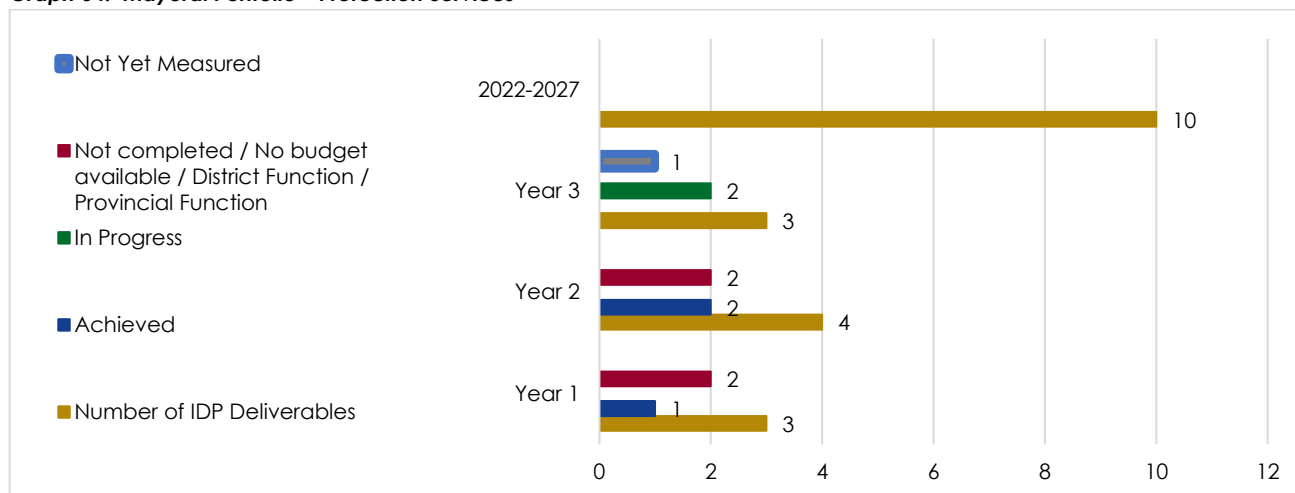
In Year 3 (2024/25), 100 per cent of the 4 IDP deliverables have not yet been measured.

Graph 33: Mayoral Portfolio – Financial Services

The Mayoral Portfolio Protection Services has a total of 10 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

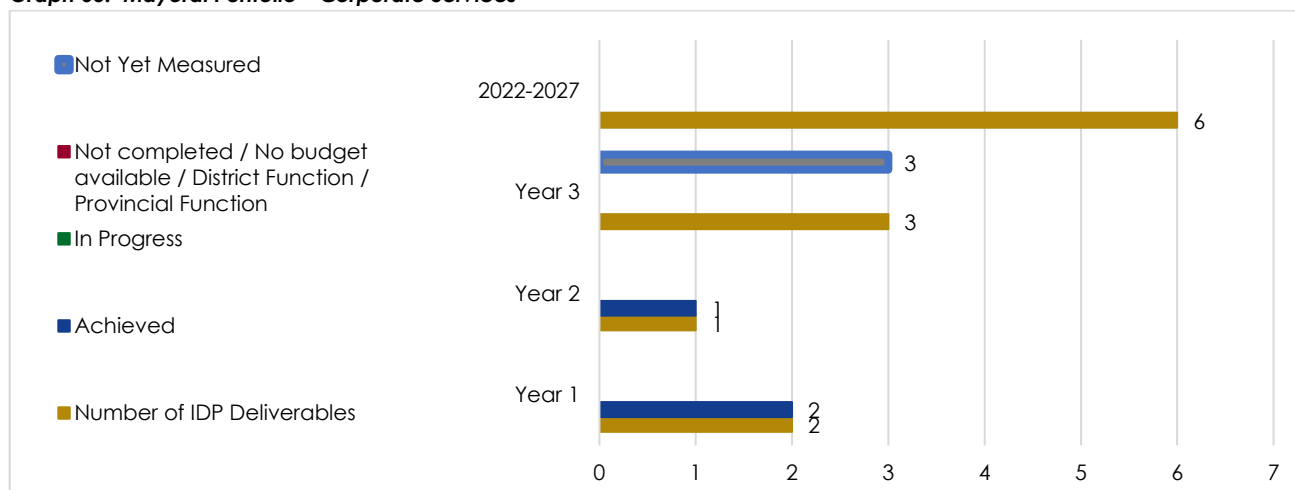
In Year 1 (2022/23), 1 (33.33 per cent) of the three (3) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 2 (66.67 per cent) were not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 2 (50 per cent) of the four (4) IDP deliverables were achieved and 2 (50 per cent) were not achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25, 2 (66.67 per cent) of the 3 IDP deliverables are in progress and 1 (33.33 per cent) is to be reported on by 30 June 2025.

**Graph 34: Mayoral Portfolio – Protection Services**

The Mayoral Portfolio Corporate Services has a total of 6 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

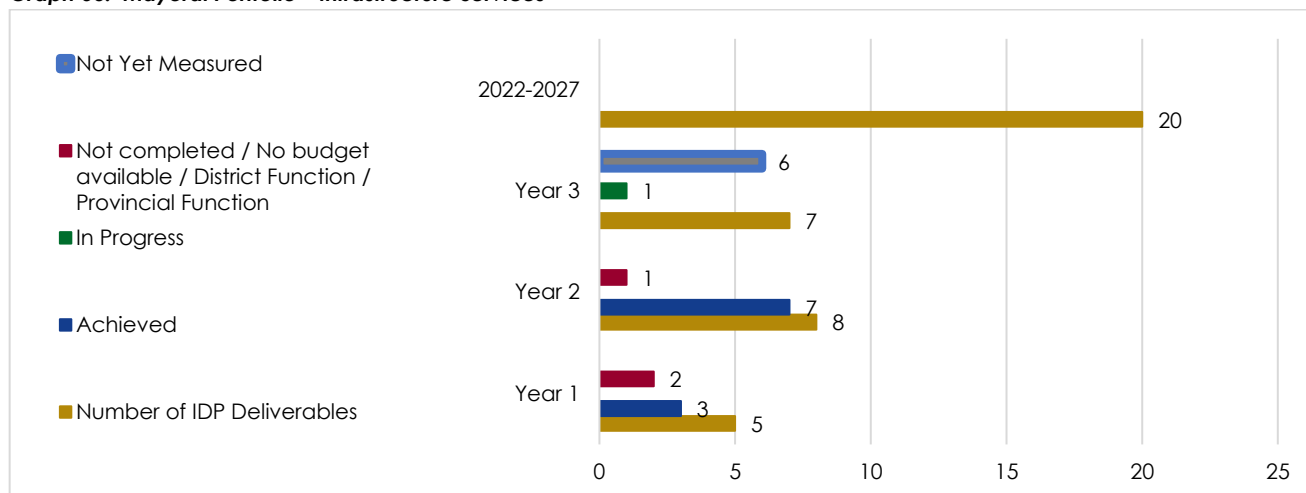
In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 3, 100 per cent of the 3 IDP deliverables have yet to be measured.

Graph 35: Mayoral Portfolio – Corporate Services

The Mayoral Portfolio Infrastructure Services has a total of 20 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

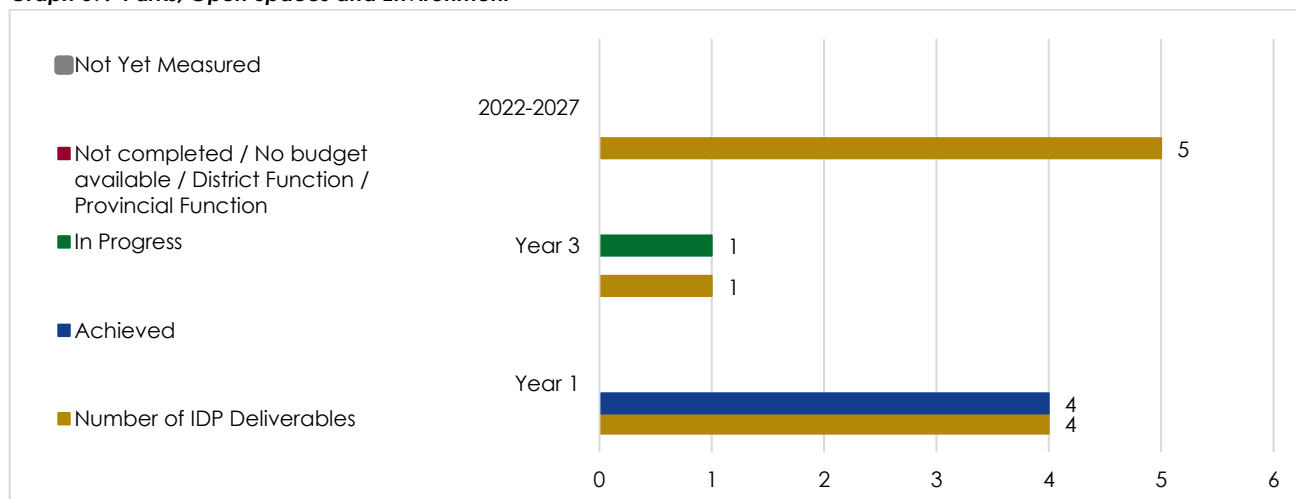
In Year 1 (2022/23), 3 (60 per cent) of the five (5) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 2 (40 per cent) were not met. In Year 2 (2023/24), 7 (87.5 per cent) of the eight (8) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (12.5 per cent) not achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (14.29 per cent) of the 7 IDP deliverables is in progress, and 6 (85.71) have not yet been measured.

**Graph 36: Mayoral Portfolio – Infrastructure Services**

The Mayoral Portfolio Parks and Open Spaces has a total of 5 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23), 4 (100 per cent) of the four (4) IDP deliverables were achieved, and in Year 2 (2023/24), no IDP deliverables had to be accounted for. In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (100 per cent) IDP deliverable is in progress.

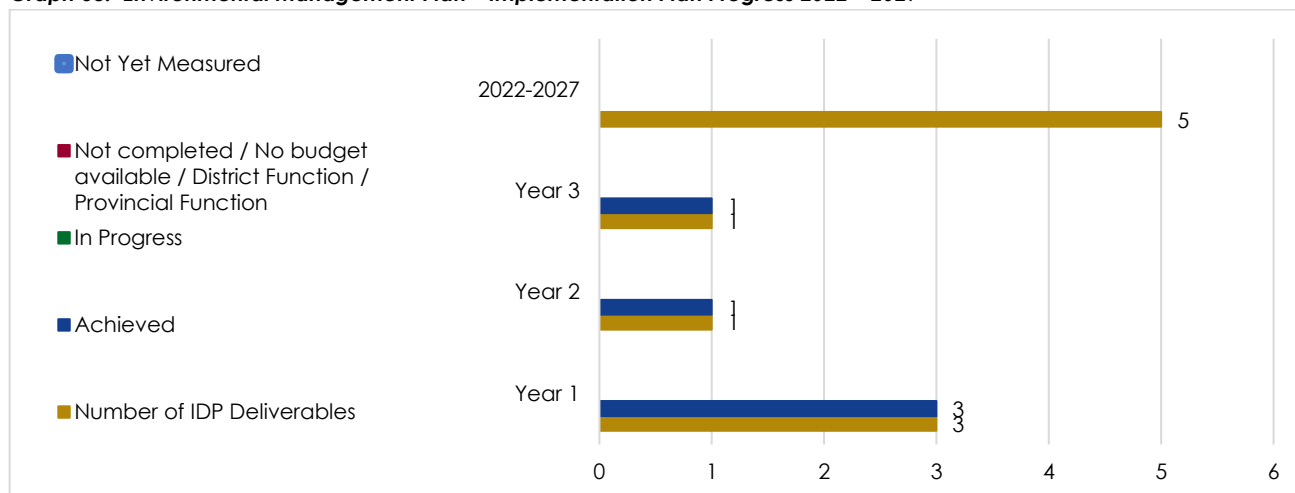
Graph 37: Parks, Open Spaces and Environment

5.5 IDP Performance Reporting: Sector Plans Implementation for 2022 - 2027

The seven (7) sector plans below each have a 5-year implementation plan with specific IDP deliverables and targets for the period 2022 - 2027.

The **Environmental Management Plan** has a total of 5 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

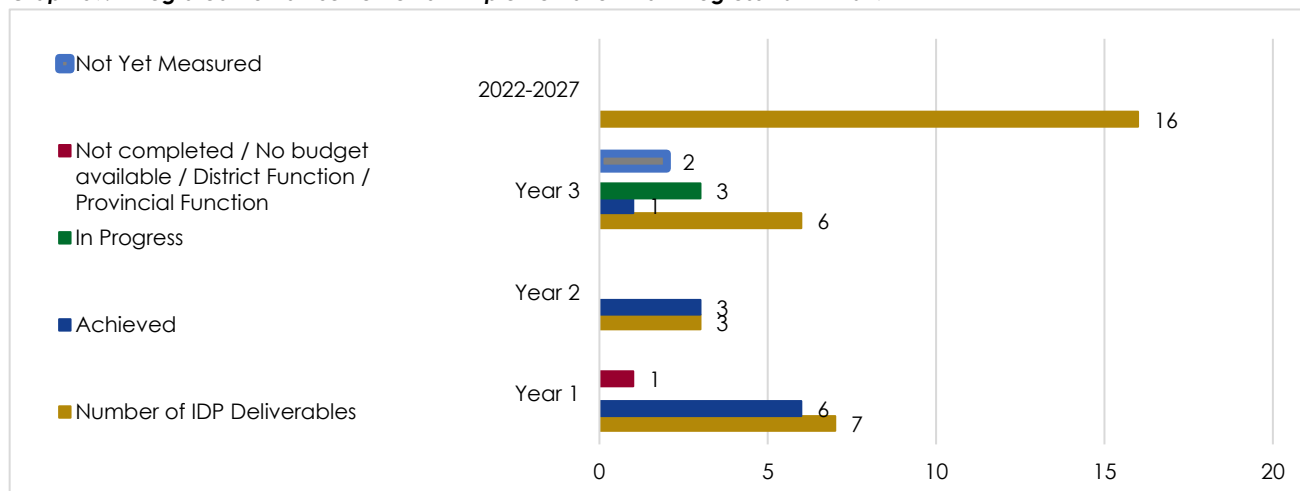
In Year 1 (2022/23), Year 2 (2023/24), and Year 3 (2024/25), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved.

**Graph 38: Environmental Management Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 – 2027**

The section on **Integrated Human Settlements** that highlights priority housing projects and upgrading of informal settlements has a total of 16 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

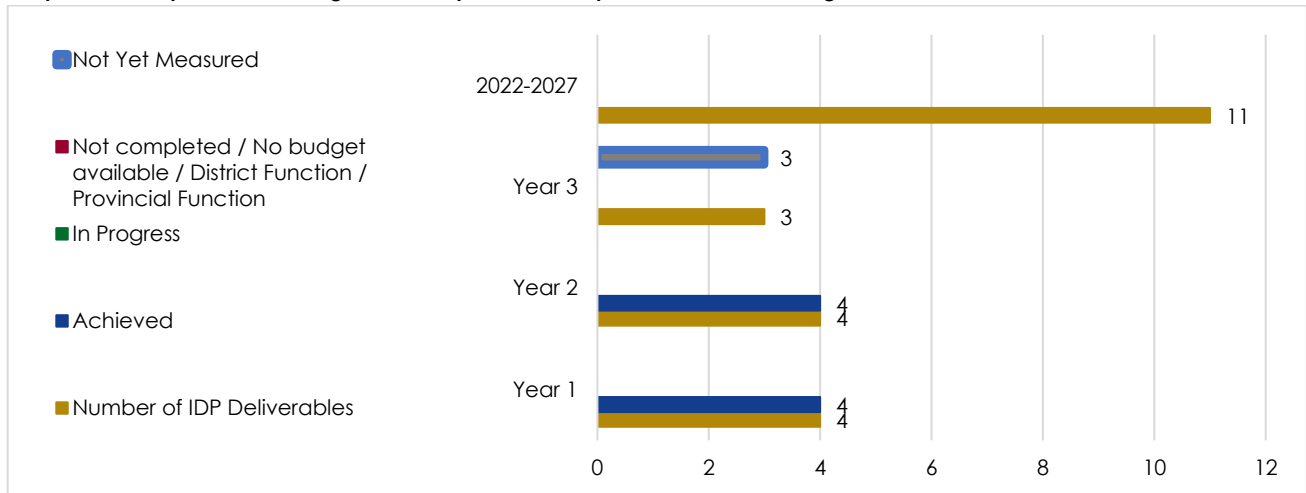
In Year 1 (2022/23), 6 (85.71 per cent) of the seven (7) IDP deliverables were achieved, and 1 (14.29 per cent) was not achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the three (3) IDP deliverables were achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (16.67 per cent) of the six (6) IDP deliverables were achieved, 3 (50 per cent) are in progress and 2 (33.33 per cent) will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

Graph 39: Integrated Human Settlements – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 - 2027

The **Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan** has a total of 11 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

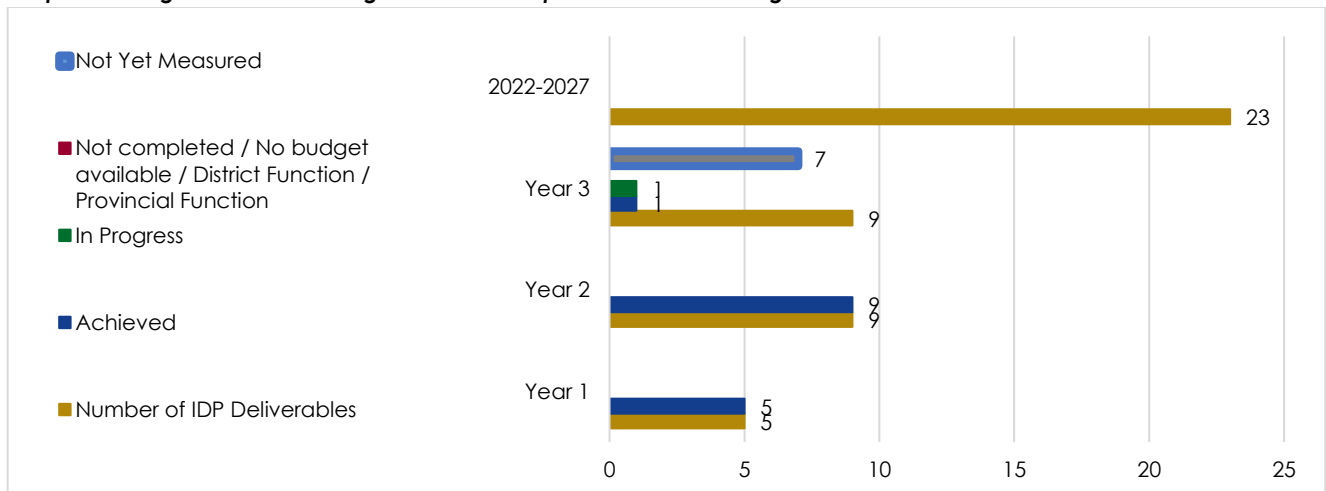
In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 3 (2024/25), 3 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables have yet to be measured.

**Graph 40: Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 - 2027**

The **Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)** has a total of 23 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

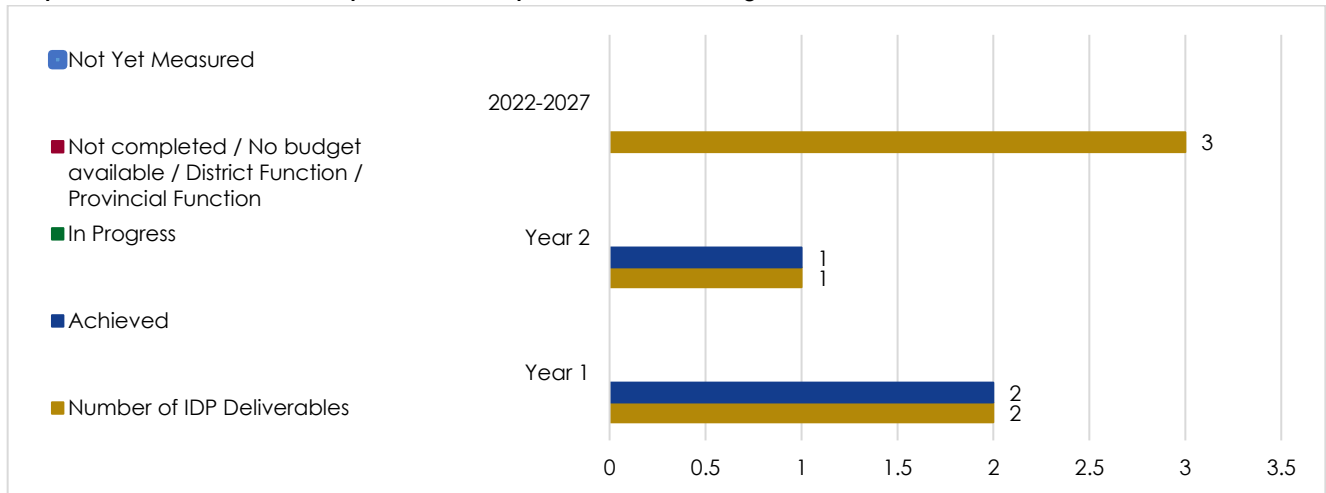
In Year 1 (2022/23), 5 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 2 (2023/24), 9 (100 per cent) of the ten (10) IDP deliverables were achieved.

In Year 3 (2024/25), 1 (11.11 per cent) of the nine (9) IDP deliverables were achieved, 1 (11.11 per cent) is in progress, and 7 (77.78 per cent) will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

Graph 41: Integrated Waste Management Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 – 2027

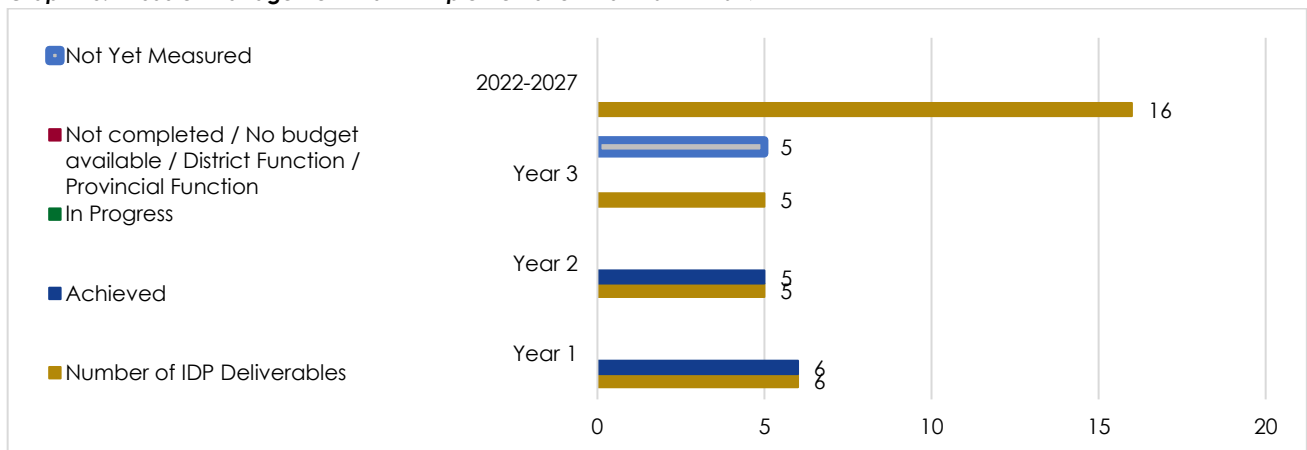
The **Water Services Development Plan (IWMP)** has a total of 3 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2, 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 3 (2024/25), no IDP deliverables were documented for the IWMP.

**Graph 42: Water Services Development Plan – Implementation Plan Progress 2022 – 2027**

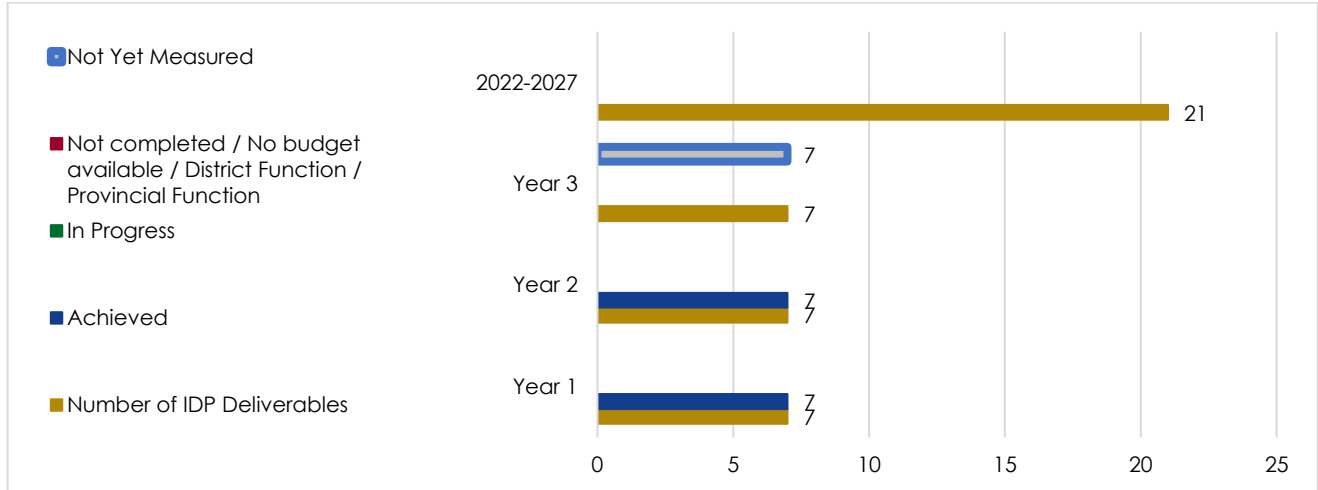
The **Disaster Management Plan (DMP)** has a total of 16 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 3 (2024/25), 5 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

Graph 43: Disaster Management Plan – Implementation Plan 2022 – 2027

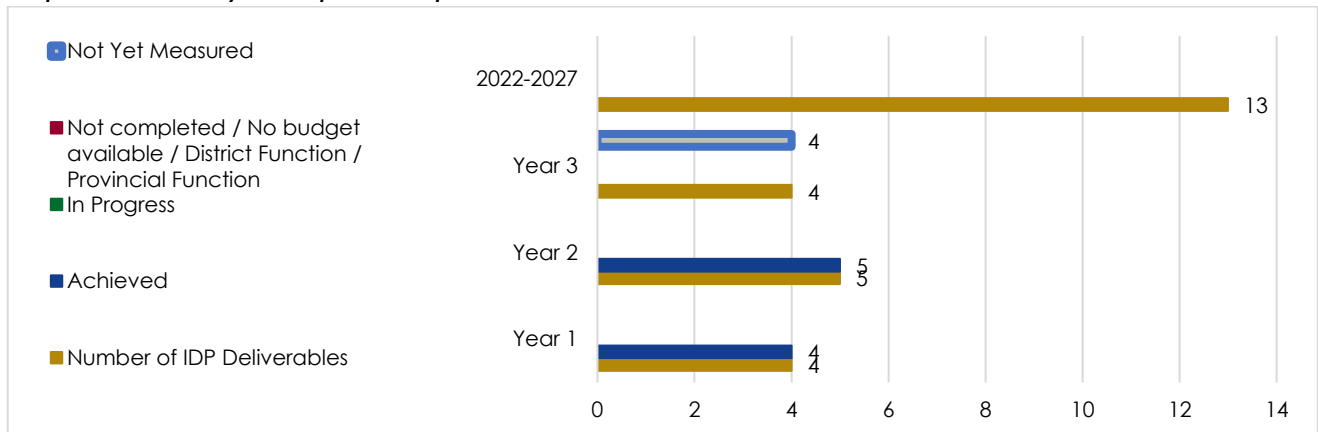
The **Local Economic Development Strategy** has a total of 21 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2 (2023/24), 7 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 3 (2024/25), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

**Graph 44: Local Economic Development – Implementation Plan 2022 – 2027**

The **Community Development Strategy** has a total of 4 IDP deliverables for the period 2022 – 2027.

In Year 1 (2022/23) and Year 2 (2023/24), 100 per cent of the IDP deliverables were achieved. In Year 3 (2023/24), 4 (100 per cent) of the IDP deliverables will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

Graph 45: Community Development – Implementation Plan 2022 – 2027



CHAPTER 6:

One Plan: Service delivery, budget, programmes, and projects

6.1 Introduction

Cabinet approved the District Development Model (DDM) as an All of Government and Society Approach, providing a method by which all three spheres of government and state entities work in unison in an impact-orientated way, where there is higher performance and accountability for coherent and effective service delivery and development outcomes.

The DDM is an intergovernmental approach focusing on 44 districts and 8 metropolitan spaces for more effective joint planning, budgeting, and implementation over multi-year planning and electoral cycles. Although each sphere, sector, or entity has its distinct constitutional powers, functions, and responsibilities, they cooperate and undertake collaborative planning, budgeting, and implementation processes, converging developmental efforts at the district / metropolitan level.

It is acknowledged that the DDM introduced a new planning instrument in the form of the **One Plan**. This process comes into a planning environment where there are existing planning instruments at local, provincial, and national levels of government. However, the One Plan is not meant to replace any of the existing prescribed development, departmental strategic, and annual performance plans that each sphere, department, and state entity is responsible for or required to develop. The One Plan is rather informed by these plans, and once in place, it will guide the review of these plans and budgets.

The Western Cape Government-specific approach to the DDM is called the **Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA)**. The JDMA envisages the three spheres of government to converge, using intergovernmental (IGR) engagements, to develop similar Western Cape strategic, development, and planning priorities with aligned budgets and accelerated implementation for service delivery.

The **Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA)** -

- is a geographical (district), team-based, and citizen-focused approach;
- has the output of a single implementation plan to provide planning and strategic priorities, developmental initiatives, service delivery, and capacity building;
- has the desired outcome of improving the living conditions (lives) of citizens;
- has a horizontal interface (between provincial departments) and a vertical interface (national, provincial, and local government spheres);
- does not exclude local municipalities;
- is not a functions and power debate; and
- promotes collaboration using the District Coordinating Forum as the governance instrument for co-planning, co-budgeting, and co-implementation to strengthen service delivery to communities.

This chapter will provide details from all three spheres of government to give effect to the objectives and strategies contained in the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan.

6.2 Relationship between the One Plan and Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

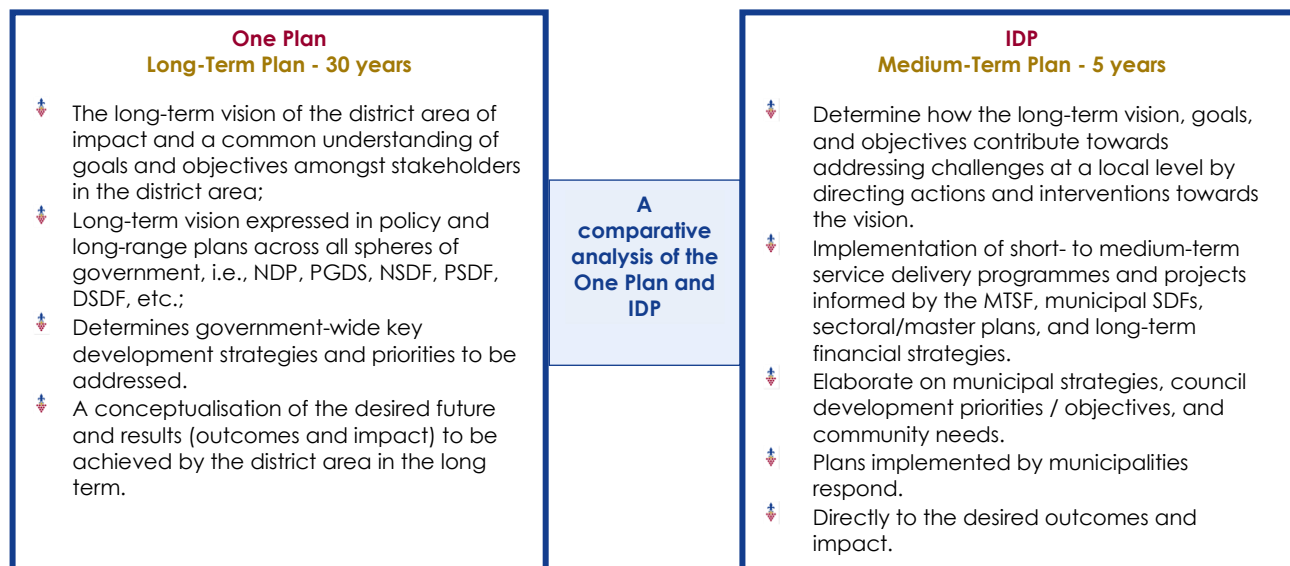
The One Plan does not replace the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities as the "single, inclusive, and strategic plan for the development of the municipality," but is meant to strengthen and



enhance the IDPs and other plans of the municipalities. It is foreseen to provide greater certainty and direction for the IDPs. The IDP will be the vehicle through which implementation of the One Plan will happen at the local government level.

Below is a comparative analysis of the One Plan and IDP:

Figure 27: Comparative analysis of the One Plan and IDP



6.3 National and Provincial Government Priorities

6.3.1 State of the Nation Address (SONA) 2025

President Cyril Ramaphosa presented the State of the Nation Address (SONA) on 06 February 2025 with the theme '**Harnessing Parliamentary Diplomacy for Realisation of Global Solidarity, Equality, and Sustainability.**' The theme underscores the transformational potential of parliamentary efforts in promoting inclusive, sustainable, and collaborative approaches to address global challenges, thus advancing shared prosperity.

SoNA 2025 outlined major plans to drive South Africa's economic growth, improve infrastructure, and enhance social welfare programs. The following are key highlights from the SONA:

Economic Growth and Investment

- ✦ The government aims to lift economic growth above 3%, with over R940 billion allocated for infrastructure investment over the next three years. A second wave of SOE reform will drive efficiency and attract private sector participation.

Energy and Water Infrastructure

- ✦ The Electricity Regulation Amendment Act came into effect on 1 January, marking the transition to a competitive electricity market. To tackle the water crisis, the government has secured R23 billion for seven major water infrastructure projects and will soon establish the National Water Resource Infrastructure Agency to unlock further investment in water security.

Public Sector Reform

- ✦ A graduate recruitment scheme will attract top talent to public service, while digital transformation efforts will improve government efficiency through a revamped gov.za platform and a national digital identity system.



Business and Trade

- ✚ A modernised industrial policy will focus on localisation, diversification, digitisation, and de-carbonisation. The visa system will also be streamlined with the launch of an Electronic Travel Authorisation System to boost tourism and foreign investment.

Social Development and Housing

- ✚ The Social Relief of Distress Grant will serve as a foundation for a more sustainable income support system. Housing policies will be redesigned to encourage affordable inner-city housing and the repurposing of underutilised state properties.

Justice and anti-corruption

- ✚ Reforms to South Africa's anti-corruption framework will enhance whistleblower protections and strengthen enforcement against money laundering and financial crimes.

Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP)

- ✚ Establishing an ambitious programme for the next five years to drive inclusive growth and job creation, and build a capable, ethical state.

6.3.2 State of the Province Address (SOPA) 2025

Premier Alan Winde presented the State of the Province Address (SOPA) on 26 February 2025.

The following are key highlights from the SOPA 2025:

The Western Cape Government is committed to set-up and leading in times of uncertainty.

Challenges faced and overcome:

- ✚ The province has faced major challenges such as funding shortfalls, water crises, and pandemics.
- ✚ Through innovation and collaboration, the Western Cape has proven its ability to adapt and respond effectively.

Key Achievements:

- ✚ Partnership with municipalities and the private sector to add 5 700 MW of renewable energy by 2035.
- ✚ Expansion of law enforcement efforts to enhance community safety.
- ✚ Rapid construction of schools in less than 100 days.

Focus for the Future:

- ✚ Commitment to driving economic growth and job creation over the next five years.
- ✚ Emphasis on supporting businesses to create more job opportunities for residents.
- ✚ Continued efforts to address high unemployment rates and promote economic growth.

Building Strong Relationships:

- ✚ Strengthening international partnerships to support economic growth and development.
- ✚ Hosting key events like the G20 Summit to amplify the province's voice on global platforms.

Education and Workforce Development:

- ✚ Celebrating educational achievements, including high matric pass rates and job creation initiatives.
- ✚ Supporting skills development and job opportunities for youth through various programmes.



Infrastructure Investment:

- ✚ Significant investment in infrastructure projects to stimulate economic growth.
- ✚ Focus on road maintenance, urban development, and healthcare infrastructure upgrades.

Safety and Security:

- ✚ Collaboration with law enforcement agencies to combat crime and ensure community safety.
- ✚ Investment in disaster management and response teams to address natural disasters effectively.

Sustainable Funding and Financial Management:

- ✚ Exploring new funding approaches to support critical investments.
- ✚ Maintaining a strong record of governance to attract external partners and investments.

Building a future – fit province

- ✚ Commitment to building a future-fit province through innovation, collaboration, and responsive governance.
- ✚ Encouraging all residents to step up and work together to create a better Western Cape.

6.4 Investments

This section reflects on investment priorities within the Stellenbosch area for 2024/25.

6.4.1 Public Sector Investment

The 2024/25 capital expenditure budget in the CWD's municipalities saw a notable growth to R127.1 billion compared to the R107.0 billion in the 2023/24. The increase in expenditure is directed towards higher expenditure in the trading and services sector, particularly in Drakenstein, which has the highest expenditure for trading services equal to R590.8 million.

Furthermore, significant funds are directed towards wastewater management, driven by a major upgrade project at the Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW). This project aims to improve wastewater treatment processes and protect the Berg River, a vital regional water source. Additionally, the initiative seeks to enable future green energy generation through biogas production at the facility. The National Treasury has provided a significant grant to support these wastewater and sanitation upgrades in the Paarl / Wellington area.

Following suit is Stellenbosch which has a total capital expenditure of R599.4 million in 2024/25. Of this, the most substantial expenditure was directed towards trading services, with a budget of R351.8 million. Water management constitutes the largest portion of this trading services expenditure, with a spend of R156.9 million. This significant investment is driven by the increasing water demand within the municipality amidst diminishing natural water sources. Projections indicate that the District will be at high risk of drought by 2040. In response to these challenges, municipal authorities have been exploring alternative water sources, including urban wastewater recycling (UWWR), as part of an integrated urban water management (IUWM) approach.

While the overall total expenditure for municipalities in the CWD has increased due to several factors, key contributors include rising costs associated with infrastructure investments, particularly in response to the need for improved service delivery and maintenance. Additionally, the increase in the import costs of essential resources, such as crude petroleum, has significantly impacted municipal budgets. Municipalities are investing heavily in infrastructure to support economic growth and improve service delivery, encompassing projects related to transportation, water supply, and sanitation.



6.5 Environmental Risk and Vulnerability for the Cape Winelands District (CWD)

The CSIR developed a vulnerability index for all 25 municipalities in the Western Cape that assesses their vulnerability in four areas—socio-economic, economic, physical, and environmental. The analysis reveals that the municipal areas in the CWD are particularly vulnerable to physical and environmental risks. These are as follows:

- ❖ Drakenstein stands out with the lowest socio-economic vulnerability but faces significant environmental challenges;
- ❖ Stellenbosch has a high environmental vulnerability, which could be a critical area for intervention;
- ❖ Breede Valley and Witzenberg have higher physical vulnerabilities, indicating potential challenges in infrastructure and connectivity; and
- ❖ Langeberg, while moderate in socio-economic and economic vulnerabilities, has a relatively lower environmental vulnerability, suggesting the need to balance development and environmental preservation.

To better understand the province's environmental vulnerabilities, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEADP) initiated a project aimed at tracking the environmental vulnerabilities and risks in the Western Cape, with a particular focus on water security and the impacts of climate change.

The project is aimed at developing an environmental risk map that highlights areas in the Western Cape where compound risks threaten people, their livelihoods, and / or infrastructure. The risk maps can then be leveraged to provide insights that can support decision-making, planning, and budgeting related to sustainable economic growth and enhance human well-being.

The thematic areas contributing to the final combined environmental risk and vulnerability maps include:

- ❖ Ecosystem Deterioration;
- ❖ Coastal Erosion and Flooding;
- ❖ Terrestrial Flooding;
- ❖ Water Security;
- ❖ Air Quality and Health;
- ❖ Solid Waste Management; and
- ❖ Wildfires.

The analysis by the provincial government indicates that the CWD is vulnerable to several environmental risks. Ecosystem deterioration is due to the sensitivity of the remaining natural areas and the complexity of managing these sensitivities along with diverse human activities such as waste management, air pollutants, and increased wildfires.

Water scarcity is a concern given that future drying adds to the water security risk in the Western part of the province, especially in areas like Cederberg where the vulnerability is generally high. The CWD region may also face water security challenges due to climate change projections.

Lastly, the CWD faces increased wildfire hazards, particularly in the mountainous areas. The higher population density in these areas may lead to more fire ignition events, increasing the risk of wildfires. Air quality and health are impacted by pollutants and increased wildfires. The CWD, particularly the mountainous areas, may face challenges related to air quality due to these factors.

The environmental vulnerabilities in the CWD can have far-reaching implications for both the people and the economy. These vulnerabilities can lead to health and safety risks, property damage, economic losses, and increased socio-economic disparities. Effective governance, disaster management, and targeted interventions are essential to mitigate these impacts and support the resilience of the CWD.

6.6 Intergovernmental Budgetary Allocation

The infrastructure projects and related capital projects listed below are in various stages of implementation, with certain projects being in the planning phases, others in implementation with construction in progress, and some in the close-up phase of the project.

Table 29: Provincial Infrastructure Projects and Programmes MTEF period 2025/26 – 2027/28

Provincial Department (Sector)	Value of infrastructure projects and programmes (Rand)						MTREF Totals
	Infrastructure Transfers -Capital	Maintenance and Repairs	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Non - Infrastructure	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Upgrading and Additions	
Education	0	0	R60 000 000	0	0	0	R60 000 000
Environmental Affairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	R1 805 000	R681 000	R22 430 000	R24 916 000
Human Settlements	R286 026 000	0	0	0	0	0	R286 026 000
Public Works	0	0	0	0	R25 2821 000	0	R252 821 000
Transport	0	R557 813 000	R158 666 000	0	R325 270 000	R5 000 000	R1 046 749 000
Total	R286 026 000	R557 813 000	R218 666 000	R1 805 000	R578 772 000	R27 430 000	R1 670 512 000

*Subject to information to be provided by the Western Cape Provincial Government

Source: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning – March 2025

Table 30: Provincial Infrastructure Investment Projects and Programmes in the Municipality for the MTEF period 2025/26 – 2026/27

Department	Sector	Nature of Investment	Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Total Project Cost	Previous Years Expenditure	MTEF 1 2025/26	MTEF 2 2026/27	MTEF 3 2027/28	MTEF Total
Education	Education	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Somerset West HS	01 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2028	R125 000 000	R5 486 000	0	0	R60 000 000	R60 000 000
Health and Wellness	Health	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and stores repairs and renovation	26 Oct 2017	14 Aug 2026	R40 000 000	R37 328 383	R681 000	0	0	R681 000
Health and Wellness	Health	Upgrading and Additions	Klapmuts - Klapmuts Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	No Date	31 Dec 2030	R43 000 000	0	0	R50 000	R50 000 000	R5 050 000
Health and Wellness	Health	Upgrading and Additions	Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - Upgrade and additions (Alpha)	02 Jun 2022	31 Dec 2029	R50 655 000	R2 247 663	R788 000	R2 150 000	R14 442 000	R17 380 000
Health and Wellness	Health	Non-Infrastructure	Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	01 Apr 2024	31 Mar 2029	R6 635 000	0	0	0	R1 805 000	R1 805 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Stellenbosch Jamestown Phase 2 - 4 (1016) IRDP	01 Jun 2021	30 Apr 2028	R130 000 000	0	R10 000 000	R16 000 000	R51 000 000	R77 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Cloeteville (380) FLISP HSDG	01 Apr 2022	30 Apr 2028	R35 000 000	R3 317 000	0	R8 000 000	R8 000 000	R16 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	La Motte Forest Station 442	01 Apr 2023	30 Mar 2028	R20 000 000	0	0	R6 000 000	R6 000 000	R12 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711) UISP	01 Apr 2020	30 Mar 2028	R24 000 000	R10 790 000	0	0	R4 000 000	R4 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2028	R50 000 000	0	0	R24 000 000	R24 000 000	R48 000 000

Department	Sector	Nature of Investment	Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Total Project Cost	Previous Years Expenditure	MTEF 1 2025/26	MTEF 2 2026/27	MTEF 3 2027/28	MTEF Total
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2028	R45 000 000	0	0	R21 000 000	R21 000 000	R42 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	ISSP Kayamandi Town Centre (1000) UISP	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2028	R12 000 000	R2 293 000	0	R5 000 000	R3 000 000	R8 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2028	R10 000 000	R2 288 500	R3 000 000	R3 000 000	R3 000 000	R9 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Langrug Franschhoek (Mooiwater) IBS	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2027	R30 000 000	R11 700 000	R2 200 000	0	0	R2 200 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	ISSP Kayamandi Enkanini (IBS)	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2028	R6 000 000	0	R2 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R4 000 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711)	01 Apr 2023	01 Apr 2028	R69 000 000	0	R6 000 000	R32 250 000	0	R38 250 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Langrug Dam 274 OF 2277-isupg	01 Apr 2024	20 Apr 2029	R50 000 000	0	R3 300 000	R7 875 000	0	R11 175 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Kayamandi Hostels Upgrade Asbestor-ISUPG	01 Apr 2024	20 Apr 2029	R10 000 000	0	R3 712 000	0	0	R3 712 000
Infrastructure	Human Settlements	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Project No. Stellenbosch Droe Dyke(1000-TOD) HSDG	01 Apr 2024	20 Apr 2028	R30 000 000	0	R1 803 000	R4 443 000	R4 443 000	R10 689 000
Infrastructure	Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Kromme Rhee Universal Access	01 Jan 2022	31 Mar 2026	R8 349 374	R7 355 374	R994 000	0	0	R994 000
Infrastructure	Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Elsenburg Main Building Mod Phase 3 (Labs)	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2028	R30 058 302	R3 428 369	R8 461 000	R15 783 000	R3 000 000	R27 244 000
Infrastructure	Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Elsenburg Main Building - Phase 4	01 Jan 2024	31 Mar 2028	R25 000 000	0	0	0	R25 000 000	R25 000 000

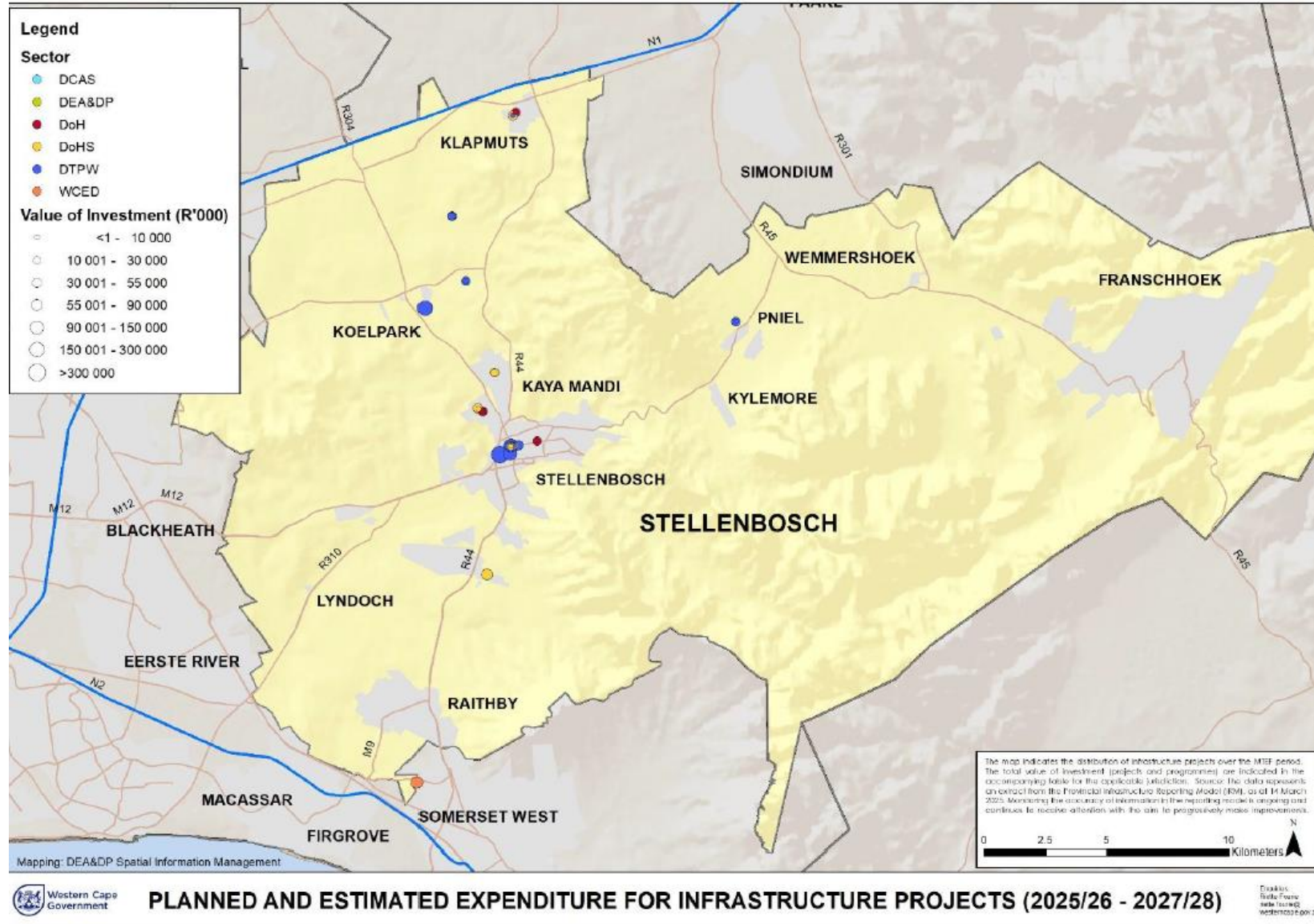
Department	Sector	Nature of Investment	Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Total Project Cost	Previous Years Expenditure	MTEF 1 2025/26	MTEF 2 2026/27	MTEF 3 2027/28	MTEF Total
Infrastructure	Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Elsenburg Bulk Irrigation	01 Oct 2024	31 Mar 2026	R2 848 000	0	R2 848 000	0	0	R2 848 000
Infrastructure	Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	CYCC-Lindelani	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2028	R192 714 886	R13 979 886	R70 708 000	R71 549 000	R36 478 000	R178 735 000
Infrastructure	Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Elsenburg Main Building Mod Phase 2	01 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2027	R49 634 055	R31634 055	R17 500 000	R500 000	0	R18 000 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance - Region 1	01 Apr 2015	01 Apr 2028	R1,2552811	R1 067 908 000	R179 796 000	R175 244 000	R187 773 000	R542 813 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Maintenance and Repairs	C914.3 Vlaeberg Kloof Damage Repair	27 May 2024	30 Aug 2025	R4 600 000	0	R500 000	0	0	R500 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Maintenance and Repairs	C1114.25 VEG CONTOL CW	01 Nov 2024	31 Mar 2028	R60 000 000	0	R14 500 000	0	0	R14 500 000
Infrastructure	Transport	New or Replaced Infrastructure	C974.1 Safety Improvements R44 Phase 1 - Winery I/C	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2028	R200 000 000	0	0	R78 666 000	R80 000 000	R158 666 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C1292 Stellenbosch Arterial Rd	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2028	R60 000 000	0	0	0	R40 000 000	R40 000 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C914 Spier Road phase 3	01 Apr 2024	31 Mar 2028	R323 817 300	R77 944 000	R43 500 000	0	0	R43 500 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	CW DM Regravel	01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2028	R105 000 000	R201 769 000	R33 075 000	R34 730 000	R36 465 000	R104 270 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C914 Spier Road Phase 3	01 Apr 2021	01 Apr 2026	323 817 300	R150 734 000	0	R1 500 000	0	R1 500 000

Department	Sector	Nature of Investment	Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Total Project Cost	Previous Years Expenditure	MTEF 1 2025/26	MTEF 2 2026/27	MTEF 3 2027/28	MTEF Total
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C1217 Stellenbosch - Pniël (Helshoogte Pass)	01 Apr 2024	31 Mar 2027	R68 000 000	0	R7 500 000	0	0	R7 500 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C1228 Old Paarl Road Klipmuts - Paarl	01 Apr 2024	31 Mar 2028	R65 000 000	0	R5 000 000	0	0	R5 000 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C1217 PRMG Stellenbosch - Pniël (Helshoogte Pass)	01 May 2022	31 Mar 2027	R68 000 000	0	R7 500 000	R53 000 000	0	R60 500 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	C1228 Old Paarl Road Klipmuts - Paarl	01 May 2022	31 Mar 2028	R65 000 000	0	R10 000 000	R50 000 000	R3 000 000	R63 000 000
Infrastructure	Transport	Upgrading and Additions	C1225 Stellenbosch - N1 doubling	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2029	R300 000 000	0	0	0	R5 000 000	R50 000 000

*Subject to information to be provided by the Western Cape Provincial Government

Source: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning – March 2025

Map 4: Spatial distribution of Provincial Infrastructure Investment in WCO24: 2025/26 – 2027/28



*Subject to a new Map to be provided by the Western Cape Provincial Government



6.7 Cape Winelands District (CWD) JDMA Implementation Plan

A CWDM JDMA profile was developed in 2020 and updated in September 2023. The Cape Winelands District Profile—2020 Perspective is a first-generation knowledge product to provide information and evidence to government stakeholders and also to:

- ✚ Provide an information source that, at a glance, highlights what needs to be maintained, the strengths and challenges facing the Cape Winelands District (i.e., sets the context and provides the government with an intergovernmental understanding of key development trends and patterns within the District); and
- ✚ Assist in informing catalytic or strategic projects for the Joint District and Metro Approach Implementation Plan for the longer-term development of this geographical area that is both focused and targeted, but also implementation-ready, resilient, coordinated, and integrated.

Given the above, the following strategic priorities have been identified for inclusion in the CWD JDMA Implementation Plan and approved by the District Coordinating Forum (DCF).

- ✚ Waste minimisation and management solutions
 - Regional Landfill
 - Waste Minimisation Strategies
 - Integrated Waste Management Plan
 - Waste Workshop
- ✚ Resource Resilience
 - Climate Change, Water Management and Wildfire Urban Interphase Risks
 - **Municipal Energy Resilience Programme**
- ✚ Infrastructure management and development
 - N1 Eastern by-pass
 - ESKOM Infrastructure delays (Witzenberg)
- ✚ Economic Recovery and Unemployment
 - Economic Recovery Plan - Implementation
- ✚ Urbanisation
 - Develop a guide to inform future developments
 - Monitor mega human settlement projects to inform the Guide
 - Address Land invasions
 - Provision of Basic Services for Prioritised Informal Settlements
- ✚ Community Safety
 - District Plan
 - Area-based Plan (Witzenberg)
 - SANTAM (fire and IT equipment, PPE, and smoke alarms)
- ✚ Municipal Business Sustainability
 - Financial Sustainability
 - Revenue Collection: ESKOM



- Shared Services: Development of 4 Models

- External Stakeholder involvement
- Communication and IGR
- Data governance and profile update

- The development of a dynamic profile to inform JDMA Implementation Plan developmental priorities and projects.

- Digital Transformation Strategy.

6.7.1 The Municipal Energy Resilience Project and Small-Scale Embedded Generations

The Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Project was developed following an amendment to Schedule 2 of the Electricity Regulation Act in 2020, allowing municipalities to generate electricity. The key objectives of the MER Project are development, support, and capacity building to implement renewable energy projects in municipalities across the province for municipalities, businesses, and households to generate, procure, and sell electricity. The project aims to secure reliable electricity supplies for the province and increase economic resilience. The project includes four approaches: creating space for small-scale embedded generation (SSEG), providing assistance in procurement processes for municipalities to source energy from independent power producers (IPPs), building a business case for utility-scale to-power generation, and finally, reforming the sector. The Stellenbosch Municipality and five other candidate municipalities are participating in the first phase of the MER Project.

This project will look at several innovative renewable energy technologies and scales, as well as cost options, the size of the investment needed, location issues, risks, municipal readiness needs, infrastructure needs, timelines for getting capacity onto the grid, transaction and procurement mechanisms, and regulatory issues.

SSEG enables solar photovoltaic (PV) systems to be grid-tied and feed in any excess electricity generated. Registering a feed-in system allows one to export excess electricity to the grid and receive credit based on the SSEG tariff. This is structured to support PV system owners while covering the cost of their electricity services.

6.7.2 Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach

The following Strategic Projects apply to the Stellenbosch municipal area:

Figure 28: Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT JOINT DISTRICT APPROACH					
Municipal Priority	Key Initiative (s)	Municipalities Involved	Project	Project lead and team (link to existing technical structures and / or projects)	Progress
Provincial Priority– Growth and Jobs					
Waste minimisation and management solutions (priority project)	Waste Minimisation Strategies	All municipalities	Review of Integrated Waste Management Plan	CWDM and DEADP	 All local municipalities have approved waste minimisation plans.  Continued further awareness to be created.
	Establishment of a Regional Waste Management Facility	All municipalities	Regional Waste Management Facility: Conduct a section 78 investigation and implement the recommendations		 Eastern side: The contractor is on site.  The anticipated completion date is May 2025.  Western side: The planning / discussions is in progress.
Resource Resilience	Climate Change, Biodiversity and Water Management Framework Wildfire Urban Interface: Mitigation of Risks WCG Energy Programme	All municipalities	Municipal Energy Resilience Programme	DLG, DEDAT, Stellenbosch Municipality and Drakenstein Municipality	 In progress: Conversation to be set up to consolidate resource resilience aspect, including climate change, disaster management, water, and energy.  Completed: Municipalities received funds to procure generators.
Economic Recovery, long term unemployment and its consequences	Address factors associated with Youth unemployment	All municipalities	Economic Recovery Plan	CWDM and all local municipalities; with WESGRO and DEDAT	 LED Maturity Assessment has been finalised.  Ongoing collaboration with stakeholders is necessary.
Municipal Business Sustainability	Saving costs across certain functions	All municipalities	Shared Service Model Development	CWDM and all local municipalities, DLG and IGNITE	 Shared Services Models has been developed.  Currently exploring further additions to the shared service project.
			Digital Transformation Strategy	CWDM and all local municipalities, DLG	 This project is in progress.
Data Governance and JDMA Profile	Towards developing a Dynamic Profile and sharing data	All municipalities	Compilation of overall data governance strategy	DLG, CWDM and all local municipalities, DEADP, DotP, DSD	 Municipal interface structures are being finalised.  Data sharing MoUs are being drafted, with consultations underway.  The CWDM Data Management Plan was developed.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT JOINT DISTRICT APPROACH

Municipal Priority	Key Initiative (s)	Municipalities Involved	Project	Project lead and team (link to existing technical structures and / or projects)	Progress
Provincial Priority– Growth and Jobs					
					Gaps in the 2020 profile were identified. The project is in progress.
Community Safety, Risk Reduction and improved Disaster Response	Compilation of a disaster plan	All municipalities	District Plan	CWDM	To be reviewed, annually.
			Area based Plan (Witzenberg)		
Urbanisation	Towards a regional human settlement strategy	All municipalities	Develop a guide to inform future development	DoI, CWDM and DEA&DP	Recommended: Closing out urbanisation guide with available data and focusing on a regional human settlement strategy.
			Monitor mega Human Settlement projects (TRANSHEX, Vlakkeland and Vredebes)		This project is ongoing. Challenges: Bulk electricity and long-term planning for phase 2 of Transhex.
Infrastructure management and development	N1 Eastern bypass	Breede valley	N1 Eastern bypass	DoI and CWDM	This project is in the detailed design phase.
Agriculture	Brandvlei Storage Dam	Breede valley	Brandvlei Storage Dam: Licensing	DoA and DWS	Project is in progress.
Communications and IGR	JDAM	All municipalities	Institutionalising of the JDMA	CWDM and DLG	Ongoing awareness campaigns.
Operational Support	Compilation of Operational Support Plans	All municipalities	Operational Support Plans	CWDM	Support plans for Breede Valley and Langeberg are in progress. Support plan for Stellenbosch, Witzenberg and Drakenstein has been completed Specific projects have been elevated to JDMA level. Ongoing projects: Maintenance of infrastructure, high mass lighting and rooftop solar projects.

6.8 Agricultural Interventions

In support of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture Strategic Plan, the municipality has identified two priority interventions on which the municipality will embark in the **period 2022 – 2027**.

Table 31: Agricultural Interventions for 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Table 32: Agricultural Interventions / Projects

Proposed Municipal Actions in Support of the Strategic Focus Areas of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture					Target and Progress Rating					Performance Comment
Priority Area	Desired Municipal Deliverable	Status Quo within Municipality	Proposed Local Intervention (appropriate municipal action)	Timeframe to deliver (Short / medium / long term or ongoing)	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Farmer Support	Lease agreement for use of commonage land (e.g. Terms of the lease, roles and responsibilities of each party, preference for individual agreements, and need for longer leases)	In 2020, two (2) land parcels were identified and advertised for emerging farmers. The process is to be finalised.	Through the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy, the municipality aims to identify and allocate an additional 10 parcels of land for emerging farmers	Medium / long term	2	2	2	2	2	In 2023/24 an item was prepared for the Council, and the four portions of land were approved and allocated to the successful applicants.
							n/a	n/a	n/a	In the first quarter of 2024, the Executive Mayor and a representative from the Office of the Minister conducted the official handover.
Market Access	Infrastructural development that supports agriculture development value chain and market access	Through the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy, the municipality aims to identify and allocate an additional 10 parcels of land for emerging farmers.	Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	Medium / long term	2	2	2	2	2	The Section: Economic Development and Tourism will be advertising three (3) new portions of land during the 2024/25 financial year.
							n/a	n/a	n/a	

6.9 Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan

The projects listed in the table below were identified as projects / programmes / initiatives that would require assistance and funding from other spheres of government:

Table 33: Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan

Responsible Internal Department / Agency	Project / Programme / Initiative	Action(s)
Department Community Service	Climate Change Adaptation Strategy (Alien Clearing, River Management and Wildfire Management)	Implementation of Alien Clearing, River Management and Wildfire Management Plans.
Department: Housing Development	Mega-human settlement project monitoring	Kayamandi Town Centre: To obtain development rights/township establishment. Jamestown: Housing (Phases 2, 3, and 4): To obtain development rights / township establishment. Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mixed-use development in Cloeteville: To obtain development rights / township establishment.
Municipality / DLG / Water Services	Stellenbosch Municipality:	Financial support is required for the development of pico hydropower units.
Stellenbosch Municipality and DLG	Resource Resilience: Municipal Energy Resilience	Financial support is required for the development of real-time management control centres.
Department: Roads, Stormwater and Transport	Stellenbosch Municipality:	Upgrading and implementing new taxi and bus stops in rural and semi-rural areas within the Stellenbosch municipal area.
Department: Roads, Stormwater and Transport	Resource Management Resilience: Water Management Resilience	Construction of sidewalks and NMT facilities in rural and semi-rural residential settlements located within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.
Department: Development Planning (Spatial Planning)	Improvements to public transport facilities in rural and semi-rural areas within the Stellenbosch Municipal area	Compilation of a Local SDF for the Adam Tas Corridor Study Area. The compilation of a Land Use Framework to develop a Development Incentive Overlay Zone (Urban Development Zone).
Department: Development Planning (Spatial Planning)	Improvements to the NMT network in rural and semi-rural residential settlements located within the Stellenbosch Municipal area	Inclusion of Klapmuts within the Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework ("RSIF") in partnership with WCG, CoCT, Cape Winelands District, and Drakenstein Municipality, which focuses on the following themes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Smart City Concept; Economic Development and Job Creation; and Cost-effective Services
Department: Development Planning (Spatial Planning)	Compilation of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework	Draft Economic Development Strategy (an Approach to Stimulate Economic Growth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inclusionary Housing Policy. Jamestown Housing Project. De Novo. Vaaldrail. Jonkershoek. Erf 7001, Stellenbosch (Soekmekaar).

6.10 Gender Mainstreaming

Gender mainstreaming is the process of assessing the impact on women and men of any planned development projects, including policies and programmes. It is a strategy for making women's as well as men's concerns and experiences an integral dimension in the planning, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of projects and programmes in all areas of governance, economics, basic services, and social spheres. The ultimate goal of gender mainstreaming in the municipality is to achieve gender equality at all levels of service delivery. The United Nations Organisation defines gender equality as equal rights, responsibilities, and opportunities for women and men. It implies that the interests, needs, and priorities of both women and men are taken into consideration in the planning, decision-making, and performance of organisational functions.

Gender mainstreaming is one of the SDGs and District Development Model (DDM) objectives. The SDG (Goal 5) and DDM advocate that the government should aim for gender equality, empower all women and girls, and ensure inclusivity through gender-responsive budgeting based on the needs and aspirations of our people and communities at a local level. In support of the SDG and DDM objectives, the Stellenbosch Municipality aims to establish an environment that encourages gender mainstreaming interventions at the municipal level. Although priority issues identified by the different segments of the community cannot be addressed at once due to insufficient resources, the municipality is implementing interventions as a start to address gender and gender mainstreaming.

Gender mainstreaming will require the municipality to shift in organisational cultures and ways of thinking, as well as in the goals, structures, and allocation of resources. Through the IDP and in support of the SDG and DDM objectives, the Stellenbosch Municipality will make an effort to incorporate gender into each phase of planning. As a stepping stone to incorporating gender in municipal planning, it will take the form of identifying key gender indicators linked to the projects and programmes encapsulated in the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. The table below on the gender matrix is in alignment with the principles of gender mainstreaming as stipulated below:

- Gender-sensitive language;
- Gender-specific data collection and analysis;
- Equal access to and utilisation of services;
- Women and men are equally involved in decision-making; and
- Equal treatment is integrated into steering processes.

The benefits of incorporating gender outcomes into the IDP will be:

- Positive impact on individuals, organisations, and at a societal level;
- Acceleration of the implementation of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs);
- Higher rate of growth and development;
- Improved resource management;
- Improved productivity; and
- By examining the overall situation of women and men across municipalities, a stronger analysis could provide a basis for identifying their specific needs and assessing whether certain groups of women and men could be adversely affected by development programmes and projects.

6.10.1 Gender Interventions

In terms of integrated planning and streamlining governance processes, the Department: Community Development and the Provincial Department: Social Development signed an MOU to collectively focus on various programmes with gender as one of the focal points. This includes the implementation of empowering programmes for women, reaching out to single mothers, hosting the 16 Days of Activism / Gender-Based Violence, and establishing a Gender-Based Violence Forum.



The implementation of gender-specific programmes is depicted in the table below:

Table 34: Gender-Based Interventions

Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Performance Comment
Establishment of the Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forum	Number of Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forums established by 30 June 2024	The GBV Forum has been established by the Department of Social Development (DSD) in the 2023/24 financial year.
Hosting of 16 days of activism event	Number of 16 days of activism events hosted by 30 November	The 16 Days of Activism event will be hosted each financial year for the period 2022 – 2027. This programme is linked to the Mayoral Outcome to create safer environments for communities. Implementation and monitoring of the programme will be on a departmental level.

6.10.2 Gender Disaggregated Matrix¹

Disaggregating information by gender, count males and females separately when gathering information on projects and programmes. Gender-disaggregated data is important because it will assist the municipality in determining whether an initiative is successful at targeting and benefiting women and men. The indicators specify that all data about target groups and beneficiaries will be gender disaggregated.

Table 35: Gender Disaggregated Matrix

Directorate	Department	Indicator Description	5-Year Target 2022 – 2027		Target 2022/23		Target 2023/24		Target 2024/25		Target 2025/26		Target 2026/27	
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
		1.	Governance and Institutional Structure											
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.1	Percentage of seats held by males and females in the Council		53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%
Corporate Services	Council Support	1.2	Percentage of ward committee members, disaggregated by gender		61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.3	Percentage of males and females in top management		66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.4	Percentage of males and females in management		80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.5	Percentage of male and female employees in Stellenbosch Municipality (permanent)		63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.6	Percentage of professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, disaggregated by gender		53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.7	Percentage of skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents, disaggregated by gender		52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.8	Percentage of semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making employees, disaggregated by gender		63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%

¹ The 5-year and outer-year targets will be revised during the public participation period in April 2024.



Directorate	Department	Indicator Description		5-Year Target 2022 – 2027		Target 2022/23		Target 2023/24		Target 2024/25		Target 2025/26		Target 2026/27	
				M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.9	Percentage of unskilled and defined decision-making employees, disaggregated by gender	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.10	Percentage of non-permanent employees (incl. EPWP, conditional grants, and provincial grants) disaggregated by gender	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%
Municipal Manager	IDP / PMS / PP	1.11	Percentage of IDP public participation meeting attendance, disaggregated by gender	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
		2.	Access to Resources												
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	2.1	Number of employees receiving training, disaggregated by gender	699	327	219	67	120	65	120	65	120	65	120	65
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	2.2	Number of employees awarded municipal bursaries, disaggregated by gender	73	75	13	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
		3.	Access to Basic Services												
Planning and Economic Development	Informal Settlements	3.1	Percentage of males and females that benefit from the installation of toilets in informal settlements*	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Planning and Economic Development	Informal Settlements	3.2	Percentage of males and females that benefit from the installation of stand-alone water tapes in informal settlements*	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		4.	Economic Growth												
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	4.1	Percentage of Municipal Jobseekers Database Registrations, disaggregated by gender	40%	60%	37%	63%	44%	56%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	4.2	Percentage of business licences approved, disaggregated by gender	70%	30%	81%	19%	76%	24%	70%	30%	70%	30%	70%	30%
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	4.4	Percentage of lease agreements for use of commonage land signed, disaggregated by gender	60%	40%	84%	16%	75%	25%	70%	30%	70%	30%	70%	30%
Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	4.5	Number 100% male and female-owned service providers registered on the SCM database	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC



Directorate	Department	Indicator Description	5-Year Target 2022 – 2027		Target 2022/23		Target 2023/24		Target 2024/25		Target 2025/26		Target 2026/27	
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	4.6	Number of 100% male and women-owned service providers appointed as service providers		TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
		5.	Economic Empowerment											
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.1	Number of registered applicants on the housing demand database, disaggregated by gender		8 378	10 011	8 378	10 011	8 378	10 011	8 378	10 011	8 378	10 011
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.2	Number of title deeds handover to beneficiaries, disaggregated by gender		60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.3	Number of male and female-headed household beneficiaries in new housing developments		68	87	68	87	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.4	Number of disabled male and female-headed household beneficiaries in new housing developments		1	4	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.5	Number of Housing Consumer Education (HCE) attendees, disaggregated by gender		100	100	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	5.6	Percentage of attendees at SMME workshop, disaggregated by gender		60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	5.7	Number of participants in accredited training programmes, disaggregated by gender		99	93	19	13	20	20	20	20	20	20
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	5.8	Number of participants in programmes for vulnerable groups (Youth, Elderly and Disability)		1 287	3 061	807	2 581	120	120	120	120	120	120

Note: All residents, regardless of gender, benefit from the installation of ablution facilities and water points in an informal settlement. The facilities are gender-neutral and hence 100% beneficial to all genders.

CHAPTER 7:

Sector Plans and Implementation

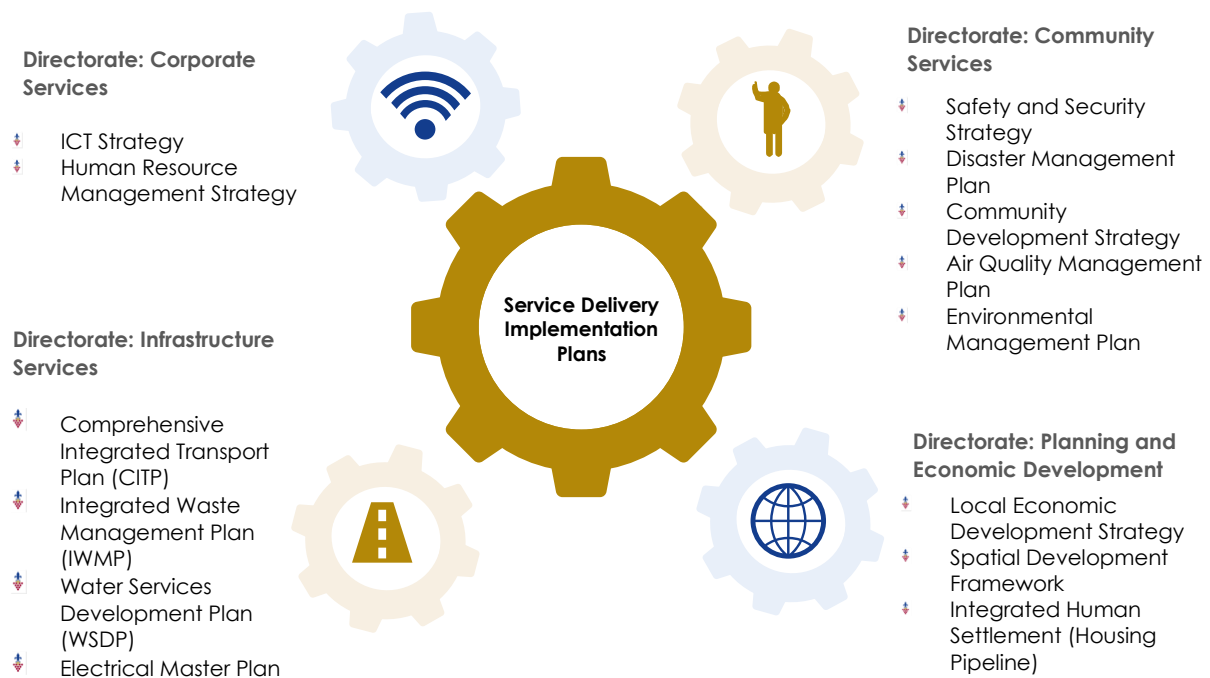
7.1 Introduction

The municipality has several medium- and longer-term sector plans that direct the implementation of the different functional areas. These plans form an integral part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

Although the time periods for sector plans and the IDP differ (e.g., the mSDF has a 20-year horizon, the IDP has a 5-year horizon, and sector plans can be revised annually), the IDP and sector plans inform each other mutually. Like the IDP, sector plans are subject to periodic review. Alignment between sector plans and the IDP allows for more effective budgeting integration.

Other service delivery implementation processes include:

Figure 29: Service Delivery Implementation Plans



7.2 The relationship between the Sector Plans and Strategies

Sector plans need to support and reinforce each other to have meaning and assist in the sustainable development of the municipal area. The table below illustrates how different key sector plans inform and direct each other.

Table 36: The relationship between sector plans

Sector Plan	Spatial Development Framework	Human Settlements Plan	Integrated Transport Plan	Infrastructure Master Plans
Municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies areas for the satisfaction of human settlement needs. Designates areas for developmental needs. Indicates areas desirable for a specific nature and form of urban development. Indicates areas desirable for conservation. Spatially, it reflects the distribution of community facilities. Identifies areas to be protected from the settlement (e.g., heritage, agriculture, and natural). Designates housing priority / restructuring areas. Integrates settlement patterns with infrastructure plans. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies areas for the satisfaction of human settlement needs. Indicates areas desirable for conservation. Spatially, it reflects the distribution of community facilities. Identifies areas to be protected from the settlement (e.g., heritage, agriculture, and natural). Designates housing priority / restructuring areas. Indicates areas desirable for densification / specific land use / integrated networks. Spatially, it reflects the Council's approved nature and form of urban development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies municipal growth direction. Identifies areas to be protected from development (e.g. heritage, agriculture and natural). Identifies priority development areas. Identifies infrastructure priority areas.
Human Settlements Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies current settlements and interventions that should be accommodated in future planning. Determines settlement needs. Quantifies the extent of demand for various housing typologies. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies current settlements and interventions that should be accommodated in future planning. Determines settlement needs. Quantifies the extent of demand for various housing typologies. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies current settlements and interventions that should be accommodated in future planning. Determines settlement infrastructure needs. Quantifies the extent of demand for services according to various housing typologies.
Integrated Transport Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determines the most efficient responses to transport challenges. Identifies transport and traffic priority areas. Shapes future planning according to the most appropriate modal changes and challenges. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies transport and road priority areas. Determines development parameters, e.g., parking ratios, access, and standards Shapes settlement planning according to the most appropriate modal changes and challenges. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determines most efficient responses to transport challenges. Identifies transport and traffic priority areas. Shapes future planning according to the most appropriate modal changes and challenges.

Sector Plan	Spatial Development Framework	Human Settlements Plan	Integrated Transport Plan	Infrastructure Master Plans
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies the need for services not provided by the municipality, e.g., SANRAL, Provincial Roads, PRASA, and Transnet. 			
Infrastructure Master Plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies existing infrastructure capacity / constraints. Identifies interventions required to support growth / infill. Designates priority infrastructure development areas / corridors. Provides for services not provided by the municipality, e.g., Telkom, Eskom, and raw water supply. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies existing infrastructure capacity or / constraints. Identifies interventions required to support growth / infill. Provides for services not provided by the municipality, e.g. Telkom, Eskom, raw water supply. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies existing infrastructure capacity or / constraints. Identifies interventions required to support growth / infill. Provides for services not provided by the municipality, e.g., SANRAL, provincial roads, PRASA, and Transnet. 	



7.3 Sector Plans and Implementation Strategies

7.3.1 Air Quality Management Plan

Stellenbosch Municipality's 3rd Generation Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) has been approved by the Council in 2022. This document follows the adoption of the original document approved in 2013 and its first revision in 2018.

7.3.1.1 Vision, Mission, and Goals

Aligned with the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) vision for air quality management, the vision for the Stellenbosch Municipality, as defined in the AQMP, is that air quality in the Stellenbosch Municipality is clean and healthy.

The mission statement for achieving the stated vision is:

Air quality in the Stellenbosch Municipality is cooperatively managed for the benefit of present and future generations according to the principles of sustainable development to safeguard health and quality of life, promoting economic and social development.

The goals to achieve the mission of the AQMP are listed below and their linkages to the Western Cape Provincial AQMP (DEA&DP, 2010) and the CWDM AQMP (CWDM, 2012) are highlighted. The three goals for the Stellenbosch Municipality AQMP are:

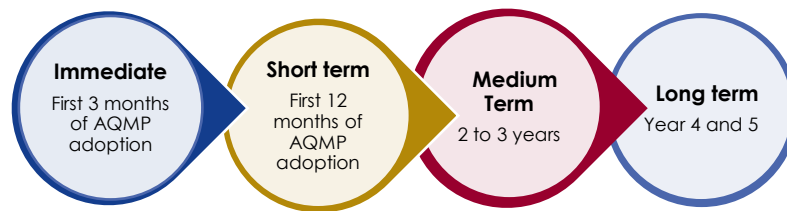
- ✚ **Goal 1:** Air quality governance meets the requirements to effectively implement the AQMP: This goal addresses the regulatory framework, and the institutional capacity required in the Stellenbosch Municipality to carry out the air quality function. This links directly to the goal of the AQMP for the Western Cape to 'ensure effective and consistent air quality management and the goal in the CWDM AQMP of 'effective air quality management';
- ✚ **Goal 2:** Reduce atmospheric emissions of harmful pollutants: This goal aims to manage activities that impact air quality to reduce the emissions of harmful pollutants and associated impacts on human health and well-being. This links directly to the provincial AQMP goal to 'Ensure effective and consistent compliance monitoring and enforcement and 'To ensure that health-based air quality standards are attained and continually met'. It also links to the CWDMAQMP goal of 'Effective air quality management through an 'Emission reduction strategy; and
- ✚ **Goal 3:** Systems and tools are established to effectively implement the AQMP: This goal refers to the systems and tools required for effective AQMP implementation, the cornerstone of which is an Air Quality Management System (AQMS). The development of AQMS links directly to the provincial AQMP goal, 'To ensure effective and consistent air quality management through the development of AQM systems. It also links to the CWDM AQMP goal of developing an AQMS. An AQMS is a fundamental unit in the management of air quality in an area, incorporating the necessary technical elements that provide information on the status of air quality (D: EA&DP, 2010). Included in this goal is the need for stakeholders to actively participate in AQM in the Stellenbosch Municipality, which links to the provincial AQMP goal 'To continually engage with stakeholders to raise awareness concerning air quality. It also links to the CWDM AQMP goal to 'Promote communication concerning air quality management.
- ✚ **Goal 4:** This goal aims to improve the understanding of the impact that climate change is likely to have on the municipality and to implement measures to mitigate such an impact.



7.3.1.2 Time frames

The timeframes defined for the Implementation of the AQMP are:

Figure 30: AQMP Time frames



The following immediate items were included in the AQMP:

Table 37: Items in AQMP

Nr.	Objective	Activity	Responsibility
1.	Sufficient capacity and competence exist to perform the air quality management function.	Identify capacity and competency needs.	Council
2.	The AQMP is included in the IDP.	Prepare air quality input for inclusion in the IDP. Ensure adequate funding in the IDP for AQMP implementation.	Air Quality Officer, Council
3.	A regulatory framework exists in the municipality for air quality management.	Develop an air quality by-law	Air Quality Officer, Council
4.	Emissions from waste burning are reduced.	Enforcement of the by-law	Air Quality Officer
5.	An Air Quality Management System exists in Stellenbosch Municipality, including an emission inventory, ambient air quality monitoring, and reporting	Prepare an annual report on progress with AQMP implementation and the state of air quality, including emissions, ambient data, and complaints.	Air Quality Officer
6.	Stakeholders participate in AQ management	Participate and provide input / comment on development planning (e.g., EIA, SDF, SEMF).	Air Quality Officer
7.	Dust management	Respond to and attend to odour and dust complaints.	Air Quality Officer
8.	Noise pollution management	Respond and attend to noise complaints.	Air Quality Officer

Stellenbosch Municipality developed an Air Quality by-law in 2018, which, together with the above AQMP, is implemented and enforced by the local Air Quality Control Officer.

Stellenbosch Municipality relies on data from the province's monitoring station situated at CWDM in Stellenbosch town to determine air quality or atmospheric emissions. This data is reported on by the relevant Environmental Health Official from CWDM.

7.3.2 Environmental Management Plan

Stellenbosch Municipality is continuously developing its capacity to protect the environment within its boundaries and to strive towards a municipality and communities that recognise the vital importance of their rich natural capital and manage these in a manner that ensures sustainability and fulfils the needs of all concerned.

To this effect, Stellenbosch Municipality has developed the Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework (SEMF), approved by the Council as a sector plan for the Municipal Spatial Development



Framework. The SEMF is a municipal strategic environmental management policy that responds to and complies with the relevant statutes and directives.

Stellenbosch Municipality also implemented its Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan (IAP Management Plan), prepared in terms of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004), completed during the 2017/18 financial year. This document has been reviewed and adopted by the Council in 2022 and the Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment (DFFE). Stellenbosch Municipality reports annually to DFFE on the implementation of its IAP Management Plan.

The Stellenbosch Municipality owns various properties regarded as nature areas. Three of these areas have formally been designated as conservation areas. These are Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve, Jan Marais Park (a nature reserve), and Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve. The Stellenbosch Municipality is in the process of putting environmental management plans (EMPs) in place for all these areas, including areas that are not formally declared as protected areas. The status of these is as follows:

- Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: approved by the Council in 2022;
- Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve: An approved EMP is in place and is currently up for a 5-year review;
- Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Final draft EMP prepared;
- Paradyskloof Nature Area: approved by the Council in 2019 and reviewed in 2024; and
- Ida's Valley / Botmaskop Nature Area: Approved by the Council in 2023, to be reviewed in 2027.

In 2024, Stellenbosch Municipality also drafted a Nature Reserve and Nature Area By-Law. This by-law was made public before a final draft was presented to the Council in 2025.



7.3.2.1 Implementation Plan: Environmental Management Plan

Table 38: Summary Results: EMP - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	3	1	1
	Project in progress	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured (outer financial years)	0	0	0
Total IDP Deliverables		3	1	1

Table 39: Implementation: Environmental Management Plan

Funding Type								Project Rating					
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	✖	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	🙂	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Implementation Plan: Environmental Management														Performance Comment
Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Review the Stellenbosch Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan	Number of Stellenbosch Invasive Alien Plant Management Plans reviewed by 31 March	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
Submit the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve EMP to the Municipal Manager	Number of Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve EMP submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
Review the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMP	Number of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMPs reviewed by 30 June	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved by 30 June 2024.
Submit the Jan Marais Nature Reserve EMP to the Municipal Manager	Number of Jan Marais Nature Reserve EMPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The existing plan remains relevant to the Nature Reserve's status. Reference documents that have not been approved yet will also be cited in the documents.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT														
Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
														<p>The management authority provides input in the review and revision of the policy, and based on the priority list, Jan Marais is rated as a P2.</p> <p>Target adjusted to the 2025/26 financial year.</p>
Review the Paradyskloof Nature Area EMP	Number of Paradyskloof Nature Area EMPs reviewed by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	1	100	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	<p>Target achieved.</p> <p>Paradyskloof Nature Area EMP submitted to the Council and approved.</p>
Submit the Ida's Valley / Botmaskop Nature Area EMP to the Municipal Manager	Number of Ida's Valley / Botmaskop Nature Area EMPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>Target achieved.</p> <p>Submitted to the Municipal Manager on 28 February 2023.</p>
Formalising the identified initiation sites	Number of identified initiation sites formalised by 30 September	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



7.3.3 Integrated Human Settlement

7.3.3.1 Overview

An Integrated Human Settlement Plan (IHSP) is the road map for the provision of all forms of housing within a municipal area. This plan is closely linked to the municipal IDP and the Municipal SDF.

The aim of the Integrated Human Settlements Plan (IHSP) is therefore to:

- ✦ To outline the municipality's implementation plan for providing for the housing needs of its steadily growing and increasing population.
- ✦ To enable the municipality to prepare funding applications for submission to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) (PDol) that are consistent with funding conditions and included in the municipal IDP and Housing Pipeline as per Provincial Department of Infrastructure guidelines is a requirement; and
- ✦ To inform the municipal Housing Pipeline spanning over ten years, reflected in five-year periods, the funding required in the Provincial Department of Infrastructure's Business Plan.

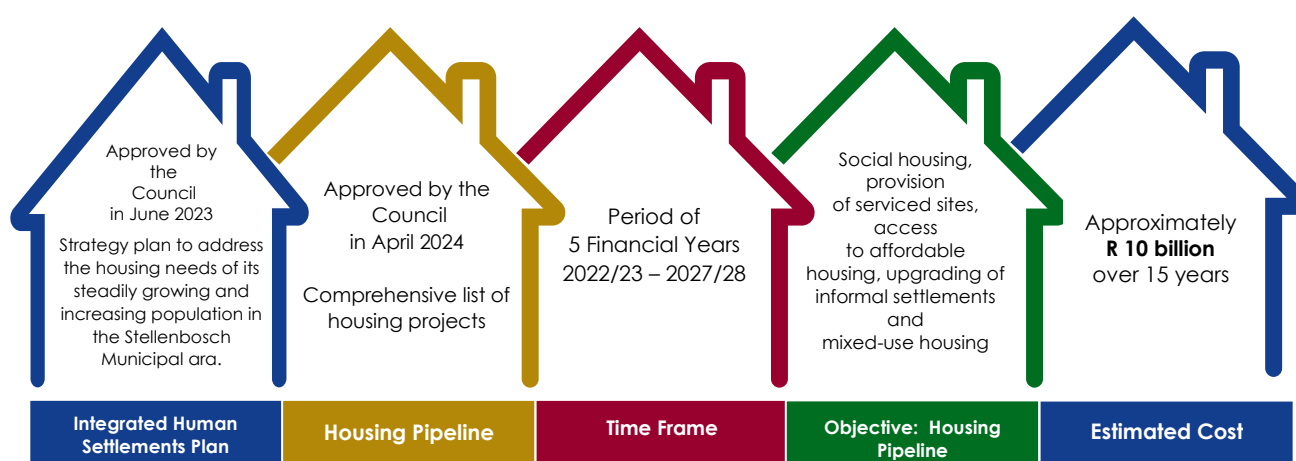
The IHSP will therefore not only comply with the requirements of the National Housing Act, whereby the municipality is obliged to facilitate the delivery of housing opportunities as part of their municipal function but will also develop a credible Housing Pipeline and operational models for human settlement development within the WC024.

7.3.3.2 Housing Pipeline

The PDol requires that every municipality have a Housing Pipeline. The Housing Pipeline is premised on a **five-year horizon** and serves as the planning and budgeting tool for the implementation of Human Settlements initiatives. Each municipality's Housing Pipeline is an integral component of the Provincial Department of Human Settlements Business Plan.

It is required that the Housing Pipeline be reviewed annually. The latest review of the Housing Pipeline was approved by the Council in April 2024. This revision includes the following:

Figure 31: Housing Pipeline Time Frame, Objective and Estimate Cost





The objective of the Housing Pipeline is to place more emphasis on the following housing types or programmes:

- Social housing (the National Minister of Human Settlements approved Stellenbosch as a restructuring town and restructuring zones in November 2016;
- Provision of serviced sites;
- Access to affordable housing (GAP housing);
- Upgrading of informal settlements; and
- Mixed-use housing (which includes formalised homeownership, especially employer housing).

The estimated cost of this programme will be approximately **R10 billion** over **15 years**.

- Upgrading of informal settlements (La Rochelle, Klapmuts, Langrug, and Franschhoek);
- Access to basic services (ABS);
- Jamestown, Farm 527 (Phases 2, 3, and 4);
- Upgrading of Zone O, Kayamandi;
- Enumeration of people on farms and backyarders;
- Erf 64, Kylemore;
- Erf 7001, Cloetesville (known as "Soek-mekaar");
- Upgrade of the Kayamandi CBD;
- Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10 (Northern Extension); and
- Social Housing.

7.3.3.3 Upgrading of Informal Settlements

The municipality manages and coordinates the upgrading of informal settlements through the following broad objectives:

- In-situ upgrading of informal settlements;
- Upgrade informal settlements through the provision of basic services;
- Develop emergency housing sites geared to accommodate evictees;
- Enumerate / undertake demographic surveys of identified informal settlements;
- Facilitate tenure security in informal settlements;
- Assist in short-term job creation through linkages with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and longer-term job creation through upgrading programmes;
- Facilitate capacity-building and training for residents and stakeholders through direct service provision and partnerships with outside agencies; and
- Manage the provision of services and development programmes to informal settlements.

7.3.3.4 Informal Backyard Dwellings

The municipality, through the Housing Pipeline, is actively attempting to address the needs and plight of backyard dwellers within the municipal area. Currently, it is required to be registered on the Housing Demand Database, and hopefully, this will result in a permanent dwelling in one of the Council's housing projects. This process is long and tedious, and the chance of actually obtaining a formal house is very slim. Therefore, the Council is actively researching ways in which the service (and basic services) to backyard dwellers can be improved through its various housing programmes, especially Social Housing (affordable rental).

7.3.3.5 Social Housing

Stellenbosch Municipality was approved as a Restructuring Town in March 2017 by the National Minister of Human Settlements. This approval included the confirmation of the various Restructuring Zones within the municipality, and the latter culminated in a Council decision instructing the



administration to attract social housing institutions (SHIs) and / or other development agencies (ODAs) to effect the municipality's social housing programme.

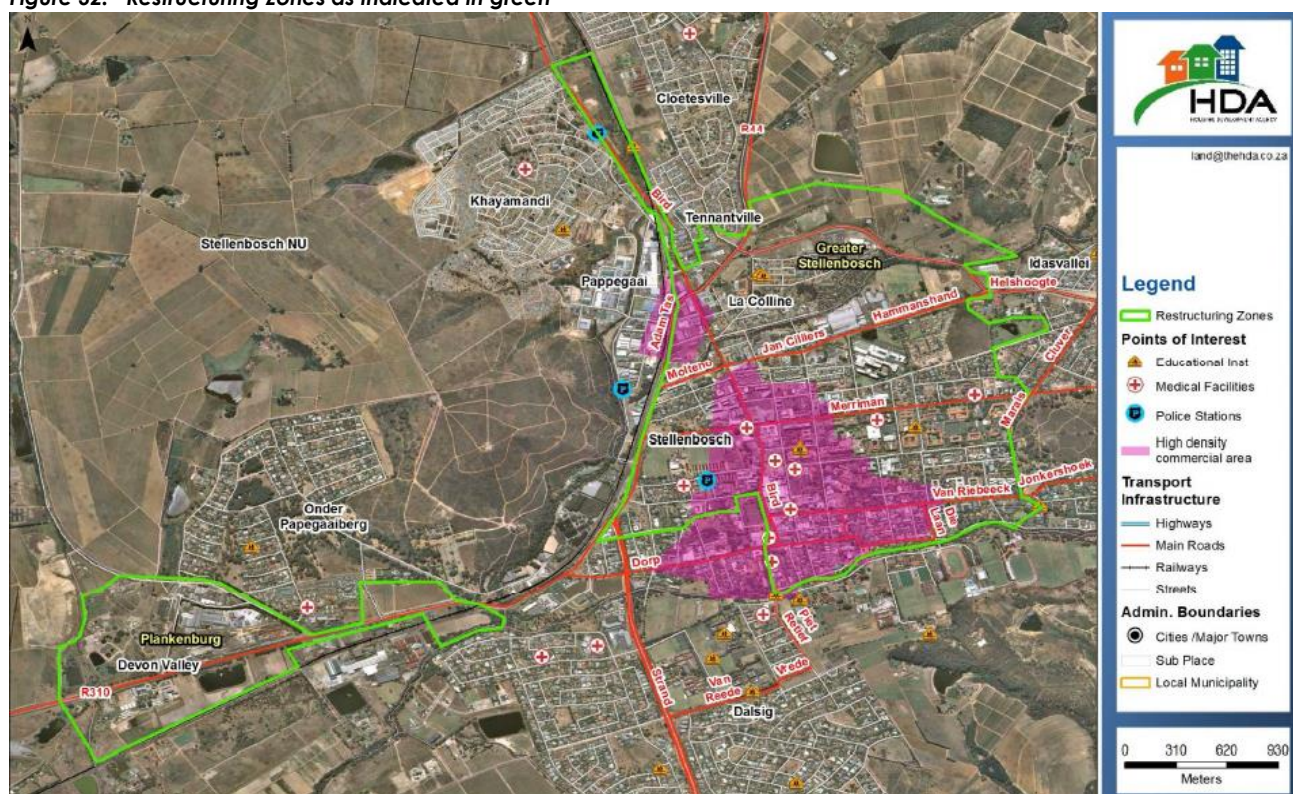
This programme aims to ensure improved quality of life for communities through a rental housing programme. This process of integration speaks to the importance of:

- Economic sustainability: affordability, access to economic opportunities, and promoting job creation via the multiplier effect associated with building medium-density housing stock, etc.;
- Social sustainability: social integration between various income groups, access to educational, recreational, and health facilities, etc.; and
- Ecological sustainability: conservation of scarce resources.

The aim and objective of Social Housing is to offer safe and affordable rental units for families with monthly incomes ranging from R1 850 to R22 000.

The figure below depicts areas that have been declared **restructuring zones** for Stellenbosch Municipality.

Figure 32: Restructuring Zones as indicated in green



7.3.3.6 Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)

In 2020, the Minister of Human Settlements gazetted the declaration of Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs). The PHSHDAs intend to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households, and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms.



The current status of the PSHDA for Stellenbosch Municipality, namely:

- ✦ The “Stellenbosch Urban Core” Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Area (PHSHDA) was formally gazetted on **15 May 2020** (Government Gazette No. 43316) and consists of the neighbourhoods of Jamestown, Kayamandi, and Central Stellenbosch;
- ✦ To date, the Housing Development Agency (HDA), with assistance from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol), have undertaken a Status Quo Analysis in preparation for the drafting of the Stellenbosch PSHDA Development Plan. The Status Quo Analysis has been completed and will inform the Development Plan drafting going forward;
- ✦ The HDA appointed Plan Associates Development Planners to prepare a Development Plan for Stellenbosch Urban Core PSHDA (Priority Human Settlement and Housing Development Area) located within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality. The first inception meeting (Phase 1) took place on **15 April 2024**;
- ✦ As a first step in Phase 2 (Situational Analysis and Vision Directives), the project team will conduct a literature study and multi-sectoral situational analysis of the study area, looking at the current situation within the study area. This will include the following components:
 - An assessment of the current regional development context of the study area and focus areas.
 - An assessment of historic and contextual documentation consisting of the following:
 - National Development Plan (NDP);
 - Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Plan;
 - Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA);
 - Western Cape Multi-Year Housing Development Plan and Business Plan;
 - Municipal Housing Sector Plan;
 - Precinct Plans;
 - Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPS);
 - Key legislative requirements;
 - Approved development rights; and
 - Identified properties falling within the Priority Housing Development Area (PHSHDA) and immediate surrounds.

It should be noted that phases 1 and 2 were completed by 30 June 2024.

Phase 2(b) of the project involves formulating a synthesis based on the information collected as part of the situational analysis. As part of the synthesis, the project team will formulate the identified development opportunities and constraints about the study area, highlight the factors that attract business or investments to the area, and identify the factors that drive investment away from the area.

This information will be based on the technical information collected in Phase 2 and on the input received from the public during the public liaison programme. It is anticipated that Phase 2(b) would take about four weeks to complete.

The draft vision formulated in Phase 3(a) will be refined, informed by the previous phases. The objectives will strongly link to the outcome of the Situational Analysis and Synthesis and will specifically focus on the development issues, opportunities, and challenges identified to ensure that the final plan incorporates all the form-giving elements identified.

Based on the philosophy and the objectives referred to above, the project team will then design the Development Concept and the detailed Development Plan for the study area.

The Focus Area Plans (Phase 3b) will provide more detail on the specific areas within the overall PSHDA Development Plan.



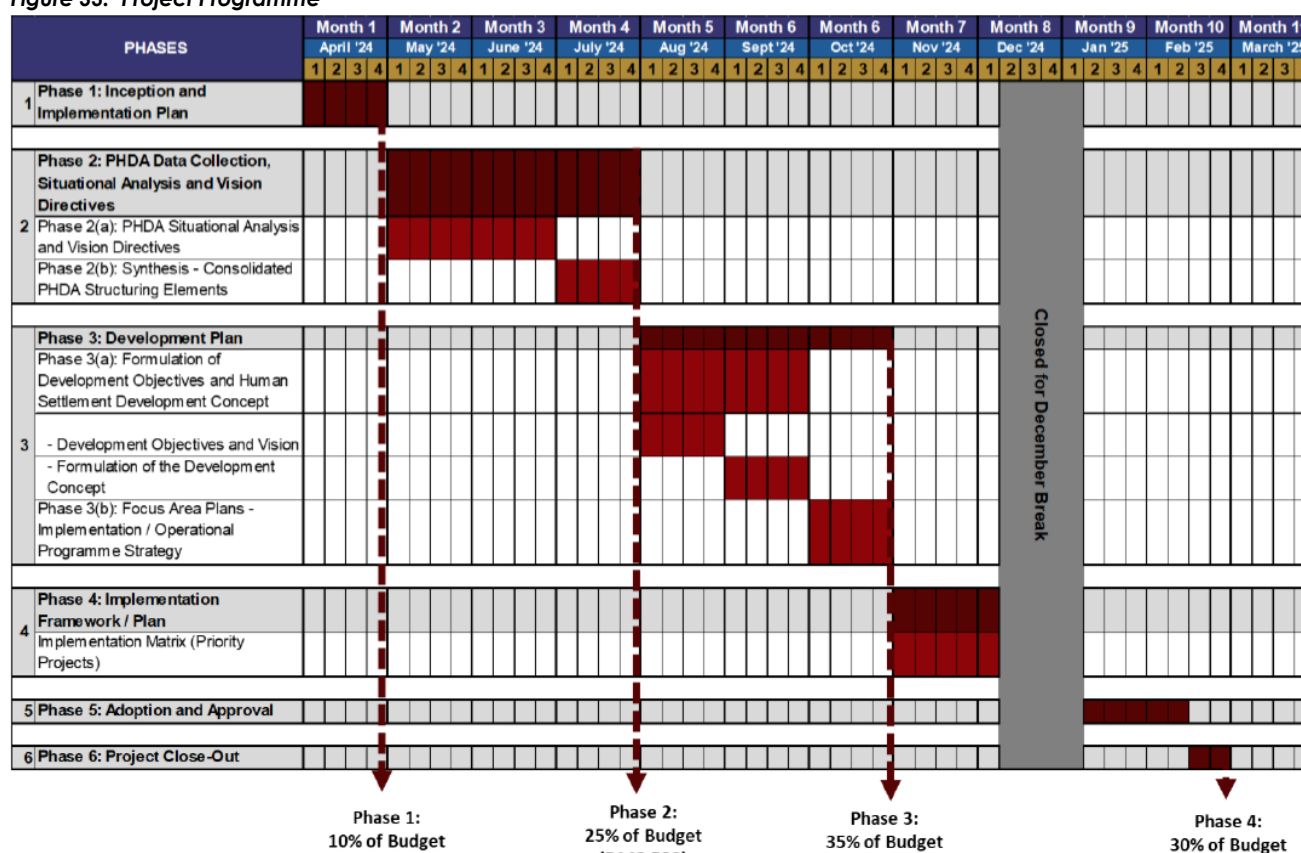
The implementation programme (Phase 4) will provide clear separate phases that can allow for multi-year phased implementation. A priority matrix will be included in the implementation plan to provide a guide to which projects need to be implemented in the short, medium, and long-term.

The final Development Plan (Phase 5) will be presented to the various decision-making bodies in preparation for the adoption of the plan by the Council. The PHSHDA Plan will be advertised for public input once the Council has adopted the Plan. The Stellenbosch Municipality will drive the formal public participation with the assistance of Plan Associates.

Phase 6 will consist of the submission of the close-out report.

It was agreed upon with all stakeholders that the development plan be rolled out in different phases. The project programme below illustrates the different phases in which the project will be executed and the time frames linked to each milestone.

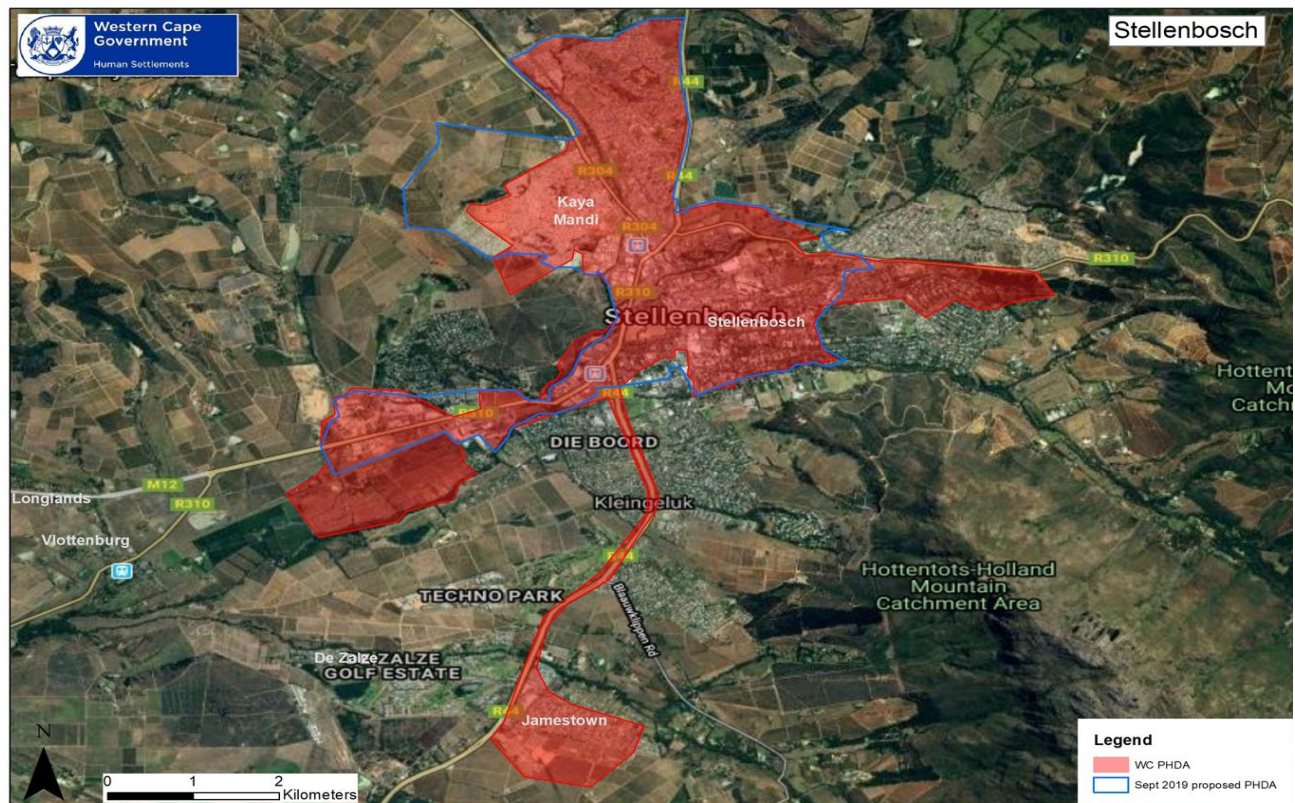
Figure 33: Project Programme



The figure below depicts areas that have been declared as Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA):



Figure 34: Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)



The approved Housing Pipeline is available on request at the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development, on 021 808 8758 or via email at: lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za.



7.3.3.7 Implementation Plan: Priority Housing Projects and Upgrading of Informal Settlements

Table 40: Summary Results: Housing Pipeline - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
😊	Project completed	6	3	1
😐	Project in progress.	0	0	3
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	1	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	2
Total IDP Deliverables		7	3	6

Table 41: Priority Housing Projects and Upgrading of Informal Settlements

Funding Type								Project Rating					
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding (CCR / HSDG)	■	External Loan / Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																	Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
							Target	Target	Target	Target	Target		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27							
TBC	PMU	Construction of Longlands, Vlothenburg (144 serviced sites)	Percentage of the Longlands, Vlothenburg Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Construction	144	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<div></div>	<div></div>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																		Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
							Target	Target	Target	Target	Target		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	PMU	Rectification of Cloetesville: The Steps / Orlean Lounge Houses (Temporary units erected for temporary relocation of occupants during rectification unit	Percentage of Cloetesville: The Steps / Orlean Lounge Houses rectification Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Construction	161	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Project to be completed by 30 June 2025.
TBC	PMU	Upgrading of Zone O in Kayamandi	Percentage of the Zone O (in Kayamandi) Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Construction will be dealt with in phases	711	90%	90%	n/a	90%	90%	90%			n/a		n/a	n/a	2023 /24 financial year: Installation of services has commenced. 22 families need to be relocated to enable the completion of phase 1 service sites (178 services). Installation of services has been completed for 178 sites.
TBC	PMU	Development of the Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation	±1 854	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is in the planning phase with the Department: Housing Development

DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																	Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	PMU	Development of Erf 64 Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64 Kylemore Development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation	±171	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	<div></div>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is in the planning phase with the Department: Housing Development
TBC	PMU	Development of Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klappmuts	Percentage of Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klappmuts Development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (service sites)	±100	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<div></div>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There has been no confirmation from the Department: Housing Development with regards to the Power of Attorney from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure. Therefore, funding has been removed from the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	PMU and Department: Housing Development	Development of the Stellenbosch Extension	Percentage of Stellenbosch extension, development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	± 5 000 - 6 000	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	<div></div>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Ref	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							Target	Target	Target	Target	Target		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloeteville to establish GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloeteville annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning	360 GAP housing	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*				n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>100% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2023.</p> <p>The land use application was advertised for public comments and concluded on 25 February 2024.</p> <p>2023/24: Target achieved.</p> <p>99.95% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.</p>
TBC	Housing Development	Finalise the sub-division plan for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phase 2 and 3 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning	±2 000 housing opportunities (to be determined per phase)	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>100% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2023.</p> <p>The land use application was submitted to MPT for a decision. 99.48% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.</p>

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Ref	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	Obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phase 4 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning		90%	n/a	n/a	90%	n/a*	n/a*		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	PDol approved additional funding for the 2023/24 financial year. This was acknowledged in the mid-year adjustment budget of the municipality. The expenditure to date on said project is R795 934.
TBC	Housing Development	Submit status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch to the Executive Mayor	Number of quarterly status reports on Social Housing submitted to the Executive Mayor	Planning (SHIs and / or ODAs attract)	±250	20	4	4	4	4	4				n/a	n/a	n/a	4 reports submitted by 30 June 2023. 4 reports had been submitted by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Housing Development	Submission of Land Use Rights Application for the Northern Extension to the Municipal Planning Terminal (MPT)	Number of Land Use Rights Applications for the Northern Extension submitted to MPT by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	± 5 000 - 6 000	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	The land use application was advertised for public comments and concluded on 25 February 2024. MPT approval is expected in Q3 of the 2024/25 financial year.

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Ref	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							Target	Target	Target	Target	Target		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	Submission of Land Use Rights Application for the Kayamandi Town Centre to the MPT	Number of Land Use Rights Applications for the Kayamandi Town Centre submitted to MPT by 30 June	Planning (Mix -used development)	±1 854	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	The land use application has been submitted to the Department: Land Use Management for submission to MPT.
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights for Erf 64 Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64 Kylemore annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning	±171	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a*				n/a	n/a	n/a	99.20% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2023. 100% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2024. The consultants are in the process of concluding the land use application for submission to the Section: Land Use Management. Expenditure will occur as per cashflow and programme.

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																		
IDP Ref	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							Target	Target	Target	Target	Target		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1	Percentage of the La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	±1 100	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	n/a*	<div></div>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An application was submitted to NDoPW&I for a PoA in favour of Stellenbosch Municipality to obtain development rights. There has been no confirmation with regard to the POA. Funding has been removed because the land has not been transferred to the municipality.
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	Percentage of the Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (service sites)	±100	n/a	n/a	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	<div></div>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An application was submitted to NDoPW&I for a PoA in favour of Stellenbosch Municipality to obtain development rights. There has been no confirmation with regard to the PoA. Therefore, funding has been removed.

n/a* - After obtaining development rights, implementation of the project is dealt with by the Department: Project Management Unit.



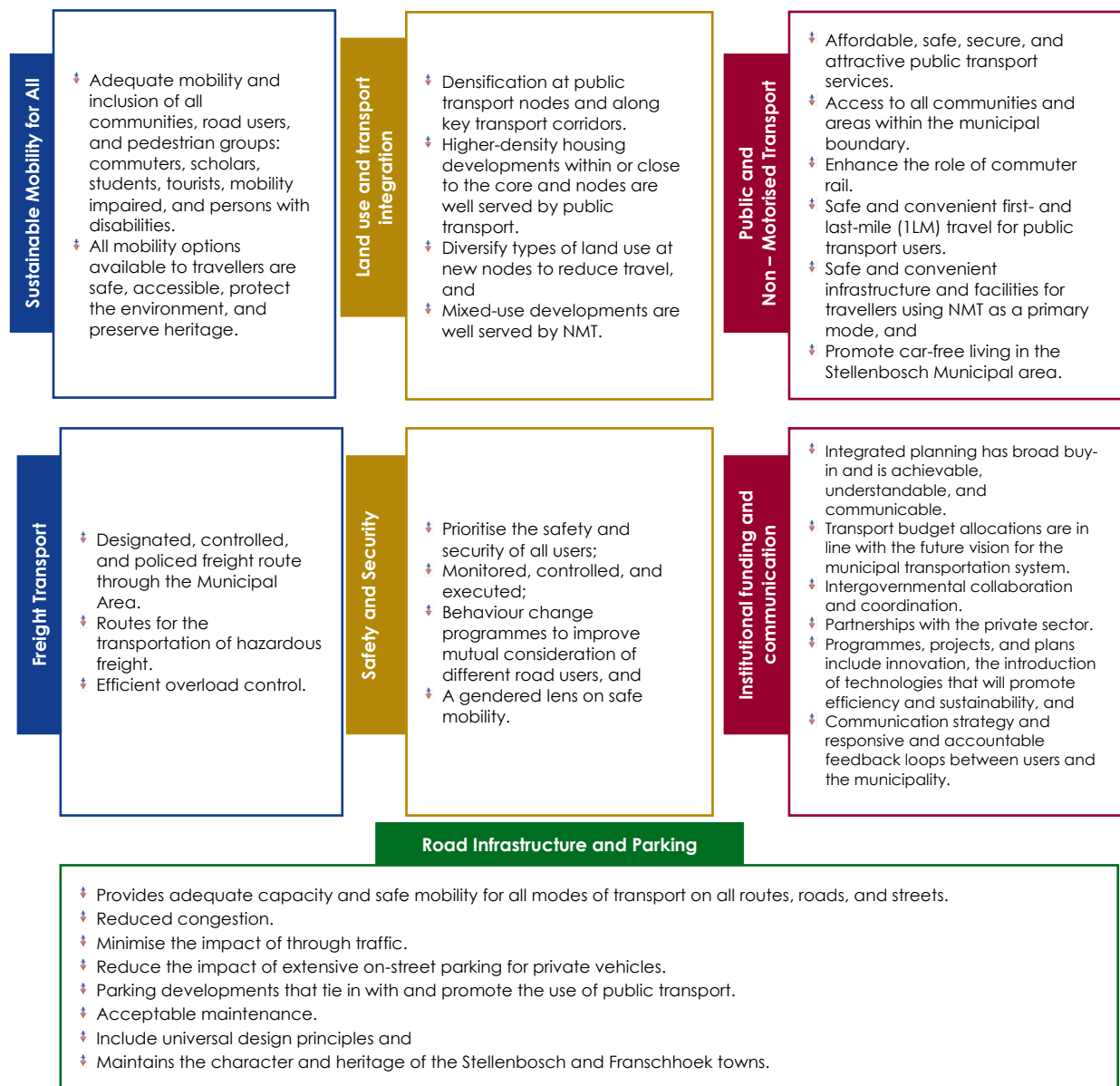
7.3.4 Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan

The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009) (NLTA) requires “Type 1” planning authorities (the country's major cities and towns (including Stellenbosch Municipality)) to prepare a Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP). Generally, a CITP is considered a mechanism by which planning authorities can plan for, develop, manage, integrate, and provide for all modes of transport in their areas of jurisdiction.

The vision for the municipality's 2023–2028 CITP is as follows: Stellenbosch Municipality has an integrated, effective, and sustainable transport system that unlocks economic opportunities and is accessible, safe, reliable, and affordable to all communities serviced by the municipality.

Pursuant to achieving the vision and addressing user needs, issues, and gaps, the objectives for the transport system for Stellenbosch Municipality over the next 5 years and beyond are as follows (Chapters 2.3 and 2.4 of the CITP):

Figure 35: Objectives for the Stellenbosch Municipality Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)



7.3.4.1 Implementation Plan: Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)**Table 42: Summary Results: CITP - IDP Deliverables 2022- 2027**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	4	4	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	3
Total IDP Deliverables		4	4	3

Table 43: CITP Strategic Interventions

Funding Type								Project Rating					
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan/ Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Investigations and feasibility reports for a mechanism for the Internal Transport Feeder System from park and ride areas to the CDB	Number of assessment reports for the Internal Transport Feeder System completed by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target has been moved to the 2025/26 financial year. Synergy has been acquired with the Provincial Government: Department of Mobility to also support and bolster the municipality's programme on the Park and Ride Study.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Facilitating the implementation and optimisation engagements of the Public Transport System	Number of implementation and optimisation engagements of the Public Transport System facilitated by 30 June	Ongoing, forming part of the internal operational programme	5	1	1	1	1	1	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Submission of assessment reports for management of park and ride facilities to the Municipal Manager	Number of assessment reports for management of park and ride facilities submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	2	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	IDP deliverable to be reported on by 30 June 2025.
TBC	Develop a Congestion Charge Strategy	Number of Congestion Charge Strategies developed by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The implementation of an efficient public transportation system is the first milestone before considering a congestion charge strategy. The new CITP, approved by the Council in 2023/24, does not currently propose congestion charges.
TBC	Conduct investigations for the pedestrianisation of streets	Number of investigations for the pedestrianisation of streets conducted by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Dennesig development. Investigation completed. Target achieved.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Completion of Tour Bus facilities in Stellenbosch and Franschhoek Towns	Number of Tour Bus facilities in Stellenbosch and Franschhoek Towns completed by 30 June	Design / Implementation (Included in CEF)	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target has been moved to the 2025/26 financial year. The 1–100-year flood rehabilitation took precedence in 2023/24. Tour bus facilities are earmarked for the outer financial years.
TBC	Submission of an assessment report to the Provincial Department of Transport on the implementation of public transport lanes on the R44 (from both directions Stellenbosch – Somerset West)	Number of assessment reports submitted to the Provincial Department of Transport on the implementation of public transport lanes on the R44 (from both directions Stellenbosch – Somerset West) completed by 30 June	Feasibility	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	IDP deliverable to be reported on by 30 June 2025.
TBC	Engagements with the University to collaborate on the implementation and improvement of park-and-ride facilities and shuttle services for students	Number of engagements held to collaborate on the implementation and improvement of park and ride facilities by 30 June	Ongoing, forming part of the internal operational programme	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the park and ride deliverable in the CITP.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Completion of the Kayamandi Pedestrian Bridge	Number of Kayamandi Pedestrian Bridges completed by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to budget prioritisation, only the Distillery Road bridge could be budgeted for in the 2022/23 financial year. The target has been moved to the 2025/26 financial year. The initial design was more expensive than the allocated budget. Re-design is underway.
TBC	Completion of the Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	Number of Lanquedoc Access Roads and Bridges completed by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to budget prioritisation, only the Distillery Road bridge could be budgeted for in the 2022/23 financial year. Construction of the Lanquedoc bridge is underway. Contractors are on-site. Completion is planned for the 2025/26 financial year.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Completion of the expansion of the NMT projects	Number of expansions of the NMT projects completed by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved in the 2022/23 financial year. NMT projects are being rolled out as per the NMT Master Plan each financial year.
TBC	Spent the Traffic Signal Synchronisation programme	Percentage of the Traffic Signal Synchronisation programme capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved in the 2022/23 financial year. 100% capital expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Complete the improvements on the Main Road intersections (R44, Alexander Street; R44, Merriman Lane; R45 Le Roux, Franschhoek; and R45, Helshoogte Road Realignment)	Percentage of the Main Road Intersection Improvements capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved. 100% capital expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year on the Franschhoek and Helshoogte Road improvements and 99.68% capital expenditure on the Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander Road.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Conduct Transport Studies for the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC)	Number of Transport Studies for the ATC conducted by 30 June	Designs	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ATC LSDF and Overlay Zone were approved by the Council in the 2023/24 financial year. Target moved to the 2025/26 financial year. The Department: RTS is currently busy with the Transport Plan.



7.3.5 Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

The third-generation IWMP, developed in 2020, was replaced with the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) as approved by the Council in 2024.

The development of the IWMP is necessary, as it is an integral tool to identify current needs and act as a guide towards sustainable waste management. The IWMP must be incorporated as part of each municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), although it is submitted as a separate document. The IWMP also indicates the alignment of its goals with the Western Cape IWMP, the District Municipality IWMP and the National Waste Management Strategy, 2020 (NWMS).

Stellenbosch Municipality's 4th Generation IWMP examined the 2023 state (Status Quo Analysis) of the solid waste management system of the Stellenbosch Municipality and provided an overview thereof. This overview includes the various aspects of, and the factors impacting the solid waste management system. These range from relevant legislation; the socioeconomic context of the Stellenbosch Municipality, waste types and quantities generated, waste management systems and infrastructure; education and awareness initiatives, and financing.

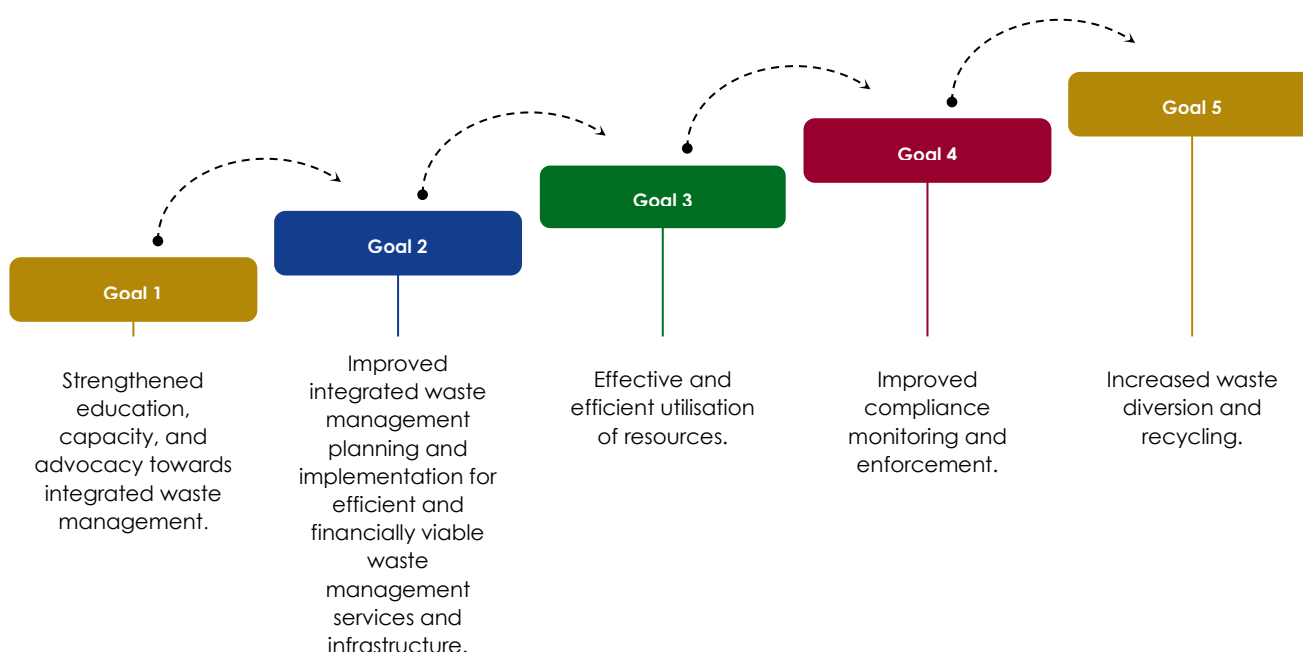
The analysis of the status quo assessment is utilised to identify the gaps and needs of Stellenbosch Municipality's waste management system. The scope also includes the formulation of goals and objectives required to address the gaps and needs. The goals and objectives are limited to implementation at the local authority level. The implementation plan to improve the waste management system and to achieve the identified goals is coupled with a monitoring and review programme to ensure the successful implementation of the IWMP. The IWMP will be implemented over the period 2024 - 2029 and will be reviewed annually.

With regular updates to this document, changing needs and progress in the waste management sector can be tracked, and strategies can be adjusted as needed.

7.3.5.1 Goals and Objectives

Five goals were identified for the Stellenbosch Municipality. The development of these goals has been informed by the previous IWMP, situational analysis, and gap and needs assessment, as follows:

Figure 36: Goals and objectives of the IWMP





7.3.5.2 Waste Management Systems and Infrastructure

The waste management division within the municipality provides the following services: collections, recycling, disposal to landfill site, wheelie bins (240 L), hiring of wheelie bins (for special events), emptying of skips, and drop-offs.

The Stellenbosch Municipality serves approximately 38 500 households with solid waste management services. The 28 751 collection points are spread across the WCO24. The refuse collection breakdown is approximately 20 000 wheelie bins and 4 000 standard refuse bags as of 2019. The refuse bins are used to collect from formal areas, while the refuse bags are used to collect from informal and farm / rural areas. The municipality utilises 11 refuse collection trucks that are operated by more than 60 crew members in a 30-hour working week.

The municipality renders an area cleaning service 5 days a week from Monday to Friday. The area cleaning staffing structure consists of 2 teams. The first team covers area cleaning for Stellenbosch, and the second team covers area cleaning for Franschhoek, Dwarsrivier, and Klapmuts.

The municipality provides a two-bag collection system in middle- to high-income areas where black bags and clear bags are collected once a week. Households are required to separate and sort waste at source into two streams, namely general landfill waste (black bags) and recyclable waste (clear bags).).

Figure 37: Waste types and waste sources addressed in the IWMP



7.3.5.3 Monitoring and Review of the IWMP

To ensure corrective action is taken where necessary, and that long-term strategic goals are met, it is imperative that the monitoring focuses on the short-term objectives of the IWMP. The monitoring of the IWMP also makes provision for the adjustment of the IWMP.

The effectiveness of the Stellenbosch Municipality 4th Generation IWMP will be reviewed 5 years after its implementation date. Within 3 months of the end of the 5-year IWMP implementation period, a review report of the IWMP must be documented for formal submission to the Stellenbosch Municipal Council and to the DEA&DP.

7.3.5.4 Implementation Plan: Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

Based on the gaps and needs identified, the aligned goals of the IWMP, and planned projects by the municipality, the plan contains the objectives, timeline, and resources required for the implementation of the IWMP. The gaps and needs identified are linked to the main goals contained in the Western Cape Provincial IWMP.

Table 44: Summary Results: IWMP - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	5	9	1
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	7
Total IDP Deliverables		5	9	9

Table 45: Integrated Waste Management Plan Interventions

Funding Type								Project Rating									
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	✗	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	🙂	Project in progress.	☹	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function				

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Goal 1: Strengthened education, capacity, and advocacy towards Integrated Waste Management	Facilitate consumer and industry responsibility in Integrated Waste Management	Conduct follow-up visits to the special and hazardous waste generators in the Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of follow-up visits conducted at the special and hazardous waste generators in the Stellenbosch Municipality by 30 June	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

Implementation Plan: Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
		Promote and ensure awareness and education of integrated waste management	Conduct educational awareness campaigns	Number of educational awareness campaigns conducted by 30 June	34	2	2	10	10	10	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. Target adjusted upwards for the period 2024/25 – 2026/27.
		Build and strengthen waste management capacity	Attend waste management seminars and / or forums	Number of waste management seminars and / or forums attended by 30 June	15	3	3	3	3	3	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Five seminars / workshops were attended in the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved in the 2023/24 financial year. 2024/25 financial year: 2 forums attended by 28 February 2025.
TBC	Goal 2: Improved Integrated Waste Management Planning and implementation for efficient waste services and infrastructure	Facilitate municipal waste management planning	Review of the Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	Number of IWMP reviewed by 31 March	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Review the IWMP as part of the development of the 4 th Generation IWMP to be submitted to the Section 80 Committee by 28 February 2024.
			Submit the 4 th Generation IWMP to MayCo	Number of 4 th Generation IWMPs submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. The final 4 th Generation IWMP was approved by the Council on 29 January 2025.

Implementation Plan: Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
		Promote industry waste management planning	Conduct engagements with industries to reduce waste generation	Number of engagements conducted with industries to reduce waste generation by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the 4 th Generation IWMP.
		Promote the establishment of Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure and Services	Carry out vehicle assessments	Number of vehicle assessments carried out by 30 June	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. The vehicle fleet was assessed, and new vehicles were procured.
			Develop a mechanical biological treatment (MBT) facility	Number of MBT facilities developed by 31 March	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A feasibility study was conducted, and the project was found to be unfeasible.
TBC	Goal 2: Improved Integrated Waste Management Planning and implementation for efficient waste services and infrastructure	Ensure effective and efficient waste information management	Conduct system improvement waste data	Number of systems improvements conducted on waste data by 30 June	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. The study has been concluded. Completion of 1 system improvement on waste data.
TBC	Goal 3: Effective and efficient utilisation of resources	Minimise the consumption of natural resources	Linked to Goal 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

Implementation Plan: Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
		Stimulate job creation within the waste economy	Create job opportunities in the waste management sector	Number of job opportunities created in the waste management sector by 30 June	1730	400	400	330	300	300	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	608 jobs were created in the 2022/23 financial year. 833 jobs were created by 30 June 2024 The target has been revised and reduced for the period 2024/25 – 2026/27 from 400 to 330 and to 300 for the outer financial years.
		Increase waste diversion through reuse, recovery and recycling	Develop identified waste diversion infrastructure to increase diversion	Number of waste diversion infrastructure developed to increase diversion by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The IDP deliverable was replaced with developing a mini MRF (material recovery facility) in Franschhoek and Klapmuts.
TBC	New IDP deliverable linked to the 4 th Generation IWMP	MRF (material recovery facility)	Develop a mini MRF (material recovery facility) in Franschhoek	Number of mini MRFs developed (material recovery facility) in Franschhoek by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	New IDP deliverable linked to the 4 th Generation IWMP	MRF (material recovery facility)	Develop a mini MRF (material recovery facility) in Klapmuts	Number of mini MRFs developed (material recovery facility) in Klapmuts by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

Implementation Plan: Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Goal 4: Improved compliance with the environmental regulatory framework	Strengthen compliance monitoring and enforcement	Conduct internal and external compliance audits at all waste management facilities	Number of internal and external compliance audits conducted at all waste management facilities by 30 June	25	5	5	5	5	5	▲	😊	😊	😬	n/a	n/a	Four (4) internal audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities were completed in the 2022/23 financial year. 1 external audit and 4 internal audits were completed for the 2023/24 financial year. Target achieved. 2024/25: 2 audits completed by 31 January 2025.
			Attend to illegal dumping complaints	Percentage of illegal dumping complaints attended to within 48 hours	80% per annum	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Remediate and rehabilitate contaminated land	Rehabilitation of the unused cell at the landfill site	Number of unused cells at the landfill site rehabilitated by 31 March	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



7.3.6 Electrical Master Plan

With the approval of the SDF in November 2019, which was almost within the time that the masterplan was due for an update, the review was not done. The complete update was planned for September 2020, but due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the updating of the masterplan was delayed.

In October 2020, the Minister of DME announced that municipalities would be allowed to purchase electricity from other sources and also generate their electricity in the future. This drastically changed the whole concept of the Stellenbosch Municipality's Masterplan. Where the municipality previously had one supplier of electricity, it would have major intake points from this one supplier. As networks flow from these points to consumers, the size of the cables will depend on the demands of these consumers for electricity. Because the municipality may now receive electricity from multiple sources, the municipal network design will no longer be compatible with this new policy. The entire masterplan must now change, as cables in certain areas may now be too big and in a few places too small. The whole system of intake points must first be established, and once that is known, the network itself must be redesigned with the knowledge of existing and future intake points and methods of energy acquisition.

To understand what the energy sources for electricity would look like, an **Energy Masterplan** has been launched and conducted by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), which forms the basis for how electricity is likely to be generated or purchased. The Energy Masterplan was finalised in December 2022 and approved by the Council in March 2023, and the Electricity Masterplan was completed in June 2023 and approved by the Council in February 2024.

The plans aim to provide the Stellenbosch Municipality with a clear view and a long-term plan for the development of the electrical infrastructure required to support the envisaged demand growth in Stellenbosch and surrounding areas. The municipality also evaluated the long-term viability of existing infrastructure and the expansion and refurbishment requirements thereof, where new infrastructure should be located, and which components, either existing or new, will be required.

Apart from spatial changes, the **Electrical Masterplan** is to contain the following main elements:

- ⚡ Documented assessments of primary equipment at all 66/11 kV substations and 11 kV switching substations within the municipal area;
- ⚡ Site-specific assessments to provide a systematic estimate of the life remaining in substation facilities and planning to extend the life of facilities to meet future needs;
- ⚡ Development of a geographical load forecast based on regional demographic and historical load growth patterns, as informed by the SDF. (The anticipated long-term load forecast was directly used as input to the expansion plan);
- ⚡ Development of network strengthening and expansion options and technical evaluations to ensure that load and performance criteria are met over the short, medium, and long term (2028);
- ⚡ Preparation of cost estimates for the technically viable expansion and strengthening options; and
- ⚡ The Electrical Master Plan is updated every five years and is used in medium-term project planning, prioritisation, and budgeting.

7.3.7 Water Services Development Plan

As a Water Services Authority (WSA), the Stellenbosch Municipality has a duty, in terms of sections 12 and 13 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), to prepare and maintain a Water Services Development Plan (WSDP). The municipality prepared a comprehensive WSDP in 2007, 2012, and 2019 that is valid for a period of five years. The revision and updating of the WSDP commenced in the 2022/23 financial year and will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year.



The Department of Water and Sanitation is responsible for looking after South Africa's water resources. Stellenbosch Municipality's Water Services sees itself as an extension of this caretaking. Water Services is responsible for acting in line with the Water Services Act and the implementation of municipal by-laws, policies, and procedures.

As part of the WSDP package, the municipality maintains:

- Water and Sewer Master Plans;
- Water Resources Study;
- Annual water audit;
- A Water Safety Plan;
- A drinking water quality sampling programme;
- Water and sewer pipe replacement prioritisation programme; and
- A Water Demand Management (WDM) Strategy.

The Water Master Plan, Sanitation Master Plan, Bulk Water Resources / Drought Intervention Plan, Asset Register, and Pipe Replacement Prioritised Programme were updated in 2019.

A new master plan has commenced and will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. Since water management has drastically changed with the advent of drought, the use of greywater, and the increasing cleansing of rivers, it needs to be redone. It will also align the Water Master Plan with the latest changes to the SDF.

The Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC and WDM) strategy is a comprehensive study that includes a 10-year financial plan. The strategy has two goals: the municipality will prioritise the implementation of WC and WDM and will ensure ongoing planning, management, monitoring, and an enabling environment. The WC and WDM initiatives include a water pipe replacement programme, an indigent domestic leak repair and meter replacement programme, a Stellenbosch water meter audit, and an in-house water services operation and maintenance programme.

Poverty reduction and improved water management are closely linked. Section 4B of the Constitution lists water and sanitation services, limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewerage disposal systems, as a local government function.

Access to basic water is defined as 25 liters of potable water per day supplied within 200 meters of a household.

Due to the severe drought experienced recently and the very low rainfall recorded in recent years, the municipalities in the Western Cape had to enforce water restrictions that were lifted in recent years. The Western Cape has been fortunate in the last two years with above-average rainfall, and thus no water restrictions have needed to be implemented since the previous drought ended. No water restrictions are currently envisioned for the 2024/25 financial year.

Stellenbosch Municipality supplies water to its consumers through the following water supply systems:

- Stellenbosch (Jonkershoek and Theewaterskloof Tunnel);
- Franschhoek;
- Wemmershoek (treated water imported from the City of Cape Town);
- Blackheath (treated water imported from the City of Cape Town);
- Faure (treated water imported from the City of Cape Town); and
- Other sources (boreholes).

The total population supplied with water in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area amounts to approximately 186 094 residents. Water is also supplied to a fairly extensive industrial area. Emergency water is supplied to farm communities that do not get water from the farms that they stay on.



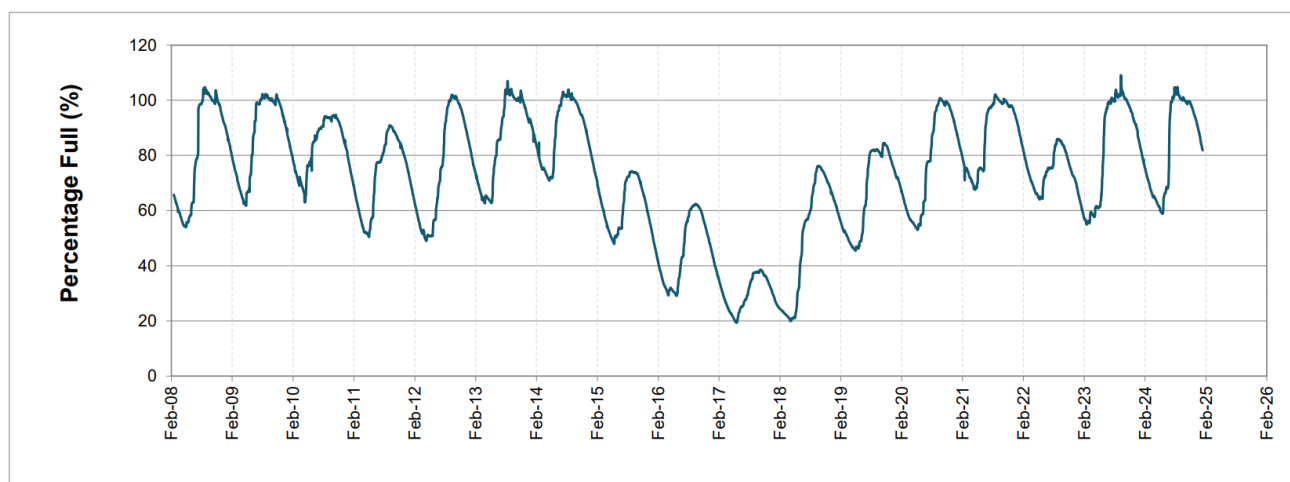
Stellenbosch Municipality manages three water treatment works, namely Ida's Valley, Paradyskloof, and Franschhoek. The potable water supply from these works amounts to 23.5 Ml/d on average, and a further 11.1 Ml/d was obtained from the City of Cape Town during the 2023/24 financial year, ensuring a supply of approximately 34.6 Ml/d to the municipal area.

Areas supplied by the Wemmershoek Water Treatment Works include half of Franschhoek town, La Motte, Wemmershoek, Pniël, Boschendal, Johannesdal, Kylemore, Lanquedoc, Klapmuts, Koelenhof, Elsenburg, Devon Valley, and Muldersvlei. Areas supplied by Blackheath water treatment works include Polkadraai, Spier, and Vlothenburg. Areas supplied by the Faure Water Treatment Works are Faure, Jamestown, De Zalze, Raithby, and Lynedoch. Although these water treatment works fall within the sphere of responsibility of the City of Cape Town, their impact on water quality and quantity needs to be monitored and considered by Stellenbosch Municipality.

Stellenbosch Municipality supplies potable water to the entire municipal area through a network and infrastructure consisting of 48 reservoirs / holding tanks, and water towers, 36 water pump stations, 44 pressure-reducing valve installations; 734 kilometers of pipeline; and 84 water supply zones. The network is fully controlled and operated by a telemetry system. The telemetry system is outdated and is currently planned for an upgrade in the following three financial years.

The bulk water input into the water network for 2023/24 was 12 623 309 kl, with an annual average daily demand of 34.584 kl/day. About 34.3% of the water supplied is purified from its water sources at the Ida's Valley and Franschhoek water treatment plants. The balance is supplied by the City of Cape Town and the Paradyskloof Water Treatment Plant, where raw water supplied by the Department of Water and Sanitation is purified. Potable water supplied by the City of Cape Town is analysed every month by the City of Cape Town.

Figure 38: WCWSS Storage Record (2008 – present)



Ida's Valley and Paradyskloof Water Treatment Works are equipped with some analytical capabilities, and routine plant analyses are performed in-house. A full water quality monitoring programme is further performed for the municipality by an accredited external laboratory / contractor. The maintenance of equipment is performed in-house and by specialist contractors.

7.3.7.1 Basic Services and Level of Services

- There is no backlog of basic water and sanitation services in the urban areas of the municipality. A small number of households on farms are still without basic water and sanitation services.
- The clinics, hospitals, and schools in the municipal area have adequate and safe water supply and sanitation services.
- All indigent households receive free basic water (the first six kilolitres of water) and sanitation services.



- ⚡ All the formal households in urban areas of the municipality are provided with water connections and waterborne sanitation facilities inside the houses (higher level of service). Communal standpipes and ablution facilities are provided in the informal areas as a temporary emergency service. Communal standpipes represent the weakest part of a network's water supply services. Standpipes are often constructed in ways that cannot withstand excessive use (and abuse) and are often neglected in terms of operation and maintenance, adversely affecting the health of their already vulnerable and poor users.
- ⚡ A sustainable type of water and sanitation facility needs to be provided to the households on those farms with current services below the minimum service level standard. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to supporting the private landowners as far as possible concerning addressing the current service backlog on farms, as identified through the Cape Winelands Rural Survey of Service Levels.
- ⚡ From a water services perspective, the most significant challenges are the augmentation of the existing water sources, the replacement and upgrading of old infrastructure to accommodate development, the provision of sustainable basic services to informal settlements, and ensuring the provision of basic services to rural communities located on private farms.

7.3.7.2 Maintenance of Infrastructure

Both water infrastructure and sanitation infrastructure require serious remedial investment. About a third of the water supply infrastructure is in poor or very poor condition, and the condition backlog is more than R300 million. The bulk of the backlog is made up of the old Asbestos Cement (AC) water reticulation pipeline assets. The update to the Pipe Replacement Prioritisation study will indicate what percentage of sanitation infrastructure is in poor or very poor condition and what the condition backlog is. The bulk of the backlog consists of the old Asbestos Cement (AC) and Pic Fibre sewer reticulation assets in the Stellenbosch area.

Wastewater Treatment Works

An Infrastructure Asset Register is in place for all water and sanitation infrastructure. An Infrastructure Asset Management Plan must be developed and implemented, based on the principle of preventative maintenance to ensure that damage to assets is prevented before it occurs. Assets must be rehabilitated and / or replaced before the end of their economic life, and the necessary capital funds must be allocated for this purpose. Maintenance activities have historically been focused on reactive maintenance as opposed to preventative maintenance. The Stellenbosch Municipality has, in recent years, increased its focus on preventative maintenance, and there are early signs of a positive effect on the failure rate of equipment on treatment works.

7.3.7.3 Implementation Plan: Water Services Development Plan**Table 46: Summary Results: WSDP - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	2	1	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	0
Total IDP Deliverables		2	1	0

Table 47: Water Services Development Interventions

Funding Type								Project Rating					
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan/ Funding	✖	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Implementation Plan: Water Services Development Plan															Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Current Infrastructure Projects	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Upgrading of the Wemmershoek WWTW	Number of Wemmershoek WWTWs upgraded by 31 March	Wemmershoek WWTW Upgrade will increase capacity and improve the quality of effluent discharged into the Berg River	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phase 1 is completed. The Phase 2 design has been finalised. The construction tender has been awarded, and the contractor is presently on site. Completion is planned for the 2025/26 financial year.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Current Infrastructure Projects	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Upgrading of the Pniël WWTW	Number of Pniël WWTWs upgraded by 31 December	Pniël WWTW upgrade will increase the capacity and the quality of effluent	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project has been completed.
TBC	Complete the Vloottenburg / Polkadraai Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of Vloottenburg / Polkadraai Bulk Water Supply Pipeline completed by 30 June	The upgrading of the Vloottenburg / Polkadraai Bulk Water Scheme is a 60-week construction phase	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phase 1 was completed in the 2023/24 financial year. Phase 2 is delayed due to land ownership acquisition in progress.
TBC	Upgrading of the Uniepark (Rosendal Reservoir) Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of Uniepark (Rosendal Reservoir) Bulk Water Supply Pipelines upgraded by 30 June	Uniepark (Rosendal Reservoir) Bulk Water Upgrade consists of multiple phases.	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved in 2022/23. Rosendal Reservoir is completed. Further phases are budget dependent.
TBC	Upgrading of the new Stellenbosch Reservoir and Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of the new Stellenbosch Reservoir and Bulk Water Supply Pipelines upgraded by 30 June	Kayamandi and Northern Extension Bulk Water Upgrade is in the final design stage and will include a 10ML Reservoir, 4km of Bulk Supply Pipelines and a water transfer pumpstation (Onder Papagaai).	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	"The project name is now: ""New Stellenbosch Reservoir."" The contractor is presently commencing construction. Completion is planned for the 2025/26 financial year.
TBC	Construction of the new Jamestown Reservoir	Number of new Jamestown Reservoirs constructed by 30 June	New Jamestown 5ML Reservoir and Bulk Pipeline	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project was completed by 31 December 2024.

Implementation Plan: Water Services Development Plan															Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Current Infrastructure Projects	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Construction of the new Jonkershoek WTP	Number of new Jonkershoek WTPs to be constructed by 30 June	The new Jonkershoek WTP Project consists of a new 15 l/s water filtration plant, complete with disinfection and stabilisation.	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is budget-dependent and earmarked for the 2025/26 financial year.
TBC	Upgrading of the Ida's Valley WTP	Number of Ida's Valley WTPs upgraded by 30 June	Ida's Valley WTP Upgrade is in the planning phase with funding to be secured in the CEF.	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is budget dependent.

7.3.8 Water Demand Management (WDM)

Stellenbosch Municipality is actively implementing their adopted WDM Strategy to reduce the current percentage of non-revenue water and to keep future water demand as low as possible. The municipality has a block-step tariff system that discourages wasteful or inefficient use of water. The restriction of water use by indigent households and non-payers was prioritised with the implementation of the Leak Repair Programme, which includes repairs to private leaks and the installation of water demand management devices. These devices restrict users to 400 litres of water per day. More than 1 753 devices have been installed, saving over 493 084 litres of water per day.

7.3.8.1 Climate Change

In terms of adapting to climate change, water systems will need to be more robust, and newer or alternative sources of supply may need to be found. Increased skills will be required from water managers, and long-term water projections are required. Although an overall decrease in rainfall is not generally forecast, increased variability in the climate and frequency of extreme events, as well as increased temperature and wind, could have an impact on water sources, particularly surface waters. It is, therefore, advisable for the municipality to maintain a conservative approach to the management of water sources, including the following actions:

- ✦ Establish assurance of the supply levels of all water sources;
- ✦ Increase assurance of the supply of water resources by ensuring that there is at least 10% additional capacity (headroom) when considering the maximum 24-hour demand in the peak month of the year;
- ✦ Do not undertake new developments unless a proper investigation of the implications for water sources and sustainability in the long term has been undertaken.
- ✦ Vigorous implementation of WDM measures, especially in terms of increased water efficiency, frequent monitoring of the water supply system from the sources to the consumers, and regular and adequate system maintenance and repairs; and
- ✦ The IRIS monitoring system, including the Blue Drop Awards system, is active in the municipality. The municipality did not receive a Blue Drop Award for the recent Blue Drop assessment period. The municipality received a No Drop score of 57% in the most recent No Drop audit per by DWS in 2023.

7.3.8.2 Level of Service

In the rural area, the responsibility lies with the landowner to manage stormwater over his land. In the urban area, the responsibility lies with the local municipality. The objective in stormwater management is to be able to accommodate a 1:5-year storm in the residential areas and 1:2 in the urban areas as contemplated in the Guideline for Human Settlements Planning and Design. The Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) determines that flood lines should be indicated on development plans.

Flood line determination has been done in the past, but this information is outdated. The municipality is currently busy compiling a hydrological model to determine the latest flood lines on the rivers in Stellenbosch and Franschhoek for the urban area. It is a development condition for all future developments to do a flood-line determination.

7.3.8.3 Risk Mitigation – Drought Response Plan

Water is probably the most fundamental and indispensable of all natural resources—fundamental to life, the environment, food production, hygiene, and power generation.

Due to the threat of reoccurring droughts and the very low rainfall recorded in recent years, the municipalities in the Western Cape had to enforce water restrictions. Stellenbosch Municipality

implemented water restrictions to lower water consumption. No water restrictions are currently implemented by the Stellenbosch Municipality, and there is no indication that restrictions are needed prior to December 2025. A determination on future restrictions is normally made at the end of the rainy season.

The success of this initiative is largely dependent on the consumer's cooperation in taking ownership of the new smart meter. The use of the water demand management device (smart meter) has been implemented nationally with huge success and a reduction in water losses.

The project is currently underway and has received positive reaction from the community.

An update to the Water Services By-Laws will be undertaken in the 2024/25 financial year to be approved by the Council and promulgated. This will contribute to increasing the management and control of water and sanitation-related aspects within the municipality.

The following planning documents are continuously updated to include the latest planning: the Water Master Plan, Water Services Audit Report, and the Pipe Replacement Study and Model, and all projects and daily operations are done in line with the aforementioned studies and guidelines.

7.3.8.4 Backlogs in Water and Sanitation Services

A municipality as a Water Services Authority (WSA) has a duty to all its customers or potential customers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical, and sustainable access to water and sanitation services to promote sustainable livelihoods and economic development. To ensure this, it is important that the backlogs within the water and sanitation infrastructure be addressed. Backlogs could be defined in three broad categories:

- ✦ Backlogs regarding access to basic water and sanitation services (basic water and sanitation services in terms of national norms and standards);
- ✦ Conditional backlogs (lack of maintenance); and
- ✦ Capacity backlogs (increase in consumers).

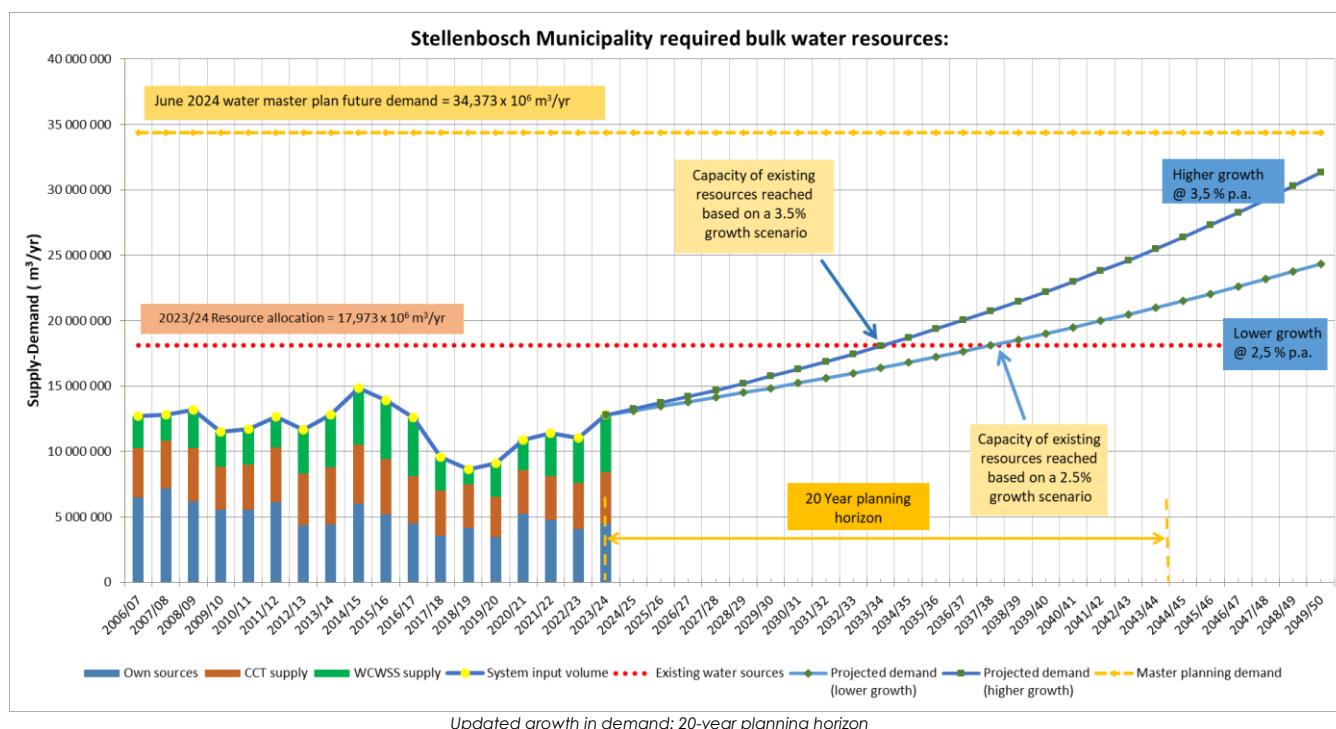
7.3.8.5 Backlogs – Access to Basic Levels of Services

All indigent households receive free basic water (the first six kilolitres of water) and sanitation services.

All the formal households in urban areas of the municipality are provided with water connections and waterborne sanitation facilities inside the houses (higher level of service). Communal standpipes and ablution facilities are provided in the informal areas as a temporary emergency service. Communal standpipes represent the weakest part of a network's water supply services. Standpipes are often constructed in ways that cannot withstand excessive use (and abuse) and are often neglected in terms of operation and maintenance, adversely affecting the health of their already vulnerable and poor users.

A sustainable type of water and sanitation facility needs to be provided to households with current service levels below RDP standards. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to supporting private landowners as far as possible in addressing the current service backlog on farms.

Figure 39: Water supply and accommodating growth (Total for WCO24)



Detailed water balance and future water demand projection models were developed as part of the WSDP process to adequately plan for the augmentation of the existing water sources. Groundwater is now seen as a potential water source and will be investigated and evaluated after the new water resources study is completed.

Based on the municipality's IWA Water Balance Sheet for the 2023/24 financial year, the municipality recorded 31.2% for "non-revenue" water, which is an increase of 3.0% from the previous financial year, and 17.1% for real network losses. The non-revenue water for the 2023/24 financial year is 31.2%, which is above the target set of 25%. The real physical network losses are 17.1%, which is above the best practice value of 15%.

7.3.9 Long-Term Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy

A comprehensive Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC and WDM) Strategy, which includes a 10-year financial plan, has been developed. The strategy has two goals. The municipality will:

- Prioritise the implementation of the WC and WDM Strategy; and
- Ensure ongoing planning, management, monitoring, and enabling environment.

This long-term WC and WDM Strategy was approved by the Council on Tuesday, 25 February 2014, and has since been implemented. Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM) are more cost-effective and have a lower environmental impact when compared with developing new sources of supply, provided there is scope for implementing WC / WDM measures. The payback period for the implementation of WC / WDM in this municipality is 3 years, which is considerably less than the 20 years that one would expect with major infrastructure projects. The updating of the long-term plan is underway.

The results of the successful implementation of the strategy are evident, with declining input volumes and lower water losses recorded since implementation started. The active Leak Repair Programme, the installation of the Water Demand Management Device, the active replacement of faulty water meters and the replacement of asbestos cement pipelines all contributed to below-average Real Network Losses and non-revenue water losses. It is, therefore, an effective way of delaying the development of infrastructure for new water resources and reducing the need to upgrade or construct new bulk water infrastructure.

WC / WDM involves measures which:

Figure 42: WC / WDM Measures

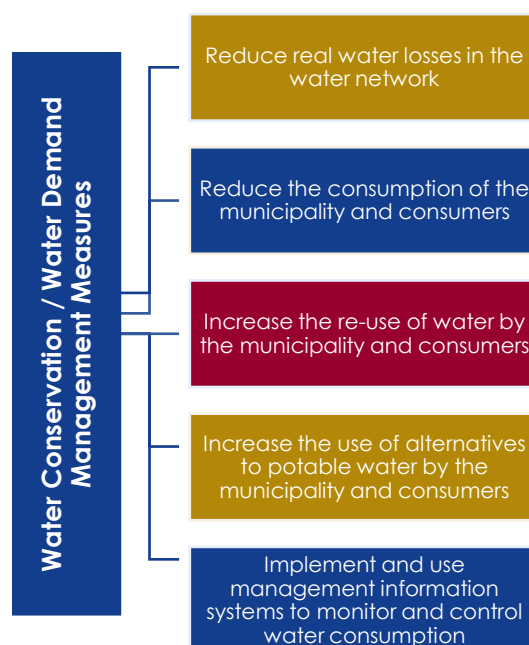


Figure 43: Stellenbosch Bulk Water input volumes

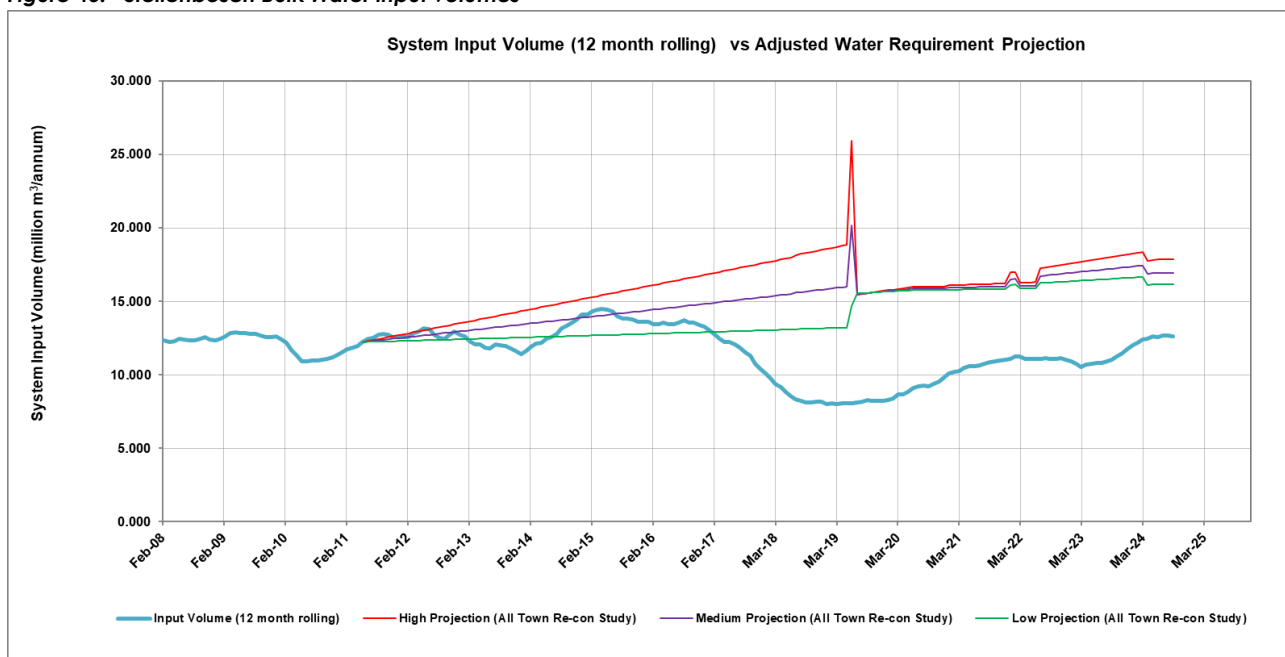


Figure 44: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Sales

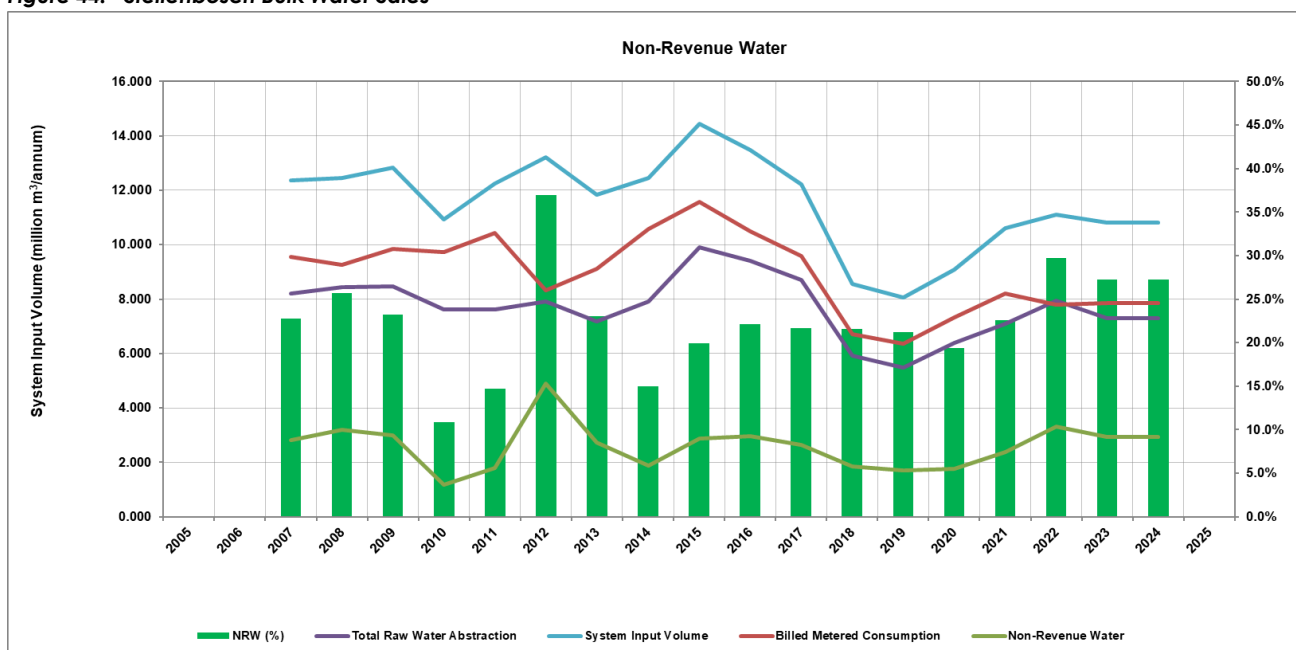
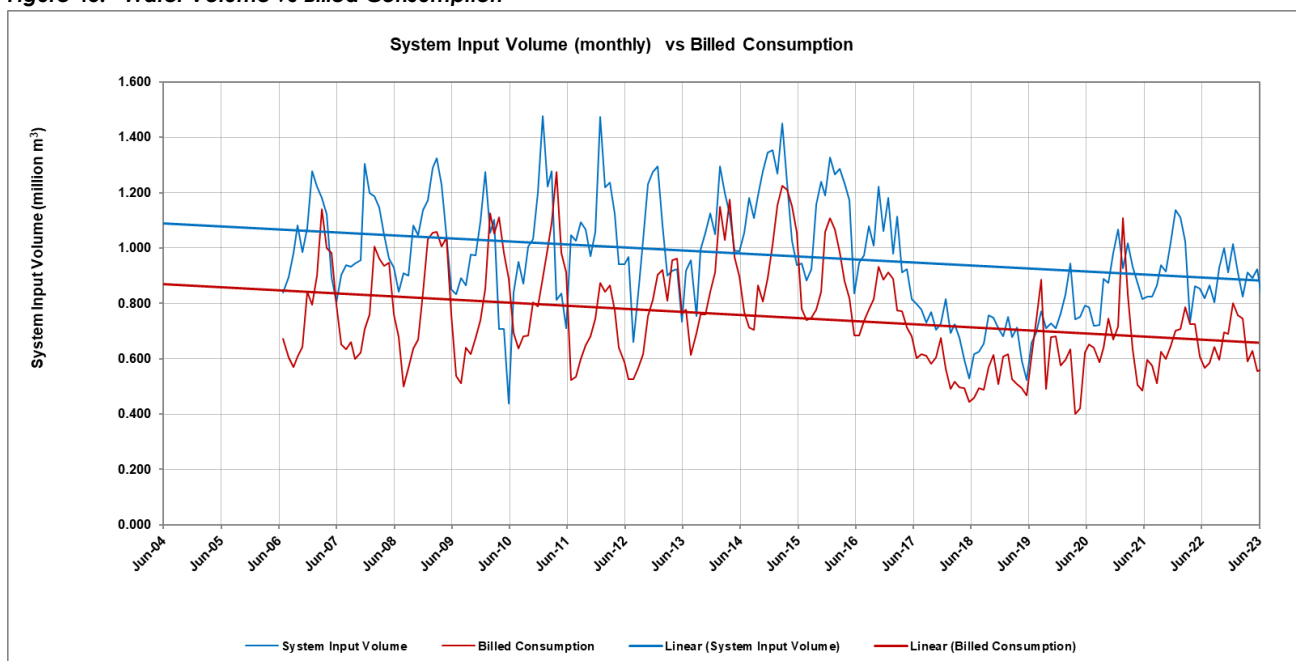
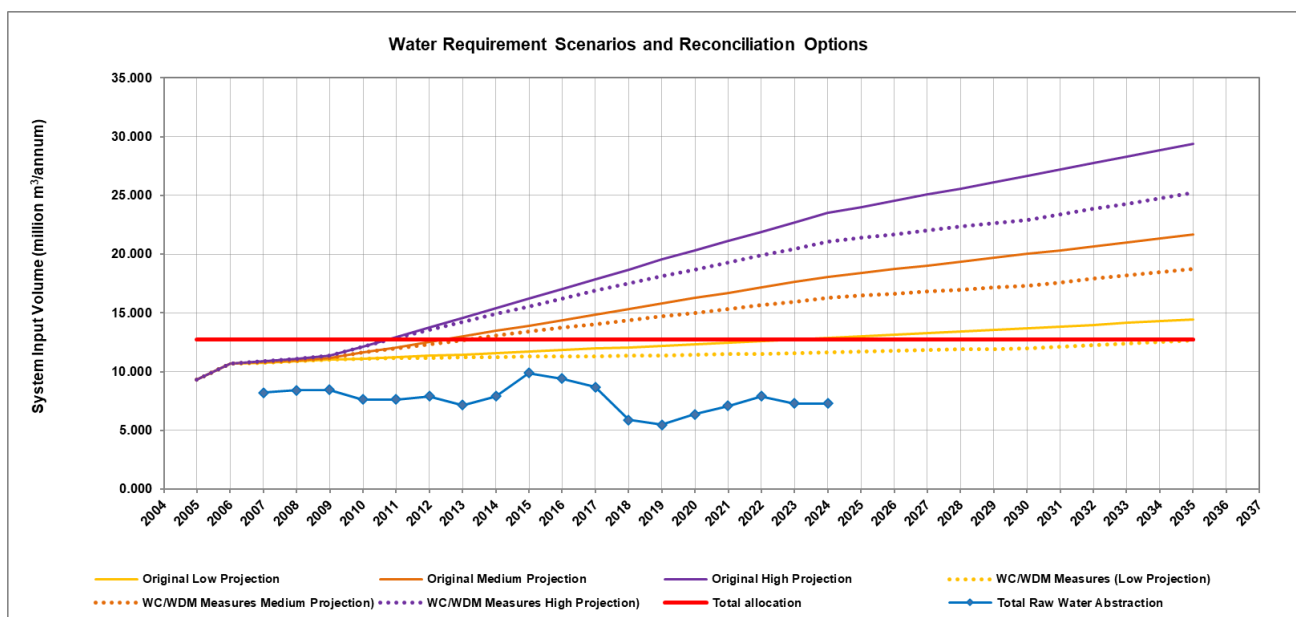


Figure 45: Water Volume vs Billed Consumption


The unrestricted growth in water demand versus the growth in water demand assuming WC and WDM are implemented as shown in the figure below.

Figure 46: Unrestricted versus WDM growth in demand


Note that each town in the municipality has water supplies independent of each other. When implementing WC / WDM in the municipality, it is critical to implement it in those towns where the existing supply will become inadequate for the demand as soon as possible. This will enable the municipality to delay the implementation of expensive infrastructure. The estimated budget required is about R80 million over 10 years.

The municipality embarked on a Drought Intervention Programme that accelerated and expanded some of the WC / WDM plans and programmes.

Figure 48: Updated growth in demand 20-year planning horizon

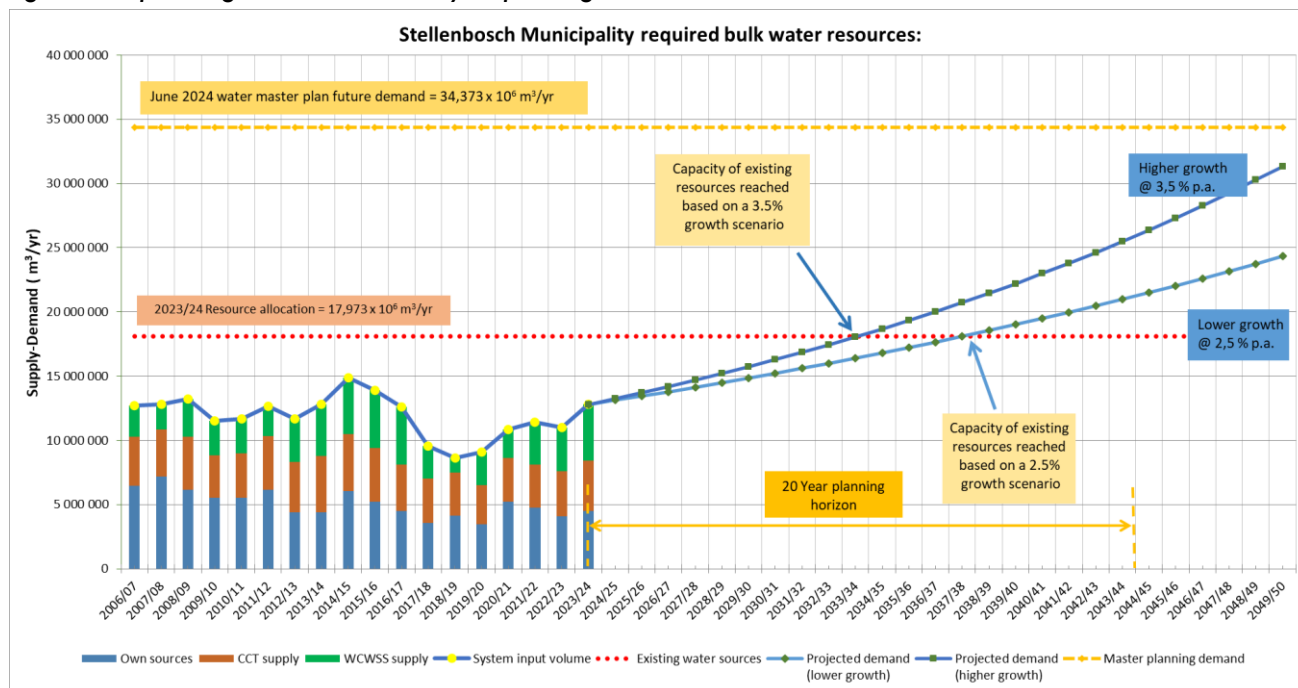
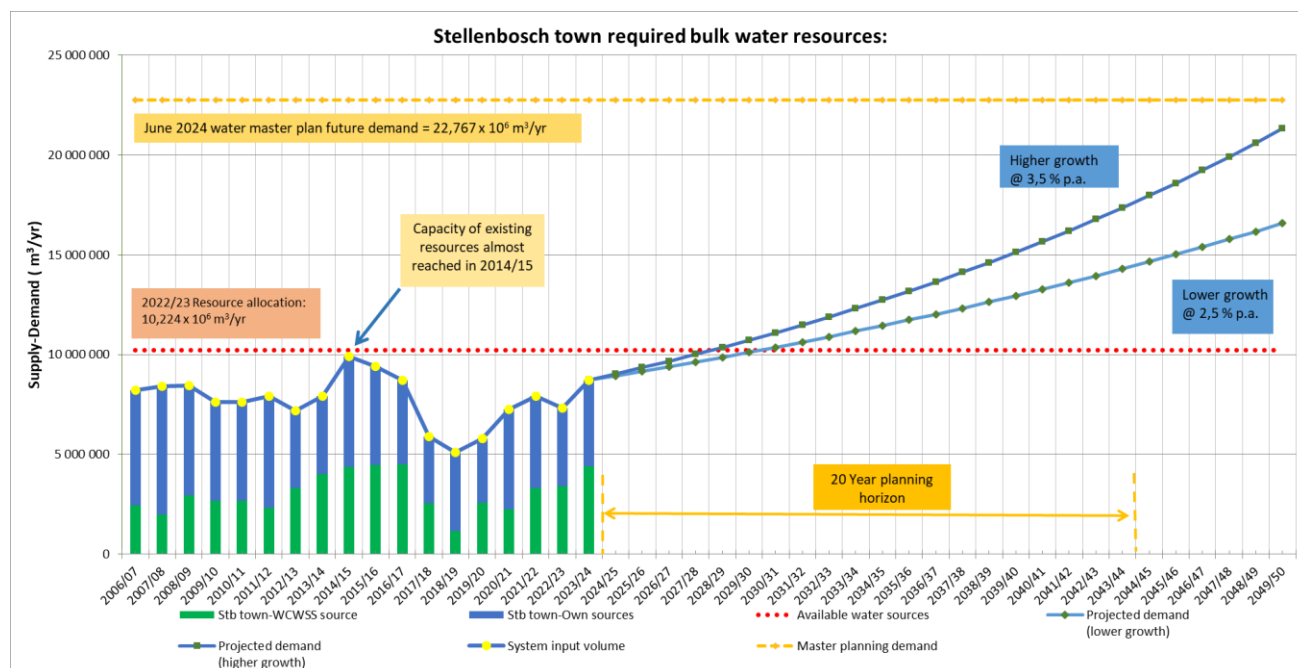


Figure 47: Bulk Water Resources



7.3.10 Safety and Security Strategy

The purpose of the Safety and Security Strategy is thus to reduce crime and increase safety through an integrated, multi-pronged approach. The strategy is revised annually to ensure that it remains relevant to the real challenges of the day. To this end, the municipality partners with a range of stakeholders, ranging from the Western Cape Government, the Cape Winelands District Municipality, SAPS, and Stellenbosch University, as well as various private, public, and community-based safety and security organisations and institutions.

The Stellenbosch Safety Partnership (SSP) serves as an operational platform for safety and security entities to plan and operationalise enforcement plans. It's very important to break down barriers between departments and private organisations that have similar goals. Without an integrated, multidisciplinary approach that includes everyone, no strategy will work. This method has been shown to work in reducing crime. The SSP is open to any registered entity that contributes towards safety and security initiatives in the Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Stellenbosch Municipality has and continues to invest in and support neighbourhood watches (NHWs) and mobilise communities to support them. This includes direct assistance to NHWs to formalise their registration with the Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety (POCS) so that they can qualify for financial support and participate in sanctioned safety projects. The NHWs form a critical part of the community-based safety focus of the municipality in that they are located in the communities and understand the particular challenges faced by those communities. In addition to the support received from POCS, the municipality continues to provide training for under-resourced neighbourhood watches and provides them with radios for swift and effective communication with the municipal control room as and when required. To achieve this, the following role players have been identified as key stakeholders and partners for success:

- South African Police Services (SAPS);
- Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety (POCS);
- Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM);
- Neighbourhood watches and farm watches;
- Community Policing Forums (CPFs);
- Private and corporate businesses;
- Private security companies;
- Winelands Safety Initiative (WSI);
- Department of Correctional Services (DCS);
- Department of Justice (DoJ);
- University of Stellenbosch (Campus Security); and
- Stellenbosch Municipality
 - Law Enforcement
 - Traffic Services
 - Fire and Rescue
 - Disaster Management.

Building collaborative relationships with our community stakeholders and highlighting the Council's commitment to maintaining strong partnerships with primary law enforcement agencies remains the foundation of ensuring safety throughout the Greater Stellenbosch.

The control room is fully functional and situated at the Stellenbosch Fire Department. The municipality still strives and will continue to, as part of the strategy, to provide a space where all safety and security stakeholders can jointly monitor and communicate with each other on safety and security matters. This includes the monitoring of municipal bylaw transgressions, criminal activity, emergency response in case of disasters, emergencies, and a range of other safety and security-related incidents.

One dedicated emergency number is available to residents within the municipal boundaries, which will mobilise all relevant units in response to alerts received on this number: **021 808 8999**. Additionally, the control room also monitors a dedicated WhatsApp number for general and safety complaints within the municipal boundaries of Stellenbosch. The WhatsApp number is **079 622 4722**.

All registered NHWs and security companies registered with the SSP have been and are in the process of being allocated space in the control centre.

Awareness initiatives have been and will continue to be launched as they contribute to making communities aware of crime prevention tips and other preventative tips, for example, fire safety and what to do in case of disasters. This will be a joint approach between role-players, supplemented based on crime patterns and situations experienced. Training will also be provided to enhance safety initiatives, for example, road safety (crossing of roads).

The Community Safety Forum (CSF) was approved by the Council on 30 March 2022. The CSF is a multi-stakeholder forum that will address matters of community safety and security in the WC024 area. The purpose of the CSF is to promote the development of communities in a safe environment and provide access to high-quality services at the local government level through multi-agency collaboration between the different spheres of government and communities. The CSF, as a multi-sectoral structure, would champion the coordination, integration, and implementation of crime and violence prevention and community safety initiatives. The CSF has three clusters, namely: Law Enforcement, Social Cohesion and Crime Prevention through Urban Design.

7.3.10.1 Fire Services

The Stellenbosch Municipal Fire and Rescue section is dedicated to the provision of services that seek to safeguard the public against fire and other natural and man-made disasters and emergencies.

The role of the Fire and Rescue Services is to deal proactively and reactively with the following:

- Integrated development planning towards uniform services;
- Coordination and regulation of local authority fire services, designated fire authorities, and volunteer fire associations;
- Development of specialised fire services capacity to deal with specialised fire risks prevalent in the area, such as veldfires, chemical fires, informal settlements fires, etc.;
- Development of specialised dangerous goods incident response capacity to perform incident stabilisation and perform oversight of cleaning operations;
- Development of specialised rescue services capacity focusing on the rescue disciplines prevalent in the area of jurisdiction as a priority;
- Coordination of the standardisation of infrastructure, vehicles, equipment, and operational procedures;
- Facilitation and coordination of the training and development of practitioners;
- Development and facilitation of the implementation of standardised municipal by-laws;
- Coordinate planning for the provision of fire safety and prevention;
- Development, implementation, and maintenance of mutual aid agreements amongst the local fire services, designated fire authorities, Fire Protection Associations, and volunteer fire associations;
- Development, support and implementation of community-based fire safety and prevention programmes;
- Establishment and maintenance of a District Fire Service Coordination Forum;
- Preventing the outbreak and or spread of a fire, by making arrangements amongst others for: -
 - a. the provision of information, publicity, training, education, and encouragement in respect of the steps to be taken to prevent fires and death, or injury by fire.



- the giving of advice, on request, about – how to prevent fires and restrict their spread in buildings and other property; the means of escape from buildings and other property in case of fire;
- conducting regular and random fire safety inspections at any premises where the Chief Fire Officer or his or her designate deems necessary.
- providing advice on the means of escape from buildings and other property in case of fire;
- ✚ Fighting and extinguishing a fire; by making arrangements amongst others for: -
 - having sufficient staff, equipment, and vehicles at its disposal to deal with the fire risks in its area of jurisdiction – a risk-based approach.
 - the development and implementation of standard operating procedures for use during firefighting operations; and
 - call taking and dispatching facilities training for dealing with incoming calls to report fires and summoning personnel amongst others.
- ✚ Control and stabilisation of dangerous goods incidents.
- ✚ Protection of life and or property against fire or other related danger.
- ✚ Rescue of life and or property from fire or another form of entrapment.
- ✚ Rendering of emergency medical care.
- ✚ Performance of fire safety activities.
- ✚ Participation in special events planning.
- ✚ Provision of fire resilience training to fire practitioners and civil society at large.
- ✚ Maintenance of fire service equipment, infrastructure and or materials.
- ✚ Conducting fire risk assessments.
- ✚ Provision of training to fire services practitioners.
- ✚ Procurement of equipment, materials and other supplies required to perform the functions optimally.
- ✚ Provision of support in the implementation of Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002).
- ✚ Performance of any other function connected with any of the matters contemplated in paragraphs (m) to (v).

7.3.10.2 Disaster Management

This unit primarily performs a coordinating function and to implement measures aimed at:

- ✚ Preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- ✚ Mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters;
- ✚ Emergency preparedness;
- ✚ A rapid and effective response to disasters; and
- ✚ Post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

7.3.10.3 Traffic Services

Stellenbosch Municipality has a legislative mandate to provide traffic services to the general public and its community and to ensure safe road usage in the municipal area. Traffic Services is committed to managing, controlling, and improving road safety in the municipal area by providing effective Traffic Administration and Traffic Law Enforcement services.

This will be achieved through the implementation of specific operational activities throughout the year, which focus on enforcement and education. The enforcement of public transport violations, speed violations, and sustained education at schools will be a specific focus for this year.

Another focus is also to improve the smart policing concept by optimally utilising technology for our officers, fine devices, and other policing techniques to provide effective and efficient services at our Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing, Driver License Testing Centre, and the Vehicle Testing Centre.

The Traffic Management Plan contains the full spectrum of road safety programmes and projects across all functions, stakeholders, and users in WC024. The plan describes the various challenges to road safety and presents a range of action plans to address or mitigate these challenges.

Traffic Services is committed to:

- ✦ Ensure the road safety of all members of the community by providing quality traffic services in all its divisions (Traffic Administration, Traffic Law Enforcement, Licensing, Education, and Accident Statistics);
- ✦ Reducing the accident rate, which will result in fewer fatalities and injuries;
- ✦ Increase the voluntary compliance of road users with respect to the rules, legislation, and regulations of the road;
- ✦ Improve management practices throughout all traffic services divisions; and
- ✦ Provide a safe environment by integrating best practices with internal and external agencies and role players.

Traffic Services will focus on:

- ✦ Ensure the constant free flow of traffic;
- ✦ Enforcement of the National Road Traffic Act and the National Land Transport Act;
- ✦ To achieve a measurable improvement in road user behaviour, including the skill level of drivers, safer decision-making, and better regard for other road users;
- ✦ To reduce the incidence of traffic offences, including speeding, dangerous driving, drunk driving, driving under the influence of a narcotic substance, dangerous overtaking, moving violations, etc.;
- ✦ Parking enforcement / management;
- ✦ To ensure that un-roadworthy (including overloaded) vehicles are removed from the road;
- ✦ Point duty during the morning, midday, and evening peak at critical locations, during loadshedding, as well as school points;
- ✦ Special operations team to focus on driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, illegal racing, and transportation of illegal substances;
- ✦ Road safety training and education are provided for crèches, nurseries, schools, primary / high schools, colleges, and universities, as well as for pedestrians, cyclists, farm workers, rehabilitation centres and youth groups. Training also includes learner's license programmes for youth and scholar patrol and level-crossing awareness;
- ✦ Events (road closures, escort duties);
- ✦ Public transport activities and checking of roadworthy status buses and minibuses;
- ✦ ANPR (automatic number-plate recognition) focusing on offenders with outstanding fines;
- ✦ Conducting driving and learner's license testing;
- ✦ Conducting driver's license conversions / renewals;
- ✦ Accepting and processing Professional Driving Permit (PrDP) applications;
- ✦ Vehicle registration and licensing;
- ✦ Ensure effective court section functioning with the assistance of the appointed external service provider to process all notices; and
- ✦ Sound financial management of the court section.

7.3.10.4 Law Enforcement

With the review of the Safety Strategy, the municipality has had to adapt to the changing environment of crime in its area and actively pursue closer working relationships with SAPS, private security, and neighbourhood watches active in the WC024 area to be able to make an impact. It is common knowledge that criminals become smarter and migrate from neighbourhood municipalities, which means that the municipality has to think smarter to always be one step ahead.

The municipality has completed all three phases of the action plan as identified during the previous review. This includes the installation of License Plate Recognition cameras (LPR) at all the main entrances and exits to Stellenbosch and Franschhoek towns. These LPR cameras are supplemented with additional LPR cameras within residential areas, which make it possible to track the direction of suspect vehicles linked to crimes picked up by these. The municipality continuously invests in CCTV to enhance safety. The municipality also has a CCTV Masterplan, which is a "living" document and is frequently updated based on needs identified concerning safety.

The use of neighbourhood watches to enhance public safety within the CBDs under the auspice of the "eyes and ears" project has assisted with crime prevention and is deemed to be a successful project.

7.3.10.5 The focus of Law Enforcement

- Effective monitoring and surveillance of CCTV cameras with reaction units to respond immediately;
- Establishment and implementation of the CBD Safety Project—a zero-tolerance approach;
- Weekly operational planning with SAPS and safety partners;
- Amendment of the structure of Law Enforcement to accommodate identified needs;
- Establishment of a Tactical Response Unit (TRU);
- Strengthening coordination of communication strategies between neighbouring municipalities;
- Social Crime Prevention Strategies in conjunction with the Section: Community Development in terms of the Council's Street People Policy and Social Justice SOP;
- Consult with the CWDM in terms of sharing resources and information flow;
- Use of innovative technology to improve enforcement strategies;
- Compile a Security and Safety Camera Master Plan for WC024;
- Issuing of radios to all neighbourhood watches to be able to communicate with and through the Stellenbosch Municipality control room (JOC);
- Provide training to neighbourhood watches;
- Implementation of the externally funded Law Enforcement (Rent-a-Cop) Policy; and
- Implementation of the Reservist policy.

7.3.11 Disaster Management Plan

The National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) provided a set of guidelines, developed in terms of Section 19(a) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002) (DMA) and Section 3.6 of the National Disaster Management Framework, 2005 (NDMF), that provide a uniform structure and checklist to organs of state to develop a Disaster Management Plan.

This plan confirms the arrangements for managing disaster risks and for preparing for and responding to disasters within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipality as required by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002).



SECTION 53(1) DISASTER MANAGEMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 57 OF 2002)

- a) Prepare a disaster management plan for its area according to the circumstances prevailing in the area;
- b) Coordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role-players; and
- c) Regularly review and update its plan, and through appropriate mechanisms, processes, and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), consult the local community on the preparation or amendment of its plan.



7.3.11.1 The Key Outcome of the Disaster Management Plan

The Disaster Management Plan (DMP) is reviewed annually and:

- anticipates the types of disasters that are likely to occur in its area of jurisdiction and their possible effect;
- places emphasis on measures that reduce the vulnerability of disaster-prone areas, communities, and households at risk;
- promotes disaster management research;
- identifies and addresses weaknesses in capacity to deal with disasters;
- provides for appropriate prevention and mitigation strategies;
- facilitates a rapid and effective response to disaster; and
- Post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

7.3.11.2 Linkage to Stellenbosch Municipality's IDP

The MSA and the Disaster Management Act require the inclusion of the Disaster Management Plan into the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Stellenbosch Municipality as a core component of the IDP document. However, it is not practical to include the entire Disaster Management Plan with annexures within the IDP of the Stellenbosch Municipality. Therefore, a summary of the key points is encapsulated in the IDP.

7.3.11.3 Linkage to the Disaster Management Framework of the CWDM

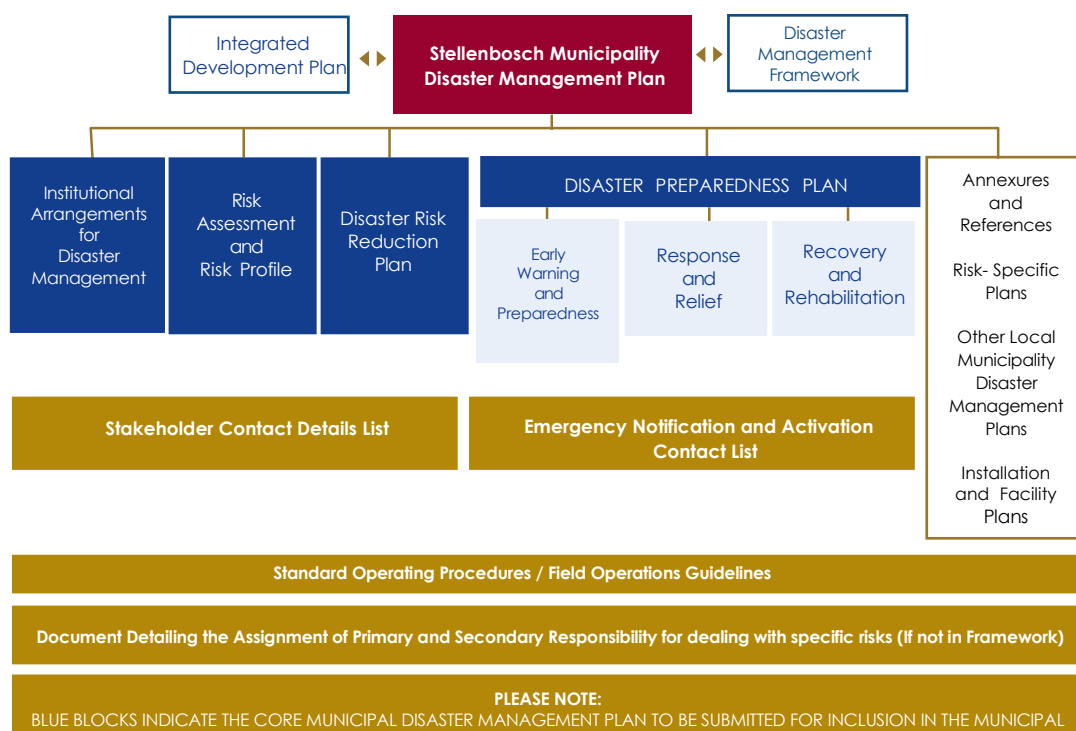
The Stellenbosch Municipality must prepare and execute its Disaster Management Plan within the Disaster Management Framework of the Cape Winelands District Municipality. The National, Western Cape Provincial, and Cape Winelands' frameworks guide the development of the municipal Disaster Management Plan and future versions of this plan.



7.3.11.4 Structure of the Disaster Management Plan

The municipal Disaster Management Plan of Stellenbosch Municipality consists of the components as indicated in the figure below:

Figure 49: Structure of Disaster Management Plan



7.3.11.5 The Purpose of the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management

The purpose of Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management is to ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and multi-sectorial risk reduction through the integrated institutional capacity for disaster risk management, risk assessment, response and recovery, and implementation of measures aimed at:

- ⬆ Preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- ⬆ Mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters;
- ⬆ Emergency preparedness;
- ⬆ Rapid and effective response to disasters; and
- ⬆ Post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

7.3.11.6 IDP and Disaster Management Plan Integration

Table 48: IDP and Disaster Management Plan Integration

Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Disaster Management Integration
Phase 1: Analysis	Phase 1: Analysis
Compilation and reconciliation of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆ Existing information on what is available in terms of development. ⬆ Community and stakeholder analysis—who should be consulted. ⬆ Municipal-wide analysis in terms of spatial development, gender, environment, and economic 	Compile disaster management information by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆ Doing a hazard assessment (ward-based). ⬆ Communities at risk of a particular hazard.

Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Disaster Management Integration
<p>and institutional analysis.</p> <p>⬆️ The municipality must also determine what the current prevailing trends are concerning the aforementioned. The outcome of the analysis should result in the formulation of priorities, and it should also conduct an in-depth analysis of these priority issues.</p>	
Phase 2: Strategy	Phase 2: Strategy
<p>This involves the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The vision and mission of the municipality. 2. Strategic objectives as set out in Phase 1. 3. Localised strategic guidelines such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆️ Spatial planning; ⬆️ Poverty and gender; ⬆️ Environmental; ⬆️ Economic; ⬆️ Institutional; and ⬆️ Development of strategy for each priority issue. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This involves the formulation of disaster strategies such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆️ Prevention and mitigation strategies; ⬆️ Vulnerability reduction strategies; ⬆️ Capacity building; ⬆️ Contingency building; and ⬆️ Emergency preparedness. 2. Operationalised disaster management in the municipality by means of identifying projects such as setting up the relevant structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆️ Creating community awareness ⬆️ Establishing volunteer structures <p>(DM act, no 57 of 2002, section 53.1 (a-d), section 53.2 (a)) Completed by 30 October 2021 Responsible official: Manager, Fire and Disaster</p>
Phase 3: Projects	Phase 3: Projects
<p>⬆️ This phase deals with processes involving project design.</p> <p>⬆️ The identified projects are a result of a consultative process followed and must be in terms of the specifications required.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This phase deals with the design of disaster management projects. 2. Whatever projects identified by disaster management must be listed here. <p>(DM act, no 57 of 2002, section 53.1 (a-d), section 53.2 (a)) Completed by 30 December 2022 Responsible official: Manager, Fire and Disaster</p>
Phase 4: Integration	Phase 4: Integration
<p>This phase deals with the compilation of integrated plans and programmes developed such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆️ All sector programmes / plans ⬆️ The five-year financial plan ⬆️ Five-year capital investment programmes ⬆️ Five-year action programmes ⬆️ Integrated spatial development programmes ⬆️ Integrated local economic development programme ⬆️ Integrated environmental programme ⬆️ Integrated poverty alleviation programme ⬆️ Institutional plan ⬆️ Integrated HIV plan ⬆️ Development and performance management indicators ⬆️ Disaster Management Plan 	<p>Compilation of Disaster Management Plan including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⬆️ The risk profile of the municipality ⬆️ The risk reduction strategy ⬆️ Disaster response strategy ⬆️ Field operation guides ⬆️ SOPs ⬆️ Emergency preparedness ⬆️ Electronic database ⬆️ Communicators <p>(DM act, no 57 of 2002, section 53.1 (a-d), section 53.2 (a)) Completed by 28 February 2022 Responsible official: Manager, Fire and Disaster</p>



7.3.11.7 Implementation Plan: Disaster Management

Table 49: Summary Results: Disaster Management Plan - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	6	5	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	5
Total IDP Deliverables		6	5	5

Table 50: Disaster Management Interventions

Funding Type							Project Rating						
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😬	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Implementation Plan: Disaster Management																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Conduct fire awareness sessions	Number of fire awareness sessions conducted by 30 June	Safer Communities Project Plan (For implementation throughout the year: Fire Resilient Communities)	Disaster Management and other internal stakeholders	240	48	48	48	48	48	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	By 30 June 2023, 59 fire awareness courses had been conducted. 120 fire awareness sessions were conducted by 30 June 2024.



Implementation Plan: Disaster Management																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Facilitate COVID-19 vaccination drives in WCO24	Number of COVID-19 vaccination drives facilitated by 30 June	COVID-19 is a respiratory illness similar to the flu (cough, fever, fatigue and aching body / muscles). More commonly than the flu, it can become severe causing viral pneumonia (difficulty breathing).	Department of Health, Disaster Management and all relevant Stakeholders	5	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No COVID vaccination drives were done within the 2024/25 financial year. The COVID-19 vaccination drives were linked to a provincial initiative.
TBC	Respond to fire incidents within 14 minutes	Percentage of fire incidents responded to within 14 minutes	Flood / Fire Response	Disaster Management	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved with 93.92%. 15 calls were attended to within 14 minutes. 91% achieved in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Installation of smoke alarms	Number of smoke alarms installed by 30 June	Fire Prevention / Safety	Disaster Management	1 500	300	300	300	300	300	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 777 smoke alarm detectors were installed in the 2022/23 financial year. By 30 June 2024, 700 smoke detectors had been installed.



Implementation Plan: Disaster Management																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Implement water safety programmes within WCO24	Number of water safety programmes implemented within WCO24 by 30 June	Water Safety Programmes	Disaster Management Santam / NSRI	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Two (2) water safety programmes were implemented by 30 June 2023. Two (2) water safety programmes were implemented by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Create EPWP job opportunities within the Department: Fire and Disaster Management	Number of EPWP jobs created within the Department: Fire and Disaster Management by 30 June	EPWP – job creation initiative across all departments	EPWP Project-holders	50	10	10	10	10	10	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 16 jobs were created in the 2022/23 financial year. 16 appointments were made in the 2023/24 financial year. Appointments are dependent on the availability of EPWP grant funds.



Implementation Plan: Disaster Management																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Conduct disaster risk assessments in WCO24	Number of disaster risk assessments conducted in WCO24 by 30 June	Disaster Risk Assessments conducted to determine the increase in vulnerability: 📍 Croydon 📍 Jamestown 📍 Lanquedoc 📍 Langrug 📍 Kayamandi 📍 Jonkershoek 📍 Groot Drakenstein 📍 Backsberg	Disaster Management	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Three (3) risk assessments were completed in the 2022/23 financial year. Three (3) risk assessments were completed by 30 June 2024.

7.3.12 Local Economic Development Strategy

Local Economic Development (LED) is not an explicit municipal function as defined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. Instead, it is an obligation imposed on local government in terms of sections 152 and 153 of the Constitution that stipulates the objectives of local government are to promote social and economic development within its financial and administrative capacity.

Stellenbosch Municipality is thus legally compelled to promote social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction and should play the leading role in municipal sector planning.

The focus on individual economic sectors and spatial planning as the key focus areas, rather than on social and economic development results, tends to delink economic growth benefits (an increase in indicators like GDP, per capita income, etc.) from local economic development benefits (an improvement in the life expectancy rate, infant mortality rate, literacy rate, and poverty rate).

Local economic development is the means of systematic identification, development, and utilisation of economic opportunity to benefit local businesses and create opportunities for local communities to improve the lives of residents.

The growth of the informal economy reduces the demand for jobs while increasing the number of entrepreneurs and potential contributors to private sector demand.

The health of the entire economy is important. The economy is not neatly divided into the "formal" and "informal" sectors. Rather, the different sectors, such as manufacturing, tourism, services, and construction, are on a continuum that has a more formal and a more informal end.

The great challenge to local government, in its support for economic development, is to enable job opportunities at different points along the continuum while ensuring health and safety, orderly planning, and management. All work, whether on the more formal or more informal ends of the continuum, has to be valued, especially when unemployment is high and when there is a highly probable link between unemployment and crime. The number of people relying on the informal economy for work can and will increase while the formal economy struggles to grow and make meaningful progress in global markets.

Given the above, local economic development is therefore a multi-stakeholder effort in support of creating economic opportunities for both the private sector and the local community.

7.3.12.1 Strategic approach

The strategic approach to LED in general is to create economic opportunities for all citizens residing in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area. It is imperative that the municipality, in partnership with role players in society, review its strategy going forward to ensure better resilience in its economy to deal with future challenges and contribute towards better livelihoods for all.

Technology changes, especially connectivity, have become more important for businesses and the government to do business. This was highlighted by the lockdown experience that forced the municipalities to work remotely.

The following ways of doing business must be seen within the context of the "new normal":

-  To maximise prospects for sustained economic growth, stakeholders must be permitted to strengthen their competitiveness and collaboration within the local business environment.



Networking, local government responsiveness to business needs, effective service delivery, and business-oriented organisational structuring will be used to address this aspect;

✚ New business development or investment and expansion of existing businesses will be actively promoted, as the consequence of increased investment more often than not results in new jobs and local economic growth. Spatial development framework planning, the Integrated Zoning Scheme, aligned municipal infrastructure services provision, and municipal financial management tools will be used to address this aspect;

✚ It appears that the formal economy is rapidly becoming more informal, as seen in the increase in the number of occupational practices and businesses run from residential premises. The informal economy offers diverse opportunities for absorbing those who have lost their jobs and for new entrants into the economy. The integrated zoning scheme, aligned municipal infrastructure services provision, and municipal financial management tools will be used to address this aspect;

✚ Create an enabling environment. An enabling environment refers to “a set of policies, institutions, support services, and other conditions that collectively improve or create a general business setting where enterprises and business activities can start, develop, and thrive.” Spatial Development Framework planning, the Integrated Zoning Scheme, aligned municipal infrastructure services provision, and municipal financial management tools will be used to address this aspect; and

✚ The formal and informal parts of the economy are mutually interdependent. The good health of one depends on the good health of the other. It is difficult to promote the growth of smaller enterprises if the overall rate of economic growth is slow. Dedicated networking projects to create opportunities for the informal economy to contribute to the demands of the formal economy will be used to address this aspect.



7.3.12.2 Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)

Table 51: Summary Results: Local Economic Development (LED) - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	7	7	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	7
Total IDP Deliverables		7	7	7

Table 52: Local Economic Development Interventions

Funding Type								Project Rating					
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	✖	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Strategy 1: Ensure effective local business networking and sector consultation to improve the municipality's responsiveness to local businesses, entrepreneurs and the economic environment	Facilitate sector meetings	Number of sector meetings facilitated by 30 June	Design and maintain institutional arrangements with all dominant sector players to ensure alignment and information sharing	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 3 sector meetings were facilitated by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Strategy 2: Establish a networking and mentoring system to ensure SMME development	Conduct business outreach sessions	Number of business outreach sessions conducted by 30 June	Regular seminars and workshops for SMMEs facilitated by the municipality and Private Sector Partners	20	4	4	4	4	4	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 6 business outreach sessions were completed by 30 June 2023.



Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Strategy 3: Proactively identify opportunities for new investment and expansion	Alignment of the Red Tape Reduction Strategy to the SDF	Number of Red Tape Reduction Strategies aligned to the SDF by 31 May	Align economic development strategies with the SDF of the municipality and ensure service standards are maintained to fast-track land development approvals and authorisations to reduce turnaround time for investors.	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year.
TBC	Strategy 3: Proactively identify opportunities for new investment and expansion	Review the Economic Development Strategy	Number of Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 30 June	Inclusion of new economic opportunities in the IDP and Economic Development Strategy identified during the municipal public engagement processes for evaluation of feasibility and implementation with stakeholders.	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Strategy 4: Manage and develop tourism as one of the key economic sectors	Submission of quarterly LTO reports to the Municipal Manager	Number of quarterly LTO reports submitted to the Municipal Manager	Facilitate the development of tourism attractions, as contained in the Local Economic Development Strategy, in all sectors and at all levels of the local economy.	120	24	24	24	24	24	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was amended for the outer financial years. Target achieved for the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years.



Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Strategy 5: Manage and develop tourism as one of the key economic sectors	Develop a Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies developed by 31 March	Ensure the implementation of strategies in partnership with local tourism bodies to ensure the sustainability of the sector and the creation of more job opportunities while transforming the tourism sector to become more inclusive.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Tourism Policy forms part of the LED Strategy.
TBC	Strategy 5: Manage and develop tourism as one of the key economic sectors	Review the Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies reviewed by 31 March	Ensure the implementation of strategies in partnership with local tourism bodies to ensure the sustainability of the sector and the creation of more job opportunities while transforming the tourism sector to become more inclusive.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Tourism Policy forms part of the LED Strategy. The Tourism Strategy is incorporated in the LED Strategy.



Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)																	Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Strategy 6: Facilitate rural development and farmer support	Allocation of Municipal Agricultural Land to emerging farmers	Number of municipal agricultural land allocated to emerging farmers by 30 June	Facilitate the development of new farming operations for emerging farmers on municipal land and through cooperation with existing farms.	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	16 farming applications have been received. An item was prepared for the Council and the four portions were approved, and the land was allocated to the successful applicants. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. 2 portions of land were allocated to emerging farmers: Council Meeting: 25 October 2023 Portions 502BH: 17 and 18 Portions 502AU Council Meeting: 29 November 2023 Portions: 502BH 9 and 10, 23 and 24
TBC	Strategy 6: Facilitate rural development and farmer support	Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Number of Municipal Agricultural Land Policies reviewed by 30 June	Collaborate with the Departments of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Affairs around land and farming matters.	5	1	1	1	1	1	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target achieved for the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. No changes in policy were required.



Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Strategy 7: Facilitate income-generating opportunities for the unemployed.	Create job opportunities through the EPWP	Number of job opportunities created through the EPWP by 30 June	The implementation and expansion of the EPWP programme in the municipality by providing income opportunities and skills for the unemployed in Stellenbosch fairly and transparently.	5 800	1 400	1 100	1100	1100	1100	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to LED Strategy, Mayoral Outcome, and Top Layer SDBIP 1 449 job opportunities were created by 30 June 2023. 1 695 job opportunities were created in the 2023/24 financial year.



7.3.13 Community Development Strategy

Moreover, Schedules 4b and 5b list the functions of local government to include the following, which have relevance to community development functions:

- Childcare facilities;
- Building regulations (concerning SANS 10400S);
- Municipal Planning (concerning ECD registration applications and provisions to be made for social infrastructure, inclusive of education and health services);
- Municipal public works (accessibility);
- Local amenities (concerning the contribution to social development);
- Local sports fields (regarding their contribution to social development);
- Municipal parks and recreation (regarding the contribution to social development); and
- Municipal roads (accessibility).

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT, 2005 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2005) (IGRFA)

The IGRFA, which defines the relationship between the three spheres of government and facilitates coordination in the implementation of policy and legislation, includes coherent government, effective provision of services, monitoring implementation of policy and legislation, and realisation of national policies. Because these services are primarily provided by the national and provincial spheres of government but significantly affect local communities and residents, this department / function plays a pivotal role.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 32 OF 2000) (MSA)

The MSA further demonstrates in Chapter 4 the mandate of the municipality to develop a culture of community participation (16(1)(b)) in order to contribute to building the capacity of— (i) the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the municipality (networks and forums) and must do so with specific emphasis on the inclusion of (17(2)) the specific needs of (a) people who cannot read or write; (b) people with disabilities; (c) women; and (d) other disadvantaged groups.

The White Paper on Local Government (1998:23–26) identifies four interrelated characteristics of the role and function of local government related to community development:

- Maximising social development and economic growth: The role and function of the local government are to promote the development of communities so that the basic needs of the poor and vulnerable are met. It involves the regulation of service delivery. This means that the local government is not directly responsible for services but rather takes steps (i.e., strategies) to encourage good service delivery that addresses the specific needs of the specific community. It could therefore be viewed as a facilitation role. Partnerships between organisations could be encouraged, training opportunities could be provided, and facilities could be developed to support existing service providers in the community;
- Integrating and coordinating: Coordination should include national and provincial departments, trade unions, community groups, and private sector institutions. "Developmental local government must provide a vision and leadership for all those who have a role to play in achieving local prosperity." An IDP could contribute to proper coordination. To this extent, a Community Safety Forum includes a Social Cohesion committee to promote community safety.
- Democratising Development: Local Government practices should be aimed at the involvement of "...citizens and community groups in the design and delivery of municipal programmes".

Coordination should lead to democratic "...leadership, encouragement, practical support, and resources for community action." Another key aspect is that democratic development should aim to involve all community groups; and

✚ Leading and learning: Community development should lead to networks, partnerships, and coalitions. To this extent, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was signed with DSD.

✚ It includes training opportunities and awareness programmes. The ultimate aim is to empower communities and create opportunities for sustainable change and growth. The emphasis is therefore on capacity building within communities.

The above characteristics are aimed at improving service delivery within the constraints of available resources. As mentioned before, partnerships with businesses and non-profit organisations (NGOs) become a key aspect of this developmental model (White Paper on Local Government, 1998:35). These services are aimed at specific vulnerable groups, and social issues are also highlighted in policy documents.

Further to the above, the department gives effect to the strategic goal of Dignified Living in the IDP of Stellenbosch Municipality through:

✚ The implementation of critical key performance areas and processes associated with the creation of a conducive environment for community / social development, forging relations with national, provincial, and local stakeholders, and the generation of current social data; and

✚ The development of six vulnerable groups (youth, gender, children, elderly, people who are homeless, and people living with disabilities) within the municipal area through strategy and policy development and monitoring and reporting on the intended goals of the department's key performance areas.



7.3.13.1 Implementation Plan: Community Development Strategy

Table 53: Summary Results: Community Development - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	4	5	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	4
Total IDP Deliverables		4	5	4

Table 54: Community development projects / programmes / initiatives

Funding Type							Project Rating						
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	✖	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Implementation Plan: Community Development Strategy															Performance Comment
Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Partnerships / IGR Structure / Interdepartmental	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Training of youth through the Mayoral Youth Skills Development Programme	Number of Youth trained through the Mayoral Youth Skills Development Programme by 30 June	Approved service providers	266	60	60	26	60	60	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 62 youth trained through the Mayoral Youth Skills Development Programme in the 2022/23 financial year. 62 youth had been trained by 30 June 2024. The target has been adjusted for the 2024/25 financial year. Tenders for accredited skills training matured on 30/06/2024. To replace these tenders, a procurement process was started in January 2024. These tenders needed to be cancelled due to the migration from Seta accreditation to QCTO accreditation. One Seta-accredited course (which received an accreditation extension) was advertised along with two other QCTO courses (for which confirmation of accreditation was obtained) during the first half of the 2024/25 financial year. No bids were received for the Seta tender, and two bids were successful for the QCTO courses. Training for these two courses starts in January and February 2025 to accommodate the maximum number of learners the service providers can accommodate. 26 in total for both.



Implementation Plan: Community Development Strategy															Performance Comment
Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Partnerships / IGR Structure / Interdepartmental	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Conduct Youth Job Readiness Training	Number of Youth Job Readiness training conducted by 30 June	Department of Social Development (DSD)	600	120	120	120	120	120	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	127 youths trained by 30 June 2023. 131 youths attended the Youth Job Readiness by 28 February 2024.
Host quarterly Registration of Early Childhood Development Centres capacity building workshops	Number of quarterly Registration of Early Childhood Development Centres capacity building workshops hosted	DSD, Cape Winelands District Municipality, Department of Education, Internal Municipal Departments, NGOs	20	4	4	4	4	4	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 workshops were completed by 30 June 2023. 4 workshops are to be conducted by 28 February 2024.
Establishment of the Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forum	Number of Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forums established by 30 June	DSD, SAPS, NGOs	1	0	1	0	0	0	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The GBV Forum has been established by the Department of Social Development (DSD).
Facilitate network meetings with collaborative structures	Number of network meetings with collaborative structures facilitated by 30 June	SCAN, DSD, ECD Forums	60	12	12	12	12	12	▲	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 22 network meetings were facilitated by 30 June 2023. 13 network meetings were facilitated by 28 February 2024.

7.3.14 Human Resource Strategy

High quality and a responsive Stellenbosch Municipality, with a focus on skills identification, supply, demand, retention, employability, and social mobility, is essential if the municipality is to realise its IDP ambitions. As such, Stellenbosch Municipality needs to be pre-emptive in terms of its human resource requirements and more responsive to service delivery improvement and best practices. The strategic role of Human Resource Management and Development (HRM&D) is ultimately to facilitate performance improvement through people. The table below provides a clarification of roles and involves the following:

- Understanding the business environment within which HRM&D operates;
- Partnering with management in effective people practices;
- Enabling change and transition;
- Engaging constructively with internal and external stakeholders' groups; and
- Delivering service-level commitments.

Table 55: Clarifying the role of HRM&D vis-à-vis Manager and employees

HRM	Line Managers	Employees
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop HRM&D strategies, principles, policies, and procedures in line with business requirements. • Ensures consistency and standardisation of processes and practices across the municipality. • Provides expert advisory services. • Ensure the application of appropriate best practice HRM&D service. • Partners line management in effective people practices • Enables change and transition. • Facilitates the assimilation of culture and values. • Build the capacity of line managers to effectively manage people. • Ensure good corporate governance around HRM&D practices. • Delivers on service level agreements. • Measures and reports on the effectiveness of HRM&D services within the municipality. • Interaction and negotiations with trade unions and feedback. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partners with HRM&D in developing and implementing HRM&D strategies to achieve results. • Manage people according to HRM&D principles, policies, and procedures. • Complies with HRM&D legal requirements. • Proactively engages and partners with HRM&D around business and people challenges and solutions. • Initiate and lead change. • Drives the organisational values. • Takes responsibility for being informed of HRM&D matters and building their own people management skills. • Follows fair and procedural HRM&D practices and processes. • Ensures high performance through effective performance management and retention practices. • Communicates and gives feedback on service level expectations. • Tracks and measures the impact of HRM&D strategies in functional areas. • Measure and report on the effectiveness of people management within functional areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partners with line and HRM&D to: • Remain relevant to local; government by taking responsibility for your own performance development and career planning; • Taking advantage of appropriate opportunities for development; • Remain informed of HRM&D policy and procedure; • Discuss expectations; • Take personal accountability for and support change initiatives; • Live the organisational values; • Participate in HRM&D surveys and feedback mechanisms; and • Provides feedback to / and liaises with Unions and relevant employee forums.

This HRM&D Framework provides Stellenbosch Municipality with the structure to plan, implement, monitor, and improve its HRM&D standards. This framework does not operate in isolation and will be central to all activities involving the human resources of Stellenbosch Municipality. Therefore, the Council, management, staff, and trade unions must "own" this framework, making it not just an HR document. Since the field of HR management is a dynamic discipline, it is envisaged that this framework will change and develop over time to reflect the realities of the municipality's environment.

Table 56: Key Strategies

Strategic Focus Area (SFA)	Key strategies	Alignment with HR Standards
SFA 1: Valley of Possibility	Ensuring that infrastructure and service planning and resourcing occur sustainably over the long term and draw on the expertise of other service delivery agencies, the private sector, and the university.	 Strategic HR Management.
SFA 2: Green and Sustainable Valley	Focusing more strongly on the environmental planning and management function, including appropriate resourcing.	 Strategic HR Management.  Talent Management.  Learning and Development.
SFA3: Safe Valley	<p>Securing adequate permanently employed HR, facilities, and equipment (specifically fleet) to undertake the specialist functions of traffic management, fire and rescue services, and disaster and event management on a 24/7 basis and to comply with legal standards.</p> <p>Establishing adequate, integrated law enforcement capacity is present in every ward of the municipality.</p>	 Strategic HR Management.  Learning and Development.
SFA 4: Dignified Living	Ensuring the delivery of a comprehensive range of services to vulnerable groups and the coordinated cooperation of service providers at all levels in the delivery and management of services to these groups.	 Learning and Development.
SFA 5: Good Governance and Compliance	<p>Ensuring that functional areas have the capacity and readiness to deliver services in terms of short-, medium-, and long-term objectives and targets.</p> <p>Ensuring that all staff have the opportunity for leadership development within their functional areas and municipal management generally.</p> <p>Ensuring regular performance management of staff at all levels within the organisation.</p> <p>Undertaking strategic planning for the longer and shorter terms, the municipality, and local areas</p> <p>Implementing regular auditing of processes.</p> <p>Celebrating excellence in service delivery, both external and internal to the municipality.</p> <p>Renewing intergovernmental efforts to establish a municipal court in Stellenbosch.</p>	 Strategic HR Management.  Talent Management.  Learning and Development.  Performance Management / Reward and Recognition.  Strategic HR Management.  HR Risk Management.  Reward and Recognition.  Talent Management.

7.3.15 ICT Strategy

7.3.15.1 Background

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) systems and services are playing an ever-increasing role as a strategic enabler of organisational transformation and service delivery in the public sector. There is also a growing acknowledgement at the corporate governance level that ICT services and systems form an integral part of the municipal service delivery value chain.

The continuous alignment of ICT services and systems with the strategic goals and objectives of the municipality, as well as statements of direction from the National Government and the Western Cape Provincial Government, imposes major challenges on the Department: ICT and its resources.

This document aims to articulate and describe changes in the Stellenbosch Municipality's ICT Strategy with the view of ensuring alignment with the municipality's strategy. The emphasis is placed on identifying the municipality's new requirements and opportunities for information and communication technology to move towards meeting the ICT-related requirements of the municipality and management. The revised ICT Strategy were submitted to the ICT Steering Committee on 14 March 2024.

The successful implementation of the municipality's IDP and the achievement of its strategic objectives are highly dependent on several critical enabling resources to be managed effectively to support the IDP, including finances, human resources, and information technology.

The achievement of the strategic objectives of the municipality's IDP is indirectly dependent on various information technology services, without which the core and supporting functions of the municipality will not be able to operate. The vital ICT-related services include:

- ✚ Provisioning of Municipal Financial Management and Payroll Management software applications;
- ✚ Hosting of the municipal website;
- ✚ E-mail and internet services;
- ✚ Data storage;
- ✚ Data recovery;
- ✚ ICT planning;
- ✚ Provisioning of the network, wireless networks, and telephony services;
- ✚ End-user support for the ICT environment;
- ✚ Disaster Recovery Management;
- ✚ Business Continuity;
- ✚ ICT Risk Management;
- ✚ ICT contract management; and
- ✚ Public Wi-Fi.

7.3.15.2 The Mission and Vision of ICT

ICT's mission is to deliver cost-effective ICT infrastructure and ICT business solution services that will provide the most enabling environment to assist the Stellenbosch Municipality in delivering sustainable services that are operationally efficient and cost-effective to all its stakeholders and communities, which includes:

- ✚ Cost-effective solutions;
- ✚ Quality Service Delivery;
- ✚ Ongoing performance monitoring; and
- ✚ Aligned to business processes.

The vision of the ICT Department is to become a trusted and reliable information and communication technology partner to enable Stellenbosch Municipality's management and end-users to build a better town using cutting-edge ICT technology solutions.

7.3.15.3 Success Factors to Adopt in getting closer to the community

The Department: ICT will continue to strive to achieve its goals of closing the gap between the municipality and the community by improving services and engagement. These goals include:

- ✚ Understanding the needs of the community;
- ✚ Always deliver a consistent and quality service; and
- ✚ Manage the relationships with vendors and stakeholders providing a service to the public.



7.3.15.4 Implementation Plan: ICT Strategy

Table 57: ICT Interventions

Funding Type								Project Rating					
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	✖	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ICT STRATEGY										
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target 2022/23	Year 2 Target 2023/24	Year 3 Target 2024/25	Year 4 Target 2025/26	Year 5 Target 2026/27	Funding Type	Performance Comment
TBC	Implementation of a Desktop Refreshment Policy and Hardware Standardisation over 3 years	Number of desktop refreshment policies and hardware standardisation implemented by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	The implementation plan for the ICT Strategy will be monitored on a departmental level.
TBC	Completion of a Business Case for System Integration (Collaborator, Ignite, SAMRAS, IMQS, and GIS etc.)	Number of Business Cases for System Integration completed by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Drafting of a Smart City Framework*	Number of Smart City Frameworks drafted by 31 May	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Development of a 3-year Public Wi-Fi Strategy*	Number of 3-year Public Wi-Fi Strategies developed by 31 May	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Upgrading of the ICT Infrastructure Network (Cameras and High sites and Hardware Replacement) *	Number of the ICT Infrastructure Networks (Cameras and High sites and Hardware Replacement) upgraded by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Implementation of the Corporate GIS modules plus aerial photography (Customer Care, Asset Management etc)	Number of Corporate GIS modules plus aerial photography (Customer Care, Asset Management etc) implemented by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Development of a 3-year Fibre Strategy for the Stellenbosch Municipality*	Number of 3-year Fibre Strategies for the Stellenbosch Municipality developed by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Implement a 3-year Cabling Maintenance Solution for all ICT needs. *	Number of Cabling Maintenance Solutions implementation reports submitted to the Director: Corporate Services	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Upgrading of the audio and visual equipment in the Council Chambers, Stellenbosch*	Number of audio and visual equipment in the Council Chambers, Stellenbosch upgraded by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ICT STRATEGY										
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Performance Comment
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Implementation of a Digital Employee Management Solution*	Number of Digital Employee Management Solutions implemented by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	

CHAPTER 8:

Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027

8.1 Smart City

As cities compete for global investment and talent in efficient cities with fewer red tape barriers, ICT competitiveness comes centre stage. A smart city is adaptable to change and demands that emanate from growth and, in response, applies information and communication technologies to enhance performance and urban services to respond to demand while reducing consumption, waste, and costs. Smart cities need to capitalise on digital technology to facilitate the speed of information, support more efficient delivery of goods and services, and contribute to the greater vibrancy of cities.

A smart city is a municipality that uses information and communication technologies to increase operational efficiency, share information with the public, and improve both the quality of government services and citizen welfare.

8.1.1 Guiding Principles to Create Inclusive Smart Cities

For a smart city to be inclusive, it should adhere to six interdependent principles. The principles provide guidance when decisions must be made regarding the identification, planning, and implementation of smart initiatives and technologies.

Decisions on the nature and purpose of a smart initiative or technology should be guided by the following principles:

1. It should be smart for all;
2. It should use technology as an enabler rather than a driver;
3. It should be shaped by and respond to the local context;
4. It should be informed by the real needs of the community;
5. It should embrace innovation, partnership, and collaboration; and
6. It should be sustainable, resilient, and safe.

8.1.2 A smart city as a holistic ecosystem

Global best practices recommend three primary categories when determining the benefits and priorities for the design and implementation of the smart city roadmap. The smart city roadmap includes the following:

Smart Governance

Transform the institutional systems, processes, and organisational structure into one of the high-performance organisations to effectively deliver basic services.

Smart Livelihood

Implementation and integration of innovative digital platforms to enable social upliftment.



Smart Economy

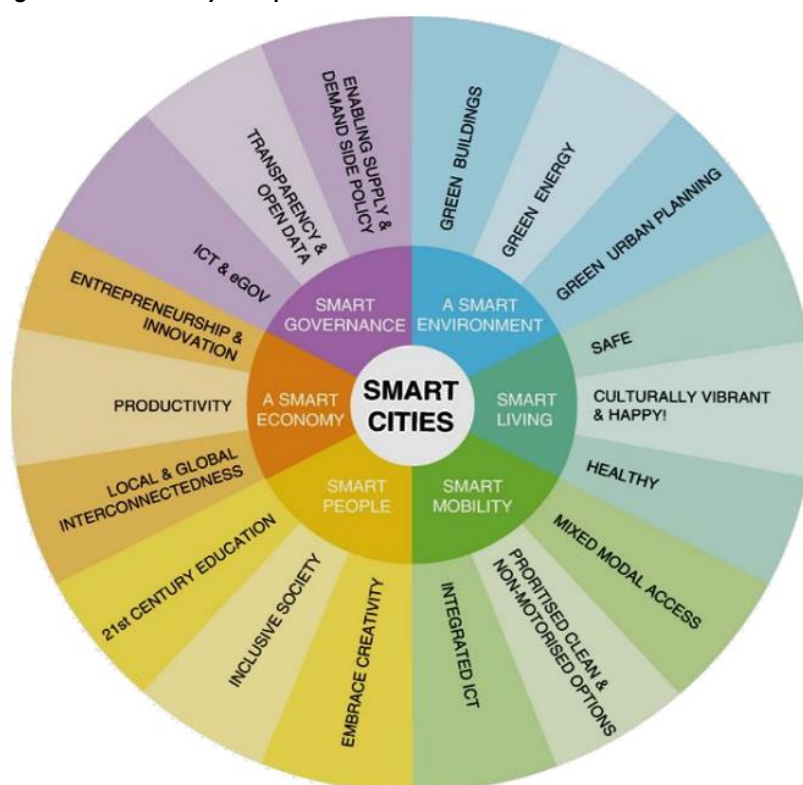
Grow and diversify the local economy through the attraction of new investment, skills development, and facilitation of an enabling environment for small business growth and job creation.

8.1.3 The Nature and Purpose of a Proposed Smart City Initiative

The implementation of smart city initiatives should be guided by a clear understanding of the nature and purpose of the proposed interventions. These initiatives could be focussed on benefitting different target services in municipal-driven smart city initiatives, addressing the needs of the entire city (municipal area). Smart City initiatives should be aimed at improving the lives of the people residing in the city, especially in the different services that are delivered to the residents in the municipal area.

Smart city initiatives can be placed within a specific smart city theme, the figure below indicates the different smart city themes:

Figure 50: Smart City components and initiatives



Source: A South African Smart Cities Framework

Realising the goal and implementation of smart city initiatives will require the collaboration of internal and external stakeholders. Within the next five years (2022 – 2027), Stellenbosch Municipality will emphasise smart governance with a focus on e-governance. The aim is to formulate a Smart City Framework for approval by the Council in the 2024/25 financial year.

The purpose of the Smart City Framework will be to guide decision-making and provide internal stakeholders with a structured framework when identifying, planning, and implementing smart city initiatives that are appropriate to the theme of smart governance.

The legacy projects will be undertaken by the administration and political leadership, which will remain applicable for the duration of the political term under the leadership of the Executive Mayor and the respective portfolios of the Mayoral Committee Members.

8.2 Political Leadership: Five-Year Plans

8.2.1 Executive Mayor

In developing the proposed 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, the Stellenbosch Municipality ensured proper alignment and integration with the IDP, Budget, SDF and sector plans. There is no fundamental shift in the outstanding projects / programmes and initiatives that were planned in the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027.

The 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 will be the municipality's roadmap for the next five years and track the progress on the implementation of projects / programmes and initiatives. It is an exciting journey in working together with the administration, communities, and other spheres of government in making greater Stellenbosch a valley of opportunity. For this to happen, the following mayoral outcomes for the period 2022 – 2027 have been set and are reviewed on an annual basis.

Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable, and responsive local government;

Mayoral Outcome 2: Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area;

Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers;

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments);

Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpies across the municipality area;

Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth;

Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities;

Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating new reality of service delivery and job creation;

Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy.

8.2.1.1 Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government**Table 58: Summary of Results: Mayoral Outcome 1 - Clean, accountable and responsive local government**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	6	6	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	1	1	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	8
Total IDP Deliverables		7	7	8

Table 59: Executive Mayor 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating				
	Project completed.		Project in progress.	 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Table 60: Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable, and responsive local government

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable, and responsive local government																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Governance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Investigate all reported fraud and corruption cases	Percentage of all fraud and corruption cases initiated by 30 June	WCO24	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Fraud Register is updated and discussed with the Municipal Manager monthly. The Fraud Register Submitted to the Risk and Fraud Committee as well as the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC).
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP. Target achieved in March 2023 for the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved in the 2023/24 financial year.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable, and responsive local government																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5- Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement the Risk-Based Annual Audit Plan (RBAP)	Percentage of the Annual RBAP actions implemented by 30 June	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Progress report submitted to APAC and Municipal Manager. Target achieved by 85% for the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved by 85% for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 AAP submitted to the Audit Committee by March 2023. Target achieved. AGSA Audit Action Plan was submitted to APAC in March 2024.
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implementation of the Directorate's actions as per the AGSA Audit Action Plan	Percentage of the Directorate's actions as per the AGSA Audit Action Plan implemented by 30 June	WCO24	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved by 100% for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Submission of a combined assurance report to the Council	Number of combined assurance reports submitted to the Council by 30 September	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😞	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establishment of a Disciplinary Board in line with the financial misconduct regulations	Number of disciplinary boards in line with the financial misconducts established by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Distribution of external newsletters	Number of external newsletters distributed by 30 June	WCO24	48	8	10	10	10	10	😊	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	10 newsletters were distributed by June 2023. 9 newsletters distributed by 30 June 2024.

8.2.1.2 Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area**Table 61: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 2 - Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	7	10	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	3	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	0
Total IDP Deliverables		10	10	10

Table 62: Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment		
Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%			n/a	n/a	n/a	84.79% achieved by 30 June 2023 A detailed performance assessment was conducted during the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget, and projects were shifted to the outer years for which tenders are not yet in place.
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Payment of SMMEs within 14 days after receipt of invoice	Percentage of SMMEs invoices paid within 14 days after receipt of invoice	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%			n/a	n/a	n/a	85.88% capital expenditure achieved by 30 June 2024 90% achieved by 30 June 2023 SMMEs are paid each week. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. 90% of SMMEs are paid within 14 days after receipt of the invoice.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Held Supply Chain Management Good Governance Workshop	Number of Supply Chain Management Good Governance Workshops held by 31 July	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	1 workshop held in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Finalised Business License Applications within 30 days	Percentage of Business License Applications finalised within 30 days of the receipt of a completed application	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%			n/a	n/a	n/a	172.50% achieved by 30 June 2023. In certain months, no business license applications were received. 90% of the target was achieved in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Attend to Filming and Events Applications within 7 working days after the date of receipt	Percentage of Filming and Events applications attended to within 7 working days after the date of receipt	WCO24	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%			n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 3	SFA 5	Develop an SOP for the registration of ECD Centres	Number of SOPs developed for the registration of ECD Centres, 28 February	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 3	SFA 2	Develop a Service Level Charter	Number of Service Level Charters developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. The updated service charter for the Directorate: Infrastructure Services was approved by the Municipal Manager on 28 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Registry and Auxiliary Services	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Review the Service Level Charter	Number of Service Level Charters reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	3	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be reported on by 30 June 2025.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	WCO24	<9	<9	<9	<9	<9	<9	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	4.24% achieved by 30 June 2023. 5.65% achieved by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems and Project Management Unit (PMU)	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submit a report on development charges	Number of reports submitted on development charges to the Financial Services by 30 June	WCO24	8	4	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year. Target adjusted to 1 report per financial year for the period 2023/24 – 2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Upgrading of the Ida's Valley WTP	Number of Ida's Valley WTP upgraded by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is budget dependent.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Upgrading of the new Stellenbosch Reservoir and Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of the new Stellenbosch Reservoir and Bulk Water Supply Pipelines upgraded by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project name has been changed to "New Stellenbosch Reservoir." The contractor is presently commencing construction. The planned completion is in the 2025/26 financial year.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment		
Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Informal Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Installation of standpipes in informal settlements	Number of standpipes installed in informal settlements by 30 June	WCO24	220	20	50	50	50	50	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP. The target has been increased for the period 2022 – 2027. 26 standpipes were installed in the 2022/23 financial year. A new SOP is being developed so that the Informal Settlements Department can apply for funding on time. Target achieved. 50 standpipes have been installed by 30 June 2024
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Informal Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Construction of ablution facilities	Number of ablution facilities constructed in informal settlements by 30 June	WCO24	150	50	20	25	25	25	🔴	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP. Target adjusted for the period 2022 – 2027. 20 waterborne concrete panel system toilets have been installed by 30 June 2024.

8.2.1.3 Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic**Table 63: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 3 - LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	4	7	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	1	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	5
Total IDP Deliverables		5	7	5

Table 64: Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review the Economic Development Strategy	Number of Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop the Economic Intelligence Report	Number of economic intelligence reports developed by 30 June	WCO24	12	4	2	2	2	2	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Five (5) reports were submitted by 30 June 2023 4 reports were developed by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop an Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars updated for Stellenbosch Municipality 31 December	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	One (1) event calendar updated and submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 November 2023



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Establishment of a Municipal Investment Desk	Number of Municipal Investment Desks established by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The IDP deliverable is subject to an organogram review and funding dependent. An Investment Desk proposal was submitted to the Municipal Manager for consideration.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review the Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy outcome The Tourism Strategy is incorporated in the LED Strategy.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Number of Municipal Agricultural Land Policies by 30 June	WCO24	4	1	1	n/a	1	1	🔴	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. No changes in the policy were required.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop a Filming and Events By-law	Number of Filming and Events By law developed by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Filming and Event By-Law was approved on 24 April 2024 and promulgated on 24 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Economic Development	Number of annual reports on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessments compiled for Economic Development, 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Allocation of municipal agricultural land units to emerging farmers	Number of municipal agricultural land units allocated to emerging farmers by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome. 16 farming applications have been received. An item was prepared for the Council, and the four portions were approved, and the land was allocated to the successful applicants. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. 2 portions of land were allocated to emerging farmers: Council Meeting: 25 October 2023 Portions 502BH: 17 and 18 Portions 502AU Council Meeting: 29 November 2023 Portions: 502BH 9 and 10, 23 and 24



8.2.1.4 Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories

Table 65: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 4 - Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	8	6	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	3
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	1	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	5
IDP Deliverables		8	7	8

Table 66: Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward/s	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of Land Use Rights Application for the Northern Extension to the MPT	Number of Land Use Rights Applications for the Northern Extension submitted to MPT by 30 June	12, 13, 14, 15	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The land use application was advertised for public comments, which closed on 25 February 2024. Application to be submitted in Q3 of the 2024/25 financial year to MPT for a decision.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of quarterly Integrated Human Settlement status reports	Number of quarterly Integrated Human Settlement status reports submitted to the Director: PED by 30 June	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😄	😄	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 status reports were submitted to the Director: PED by 30 June 2024.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward/s	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Obtaining development rights on Erf 7001, Cloeteville, to establish GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloeteville Capital Budget annual actually spent by 30 June	16, 17, 19	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome. 100% of the capital budget was actually spent by June 2023. The land use application was advertised for public comments and closed on 25 February 2024. 99.95% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Finalising the subdivision plan and obtaining approval for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)	Percentage of the Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3) Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome. 100% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2023. The land use application was submitted to MPT for a decision. 99.95% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	To obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4	Percentage of the Jamestown Phase 4 Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	n/a	n/a	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome. PDol allocated additional funding in their adjustment budget for the 2023/24 financial year, which was acknowledged by the municipality in the mid-year adjustment budget. Expenditure to date on said project is R795 934.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward/s	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of Land Use Rights Application for the Kayamandi Town Centre to the MPT	Number of Land Use Rights Applications for the Kayamandi Town Centre submitted to MPT by 30 June	12, 13, 14, 15	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome. 100% of the capital budget was spent by 30 June 2023. PDol allocated additional funding in the municipal adjustment budget for the 2023/24 financial year for further studies. The Land Use Application has been submitted to the Department: Land Use Management for submission to MPT
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	To obtain development rights for township establishment for Erf 64, Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64, Kylemore Capital Budget annual actually spent by 30 June	4	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome. 99.92% of the capital budget was spent by 30 June 2023. The consultants are concluding the land use application for submission to the Section: Land Use Management. Expenditure will occur as per the cashflow and programme. 100% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward/s	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	To obtain development rights and planning approvals for La Motte, Franschhoek	Percentage of the La Motte, Franschhoek Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	2 and 3	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome. An application was submitted to NDoPW&I for a PoA in favour of Stellenbosch Municipality to obtain development rights. There has been no confirmation received concerning the PoA, therefore, funding has been removed from the 2023/24 budget. The land has not been transferred to the municipality.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submit quarterly status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch to the Executive Mayor	Number of quarterly status reports on social housing submitted to the Executive Mayor	10 and 13	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome on Social Housing Reports Four (4) reports had been submitted by 30 June 2023. 4 status reports on Cloetesville Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch, submitted



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward/s	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of bi-annual Housing Development status reports on the rural nodes (De Novo and Vaaldrail) to the Executive Mayor	Number of bi-annual Housing Development status reports on the rural nodes (De Novo and Vaaldrail) submitted to the Executive Mayor	19	2	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Two (2) reports had been submitted by 30 June 2023. A decision was taken by the Council in May 2023 to remove Vaaldrail and De Novo from the Stellenbosch Municipality Housing Pipeline.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of bi-annual status reports on backyard dwellers to the Executive Mayor	Number of bi-annual status reports on backyard dwellers submitted to the Executive Mayor	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Four (4) reports had been submitted by 30 June 2023. 3 reports were submitted by 30 June 2024.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward/s	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Transferring title deeds to approved beneficiaries	The number of title deeds to approved beneficiaries transferred by 30 June	WCO24	750	150	150	150	150	150			n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>In the 2022/23 financial year, 190 title deeds were transferred.</p> <p>The 5-year target has been adjusted downwards due to the challenges experienced with resolving late estates.</p> <p>97 title deeds were transferred in the 2023/24 financial year. Target not achieved.</p> <p>The target could not be met due to the registration of historic general plans that had lapsed or not been obtained. General plans have now been registered, and registration of outstanding title deeds in these areas will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year.</p> <p>Transfers will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year.</p>

n/a* -After obtaining development rights, implementation of projects dealt with by the Department: Project Management Unit



8.2.1.5 Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpiers across the municipality area

Table 67: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 5 - Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpiers across the municipality area

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	2	2	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	0
Total IDP Deliverables		2	2	1

Table 68: Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpiers in WCO24

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpiers across the municipality area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of an ATC Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of ATC Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Establishment of an Adam Tas Corridor Governance Structure	Number of Adam Tas Corridor Governance Structures established by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of an Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Zone	Number of Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Zones developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Amendment of the Integrated Zoning Scheme By-Law for the inclusion of an overlay zone for ATC	Number of Integrated Zoning Scheme By-Laws for the inclusion of an overlay zone for ATC amended by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpies across the municipality area

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Number of Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed for all 10 small towns by 30 September	WCO24	5	n/a	n/a	1	2	2	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	<p>Targets adjusted to 5 local SDFs for the period 2022 – 2027.</p> <p>The tender process for the Dwarsriver local SDF has been completed. The Koelenhof local SDF will be done in partnership with the private sector.</p>

8.2.1.6 Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth**Table 69: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 6 - Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	2	1	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	1
Total IDP Deliverables		2	1	1

Table 70: Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																		Performance Comment	
Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Number of Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to TL SDBIP SDF review completed in the 2023/24 financial year. Review report for 2023/24 for inputs incorporated into Chapter 4 of the IDP 2024/25.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Implementation of a Spatial Information Performance Management System	Number of Spatial Information Performance Management Systems implemented by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of an Inclusionary Zoning Policy	Number of Inclusionary Zoning Policies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to TL SDBIP Target achieved by 27 June 2023.



8.2.1.7 Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

Table 71: Summary Result: Mayoral Outcome 7 - To create safer environments in our communities

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
😊	Project completed	8	7	2
😐	Project in progress.	0	0	2
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	2	2	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	5
Total IDP Deliverables		10	9	9

Table 72: Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Facilitation of ECD new and re-registration processes	Number of ECD new and re-registration processes facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	30	5	10	5	5	5	😊	😊		n/a	n/a	37 ECDs were registered in the 2022/23 financial year. 5 ECDs registered by 30 June 2024
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting a child protection event	Number of child protection events hosted by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting of 16 days of activism event	Number of 16 days of activism events hosted by 30 November	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting the prevention of elderly abuse event	Number of preventions of elderly abuse events hosted by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting of International Day of Disability	Number of International Days of Disability hosted by 31 December	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Target achieved by 31 December 2024
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Facilitation of ward-based community safety engagements	Number of ward-based community safety engagements facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	23	23	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 23 ward meetings were held for the period 2022 - 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Spending of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😞	😞	😞	n/a	n/a	Actual spending was 0.22% for 2023/24 due to the tender not being finalised. Due to the tender not being concluded, the actual spending for the financial year ending December 2024 is 0.55%. The Bid Specification Committee presented and approved new tender specifications. Tender to be advertised.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Appointment of Law Enforcement Officers (Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU))	Number of Law Enforcement Officers (TRU) appointed by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of a TRU needs to be finalised before appointments can be made. There are no available funds on the MTREF.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Spending of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget	Percentage of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	🔴	🔴	🟡	n/a	n/a	2023/24: The funds could not be converted to the operating budget. The purchase of equipment for NHWs is to be confirmed and processed. 2024/25: The procurement of safety kiosks for neighbourhood watches is finalised. The department is awaiting delivery of the kiosks.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Spending of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget actually spent for the Department: Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. The Incident Command Vehicle will be delivered by 28 February 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Office of the Director: Infrastructure Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Spending of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget for the Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Percentage of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget actually spent for the Directorate: Infrastructure Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

8.2.1.8 Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation**Table 73: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 8 - Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	2	1	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	1
Total IDP Deliverables		2	1	2

Table 74: Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Develop a Waste Reclaimers Strategy	Number of Waste Reclaimer Strategies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	n/a	n/a	In progress and will be reported on by 30 June 2025
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Office of the Director: Infrastructure Services	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Submission of a Green Energy Strategy to the MayCo	Number of Green Energy Strategies submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Energy Master Plan. The Energy Masterplan was presented to the Municipal Manager and Directors on 08 November 2022 by CSIR. Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Office of the Director: Infrastructure Services	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Invest in new and / or upgrade bulk infrastructure through the use of development charges contributions	Number of bulk infrastructure projects implemented through the use of development charges contributions by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved by 30 June 2024.



8.2.1.9 Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy

Table 75: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 9 - Alternative Energy

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
😊	Project completed	0	0	0
😐	Project in progress.	0	0	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	0
Total IDP Deliverables		0	0	0

Table 76: Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																		Performance Comment	
Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Develop a policy to allow purchasing of electricity from the public	Number of policies to be developed to allow the purchasing of electricity from the public by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The purchase of electricity is already done by customers in the form of credits. To develop a policy, the regulatory environment does not allow for this at present (MFMA).
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Generate Landfill gas to energy (MW/H) per day	Number of Landfill gas to energy (MW/H) generated per day	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	According to the feasibility study conducted, the project is not feasible.

8.3 Mayoral Portfolios

The mayoral portfolios are a tool for the Executive Mayor to use to reach the mayoral goals for 2022 – 2027. In support of the mayoral outcomes, each portfolio has set performance-based strategic priorities that are aligned and will give effect to the mayoral outcomes. The performance-based strategic priorities for the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, have a focused approach on the implementation of the strategic projects / programmes and initiatives with set targets and time frames.

The following portfolio performance-based implementation plans are listed below:

1. Portfolio: Human Settlements;
2. Portfolio: Rural Management and Environmental Management;
3. Portfolio: Sport, Youth, and Culture;
4. Portfolio: Planning, LED, and Tourism;
5. Portfolio: Community Services;
6. Portfolio: Financial Services;
7. Portfolio: Protection Services;
8. Portfolio: Corporate Services;
9. Portfolio: Infrastructure Services; and
10. Portfolio: Parks and Open Spaces.

8.3.1 Portfolio: Human Settlements

Table 77: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Human Settlements - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	16	14	1
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	3	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	15
Total IDP Deliverables		16	17	17

Table 78: Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating				
	Project completed.		Project in progress.	 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement and Annually Review the Housing Administration and Allocation Policy	Review the Housing Administration and Allocation Policy	Number of Housing Administration and Allocation Policy by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	Target not achieved in the 2023/24 financial year. Delay with the provincial government finalising the guidelines for housing allocation policy.

PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement an annual Housing Policy and Guideline and SOP Needs Assessment Review	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Integrated Human Settlements	Number of annual reports on the Integrated Human Settlements policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment compiled by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	🟢	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	2023/24 financial year: 3 reports submitted. Target achieved It should be noted that each manager submitted 3 SOPs according to their KPIs, namely: 1) Staff Rental Housing Policy 2023 (Revised) 2) Draft Review of Housing Administration and Allocation Policy 3) SOP—Maintenance and Managing of Anti-Anti-Social Behaviour at Council Rental Units 4) SOP—Verification of Issuing of Flood Kits 5) Review of SOP for Feasibility Studies within the Section: Housing Development.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement and Annually Review of Stellenbosch staff rental housing policy	Review the Staff Rental Housing Policy	Number of Staff Rental Housing Policies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	2	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	Target achieved for the 2024/25 financial year. The policy was served during the 7th Council meeting in November 2024.

PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Enable the transfer and registration of Title Deeds at the Deeds Offices of State Subsidy Houses to approved beneficiaries	Transferring title deeds to approved beneficiaries	The number of title deeds to approved beneficiaries transferred by 30 June	WCO24	750	150	150	150	150	150			n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. In the 2022/23 financial year, 190 title deeds were transferred. The 5-year target has been adjusted downwards due to the challenges experienced with resolving late estates. 97 title deeds were transferred in the 2023/24 financial year. Target not achieved. The target could not be met due to the registration of historic general plans that had lapsed or not been obtained. General plans have now been registered, and registration of outstanding title deeds in these areas will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. The transfer of title deeds will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year.



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Percentage of responding to minor maintenance and anti-social behavioural complaints received from the Municipal rental stock	Minor maintenance complaints of municipal rental stock were responded to within 72 hours	Percentage of minor maintenance complaints of municipal rental stock responded to within 72 hours	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	92.50% of housing rental stock maintenance and anti-social behavioural complaints responded. This is measured and reported on a quarterly basis. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. Responded to 90% of the maintenance complaints.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure implementation of Electronic Management Systems for the Management of the Housing Demand Database	Review of the electronic housing demand database	Number of electronic housing demand databases reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Housing Administration has reverted to using the Western Cape Housing Database.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Facilitate and conduct Housing Consumer Education Workshops	Conduct quarterly Housing Consumer education workshops	Number of housing consumer education workshops conducted by 30 June	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	6 workshops were completed by 30 June 2023. 4 workshops have been conducted by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure the Management and Regular update of the Housing Demand Database	Compile a monthly report of the housing demand database updates	Number of monthly housing demand database update reports compiled	WCO24	60	12	12	12	12	12	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 quarterly reports for the 2022/23 financial year. Target achieved. 4 quarterly housing demand database update reports compiled for the 2023/24 financial year.

Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure annual internal audit review of amendments made to the Housing Demand Database	Conduct an annual audit on the amendments made to the housing demand database	Number of annual audits on the amendments made to the housing demand database by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Housing Administration has reverted to using the Western Cape Housing Database.	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure implementation of annually reviewed Housing Communication Plan	Compilation of a communication plan for Integrated Human Settlements	Number of communication plans compiled for Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	1 Strategic Communication Framework drafted in March 2024.	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure implementation of annually reviewed Housing Communication Plan	Compilation of a communication plan for the Housing Administration	Number of reviews of the communication plan for Housing Administration by 31 March	WCO24	3	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects: Erf 2183, Klappmuts	To obtain development rights Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klappmuts	Percentage of the Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klappmuts annual Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no budget allocation for the MTREF period 2023/24. The planning processes have all been concluded.	

PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects	To obtain development rights, La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1	Percentage of the La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	1 and 2	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	n/a*	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An application was submitted to NDoPW&I for a PoA in favour of Stellenbosch Municipality to obtain development rights. There has been no confirmation concerning the POA. Funding has been removed because the land has not been transferred to the municipality.	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Housing Projects for Kayamandi Town Centre	Submission of Land Use Rights Application for the Kayamandi Town Centre to the MPT	Number of Land Use Rights Applications for the Kayamandi Town Centre submitted to MPT by 30 June	12, 13, 14 and 15	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline and Mayoral Outcomes. 100% of the capital budget was actually spent by February 2023. The Land Use Application has been submitted to the Department: Land Use Management for submission to MPT for consideration	



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for existing Housing Projects in Kayamandi.	Obtain development rights for the rectification of 4 existing housing projects in Kayamandi	Percentage spent on Operational Budget by 30 June	12, 13, 14 and 15	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No power of attorney can be obtained for Project 5B due to the fact that Erf 66 within Project 5B is private property. Therefore, the said matter has been referred to the Directorate: Corporate Services and awaits an outcome. Township establishment was obtained for the other projects, and all diagrams were submitted to the Surveyor General Office for registration.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects. Jamestown Phases 2 and 3	Finalise the sub-division plan for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phases 2 and 3 capital budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline. This is a multi-year project. 100% achieved by 30 June 2023. The land use application was submitted to the MPT for a decision. 99.48% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.

PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																		Performance Comment		
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects. Erf 64 - Kylemore	To obtain development rights for Erf 64 Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64 Kylemore annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	4	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline. 99.20% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2023. 100% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2024. The consultants are in the process of concluding the land use application for submission to the Section: Land Use Management. Expenditure will occur as per cashflow and programme.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects, Jamestown Phase 4	Obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phase 4 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	n/a	n/a	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline and Mayoral Outcome. PDol allocated additional funding in their adjustment budget for the 2023/24 financial year, which was acknowledged by the municipality in the mid-year adjustment budget. Target adjusted from the 2023/24 to 2024/25 financial year. Expenditure to date on said project is R795 934.

Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects, Erf 7001, Cloetesville	To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloetesville to establish GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloetesville annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	16 and 17	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline 100% of the capital budget was actually spent by 30 June 2023. 99.95% of the budget was spent by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure implementation of the Social Housing Programme (Obtain development rights). Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch to the Portfolio Chairperson	Submit quarterly status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch to the Portfolio Chairperson	Number of quarterly status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch submitted to the Portfolio Chairperson	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline. 4 reports had been submitted by 30 June 2023. 4 reports have been submitted by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure annual submission of housing pipeline to MayCo for approval	Submission of the Housing pipeline to the MayCo	Number of Housing Pipelines submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the TL SDBIP. Target achieved in May 2024
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure Quarterly Reports on the updated Demographics and Service Levels in all Informal Settlements	Annual report submitted to the MayCo on the demographics and Service Levels in all Informal Settlements	Number of annual reports submitted to MayCo on the demographics and Service Levels in all Informal Settlements	WCO24	7	2	2	1	1	1	😊	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 reports submitted by 30 June 2023. 1 Report submitted by 30 June 2024. Target not achieved
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Ensure Informal Settlement administrative support services in response to disasters within 24 hours	Compilation of a draft verification report of disaster incidents within 24 hours	Percentage of draft verification reports of disaster incidents submitted to Disaster Management within 24 hours	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	2022/23: 80% of draft verification reports were submitted within 24 hours by 30 June 2023. 2023/24: 80% of monthly verification reports of disaster incidents were submitted to Disaster Management within 24 hours



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure Informal Settlement administrative support service in response to court-related eviction matters within agreed timeframes.	Informal settlement service in response to court-related eviction matters within agreed timeframes	Percentage of informal settlements administrative services provided within court agreed on timeframes	WCO24	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	80% achieved by February 2023. 2023/24: 80% of informal settlements administrative services were provided within court-agreed timeframes, measured monthly
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Ensure monitoring of each of the 29 Informal Settlements at least once per week.	Conduct site inspections in all informal settlements at least once per month	Number of site inspections conducted in all informal settlements at least once per month	WCO24	1740	348	348	348	348	348	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	341 site inspections were completed by 30 June 2023. 348 inspections completed by 30 June 2024. Target achieved

8.3.2 Portfolio: Rural and Environmental Management

Table 79: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Rural Management - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	1	0	0
	Project in progress.	0	2	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	1	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	2
Total IDP Deliverables		2	2	2

Table 80: Portfolio Rural Management: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Portfolio Rural Management: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																		Performance Comment		
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Annual Review of the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Number of Municipal Agricultural Land Policies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	4	1	1	n/a	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome. The target was adjusted downwards. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. No changes in the policy were required.

PORTFOLIO RURAL MANAGEMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Facilitate the allocation of municipal agricultural land to emerging farmers	Allocation of Municipal Agricultural Land to emerging farmers	Number of municipal agricultural land allocated to emerging farmers by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome. 16 farming applications have been received. An item was prepared for the Council, and the four portions were approved, and the land was allocated to the successful applicants. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. 2 portions of land were allocated to emerging farmers: Council Meeting: 25 October 2023 Portions 502BH: 17 and 18 Portions 502AU Council Meeting: 29 November 2023 Portions: 502BH 9 and 10, 23 and 24.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Develop a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Number of Rural Economic Development Strategies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The revised target date has been adjusted from 2023/24 to 2024/25.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review of a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Review of a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Number of Rural Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The targets were adjusted for the outer financial years and the 5-year target.

8.3.3 Portfolio: Sport, Youth and Culture**Table 81: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Youth, Sport, and Culture - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	1	2	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	2
Total IDP Deliverables		1	2	2

Table 82: Portfolio Youth, Sport and Culture: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																				
	Project completed.					Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function											
PORTFOLIO YOUTH, SPORT AND CULTURE: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Revise the agreements with each Sports Council	Submission of revised agreements with each Sports Council to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised agreements with each Sports Council submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	WCO24	15	n/a	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Compilation of a Sports Facilities Master Plan	Submission of a Sports Facilities Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Sports Facilities Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target to be reported on by 30 June 2025.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Compile a list of outstanding / upgrades to be done at Sports facilities.	Compilation of a status quo report for Sports Facilities and Community Halls	Number of Sports Facilities and Community Halls status quo reports compiled by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

8.3.4 Portfolio: Planning, LED, and Tourism**Table 83: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Planning, LED, and Tourism- IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	21	18	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	4	2	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	17
Total IDP Deliverables		25	20	18

Table 84: Portfolio Planning, LED, and Tourism: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating										
	Project completed.				Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function		

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Review of the SBM Municipal Planning By-law Annually	Review of the SBM Municipal Planning By-Law	Number of SBM Planning By-Laws reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	SBM Municipal Planning By-law	Amendment of the Zoning Scheme By-Law	Number of amendments of the Zoning Scheme By-Law by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	Target adjusted to the 2024/25 financial year. Currently open for public input and closing 31 January 2025. The final document is to be submitted to the Council by 30 June 2025.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement and Annually Review the SBM Integrated Zoning Scheme	Review SBM Zoning Scheme By-law	Number of SBM Zoning Schemes By-law reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. New amended Zoning Scheme By-law to be implemented in the 2025/26 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop and Update the SBM Zoning Scheme Register and Zoning Map	Updating the SBM Zoning Scheme Register and Zoning Map	Number of SBM Zoning Scheme Registers and Zoning Maps updated by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Zoning Scheme Register, and maps are updated daily.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure Implementation of Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System)	Conduct an Annual Performance Assessment of the implementation of the Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System	Number of annual performance assessments of the Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System conducted by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. 1 assessment completed to the Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System conducted by 30 June 2024
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement annually approved LUM and BDM Client Communication and Consultation Plan.	Compilation of a communication plan for the Department: Development Management	Number of communication plans compiled for Department: Development Management by 31 March	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Perform a LUM and BDM Policy and Guideline and SOP Review and Needs Assessment Annually.	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management	Number of annual reports compiled on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Municipal Manager Outcome. The target was achieved for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Percentage of Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	WCO24	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP. 100% achieved by 30 June 2023. 87.50% achieved by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Percentage of land-use applications considered by the Authorised Official within 120 days after having a complete land-use application submission	Land-use applications considered by the Authorised Official within 60 days after a complete land-use application submission	Percentage of land-use applications considered by an Authorised Official within 60 days after a complete land-use application submission	WCO24	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	😞	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	37.25% achieved by 30 June 2023. 45.25% achieved by 30 June 2024 Resources are not adequate to address the workload effectively. Motivation for the continued appointment of student interns and the appointment of additional capacity.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement Annually approved LUM and BD, Client Charter.	Development of a Client Charter for the Department: Development Management	Number of Client Charters for the Department: Development Management developed by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement Annually approved LUM and BD, Client Charter.	Review of the Client Charter for the Department: Development Management	Number of Client Charters for the Department: Development Management reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	2023/24: Target achieved. The client charter was reviewed and amended where needed.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days	Building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days	WCO24	60%	60%	60%	60%	70%	70%	😞	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP 46.55% achieved by 30 June 2023 62.86% achieved by 30 June 2024 The target has been increased for the outer financial years.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Review, Amend and Update the Municipal Spatial Development Framework Annually	Review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Number of Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to TL SDBIP and Mayoral Outcome Target achieved.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Number of Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed for all 10 small towns by 30 September	WCO24	5	n/a	n/a	1	2	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome Targets adjusted. Targets adjusted to 5 local SDFs for the period 2022 – 2027. The tender process for the Dwarsriver local SDF has been completed. The Koelenhof local SDF will be done in partnership with the private sector.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Development of a Spatial Information Performance Management System	Implementation of a Spatial Information Performance Management System	Number of Spatial Information Performance Management Systems implemented by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.



PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Submission of Feasibility Report for possible Land Banking (Including buildings)	Submission of Feasibility Report for possible Land Banking (Including buildings)	Number of Feasibility Reports for possible Land Banking (Including buildings) submitted by 30 June	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. One report was completed for the 2023/24 financial year. Dwarsrivier Valley Profile to identify land available to purchase for emergency housing. Study towards understanding the availability of property for emergency housing and identifying property that would be suitable for purchase.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Facilitate, and coordinate the enablement of approved Catalytic Initiatives	Development of an ATC Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of ATC Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Develop and review the Inclusionary Zoning Policy	Development of an Inclusionary Zoning Policy	Number of Inclusionary Zoning Policies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the TL SDBIP and Mayoral Outcome. Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Review and Update the Heritage Resource Inventory for Stellenbosch Municipality	Review of the Heritage Resource Inventory of the Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Heritage Resource Inventories of the Stellenbosch Municipality reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	3	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target to be reported on by 30 June 2025.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Provision of comments i.r.o. land use applications and building plans within 30 days	Provision of comments i.r.o. land use applications and building plans within 7 calendar days	Percentage of plans commented on i.r.o land use applications and building plans within 7 calendar days	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	☹️	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	65.04% achieved by 30 June 2023. 78.33% of the target was achieved in the 2023/24 financial year. Approvals are dependent on interdepartmental comments as well as internal capacity constraints with historic backlogs.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establish and Convene the Conservation Advisory Committee monthly	Establish the Conservation Advisory Committee	Number of Conservation Advisory Committees established by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop and review the Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage Bylaw Annually	Develop an Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-law	Number of Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-laws developed by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop and review the Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage Bylaw Annually	Review the Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-law	Number of Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-laws reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	2	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Review to be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. The target for the outer financial years has been adjusted.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop a GIS and Spatial Information Policy	Development of a GIS and Spatial Information Policy	Develop a GIS and Spatial Information Policies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, and TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Update the Municipality's cadastral dataset quarterly	Updating of the municipality's cadastral dataset	Number of quarterly updates of the municipality's cadastral datasets	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	12 updates were completed by 30 June 2023. 36 updates of the municipality's cadastral datasets were completed in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Update the Municipality's Property Register quarterly	Updating of the municipality's Property Register	Number of quarterly updates of the municipality's Property Registers	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	12 updates were completed by 30 June 2023. 34 updates of the property register were completed in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Update the Electronic Metadata Catalogue Quarterly	Updating of the Electronic Metadata Catalogue	Number of quarterly updates of the Electronic Metadata Catalogue	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 updates were completed by 30 June 2023. 7 updates of the Electronic Metadata Catalogue were completed in the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Facilitate Municipal GIS Forum Meetings	Facilitate Municipal GIS Forum Meetings	Number of Municipal GIS Forum Meetings facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 meetings were attended by 30 June 2023. 6 meetings were facilitated in the 2023/24 financial year.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TB C	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department : Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review the Economic Development Strategy Annually	Review of the Economic Development Strategy	Number of Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 31 May	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy and Mayoral Outcome. Target achieved in the 2023/24 financial year.
TB C	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department : Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review a Tourism Development policy annually	Review of the Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Tourism Policy forms part of the LED Strategy. The Tourism Strategy is incorporated in the LED Strategy.
TB C	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department : Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Functional and Efficient Economic Development and Tourism System Develop a Filming and Events Policy	Develop a Filming and Events Policy By-law	Number of Filming and Events Policy By - Law developed by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Filming and Event By-Law approved on 24 April 2024 and promulgated on 24 June 2024.
TB C	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department : Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review a Filming and Events Policy annually	Review of the Filming and Events By - Law	Number of Filming and Events By - Law reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target adjusted to be aligned with the promulgated date of the by-law.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Develop an Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. Target achieved.

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars updated for Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Perform an annual Economic Development Policy and Guideline and SOP Review and Needs Assessment. Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Economic Development	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Economic Development	Number of annual reports on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessments compiled for Economic Development by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😞	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. The target will be reported on by 30 June 2025.



PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED, AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Percentage of Business License Applications processed within 30 days.	Finalised Business License Application within 30 days	Percentage of Business License Applications finalised within 30 days of the receipt of a completed application	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	172.50% achieved by 30 June 2023. 90% of the target was achieved in the 2023/24 financial year. In certain months, no business license applications were received. Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TB C	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Facilitate the provision of training opportunities to Entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Training opportunities are provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises	Number of training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises by 30 June	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	22 training opportunities were provided by 30 June 2023. 27 training opportunities were provided in the 2023/24 financial year. SEDA = 1 x cooperative training session facilitated. Start-Up Tribe = 22 training courses facilitated with 200 participants in total. (June 2024).
TB C	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Number of jobs created through the Municipality's EPWP (public and / or private)	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	WCO24	5800	1400	1100	1100	1100	1100	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy, Mayoral Outcome, and Top Layer SDBIP. 1 449 job opportunities were created by 30 June 2023. 1695 job opportunities were created in the 2023/24 financial year.

8.3.5 Portfolio: Financial Services

Table 85: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Financial Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	4	4	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	4
Total IDP Deliverables		4	4	4

Table 86: Portfolio Financial Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																					
😊	Project completed.				😬	Project in progress.				😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
PORTFOLIO FINANCIAL SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment		
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating						
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Maintain a Clean Audit from the AG each financial year	Receive an unqualified audit opinion from the AGSA	Number of unqualified audit opinions from AGSA received by 30 November	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.	

PORTFOLIO FINANCIAL SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Importance of S71 engagements	Conduct monthly section 71 engagements with Directorates	Number of monthly section 71 engagements conducted with Directorates	WCO24	170	10	40	40	40	40			n/a	n/a	n/a	12 Section 71 engagements were conducted by 30 June 2023. 47 MFMA Section 71 engagements were conducted for the 2023/24 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Specifically ensuring that the status of Capital projects that were recorded as work in progress in the previous financial year per directorate are being completed on time Doing site visits when needed	Manage and administer the Capital Prioritisation Platform for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of quarterly reports regarding the management and implementation of Prioritisation Platform submitted to the Management Forum	WCO24	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

PORTFOLIO FINANCIAL SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Revenue Enhancement strategy	Implementation of the adopted Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Number of actions implemented as identified in the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by 30 June	WCO24	18	2	4	4	4	4	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 actions implemented by 30 June 2023. 4 actions implemented by 28 February 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Existing Policies and By-laws are reviewed regularly and implemented	Submit a report on policies and by-laws to the MayCo	Number of reports submitted to the MayCo on policies and by-laws by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved by 31 May 2024

8.3.6 Portfolio: Protection Services

Table 87: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Protection Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	1	2	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	2
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	2	2	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	1
Total IDP Deliverables		3	4	3

Table 88: Portfolio Protection Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																			
	Project completed.				Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function											

Portfolio Protection Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Satellite Fire Station - South (Major Fire Pumper with CAFS)	Completion of the Satellite Fire Station in Jamestown	Number of the Satellite Fire Station in Jamestown completed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is part of the project of the PMU. The new target date is set for 2025/26.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Incident Command Vehicle - DM	Procurement of a Major Fire Pumper with CAFS	Number of Major Fire Pumpers with CAFS procured by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Purchasing was cancelled due to funding moved. (COVID)

PORTFOLIO PROTECTION SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Camera Master Plan (CCTV / LPR)	Spending of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services by	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%				n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. Actual spending was 0.22% for 2023/24 due to the tender not being finalised. Due to the tender not being concluded, the actual spending for the financial year ending December 2024 is 0.55%. The Bid Specification Committee presented and approved new tender specifications. Tender to be advertised.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU)	Appointment of Law Enforcement Officers (Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU)))	Number of Law Enforcement Officers (TRU) appointed by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral and Municipal Manager's Outcomes. The establishment of a TRU needs to be finalised before appointments can be made.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Traffic Pound	Completion of the Traffic Pound registration process	Number of Traffic Pound registration processes completed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No confirmation has been received on funding for this project.



Portfolio Protection Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Neighbourhood Watch Support	Spending of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget	Percentage of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	😊	😐	n/a	n/a	The funds could not be converted to the operating budget. The department is awaiting delivery of the kiosks in the 2024/25 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Rent a Cop Implementation	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Rent a Cop Programme is dependent on business buy-in.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Auxiliary (Reservist) Peace Officer Implementation	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A policy is in place. Individuals need to sign up for the programme.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Processing of filming and events applications within 30 days	Attend to Filming and Events Applications within 7 working days after the date of receipt	Percentage of Filming and Events applications attended to within 7 working days after the date of receipt	WCO24	75% per annum	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	😡	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved for the 2023/24 financial year.

8.3.7 Portfolio: Corporate Services

Table 89: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Corporate Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	2	1	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	3
Total IDP Deliverables		2	1	3

Table 90: Portfolio Corporate Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																			
	Project completed.					Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										

Portfolio Corporate Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Review the Property Management Policy, especially the outdoor dining aspect	Submission of revised Draft Property Management Policy to the Municipal Manager	Number of new Draft Property Management Policies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	The draft policy was submitted to the Director: Corporate Services.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Upgrade Makupula Community Hall	Completion of the Makupula Community Hall	Number of community halls completed by 30 June	15	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target to be reported on by 30 June 2025.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Structural improvement of Van Der Stel Sports Ground	Completion of the structural improvements of the Van De Stel Sports Ground	Number of Van der Stel Sports grounds improvements completed by 30 June	11	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

PORTFOLIO CORPORATE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Structural upgrade of the Jamestown ward office	Completion of the structural upgrade of the Jamestown ward office	Number of Jamestown Ward Offices upgraded by 30 June	21	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Corridor structural upgrade	Completion of Kayamandi Corridor structural upgrade	Number of Kayamandi Corridors upgraded by 30 June	12	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Upgrade of the New Space on Ryneveld Street	Complete the upgrade of the New Office Space in Ryneveld Street	Number of new office spaces upgraded in Ryneveld Street by 30 June	8	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

8.3.8 Portfolio: Infrastructure Services

Table 91: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Infrastructure Services - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	3	7	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	2	1	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	6
Total IDP Deliverables		5	8	7

Table 92: Portfolio Infrastructure Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																			
	Project completed.				Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function											

PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURESERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from the Public	Develop a policy to allow purchasing of electricity from the public	Number of policies to be developed to allow purchasing of electricity from the public by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is purchasing electricity from its customers in the form of credits. To develop a policy, the regulatory environment (MFMA) does not allow for this at present.	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from the Public	Crediting of electricity to the public	Percentage of Energy Kwh credited to the Public/(Total energy (Kwh) credited to consumers)	WCO24	0.34%	n/a	0.34%	0.34%	0.34%	0.34%	n/a			n/a	n/a	Linked to the IDP deliverable for the development of the policy. The municipality is crediting from the public what is fed back to the grid.



PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURESERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from Internal IPPs	Advertisement of an IPP tender	Number of IPP tenders advertised by 31 March	WCO24	2	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	2023/24: Target achieved. 2024/25: The municipality is currently working on IPP projects that are in the tendering stage.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from external IPPs	Purchasing of Energy from external IPPs	Percentage of Energy Purchased from IPP / (Total energy purchased)	WCO24	30%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	30%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 x 20MW IPP tender is conditionally awarded but pending public participation, whereafter development rights are to be obtained.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Methane Mining	Appointment of a service provider for the Extraction of Methane from Cell 3	Number of service providers appointed for the Extraction of Methane from Cell 3 by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Wet Waste Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plant	Conclusion of a contract for diverting 50% of Organic Waste and generating electricity	Number of contracts concluded for diverting 50% of Organic Waste and generating electricity by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The feasibility study was conducted, and the project was found not to be feasible.

PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURESERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Recycling from source: Stellenbosch municipality to provide residents with bins and bags to collect and separate organic waste and recyclable material to be collected by Municipality.	Expansion of the recycling programme	Number of recycling programmes expanded by 30 June	WCO24	9	2	2	1	2	2			n/a	n/a	n/a	Target adjusted for the 2024/25 financial year. 2023/24: Target not achieved. 1 area was added due to contractual delays; therefore, the overall 5-year target is reduced to 9 areas.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Recycling from source: Stellenbosch municipality to provide residents with bins and bags to collect and separate organic waste and recyclable material to be collected by the municipality.	Implementation of an organic waste diversion initiative	Number of organic waste diversion initiatives implemented by 30 June	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 1 organic waste diversion initiative was implemented by 30 June 2024.



PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURESERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5- Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Pre-paid or "capped" water meters: Households are to be fitted with pre-paid water meters to reduce and prevent water wastage.	Installation of water management devices	Number of water management devices installed by 30 June	WCO24	500	300	50	50	50	50			n/a	n/a	n/a	The devices are being rolled out to non-paying or high-usage water customers. 175 water management devices were installed by 30 June 2023. The devices are installed when required. Target achieved for the 2023/24 financial year. 427 water demand management devices installed. The devices are being rolled out to non-paying or high-usage water customers. A budget adjustment is being made to increase roll-out in the outer financial years, if required.



PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURESERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Parking areas for park-and-ride purposes to create adequate parking spaces for people working in and visiting the Stellenbosch municipal area.	Develop single-level parking areas	Number of single-level parking areas developed by 30 June	WCO24	2	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. One parking area was completed in Franschhoek by 30 December 2024. The other area has been earmarked by an approved Council item.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Water pipelines: old water pipes are to be replaced	Spent the capital budget of water pipeline replacements	Percentage of the capital budget for the replacement of water pipelines by 30 June	WCO24	90%	n/a	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	A pipe replacement tender is in place, and construction is underway.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Longlands Housing Project- Building of Top Structures	Construction of 106 subsidised top structures of the Longlands Housing Project	Number of subsidised top structures constructed by 30 June	20	106	99	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Longlands Housing Project- Building of Top Structures	Construction of 38 enhanced sites in the Longlands Housing Project	Number of enhanced sites constructed by 30 June	20	38	38	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Lindida GAP Housing Project – servicing 166 sites and building GAP houses.	Construction of 166 GAP houses in Lindida	Number of GAP houses constructed in Lindida by 30 June	5 and 6	166	140	26	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURESERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5- Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Servicing 178 sites in Zone O	Construction of 178 serviced sites in Zone O	Number of serviced sites constructed in Zone O by 30 June	12, 13, 14 and 15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Duplication of the IDP deliverable "Upgrading of Zone O in Kayamandi."

8.3.9 Portfolio: Parks and Open Spaces**Table 93: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Parks, and Open Spaces - IDP Deliverables 2022 - 2027**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	4	0	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	0
Total IDP Deliverables		4	0	1

Table 94: Portfolio Parks and Open Spaces: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

PORTFOLIO PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Groendal cemetery building repairs are being planned and implemented	Upgrade of the Groendal Cemeteries	Number of Groendal cemeteries upgraded by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no funds on the MTREF. The cemetery has been upgraded twice and vandalised.	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Probable boundary markers / demarcation fencing and improved landscaping at Muslim cemetery Pappegaaiberg	Upgrade of the Muslim cemetery Pappegaaiberg	Number of Muslim cemeteries in Pappegaaiberg upgraded by 30 June	11	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no funds on the MTREF.	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Road repairs and resealing in cemeteries	Road repairs and resealing of cemeteries	Number of cemeteries road repairs and resealing by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no funds on the MTREF.	



PORTFOLIO PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Management Plans	Finalise Jan Marais Park EMP and submit to Cape Nature to endorse before submitting to the Council and the Minister for approval	Submission of a Jan Marais Park Environmental Management Plan to the Council	Number of the Jan Marais Park Environmental Management Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	8	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the EMP. The current plan is still relevant and applicable to the status of the Nature Reserve. The management authority provides input in the review and revision of the policy, and based on the priority list, Jan Marais is rated as a P2.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Management Plans	Submission of a draft Management plan of Ida's Valley and Botmaskop to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Management Plans of Ida's Valley and Botmaskop submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	5 and 6	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the EMP. Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Mont Rochelle Upgrade	Completion of the Mont Rochelle entrance	Number of Mon Rochelle entrances completed by 30 June	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Establish Friends Groups	Establishment of a Friends Group for the Jan Marias Nature Reserve	Number of Jan Marias Friends Groups established by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

PORTFOLIO PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Establish Friends Groups	Submit a revised Jan Marias Friends Group MOUs to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Jan Marias Friends Group MOUs submitted by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Submitted to the Municipal Manager in January 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Management Plans	Review of the Tree Management Policy	Number of Tree Management Policies reviewed 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	The target has been moved to the 2024/25 financial year and will be reported on by 30 June 2025.

8.3.10 Portfolio: Community Services**Table 95: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Community Services – IDP Deliverables 2022 – 2027**

Rating	Progress Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Project completed	8	4	0
	Project in progress.	0	0	0
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0	0	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0	0	8
Total IDP Deliverables		8	4	8

Table 96: Portfolio Community Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating				
	Project completed.		Project in progress.	 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Portfolio Community Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Reporting on progress made with the implementation of the policy and policy objectives to MM and Council	Submit Universal Access progress reports to the MayCo	Number of Universal Access progress reports submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Training different departments on the requirements of UA and how to implement the theory in context:	Conduct inter-departmental Universal Access training	Number of inter-departmental Universal Access training conducted by 30 June	WCO24	8	6	n/a	n/a	1	1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target for the 5-year period has been increased. Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop a GIS map of all DPOs (Disability Persons Organisations)	Submission of completed GIS map of all DPOs to the MayCo	Number of completed GIS maps of all DPOs submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1			n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.

PORTFOLIO COMMUNITY SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	GIS mapping and plotting of ECDs and their registration status	Updating of ECD facilities per ward on the Geographic Information System (GIS)	Number of ECD facilities per ward updated on the GIS, measured monthly	WCO24	600	120	120	120	120	120	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	128 updates completed by 30 June 2023. 120 updates were completed by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	SOP development: Stellenbosch ECD registration process – develop information leaflet	Develop an SOP for the registration of ECD Centres	Number of SOPs developed for the registration of ECD Centres 28 February	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. Target achieved in March 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	ECD Policy Review	Submission of the reviewed ECD Policy to the MayCo	Number of reviewed ECD policies submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy requires a review every 5 years. Target to be reported on by 30 June 2025.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	First Aid Training	Facilitation of First Aid Training for all Early Childhood Development Practitioners	Number of First Aid Training facilitated to all Early Childhood Development Practitioners by 30 June	WCO24	6	2	1	1	1	1	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	2 completed by 30 June 2023. 2 completed by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Health and Safety Training (COVID-19 readiness)	Facilitation of Health and Safety Training sessions	Number of Health and Safety training workshops facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	3	1	n/a	1	n/a	1	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 1 training session completed by 30 June 2024.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establish Child Protection Forum in collaboration with NGOs	Establishment of Child Protection Forum	Number of Child Protection Forums established by 31 May	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establishment of a Junior Town Council (JTC)	Establishment of a Junior Town Council (JTC)	Number of Junior Town Council (JTC) established by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be reported on by 30 June 2025.



PORTFOLIO COMMUNITY SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Capacity Building for Junior Town Council (JTC)	Facilitate Capacity Building workshops for the Junior Town Council (JTC)	Number of Capacity Building workshops facilitated for the Junior Town Council (JTC) by 30 June	WCO24	3	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be reported on by 30 June 2025.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Drafting of Youth Policy	Submission of a Youth Policy to the MayCo	Number of Youth Policies submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

CHAPTER 9:

Public Interest and Expression of Needs

9.1 Community Participation

Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) requires municipalities to create a culture of community participation. According to Section 16(1)(a)(i) of the MSA, "A municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance and must, for this purpose, encourage and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in the preparation, implementation, and review of its integrated development plan in terms of Chapter 5." It is therefore essential to have effective public participation structures in place.

The SDF, IDP, Budget, and sector plans, as well as major municipal policies, by-laws, and decisions, should be engaged to ensure that they are designed and implemented for and with the community. This also adds to the credibility of the needs reflected in the IDP, the Budget calculated to address these needs, and the SDBIP drafted to implement programmes and projects that reflect the communities' needs.

The growing trend of mature and constructive discussions from the public, the level of complexity, and the investment made in understanding the municipality's business are encouraging. The direct participation and involvement of the ward councillors, communities, and stakeholders in the identification of ward-based priorities and their involvement in the public participation process have added great value to the maturity and quality of the discussions between the public and the municipality. Ward councillors are a critical link in connecting the municipality with the public. As members of the Council and recipients of all the decisions taken by the Council, it positions Councillors strategically to ensure that the municipality not only understands the needs of the community better but also provides the public with honest and accurate feedback on the municipality's initiatives. These endeavours are supported by well-functioning ward committees. Councillors are, however, encouraged to always adhere to the code of ethics for councillors and to always act with the utmost integrity and accountability towards their constituents and the municipality, as this is the only way in which to form a responsible local government.

Public participation takes place through various means and platforms and is often tailored to suit a specific audience or community. Importantly, communities from different socio-economic backgrounds use different platforms to communicate. It is important to cater for all scenarios and to utilise all available platforms to their optimum potential, given that a certain degree of apathy exists in certain communities.

Further feedback will be provided on the comments captured in written submissions made via the various platforms created for public participation. To ensure that the public participation process is a two-way process, all comments have been carefully considered and discussed with internal departments.



9.2 Public Participation in the drafting of the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Stellenbosch Municipality implemented the IDP public participation process from **9 - 30 September 2024**, with physical IDP open days from **10 – 16 September 2024**. This public participation process was carried out during the analysis phase of the IDP cycle to identify the community's needs for drafting the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft Budget (MTREF). The draft IDP and Budget were open for public comment from **07 – 29 April 2025**, with the municipal open days from **08 – 14 April 2025**.

Notices were published in the local newspaper and on the municipal website to announce the commencement of the public participation process for the drafting of the 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027. At the outset of each public participation period, a link to an electronic submission form is posted on the municipal website, and shared via WhatsApp, Facebook, and email. Hard copy 'Have Your Say' forms are distributed to ward offices, municipal libraries, and satellite offices for community members to have access to electronic platforms to fill out the forms by hand.

Community members and other interested or affected parties are urged to participate in the physical IDP open days in their respective wards or areas. The open days function as a comprehensive municipal service desk for the community to get information on municipal services and engage in direct dialogue with municipal departments to express concerns and pose enquiries. The community can participate in any of the open days at the specified venues as published in the different communication platforms. The open days are more of a decentralised meeting at the many service desks established by each directorate. While services including indigent registration, housing demand registration, and unemployment database enrolment are not provided during the open day, information regarding these services is accessible to communities at the service desk.

Figure 51: Communication Platforms

Municipal Website

<https://stellenbosch.gov.za>

WhatsApp

067 427 1556



Facebook

Stellenbosch

Email

idp@stellenbosch.gov.za

Libraries and Ward

Hardcopy forms



Table 97: IDP Public Participation Open Days Schedule – September 2024

Date	Time	Wards	Ward Councillor(s)	Venue	Transport Plan	
					Pick-Up Point	Pick-Up Time
Tuesday, 10 September 2024	18:30 – 20:30	1 and 2	Cllr Reginald Pheiffer Cllr Wilhelmina Petersen	Franschhoek Town Hall	Bo-Hoek Farm Gate (Minibus)	18:00
					Groendal Primary School	18:15
					Bosbou (La Motte Hall)	18:00
					Groendal Community Hall clinic	18:10
					Langrug	18:20
	18:00 – 20:00	3 and 4	Cllr Charles Manuel Cllr Ralphon Adams	Wemmershoek Community Hall	Lanquedoc Klip Church	17:00
					Meerlust Community Hall	17:15
					Maasdorp Entrance	17:30
					Kylemore Community Hall	17:15
					Pniël Municipal Office	17:30
Wednesday, 11 September 2024	17:00 – 19:00	5 and 6	Cllr Roy Van Rooyen Cllr Nateshia Mcombring	St Ida's Primary School Hall (Ida's Valley)	Jonkershoek (Bosdorp and Cape Nature)	16:00
					Rustenburg Farm Gate	16:30
					Hydro - Gate	16:45
					Bruckner De Villiers Primary School	16:50
	18:00 – 20:00	18 and 19	Cllr JC Anthony Cllr James Williams	Klapmuts Multipurpose Centre (Klapmuts)	Fisher Road / Groenland	16:50
					De Waalshof (Tennis Court)	17:00
					Bellevue Entrance	17:10
					Cabrigo / Corobrick Entrance	17:20
					Koelenhof Railway Station	17:50
					De Hoop Entrance	17:00
					Kromme Rhee and Koelenhof Farm (Clubhouse)	17:10
					Slayley Farm Entrance	17:15
					De Clapmuts Entrance	17:20
					Elsenburg (JJ Rhode School)	17:25
					Muldersvlei Station (by the shop)	17:30
					Nooitgedacht Entrance	16:50
					Simonsig Entrance	17:00
					Beyerskloof Entrance	17:10
					Chickwick / De Trekka Entrance	17:50
					De Novo Community Hall	17:50
Thursday, 12 September 2024	18:00 – 20:00	7, 8, 9, 11, 22 and 23	Cllr Annemarie Ferns Ward 08: Ward Councillor Cllr Zelda Dalling Cllr Johannie Serdyn Cllr Esther Groenewald Cllr Lwando Nkamisa	Stellenbosch Town Hall (Plein Street)	The First Dwars in den Weg	17:30
					Papplaas	17:45
	17:00 – 19:00	20 and 21	Cllr Joseph Joon Cllr Mynard Slabbert	Webergedenk Primary School Hall (Jamestown)	Vlottenburg Primary School	17:30
					Vlaeberg Tennis Court	17:40
					Faure Training Station	17:50
					Compangniesdrift, Baden Powel Road, Lynedoch	17:55
					Lynedoch Garage	18:00
					Raithby Methodist Church	17:30



Date	Time	Wards	Ward Councillor(s)	Venue	Transport Plan	
					Pick-Up Point	Pick-Up Time
Monday, 16 September 2024	18:00 – 20:00	12, 13, 14 and 15	Cllr Ayanda Tomose Cllr Mary Nkopane Cllr Maxwell Danana Cllr Elliot Masimini	Kayamandi High School (Kayamandi)	Eikendal Farm Gate	17:45
					Mooiberge Farm Stall	18:00
					Kayamandi Taxi Rank	17:10
					Trust Centre	17:15
					Makuphula High School Gate	17:20
					Kayamandi Clinic	17:30
					Legacy Centre / Hall	17:35
					Luyolo Street (next to Majola Panel Beaters)	17:10
	16:00 – 18:00	10, 16, 17 and 19 (Smartietown and Weltevrede 1 and 2)	Cllr Rozette Du Toit Cllr Elsabe Vermeulen Ward 17: Ward Councillor Cllr James Williams	Eike Hall (Cloetesville)	Siyanqoba Creché	17:15
					Luyolo Playpark	17:25
					Curry Street (before the North-End Street Stop Sign)	15:30
					The corner of Last Street and Bergstedt Street	15:40
					The corner of Bergstedt Street and Chippendale Street	15:50
					Stellita Park Stairs	15:30
					Rhode Road Flats	15:40
					Kloof / Long Street Flats	15:45
					Smartie Town Bus Stop	15:30
					Weltevrede 1 (Entrance in Long Street)	15:40
					Weltevrede 2 Entrance	15:45
					Ward 10 Office (Lap flats)	15:30
					AF Louw Primary School	15:40
					Tennantville - Noble Street (Noble Park)	15:45
					Baksteenhuis Long Street (South, Tennantville)	15:50

Table 98: IDP and Budget Public Participation Open Days Schedule – April 2025

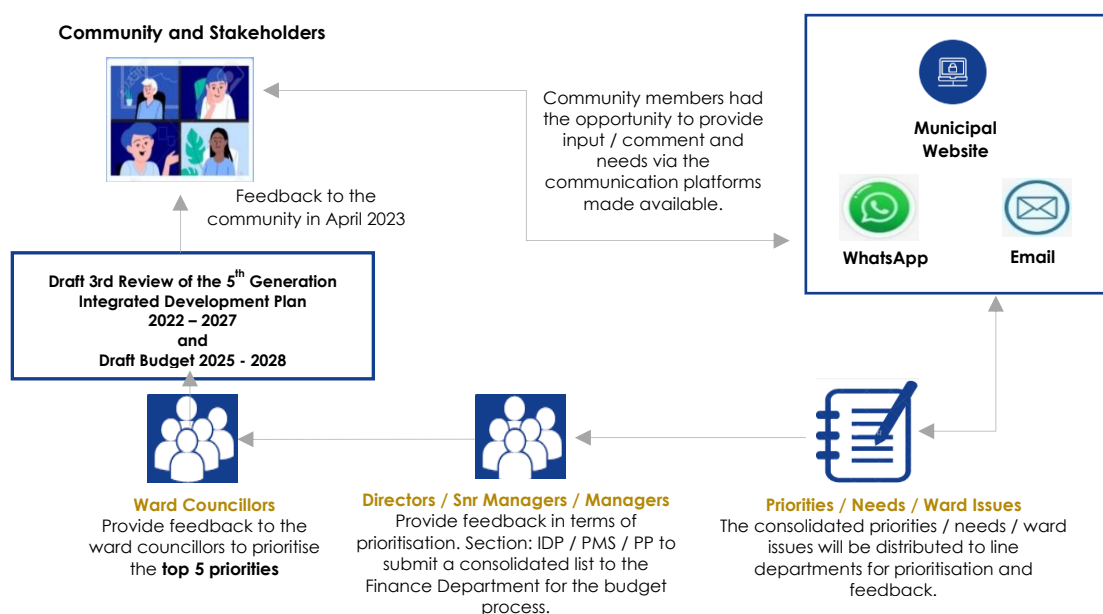
Date	Time	Wards	Ward Councillor/s	Venue	Transport Plan	
					Pick-Up Point	Pick-Up Time
Tuesday, 8 April 2025	18:30 – 20:30	1 and 2	Cllr Reginald Pheiffer Cllr Wilhelmina Petersen	Franschhoek Town Hall	Bo-Hoek Farm Gate (Minibus)	18:00
					Bosbou (La Motte Hall)	18:00
					Groendal Community Hall Clinic	18:10
					Groendal Primary	18:15
					Langrug	18:20
	18:30 – 20:30	3 and 4	Cllr Charles Manuel Cllr Ralphton Adams	Wemmershoe k Community Hall	Lanquedoc Klip Church	17:30
					Meerlust Community Hall	17:45
					Maasdorp Entrance	18:00
Wednesday, 9 April 2025	18:00 – 20:00	7, 8, 9, 11, 22 and 23	Cllr Annemarie Ferns Cllr Tamryn Kumm Ward 09: Vacant Cllr Johannie Serdyn Cllr Esther Groenewald Cllr Lwando Nkamisa	Stellenbosch Town Hall (Plein Street)	Papplaas	17:30
					Eisenburg/Vaalddraai: At JJ Rhode School	17:20
	18:00 – 20:00	18 and 19	Cllr JC Anthony Cllr James Williams	Klapmuts Multipurpose Centre (Klapmuts)	Kromme Rhee: At the Clubhouse	17:25
					De Novo Community Hall	17:30
					Kayamandi Taxi Rank	17:10
	18:00 – 20:00	12, 13, 14 and 15	Cllr Ayanda Tomose Cllr Mary Nkopane Cllr Maxwell Danana Cllr Elliot Masimini	Kayamandi High School (Kayamandi)	Trust Centre	17:15



Date	Time	Wards	Ward Councillor/s	Venue	Transport Plan	
					Pick-Up Point	Pick-Up Time
Thursday, 10 April 2025					Makuphula High School Gate	17:20
					Kayamandi Clinic	17:30
					Legacy Centre / Hall	17:35
					Luyolo Street (next to Majola Panel Beaters)	17:10
					Siyanqoba Creché	17:15
					Luyolo Playpark	17:25
					Kayamandi Primary School	17:30
	16:00 – 18:00	10, 16, 17 and 19 (Smartietown and Weltevrede 1 and 2)	Cllr Rozette Du Toit Cllr Elsabe Vermeulen Cllr Jeremy Fasser Cllr James Williams	Eike Hall (Cloetesville)	Kloof / Long Street Flats	15:30
					Rhode Road Flats	15:40
					Stellita Park Stairs	15:45
					Smartie Town: Corner/stop of Bergsiprus Street	15:15
					Weltevrede 1: Corner / stop of Bergsiprus Street	15:25
					Weltevrede 2 Entrance: Bus Stop in Long Street	15:35
Monday, 14 April 2025	18:00 – 20:00	5 and 6	Cllr Roy Van Rooyen Cllr Nateshia Mcombring	Ida's Valley Primary School Hall (Ida's Valley)	No transport	
	18:00 – 20:00	20 and 21	Cllr Joseph Joon Cllr Mynard Slabbert	Webergedenk Primary School Hall (Jamestown)	Vlottenburg Primary School	17:00
					Vlaeberg Tennis Court	17:10
					Meerlust Farm (De Wijnlanden Traffic Light)	17:15
					Lynedoch Garage	17:30
					Raithby Methodist Church	17:00
					Eikendal Farm Gate	17:15
					Mooiberge Farm Stall	17:30

The electronic and verbal submissions made available on the various platforms created for public participation followed the process below:

Figure 52: Process Flow for electronic and verbal submissions

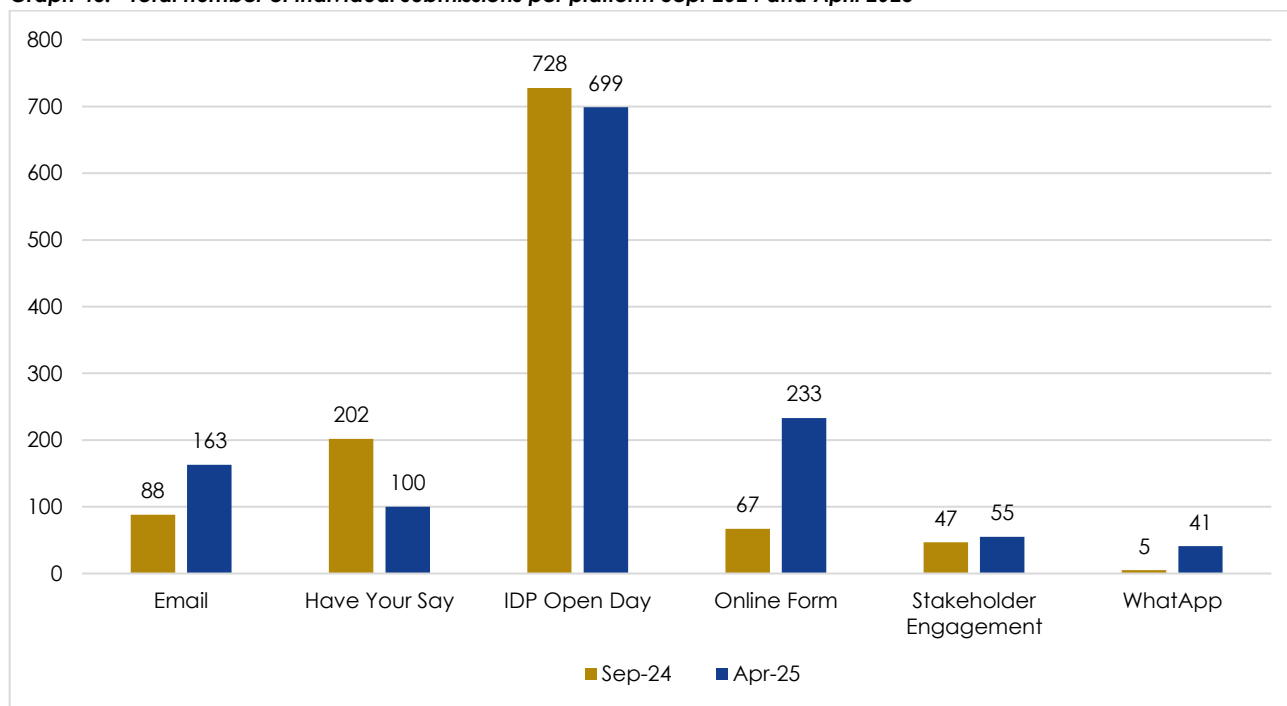




9.3 Public Participation Statistics: September 2024 and April 2025

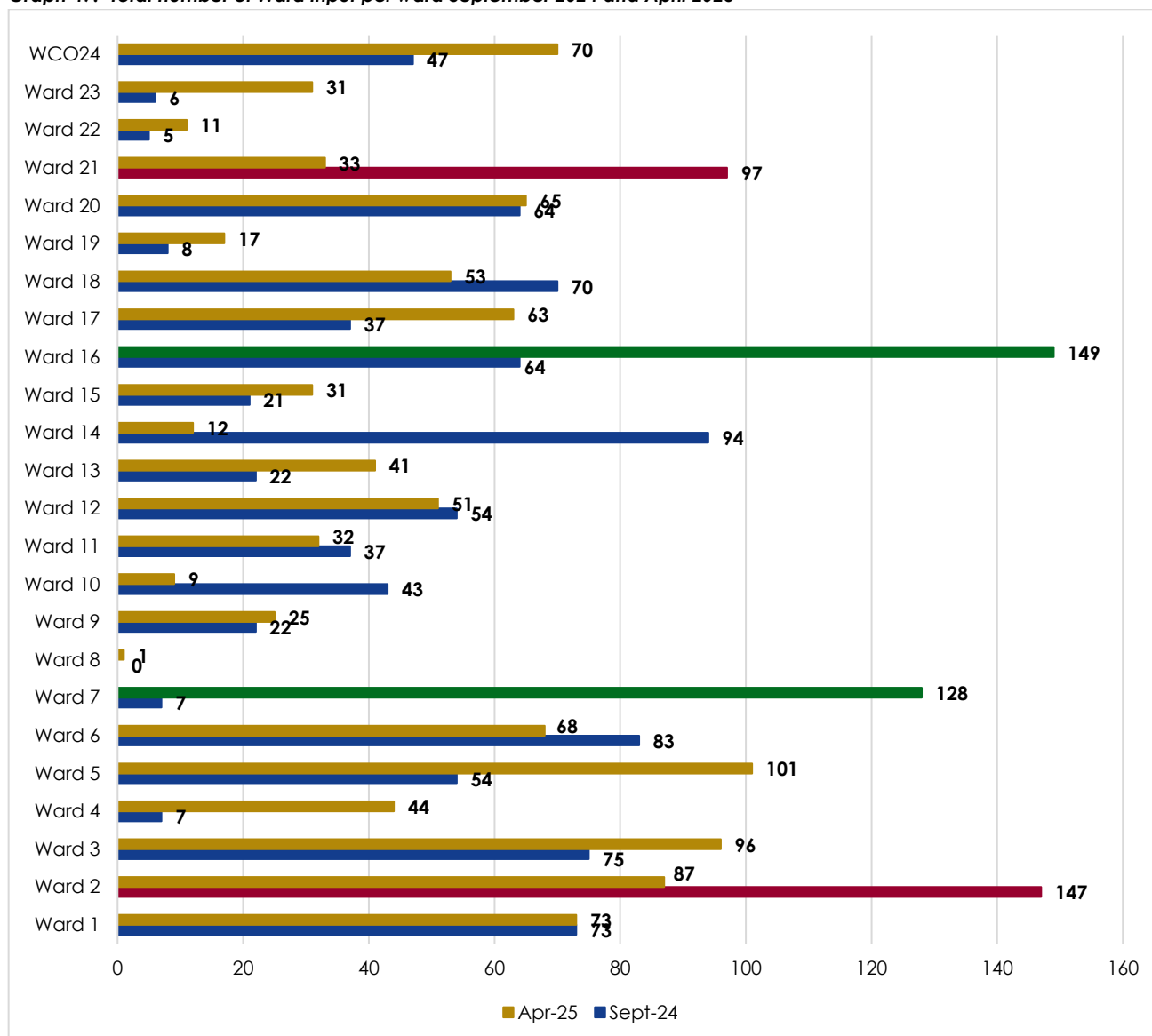
The graphs below indicate the number of individual line-item submissions received on the various communication platforms.

Graph 46: Total number of individual submissions per platform Sept 2024 and April 2025



As displayed in the graph above, the 'Have Your Say' form, which was made available in municipal libraries and ward offices, and the input that was recorded in the IDP Open Day minutes were the most popular platforms used by the community and stakeholders to submit their needs and priorities in September 2024. The physical IDP Open Days in September 2024 recorded a total of **72**, and for April 2025, a total of **699** individual line items were recorded. Input through the 'Have Your Say' form is the second most input, with **202** individual line-item submissions recorded in September 2024, and the online electronic form on the municipal website is the second most popular platform, with **233** individual line-item submissions recorded in April 2025.

The graph (dark red) below illustrates that **Ward 02** and **Ward 21** received and captured the most line items / inputs per ward during the public participation period in September 2024, whereas **Ward 07** and **Ward 16** had the most inputs in April 2025 (dark green).

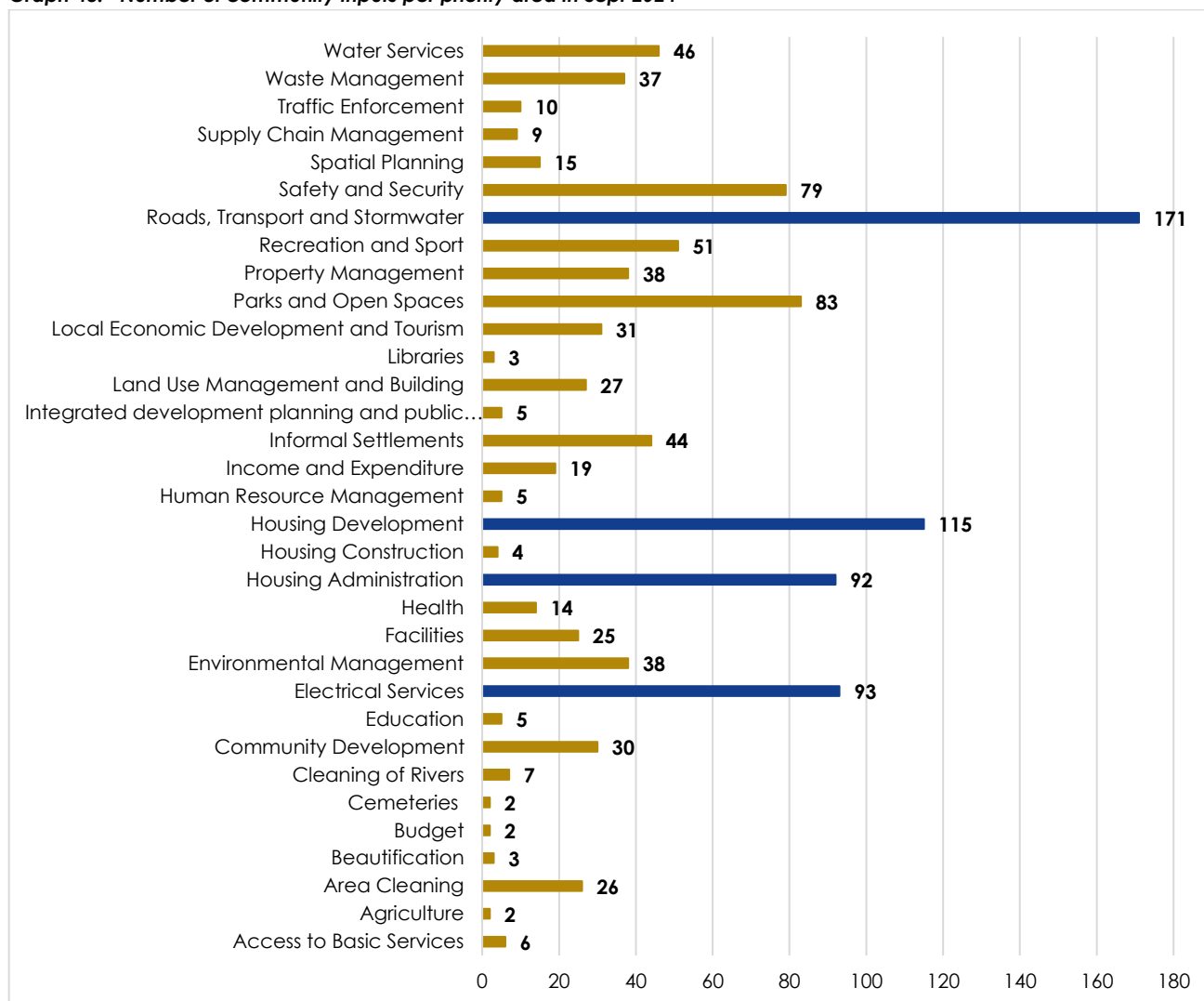
**Graph 47: Total number of Ward input per ward September 2024 and April 2025**

9.4 Summary of Needs and Priorities

The graphs below summarise the key priorities and needs raised by communities during the public participation period from September 2024 to April 2025. The graphs clearly indicate the top **five (5) priorities** indicated by community members for WCO24 in September 2024 and April 2025, as follows:

Table 99: Top 5 priorities identified in September 2024 and April 2025

Number	Top 5 priorities identified for WCO24 by community members	
	September 2024	April 2025
1.	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Roads, Transport and Stormwater
2.	Housing Development	Safety and Security
3.	Electrical Services	Housing Administration
4.	Housing Administration; and	Recreation and Sport
5.	Parks and Open Spaces	Housing Development

**Graph 48: Number of community inputs per priority area in Sept 2024**

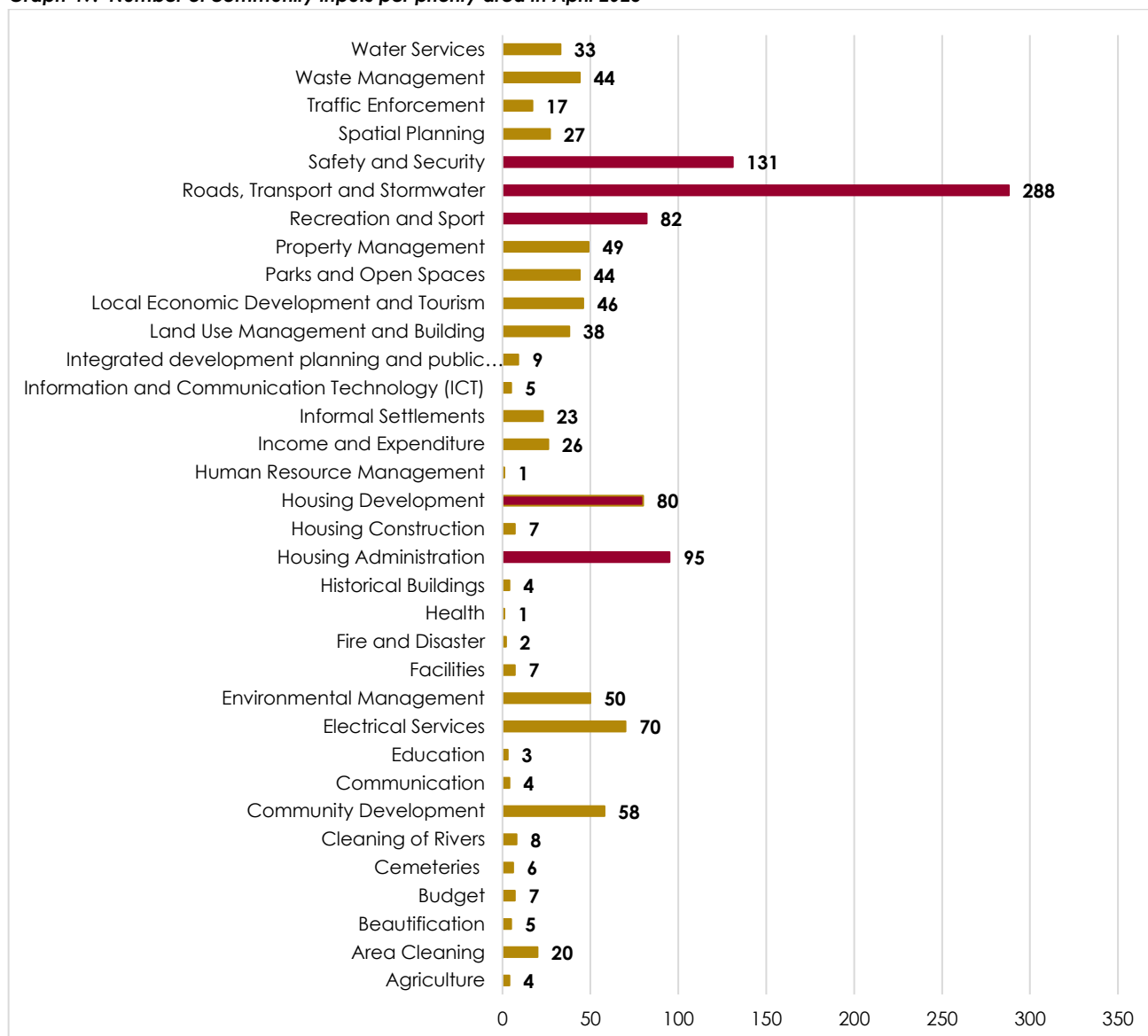
Graph 49: Number of community inputs per priority area in April 2025

**Table 100: Number of Attendees disaggregated by Gender, September 2024 and April 2025**

Wards	Area	September 2024				April 2025			
		Male	Female	Unspecified	Total Attendees	Male	Female	Unspecified	Total Attendees
1 and 2	Franschhoek	37	50	3	90	26	13	0	39
3 and 4	Kylemore, Pniël, Wemmershoek, Lanquedoc, Maasdorp and Meerlust	24	12	5	41	17	16	4	37
5 and 6	Ida's Valley	20	18	1	39	27	26	2	55
7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 22 and 23	Stellenbosch CBD	27	23	4	54	17	7	1	25
12, 13, 14 and 15	Kayamandi	26	32	3	61	27	45	0	72
16, 17 and 19	Cloetesville (including Smartie Town and Weltevrede 1 and 2)	16	51	2	69	26	40	0	66
18 and 19	Klapmuts, De Novo, Vaaldraci, Elsenburg and surrounding farms	19	15	0	34	15	15	0	30
20 and 21	Vlootenburg, Raithby, and Jamestown	46	75	2	123	19	20	0	39
Total		215	276	20	511	174	182	7	363

The table below indicates which priority areas were raised in the different wards:

Table 101: Priority areas per Ward for September 2023 – April 2025

Community Needs Identified in the Ward(s)	
Access to Basic Services	Ward/s
September 2023	20 and 21
April 2024	1, 4, 15 and WC024
September 2024	2, 4 and 22
April 2025	0
Agriculture	
September 2023	1, 18, 19, 20, 21 and WCO24
April 2024	18 and WC024
September 2024	16 and 20
Area Cleaning	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21
April 2024	2, 6, 12, 14 and 18
September 2024	2, 3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 20
April 2025	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 18 and 23
Beautification	
September 2023	2, 8, 9 and 20
April 2024	2, 4, 20 and 22
September 2024	3, 11 and 12

Community Needs Identified in the Ward(s)	
April 2025	2, 5 and 16
Budget	
September 2023	21
April 2024	4 and WC024
September 2024	2 and 3
April 2025	2, 7, 22 and WC024
Cemeteries	
September 2023	4 and 18
April 2024	4, 10 and 21
September 2024	21
April 2025	2, 3, 11 and 14
Cleaning of Rivers	
September 2023	20
April 2024	5 and WC024
September 2024	2, 12 and 20
April 2025	3, 5, 19, 21, 23 and WC024
Communications	
September 2023	3
April 2024	11
September 2024	0
April 2025	2, 9, 16 and 17
Community Development	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20 23, and WCO24
April 2024	4, 6, 11, 12, 14 and WC024
September 2024	3, 5, 6, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21 and WCO24
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23 and WC024
Education	
September 2023	1 and 8
April 2024	1
September 2024	6, 12, 20 and WC024
April 2025	2, 11 and 12
Electrical Services	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 20
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 and 21
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 20
Environmental Management	
September 2023	5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 22
April 2024	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21 and WC024
September 2024	1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 20 and WC024
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22 and WC024
Facilities	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 18, 20 and 21
April 2024	0
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 13, 14 and 18
April 2025	2, 3, 13, 16 and 20
Fire and Disaster	
September 2023	12
April 2024	5 and 21

Community Needs Identified in the Ward(s)	
September 2024	0
April 2025	2
Health	
September 2023	12 and 20
April 2024	4, 6 and 14
September 2024	3, 6, 12, 14 and WC024
April 2025	18
Historic Buildings	
September 2023	6 and 9
April 2024	5 and 6
September 2024	0
April 2025	7 and 18
Housing Administration	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 and 21
April 2025	2, 3, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21
Housing Construction	
September 2023	6, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19 and 20
April 2024	16, 18 and 21
September 2024	16
April 2025	16 and 19
Housing Development	
September 2023	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21 and WC024
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21 and WC024
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and WC024
Human Resource Management	
September 2023	12, 13, 14, 15, 18 and 21
April 2024	1 and WC024
September 2024	2, 14 and 15
April 2025	5
Income and Expenditure	
September 2023	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 16, 18, 21 and 22
April 2024	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21 and 22
September 2024	1, 5, 6, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18 and 21
April 2025	2, 3, 4, 7, 11, 12, 16 and WC024
Informal Settlements	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 4, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20 and WC024
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 14, 18, 21 and WC024
April 2025	1, 2, 4, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 18
Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	
September 2023	0
April 2024	0
September 2024	0
April 2025	7, 13 and 22
Integrated development planning and public participation	
September 2023	16, 19 and WCO24

Community Needs Identified in the Ward(s)	
April 2024	1, 5, 14 and WC024
September 2024	10 and WC024
April 2025	3, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14 and WC024
Land Use Management and Building	
September 2023	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 18, 21 and 22
April 2024	4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 18 and 22
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 14, 16, 21, 22 and WC024
April 2025	1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 16, 17 and WC024
Libraries	
September 2023	2 and 6
April 2024	0
September 2024	3, 6 and 20
April 2025	0
Local Economic Development and Tourism	
September 2023	1, 2, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 4, 5, 6, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21 and WC024
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 20
April 2025	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 15, 16, 20, 22 and WC024
Parks and Open Spaces	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18 and 20
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20 and 23
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 16, 17, 19 and 20
Property Management	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 8, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23
April 2024	1, 3, 7, 15, 17, 18, 20, 21 and 22
September 2024	2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18 and 20
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 5, 13, 16, 18, 20, 21 and 23
Recreation and Sport	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21 and WC024
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 6, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20 and WC024
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 23
Roads, Transport and Stormwater	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22 and WCO24
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23 and WC024
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and WC024
Safety and Security	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 and WC024
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23 and WC024
April 2025	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23
Spatial Planning	
September 2023	1, 3, 5, 8, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22 and WCO24
April 2024	WC024
September 2024	12, 18, 19, 20, 21 and WC024
April 2025	7, 11, 18, 20, 21, 23 and WC024
Supply Chain Management	

Community Needs Identified in the Ward(s)	
September 2023	14 and 15
April 2024	1 and 22
September 2024	2, 3, 6, 14 and 18
April 2025	0
Traffic Enforcement	
September 2023	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 20, 23 and WCO24
April 2024	5, 14 and 20
September 2024	10, 11, 19, 20, 23 and WC024
April 2025	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 13, 20 and 21
Waste Management	
September 2023	6, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 20, 21, 22 and 23
April 2024	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15 and 21
September 2024	1, 2, 3, 5, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18 and 20
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22 and 23
Water Services	
September 2023	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 18, 19, 20, 22 and WCO24
April 2024	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 20, 21, 22 and WC024
September 2024	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 and WC024
April 2025	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 22



9.5 Ward Priorities

Emanating from community needs and inputs, the following **key priorities per ward** were identified by the ward councillor for the period 2022 – 2027. During the annual IDP review, these key priorities may be reviewed and reprioritised.



Ward 1: Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer

9.5.1 Ward Priorities: Ward 1

Table 102: Ward 1 – Ward Priorities

						Project Rating											
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	National / Provincial / District / Local	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Housing	Provision of mixed-development housing projects in the greater Franschhoek Valley Area	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the La Motte housing project	Percentage of the La Motte Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Development	Local	n/a	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The La Motte mixed-use housing development will provide a variety of housing opportunities / typologies for different income categories in the Franschhoek Valley that qualify for a housing subsidy. A task team consisting of representatives from the NDoPW&I, Public Works regional office Western Cape, Stellenbosch Municipality, and HDA specifically to deal with properties within the WC024 belonging to the NDoPW&I has been established. The Gazetted budget has been approved during the adjustment budget of the 2024/25 financial year and will be rolled over to the 2025/26 financial year due to the outstanding PoA. The transfer of the land from NDoPW&I to the Stellenbosch Municipality is under discussion.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Complete the housing project on the vacant plots near Dalubuhle Primary. The infrastructure of the plots, near Dalubuhle Primary School, has been severally vandalised	An investigation needs to be conducted by a competent engineer to determine the exact cost to re-install the damaged services	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🔴	n/a	n/a	n/a	This matter is being dealt with by the Directorate: Corporate Services (Property Management).
Priority 2: Infrastructure Services	Repair damaged infrastructure caused by the 2023 Floods in the ward	Repair and reinstatement of riverbanks and walkways	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Repainting of road markings in ward 1	Painting of road marks in ward 1	Percentage of road marks painted in ward 1	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Develop traffic calming measures at Uitkyk Street and Main Road intersection, Franschhoek (e.g. Raised Intersection or 4-way stop)	Conduct an assessment on the feasibility of developing traffic calming measures at the Uitkyk Street and Main Road intersection	Number of assessments conducted by 30 September	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Earmarked as a priority project for implementation within the next five (5) years.
	Removal of the decommissioned ablution facility in Klein Mooiwater Informal Settlement	A report provided by the Section: Building Control proposed that the toilet structure be demolished.	Number of investigations conducted on the investigation on removal of the decommissioned ablution facility in Klein Mooiwater Informal Settlement by 30 April	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This report was tabled at the Director's meeting on Tuesday, 18 February 2025, which endorsed the proposal. However, processes have been commenced to appoint service providers for the demolition of the existing ablution structures and the provision of
	Repair paving / sidewalks in Franschhoek Town	Repair paving / sidewalks in Franschhoek CBD	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Construction of the Franschhoek Taxi Rank across the Franschhoek Wine Tram Terminal (PRASA Property) in consultation with the local taxi association	Held a consultation meeting with relevant stakeholders	Number of consultation meetings held with relevant stakeholders by 31 March	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality needs to investigate more suitable / alternative land in the CBD. There is an existing lease between the Wine Tram and PRASA for the land.
	Provide space for collection and processing of recyclable waste at the Fabriek Street Waste Drop-off site	Investigate a suitable location for the processing of recyclable waste in Franschhoek	Number of investigations conducted for a suitable location for the processing of recyclable waste in Franschhoek by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	The project is in the planning phase, and a contractor will be appointed in the 2024/25 financial year.
	Establish a permit system for businesses in Franschhoek that transport extra waste of households to the Fabriek Street Waste Drop-off site.	According to the municipal bylaw outside service providers are not allowed to pick up refuse from private homes	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipal by-law does not allow external service providers to collect household refuse from residential properties. This is a municipal function.
	Street names to be installed in the new housing section in Mooiwater: Sunflower Street, Jacaranda Street, Orchid Street, Lavender Street, Aloe Street, Fennel Street, Bellflower Street, Cypress Street, Barberry Street, Fern Street and Everlasting Street	Installation of street name kerbs	Number of street name kerbs installed by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	11	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The project is complete.
	Formalising the parking lot in front of the Franschhoek Bowling Club on Lambrecht Street	Complete concept designs for the improvement of the parking area on Lambrecht Street	Number of concept designs completed for the improvement of the parking area in Lambrecht Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The proposed parking is part of a provincial road reserve and cannot be formalised. The municipality will maintain it and keep it in good functional condition.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Establishment of a parking area at the back of Franschhoek Town Hall / Franschhoek Municipal Offices for use of the public	Complete concept design for the parking areas at the back of the Franschhoek Town Hall	Number of concept designs completed for the parking areas at the back of the Franschhoek Town Hall by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Upgrade and/or establish sidewalks in Reservoir Street specific, and frequently utilised residential routes in Franschhoek Town	The project is partially completed	The project is completed.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually through phased implementation taking into account the NMT Master Plan, available resources, and all community requests.
	Construction and upgrading of sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal (Accessible for persons with disabilities)	Complete concept designs for sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal	Number of concept designs completed for sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partially complete. The NMT network is extended annually through phased implementation, taking into account the NMT Master Plan, available resources, and all community requests.
	Establish a Landscaped Municipal Parking area on the corner of Dirkie Uys- and La Rochelle Street	Compile designs for the parking areas on the corner of Dirkie Uys- and La Rochelle Street	Number of designs compiled for the parking areas at the corner of Dirkie Uys- and La Rochelle Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Removal of the parking bays on the west side of Hugenote Street between Berg and De La Rey Street and widening the sidewalks	The municipality could consider the request in the outer years after the implementation of the current strategy (2025-27 financial year)	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Designs are to be discussed with interested and affected parties by 30 June 2026.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Closure of the southeast side of Church Street and conversion of the existing road into a public amenity area	Complete concept designs for the improvement of Church Street	Number of concept designs completed for the improvements of Church Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Concept designs are complete. Designs are to be discussed with interested and affected parties by 30 September 2026.
	Construction of traffic calming measures and resurfacing of Reservoir Street	Construct a raised intersection at Reservoir Street and AgriMark	Number of raised intersections constructed at Reservoir Street and AgriMark by 28 February	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Construct traffic calming measures and resurface Reservoir Street	Construct a raised pedestrian crossing at Reservoir Street	Number of raised pedestrian crossings constructed at Reservoir Street by 28 February	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Construction of a raised pedestrian crossing on Akademie Street across the Hospice	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility of a raised pedestrian crossing on Akademie Street	Number of assessments conducted to determine the feasibility of a raised pedestrian crossing in Akademie Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Four-way stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility of a four-way stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street	Number of assessments conducted to determine the feasibility of a four-way stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Erection of more pedestrian signage on Akademie Street at Franschhoek High School	Conduct a pedestrian signage assessment on Akademie Street at Franschhoek High School	Number of pedestrian signage assessments conducted in Akademie Street at Franschhoek High School by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Develop emergency vehicle access ways in Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlement	The Department: Informal Settlements; and Road, Transport and Stormwater indicated that the structures should be removed before an emergency access road can be built	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services and Planning and Economic Development	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The community will be engaged by the Department: Informal Settlement to initiate / commence discussions on this matter.
	Installation and upgrading of ablution facilities within the Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlements	The Department: Informal Settlements monitors and reports on these facilities regularly	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development Infrastructure Services	Integrated Human Settlements Water and Sanitation Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The matter was investigated, and it was decided to decommission the ablution facility.
	Provision and upgrading of water access points and sewerage infrastructure within the Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlements	The Department: Informal Settlements monitors and reports on these facilities regularly	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development Infrastructure Services	Integrated Human Settlements Water and Sanitation Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The matter was investigated, and it was decided to decommission the ablution facility.
	Upgrading of electricity network capacity to provide electricity access for residents in Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlements	The MV network upgrade has been completed and residents who applied for an electricity connection have been attended to	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Eleven (11) applications were received, and connections have been completed.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Repair of the broken notice board next to La Rochelle Street	Repair of the broken notice board next to La Rochelle Street	Number of broken notice boards next to La Rochelle Street repaired by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Installation of paving at the entrance road to the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	Installation of paving at the entrance road to the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	% of the budget spent for the Installation of paving at the entrance road to the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An inspection will be conducted, and feedback will be provided. There are no available funds on the current MTREF.
	Installation of street names in the kerbs instead of hand-painted road names along: Dirkie Uys and Akedemie Street and Berg and La Rochelle Street	Installation of street names in the kerbs instead of hand-painted road names along: Dirkie Uys and Akademie Street and Berg and La Rochelle Street	% of the budget spent for the street names in the kerbs instead of hand-painted road names along: Dirkie Uys and Akademie Street and Berg and La Rochelle Street	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Implementation of the project is scheduled for the 2025/26 financial year.
	Installation of pipes under the intersection to flatten the dip at the intersection of Dirkie Uys and La Rochelle Street towards the school in Akedemie Street in Franschhoek	Installation of pipes under the intersection to flatten the dip at the intersection of Dirkie Uys and La Rochelle Street towards the school in Akedemie Street in Franschhoek	% of the budget spent on the Installation of pipes under the intersection to flatten the dip at the intersection of Dirkie Uys and La Rochelle Street towards the school in Akedemie Street in Franschhoek by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Implementation of the projects is scheduled for the 2025/26 financial year.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Repairing the stormwater issue at the corridor / passage across the playpark at M56, Klein Mooiwater	Repairing the stormwater issue at the corridor / passage across the playpark at M56, Klein Mooiwater	% of the budget spent to repair the stormwater issue at the corridor / passage across the playpark at M56, Klein Mooiwater by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment is to be conducted by 30 June 2026.	
	Traffic calming measures are needed at the busy intersection leading from Franschhoek Village to R45 e.g. Uitkyk, DeVilliers, Louis Botha and Reservoir Streets	Implementation of traffic calming measures at busy intersections leading from Franschhoek Village to R45 e.g. Uitkyk, DeVilliers, Louis Botha and Reservoir Streets	% of the budget spent on the implementation of traffic calming measures at busy intersections leading from Franschhoek Village to R45 e.g. Uitkyk, DeVilliers, Louis Botha and Reservoir Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The current priority is at the Le Roux Street intersection and provincial upgrades along R44. Additional intersection upgrades are to be listed by 30 June 2025.	
	The R45 sidewalk from Groendal through to De Villiers Street needs ongoing maintenance and sweeping, as it carries a lot of pedestrians and scholars and often it is covered in sand or overflowing water/sewerage spill (currently on the Ferme Chantelle portion of the sidewalk – this occurs every winter with no permanent solution	Implementation of regular maintenance and sweeping on the R45 sidewalk from Groendal through to De Villiers Street	% of the operational budget spent on the Implementation of regular maintenance and sweeping on the R45 sidewalk from Groendal through to De Villiers Street	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be conducted 31 December 2025.	

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Construction of pavement from the R45 to the entrance gate of the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	Construction of pavement from the R45 to the entrance gate of the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	Number of pavements constructed from the R45 to the entrance gate of the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2025 public participation process.
Priority 3: Sports, Recreation and Parks	Development of a play park in Fair Donne Estate, Franschhoek	Construct a playpark in Fair Donne Estate, Franschhoek	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	Municipal playparks can only be erected on municipal property and not on private land.
	Formalised braai spots at the circus grounds on the Triangle section of Robertsvlei- and Excelsior Road	The risk that fires from the braais will spread to the adjacent land is too great	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To implement this request, additional security staff will have to be appointed. Currently, there is not enough municipal staff to maintain the area. If the proposal is approved, additional staff will need to be appointed. It must also be taken into consideration that the site is a declared heritage site.
	Development of a play park near the 2 nd phase Mooiwater housing development and Angelier Street area	Development of play park near the 2 nd phase Mooiwater housing	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🔴	n/a	n/a	n/a	The area is not conducive to the development of a new park. The integrated park was initially developed to accommodate the entire Mooiwater community
	Construction of a swimming pool facility in Groendal / Franschhoek / La Motte	Conduct a feasibility study for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area	Number of feasibility studies conducted for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the current MTREF.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Erection of a clear-view fence around the Franschhoek Bowling green with a motor-controlled gate	The municipality will investigate the type of lease agreement entered into with the bowling club to establish the roles and responsibilities	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are currently funds in the budget for a fence. The agreement between the bowling club and the municipality must be reviewed to determine roles and responsibilities.
	Establish sports and recreational facilities on Erf 3229, Mooiwater	Groendal already has a sports facility. The identified erf is earmarked for housing development	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⛔	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The area is not conducive to the development of a new park. The integrated park was initially developed to cater to the entire Mooiwater community.
	Provision of staff to manage the Circus Grounds facilities (ablution, park and other) Mon-Sun and Public Holidays	Deployment of staff is funding dependant.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services and Infrastructure Services	Community Services Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A tender is in place to service facility.
	Develop the Franschhoek Circus Grounds that promote the Heritage, Culture and Art of Franschhoek	This is a heritage site. Therefore, development of an amphitheatre and wine museum cannot be developed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⛔	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unfortunately, the implementation of the ward priority is not feasible due to the heritage status of the site.
	Construction of Natural Focused Parks alongside the Stiebeul River in Mooiwater	There are no resources, such as funds or manpower, available to maintain any developments or implement this proposal.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no resources, such as funds or manpower, available to maintain any developments or implement this proposal.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Clean-up operation of the Stiebeul River and implementation of the river stewardship programme	The Stewardship programme is a volunteer programme. It is not a compulsory programme	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Community Services is not able to start with the stewardship programme due to capacity constraints.
	Removal of trees at Patryfontein Stream and new trees planted in appropriate positions on the streambanks in Franschhoek	Removal of trees at Patryfontein Stream and new trees planted in appropriate positions on the streambanks in Franschhoek	% of the operational budget spent for the Removal of trees at Patryfontein Stream and new trees planted in appropriate positions on the streambanks in Franschhoek	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A portion of the river falls into the municipal riverbank border. An inspection will be done to determine the way forward.
	Replacement of the two dog poo bins that were removed in Franschhoek at the corners of Patryfontein Reservoir and Lambrecht's and Nerina Street	Replacement of the two dog poo bins that were removed in Franschhoek at the corners of Patryfontein Reservoir and Lambrecht's and Nerina Street	Number of dog poo bins replaced in Franschhoek at the corners of Patryfontein Reservoir and Lambrecht's and Nerina Street	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Waste Management only places refuse street bins on sidewalks or road reserves.
	Removal of overgrown bushes around the perimeter of the Bowls Club in Franschhoek	Removal of overgrown bushes around the perimeter of the Bowls Club in Franschhoek	% of operational budget spent for the Removal of overgrown bushes around the perimeter of the Bowls Club in Franschhoek by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An investigation needs to be conducted on the recommended sites. However, no budget is currently available for the construction of fencing.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Maintenance and upkeep of toilets at Groendal Sports Grounds. The windows in the Hall / Club House are also broken and need to be replaced	Maintenance and upkeep of toilets at Groendal Sport Grounds	% of the operational budget spent for the maintenance and upkeep of toilets at Groendal Sport Grounds	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This request will be addressed within the 2024/25 financial year.	
	Maintenance and upkeep of toilets at Groendal Sports Grounds. The windows in the Hall / Club House are also broken and need to be replaced	Repair the broken windows in the Hall / Club House at Groendal Sport Grounds	Number of windows repaired in the Hall / Club House at Groendal Sports Grounds by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This request will be addressed within the 2024/25 financial year.	
	Increase visibility of law enforcement to address crime and kidnapping in Franschhoek, residents are scared to go hiking	Increase the visibility of law enforcement in Franschhoek	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Servies	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚧	n/a	n/a	The function is with SAPS. All the complaints must be reported to the control room.
Priority 4: Property Management	Building and Terrain Maintenance. Project at the Franschhoek Town Hall, Franschhoek Offices and Dirkie Uys Clinic	Additional information to be provided on what the project should entail	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The terrain maintenance is dealt with by the Department: Community Service. The town hall complex maintenance and repairs are not on the budget as a project. The department will investigate what the smaller maintenance issues entail.	
	Provide space or building for Franschhoek based Legal Clinic	This is not a municipal function	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚧	n/a	n/a	The municipality will submit the ward priority to the provincial sector department.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Upgrade and repurpose the Old Youth Centre Building in Beau Coup De L'eau Street, Mooiwater	There are no funds available on the MTREF	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🔴	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no funds available on the MTREF.
	Development of an Amphitheatre and Wine Museum on the Franschhoek Circus Ground	This is a heritage site. Therefore, the development of an Amphitheatre and wine museum is not feasible	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🔴	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Council decided not to seal any of the heritage sites.
	Reopening of the ablution facilities for the public in Dirkie Uys Street at the back of the Franschhoek Town Hall	The responsible department will investigate and provide a progress report	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services Infrastructure Services	Community Services and Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	A contractor is in place to maintain the facility.
	To issue a call for proposals for Erven 3192, 3019 and 3111 Mooiwater, Franschhoek for the establishment of places of worship	The matter was referred back to the Council. Currently referred to as the MSA Section 80 committee, after which it will serve again at the Mayco and the Council.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The zoning of these erven is not suitable for the kind of proposal. Currently referred to as the MSA Section 80 committee, after which it will serve again at Mayco and Council.
	Lowering of the Franschhoek Municipal office counters at the Finance and Traffic section for accessibility for people with disabilities (persons in wheelchairs)	Installation of a special counter be investigated to serve people in wheelchairs rather than to lower existing counters	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The departments using the counters, which have been in operation for years, have not reported this complaint to the municipality. It is proposed that the installation of a special counter be investigated to serve all queries by people using wheelchairs rather



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Establish a well-positioned Tourism Office in Franschhoek CBD	The LTO was awarded a suitable tourism office on a lease agreement. This is included in the Franschhoek Wine Valley Tourism Association (FWVT) appointment	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Franschhoek Wine Valley Tourism Association (FWVTA) is funded by the Council as an LTO.
Priority 5: Local Economic Development	Implementation of a policy and effective mechanisms to limit and control formula restaurants in historic areas of Franschhoek	Land usage is currently managed in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2019. Therefore, the proposed policy will infringe on person's rights to operate a business	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is suggested that an urban design policy be developed to ensure that the historical character (landscapes and building facades, etc.) of Franschhoek is retained.
	Provide space for Jobseeker Data Capturers in Franschhoek / Groendal	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: LED has created a remote job seeker office at the Groendal Community Hall.
	Establish a policy to control and limit the use of private houses and flats for short-term rental in Franschhoek	The use of private houses and flats for short-term rental in Franschhoek is controlled and managed in terms of the Zoning Scheme Bylaw	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is regulated by the municipal Zoning Scheme Bylaw.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Capacity Building outreach projects for residents of Franschhoek	Advertising of capacity building outreach projects	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	All training sessions held in the 2023/24 financial year were advertised on the Stellenbosch Municipal Social Media platforms, where all residents within the Stellenbosch Municipality were encouraged to register for the training on offer.	



Ward 2: Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen

9.5.2 Ward Priorities: Ward 2

Table 103: Ward 2 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function								
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 2															Departmental Comment		
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
Priority 1: Housing	Housing as well as land for housing in Ward 2	To obtain development rights for La Motte	Percentage of the La Motte capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The La Motte mixed-use housing development will provide a variety of housing opportunities / typologies for different income categories in the Franschhoek Valley that qualify for a housing subsidy. A task team consisting of representatives from the NDoPW&I, Public Works regional office Western Cape, Stellenbosch Municipality, and HDA specifically to deal with properties within the WC024 belonging to the NDoPW&I has been established. The Gazetted budget has been approved during the adjustment budget of the 2024/25 financial year and will be rolled over to the 2025/26 financial year due to the outstanding PoA. The transfer of the land from NDoPW&I to the Stellenbosch Municipality is under discussion.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 2																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Housing development on open spaces in Bosbou and Groendal	Council has requested the administration to investigate possible housing / business options on erven 412 and 217 and 284, Groendal	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The item served at the Council meeting in October 2024. The administration is finalising the draft Call for Proposals, which will be advertised in the fourth quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. Housing Development is in the process to appoint a service provider to assist with the drafting of the Call for Proposal for Erf 412 and 284, Groendal, Franschhoek. The Call for Proposal will consider both a Land Availability Agreement (LAA) and the criteria for evaluating such a complex development. Research and various scenarios are being studied in leading towns with similar tenders.	
Priority 2: Basic Infrastructure Services	Insitu upgrading of Langrug	A funding application has been submitted to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) in order to obtain funding for the revision of the existing plans	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Several subsequent meetings have been held with PDol officials to finalise the application process.	
	Upgrading and beautifying sidewalks in La Motte Bosbou	Conduct an assessment for phase implementation	Number of assessments conducted for phased implementation by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.	
	Maintenance of Stiebeuel Riverbanks	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	Completed,



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 2																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Sewerage problem from Langrug to Blossom Street	A new bulk sewer main was constructed from the corner of Blossom Street and Le Roux Street, along Le Roux Street and Gladiola Street where it connected up to the bulk sewer. A catch pit was constructed at the entrance of Langrug to separate illegal objects that are dumped into the municipal sewer network by the community	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Sewerage outlet in the Stiebeuel River near Mooiwater informal Settlement in Skool Street	The sewerage outlet referred to is not a sewerage outlet, but a stormwater outlet that is contaminated by the community	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The sewerage outlet referred to is not a sewerage outlet but a stormwater outlet that is contaminated by the community.
Priority 3: Sports, Arts and Culture	Swimming pool or water park in Groendal next to Groendal Sports Grounds	Conduct a feasibility study for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area	Number of feasibility studies conducted for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funding is available to conduct a feasibility study.
	Pavilion at Groendal Sports Grounds	A Structural Engineer must be appointed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A 30-year sports facility plan will be written in the financial year 2024/25. This plan will assess the feasibility of swimming pools.
	Construct a soccer field behind the Groendal Secondary School	There are no available funds on the current MTREF.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This land is not zoned for sports and recreation.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 2																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Upgrading of the La Motte soccer and netball field	Areas are zoned for agricultural use	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds need to be obtained to upgrade the existing floodlights.
	Construct cloakroom facilities at the La Motte Sportsground	Existing clubhouse with cloakrooms	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is currently a clubhouse with cloakrooms.
Priority 4: Safety and Security	Repair and maintenance of CCTV cameras in Groendal	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Masterplan	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	A new tenderer has not been appointed for the installation of CCTV cameras.
	Increase Law Enforcement personnel to render services in Greater Franschhoek Valley	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Ten(10) Safety Monitors "eyes and ears" and four (4) temporary law enforcement officers are currently deployed in the Franschhoek area since 1 July 2024 until 30 June 2025 to perform by law enforcement duties and report any irregularities.
Priority 5: Education	Establish an IsiXhosa Secondary School in Franschhoek	This is a Provincial function	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will submit the ward priority to the provincial sector department.



9.5.3 Ward Priorities: Ward 3



Ward 3: Cllr. Charles Manuel

Table 104: Ward 3 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 3																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Housing	Housing and town establishment in Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek, Maasdorp	To obtain development rights for Maasdorp	Percentage of the Maasdorp operational budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	Lanquedoc: No land is currently available for any housing development. Wemmershoek: No land is currently available for any housing development. Maasdorp: Land Use and Development rights have been approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, and funding options are currently being investigated
	Housing consumer education (HCE) and workshop in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	Conduct housing consumer education workshops	Number of housing consumer education workshops conducted by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	HCE workshops were held in the 2nd quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.
Priority 2: Clinic	Build clinics in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	This is a Provincial function.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Wemmershoek: There is a mobile clinic in Wemmershoek every Tuesday; for other health issues, residents are urged to visit the Groendal clinic, which is 6.8 kilometers away.



Ward Priorities: Ward 3																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 3: Basic Infrastructure Services	Construction of speed humps on Boonzaaier Road	Conduct an assessment to construct speedhumps on Boonzaaier Road	Number of assessments conducted to construct speed humps in Boonzaaier Road by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Construction of a bridge in Lanquedoc	Construction of a new bridge in Lanquedoc	Number of new bridges constructed in Lanquedoc by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	The construction is in progress. Completion anticipated end of September 2025.
	Construction of sidewalks in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	Partially complete. The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
	Erecting fences at the Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek Sportsgrounds	The Wemmershoek Sports ground needs boundary walls	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Currently, there is no sufficient budget for this request.
	Traffic mirrors in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	Conduct an assessment for traffic mirrors in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	Number of assessments conducted for traffic mirrors in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Relocation of the stormwater lower point at Vygie street (at Mr J Johannes residence)	Conduct an assessment for the relocation of the stormwater lower point at Vygie Street	Number of assessments conducted for the relocation of the stormwater lower point at Vygie Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Relocation is not required; the surrounding stormwater system is currently being upgraded to address the matter. This will be completed by 30 December 2025.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 3																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Streetlights at Erica, Aandblom, Akkerlaan, Mispel Olyf Streets in Lanquedoc	Additional streetlights were installed and completed in October 2023	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Repairing of sewer Y junction on properties in Wemmershoek	Repair of sewer Y junction on properties in Wemmershoek	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sewer Y junctions are mostly used for a property owner to connect to the municipal sewer network, and it is the responsibility of the property owner to maintain / repair.
	Connection of boreholes in Wemmershoek and Lanquedoc	Repair of boreholes in Wemmershoek and Lanquedoc	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is unaware of any broken boreholes in the Wemmershoek and Lanquedoc area.
Priority 4: Local Economic Development	Develop a business hub in Lanquedoc	Submission of progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An investigation into the establishment of a business hub will be conducted in the 2024/25 financial year.
	Put business erven on tender for Wemmershoek residents	Conduct a land use investigation	Number of land use investigation conducted by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A land use investigation will be conducted in the 2024/25 financial year to look at potential business erven in the Wemmershoek area.
Priority 5: Sport, Recreation and Culture	Safety gates at Lanquedoc clubhouse	Installation of safety gates at the Lanquedoc clubhouse	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The gates will be procured using the new fencing tender. The tender is currently in the appeal period.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 3																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Mobile toilets for sporting events	Request to be submitted to the Sport Council	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Facilities currently have a mobile toilet. However, it must be requested by the Sports Council when needed.
	Fencing of Lanquedoc sports field	Funds will be requested for the 2024/25 financial year	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The priority will be addressed in the financial year 2024/25.
	Netball court at Lanquedoc and Meerlust	Available land is a challenge	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Currently, the land is zoned for agricultural purposes.
	Maintenance of Lanquedoc clubhouse	Funds will be requested for general maintenance for the 2024/25 financial year	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Assessments will be conducted with the Sport Council to do a needs analysis on all repairs needed.
	Prepare sportsgrounds for league games	To be discussed with the Sport Council	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The sportsgrounds are prepared as per fixtures received from the Sports Council.
	Installation of additional floodlights on Lanquedoc sports field (soccer field)	The existing lights will be upgraded to improve the lighting for the soccer as well	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Currently, there is no available budget for the upgrade of the lights.



9.5.4 Ward Priorities: Ward 4



Ward 4: Cllr. Ralphton Adams

Table 105: Ward 4 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Basic Infrastructure Services	Drains overflowing in winter / rainy days in the areas of Kylemore; Johannesburg: Pniël.	Upgrading is scheduled for the 2023/24 financial year	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Recycling programme to be implemented in Kylemore; Johannesburg and Pniël.	Implementation (expansion) of the recycling programme in Kylemore and Johannesburg	Percentage of recycling programmes implemented in Kylemore and Johannesburg by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	80%	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	The recycling program is implemented in Pniël through weekly collections
	A reliable electricity network is needed in Ward 4 in the following areas: Johannesburg, Kylemore, and Pniël.	A consultant and an electrical contractor have been appointed in the 2020/21 financial year to assist the municipality with the 11kV network upgrades. It will be upgraded by 2030	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Splitting of supply lines is in progress and will only be possible after the Bien Donne substation is in place.
	Increase the number of streetlights in the streets of Johannesburg; Kylemore and Pniël.	Repair of all streetlights in Kylemore	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	The installation of new streetlights is an ongoing project in the area. The project will commence once the material is available.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Resurfacing or reseal of Sonnestraal Street in Johannesburg	Conduct an assessment for the resurfacing or reseal of Sonnestraal Street in Johannesburg	Number of assessments conducted for the resurfacing or resealing of Sonnestraal Street in Johannesburg by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Restructuring of the sewage network in Pniël, East End Crescent. Removal of a pump station in the area.	Upgrade (minor) the Pniël sewer pump station	Percentage of the Pniël sewer pump station capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The construction of a new Dwarsriver Sewer Pumpstation and implementation of improvements in the relevant networks have been submitted for registration. Funding was requested to be approved on the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).
	Sidewalks in all streets of Kylemore; Pniël and Johannesburg.	Conduct an assessment to Construct sidewalks in all streets of Kylemore; Pniël and Johannesburg	Number of assessments conducted to Construct sidewalks in all streets of Kylemore; Pniël and Johannesburg by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	Partially complete. The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
Priority 2: Safety and security	Visibility of Law Enforcement officers in Kylemore; Pniël; Johannesburg area	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed intermittently to assist with enforcement.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Installation of more security cameras at hotspots in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns and is funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	
	Stop after-hours speeding cars in the Kylemore; Pniël; Johannesdal area	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per SSP planning meetings to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement.	
	Traffic officers must be more visible in Kylemore; Pniël; and Johannesdal for longer times of the day	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per SSP planning meetings to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement.	
	Need for more speed bumps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël	Conduct an assessment on speed humps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël	Number of assessments conducted on speedhumps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is an ongoing process and annual implementation as required. Speedhumps installed in Johannesdal and Pniël, as requested. Kylemore is to be considered in the 2024/25 financial year.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Increase safety measures on R 310: - Intersections in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	This is a Provincial Road Authority. The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department.
	Increase safety measures on R 310 Main Street of Pniël (Cars speed through town)	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	This is a Provincial Road Authority. The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department.	
	Fencing around Pniël Offices. Secure Offices and prevent them to become a hotspot for crime at night.	There are no funds available on the MTREF	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The responsible department will conduct an investigation.
	Speedbumps at Kylemore Sports ground	Department: Community Services will request funding to erect signage to prevent speeding.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services Infrastructure Services	Community Services Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Department: Community Services will request funding to erect signage to prevent speeding.
Priority 3: Open spaces; Sport; Recreation, Culture and Facilities	Renovation or upgrading of sports facilities; clubhouses and change rooms in Kylemore and Pniël	A contractor was appointed for the repairs of sport facilities in Kylemore and Pniël cricket facility	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Maintenance of floodlights on Kylemore and Pniël Sportsgrounds	A consultant is in the process of assessing the structural integrity and lighting upgrade needs	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The upgrade of the floodlights will be addressed in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																Departmental Comment			
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating							
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27		
	Construction of the ticket-box on Pniël Sportsgrounds	No funding is currently available, will be incorporated as a future project.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funding is currently available, will be incorporated as a future project.			
	Extension of boundaries of existing cemeteries in Pniël	Pniël: There is no additional land available to extend the boundaries. Kylemore is in the process of registering two additional erven to be used as a cemetery	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Pniël: There is no additional land available to extend boundaries. Kylemore is in the process of registering two additional erven to be used as a cemetery.			
	Completion of the rezoning process and development of a cemetery in Kylemore	Project is in process	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Is currently with the internal legal department, which is driving the process.			
	Cleaning of all streets and removal of weed on pavements not taking place in Johannesburg; Kylemore and Pniël	This is part of the operational maintenance which will be completed before 30 June 2023		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local						n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a
	Cutting of grass is needed in all Streets on municipal roads and Sidewalks in Johannesburg; Kylemore and Pniël	The municipality will attend to this request.		Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Community Services	Local						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Close the Riverside Play Park in Pniël it is becoming a crime hotspot	There are very few playparks in Pniël.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department is not in favour of closing this play park. Closing the park will result in children playing in the streets, which may result in injuries or deaths.
	Cleaning of Pniël cemeteries and maintenance	This is an ongoing process in the cemeteries	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Renovation or upgrading of Millennium Hall and Kylemore Community Hall	Upgrade and renovations of the Millennium Hall	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	Millennium Hall: The appointment of a consultant is in the tender procurement phase.
	Renovation or upgrading of Millennium Hall and Kylemore Community Hall	The Kylemore Community Hall is completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Force private owners to clean vacant plots in Ward 4	The cleaning of private plots is the responsibility of the landowner	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality does not service private properties.
Priority 4: Community Development	More effective skills development programmes for youth in Ward 4	The First Work Experience Pay Programme for 2025/2026 opportunity was shared with all ward councillors and ward administrators on 15 January 2025.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Residential repair training was advertised on 26 February 2025. The advertisement was shared with all ward councillors and ward administrators.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 5: Local Economic Development	More job creation opportunities are needed in ward 4	EPWP projects were identified throughout the municipality and included these areas	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unemployed people are encouraged to register on the municipal Unemployment Database.
Priority 6: Land for Housing	Community needs land for affordable housing (GAP) in Pniël, and Johannesdal	To obtain development rights for Erf 64, Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64, Kylemore capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The municipality doesn't own any property within the Pniël and Johannesdal areas, and therefore, the provision for housing opportunities is extremely limited.</p> <p>The nearest housing development project in close proximity is Erf 64, Kylemore.</p> <p>The Municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to obtain development rights.</p>



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Fast-track implementation process for the housing project in Erf 64 in Kylemore	To obtain development rights for Erf 64, Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64, Kylemore capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Housing Development Agency (HDA), as the implementing agent for the establishment of human settlement on the property, is currently processing a rezoning application for the property. The rezoning application motivation report was submitted to the Section: Land Use Management. If approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT), the project will commence.	



9.5.5 Ward Priorities: Ward 5



Ward 5: Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen

Table 106: Ward 5 - Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Local Economic Development	Ida's Valley Community Trails initiative. Activating Ida's Valley Community Market as trail Centre	Submission of progress reports on the Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An item has been submitted to Mayco in January 2025. The municipality await feedback from Mayco regarding the outsourcing of the management of the trading hubs in Ida's Valley and Cloetesville.
	Future tourism hub together with Botmaskop Mountain. This will enable integration and social cohesion between wards 5, 6 and 7	Submission of progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This priority is not feasible. Further investigation will have to take place.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Process of enquiring about the land the open space next to the school by Hillside Village, Newman Street and Hector Street in Ida's Valley (Ward 5) for a community garden to plant vegetables and flowers to sell and use some for household consumption	The municipality is not aware of such an official application to lease the property for this purpose.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The person / organisation that will be responsible for the terms of the lease agreement is requested to send such an application to the Property Section for processing and a decision by the Council.
	Fencing of the open space next to Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (Ward 5)	Construct a fence of the open space next to Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (Ward 5)	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality budget and plan for specific fences are for the purpose of protecting council property, not to fence open spaces.
	Provide clarity as to why Jonkershoek is part of Ward 5	The Municipal Demarcation Board establishes the ward boundaries, typically based on the total number of voters in each voting district.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	If more voters than the required number reside in each district, the boundary is altered. A Municipal Demarcation Board Ward delamination process for the 2026 local government elections will commence in 2025.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 2: Sports, Recreation and Culture, Parks and Open spaces	Work together with DCAS, surrounding schools, NGOs tennis academy, and SAS to build multipurpose courts at the netball fields	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor, sports council, and netball fraternity to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Well-disciplined and structured after-school programme for surrounding schools. We will be able to transform the space where the office of the Ward Councillor is into a youth centre	The ward councillor was referred to the current organisation that is doing programmes in the area to further work on the implementation plan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward councillor was referred to the current organisation that is doing programmes in the area to further work on the implementation plan.
	The other properties like the rugby clubhouse can be used as spaces for this after-school programme	This application needs to be endorsed by the Sport Council.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	All activities at the facility must be applied for by the sport council. With after-school activities, there are legislative frameworks that need to be adhered to as well.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Sports like Futsal Netball volleyball, chess, and basketball tennis can be coached. Jobs will be created youth will be educated and the sports field will be looked after and again integration can be promoted	Couching of sport is not a municipal function. The municipality only provides facilities	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This application needs to be endorsed by the Sport Council.
	Open space, nature areas, and rivers in Ida's Valley	The request is twofold. Maintenance of open spaces is managed by the Section: Parks and Nature Areas, and rivers in Ida's Valley are managed by environmental Implementation.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nature areas are managed by a management plan, and rivers are managed according to biodiversity standards, and in terms of waste, it is managed by the EPWP team and maintenance contractors.
	Fencing and installation of gates at Mccoy Street, Hillside Village open spaces in Ida' Valley	Conduct an investigation for the fencing and installation of gates at Mccoy Street, Hillside Village open spaces in Ida's Valley	Number of investigations conducted for the fencing and installation of gates at Mccoy Street, Hillside Village open spaces in Ida's Valley	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No budget is available in MTREF for fencing.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Erect Clearview fence at Assegaai Street and Old Helshoogte Rd to prevent access to the open land where illegal dumping takes place	Erect a Clearview fence at Assegaai Street and Old Helshoogte Rd to prevent access to the open land where illegal dumping takes place	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No budget is currently available for fencing.
	Build a play park in Oaktree Village	A site visit was conducted and none of the open areas was conducive for a new park	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	Ward priority is not feasible.
	Pruning of trees on the play park in Packham Street	Pruning has taken place	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Installation of swings at the play park in Packham Street	Installation of swings at the play park in Packham Street	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	All play items were repaired, and swings were replaced.
	Gates at La Gratitude Park and extension of Clearview fence to the river	Conduct an investigation for the installation of gates at La Gratitude Park and extension of Clearview fence to the river	Number of investigations conducted for the installation of gates at La Gratitude Park and extension of Clearview fence to the river by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No budget is available, and the community initially requested that no gates be installed.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Cutting of overhanging branches at the Reservoir in Ida's Valley	Cutting of overhanging branches at the Reservoir in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This request is for both Section: Parks and Open Spaces and Directorate: Infrastructure to work together to address the issue.
	Extend the Clearview fence at Kreefgat Playpark into the river to prevent access behind the houses in Newman Street	Extend the Clearview fence at Kreefgat Playpark into the river to prevent access behind the houses in Newman Street	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funds are currently available.
	Construction of a playpark in Starking Street, Lindida for Oak Tree Village	Construction of a playpark in Starking Street, Lindida for Oak Tree Village	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The areas in Hillside have been investigated, and the suggested sites do not allow for the construction of a new park.
	Construction of a playpark in Hillside Village	Construction of a playpark in Hillside Village	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The areas in Hillside have been investigated, and the suggested sites do not allow for the construction of a new park site.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 3: Basic Infrastructure Services	Install skips at the open space next to the Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (Ward 5)	Conduct an investigation for the placement of skips at the open space next to the Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (Ward 5)	Number of investigations conducted for the placement of skips at the open space next to the Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (Ward 5) by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Waste Management conducted a meeting with the Ward Councillor van Rooyen and ward committees on 07 March 2025. The department is investigating sites to provide waste drop-off. After the process, it will be determined if the placement of a skip bin is necessary.	
	Removal of the sewer pipes from the house in Gorridon; Davy Streets and Adendorff Street in Ida's Valley to the road	Removal of the sewer pipes from the house in Gorridon and Davy Streets in Ida's Valley to the road	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is a midblock sewer and it is not always technically viable to remove the midblock sewer, due to existing house connections that gravitates to the existing midblock sewer pipe. Further investigation would require appointment of professional consultants to redesigning the sewer pipelines both in Gorridon and Davy Street. Municipal Funding would be required."	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Cleaning of drains in Ida's Valley	Cleaning of the drains will be complete by April 2024	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Complete.
	Construction of a parking area on the road at 3 Stinkhout, The Ridge in Ida's Valley	Not feasible for the municipality to implement parking areas on sidewalks and in front of private homes	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Additional private parking facilities are not supported.
	Construction of a parking area on the road at 75 Maroela Cresent, The Ridge in Ida's Valley	Not feasible for municipality to implement parking areas on sidewalks and in front of private homes	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Additional private parking facilities are not supported.
	Repairing of the sinkholes forming in the road at Maroela Crescent in Ida's Valley	Repair of sinkholes in Maroela Crescent in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Road signs and sidewalks needed in Oaktree Village (new development)	Repaint of street names in Oaktree Village	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Streets in Hillside Village does not have any visible sign of street names	Repaint of street names in Hillside Village	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Streets in Oaktree Village (new development) does not have streetlights	All the streets in Oak Tree Village have streetlights designed by the consultant according to SANS 10098-1. Public lighting in the public open spaces needs to be addressed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	A floodlight was installed in September 2024 to eliminate the high-risk area.
	Stabilise the Krom River, the landslides occur especially between the houses	Construction of the walls at Krom River, the landslides occur especially between the houses	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2026.
	Replace all outdated water pipes and sewerage pipes in Ida's Valley	Replace all outdated water pipes and sewerage pipes in Ida's Valley		Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Installation of stormwater system in Talana Street; Merrillhof close and Lindida	Installation of stormwater system in Talana Street; Merrillhof close and Landida	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2026.
	Re-installation of speedbump at Old Helshoogte Rd at the Ridge in Ida's Valley	Re-installation of speedbump at Old Helshoogte Rd at the Ridge in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment was conducted in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Traffic Calming policy. A speedhump was found not warranted.
	Construction of speedbump at the end of Lindida Drive before Helderberg Street or Assegaai Street	Construction of speedbump at the end of Lindida Drive before Helderberg Street or Assegaai Street	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Installation of streetlights on the open space opposite in Talana Street in Ida's Valley	Installation of streetlights on the open space opposite in Talana Street in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department will conduct an investigation and contact the ward councillor to ensure that the issue is adequately addressed. After the investigation, if it is feasible to install lights on the public open space, the streetlight installation process will be initiated. This will only take place after 30 June 2025, as the municipality has a material tender in place.
	Erect tarred sidewalks in Martin Street, Johnson Street and Moses Street in Ida's Valley	Erect tarred sidewalks in Martin Street, Johnson Street and Moses Street in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Request is noted. The NMT network is extended annually through phased implementation considering the NMT Master Plan, available resources and all community requests.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Stabilise the channel construction behind the houses at Olyf Street and Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley	Stabilise the channel construction behind the houses at Olyf Street and Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Implementation will commence by 30 June 2026.
	Installation of additional speedbump at entrance of Wilgerbroom Road in Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley	Installation of additional speedbump at entrance of Wilgerbroom Road in Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment was conducted in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Traffic Calming policy, and a speedhump was found not warranted.
Priority 4: Access to housing	Identify land in Jonkershoek and Ida's Valley for future housing projects and development	Ida's Valley: After the completion of Erf 9445, Lindida of 166 GAP-housing and Jonkershoek	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	🤔	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Ida's Valley: After the completion of Erf 9445 and Lindida of 166 GAP-housing, no further land has been identified on the Housing Pipeline. Currently, the administration is investigating erven 11551 - 11570, Talana Street, Ida's Valley, to develop possible vacant and underdeveloped portions of land within Ida's Valley to address the housing need. A service provider has been appointed to investigate and determine whether the existing infrastructure distribution systems

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
																are sufficient; if not, the infrastructure study must identify the upgrades required in accordance with the Engineering Master Plan. Jonkershoek: The municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to assist and finalise the transfer of land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPWandI) to the municipality. HDA has been requested to apply for funding in order to investigate the development options in Jonkershoek.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Provision of house addresses/numbers and formalise Baobab Street, The Ridge, Ida's Valley	The Ridge is a private development	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Land Use Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	The street names for the remainder of Erf 15653 Stellenbosch were approved on 12/06/2014 by the Planning and Economic Development. The street that extends from Boabab Street is wrongly also referred to as Boabab Street but was approved as Franseka Street. The system indicates this street as an extension of Helshoogte Road, which is also not correct. The matter will be rectified. Numbers still need to be allocated to Franseka Street.
Priority 5: Safety and Security	One security camera is to be installed at the four ways stop at the entrance to The Ridge. One security camera is to be installed at the old Asla building site in Hillside Village, Helderberg Street	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. The installation is also funding-dependent, and the appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment									
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating														
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27										
	Provide information about the CCTV Cameras Masterplan	Council document not for public information	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Information related to the CCTV Cameras Masterplan is not for public information but for internal use and application.									
	Provide information on the procedures to follow to access CCTV footage	Procedures to follows as per the current CCTV Policy	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As per the CCTV policy, PAIA applications are submitted via legal services.									
	Reviewing of the allocation of radios to Neighbourhood watches (NHW)	The allocation of radios is based on availability	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Law enforcement issues two (2) radios per registered and accredited NHW group.									
	Investigation of better communication methods between the NHW and the police station	The matter has been referred to the SAPS		Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local											n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NHW liaison officer attached to the Section: Law Enforcement also assists with communication, especially with POCs.
	Monitoring of ashtray animals posing danger to livestock in the Jonkershoek area	Report complaints to the Control Room		Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local											n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Law Enforcement will act in relation to stray animals in response to the complaints received from the control room.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Closing of the channels on the open space behind Hillside Village in Ida's Valley	Conduct an assessment on the closing of the channels on the open space behind Hillside Village in Ida's Valley	Number of assessments conducted on the closing of the channels on the open space behind Hillside Village in Ida's Valley by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Addressing current flood priorities, assessment by June 2026.
	Streetlights are to be installed on Helshoogte Road, behind The Ridge, in the direction of Pniël	The department will engage with the appointed service provider to establish if the installation of the eight streetlights is feasible.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	<div>The department will engage with the appointed service provider to establish if the installation of the eight streetlights is feasible.</div> <div>The department will be in contact with the ward councillor to provide the necessary feedback.</div>



9.5.6 Ward Priorities: Ward 6



Ward 6: Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring

Table 107: Ward 6 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function								
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Safety and Security	Installation of a Close Circuit Camera on Old Helshoogte Park	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.
	Installation of a Close Circuit Camera at the Main Road 5 (Traffic lights on the corner of Helshoogte Road and R44)	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent		Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	
	New camera installation on the corner of Rustenburg Road and Sonnebloem Street	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	
	Use of building at the Community Market as a	Satellite police stations are a provincial function.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Satellite police stations are a provincial function.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local) / JUMA	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Satellite Police Station																
	More visibility and regular patrols of Police and Law Enforcement officials on all roads, Sports Grounds and farms in the ward. If the budget allows use Neighbourhood s Watches and pay them a stipend.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The establishment of NWH is the mandate of POCS. The municipality liaises with the Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety regularly through the office of the NHW Liaison Officer. Neighbourhood watch functions are voluntary, with no stipend paid.</p> <p>Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address the by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to conduct enforcement.</p>
	Cleaning and fencing (Clearview or Betafence) of all Electricity Boxes in the ward.	Bloekom Avenue and Helshoogte is complete.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🙄	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>Awaiting the award of the fencing tender.</p> <p>Tender is currently on appeal as of 21 February 2025.</p>



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local) / (N/A)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Installation of a traffic mirror in front of Rustenburg house in Rustenburg Road and the house opposite the open-air gym on the corner of Kahler Street and Sonneblom	Conduct an assessment	Number of assessments to be conducted by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed
	Regular pruning of trees hanging over electricity wires in the roads in Ward 6 as the need required	Branches were pruned as when required according to the APO	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	The work was allocated to a contractor.
Priority 2: Infrastructure	Request traffic lights on the turn-off from Kromme Rhee Road in the direction of Koelenhoff and turn-off from Elsenburg (near Kanonkop)	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to investigate all identified locations and to propose suitable safety interventions to the Provincial Roads Department. A report to be submitted to the provincial department by June 2025.
	Pedestrian crossing between Nietvoorbij and Timerlea Farm on R44	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😡	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to investigate all identified locations and to propose suitable safety interventions to the Provincial Roads Department. A report to be submitted to the provincial department by June 2025.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / Ward)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	A pedestrian Traffic light on Helshoogte Road near Spar in the direction of The Safe House, Stellenbosch Primary and Stellenbosch High School / Footbridge in Helshoogte Road for people to utilise when going to Spar instead of crossing the Main Road (Helshoogte Road)	Conduct a feasibility assessment on Helshoogte Road.	Number of feasibility assessments conducted on the Helshoogte Road by 30 June.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to investigate all identified locations and to propose suitable safety interventions to the Provincial Roads Department. A report to be submitted to the provincial department by June 2025.
	Pedestrian crossing between Remhoogte and Lavinir on the R44	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to investigate all identified locations and to propose suitable safety interventions to the Provincial Roads Department. A report to be submitted to the provincial department by June 2025.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / IDMAS)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Warning sign board indicating pupils are crossing the R44 near the second entrance of Cloetesville near Nietvoorbij in the direction of Klapmuts	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to investigate all identified locations and to propose suitable safety interventions to the Provincial Roads Department. A report to be submitted to the provincial department by June 2025.
	Warning sign boards indicate pupils are crossing the R44 on both sides near Remhoogte and Lavinir	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to investigate all identified locations and to propose suitable safety interventions to the Provincial Roads Department. A report to be submitted to the provincial department by June 2025.
	Replacement of current outdated gravity sewers in Luckhoff Street and Baker Street	Ida's Valley is a high-lying area and is not dependent on sewer pumps. Ida's Valley is serviced by gravity sewers	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality does not have any sewer pumpstations in the mentioned streets.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Parking Embayment in front of Old Apostolic Church in Luckhoff Street to help ease the parking problem of dropping and picking up pupils of Ida's Valley Primary School	Conduct a feasibility assessment	Number of feasibility assessments conducted by 30 June.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The assessments were completed. A sufficient embayment is already provided.
	Paint the Bus shelters in the ward which is covered by graffiti	The respective department will investigate	Not applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Regular cleaning of the drains to prevent overflowing during rainy conditions for the winter readiness programme. As well for the readiness	The cleaning of drains forms part of the departmental operational plan	Not applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partially completed, ongoing operations.
	Regular maintenance and repairs of all streetlights in Ward 6	Ongoing maintenance is done when reported by residents	Not applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<div>The contact numbers for complaints are 021 808 8343/8957/8214, engineering.services@ Stellenbosch.gov.za, or alternatively, after hours: 021 808 8890, control room: 079 622 4722.</div> <div>All street lighting in the various streets that have been reported faulty has been repaired.</div>



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / Ward)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Construct sidewalks for the following: Moffat, Hahn, Weber, Erasmusmith, Baker, Desch S, Botmanskop, Speler and Dahlia Streets	Conduct an assessment for phase implementation	Number of assessments conducted for phase implementation by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partially complete. The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
	Upgrading and resealing of roads and potholes as required in the ward	Conduct an assessment for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes	Number of assessments conducted for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Reseal for the 2023/24 financial year is complete, and identified roads have been addressed.
	More regular basic cutting of grass on all sidewalks in Moffat, Hahn, Weber, Tindall, Juffenburg, Kahler, Luckhoff, Rustenburg Road, Erasmusmith, Baker, Desch, Lelie.	Conduct an investigation	Number of investigations conducted by 30 August	Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will investigate.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / Ward)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Tar of public parking next to the Ida's Valley Public Library and Ward Office	Conduct an assessment for the construction of a formalised public parking next to Ida's Valley Public Library and Ward Office	Number of assessments conducted for the construction of a formalised public parking next to Ida's Valley Public Library and Ward Office by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is proposed to maintain the gravel surface as an interim measure.
Priority 3: LED (Planning)	Waterproof covers for Ida's Valley Community Market to allow residents to use the facility as a hall and through all weather conditions	Submission of progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An item has been submitted to Mayco in January 2025. The department awaits feedback from Mayco regarding the outsourcing of the management of the trading hubs in Ida's Valley and Cloetesville.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / IDMAS)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 4: Community Development †	Support and funding for Skills Development (Arts and Crafts) / Reading / Mathematics / Science and other Soft Skills Programmes through the Operational Budget of Ward Allocation (First Aid and Learners Licence Training)	Grant in Aid (GiA) Call for proposals was advertised with the closing date of 22 November 2024.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Grant in Aid (GiA) Call for proposals was advertised with the closing date of 22 November 2024. The advertisement was circulated to all ward councillors and administrators. All applications were accessed for submission to the Council.
	Conduct a Need and Cost Analysis for a Frail Care Centre in the Stellenbosch Municipal area	The Department of Social Development (DSD) indicated that no Frail care centres will be built or established.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A meeting was conducted with DSD on 28 January 2025. The Department of Social Development (DSD) indicated that no Frail care centres will be built or established.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / Ward)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 5: Recreation and Sport	Tar the entrances of the Ida's Valley Sport Grounds	Continuous road maintenance will take place using milling obtained from the municipal road engineers department.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is material on-site to assist with road maintenance. Continuous road maintenance will take place using milling obtained from the municipal road engineers department.
	Upgrade seating in the stadium with recycling chairs or wooden panels	There are no available funds on the current MTREF	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the current MTREF. The Sports Council must be consulted. The priority is to have the existing floodlights upgraded
	Replacement of vibracrete wall with a solid wall / Clear View Fencing on the Ida's Valley Sport Grounds	The fencing has been installed with a beta fence	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The perimeter fencing is completed.
	Upgrade of lights on the Rugby fields	Upgrade of the Ida's Valley sports fields' floodlights	Number of the Ida's Valley sports fields' floodlights upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed to address the lights. Designs and upgrade specifications were compiled by the consultants and submitted to Supply Chain Management for further processing.
	Upgrade of the Cricket fields	Upgrade the Ida's Valley cricket Field practise nets	Number of Ida's Valley cricket Field practice nets upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The cricket fields were upgraded, and as an addition, the newly constructed nets will be fenced. An additional set of cricket nets will be installed on the side of the rugby field, which is in progress. The installation of nets is completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / DMA3)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Maintain and upgrade the BMX Track and purchase Bicycles as recreational equipment	Routine maintenance is being done at the BMX Track as in the Maintenance Plan	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funding is available for the purchasing of bicycles. A ward councillor can make funding available from the ward allocation funds.
	Five (5) giant rubberised Chessboard Sets (size of board 30,5 cm; squares 24 x 24 boards) Recreational Equipment for the use of 3 Primary Schools and 1 High School in the Ward. As well as for Ida's Valley Public Library for Skills Development and Recreational purposes	The purchase order was generated and received on 07 April 2025	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The purchase order was generated and received on 07 April 2025. The purchase order was sent to the service provider on 07 April 2025 and awaits delivery.
	Conduct a feasibility study for the planning of a new rugby clubhouse	Funds will be requested in the 2025/26 financial year.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to recent storms, the rugby clubhouse was damaged severely. Currently the building is condemned, and the assessor is busy handling the insurance claim.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / IDMA)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Conduct regular maintenance of the facilities of the sports field in Ida's Valley	This is part of the fixture and maintenance plan	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Ongoing as part of the fixture and maintenance plan. A report will be drafted illustrating all defects and will be addressed in the 2024/25 financial year.
	Request first aid equipment set and one stretch per sport code	It is recommended that the ward allocation be earmarked for the first aid equipment when identifying and procuring the ward	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is recommended that the ward allocation be earmarked for the first aid equipment when identifying and procuring the ward needs.



9.5.7 Ward Priorities: Ward 7



Ward 7: Cllr. Annemarie Ferns

Table 108: Ward 7- Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
😊	Project completed.		😐	Project in progress.		😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Roads and Transport	Reverse direction of Jannasch Street.																
	Implement a public participation process to determine whether most people agree to the reversing of the street	Conduct a public participation process for the reversing of Jannasch Street	Number of public participation processes conducted for the reversing of Jannasch Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposal to conduct a traffic impact assessment prior to implementation.
	Implementation of traffic calming and safety measures at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets.																
	The painting of a pedestrian crossing and providing signage on Martinson Road, across from the Junior Academy, allow parents and children safe access across this busy road	The department will conduct an assessment	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.	
	Speedily implementation of traffic calming measures as recommended by the Ward Committee and included in the consultant's final plan. The proposed date is January / February 2023	Implementation of traffic calming and safety measures at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets	Number of traffic calming, and safety measures implemented at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Create a safe environment for all pedestrians and cyclists	Implementation of traffic calming and safety measures at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets	Number of traffic calming, and safety measures implemented at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Speeding of vehicles and not stopping at the pedestrian crossing on Martinson Road causes a dangerous situation for school children that needs to cross the road	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic enforcement is conducted. Outer areas are covered due to staff shortages.
	More frequent law enforcement is required around the schools during peak periods to ensure a better flow of traffic and to prevent illegal parking	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic enforcement is conducted. Outer areas are covered due to staff shortages.
	Traffic calming measures for Cluver Road, Martinson Road, Jonkershoek Road and streets in Simonswyk.	Conduct an assessment for the implementation of traffic calming measures in Cluver Road, Martinson Road, Jonkershoek Road, and streets in Simonswyk	Number of assessments conducted for the implementation of traffic calming measures in Cluver Road, Martinson Road, Jonkershoek Road, Omega Street, and streets in Simonswyk by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Not sufficient resources to accommodate all the traffic calming requests in the ward or in the municipality before 2027. Alternative proposals to traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CDBs.
Implementation of the Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) policy and plan for Ward 7.																	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Investigate the option to have separate cycle and pedestrian roads on opposite sides of the road in Martinson Road	Conduct an assessment for the completion of the cycle and pedestrian road from Jannasch Street	Number of assessments conducted for the completion of the cycle and pedestrian road from Jannasch Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.	
	Prevent vehicles from driving over, turning on or parking on pedestrian / cycle paths	Implement cycle lanes on Martinson Street	Number of cycle lanes implemented on Martinson Street by 31 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.	
	Make provision in the budget for more cycle lanes as per approved plan	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community request and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.	
	Expand the cycle tract in Martinson and Merriman Roads	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community request and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Investigate the option to have a secure underground cycle parking	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community request and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/s	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
Installation of traffic lights																	
	Installation of traffic lights at Simonsberg Rd and the Helshoogte Rd intersection, it is very dangerous and needs urgent attention	Installation of traffic lights at Simonsberg Rd and the Helshoogte Rd intersection	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/s	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A feasibility study will be conducted, and if warranted, it will be presented to the Provincial Government for comment and approval.
Upgrading the parking area on the northern side of Stellenbosch High School.																	
	Create parking bays for busses, like those at Coetzenburg.	Conduct an assessment on the creation of parking bays for busses	Number of assessments conducted on the creation of parking bays for busses by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The land on the northern side of the school is municipal property and will require a Council decision. It must be utilised for public purposes; report by June 2026; the area will be neatly maintained until a Council decision.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Increase the length of the drop-off zone.	Conduct an assessment of the increase in the length of the drop-off zone	Number of assessments conducted on the increasing of the length of the drop-off zone by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The land on the northern side of the school is municipal property and will require a Council decision. It must be utilised for public purposes; report by June 2026; the area will be neatly maintained until a Council decision.
	Prevent trucks from bypassing the speedbump on Merriman Road by driving across the parking area by erecting bollards. Prevent cars from driving into and turning on the pedestrian / cycle path by erecting bollards all along the footpath.	Issue Section 341 fines	Number of Section 341 fines issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, measured quarterly	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	12000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Section 341 fines issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, measured quarterly.
	Prevent the hook-off of large trailers in the parking area signage is required	Issue Section 341 fines	Number of Section 341 fines issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, measured quarterly	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	12000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Section 341 fines issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, measured quarterly.
	Create a more permanent surface for the parking area	Installation of more permanent surface for the parking area		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Land on the northern side of the school is municipal property and will require a council decision and must be utilised for public purposes. It will be reported by June 2026. The area will be neatly maintained until the council decision.
Traffic calming measures for Omega Street: Installation of a mini circle; Construction of chicane and Installation of 2 speed signs																	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Installation of a mini circle on the intersection of Omega and Uitsig Streets as per Department of Transport guidelines	Not sufficient resources to accommodate all the traffic calming requests in the ward or the municipality before 2027	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposals for traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CBDs.	
	Construction of chicane midway in the upper section of Omega Street, between Uitsig Street and Rozendal Avenue	Not sufficient resources to accommodate all the traffic calming request in the ward or in the municipality before 2027	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposals for traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CDBs.	
	Installation of 2 speed signs of 35km/h at the entrances of Omega Street	A study is underway to lower the speed limits in residential areas and CBDs.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A study is underway to lower the speed limits in residential areas and CBDs. The study is to be completed by 30 June 2025.	
Investigate and implement 3 mini circles in Martinson and Merriman Avenue:																	
	Investigate and implement mini- circles at Crossing of Jannasch/Merriman Avenue	No sufficient resources to accommodate all the traffic calming request in the ward or in the municipality before 2027	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposals for traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CBDs.	
	Investigate alternative ways to make the dangerous intersection safer for cyclists, pedestrians, and vehicles at the intersection of Boschendal Street; Martinson street; Omega street, and Jonkershoek Road	No sufficient resources are available to accommodate all the traffic calming requests in the ward or the municipality before 2027	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposals for traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CDBs.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Investigate and implement mini circles at the crossing of Martinson/Omega and Jonkershoek Road	No sufficient resources to accommodate all the traffic calming request in the ward or in the municipality before 2027	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposals for traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CDBs.	
	Investigate and implement mini circles at the crossing of Martinson/Morkel streets	No sufficient resources to accommodate all the traffic calming request in the ward or in the municipality before 2027	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative proposals for traffic calming are being investigated, such as the official lowering of speed limits in residential areas and CDBs.	
	Water tariffs: Fair treatment is required concerning the municipal reading of water meters. Residents should first be informed by the municipality about irregular readings instead of just billing them. Unknown underground leaks may be the cause of the problem and not just over-usage. The current water tariff scale should be revised urgently to acceptable levels for all. Correct and consistent water meter readings are required. Municipal officials should be more helpful when residents approach them for assistance with a bill that is incorrect.	All underground leaks are covered via the Leak Rebate policy, provided that the applicant complies with policy stipulations	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The current water tariffs for Stellenbosch residences are far lower than those of City of Cape Town, which also supply a large part of our water needs at rates higher than most of our tariff scale. The Municipality must use a step tariff to ensure residents take water saving seriously, as the Western Cape is a water-scarce area. Our water tariffs and our Leak Rebate Policy are consistently and fairly applied to all users.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Completely replace old water pipelines in Lanzerac and Rheezyt streets, Thibault street needs to be prioritised. Mostertsdraif is the oldest suburb in Stellenbosch therefore has the oldest water pipes infrastructure	Replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed according to the pipe replacement programme	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A pipe replacement tender has been awarded. Various pipe replacement work packages have been completed during the current financial year, and other packages will be implemented based on priority and available financial resources.	
	Repair of the wall on the Eersteriver that got destroyed during flooding. This wall is at the entrance to Brummer Park from the Thibault / Anreith streets. The wall should be repaired and raised in such a way that it will divert water down the river and not allow flooding down Thibault and other streets. In addition to this, a low wall should be built to demarcate the entrance to the Brummer Park.	Repair of the wall on the Eersteriver at the entrance to Brummer Park from the Thibault / Anreith streets and a low wall to demarcate the entrance to the Brummer Park.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.	
Priority 2: Safety and Security	Safety at Botmaskop																
	The erection, repairing and maintenance of a security fence along a section of the Helshoogte Pass	Repairing and maintenance of a security fence along the Helshoogte Pass on the Botmaskop side	Number of security fences installed along the Helshoogte Pass on Botmaskop side by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	The installation of cameras in key positions must also be investigated	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of the new tenderer is not yet concluded.	
Cleaning up of Beltana depot (Metal sheets gathered by Red Ants).																	
	Find an alternative site for the storage of the metal sheets, away from any neighbourhood	Completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Remove and clean up all building material (shacks) and relocate it to the new site	Beltana depot is the only site of the municipality, therefore closing it is not feasible	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Closing the site is not feasible.
	Prevent any late-night dumping activities until completion of the clean up	Beltana depot is the only site of the municipality	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Closing the site is not feasible.
Improve security at the Hangbrug main entrance gate and along the river down to Koloniesland.																	
	Investigate the option to move the fence and gate to create a larger parking area for vehicles, preventing any vehicle from driving and parking close to the river. The vehicles will be in view of security officers on duty, controlling alcohol and drug abuse when visitors carry their goods to the Hangbrug / Brummer Park area	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The fence at the suspension bridge (Hangbrug / Brummer Park) has been completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Hangbrug main entrance gate and along the river down to Koloniesland: Security officers must be on duty over weekends during high season and control visitors actively	Meetings were conducted to engage the ward councillor and Community Representatives	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Servitude is in place for the identified area. Sporadic enforcement is being done, especially during weekends and festive season.	
Waste management at the Hangbrug and Brummer Park.																	
	Issuing a sufficient number of rubbish bins for peak usage. Broken bins need to be replaced and be able to tip over.	There are sufficient bins. During the festive period, the frequency of cleaning is increased	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is looking at alternative waste minimisation measures.	
	Cleaning of bins over weekends during high season. Cleaning of the bins on Monday mornings	There are sufficient bins. During the festive period, the frequency of cleaning is increased	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is looking at alternative waste minimisation measures.	
	Regular cleaning of riverbanks and in the river on Monday mornings, removing bottles, plastics, and paper	Stellenbosch Trail Fund also conducts cleanup operations along the Eersteriver.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Stellenbosch Trail Fund also conducts cleanup operations along the Eersteriver.	
	Repair erosion on the footpath	The footpath in Brummer Park was resurfaced in 2024.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	🟢	n/a	The footpath in Brummer Park was resurfaced in 2024.	
	Replace fencing that was damaged during flooding	The fencing was replaced	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	Completed.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Replace the information board at the Hangbrug	Replacement of the information board at the Hangbrug	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	New signage was installed in February 2025.
	Toilet facilities at the Hangbrug.																
	The placement of movable toilets near the Hangbrug over weekends in the high season. Regularly providing toilet paper over weekends.	The service provider, Mshengu Toilet Hire, delivered two mobile toilets to Brummer Park in Karindal	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
Priority 3: Parks and Open spaces	Jan Marais Park																
	Implementation of the EMP as of June 2022	EMPs have been completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	EMPs have been completed. Implementation is ongoing.
	Creating a new parking area for Jan Marais Park on Merriman Avenue. See the Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Northern Entrance Complex Plan	The Department: Community Services, together with the Department: Roads, Transport and Stormwater, to assess the parking requirements of visitors to the park by June 2026.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Community Services, together with the Department: Roads, Transport and Stormwater, to assess the parking requirements of visitors to the park by June 2026.
	Appoint a manager / supervisor for Jan Marais Park	The post is on the current microstructure but is unfunded	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The post is on the current microstructure but is unfunded.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Improve the infrastructure, namely the replacement / installation of irrigation for sections of the park and replace old fences and gates	An insurance claim will be used to replace the damaged panels. No qualified irrigationist was found for the appointment.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An insurance claim will be used to replace the damaged panels. No qualified irrigationist was found for the appointment.	
	Repairing and maintenance of the damaged fence at Jan Marais Park	Repairing and maintenance of the damaged fence at Jan Marais Park	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Waiting for the approval of the fencing tender.	
	Improve security and implement regular foot patrols throughout the park	Foot patrols are happening daily	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Foot patrols are conducted daily.	
Upgrade of Parks in the ward																	
	Investigate option to upgrade De Jonker Park and Lanzerec Park	Communication was sent to the ward councillor on 28 February 2025 to indicate what further park upgrades are required for de Jonker Park and Lanzerec Park.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is imperative that community participation is required for such initiatives.	
	Regular cutting of the grass at De Jonker Park and Lanzerec Park	cutting of the grass at De Jonker Park and Lanzerec Park	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	Completed.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Install rubbish bins at De Jonker Park and Lanzerec Park	Bins and signage were installed in parks in Ward 7.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Bins and signage were installed in parks in Ward 7.
	Watering and feeding of trees and plants at De Jonker Park and Lanzerec Park	Communication was sent to the ward councillor on 28 February indicating that the Section: Parks and Open Spaces has limited resources to water gardens and plants in parks.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is imperative that community participation is required for such initiatives.
	Lanzarec park needs to become multi-facility parks with equipment such as swings, chessboard; benches, and better grass surfaces	Communication was sent to the ward councillor on 28 February 2025 to indicate what further park upgrades are required for de Jonker Park and Lanzerac Park.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no capital budget for park upgrades in the 2024/25 financial year.
Arboretum at Uniepark																	
	Revise the existing plan for the Arboretum and focus on hardy trees, better suited for the conditions	The section is working with the ward councillor and ward administrator of Ward 7 to finalise the plan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The section is working with the ward councillor and ward administrator of Ward 7 to finalise the plan.
	Investigate the option to build footpaths and prevent erosion on the down-hill sections	The existing paths are established walkways which are used by pedestrians.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The area is on a slope however, trees were planted for stabilisation. The other option that can be explored is to apply laterite to the eroded areas.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	The installation of a few more benches	The available benches may be used for this request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The available benches may be used for this request.	
Rehabilitation of trees in Ward 7.																	
	Replant on open spaces where trees have died, with other Oak species such as Quercus acutissima, etc	Trees were planted.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Trees were planted.	
	Pruning off low-hanging branches in streets	Branches were pruned as when required according to the APO	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	Pruning of trees is ongoing.	
Cutting of bushes and shrubs in Ward 7.																	
	Cutting off vegetation on street which obstructs the view of traffic, cyclists, and pedestrian	To assist with addressing the matter, a Sidewalk Accessibility Policy has been drafted and approved by the Council.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Vegetation encroachment on sidewalks throughout the municipality is receiving priority.	
Forfeited funds																	
	Feedback is required regarding the funds from Department: Environment Affairs which was forfeited when the contract was terminated in October 2019	Funds were paid back to the Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	The IDP public participation process during September / October is too rushed and more time is required	The IDP public participation process is legislated by the MSA and its regulations	Not Applicable	Office of the MM	Good Governance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The consultative process normally takes 21 calendar days. The public participation process for September was 22 days, with an additional day for sector organisations to submit their input during the sector engagement.	
Priority 4: Planning	The planning department takes too long to process building applications. The current process should be investigated, and measures put in place to ensure a quicker response. Regular communication with applicants during the process is required, informing them of the progress made, expected timeline and completion date of the application	Building Development Management, in collaboration with Manager: GIS and DEDAT Red Tape Reduction and Service Provider EsriSA, commenced with a significant AFLA/BPAMS Project in January 2023.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	BPAMS (Building Plan Application Management System) itself confirmed issues that had a major impact on performance and reflected to the public, which caused huge frustrations. It was identified in the second week of November 2022 that the workflow and percentage	
	Zoning of 20 on School: The Department of Planning is requested to ensure that the new development in Schoongezicht Street in Simonswyk will not be used as student accommodation when it is available. The complex is zoned as Group / family housing and should be strictly enforced as per definition.	Zoning of 20 on School	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Land Use Management will ensure compliance with the Zoning Scheme Bylaw.	
Priority 5: Infrastructure	Repair faulty lights in the park adjacent to Campus Key in Universiteitsoord	The implementation commenced on 19 February 2024 and was completed on 12 March 2024.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Resurfacing of Rowan, Van der Stel, Kommandeurs- and Reyger Streets, Roux Street, Kleineweide Street, Hospitaal Street, Paul Sauer Street, section of Van Coppenhagen Street, Hendrik Bergh Street, Uitsig Street, Omega Street, Trengrove Street, Hoflaan, Provinsie Street, Oranje Street, AP Venter Street, section of Rozendal Street, section of Schoongezicht Street, section of Heresingel Street, Rheezicht Street, section of Van der Stel Street.	Conduct an assessment for Resurfacing of Rowan, Van der Stel, Kommandeurs- and Reyger Streets	Number of assessments conducted for Resurfacing of Rowan, Van der Stel, Kommandeurs- and Reyger Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partially complete. Remaining roads are scheduled for the annual next resealing programme.
	Painting of road names in Ward 7	Painting of road names in Ward 7	Number of road names painted in Ward 7 by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Paint speedbumps to make them more visible to motorists	Painting of speedhumps	Number of speedhumps painted 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Installation of hardened surface on the sidewalks in Universiteitsoord along Soeteweide Street on the hospital side of the road making it more accessible for students/pedestrians	Implementation of NMT Intervention	Number of NMT interventions implemented by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Cleaning of side-drains and drains on roads from March to May and again from October to December. Urgently clean drain-pipes in Zwaanswyk-, Meerlust, Anreith, Endler and Jannasch Streets.	Clean side-drains and drains in Ward 7	Number of side-drains and drains cleaned in Ward 7 by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.



Ward 8: Cllr. Tamryn Kumm

9.5.8 Ward Priorities: Ward 8

Table 109: Ward 8 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function							

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 8																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Safety and Security	Address burglary and petty theft	This is a function of the South African Police Services (SAPS)	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP planning meeting to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed intermittently to assist with enforcement.
	Investigate and repair the quality of street lighting on all streets in Ward 8	Investigation completed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Collaborate with Campus Security and other stakeholders to ensure community members are informed and aware of safety and security measures in Ward 8	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Campus security is a stakeholder in the Stellenbosch Safety Partnership and forms part of weekly SSP meetings where crime-related feedback is shared, and enforcement is planned.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 8																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Increase the visibility of patrols in Ward 8	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address by-laws and criminal-related activities.
Priority 2: Infrastructure Services	Investigate alternative methods of transport in Ward 8	Approval of the final CITP	Number of final CITPs approved by 31 July	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Speedbump at Hofmeyer Street in front of Lydia Residence	Conduct an assessment for the construction of a speedbump at Hofmeyer Street in front of Lydia Residence	Number of assessments conducted by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Focus on the safety of cycling in Ward 8	The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Master Plan	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Masterplan.
	Look into upgrading pedestrian walkways in Ward 8.	The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Master Plan	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Masterplan.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 8																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Investigate the possibility of safer cycling lanes in Merriman Lane	The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Master Plan	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Design report for cycle lanes on Merriman Road, to be completed by 30 June 2026.
	Approach provincial government to reduce speed limit in Merriman Lane	An assessment concluded that further speed reduction is not feasible	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An alternative proposal is the improvement of facilities for pedestrians and cyclists.
	Add signage at safe pedestrian crossings at Merriman Road	Completed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
Priority 3: Community Development	Address issue of homelessness and encourage give responsible campaign	The Give Responsibly Campaign will again be promoted at the university as part of the first-year student orientation programme	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This will be supported by the Restaurant Campaign in Stellenbosch Town Centre with the support of the Executive Mayor. U-Turn Homeless Ministries still wants to render day services in Stellenbosch to build readiness to change and capacity to leave street life. The space where to deliver services is still an obstacle.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 8																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 4: Open spaces and environmental sustainability	Focus on environmental sustainability civic education in Ward 8	The primary schools that request any form of environmental talks we accommodate where we can and where there is a request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The primary schools that request any form of environmental talks we accommodate where we can and where there is a request	
	Enforcement of environmental by-laws in Stellenbosch	Attend to all reported environmental by-law transgressions in WC024	Percentage of reported environmental by-law transgressions attended in WC024 quarterly.	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Enforcement is done by law enforcement as and when a transgression is found.	
	Ensure flowerpots are maintained	Replacement of vegetation in pots in Victoria Street	Number of annual replacements of vegetation in pots in Victoria Street.	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Flowerpots at main entrances that belong to the municipality are all maintained.



9.5.9 Ward Priorities: Ward 9



Ward 9: Cllr. Isabelle De Taillefer

Table 110: Ward 9 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 9																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Safety and Security	Security cameras at regular intervals in Ward 9	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer is not yet concluded.
	Monitoring of cameras in Ward 9	This is part of the Control room's daily operation function	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is part of the Control Room's daily operation function.
Priority 2: Safety and Security	Universally accessible sidewalks and pavements and improvement of uneven pavements in Ward 9	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community request and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
	Traffic calming with raised pedestrian crossing outside Utopia Retirement Home at the top of Dorp Street – Pastorie Street	Not feasible due to policy road alignment and safety concerns, therefore the request cannot be supported	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request is not feasible.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 9																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Traffic calming with raised pedestrian crossing on Dorp Street, corner of Andringa and Helderberg Streets	Conduct an investigation for alternative traffic calming measures on Dorp Street, the corner of Andringa and Helderberg Streets	Number of investigations conducted for alternative traffic calming measures on Dorp Street, the corner of Andringa and Helderberg Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2026.	
	Visible street names on poles and the side of buildings on street corners in Ward 9.	An alternative proposal is that municipal standards for street names on kerbs - remain in effect and be repainted periodically	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An alternative proposal is that municipal standards for street names on kerbs - remain in effect and be repainted periodically.	
	Parking and Ride facilities for the CBD	Conduct an assessment of the feasibility of park-and-ride facilities in the CBD	Number of assessments conducted on the feasibility of park and ride facilities in the CBD by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The development of the Eikestad Parking Garage is currently underway as a public-private partnership.	
Priority 3: Environment	Preservation of historic trees and other important trees Ward 9	The operational plan is in draft stage	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	😊	n/a	The operational plan is in draft stage, in addition to the TRAMS application that is being worked on to manage trees on a web-based	
	Replacement of sick and dead trees is a matter of urgency in Ward 9	The operational plan is in draft stage	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	😊	n/a	An operational Plan is in draft stage, and the tree felling application form is utilised to address these types of requests in addition to the TRAMS application that is being worked on to	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 9																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Replacement of trees that have been removed. The suggestion is that an agreement be reached with private property owners to plant trees inside private properties where pavements are compromised in Ward 9	The operational plan is in draft stage	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	The operational plan is in draft stage, in addition to the TRAMS application that is being worked on to manage trees on a web-based platform.
	Stellenbosch is known as the Eikestad, but the trees in Ward 9 need urgent care	The operational plan is in draft stage	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	The operational plan is in draft stage, in addition to the TRAMS application that is being worked on to manage trees on a web-based platform.
Priority 4: Historic Buildings and Tourism	Maintenance and preservation of historic buildings and properties	A project is registered on the budget that deals with historic buildings	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is also in the process of a capital project that involves maintenance in Voorgelegen, Rhenish, and Bergzicht.
	Maintenance and preservation of the Town Hall	Project is completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Public toilets for use by visitors and tourists (possibly with an entrance fee)	The department will investigate the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Planning and Economic Development	Water and Wastewater Services Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department will investigate the feasibility of the request.
	Clean pavements and public spaces	Litter picking and street sweeping are on-going	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Waste Management Community Services Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Litter picking and street sweeping are on-going.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 9																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	The municipality offers First Aid Training to the members of Ward 9 which will be for two days first-day theory and second-day practical	There are no services planned, as it was confirmed with the ward councillor that the need is only with one individual.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no services planned, as it was confirmed with the ward councillor that the need is only with one individual.	
Priority 5: NMT non-motorised transport	Encourage cycling and walking in the CBD and campus	The NMT network is extended annually, considering the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources.	Number of NMT Interventions implemented by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.	



9.5.10 Ward Priorities: Ward 10



Ward 10: Cllr. Rozette Du Toit

Table 111: Ward 10 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Safety and Security	Safety Initiatives: Implementation of safety and security initiatives at LAP municipal flats	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP planning meeting to address the by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement.
	Pedestrian traffic light in front of Boland College on Bird Street	Conduct an assessment for the installation of a traffic light in front of Boland College on Bird Street	Number of assessments conducted for the installation of a traffic light in front of Boland College in Bird Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment was completed in terms of the South African Road Traffic Signs Manual. A traffic signal was found not warranted.
	Construction of speedbumps at a three-way stop in Lang-Suid, both ways and Curry Street	Conduct an assessment for the feasibility of speedhumps at the three-way stop in Lang-Suid (both ways) and Curry Street	Number of assessments conducted for the feasibility of speedhumps at the three-way stop in Lang-Suid (both ways) and Curry Street 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request has been placed on the Traffic Calming Implementation list and will be prioritised in terms of available funding.
	Tennantville underground channel: Investigate the feasibility of erecting fencing at the channel on the R44	Any closure or obstruction in the main water channel will result in flooding and damage to property	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Propose that alternative crime prevention measures be investigated.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Installation of a speed camera along Merriman Avenue and Jan Cilliers Street	Submission of a speed enforcement application	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Speed enforcement applications, which include a study and motivation, will be submitted to the DPP for approval. Two portable speed cameras were placed in the LAP flats.
	Installation of a speed camera along Jan Cilliers to the R44	Submission of a speed enforcement application	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Speed enforcement applications, which include a study and motivation, are submitted to the DPP for approval. Awaiting feedback from DPP.
	Installation of a speed camera after the raised speedhump in Bird Street to R44 robots	Submission of a speed enforcement application	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Based on the assessment conducted by Traffic Services, the location identified has conducive alternative traffic calming measures in place and will not be sufficient to add a speed camera (short distances between side streets on the roadway).
	Upgrading of CCTV cameras at the intersection at R44 and Lang Street South	Upgrading of CCTV cameras at the intersection at R44 and Lang Street South	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Waiting for the CCTV camera tender to be finalised. Cameras will be installed according to the CCTV Camera Master Plan.
	Installation of CCTV cameras at Dr Malan Street; Dan Pienaar Street; Kromrivier Rd; Ryneveld Street to Jan Cellier Street	Installation of CCTV cameras at Dr Malan Street; Dan Pienaar Street; Kromrivier Rd; Ryneveld Street to Jan Cellier Street	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Waiting for the CCTV camera tender to be finalised. Cameras will be installed according to the CCTV Camera Master Plan.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Fencing of all the substation in ward 10 at Lakay Street; Dan Pienaar Street; Ryneveld Street (between LAP flats) and all other substations around there must fenced	Awaiting for the SCM to be finalised.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The tender is currently on appeal as of 21 February 2025.
	Fixing of bridge railing on the corner of Kromrivier Rd and Ryneveld Street	Fixing of bridge railing on the corner of Kromrivier Rd and Ryneveld Street	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Repairs are scheduled for completion by 30 June 2026.
Priority 2: Housing	LAP infrastructure upgrading	Appointment of a structural engineer	Percentage of Housing project Capital Budget from the Department: Housing Development actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: PMU will assist the Department: Housing Administration with terms of reference for the tender.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Residents residing at the Municipal flats for 5 years or more must be listed as part of provisioning housing projects	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As part of the integrated development process, the municipality, in accordance with the Housing Pipeline, is planning projects that can accommodate families currently residing in Municipal Rental Stock. The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that ±3500 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created. A Land Use Application with the amended conceptual layout plan has been submitted to the Section: Land Use Management Planning to obtain an MPT decision during the third quarter (January – March 2025) of the 2024/25 financial year.
Priority 3: Infrastructure Services	The riverbanks at Kromrivier river near The Rand is a high risk it must be rehabilitated as soon as possible	Rehabilitation of the riverbanks at Kromrivier river near The Rand	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Property owners are responsible for the maintenance of riverbanks on their properties.
	Waterpipe bursts in Bird and Mount Albert Street and lower areas of Cloetesville	Replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed according to the pipe replacement programme	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Various pipe replacement work packages have been completed during the current financial year, and other packages will be implemented based on priority and available financial resources.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Waterpipe/s breaks at AF Louw School affecting the La Colline area	If the lower part of LA Colline is shut down the secondary source in Dr Malan (connection in front of Prins Park) will feed La Colline	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Many of the pipelines were replaced during the 2023/24 financial year, totaling 1676m of asbestos pipelines replaced. When the lower portion of La Colline is shut off, the secondary source in Dr Malan (the connection in front of Prins Park) will feed La Colline.
	Investigate alternative options to keep the streetlights on during load shedding	Solar lighting is not part of the current material tender for streetlighting	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	After investigating and drawing up specifications for solar streetlights, it was established that for the type (category) of streetlights on Merriman Avenue, there are no solar streetlights available that are feasible to substitute for the current light infrastructure in the area.
	Investigate alternative options to keep the traffic lights on during load shedding	Traffic signals have Uninterrupted Power Supply systems installed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Priority 4: Cleaning of River	The river needs clean-up due to dumping	The Department: Community Service does have an agreement in place with StellCare (NGO) to clean the river regularly.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The challenge of illegal dumping of waste is being addressed by the Department: Solid Waste.
	Fencing of Kromrivier banks	A fence along the river is not an ideal solution. The adjacent property owners may fence the river if required	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unfortunately, this request is not feasible.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Skip is required in Lang-Suid and Lappan Street since garbage or building rubble dumping occurs daily	Conduct an investigation into the placement of skips in Lang-Suid and Lappan Street	Number of investigations conducted for the placement of skips in Lang-Suid and Lappan Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The waste being illegally dumped is being removed as and when it is found in the area.
Priority 5: Youth, Sport, Arts and Culture	Learnerships / Skills development	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators on 15 January 2025.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Residential Repair training was advertised on 26 February 2025. The advertisement was shared with all ward councillors and ward administrators.



9.5.11 Ward Priorities: Ward 11



Ward 11: Cllr. Johannie Serdyn

Table 112: Ward 11 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Environmental Management and Safety	CCTV camera installation in the area around the Municipal Court	Installation of CCTV cameras is per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.
	The deployment of the fence and monitoring camera in Papegaaiberg Reserve	Installation of CCTV cameras is per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The fencing project has been completed. Cameras were installed by law enforcement and monitoring is with the control room.
	Repair and maintenance of CCTV cameras	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Master Plan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Master Plan. Active cameras are monitored by the control room operators. Challenges with the server and network are currently addressed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Monitoring of CCTV cameras	Active cameras are monitored by the Control Room Operators.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Monitoring of CCTV cameras is done by the control room.
	The deployment of fence and monitoring camera in Papegaaiberg Reserve	The fencing project has been completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Feedback will be provided to the Mayoral Committee Member: Protection Services.
	Redeployment of working cameras to Papegaaiberg in Papegaaiberg Reserve	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of the new tenderer is not yet concluded.
	Papegaaiberg Reserve Fencing	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2025 public participation process.
	Extension of fence around the Papegaaiberg cemetery in Papegaaiberg Reserve	The fencing project has been completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The fencing project has been completed. The plan was not to fence the whole nature reserve but to fence the area next to the suburb.
	A better quality of panels to be used to replace vandalised panels in Papegaaiberg Reserve	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2025 public participation process.
	Establish and maintain an active group "The Friends of Reserves" Taking care of the total set environmental requirements for a	The Friends group is to be established in consultation with Visit Stellenbosch.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Friends group is to be established in consultation with Visit Stellenbosch.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	declared reserve in Ward 11																
Priority 2: Basic Infrastructure	The overall lighting of the ward will be an ongoing priority at Patrys Street (below Fisant Hammerkop, Flamingo, Jan Frederick, Tarentaal)	Flamingo Street to be upgraded to 70W from Distell traffic lights through to Middelvlei farm	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project was completed in October 2023.
	Tarring of pathways in Kwikstert Street down to Devon Valley Road	Compile planning and designs to Construct tar pathways in Kwikstert Street down to Devon Valley Road	Number of planning and designs compiled to Construct tar pathways in Kwikstert Street down to Devon Valley Road by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
	Reseal all road surfaces in Onder Papegaaiberg	Conduct an assessment for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes	Number of assessments conducted for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phased annual implementation, taking into account road conditions and funding.
	Replacement of waterpipes where necessary in Ward 11	Replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed according to the pipe replacement programme.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Pipe replacement tender has been awarded. Various pipe replacement work packages have been completed in the current financial year, and further packages will be implemented as per priority and available funds.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Urgency to identify alternative parking space for taxis at Stellenbosch Station that has taken complete control of the current parking area	Interim measures assessment to be carried out by June 2025	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The assessment is completed. Engagements with PRASA had commenced.	
	No facilities for example toilets available at the Taxi rank at Stellenbosch Station. Alternative arrangements to be investigated	Interim measures assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2025	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be carried out by 30 June 2025.	
	No input was asked from the public about the Taxi rank at Stellenbosch Station	Interim measures are currently being reviewed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2025.	
	Sidewalk intersection Adam Tas to Devon Valley Road in front of the businesses	Compile planning and designs to construct a sidewalk intersection Adam Tas to Devon Valley Road in front of the businesses	Number of planning and designs conducted to construct a sidewalk intersection between Adam Tas to Devon Valley Road in front of the businesses by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Planning and design to be conducted by 30 June 2026.	
	The request for sideways must make provision for pedestrians and cyclists in the area of Woodmill and Adam Tas R310	Construct a sidewalk for pedestrians and cyclists in the area of Woodmill and Adam Tas R310	Number of sidewalks constructed for pedestrians and cyclists in the area of Woodmill and Adam Tas R310 by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Ward 11 strives to conform with the NMT requirements of Stellenbosch Municipality	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
	Establishment of 'Park and Ride' facilities as a support to our public transport system at Woodmill Development Stellenbosch Station	A transport study for the ATC has commenced. Park and ride facilities will be part of the study	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC). A progress report is to be compiled by June 2025.
	Closure of Nagtegaal Street	Conduct an assessment of the feasibility to close of Nagtegaal Street	Number of assessments conducted for the feasibility to close of Nagtegaal Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The Council approval was obtained in March 2025, and implementation is scheduled for the 2025/26 financial year.
	There is a growing concern about the impact on traffic from development in Oude Molen	New developments will be assessed in terms of their traffic impact.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	Developments that create adverse traffic conditions may be rejected. Additional traffic impact assessments are now underway, which will emphasise the effects that proposed developments will have on the roadway network. Additional traffic studies are to be completed by 30 June 2026.
	NMT facilities are a prerequisite in Oude Molen	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	An aggressive stance on the side of the developers in Oude Molen	The matter on Oude Molen has been concluded.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The matter on Oude Molen has been concluded.
	Promote cycle routes for recreational purposes in Ward 11	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
	Further developments to make provision for Non-Motorising Transport in Woodmill Development	A transport study for the ATC has commenced. NMT facilities will form part of the study	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A transport study for the ATC has commenced. NMT facilities will form part of the study.
	Clearing of vegetation	Department: Community Services to determine the feasibility of clearing vegetation		Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	The Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) of 2017 or its revisions should receive attention for the implementation in collaboration with the Adam Tas Corridor project and affected wards	As part of the approval process for CITP, stakeholder engagement and public participation will be followed. The CITP will align with the ATC project and the affected wards	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Devon Valley Rd: Upgrade and beautification of the Devon Valley Rd from the new traffic circle past the industrial area	Conduct an assessment to determine the viability of the upgrade	Number of assessments conducted to determine the viability of the upgrade by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment for viability will be conducted by 31 December 2025.
Priority 3: Sports Recreation and Culture	Maintenance of Van der Stel Sports Grounds more especially the bowling facility	The bowling club indicated that they want to enter into an MOU with the municipality	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
Priority 4: Environment	Land invasions are major and growing threats at the Top part of Kayamandi (Adam Tas bridge)	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A fence was erected to assist with the prevention of the illegal erection of structures. Enforcement and demolishing are being done as per complaints received and observations by officers during their patrols.
	Combat health risks and illegal structures in Papegaaiberg Reserve (Top – North and South)	The departments Public Safety and Integrated Human Settlements are the main role-players. This request has been discussed with these different role players	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😬	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Enforcement is done by law enforcement as and when a transgression is found.
	Request for the removal of alien species to support the natural granite renosterveld in Papegaaiberg Reserve, Plankenburg and Eerste River	Alien cleaning is done in terms of the APO. Agreement with SANBI that specifically focus on acaicia species	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Plankenburg: The municipality only removes vegetation from the riverbank. Eerste River: The municipality only removes vegetation.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Rehabilitation of wetlands area at Tarentaal / Devon Valley Road	Rehabilitation of wetlands area at Tarentaal / Devon Valley Road	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The area was handed over to Huis Horizon. Fencing was installed by the private entity and not by the municipality.	
	Establish and maintain an active group "The Friends of Reserves" Taking care of the total set environmental requirements for a declared reserve in Ward 11	Establish and maintain an active group "The Friends of Reserves"	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of a Friends Group for Papegaaiberg is in progress with the relevant stakeholders.	
	The outdated maintenance plan for the reserve is to be revised	The review of the Papegaaiberg Management Plan is completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The review of the Papegaaiberg Management Plan is completed.
	The deployment of rangers to patrol the reserve in Papegaaiberg Reserve	The appointment of rangers is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Priority 5: Development Applications and Social Development	Developers are looking to exploit the need for the rapid growth of the Adam Tas Corridor	The ATC Project and LSDF are the transformation district for Stellenbosch Municipality	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ATC has been identified as a catalytic project in the 4th Generation IDP, and the municipality is focusing on the implementation of the project in the 5th Generation IDP 2022 - 2027. The developments within the ATC's vision and objectives are contained within the LSDF, IDP, and mSDF.



9.5.12 Ward Priorities: Ward 12

Table 113: Ward 12 – Ward Priorities

Ward 12: Cllr. Ayanda Tomose

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Access to Land and Housing	RDP Housing and plots for low- and medium-income earners in Kayamandi	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As part of the integrated development process, the Municipality, in accordance with the Housing Pipeline, is planning projects that can accommodate families currently residing in Municipal Rental Stock. The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that ±3500 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created. The Land Use Application with the amended conceptual layout plan has been submitted to the Section: Land Use Management Planning to obtain an MPT decision during the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Provide space for 106 Local Business stalls to operate in Kayamandi	The municipality is busy with the Kayamandi Town Centre and the construction of the Kayamandi business hub. The community can utilise the Kayamandi corridor (renting space)	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements and Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is busy with the Kayamandi Town Centre and the construction of the Kayamandi business hub. The community can utilise the Kayamandi corridor (renting space). Kayamandi Town Centre: The Land Use Planning Application to obtain development rights has been submitted to the Department: Land Use Management. After development rights have been obtained, and a decanting site in the Northern Extension has been established, the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Centre can commence.	
	Identification of land for New Primary School in Kayamandi	This is a Provincial function	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Currently, there is no land available in the Kayamandi area to construct a school. In the northern extension space, space will be made available for education-linked functions.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 2: Infrastructure Services	Installation of electricity in Enkanini and Azania	Installation of electricity in Enkanini and Azania	Number of informal structures in Nkanini electrified by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	🟡	🟡	n/a	n/a	The electrification of Azania is not part of the scope of work for the electrification of Enkanini. Instructions to provide electricity in Azania must be given to the department by the Council. After this, an application for electrification (INEP grant) will be submitted to the Department: Minerals, Resources, and Energy.
	Fix streetlights in the decanting sites and Watergang area	Maintenance of streetlights in the decanting site in the Watergang area	Number of streetlights in the decanting site in the Watergang area maintained by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	All complaints received in the Watergang area are attended to by maintenance personnel if illegal wiring does not prohibit them from maintaining the infrastructure. The community and ward councillors are aware of the challenges associated with illegal connections in the area. All streetlights in the decanting area are operational.
	Regular unblocking of drains in the Watergang area, Snake Valley and the rest of Ward 12	This is an ongoing operation network	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Maintaining the existing toilets in Nkanini and Azania	The ablution facilities are maintained daily by an appointed local contractor	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ablution facilities are maintained daily by an appointed local contractor. Materials needed for the repairs are provided by the municipality, and labour is provided by the contractor. The reason for the ongoing repairs is vandalism.
	Construct tar roads in Enkanini and Azania to make it accessible for trucks to go into the areas	For improved truck access, the area needs to be formalised	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	😄	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Installation of channels along the existing gravel roads to prevent potholes to make it accessible for trucks to go in into the areas	For improved truck access, the area needs to be formalised	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a								Construction is in progress.
	Rename or name unnamed the streets in the Watergang area	The naming of streets in formalised areas is done by the Department: Planning for approval by the Council	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Council approved the street naming of Watergang (phase 1) on 10 February 2015. Street number allocation will be completed by the end of this quarter.
	Construction of speedhumps in Watergang	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility for the construction of speedhumps in Watergang	Number of assessments conducted to determine feasibility for the construction of speedhumps in Watergang by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request has been placed on the traffic calming implementation list and will be prioritised in terms of available funding.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Construction of a raised intersection (speedhump) in front of Kayamandi Primary School	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility of the construction of a speedhump in front of the Kayamandi Primary School	Number of assessments conducted to determine feasibility for the construction of a speedhump in front of the Kayamandi Primary School 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Fencing of electrical substation in the area of the school crescent	The mini substation is in the road reserve with less than 1.2 m of pedestrian area. The request for fencing is not	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Wayleave application WL2907 was declined.
	Additional ablution facilities in Enkanini and Azania	Additional ablution facilities in Enkanini and Azania	Number of additional ablution facilities in Nkanini and Azania	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is in the process of requesting bids for the construction of additional ablution facilities in Enkanini. An engineering consultant has been appointed on a separate tender to investigate and make proposals for new toilets in several known informal settlements.
	Drain blockage in Sections A and B in Enkanini	Completed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Replace the existing streetlights with energy-efficient light bulbs (Infront of Kayamandi Primary School)	All streetlights will be replaced.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	All streetlights will be replaced. The municipality's strategy is to replace faulty streetlights with energy-efficient fittings as the streetlights become inoperable. This process is ongoing.
	Provision of accessible communal ablution facilities for persons with disabilities in Ward 12			Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Specific ablutions must be identified to investigate if communal ablution facilities for persons with disabilities in Ward 12 are required. Once the critical ones are identified and all resources are available, proposed works can be implemented.
Priority 3: Community Development	Space for Food Garden that can provide vegetables for child-headed families to help disadvantaged families. Identified spaces: Nkanini, G Section and TRA	Two projects were initiated through DPLG: CDW's	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	33 people were trained in the establishment of food gardens in their backyards and at one ECD institution (Lethukuhle Educare). An existing community garden was established by the provincial CDW and is still in operation. An investigation with the ward councillor was conducted, and it was concluded that no suitable space for a garden is available. This ward priority is not implementable, as all previously available land at the TRA was taken up by informal houses



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Soup kitchen to feed less privileged and disadvantaged families in Ward 12	Soup kitchens are operating in the community through NGOs. Grand-in-Aid is provided to NGOs that are operating soup kitchens.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward councillor has been provided with a list of soup kitchens.
	Assist with the registration of the ECDs (to comply with the norms and standards of social development)	Registration of ECD centres.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Community Development continues to host quarterly registration workshops for local ECD practitioners, including those in Ward 12.
Priority 4: Area Cleaning and Parks	Place waste bags and skips in Enkanini and Azania	Place waste bags and skips in Enkanini and Azania	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Not all locations in Enkanini and Azania are accessible for skip placement. Refuse bags are provided quarterly.
	Employ more EPWP workers to clean the Nkanini River and streets of Enkanini, Azania and the rest of Ward 12	Appointment of EPWP workers	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	EPWP staff are deployed into various areas to clean, and the Section: Area Cleaning collects all waste.
	Collect refuse in all areas of Ward 12	Collection of refuse bags in Ward 12	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Refuse bags are distributed and collected at the communal site, or skips, daily.
	Informal Settlement door-to-door refuse collection programme in all informal Settlements in Kayamandi	Refuse collection in informal in settlements in Kayamandi	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department will begin with a pilot project and expand where feasible by 30 September 2025.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Distribution of wheelie bins at TRA 2 in Kayamandi	Distribution of wheelie bins	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Wheelie bins were rolled out in November 2024
	Replacement of play park equipment in Snake Valley	Conduct a meeting with the ward councillor to discuss the challenge of vandalism	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Parks removed the broken playground equipment and pruned the overhanging tree.
Priority 5: Safety	Install smoke detectors and fire extinguishers at churches and ECD centres in Kayamandi	The location of the ECDs must be submitted to the Senior Manager: Protection Services for the smoke detectors to be installed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The location of the ECDs must be submitted to the Senior Manager: Protection Services for the smoke detectors to be installed.
	Establishment of a Green Route with NHW in Ward 12. A green route is a connected road / route that workers and scholars will use to get to their destinations, and which is consistently patrolled for the safety of users, as it is and continues to be a common occurrence that workers and scholars get mugged on their way to work and school and back	The Department had ward meetings to address the importance of community involvement	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality regularly communicates with POCS through the office of the NHW Liaison Officer. Challenges are community members not volunteering to form part of the NHW structure.



9.5.13 Ward Priorities: Ward 13



Ward 13: Cllr. Mary Nkopane

Table 114: Ward 13 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 13																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Upgrade of Hostels	Infrastructure improvements on the Hostels in Kayamandi	Obtaining development rights for high-density development in the Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Kayamandi Town Centre: The land use planning application to obtain development rights has been submitted to the Land Use Management Department. After development rights have been obtained and a decanting site in the Northern Extension has been established, the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Centre will commence.
	Construction of more ablution facilities and repair of the current ablution facilities servicing in each Hostel block in Kayamandi	The ownership of the buildings and property must still be verified	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The existing ablution facilities servicing the block of hostels in Kayamandi need to be assessed for repair, and resources need to be planned accordingly, and resources need to be planned accordingly. All ablution facilities in Kayamandi are currently being maintained by an external service provider.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 13																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Investigate the drainage system at the hostel blocks	Investigate the drainage system at the hostel blocks	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department has received grant funding to demolish ten hostels, and the occupants will rebuild their rooms where the hostels stood.	
Priority 2: Multipurpose centre	Request for the building of a Multipurpose centre for indoor sports facilities, a training centre for skills development, which can be used as a Wellness Centre for Senior Citizens occasionally Kayamandi	The construction of a Thusong Centre is a provincial function. (Department of Local Government)	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no space in Kayamandi to build a multi-purpose centre. The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department.	
	Free Wi-Fi Zone at the Centre in Kayamandi	Wi-Fi is available in ward offices at the Kayamandi Corridor	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Information and Communication Technology	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
Priority 3: Safety and Security	Install CCTV Cameras at the George Blake and Costaland Entrance and Exits	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The CCTV camera tender is in progress. The department is busy with the tender evaluation. New cameras are funding-dependent and based on engagements with SAPS and crime patterns.	
	Repair of existing CCTV cameras in Ward 13	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Master Plan	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Active cameras are monitored by the Control Room Operators. The challenges with the server and network are currently being addressed. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been finalised.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 13																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Municipality to establish and provide financial support for Neighbourhood Watch, which will employ people from Ward 13	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Policing Oversight and Community Safety (POCS)	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality maintains regular contact with POCS through the office of the NHW Liaison Officer. Ward 13 had an established structure. The challenge is the recruitment of volunteers.
	Municipality to provide a container dedicated for the Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 13	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department Policing Oversight and Community Safety (POCS)	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality maintains regular contact with POCS through the office of the NHW Liaison Officer. The container was not used and was reallocated to another ward. The municipality is awaiting the outcome of the registration of the new NWH structure.
	Removal of broken cars in 2 nd Avenue and Mdala Street in Kayamandi	Removal of broken cars in 2 nd Avenue and Mdala Street in Kayamandi	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Three vehicles have been removed since the last IDP reporting. Sporadic Joint Operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meetings to address by-law and criminal-related activities. Traffic services and Law Enforcement attend to enforcement.
Priority 4: Electricity	Solar Panels on streetlights in Ward 13 for Safety during Power cuts	Investigate the possible use of solar streetlight solutions	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Following the investigation and drafting of specifications for solar streetlights, it was concluded that there are no feasible solar streetlight options available to replace the existing lighting infrastructure in Ward 13.
	Municipality to provide Floodlights in Hotspot areas Ward 13	Project is completed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	6 floodlights were replaced in Ward 13 on 03 October 2023.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 13																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Provision of electricity for informal settlements in Ward 13	Connection of electricity in informal settlements	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	All new electrical connections need to follow the formal application process via the municipal help desk. Once the application has been received, an assessment will be finalised, and quotations generated for the associated costs will become the responsibility of the applicant. This is not a new project but an existing infrastructure that requires additional connections; hence, the formal application process needs to be followed.	
Priority 5: Open Spaces	Land identified at Sizamile Creche where there is unused land must be utilised for community food gardening in Ward 13	It is confirmed that the municipality has a lease agreement with StellCare and that decisions relating to what happens on this land are tied to the agreement	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Collaborative discussions are underway with the leaseholder to investigate the establishment of food gardens on the property.	
	Cutting of trees in Ward 13	Pruning of trees in Ward 13	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	The project is completed.	



9.5.14 Ward Priorities: Ward 14



Ward 14: Cllr. Maxwell

Table 115: Ward 14 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.				Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 14																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Land and Housing	Identification of land for low-income housing, semi-urban housing, and prospects for middle-class housing in Ward 14, Kayamandi.	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As part of the integrated development process, the municipality, in accordance with the Housing Pipeline, is planning projects that can accommodate families currently residing in municipal rental stock. The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that ±3500 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created. The Land Use Application with the amended conceptual layout plan has been submitted to the Section: Land Use Management Planning in order to obtain an MPT decision during the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 14																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Land identification of serviced sites and plots for housing development in Kayamandi.	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As part of the integrated development process, the municipality, in accordance with the Housing Pipeline, is planning projects that can accommodate families currently residing in municipal rental stock. The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that ±3500 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created. The Land Use Application with the amended conceptual layout plan has been submitted to the Section: Land Use Management Planning in order to obtain an MPT decision during the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.	
Priority 2: Community Hall	Identify land for a community hall in ward 14 (Makuphula Street)	The Makhuphula Hall will be maintained and not reconstructed	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Makuphula Hall will be maintained, not reconstructed. There are no funds in the budget, and the informal houses are located next to the hall.	
Priority 3: Safety and Security	CCTV cameras must be installed at Luyolo Street, next to the car wash	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Masterplan and is funding- dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	
	CCTV camera must be installed at the corner of Setona Street and Swarts Close, closer to Kayamandi Clinic	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding- dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 14																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 4: Electricity	Solar-powered floodlights as it will operate during load shedding at Watergang Area and Swarts Close and all floodlights in Ward 14	Investigate possible solar streetlights	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Following the investigation and drafting of specifications for solar streetlights, it was concluded that there are no feasible solar streetlight options available to replace the existing lighting infrastructure in the Watergang Area and Swart Close.	
Priority 5: Open spaces	Cutting of trees in Zone I	Cutting of trees in Zone I	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This resides under the Department: Housing to fund the project.	



Ward 15: Cllr. Elliot Masimini

9.5.15 Ward Priorities: Ward 15

Table 116: Ward 15 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 15															Departmental Comment		
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
Priority 1: Land and Housing	Request for housing for backyards in Ezintenteni Zone N	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As part of the integrated development process, the municipality in accordance with the Housing Pipeline, is planning projects that can accommodate families currently residing in municipal rental stock. The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that ±3 500 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created. The Land Use Application with the amended conceptual layout plan has been submitted to the Section: Land Use Management Planning to obtain an MPT decision during the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 15																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Housing block Approach system in Kayamandi	Council has adopted in Zone O a block approach and Temporary Relocation Area (TRA) was established to implement the block approach	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	PMU	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Council has adopted the Zone O block approach, and a Temporary Relocation Area (TRA) was established to implement the block approach. The Department: Project Management Unit is presently implementing this project.
Priority 2: Multipurpose centre and hall	Youth skills development centre or multipurpose centre in Kayamandi	The construction of a Thusong Centre is a provincial function. (Department of Local Government)	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🛑	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no space in the Kayamandi area to build a Multi-Purpose Centre. The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department.
	Renovate of Kayamandi Hall	Renovation of the Kayamandi Community Hall to be utilised for community projects and events	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Makuphula Hall will be maintained and not reconstructed. There are no funds in the budget, and the informal houses are situated adjacent to the hall.
Priority 3: Local Economic Development	The focal point is to assist growing entrepreneurs with funding and skills development to grow their businesses in Kayamandi	The municipality has implemented an SMME training programme through its external body performing a municipal function	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will identify additional training opportunities during the 2024/25 financial year. CDWM also makes funding in the amount of R100 000 available to SMMEs annually.
Priority 4: Parks	Request parks to be renovated on Forest Drive and Vineyard Street	The parks are maintained regularly	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality requests that the community take ownership of the parks to prevent vandalism.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 15																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 5: Safety and Security	Establish and support Neighbourhood watch in Ward 15	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Policing Oversight and Community Safety (POCS)	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality maintains regular contact with POCS through the office of the NWH Liaison Officer. The challenges experienced include community members not volunteering to form part of the NWH structure.	
	Establish the Green paths working with Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 15. Green Paths refers to the safe walking zone in Ward 15. Hotspots are Fire Street, Bassi Street, Fourth Street and Vineyard Street. Neighbourhood Watch visibility on these streets would ensure safety in Ward 15	The Department: Protection Services held ward meetings to address the importance of community involvement	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Neighbourhood Watch Coordinator / Liaison Officer also engaged through awareness sessions. The municipality regularly communicates with POCS through the office of the NWH Liaison Officer. Community members are not volunteering to be part of the NWH structure, which is a challenge.	
	Increase patrols of Law Enforcement in Ward 15	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are being held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement.	
	Install cameras at Basi Street, Vineyard Street, 7 th Avenue and 8 th Avenue	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. The appointment of the new tenderer is not yet concluded.	



9.5.16 Ward Priorities: Ward 16



Ward 16: Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen

Table 117: Ward 16 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 16																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Safety and security	More visible law enforcement in Cloetesville	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are being held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement.	
	More patrol assistance from law enforcement in Cloetesville	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement.	
	Additional cameras in gangster areas with 24-hour mobile Law Enforcement units in the community of Cloetesville	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP planning meeting to address the by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed autonomously to do enforcement. The installation of CCTV cameras is funding-dependent and installed as per the CCTV Master Plan and in conjunction	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 16																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
																with SAPS and crime patterns.	
	Neighbourhood watch and security awareness with community involvement Ward 16	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of POCS	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of NWHs is the mandate of the Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety (POCS). The municipality regularly communicates with POCS through the office of the NHW Liaison Officer. Two NHW structures have been established in Ward 16.	
Priority 2: Land and Housing	Municipality to provide stand-alone plots for housing in Cloetesville.	To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloetesville by providing GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloetesville Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The MPT approved the development on 29 November 2024. An appeal has been received, and a report has been submitted to the Appeal Authority for a decision.	
	Municipality to provide basic services for backyarders in Cloetesville	The Directorate: Infrastructure Services must develop a policy for the provision of services to backyarders	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Directorate: Infrastructure Services must develop a policy for the provision of services to backyarders.	
	Upgrading of Municipal flats on Pine, Primrose, Eike and Jakaranda Streets	There are no funds available on the MTREF for the period 2022 – 2027	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Maintenance complaints are addressed by the artisans in the Department: Housing Administration, as and when they are reported by tenants.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 16																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Utilising empty plots for housing in Cloetesville.	To obtain development rights identified sites in Cloetesville for possible housing opportunities	Percentage of Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Council approved an investigation of specific erven in Cloetesville whereby development rights can be obtained for housing opportunities. A funding application was submitted to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (Human Settlements branch) to execute the Council's decision. The administration is also conducting additional investigations to identify further possible emergency housing. There has been no funding approved for the business plan for PDol. The Council approved an investigation of specific erven in Cloetesville whereby development rights can be obtained for housing opportunities. A funding application was submitted to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (Human Settlements branch) to execute the Council's decision. The administration is also conducting additional investigations to identify further possible emergency housing. There has been no funding approved for the business plan for PDol.	
	Outline areas for selection to erect affordable and RDP housing.to make away with constraints and backlogs in Cloetesville.	To obtain development rights identified sites in Cloetesville for possible housing opportunities	Percentage of Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 16																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	To phase it out in an impact full manner to accomplish the fair distribution of the housing matter	Allocation of housing is done in terms of the National Housing Code 2009 and Municipal Policies	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This matter is being dealt with by the Section: Housing Administration.	
Priority 3: Local Economic Development	More EPWP projects for the youth and the disabled in Cloetesville	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Women, youth, and the disabled are currently prioritised in the selection process.	
	Youth camps, youth orientation and skills development programmes in Cloetesville	A second opportunity for lifeguard training was advertised as follows: twice in the newspaper, on the municipal Facebook page, and via all ward councillors, administrators, and libraries. No response was received from the youth in Cloetesville.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators. Residential Repair training was advertised on 26 February 2025. The advertisement was shared with all ward councillors and ward administrators.	
	Training programmes for women empowerment to equip themselves to self-sustainability e.g. back yard gardens, selling their products. Crochet and knitting and business start-ups in Cloetesville	The focus of the Department for the next five (5) years is on SMME Training and Development	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Currently, there are local NGOs that deal with product development and product training projects.



Ward Priorities: Ward 16																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 4: Sports and Culture	Wheelchair access to the swimming pool facility e.g., the gate in Cloetesville	Completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Entry into the swimming pool in Cloetesville	The swimming pool will open with the appointment of lifeguards	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Transform the tennis court into a more useful entity for the community of Cloetesville	Upgrade of the Cloetesville tennis courts	Number of Cloetesville tennis courts upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Awaiting the SCM process to be finalised. The fencing tender is in the appeal period.
	Floodlights on Cloetesville Sportsground	Upgrade of the Cloetesville Sportsground floodlights	Number of Cloetesville Sportsground floodlights upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
Priority 5: Roads and safety	Place fencing next to the railway track on the Municipal side of the walkway in Crombie Street of White City, not on the PRASA side	It is not feasible for a fence to be installed on municipal property. The fence must be installed on the PRASA property	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the request to PRASA.
	Tar pavements in Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets	Conduct an assessment to construct tar pavements on Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets	Number of assessments conducted to construct tar pavements in Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partially completed. Further implementation is scheduled for the 2024/25 financial year.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 16																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Ramp for disabled residents in Ward 16	Construct a ramp for disabled residents at the Steps	Number of ramps constructed for disabled residents at the Steps by 30 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Universal access/ramp for the disabled to the Cloetesville shopping centre	An assessment was carried out and found not to be feasible	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Sign boards to all public facilities in Cloetesville	Update signage at the Cloetesville sport facility	Number of signage at the Cloetesville sports facility was updated by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Sport and Recreation will request a budget for signage.



9.5.17 Ward Priorities: Ward 17



Ward 17: Executive Mayor Cllr. Jeremy Fasser

Table 118: Ward 17 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
😊	Project completed.	😬	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 17																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Housing	Upgrading of Municipal flats in Rhodes Street: Melody, Monte Christo, Monte Ray and Mountview blocks	There are no funds available on the MTREF for upgrading	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Day-to-day maintenance is done as maintenance complaints are received from tenants.
	Fencing of apartments in Kloof and Rhode streets	Fencing of apartments in Kloof and Rhode streets	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😬	n/a	n/a	n/a	The fencing project is to be budgeted for the 2025/26 financial year.
Priority 2: Open spaces safety	Close "Die Gang" in Williams Road that leads into ERF 7181 (safety hazard)	Conduct an assessment on the closure of "Die Gang" in Williams Road that leads into ERF 7181	Number of assessments conducted on the closure of "Die Gang" in Williams Road that leads into ERF 7182 by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Upgrading of existing play parks in Ward 17	Conduct a meeting with the ward councillor, ward committee and Department: Community Services	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Play equipment / items were repaired and painted.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 17																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Beautification of open spaces in Ward 17	Communication was sent to the ward councillor on 28 February 2025 for the beautification requests that were highlighted in Ward 17 regarding open spaces	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward councillor needs to advise on the way forward on targeted areas and the budget.
Priority 3: Infrastructure services	Parking is required at the entrances of Rietenbosch and Pieter Langeveld Schools	Compile designs for the construction of parking at the entrances of Rieternbosch and Pieter Langeveld Schools	Number of designs were compiled for the construction of parking at the entrances of Rieternbosch and Pieter Langeveld Schools by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Rietenbosch parking completed. The Pieter Langeveld assessment is completed. There is no space for further embayment construction.
	Resurfacing of parking areas at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats	Resurface of parking areas at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats	Number of parking areas resurfaced at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Resurface parking areas at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats in the 2025/26 financial year.
	Kloof Street flats require 1 Wheelie bin per flat	Installation of bulk underground waste receptacles (subject to suitable location)	Number of bulk underground waste receptacles installed by 30 June (subject to suitable location)	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Bulk underground waste receptacles were installed in December 2024.
	Streetlights required in Kloof Street (both sides of the park)	Completed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project was completed in the 2021/22 financial year (April 2022).
	Construction of pavements in Raziet, Pool, Ortell, King, Isaacs, and Hine Roads	Partly implemented, the NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community request, and available resource	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partly completed. Further implementation is earmarked for the 2024/25 financial year.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 17																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 4: Local Economic Development	Create job opportunities for unemployed residents: main focus on youth in Cloetesville	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Women, youth, and the disabled are currently prioritised in the selection process.
	Skills development programme in Cloetesville.	A second opportunity for lifeguard training was advertised as follows: twice in the newspaper, on the municipal Facebook page, and via all ward councillors,	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators. Residential Repair training was advertised on 24
	Liaise with Provincial and National Governments to create opportunities locally	Coordination with all spheres of government occurs through the IDP / Budget / MSDF legislative processes	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Coordination with all spheres of government occurs through the IDP / Budget / MSDF legislative processes.
Priority 5: Safety and Security	Provide equipment support for NHW in Ward 17	Provision of NHW equipment for Ward 17	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is a core function of POCS. The municipality plays a supportive role.
	CCTV cameras in Ward 17	Installation of CCTV cameras is in Ward 17	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tender has not yet concluded.



Ward 18: Cllr. JC Anthony

9.5.18 Ward Priorities: Ward 18

Table 119: Ward 18 - Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 18															Departmental Comment		
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
Priority 1: Access to Housing and basic services	Investigation of social housing at farms 739 and 737 Klapmuts	Klapmuts is currently not registered as a Restructuring Zone for Social Housing	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Klapmuts is currently not registered as a Restructuring Zone for Social Housing. Social housing can only be implemented if the National Minister of Human Settlements approves a Restructuring Zone (RZ). An experienced professional technical consultant has been appointed to support the Municipality with the roll-out and fast-tracking of social housing projects as identified in the Council resolution for the Stellenbosch municipal area. Klapmuts will form part of the areas that must be applied for to become a Restructuring Zone.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 18																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Installation and upgrading of ablution facilities within the La Rochelle and Mandela City informal settlements for all residents	The Department: Informal Settlements monitors and reports on these facilities regularly	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Planning and Economic Development	Water and Sanitation Services Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Integrated Human Settlements has requested bids to install services at La Rochelle, Klapmuts. The process is ongoing.
	Upgrading the electricity network capacity to provide electricity access for residents in La Rochelle informal settlements and the whole of Klapmuts Town	The area is an Eskom area of supply. The project must be implemented by Eskom	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The user department (Integrated Human Settlements) must apply to Eskom for electricity supply for the residents.
	Municipality to provide funding to buy land in Klapmuts for 600 RDP housing development units. Various portions of land are available in Klapmuts to buy in Land adjacent to Mandela City at Arra Farms and various other portions are available to supply Klapmuts Communities with residential units	A desktop study was conducted to investigate for potential developable sites in the greater Klapmuts area for future housing developments	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) is responsible for providing funding to acquire land for housing. Only after the Council approves the acquisition of a specific site(s) will the municipality submit a funding application to PDol. The municipality is currently investigating potential land for development in the greater Klapmuts.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 18																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 2: Local Economic Development	Job creation projects in Klapmuts. EPWP workers / learnership should be made available to young people to be trained as firefighters in Klapmuts to sustain the need	Those who are interested can join the Fire Reservist Project. The Reservist process allows access to training	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The reservist process allows access to training. Becoming part of the project will make participants eligible to receive training as firefighters, depending on the availability of positions and training conducted by the Cape Winelands District Municipality. Learnership funding opportunities will be tabled with the Department: Local Economic Development.
	Creation of jobs for the Klapmuts Community. A structured method should be done to secure Klapmuts Community with permanent jobs as security workers at the sports field and EPWP to clean Mandela City and La Rochelle	The EPWP workers clean all areas including Mandela City and La Rochelle	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	EPWP workers in Klapmuts are selected from the Klapmuts community. The EPWP workers clean all areas, including Mandela City and La Rochelle.
	Development of job creation projects - The buying / selling of refuse or Swop Shop idea should be introduced in Klapmuts	The Department: Waste Management held a Swop Shop in Klapmuts in March 2025.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The Department: Waste Management held a Swop Shop in Klapmuts in March 2025. The Department: Waste Management makes use of EPWP workers to assist with Area Cleaning in Klapmuts.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 18																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 3: Safety and security	Cameras should be put in all strategic areas in the Ward to stop the flow of crime in Ward 18. LPQ and 360 rotating cameras must be installed at the 2 robots on R44 and 1 camera on the N1 Bridge entrance, 1 camera on Groenfontein road,1 camera in Klapmuts Clubhouse and 1 camera in Mandela City	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	
	Installation of cameras on the R44 and inside the Klapmuts area to stop the highflyers coming in to rob the business sector of the town	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and in consultation with SAPS and crime patterns. It is also funding-dependent. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.	
	Deployment of 15 EPWP workers as Law Enforcement personnel to render services in Klapmuts	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Four (4) safety monitors were deployed from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 to be 'eyes and ears "for law enforcement to report any bylaw-related incidents and any irregularities.
	Traffic calming measures at Groenfontein Street, Klapmuts	Due to road classification, it is not possible to construct traffic calming measures	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 18																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Upgrading the streetlights in the old residential areas in Klapmuts	Streetlighting in the Klapmuts area has been taken over by Stellenbosch Municipality and maintenance	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	The R304 was addressed as phase 1 of this project. All other streetlight infrastructure improvements over the following three years will be addressed in phase 2 of this project.
Priority 4: Spatial Development Planning	The spatial development plan for Klapmuts needs to be updated for the town to be united – as the boundaries of the town are divided into two municipalities - Drakenstein and Stellenbosch. Ward base planning needs to be a continuous function in this area – as apartheid planning is still on in Klapmuts	The application to the Municipal Demarcation Board ("MDB") for the re-alignment of the boundaries between Klapmuts North and South has been submitted on 31 March 2022	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The application was declined by the Demarcation Board (MDB). Thereafter, an objection was submitted, which was also declined by the Demarcation Board.
Priority 5: Open spaces, Parks, and sports	Beautification of the town centre in Klapmuts	At the stage, there are no plans to beautify the town centre	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Additional manpower is needed to implement this request.
	Develop a new sports field in Klapmuts	Land needs to be identified by the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Department: Facilities will investigate if the land is available for a new sportsfield or whether there are future plans for sportsfields.
	Upgrading of existing playparks in Klapmuts	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alexander Park was upgraded by 30 June 2024.
	Develop a new swimming pool in Klapmuts	Develop a new swimming pool in Klapmuts	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funding is available on the current budget.



9.5.19 Ward Priorities: Ward 19



Ward 19: Cllr. James Williams

Table 120: Ward 19 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Community Development	Provide Learnership, Internships and skills development for the youth of Ward 19	The First Work Experience Pay Programme in 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Residential Repairer training was advertised on 26 February 2025. The advertisement was shared with all ward councillors and ward administrators.
	Provide ECD infrastructure in Ward 19	Provision of ECD infrastructure in Ward 19	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Communication has been sent to the ward councillor to provide additional information about what is expected.
Priority 2: Access to Housing	Upgrade and rectify houses at Elsenburg (Vaaldraai / Elsenburg). Elsevier Project which includes De Novo and Kromme Rhee as promised by the Department of Transport and Public Works	The WC024 municipal area does not have an urban edge perse	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The settlements within the WC024 do have urban edges to contain development within a viable and sustainable footprint. Elsenburg does not fall within any urban settlement and is a rural development. Vaaldraai is a private rural settlement closely linked to Elsenburg and cannot be serviced and managed by the Stellenbosch municipality with municipal funds.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Re-establish and provide an update on the Elsevier housing Project that was established more than 20 years back but was stopped	Conduct a desktop study on the Elsevier housing project	Number of desktop studies conducted on the Elsevier housing project by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Directorate: Planning and Development is mandated to prepare Local Development Frameworks (LSDF) for every settlement identified as urban nodes in the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) over the next 3 years. Koelenhof and the Dwarsriver Valley were identified as emerging nodes and/or nodes under severe development pressure for which LSDFs are required. The LSDF for Koelenhof is in process, whilst the bid for consultants to prepare the Dwarsriver Valley LSDF has closed on 28 February 2025, Additional nodes planned will be prioritised in the 2025/26 financial year.
	Provision of title deeds to all residents of Elsenburg (Vaaldraai / Elsenburg). Elsevier Project which includes De Novo and Kromme Rhee	The land is under the jurisdiction of the City of Cape Town and the Provincial Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DoTPW&I)	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The properties are not in the Stellenbosch jurisdiction for transfers of title deeds.
	Provide housing opportunities for farmworkers	No particular farm worker housing project has been identified on the Housing Pipeline from a municipal perspective	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is imperative that farm workers register on the Housing Demand Database to qualify for a housing opportunity when housing projects become available.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 3: Sport, Parks and Open Spaces	Upgrade Kromme Rhee clubhouse. (Built by the Department of Transport and Public Works and Cape Winelands District	The Provincial Department of Public Works owns the facility	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Construct tennis courts for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo. (1 per community) and train more players	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct tennis courts	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Construct a soccer field for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo. (2 Fields Per community), like Nietvoorbij (Stellenbosch) Field was built by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct a soccer field	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Feedback will be provided by the 30 September 2025.
	Construction of netball fields like Ida's Valley field for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo. (2 Fields per community)	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct a netball field	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A discussion was held with the Portfolio Councillor of Sport at Cape Winelands District Municipality, who will request a meeting with the Stellenbosch Municipality Mayor to address these requests.
	Provision of Chess equipment for Ward 19	There are no available funds on the MTREF	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The proposal is for the ward councillor to avail funding from the ward allocations.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Construct swimming pools for Vaaldrasai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldrasai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct swimming pools	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🔴	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A discussion was held with the Portfolio Councillor of Sport at Cape Winelands District Municipality, who will request a meeting with the Stellenbosch Municipality Mayor to address these requests.
	Construct clubhouses at Vaaldrasai and De Novo	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldrasai and De Novo to construct club houses		Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🔴	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A discussion was held with the Portfolio Councillor of Sport at Cape Winelands District Municipality, who will request a meeting with the Stellenbosch Municipality Mayor to address these requests.
	Establish a Sports Council in Ward 19	The Sport Council in Ward 19 will be established to organise their community-based sport	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The SSRA is currently engaging with the sports codes and seeking to address internal processes and needs.
	Implementation of more sport, arts, and culture programmes for the elderly	The contact details of DCAS were shared with the ward administrator to ensure access to arts and culture programmes.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	A session was held with the elderly in Ward 19, and they expressed an eagerness to join but were reluctant to assume responsibility for organising themselves into a club. There is no interest from the community as yet, without which programmes are difficult to implement.
	Lifeguard training	This is a joint initiative between the Section: Community Development, Skills Development and Sports and Halls	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Project completed.

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Playpark at Elsenburg and De Novo	Construct a play park in Elsenburg and De Novo	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no municipal land available for sports facilities.
	Cutting and removal of the trees at the back of No 58, Waaierpalm Street in Cloetesville	Cutting and removal of trees at 58, Waaierpalm Street in Cloetesville		Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The trees referred to are on private property, over which the municipality does not have jurisdiction.
Priority 4: Road safety and transport	Issuing of taxi licences and permission to the taxi association in Klapmuts, Muldersvlei, Elsenburg / Vaaldras, Kromme Rhee, Koelenhof to Stellenbosch	The CIP is currently in the review process	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed. Operational licenses were issued.
	Issuing of taxi licences and permission to taxi associations in De Novo and surrounding farms to Kraaifontein and Paarl	The municipality does not have jurisdiction over the Kraaifontein route		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a
Priority 5: Infrastructure	Construction of tar road and new speed humps in the communities of De Novo, there is gravel roads but no street names. Kromme Rhee have no street names. Rural area with tar road. Request for 4 speedhumps in Smartie Town 1 in End of Hoek Street and 2 in Weltevrede and Waaierpalm Street (Northside)	Conduct an assessment for speedhumps on Hoek Street and Waaierpalm Street	Number of assessments conducted for speedhumps on Hoek Street and Waaierpalm Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	Speedhumps completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Re-construction of speedhumps in Vaaldraci. Weltevrede Street and 25 Waaierpalm Street, the current speedhumps are too high for motor vehicles	Conduct an assessment on the height of the speedhump	Number of assessments conducted on the height of Speedhump by June 2023	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Speedhumps completed.
	Upgrading of the 2010 parking area in Smartie Town	Upgrading of parking areas in Smartie Town	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request to convert public open spaces to parking areas at this location is not supported.
	Tarring of sidewalks in Weltevrede 1 and 2	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Scrapping of the gravel roads at De Novo	Scrapping of the gravel roads at De Novo		Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	More visibility of police in De Novo	Conduct sporadic joint operations in De Novo	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address the by-law offences and criminal activities. Members are also deployed intermittently to assist with enforcement.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Reduce the speed limit at the Kromme Rhee / R44 Turnoff	The road falls under the provincial government's authority.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality is only authorised to carry out work on municipal roads. The municipality will continue engaging with the provincial government.
	Maintenance of the sidewalks on the Bottelary and Koelenhof Roads	The road falls under the provincial government's authority		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Partially completed by the provincial roads department. The municipality will continue engaging with the provincial government.



9.5.20 Ward Priorities: Ward 20



Ward 20: Cllr. Joseph Joon

Table 121: Ward 20 - Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Access to housing	Local farmworker families who have lived generations in this community cannot afford access to safe and decent housing	The municipality does not own any property for possible housing development within the Vlotenburg, Raithby, and Lynedoch areas	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A revised letter was submitted to the NDoPW&I in March 2024 to consider alienating Portion 35 of Farm No. 183 and Portion 8 of Farm Vreedenburg No. 283 of DroëDyke for mixed-use development. No particular housing project has been identified on the approved Housing Pipeline, as suitable municipal land is not available in the Vlotenburg, Raithby and Lynedoch precinct.
	Land for GAP housing in Vlotenburg (behind the school)	No municipal property for housing development behind the school	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No particular housing project has been identified on the approved Housing Pipeline as municipal land is not available in the Vlotenburg precinct except for privately owned land if donated to the municipality.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 2: Youth, Sports, Arts and Culture	Because of unemployment many of the community needs food security. Projects can be implemented for the youth and parents to be self-sufficient which can then also be used for developing skills and self-employment	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators on 15 January 2025. Residential Repairer training was advertised on 26 February 2025.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators on 15 January 2025. Residential Repairer training was advertised on 26 February 2025.
	Activities and facilities for the youth to develop sport, arts and culture in Vloottenburg is urgently needed	Identification of land for sport activities	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to the extreme rarity of municipal land in the Vloottenburg area, the municipality has not yet identified the land.
	There are no sports grounds to practice their soccer, rugby, and netball	Land has not been identified yet because municipal land is extremely rare in the Vloottenburg area. At the moment, the municipality hasn't been successful	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to the extreme rarity of municipal land in the Vloottenburg area, the municipality has not yet identified the land.
	A hall / place is needed to do extra mural activities	There are no available funds on the MTREF	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the MTREF.
	Provide a Ward office for the Ward 20 councillor	There are no available funds on the MTREF		Office of the Speaker	Office of the Speaker	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The current space is leased from Vloottenburg Primary School. This is a long-term project that requires long-term planning, beyond the MTREF.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Because of the lack of facilities our youth are walking around aimlessly, and this leads to crime and participation in substance abuse	The building of facilities is dependent on land identification	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Facilities are dependent on land identification.	
	Because of the lack of facilities our youth are walking around aimlessly, and this leads to crime and participation in substance abuse	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators on 15 January 2025. Residential Repairer training was advertised on 26 February 2025.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The First Work Experience Pay Programme 2025/26 opportunity was shared with all councillors and ward administrators on 15 January 2025. Residential Repairer training was advertised on 26 February 2025.	
	The grounds on the outside at the Vlothenburg Primary School can be developed into sports grounds	This area is not zoned for sports and recreation.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This area is not zoned for sports and recreation.	
	Upgrading of the Raithby Playpark. Placing sitting benches, shading trees, removing thorns in the park, replacing broken equipment, and flower bowls and placing tar sidewalks	Equipment was repaired and painted, and new artificial grass was added to the park.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	Equipment was repaired and painted, and new artificial grass was added to the park.	
	Providing a Playpark in Longlands, Vlothenburg	The Section: Parks is in contact with the housing developer about plans to develop a play park area	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are two existing play parks in Raithby and one in Vlothenburg. The construction of a playpark in Longland's development is in the discussion phase.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	A public library will also make a huge difference in developing the children's and youth reading abilities and skills	Public libraries are not a municipal function.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Provincial Department of Culture Affairs and Sport (DCAS) has been informed of the need to establish a library in these areas. There is currently a moratorium on the building of new libraries. This is due to severe budget constraints within the library sector. Limited funding is made available for upgrades of existing buildings.
	Implement EPWP projects in the Raithby and Vlothenburg areas	EPWP projects were identified throughout the municipality and included these areas	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unemployed individuals are encouraged to register on the municipal Unemployment Database.
Priority 3: Infrastructure	Making rail transport a priority and liaising with Metrorail and PRASA to get infrastructure back and running again. Employees are severely affected by the lack of alternative transport	Hold a consultation meeting with relevant stakeholders	Number of consultation meetings held with relevant stakeholders by 31 March	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Relocation of the irrigation water pump / valve from the private property on the Winelands Village Estate to the Municipal Raithby Sport grounds	An assessment will be conducted in conjunction with the Department: Community Services	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Department: Water Services does not perform work on private properties. The responsibility of the municipality stops at the metered connection.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Bus transport with Golden Arrow extending to some routes would also be an option for further consideration. This will also ensure the importance of road safety	There is a service operating from Stellenbosch to Cape Town and from Metro South-East to Stellenbosch.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	A bus service is operating.
	Streetlights on Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street, and Raithby Park	Installation of Streetlights in Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street, and Raithby Park	Number of streetlights installed in Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street and the Raithby Park by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This project was completed by mid-December 2022.
	Water pipes are to be upgraded and the removal of asbestos pipes in Raithby Main Road / Watson Way Raithby	The replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed according to the pipe replacement programme	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The replacement of the bulk water main is currently in the planning phase. No funds are currently available for this project, but it will be prioritised for possible inclusion and implementation in the 2027/28 financial year.
	Construct sidewalks (with paving) on both sides of Raithby Road from the Winery Road Intersection	The road falls under the provincial government's authority	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the request to the provincial sector department.
	Upgrading of all signage and street markings throughout Raithby	Conduct a signage assessment by 30 June 2023	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Re-implement the recycling programme in Raithby which includes signage and recycling bins	Installation of bulk underground waste receptacles for recycling (subject to suitable location)	Number of bulk underground waste receptacles installed for recycling (subject to suitable location) by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Waste Management is currently conducting a public participation process before it is rolled out.
	Installation of traffic lights at the R44 / Winery Road Intersection	This is a provincial competency	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request has been forwarded to the provincial roads department.
	Installation of speedhumps at Longlands Housing Development in Vlothenburg	Conduct an assessment	Number of assessments conducted by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Installation of streetlights at the Stellenbosch Main Road	Installation of streetlights at the Stellenbosch Main Road	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The R304 was addressed as phase 1 of this project. The remaining streetlight infrastructure will be addressed in phase 2 of this project over the next three years. The department will engage with the appointed service provider to establish if the installation of the streetlights in Kloof Road is feasible. The superintendent within the department will be in contact with the ward councillor to provide the necessary feedback.
Priority 4: Safety and Security	CCTV Cameras at the entrances in Raithby	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent. The CCTV cameras tender is yet to be finalised.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	CCTV Cameras on the R44 / Winery Road Intersection	Installation of CCTV cameras is per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent. The CCTV cameras tender is yet to be finalised.
	CCTV Cameras on Stellenbosch Kloof Road, Vlotenburg road, Annandale Road and Vlaeberg	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding dependent	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent. The CCTV cameras tender is yet to be finalised.
Priority 5: Environment Management	Clearing of alien vegetation in the biodiversity area / municipal properties / water streams in Raithby	Clearing of alien vegetation in the biodiversity area / municipal properties / water streams in WC024	Number of hectares of alien vegetation cleared by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The clearing of alien vegetation in the biodiversity area / municipal properties / water streams in Raithby is ongoing.
	Town beautification of Raithby	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	On 28 February 2025, the ward councillor was informed that the Section: Parks and Open Spaces does not have the resources to implement the town beautification request in Raithby without the community participation of water.
	Beautification and fencing of Longlands Vlotenburg	No funding is available on the current budget.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds will be available on the 2025/26 budget.



9.5.21 Ward Priorities: Ward 21

Table 122: Ward 21 – Ward Priorities

Ward 21: Deputy Mayor Cllr. Mynard Slabbert

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.			Project in progress.			Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 21																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 1: Affordable Housing	Completion of phases 2, 3 and 4 of the mixed housing projects in Mountain View, Jamestown	Construct phases 2, 3 and 4 of the mixed housing projects in Mountain View	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) approved the project, and the appeal was finalised on 23 August 2024, which means that development rights for Phases 2 and 3 have now been established. The funding to service these sites will only be part of the municipal budget from 01 July 2025. If the SCM procurement process goes well and a suitable service provider is appointed, the contractor will be on site no later than November 2025. The administration is in the process of advertising to appoint an implementing agent for the installation of services and construction of top structures. No development rights have been obtained for Phase 4 of the project, as further feasibility studies on the designated area are being undertaken.	

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 21																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 2: Community Development	Early Childhood Development (ECD) centers / schools in Jamestown	Establishment of ECD centers in Jamestown and Paradyskloof	Two dedicated ECD centers in Ward 21	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Community Development has communicated with the ward councillor for a meeting aimed at clarifying expectations and requirements.
Priority 3: Safety and Security	Satellite Police Station, increase of law enforcement visibility and more cameras in Jamestown, Paradyskloof and Blaauwklippen	Satellite police stations are a Provincial function and will render the purpose for which this facility was erected redundant	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	It is unlikely that the facility is feasible to use as a satellite station due to the requirements of such a facility by SAPS.
	Satellite Police Station, increase of law enforcement visibility and more cameras in Jamestown, Paradyskloof and Blaauwklippen	Installation of additional CCTV cameras in Jamestown, Paradyskloof and Blaauwklippen	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent. CCTV cameras tender yet to be finalised.
	Influx in Mountain View	Law Enforcement core functions relate to enforcing the bylaws of the municipality	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Low enforcement's core functions relate to enforcing the by-laws of the municipality.
Priority 4: Roads and Transport	Traffic calming measures and pedestrian walkways at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) and Serruria Road	Implementation of some of the requests will be between the 2023 – 2027 financial years. Schuilplaats Road is currently being addressed, and feedback was provided to the ward councillor	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😬	n/a	n/a	n/a	Schuilplaats Road is currently being addressed, and feedback is to be provided to the ward councillor. The sidewalk implementation is partly completed.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 21																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Pedestrian walkways at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way)	The NMT network is extended annually taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	Partly implemented, the NMT network is extended annually, taking into account the NMT Masterplan, community requests, and available resources. A report is compiled on the annual implementation of NMT.
Priority 5: Local Economic Development	Implementation of Jamestown Heritage and Tourism Project to stimulate tourism, economic inclusion and trade in Jamestown	To stimulate tourism, economic inclusion and trade in Jamestown	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will consult with Visit Stellenbosch with the implementation of tourism projects.



9.5.22 Ward Priorities: Ward 22



Ward 22: Cllr. Esther Groenewald

Table 123: Ward 22 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																	
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 1: Safety and security	Safety in Ward 22 and alongside the Eerste Rivier	Safety monitors since 2023 and current.	Contracts for the safety monitors have been renewed until June 2025	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Sporadic joint operations are held as per the SSP Planning Meeting to address the by-law offences and criminal activities. Four Safety Monitors have been appointed since December 2023. Their contracts were renewed until 30 June 2025 to continue with deployment as the 'eyes and ears' for law enforcement.
	Request for a 1-hour meeting every six months dedicated to the feedback on safety operations in Ward 22	Facilitate bi-annual safety meetings with the ward councillor	Number of bi-annual safety meetings facilitated with the ward councillor by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward councillor must send a meeting request to the Department: Protection Services, and then the safety meeting will be attended.
	All safety requests previously mentioned are top priority. Together with that is the priority that all the cameras in Ward 22 should be linked to the internal system with sustainable and reliable internet and be monitored by the control room	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Master Plan. Active Cameras are monitored by the Control Room Operators	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Master Plan. Active cameras are monitored by the control room operators. Challenges with the server and network are currently being addressed. The appointment of a new tenderer has not yet been concluded.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 2: Road safety	Sealing of roads was put on the list as well, but it has somehow disappeared. The internal roads in the suburb of Ward 22 need serious attention	Roads are assessed annually. Roads in poor conditions will receive priority, depending on available funding	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The implementation will be phased annually, considering road conditions and funding.	
	Maintenance of all pedestrian and cycle paths in Ward 22	The sidewalks will be assessed. Sidewalks in poor conditions will receive priority, depending on available funding	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request is noted. The NMT network is extended annually through phased implementation, taking into account the NMT Master Plan, available resources, and all community requests.	
	Raised Intersection at Rokewood and Saffraan Avenue, Boord (2021/22 financial year)	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility for the construction of a raised intersection at Rokewood and Saffraan Avenue, Boord	Number of assessments were conducted to determine the feasibility for the construction of a raised intersection at Rokewood and Saffraan Avenue, Boord by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternatives are being investigated by 30 June 2025.	
	Construction of a raised intersection at the corner of Doornbosch and Van Rheede Road	Number of raised intersections constructed at the corner of Doornbosch and Van Rheede Road	Number of raised intersections constructed at the corner of Doornbosch and Van Rheede Road	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment for improved traffic calming is underway.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Speed hump in Brandwacht Street near number 40	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility for the construction speed hump in Brandwacht Street (near number 40)	Number of assessments to determine the feasibility for the construction speed hump in Brandwacht Street (near number 40) by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Cleaning of vegetation on the Rokewood sidewalk at the corner of Rokewood / Elbertha Streets	Vegetation encroachment on sidewalks throughout the municipality is receiving priority. A Sidewalk Accessibility Policy is being tabled at Council	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To assist with addressing the matter, a Sidewalk Accessibility Policy has been compiled and approved by the Council. Vegetation encroachment on sidewalks throughout the municipality is a priority.
	Collection of traffic data in Stellenbosch utilising cameras	The Department: RTS will engage with the Department: Traffic Services to investigate how to address the matter	Develop a Traffic Data Mobile Application for the Stellenbosch area	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Works on traffic models are ongoing, exploring the possibility of automatic counts from cameras; currently, traffic data is obtained through traffic counts.
	Installation of gravel on the illegal parking at Doornbosch Rod and Doornbosch Hall	Gravelling of informal parking at Doornbosch Road and Doornbosch Hall	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is scheduled for implementation by 30 June 2025.
	Taxi's driving in the yellow lanes	Construct kerbs barriers on the yellow lanes on the R44	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Installation of kerbs on the road shoulders / emergency lanes is not allowable on provincial roads.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	A mismatch between the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) and municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF)	Alignment of the CITP and mSDF	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alignment and approvals were completed.
Priority 3: Parks	The play parks have not all been upgraded and/or painted in Ward 22	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The painting of all play equipment has been completed in Ward 22. Communication was sent to the ward councillor on 28 February 2025 to advise which other upgrades are referred to for Ward 22.
	Play-Equipment on the parks to be painted and/or replaced in Ward 22	Paint, the replacement of playground equipment, and the placement of trash bins in the parks in Ward 22 are	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Bins on parks need to be replaced in ward 22	Paint, the replacement of playground equipment, and the placement of trash bins in the parks in Ward 22 are completed	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Construct / install a pedestrian gate / thoroughfare wide enough for only pedestrians and bicycle users at the wood bridge by the Eerste River that connects it with Krige Street (similar to the gate / thoroughfare Ward 7 at Hangbrug)	Construct / install a pedestrian gate / thoroughfare wide enough for only pedestrians and bicycle users at the wood bridge by the Eerste River that connects it with Krige Street	% of the budget spent for the construction / install a pedestrian gate/ thoroughfare by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The installation of gates on public walkways is not supported; the municipality will assess and propose alternatives to address the issue of illegal vehicles crossing the pedestrian bridge.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Priority 4: Environmental management	Clearing of overhanging trees, branches and bushes that are obstructive in front of traffic signs in Ward 22 needs serious attention	Individual addresses are to be sent to LET'S FIX IT for complaints to be addressed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Overhanging in the area has been completed.	
	Fixing of the two gates that give entry to the Brandwacht mountain area; one of which goes from Nooitgedacht Street and the other one from Brandwacht Street	Repair the gates at the Brandwacht mountain area (Nooitgedacht Street / Brandwacht Street)	Number of gates repaired at the Brandwacht mountain area (Nooitgedacht Street / Brandwacht Street) by 30 December.	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.	
	Fencing the bush area at Brandwacht Mountain or implementation of restrictive access control measures into nature areas to keep arsonists out	Installation of fencing around the bush area at Brandwacht Mountain or implementation of restrictive access control measures into nature area	Unit of measurement to be confirmed with the responsible department	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The fencing tender has not been awarded yet.	
	Removal of bin pickers from the streets to the hub or an alternative location	A request for a quotation was advertised on 25 February 2025 to appoint a service provider for the formulation of a strategy.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A request for quotation was published on 25 February 2025 to appoint a service provider for strategy formulation.	
Priority 5: Electricity	More streetlamps in Welgevallen Street on the farm side of the street and the replacement of old electric bulbs with LED Lights will be appreciated by the owners of that area	Installation of an extra pole with 2 fittings at the cul-de-sac at the end of Welgevallen Street	Number of extra poles with 2 fittings installed at the cul-de-sac at the end of Welgevallen Street by 28 February	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🟢	n/a	n/a	The project was completed on 15 January 2024.	



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																Departmental Comment	
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
	Floodlights are to be installed at the upper and lower sections of Formosa Park, Boord. This park has become a security risk to the neighbouring residents at night time	The superintendent will arrange a site meeting with the ward councillor by 30 June	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	The project was completed on 02 February 2024.	





WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 23																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Create a safe dedicated and protected NMT corridor from Kayamandi to Central Stellenbosch	The replacement of brick paving with asphalt surfacing is currently underway on George Blake Road	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	😊	n/a	n/a	Completed.
Priority 2: Community Development in Ward 23	Assist to curb the impact of homelessness by moving them to the homeless shelter Stellenbosch Central	The application of U-Turn was turned down by the municipality	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NGO is still willing to assist with day services in building readiness to change among homeless persons but will require support from the municipality in terms of a facility from where services can be rendered to individuals in the CBD. The Give Responsibly Campaign will again be promoted at the University of Stellenbosch as part of the first-year student orientation programme. This will be supported by the Restaurant Campaign in Stellenbosch Town Centre with the support of the Executive Mayor.
	Collaborate with civil society organisations to curb the negative impact of homelessness in Stellenbosch Central	The Stellenbosch Homeless Forum meets on a regular basis to establish sustainable services for people who live on the streets of Stellenbosch	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	All members of the forum are volunteers who find it difficult to devote the time required to develop sustainable solutions. The forum supports the idea for U-Turn to develop services, as they are specialists in the field and willing to dedicate their time to the problem. Support is required from the municipality to access the space.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 23																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Promote the give responsible campaign and encourage people to stop giving cash at WC024	The Give Responsibly Campaign will again be promoted at the University of Stellenbosch as part of the first-year student orientation programme	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Give Responsibly Campaign will again be promoted at the University of Stellenbosch as part of the first-year student orientation programme. This will be supported by the Restaurant Campaign in Stellenbosch Town Centre with the support of the Executive Mayor.
	Have a municipality led recycling programme and development to prevent homeless people from trashing Ward 23	Recycling collection in Ward 23	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Refuse and recycling collection is taking place in Ward 23 at residential households. The municipality is working on a Waste Reclaimer Strategy.
	Proper funding of NGOs such as the night shelter to cope with the massive increases in street living in Ward 23	Grant-in-Aid (GiA) call for proposals was advertised with a closing date of 22 November 2024	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	The advertisement was circulated to all ward councillors and ward administrators. All applications were assessed for submission to the Council.
	Use the municipal / state house in Mark Street 18 to build a homeless centre, to provide skills, counselling and help for homeless people in the town's central	This is not a municipal property	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is not municipal property.



WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 23																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Priority 3: Ward-Based Planning	Ward 23 Comprehensive Development Plan. To Develop a ward-based development plan that will include all major developments the municipality plans. Private development that the municipality will approve with the ward for the next 5 years	A Comprehensive Development Plan will be discussed with Development Planning in terms of the ATC	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A Comprehensive Development Plan will be discussed with the Department: Development Planning in terms of the ATC.
	Alternatively, have a proper town central special development zone, that will cater for the needs of long-term residents, new property development and student accommodation in Ward 23	The ward priority will be discussed with Department: Development Planning in terms of the ATC	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward priority will be discussed with Department: Development Planning in terms of the ATC.
Priority 4: Environmental Management and Open Spaces	Regularly clean the Kromrivier and Plankenberg River	The Department: Community Services will investigate and provide feedback to the ward councillor	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	MOUs with StellCare and Remgro were approved to clean portions of the two rivers.
	Provide educational programmes for residents to stop littering and polluting rivers and the environment in Stellenbosch	Implementation of waste awareness programmes in Ward 23	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Monthly waste awareness programmes are conducted

WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 23																	Departmental Comment
Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Ensure the ward is clean with sufficient bins in key places, such as the taxi rant, Mark Street, Plankenberg and Kromrivier	Street bins have been rolled out in the various areas.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Street bins have been rolled out in various areas.
	Implementation of waste pickers programme similar to the car guard project	The department is going to roll out a pilot project to formalise waste pickers	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A request for a quotation was advertised on 25 February 2025 to appoint a service provider for the formulation of a strategy.
	Construction of recreational facilities at the open space near the Stellenbosch Correctional Service (Prison)	An investigation will be conducted to determine the feasibility	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The open space referred to is not zoned for sports activities.

CHAPTER 10:

Financial Plan

The Stellenbosch Municipality's medium-term financial planning and the extent to which it is possible to align the budget to all the priorities of the wards, given our financial constraints and the need to concentrate on basic service delivery.

10.1 Introduction

The long-term financial viability of municipalities depends largely on:

- the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity can be achieved; and
- the sound **financial management of its resources**.

These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue and expenditure streams and the financial implications for the community (i.e., the potential influence on rates, tariffs, and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programmes, projects, and sundry service delivery actions.

10.2 Capital and Operating Budget Estimates

10.2.1 Budget Assumptions

The selected key assumptions relating to this budget are as follows:

- Government grants for the years 2025/26 to 2027/28 are as per the Division of Revenue Act and Provincial Gazette (capital and operational); and
- The inflation rate has been estimated at **4.4% for 2025/26**.

10.2.2 Operating Budget Estimates

A municipality is a non-profit organisation, and it should break even after contributing to the different funds and reserves and meeting normal operating expenses. With the structuring of rates and tariffs, both the user-pay principle and the full cost recovery principle are applied. It should be noted that the surplus is calculated in terms of the accrual principle and therefore is not 100% cash-backed.

Table 125: Operating Budget Estimates

	(Current) 2024/25 Budget	Year 1 2025/26 Budget	Year 2 2026/27 Budget	Year 3 2027/28 Budget
Revenue Sources				
Property Rates	509,116,169	571,650,678	606,135,674	642,710,473
Electricity	1,079,705,173	1,216,827,730	1,371,364,852	1,545,528,188
Water	110,081,671	202,134,266	214,262,322	227,118,062
Sewerage	122,771,630	133,766,086	141,792,051	150,299,574
Refuse	182,522,220	112,789,486	120,571,961	128,891,426
Rental of facilities	13,648,887	14,249,489	14,890,663	15,262,929
Fines	163,379,995	173,402,827	180,747,616	184,703,807
Licences and Permits	8,385,504	8,754,466	9,148,417	9,377,128
Operational and Capital grants	375,147,918	359,000,664	434,666,000	440,382,000
Other Income	151,904,148	371,567,567	387,125,037	398,324,445
Total Operating Revenue	2,716,663,315	2,967,736,479	3,275,917,894	3,533,254,166
Operating Expenditure				
Employee Related Costs	655,857,193	729,634,892	753,435,339	795,372,492
Remuneration of Councillors	23,422,305	24,593,420	25,823,091	27,114,246
Depreciation and amortisation	219,703,322	225,960,324	232,739,088	237,393,874
Debt Impairment	74,031,467	77,288,852	80,766,850	82,786,021
Finance Charges	83,481,356	77,648,569	92,942,535	106,983,565
Bulk Purchases- Electricity	714,397,202	805,125,647	907,376,604	1,022,613,432
Other Expenditure	751,950,086	800,829,150	878,554,192	892,552,322
Operating Expenditure	2,522,842,931	2,741,080,853	2,971,637,701	3,164,815,953
Surplus / (Deficit)-Year	193,820,384	226,655,626	304,280,193	368,438,213

Table 126: Capital Budget Estimates

	(Current) 2024/25 Budget	Year 1 2025/26 Budget	Year 2 2026/27 Budget	Year 3 2027/28 Budget
Funding Sources				
Capital Replacement Reserve	234,652,040	325,835,000	321,576,412	312,261,138
External Loan	118,845,659	198,019,488	199,422,606	77,999,454
National Government	95,715,522	63,693,289	51,492,043	49,349,131
Provincial Government	34,999,797	21,885,218	62,200,870	57,118,261
Development Contribution	35,799,541	33,057,181	12,500,000	22,000,000
Total Funding Sources	520,012,559	642,490,176	647,191,931	518,727,984
Municipal Manager	40,000	100,000	60,000	60,000
Planning and Economic Development	35,083,324	35,403,912	68,475,434	55,698,478
Infrastructure Services	365,015,692	470,181,541	494,506,497	400,654,506
Corporate Services	51,356,523	50,920,000	31,250,000	13,500,000
Community and Protection Services	67,117,020	81,584,723	50,500,000	47,565,000
Financial Services	1,400,000	4,300,000	2,400,000	1,250,000
Capital Expenditure	520,012,559	642,490,176	647,191,931	518,727,984

10.3 Financial Management Arrangements

For the effective and efficient financial management of the municipality, all role-players, including the municipal councillors, must provide an environment conducive to good management. Local government legislation and National Treasury circulars articulate and provide regulatory structure. The Council and officials define this environment by developing and accepting policy guidelines to govern financial decision-making and fiscal discipline.

The management arrangements of Stellenbosch Municipality are reflected in the policy documents listed in the table below:

Table 127: Management Arrangements

Document	Purpose	Status
Delegation Register	To provide for administrative, managerial, and institutional arrangements in respect of the delegation of responsibilities.	In place
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish consolidated, sound, and practically executable credit control measures to be applied in respect to all property owners and consumers. To regulate the actions about arrear accounts, including extensions granted, written arrangements to pay off arrears, the monitoring thereof, and legal actions associated with unpaid accounts. 	In place
Indigent Policy	To subsidise indigent households with a specified level of income, enabling them to pay for a basic package of municipal services.	In place
Irrecoverable Debt Policy	To provide a framework for the writing off of irrecoverable debt, to ensure that Council is in a position where it is not carrying debt that has been prescribed, or which is irrecoverable on its books.	In place
Tariff Policy	To provide a framework to determine rates and tariffs to finance expenditure.	In place
Rates Policy	To ensure that all the stipulations of the Municipal Property Rates Act are effected administratively and also layout and stipulate all the requirements for rebates for all qualifying property owners.	In place
Special Rating Areas Policy	To strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self / funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods.	In place
Supply Chain Management Policy	To provide a system of procurement that gives effect to the principles of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fairness; Equity; Transparency; Competitiveness; and Cost-effectiveness. 	In place
Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set out the budgeting principles Stellenbosch Municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget. To give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation, and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. 	In place
Borrowing, Funding and Reserves Policy	To provide a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non-cash-backed liabilities.	In place
Cash Management and Investment Policy	To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximise returns from authorised investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimising risk.	In place
Travel and Subsistence Policy	To set out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, and hourly rate when applying for official travelling.	In place
Accounting Policy	To provide the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).	In place

Document	Purpose	Status
Grant-in-aid Policy	To provide the framework for grants-in-aid to NGOs, CBOs or NPOs and bodies that are used by the government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the MFMA.	In place
Development Contributions for Bulk Engineering Services	<p>Local government has the discretionary power when granting development approvals to impose conditions about the provision of engineering services and the payment of money that is directly related to requirements resulting from those approvals in respect of the provision of the necessary services to the land to be developed.</p> <p>To provide the framework for the calculation of these contributions.</p>	In place
Petty Cash Policy	To stipulate clear processes and procedures to ensure that all transactions are processed effectively and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. All purchases below R2 000 are regulated by this policy.	In place
Asset Management Policy	The Municipal Manager as Accounting Officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.	In place
Liquidity Policy	The documented policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed prudently.	In place
Virement Policy	The policy sets out the virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year.	In place

10.4 Financial Strategies and Programmes

The optimal use of available resources, the maximum raising of revenue, and the sustainable delivery of services are the key elements of a successful financial strategy. The municipality has developed and implemented various strategies in this regard. The table below summarises the key strategies:

Table 128: Key Financial Strategies

Strategy	Currently in Place
Financial viability and sustainability through long-term financial planning	<p>Long-term financial planning tool effective implementation and monitoring.</p>
Clean Audit	<p>Audit Action Plan</p> <p>Annual Financial Statement compilation standard operating procedure</p> <p>Monthly Reconciliations</p> <p>Training Sessions</p> <p>Participation in Forums</p>
Staffing	<p>Revised Organogram</p> <p>Fill critical vacancies</p>
Capital expenditure	<p>Implementation of Project Management System including in-year reporting</p>
Revenue Enhancement Strategy	<p>Implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy</p> <p>Roll-out of WMD and Pre-payment Water Meters</p> <p>Data cleansing</p> <p>Validity of registered indigent households</p>
Billing system enhancement	<p>Web-based billing system</p> <p>Review of Municipal Account Layout</p> <p>Investigate payment methods</p>
Debt management	<p>Debt Review Committee</p> <p>Quarterly Report on Debt and Possible Debt to be written off</p>

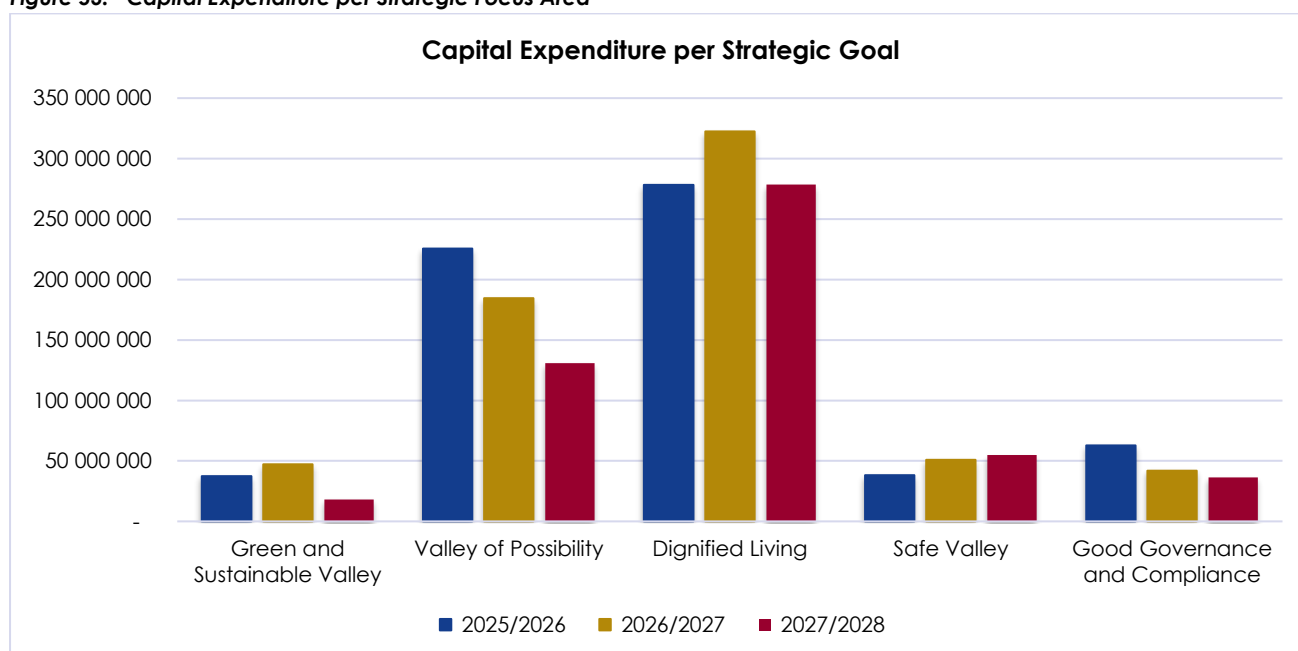
10.5 Medium – Term Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area

The proposed capital expenditure per strategic focus area over the medium term is illustrated in the table below:

Table 129: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area

Strategic Goal	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	225,699,088	184,465,897	130,951,022
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	37,523,970	47,287,156	18,048,425
SFA 3 - Safe Valley	38,311,340	50,939,800	55,000,086
SFA 4 - Dignified Living	278,268,161	322,537,143	278,494,778
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	62,687,617	41,961,935	36,233,673

Figure 53: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area



Source: Capital Budget 2025/26

The most capital-intensive strategic focus area is Dignified Living, with an allocation of R278,3 million in the upcoming financial year, totalling R879,3 million excluding VAT over the MTREF. Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation projects dominate this strategic objective, receiving an investment of R87,3 million in 2025/26, and it is increasing over the outer financial years.

The second most capital-intensive strategic focus area is Valley of Possibility, with a total allocation of R541 million for the duration of the MTREF period. Project highlights include:

- ✦ Bien don 66/11kV substation new
- ✦ Electrification INEP;
- ✦ Kayamandi (Costa grounds) new substation 11 kV switching station;
- ✦ Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch; and
- ✦ Bulk Water Supply and Pipeline: Franschhoek

The Safe Valley strategic focus area receives the 3rd highest capital investment, with the total MTREF budget amounting to R144,2 million. Projects highlighted include:

- † Fire Station - Jamestown
- † Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road
- † Ad Hoc Provision of Streetlighting
- † Non-Motorised Transport Implementation
- † Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)

The municipality is also making a concerted effort to improve ICT infrastructure platforms, allocating R34,5 million for this purpose over the multi-year budget period.

10.6 Medium – Term Operational Expenditure

The proposed Operational Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area over the medium term is illustrated in the table below.

Table 130: Operational Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area

Operational Expenditure	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	99,407,214	107,296,251	105,931,273
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	5,531,598	5,683,675	5,840,867
SFA 3 - Safe Valley	180,357,455	188,679,548	197,354,837
SFA 4 - Dignified Living	376,065,871	426,660,619	436,580,673
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	2,065,988,904	2,229,509,950	2,405,255,453

10.7 Medium–Term Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area

The proposed Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area over the medium term is illustrated in the table below.

Table 131: Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area

Operational Revenue	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	-	-	-
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	-
SFA 3 - Safe Valley	173,402,827	180,747,616	184,703,806.62
SFA 4 - Dignified Living	1,665,517,568	1,847,991,186	2,051,837,249.50
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	1,128,816,084	1,247,179,092	1,296,713,110

10.8 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28 per Directorate**10.8.1 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2026/27: Office of the Municipal Manager****Table 132: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Office of the Municipal Manager**

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
MUNICIPAL MANAGER					
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: MM	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	60,000	60,000
			100 000	60 000	60 000

10.8.2 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Planning and Economic Development**Table 133: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Planning and Economic Development**

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Building Control	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Building Control	Dignified Living	125,000	150,000	150,000
Development Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	Dignified Living	75,000	80,000	85,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: LED	Dignified Living	75,000	80,000	80,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Installation of Agricultural Irrigation infrastructure on Farm 502BH (Emerging Farmers)	Dignified Living	2,000,000	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	Restoration of Landbou Saal	Good Governance and Compliance	1,400,000	-	-
Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	Dignified Living	1,650,000	1,650,000	-
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Administration	Dignified Living	600,000	170,000	180,000
Housing Administration	Kayamandi Hostels	Dignified Living	3,227,826	-	-
Housing Administration	Upgrading of Flats: General	Dignified Living	3,000,000	1,000,000	-
Housing Administration	Upgrading of Lapland wastewater	Dignified Living	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
Housing Administration	Vehicle fleet: Housing Administration	Good Governance and Compliance	550,000	-	-

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Housing Development	Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10	Dignified Living	-	20,869,565	20,869,565
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Dignified Living	-	6,956,522	6,956,522
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Development	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	150,000	80,000
Housing Development	Housing projects	Dignified Living	310,000	320,000	330,000
Housing Development	ISSP Kayamandi	Dignified Living	1,739,130	869,565	869,565
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phases 2 and 3)	Dignified Living	8,695,652	13,913,043	13,913,043
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	Dignified Living	-	4,347,826	2,608,696
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	Dignified Living	2,608,696	2,608,696	2,608,696
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services and ±430 units)	Dignified Living	-	5,217,391	5,217,391
IHS: Informal Settlements	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	30,000	50,000	50,000
IHS: Informal Settlements	Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services	Dignified Living	5,382,608	7,447,826	600,000
IHS: Informal Settlements	Access to Basic Services	Dignified Living	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
IHS: Informal Settlements	Vehicle fleet: Informal Settlements	Good Governance and Compliance	1,200,000	-	
Town Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Town Planning	Dignified Living	85,000	95,000	100,000
Building Control	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Building Control	Dignified Living	125,000	150,000	150,000
Development Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	Dignified Living	75,000	80,000	85,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: LED	Dignified Living	75,000	80,000	80,000
			35,403,912	68,475,434	55,698,478

10.8.3 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Community and Protection Services**Table 134: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Community and Protection Services**

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES					
Cemeteries	Calcatta Memorial Park	Dignified Living	48,820,550	3,500,000	8,000,000
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Community Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Community Development	Good Governance and Compliance	50,000	50,000	60,000
Community Development	Social Relief Distress Vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	-	-
Community Development	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	Good Governance and Compliance	3,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Pniel Library	Good Governance and Compliance	10,000	-	35,000
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Kayamandi	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	-	10,000
Community Services: Library Services	Installation of Disabled Access toilets	Dignified living	400,000	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	Good Governance and Compliance	200,000	200,000	210,000
Community Services: Library Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	400,000	-	300,000
Disaster Management	Re-tarring of the Stellenbosch Fire Station drill yard	Safe Valley	-	1,000,000	-
Disaster Management	Vehicle fleet: Disaster Management	Safe Valley	600,000	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Air and Noise Control	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Environmental Management	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	200,000	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement an electronic Urban Forestry Management tool	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	500,000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Fencing: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2,000,000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialised equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2,500,000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Urban Forestry: Purchasing of a trailer	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1,000,000	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Vehicle Fleet: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1,200,000	-

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	Safe Valley	1,350,000	20,000,000	3,650,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Fire	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500,000	100,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue Equipment	Safe Valley	-	1,000,000	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialised Vehicles: Fire	Safe Valley	568,014	-	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Vehicle fleet: Fire Services	Safe Valley	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Halls	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	200,000	250,000
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	Dignified Living	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
Halls	Vehicle Fleet: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	500,000	500,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	200,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	Safe Valley	2,843,326	1,000,000	2,000,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerised Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras at Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	850,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	-	-	750,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	Safe Valley	-	-	500,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	Safe Valley	-	-	250,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,500,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	Green and Sustainable Valley	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing: Parks and Gardens	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Parks and Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	300,000	200,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1,200,000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,031,963	200,000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	Green and Sustainable Valley	100,000	200,000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks and Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	-	-

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	400,000	-	400,000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	Safe Valley	1,200,000	1,300,000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Sports	Good Governance and Compliance	300,000	350,000	400,000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of cricket nets	Dignified Living	-	250,000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300,000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialised Vehicles: Sports	Dignified Living	-	-	1,200,000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Netball Courts	Dignified Living	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Dignified Living	2,960,870	3,000,000	3,500,000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	Dignified Living	200,000	-	200,000
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	350,000	-
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	200,000
Traffic Services	Replacement of vehicles	Safe Valley	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Traffic Services	Specialised Vehicles: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	4,750,000	-	3,000,000
Traffic Services	Traffic Fleet	Safe Valley	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000
Traffic Services	Traffic Offices	Safe Valley	100,000	-	-
			81,584,723	50,500,000	47,565,000

10.8.4 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Corporate Services**Table 135: Capital Budget 2025/26– 2027/28: Directorate: Corporate Services**

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
CORPORATE SERVICES					
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	4,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	ICT Cable Reticulation and Management	Valley of Possibility	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Good Governance and Compliance	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrading Communication Network	Safe Valley	1,500,000	750,000	2,250,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Air conditioners	Dignified Living	200,000	200,000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	-	250,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Dignified Living	2,875,000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	Valley of Possibility	26,345,000	17,500,000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniël	Dignified Living	1,800,000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	Safe Valley	300,000	300,000	500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	500,000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Admin Building and Community Hall	Valley of Possibility	800,000	250,000	250,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Law Enforcement Offices	Safe Valley	2,000,000	500,000	500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Main Office Complex	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	250,000	250,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading: Municipal Court	Safe Valley	2,000,000	500,000	500,000
			50,920,000	31,250,000	13,500,000

10.8.5 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Infrastructure Services**Table 136: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Infrastructure Services**

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES					
Electrical Services	20MW Renewable energy project	Green and Sustainable Valley	520,000	520,000	-
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Safe Valley	2,500,000	2,289,800	2,450,086
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	440,000	484,000	532,400
Electrical Services	Battery Storage systems and rooftop PV for critical buildings	Green and Sustainable Valley	3,452,580	3,452,580	-
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Valley of Possibility	23,847,227	44,920,700	25,000,000
Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschoek	Dignified Living	500,000	5,000,000	-
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	Valley of Possibility	400,000	-	31,036,500
Electrical Services	Control Room Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	300,000	300,000	-
Electrical Services	Demand Side Management Geyser Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniël	Valley of Possibility	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	Valley of Possibility	4,431,304	6,611,304	7,849,565
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	250,000	250,000	250,000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	4,347,826	4,347,826	-
Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	Good Governance and Compliance	333,182	366,500	403,151
Electrical Services	Hot water load control	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	500,000	-
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	Valley of Possibility	321,957	321,957	321,957
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	4,500,000	4,500,000	-
Electrical Services	Kayamandi (Costa grounds) new substation 11 kV switching station	Valley of Possibility	17,000,000	7,500,000	-
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	250,000	250,000	250,000



Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3,300,000	3,630,000	3,993,000
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV and Circuit breakers	Dignified Living	2,000,000	2,500,000	-
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	Green and Sustainable Valley	302,500	332,750	366,025
Electrical Services	SCADA Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	4,027,420	4,000,000	4,000,000
Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	Dignified Living	6,500,000	1,000,000	-
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment (Jan Marais)	Dignified Living	1,325,284	1,590,341	1,457,812
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment (Main's)	Dignified Living	1,325,284	1,590,341	1,457,812
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment (Golf)	Dignified Living	1,325,284	1,590,341	1,457,812
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment (Markotter)	Dignified Living	1,325,284	397,585	1,457,812
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry:	Dignified Living	4,356,000	4,791,600	2,506,454
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	Dignified Living	450,000	-	29,503,381
Electrical Services	Turnkey - EPC of Hybrid inverter with Battery Storage Systems at Stellenbosch Community Buildings	Green and Sustainable Valley	3,700,000	-	-
Electrical Services	Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	Safe Valley	2,000,000	-	-
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	Dignified Living	7,571,200	27,571,200	-
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	Dignified Living	6,350,000	350,000	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Stone	Valley of Possibility	2,250,000	-	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Groendal	Valley of Possibility	2,250,000	-	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Merriman Z	Valley of Possibility	2,250,000	-	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Curry	Valley of Possibility	2,250,000	-	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Blake 2	Valley of Possibility	-	3,500,000	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation van der Stel	Valley of Possibility	-	3,500,000	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	-	3,500,000	-



Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Paradyskloof	Valley of Possibility	-	3,500,000	-
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Cascade	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4,500,000
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Papegaairand	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4,500,000
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation University	Valley of Possibility	-	-	20,000,000
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Technopark	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4,500,000
Electrical Services	Switchgear Substation Welgevonden	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4,500,000
Electrical Services	Battery Storage systems and rooftop PV for critical plants	Green and Sustainable Valley	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: IS	Good Governance and Compliance	80,000	65,000	115,000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	Dignified Living	949,566	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: PMU	Dignified Living	75,000	110,000	120,000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	Dignified Living	-	2,034,783	4,665,217
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading Ad hoc Housing Projects	Dignified Living	350,000	400,000	500,000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design - Lacotte River Flood Resilience	Dignified Living	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design - Stiebeuel River Pedestrian Bridges	Dignified Living	1,500,000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design Stellenbosch and surrounding	Dignified Living	1,500,000	2,000,000	
Roads and Stormwater	Devon Valley Roads - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	Dignified Living	800,000	500,000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Roads and Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	400,000	400,000	400,000
Roads and Stormwater	George Blake Urban Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	500,000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	800,000	800,000	800,000
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	Good Governance and Compliance	18,000,000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000



Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek and Surrounding	Dignified Living	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klappmuts, Raithby and Surrounding	Dignified Living	1,200,000	1,000,000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore and Surrounding	Dignified Living	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch and Surrounding	Dignified Living	3,500,000	4,000,000	5,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Dignified Living	2,100,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Specialised Vehicles: Roads and Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	-	10,000,000	2,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	Dignified Living	500,000	-	500,000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	Dignified Living	500,000	300,000	600,000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade: Lower Dorp Street	Dignified Living	-	8,000,000	
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Technopark	Valley of Possibility	-	1,000,000	2,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	Dignified Living	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	150,000	150,000	150,000
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	Dignified Living	18,000,000	2,000,000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte Rd/La Colline	Dignified Living	2,000,000	4,000,000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Dignified Living	1,500,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Dignified Living	2,000,000	8,000,000	15,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Nagtegaal Street Closure	Safe Valley	750,000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	100,000	300,000	-
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	Safe Valley	500,000	500,000	600,000
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	Safe Valley	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000



Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	Dignified Living	200,000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	Safe Valley	1,500,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	Safe Valley	1,000,000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	Safe Valley	-	300,000	-
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	Safe Valley	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	Safe Valley	2,500,000	3,000,000	20,000,000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	250,000	500,000	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Good Governance and Compliance	914,435	2,570,435	910,522
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design and Implementation	Safe Valley	750,000	500,000	500,000
Transport Planning	Koelenhof Road Network	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,500,000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	Safe Valley	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Plan	Safe Valley	-	-	2,000,000
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	Safe Valley	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	-	500,000	-
Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning and Development	Safe Valley	500,000	-	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters and Embayments)	Valley of Possibility	200,000	400,000	400,000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-



Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	Valley of Possibility	-	500,000	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Extension Road Network	Valley of Possibility	-		1,500,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,000,000	19,000,000	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	50,000	50,000	50,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas to Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschhoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	4,751,696	3,000,000	3,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	Green and Sustainable Valley	5,199,985	4,000,000	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities	Green and Sustainable Valley	200,000	500,000	200,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Plant and Vehicles: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,500,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade depot and sites	Dignified Living	300,000	-	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	Dignified Living	1,000,000	-	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste containers	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	200,000	200,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimisation Projects	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Good Governance and Compliance	400,000	400,000	400,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Construction of New Dwarsriver Sewer Pumpstation	Dignified Living	-	4,000,000	3,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	3,000,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extension Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	6,000,000	30,000,000	46,200,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	Dignified Living	400,000	400,000	400,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	Dignified Living	400,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant and Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Dignified Living	8,000,000	2,000,000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation and Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	6,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialised Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	3,000,000	-	6,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	500,000	500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Dignified Living	-	-	250,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of Dwarsriver Bulk Sewer network and pump lines	Dignified Living	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of Ida's Valley WTP	Dignified Living	2,000,000	10,000,000	40,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Dignified Living	30,000,000	1,000,000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Dignified Living	25,000,000	55,000,020	1,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	100,503,600	43,281,936	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line and Pumpstations: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	12,000,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Ida's Valley	Valley of Possibility	4,000,000	24,000,000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	500,000	250,000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Water	Dignified Living	200,000	200,000	200,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir and Pipeline: Vloottenburg	Dignified Living	6,954,927	23,985,498	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Dignified Living	250,000	250,000	2,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialised Vehicles: Water	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark and Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	Dignified Living	4,000,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	Dignified Living	500,000	500,000	500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Dignified Living	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation and Demand Management	Good Governance and Compliance	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Good Governance and Compliance	3,250,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
			470,181,410	494,506,497	400,654,506

10.8.6 Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28- Directorate: Financial Services

Table 137: Capital Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28: Directorate: Financial Services

Department	Project name	Strategic Focus Area	Final budget 2025/26	Final budget 2026/27	Final budget 2027/28
FINANCIAL SERVICES					
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: FS	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	100,000	90,000
Revenue and Expenditure	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Rev n Exp	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	150,000	80,000
Supply Chain Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: SCM	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	150,000	80,000
Financial Management Services	Vehicle Fleet: FMS	Good Governance and Compliance	3,400,000	1,000,000	-
Supply Chain Management	Upgrade Municipal Stores	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
			4,300,000	2,400,000	1,250,000

10.9 National and Provincial Investment

The following tables depict the National and Provincial allocations to the municipality over the MTREF period. It should be noted that the information is subject to change depending on fiscal constraints and the availability of resources.

The table below sets out the allocations by the national government for the MTREF period for Stellenbosch Municipality.

As indicated in the table below, the total National allocation for Stellenbosch amounts to **R312,4 million** for the 2025/26 financial year.

Table 138: National and Provincial Investment

National Allocations / Provincial	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Stellenbosch Municipality			
Equitable Share	231,793,000	246,166,000	257,298,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	64,530,000	46,603,000	48,691,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant (Schedule 5)	6,188,000	9,943,000	10,392,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	5,000,000	5,000,000	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,900,000
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities	3,202,000	-	-
Total	312,413,000	309,512,000	318,281,000

The table below sets out the allocations by the provincial government for the MTREF period for Stellenbosch Municipality.

As indicated in the table below, the total Provincial allocation for Stellenbosch Municipality amounts to **R46 882 million** for the 2025/26 financial year.

Table 139: Provincial allocation to the Stellenbosch Municipality

WCG Departments and funding	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Department of Local Government			
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38,000	38,000	39,900
Infrastructure			
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	335,000	335,000	377,000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	14,212,000	16,875,000	11,000,000
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	1,162		-
Human Settlements Development Grant (BENEFICIARIES)	17,803,000	111,693,000	114,443,000
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	800,000	-	-
Mobility			
Integrated Transport Planning	656,000	656,000	686,000

WCG Departments and funding	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Financial assistance to municipalities for the maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	380,000	350,000	366,000
Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Development of sport and recreation Facilities	300,000		
Community Library Service Grant	-	-	-
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	46,882,000	129,597,000	126,544,000
District Municipality			
Cape Winelands District Grant	100,000	-	-
Total	51,120,000	129,597,000	126,544,000



CHAPTER 11:

Organisational Scorecard (5 – years)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between the Council, administration, and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly, and annual performance reports must also be submitted to the Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one-year detailed implementation plan that gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council, and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis for measuring the performance in service delivery against end-year targets and implementing the budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality address the Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) of the municipality. The municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also form the basis of the performance plans of the Directors, hence, the Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The five necessary components are:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years

11.1 Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and is essentially the management and implementation tool setting out the quarterly service delivery targets.

The Top Layer SDBIP includes the main service delivery indicators of the municipality. The following table reflects the 5-year Implementation Plan of the Integrated Development Plan:



11.2 SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP Link	PSO (VIP) link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG LINK	Delivery Indicator
KPI001	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the Economic Development Strategy to the MayCo	Number of Economic Development Strategies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	New KPI	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output
KPI002	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	4	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output
KPI003	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	All	1 120	1 100-per annum	1 400	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output
KPI004	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within	Programme	All	66.66 %	75% of land-use applications submitted to the Municipal	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 11	Outcome



SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP Link	PSO (VIP) link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG LINK	Delivery Indicator
		Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application				MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application													
KPI005	Planning and Economic Development	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	11	4 per annum	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.2	SDG 8	Output
KPI006	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to the Council	Number of revised SDFs submitted to the Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO2.4	SDG 11; 15	Output
KPI007	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO4.1	SDG 11	Output



SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP Link	PSO (VIP) link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG LINK	Delivery Indicator
KPI008	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the draft Rural Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Rural Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output



11.3 SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI009	Infrastructure Services	Construction of a new intake substation in Dwarsriver Valley	Number of new intake substations constructed in Dwarsriver Valley by 30 June	Project	4	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	N/A	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG9	Output
KPI010	Infrastructure Services	Installation of the SCADA Master Station	Number of SCADA Master Stations installed by 30 June	Project	All	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 9	Output
KPI011	Infrastructure Services	Construction of a new landfill cell at the Stellenbosch Landfill Facility	Number of new landfill cells constructed at the Stellenbosch Landfill Facility by 30 June	Project	All	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 9	Output
KPI012	Community and Protection Services	Establishment of a Friends Group for the nature reserves and areas	Number of Friends Groups for the nature reserves and areas established by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 15	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI013	Community and Protection Services	Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 42.4	SDG 11	Output
KPI014	Planning and Economic Development	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Programme	All	62,35%	60% per annum	70%	60%	60%	60%	60%	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG11	Output
KPI015	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Draft Organic Waste Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Draft Organic Waste Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 15	Output
KPI016	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	42%	20% per annum	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 15	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI017	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the Fourth Generation Integrated Waste Management (IWMP) Plan to the MayCo	Number of Fourth Generation IWM Plans submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.7	SDG 15	Output
KPI018	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 15	Output
KPI019	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Service Level Charter to the Municipal Manager	Number of Service Level Charters submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 15	Output
KPI020	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.1	SDG 15	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI021	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Programme	All	2	2 per annum	2	2	2	2	2	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.1	SDG 15	Output
KPI022	Infrastructure Services	Wastewater quality measured to the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	51.75%	70% per annum	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	n/a	NKPA 6	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 6	Outcome
KPI023	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Facility Management Plan to MayCo	Number of revised Facility Management Plans submitted to MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 9	Output
KPI063	Infrastructure Services	Installation of a SCADA telemetry system at the Jan Marais electrical substation	Number of SCADA telemetry systems installed at the Jan Marais electrical substation by 30 June	Project	All	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 9	Output



11.4

SFA 3 – Safe Valley

SFA 3 – Safe Valley																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI024	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 3.1	SDG 13	Output
KPI025	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 7	NDP 6	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 3.2	SDG 16	Output
KPI026	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 7	NDP 6	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 3.2	SDG 16	Output



11.5 SFA 4 – Dignified Living

SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI027	Infrastructure Services	Installation of new standpipes	Number of new standpipes installed by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	50 new standpipes installed by 30 June	50	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 9	Output
KPI028	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	Programme	All	0	50 per annum	50	20	25	30	50	n/a	NKPA 2	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 9	Output
KPI029	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	9,60%	<9% per annum	<9%	<9%	<9%	<9%	<9%	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 12	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
		Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}																		
KPI030	Infrastructure Services	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	95%	90% per annum	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	NKPA 2	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI031	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	18.70%	<25% per annum	<25%	<25%	<25%	<25%	<25%	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 3	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.5	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI032	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 6	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI033	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 6	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI034	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 7	NDP 3	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI035	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI036	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI037	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI038	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI039	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome



11.6 SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI040	Financial Services	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	84,29%	90% per annum	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.9	SDG 9	Input
KPI041	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Integrated Zoning Scheme to the MayCo	Number of revised Integrated Zoning Schemes submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 11	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 1	PDO 1.3	SDG 15	Output
KPI042	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	3	4 per annum	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.8	SDG 16	Input
KPI043	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance -	Programme	All	96%	96% per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	n/a	NKPA 10	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.9	SDG 16	Input



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
		(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100																	
KPI044	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	33,30%	50% per annum	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.6	SDG 16	Output
KPI045	Corporate Services	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy-MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.43%	0.20% per annum	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	n/a	NKPA 10	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.7	SDG 16	Input



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI046	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	17,55%	15% per annum	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.6	SDG 16	Input
KPI047	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15,56%	27% per annum	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.7	SDG 16	Input
KPI048	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.5	SDG 16	Output
KPI049	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.5	SDG 16	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI050	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.6	SDG 16	Output
KPI051	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.1	SDG 16	Output
KPI052	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.2	SDG 16	Output
KPI053	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI054	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI055	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI056	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI057	Corporate Services	Submission of the draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	Key Initiative	All	1	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI058	Corporate Services	Submission of an Integrated Property Maintenance Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Integrated Property Maintenance Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI059	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16; 17	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI060	Infrastructure	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 9; 16	Output
KPI062	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the draft revised Integrated Zoning Scheme to the MayCo	Number of draft revised Integrated Zoning Schemes submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	NKPA 11	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 1	PDO 1.3	SDG15	Output

Note: The Five-year Municipal Scorecard will be updated in accordance with the approved Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The TL SDBIP must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the adoption of the Municipal Budget, to be tabled in the Council during May.



CHAPTER 12:

Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1 – year)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between Council, administration, and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly and annual performance reports must also be submitted to the Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one-year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality addresses the Strategic Focus Areas of the municipality. The municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers of its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also form the basis of the performance plans of the Directors, hence, the Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The **five** necessary components are:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
- Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

Note *This chapter, the one-year Municipal Scorecard, will be updated in accordance with the approved Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2025/26 during June 2025 and, therefore, it is subject to change. The TL SDBIP 2025/26 must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the adoption of the Municipal Budget to be tabled in the Council in May 2025.*



12.1 SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI002	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Economic Development Strategy submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI003	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	ALL	1 100 per annum	1 449	1 100 job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	330 (330)	660 (660)	990 (990)	1 100 (1 100)	Output
KPI004	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Programme	ALL	75% per annum	100%	75% of land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	75%	75%	75%	75%	Output
KPI005	Planning and Economic Development	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	4 per annum	22	4 quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	1 (1)	1 (2)	1 (3)	1 (4)	Output
KPI007	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	ALL	1 per annum	1	1 revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



12.2 SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI009	Infrastructure Services	Construction of a new intake substation in Dwarsriver Valley	Number of new intake substations constructed in Dwarsriver Valley by 30 June	Project	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 new intake substation constructed in Dwarsriver Valley by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI014	Planning and Economic Development	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Programme	All	60% per annum	42.91%	60% of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	60%	60%	60%	60%	Outcome
KPI016	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	20% per annum	51.30%	20% of organic waste reduced by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	20%	Output
KPI017	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the Fourth Generation Integrated Waste Management (IWMP) Plan to the MayCo	Number of Fourth Generation IWM Plans submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Fourth Generation IWM Plan submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI018	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Waste Reclaimers Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI020	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI021	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Programme	All	2 per annum	2	2 identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	n/a	n/a	1 (1)	1 (2)	Output
KPI022	Infrastructure Services	Wastewater quality measured to the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	70% per annum	46.04%	70% of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	70%	Outcome



12.3 SFA 3 – Safe Valley

SFA 3 – Safe Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI024	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI025	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI026	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output



12.4 SFA 4 – Dignified Living

SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2024/25	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI028	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	Programme	All	30 per annum	56	30 waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	30	Output
KPI029	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<9% per annum	4.24%	<9% of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<9%	Outcome
KPI030	Infrastructure Services	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	90% per annum	94.81%	90% of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	90%	Outcome
KPI031	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<25% per annum	27.42%	<25% of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<25%	Outcome
KPI032	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2024/25	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI033	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI034	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI035	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI036	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	26 895	27 000 formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome
KPI037	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	26 895	27 000 formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome
KPI038	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	26 895	27 000 formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2024/25	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI039	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	26 895	27 000 formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome



12.5 SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI040	Financial Services	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	90% per annum	84.79%	90% of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	10%	30%	60%	90%	Input
KPI042	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	2 per annum	4.04	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	2 (months)	Input
KPI043	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Programme	All	96% per annum	95.06%	96%	n/a	n/a	n/a	96%	Input
KPI044	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	50% per annum	37.50%	50% of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	50%	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI045	Corporate Services	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.20% per annum	0.89%	0.20% of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.20%	Input
KPI046	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15% per annum	33.22%	15%	n/a	n/a	n/a	15%	Input
KPI047	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	27% per annum	30%	27%	n/a	n/a	n/a	27%	Input
KPI048	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised RBAP submitted to the APAC by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI049	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 AGSA Audit Action Plan submitted to the APAC by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI050	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised SRR submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI051	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI052	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI053	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 draft IDP submitted to the Council by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI054	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	Output
KPI055	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	0	1 revised Sewer Master Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI056	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to the Council by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI059	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Communication Policy submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI060	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 updated CITP 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI062	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the draft revised Integrated Zoning Scheme to the MayCo	Number of draft revised Integrated Zoning Schemes submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 draft revised Integrated Zoning Scheme submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output

Annexure B

IIDP and Budget community and stakeholder input

April 2025

List of input received

List of IDP and Budget Written Submissions for the period 07 – 29 April 2025

No.	Surname	Name	Organisation	Date Submission Received	Description	Email address	Responsible Manager
1.	Makarova	Julia	Resident	17 January 2025	Speed limit sign and /or pedestrian crossing	juliska@icloud.com	Johan Fullard
2.	Combrink	Hans	Resident	24 March 2025	Stof en gemors op oop grond in Merrimanlaan by Hoërskool Stellenbosch	hans_combrink@icloud.com	Bernabe de la Bat Johan Fullard Albert van der Merwe
3.	van der Merwe	Hennie	Resident	24 March 2025	Stof en gemors op oop grond in Merrimanlaan by Hoërskool Stellenbosch	hennie@vandmerwe.co.za	Bernabe de la Bat Johan Fullard Albert van der Merwe
4.	Davids	Isaac	Resident	25 March 2025	3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022- 2027 (Open days)	socialchange.winelands@gmail.com	Gurswin Cain
5.	Van Schaikwyk	Coenraad	General Manager – Arra Vineyards	09 April 2025	Request for the inclusion of Portion 7 of Farm 744 into the Klapmuts Urban Edge	admin@arrawines.com	Jeremy Benjamin Bernabe de la Bat
6.	Hall	Doreen	Ward 9 - Resident	09 April 2025	Request for transparency on the Adam Tas Corridor and Immediate Action on Traffic Congestion	Doreen@HeritageMG.co.za	Jeremy Benjamin Johan Fullard
7.	Herman	George	CEO Agnieszkas Haven	09 April 2025	IDP inputs	pastorgeoherman@gmail.com	Michelle Aalbers Albert van der Merwe Johan Fullard Lester van Stavel
8.	Herman	George	CEO Agnieszkas Haven	09 April 2025	Mosque for the Muslim community of Franschhoek	pastorgeoherman@gmail.com	Yolande van den Berg
9.	Lahner	Neville	Senior Trader	09 April 2025	Traffic congestion	neville.lahner@dma.co	Johan Fullard

STELLENBOSCH
 STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
 MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

No.	Surname	Name	Organisation	Date Submission Received	Description	Email address	Responsible Manager
10.	Hall	Teddy	Ward 09 - Resident	08 April 2025	Comprehensive Submission on Addressing Traffic Congestion in Stellenbosch	edwardh@turnkeyeventsolutions.com	Johan Fullard
11.	November	Eben	Ward 04 - Resident	10 April 2025 16 April 2025 13 April 2025 18 April 2025 24 April 2025	IDP inputs (roads, electricity, rates and housing development)	eben11th@gmail.com	Johan Fullard Nombulelo Zwane Henry Mitchell / Monique Steyl Johru Robyn Clayton Hendricks
13.	Visagie	Piet	Ward 11 – Resident	16 April 2025	Request for Housing Development (supported by 396 residents of Ward 11)	visagiep45@gmail.com	Lester van Stavel
14.	Eastes	Riaan	CEO EasPork CC	17 April 2025	Request for urgent Intervention Regarding Refuse Collection Point – Welmoed Farms 468/10, Annandale Road	Riaan@EasPork.co.za	Clayton Hendricks
15.	Stubbs	Winston	Pniel Villagers Rugby Club	22 April 2025	Grant in Aid Application, Pniel Villagers RFC (Appeal Lodging)	stubbstours@mweb.co.za	Michelle Aalbers
16.	Louw	Lukas	BSI Consult – Civil and Structural Engineers	24 April 2025	APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024 - PRG Secunda Anneks	lukas@bsiconsult.co.za>	Myra Francis / Tyrone King
17.	van Zyl	Deon	Ward 18	25 April 2025	MSDF inputs (Klapmuts)	deon@al-a.co.za	Jeremy Benjamin/ Bernabe De La Bat
18.	Schäfer	Siegfried	Councillor	26 April 2025	IDP inputs (Water and wastewater services, RTS, Development Planning, Community Services and Electricity)	siegfried.schafer@gmail.com	Paul Joubert Johan Fullard Jeremy Benjamin/ Bernabe De La Bat Albert van der Merwe Nombulelo Zwane

STELLENBOSCH
 STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
 MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

No.	Surname	Name	Organisation	Date Submission Received	Description	Email address	Responsible Manager
19.	Lambrechts	Rosanna	Advisory council T/A Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	28 April 2025	Paving at Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	lambrechts.abe@gmail.com	Albert van der Merwe
20.	Etienne	Malan	CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS	29 April 2025	STELLENBOSCH IDP 2025 CONTRIBUTION: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CORRIDOR – KLAPMUTS	planning4@rumboll.co.za	Jeremy Benjamin/ Bernabe De La Bat
21.	Mcombring	Nateshia	WARD 6 Inputs	29 April 2025	IDP inputs: Protection Services, RTS, LED, Community Services and Community Development	Nateshia.Mcombring@stellenbosch.gov.za	Charl Kitching Johan Fullard Jeremy Benjamin Albert van der Merwe Michelle Aalbers
22.	Botha	Dawid	Ward 7 inputs	29 April 2025	IDP inputs: RTS	Dawidbotha.za@gmail.com	Johan Fullard
23.	Anthony	John Cornelius	Ward 18: Klappmuts Sport Forum	29 April 2025	Grant – in - Aid	clr_jcanthony@yahoo.co.za	Michelle Aalbers
24.	van der Merwe	Emile	Stellenbosch Landbougenootskap	29 April 2025	Development Charges Policy	emilevdm@adept.co.za	Tyrone King Monique style Jeremy Benjamin/ Bernabe De La Bat Lester van Stavel Mr Mitchel Albert van der Merwe
25.	Anthony	John Cornelius	Ward 18: Blue Stars United RFC	29 April 2025	Grant – in - Aid	clr_jcanthony@yahoo.co.za	Michelle Aalbers
26.	Botha	Dawid	Ward 7: Resident	29 April 2025	IDP inputs: Cycling 25-26	dawidbotha.za@gmail.com	Johan Fullard
27.	Botha	Dawid	Ward 7: Resident	29 April 2025	IDP inputs: NMT Projects	dawidbotha.za@gmail.com	Johan Fullard



MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

No.	Surname	Name	Organisation	Date Submission Received	Description	Email address	Responsible Manager
28.	Botha	Dawid	Ward 7: Resident	29 April 2025	IDP inputs: Woonerf in Ward 7 (late submission)	Dawidbotha.za@gmail.com	Johan Fullard
Late Submissions							
29.	Faul	Irma	Valley Collaborative	07 May 2025	IDP inputs: Ward 20	irma@valleycollaborative.co.za	Jeremy Benjamin Albert van der Merwe Michelle Aalbers Lester van Stavel Charl Kitching Johan Fullard Rotanda Godlo
Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME 2) 2025							
30.	Paul	Pienaar	Provincial Treasury	24 April 2025	SIME Assessment Report	MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za	Municipal Manager

Julia Makarova

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Julia Makarova <juliska@icloud.com>
Sent: Friday, 17 January 2025 11:01
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Speed limit sign and /or pedestrian crossing

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello there,

I would like to send a note to your consideration please for the Integrated Development Plan for roads and safety of Franschhoek.

As you enter town and passed the sign of Franschhoek and technically in built up area there is no speed limit sign of 50 km/h or less. It is practically impossible to cross the road between petit Provance and Wiesenhof lifestyle centre as well as between La Farme Chantelle and Old rd Wine. I would suggest to integrate a pedestrian crossing somewhere between the two estate there across the main rd as well as installing a speed limit entering Franshhoek passed the "Franschhoek stone sign". However I understand, people knowing rules should presume the lower speed limit entering town, in my experience a lot are not and there is a lot of traffic lately.

I hope you can consider those points and integrate at least one or both.

If you would like further explanation or any other feedback please let me know and I will do my best to elaborate further.

Kind regards,
Julia C

Sent from my iPhone

Hans Combrink

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Hans Combrink <hans_combrink@icloud.com>
Sent: Monday, 24 March 2025 12:32
To: Hennie van der Merwe
Cc: idp; Raymond Loftie-Eaton
Subject: [EX] Re: Stof en gemors op oop grond in Merrimanlaan by Hoërskool Stellenbosch

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Beste Hennie,

Baie dankie, ek waardeer dit dat jy die brief skryf. Ons voel net so. Ek kan ook fotos stuur van my garage, swembad, ens.

Verder het ons verlede week by die Wyksbyeenkoms gesels oor die Woonerf idee. Iemand het gevra wat geword het van die “groen” strook tussen HSS en Merrimanlaan — dit is deel van die probleem, want voertuig, vlagmotors, en busse jaag daaroor heen en behalwe dat dit ’n veiligheidsrisiko vir fietsers, voetgangers, en scooter ryers is, dra dit by tot die stof en sand probleem.

Ek wil graag weet wat die Municipaliteit se planne is om die toestroming van voertuie en Uber bestuurders (wat reg oorkant ons huis parkeer en die hele dag in ons erf instaar) te bestuur. Daar is baie parkeerplekke in Jannashstraat wat skaars gebruik word...

Vriendelike groete,

Hans

Hans Combrink
Mobile RSA: +27 (72) 308-5431
Mobile USA: +1 (719) 453-5478
E-mail: hans_combrink@icloud.com

On 24 Mar 2025, at 11:56, Hennie van der Merwe <hennie@vandmerwe.co.za> wrote:

Geagte Heer

(Hierdie brief is net so op al die eienaars in Merrimanlaan in die omgewing van die Skool van toepassing)

Ek wil deur hierdie skrywe 'n ernstige klag noem met betrekking tot die probleem van stof en sand wat met sterk suid/suidoostelike winde gepaard gaan. Die wind waai dit vanaf die Hoërskool Stellenbosch se kant.

Dit was weereens geweldig erg met die wind wat in die week van 12 tot 16 Maart 2025 gewaai het. Die sand word in ons huis, motorhuis, geute en swembad gewaai. Veral met die swembad is groot onkoste aangegaan om dit skoon te kry. Dit is verstommend hoe die huis se geute verstop word met die sand.

Ek vra baie mooi dat daar asseblief so gou moontlik opgetree word om dié euwel teen te werk. Dit sal waardeer word indien daar met die betrokke huiseienaars onderhandel sal word oor die planne hoe om die probleem op te los. Ek wil nie eers kennis neem van wat gaan gebeur as die werk begin nie!

Ek wil ook net noem dat ons terdeë bewus is van die feit dat heelwat van die sand en stof as gevolg van die werkery by die Skool is/was, en ook agv die droogtetoestande van die afgelope maande. Dit is egter al jare dat ons sukkel wanneer die winde waai met dié dat daar geen plaveisel/gras/teer of enige ander stewige bedekking op die breë oop stuk aarde tussen Jannaschstraat en Simonsbergweg is nie.

Ek wil net noem dat ek foto's van my motorhuis geneem het wat die walle sand wys. Ek het ook vir mnr Raymond Lofty-Eaton gevra om te kom kyk.

By voorbaat dankie

Hennie vd Merwe
Merrimanlaan 130, Stellenbosch
Sel 082 413 8088

Hennie van der Merwe

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Hennie van der Merwe <hennie@vandmerwe.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 24 March 2025 11:57
To: idp
Cc: Raymond Loftie-Eaton; hans_combrink@icloud.com
Subject: [EX] Stof en gemors op oop grond in Merrimanlaan by Hoërskool Stellenbosch

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Geagte Heer

(Hierdie brief is net so op al die eienaars in Merrimanlaan in die omgewing van die Skool van toepassing)

Ek wil deur hierdie skrywe 'n ernstige klag noem met betrekking tot die probleem van stof en sand wat met sterk suid/suidoostelike winde gepaard gaan. Die wind waai dit vanaf die Hoërskool Stellenbosch se kant.

Dit was weereens geweldig erg met die wind wat in die week van 12 tot 16 Maart 2025 gewaai het. Die sand word in ons huis, motorhuis, geute en swembad gewaai. Veral met die swembad is groot onkoste aangegaan om dit skoon te kry. Dit is verstommend hoe die huis se geute verstop word met die sand.

Ek vra baie mooi dat daar asseblief so gou moontlik opgetree word om dié euwel teen te werk. Dit sal waardeer word indien daar met die betrokke huiseienaars onderhandel sal word oor die planne hoe om die probleem op te los. Ek wil nie eers kennis neem van wat gaan gebeur as die werk begin nie!

Ek wil ook net noem dat ons terdeë bewus is van die feit dat heelwat van die sand en stof as gevolg van die werkery by die Skool is/was, en ook agv die droogtetoestande van die afgelope maande. Dit is egter al jare dat ons sukkel wanneer die winde waai met dié dat daar geen plaveisel/gras/teer of enige ander stewige bedekking op die breë oop stuk aarde tussen Jannaschstraat en Simonsbergweg is nie.

Ek wil net noem dat ek foto's van my motorhuis geneem het wat die walle sand wys. Ek het ook vir mnr Raymond Loftie-Eaton gevra om te kom kyk.

By voorbaat dankie

Hennie vd Merwe
Merrimanlaan 130, Stellenbosch
Sel 082 413 8088

Isaac Davids

Catherine Muller

From: idp
Sent: Friday, 28 March 2025 09:37
To: socialchange.winelands@gmail.com
Subject: RE: 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022- 2027
Attachments: IDP and Budget Public Participation Schedule - April 2025 - v6.pdf

Dear Mr Davids,

Thank you for your email. It is much appreciated.

The IDP and Budget Public Participation meetings are conducted using an area-based public participation model. In the case of Ward 3, it is grouped with Ward 4, collectively referred to as the Dwarsriver Valley Area.

The time, date, and venue were discussed with both councillors during the planning stage of the meetings. Thereafter, the schedule of meetings is presented to the Speaker of the Council for consideration and approval.

At this point in time, the schedule is already distributed to all municipal account holders and published on various social media platforms of the municipality and in various WhatsApp groups of the councillors and ward committee members. Please refer to the attached schedule of meetings.

You will note from the schedule of meetings that the municipality is making transport available to community members to attend the meeting to submit their input verbally.

In addition to this, should a community member be unable to attend the meeting to submit their input verbally, the municipality has made available various other mechanisms for community members to submit their input. Please see below the infographic with respect to hereto.

For future meetings, please submit any suggestions / proposals to your ward councillor or ward committee member, or to the Speaker of the Council for consideration during the planning stage of the meetings.



Sincerely yours,

IDP/PMS/PP Team

-----Original Message-----

From: Concerned Residents <socialchange.winelands@gmail.com>

Sent: Tuesday, 25 March 2025 15:11

To: idp <idp@stellenbosch.gov.za>

Subject: [EX] 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022- 2027

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Idp

I am the Chairperson of our Concerned Residents in Ward 3.

We would like to request if possible that the Idp meeting in Ward 3 that's scheduled for 8 April 2025 can be moved from Wemmershoek Community Hall to the Millennium Hall in Pniel please.

This is more central venue to accommodate most of our residents around.

Kindly consider our request please.

Warmest Regards

Isaac Davids

Chairperson

Arra Vineyards

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Coenie - Arra Wines <admin@arrawines.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 09 April 2025 09:54
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Comment on IDP & Draft Budget
Attachments: Letter.pdf; IMG_0543.PNG

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom this may concern.

Please see attached comments to be taken into consideration.
Please confirm receipt and feel free to request any supporting information.

Kind Regards

arra
VINEYARDS

COENIE VAN SCHALKWYK
General Manager



021 875 5363



admin@arrawines.com



Arra Vineyards, R44, Klapmuts



arravineyards.com

arra

VINEYARDS

Coenraad van Schalkwyk

Arra Vineyards, R44
Klapmuts, 7625
021 875 5363
admin@arrawines.com
08/04/2025

Municipal Planning Department

Stellenbosch Municipality
Town House Complex, Plein Street
Stellenbosch, 7599

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: REQUEST FOR THE INCLUSION OF PORTION 7 OF FARM 744 INTO THE KLAPMUTS URBAN EDGE

I am writing to submit a duly motivated request for the inclusion of a portion of Portion 7 of Farm 744 within the urban edge of Klapmuts for urban development purposes. This request is based on several factors, including the property's low agricultural potential, alignment with existing development initiatives, and the potential for contributing to the long-term growth and prosperity of the region.

1. Soil Survey and Agricultural Viability

A detailed soil survey conducted by Mr. B. Schloms in 2008 indicated that the soil potential on the property is predominantly medium-low to medium, with very low clay content. This is considered a limitation for plant growth, further substantiating the limited agricultural potential of the land. The agricultural output of the land has continued to decline, with harvest tonnages dropping significantly from 164.60 tons in 2023 to 102.56 tons in 2024 (a 37.7% decrease), and further to 85.29 tons in 2025 (a 16.84% decrease). This represents a total drop of 48.2% in tonnage between 2023 and 2025, confirming the unsuitability of the property for productive agricultural use.

2. Previous Approvals and Development Proposals

The Western Cape Department of Agriculture has no objection to the proposed development, as reflected in their letter dated 26 June 2017. The Stellenbosch Bridge development, which borders the land we are seeking to include within the urban edge, serves as a valuable example of successful urban expansion. Our proposed development aligns with this model and would follow similar principles. This proposed inclusion is a fraction of the already approved Stellenbosch Bridge development, supporting the ongoing growth and infrastructural needs of the area.

arra

VINEYARDS

3. Access and Community Needs

The proposed inclusion of the property would also facilitate better road access, particularly from the R44 to the Stellenbosch Bridge development, which would greatly benefit the Klapmuts community. It is evident that Klapmuts requires improved access routes, and the incorporation of this land into the urban edge could contribute significantly to addressing this critical need.

4. Geometrical and Sustainable Urban Edge Alignment

Incorporating this portion of the property into the urban edge would result in a natural and manageable outer edge for the town of Klapmuts, taking into account the existing low-cost housing initiative and its proposed expansion to the north. This would provide a more geometrically coherent boundary for the town, reducing the risk of future developmental pressure. The inclusion would also help prevent a jagged urban edge, which could create undesirable future development pressures.

5. Flood Risk and Dam Construction

The existing Mandela Park and low-cost housing area, located less than 10 meters from the Klapmuts Zicht Dam (12/2/G204/CM), presents a significant flood risk, as the dam holds 300,000m³ of water. The inclusion of the property within the urban edge could facilitate the construction of a new dam, mitigating the flood risk to many lives and allowing the redirection of rainfall water from the Klapmuts mountain. This has been a concern raised with the municipality multiple times.

6. Protection of Agricultural Areas

The property is situated between the existing low-cost housing initiative and the mixed-use area known as Potbelly Pantry, as well as the proposed development on Farm 717. Its inclusion would not only support urban growth but also protect the larger agricultural lands to the south, which have higher agricultural potential. The objective of urban edge delineation is to safeguard these agricultural entities from the encroachment of urban sprawl, and the inclusion of this land would contribute to this protective measure.

7. Heritage and Long-term Economic Growth

No heritage resources of value are found on the property, further supporting the suitability of this land for urban development. Inclusion in the urban edge would facilitate the formalisation of Klapmuts, providing an opportunity for the sustainable growth of the town while protecting valuable agricultural land from leapfrog development. The effective management of the urban edge would ensure the protection of the larger agricultural farms to the south, contributing to long-term economic growth and stability.

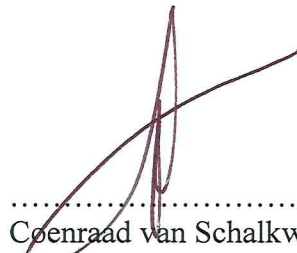
arra

VINEYARDS

We believe that the inclusion of Portion 7 of Farm 744 within the urban edge will significantly benefit the development of Klapmuts, improve infrastructure, protect agricultural resources, and promote the sustainable growth of the region. We trust that this submission will be considered favourably in light of the points outlined above.

Thank you for your consideration of this request. We look forward to your response and are available to provide any additional information if required.

Yours faithfully,



.....
Coenraad van Schalkwyk
General Manager
Arra Vineyards

Doreen Hall

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Doreen@HeritageMG.co.za
Sent: Wednesday, 09 April 2025 11:11
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Request for Transparency on the Adam Tas Corridor and Immediate Action on Traffic Congestion

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear IDP Office,

I am writing to contribute to the 3rd Review of the 5 Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 to raise two key issues

1. **Transparency and urgency regarding the Adam Tas Corridor and**
2. **Immediate action on traffic congestion in central Stellenbosch.**

Adam Tas Corridor – Transparency and Public Accountability

The Adam Tas Corridor is a critical infrastructure project with the potential to enhance mobility, support economic development, and reshape Stellenbosch's urban future. However, there has been a **lack of transparency** about its status, phasing, and progress. As residents, we are left in the dark without clear communication from the municipality.

I urge the municipality and council to take the following steps:

Provide regular public updates on the Adam Tas Corridor project, including:

- A timeline of all phases
- Expected completion dates
- Challenges or delays encountered
- Achievements to date

Host a public engagement forum where residents can ask questions, receive honest answers, and contribute input to a project that will directly impact our lives.

Transparency is not optional but essential for public trust and democratic accountability. The Adam Tas Corridor is too important for silence and uncertainty.

Traffic Congestion – Time for Immediate, Visible Action

Stellenbosch is in gridlock. **Traffic congestion continues to worsen**, especially in and around the CBD and along main commuter routes like the R44. Despite being a repeated IDP priority, there has been **no visible progress**.

As a practical, immediate step, I support the **urgent implementation of park-and-ride facilities** modelled on the successful Woordfees system. The land is available, the model is proven, and the need is urgent. Further delays are indefensible.

As major traffic generators, the municipality and Stellenbosch University should lead by example by adopting a park-and-ride for staff and students.

We ask that the council treat the Adam Tas Corridor and the traffic congestion crisis as matters of priority and public accountability.

Sincerely,

Doreen Hall

082 402 9462

Ward 9 Resident

Geo Herman

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Geo Herman <pastorgeoherman@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 09 April 2025 12:57
To: idp
Subject: [EX] IDP 08 APRIL 2025
Attachments: IDP ISSUES.docx

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good day. Kindly find attached.

--

(GEORGE HERMAN)

**CEO AGNIESZKAS HAVEN, RELIGIOUS PRACTITIONER & PASTORAL COUNSELLOR,
INDEPENDENT MEDIATOR, CONSULTANT, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PRACTITIONER,
REGISTERED AUXILIARY SOCIAL WORKER AND APOSTOLIC HEAD GLOBAL APOSTOLIC
MOVEMENT NETWORK WESTERN CAPE: DR.(PASTOR)(COLONEL RET)
CELL NR: 0748732203
PRACTICE NR: 2023P04020**

Community Care & Rehabilitation Centre

Head Office | 34 Santa Rosa Street | Franschhoek | 7690 | Cape Province
M 063 093 0983 | pastorgeoherman@gmail.com

GEORGE J. HERMAN
Doctor (PhD) in Biblical / Pastoral Counselling,
Doctor (PhD) in Community Affairs,
Masters Degree in Applied Psychology /Counselling &
Independent Mediator
Email: pastorgeoherman@gmail.com
Contact Number: 0748732203



09 April 2025

IDP AND BUDGET PUPRIC PARTICIPATION OPEN DAY: 08 APRIL 2025

1. I am a registered Pastoral Counsellor, Humanitarian worker, Advanced Religious Professional and Practitioner and Independent Mediator under **ARCP (Association of Christian Religious Practitioners)** and **CPSC (Professional Body and Council for Pastoral and Spiritual Counsellors)** and in possession of proper Academic qualifications in the field of Auxiliary Social Work (**Registered with SACSSP: South African Council for Social Service Professions**) and a Master's Degree in Applied Psychology and Counselling and a further well-earned Doctorate (PhD) in the field of Biblical Counselling and a further well-earned Doctorate (PhD) in Community Affairs / Development as well as proper academic qualifications and field training and experience as Healthcare Assistant and attended the session under reference Apr 25/A 1/71.

2. The current proposed budget does not at all look at and take into consideration the following:

- a. The needs of the Homeless and accommodation Mooiwater or alternatives).
- b. Groendal cemetery and the proposed wall surrounding it, yet R60 320 550 – 00 with immediate allocation on the 2025/2026 budget of R48 820 550 – 00, for Calcutta Memorial Park.
- c. The Rehabilitation of the river running through Groendal.
- d. Social Development Projects such as LDAC (that's effectively operational only in Stellenbosch).
- e. The repair of Groendal Community Hall (that was damaged two years ago; never attempted to be repaired for Community use, while Franschhoek Town damage was repaired and fix).
- f. Proper housing development projects.

3. Thus thanking you kindly.

(GEORGE HERMAN)

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AGNIESZKAS HAVEN, RELIGIOUS PRACTITIONER & PASTORAL
COUNSELLOR, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PRACTITIONER, INDEPENDENT MEDIATOR,
CONSULTANT AND APOSTOLIC HEAD OF GLOBAL APOSTOLIC MOVEMENT NETWORK WESTERN
CAPE: DR. (PASTOR)(COLONEL RET)
PRACTICE NR: 2023P0402**

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Geo Herman <pastorgeoherman@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 09 April 2025 14:35
To: idp
Subject: Re: [EX] IDP 08 APRIL 2025

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good day. Thanks for response.

My last point not mentioned as per communique for IDP consideration, is the Mosque fo the Muslim community of Franschhoek.

The area next to Mooiwater Farm Home is currently earmarked and identified and is consideration needed.

Regards.

(GEORGE HERMAN)

CEO AGNIESZKAS HAVEN, RELIGIOUS PRACTITIONER & PASTORAL COUNSELLOR, INDEPENDENT MEDIATOR, CONSULTANT, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PRACTITIONER, REGISTERED AUXILIARY SOCIAL WORKER AND APOSTOLIC HEAD OF GLOBAL APOSTOLIC MOVEMENT NETWORK WESTERN CAPE: DR.(PASTOR)(COLONEL RET)
PRACTICE NR: 2023P04020

CELL NR: 0748732203

On Wed, 09 Apr 2025, 13:08 idp, <idp@ Stellenbosch.gov.za> wrote:

Dear George,

Your inputs have been received and will be taken into consideration in the 3rd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

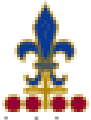
Kind regards,

IDP Team.



About Stellenbosch Municipality

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • FRIL

Our head office is at Town House Complex, [Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa](#).
For more information about Stellenbosch Municipality, please call +2721-808-8111, or
visit www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this communication from idp@stellenbosch.gov.za sent at 2025-04-09 13:08:53 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by pastorgeoherman@gmail.com and others authorized to receive it. If you are not pastorgeoherman@gmail.com you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. Powered by [IOCO](#)

From: Geo Herman <pastorgeoherman@gmail.com>

Sent: Wednesday, 09 April 2025 12:57

To: idp <idp@stellenbosch.gov.za>

Subject: [EX] IDP 08 APRIL 2025

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good day. Kindly find attached.

--

(GEORGE HERMAN)

**CEO AGNIESZKAS HAVEN, RELIGIOUS PRACTITIONER & PASTORAL COUNSELLOR,
INDEPENDENT MEDIATOR, CONSULTANT, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PRACTITIONER,
REGISTERED AUXILIARY SOCIAL WORKER AND APOSTOLIC HEAD GLOBAL APOSTOLIC
MOVEMENT NETWORK WESTERN CAPE: DR.(PASTOR)(COLONEL RET)**

CELL NR: 0748732203

PRACTICE NR: 2023P04020

Neville Lahner

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Neville Lahner <neville.lahner@dma.co>
Sent: Wednesday, 09 April 2025 08:57
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Traffic congestion
Attachments: Traffic congestion IDP Submission.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good morning to the IDP team

Please find my attached input regarding the traffic congestion problem in Stellenbosch. I decided to submit this after attending a Young Urbanisits meeting last week to discuss this pressing problem that Stellenbosch is facing.

I hope you find my thoughts on the matter constructive.

Kind Regards



NEVILLE LAHNER
SENIOR TRADER

+27 83 777 5220 | +27 87 756 5938

The Loft, Anglo African Building, 4 Plein Steet, Stellenbosch

SCM DMA (Pty) Ltd is an authorised Financial Services Provider, reg. no. 40983
SCM DMA (Pty) Ltd is an authorised over-the-counter Derivatives Provider, license no. 45
www.dma.co.za | [Email Disclaimer](#) | [FAIS Disclosure](#) | [Rep Disclosure](#) | [Privacy](#) |

Subject: Urgent Submission on Traffic Congestion for the 2025-26 IDP

Dear IDP Office,

I am writing to provide input for the 2025-26 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) regarding the worsening traffic congestion in Stellenbosch, emphasising the need for immediate, practical solutions.

The Congestion Crisis

Traffic congestion remains a persistent challenge in Stellenbosch, undermining quality of life and economic vitality. Despite its recognition as a priority in Ward 9 and past IDPs, no progress has been made. As major contributors to traffic—through municipal staff, students, and visitors—the municipality and Stellenbosch University are responsible for leading effective solutions.

Park-and-Ride: A Ready Solution

A park-and-ride system offers a proven, feasible way forward:

1. **Proven Success:** The annual Woordfees shows it works—minibus taxis efficiently shuttle attendees into town, easing CBD congestion.
2. **Existing Plans:** The municipality has identified suitable land, and the IDP already prioritises sustainable transport options like park-and-ride.
3. **Quick Implementation:** With decisive leadership, a permanent system with secure parking and regular shuttles could be operational within months.

Specific Recommendations

1. **Launch Park-and-Ride Now:** Model it on Woordfees and privatise operations if funding is limited.
2. **Encourage Use:** Reduce CBD parking spaces and increase fees to reflect congestion costs, making park-and-ride the smarter choice.
3. **Set the Standard:** Require the municipality and university to adopt park-and-ride for their own staff and students.

A Call for Action

The IDP is more than a plan—it's a promise to residents. Further delays are unacceptable. I urge the municipality and council to act swiftly and deliver a park-and-ride system as a cornerstone of the 2025-26 IDP.

Thank you for considering this submission. I am eager to see tangible results.

Sincerely,

Neville Lahner
083 777 5220
5 Middebosch, 163 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch.

Teddy Hall

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Teddy Hall <edwardh@turnkeyeventsolutions.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 08 April 2025 15:14
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Formal Submission to the 2025-26 Integrated Development Plan

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

8 April 2025

Subject: Comprehensive Submission on Addressing Traffic Congestion in Stellenbosch

Dear IDP Office,

I write to submit a formal contribution to the 2025-26 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which addresses one of Stellenbosch's most critical and unresolved challenges: **traffic congestion**. This submission draws from existing community input, previous IDP priorities, and the municipality's **Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)**.

1. The Congestion Crisis in Stellenbosch

Traffic congestion in Stellenbosch is more than an inconvenience—a daily crisis undermining productivity, sustainability, and quality of life. Despite recurring commitments in past IDPs, including prioritising congestion-reducing infrastructure in Ward 9, residents have yet to see meaningful action or results.

Treating congestion as a long-term issue requiring endless discussion is no longer acceptable. As key contributors to traffic—via university staff, students, municipal staff, and visitors—**Stellenbosch University and the Municipality** must lead by example and take visible steps toward practical, sustainable transport solutions.

2. Immediate, Practical Intervention: Park-and-Ride Facilities

Among the most consistent and widely supported proposals is the implementation of a **comprehensive park-and-ride system**:

- **Proven Effectiveness:** Each year during *Woordfees*, a temporary park-and-ride system operates successfully, using minibuses to shuttle attendees into town. This model is safe, reliable, and replicable.
- **Available Resources:** The municipality has already identified suitable land. There is no need for lengthy feasibility studies.
- **Community Support:** More than 70 people attended a meeting of the Young Urbanists on 2 April 2025, and park-and-ride was highlighted as one of the most urgent and consistent public priorities.
- **Quick Turnaround:** With the right leadership, park-and-ride facilities—whether operated municipally or through public-private partnerships—could be operational in months.

Recommended Actions:

- **Implement a permanent park-and-ride system** modelled on the *Woordfees* example.
- If funding is constrained, **engage private operators** to develop secure, well-managed parking areas with regular shuttles to the CBD.
- **Create incentives** to promote use, including:
 - Reducing CBD parking spaces.
 - Increasing parking tariffs in high-demand areas.
 - Designating park-and-ride as the default transport option for municipal staff and university students.

3. Structural Solutions in the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan

While park-and-ride is a necessary first step, the broader vision must include **structural interventions** from the CITP to build a modern, sustainable transport system:

- **Develop a Public Transport Lane** on the R44 to facilitate fast, dedicated access for shuttles and minibus taxis.
- **Establish a Stellenbosch Rapid Transit System**, similar to Cape Town's Integrated Rapid Transit (IRT), serving areas like Welgevonden, Jamestown, Kayamandi, Cloeteville, and the growing developments along the R304.
- **Student Shuttle Services**: Develop targeted routes from student residences and surrounding neighbourhoods to reduce reliance on private vehicles.
- **Pedestrianise Key CBD Streets** to reduce inner-city traffic and prioritise walkability.
- **Tour Bus Management**: Regulate routes and stops to prevent tour buses from congesting the CBD.
- **Investigate a Congestion Charge** strategy for non-local vehicles entering the CBD during peak times.

4. Call to Leadership and Accountability

Adopting the IDP is not symbolic but a binding commitment to Stellenbosch's residents. A failure to implement its stated priorities erodes public trust and prolongs a solvable problem.

Residents are not calling for more discussions but demanding visible, effective action. **Leadership means delivery**, and we urge this council to be the administration that finally turns commitments into concrete results.

5. Conclusion

The 2025-26 IDP must respond to the reality that **Stellenbosch is at a tipping point**. Either we act now to reduce congestion or accept a future defined by inefficiency, frustration, and decline.

We urge the municipality to:

- **Implement park-and-ride without further delay.**
- **Mobilise the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan** to unlock long-term mobility solutions.
- **Demonstrate leadership by setting an example** through municipal and university transport choices.

The time for excuses is over. The residents of Stellenbosch are watching—and we are ready to support decisive, forward-looking action.

Sincerely,

Teddy Hall

083 461 8111 - edwardh@turnkeyeventsolutions.com

Ward 9 Resident

Eben November

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Eben November <eben11th@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 10 April 2025 23:15
To: idp
Subject: [EX] IDP comment

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom it may concern:

Herewith are my IDP comments specifically related to Pniel (Ward 4) where I reside:

1. There is a river crossing from Lanquedoc to (Riverside Street, Pniel). As a result, many people from Lanquedoc are strolling along in Riverside Street and adjoining streets (i.e. Pastorielaan). Some are loitering in the area. These are residential parts of Pniel. There are already two other routes from Lanquedoc to Pniel from the town limits via the main road. So, it makes no sense to have a third route going through residential streets. There is a Community Safety aspect as there has been an increase in burglaries in adjoining streets (e.g. Pastorielaan). This river crossing is also the location of children's playpark on the Pniel side. I therefore request that the river crossing into Pniel be closed and made inaccessible (with accompanying clear warning signage).

2. Pniel suffers from a disproportionately high number of NON-loadshedding related power outages.

- When bad weather (esp. wind) hits, a power outage in Pniel is very likely. However, the municipality does NOT trim the trees lining the roads (next to the power lines) in Pniel & Franschoek areas. These trees present a hazard to powerlines and other electricity infrastructure during bad weather.
- There has also been cable theft (reportedly at the same few spots at the same late night/early morning times). I request that the Municipality's law enforcement & SAPS officers devise a schedule of patrols along these repeat cable theft hotspots.
- Some non-loadshedding power outages are ESKOM's responsibility, because they are caused by problems at their substations. When Municipal employees are contacted about such outages, there should be greater effort on the part of Stellenbosch Municipality to follow up with ESKOM wrt progress reports.
- Similarly, there should be greater coordination with Drakenstein Municipality, when the power outage in Pniel is being caused by a problem within the territory of Drakenstein Municipality.

3. There is an informal settlement called "Die Gif" located next to the Pniel graveyard. Allowing such an informal settlement to develop in a town like Pniel where there are few businesses who can create jobs does not make sense. The residents of this informal settlement should be resettled to an area of greater economic activity (e.g. Stellenbosch itself).

Here are my comments regarding the town of Stellenbosch itself:

1. Stellenbosch parking

- There is a lack of parking spaces in general. The municipality's forecasting for the town's required parking seems to exclude the number of students who have vehicles who might need parking when shopping (as an example).
- There are far too few FREE PARKING facilities in town.

- Stellenbosch Municipality has allocated a third of previously available open air parking spaces at Eikestad Mall to its own employees/vehicles. The result: A chronic lack of parking for potential shoppers at Eikestad mall.
- In Banghoek road in Stellenbosch, students are parking on the sidewalk and non-parking spaces (bordering on the road itself). Can Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University not jointly develop an area for proper student parking?

Comments on General policies of Stellenbosch Municipality:

1. Rebate for senior citizens

- threshold of R17000 is too low and out of touch with the cost of living.

Suggestions:

- there should be a tiered system as follows:

a) Over-65s should be exempted from paying if they earn e.g. less than R30 000.

b) Over-80s should be completely free from paying REGARDLESS of their level of monthly income.

I hope the above comments will be considered favourably.

Regards

Eben November

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Eben November <eben11th@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 16 April 2025 22:30
To: idp
Subject: [EX] IDP comments re property valuations

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom it may concern:

Herewith my additional IDP comments with regard to Stellenbosch Municipality's Property Valuations policy:

Currently, the valuation the municipality assigns to a plot (including the dwelling upon the plot) is primarily based on the price for which another plot in a neighbouring street has been sold and therefore unrealistically inflated. There are several factors that the municipal valuation policy ignores. Using Pniel as an example, the municipal property valuation "formula" ignores:

1. The presence of an informal settlement ("Die Gif") within Pniel;
2. The existence of low-cost housing both within Pniel and in neighbouring Lanquedoc;
3. The lack of employment opportunities within Pniel and the need to travel to bigger centres such as Stellenbosch for such opportunities;
4. The lack of stores within Pniel and the need to travel to bigger centres such as Stellenbosch for shopping;
5. The closing of the local Post Office in Pniel and the need to travel to bigger centres such as Stellenbosch for such services or incurring the cost of private courier services.
6. The consistency and reliability of municipal services such water and electricity in Pniel is also ignored. In my street, for example, water supply has been interrupted approximately 20-plus times during the past year because of unplanned and unannounced maintenance/repairs. A similar state of affairs exists in terms of electricity supply. This is not reliable service delivery.
7. Plot-specific details are also ignored or disregarded. For example, if a property owner has or has never added an extension to his house, it should be taken into account.
8. Potential for Gentrification as an effect of inflated property values. These inflated valuations will invariably lead to (a) it becoming more expensive for current residents to pay property tax & rates and (b) only higher income individuals being able to afford to buy properties in Pniel. Under the current "based on nearby selling prices" property valuation system, this cycle will repeat and further inflate property values, and so forth. Since Pniel was historically (and to a degree still is) inhabited by the descendants of freed slaves, this gentrification has an unfortunate racial aspect, because current residents are mostly coloured and the higher income individuals who can afford to pay hyper-inflated selling prices are more likely to be white. The municipality should carefully consider if it truly wants to change the demographic make-up, heritage and character of a historic town like Pniel in such a manner.

Surely, the above factors should be considered (and, in fact, be given more weight than the selling prices of nearby properties) when calculating property valuations. The first SIX factors should decrease property valuations in the case of Pniel, but the municipality could assess every town and neighborhood in its territory using these factors. Factor number seven requires inspections of plots by municipal officials or at least checking building inspector records. Factor number eight is represents a vicious cycle and is inevitable if the policy is left unchanged.

Regards,
Eben

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Eben November <eben11th@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 18 April 2025 09:21
To: idp
Subject: [EX] IDP comment differences in responsiveness

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom it may concern:

Herewith my additional IDP comments with regard to differences in Stellenbosch Municipality's Responsiveness to requests by different communities or stakeholder groups:

Residents of Pniel have for more than a decade requested - nay, begged - the municipality to tear down the informal settlement known as "Die Gif" (located next to the Pniel cemetery) and to relocate Gif inhabitants, but to no avail. To this day, Stellenbosch Municipality has simply ignored Pniel residents.

Now, compare Stellenbosch Municipality's response to similar requests regarding another informal settlement located across the road (i.e. the R45) from the Meerlust Community and next to the railway tracks. For a few years, Stellenbosch Municipality did nothing to remove this informal settlement. Then The Wine Tram (i.e. a tourism venture which transports tourists between Franschhoek, Simondium, and Stellenbosch wine estates for wine tastings, etc.) was established. Lo and behold, a miracle occurred! The informal settlement (located next to the railway track used by The Wine Tram) was dismantled within a year and there is currently no trace that it ever existed.

The above clearly indicates which stakeholder opinions are more valued by Stellenbosch Municipality: The wishes of wine estate owners and tourism operators were acted upon, while the wishes of ordinary residents were not (even though they essentially requested the same thing).

Regards
Eben

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Eben November <eben11th@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 24 April 2025 12:39
To: idp
Subject: [EX] IDP comment re consistency of services in terms of timing

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom it may concern:

Herewith my additional IDP comments regarding the inconsistent timing of certain services.

Two examples of inconsistent timing in terms of the rendering of certain municipal services:

1. Electricity and water meter reading usually takes place between the 18th and the 21st of each month, but sometimes meter readers show up unexpectedly as early as the 16th and as late as even the 24th of the month. In Pniel with its crime/safety issues (since the arrival of low-cost housing in Lanquedoc and the informal settlement in Pniel itself), it's not advisable to keep your gate unlocked for more than is necessary. So, it would be helpful if meter readers **CONSISTENTLY** did readings within a narrower band of dates (e.g. the 18th to the 21st).

2. Refuse Collection. In Pniel, refuse is collected on a Thursday. However, the exact pick-up time varies widely. Mostly, refuse is collected between 10h30 and 12h00, but sometimes it is collected at 16h00 and even as late as 18h30 or 19h00 without explanation. When we contact the municipality to enquire when or if refuse will still be collected on that day, the municipal officials often cannot give an answer. A more consistent collection time would be appreciated. In addition, better communication between refuse teams and contact persons at municipal offices as well as between these contact persons and residents is needed (re updates).

Regards
Eben

Catherine Muller

From: Eben November <eben11th@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, 13 April 2025 17:06
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Additional IDP comments

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom it may concern:

Herewith my additional IDP comments:

Helshoogte pass and the rest of the R310 heading toward Pniel:

1. It is illogical to me that cyclists are permitted to ride along this dangerous mountain pass. Cyclists on this route often disobey traffic rules (e.g. two or three cyclists riding next to one another instead of riding single file; no use of hand signals; weaving from beyond the yellow line into the lane and vice versa without warning).
 2. These cyclists often use turn-offs/entrances into estates such as Tokara as gathering points (obstructing the flow of traffic). This is clearly a safety hazard.
 3. Cyclists often ride into Pniel beyond the point where the yellow line ends. Therefore, there is no space for them to take evasive action if needed.
- Clearly, traffic officers are required on Helshoogte pass to police these violations (especially on Saturdays and Sundays).

Franschhoek:

Many motorists travelling on the R45 from Franschhoek towards Stellenbosch or Paarl drive at speeds of 120km/h and above. There is not a week that goes by that residents of Pniel don't hear ambulance sirens coming from Stellenbosch heading towards Franschhoek (usually because of a traffic/ car accident). I would like to make three recommendations: 1. Reduce the speed limit to 80km/h on the R45 until it reaches the R310 turn-off (heading towards Pniel/Stellenbosch). 2. Post visible speed cameras and traffic officers on that stretch of road. 3. Establish a base in the Franschhoek area where two ambulances and a sufficient number of paramedics can be stationed. I mention this, because the trip from Stellenbosch to Franschhoek is approximately 25-30 minutes and roundtrip is approximately 50-60 minutes. Over the years, this transport delay has led to fatalities, because patients could not reach Stellenbosch hospitals in time. About a decade ago, a space was furnished for paramedics at La Motte (Franschhoek) near the Working for Water offices, but paramedics did not want to be stationed outside of Stellenbosch. Surely, this "the tail wagging the dog" situation should not be allowed to persist at the potential cost of lives.

Here are my additional IDP comments regarding street and sidewalk planning in Stellenbosch:

1. There are several streets or entrances where the sidewalks are far too wide and the actual tarred roads/entrances are far too narrow.

Examples:

- a. The entrance to the municipality-run parking lot behind Mill Street Checkers. It is so narrow that there is no Centre line drawn. This entrance should be made half a meter wider - this can be annexed from a large lawned area on the one side (currently cordoned off by planted concrete security posts

a.k.a bollards). It also seems that municipality is more concerned with maintaining an old oak tree that is next to lawned area than making a more practical/safer entrance.

b. The sidewalk at the corner of Piet Retief Street and Ackerman Street has a near right-angle (90 degrees) shape and is so wide (5-6 meters) that vehicles turning on to Retief street struggle to stay in their lane when making the turn. The same goes for the corner of Ackerman Street and Koch Road nearby. Surely, the municipality can make these corner sidewalks more curved in shape and reduce their width (from the current ridiculously wide 5 meters).

2. There are far too many roundabouts and mini-circles in Stellenbosch. The positions of the pedestrian crossings are also far too close to these circles, where two cars cannot properly exit the circle when a pedestrian is walking across. The first car is forced to stop just outside the circle and if a second car planned to take the same exit, they run the risk of rear-ending the first car or stopping inside the circle/roundabout. In other words, some space or distance between the circle/roundabout and the nearest pedestrian crossing would be welcome.

Regards,
Eben

Piet Visagie

Housing petition: Devon Valley

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Gurswin Cain
Sent: Wednesday, 16 April 2025 12:07
To: idp
Subject: FW: [EX] visagiep45 sent you Mnr Gurswin Cain via WeTransfer

From: WeTransfer <noreply@wetransfer.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 16 April 2025 10:17
To: Gurswin Cain <Gurswin.Cain@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: [EX] visagiep45 sent you Mnr Gurswin Cain via WeTransfer

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

idp



visagiep45@gmail.com
sent you Mnr Gurswin Cain

7 items, 64.7 MB in total • Expires on 19 April, 2025

Mnr Gurswin Cain Goeiemore Mnr Cain

Vind hiermee die IDP behoeftes van Devon Vallei inwoners van Wyk 11. Kan u asseblief hierdie behoeftes ook deurgee aan Mnr Lester van Stavel. Gee asseblief kennis van ontvangs aan ons IDP behoeftes. Baie dankie. Mnr Piet Visagie

Get your files

Download link

https://wetransfer.com/downloads/48511f4d08c37de24172c963e7c42e4b20250416081549/9a6258aba04be1381f60bcd3b8a4ecb920250416081618/538bd0?t_exp=1745050549&t_lsid=4df9e806-17d0-46c7-a407-b9e85d82f20a&t_network=email&t_rid=ZW1haWx8YWRYb2l0fDRjZmluNzUwLTBhNjYtNDEzZS05ODQ0LTQ0YmEwZDc0YTRhYWw==&t_s=download_link&t_ts=1744791378

7 items

1. Batch 1_IDP Needs_Ward 11.pdf

9.36 MB

2. Batch 2_IDP Needs_Ward 11.pdf

16.8 MB

3. Batch 3_IDP Needs_Ward 11.pdf

18.6 MB

4. Batch 4_IDP Needs_Ward 11.pdf

3.35 MB

5. Batch 5_IDP Needs_Ward 11.pdf

9.68 MB

6. Batch 6_IDP Needs_Ward 11.pdf

6.67 MB

FARM NR- REMAINDER OF 183.pdf

175 KB

To make sure our emails arrive, please add noreply@wetransfer.com to your contacts.

[About WeTransfer](#) • [Help](#) • [Legal](#) • [Report this transfer](#)

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Willie JAFTA William JAFTAHUIS ADRES DARARS IN DIE WEGMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. JAFTADATUM: 09/04/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Gorsuhen WilliamsHUIS ADRES Weltevred KoppiesStellenbosch DevonvalleyMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: GorsuhenDATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

FRIKKIE FORTUIN REGINA HENDRIKS
DARS IN DIE WEG

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Frikkie

DATUM:

9/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Adriaan Ekstraal

HUIS ADRES

Freemansstraat

MUNISIPALE WYK:

WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

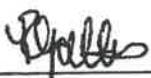
A. Ekstraal

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Ravin ApollisHUIS ADRES Kwarentyn A3
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10 April 2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Beverley KarebeHUIS ADRES Kwarentyn A3
11

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ashleen Azer

HUIS ADRES Kworentyn

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. Azer

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: EILEXIA LUKAS, RINAAN LUKAS

HUIS ADRES FRANSMANSKRAAL

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: X

DATUM: 10th APRIL 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Gert chilamboHUIS ADRES Seaton farmMUNISIPALE WYK: 11 Stellenbosch

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G. Chilambo DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: EVA BARRY David BarryHUIS ADRES Grootvlei PlaasDevonvalleyMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Barry DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Chadene Salvester
 HUIS ADRES Wetevrede Kwekory

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Signature]

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Shaan Ellisca Snell
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke 8 Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: X

DATUM: 10 APRIL 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Vanessa Dampies
 HUIS ADRES: Champagne
Devon Vallei, Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: V. Dampies

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Anna Jara
 HUIS ADRES: Wetenskapelike Kweekery
Devon Vallei St/Bosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. Jara

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Duren Scholtz
 HUIS ADRES Litvalweike No.18
Wyl: H. Devonvallei
 MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyl: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Scholtz

DATUM: 10:04:2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jay-Linn Erasmus
 HUIS ADRES 20 Vredenburg Road
Devon Valley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Jay-Linn Erasmus

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Frank Adams

HUIS ADRES 1 Uittulwerke, Devon Vallei,
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: f. adams

DATUM: 11 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: J. September

HUIS ADRES Kwarcenlyn

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J September

DATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Lizbeth Dampies
 HUIS ADRES Weltevrede, Devon valley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: X DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Dorothy September
 HUIS ADRES Kwarantyn

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D September DATUM: 10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Natasha Scholtz
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no. 18
Devonvalley
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
 DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: NScholtz

DATUM: 10/04/2025.

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Magdelene Petersen
 HUIS ADRES J. C. Le Roux
Devonvallei
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
 DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: MPetersen

DATUM: 11/04/25

NAAM EN VAN:

Brandon GeduldJc. le. Roux Devonvallei Stellenbosch

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

B. Geduld

DATUM:

10 April 2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Nataline Wenn

HUIS ADRES

Jc. le. Roux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

N. Wenn

DATUM:

10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Deird WennPapdaar 05 Devonvallei Stellenbosch

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

1. DAT DAAR HUISE OEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. WennDATUM: 10 April 2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Dannalene WennHUIS ADRES Jc. Le Roux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D WennDATUM: 10 April 2028

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Johante Abraham
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch

 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Abraham DATUM: 07/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Roman Garriet
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch

 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Garriet DATUM: 09/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Charles Abrahams
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch
11b
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C. Abrahams DATUM: 09/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: N/A Zeon Abrahams
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch

 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N. Abrahams DATUM: 09/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: William Cameron

HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no. 6
Devonvallei, Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. Cameron DATUM: 9.4.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Manie Enkel Doe

HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no. 14 Devonvallei
Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M Enkel Doe DATUM: 9.4.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: GAYNO KLEIN
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSTBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G. Klein

DATUM: 9-04-20

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: JASON SUMAT
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSTBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. SUMAT

DATUM: 9-04-20

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: MABELEIN PEEUR
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. PEEUR DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: ANONAN SWEN
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. Swen DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: WINSTON JAFRA
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POBBUS 47 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. JAFRA DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ameen Cameron
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE no. 6
DEVON VALLEI, Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A.C. DATUM: 9/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 635

NAAM EN VAN:

Koos Fortuin

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke 7, Devonvalley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Rosanne Fortuin

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke 7, Devonvalley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Jaroldine Meyer

HUIS ADRES

Devonvallei The first Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Devonvallei (11)

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

J Meyer

DATUM: 8/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Abigail Meyer

HUIS ADRES

Devonvallei The first Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Devonvallei (11)

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

A Meyer

DATUM: 08/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 637

NAAM EN VAN:

Janice James Gay Lee James

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei
Devon Valley

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Janice James

DATUM:

2025/9/4

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Charles Jones

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei
Devon Valley

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

C Jones

DATUM:

20/25/9/4

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 638

NAAM EN VAN:

Vilencia Erasmus

HUIS ADRES

Dwars -in -die -weg Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: V. Erasmus

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Nicholaas Jacobus Erasmus

HUIS ADRES

Dwars -in -die -weg Devonvallei.

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: V. Erasmus

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 639

NAAM EN VAN:

MAGDELENA FARO

HUIS ADRES

DWARS-IN-DIE-WEG

DEVON VALLEI

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. FARO

DATUM:

10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

FRANKLIN FARO

HUIS ADRES

DWARS-IN-DIE-WEG

DEVON VALLEI

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

F. FARO

DATUM:

10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 640

NAAM EN VAN:

Margna Williams

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wijk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Williams

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

ELRICH Hugo

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wijk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Williams

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 641

NAAM EN VAN: Geraldine Louw

HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-weg Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM: 10/04/2024

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Kaydine Louw

HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-weg Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 642

NAAM EN VAN:

Lehanore Louw

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devon-vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Nyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

L. Louw

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

GeHonique Jay-Leigh Louw

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devon Valley

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Nyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

G. Louw

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 643

NAAM EN VAN: Elaine Corelia Abelse

HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-weg Devon Vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E.C. Abelse

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jodelin Abelse

HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-weg Devon-Vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Abelse.

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 644

NAAM EN VAN:

Roslin Van Staden

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devon Valley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Roslin Van Staden

DATUM:

10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Dannylio Van Staden

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devon Valley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

R. Van Staden

DATUM:

10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

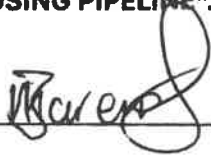
Page 645

NAAM EN VAN: Megan Barends
HUIS ADRES: Devonvalley Dwars-in-die-weg
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

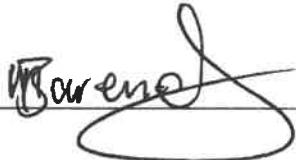
IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Megan Barends
HUIS ADRES: Devonvalley Dwars-in-die-weg
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 646

NAAM EN VAN:

Hilda Januarie

HUIS ADRES

Weitevrede Kweekery

Devon Vallei St/Bosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Jacomina Visser

HUIS ADRES

Weitevrede Kweekery

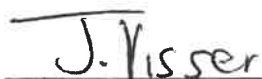
MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10 April 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sherilene James
HUIS ADRES Fransmanskraal, Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. James DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jimmy James
HUIS ADRES Fransmanstraat, DevonVallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. James DATUM: 10/04/25

NAAM EN VAN:

Desiree Siebritz

HUIS ADRES

Fransmanstraat, Devon Vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Eldridge Siebritz

HUIS ADRES

Fransmanstraat, Devon Vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 649

NAAM EN VAN: Joyce A. BRAHAMS
HUIS ADRES DEVON VALLEI HOTEL
DEVON VALLEI, STELLENBOSCH, 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 09/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: SKYE J. A. BRAHAMS
HUIS ADRES DEVON VALLEI HOTEL
DEVON VALLEI, STELLENBOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Abrahams DATUM: 09/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Mersha PietersenHUIS ADRES J.C. Leroux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: ~~8~~ 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Mietjie Jacqueline PietersenHUIS ADRES J.C. Leroux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: ~~8~~ 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 651

NAAM EN VAN: Deon Januarie
HUIS ADRES Stellenbosch DevonVallei
Champange farm
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: _____



DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Carel Januarie
HUIS ADRES DevonVallei
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: _____



DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 052

NAAM EN VAN: DAMON DANIELS + GERTRUIDA DANIELS
HUIS ADRES J.C. LE ROUX DEVON-VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Daniels

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: STAMMET ADAMS + ANGELINE ADAMS
HUIS ADRES J.C. LE ROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Adams

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 653

NAAM EN VAN: ANNA SOUTHGATE + BRADWIN SOUTHGATE
HUIS ADRES J.C. LeRoux DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. Southgate

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: DARRIN + GENIEVE PETERSEN
HUIS ADRES J.C. LeRoux DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G. Petersen

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 054

NAAM EN VAN:

Japie Skippers + Jacky Skippers

HUIS ADRES

J.C. Le Roux DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

J. Skippers

DATUM:

4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

ELROY DANIELS + MERCY PIETERSEN

HUIS ADRES

J.C. Le Roux DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

E. DANIELS

DATUM:

4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: SHANIEL GOLIATH
 HUIS ADRES B3 KWARENTYN, POLKABRAAI WEG
STELLENBOSCH 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Shaniell DATUM: 11/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Byron Snell
 HUIS ADRES Devon Valley Uitval werke Stellenbosch
Munisipaliteit
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Snell DATUM: 11/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Filida Cameron
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke huis no. 11, Devonvalley,
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: F. Cameron

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ruze' Cameron
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no 11, Devonvalley,
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: F. Cameron

DATUM: 11.04.2025

NAAM EN VAN: Brendon Cameron

UITVALWERKE no. 11 Devonvalley, Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: She-eari Van Niekerk

HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no 11, Devonvalley,
Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 058

NAAM EN VAN:

Johannes Erasmus

HUIS ADRES

20 Vredenburg Road

Devon Valley Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAAM EN VAN:

Nicole Erasmus

HUIS ADRES

20 Vredenburg Road

Devon Valley Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 659

NAAM EN VAN:

Nico Visagie

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch

Huis NR 15

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

 AGIG

DATUM:

08/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Suzaan Visagie

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch

Huis 15

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

 Visagie

DATUM:

08/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 660

NAAM EN VAN:

Van Daniëls

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke 15 Munisipaliteit
Devonvallei Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM: 08-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Hildegard Daniels

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke 15 Munisipaliteit
Devonvallei Stellenbosch

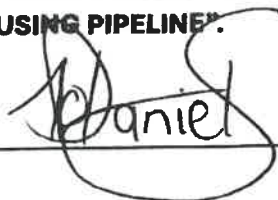
MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM: 08-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Michelle Cronks

HUIS ADRES

20 VREDENBERG STR; DEVON VALLEI
- STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK:

WYK - 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

11/4/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

John Cronks

HUIS ADRES

20 VREDENBERG STREET.
DEVON VALLEI, STELLENBOSCH

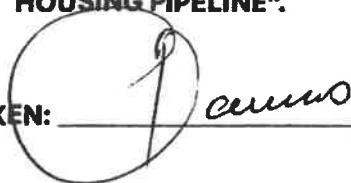
MUNISIPALE WYK:

WYK - 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

11/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 002

NAAM EN VAN: KLAAS VISAGIE
HUIS ADRES: UITVALWENKIE MUNISIPALITEIT
D. DEVON VALLEI STELLENBOSCH HUIS 15
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 8/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: MARTINA VISAGIE
HUIS ADRES: UITVALWENKIE MUNISIPALITEIT
DEVON VALLEI STELLENBOSCH HUIS 15
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Visagie

DATUM: 8/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 003

NAAM EN VAN:

Lorika Juries

HUIS ADRES

15 Uitvalwerke, Munisipaliteit
Devonvallei, Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Hugh - Curt Juries

HUIS ADRES

15 Uitvalwerke Munisipaliteit
Devonvallei Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 664

NAAM EN VAN: Beranie Scholtz
HUIS ADRES Litvalwerke No. 18
Devonvallei.
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk. 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: B Scholtz. DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Beranie Scholtz
HUIS ADRES Litvalwerke No. 18
Devonvallei.
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk. 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: B Scholtz. DATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 665

NAAM EN VAN:

JOHANNES BARRV

HUIS ADRES

GROOTVLEI PLAAS

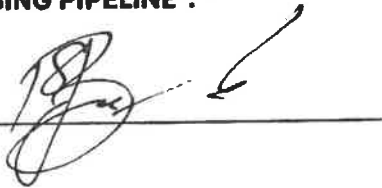
MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

DESIREE PETERSEN

HUIS ADRES

DEVON VALLEI GROOTVLEI PLAAS

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 666

NAAM EN VAN: JAPIG SKIPPERS
HUIS ADRES J. LEROUX
DEVON VALLEY
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Skippers DATUM: 11/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jacqueline Skippers
HUIS ADRES J.C. LEROUX
Devon Valley
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Skippers DATUM: 11/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Caroline Jansen
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke nr. 7 Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: elf

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Chardene Jansen
 HUIS ADRES Nr. 7 Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: elf

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Shaldon Van Rooyen
 HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke Devon Vallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Van Rooyen DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Zelda Janetjie Januaries
 HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke Devon Vallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Z. J. DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 669

NAAM EN VAN: Lee-Ann Moos
HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: L. Moos

DATUM: 16/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Rolene Visagie
HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 670

NAAM EN VAN: Daniel Moos
HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Moos

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ernest Edens
HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Edens

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Elizabeth - Cameron

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

E. Basjan

DATUM:

10-04-25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Robert - Cameron

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

R. Cameron

DATUM:

10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sofia Abraham
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwete Devon Valley Stellenbosch
7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Abraham

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Renaldo Abraham
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwete Devon Valley Stellenbosch
7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Abraham

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Bedley Abrahams
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerk Devon Valley Stellenbosch
7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Fiona Koopman
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devon Valley Stellenbosch
7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: F. Koopman

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Roman Garret
 HUIS ADRES: Uitvalwerke Devon Valley Stellenbosch
7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Garret DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Nazeem Abrahams
 HUIS ADRES: Uitvalwerke Devon Valley Stellenbosch
7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N. Z. Abrahams DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 675

NAAM EN VAN: ANNE-MARIE ABRAHAMSE
HUIS ADRES The Firs Devon Valley
Stellenbosch 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: Stellenbosch (11)

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. ABRAHAMSE DATUM: 07/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: ANNE-MARIE KOOPMAN
HUIS ADRES The Firs Devon Valley
Stellenbosch 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: Stellenbosch (11)

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. KOOPMAN DATUM: 07/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

C.V.R

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

C.V.R

DATUM:

10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Eva van Rooyen

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Eva van Rooyen

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 677

NAAM EN VAN:

Jamie-lee Appolis

HUIS ADRES

1 LITVALWERKE, DEVON VALLEI
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Appolis

DATUM:

11 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Iverick Kotze

HUIS ADRES

1 Litvalwerke, Devon Vallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Kotze

DATUM:

11 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 678

NAAM EN VAN: Brendon Davids
HUIS ADRES Stellenbosch DevonVallei
Dwars-in-die-weg Plaas
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11.

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Tunaiden Adams
HUIS ADRES Stellenbosch DevonVallei
Dwars-in-die-weg
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11.

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 679

NAAM EN VAN:

Lucelle Visagie

HUIS ADRES

uitvalwerke Devon Vallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: L. Visagie

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Piet Visagie

HUIS ADRES

uitvalwerke Devon Vallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: P. Visagie

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Maria - Hugo

HUIS ADRES

Waterkloof Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Hugo

DATUM:

10/4/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Paul Hugo

HUIS ADRES

Waterkloof Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Hugo

DATUM:

10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: William CameronHUIS ADRES Uitvalwert Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. Cameron DATUM: 10-04-25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Dolke CameronHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Cameron DATUM: 10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: CAMORON Wenn
 HUIS ADRES DT06 Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Road Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C Wenn DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: MANUAL Zumerip
 HUIS ADRES DT07 Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Road Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M Zumerip DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 683

NAAM EN VAN: Leen Moses
HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: L. Moses

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Arthur Moses
HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. Moses

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Nicoleen Edens
 HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke DevonVallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N. Edens. DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Elijah Edens.
 HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke DevonVallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Edens DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Juliana Cardse
 HUIS ADRES: D107 Uitvalwagke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Cardse DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Nikita Carelse
 HUIS ADRES: D107 Uitvalwagke Devonvallei
Road Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N. CARELSE DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: ANTONIO ABRAHAMSHUIS ADRES UITVOLWERKE, VREDENBURG 18MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. AbrahamsDATUM: 18/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Sonia AbrahamsHUIS ADRES UITVOLWERKE, VREDENBURG 18MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. AbrahamsDATUM: 18/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Moos JuliusHUIS ADRES Uitvalwek, Vredenburg 18MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. JuliusDATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Thoret AbrahamsHUIS ADRES Uitvalweke, Vredenburg 18MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: T. AbrahamsDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 688

NAAM EN VAN:

GERALD ADAMS

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devon Valley 16

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

ELMARIE ENGELBROGH

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devon Valley

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Roslin Alicia Van Staden
 HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-Weg DevonValley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: -

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Van Staden

DATUM: 10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Adriano Van Staden
 HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-Weg DevonVallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: -

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Van Staden

DATUM: 10-04-2025

NAAM EN VAN: Johanna Wessels

Devonvalley Grootvlei

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Wessels

DATUM: 10/06/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jo- anne Jaffi

HUIS ADRES Grootvlei Devonvalley

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Jaffi

DATUM: 10/06/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Shantia Salvester

HUIS ADRES

Welterrede Kwekory

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

S. Salvester

DATUM:

10 April**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Kevin & Wenn

HUIS ADRES

Welterrede Kwekory

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Kevin

DATUM:

10 April

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

age 102

NAAM EN VAN: Stemmer Adams.
HUIS ADRES J.C. Le Roux.
P.O. 184 Stellenbosch. 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Angehine Adams
HUIS ADRES J.C. Le Roux
P.O. 184 Stellenbosch 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: CHRISTIAN BOEIEMANHUIS ADRES FRANSMANSKRAALMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: CSJDATUM: 10/4/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: DAPHNE BOEIEMANHUIS ADRES FRANSMANSKRAALMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: CSJDATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: SALIE SALUSZHUIS ADRES WILHELMUS 14DEVON VALLEIMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10/4/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: DOREEN SALUSZHUIS ADRES WILHELMUSMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. SALUSZDATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 685

NAAM EN VAN:

Nadine Nesif Robyn

HUIS ADRES

Devonvallei Stellenbosch J.C. Le Roux

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

N. Robyn

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Brenda Robyn

HUIS ADRES

Devonvallei Stellenbosch J.C. Le Roux

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

B. Robyn

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

C. P. Pieterse

HUIS ADRES

J.C. Leroux Devon Valley
Stellenbosch

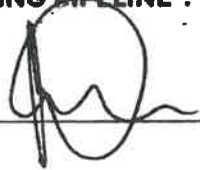
MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Virianne Pieterse

HUIS ADRES

J.C. Leroux Devon Valley
Stellenbosch

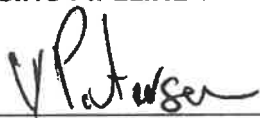
MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 607

NAAM EN VAN:

MONA-Appolis - Brendin-Appolis

HUIS ADRES

THE FIRS

Devonvallei Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Appolis - B. Appolis

DATUM:

08/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Hazelene-Adams - Jakobus - Afrika

HUIS ADRES

THE FIRS

Devonvallei Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

H. Adams / J. Afrika

DATUM:

08/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 608

NAAM EN VAN:

Jeniffer Otto

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley Rd: 43.

Stellenbosch The first farm.

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Stellenbosch. The first farm.

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

J. Otto

DATUM:

09/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Martin Otto

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley Rd: 43.

Stellenbosch The first farm.

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Stellenbosch The first farm.

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Otto

DATUM:

09/04/2025.

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 699

NAAM EN VAN: Francois Sors
HUIS ADRES Stellenbosch Devonvallei
The Firs farm
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 07/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Franconita Marcony Isak
HUIS ADRES Devonvallei Stellenbosch
The Firs farm
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: F. Isak

DATUM: 07/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 700

NAAM EN VAN: Francina Van Schalkwyk
HUIS ADRES: Huis no 15 Devonvallei. Grootulei
Plaas, Stellenbosch, 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Handwritten Signature]

DATUM: 10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Roslin Jones
HUIS ADRES: Grootulei Devonvallei No. 14
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R Jones

DATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Eha Theunissen

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei Devon Valley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Johanna Weirich

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Marlene Manuel

HUIS ADRES

Grootlei Plaas Devon Vallei Pad

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Mornese Manuel

HUIS ADRES

Grootlei Plaas Devon Vallei Pad

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Pieter Joubert

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei DevonValley Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Pieter Joubert

DATUM:

08 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

DAVID BARRY

HUIS ADRES

GROOTVLEI DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

DBarry

DATUM:

08/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Eva MeyerHUIS ADRES: 13 UitvalwerkeDevon Vallei StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10 April 2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Stavim MeyerHUIS ADRES: 13 UitvalwerkeDevon Vallei StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S MeyerDATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 705

NAAM EN VAN:

Mnr. Merv. Robyn

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Huis no. 13

Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

A. ROBYN

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Eva Meyer

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Huis no. 13

Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Andrew Robyn
 HUIS ADRES 13 Uitvalwerke
Devon Vallei Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: X. ROBYN

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Eva Robyn
 HUIS ADRES 13 Uitvalwerke
Devon Vallei Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 7

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Joan Robyn
 HUIS ADRES 13 Litvalwerke
Devon Vallei Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Mizaan Davids
 HUIS ADRES 13 Litvalwerke
Devon Vallei Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 708

NAAM EN VAN:

Kobus Pieterse

HUIS ADRES

Devonvallei, Stellenbosch, J.C. Le Roux
P.O. Box 184

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

K. Pieterse

DATUM: 10. 04. 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Jackie Pieterse

HUIS ADRES

Devonvallei, Stellenbosch, J.C. Le Roux
P.O. Box 184

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

J. Pieterse

DATUM: 10. 04. 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: FERNANDO CAMERON
 HUIS ADRES STELLENBOSCH UITVALWERKE
DEVON VALLEY
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: JOELINE CAMERON
 HUIS ADRES STELLENBOSCH UITVALWERKE
DEVON VALLEY
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

KARLEN FORTUIN

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke 7, Devonvalley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. Fortuin

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Robyn-leigh Fortuin

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke 7, Devonvalley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

R. Fortuin

DATUM:

10/04/2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Geniere Pieterse

HUIS ADRES

J.C. le. Roux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G. Pieterse

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Darren Wenn

HUIS ADRES

J.C. le. Roux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Dh

DATUM: 10/04/2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ding Pieterse
HUIS ADRES: J.c. le Roux
Devonvallei Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Pieterse DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jakobus Pieterse
HUIS ADRES: J.c. le Roux Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Pieterse DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Melissa Pietersen
 HUIS ADRES The-first Farm
Devon Valley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Pietersen DATUM: 9.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Valerie
 HUIS ADRES The-first Farm
Devon Valley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: V. Van Niekerk DATUM: 9.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 714

NAAM EN VAN: Abigail October
HUIS ADRES The Firs Farm Devonvalley
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Rhoben DATUM: 8 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Felicity Van Niekerk
HUIS ADRES The Firs Farm Devonvalley
Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: F.v. Niekerk DATUM: 8 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 715

NAAM EN VAN: Wendy Wenn

HUIS ADRES Fransmanskraal

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. Wenn

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Rayn Wenn

HUIS ADRES Fransmanskraal

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Wenn

DATUM: 10/04/2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Nabanka Williams

HUIS ADRES:

Welterrede Nursery Devon Valley RD

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Justin Williams

HUIS ADRES

Welterrede Nursery Devon Valley RD

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 717

NAAM EN VAN:

Dalene Storm

HUIS ADRES

Wetevrede kwekery Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D-Storm

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Monisha Dampies

HUIS ADRES

Wetevrede kwekery Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Dampies

DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 718

NAAM EN VAN:

Denver Adams

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley Dwaars-in-die-weg

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

D.T Adams

DATUM:

10/06/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Joanv'e Adams

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley Dwaars-in-die-weg

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

D Adams

DATUM:

10/06/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

DIANO CHRISTIANS

HUIS ADRES

Je le Roux H. Devon Valley Rd.
Stellenbosch, 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10.04.25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Janika Robyn

HUIS ADRES

The Firs Devon Valley Rd.
Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025.

NAAM EN VAN:

Willelm Cornelius ClaaserGrootvlei11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

W. Claaser

DATUM:

10.04.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Johan Claaser

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

J. Claaser

DATUM:

10.04.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 721

NAAM EN VAN: Venessa Jansen
HUIS ADRES: Devonvallei uitvalwerke
No. 6
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: V. Jansen

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Genevieve Jansen
HUIS ADRES: Devonvallei uitvalwerke
No. 8
MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G. Jansen

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2022

NAAM EN VAN:

Naomi Elizabeth Magneta van Wyk

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

NEM. van Wyk

DATUM:

10.04.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Wulrico Charls Claasen

HUIS ADRES

Grootvlei Plaas

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Wulrico Claasen

DATUM:

10.04.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: ANDRIES PIETERSEN
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A PIETERSEN DATUM: 10.4.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: EMILY PIETERSEN
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Pieterse DATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Edith GoeiemanHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. GoeiemanDATUM: 06.04.2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Riano GoeiemanHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. GoeiemanDATUM: 06.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Magdalene GoeiemanHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. GoeiemanDATUM: 06.04.2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Andrew GoeiemanHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. GoeiemanDATUM: 06.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: DIANNA PETERSENHUIS ADRES uitvalwerke DevonvalleiDT 5MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M BtodenDATUM: 10-04-25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Morné PETERSENHUIS ADRES uitvalwerke DevonvalleiDT 5MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M BtodenDATUM: 10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Chantal Charlene Januarie
 HUIS ADRES DTol Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Januarie DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jason Carlo Januarie
 HUIS ADRES DTol Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Januarie DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Morné GoeimanHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke DevonvalleiHuis no 8MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M GoeimanDATUM: 10-04-25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Morné GoeimanHUIS ADRES uitvalwerke DevonvalleiHuis no 8MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M GoeimanDATUM: 10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Aldia - Fortuin

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

A. Fortuin

DATUM:

10-04-25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Kayla Fortuin

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

K. Fortuin

DATUM:

10-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Linda Bagon
 HUIS ADRES Devonvalley uitvalwerke 16
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Bagon DATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Gerhard Von Niekerk
 HUIS ADRES Devonvalley uitvalwerke 16
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Gerhard Von Niekerk DATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sarah van Rooyen
 HUIS ADRES Devon valley Uitvalwerke D16
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S.V.R

DATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ellen Jumat
 HUIS ADRES Devon valley uitvalwerke D16
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Jumat

DATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Kaylin BasjanHUIS ADRES Devonvalley Uitvalwerk D17
Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: RogierDATUM: 10.04.2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Martin van RooyenHUIS ADRES Devonvalley uitvalwerke D17
Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M.V.RDATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Zarick Jacobs
 HUIS ADRES: DTol Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Z Jacobs

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Veronique Martins
 HUIS ADRES: DTol Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: V. Martins

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Marlon GoliathHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devon Valley
RoadMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. GoliathDATUM: 10/04/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Cloë JoachimHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devon Valley
RoadMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C. JoachimDATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

FRANS KING, ELISABETH KING
FRANSMANSKRAAL

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

F King

DATUM:

9/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Clinton Abrahams

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerke, Fredenburg 18

MUNISIPALE WYK:

14

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

C Abrahams

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: DEMETRIE DAVIELSHUIS ADRES SEATON FARMMUNISIPALE WYK: STELLENBOSCH 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DDAVIELSDATUM: 10/04/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Neville ERASMUSHUIS ADRES Devon - in - die - weg
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N. ErasmusDATUM: 10/April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Renaldo J. roomusHUIS ADRES Devon Valley Dwaars - in - die wegMUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Handwritten Signature]DATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Ragel DaarvHUIS ADRES Devonvalley Dwaars in WegMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: RagelDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Chantell Hugo

HUIS ADRES

Waterskloof Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Chantell Hugo

DATUM:

10/4/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Jason Strydom

HUIS ADRES

Welterrede kwekery

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

J. Strydom

DATUM:

10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Jason Strydom

HUIS ADRES

Welterrede kwekery

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

[Handwritten Signature]

DATUM:

10 April 2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Chantell Hugo

HUIS ADRES

Wafelkloof Devonvallei
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

[Handwritten Signature]

DATUM:

10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sophia Arison
 HUIS ADRES Dwars in die Weg
Devon Valley St/Bosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Saddoni's

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jurico Adams
 HUIS ADRES Devon Valley Dwars-in-die-weg
 MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Jurico Adams

DATUM: 10-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: GLENA DAMPES + LAUREN DAMPES
 HUIS ADRES Dwars-in-Die weg Devonvallei
STELLENBOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Dampes

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: JAMES GATYENI
 HUIS ADRES WELTEVRIEDE KWEKERY
DEVONVALLEI PAD STELLENBOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Gatyeeni

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 742

NAAM EN VAN: Luwelen Wessels
HUIS ADRES THE Firs Plaas DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: L. Wessels

DATUM: 10 APRIL 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Marelin September
HUIS ADRES Aaldering Farm

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11 Stellenbosch

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. September

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Heynon Thomas

HUIS ADRES

Uitvalwerde Devon Valley 14

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

LS Thomas

DATUM:

10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

DENZIL DAMPIES + DIAGO DAMPIES

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-Ben-weg Devonvallei
STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

D. Dampies

DATUM:

10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Ryno Basjan
 HUIS ADRES Fransmanskraal

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Basjan

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Andries Willemse
 HUIS ADRES Fransmanskraal

MUNISIPALE WYK: Stellenbacht

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Signature]

DATUM: 25/10/14

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Johanna Jafeta Willem Jafeta
 HUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg Devon
Valley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
 DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J Jafeta

DATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sanantha Jafeta Jayrick Jafeta
 HUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg Devon Valley
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
 DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S Jafeta

DATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Nel Engelbrecht
 HUIS ADRES Welterrede Kwekery Devon Vallei
St/Bosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N Engelbrecht DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Cynthia Williams
 HUIS ADRES Welterrede Kwekery
Devon Vallei
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C Williams DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Winston Jantjies
 HUIS ADRES Seaton farm

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11 Stellenbosch

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Rynaldo September
 HUIS ADRES Kwarenty

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/25

NAAM EN VAN: Ricardo Daniëls
Dwars in die weg Devon valley
Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Daniëls DATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Joerelda Vanniekle
HUIS ADRES The Pirs Devon Valley
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Vanniekle DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Griedman BasjaHUIS ADRES Devon valley Uitvalwerko 16
Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G. BasjaDATUM: 10.04.2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Keagan Swarts Waylin JoffaHUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg
Devon valley RoadMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. SwartsDATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

age 250

NAAM EN VAN:

Abie Andries Fransman

HUIS ADRES

The First Plaas

DevonVallei Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM: 09.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Lizelle Van Niekerk

HUIS ADRES

The-First Farm

Devon Valley Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

L. Van Niekerk

DATUM:

9.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Steven De Bruin
 HUIS ADRES Woltevrede Kwekery
Stellenbosch Devonvalley
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Kathlene Mourié
 HUIS ADRES Knarenlyn AS
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. Mourié DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Elaine Abelse
 HUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10/04/2025

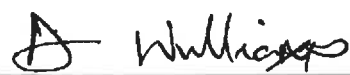
IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Dino Williams
 HUIS ADRES Stellenbosch DevonVallei
ROAD Champagne Farm

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 16/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Mary-Jean Pietersen

HUIS ADRES

Devonvalley Grootevlei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

Mary-Jean

DATUM:

10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Lorann Jagers

HUIS ADRES

Kwaarkyn K3
Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

4

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

L Jagers

DATUM:

10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sereiya Hendricks
 HUIS ADRES Kwarentyn

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Hendricks DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Monique Jacobs
 HUIS ADRES Kwarentyn

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Jacobs DATUM: 20/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Linda Goliath
 HUIS ADRES: Uitvalwerke Devon Valley Road
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Goliath

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Carmelee Goliath
 HUIS ADRES: Uitvalwerke Devon Valley Road
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C. Goliath

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: LEE-ANN THYS
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke Devon Valley Road

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Handwritten Signature] DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: LE-ANGURS THYS
 HUIS ADRES Uitval werke Devon Valley Road

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Handwritten Signature] DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Dominique Heyns

HUIS ADRES

DT9 uitvalwerke Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

D. Heyns

DATUM:

10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Keano Heyns

HUIS ADRES

D.T9 uitvalwerk Devonvallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

K. Heyns

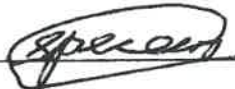
DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: SALIE PECEURHUIS ADRES UITVALWERKEDEVONVALLEI STELLENBOSCHMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10/4/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: MARTHA PECEURHUIS ADRES UITVALWERKESTELLENBOSCHMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: MARTHA PECEURDATUM: 10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Amber Jacobs
 HUIS ADRES Ditralwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A Jacobs DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Marco Oyster
 HUIS ADRES Ditralwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: MOyster DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Mary Wenn
 HUIS ADRES DTob Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Wenn DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Collen Wenn
 HUIS ADRES DTob Uitvalwerke Devonvallei Road
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C. Wenn DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Amy Lee Robyn
 HUIS ADRES Seaton Devon Valley
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10.04.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Kylie Prins
 HUIS ADRES Seaton Devon Valley
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. Prins DATUM: 10.04.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Alfonso Fransman
 HUIS ADRES The First Plaas
Devonvallei Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11.

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 09.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: (The Firs) Sherilene Dickens
 HUIS ADRES The Firs Plaas
Devonvalley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 09/04/2025.

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 763

NAAM EN VAN:

MARTHINUS JANUARIE

HUIS ADRES

8 UITVALWERKE, DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

M. Januarie

DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

MONURITHA JANUARIE

HUIS ADRES

8 UITVALWERKE, DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH

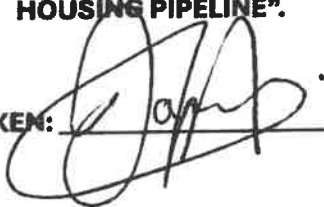
MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:



DATUM:

10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 764

NAAM EN VAN: Lea van der Westhuizen

HUIS ADRES The Firs Devon valley

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: L.V.D. WESTHUIZEN

DATUM: 08 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Genevieve van der Westhuizen

HUIS ADRES The Firs Devon valley

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G.v.d. Westhuizen

DATUM: 08 April 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Abraham Fransman
HUIS ADRES The. firs Plaas
DevonVallei Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 09.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Marlene Fransman
HUIS ADRES The Firs Plaas
DevonVallei Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Fransman

DATUM: 09.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 766

NAAM EN VAN: Johanneline Van Niekerk
HUIS ADRES The Firs
Devon Valley, Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Van Niekerk

DATUM: 08/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Denzil Engelbrecht
HUIS ADRES The Firs
Devon Valley, Stellenbosch
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Engelbrecht

DATUM: 08/04/2025

Page 767
IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

DINA Arendse

HUIS ADRES

Stellenbosch Devonvallei
The Firs Farm

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D ARENDSE

DATUM: 07/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Denzil Arendse

HUIS ADRES

Stellenbosch Devonvallei
The Firs Farm

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

[Signature]

DATUM:

07/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

Page 708

NAAM EN VAN: Susanna Williams
HUIS ADRES: Stellenbosch Devonvallei
The Firs farm
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S Williams DATUM: 07/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Morhida Robyn.
HUIS ADRES: Stellenbosch Devon Vallei
Seaton
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M Robyn DATUM: 07/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: ELLIE WENN + KATHLEEN SOLOMONS
 HUIS ADRES J.C. LE ROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
 DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Wenn DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: FRANCIS LEWIS + JONATHAN LEWIS
 HUIS ADRES J.C. LE ROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
 DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: F. Lewis DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: BOY JANSSEN + JOHANNA JANSSEN
 HUIS ADRES J.C. LEROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: SHAUN BARRY + SHAUNNEES
 HUIS ADRES J.C. LEROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Barry

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

SPASIE JAAP - Miracle Cupido

HUIS ADRES

J.C Le Roux Devon
Valley Stellenbosch

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

S. Jaap

DATUM:

7/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

INGRID WENN - DONOVAN WENN

HUIS ADRES

Devon Valley Hotel

MUNISIPALE WYK:

11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

IWENN

DATUM:

8/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: ALICE JAAP + KARRAN PIETERSEN
HUIS ADRES J.C. LE ROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. Jaap.

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: NATHAN JAAP + JACKY JAAP
HUIS ADRES J.C. LE ROUX DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCH
MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Jaap.

DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Kobus Pieterse + Jacky Pieterse
 HUIS ADRES J.C. Le Roux DEVON VALLEI
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. Pieterse DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Cupida Pieterse + Vivian Pieterse
 HUIS ADRES J.C. Le Roux DEVON VALLEI
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: C. Pieterse DATUM: 4/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Johanna WilliamsHUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-weg DevonvalleiMUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. WilliamsDATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: KOOS WilliamsHUIS ADRES Dwars-in-die-weg DevonvalleiMUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. WilliamsDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

Georgina Christina Louw

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devon Vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: G.C. LouwDATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN:

Jeronsia Louw

HUIS ADRES

Dwars-in-die-weg Devon Vallei

MUNISIPALE WYK:

Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. LouwDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Magdalene Marconi
 HUIS ADRES 1 Devon Valley Road
Weinert Wines
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Marconi

DATUM: 10 April 25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Diego Marconi
 HUIS ADRES 1 Devon Valley Road
Weinert Wines
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Marconi

DATUM: 10 April 25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Niklaas Van WykHUIS ADRES FRANSMANSKRAAK PlaasMUNISIPALE WYK: STELLENBOSCH 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N.V. Wyk DATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: HANNALINE Van WykHUIS ADRES FRANSMANSKRAAK PlaasMUNISIPALE WYK: STELLENBOSCH 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: H. Van Wyk DATUM: 10/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Monique Basjan
 HUIS ADRES: Fransmanstraat

MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Basjan DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Elvida Basjan
 HUIS ADRES: Fransmanstraat

MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. Basjan DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Manshika Dampies
 HUIS ADRES Wettenreke Kwekery (Nanke Plots)
Devonvalley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: MJD---

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Mercia Storm
 HUIS ADRES Wettenreke Kwekery (Nanke Plots)
Devonvalley Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Storm

DATUM: 10/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Marein Arendse
 HUIS ADRES: Wittevrede Kwekery Devonvallei
Stellenbosch.
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Arendse DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jeney Arendse
 HUIS ADRES: Wittevrede Kwekery Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Jeney Arendse DATUM: 10/04/2025.

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Keshaan PieterseHUIS ADRES THE FIRST DEVON VALLEIMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: JPDATUM: 10.04.2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Jerobian PieterseHUIS ADRES THE FIRST DEVON VALLEIMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: JPDATUM: 12.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: STEYNA KLEIN
 HUIS ADRES 14 UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Klein DATUM: 11/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: STEYNA KLEIN
 HUIS ADRES 14 UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Klein DATUM: 11/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: RIAAN KLEIN
 HUIS ADRES 14 UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: CHANTEL KLEIN
 HUIS ADRES 14 UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH
 MUNISIPALE WYK: WYK 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11/04/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jessica Engelbrecht
 HUIS ADRES Uitvalkerke huis nr. 11, Devonvalley
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Rameez Engelbrecht
 HUIS ADRES _____

 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Dueren Cameron
 HUIS ADRES Litvalwerke huis no. 11, Devonvalley,
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Cameron

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Jayden Engelbrecht
 HUIS ADRES Litvalwerke no. 11, Devonvalley,
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. Cameron

DATUM: 11.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Zindia Goeman
 HUIS ADRES 8 Uvalurke Devonvalley
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 11/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Shaguis Goeman
 HUIS ADRES 8 Uvalurke Devonvalley
Stellenbosch 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 11/4/25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

HUIS ADRES

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

DATUM:

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN:

HUIS ADRES

MUNISIPALE WYK:

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:

DATUM:

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: CINDY-LEE PETERSEN
 HUIS ADRES B3 KWARENTYN, POLKADRAAI WEG
STELLENBOSCH 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: BERNADINE PETERSEN
 HUIS ADRES B3 KWARENTYN, POLKADRAAI WEG
STELLENBOSCH 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 11/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: MARSHALL TITUSHUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSTBUS 17 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. TITUS DATUM: 9-04-28**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: MARIA JACOBSHUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSTBUS 17 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. JACOBS DATUM: 01-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Martin RezantolHUIS ADRES u. Evalwete DevonvalleiMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. RezantolDATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**

NAAM EN VAN: _____

HUIS ADRES _____

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: _____

DATUM: _____

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Keanen Appollis

HUIS ADRES 1 Uitvalwerke

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: k. Appollis DATUM: 10/4/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Missionville Cameron

HUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no. 6

Devonvallei, Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Cameron DATUM: 9.4.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Shirley CameronHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no. 6Devonvallei, Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. CameronDATUM: 9.4.25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Heinie CameronHUIS ADRES Uitvalwerke no. 6Devonvallei, Stellenbosch 17 Postbus 17. 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: H. CameronDATUM: 9.4.25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: JEROME FORTUINHUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSTBUS 17 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. FortuinDATUM: 9-04-28**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: DANNY BOSSANHUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSTBUS 17 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: [Signature]DATUM: 9-04-28

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: SINOBIA VAALTUIN
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. VAALTUIN DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: BRENDON EDENS
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: B. EDENS DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Cathy van Graan
 HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke Devonvallei Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. V. Graan DATUM: 9. 04. 25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sonia Visagie
 HUIS ADRES uitvalwerke , Devonvalle Stellenbosch 7600

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Visagie DATUM: 9. 04. 25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: WILLIE JANSSEN
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. Jansen DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: WILLEM V. ROOY
 HUIS ADRES UITVALWERKE DEVON VALLEI
STELLENBOSCH POSBUS 17 7600
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. V. Rooy DATUM: 9-04-25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Carmen Fredericks
 HUIS ADRES Champagne plaas DevonValley
Stellenbosch posbus 8
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10 April 2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Nadin Nasif Robyn
 HUIS ADRES Devonvallei J.C. de Roux
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN:  DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Katrina Lucanda
 HUIS ADRES Champane Plaas DevonVallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: K. Lucanda DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Roderic Davids
 HUIS ADRES Champane Plaas DevonVallei

MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: R. Davids DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Sodeheir Davids.HUIS ADRES Champané Plaas DevonValleiMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. DavidsDATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Lena BasjanHUIS ADRES Champané Plaas DevonValleiMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

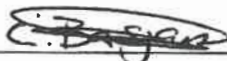
GETEKEN: L. BasjanDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Caroline JansenHUIS ADRES Nr. 7 U.+valwerke, Devonvallei
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Cornelia BasjanHUIS ADRES Champagne Plaas DevonvalleiMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Chardene Jansen
 HUIS ADRES Nr. 7 Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Hilton-John Edward Jansen
 HUIS ADRES Nr. 7 Uitvalwerke, Devonvallei
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: 

DATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Madelein AdamsHUIS ADRES: Champagne plaas, Devonvalley

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: MAdamsDATUM: 11/04/25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Lourens JoarsHUIS ADRES: Champagne plaas, Devonvalley

MUNISIPALE WYK: _____

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: LJDATUM: 11/04/25

RE/183 (A PORTION OF ERF)



IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Juanita Van Niekerk
 HUIS ADRES: Stellenbosch Devon vallei
The first farm
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. Van Niekerk

DATUM: 9 April 25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Matthien Van Niekerk
 HUIS ADRES: Stellenbosch Devon vallei The first farm
 MUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M. Van Niekerk

DATUM: 9 April 25

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: NICOLENE PIETERSEN
HUIS ADRES THE FIES PLAAS DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: DEVONVALLEI 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: N. Pieterse

DATUM: 08-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: BETTIE WENN
HUIS ADRES THE FIES PLAAS DEVONVALLEI
STELLENBOSCH 7600
MUNISIPALE WYK: DEVONVALLEI 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: B. Wenn

DATUM: 08-04-2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Lusanda Preaces Johan PreacesHUIS ADRES Dwarsindie weg Devon Valley
StellenboschMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: L PreacesDATUM: 10.4.2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: ELLEN DAMPIES + ELVIN DAMPIESHUIS ADRES DWARS - IN - DIE - WEG DEVON VALLEI
STELLEN BOSCHMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: E. DampiesDATUM: 10.04.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Winston Jatta Kaytlin Galand
 HUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg Devon Valley
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: W. Jatta

DATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025

NAAM EN VAN: Sistien Galand Katelin Galand
 HUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg Devon Valley
Stellenbosch
 MUNISIPALE WYK: Wyk 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Galandt

DATUM: 10.4.2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Amy Marconi & Leonard MarconiHUIS ADRES 1 Devon Valley Road
Meinert NidesMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: A. MarconiDATUM: 10 April 2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Devon SeptemberHUIS ADRES UitvalwerkeMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: D. SeptemberDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Simone StainHUIS ADRES Seaton FarmMUNISIPALE WYK: 11 Stellenbosch

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. STAINDATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Manie Van WykHUIS ADRES Uitvalwagte Devon Valley RoadMUNISIPALE WYK: 11

HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: M.V. WykDATUM: 10/04/2025

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Patrick & Celest MarconiHUIS ADRES 1 Devon Valley Road
Meinert WinesMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: PJ MarconiDATUM: 10 April 25**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Jan HendricksHUIS ADRES FRANSMANSKRAAL
Stelene HendricksMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: J. HendricksDATUM: 2025/10/14

IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025NAAM EN VAN: Spasie PearsHUIS ADRES Dwars in die weg Devonvallei
Stellenbosch 7600MUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: Spasie Pears DATUM: 10/04/2025**IDP VAN STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT VIR 2025**NAAM EN VAN: Shandre & Bradley GreenHUIS ADRES 04 Jc Le Roux
Devon ValleiMUNISIPALE WYK: 11HIERMEE PLAAS EK AS INWONER VAN DEVON VALLEI IN WYK 11 DIT AMPTELIK OP REKORD
DAT:

1. DAT DAAR HUISE GEBOU MOET WORD IN DEVON VALLEI VIR LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS;
2. DAT GRONDE BINNE DEVON VALLEI IDENTIFISEER MOET WORD VIR BEHUISING AAN LANDELIKE INWONERS EN PLAASWERKERS; EN
3. DAT DEVON VALLEI MOET DEELVORM VAN DIE "STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE".

GETEKEN: S. Green DATUM: 04/10/25

Riaan Eastes

**CEO
EasPork CC**

From: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>

Sent: Thursday, 17 April 2025 10:29

To: mm <Municipal.Manager@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Anthony Barnes

<Anthony.Barnes@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Kurt Titus <Kurt.Titus@stellenbosch.gov.za>

Cc: Veronique Kritzinger <veroniquekritzinger@gmail.com>; Laurel Van Coller (veronique)

<laurelvc@gmail.com>; Charl Brink <charl@chitwa.co.za>; David Barnby <david.barnby@hobartltd.com>;

Contact Stellenbosch <Contact.Stellenbosch@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Natasha@stellenbosch.gov.za; idp

<idp@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Jeanette Williams <Jeanette.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Shireen Lengeveldt

<shireenf@pprotect.org>; Engineering Services <Engineering.Services@stellenbosch.gov.za>;

Bridget@dunsters.co.za

Subject: Request for Urgent Intervention Regarding Refuse Collection Point – Welmoed Farms 468/10, Annandale Road Fwd: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

We hereby respectfully request that our identities and the contents of this communication remain strictly confidential. We and our immediate family members have received multiple threats which, on reasonable grounds, we believe are linked to the actions of the Zetler family. Furthermore, there is credible concern that certain individuals within the local municipal structures may be acting as informants for the aforementioned parties.

Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality

Request for Urgent Intervention Regarding Refuse Collection Point – Welmoed Farms 468/10, Annandale Road

Dear Sir/Madam,

Thank you for your time and continued service to our community.

I am writing on behalf of several property owners located along Annandale Road, particularly those situated on and around the Welmoed farms. For the past eight years, municipal refuse removal for these farms has been consistently collected from a designated collection site along the road, as directed by the Stellenbosch Municipality. This location has functioned without issue, in accordance with the municipality's own guidelines and operational practices.

We were recently informed by the owners of Farm Welmoed 468 Portion 10, namely the Zetler family, that we are no longer permitted to place our municipal refuse bins at the long-standing designated collection point. This decision was communicated unilaterally and without prior engagement or consultation with the affected residents.

To the best of our knowledge, the land in question is not privately owned by the Zetler family, but rather believed to be under the ownership of the Department of Transport or another state entity. In light of this, and given that the area has been used continuously for over eight years

for public service delivery without objection, it would appear that established usage rights may apply.

We respectfully and urgently request that the Stellenbosch Municipality investigate the ownership and status of the land in question, and engage directly with the Zetler family to resolve this matter. The sudden denial of access to the collection point is effectively obstructing our access to a paid municipal service, and if unresolved, will lead to sanitation and environmental issues in the area.

Legal Context:

Under South African law, continued and uninterrupted use of land for a specific municipal purpose, such as refuse collection, may be recognised under long-term land use principles. The *Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, requires fair administrative processes and planning decisions to be in the public interest. In addition, Stellenbosch Municipality's own Integrated Waste Management Plan and Refuse Collection By-laws affirm the right of residents to accessible and consistent municipal refuse services.

We trust that the municipality will act swiftly to ensure service continuity and to prevent further dispute.

Yours sincerely,

Regards

Riaan Eastes

CEO

EasPork CC

Riaan@EasPork.co.za

0833240344

0156670202

Begin forwarded message:

From: DEADP EIA Admin <DEADPEIAadmin@westerncape.gov.za>

Subject: Re: Fw: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

Date: 15 April 2025 at 16:02:22 SAST

To: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>

Cc: Aashiqah Isaacs <Aashiqah.Isaacs@westerncape.gov.za>

Dear Sir/Madam,

Thank you for your correspondence. The Directorate acknowledges its receipt.

Please ensure that all future Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) submissions are sent directly to the DEADPEIAadmin@westerncape.gov.za email address, rather than to the individual case officer. Be sure to include the Departmental reference number, if one has been provided.

Vriendelike Groete / Kind Regards / Ngomkhulu Umbuliso,

DEADP EIA ADMIN

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Western Cape Government

Website: www.westerncape.gov.za/eadp



Be 110% Green. Read from the screen.

Should you not be able to contact the numbers above, please call +27 (0)21 483 4091 between 07:30 -16:00.

From: Mare-Liez Oosthuizen <Mare-Liez.Oosthuizen@westerncape.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 15 April 2025 15:57
To: DEADP EIA Admin <DEADPEIAadmin@westerncape.gov.za>
Subject: FW: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

From: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 3:07 PM
To: Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za;
 Ceoheritage <Ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za>; Ayesha Hamdulay
 <Ayesha.Hamdulay@westerncape.gov.za>; Achmad Bassier <Achmad.Bassier@westerncape.gov.za>; Eldon
 van Boom <Eldon.vanBoom@westerncape.gov.za>; Mare-Liez Oosthuizen <Mare-Liez.Oosthuizen@westerncape.gov.za>
Cc: Lizette Barends / Pauline Coollen Munisipale Hof StateProsecuter
 <Lizette.Barends@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Shafiek Valentyn <Shafiek.Valentyn@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Joy
 Julius Stellenbosch <Joy.Julius@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Shireen Lengeveldt <shireenf@pprotect.org>; Najah
 Ben Jeddou <Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za>; Chrizelle Kriel <chrizelle.kriel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>;
 Stiaan Carstens <stiaan.carstens@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Veronique Kritzinger
 <veroniquekritzinger@gmail.com>; Orlando Spier Plaas Bestuurder <orlandof@spier.co.za>; Laurel Van
 Collier (veronique) <laurelvc@gmail.com>; Charl Brink <charl@chitwa.co.za>; David Barnby
 <david.barnby@hobartltd.com>; Bridget@dunsters.co.za; HWC Appeals

<HWC.Appeals@westerncape.gov.za>; Berta Hayes <interestgroupstellenbosch@gmail.com>

Subject: Re: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

Confidential Communication

Subject: Urgent Concerns Regarding Unlawful Developments and Procedural Irregularities – Request for Immediate Attention

To: Stellenbosch Municipality | Department of Environmental Affairs | Department of Water and Sanitation

Dear Mr. Williams and Respective Officials,

We hereby respectfully request that our identities and the contents of this communication remain strictly confidential. We and our immediate family members have received multiple threats which, on reasonable grounds, we believe are linked to the actions of the Zetler family. Furthermore, there is credible concern that certain individuals within the local municipal structures may be acting as informants for the aforementioned parties.

Please find below a summary of critical and ongoing land use and environmental concerns involving the Zetler properties:

1. Misclassification and Unlawful Construction

The structure recently erected on the property is not, as alleged, a "shed" but rather a **pack-house** that falls under **agricultural industry use**, which requires formal land use approval. Furthermore, the structure is positioned in close proximity to Annandale Road, which raises compliance concerns under municipal zoning and road reserve regulations.

A previously erected structure was reclassified—reportedly with municipal assistance—from a **water treatment plant** to a “**pump-house**.” This reclassification is, in our view, misleading and materially affects the interpretation of the site’s compliance with relevant planning and environmental legislation. We request that this matter be revisited by a certified building inspector and town planner.

2. Consent Use and Public Participation

Both structures referenced above fall within categories that necessitate a **Consent Use application** in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality’s **Land Use Planning By-Law**, as well as a **Public Participation Process**. Such process is being actively called for by neighbouring landowners and interested and affected parties, in accordance with due administrative process.

3. Misrepresentation in Environmental Impact Assessment

The **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)** related to the ±350,000 m³ dam on the property appears to have **omitted critical information**, including the existence of a **functioning pump-house** located at the Eerste River. Such an omission may constitute a material misrepresentation under applicable environmental law and warrants immediate review.

4. Ongoing Unlawful Development

New steel **greenhouses (hot houses)** are currently being constructed on **Portion 8 of Farm 468**, reportedly without the necessary building plan approvals or zoning consents. These actions may constitute a breach of the **Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 16 of 2013**, as well as the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning By-Laws.

5. Procedural Irregularities and Withholding of Information

Despite multiple formal requests, we have **not received the necessary documentation** and application forms to inspect building plans, zoning approvals, land use rights, and fines issued against the Zetlers. The extended delay in enforcement—specifically in respect of the illegal erection of polytunnels—exceeds two years. Notably, construction has continued despite a formal notice having been issued, suggesting either non-compliance or lack of enforcement capacity.

6. Non-Compliance with NEMA and Related Legislation

We submit that the scale and nature of the developments in question should have **triggered a NEMA application** under the **National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998**, including a full **Environmental Authorisation** and **Basic Assessment** or **Scoping and EIA process**. The developments include:

- ±3,500 m² pack-house
- ±1,300 m² water treatment facility
- ±3,000–5,000 m² of paved surface with flooding potential
- Over 50 hectares of land under polytunnels
- 350,000 m³ dam
- Unregulated channels redirecting water back into the Eerste River
- **No water use licenses** or metering for extraction from the Eerste River

Such developments are not minor in scale and clearly meet the thresholds for NEMA-triggered activities. Additionally, the construction and operation of water infrastructure without the requisite licenses may constitute a violation of the **National Water Act, 36 of 1998**, particularly under Sections 21 and 22 which govern water use and licensing requirements.

Final Position

For the record:

We **do not oppose development** per se. However, we **firmly oppose** any land use changes or infrastructural developments that are undertaken **without the required legal processes**, including **transparency, public consultation**, and **statutory compliance**. The rights of neighbouring landowners, the environment, and broader community interests must be upheld at all times.

We urge the relevant departments and officials to initiate immediate inspections, review applicable authorisations (or the lack thereof), and take corrective enforcement actions in accordance with the law.

We trust this matter will receive the serious attention it deserves.

Yours sincerely,

Concerned Stakeholders and Affected Parties

Legal References and Framework

1. **National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), Act 107 of 1998**
2. **National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998**
3. **Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), Act 16 of 2013**
4. **Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (latest version)**
5. **Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA), Act 3 of 2000** – particularly regarding procedural fairness and the right to participate in administrative decisions affecting the environment.
6. **Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000** – governing transparency and access to information in local government processes.





1. ZONING SCHEME PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE SUBJECT PROPERTY

In accordance with the Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme Bylaw 2019, the base zone allocated to the above property, is: **AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL ZONE.**

In terms of the provisions of the said Bylaw, this base zone may provide for the following Primary, Additional and Consent land uses:

PRIMARY USES PERMITTED	ADDITIONAL USES Land development requiring technical approval in terms of Section 15 of the Stellenbosch Land Use Planning Bylaw, 2015	CONSENT USES Land development requiring approval in terms of Section 15 of the Stellenbosch Land Use Planning Bylaw, 2015
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agricultural building ($\leq 2000\text{m}^2$) • Agriculture • Dwelling house • Forestry • Natural environment • Occasional use (one event/year) • Private road • Polytunnel ($\leq 2000\text{m}^2$) • Second dwelling • Employee housing (one unit) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agricultural building ($> 2000\text{m}^2$) • Agricultural industry ($< 2000\text{m}^2$) • Bed and breakfast establishment • Employee housing (exceeding one unit) • Guest house • Home day care centre • Home occupation practice • Polytunnel ($\geq 2001\text{m}^2$ and $\leq 5000\text{m}^2$) • Rooftop base telecommunication station • Tourist dwelling units • Tourist facility (existing buildings) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abattoir • Additional dwelling units (max 4) • Airfield • Airstrip • Agricultural industry ($\geq 2000\text{m}^2$) • Camping site • Day care centre • Freestanding base telecommunication station • Helicopter landing pad • Intensive feed farming • Kennel • Market • Occasional use ($> \text{one event/year}$) • Plant nursery • Polytunnel ($> 5000\text{m}^2$) • Renewable energy structure • Service trade • Tourist accommodation establishment • Tourist facility (new buildings or exceeding threshold) • Any additional use exceeding the threshold set out in this chapter

Page 1 of 2

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Riaan Eastes

On 26 Mar 2025, at 10:14, Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za> wrote:

Dear Mr Eastes,

See attached email.

As previously communicated. An extension of time was granted for the newly built shed.

Kind regards

Errol Williams
 Snr Land Use Inspector
 Land Use Management
**Planning & Economic
 Development**

<image001.png> T: +27 21 808 8688
 Email: errol.williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
 1st floor, NPK Building
 Cnr Plein and Ryneveld Street
 PO Box 17, Stellenbosch,
 7599 www.stellenbosch.gov.za

<2.png>

<0.png>

<1.png>

About Stellenbosch Municipality

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our head office is at Town House Complex, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa. For more information about Stellenbosch Municipality, please call +2721-808-8111, or visit www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this communication from errol.williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za sent at 2025-03-26 10:15:27 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by riaan@easpork.co.za and others authorized to receive it. If you are not riaan@easpork.co.za you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. Powered by [IOCO](#)

From: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 12 March 2025 11:19

To: Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Lizette Barends

<Lizette.Barends@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>

Cc: Shafiek Valentyn <Shafiek.Valentyn@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Joy Julius <Joy.Julius@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>;

Shireen Lengeveldt <shireenf@pprotect.org>; Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za; Chrizelle Kriel

<Chrizelle.Kriel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Stiaan Carstens <Stiaan.Carstens@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>

Subject: Re: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

Good day Errol and Lizette,

Please note Errol's email on 7 February 2025:

"On 07 Feb 2025, at 15:28, Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za> wrote:

Dear Mr Eastes,

Sorry for the delay in communication.

Could you please clarify why the spaced used to park the vehicles is illegal.

Taxis waiting on the farm for staff for two to three hours is not a zoning violation as previously explained.

The new shed which has been recently built will be escalated to Stellenbosch Municipal court for action. Both building and planning notices has been served. I will inform you when the file has been sent through to court.

Complete the attached complaint form for the farm situated across the road to be investigated. (Farm 129/468)

Complete the attached complaint form concerning the "hot house" on Farm 10/468)

Send the pictures of the 'mini polly'.

Kind regards

<image001.png> Errol Williams
Snr Land Use Inspector
Land Use Management
**Planning & Economic
Development**

“

We hereby formally request clarification regarding the decision-making process that led to the extension of this matter, particularly in light of the fact that it falls within the jurisdiction of the Municipal Court. Kindly provide a detailed explanation specifying the authority responsible for granting the extension, as well as the legal basis upon which such a decision was made. We fail to see how the municipality can act as both adjudicator and decision-maker in a matter that has demonstrable adverse effects on neighboring properties.

Furthermore, despite our previous requests, neither you nor Ms. Lizette Barends have provided the case number or court date. As directly affected and interested parties, we require this information without further delay. Kindly furnish us with the relevant court details promptly.

Additionally, we formally request all necessary procedures, forms, and documentation required to lodge an objection against the proposed land use changes.

To date, we have yet to receive any forms from Ms. Joy Julius, as previously requested.

It is our position that this development ought to be subject to an application under the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA). Were this a mining operation, all relevant government authorities would be actively engaged. However, by categorizing the project under “agriculture,” it appears that applicable laws and municipal by-laws are being circumvented.

For the sake of clarity, we do not oppose development in principle. However, such development must comply with all legal requirements and be carried out in a transparent manner, adhering to the Stellenbosch Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP). Additionally, we note that the “consent use” activities have not ceased, as evidenced by the ongoing erection of agricultural netting and mini-poly tunnels. Please see the attached photographic evidence for reference.

We look forward to your response.

Regards

Riaan Eastes

CEO

EasPork CC

Riaan@EasPork.co.za

0833240344

0156670202

<image002.jpg>

On 11 Mar 2025, at 14:34, Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za> wrote:

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

Good day Shireen

Again our complaint was shared with the Zetler family, after we have asked to be protected from their intimidation technics.

On Friday, 7 March 2025, our neighbour, Dr Laurel van Coller, received a call from Julian Zetler, telling him he has been contacted and we, the Eastes family, have laid a complaint again. He said he will make sure that his “new taxi pick up” will be in front for our family home and he will also cut our water from a shared dam.

Again, how is this possible! How can the municipality leak information?

Also see how the by-laws for Zetler family is different than for the rest of Stellenbosch.

To Errol:

Please show me on the municipal by-law where this is additional use?

It clearly state:

Additional uses

- agricultural industry UNDER 2000sqm (building is >3500sqm and lots of paving), this high tech pack-house with cooling is not directly related to this one farm. They bringing produce from different farms they own and what they are renting in the area. So this unit can not fall under “agricultural building”.

Again, see 202.1: “directly related to this land unit”

-why was the “stop work” order never issued?

Have you issued a “stop work” order on polly tunnels and agri netting? The Zetler family has not stop works. You also waiting for them to complete the development and them give the a small fine, no public participation, no traffic impact study, nothing.

Again we need a NEMA application to stop this “creeping development”.

Also we had no feedback on why we as neighbours should not seek compensation for the municipality failing to adhere to their own SDF and IDP.

We have invested here because of the Stellenbosch SDF and IDP.

Regards

Riaan Eastes

CEO

EasPork CC

Riaan@EasPork.co.za

0833240344

0156670202

<Image 2025-03-11 at 14.00.jpg>

<Screenshot 2025-03-11 at 14.22.03.jpeg>

<image003.jpg>

<image004.jpg>

On 07 Mar 2025, at 13:59, Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za> wrote:

Dear Mr Eastes,

Sorry for the delay in communication.

As previously stated, a compliance notice was served for the erection of an **Agricultural building exceeding 2000m2** on the 11/12/2024. The owners of the farm in question submitted a request for an extension of time in order to obtain the necessary land use approval for the structure in question. This request was escalated to management. A decision has since been taken to afford the owners two months (calculated from todays date) to submit the required land use application. Upon receipt of such an application any further enforcement action will be pended until this application has been finalized. This decision was taken based on the fact that an **Agricultural building exceeding 2000m2** has been

classified as an additional use and could be approved once a technical approval application has been considered.

Shafiek could you please elaborate on the processes concerning the building regulations.

Your complaint concerning the ground sheet plastic has been discussed amongst senior planners. This matter will be dealt with in the coming week and feedback will be provided.

As previously stated, please complete the attached complaint form for Farm 468/8 Stellenbosch.

Joy could you please forward Mr Eastes the access to information application forms.

Kind regards

Errol Williams
Snr Land Use Inspector
Land Use Management
**Planning & Economic
Development**

<image001.png> T: +27 21 808 8688
Email: errol.williams@stellenbosch.gov.za
1st floor, NPK Building
Cnr Plein and Ryneveld Street
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch,
7599 www.stellenbosch.gov.za

<2.png>

<0.png>

<1.png>

About Stellenbosch Municipality

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our head office is at Town House Complex, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa. For more information about Stellenbosch Municipality, please call +2721-808-8111, or visit www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this communication from errol.williams@stellenbosch.gov.za sent at 2025-03-07 13:59:50 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by riaan@easpork.co.za and others authorized to receive it. If you are not riaan@easpork.co.za you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. Powered by [IOCO](#)

From: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>

Sent: Friday, 07 March 2025 12:51

To: Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za>

Cc: Shireen Lengeveldt <shireenf@pprotect.org>; Lizette Barends

<Lizette.Barends@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za

Subject: Re: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

Good day Errol

As municipality, you have still not acted on these “consent use” issues raised more that two years ago, nor the Department of Environmental affairs.

Please reply why we, a land owners, should not seek compensation from individuals and the municipality, for the loss of our “vista” and sense of “being”, when we acquired these properties.

(penalty should be around R49.00/sqm x 4 x 500,000sqm= R98 million, if the rate is R49/sqm)

These illegal construction and agri industry (>2000 buildings, polly tunnels and agricultural netting/illegal, unmetered summer pumping from the EersteRiver), by Limberlost and the Zetler family is against the Stellenbosch Spatial Development Framework and also the Stellenbosch Integrated Development Plans.

Because of deviation on the SDF and IDP, we have lost our sence of beloning and the vita that was encapsulated in these plans. The deviation is only enriching a few individuals and depleting other land owners space, being and vistas.

Please send form for access to information on land use rights for farms 10/468, 129/468 and 8/468.

Again, this is a “creeping” development, done to evade a NEMA application and to avoid public participation process.

(without giving up any of our rights)

Regards

Riaan Eastes

CEO

EasPork CC

Riaan@EasPork.co.za

0833240344

0156670202

Note resend judgement:

- [PRETORIA NEWS](#)
- [NEWS](#)

Court orders demolition of illegal high-rise buildings in Pretoria West

A Pretoria West property developer is in hot water after the City of Tshwane secured a court order to demolish two high-rise buildings constructed without the required approved building plans.

Being in contempt of court, developers George Asaba and Gabsa Consolidated Prop (PTY) Ltd, have been held liable for the costs incurred in the demolition process.

The ruling by the High Court, Pretoria, comes after the respondents disregarded the first court order issued on July 16, 2024, barring him from erecting the buildings in question.

Although the respondents acknowledged in court documents that construction, which commenced in June 2023, proceeded without the City's approval of their plans, they claimed that their architect had, in fact, submitted the plans to the City for review.

The court said: "The submission of building plans does not accord one the right or permission to build. One needs permission first before one can build and I am of the view that the respondents were very much aware of this requirement but opted to go ahead as they are the law unto themselves."

Pictures taken of the premises on August 28, 2024 showed certain buildings on the foundation phase.

However, upon visiting the premises, the court observed that the buildings had grown to three stories high, revealing a blatant disregard by the respondents for the earlier court order.

The court determined that the respondents failed to submit building plans as mandated by the July 16, 2024 court order.

Furthermore, the court found that the respondents disregarded the order's injunction and proceeded with construction, contrary to its directives.

Although the respondent had submitted a rezoning application, the court deemed it an insufficient defence, viewing it as a belated attempt to circumvent the impending outcome.

MMC for Corporate and Shared Services, Kholofelo Morodi, condemned the illegal construction of buildings on Erf 1313 and Erf 1312, situated at 510 and 514 Luttig Street in Pretoria West.

She said the structures flagrantly contravene the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, while also failing to meet the zoning requirements stipulated for the properties.

"The City initiated legal proceedings after it was established that the buildings were constructed without approved building plans, posing significant risks to public safety and contravening municipal by-laws," she said.

She said the Tshwane multi-party coalition government was duty-bound to "operate in the public's interest and to ensure the safety and security of all our residents, including those residing and operating businesses in unlawfully erected structures".

Morodi will collaborate with MMC for Economic Development and Spatial Planning, Sarah Mabotsa, to ensure that residents of unlawfully erected buildings are advised of alternative places of residence.

The court granted the City permission to enter the premises and demolish the unauthorised structures, including the conversions of dwelling houses into three or four multi-storey buildings.

The City was also authorised to demolish associated electricity, water, drainage, and sewerage installations.

On 03 Mar 2025, at 12:11, Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za> wrote:

(Good day Shireen, please note that Stellenbosch is not acting on Limberlost/Zetler transgressions until illegal structures are completed, then only issue them with a fine and we sit with all the chaos as neighbours)

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

Good day Errol

Please furnish us with a copy of the "stop work order" that you have issued to Limberlost/Zetler Family for the illegal polly tunnels and agricultural netting.

Also, we us neighbours demand a public participation proses if ANY "consent use" are given to this family.

You have also not provided us with the "content use" for farm 8/468, there is also new "hot houses" going up.

Regards
Riaan Eastes
CEO
EasPork CC
Riaan@EasPork.co.za
0833240344
0156670202

On 25 Feb 2025, at 17:13, Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za> wrote:

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

(Public Protector's Office is cc'ed in all emails from now on.)

Good day Lizette

As you can see, the Zetler family/Limberlost (Pty) Ltd, is busy with a string of illegal developments that the Stellenbosch officials only “act” when they are completed, even when we rise these issues on inception of the transgression.

The Zetler family gets a small fine and they carry on: “business as usual”. These fines are too small to faze them. They need to start taking down their illegal structure, apply and the rebuild.

This has to stop please. I can send you al the transgressions over the years and then the complainant gets leaked to the Zetler family and the start harassing my family.

They have 50-60 hectares of illegal polly tunnels and agricultural netting. Nothing is done as they need consent from the municipality. The same with this enormous pack house. The people and traffic is horrific, but they don't care because the stay in Sea Point, Cape Town. The pollution is something else and their housekeeping does not exist. But Stellenbosch (or the DA), turns a blind eye to this family.

We as the neighbour would like to know what is happing in this case because we are affected parties to this consent right. It influence our daily lives and our sense of being. We need a public participation process and a NEMA application on these big developments, there is big “creeping” with this Zetler family, every year the add something, but is should be part a NEMA process.

A urgent “stop works order” needs to be handed down.
(You do not want another Botmanskop here).

See especially the email from errol on 7 Feb 2025.

Also: date of the court case and case no, please.

Regards

Riaan Eastes

CEO

EasPork CC

Riaan@EasPork.co.za

0833240344

0156670202

Begin forwarded message:

From: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>

Subject: Re: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

Date: 21 February 2025 at 17:28:22 SAST

To: Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za>

Cc: Shireen Lengeveldt <shireenf@pprotect.org>, "Chrizelle.Kriel@stellenbosch.gov.za" <Chrizelle.Kriel@stellenbosch.gov.za>, "Stiaan.Carstens@stellenbosch.gov.za"

<Stiaan.Carstens@stellenbosch.gov.za>, Shafiek Valentyn

<Shafiek.Valentyn@stellenbosch.gov.za>, Gerrit Goosen

<Gerrit.Goosen@stellenbosch.gov.za>, "Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za"

<Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za>

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

(Public Protector's Office is cc'ed in all emails from now on.)

Good day Errol

Please provide evidence for "consent land use" on these polly tunnels plus the new agricultural shade netting ("hot houses"). (see your bylaws)

These hot houses are breaking the horizon, our vista/view is all PLASTIC now! How is this part of the Spacial Development Plan and Integrated Development Plan.

As prevoisly communicated with the municipality AND Environmental Affairs, they should do a NEMA application. As government your are failing in your fiduciary duties. We as land owners are up in arms with all these plastic that is surrounding our beautiful Stellenbosch! Strawberries are not a food source, it's a delicacy/opulent only for the rich! Strawberries does not constitute "food security".

Please issue a "stop works order" asap.

(side note: the illegal pack-house they have build, we notified you when they started on the foundation. Only now that it is completed, you "taking action". This means that you will give them a small fine and they continue in the pack-house that should never have been build! What makes even more scary is that you told Dept of Environment, "Nobody told/complained, first ever we hear about this" and that was when the steel structure as started to go up. You did nothing. You did not issue a "stop works order". Why...? Bad governance)

Regards

Riaan Eastes

CEO

EasPork CC

Riaan@EasPork.co.za
0833240344
0156670202

<IMG_7859.jpg>

<Concent Agri Shade Net.pdf>

<Concent Polytunnels bylaw.pdf>

On 12 Feb 2025, at 12:22, Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za> wrote:

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

(Public Protector's Office is cc'ed in all emails from now on.)

Good day

The problem is the taxis wait on our side of the farm. Where they waiting is in violation of the Zetlers "consent rights" on the opposite farm/pack-house, where they are working. Workers have to now cross the Annandale Road in peak traffic hours, plus there is no pedestrian crossing there and the speed limit is 80km/hrs.

You have not send us the "concent rights" on farm 468/8.

Furthermore, you have not inform us of any "land use right" applications for farm 468/10 or 468/129.

Regards
Riaan Eastes
CEO
EasPork CC
Riaan@EasPork.co.za
0833240344
0156670202

GoogleMaps, polly tunnes:

<2023 Google polly tunnels.pdf>

On 07 Feb 2025, at 15:28, Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za> wrote:

Dear Mr Eastes,

Sorry for the delay in communication.

Could you please clarify why the spaced used to park the vehicles is illegal.

Taxis waiting on the farm for staff for two to three hours is not a zoning violation as previously explained.

The new shed which has been recently built will be escalated to Stellenbosch Municipal court for action. Both building and planning notices has been served. I will inform you when the file has been sent through to court.

Complete the attached complaint form for the farm situated across the road to be investigated. (Farm 129/468)

Complete the attached complaint form concerning the “hot house” on Farm 10/468)

Send the pictures of the ‘mini polly’.

Kind regards

Errol Williams
Snr Land Use Inspector
Land Use Management
Planning & Economic Development

<image001.png> T: +27 21 808 8688
Email: errol.williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
1st floor, NPK Building
Cnr Plein and Ryneveld Street
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch,
7599 www.stellenbosch.gov.za

<2.png>

<0.png>

<1.png>

About Stellenbosch Municipality

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our head office is at Town House Complex, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa. For more information about Stellenbosch Municipality, please call +2721-808-8111, or visit www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this communication from errol.williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za sent at 2025-02-07 15:29:16 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by riaan@easpork.co.za and others authorized to receive it. If you are not riaan@easpork.co.za you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. Powered by IOCO

From: Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za>

Sent: Tuesday, 04 February 2025 16:56

To: Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Shireen Lengeveldt <shireenf@pprotect.org>

Cc: Chrizelle Kriel <Chrizelle.Kriel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Stiaan Carstens

<Stiaan.Carstens@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Shafiek Valentyn <Shafiek.Valentyn@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>

Subject: Re: [EX] Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY AND COMMUNICATION HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREATS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS IN THE MUNICIPALITY

Good day errol

We had no reply:

- Currently there are 2 to 3 cars/“bakkies” parked on this illegal “parking” space, plus lots off Taxis waiting for staff for two to three hours daily. (Farm 10/468)
- Nothing on the new “MEGA SHED”, also looks like it is too close to the provincial road reserve. (Farm 10/468)
- What is the consent rights on the facrory opposite the road? Surlly they have to provide SAVE parking space and “drop=off/pick-up” area per square meters of the development, why is it not enforced? We would like to see their “consent” rights on this property. (Farm 8/468)
- Also, there is new construction/development of a “hot house”, about 6 to 7 hectares. There is no “land use right’ change? They need consent for these developments. This does not form part of the Stellenbosch Spacial Development Plan. (Farm 129/468)
- New road development next to the Eerste Rivier, they already had a directive from Dept of Environment to rehab area, but a year later they stared to build a new road, within the 30 meter set back. (Farm 10/468)

We as neighbours, need to be notified of these kind of developments, we have had no communication from you as municipality.

Regards
Riaan Eastes
CEO
EasPork CC
Riaan@EasPork.co.za
0833240344
0156670202

On 03 Jan 2025, at 12:52, Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za> wrote:

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY HIDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE THREAT TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

THE ZETLERS HAS TOLD ME THAT THEY HAVE THEIR INFORMANTS

Good day Errol

Can we send you pictures for the polly tunnels. Me and you know they have these mini polly tunnels...don't be coy.

Regarding the illegal “shed”, this should be taken down.

Riaan Eastes
CEO
EasPork CC
Riaan@EasPork.co.za
0833240344
0156670202

On 11 Dec 2024, at 12:05, Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za> wrote:

Dear Mr Eastes,

Please see the attached email that was sent to you regarding the complaint you submitted in 2023.

Site inspections were carried out and our department established that the newly build shed, has been built without any approved building plans and without any land use approval.

A compliance notice has been served concerning the illegal land use because no planning approval has been obtained for an Agricultural building that exceeds 2000m².

I found no evidence of the 50 hectares of polytunnels you are referring to.

Farm workers are transported to and from the farms in the morning via taxis. There are no taxis there during the day. This does not constitute a taxi rank.

Further feedback will be provided in due course.

This matter has also been escalated to the building department for action.

Kind regards

Errol Williams
Snr Land Use Inspector
Land Use Management
**Planning & Economic
Development**

<image004.png> T: +27 21 808 8688
Email: errol.williams@stellenbosch.gov.za
1st floor, NPK Building
Cnr Plein and Ryneveld Street
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch,
7599 www.stellenbosch.gov.za

<0.png>

[<3.png>](#)

[<1.png>](#)

[<2.png>](#)

About Stellenbosch Municipality

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our head office is at Town House Complex, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa. For more information about Stellenbosch Municipality, please call +2721-808-8111, or visit www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this communication from errol.williams@stellenbosch.gov.za sent at 2024-12-11 12:05:38 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by riaan@easpork.co.za and others authorized to receive it. If you are not riaan@easpork.co.za you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. Powered by [IOCO](#)

From: Stiaan Carstens <Stiaan.Carstens@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 15 November 2024 05:26
To: Errol Williams <Errol.Williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Gregory De Vries <Gregory.DeVries@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Chrizelle Kriel <Chrizelle.Kriel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: FW: [EX] Re: Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

Gents

Complaints received for your attention, but insofar as it relates to land use contraventions

Kind regards / Vriendelike Groete

<image001.png> **Stiaan Carstens** (Pr. Pln.)
Senior Manager: Development
Management
Planning and Economic Development

T: +27 21 8088674
Email: Stiaan.Carstens@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
First Floor, NPK Building, 20 Plein Street, 7600
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

<image002.png><image003.png>

Disclaimer and confidentiality note: The legal status of this communication is governed by
the terms and conditions published at the following
link:http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za/main_pages/disclaimerpage.htm

From: Riaan Eastes <riaan@easpork.co.za>

Sent: Thursday, 14 November 2024 20:22

To: Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za; Shafiek Valentyn <Shafiek.Valentyn@stellenbosch.gov.za>;

Stiaan Carstens <Stiaan.Carstens@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Shireen Lengeveldt <shireenf@pprotect.org>

Cc: Zulfah Salie <Zulfah.Salie@westerncape.gov.za>; Fahd.Said@westerncape.gov.za; Nithzaam Albertyn

<Nithzaam.Albertyn@westerncape.gov.za>; Achmad Bassier

<Achmad.Bassier@westerncape.gov.za>; DanielsD@dws.gov.za; RossS2@dws.gov.za; Mowzer Abraar (BVL)

<MowzerA@dws.gov.za>

Subject: [EX] Re: Development without CONSENT USE & LAND USE applications or approvals

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

PLEASE KEEP OUR IDENTITY HIDDEN

WE HAD MULTIPLE TREADS TOWARDS OUR FAMILY FROM THE ZETLERS

Good day

We have had no reply from Stellenbosch Municipality regarding this complaint

The Taxi Rank has now grown into a big problem, there are food hawkers also...

There is 50 hectares of poly tunnels with no consent use application

We as effective parties will need to take action against the municipality as nothing has been done

Regards

On 11 Apr 2023, at 12:04, Riaan Eastes <Riaan@EasPork.co.za> wrote:

Good day

Please find complaint attached.

(Can Department of Water and Sanitation, please send me a complaint form for)

Regards

Riaan Eastes

<Complaint Form - POLYTUNNELS & TAXI RANK Welmoed 468ptn10 10April 2023.pdf>

Previous Communication:

<230207 Land use and Traffic complaint .pdf>

Previous communication:

Good day

Thank you for your willingness to review our letter of concern.

We hope that you appreciate our position and can raise the issue with the relevant people with the necessary authority and wiliness to investigate and assist with mitigation and ensuring that good corporate citizenship is enforced.

Our concern relates to the new development by the Zetler family on Annandale road on the farm Welmoed 468 portions 10 and 129.

We as neighbouring property owners, affected parties and concern citizens state the following: We support economic development and job creation, but we requested that consideration be given to responsible sustainable economic development: Sustainable economic development focuses on balancing economic goals with environmental limits and social equitability concerns.

We also question the statements by Limberlost that an additional 600 jobs are being generated as they are closing some of their other operations, moving it to Welmoed and concentrating the operations closure to the packhouses. This will create a huge increase in traffic and human movement in the area, contributing to the current traffic congestion and dangerous road conditions.

Limberlost Pty Ltd recently took occupation of Farm Welmoed 468 portions 10 and 129. Owners of neighboring farms contacted The owners of Limberlost to discuss the new developments. The intention was always to agree on the best plan of action to support agricultural development whilst supporting sustainable environmental and community development practices and propose mitigation measures.

From the onset (first meetings), the owners of Limberlost took a very aggressive and negative stand towards the request for mitigation and consideration from neighbors. When reasonable neighbors requested consideration for scenic views, tourism operations and community health and statements the reaction was aggressive with statements such as:

- *“ when don’t live here so we don’t care what it looks like”*
- *“ A lot of people have tried to stop us in the past with now success, don’t even try”*
- *“I will start a waste dump next to your house and make sure that the smell makes it impossible to live there.”*
- *“We will cut of your water and electricity.”*
- *“We will buy all the farms in this area”*

As concerned citizen we started questioning the due processes, application and approvals process followed by Limberlost for the intended development.

The Limberlost owners started a massive bulk excavation and development phase. It became know that they did not have the necessary approval from Heritage Western Cape and the issues was reported that lead to tow applications being submitted by Limberlost to Heritage Western Cape.

Bulk earthworks as well as excavation in the Eersterivier riverbed and flood area happened and it was reported to the department of Environmental affairs.

The owners of Limberlost retaliated by cutting access to electricity of a neighboring farm and made various threatening calls to neighbors, trying to forced them to stop the community trying to enforce corporate citizenship and mitigation measures. The threatened to cut-off access to water if the community action against them did not stop.

On Friday 11 November 2022 farm and contractor vehicles, tractors with trailers as well as dump trucks started dumping industrial agricultural waste on a portion of farm Welmoed 468 portion 129. The source of the waste is not farm Welmoed portion 129. It is possible that the source of the industrial waste is the packhouse and farming operations, across the road on Annandale. In addition to too the industrial waste, truck loads on animal manure (chicken manure) were dumped at the same location on farm Welmoed 468 portion 129. The industrial agricultural waste is full of plastic and other waste products. A team was brought in to start removing the plastic and other waste products by hand. The team did not have the prescribed PPE for waste recycling or handling nor were ablution facilities provided. Incidents occurred where staff relieved themselves in the open agricultural lands between the waste dumps in view of other workers, tourists, guests, and road users. The area selected for the waste dump and recycling is not fenced-in, is open to the public and no protective ground covering is provided to prevent leakage of harmful product into the soil, water table or water ways. The roads passing the dump area are used by residents, community members, employees, and children, in motor vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles and pedestrians. Work on the site to remove plastic and other materials as well as the mixing and moving on the dumps continued over the following days and is still in progress (16/11/2022) The site selected and used is directly across the road from a private residence with tourist accommodation. The residence, staff, guests, visitors, and tourists experience the nuisance of noise, dust, offensive odors of raw animal manure and rotting biomaterials as well as an increase in flies. The negative effects and impact of the site selected and the activities surrounding the management of the industrial waste is not socially acceptable to the community members, neighboring farms, and businesses. Businesses have already incurred additional cost to mitigate odors and flies.

The matter was reported to Stellenbosch Municipality, Department of Health as well as Environmental affairs but little support was given to the affected parties and to date it is unknown if any action or directives was being issued to Limberlost to correct the situation, stop the illegal dumping, and waste site.

As we started to contact stakeholders and interest groups to gather support - comment were made such as:

- *“You can do nothing against the Zetler family, they have the municipality and politicians in their pocket”.*
- *“Be careful when standing up against the Zetler family”.*
- *“Everybody knows their developments are illegal, they do as they please”.*

These are just opinions, but the message and themes were common.. This is extremely unsettling to think that an advanced municipality such as Stellenbosch and the Western Cape province are not protecting the rights of all citizens and ensuring that legislation and bylaw are honoured.

We ask for support and a thorough investigation into the application processes followed, rights issued and legality of the developments, not only on Farm Welmoed 468, but on their current operations and other operations in the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

Some of our concern and request that the municipality ensures the submission of the necessary studies and application are listed below:

Study/Application	Motivation	Reference
Traffic Impact Assessment	<p>Due to the fact that Mr Zetler indicated that 600 job will be created by the new development it immediately triggers a traffic impact assessment to be done and the necessary mitigation steps to be proposed for consideration, approval and implementation, prior to the approval of a development plan.</p> <p>This is a requirement by Stellenbosch municipality as well as provincial and national road act.</p> <p>Annandale Road (Provincial) is already congested, and dangerous conditions are created by taxis, parking on Annadale close to the Limberlost packhouse, blocking access to the servitude road, servicing neighboring farms and endangering all road users.</p> <p>We engage with a professional who indicated that a traffic impact assessment will be a requirement and that mitigation factor will be needed.</p> <p>600 Additional employees:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 people per taxi – 40 taxis • Additional private vehicles • Additional cyclists • Additional pedestrians • Additional farm vehicle crossing Annandale Road – provincial road 	<p>Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act</p> <p>Restrictions on changes in land use</p> <p>(1) A person intending to undertake a development involving a change or intensification in land use on land within an area adjacent must, where a traffic impact assessment or a public transport assessment prescribed under the NLTA is required—</p> <p>(i) obtain approval for the proposed development from the responsible authority;</p> <p>(ii) implement any mitigating measures required by that authority in granting that approval; and</p> <p>(iii) obtain the approval of the authority empowered to grant approval for such changes or intensification.</p> <p>Stellenbosch Municipality – Zoning Scheme By-Law 2019</p> <p>The Municipality may waive the need for a traffic study or may demand such a study to be undertaken notwithstanding that a development may generate less trips, based on the sensitivity of the receiving environment with regards to traffic.</p>
Submission of the legislated development plans and applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site development plan • Construction environmental management plan • Engineering services • Agricultural building (>2000m²) • Agricultural industry (<2000m²) • Employee housing (exceeding one unit) • Polytunnel (<2001m² and >5000m²) • Rooftop base telecommunication station • Agricultural industry (>2000m²) • Plant nursery • Polytunnel (>5000m²) • Boundary walls and fences parameters 	Stellenbosch Municipality – Zoning Scheme by-law
Mitigation and application as per National Waste Management Act (NEMA)	The illegal industrial waste dump is against various municipal, and national Health and Waste management regulations and the proper application and mitigation steps needs to be implemented and corrected prior to the approval of any additional development and construction projects.	NEMA Municipal Waste Management bylaws
Visual impact assessment (VIA)	A Systematic analysis of potential impacts to scenery and views (positive and negative impacts) resulting from a proposed development, is required and shall also include, if necessary, an investigation of the means available to mitigate the effects of such proposals prior to implementation	Stellenbosch Municipality – Zoning Scheme By-Law 2019

Engineering report	Confirmation on the calculation on the structural integrity of the canals as well as alternative to improve visual impact and support environmental management and prevention of global warming best practices	Stellenbosch Municipality – Building and construction By-Law 2019 Best practices
Security Cameras	Must be maximum of 2.1 meter in height, no impact on neighboring farm, businesses, communities, and other road users All equipment dark grey to limit visual impact No lighting to cause a nuisance or danger to neighbors, road users, pedestrians and affected parties Limiting of light pollution	Popi Act Visual Impact assessment
Fence with razor wire	The visual impact of the proposed fence are negative and not acceptable. Alternative such as Clearvu required	Visual impact assessment
Road and municipal water pipeline servitude	The current development plan does not make clear provision that not development will impact servitude roads and municipal pipeline servitude	
Green screening/ Berms	No mitigation plans are proposed to minimize the negative visual impact, privacy, and financial value of interested and affected parties and protect the natural beauty, heritage, and scenic views.	Visual Impact assessment Heritage Act Municipal Bylaws Bill of Rights

Please note that photo evidence is available on:

- *Bulk earthworks and infrastructure construction*
- *Environmental damage and hazards*
- *Illegal waste dumping on private and municipal land*
- *Health risks to community members*
- *Traffic impact/congestion*
- *Damage to private property and servitude roads*

Concerned citizens and affected parties are available to be interviewed and share experiences, threats made, financial loss and impact on health and emotional wellbeing.

We look forward to your input and positive feedback.

Regards

<Mail Attachment.eml>

<New Land Use Complaint Form 2021.docx>

<New Land Use Complaint Form 2021.docx>

<Mail Attachment.eml>

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative.

The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise.

If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."



REFERENCE: 14/1/1/E2/4/2/3/0738/22

ENQUIRIES: Yena Gunguluzi

EMAIL: info@limberlost.co.za

Limberlost Property Holdings (Pty) LTD

Portion 10 of Farm Welmoed No 468

Stellenbosch

7599

Attention: Mr Julien Zettler

PRE-COMPLIANCE NOTICE

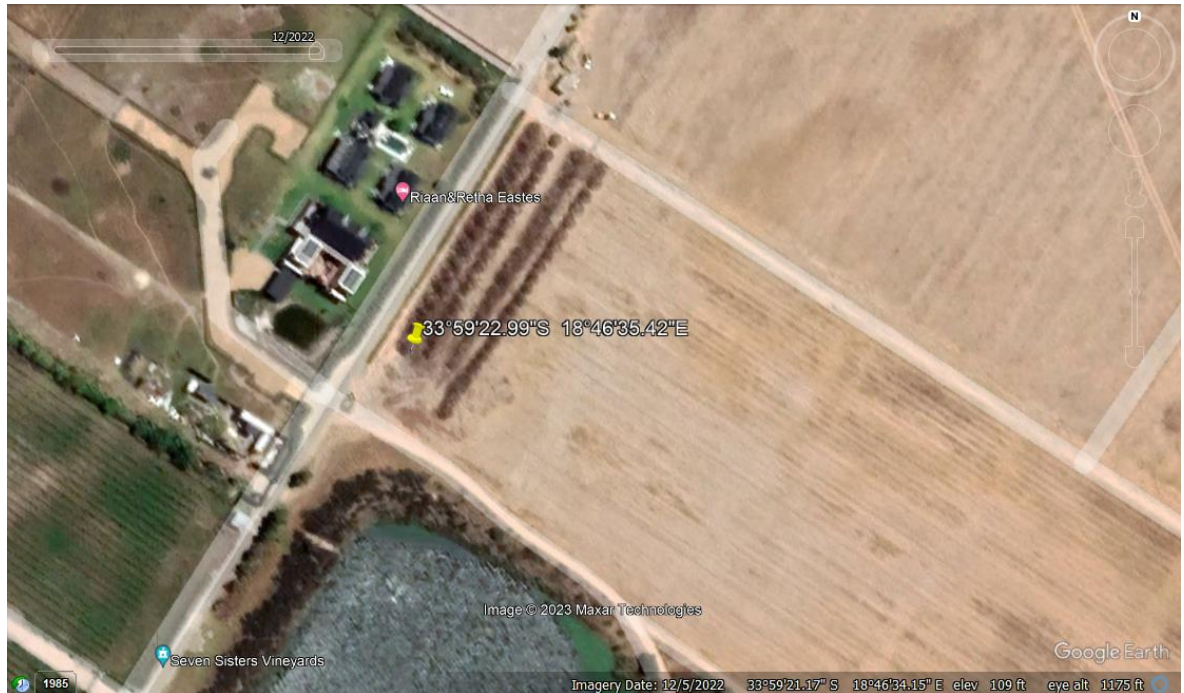
Dear Sir

INTENTION TO ISSUE A COMPLIANCE NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 31L OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 IN RESPECT OF A CONTRAVENTION OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008

1. During an investigation into allegations of the commencement of a listed activity in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 ("NEM: WA"), a site inspection was conducted at Portion 129 of Farm Welmoed 468, Stellenbosch, by Environmental Management Inspectors from the Department's Directorate: Environmental Law Enforcement on 28 November 2022 and 14 March 2023, it was confirmed that you have commenced with organic waste

composting without registering with the Department and adhering to the requisite National Norms and Standards in terms of the NEM: WA.

[33°59'22.99"S 18°46'35.42"E]



Aerial map: Location of alleged illegal activity on the property.

2. A person who wishes to commence, undertake or conduct a waste management activity in terms of Category C in Government Notice (GN) No.921 of 29 November 2013 may not commence without registering with the Department and adhering to the requisite National Norms and Standards from the competent authority.
3. On considering the evidence before me, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the following listed activities were triggered in terms of the List of waste management activities in Government Notice No. 921 of 29 November 2013, without registering with the Department and adhering to the requisite National Norms and Standards:

Category C

Activity No. 1:

The organic waste composting facilities that have the capacity to process compostable organic waste, in excess of 10 tonne per day.



Photo 1: View of the compost windrows.



Photo 2: Additional windrows that were noted during the follow-up inspection.



Photo 3: Showing garden waste mixed with the organic compost.

4. In terms of section 67(1) (f) of the NEM: WA it is an offence to contravene or fail to comply with a norm or standard established in terms of this Act. A person convicted of such an offence is liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made in terms of the National Environmental Management Act.
5. As such, you are hereby given notice of this Department's intention to issue you with a Compliance Notice in terms of section 31L of the NEMA, which will instruct you to:
 - 5.1 immediately cease the above listed activities;
 - 5.2 investigate, assess and evaluate the impact on the environment;

- 5.3 rehabilitate the entire site to its original condition;
 - 5.4 carry out any other measure necessary to rectify the effects of the unlawful activity;
 - 5.5 register with the Department within 30 calendar days and adhere to the NEM: WA “*National Norms and Standards for organic waste composting*”, as contained in GN No. 561 of 25 June 2021;
6. Furthermore, failure to comply with a Compliance Notice is an offence in terms of section 49A(1)(k). A person convicted of failing to comply with a Compliance Notice is liable to a maximum fine of R5 million or 5 years imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment.
7. You are afforded a period of **7 (seven) calendar days** from the date of receipt of this Pre-Compliance Notice to make written representations to the Department as to why a Compliance Notice should not be issued.
8. If you inform the Department, in respect of paragraph 7 above that you intend to rectify the non-compliance, **you must adhere to the request stipulated in paragraph 5.5 above**, by contacting the Department's Directorate: Waste Management (on the contact details below), **within 30 (thirty) calendar days** of receipt of this Pre-Compliance Notice, **to register the facility and comply with the relevant norms and standards, as well as providing proof of registration.**

9. You may contact Mr Lance McBain-Charles from the Department's Directorate: Waste Management on tel: 021 483 2747 or email: Lance.McBain-Charles@westerncape.gov.za



Achmad Bassier

Director: Environmental Law Enforcement

Grade 1 Environmental Management Inspector

Date: 26/05/2023

Cc:

Patricia Claasen (Stellenbosch Municipality)
Waleed Galvaan (DEA&DP - D: WM)
Lance McBain- Charles (DEA&DP - D: WM)
Saliem Haider (DEA&DP – D:WM)

Email: Patricia.Claasen@stellenbosch.gov.za
Email: Waleed.Galvaan@westerncape.gov.za
Email: Lance.McBain-Charles@westerncape.gov.za
Email: Saliem.Haider@westerncape.gov.za



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIËL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

File Reference Number: Farm 468/10 & Farm 468/129 Stellenbosch
Enquiries: Errol Williams
Contact No: 021 808 8688
Email address: errol.williams@stellenbosch.gov.za
Date: 26/3/2025

PER EMAIL

Email address: riaan@easpork.co.za

Dear Sir/Madam

**ALLEGED LAND USE CONTRAVENTION OF FARM 468 PORTION 10 AND FARM 468 PORTION 129
STELLENBOSCH (POLYTUNNELS)**

SERVING OF COMPLIANCE NOTICE:

We refer to your complaint with reference Farm 468/10 & Farm 468/129 Stellenbosch and we would like to confirm the following:

1. The allocated inspector carried out a site inspection.
2. The owner has been instructed to act in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations, as well as with the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (2023) and has been served with a compliance notice to cease the activity within 30 (thirty) days calculated from the 26 March 2025.
3. Please take note of the following:
 - a. Whilst the owners/alleged offenders are still within their notice period as mentioned above and may apply to Council for the appropriate land use rights via a land use application, they must still cease the land use contravention within the period set out in the notice.
 - b. Criminal prosecution via court proceedings is the preferred method of instituting legal action. It can take several months/years to obtain a criminal conviction and/or order of court compelling the owners/alleged offenders to cease the land use contravention and/or comply with such compliance notice. This is a separate process subject to all laws and regulations applicable thereto.
 - c. In the event of court action, you may be required to give evidence/testimony during the hearing of this matter in court but will be informed in due time if such evidence/testimony is required.
4. You will be advised of any progress after a follow up inspection have been conducted.

Yours faithfully

For MANANGER: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Table 26. Plan Elements and Proposals for Vloffenburg - Spier - Lynedoch

TYPE OF ACTION	SDF ELEMENT	SPATIAL PROPOSALS	RELATED NON SPATIAL PROPOSALS
Protective Actions	CBA's, ESA's, Protected areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain and improve the nature areas surrounding small settlements along Baden Powell Drive. Work to increasingly connect and integrate nature areas, also with the urban green areas, to form an integrated green web or framework across the municipal area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement management actions contained in the EMP.
	Water courses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve public continuity, access, and space along the stream corridors. 	
	Agricultural land	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain and improve the relationship between small settlements along Baden Powell Drive and surrounding agricultural land. 	
	Urban edge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a general principle, contain the footprint of small settlements along Baden Powell Drive as far as possible within the existing urban edge. 	
	Scenic landscapes, scenic routes, special places	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain the strong sense of transition between agriculture and human settlement at the entrances to the small settlements along Baden Powell Drive. 	
	Historically and culturally significant precincts and places	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the integrity of historically and culturally significant precincts and places (as indicated in completed surveys). 	
Change Actions	Informal settlements to be upgraded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritise informal settlements for upgrading and service provision. 	
	Areas for residential densification and infill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus infill development on undeveloped land within the urban edge. 	
	Areas for mixed land use and improved economic opportunity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the scale of mixed used and economic opportunity areas to reflect the current role of settlements. 	
	Improved access and mobility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pro-actively improve conditions for walking and NMT within and between small settlements along Baden Powell Drive. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the design of all roads within and surrounding the settlements provides for appropriate NMT movement.
	Community/ institutional use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cluster community facilities together with commercial, transport, informal sector and other activities so as to maximise convenience, safety and socio-economic potential. Maintain Lynedoch as a focus for education and training (with various focus areas and "levels" of education). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actively support the shared use of community facilities.
	Improved landscaping and public amenity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As far as possible, focus investment in parks, open space, and social facilities accessible by public and NMT, in this way also increasing the surveillance of these facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actively involve local communities in the development and management of public amenities.
New Development Actions	Significant new mixed use development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Over the longer term, Vloffenburg, Spier, and Lynedoch along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor could possibly accommodate more growth, and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, these settlements are not prioritized for development at this stage. Explore the feasibility of changing/ complementing the rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor to a system providing a more frequent, flexible service better integrated into the urban realm. Alternatively, a regular bus service should be explored serving the same route. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support private sector led institutional arrangements to enable joint planning and development.
	Significant new residential development		
	Significant change to access and mobility provision		



Path or polygon

Perimeter

241.37 m



Area

3,543.97 m²





**Western Cape
Government**

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Najah Ben Jeddou
 Directorate: Environmental Law Enforcement
 Najah.BenJeddou@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 4838314

REFERENCE: 14/1/1/E2/4/6/3/0718/22

ENQUIRIES: Najah Ben Jeddou

BY HAND: info@limberlost.co.za

Limberlost Property Holdings (Pty) LTD
 Portion 10 of Farm Welmoed No 468
 Stellenbosch

Attention: Mr Julian Zelter

PRE-COMPLIANCE NOTICE

Dear Sir

INTENTION TO ISSUE A COMPLIANCE NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 31L OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998

1. During an investigation into allegations of the commencement of a listed activity in contravention of section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 ("NEMA"), a site inspection was conducted at Portion 10 of Farm Welmoed No. 468, Stellenbosch, by Environmental Management Inspectors from the Department's Directorate: Environmental Law Enforcement on 18 October 2022 which confirmed

Page 1 of 12

www.westerncape.gov.za

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
 Complaints: Law.Enforcement@westerncape.gov.za

V1 2022/11

that you have commenced with earthworks and infilling activities within a watercourse without environmental authorisation, on the aforesaid property.

33°59'3.54"S 18°46'24.29"E



Aerial map 1: Location of alleged illegal activity.



Aerial map 2: Zoomed in aerial image of the Location of alleged illegal activity.



Aerial map 3: SG Code of the property.



Aerial map 4: Water resource map on the property.

2. In terms of section 24F of the NEMA, no activity listed in the Environmental Impact Assessment ("EIA") Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014 may commence without environmental authorisation from the competent authority.
3. On considering the evidence before me, there are reasonable grounds to believe that you have commenced the following listed activity without environmental authorisation:

EIA Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014:

Activity no. 19:

The infilling or depositing of any material of more than 10 cubic metres into, or the dredging, excavation, removal or moving of soil, sand, shells, shell grit, pebbles or rock of more than 10 cubic metres from a watercourse;

but excluding where such infilling, depositing, dredging, excavation, removal or moving—

- (a) will occur behind a development setback;*
- (b) is for maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan;*
- (c) falls within the ambit of activity 21 in this Notice, in which case that activity applies;*
- (d) occurs within existing ports or harbours that will not increase the development footprint of the port or harbour; or*
- (e) where such development is related to the development of a port or harbour, in which case activity 26 in Listing Notice 2 of 2014 applies.*

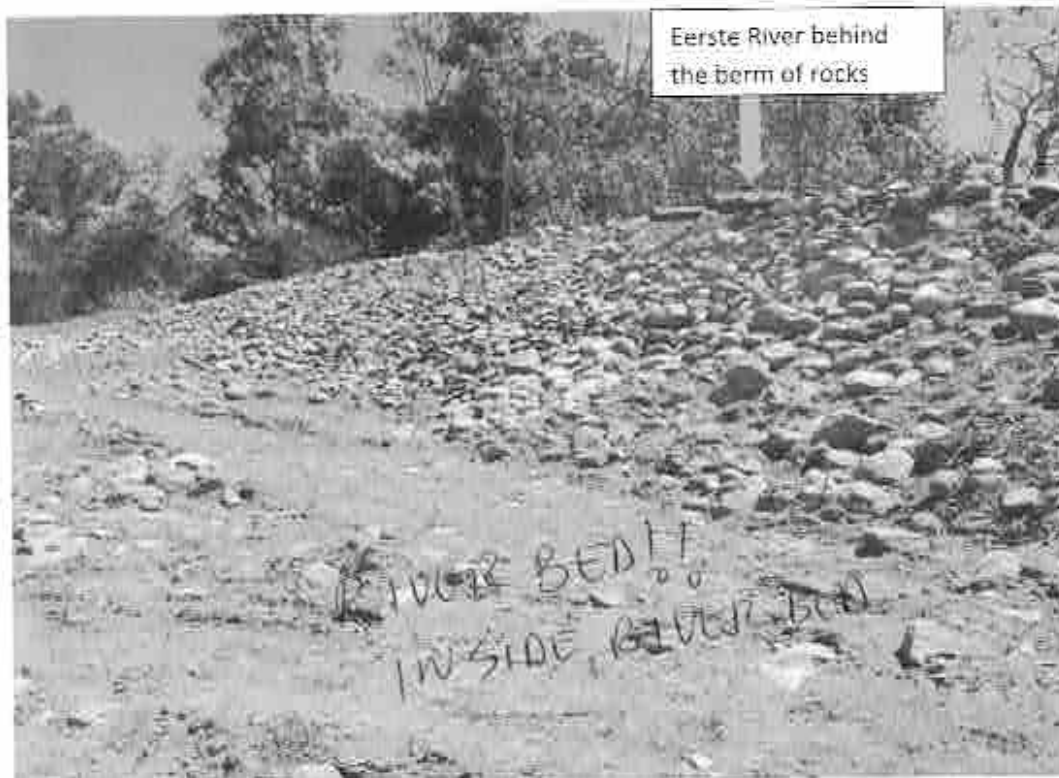


Photo 1: depicts infilling/ placement of rocks within the riverbank.

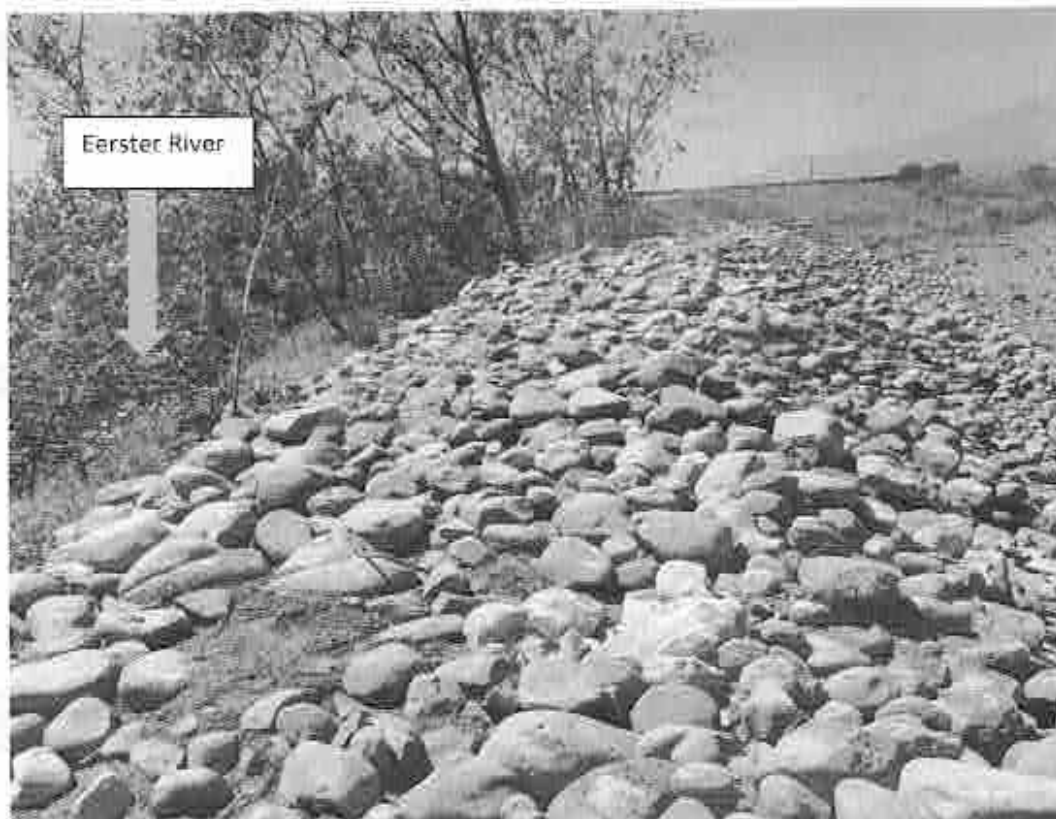


Photo 2: Closer view of the infilling / placement of rocks within the riverbank.



Photo 3: placement of rocks within the riverbank (indicated by the yellow arrow).



REMOVED
TREES
⊕
SCRUBS
=
WILDLIFE
NESTING
AREAS
=
FROG
BREEDING
GROUNDS.

Photo 4: depicts earth moving/infilling activities that has been undertaken within the river.



Photo 5: depicts earth moving/infilling activities that has been undertaken within the river.



Photo 6: Evidence of earthmoving and working within the river (indicated by yellow arrow).



Photo 7: Stackpile of vegetation /alien removed from the riverbank.



Photo 8: depicts excavation/earthmoving activities (area circled in red) that has been undertaken within the river (indicated by the yellow arrow).

4. In terms of section 49A of the NEMA it is an offence to commence a listed activity without environmental authorisation. A person convicted of such an offence is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or to both such fine and such imprisonment. * LIMBERLOST DID NOT STOP AFTER NOTICE
5. Please note, in addition to the above contraventions in terms of the NEMA, the activities within and/or along the banks of the watercourse may also contravene provisions in terms of the National Water Act, 1998, which is enforced by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation.
6. As such, you are hereby given notice of the Department's intention to issue you with a Compliance Notice in terms of section 31L of the NEMA, which will instruct you to:
- 6.1. immediately cease the above listed activity; - DID NOT CEASE
 - 6.2. investigate, assess and evaluate the impact that the listed activity has / has had on the environment;
 - 6.3. rehabilitate the entire site to its original condition; and - RE PLANTING TREES & SCRUBS!
 - 6.4. carry out any other measure necessary to rectify the effects of the unlawful activity.
7. Furthermore, failure to comply with a Compliance Notice is an offence in terms of section 49A(1)(k). A person convicted of failing to comply with a Compliance Notice is liable to a maximum fine of R5 million or 5 years imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment. * DID NOT STOP AFTER NOTICE!
8. You are afforded a period of **7 (seven) calendar days** from the date of receipt of this Pre-Compliance Notice to make written representations to the Department as to why a Compliance Notice should not be issued.
9. If you inform the Department, in respect of paragraph 8 above that you intend to rectify the non-compliance, you must cease the above listed activity and submit to the Department for approval, **within 30 (thirty) calendar days** of receipt of this Pre-Compliance Notice. * ACTIVITY DID NOT CEASE -> PUMP HOUSE WAS BUILT - WATER TRENCH WAS BUILT

Compliance Notice, a rehabilitation plan compiled by a suitably qualified and experienced independent environmental assessment practitioner, which must include the following:

- 9.1 assessment and evaluation of the impact on the environment; and
- 9.2 identification of proposed remedial and/or mitigation measures. → POOR REPORT GIVEN. 14/11/22
10. If the above plan is approved by the Department, you will be obliged to take the necessary remedial / mitigation measures at your own cost. * LIMBERLOST DID NOT STOP WORK.
11. Approval of the above report by the Department does not remedy the unlawful commencement of the above activity, which remains unlawful in terms of section 49A(1) (a) and/or (d) of the NEMA.
12. If you wish to continue with the listed activity you may apply for environmental authorisation by way of a section 24G ("s24G") application. However, such application does not constitute permission to continue with the listed activity, which remains unlawful unless environmental authorisation is granted. * WAS NOT DONE
LIMBERLOST KEPT ON BUILDING AND DOING EARTHWORKS
13. Should you choose to apply in terms of s24G on the NEMA, you must submit to the Department for approval, **within 30 (thirty) calendar days** of receipt of this Pre-Compliance Notice, a project schedule compiled by a suitably qualified and experienced independent environmental assessment practitioner. The project schedule must clearly stipulate the time frames in terms of the s24G process and by when a s24G application will be submitted to the Sub-Directorate: Rectification.
* WAS NOT DONE!

14. Notwithstanding the section 24G application, the Department may issue a Compliance Notice and/or commence criminal proceedings should circumstances so require: *LIMBERLOST DID NOT COMPLY, KEPT ON WORKING AND BUILDING.*



Mr A Bassier

Director: Environmental Law Enforcement

Grade 1 Environmental Management Inspector

Date: 21/10/2022

Cc:

Schalk Visser

Barry Zeller (Limberlost Property Holdings (Pty) LTD)

Leslie Zetler (Limberlost Property Holdings (Pty) LTD)

Schalk Van der Merwe (Stellenbosch Municipality)

Timothy Jack (DFFE)

Naluthando Ndumbini (BGCMA)

Hene Boniswa (DWS - Enforcement)

Mowzer Abraar (DWS - Enforcement)

Email: hesling@mweb.co.za

Email: barry@limberlost.co.za

Email: leslie@limberlost.co.za

Email: Schalk.VanderMerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Email: jack@dffe.gov.za

Email: ndndumbini@bgcma.co.za

Email: HeneB@dws.gov.za

Email: MowzerA@dws.gov.za

**Winston Stubbs
Chairman
Pniel Villagers Rugby Club**

Nwabisa Jozana

From: stubbstours@mweb.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 22 April 2025 23:05
To: Michelle Aalbers; idp
Subject: [EX] Commends Draft 3rd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022-2025
Attachments: Proposed-Grant-in-Aid-Donation Allocations.pdf; Skrywe aan Munisipaliteit.docx; Attendance AGM.jpeg; AGM 2.jpeg; Minutes AGM 1.jpeg

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Grant in Aid Application, Pniel Villagers RFC

Allocation, Appeal Lodging

Winston Stubbs
Chairman
Pniel Villagers Rugby Club



Pniel Villagers R F C

Chairperson: Winston Stubbs

Cell: 071 567 1273 ~ Stubbstours@mweb.co.za

Secretary: Lisa Myburgh

Cell: 062 293 2869 ~ pnielvillagers1902@mail.com

Treasurer: Ralton Williams

Cell: 082 854 2795 ~ raltonw21@gmail.com

Est 1902

22 April 2025

Die Bestuurder

Gemeenskap Ontwikkeling, Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit

Me. Michelle Aalbers

Kommentaar: Konsep begroting 2024/25 – 2026/27 (Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022-2027)

Pniel Villagers neem kennis van die redes vir n onsuksesvolle aansoek om die “Grant in Aid”
Donasies aansoek

Ons will graag skriftelik kopsie aanteken teen onsuksesvolle aansoek en versoek graag vriendelik hersiening van die uitslag . Ons voer graag die volgende redes as bewyse dat die grondwet soos ingesluit in die aanvanklike aansoek, nie die ware weergawe van die huidige bestuur soos voorgestel deur die hersiende grondwet nie van 31 October 2022 nie.

Die nuwe bestuur was ongelukkig onbewus van verandering aan die grondwet wat die samestelling van die uitvoerende bestuur na slegs 10 lede verander aangepas het. As bewys van die aanpassing van die grondwet, sluit ons graag n afdruk van die notules van die klub Jaarvergadering gehou en waar die veranderinge aan die grondwet aangeneem was, op **31 Oktober 2022**.

Ons sluit dan ook n lys van die huidige amptenary en uitvoerende bestuur soos voorgestel en aanvaar deur die jaarvergadering gehou op 31 October 2022

Ons versoek graag n hersiening van ons aansoek en hoop dat die bewyse ingesluit n verandering aan die 1ste uitslag kan bewerkstelling.

Huidige Bestuur

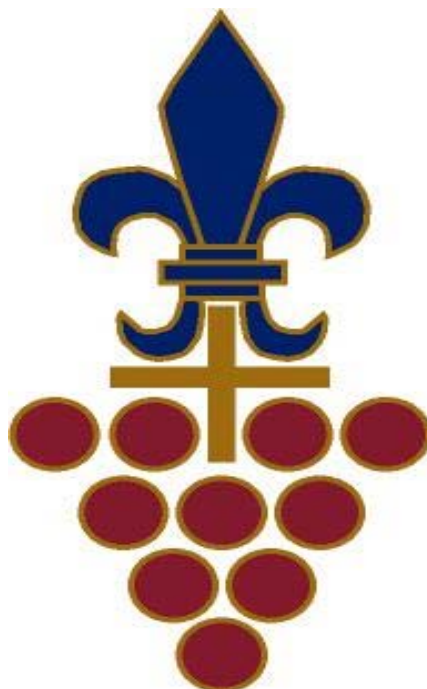
1. **Voorsitter:** Winston Stubbs
2. **O/voorsiter:** Wade Stubbs
3. **Sekretaris;** Lisa Myburgh
4. **O/Sekr:** Rozelda Mansfield
5. **Kassier:** Ralton Williams
6. **O/Kassier:** Stedson Williams
7. **Addisionel lede :** 1. Bradley Williams
8. Mr. Brandon Robyn
9. Me Elmarie Myburgh
10. **Klub Kaptein:** Rowland Samuels

Winston Stubbs

Voorsitter Pniel Villagers Rugby Klub

0715671273

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



PROPOSED GRANT IN AID DONATIONS

2025-2026

10.11.4	2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS
---------	--

Collaborator No: 782136
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: 2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2025-2026.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Grant-in-Aid policy aims to provide a framework for Grant-in-Aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC), Public Benefit Organisations (PBO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2024.

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 19 September 2024 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 14-16 October 2024 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and sixty-two (162) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted during October 2024 focussing on financial management. The workshop was attended by ninety (90) persons.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.11.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with 7 abstentions)

- (a) that Council notes the organisations that are receiving funding are organisations or bodies serving the poor;
- (b) that Council support the continuation of the food garden project and approve the donation to SA Institute for Entrepreneurship to conclude the final year of the three-year Cat B donation;

-
- (c) that Council support the implementation of day services for persons who are homeless and approve the deferment of the approved 2024/2025 Cat B application to commence in 2025/2026;
- (d) That Council notes that the Cat A donation allows for a maximum amount of R40 000 to be allocated per organisation;
- (e) That Council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per attached detailed register for public participation as part of the draft budget.
- (f) That the Accounting Officer certifies to the Auditor General that the compliance requirements in terms of section 67 (1) (a) of the MFMA are uneconomical and unreasonable for organisations receiving Cat A donation.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Michelle Aalbers</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Community Development</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>8408</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>14-03-2025</i>

2025/26 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS					Category A	Category B		
No	Workshop Attendance Ref no	Applicant Name	Notes	Recommendation	Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2025-2026)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2026-2027)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2027-2028)
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
GENERAL								
1	01_15	ACVV Franschhoek	AFS AUDITED WITH NO OPINION AS APPROPRIATE AUDIT EVIDENCE COULD NOT BE PROVIDED TO THE AUDITORS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
2	03_14	ACVV Stellenbosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
3	22/15	FRANCO	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2025. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
4	18/16	God the King Ministries	CONSTITUTION INDICATE NOT LESS THAN 5 BOARD MEMBERS. LIST ONLY 4. NO AFS SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
5	23/14	LORD'S ACRE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY CENTRE	LIST 11 BOARD MEMBERS, CONSTITUTION ALLOW A MAX OF 9. NOT LATEST AFS WITH NO REVIEW OR AUDIT OPINION. BANK FORM IN DIFFERENT NAME. PROJECT PROPOSAL NOT ALIGNED WITH FUNDING PERIOD. NO OVERALL BUDGET AS IS REQUIRED FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
6	55/15	StellCare Stellenbosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
7	50/16	Stellenbosch Muslim Helping Hands	CONSTITUTION INDICATE 4 BOARD MEMBERS, LIST 3. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					120 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
PARTIAL CARE								
8	02_16	ABC 99 Educare Centre	SECOND YEAR APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK. AFS ARE INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. SPECIFIC PROPOSAL SUBMITTED.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
9	01_14	Acorn Christian Daycare	AFS DOES NOT SPEAK TO ANY SPECIFIC REPORTING PERIOD. NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
10	02_15	AKKERLAND DAYCARE CENTRE	AFS: WE HAVE PERFORMED THE DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICER TO THE GOVERNING BODY OF AKKERLAND ACCORDING TO SECT 43 OF THE SA SCHOOLS ACT 84 OF 1996. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. NO BANK DETAILS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
11	4_14	Anganathi Educare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
12	49/14	Early Education Centre, The	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. (ECD SERVICE PROVIDER)	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
13	19_15	Early Learning Resource Unit	APPLICATION FOR 6 MOVABLE HOMES TO OPERATE AS ECD FACILITIES WITH NO INDICATION OF WHERE IT WILL BE SITUATED NOR CONFIRMATION OF BUILDING AND ZONING REQUIREMENTS. PICTURES PROVIDED = PREFAB STRUCTURES.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
14	21_15	FAMILY IN FOCUS	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. NOT LATEST AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
15		Froggies Aftercare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. DID NOT SUBMIT AN APPLICATION. SUBMITTED FEEDBACK REPORT ON FUNDING PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED.	NA	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
16	27/15	Imizekeliso Educare	AFS NOT RELIABLE AND NOT ALIGNED TO FINANCIAL REPORTING PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

17	69_14	Isibane Sempumelelo	AFS = INDEPENDENT REVIEW.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
18	29_15	Jessie Keet Early Childhood Development	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
19	30_16	Khanyisa Creche	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. CONSTITUTION INTERNET TEMPLATE. AFS NOT AUDITED OR REVIEWED. APPLICATION FORM (P4, 7) INCOMPLETE. NO PROPOSAL.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
20	38/15	Kylemore Early Childhood Development	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
21	43/15	Little Angels Educare	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. AFS NOT FOR COMPLETED FINANCIAL YEAR.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
22	22/14	Liyema Creche	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. ONLY ITEMS CONTRIBUTING TOWARDS REGISTRATION APPROVED.	RECOMMENDED	27 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
23	25/14	Lubabalo Creche Centre	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
24	38_16	Luthando Educare	AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
25	44/15	Nora Tyres ECD	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
26	40_16	Noxolo Educare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
27	41/16	Okuhle Connie's Educare	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
28	50/14	Pebbles Project		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
29	32/14	Phakamani Educare	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
30	34/14	Prochorus Community Development		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
31	35/14	Samnkies Creche	NO AFS. REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
32	51/15	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
33	37/14	Simni Educare Centre	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. FUNDING APPROVED FOR ITEMS IN LINE WITH REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	30 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
34	39/14	Sivuyise Creche	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
35	53/15	Sizamile Child Care Facility	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
36	49/16	Stellenbosch Kindergarten		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
37	64/14	Thanduxolo Daycare	NO PROPOSAL/BUDGET	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
38	54/14	Unakho Day Care for Disable	AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
39	62/15	Vinyard Houses	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT, BUT NOT SIGNED OFF BY ORG REPRESENTATIVE. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
40	63/15	Vision Africa	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
41	65/15	Wielie Walie Pre School	AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
42	62/16	Woelwater Dagsorg	AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

43	63/16	Zenzele Educare Centre	DID NOT CONFIRM SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. PROVIDED SPECIFIC PROPOSAL WITH BUDGET. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					817 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
DISABILITY								
44	12_15	ChangeAbility	INTERIM FEEDBACK PROVIDED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
45	23/16	Huis Horison		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
46	57/15	Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FEEDBACK	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					120 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
ELDERLY								
47	02_14	Azaleahof	PROJECT BUSINESS PLAN/PROPOSAL DOES NOT INCLUDE A COST BREAKDOWN OF THE ACTIVITIES AND OR OUTINGS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
48	14/15	De Tuine Bejaarde Klub	NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION OR BANK DETAILS. AFS: NOT SIGNED OFF WITHOUT OPINION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
49	16_16	Franschhoek Elderly Club		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
50	15/14	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	AFS CONSIST OF MANAGEMENT REPORTS WITH NO AUDIT OR INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED RESULTS. NO OVERALL BUDGET AS REQUIRED PER GENERAL APPLICATION. PROPOSAL FOR INCORRECT PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
51	42/16	Pniel Simonsberg Elderly Club	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
52	75/15	Wemmershoek Bejaarde Klub	REQUEST FUNDING FOR ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE FUNDING PERIOD. APPLICATION LIST TWO POSITIONS NOT ON APPROVED POSITIONS AS PER CONSTITUTION. AFS NOT ACCORDING TO THE FINANIAL YEAR.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
YOUTH								
53	07_16	Dwarsrivier Valley Initiative t/a Aitsa! Aftercare	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT. NO OVERALL BUDGET AS REQUIRED PER GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
54	11_16	Embrace Community Outreach	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED.NO AFS OR PROOF OF REGISTRATION.GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. REQUEST FUNDS FOR ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE FUNDING PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
55	24_15	Help2read NPC		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
56	39/15	Kylemore Secondary School	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
57	41/15	Legacy Community Development		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
58	14/14	Sports for Life	NO OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED AS PER REQUIREMENT FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
59	52/14	Training 4 Changes NPC	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
60	29_16	Youth Outreach		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					200 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUBSTANCE ABUSE								
61	63/14	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2025. NOT ALL EXP PROVIDED IS SUPPORTED BY PROOF OF EXPENDITURE. MUST SUBMIT SAME.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
62	08_14	Christian Dependency Ministry	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. DID NOT INDICATE WHETHER IT IS SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
GENDER								

63	26/16	iGentlemen's Club NPC	NO OVERALL BUDGET AS REQUIRED FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
FOOD SECURITY								
64	13_16	EPJ Boerdery	CONSTITUTION INDICATES NOT FOR PROFIT. REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE INDICATE PTY(LTD) WITH PRIVATE COMPANY STATUS. AFS NOT SIGNED. UNSURE WHAT THE PURPOSE OF THE ENTITY IS ITO A BUSINESS VS NOT FOR PROFIT. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
65	05_15	Maranatha Christian Church	AFS: NOT LATEST STATEMENTS AND ONLY SIGNED BY THE CHAIRMAN. ONE OF THE DIRECTOR'S IS THE COMPILER OF THE REPORT. CONSTITUTION: NPC CERT INDICATE 3 DIRECTORS WITH THE SAME SURNAME. BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED. INDICATE BOTH GENERAL AND SPECIFIC APPLICATION. NO OVERALL BUDGET	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
66		SA Institute for Entrepreneurship	APPLICANT DID NOT ATTEND THE COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING, BUT SUBMITTED A PAR 7.12 PLEA FOR ATTENTION SR MANAGEMENT.	RECOMMENDED	0,00	2 535 300,00	0,00	0,00
67	56/15	Stellenbosch Feeding In Action		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					40 000,00	2 535 300,00	0,00	0,00
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET								
68	45/14	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	PROVIDE MONTHLY FEEDBACK REPORTS	RECOMMENDED	0,00	1 646 121,12	1 840 880,11	0,00
69	55/14	U Turn Homeless Ministries	REQUEST TO DEFER APPROVED 2024/2025 APPLICATION TO 2025/2026.	CONDITIONAL ON PROOF OF LOCAL FACILITY FROM WHERE SERVICES WILL BE RENDERED.	0,00	1 095 480,00	1 184 280,00	1 277 900,00
					0,00	2 741 601,12	3 025 160,11	1 277 900,00
SAFETY								
70	59/14	Wemmershoek Buurtwag	CONSTITUTION: NOT LEGAL ENTITY AND CONTAINS PARTS THAT REFLECTS THE GUIDELINES FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE CONSTITUTION WITHOUT GROUPS OWN INTERPRETATION. GIA POLICY: MUST OPERATE AS SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY AND ARE RECOGNISED AS SUCH BY SA LEGISLATION. (WC COMMUNITY SAFETY ACT 3 OF 2013). REGISTRATION/ACCREDITATION: ACCREDITED BY POCS, CLAIM NPO REGISTRATION WITHOUT PROOF. AFS: NOTHING SUBMITTED. BUSINESS PLAN: NOTHING SUBMITTED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT								
71	06_15	Bergzicht Training	PARTIAL FEEDBACK. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
72	66/16	Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
73	42/14	Stellemploy		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT					R 1 497 000,00	R 5 276 901,12	R 3 025 160,11	R 1 277 900,00
ENVIRONMENT								
74	27_14	More Recycling	IN PROCESS TO REGISTER, NOT YET LEGAL ENTITY. CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION. APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE PROOF OF REGISTRATION BY END APRIL 2025.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT					R 40 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00

HEALTH								
75	22/16	Health House Centre	NO AFS SUBMITTED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
76	47/15	Real Sister's Cancer Group	CONSTITUTION INDICATE FIN YEAR TO END NOV. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED FOR DEC 2023-FEBR 2024. ONLY LISTED 5 OF THE REQUIRED 6 BOARD MEMBERS. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
77	14/44	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

SUBTOTAL HEALTH					R 40 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------------	--------	--------	--------

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE								
SPORT CLUBS								
78	04_14	Blue Stars United	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
79	08_15	Burnley FC	BOARD MEMBERS LISTED DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE APPROVED POSITIONS IN CONSTITUTION. NO AFFILIATION. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
80	10_15	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. AFS NOT SIGNED BY MANAGEMENT, AUDITOR REG NO NOT INDICATED. BOARD MEMBERS IN APPLICATION NOT ALIGNED WITH APPROVED LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSTITUTION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
81	11_15	Celtic United FC	BOARD MEMBERS LISTED DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE APPROVED POSITIONS IN CONSTITUTION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
82	13/15	Coronation Cricket Club	> 5 YEARS. APPLICATION DOES NOT LIST ALL POSITIONS OF BOARD MEMBERS AS DETERMINED BY CONSTITUTION. AFS NOT AUDITED AND WITHOUT REVIEWED OPINION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
83	31/15	Kingdom Development Projects	<5 YEARS. AFS SIGNED BY TREASURER AND CHAIR PERSON	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
84	34/15	Klapmuts Hill Primary School	APPLICATION AND CONSTITUTION IN NAME OF "KLAPMUTS HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL". BANK STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNT AND AFS IN NAME OF "KLAPMUTS NO 2 PRIMARY SCHOOL". PROCESS OF CHANGING NAMES HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY THE WCED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
85	36/15	Klapmuts Sport Forum	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. PROPOSAL DOES NOT INCLUDE A COST BREAKDOWN.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
86	32/16	Kylemore Football Club	BOARD MEMBERS IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUION. NO AFS	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
87	40/15	La Motte Wanderers RFC	BOARD MEMBERS NOT ALIGNED WITH STIPULATIONS IN CONSTITUTION. AFS COMPILED WITHOUT AN AUDIT OPINION OR REVIEW EXPRESSED. >5YEARS	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
88	65/16	Pniel Villagers RFC	THE BOARD MEMBERS ON THE APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTITUTION. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
89	74/15	Stellenbosch & Distrikte Coronation RFC	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

90	46/14	Stellenbosch United Football Club	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUTION. NO AFS: ONLY EXPENDITURE REPORT.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
91	64/15	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	CONSTITUTION SILENT ON BOARD MEMBERS AND DOES NOT ADHERE TO REQUIREMENTS OF A CONSTITUTION. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					120 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
ARTS AND CULTURE								
92	67/16	Amagoduka Traditional Group	DID NOT INDICATE WHETHER IT IS A SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION. AFS NOT SIGNED AND ONLY FOR 9 MONTH.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
93	07_14	Celebration Gospel Choir	AFS: SUBMITTED INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED STATEMENTS	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
94	11_14	eBosch	DID NOT COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
95	38/14	Siph'impendulo Youth Development	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
96	16_15	Stellenbosch Heemkring	AFS: LAST STATEMENT READS THAT AN OVERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED AND THAT NOTHING UNTOWARD WAS FOUND. GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET FOR THE DONATION PERIOD. NO FEEDBACK REPORTS CAN BE FOUND FOR FUNDING RECEIVED IN PREVIOUS YEARS. WITHDREW APPLICATION ON 22/11/2024.	NA	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
					80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE					R 200 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
					R 1 777 000,00	R 5 276 901,12	R 3 025 160,11	R 1 277 900,00
					R7 053 901,12			



Pniel Villagers Rugby Football Club



Person Dudley Lackay: 084 701 1196; dudleylackay@gmail.com

Alphthon Adams: 073 446 5411; ra.adams95@gmail.co.

Registration NPO Nr: 186-133

NOTULE VAN ALGEMENE JAARVERGADERING GEHOU 14 OKTOBER 2019
Opening en verwelkoming: Die waarnemende voorsitter Dudley Lackay open die vergadering met 'n gebed en verwelkoming die 29 lede teenwoordig hartlik welkom. Hy spreek sy dank uit teenoor almal teenwoordig en verduidelik hoe belangrik dit is dat 'n AJV jaarliks gehou moet word.

Notule: Mnr. Ian Adams word versoek om die notule van die 2018 jaarvergadering voor te lees. Die notule is aangeneem soos gelees opvoorstel van Earl Cyster en gesekondeer Ivor Myburgh (jnr). Daar was geen sake voortvloeiend uit die notule wat bespeerk is nie.
Korrespondensie: Kennisgewing van Unie vergadering op Maandag 23 Oktober 2019 te Nuweland. Die vergadering neem kennis. Die voorsitter gee 'n breedvoerige verduideliking van hoe sake tans in die Unie staan en noem dat die Unie met 'n kontant vloei probleem sit. Hy noem ook dat met die spesiale Unie vergadering wat op 3 Oktober 2019 gehou was is daar besluit dat die Unie die ontwikkelings regte van Nuweland aan Investec verkoop het vir 'n honderd miljoen rand wanneer die Unie na die Cape Town stadium gaan verhuis in 2021.

Finansiële Verslag: Die kassier doen 'n gespesialiseerde finansiële verslag: Inkomste beloop R352 304.50 Uitgawes beloop R351 519.80 Voordelige balans R784.70 nadat vrae oor finansies vanaf die vloer deur die kassier bevredigend beantwoord is word die verslag aangeneem opvoorstel van Bryn Winn Hendricks en gesekondeer Adrian Cupido. Die kassier se boeke sal nou na die klub se boekhouders gestuur word vir oudetering waarna die boekhouders finansiële state vir die klub sal saamstel. Enige lidmaat kan aanspraak maak om die kassier se boeke na te gaan. Die volgende wysiging aan die grondwet word deur die huidige Bestuurskomitee voorgestel: Klousule 11 van die grondwet wat as volg lees: "All members of the Executive Committee of P.V.R.F.C shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting of the P.V.R.F.C for a period of three (3) years. The Executive Committee of P.V.R.F.C may co-opt any member in good standing with the club or from the public who they feel can render a contribution to the benefit of the club. 11.1 Members of the Executive Committee shall be: 1. Live President. 2. The Chairman. 3. The Secretary. 4. The Treasurer. 5. The Vice-Chairman. 6. The Match & Registration Secretary. 7. Assistant Treasurer. 8. Scrummit Manager. 9. The Head Coach. 10. Convener of Selectors. 11. Three additional members. 12. A representative from the womens team shall form part of Exo". The proposal by the Executive reads as follows:

" That the Annual General Meeting shall elect ten (10) members to serve on the Executive Committee for a period of three (3) years. These members shall appoint from among themselves: 1. Chairperson. 2. Secretary. 3. Treasurer. 4. Vice Chairperson. 5. Match & Registration Secretary. 6. Assistant Treasurer. 7. Players Representative. The remaining 3 members shall be appointed to portfolios as need be." Nadat die proposal gedebateer is word dit eenparig aangeneem opvoorstel van Andrew Cyster en gesekondeer Earl Cyster.

Hierna gaan die vergadering oor tot die kiesing van 10 Bestuurslede. Mnr. Ivor Myburgh jnr. Word voorgestel om as verkiesings be-ampte op te tree. Die volgende persone word voorgestel: 1. Winston Stubbs is voorgestel deur Roland Samuels en gesekondeer Auburn Williams. 2. Dudley Lackay voorgestel Leroy Davids gesekondeer Earl Cyster. 3. Ralphon Adams voorgestel Dudley Lackay en gesekondeer Adrian Cupido. 4. Patrick Van Graan voorgestel Ian Adams en gesekondeer Steve Adams. 5. Ian Adams voorgestel Rodger Cupido en gesekondeer Andrew Cyster. 6. Ivor Myburgh jnr voorgestel Ian Adams en gesekondeer Andrew Cyster. 7. Cecilia Daniels voorgestel Andrew Cyster en gesekondeer Dudley Lackay. 8. Auburn Williams voorgestel Wayde Stubbs gesekondeer Winston Stubbs. 9. Rozelda Mansfield voorgestel Wayde Stubbs en gesekondeer Jerome Daniels. 10. Denowen Williams voorgestel Ian Adams gesekondeer Roland Samuels. 11. Clydon Williams voorgestel Reginald Stubbs en gesekondeer Cicelia Daniels. Omdat daar 11 nominasies was onttrek Ivor Myburgh jnr sy benoeming sodat daar nie oorgegaan kan word na stemming. Die oorblywende 10 nominasies sal dus die Uitvorende Bestuur vir die volgende drie jaar wees. Hulle sal gedurende die komende week vergader om die persone te kies om die nodige bestuursposte te vul. Hierna is geen verdere sake bespreek nie en die vergadering sluit om 20h45 met gesamentlike gebed van Die Onse Vader. *Aangeneem 31 Oktober 2022.*

Geteken deur:

D.P. Lackay

Voorsitter

R.A. Adams

Sekretaris

PNIEL VILLAGERS RUGBY VOETBAL KLUB
PRESENSIELYS ALGEMENE JAARVERGADERING 14 OKTOBER 2019

NAAM	HANDTEKENING	selnommer
Judley Lohay	M. Lohay	084 70 111 96
Fabian Merckx	F.R. Merckx	071 767 6482
EARL CASTER		076 534 8686
ADRIAN CUPIDO		078 403 9628
Bryanwinn Hendriks		078 92 380 13
Wanda Stubbs		083 493 8220
Rozelda Mansfield		073 635 8200
ANDREW CASTER		086 944 8530
Cecelia DANIELS		063 722 5461
CLYDON Williams		072 633 3031
Winston STUBBS		071 527 1273
AUBURN WILLIAMS		083 453 1585
LEROY DAVIDS		081 596 6251
STEVE ADAMS		083 450 2020
Giandip Nigel		072 734 3202
Kiaan Matheys		079 394 3193
Serome Dagnils		0730 61 7689
Le Roy Leachy		076 841 8277
Owen WILLIAMS		083 303 5349
Claudine Williams		073 478 6963
Urtene van Graan		076 957 5578
IVOR MYBURGH		073 18 11 308
MESIMALD STUBBS		083 324 4482
Charlene Williams		0720 611 315
DEWONEN WILLIAMS		076 186 9296
Roland Samuels		065 153 7966
ROGER Cupido		073 446 5411
RALPHION ADAMS		
Howard Scheepers		083 712 5625
Ian Adams		

BSI Civil and Structural Engineers

Catherine Muller

From: idp
To: Tyrone King
Subject: RE: APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024 - PRG Secunda Anneks

From: Tyrone King <Tyrone.King@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 24 April 2025 09:14
To: Monique Steyl <Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Catherine Muller <Catherine.Muller@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Kurt Titus <Kurt.Titus@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Myra Francis <Myra.Francis@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Ilze Fillies <Ilze.Fillies@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Dave Edwards <DEdwards@ingerop.co.za>; Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Subject: FW: [EX] FW: APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024 - PRG Secunda Anneks

Good Day Catherine and Monique

See e-mail below. I would like to submit this as a comment in terms of the IDP process, specifically wrt the DC Policy.

There is merit in their request and I would need to amend the DC policy to make provision for this.

Monique – can you please advise on the correct process if I have to amend the DC Policy to cater for this comment?

I will basically add a new clause stating:

(New clause) 13.2) For a primary school or high school “Hostel” the Roads & Transport DC will not be applicable. It can be reasonably accepted that learners at such institutions will not have cars and that the hostels will be on the school premises – therefore zero, or very low trip generation is foreseen. For all other hostels, ie university hostels, the Roads & Transport DC will remain applicable.”

Regards

Tyrone King Pr Tech Eng
Manager: Development
Infrastructure Services



T: +27 21 808 8214 | F: +27 21 883 9874
1st Floor, Ecclesia Building, 71 Plein Street,
Stellenbosch, 7600
PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za



Disclaimer and confidentiality note: The legal status of this communication is governed by the terms and conditions published at the following link:
http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za/main_pages/disclaimerpage.htm

From: Lukas Louw <lukas@bsiconsult.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 22 April 2025 15:05
To: Kurt Titus <Kurt.Titus@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Tyrone King <Tyrone.King@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Charne Williams <Charne.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: [EX] FW: APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024 - PRG Secunda Anneks

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good day Kurt,

Refer to the attached DC calculation for the additional bedrooms to the Paul Roos Gymnasium school hostel.

While we are in agreement that the daily Water, Sewerage, Stormwater and Solid Waste (and Community Facilities) can be compared to a student hostel (the only land use category available in your DC table), we believe that the Roads / trip generation from a school hostel is much less than that of a student hostel as the learners don't have cars. Since the school hostel is on the school premises, the trip generation by the additional rooms is for all practical purposes, nil.

We kindly request that the Roads portion of this DC calculation be omitted from the calculation.
Your favourable evaluation of our request will be appreciated.

Regards.

Lukas Louw Pr Eng
082 577 7048 | lukas@bsiconsult.co.za



021 883 8710 | 12 Alexander Str, Stellenbosch | www.bsiconsult.co.za

From: Edwin Swanepoel <Edwin@tv3.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 24 March 2025 15:38
To: Lukas Louw <lukas@bsiconsult.co.za>
Cc: André Van Staden (<avs@paulroos.co.za> <avs@paulroos.co.za>); Tertius Bruwer (ZA) <tertius.bruwer@pwc.com>; Conrad Moolman <conrad@kunigi.co.za>; Carin Crawford <stel@tv3.co.za>
Subject: FW: APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024 - PRG Secunda Anneks

Hi Lukas,
Sien aangeheg mnr. Titus se DC berekening vir die koshuis – dit lyk baie hoog, is dit korrek bereken?

Groete

Edwin Swanepoel

Pr Arch, B Arch, B Build (UPE), SAIA, CIA
DIRECTOR • ARCHITECTURE
Cell: [+27 \(0\)83 441 7006](tel:+270834417006)
[Directions](#)

From: Kurt Titus <Kurt.Titus@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Date: Monday, 24 March 2025 at 14:01
To: Carin Crawford <stel@tv3.co.za>, Dillon Williams <Dillon.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za>, Liezel Poulton <Liezel.Poulton@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Edwin Swanepoel <Edwin@tv3.co.za>
Subject: RE: APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024

Dear Carin

Please see attached DC estimate.



Kind regards

Kurt Titus

Principal Technician: Development
Infrastructure Services

T: +27 21 808 8644

1st Floor, Ecclesia Building, 71 Plein Street,
Stellenbosch, 7600

P O Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599

www.stellenbosch.gov.za



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITEIT • UMASEPALA • MUNICIPALITY



About Stellenbosch Municipality

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.



Our head office is at Town House Complex, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa. For more information about Stellenbosch Municipality, please call +2721-808-8111, or visit www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this communication from kurt.titus@stellenbosch.gov.za sent at 2025-03-24 14:00:32 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by edwin@tv3.co.za and others authorized to receive it. If you are not edwin@tv3.co.za you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. Powered by [IOCO](#)

From: Carin Crawford <stel@tv3.co.za>

Sent: Thursday, 20 March 2025 13:30

To: Dillon Williams <Dillon.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za>

Deon van Zyl

**AL&A Construction
Project Management**

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Deon van Zyl <deon@al-a.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 25 April 2025 11:57
To: idp
Cc: Simon Beamish; 'Michael Back'; JC Anthony; Bernabe De La Bat; Jeremy Benjamin
Subject: [EX] Stellenbosch IDP Review: Motivation for Inclusion of a portion of Ptn 33 of Farm 748, into the Klapmuts Urban Edge & associated amendment of SDF
Attachments: 190423 SIGNED Klapmuts SDF Inputs Final Draft 23 April 2019.pdf; Proposed Klapmuts Zoning Framework Plan 2019.pdf; 2406 - La Vita Concept - September 2024-1_240925_152608.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Sir/Madam

COMMENT ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY IDP

The following submission is made in terms of the Municipality's request for public comment on the IDP review 2025. The submission is made in support of the inclusion of a portion of **Ptn 33/Farm 748, Klapmuts** into the urban edge, for development to be allowed to benefit the Municipality through investment and to support local communities through job creation and cascading benefits due to development.

1. Relationship between IDP and MSDF

Section 26(e) of the Municipal Systems Act refers to the municipal SDF as a "core component" of the municipal IDP along with, amongst others, the council's development strategies, the council's operational strategies, disaster management plans, a financial plan and key performance indicators and targets.

A credible IDP is dependent on being informed by a realistic and market related Spatial Development Framework.

MSDP's are often based on theoretical planning principles that do not consider practical and market related development. In reviewing and IDP a municipality is obliged to consider whether its informants, such as the MSDF has in fact been realised. Where this is not the case, the IDP process allows for the business case of the municipality to be updated.

The purpose of an SDF is to consider the medium to long term growth of the municipal urban area. In contrast the IDP is tasked with the short to medium term viability of a municipality. It is therefore incumbent on an IDP review process to consider the impacts of long-term decision making of SDF's and to fast-track decision where necessary.

An Integrated Development Plan (IDP) can amend a Spatial Development Framework (SDF) if the IDP is a core component of the municipality's SDF. Any amendments to the SDF must be made as part of the IDP amendment process and subject to the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and its regulations. Essentially, the IDP is the overarching development plan, and the SDF is a component within that plan.

This submission argues that the case of Ptn 33 of Farm 748, Klapmuts, has not received the appropriate attention in the MSDF reviews to date, and that the Municipality now can give the appropriate financial attention to the possible inclusion of the property into the urban edge.

The IDP can make the necessary changes to its supporting structures for purposes of economic and social sustainability.

2. Whether the Klapmuts SDF reflects economic growth and market informants

The landowner has to date made various representations to the Municipality for the inclusion of the subject property into the urban edge:

- 2018 participation in Klapmuts Spatial Development Area Economic Feasibility Study
- 2019 Zoning Framework for Klapmuts
- 2023 SDF amendment process
- Recent 2024 meetings with various Municipal representatives culminating in formal submission in September 2024

It has become clear that the argument for not including the subject land in the urban edge is premised on the belief that sufficient development land is currently available in the greater Klapmuts area.

Municipal feedback on the IDP public meeting on 9 April 2025, referencing our previous submission regarding Ptn 33/Farm 748, indicated an amendment to urban edge could not be supported due to surplus land already included in the urban edge not being developed.

Reasons given at the meeting for not amending the urban edge previous are:

- *“Although this development (Stellenbosch Bridge) is extensive in nature, very little development has in fact taken place. As such the current urban edge contains ample space for development to take place over the medium term.”*
- *“By extending the urban edge the municipality must provide infrastructure services that were not foreseen in the 10-year financial plan.”*
- *“Should physical development gain momentum the review of the Klapmuts MSDF will consider the need to extend the urban edge at that time”.*

(slide 11 at the public meeting)

Although the broad principle of not over supplying development land can be argued, the finer grain argument of whether such land is developable in the short term discounts a range of other opportunities that could benefit the Klapmuts community.

This submission does not question the potential benefit of the Stellenbosch Bridge development. What is missing is the fact that the proposed development is of such a large scale, the related bulk infrastructure is so substantive, that the rate of take up at Stellenbosch Bridge is by default impacted by macro-economic factors and the ability the cash flow large scale bulk services.

For the Municipality to argue that no other land should be released until Stellenbosch Bridge has been developed is a case of putting all eggs in one basket and risking the loss of the development of lower hanging fruit.

3. Comparison between Stellenbosch Bridge and Ptn 33 of Farm 748

Whilst Stellenbosch Bridge is purely a mixed-use urban development the development proposal for Ptn 33 of Farm 748 is a low scale agricultural village that includes an agricultural component. It seeks to round off the urban edge at a logical point and to create an edge treatment and gateway to the winelands.

- Stellenbosch Bridge is 340 ha vs 15 ha of Ptn 33/Farm 748
- Stellenbosch Bridge is a complex mixed urban development whereas the subject land will provide single residential and local retail facilities

- Stellenbosch Bridge is located to the southwest of Klapmuts whereas the subject land lies to the northeast of Klapmuts
- Stellenbosch Bridge is a large new scale greenfield development whereas the subject land is deemed to be a small scale in-fill development

It is patently clear that stalling the development of Ptn 33 / Farm 748 based on the slow development of Stellenbosch Bridge is not giving credence to the difference in nature and market segments of the two developments. The proposed development will in fact compliment the vision of Stellenbosch Bridge and most probably support the take up of development land in this development.

4. Value to Municipality in including a portion of Ptn 33/ Farm 748 into urban edge

There is substantial benefit to the Municipality in amending the urban edge as part of the IDP process:

- 4.1 The proposed inclusion of a portion of Ptn 33/Farm 748 in the urban edge will provide spatial clarity through the extension of the Anura development urban edge to the rail line to the north.
- 4.2 The extension of the urban edge on the ridge line along the alignment of the old provincial road will create an urban gateway to the winelands to the east.
- 4.3 The proposed agricultural use on the remainder of Ptn 33/Farm 748 to the east will set the tone and provide an example of a defensible urban edge treatment between urban and agriculture.
- 4.4 The municipality will not be required to extend current infrastructure capacities. All required services are already available at the edge of the property. Bulk services contributions will assist the Municipality to pay for infrastructure already provided.
- 4.5 Development will not require substantial services investment which implies that it can come to market substantially quicker than Stellenbosch Bridge whilst not competing for the same market segment.
- 4.6 The estimated investment value to the Stellenbosch Municipality and surrounding community is the following:
 - 4.6.1 Capital investment: R960 mil
 - 4.6.2 710 permanent jobs
 - 4.6.3 1,440 construction jobs
 - 4.6.4 R6.28 mil rates income to Municipality (excluding utility sales)

5. Community support

Engagements with the local ward committee confirms community support for the proposed development in parallel to other development initiatives such as Stellenbosch Bridge.

6. Conclusion

This submission is supported by various previous submissions made to the Municipality which is reflected in the e-mail chain attached below.

It remains our submission and hope that the Municipality will utilise the IDP process to bring the necessary amendment to the urban edge to allow the necessary land use applications to be submitted for the development.

The economic and social benefits, which is the subject of the IDP process, stand on its own merit and should support the Municipality in overriding its current SDF.

Kindly confirm receipt of this submission.

Vriendelike Groete | Warm Regards | Iminqweno Emihle

Deon van Zyl

Director

+27 21 979 4984
 +27 83 647 7780
deon@al-a.co.za
www.al-a.co.za
 Level 1 B-BBEE
 ISO 9001 Certified



PRIVACY AND CONFIDENTIALITY This email and any included attachments are confidential. If you received this email in error, notify the sender and do not disclose or make copies of the content including any attachments. [Privacy Policy](#)



From: Deon van Zyl

Sent: Monday, 30 September 2024 12:10

To: Jeremy Benjamin <Jeremy.Benjamin@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; 'Bernabe.DeLaBat@ Stellenbosch.gov.za' <Bernabe.DeLaBat@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>

Cc: Michael Back <michael@abackus.co.za>; JC Anthony <JC.Anthony@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Simon Beamish <simon@sibane.co.za>

Subject: Stellenbosch IDP Review: Motivation for Inclusion of a portion of Ptn 33 of Farm 748, into the Klapmuts Urban Edge & associated amendment of SDF

Dear Jeremy and Bernabe

(Cc. Councillor JC Anthony)

Stellenbosch IDP Review: Motivation for Inclusion of a portion of Ptn 33 of Farm 748, into the Klapmuts Urban Edge

Thank you for the meeting of 28 August 2024 and the constructive discussion regarding the development vision for an Agri-Estate on Ptn 30 & 33 of Farm 748 Klapmuts. Following your recommendation in the meeting we have been requested by the landowner (Mr Michael Back) to submit a formal motivation for a portion of Ptn 33 Farm 748 to be included into the Klapmuts Urban Edge as part of the Stellenbosch IDP Review that is currently underway. Your consideration of the following will be greatly appreciated.

1. Background to Ptn 33 Farm 748:

- i. In 1995 Ptn 33 of Farm 748 (±39 Ha in extent) was purchased by the Backsberg Trust for agriculture purposes.
- ii. Initially the farm was utilised for in situ vineyards that formed part of the greater Backsberg Wine Estate. However, ±15 years ago blueberry tunnels were constructed on the property which is a more viable crop than grapes.
- iii. 5 years ago, a Canadian Investor constructed a ±6 500m² state of the art cannabis product facility on a portion of the property, but this operator subsequently withdrew from the country and the facility now stands vacant.
- iv. Due to the lack of electricity and water storage facilities on the property only the portion which is currently under tunnels is considered viable for agriculture. Accordingly in 2018 the landowner participated in the '**Klapmuts Spatial Development Area Economic Feasibility Study**' (as drafted by Beal Africa on behalf of Stellenbosch Municipality). This study assessed the potential to maximise the socio-economic opportunities within Klapmuts. The findings of the study were a '**Zoning**

Framework for Klappmuts', completed in 2019. This plan formed the basis of the local community stakeholders' groups **inputs into the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (MSDF)** which was being advertised at the time – see attached documents.

- v. The 2019 Zoning Frameworks Plan for Klappmuts also motivated for the extension of a residential zone over a portion of Ptn 33 of Farm 748, and for an associated minor amendment / rounding off of the eastern urban edge of Klappmuts, This would then have aligned with the approved urban development of Anura and the natural watershed running through the middle of Ptn 33 Farm 748 which also aligns with the historic provincial road and railway line boundary to the north of the property.
- vi. Unfortunately, these recommendations were not adopted in the 2019 Approved **Spatial Development Framework for Klappmuts**. In May 2023, the landowner provided further motivation for the amendment of the urban edge in public submissions on the Draft Stellenbosch MSDF.

2. Development Vision for an Agric-Estate on Ptn 30 & 33 of Farm 748 Klappmuts

- i. Failing further Municipal feedback for the proposals listed above and considering the lapsed development rights on the adjacent ±4,8Ha property (Ptn 30 Farm 748), the landowner undertook a holistic reassessment of their land holding and agriculture position in the area. The outcome of this assessment proposed the following:
 - A new development application is now required for Ptn 30 of Farm 748 to reinstate the lapsed or alternative development rights;
 - With water / electrical capacities limiting expansion of any form of extensive agriculture activity on Ptn 33 of Farm 748 and noting the availability of the high-tech unutilised 6500m² cannabis facility, there is now an ideal opportunity to modernise the agriculture component on the property to account for new markets and the latest waterwise high tech agriculture technologies.
 - The future of agriculture
- ii. The proposed '**La Vita Agri-Estate**' as presented to you last month (see attached Plan) is the conceptual outcome of this reassessment in that:
 - Careful consideration has been given to the location and nature of the urban edge on the property (which is arguably the gateway to the Franschhoek Wine Route) whereby the intent of any redevelopment is for the realigned urban interface to add market value and sustainability to the agricultural component of the property and likewise the agricultural component to enhance the lifestyle of the urban component of the property.
 - Rather than a single stand-alone Residential Development (as was proposed in the 2019 'Zoning Framework for Klappmuts'), careful thought and design has gone into now ensuring a mix of sequentially compatible land uses that transition from urban to agriculture as follows:
 - higher density urban zone (lifestyle units) adjacent to the existing 'Freedom Road' farm worker cottages;
 - an urban park and associated early childhood development centre serving as a buffer to a low density residential estate;
 - a boutique retail & commercial convenience centre will then in turn buffers the residential estate zone from the boutique agriculture zone (intended for organic & lifestyle compatible crops that will be consumed by the in-estate market). The Convenience Centre will capitalise on the significant local demand from passing traffic arising from the upgrading of the Simondium Road;
 - the intent is that the urban "edge" be drawn at the interface between the convenience centre and the boutique agriculture zone i.e. everything to

the west of the convenience centre will be urban and the area to the east will be agriculture – noting that both will form part of the integrated Agri-Estate;

- In so doing the boutique agriculture zone will integrate into an Agri-Hotel facility which will look to draw more overnight tourism to the area;
- This hotel facility will back onto the high-tech 6 500m² greenhouse facility which will look at modern hydroponic farming technologies and as well as training facilities.
- A Regional Farmers Market showcasing local produce from the Valley is planned in the existing 500m² shed.
- The most eastern portion of the property will be set aside for ±6 HA of intensive commercial farming which will supply the local market and Estate

3. Benefits to the Local Klappmuts Community and Stellenbosch Municipality

- i. An informal meeting took place with the Ward Councillor to obtain inputs into the development vision and to obtain advice on the process to amend the SDF. He advised the landowner to first obtain input from the Spatial Development team as well as the Ward Committee.
- ii. The meeting with yourselves took place on 28 August 2024. We appreciate the advice provided.
- iii. This Ward Committee presentation, on 16 September 2024, went very well. The community representatives expressed the view that unlike another residential estate that would only provide limited jobs and training during construction and future occupation, it was envisaged that the Agri-Estate could generate significantly more long-term jobs and training as per the following initial estimates:
 - a. Estimated capital investment – **R960 mil**
 - b. Permanent employment opportunities (direct and indirect) after completion of total project – **710 new permanent jobs**
 - c. Construction job value – **R260 mil**
 - d. Construction jobs (annual for development period) – **1,440**
- iv. Further it is proposed to explore on-site training facilities in agriculture / hospitality / artisan crafts and cooking skills
- v. The Expected Rates & Taxes = **R6.28 mil** (excluding utility costs)

We trust that you will consider the information provided. Kindly advise on any additional information that you may require to consider the possible inclusion of Ptn 33 of Farm 748 in the urban edge.

Vriendelike Groete | Warm Regards | Iminqweno Emihle

Deon Van Zyl

Director

 +27 21 979 4984
 +27 83 647 7780
 deon@al-a.co.za
 www.al-a.co.za
 Level 1 B-BBEE
 ISO 9001 Certified

AL&A

Construction Project Managers



Cape Chamber **SACPCMP**
OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
— CONSTRUCTING NEW PERSPECTIVES —



WCPDF
WESTERN CAPE PROPERTY
DEVELOPMENT FORUM

PRIVACY AND CONFIDENTIALITY This email and any included attachments are confidential. If you received this email in error, notify the sender and do not disclose or make copies of the content including any attachments. [Privacy Policy](#)

Date: 23 April 2019

The Manager
Spatial Planning, Heritage and Environment
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599

Attention: Mr B. de La Batt / Me B. Henning

Sir / Madam

COMMENT STELLENBOSCH 2019 DRAFT MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

We refer to your notice dated 6 March 2018 with reference to the drafting of the Stellenbosch Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) for the WC024 area in terms of Sections 28(3) and 29 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), Section 20 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), Chapter 3 of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014) and Chapter 2 of the Stellenbosch Land Use Planning By-Law (October 2015).

Further to your notice above we confirm that we are submitting the following comment in response to the Draft Stellenbosch MSDF (2019) on behalf of the following parties / land owners:

John Cornelius Anthony – on behalf of Klapmuts Community
Paul Novak - Arra Wines
Tymen Bouma - Anura
Klaus Göbel - Stellenbosch Wine Country Estate
Etienne du Toit - Braemar
Gielie du Toit - Duvelop
Michael Back - Backsberg
J Engelbercht – Klapmuts Small Business

Commenting Premise

The principle premise of our commenting relates to the apparent omission in our view from the Draft Stellenbosch SDF, the findings and recommendations of the **Klapmuts Special Development Area Economic Feasibility Study** as drafted by Beal Africa on behalf of the Stellenbosch Municipality. Accordingly, no or limited alignment exists between the proposed **Klapmuts Zoning Framework** (*copy attached as annexure A*) proposed as part of the Klapmuts Special Development Area Economic Feasibility Study and the Draft Stellenbosch SDF as published for comment. The implication of the above would be that if the Draft Stellenbosch SDF in respect of the Klapmuts node is to be adopted in

its current format, then any number of the provisions / proposals contained in, or as proposed as part of the Klapmuts Special Development Area Economic Feasibility Study, will not be able to be implemented as technically it would be considered to be inconsistent with the Stellenbosch SDF to be adopted in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000).

Background to the drafting Klapmuts Special Development Area Economic Feasibility Study

Beal Africa was appointed by the Stellenbosch Municipality during 2017 to draft an Economic Feasibility Study to underpin the establishment of the Klapmuts Special Development Area with the specific purpose to:

- Firstly, investigate the development of an innovation hub which serves the region (Drakenstein Municipality and City of Cape Town included) and which attracts unique commercial and high technology (clean) industrial development that could in future qualify for the establishment of a SEZ (special economic zone). The Terms of Reference (ToR), highlighted that the focus of the development in the area should consider facilities for agriculture and veterinary research, development and educational facilities on the western side of the area; intensive agriculture activities in the centre, with a long-term reform focus on the eastern side on waste recovery and re-use facilities to complement the Drakenstein initiative and/or agriculture related industry; and
- Secondly, the purpose of the feasibility study was to develop a road map for the development and growth of Klapmuts based on a VISION that would inspire and motivate all role players towards an agreed upon future.

Confirmation of Klapmuts SDA Report Drafting Process

The above appointment and brief resulted in an exhaustive drafting process the key dates (milestones) of which are listed below. These milestones are also reflected in the broader Stellenbosch MSDF Process Plan a copy of which is attached hereto as *annexure B* for your reference.

Inter-Governmental Steering Committee Meetings (IGSC)

- 28th July 2017 - BEAL 1st Presentation of the Klapmuts SDA to the IGSC
- 4th August 2017 - BEAL 2nd Presentation of the Klapmuts SDA to the IGSC

Feedback received during and in response to the above presentations made to the IGSC was positive and in support of the recommendations as contained in the report.

Mayoral Meeting

- 31st July 2017 - BEAL Presentation of the Klapmuts SDA to the Mayor

Feedback received during and in response to the above presentation made to the Mayor was positive and in support of the recommendations as contained in the report.

The above process resulted in a **Klapmuts Status Quo Report** and the **Klapmuts SDA Draft Report** which was published by the Municipality for comment on the 25th August 2017, comments were required before the 25th October 2017.

The subsequent responses received in response to the above publishing for comment of the Draft Report were all in support of the proposals as contained in the report.

In addition to the above the **Klapmuts SDA Draft Report** was the subject of a further round of public participation conducted as part of the Stellenbosch Municipality's broader SDF process as set out below

Public Participation Meetings

- 8th Nov 2017 – Stellenbosch
- 9th Nov 2017 – Klapmuts
- 15th Nov 2017 – Franschhoek
- 16th Nov 2017 – Jamestown

In summary, the above illustrates that the **Klapmuts SDA Draft Report** and the proposed zoning framework proposes as part thereof, was the result of a detailed and exhaustive drafting process which resulted in a 91-page document which, based on the commenting received was generally well received and widely supported.

2019 Draft Stellenbosch Municipal SDF provisions and context

With above mentioned in mind our broad line comment on the current MSDF as it specifically relates to the Klapmuts node is as follows:

- The **Klapmuts Plan** labelled as Figure 30 (*attached hereto as annexure C*) in the MSDF Report clearly contains erroneous allocation of “green areas” to be contained, as it includes land portions with existing approved and established development rights as well as land portions which have in fact been developed.
- The MSDF refers to Klapmuts as a significant new regional economic node yet the land budget consideration only speaks to land required primarily for indigent housing and give no indication of allocation land to actually realise the “vision” for the establishment a significant new regional economic node. In the latter regard the MSDF spatial proposals from an economic perspective seems to focus on Re Farm 736 located to the north of the N1 for the proposed relocation of Distell whilst there is single statement require Klapmuts south of the N1 to provide for a range of housing opportunities. This clearly does not align with stated purpose of, nor the range of alternative land uses proposed with the **Klapmuts SDA Zoning Framework**.

- Following on the above it is noted that one of the Stellenbosch MSDF consultant firms, Built Environment Partnership is also the consultant for the individual development application specifically for the proposed relocation of Distell to Re Farm 736. This does raise the question of a potential conflict of interest that may arise from their involvement in this regard and how it in turn relates to their involvement with the drafting of the Stellenbosch MSDF with specific reference to the Klapmuts node.
- A further significant spatial consideration that is not reflected in the 2019 Stellenbosch Draft MSDF relates to the recent signing of a MOU between the Stellenbosch University and Stellenbosch Wine & Country Estate (Pty) Ltd which allows for the donation of approximately 30ha of land to the University as part of the Stellenbosch Smart City Development initiative. The latter allows for the develop of the donated 30ha for tertiary instruction; facilities supporting tertiary instruction; sports and recreational facilities; facilities supporting the commercialisation of any knowledge and/or know-how owned or co-owned by SU or licensed to SU; arts and culture, such as an amphitheatre; and relevant and appropriate supporting infrastructure. This initiative as amongst others provided for in the **Klapmuts SDA Zoning Framework** referred to above, represents a significant opportunity for the future development of Klapmuts. Due to the lack of integration of the **Klapmuts SDA** proposals within the 2019 Stellenbosch Draft MSDF, this particular initiative is as a result effectively spatially not provided for in the Klapmuts node. This particular consequence further strengthens the argument for duly adopting / integrating the **Klapmuts SDA** proposals within the 2019 Stellenbosch Draft MSDF. A copy of the MOU Public Press Release made by the Stellenbosch University on 25/03/2109 referred to above is attached as annexure D for your information and perusal.

In summary the spatial concept input with specific reference to the Klapmuts node has effectively been reduced to a 4-page section within the MSDF. It should be evident that this input cannot and should for all intents and purposes not replace or supersede the extensive 91-page **Klapmuts SDA Report** as drafted.

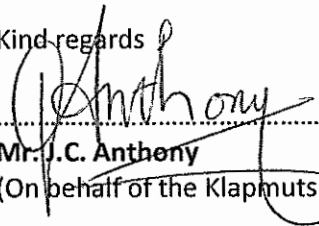
Conclusion and recourse sought

Following from the input received at a Klapmuts Ward Councillor Community held on 4 April 2019 as well as the subsequent Stellenbosch IDP Budget input meeting of 11 April 2019, it was decided the following recommendations be put forwarded as part of this comment ins response to the proposed Draft Stellenbosch 2019 MSDF:

- The Klapmuts Broader Community including the business fraternity take note of the proposals as contained in the Draft Stellenbosch 2019 MSDF;
- The Klapmuts SDA Report be adopted as it is considered to be significantly more detailed in content and process than the current Stellenbosch MSDF Report and should accordingly represent the basis for the spatial planning proposals to be contained in and to be approved as part of the 2019 Stellenbosch MSDF;
- Suitable land be identified for a cemetery; and
- In addition to land for subsidy/ indigent housing land should also be identified for affordable and GAP Housing development in the broader Klapmuts area.

We trust you will give the above comment and input the necessary consideration in the finalisation of the 2019 Stellenbosch MSDF.

Kind regards

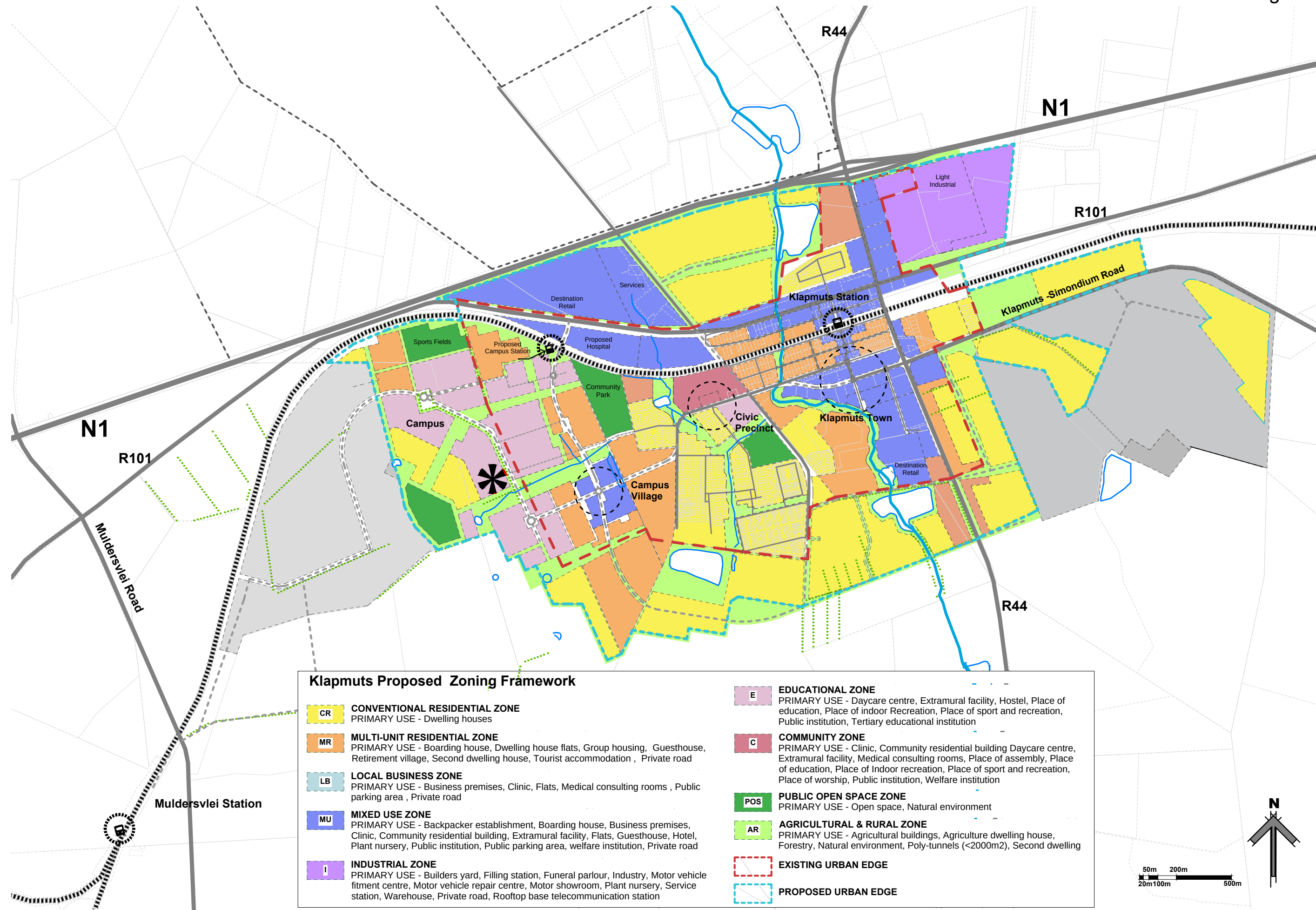


.....

Mr. J.C. Anthony

(On behalf of the Klaphuts Community)

ANNEXURE A
KLAPMUTS SDA PROPOSED ZONING FRAMEWORK



ANNEXURE B
STELLENBOSCH MSDF PROCESS PLAN

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT



Department Planning and Development

PROCESS PLAN		
ACTIVITY	DEADLINES and TIME FRAMES	NOTES
ANALYSIS PHASE		
Rural Area Plan Inception Report	July 2015	Report submitted
Inception Report for Heritage Inventory and Management Plan (Phase 1)	April 2016	Report submitted
Rural area Plan Status Quo Report (1 st draft)	August 2016	Report submitted
Heritage Inventory and Management Plan (Phase 2a)	February 2017	Report submitted
1 st Intergovernmental Steering Committee meeting	17 February 2107	Meeting held
Road - Investigation into alternative route alignments with basic input from specialists - <i>completed</i>		
Road- - First consultation with the various property owners directly affected - <i>completed</i>		
Rural Area Plan Status Quo Report (Final)	May 2017	Report submitted
2 nd Intergovernmental Steering Committee meeting	5 May 2017	Meeting held
Urban Development Strategy Status Quo Report	31 May 2017	Report submitted
Klapmuts Economic Development Strategy (draft report)	June 2017	Report submitted
Transit Orientated Development Report	June 2017	Report submitted
Western By-pass	June 2017	Report submitted
Paradyskloof study		Report submitted
Dennesig study		Report submitted

Road - Consultation with various authorities concerned, i.e. PGWC, various departments within municipality, etc.		In process
Traffic modelling based on existing data	14 July 20-17	
Further refinement to the possible route alignment based on the above and investigation into various types of intersection control	1 September 2017	
Submit MSDF Process Plan to Council	31 July 2017	Agenda item
1 st Klapmuts Intergovernmental Steering Committee Meeting	28 July 2017	Meeting Scheduled

STRATEGY PHASE		
Rural Area Plan Strategy Meeting	2 August 2017	Meeting scheduled
3 rd Intergovernmental Steering Committee Meeting	4 August 2017	Meeting Scheduled
Road - Second PMT-meeting	Week of 11 September 2017	
Road - Third PMT-meeting	Week of 6 November 2017	
Road - Fourth PMT-meeting	Week of 15 January 2017	
Drafting of Heritage Inventory database and report.	29 September 2017	Submit to HWC
Roads- Public Open Day	Week of 5 February 2018	
Heritage Inventory: 4 th Public Participation Meeting	2 March 2018	
Preparation of Heritage Management Plan Report	30 April 2018	Submit to HWC
UDS Strategy Formulation	April 2017 - November 2017	
Heritage Inventory Database System Training	25 June 2018	Departmental Training
4 th Intergovernmental Steering Committee meeting	1 st week of October 2017	
Draft UDS report	November 2017	
Compile Final UDS/MSDF	November 2017 – October 2017	
Submit draft UDS report	November 2017	
Public participation Area 1	1 st week of November 2017	
Public participation Area 2	1st November 2017	
Public participation Area 3	2nd November 2017	
Public participation Area 4	2nd November 2017	
5 th Intergovernmental Steering Committee Meeting	1 st week of February 2018	

MSDF Advertisements	17 November 2017 – 2 February 2018	11 weeks including December holiday
Roads - Fifth PMT-meeting	Week of 5 March 2018	
Public participation for UDS	March 2018 – April 2018	
Roads - Submit final Scoping Report to DEA&DP	Week of 12 March 2018	
Final Intergovernmental Steering Committee Meeting	1 st week of April 2018	
Final UDS submission	May 2018	
Final RAP submission	May 2018	
Roads - -Comment from DEA&DP as input into MSDF	Week of 14 May 2018	
Roads - Sixth PMT-meeting	Week of 4 June 2018	
Final Heritage Management Plan and Training submission	June 2018	
MAYCO Meeting	Mei 2018	Tabling of MSDF
COUNCIL Meeting	May 2018	Tabling of MSDF
Roads - Submit Specialist Reports and EIR Report for comment from public	Week of 23 July 2018	
SDF Notice to MEC	14 July 2018	14 days after final adoption
7 th PMT-meeting	Week of 3 September 2018	
Roads - Submit final documentation to DEADP	Week of 17 September 2018	
Roads - Submit final documentation to DEADP	Week of 17 September 2018	
Roads - Environmental Authorization	December 2018	

ANNEXURE C
KLAPMUTS MSDF PLAN (FIG 30)

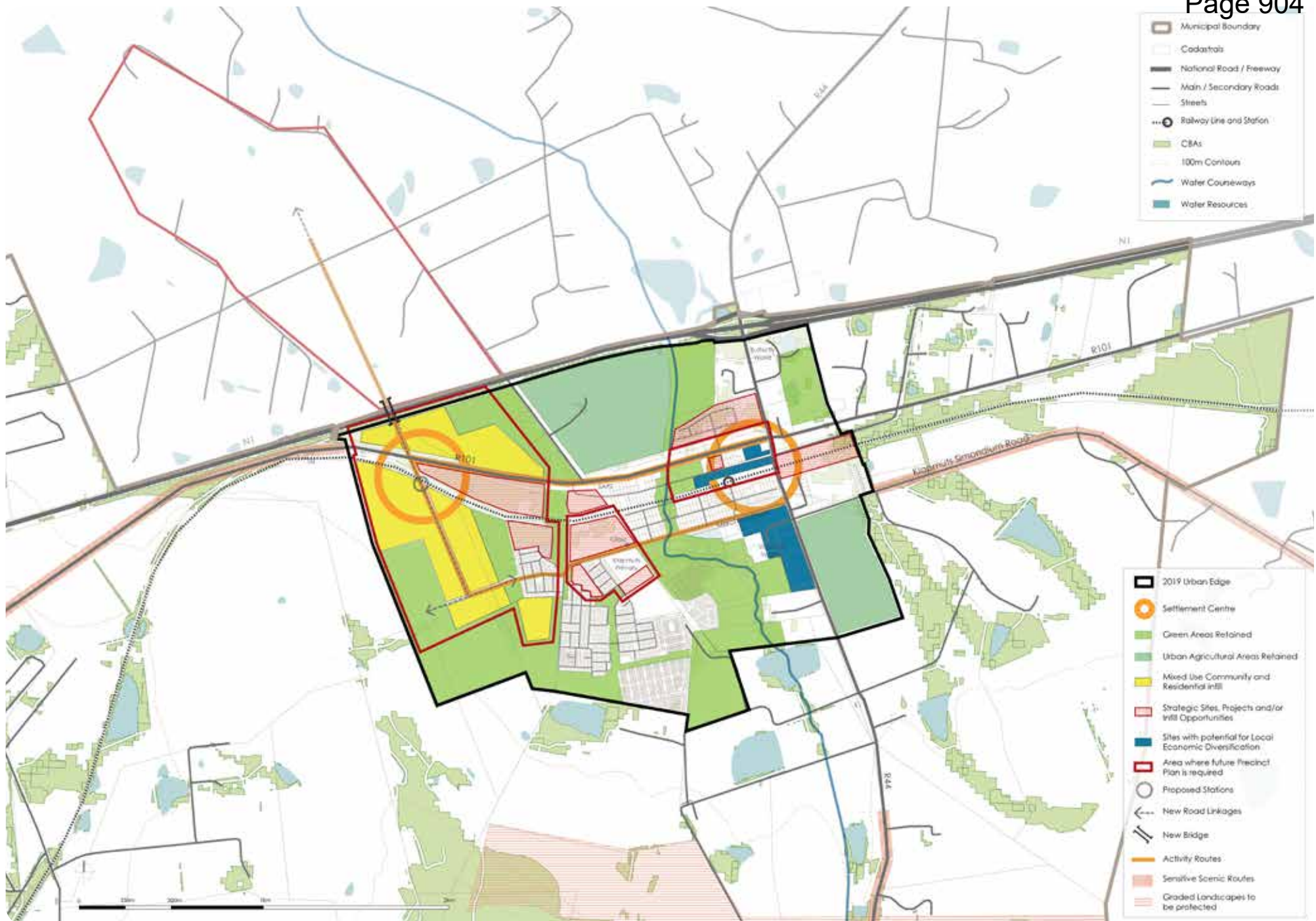


Figure 30. Klapmuts Plan

ANNEXURE D
STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY PUBLIC PRESS RELEASE
DATED 25 MARCH 2019

Stellenbosch University plans to expand Innovus within Stellenbosch Smart City

Innovation takes centre stage as Stellenbosch University enters its second century.

Stellenbosch University's vision to be Africa's leading research-intensive university, globally recognised as excellent, inclusive and innovative, a place where knowledge is advanced in service of society, is set to receive a major boost. This is thanks to a new world-class innovation hub to be established on 30 hectares of land that were recently donated to the University by the Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate (Pty) Ltd.

The land donated is located in the Cape Winelands region of Klapmuts and forms part of 253 hectares of land owned by the Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate; this land will be the site for the newly planned Stellenbosch Smart City development. Mr Jaap du Toit, in his capacity as chairperson and shareholder of the Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate (the developer of this Smart City), was instrumental in making this donation possible. Du Toit, who graduated with a BAcc degree from SU in 1976, is also one of the founders of the investment management company the PSG Group and PSG Konsult.

The Stellenbosch Municipality sees the Klapmuts area as an important development node for the region over the next few decades.

"This wonderful gesture by the Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate is testament to the trust that is placed in the future of Maties as we enter our second century as a university," SU Rector and Vice-Chancellor Prof Wim de Villiers said.

"We are particularly pleased about this donation as it is in line with our recently adopted Strategic Framework. It will help us to build a thriving Stellenbosch University and offer a transformative student experience, among other things.

"Mr Du Toit is a loyal alumnus of the University, and this is both a magnificent and magnanimous gift to his alma mater. We appreciate it deeply and are very excited about the possibilities that it has opened up."

According to a memorandum of understanding between the University and the Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate, SU may develop the area for tertiary instruction; facilities supporting tertiary instruction; sports and recreational facilities; facilities supporting the commercialisation of any knowledge and/or know-how owned or co-owned by SU or licensed to SU; arts and culture, such as an amphitheatre; and relevant and appropriate supporting infrastructure.

Ms Anita Nel, Chief Director of Innovation at SU and Director of Innovus, said that although projects to utilise this area were still in the planning stages, the first order of business was likely to be to establish an innovation hub with conference facilities. "We aim to offer alternative space on the designated SU land for the startups outgrowing the space within the University's LaunchLab business incubator."

The [Nedbank-Stellenbosch University LaunchLab](#), a subsidiary company of [Innovus](#), is a startup incubator that aims to build a thriving ecosystem for entrepreneurs in Africa.

"Our focus is on the entrepreneurs themselves and helping them to build a viable business through coaching and mentorship programmes. We support new businesses and foster a culture of entrepreneurship to entrepreneurs wishing to grow their businesses," Nel added.

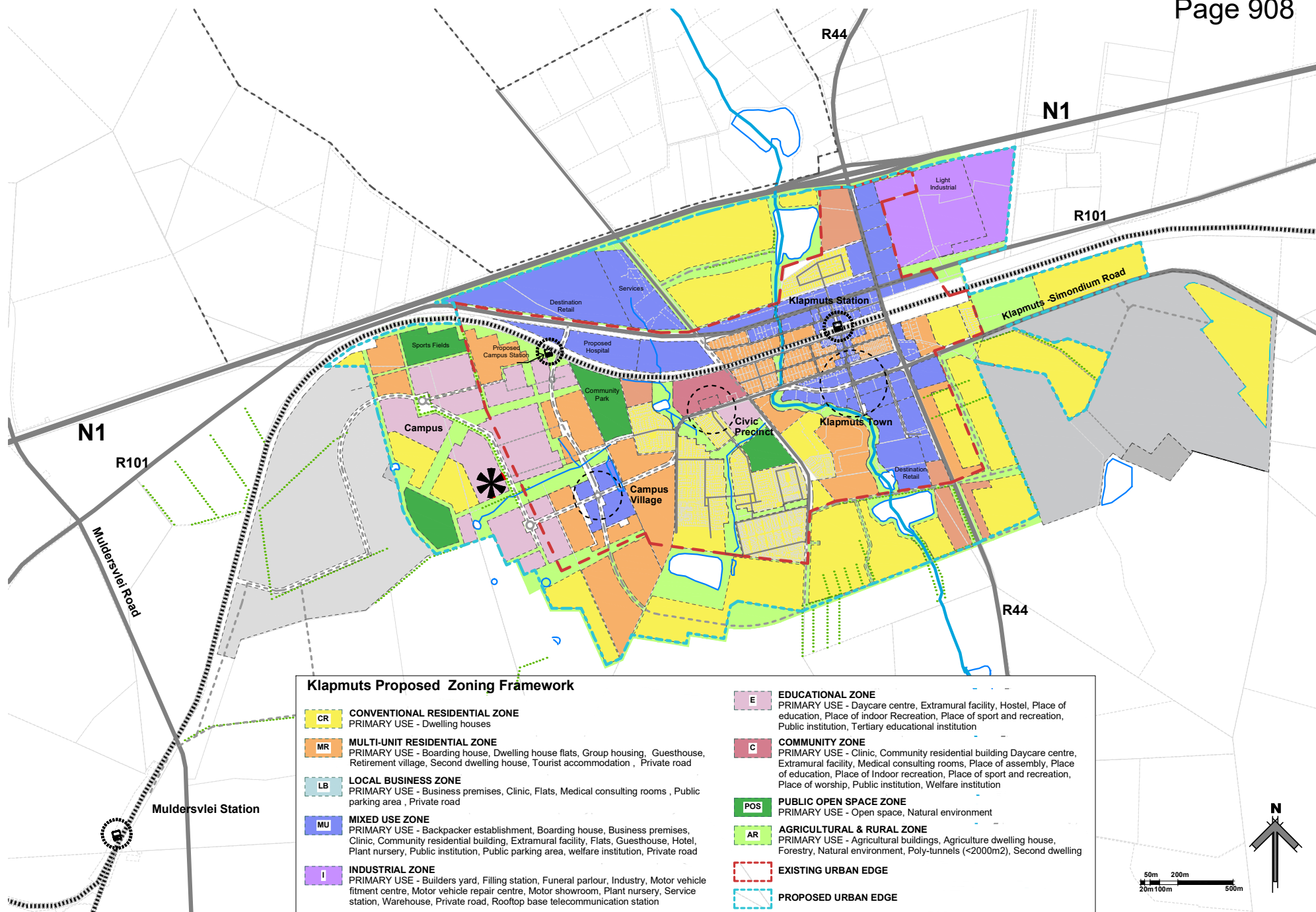
Said Du Toit: "Stellenbosch University started 100 years ago with a donation by Jan H Marais. In line with history, we believe and trust that this donation will give SU the opportunity to grow for the next 100 years and further expand tertiary education.

"The University is bursting at its seams on its Stellenbosch campus, and an innovation satellite node will make a wonderful contribution. We believe that this donation will put the University on a path to establish a world-class node of innovation, which over time will also be able to serve more students."

The Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate will elaborate and provide more details regarding its vision for the Stellenbosch Smart City in a follow-up media announcement.

Media enquiries

- Stellenbosch University: Prof Stan du Plessis, Chief Operating Officer (stan@sun.ac.za; 021 808 2600)
- Stellenbosch Wine and Country Estate: Mr Klaus-Gustav Göbel, Chief Executive Officer (082 464 8700)



Lifestyle / Senior Living
130 Sites - Averaging 220m² each

Admin & Day Clinic
1 100m²

Farm Worker Cottages
Exisitng on 1.25 Hectare site

Admin & Ameneties
580m²

Single Residential Sites
90 Sites - Averaging 850m² each

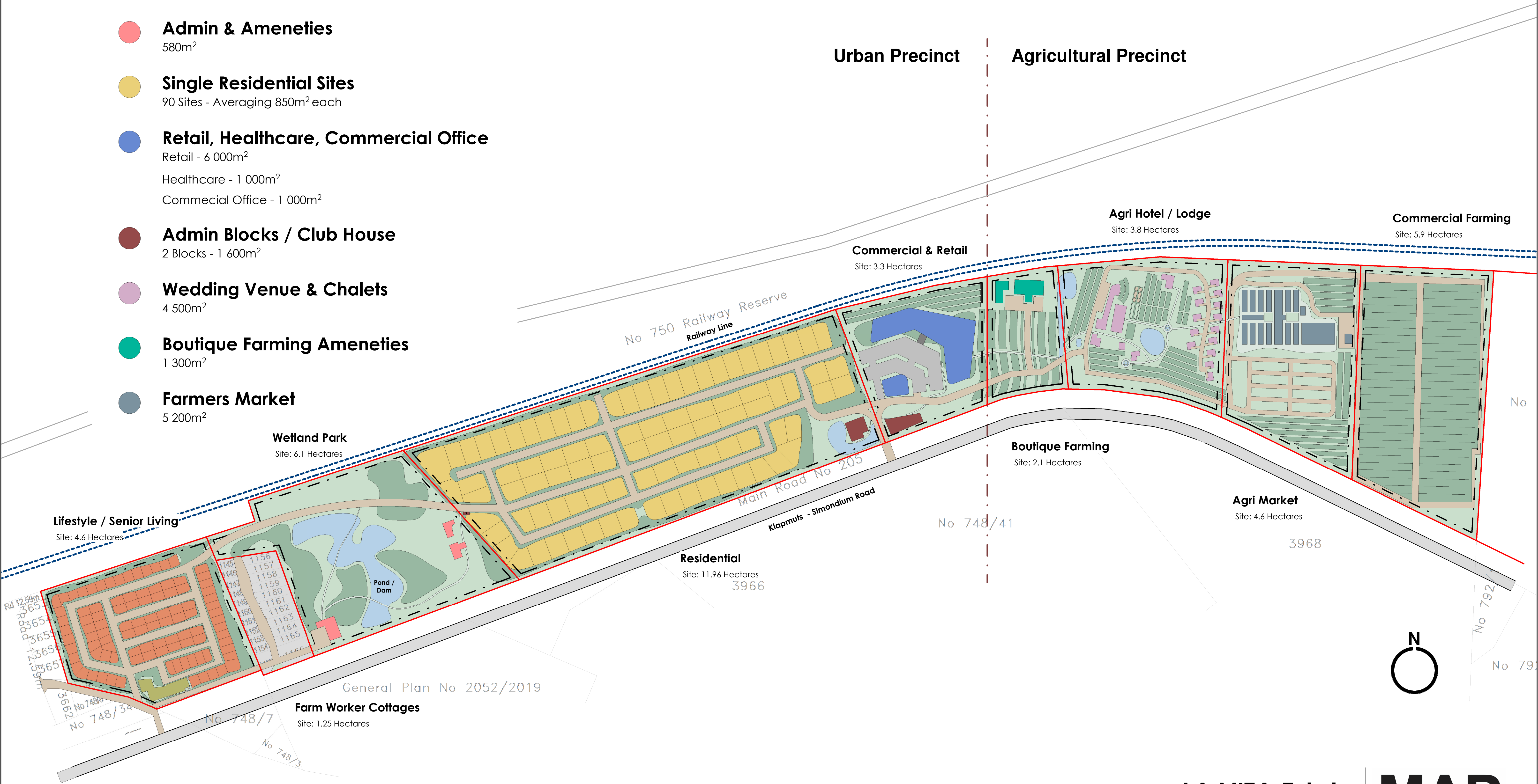
Retail, Healthcare, Commercial Office
Retail - 6 000m²
Healthcare - 1 000m²
Commecial Office - 1 000m²

Admin Blocks / Club House
2 Blocks - 1 600m²

Wedding Venue & Chalets
4 500m²

Boutique Farming Ameneties
1 300m²

Farmers Market
5 200m²



Cc: Kurt Titus <Kurt.Titus@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Edwin Swanepoel <Edwin@tv3.co.za>

Subject: [EX] APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

APPLICATION ID: BP5416/2024

Refer to the attached Amended Building Plans uploaded onto the portal has requested by Kurt Titus.

Vriendelike groete / Kind regards

Carin Crawford

N Dip (Exec Secr)

ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER



The information in this email is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this email in error, please note that any review, copy or distribution is strictly prohibited. TV3 accepts no liability of whatever nature for any loss, liability, damage or expense resulting directly or indirectly from access to this message and any files or links that are attached hereto.

FIRST FLOOR | LA GRATITUDE BUILDING | 97 DORP STREET | STELLENBOSCH 7600 | TEL: +27 (21) 861 3800 | www.tv3.co.za

Cllr Siegfried Schäfer

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Siegfried Schäfer <siegfried.schafer@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 26 April 2025 14:49
To: idp
Subject: [EX] Ward 1 &2

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good day,

Herewith a few items for the ward one IDP.

- Entrance road to Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve needs to be paved from R45 to helipad. Around 50m in total.
- Overflow of the Patrysfontein Reservoir is starting to come apart. Two sections have already broken off. If the weeds are cleared from it and it is properly repaired it will be good for another few decades.
- Most of the water furrow along Heide St was cleared of accumulated soil last year. However the last bit at the top of Van Riebeeck St was not done and is halfway clogged by soil. Also, several years ago, a leak was repaired under the furrow and the stone lining was never put back in place; ever since a pile of stones, now very overgrown with grass, has been lying there.
- The paving and rain water drainage around the Franschhoek Town Hall is in a shocking state. The paving is a tripping hazard in places and water runs everywhere but where it should.
- Trees need to be planted in the new parking area behind the Fhk Town Hall.
- The kerbs along most of Huguenot St need to be replaced. They're ancient and breaking apart in numerous places.
- The urban edge at the entrance to Groendal should be moved from the railway line to align with the R45 to preserve the rural entrance to the village.
- The Le Roux St/R45 intersection needs to be upgraded.
- A controlled burn needs to be done on the slope of Middagkrans in the Mt Rochelle Nature Reserve.
- Lighting required along the path on the NE side of the Patrysfontein Reservoir. The other 3 sides already have lighting.

Kind regards | Vriendelike groete

Siegfried Schäfer

siegfried.schafer@gmail.com | 0823915327

Rosanna Lambrechts

**Adviesraad
Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve**

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Reginald Pheiffer
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2025 18:43
To: lambrechts.abe@gmail.com
Cc: Siegfried Schäfer; idp
Subject: Re: [EX] Mont Rochelle Natuurreservaat: Toegangsroete vanaf R45

Hi Me. Lambrechts

Hiermee ontvangserkenning van u inset.

Ek kopieer die GOP department hierin om die plaveisel in te sluit by wyk 1 se prioriteite

Groete
Rdsl Pheiffer

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: lambrechts.abe@gmail.com <lambrechts.abe@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, April 25, 2025 4:14:04 pm
To: Reginald Pheiffer <Reginald.Pheiffer@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Siegfried Schäfer <siegfried.schafer@gmail.com>
Subject: [EX] Mont Rochelle Natuurreservaat: Toegangsroete vanaf R45

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Middag Raadslid

Ek verwys na ons gesprek vroeër. Soos ek aan u verduidelik het het Tammy Leibrandt ons tydens ons vergadering op 28 Maart 2025 soos volg ingelig:

Die plaveisel wat vanaf die R45 tot by die toegangshek van die reservaat gelê moet word is 'n IDP (Integrated Development Plan) versoek. Ons moet dus deur ons Raadslid aansoek doen om die proses vorentoe te neem.

Ek sal dit baie waardeer as u die saak verder sal neem.

Baie dankie en groete,

Rosanna Lambrechts
Sekretaresse
Adviesraad
T/A Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve

Dawid Botha

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Dawid Botha <dawidbotha.za@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 16:54
To: idp
Subject: [EX] IDP CYCLING 25-26
Attachments: GOP Fietsry 25-26.docx

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Mr/Ms
Herby attached my contribution for the 2025-2026 IDP.
Thank you.
D C Botha (ald)

IDP requests for Cycling in Stellenbosch Municipality: NMT Projects 25/26

In the Policies and Plans of the Stellenbosch Municipality much is made of a Car-Free CBD, cycling lanes and cycling paths and a modal shift in the CBD towards public transport, walkability and cycle-ability in the Municipality. (Non-Motorised Policy 2022, p.3). See the previous IDP and the Review of the Stellenbosch CIP 2022-2026 (9.7 Future Solutions Developments/Proposed Interventions. pp 113, 114) re the importance of cycling.

I do not say that cycling is the complete answer to the congestion of traffic and parking problems in Stellenbosch, but it can make a significant difference, as lately proven in other cities in the world, e.g. London, Paris and Copenhagen.

The Stellenbosch NMT Policy says:

The Cycle Plan (Therefore the NMT Policy acknowledges the Cycle Plan) has set the scene for promoting cycling in the CBD towards its aspirational goal of being “recognised as the best cycling town in South Africa and one of the best cycling tourism destinations in the world”, and a series of action plans have been identified.- NMT Policy p.3.

If these important Policies and and Plans stress Cycling and Cycle-ability the Municipality largely neglects investments for cycling and cycle-ability.

This is a request that the Cycle Plan for the Town of Stellenbosch 2015 and its Review, Update and Consolidation of the Stellenbosch NMT Masterplan & Cycle Plan (2020) be Implemented in the Municipality. See Table 6. Details of NMT Short-Term Projects for SM. pp. 61, 62.-

In order to do this properly I request a separate and specified Cycling Budget.

The primary scope and objective of the above review document is the consolidation of Stellenbosch’s NMT Masterplan and Cycle Plan (both prepared in 2015), the update thereof and the development of an implementation plan, as well as the preparation of NMT strategies and policies. (page 2 of the Review 2020). The Review document (approved by Council On 26 October 2022) implies that the Cycle Plan of 2015 is a part of it and therefore approved by Council.

The CIP, previous IDP’s and the NMT Policy (approved 26 October 2022 by Council over and over stress the importance of of cycling.

Details of NMT Short-term Projects for SM (Table 6, Review document, p.61):

1. Project No. 28: Martinson Rd: Narrowing of road with a separate two-way bicycle facility on the southern side between Omega St and Simonsberg Rd; incl. gateways and sidewalk on northern side. (p.61)
2. Project No 29: Jonkershoek Rd: Upgrade of shared path (widen and resurface..)
3. Project No 19: Safe bicycle crossing from bicycle paths across Helshoogte Rd crossing from Cluver Rd to Rustenberg Rd and from Rustenberg Rd to Cluver Rd.

Other requests:

1. Rehabilitation of tarred NMT path from Van Riebeeck St to Merriman Ave.
2. Rehabilitation of ratelite NMT path from Victoria St to Jannasch St. At Martinson St ithe tarred extention must join the two-way bicycle path and sidewalk on southeastern side of Martinson St.
3. Safe and Separated bicycle paths in Cluver Rd.
4. Rehabilitation of laterite NMT path between Koloniesland and Eerste River.
5. Separated cycling lanes in Merriman Ave.
6. Two-way cycling in all One-way streets, as in Dennesig Street.
7. Redesign of fourway stop to accommodate cyclists and pedestrians between the old bridge at Coetzenburg and Dwarslaan, Die Laan and Noordwal-Oos.
8. Redesign of all crossings over Adam Tas Road, R44 and R301 to be safe for cyclists and pedestrians, e.g. Langs St and R44, R301 and Bird, Dorp St and R44, Van Reede street and R44. Rustenberg Rd over the Helshoote Road (R301).

The principle has to be **connectivity** between residential areas and between residential areas and the CBD and university campus. In other words ***the cycling network must be completed.***

The present budget for cycling is totally inadequate to meaningfully execute the cycling policies and plans of the Municipality. It is a mere fraction of the Roads budget.

If the Municipality is serious about carrying out its own policies and plans re cycling it must reprioritise, separate and specify its budget for cycling.

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Dawid Botha <dawidbotha.za@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 18:35
To: idp; Reginald Pheiffer; Carinus Lemmer; Gawie Groenewald; Tyl Willems
Subject: [EX] IDP Cycling 25-26

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Sir/Ms

I have an addition to make to my comments on the IDP re Cycling:

1. The Lock-up facility for cycles in the Budget is not a priority in comparison to the completing of the network for cycles. I also do not see it as a priority and it is not mentioned in Table 6: Details of NMT Short-term projects for SM in the Revised, Updated and Consolidated Cycle Plan (2022. p 61, 62)

I therefore submit that the two year budget for the Lock-up be transferred to the section of Develop and Implementation for Cycle Plan in the Budget.

I would also like to submit the following priorities in Table 6 (mentioned above)

Projects No 1 ;2 ;10; 13; 14; 18; 19; 20; 23; 26; 27; 28; also provide safe crossing for bicycles: 30 - 32; Groendal 44 - 48. Many of my suggestions in my first submission, are priorities according Table 6.

Thank you.

D C Botha (ald)

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Raymond Loftie-Eaton
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 15:21
To: idp
Cc: Dawid Botha; Annemarie Ferns
Subject: FW: [EX] Toepassing van Fietsplan 2015 soos hersien, opgedateer en gekonssolideer (2022) vir GOP.
Attachments: IDP Ward 7.docx

Good day

Please see attached document from Dawid Botha for the IDP of Ward 7



Kind regards / Vriendelike groete

Raymond Loffie-Eaton

Ward 7 Administrator

Raymond.Loffie-Eaton@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Eco-Centre, Merriman Ave

Stellenbosch, 7600

Tel. 021/808 8489

www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Dawid Botha <dawidbotha.za@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 13:34
To: Raymond Loftie-Eaton <Raymond.Loffie-Eaton@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Annemarie Ferns <Annemarie.Ferns@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Carinus Lemmer <carinus@gmail.com>; Gawie Groenewald <ggg@adept.co.za>; Tyl Willems <willemstyl@gmail.com>; hugom@gmail.com; Charl Cilliers <CharlCilliers75@gmail.com>
Subject: [EX] Toepassing van Fietsplan 2015 soos hersien, opgedateer en gekonssolideer (2022) vir GOP.

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Aangeheg inset van Wykskomitee oor toepassing van die Fietsplan van 2015 soos herssine, opgedateer en gekonsolideer in 2022.

Dawid

--

IDP requests for Ward 7: NMT Projects 25/26

Introduction:

This is a request that the Cycle Plan for the Town of Stellenbosch 2015 and its Review, Update and Consolidation of the Stellenbosch NMT Masterplan & Cycle Plan (2020) be Implemented in Ward 7.

The primary scope and objective of the above document is the consolidation of Stellenbosch's NMT Masterplan and Cycle Plan (both prepared in 2015), the update thereof and the development of an implementation plan, as well as the preparation of NMT strategies and policies. (page 2 of the Review 2020). The Review document (approved by Council On 26 October 2022) implies that the Cycle Plan of 2015 is a part of it and therefore approved by Council.

The CITP, previous IDP's and the NMT Policy (approved 26 October 2022 by Council stresses the importance of importance of cycling.

Details of NMT Short-term Projects for SM (Table 6, Review document, p.61):

1. Project No. 28: Martinson Rd: Narrowing of road with a separate two-way bicycle facility
on the southern side between Omega St and Simonsberg Rd; incl. gateways and sidewalk on northern side. (p.61)
2. Project No 29: Jonkershoek Rd: Upgrade of shared path (widen and resurface..)
3. Project No 19: Safe bicycle crossing from bicycle paths across Helshoogte Rd crossing from Cluver Rd to Rustenberg Rd and from Rustenberg Rd to Cluver Rd.

Other requests in Ward 7:

1. Rehabilitation of tarred NMT path from Van Riebeeck St to Merriman Ave.
2. Rehabilitation of ratelite NMT path from Victoria St to Jannasch St. At Martinson St its tarred extention aa must join the two-way bicycle path and sidewalk on southeastern side of Martinson St.
3. Safe and Separated bicycle paths in Cluver Rd.
4. Rehabilitation of laterite NMT path between Koloniesland and Eerste River.

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Raymond Loftie-Eaton
Sent: Wednesday, 30 April 2025 08:00
To: idp
Cc: Dawid Botha
Subject: FW: [EX] Woonerf in Ward 7

Good day

Please see the attached information from Dawid Botha for inclusion in the IDP process.



Kind regards / Vriendelike groete

Raymond Loffie-Eaton

Ward 7 Administrator

Raymond.Loffie-Eaton@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Eco-Centre, Merriman Ave

Stellenbosch, 7600

Tel. 021/808 8489

www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Dawid Botha <dawidbotha.za@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 21:17
To: idp <idp@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Raymond Loftie-Eaton <Raymond.Loffie-Eaton@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Annemarie Ferns <Annemarie.Ferns@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>; Reginald Pheiffer <Reginald.Pheiffer@ Stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: [EX] Woonerf in Ward 7

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Sir/Ms

I would like to submit to the IDP that:

The declared Woonerf in Karindal and Monstertsdrift be implemented practically, and that it be extended to other neighbourhoods in Ward 7, or that other neighbourhoods may be declared a Woonerf, taking in consideration all the steps that must be taken before the existing Woonerf is extended or new Woonerven be declared.

Thank you

D C Botha (ald)

E van der Merwe

Stellenbosch Agricultural Society

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Emile <emilevdm@adept.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 16:18
To: idp; Geraldine Mettler
Cc: 'Info'
Subject: [EX] THIRD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION IDP 2022/2027
Attachments: 2025 SBLG comments on IDP.pdf; 2025 SBLG COMMENTS ON DEVELOPMENT CHARGES POLICY.pdf; 2025 SBLG COMMENTS TARIFF AND RATES.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Geraldine/IDP office

The official notice inviting comments on the Draft Third Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022-2027 and the Stakeholder Engagement meeting held on 2025-04-23 in the Town Hall have reference.

Attached hereby please find the comments of the Stellenbosch Agricultural Society. The following documents are attached:

- Comments on the Draft Second Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022-2027
- Comments on the Infrastructure Services : Development charges policy
- Comments on tariff and rates policy

We trust that our comments will be considered in a transparent and positive manner.

It will be appreciated if you can please acknowledge receipt of the said documents.

Kind regards

Emile

E van der Merwe | General Manager
STELLENBOSSE LANDBOUGENOOTSKAP



Adres: Doornbosch Sentrum | Posbus 204 | Stellenbosch | 7599
 Tel: +27 (0)21 886 4867 | +27 (0)21 886 5050
 Sel: +27 (0)84 5566461
 Faks: +27 (0)21 883 8965
 Epos: stlandbo@mweb.co.za



STELLENBOSSE LANDBOUGENOOTSKAP
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY



2025-04-29

The Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

Dear Madam

***COMMENTS: THIRD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION INTEGRATED
DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP 2022 – 2027)***

The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society representing organised agricultural in the Stellenbosch area hereby formally provides their comments on the Third Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022/2027 (April 2025).

The Society over the last number of years has submitted comments on the IDP and associated processes. The Society however remains concerned about the lack of integration and alignment between the IDP and SDF with special reference to land reform, rural development programmes, farm worker housing and incentives for commercial farmers to sustain their farming activities.

SECTION 1.21 – STAKEHOLDERS (REFER TO TABLE 19)

As per the previous engagement and review process it is again emphasised that the Stellenbosch Agricultural Society should be recognised and included as a strategic partner of the Municipality. The Agricultural Society represents organised agriculture in the Stellenbosch area and is affiliated with Agri Western Cape on provincial level and AgriSA on a national level. The primary focus of the Society is to ensure sustainable food security and to protect high potential agricultural land in support of sustainable agriculture and

employment opportunities especially relation to the primary producers. The Page 926 collaboration with the Stellenbosch Farm Worker Forum and other role players are actively involved in aspects that ranges from alternative energy provision, minimum wages, economic constraints with reference to export (ports), water allocations, WIETA standards, diesel rebates etc. This partnership can have mutual and strategic benefits to strengthen the agricultural resource and production base in support of economic development of the rural areas.

CHAPTER 4: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

Calcutta Memorial Park

In terms of the 2024/2025, 2025/2026 capital projects the Calcutta Memorial Park is listed as the 4th highest capital project as set out in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework with a total amount of R72,320, 550. The Spatial Development Framework and Capital Expenditure Framework in this regard is not aligned and it therefore is recommended that the Spatial development framework be revised in order to include the Calcutta Memorial Park on a spatial level.

Local Spatial Development Frameworks

The formulation, preparation and approval of local spatial development frameworks for the rural nodes have been outstanding for a long period of time. This especially is of importance for the areas alongside the Baden-Powell and R304 corridor. Areas like Vlottenburg and Koelenhof are experiencing severe development pressure and it therefore is requested that funding be made available towards the planning and approval of the Vlottenburg and Koelenhof rural node.

INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: HOUSING PROJECTS

The objective of the Housing Pipeline is to provide more emphasis on the following housing types or programmes:

- Social housing (the National Minister of Human Settlements approved Stellenbosch as a restructuring town and restructuring zones in November
- Provision of serviced sites;
- Access to affordable housing (GAP housing);
- Mixed-use housing (formalised homeownership employer housing - especially farmworker housing).

The IDP and associated Housing pipeline recognises the important role of farm workers as part of the mix-use housing programme. The Municipality must give a clear and definite indication as to where and in which projects opportunities will be made available to accommodate for farm worker housing

SPECIFIC PROJECTS

KAYAMANDI NORTHERN EXTENSION

The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society supports the northern extension of Kayamandi. The area indicated in green on the proposed rezoning and subdivision plan however must be retained and protected for agricultural purposes. The said area is located on the eastern boundary of commercial farms and our concern is that further residential development on this portion could infringe on property rights and operational management and agricultural activities of the farms.

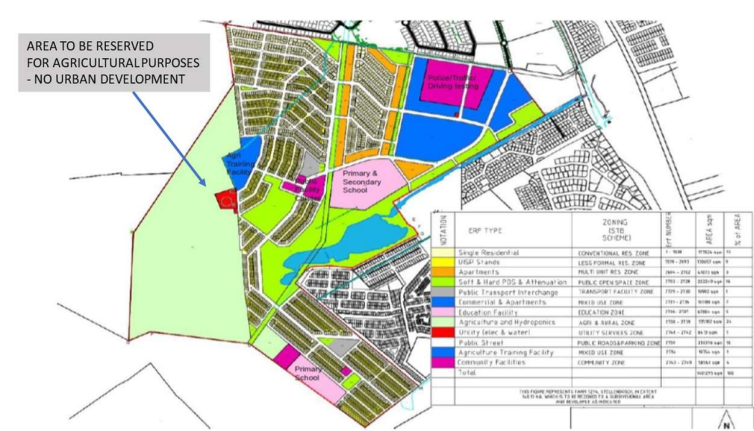


Figure 25 - Northern Extension Integrated Mixed-Income Human Settlement Development Subdivision Layout

SOCIAL HOUSING PROPOSED ON FARM 81/2 AND FARM 81/9

The proposed development of approximately 250 social housing units on the properties will not complement the social functionality of the neighbourhood since it cannot be integrated with other minimum ancillary and complementary uses. The properties are wedged between the railway line to the east and the R304 to the west which does not allow for holistic and integrated neighbourhoods. Urban development in the form of social housing units on the said properties furthermore will compromise the objectives of the Scenic Overlay Zone as set out in the approved Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme By-Law (2023).



LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

Local economic development is the means of systematic identification, development and utilisation of economic opportunity, to benefit local businesses and create opportunities for local communities to improve the lives of residents. The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society in dealing with the rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions:

- Red tape reduction in planning department
- Building plan approvals
- Streamlined process that conforms to By-Laws stipulations
- Tax rebates in relation to heritage protection of farms, new vineyard plantations, provision of institutional/community facilities on farms (creches, pre-schools, public transport, housing, sport fields etc)
- Alien clearing and river management practises
- Partnering/engaging with the Society and the Farm worker Forum in relation to land availability and allocation to emerging farmers
- Liquor and trade licences
- Issuing of zoning certificates
- Streamline/prioritise applications aimed and agri-processing and related tourist facilities

CONCLUSION

It is trusted that the Municipality will consider and include the comments of the Stellenbosch Agricultural Society as part of the Draft Second review of 5th Generation IDP 2022/2027.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Emile van der Merwe', written in a cursive style.

EMILE VAN DER MERWE

GENERAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

STELLENBOSSE LANDBOUGENOOTSKAP
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY



2025-04-29

The Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599
Email: idp@stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Madam

**COMMENTS: THIRD REVIEW 5th GENERATION IDP 2022- 2027: INFRASTRUCTURE
SERVICES DEVELOPMENT CHARGES POLICY (DC POLICY); 2025/2026**

The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society, hereby comments on the *2024/2025 Revised Infrastructure Services Development Charges Policy*.

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES (APPENDIX 15 OF IDP)

The Stellenbosch Municipality adopted the new Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme By-law that came into effect on 1 November 2019 as amended during November 2023. The properties that are **located outside the urban areas are predominantly zoned Agricultural/Rural Zone** in terms whereof certain additional land use and consent uses are permitted with the approval of Council. These rights were specifically incorporated in order to assist the farmers with small scale diversification in support of local and rural economic development.

Paragraph 6.2 of the Policy makes provision for certain types of land uses where development **charges do not apply** since the impact of the land use will have an insignificant impact on engineering services infrastructure and it may have a social and/or economic benefit to the Municipality and/or the community:

It also does not apply to the following types of land use applications, as the impact of those land uses have an insignificant impact on engineering services infrastructure and those uses have a social and/or economic benefit to the Municipality and/or the community. An example as provided for in terms of the policy is provided below:

6.2.3. *House shops up to the lesser of 30% of the floor area of the buildings on the site or 50m² per erf*

The Society hereby proposes and recommends that provision must also be **made for a home occupation practise** that is conducted from the dwelling house on a farm as per the requirements of the zoning scheme by-law (2023) listed below:

- (16) For a home occupation practice in this zone, the following further parameters shall apply together with the provisions in subsections (1) to (13):
- (a) the activity should be of such a limited nature that the operator shall employ no more than two persons.
 - (b) the hours of operation shall be limited to between 07:30 to 18:00 Mondays to Saturdays.
 - (c) the maximum floor area for a home occupation practice (including storage) shall be no more than 30% of the floor area of the buildings on the land unit up to a maximum of 50m².

Reason for exemption:

- The primary uses of the land unit shall remain the residence of the proprietor
- The maximum area will not exceed 50m²
- The proposed area (for examples an administrative office for the on-line marketing and sale of wine) will have no impact on engineering services
- The area is not open for the public and no goods can be purchases on site
- No additional traffic will be generated

The Society therefore proposes that a home occupation practise on a farm (existing dwelling) also be exempted from paying development charges and that it be included under Section 6.2

PARAGRAPH 13 SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society fully supports the provision on farms whereby development charges will not be levied in respect of buildings that are reasonably connected with the permissible main farming activities on the farm (e.g. wine cellars, bottling facilities, packaging and storage). Development charges however will be levied of any other development on farms that requires land use applications. A scientifically calculated reduction

factor of 50% will be however be applied to the trip generation rates as specified for Page 932
uses outside of urban areas.

Notwithstanding the above provision (50% reduction on trip generation) the Society is of the opinion that tourism related facilities on farms also be exempted from paying development charges. The current formula, even with the 50% reduction on trip generation, is not conducive and contradicts the overarching objectives of the IDP as it will restrict and prevent rural investment and associated job opportunities. The rate per square meter (based on Gross Leasable Area) differs substantially in an urban and rural context. The extreme inset costs together with a development charge is considered counterproductive and is seen as additional burden placed on farmers to sustain their farming practises.

It is sincerely trusted that the Municipality favourably will consider the comments and revision of Development Charges Policy.

Yours faithfully,



Emile van der Merwe

GENERAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY



STELLENBOSSE LANDBOUGENOOTSKAP
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY



2025-04-29

The Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

Dear Madam

**COMMENTS: THIRD REVIEW : 5TH GENERATION IDP 2022–2027 DRAFT BUDGET:
TARIFF AND RATES POLICY**

The Agricultural and associated tourism industry contributes significantly to the areas gross geographic product (GGP) of the Stellenbosch Municipal (WC0024) area.

However as a result of various environmental and economic conditions in the Western Cape the agricultural sector is becoming under severe pressure and the majority of the producers are experiencing difficulty in sustaining their farming operations. These detrimental economic factors leads to severe pressure to conform to the recommendations indicated in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) read together with the National Development Plan. It therefore is imperative that the IDP and associated budget policies creates an enabling environment that is conducive to increased agricultural activities, so as to ensure food security as well as sustaining the employment opportunities related to the sector.

According to recent statistics new vineyard establishment has decreased significantly over the last few years with declining profit margins in relation to other production areas. These detrimental economic circumstances currently associated with the production and wine industry can lead to an ever changing rural environment to the detriment of the town, the

historical and cultural landscape as well as sustaining the employment opportunities that benefit from the agricultural sector.

As a result of constant increasing external factors influencing the rural economy there are unfortunately various needs and priorities like farm worker housing, installation and upgrading of essential services, provision of social facilities (schools, crèches etc.), the provision and upgrading of the sport facilities as well as skills and training programmes that cannot be addressed adequately by farming entities alone. In light of the current economic environment the producers and land owners are really experiencing great difficulties to maintain the services on an acceptable level of standard. Research however has shown that “*rebates on property tax*” can be of great value to encourage the farmers in assisting municipalities with the provision and maintenance of these services as far as possible.

The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society in association with The Stellenbosch Farmworker Forum hereby requests and propose that the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts the same financial model as currently being implemented by the Bergriver Local Municipality as part of their budget and rates policy framework. The proposed tax rebate policy will apply to bona-fide agricultural owners belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to Agri Western Cape and subsequently also to the SA Agricultural Union, situated in the Stellenbosch WC0024 municipal area.

PROPOSAL

“Agricultural properties will be granted rebates as determined by council in its annual Budget.

(a) An additional 10% rebate calculated as follow could also be granted:

i.	1 x two bedroom houses on property	1.00%
ii.	2 x two bedroom houses on property	2.00%
iii.	3 x two bedroom houses on property	4.00%
iv.	>3 x two bedroom houses on property	5.00%
v.	If electricity provided to worker’s houses	0.25%
vi.	If water is provided to worker’s houses	0.25%
vii.	If sewer is removed from worker’s houses	0.25%
viii.	If refuse is removed from worker’s houses	0.25%
ix.	If school on property or transport is provided to learners	1.00%
x.	If sport facilities on property	1.00%
xi.	If transport to nearest town is provided at	

	no cost to workers at least once per month	1.00%
xii.	If training is provided to workers	1.00%”

- (b) An additional 2.5 % for every 5ha of newly planted vineyards
(An additional proposal for rebate specifically for the SW024 area)

The above additional rebate will only be evaluated and granted to Bona Fide farmers with submission of the following documentation with their application:

- (i) Proof of VAT registration
- (ii) Existing account must not be in arrears with the Municipality.
- (iii) Copy of I.D. Document of all workers residing on the farm

Applications for the rebate must be submitted in accordance with the prescribed process in terms of the Rates Policy. The additional rebate can only be granted on the value of the property as it appears on the valuation roll. Properties of the same owner, but valued separately cannot be added together for the calculation purposes.

The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society as well as the Stellenbosch Farmworker Forum sincerely believes that the implementation of the above holds a significant advantage to stimulate public private working relations to the benefit of the area and its community in a sustainable manner. The proposal is consistent with the vision and it will give practical execution to the five (5) strategic objectives as adopted in terms of the existing and proposed Municipal Integrated Development Plan.

We trust that the Stellenbosch Municipality favourably will consider these requests and recommendations in support of the agricultural sector.

Your feedback in this regard is kindly awaited.

Yours faithfully,



Emile van der Merwe

GENERAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

Etienne Malan

CK Rumboll & Partners

Nwabisa Jozana

From: planning4@rumboll.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 10:09
To: idp
Cc: 'Anelia Coetzee'
Subject: [EX] Comments: Draft 3rd Review of the 5th Generation IDP - CK Rumboll & Partners Contribution - Farm 1/1151 Klapmuts
Attachments: SM_IDP Contribution_Farm1_1151_CKRumboll_29042025.pdf; Notice-for-Public-Comment.pdf
Importance: High

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Day,

I trust this finds you well.

Please find attached our comments and contribution to the draft 3rd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022-2027 for your perusal and reference.

Kind Regards,
Etienne



CK RUMBOLL
& PARTNERS

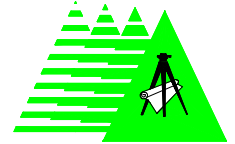
Etienne Malan
Candidate Town Planner
Reg. No.: (C/9580/2022)

16 Rainer Street, Malmesbury,
Western Cape, 7299
022 482 1845
planning4@rumboll.co.za
www.ckrumboll.co.za



Virus-free. www.avast.com

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

DATUM / DATE: 29 April 2025

ONS VERW / OUR REF: 13703/AC/EM

PER EMAIL

Attention: G Mettler,
Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Local Municipality
PO. Box 17
Stellenbosch
7600

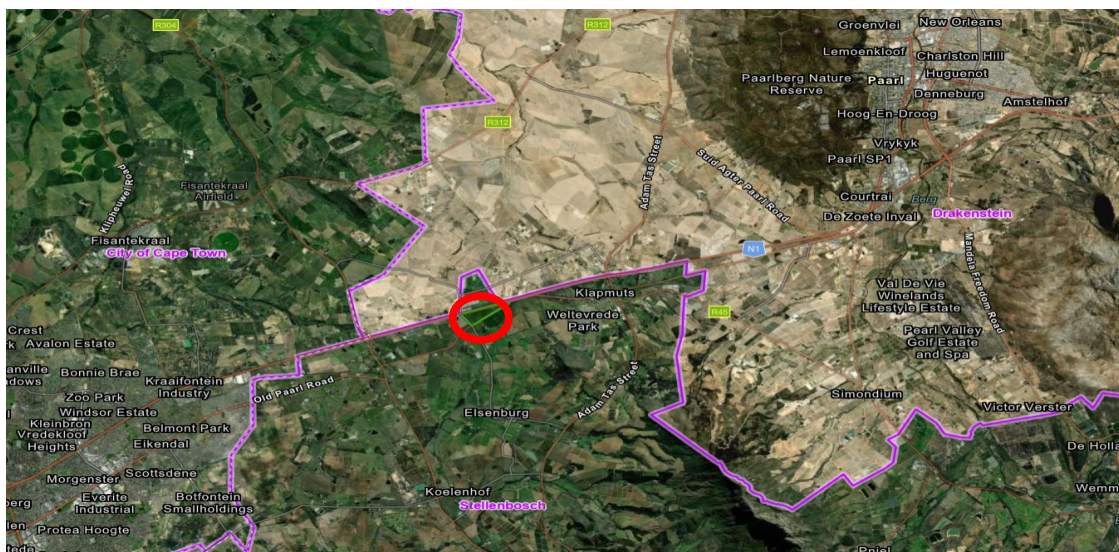
Sir,

STELLENBOSCH IDP 2025 CONTRIBUTION: **PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CORRIDOR – KLAPMUTS**

With reference to the above-mentioned , a Land Use Application will be submitted from this Office pertaining to the amendment of the Stellenbosch MSDf that is included with the Draft 3 of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022- 2027.

In accordance with Section 34(a)(i)(iii) and Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act,2000 (Act No.32 of 2000(MSA)) , the contribution is made as part of the Stellenbosch MSDf component of the IDP review public participation process on behalf of the owners of Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch (Refer to Notice letter in **Addendum C**).

Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch is located south and along the N1 between Klapmuts and Joostenberg.

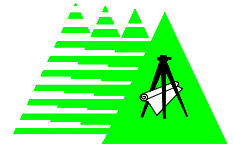


VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

Purpose

The proposed delineation of a rural development corridor between Klapmuts and Joostenberg, in an effort to address key socio-economic and urban development challenges facing the Stellenbosch Municipality, such as unemployment and sufficient land earmarked for business and industrial development. The proposed development on Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch, located within the proposed rural corridor, could serve as a catalyst for development in the area and especially along the R101 (Old Paarl Road). The proposed development on Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch, and the proposed rural development corridor, will further enhance the N1 as a prominent and important development corridor.

Context of proposed development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch:

Due to the location of Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch, and the close proximity of various important routes, and the boundaries of the Drakenstein and City of Cape Town Metropolitan, it is very important to establish a clear context for the purpose of this submission. The Context can be established from the following points:

- a) Portion 1 of Farm 1151, Stellenbosch could be part of a **development link between Muldersvlei and Koelenhof along the R304 corridor**, as promoted by the Stellenbosch MSDF that should accommodate more growth. As a long-term proposal, it requires private sector led institutional arrangements and support to enable planning and development.

NEW DEVELOPMENT ACTIONS	SIGNIFICANT NEW MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Over the longer term, Muldersvlei and Koelenhof along the R304 corridor could possibly accommodate more growth, and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, these settlements are not prioritised for development at this stage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support private sector led institutional arrangements to enable joint planning and development.
	SIGNIFICANT NEW RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore the feasibility of changing/complementing the rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor to a system providing a more frequent, flexible service better integrated into the urban realm.. Alternatively, a regular bus service should be explored serving the same route. 	
	SIGNIFICANT CHANGE TO ACCESS AND MOBILITY PROVISION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore the development of De Novo as an emerging farmer incubator. As far as possible, focus investment in parks, open space, and social facilities accessible by public and NMT, in this way also increasing the surveillance of these facilities. 	

Table 26: Plan Elements and Proposals for Koelenhof - Muldersvlei

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

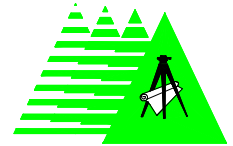
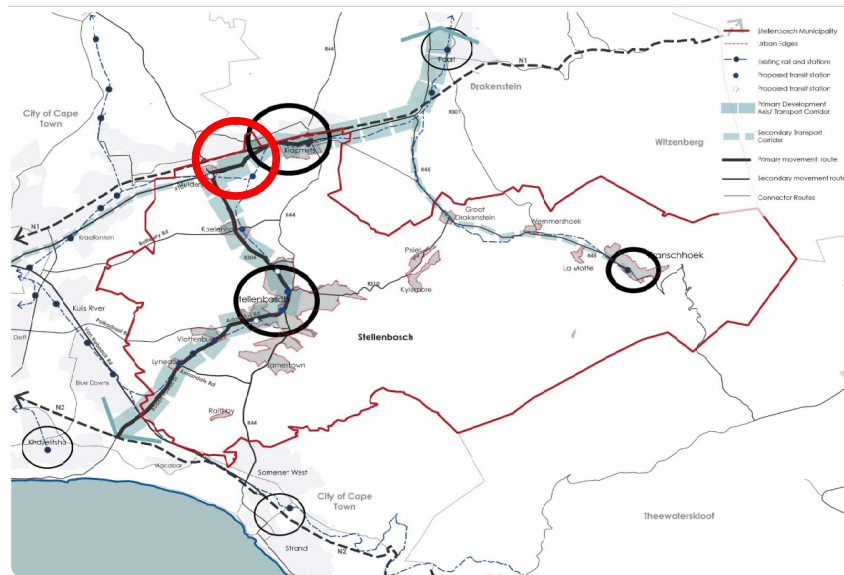
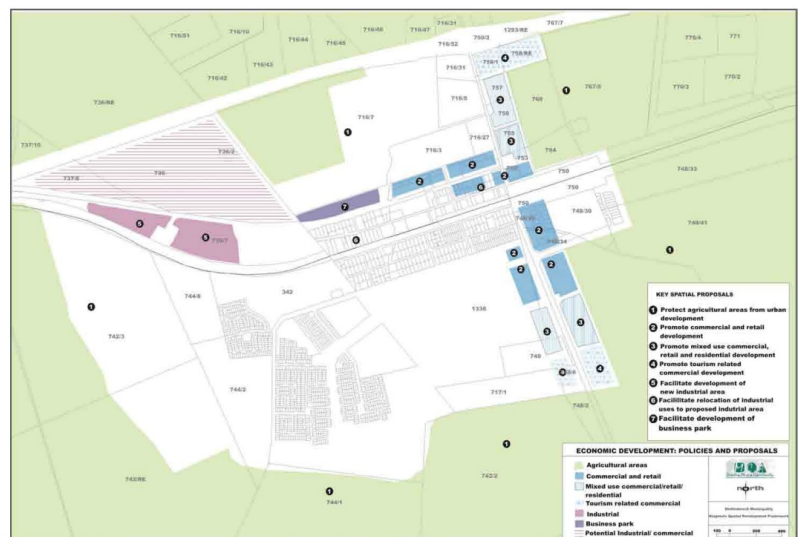


Figure 20. Concept 3 - Direct growth to areas of lesser natural and cultural significance as well as movement opportunity

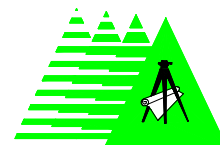
b) According to the MSDF, the **proposed business and industrial development within Klapmuts is limited and the socio-economic environment of the municipal area beckoning**, as the settlement has a high unemployment rate 15,2% (SEP 2022) of and low levels of income, whilst the link between the R304 Corridor and Muldersvlei and indirectly to Klapmuts is being earmarked as a longer-term solution with private led initiatives which is what the development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 intend to achieve.



Plan 24: Klapmuts Spatial Development Framework: Economic Development

Klapmuts Spatial Development Framework
Stellenbosch Municipality
September 2007

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS

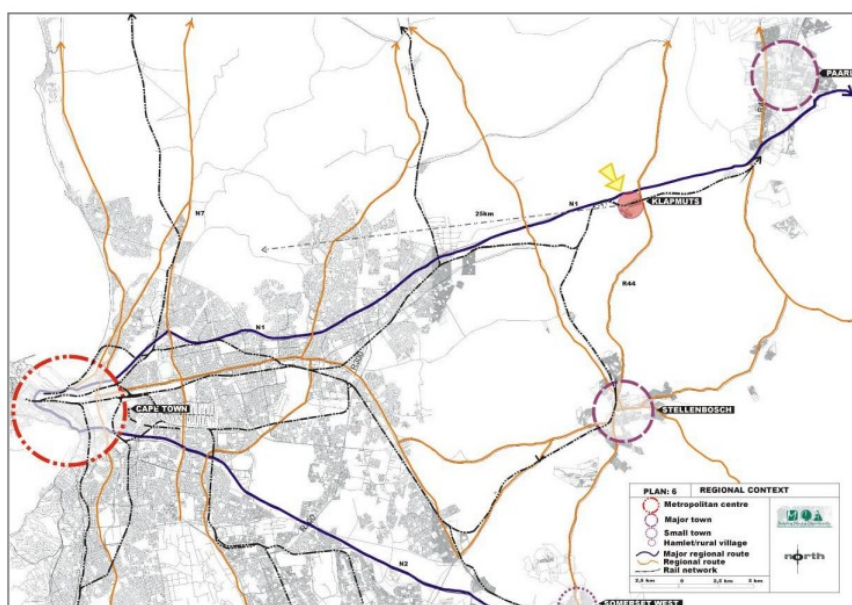


PROFESSIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

- c) CoCT MSDF, promotes **development corridors, nodes** and Transit Accessible Precincts: Development corridors are broadly defined **as urban areas of high-intensity** (i.e. dense and diverse nodal or 'strip' development **focussed around (a combination of) rail** (Belville Paarl line and beyond), **high-capacity roads** (N1, R44, R304 and R101) and **trunk bus routes** (R304). They are characterised by a dynamic, mutually supporting relationship between land use the movement system. Klappmuts and Portion 1 of Farm 1151 are located along such a corridor that connects and includes Cape Town CBD, Belville and Brackenfell.

- d) CoCT MSDF supports linkages to **Klappmuts and its role as a settlement in the regional context** as

- Firstly, its proximity and linkages to significant economic activities and markets, and
- Secondly, the challenges being faced in Cape Town functional region.



Plan 6: Regional context

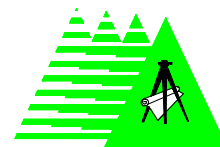
- e) The **development corridors** from Brackenfell in the direction to Klappmuts is once again portrayed as a new development that is subject to capacity and particularly **as Incremental Growth and consolidation areas**. For such development Investment Partnerships are a requirement. Such a partnership between the City and the private sector will attend to the bulk infrastructure and will be implemented as condition of approval.

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

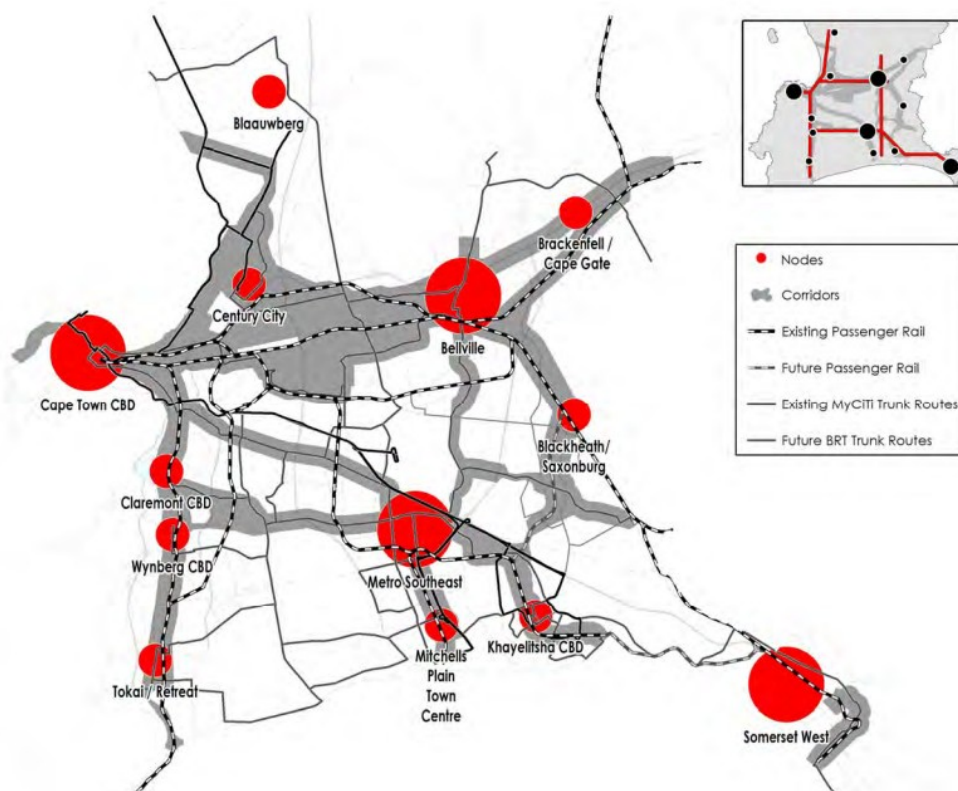
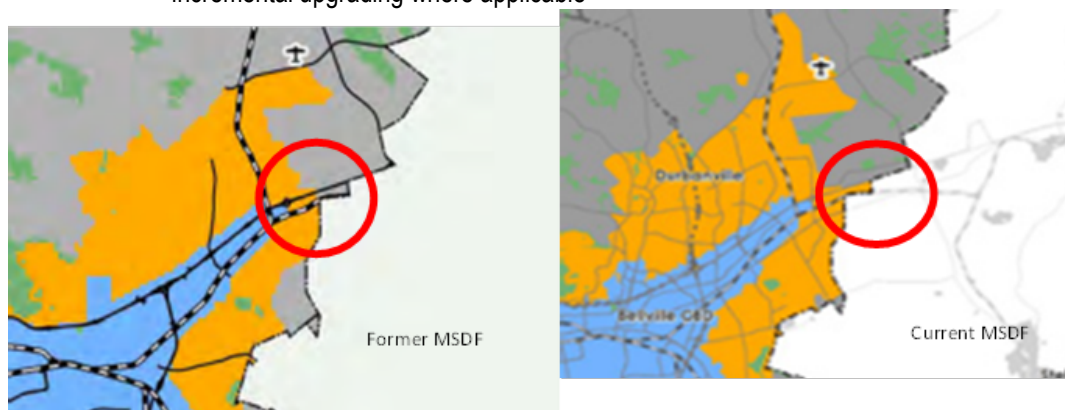


Diagram 20: Conceptual development corridors and existing and emerging urban nodes

f) The **Incremental development** area on the edge of CoCT along the N1 is a new initiative being promoted. Desired spatial outcomes and Land Use guidelines for incremental development areas include:

- consolidation and diversification of land uses in support of city growth
- incremental upgrading where applicable

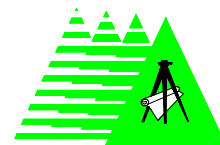


VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

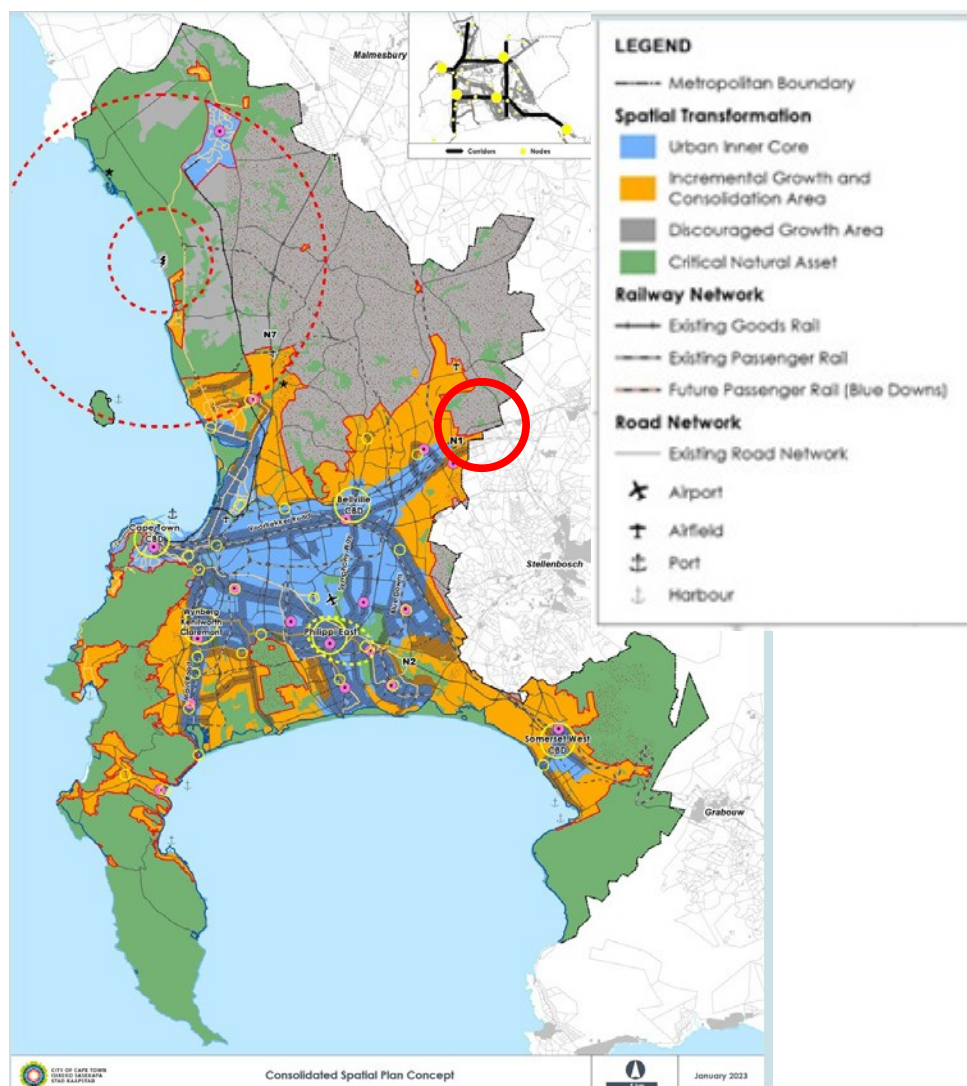
IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESSIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS



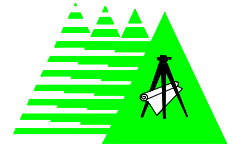
- g) **Incremental development is further promoted by routes and roads fulfilling a mobility function for people and goods, but that do not permit direct access to abutting land uses** (freeways/ primary roads). The high connectivity provided by direct freeway/ expressway connection trends to attract manufacturing, warehousing, major retail and industrial uses. These opportunities tend to be realized around key intersections or off-ramps and on roads running parallel to, or linked to, freeways. In the case of Klappmuts, the R101 runs parallel to the N1 and there are several connections where access off the N1 can be obtained.

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

h) **Regional Development Nodes** provide further support to develop Klappmuts and similarly:

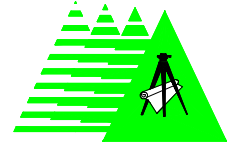
- Enhancing the **role and potentials of existing settlement nodes** based on the capacity of existing infrastructure to accommodate change and growth.
 - i.e., railway infrastructure that guides how other sectors, services, or functional areas, should adjust their focus and work to support change and growth.
- Address the **challenge to restructure Stellenbosch town** having manufacturing concerns leaving Stellenbosch town in search of better locations such as
 - the economic generative opportunities associated with Klappmuts and current development pressure of settlements on the periphery in the SM:
 - Distell has made the decision to consolidate its operations, and relocate to Farm 736/RE, which is located north of the N1 road. These operations include: beverage production, bottling, warehousing and a distribution facility. The total area of the farm is approximately 200ha, but the Distell operations would only comprise approximately 53ha of the site. The proposed development is located on land which is not environmentally sensitive and which, in turn, will provide opportunities for other businesses, suppliers and industries to co-locate to the area (Stellenbosch SDF, 2019).
 - And as per the proposed industrial and Agri-industrial node on Portion 1 of Farm 1151.
- Support **New Industrial Developments**:
 - Such as the Proposed Distell Development – Klappmuts is a light industrial and commercial node that has the potential to grow into a sub-regional growth node in the medium to long-term. Portion 1 of Farm 1151 is located diagonally across the N1 and in close proximity of the relocation site purchased by Distell.

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

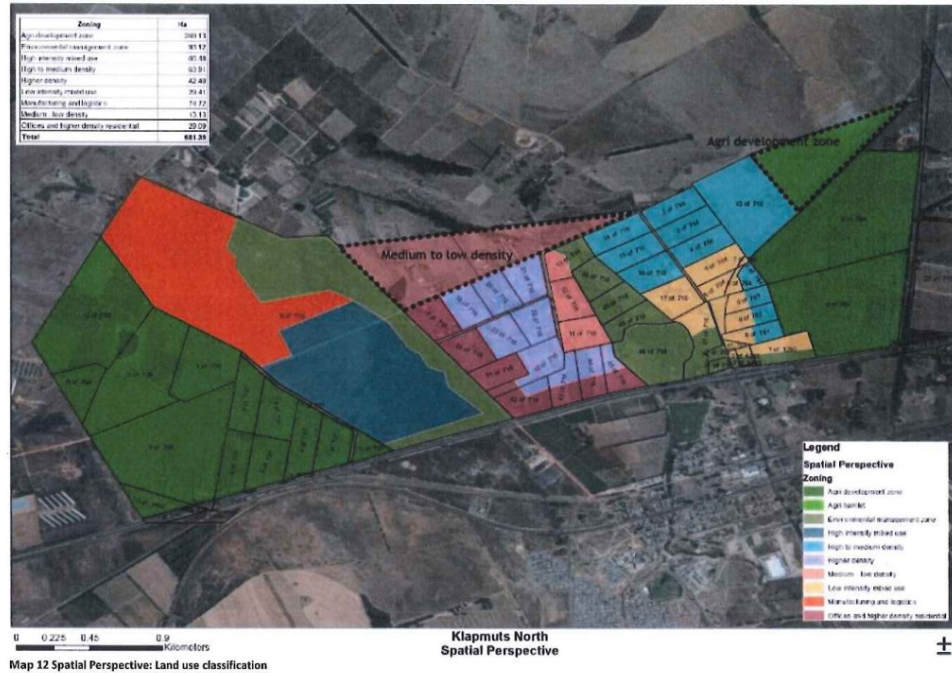
IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

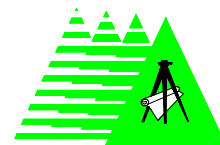


VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

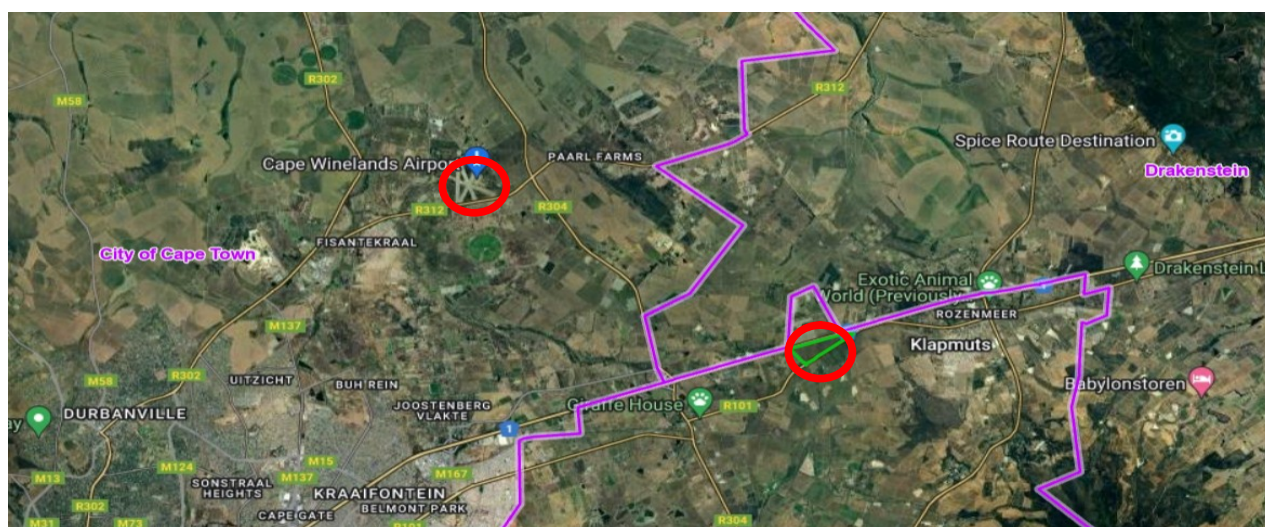
ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

- And the identification for land for investment purposes, e.g. having the (Fisante Kraal) Cape Winelands Airport development being implemented that is in close proximity of Klapmuts.



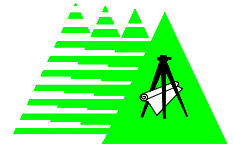
- i) The Drakenstein MSDF support a **N1 Corridor** (big move project) development from Klapmuts North, Ben Bernhard, De Poort, Paarl Hamlet (including the Paarl Mall precinct) to Hugenot Tunnel). The implementation of an **integrated Commercial and Industrial Hub at Klapmuts** (Big Move Project) should be funded by Drakenstein Municipality and Cape Wineland District Municipality. Such a development corridor should:
- Implement an Integrated Commercial and Industrial Hub at Klapmuts
 - Promotion of a Light Industrial and Commercial Business Hub at Ben Bernhard
 - Development of De Poort and Paarl Hamlet node
 - Development of Carolina / Lustigan Intersection Area (North of the N1)
 - Development of the Hugenot Tunnel Long Haul Facility

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

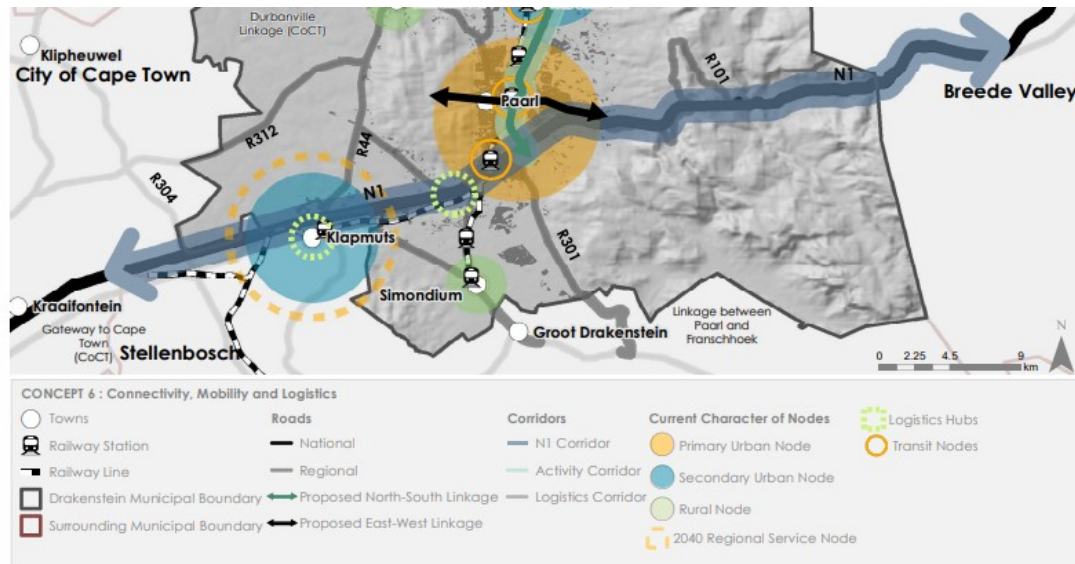
IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



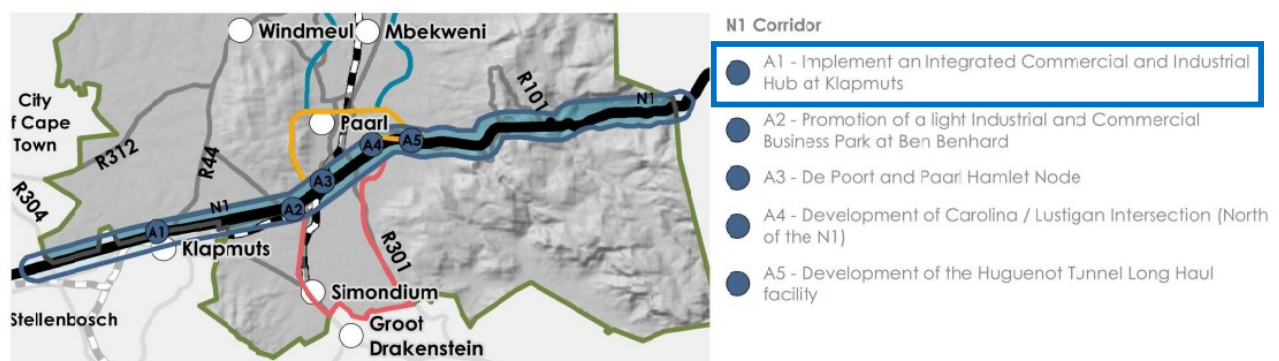
PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS



Map 4.12: Concept 6 - Promoting Connectivity, Mobility and Logistics Corridors

Establishing N1 Corridor as a gateway to the Municipality by means of a series of nodal developments

Taking advantage of the favourable location of the N1 Corridor (between Klapmuts and Paarl) and the associated ease of access and visibility. Specifically, Ben Bernhard has already started attracting significant investment and new development. Using this momentum, it is critical that the Drakenstein Municipality takes a strong leading role in guiding this development in a sustainable and desirable way. This also involves the addressing the shortage of bulk services specifically water, electricity and sewerage in this area



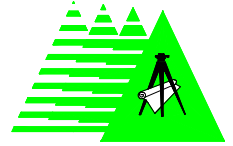
Map 4.7: Drakenstein N1 Corridor indicating proposed Big Moves

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

The N1 Corridor

- Promotes Connectivity, Mobility and Logistics Corridors.
- Promotes Spatial Transformation toward resilient, inclusive, smart and sustainable settlements
- Advances “Gateway”, “Infill Development”, “Proposed Industrial”, and “Business/ Commercial” and establish
- Connections with the Cape Metro and serving as “Mobility Route”

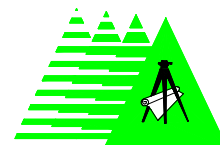
The above directives firmly locate the development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 **within a rural corridor** that links Klapmuts in the east and the R304 (Joostenberg) in the west including the Muldersvlei station and Elsenburg to the south and the N1, to the north, including Old Paarl Road. **The corridor will be referred to as the Klapmuts N1 Muldersvlei Rural Corridor.** The corridor supports the SDF vision of “**being a valley of opportunity and innovation**” and “**being a valley of dignified living**”.

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

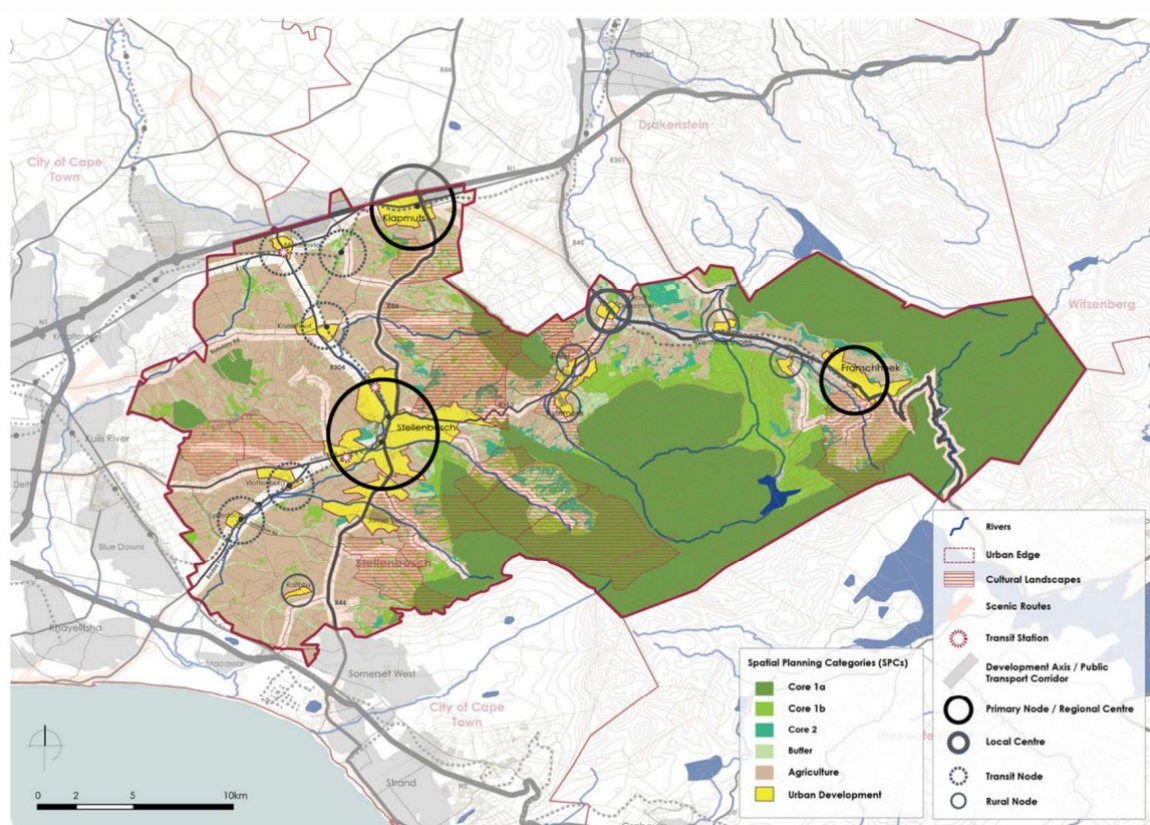
ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

Motivation



Such a rural development corridor should be delineated with its own edge ($\pm 362.87\text{ha}$) (Refer to **Annexure A and B**) and its own development parameters that promote the following uses:

- Agri-industry,
- alternative energy,
- educational facilities (institutions that are linked to tertiary education and can become community facilities)
- industrial development particularly along the N1, in support of the Agri- industry and agricultural activities.
- datacentres.
-

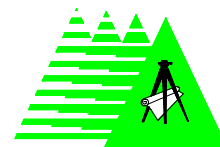
The development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 within this rural corridor should be earmarked for industrial and light industrial and amenities such as datacentres to link Klapmuts to the R304 corridor (Malmesbury to Stellenbosch). The proposed development should promote industry and agri-industry as it has ease of access onto minor road crossing the N1 and linking

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

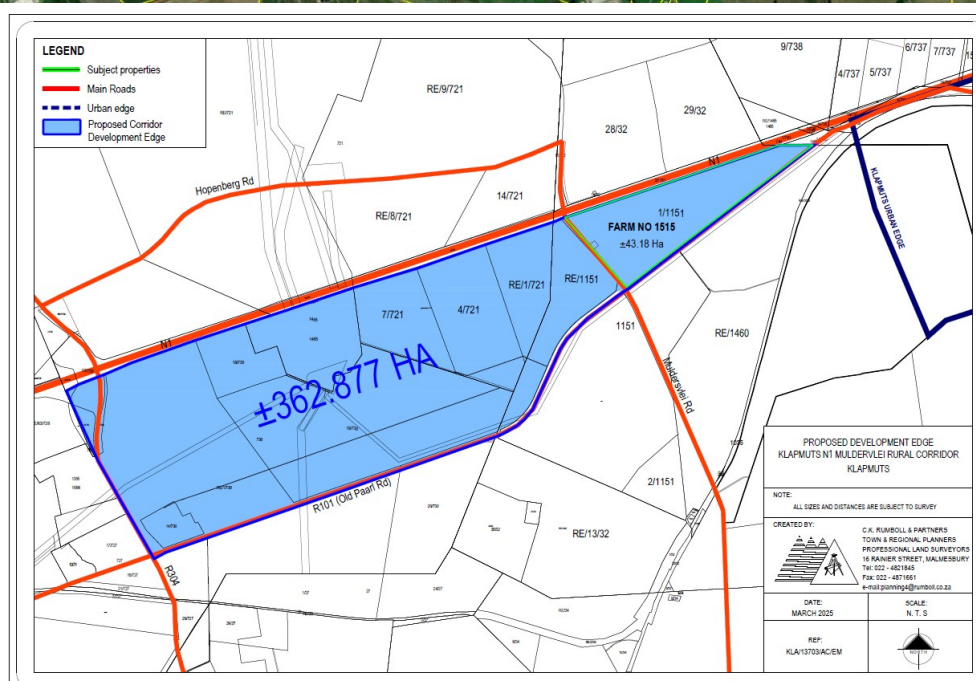
ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

onto the R304 and the R45. Portion 1 of Farm 1151 is located approximately 1,5km from the Eskom substation. The area along the N1 is thus ideal for promoting alternative energy.

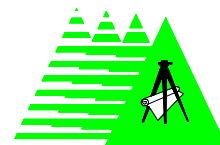


VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESSIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

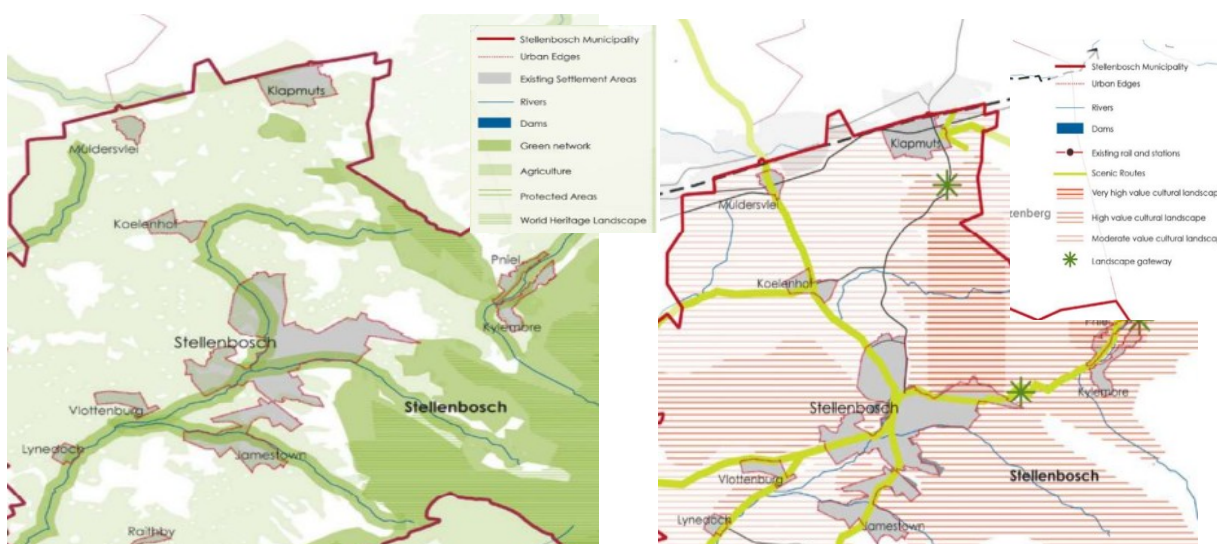
The development of such an industrial and Agri-industrial precinct should contribute to:

a) *Economic development and employment opportunities*

- addressing the socio-economic challenges of having one of the highest Gini-Coefficients in South Africa, having 53% of households classified as low-income, with 20% of these having no registered income, having an unemployment rate of 20% in 2011, which continues to rise particularly in low and semi-skilled sectors and having almost 23% of the population being under 15 years in age who will be entering the labor market in the next two decades.
- In a sustainable form: as the property integrates with the corridor and the natural and productive landscapes. The proposed development provide for a range of citizens from all walks of life, a significant choice in place of work.
- directing growth to areas of lesser natural and cultural significance as well as movement opportunity. Being located within the corridor ensure that placement within a grade.

b) *Directing growth to areas of lesser natural and cultural significance:*

Both the node and precinct are not located in a graded landscape to protect sensitive scenic routes (links between R44 and Old Paarl Road).

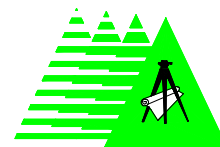


VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

a) *Mobility and transportation*

- 60% of households do not have access to a car and are dependent on unsupported informal public transport or travel on foot. Hence mobility and the development of
- transport systems and approaches that serve the most effective and sustainable movement of people and goods should be a priority. The transport infrastructure, Muldersvlei railway station provides access to public transport. It is easily accessible from the N1 and R304 and R44.
- And explore the feasibility of changing/ complementing the rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor to a system providing a more frequent, flexible service that is better integrated into the urban realm. Alternatively, a regular bus service should be explored serving the same route.

b) *Private public partnerships*

- enabling joint planning of new development actions led by private sector.
- the eastward extension of the proposed R304 corridor towards Klapmuts (and ultimate link to Paarl) and in addition contribute to the 2019 approved Stellenbosch Spatial Development Framework's long term planning framework that earmarked Muldersvlei and Koelenhof being part of the R304 corridor to possibly accommodate more growth and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities.

c) *Regional Development Nodes*

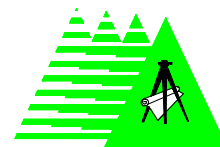
- Enhancing Klapmuts as a significant new regional economic node within the metropolitan area and spatial target for developing a "consolidated platform for export of processed agri-food products (e.g., inland packaging and "containerization port") and "an inter-municipal growth management priority".
- Utilizing existing infrastructure in the area (i.e., N1, R101, R44 and the Paarl-Bellville railway line and station), which dictate the location of certain transport, modal change or break-of-bulk land uses as being encouraged by both the SDF and RSIF
- addressing service needs in cluster developments (a Agri-industrial, industrial and alternative energy corridor) and in this way improving mixed use and enhancing economic opportunities.
- Enhancing the role and potentials of existing settlement nodes based on the capacity of existing infrastructure to accommodate change and growth of activities in space. i.e., railway infrastructure that guides how other sectors, services, or functional areas, should adjust their focus and work to support the change and growth.

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

- addressing the challenge to restructure Stellenbosch town having manufacturing concerns leaving Stellenbosch town in search of better locations such as the economic generative opportunities associated with Klapmuts.
- Current development pressure of settlement on the periphery in the SM, and as per the proposed Agri-industrial node Muldersvlei station and Agri-industrial precinct between Muldersvlei and Klapmuts being envisaged by private sector led development initiatives.

To conclude, the development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 including industrial and agri-industrial uses does:

- Enable joint planning of new development actions led by private sector and;
- For Klapmuts to be established as an inclusive settlement, offering a range of opportunities.
- Further enhance Klapmuts as;
 - a significant new regional economic node within the metropolitan area
 - spatial target for developing a “consolidated platform for export of processed agri-food products (e.g., inland packaging and “containerization port”)
 - “an inter-municipal growth management priority”.
 - Anchor on the eastward extension of proposed R304 development and movement corridor and ultimate link to Paarl (SMSDF long term planning framework) to accommodate growth,
- Utilize existing infrastructure in the area (i.e., N1, R101, R44 and the Paarl-Bellville railway line and station),
 - dictating the location of certain transport, modal change or break-of-bulk land uses as being encouraged by both the SDF and RSIF.
- address service needs in cluster developments (Agri-industrial corridor and settlement nodes) and in this way improving mixed use and enhancing economic opportunities.

At a regional scale the establishment of a rural development and industrial corridor, precinct and node is facilitated as both City of Cape Town and Drakenstein MSDFs promote corridor development

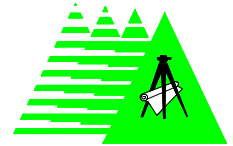
As the proposed node and precinct development supports the Stellenbosch SDF vision and regional proposals, and address the challenge to restructure Stellenbosch town by relocating industries to better locations such Klapmuts, Muldersvlei station and surroundings, the proposal should be considered and should be included and illustrated as an Agri-industry, industry and rural development corridor delineated by its own development edge, in the revised SDF.

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, Malmesbury, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESSIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

Going forward, the DEA&DP, DoA and DEDAT need to collectively assess the need for the development of a rural development corridor regional implementation framework, or if there are perhaps other means to better support the sustainable economic development and growth of these regions, such as the development of an infrastructure plan.

In Conclusion

- The proposed development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151:
 - supports Stellenbosch SDF vision and regional proposals
 - Address challenges to restructure Stellenbosch town through relocation of industries to better locations (along the N1, at Klipmuts, Muldersvlei station and surroundings)
 - develops a connection to the newly developed Cape Winelands Airport.
- Proposal to be considered and included in MSDF are: Area should be delineated with an industrial and rural corridor edge to allow for Agri-industry, related industry development and educational institution development all being part of rural development corridor.
- The proposed development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 will have good access to important roads and routes, including the N1, R101, R304 and R44.
- Is located near a prominent substation, which provide access to electricity relatively ease.
- Will be visible from the N1, thus further promoting the area as an area of development.
- The proposal will not only benefit the Stellenbosch Municipality, but also the greater region along the N1 corridor.

We trust you find the above to be in order.

Kind regards

Anelia Coetzee/Etienne Malan

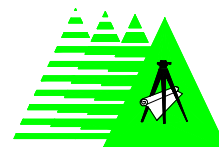
For CK RUMBOLL AND PARTNERS

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

Addendum A Proposed Development Edge

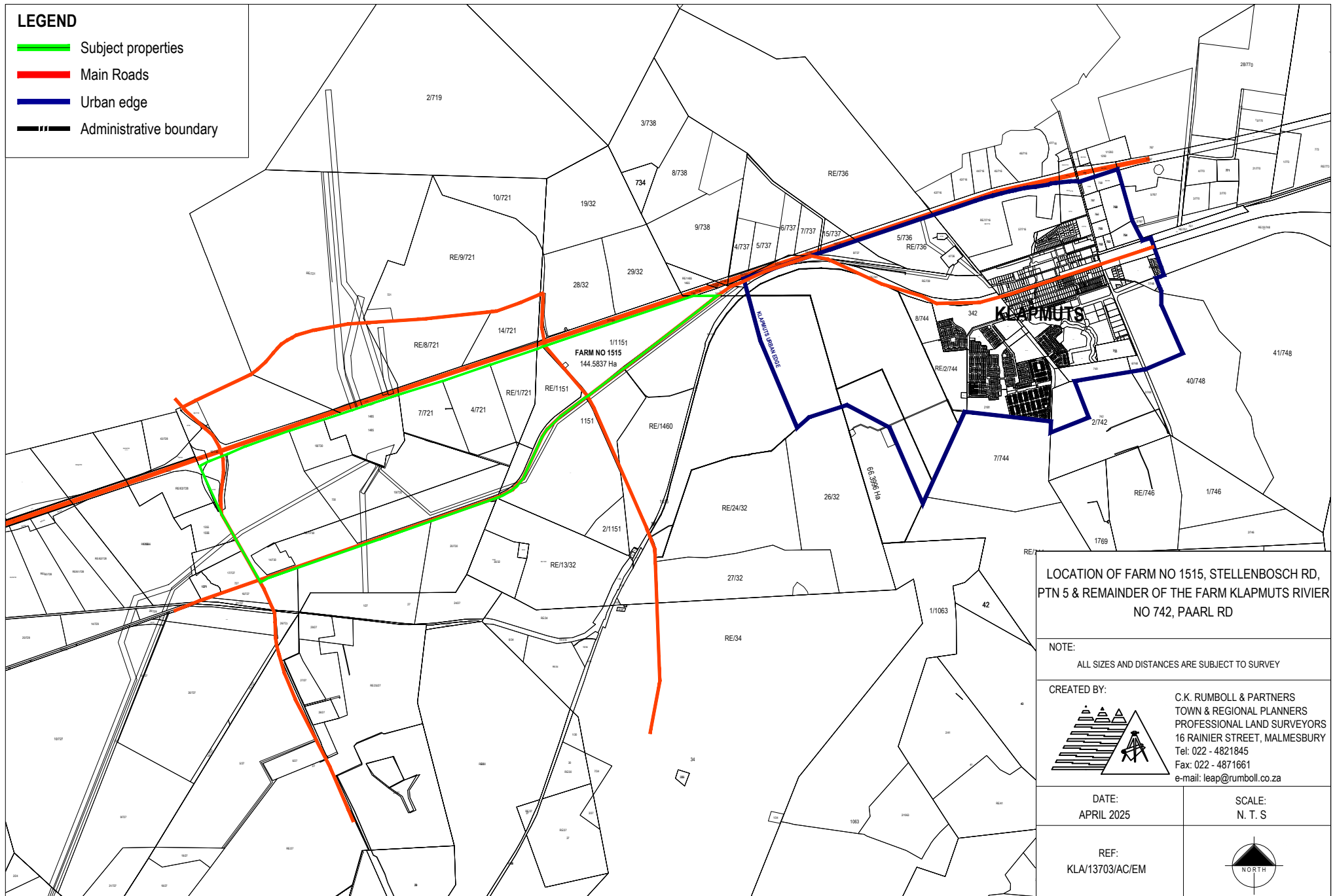
VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

LEGEND

-  Subject properties
 Main Roads
 Urban edge
 Administrative boundary



LOCATION OF FARM NO 1515, STELLENBOSCH RD,
PTN 5 & REMAINDER OF THE FARM KLAPMUTS RIVIER
NO 742, PAARL RD

NOTE:

ALL SIZES AND DISTANCES ARE SUBJECT TO SURVEY

CREATED BY:



C.K. RUMBOLL & PARTNERS
TOWN & REGIONAL PLANNERS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
16 RAINIER STREET, MALMESBURY
Tel: 022 - 4821845
Fax: 022 - 4871661
e-mail: leap@rumboll.co.za

DATE:
APRIL 2025

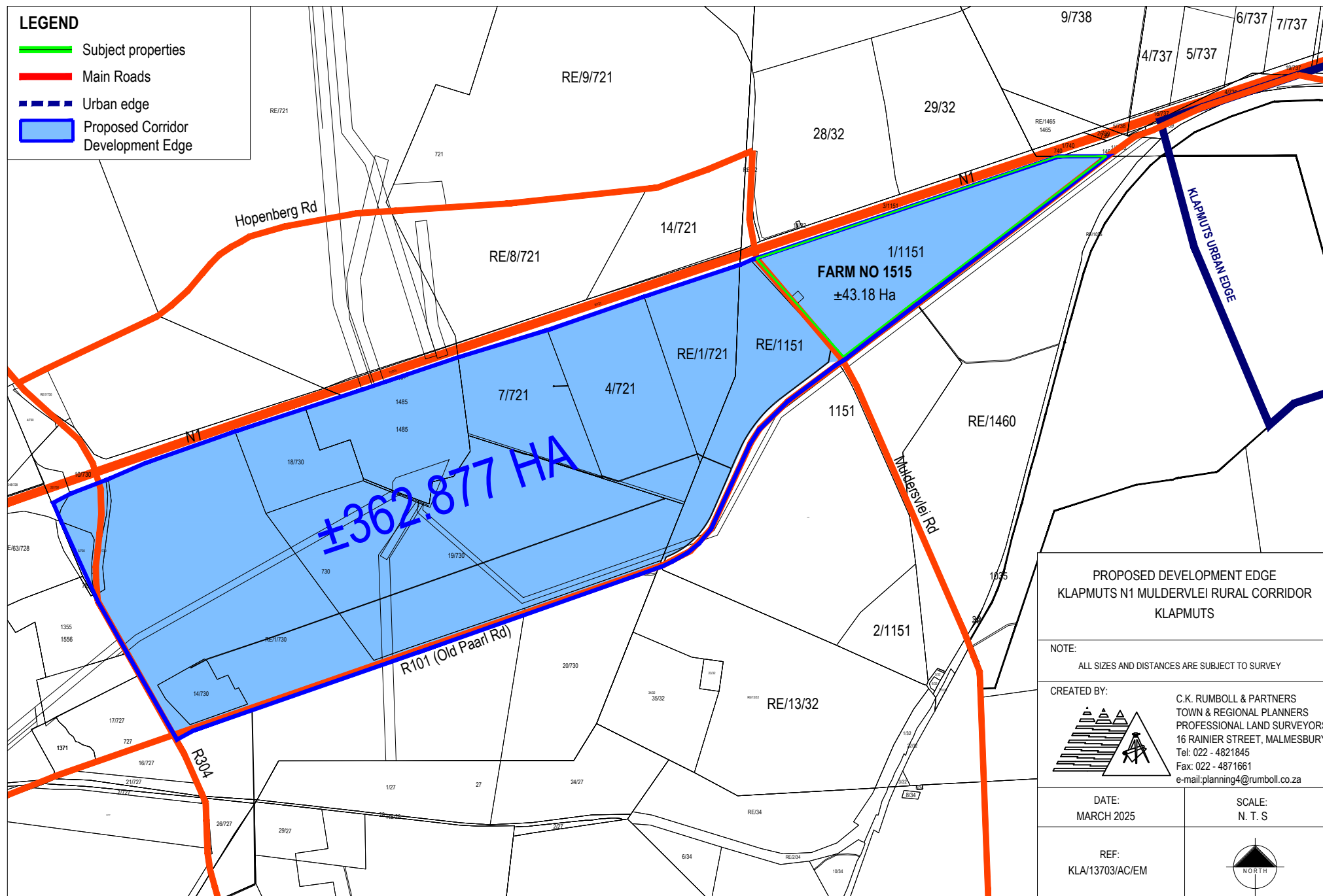
SCALE:
N. T. S

REF:
KLA/13703/AC/EM



LEGEND

- Subject properties
- Main Roads
- Urban edge
- Proposed Corridor Development Edge



PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT EDGE KLAPMUTS N1 MULDERVLEI RURAL CORRIDOR KLAPMUTS

NOTE:

ALL SIZES AND DISTANCES ARE SUBJECT TO SURVEY

CREATED BY:



C.K. RUMBOLL & PARTNERS
TOWN & REGIONAL PLANNERS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
16 RAINIER STREET, MALMESBURY
Tel: 022 - 4821845
Fax: 022 - 4871661
e-mail: planning4@rumboll.co.za

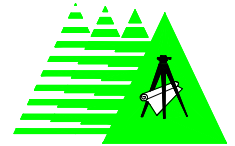
DATE:
MARCH 2025

SCALE:
N. T. S

REF:
KLA/13703/AC/EM



CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESSIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

Addendum B Properties included in Rural Corridor

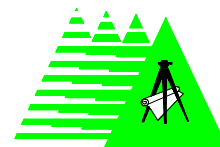
Name	Size (ha)
RE/1/730 Kleinjoostenberg	136.49
14/730 Kleinjoostenberg	5.61
18/730 Kleinjoostenberg	13.39
19/730 Kleinjoostenberg	87.28
20/730 Kleinjoostenberg	31.02
1485 ESKOM	24.53
7/721	21.68
4/721 Weltevreden	32.22
RE/1/721 Weltevreden	18.43
RE/1151	46.12
4/1151	66.18
2/1151	9.93
1/1151	43.18
RE/1460 Deltameer	83.36
1515	144.59
RE/742 Klapmuts Rivier	64.93
26/32 Hoopenberg	85.45
RE/24/32 Hoopenberg	92.91
27/32 Hoopenberg	57.79
RE/13/32	61.21
35/32 Hoopenberg	18.69
RE/34 Elsenburg A	20.02
24/27	18.60
1/27	20.96

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661

CK RUMBOLL & VENNOTE / PARTNERS



PROFESIONELE LANDMETERS ~ ENGINEERING AND MINE SURVEYORS ~ STADS- EN STREEKSBEPLANNERS ~ SECTIONAL TITLE CONSULTANTS

Addendum C **Notice for Public Comment on IDP – 4 April 2025**

VENNOTE / PARTNERS:

IHJ Rumboll PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S., AP Steyl PrL (SA), BSc (Surv), M.I.P.L.S.

ADDRESS/ ADRES: jolandie@rumboll.co.za / PO Box 211 / Rainierstr 16, **Malmesbury**, 7299
MALMESBURY (T) 022 482 1845 (F) 022 487 1661



NOTICE FOR PUBLIC COMMENT
DRAFT 3RD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027
AND
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (DRAFT BUDGET) for 2025/26 – 2027/28

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 34(a)(i)(ii) and Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) and Section 22 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) that the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027, the draft Medium Term and Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) 2025/26 – 2027/28, the draft Property Taxes, Tariffs, New and Revised Budget-related Policies, and Revised By-laws for 2025/26, as envisaged by Section 17 of the MFMA for the Stellenbosch Municipality, are available for inspection, public representations, inputs, and comments.

The set of Council resolutions and all other relevant documents are made public at all libraries and ward offices during normal office hours and are also displayed on the Stellenbosch Municipality's website at www.stellenbosch.gov.za.

Hard copies of the above-mentioned documents will also be available at the following venues:

- ↓ Municipal Office, Plein Street, Stellenbosch;
- ↓ Municipal Office, Hugenoet Way, Franschhoek;
- ↓ Municipal Office, Main Road, Pniël;
- ↓ Ward Offices;
- ↓ Library, Sonnebloem Street, Ida's Valley, Stellenbosch;
- ↓ Library, Long Street, Cloeteville, Stellenbosch;
- ↓ Library, Masithandane Street, Kayamandi, Stellenbosch;
- ↓ Library, Main Road, Pniël;
- ↓ Library, Reservoir Street West, Franschhoek; and
- ↓ Library, Le Roux Street, Groendal, Franschhoek.

Comments must be in writing and addressed to the Municipal Manager, PO Box 17, Stellenbosch 7599, or sent to the following email address: idp@stellenbosch.gov.za, clearly stating "Comments: Draft 3rd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 or Draft Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28".

Persons wishing to comment on the **draft Budget** documentation (inclusive of the policies and tariffs / charges), but who cannot read or write will be assisted during office hours by the Administrative Officer: Budget Office (Ms Adele Wagenaar), First Floor, Municipal Building, Neethlingshuis, Stellenbosch, at 021 808 8512, to write down his / her comments.

Persons wishing to comment on the **draft 3rd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027**, but who cannot read or write will be assisted during office hours by the IDP Officer (Ms Catherine Muller), Second Floor, Ecclesia Building, 71 Plein Street, Stellenbosch, at 021 808 8060 / 8175, to write down his / her comments.

Members of the community can participate in the public participation process of the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft Budget 2025/26 – 2027/28 by using the following platforms to submit input / comments:

- ↓ Electronic form on the municipal website: www.stellenbosch.gov.za;
- ↓ WhatsApp: 067 427 1556;
- ↓ Email: idp@stellenbosch.gov.za; and
- ↓ IDP and Budget Comment forms will also be available at all libraries and ward offices during normal office hours.

Should you wish to submit your inputs **verbally** during the IDP and Budget open days, members of the community and other interested and affected parties are encouraged to attend the public participation open days for their ward / area, as scheduled below.

The official date for public release is **04 April 2025**, as published on the municipality's website. The public participation period commences on **07 April 2025**, and the closing date for comments is **29 April 2025** at 16:30.



KENNISGEWING VIR PUBLIEKE KOMMENTAAR
KONSEP 3^{DE} HERSIENDE 5^{DE} GENERASIE GEÏNTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN (GOP) 2022 – 2027
EN
MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE- EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (KONSEP BEGROTING)
2025/26 – 2027/28

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikels 34(a) (i) (ii) en Hoofstuk 4 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet No. 32 van 2000) en Artikel 22 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet No. 56 van 2003) dat die konsep 3^{de} Hersiende 5^{de} Generasie Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) 2022 – 2027, die konsep Medium Termyn Inkomste en Uitgaweraamwerk 2025/26 - 2027/28, die konsep Eiendoms Belasting, Tariewe sowel as Nuut en Hersiene Begrotingsverwante Beleide en Hersiene Verordeninge vir 2025/26, soos beoog in Artikel 17 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, vir die Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit is beskikbaar vir inspeksie, publieke vertoë, insette en kommentaar.

Raadsbesuite en ander dokumente word publiek gemaak by alle biblioteke en wykskantore gedurende normale kantoorure asook op die Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit se webtuiste by: www.stellenbosch.gov.za.

Die munisipale kantore en biblioteke waar dokumente geplaas gaan word is as volg:

- ✚ Munisipale Kantoor, Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch;
- ✚ Munisipale Kantoor, Hugentoteweg, Franschhoek;
- ✚ Munisipale Kantoor, Hoofweg, Pniël;
- ✚ Wykskantore;
- ✚ Biblioteek, Sonnebloemstraat, Ida's Vallei, Stellenbosch;
- ✚ Biblioteek, Langstraat, Cloeteville, Stellenbosch;
- ✚ Biblioteek, Masithandanestraat, Kayamandi, Stellenbosch;
- ✚ Biblioteek, Hoofweg, Pniël;
- ✚ Biblioteek, Reservoirstraat-Wes, Franschhoek; en
- ✚ Biblioteek, Le Rouxstraat, Groendal, Franschhoek.

Kommentaar moet skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 17, Stellenbosch 7599, of gestuur word na die volgende e-pos adres: ldp@stellenbosch.gov.za, met die aanduiding "Kommentaar: Konsep 3^{de} Hersiende 5^{de} Generasie GOP 2022 – 2027 of Konsep Begroting 2024/25 – 2026/27".

Persone wat kommentaar wil lewer op die **konsep begroting dokumentasie** (insluitend die beleide en tariewe / heffings), maar wie nie kan lees of skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoorure bygestaan word deur die Administratiewe Beampte: Begrotings Kantoor (Me Adele Wagenaar), Eerste Vloer, Munisipale Gebou, Neethlingshuis, Stellenbosch by 021 808 8512, om sy / haar kommentaar neer te skryf.

Persone wat kommentaar wil lewer op die **konsep 3^{de} Hersiende 5^{de} Generasie GOP 2022 - 2027**, maar wie nie kan lees of skryf nie, sal tydens kantoorure bygestaan word deur die GOP-beampte (Me Catherine Muller), Tweede Vloer, Ecclesia-gebou, Pleinstraat 71, Stellenbosch by 021 808 8060 / 8175 om sy / haar kommentaar neer te skryf.

Lede van die gemeenskap kan deelneem aan die publieke deelname proses van die konsep 3^{de} Hersiende 5^{de} Generasie GOP 2022 – 2027 en Konsepbegroting 2025/26 – 2027/28 deur die volgende platforms te gebruik vir die inhandiging van insette / kommentaar:

- ✚ Elektroniese vorm op die munisipale webwerf: www.stellenbosch.gov.za;
- ✚ WhatsApp: 067 427 1556;
- ✚ E-pos: ldp@stellenbosch.gov.za; en
- ✚ GOP and Begroting Kommentaar vorms sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by alle biblioteke en wykskantore beskikbaar wees.

Indien u insette mondelings tydens die openbare deelnamevergaderings wil indien, word lede van die gemeenskap en ander belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye aangemoedig om die openbare deelnamevergadering vir hul wyk / area by te woon, soos geskeduleer.

Die amptelike datum vir openbare vrystelling is **04 April 2025**, soos gepubliseer op die munisipaliteit se webwerf. Die tydperk vir openbare deelname begin op **07 April 2025** en die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is **29 April 2025 om 16:30**.

G Mettler
Munisipale Bestuurder



ISAZISO SEZIMVO ZIKAWONKE-WONKE
UYILO LWESIBINI SOHLOLO LWESICWANGCISO SOPHULISO ESIHLANGANISIWEYO SESIZUKULWANA SESI-5 (IDP)
2022 – 2027
KUNYE
NESIKHOKHELO SENGENISO YEXESHA ELIPHAKATHI NENKCITHO (Uyilo loHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali) yowama-
2025/26 – 2027/28

Isaziso sinikezelwa ngokwemigaqo yeCandelo lama-26 nelama-34(a)(i)(ii) kunye neSahluko sesi-4 soMthetho weeNkqubo zikaMasipala kuRhulumente weNgingqi, wama-2000 (uMthetho onguNombolo 32 ka-2000) (MSA) kunye neCandelo lama-22 kuRhulumente weNgingqi: uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho onguNombolo 56 ka-2003) (MFMA) ukuba uYilo lweSibini soHlolo lweSicwangciso soPhuhliso esiHlanganisiweyo seSizukulwana sesi-5 (IDP) sowama-2022 – 2027, isikhokelo seNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi neNgeniso (MTREF) 2025 /26 - 2027/28 kunye nedrafti yeeRhafu zePropati, iRhafu, imigaqo-nkqubo eMitsha kunye neHlaziyiweyo enxulumene noHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali, kunye neMithetho kaMasipala eHlaziyiweyo ka-2025/26, njengoko kucingelwa liCandelo le-17 leMFMA kuMasipala waseStellenbosch, ziyafumaneka ukuze zihlolwe, ukunikezelwa koluntu, kunye nezimvo.

Iqela lezigqibo zeBhunga kunye nawo onke amanye amaxwebhu afanelekileyo ayafumaneka kuwo onke amathala eencwadi nakwi-ofisi zeewadi ngeeyure eziqhelekileyo zokusebenza kwaye zikwaboniswa kwiwebhusayithi kaMasipala waseStellenbosch ethi: www.stellenbosch.gov.za.

Iikopi ezingamaphepha zala maxwebhu akhankanywe apha ngasentla ziya kufumaneka kwakhona kwezi ndawo zilandelayo:

- ✚ I-Ofisi kaMasipala, ePlein Street, eStellenbosch;
- ✚ I-Ofisi kaMasipala, eHugenoë Way, eFranschhoek;
- ✚ I-Ofisi kaMasipala, eMain Road, ePniël;
- ✚ ii-Ofisi zeeWadi;
- ✚ Ithala leencwadi, kwiSitalato iSonnebloem, e-Ida's Valley, eStellenbosch;
- ✚ Ithala leencwadi, eLong Street, eCloeteville, eStellenbosch;
- ✚ Ithala leencwadi, isitalato saseMasithandane, eKayamandi, eStellenbosch;
- ✚ Ithala leencwadi, iNdlela ePhambili, iPniël;
- ✚ Ithala leencwadi, iReservoir Street West, eFranschhoek; kwaye
- ✚ Ithala leencwadi, kwiSitalato iLe Roux, eGroendal, eFranschhoek.

Izimvo mazibhalwe kwaye zithunyelwe kuMphathi kaMasipala, PO Box 17, Stellenbosch 7599, okanye zithunyelwe kule dilesi ye-imeyile ilandelayo: idp@stellenbosch.gov.za, ichaze ngokucacileyo "Amagqabantshintshi: uYilo lweSibini soHlolo lweSicwangciso soPhuhliso esiHlanganisiweyo seSizukulwana sesi-5 (IDP) sowama-2022 – 2027 okanye uYilo loHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali luka-2025/26 – 2027/28".

Abantu abanqwenela ukunika izimvo kuxwebhu oluyilwayo **loHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali** (kubandakanywa nemigaqo-nkqubo kunye neentlawulo), kodwa bengakwazi ukufunda okanye ukubhala baya kuncediswa ngeeyure zomsebenzi liGosa loLawulo: kwi-Ofisi yoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali (uNksz Adele Wagenaar), kuMgangatho wokuQala, kwiSakhiwo sikaMasipala, eNeethlingshuis, Stellenbosch kule nombolo 021 808 8512, ukuze babhale phantsi izimvo zabo.

Abantu abanqwenela ukunika izimvo **kuyilo lweSithathu soPhononongo lwesiZukulwana sesi-5 IDP 2022 – 2027**, kodwa bengakwazi ukufunda okanye ukubhala baya kuncediswa ngamaxesha omsebenzi liGosa le-IDP (uNksz Catherine Muller), kuMgangatho weSibini, i-Ecclesia Building, 71 Plein Street, Stellenbosch kule nombolo 021 808 8060/8175, ukubhala izimvo zabo.

Amalungu oluntu angathabatha inxaxheba kwinkqubo yokuthatha inxaxheba kukawonke-wonke yoyilo lweSithathu sokuPhononongwa lwesiZukulwana sesi-5 IDP 2022 – 2027 kunye noYilo loHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali luka-2025/26 – 2027/28 ngokusebenzisa la maqonga alandelayo:

- ✚ Iwebhusayithi kaMasipala: www.stellenbosch.gov.za;
- ✚ WhatsApp: 067 427 1556;
- ✚ I-imeyile: idp@stellenbosch.gov.za; kunye
- ✚ Neefom zezimvo kwi-IDP kunye noHlahlo lwabiwo-mali nazo ziya kufumaneka kuwo onke amathala eencwadi nakwi-ofisi zeewadi ngamaxesha omsebenzi aqhelekileyo.

Ukuba unqwenela ukungenisa izimvo zakho ngomlomo ngeentsuku zokuvula i-IDP kunye noHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali, abahlali kunye namanye amagela anomdla nachaphazelekayo bayakhuthazwa ukuba bazimase iintsuku ezivulelekileyo zokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kwiwadi/ingingqi yabo, njengoko kucwangcisiwe ngezantsi.

Umhla osemthethweni wokukhululwa koluntu ngowe-**04 ku-Epreli 2025**, njengoko upapashiwe kwiwebhusayithi kamasipala. Ithuba lothatho-nxaxheba loluntu liqala **we-07 ku-Epreli 2025** kwaye umhla wokuvala wokungeniswa kwezimvo **we-29 epreli 2025 ngo-16:30**.

Cllr JC Anthony

Nwabisa Jozana

From: John Cornelius Anthony <clr_jcanthony@yahoo.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 15:51
To: idp; Michelle Aalbers; Matthys Everts
Subject: [EX] GIA 2025/2026 Appeals on GIA Applications
Attachments: SKM_450i25082515300.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Manager

Please received the neccessarry appeal documentation from the Blue Stars United RFC.

Thanking You

BLUE STARS UNITED RFC**KLAPMUTS**

PO BOX 219, KLAPMUTS

Tel: 072 219 9164

Email: roxanne.anthony4@gmail.com

15th April 2025

**The Manager: Community Development
Stellenbosch Municipality
21 Simonsweg Street
Stellenbosch
7599**

Re: Appeal on Call for Proposals – **GIA Application 2025 / 2026**

Sir/Madam

The above-mentioned club herewith appeal against the departmental decision not to recommend our GIA Application as successful for the Grant payout.

Our response to your comments are as follows:

1. General Application required overall Budget.

Is funding required for the ensuing year?	YES		NO	
Is funding required for a specific project? (If YES attach details separately)	YES		NO	
Is funding required for general support? (If YES, attach a copy of the Organization's Overall Budget)	YES	X	NO	
Budgeted amount requested	R 40 000			
Duration of project?	One year			

Attached you will find the overall budget

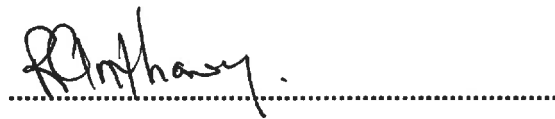
2. **Board members listed in Application does not align with approved board members in Constitution:**

The General Council added the positions of Head Coach of the Teams as members of the Executive in order to streamline the decision making on the executive while the position of deputy secretary was combined with that of the match secretary. The Constitution Committee added the changes later on as changes to the constitution were only approved at

the next AGM of the Club. The correct person reflect on the application for as well as the amount(8) of members as per the constitution.

Hoping that our Appeal application will be considered positively and our appeal upheld.

Thanking You in Advance

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Roxanne Anthony', is written over a horizontal dotted line.

Me Roxanne Anthony (072 219 9164)

Email: roxanne.anthony4@gmail.com

Position: Secretary

15 April 2025

Nwabisa Jozana

From: John Cornelius Anthony <clr_jcanthony@yahoo.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 15:47
To: idp; Michelle Aalbers
Subject: [EX] GIA 2025/2026 Appeals on Recommendation
Attachments: SKM_450i25082515310.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To Whom it May Concern

Please receives the attach letter of Appeal from the Klapmuts Sport Forum

Thanks

<p align="center">Klapmuts Sport Forum</p> <p align="center">KLAPMUTS</p>

20th April 2025

The Manager: Community Development
 Stellenbosch Municipality
 P O Box 17
 Simonsberg Road
 Stellenbosch
 7600

Dear Sir/Madam

For attention: Mrs Michelle Aalbers

Re: Appeal against Council decision of not recommended of GIA 2025/2026

The Klapmuts Sport Forum, Klapmuts appeals against the recommendation from the administration for not recommending our GIA 2025/2026 application.

The Klapmuts Sport Forum complaint is summary as follows:

- Did not indicate Specific vs General and the Proposal does not include a cost breakdown.

I REQUEST FOR FUNDING:					
	Is funding required for the ensuing year?	YES		NO	
	Is funding required for a specific project? (If YES attach details separately)	YES		NO	
	Is funding required for general support? (If YES, attach a copy of the Organization's Overall Budget)	YES	X	NO	
	Budgeted amount requested	R 40 000			
	Duration of project?	One year			

Attach is the cost breakdown as required.

Hoping that our application will be carefully and diligently reconsidered.

Thanks

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. Everts' with a stylized flourish at the end.

M. Everts

Cell: 073 776 1298

Klapmuts Sport Forum – Cost Breakdown for GIA 2025/2026

Klapmuts Sports Forum vision is to build on the principles of **BROTHERHOOD & COMMUNITY**. Our organizations instill these values in majority of its activities in pursuit of not only building successful teams, but to ensure that the community becomes united.

Our vision is then derived from our ethos and is as follows:

“Building a community through sports”

Our organizations are locally based and mainly recruit from the Klapmuts Community itself. This has become the primary objective of all our organizations and has contributed immensely towards realizing our vision.

1. PROJECTS FOR 2025/2026

The sports council aims to focus on 5 areas/operations for the years 2025 – 2026.

1.1. All Registered Clubs Capacity Building

We aim to send various officials of our clubs & organizations for capacity building programs to assist in growing skills and knowledge within our club structures. We aim to focus on the following capacity building programs:

- Clubs Administrative Development
- Accredited Training of Administrators
- Accredited Training of Coaches on all sporting codes
- Training Technical Officials on compliance issues
- Various Player Skills Development Programs

1.2. Council Administration

This consists of the day-to-day administrative expenses of the sports council as well as audit and other financial & administrative fees accrued to the sports council in conducting its administrative duties.

The Klapmuts Sports Forum wants to purchase various sports equipment that will be used by our sports clubs to successfully and most important safely practice their sporting codes. This equipment will include:

- Post Protectors
- Line Markers/Flags
- Trauma Boards & Medical Bags
- Netball posts
- Various training equipment for various codes (cones, tackle bags, water bottles, training balls, etc.)
- Match equipment (Balls, dart boards, backpacks, etc.)

1.3. Sports Apparel for Council and Clubs

As part of the objective to grow our organizations and growing their brands, it is in the sports council's view that expenditure for various apparel for our sports council and clubs will be a necessity in building a community through sports. These expenditures will include the following apparel:

- Match Apparel for teams (e.g. Jerseys, Shorts, socks, bibs, etc.)
- Officials & Coaches Apparel
- Executive Apparel
- Team Apparel (e.g. Jackets, Tracksuits, Warm-ups, Golfers)

PROPOSED BUDGET EXPENDITURE 2025/2026 OF GRANT-IN-AID FUNDING

CLUB CAPACITY BUILDING

Item Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total
Medic Accredited Training Course	R 1,500.00	5	R 7,500.00
Sports Office Accredited training	R 1,500.00	5	R 7,500.00
TOTAL			R 15,000.00

CLUB ADMINISTRATION

Item Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total
Audit, Bank & other admin fees	R 5,000.00	1	R 5,000.00
TOTAL			R 5,000.00

SPORTS EQUIPMENT

Item Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total
Trauma Board Set	R 3,000.00	2	R 6,000.00
Medical Supplies sets	R 2,000.00	2	R 4,000.00
TOTAL			R 10,000.00

SPORTS APPAREL FOR CLUB

Item Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total
Training Clothing for Coaches	R 250.00	8	R 5,000.00
TOTAL			R 5,000.00

SPORT FACILITIES MARKETING

Item Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total
Signwriting and Marketing on the fields	R 350.00	5	R 5,000.00
TOTAL			R 5,000.00

BUDGET TOTAL	R 40,000.00
---------------------	--------------------

	JUL 2025	AUG 2025	SEP 2025	OCT 2025	NOV 2025	DEC 2025
INCOME:	R 40,000.00					
Grant-In-Aid Funding	R 40,000.00					
PROPOSED EXPENSES:	R 7,500.00	R 7,500.00	R15,000.00	R 10,000.00		
Financial Audit & Admin Costs (entrance tickets)			R 5,000.00			
Medic Accredited Training	R 7,500.00					
Office training		R 4,500.00				
Sports Apparel				R 5,000.00		
Training Clothing		R 3,000.00				
Trauma Board Sets			R 6,000.00			
Medical Supplies sets			R 4,000.00			
Signwriting & marketing cost				R 5,000.00		
TOTALS	R 7,500.00	R 7,500.00	R15,000.00	R 10,000.00		R40,000.00

Cllr Nateshia Mcombringg

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Nateshia Mcombring
Sent: Tuesday, 29 April 2025 13:28
To: idp
Cc: Rayyaan Rhode
Subject: IDP Input (Ward 6) - April 2025
Attachments: IDP Input (April 2025).docx

FYA



Vriendelike groete, Kind regards

Nateshia Mcombring
Councillor/Raadslid
Corporate Services

T: +27 21 808 8150 | C: +27 72 539 5257
Idas Valley Ward Office, Idas Valley
Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za



Safety and Security

- ❖ Installation of Close Circuit Camera on Old Helshoogte Park in Old Helshoogte Road
- ❖ Installation of an LPR Camera at the Main Road 5 (Traffic lights on the corner of Helshoogte Road and R44)
- ❖ New camara installation on the corner of Rustenburg Road and Sonnebloem Street
- ❖ Use of building at the Community Market as a Satellite Police Station
- ❖ Cleaning and fencing (Clearview of Betafence) of all Electricity Boxes in the ward. (Hotspots Electricity Box in front of Idas Valley Primary in Bloekom Avenue; Madrassa in Protea Street and on the corner of Weber Street and Old Helshoogte Road.
- ❖ More visibility and regular patrols of the Police and Law Enforcement officials in all roads, the Sport Ground, and farms in the area. If the budget allows using neighbourhood watches and give them a stipend.
- ❖ Regular pruning of tress hanging over electricity wires in the roads of Ward 6, as the need requires,
- ❖ Removal of the trees between the back of No 2 – 94 in Botmanskop Road and the back of Helshoogte Road
- ❖ Conduct a need and cost analysis for fencing off with clear fencing the area near the big tree next to the Water Reservoir in Dahlia Street.

Infrastructure

- ❖ Construct of pavements or sidewalks for Weber Street, Erasmussmith Street, Bakker Street, Botmanskop Road, Dahlia Street and Speler Street
- ❖ Tar the Public parking area next to Idas Valley Library and the Ward Office.
- ❖ Upgrading and resealing of roads and potholes as required in the ward.
- ❖ More regular basis cutting of the grass on the parks and on all pavements in Ward 6. As well as on Helshoogte Road and R44. Not only the 6 weeks cycle as currently implemented for the Main Roads
- ❖ Request traffic lights on the turn-off from Kromme Rhee Road in the direction of Koelenhoff and turn-off from Elsenburg (near Kanonkop)
- ❖ Warning sign board indicating pupils/people crossing the R44 near the second entrance of Cloetesville near Nietvoorbij in the direction of Klapmuts
- ❖ Warning sign board indication pupils/people crossing the R44 near Timerlea Farm (Blue Jay) in the direction of town.
- ❖ Warning sign boards indication pupils/people crossing the R44 on both sides near Remhoogte and Lavinir
- ❖ Pedestrian Traffic light on Helshoogte Road near Spar in the direction of Stellenbosch Primary and High School
- ❖ Replacement of current outdated sewerage and water pumps as needed in the ward
- ❖ Parking Embayment in front of Old Apostolic Church in Luckhoff Street to help ease the parking problem of dropping and picking up pupils of Idas Valley Primary School.
- ❖ Parking Embayment in front of the New Apostolic Church in Hahn Street
- ❖ Paint the Bus shelters in the ward which is covered by graffiti.
- ❖ Regular cleaning of the drains to prevent overflowing during rainy conditions.
- ❖ Regular maintenance and repairs of all streetlights in Ward 6.

LED Planning

- ❖ Request waterproof covers for the Community Market to allow residents to use the facility as a hall and through all weather conditions.
- ❖ Support and funding for Tourism/Running/Cycling/Walking
- ❖ Support and funding for Skills Development (Arts and Crafts), Reading and other Soft Skills Programs (First Aid, Learners), ect.

Recreation and Sport

- ❖ Replacement of the vibrance wall with a solid wall or clear view fencing on the Sport Grounds
- ❖ Conduct a feasibility study for the planning of a new rugby clubhouse.
- ❖ Conduct regular maintenance of the facilities of the sport field in Idas Valley
- ❖ Tar the entrances of Idas Valley Sportsground
- ❖ Upgrade of the lights on the Rugby Fields
- ❖ Upgrade seating in the stadium with recycling chairs or wooden panels.
- ❖ Upgrade of BMX Track and clear view fencing around it
- ❖ Purchase of BMX Bicycles
- ❖ Request First Aid equipment set and a stretcher per sport code.
- ❖ 2 x 65 cm Large Garden Chessboards Sets with nylon chess board bag and storage bag for the ward for skills development and recreational purposes.

Human Settlements

- ❖ Conduct a need and cost analysis for a Frail Care Centre in WCO23

Late submission

Irma Faul

**VVALLEY COLLABORATIVE
VALLEY COLLABORATIVE
Collaborating for a Valley Worth
Believing In**

Nwabisa Jozana

From: Joswin Paulse
Sent: Wednesday, 07 May 2025 09:57
To: Nwabisa Jozana
Cc: irma@valleycollaborative.co.za; Schalk Van der Merwe
Subject: FW: [EX] Fwd: Comments to IDP and Budget Public Participation Ward 20: Lynedoch and Vlottenburg Valley Collaborative
Attachments: Valley Collaborative Summary pdf.pptx.pdf; IDP Ward 20 Comments Valley Collaborative.docx.pdf

Good day

Please find attached .

Regards
 Joswin

From: Valley Collaborative <irma@valleycollaborative.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 06 May 2025 16:40
To: Joswin Paulse <Joswin.Paulse@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: [EX] Fwd: Comments to IDP and Budget Public Participation Ward 20: Lynedoch and Vlottenburg Valley Collaborative

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good afternoon Joswin,

I hope that you are well. Please see this forwarded message regarding comments that we made at the IDP public participation event for ward 20 on 14 April. Schalk van Der Merwe recommended that I send this information to you. Unfortunately I had the wrong email address so my initial email did not go through.

Please let me know if you have any questions and kindly confirm receipt of this email.

Best,

Irma

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Valley Collaborative <irma@valleycollaborative.co.za>
Date: Tue, Apr 29, 2025 at 4:21 PM
Subject: Comments to IDP and Budget Public Participation Ward 20: Lynedoch and Vlottenburg Valley Collaborative
To: <josvin.paulse@stellenbosch.gov.za>, <schalk.vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za>, <lesley.vangensen@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Joy Cornelius <joylenec@spier.co.za>, <jassica.fortuin@stellenbosch.gov.za>, Joseph Joon <joseph.joon@stellenbosch.gov.za>, Xolile Kalipa <xolile.kalipa@stellenbosch.gov.za>, Heidi Newton-King <heidink@spier.co.za>, <danielle.cloete@westerncape.gov.za>

Good afternoon,

We are pleased to submit this contribution to the Ward 20 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget process on behalf of the [Valley Collaborative](#), a community-led initiative active in the Lynedoch Valley (Vlottenburg, Vlaeberg and Lynedoch communities). We represent a volunteer network of over 60 individuals from diverse backgrounds including community leaders, businesses, schools and NGOs. On 14 April, representatives of the Valley Collaborative, attended the Ward 20 IDP public participation event. This document captures and submits the key points and proposals shared during that engagement. We kindly request your assistance in ensuring this information reaches the relevant municipal departments.

This submission arises from a year-long process of community engagement through participatory focus groups and workshops, in collaboration with [Ranyaka Community Transformation](#). Our aim is to contribute to sustainable, inclusive development by voicing the community's key priorities and intervention proposals. These focus on four central areas:

1. Economic Empowerment

- Support for the **Lynedoch Agripark and Stellenbosch Farmer Production Support Unit (Annandale road)** as hubs for job creation and business development.
- Creation of a **communal training and technology centre** for computer skills, CV development, entrepreneurship and online learning.

2. Youth Empowerment

- Development of a **Youth Hub and Sports Facility in Vlottenburg (Longlands)**: to provide activities such as arts, sports, vocational training, and mental health support in a safe and inspiring environment.

3. Food Security and Wellbeing

- Establishment of a **Food Hub in Vlottenburg (Longlands)**: a communal space for food kitchens, food gardens, mobile clinic support, and wellness initiatives.

4. Housing, Infrastructure and Safety

- Provision of **affordable, dignified, and safe housing** within well-planned rural village models.
- Improvement of **basic infrastructure** (e.g. speed bumps, signage, communal facilities in Vlottenburg).
- Implementation of **safety measures** such as surveillance cameras, neighbourhood watches, and closer partnerships with SAPS.

We have included the following documents:

1. A **focus group summary** of key issues, visions, and proposed interventions (includes content of this email)
2. A **Valley Collaborative background** document summarising our initiative's goals and work to date.

Kind regards,

Irma

--



IRMA FAUL

VALLEY COLLABORATIVE

✉ [IRMA@VALLEYCOLLABORATIVE](mailto:IRMA@VALLEYCOLLABORATIVE.CO.ZA)

New email address: I have changed my email address from irma@sustainabilityinstitute.net to irma@valleycollaborative.co.za. The Valley Collaborative is an independent, community-led initiative supported by local organisations, including the Sustainability Institute, one of our valued partners. Previously, I used a Sustainability Institute email as they provided administrative support. Emails sent to my old address will still reach me, but all my replies will come from my new email. I still have access to all my contacts and past emails, so communication will continue as usual.

--



IRMA FAUL

VALLEY COLLABORATIVE

✉ [IRMA@VALLEYCOLLABORATIVE](mailto:IRMA@VALLEYCOLLABORATIVE.CO.ZA)

New email address: I have changed my email address from irma@sustainabilityinstitute.net to irma@valleycollaborative.co.za. The Valley Collaborative is an independent, community-led initiative supported by local organisations, including the Sustainability Institute, one of our valued partners. Previously, I used a Sustainability Institute email as they provided administrative support. Emails sent to my old address will still reach me, but all my replies will come from my new email. I still have access to all my contacts and past emails, so communication will continue as usual.

Letterhead and Summary of Priorities: Ward 20 IDP Budget

We are pleased to submit this contribution to the Ward 20 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget process on behalf of the [Valley Collaborative](#), a community-led initiative active in the Lynedoch Valley (Vlottenburg, Vlaeberg and Lynedoch communities). We represent a volunteer network of over 60 individuals from diverse backgrounds, including community leaders, businesses, schools and NGOs. On 14 April, representatives of the Valley Collaborative, attended the Ward 20 IDP public participation event. This document captures and submits the key points and proposals shared during that engagement. We kindly request your assistance in ensuring this information reaches the relevant municipal departments.

This submission arises from a year-long process of community engagement through participatory focus groups and workshops, in collaboration with [Ranyaka Community Transformation](#). Our aim is to contribute to sustainable, inclusive development by voicing the community's key priorities and intervention proposals. These focus on four central areas:

1. Economic Empowerment

- Support for the **Lynedoch Agripark and Stellenbosch Farmer Production Support Unit (Annandale road)** as hubs for job creation and business development.
- Creation of a **communal training and technology centre** for computer skills, CV development, entrepreneurship and online learning.

2. Youth Empowerment

- Development of a **Youth Hub and Sports Facility in Vlottenburg (Longlands)**: to provide activities such as arts, sports, vocational training, and mental health support in a safe and inspiring environment.

3. Food Security and Wellbeing

- Establishment of a **Food Hub in Vlottenburg (Longlands)**: a communal space for food kitchens, food gardens, mobile clinic support, and wellness initiatives.
-

4. Housing, Infrastructure and Safety

- Provision of **affordable, dignified, and safe housing** within well-planned rural village models.
- Improvement of **basic infrastructure** (e.g. speed bumps, signage, communal facilities in Vlottenburg).
- Implementation of **safety measures** such as surveillance cameras, neighbourhood watches, and closer partnerships with SAPS.

We have included the following documents:

1. A focus group summary of key issues, visions, and proposed interventions (this document)
2. A Valley Collaborative background document summarising our initiative's goals and work to date.

Detailed Summaries of Focus Groups

1. Economic Empowerment

- **Key issues identified:**
 - High levels of unemployment
 - High dependence on social support grants
 - Few opportunities for training and upskilling of the community
 - Lack of communal space for training and business
 - Poor access to technology
- **Vision for the future**
 - Support Lynedoch Agripark project and Stellenbosch Farmer Production Support Unit (FPSU)
 - Communal space for:
 - Production of fresh, quality products
 - Space to sell products produced in community
 - Access to training and skills development for unemployed
 - Technology centre to train members in basic computer skills, online short courses, CV compilation.

2. Youth Empowerment

- **Key issues identified**
 - Youth unemployment
 - Substance abuse
 - Lack of opportunities
 - School leaving
 - Involvement in crime and gang activity
 - Lack of education and training
 - Poor mental health
 - Food insecurity
 - Teenage pregnancy
 - Teenage led households
- **Vision for the future**
 - Youth hub and sports facility including the following activities:
 - Sports
 - Culture - Art and drama
 - Skills - Baking and cooking; Carpentry; Training in technology
 - Entrepreneur workshops
 - Create a space for talent discovery in the Valley
 - Extra lessons to assist struggling students
 - Space for selling services and goods produced by surrounding community
 - Keeping youth safe and busy with stimulating activities
 - Unlock employment opportunities at the youth hub

3. Food Security and Wellbeing

- **Key issues identified:**
 - Food insecurity
 - Substance abuse
 - Teenage pregnancy
 - Infectious diseases (TB/HIV/Syphilis/Other STD's)
 - Chronic disease control – Diabetes, Hypertension, Emphysema
 - No communal space available for use when Mobile clinic comes in Vlotenburg
- **Vision for the future**
 - Food Hub: Communal space where multiple activities regarding food and health could be hosted:
 - Food kitchens can make and serve food.

- Area for a food garden where ingredients for food kitchens could be grown to supplement donations.
- Space to host health and wellness events: Eg. TB educational talks and screening, contraceptive drives.
- Space to accommodate patients attending Mobile clinic

4. Housing, Infrastructure and Safety

- **Key issues identified**

- o Housing shortage
 - Lack of available land
 - High cost of housing
- o Service delivery to existing housing – Eg. Street names only recently put up
- o Very limited communal spaces available in the Lynedoch Valley- especially in Vlottenburg
- o Lack of safe spaces for children to play – They end up playing in the road (Especially Vlottenburg)
- o Safety concerns
 - High level of drug and alcohol use leads to violent individuals in community – Gun and knife violence
 - Domestic violence
 - No security cameras
 - Cable theft and petty crime
- o Infrastructure:
 - Speed bumps only available on the main road and not on inner roads in Vlottenburg

- **Vision for the future**

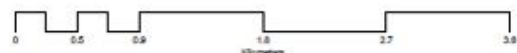
- o Rural villages
 - Areas to stay, work and live
 - Communal space to keep children safe and off the streets
 - Low cost housing/gap housing
 - Training of community members in building/plumbing/electricity
 - Security cameras in high crime areas
 - Building relationships with SAPS and Municipality to assist with safety and security
 - Development of existing Neighbourhood watch

The Valley Collaborative Project



Collaborating For A Valley Worth Believing In





The Lynedoch Valley: Vlottenburg , Vlaeberg and Lynedoch Communities

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport Bus/Station Taxi/Link Sport facilities Health care Hospital/Clinic Municipal/Clinic Emergency Services Health Care Services Government/Community Police Station Shopping centre Railway station | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL PRIMARY SCHOOL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL SECONDARY SCHOOL COMBINED SCHOOL SPECIAL NEEDS EDUCATION SCHOOL Roads National Regional Metropolitan Street District Local Railways |
|---|--|



The Valley Collaborative is a community-driven initiative that tackles critical issues including safety, youth empowerment, food security, housing and infrastructure, substance abuse and wellbeing, and economic empowerment. Our goal is to enhance communication, coordination, and project clarity to effectively address challenges and create a positive impact. We work in the Lynedoch Valley which includes the Vlottenburg, Vlaeberg and Lynedoch communities

Our aim is to collaborate for a Valley that is:

These focus areas are aligned with the Ranyaka model, the approach that we are following: <https://ranyaka.co.za/>

1
**Healthy,
educated,
active**

2
**Productive
and
employed**

3
**Safe,
clean,
attractive**

4
**Socially
cohesive**

How and why we started:

- The Valley Collaborative began during the COVID-19 pandemic with local leaders addressing food security in the Lynedoch Valley. This evolved into monthly Community Committee meetings, expanding the focus to other areas.
- In 2023, the Collaborative had 20 members, today, this network has grown to 53 volunteers and 90+ active participants*!

*Active participants include people that signed up for action groups, are part of our WhatsApp group, engage regularly in meetings/workshops or have shown interest in other ways.

The Valley Collaborative started with the following role players:

Education sector: Vlottenburg After-school program, Vlottenburg Primary, Klein Ma Getrain Creche, Stellenbosch Waldorf School, Lynedoch Community School, Lynedoch Children's House, Lynedoch Youth Programme

Arts and recreation: The Living Arts Foundation, Stellenbosch gymnastics

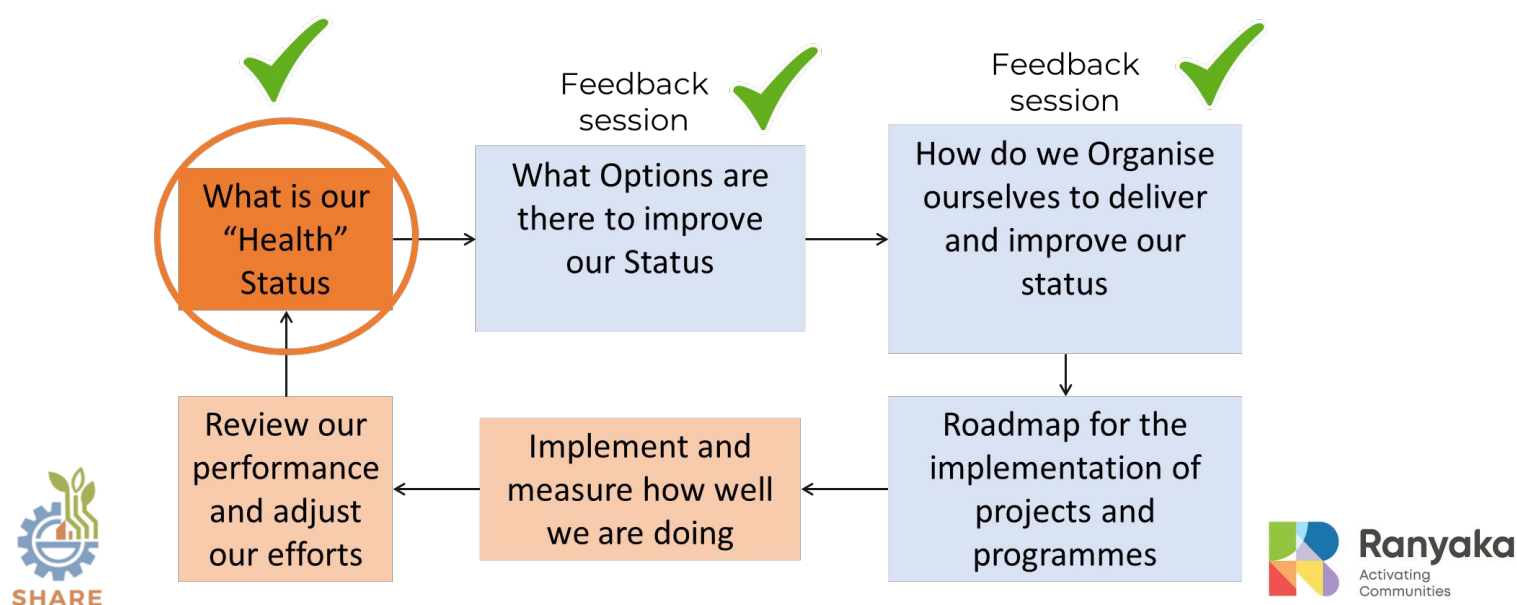
Food security: Living Soils Community Learning Farm, Helping Hands Sunday meals and 4 other community kitchens in Vlottenburg

Residents (not entire HOA) from: Lynedoch EcoVillage, Longlands Subsidised Housing, Klein Digteby, Digteby Estate, Longlands Estate

Other: Spier Wine farm, The Sustainability Institute, Vlottenburg Vineyard Church, Longlands Beneficiary Committee, Vlottenburg Neighbourhood watch

- **Ranyaka** is a pioneering urban planning NP Company the co-designs, implements and sustains social and economic development.
- **SHARE** is a PTY (Ltd) company established by Ranyaka to design and sustain new economic and ownership models in towns and townships
- Towards the end of 2023, the Valley Collaborative started a partnership with Ranyaka Community Transformation to guide us on our journey

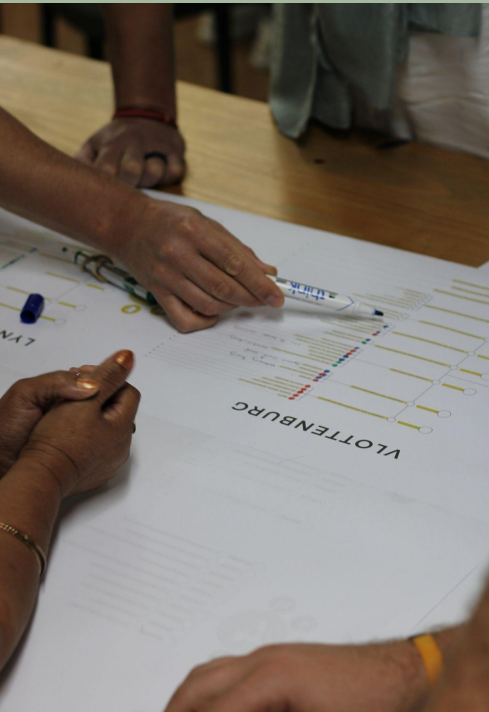
The Ranyaka model:



For more information see: <https://ranyaka.co.za/>

The focus for 2024:

- 1) Identify strengths, pain points and priority areas
- 2) Bring the valley stakeholders around a common agenda
- 3) Formation of action groups to collectively design and take action to build a stronger, healthier valley



In April 2024, we co-facilitated a workshop with Ranyaka where we gathered with local stakeholders and community leaders. We completed two tasks:

- 1) A DNA map with 93 different indicators to assess the social, economic, spatial and social cohesion dynamics of the communities
- 2) An aerial map where participants highlighted areas of concern and of opportunity

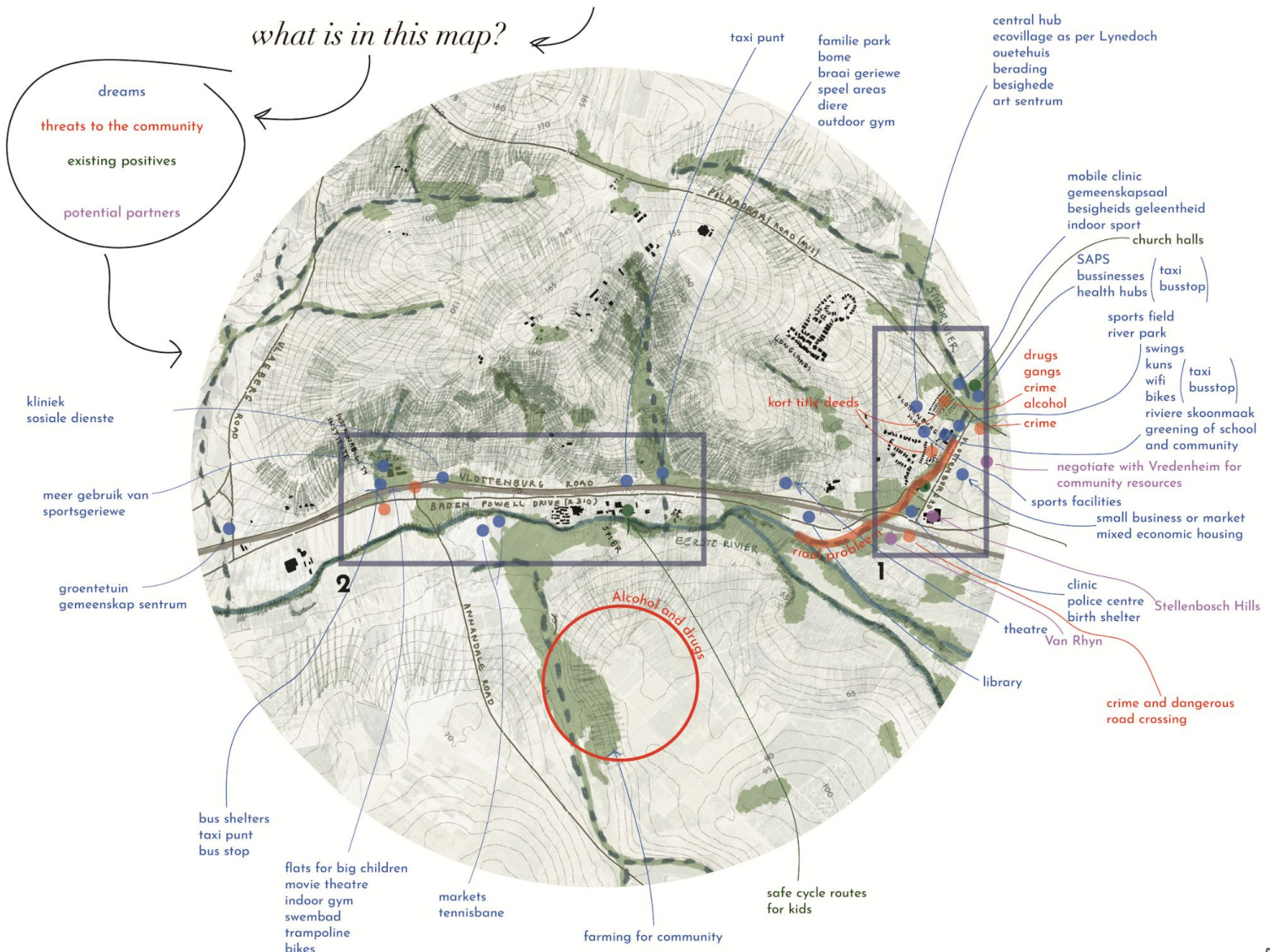


1) DNA map

See Appendix A: p9-10 for more results

2) Aerial map

Community Voices



What is an Action Group:

The goal of an action group is to work together to address specific issues in the communities that were highlighted as a priority. Each group plays an important role in designing and implementing a plan for action

What it means to be part of an action group:

- Participate in a small team focused on solving a specific community issue and contribute ideas to help shape decisions and actions.
- Attend monthly/quarterly meetings (frequency depends on dynamics of the group)
- Help plan and implement solutions or activities that address the identified issue.
- Collaborate with community members and stakeholders to achieve sustainable, long-term goals.
- Join a WhatsApp group for regular communication with the group (optional)

4 Groups



Youth Empowerment

Empower youth to reach their full potential



Food Security and Wellbeing

Collaborate with existing community kitchens to address food insecurity and health challenges.



Housing, Infrastructure and Safety

Tackle housing challenges, improve community facilities, ensure clean and safe environments



Economic Empowerment

Design interventions to improve mentorship access, support skills and enterprise development, boost job creation

Number of Stakeholders Mapped:

130+

Number of People Participating in Action Groups:

53

Total Number of Active Participants*:

90+

ACTION GROUP PARTICIPATION

Group	Number of members
Youth Empowerment	19
Food security and wellbeing	16
Economic empowerment	7
Housing and infrastructure	16
Total # of Volunteers	53

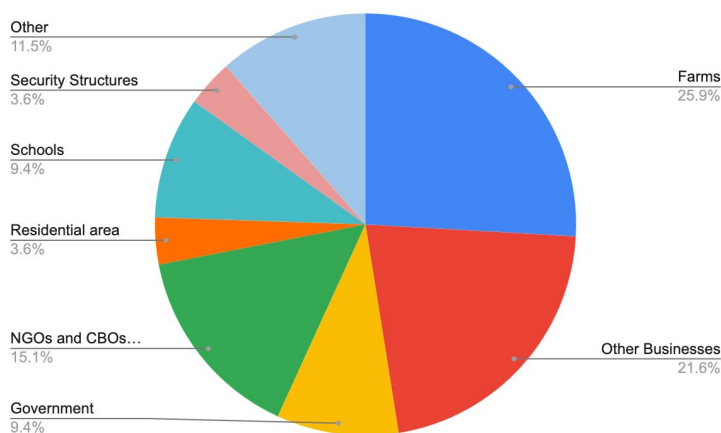
*Active participants include who people signed up for action groups, are part of our community WhatsApp group, engage regularly in meetings/workshops or have shown interest in other ways.

Stakeholder Groups by%

Stakeholders Mapped Since October 2023:

130+ institutions

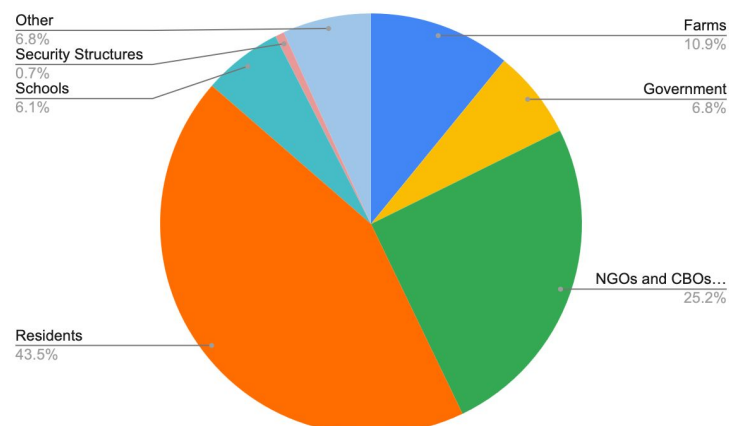
- Represents organisations, schools, government, businesses and more mapped through desktop research



Volunteers and active Valley Collaborative Network:

90+ people

- Represents people who have signed up for action groups, have attended meetings and workshops, show eagerness to be involved or volunteer in other ways



- **February:** Establish volunteer advisory team for planning.
- **5 March:** Business Engagement Event to involve farms and businesses.
- **12 April:** Community Event to develop shared and action group visions.
- **April–June:** Action groups meet to co-design projects and draft budgets.
- **June–July:** Action groups begin implementing pilot initiatives.
- **Mid-August:** Valley Collaborative gathering to share progress.
- **September–October:** Action groups execute projects.
- **August–October:** Coordinated fundraising efforts.
- **November–December:** Evaluate progress, document lessons, and refine strategies for 2026.

- **Building Partnerships:** Engage community leaders, businesses, NGOs, and the municipality.
- **Continuously Activate People:** Train leaders, mentor volunteers, and strengthen self-organization.
- **Ongoing Project Management** Refine management structures and explore collaborative leadership.
- **Managing Funds:** Plan and track project and group finances.
- **Ongoing Measurement and Research:** Measure project outcomes; part of a Master's study (2025–2026).



Group photo: Community mapping workshop, April 2024

Appendix A: Community Mapping Results

DNA map results: Pain points and strengths in Vlottenburg and Lynedoch- Rating out of 5

Vlottenburg

Lynedoch

1.
Healthy,
educated,
active

2.
Productive
and
employed

3.
Safe,
clean,
attractive

4.
Socially
cohesive

Resilient Community	
Level of violence prevention	1,33
Level of Substance abuse	1,33
Quality of recreation activities	1,75
Level of collaboration with the municipality	1,89
Quality of health care	2,27
Quality of programmes to support vulnerable people	2,44
Quality of youth programmes	2,58
Availability of quality food	3,17
Quality of education	3,19
Quality of family planning and support programmes	3,33

Productive Local Economy	
Availability of business / office premises	1,33
Ability to save money	1,56
Quality of enterprise development	1,75
Access to mentorship	2,00
Job availability	2,00
Income levels	2,33
Access to training	2,67
Access to business opportunities	2,67
Support from local businesses	3,00
Access to technology	3,33

Quality Place	
Quality of community facilities	1,21
Quality of shelter	1,50
Is the place attractive and clean ?	1,75
Crime prevention	1,78
Quality of sewer infrastructure	2,00
Is the streets safe at night ?	2,33
Availability of electricity	2,50
Access to title deeds/ownership	2,67
Quality of public transport	3,00
Availability of water	4,50

Social Cohesion	
Support of crime prevention initiatives	2,00
Social media networking	2,33
Level of attendance of community activities	3,00
Quality of inter-culture relationships	3,00
Level of active volunteering	3,33
Quality of family relationships	3,67
Level of support for school activities	4,00
Can you depend on your neighbour for help ?	4,00
Do you have hope for the future?	4,33
Level of religious activity/events	4,33

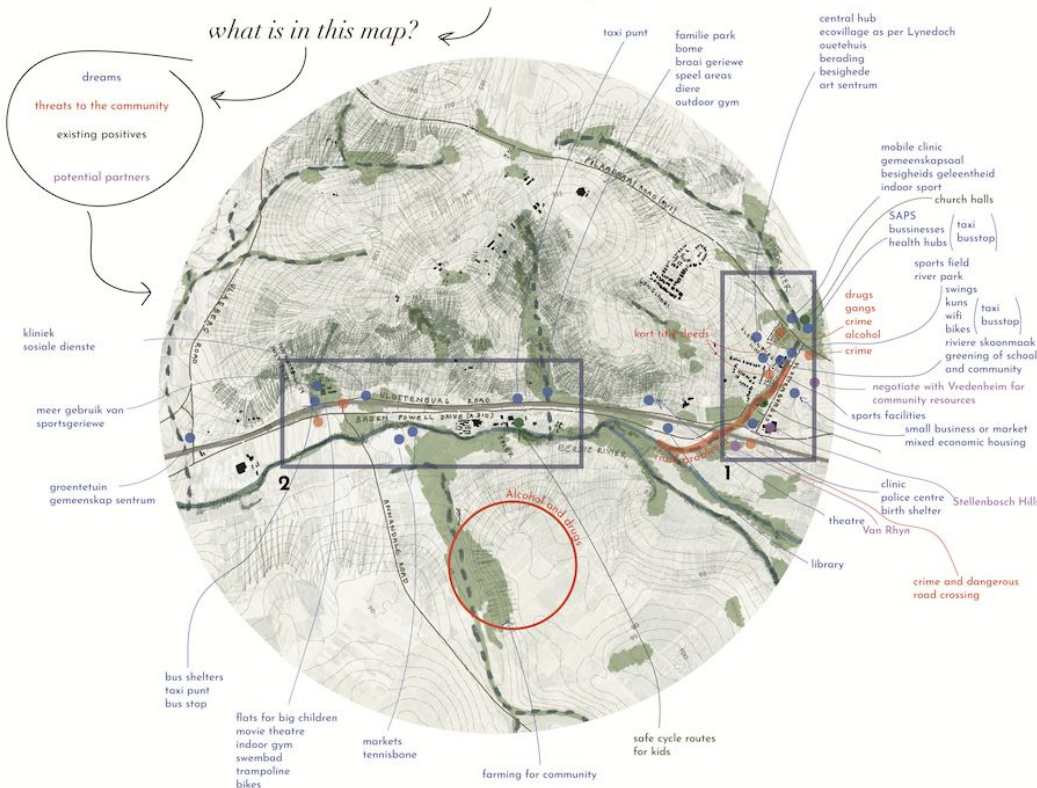
Resilient Community	
Level of violence prevention	1,33
Level of Substance abuse	1,33
Level of collaboration with the municipality	2,00
Quality of recreation activities	3,00
Quality of family planning and support programmes	3,20
Quality of health care	2,53
Quality of programmes to support vulnerable people	3,28
Quality of youth programmes	4,50
Quality of education	4,57
Availability of quality food	4,83

Productive Local Economy	
Job availability	2,00
Ability to save money	2,33
Availability of business / office premises	2,67
Quality of enterprise development	2,75
Income levels	3,00
Access to training	3,00
Access to mentorship	3,67
Support from local businesses	3,67
Access to business opportunities	3,71
Access to technology	4,33

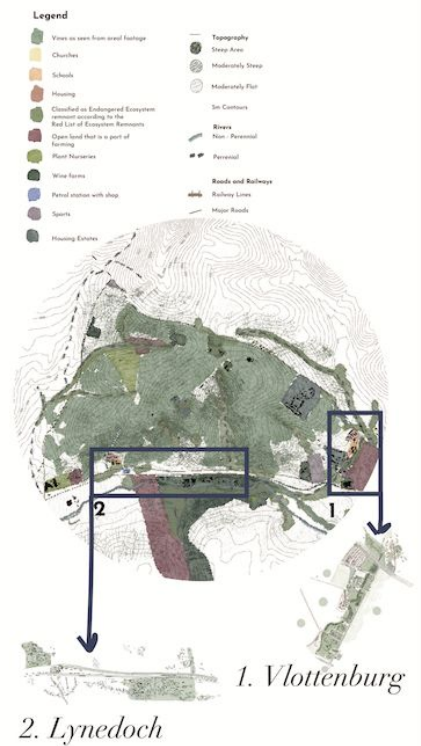
Quality Place	
Quality of shelter	1,67
Is the streets safe at night ?	1,78
Crime prevention	1,78
Quality of community facilities	2,21
Quality of public transport	2,83
Access to title deeds/ownership	3,00
Is the place attractive and clean ?	3,08
Quality of sewer infrastructure	3,33
Availability of electricity	3,50
Availability of water	4,83

Social Cohesion	
Support of crime prevention initiatives	2,33
Quality of inter-culture relationships	3,00
Level of religious activity/events	3,33
Level of active volunteering	3,67
Can you depend on your neighbour for help ?	3,67
Social media networking	3,67
Quality of family relationships	4,00
Level of attendance of community activities	4,33
Level of support for school activities	4,67
Do you have hope for the future?	5,00

Community Voices



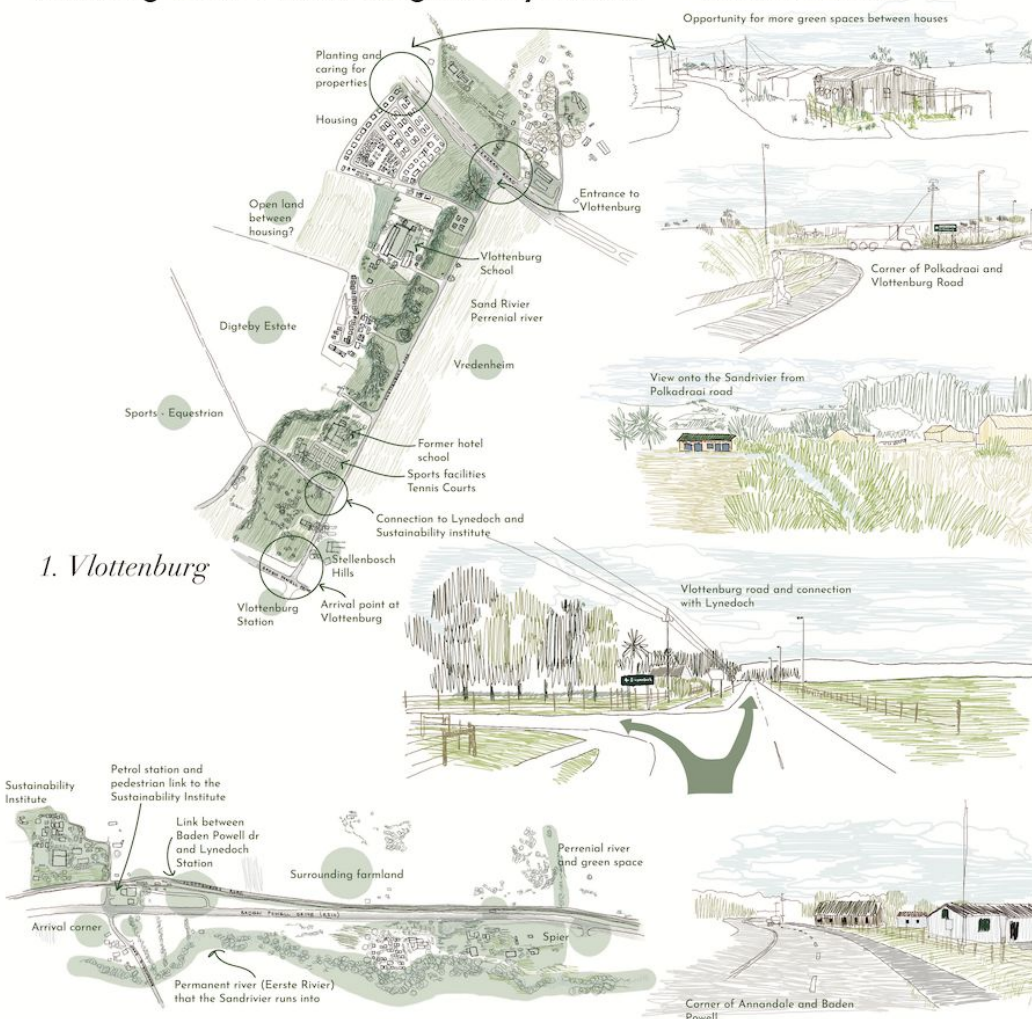
Activity Mapping



can we use what we have as a starting point to dream?

Zooming in on Vlotenburg and Lynedoch

Arrival Points



Development Principles

Environmental Sustainability

Focus on preserving and restoring natural ecosystems, biodiversity, and water resources. Implement renewable energy sources and sustainable agricultural practices.

Economic Sustainability

Develop local economies that are resilient and diverse. Promote activities that have minimal environmental impact and encourage circular economy practices.

Social Sustainability

Focus on full participatory planning, social equity, access to essential services, and community well-being.

2. Lynedoch

**Community and Stakeholder input
received via WhatsApp, Have Your Say
forms, municipal website, and social
media**

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Recreation and Sport	Installation of a higher fence/boundary wall at the sports ground to ensure that spectators does not climb over it or watch the matches from outside in Franschoek area		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
2	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Recreation and Sport	Allow four teams, including a junior team and surrounding schools to make use of one rugby field to practice and play rugby matches		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
3	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Recreation and Sport	Provision of clarity why the land at Mooiwater was identified for a soccer field used for housing.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
4	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Recreation and Sport	Request for the Municipality to engage or facilitate an agreement with the high school or the Department of Education to upgrade and maintain the space next to the high school, which is currently used as a soccerfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
5	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Recreation and Sport	Re-implementation of the Mayoral Cup		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
6	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Recreation and Sport	Request for the municipality to engage or facilitate an agreement with the high school or the Department of Education to upgrade and maintain the space next to the high school, which is currently used as a soccerfield	Mr Adams explained that there are too many soccer clubs and not all these clubs are affiliated to Franschoek Sport Council. This is the reason for the overuse of Groendal sport grounds.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
7	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Parks and Open Spaces	Removal of the 2 trees on the Mooiwater park on the right side, which pose as a danger		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
8	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of no parking signages for oncoming traffic in Franschoek for the tourists as this is allowed in other countries		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
9	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Safety and Security	Increased enforcement of by-laws for people scratching in the dust bins in the Franschoek CBD area	Crime related complaints to be lodged with SAPS and reported to the Control Room of the Municipality.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
10	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a pedestrian crossing sign in Franschoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
11	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Traffic Enforcement	Issuing of fines for cars parking on private property at La Cotte on the main road in Franschoek		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
12	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Safety and Security	Attend to Law Enforcement complaint with reference no. LESLEA25040731	Mrs Felix to Follow-up with Law Enforcement Chief regarding the complain that was not attend by Law enforcement.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
13	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Community Development	Provision of information about the GiA for a junior rugby club in Franschoek						
14	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Housing Development	Provision of the housing project opportunities in Franschoek		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
15	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Informal Settlements	Provision of assistance with the accommodation, Ladauphine farm where they stayed has been sold	Clients were advised that they must speak to the owner for information regarding where they stand. Unfortunately, the municipality cannot intervene because the farm is private property. They can also approach lawyers to assist in the matter	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
16	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Informal Settlements	Provision of assistance with the accommodation, the farmer informed them to leave the farmhouse by the end of April 2025	Clients were advised that they must speak to the owner for information regarding where they stand. Unfortunately, the municipality cannot intervene because the farm is private property. They can also approach lawyers to assist in the matter	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
17	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of safety measures to assist children and residents to cross the bridges in Groendal when the rivers are full		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
18	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Restriction of trucks from using R45		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
19	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Recommendation of trucks to use alternative roads such Sir Louwry's Pass and Huguenot tunnel		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
20	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Volume of trucks coming through town is restricting movement of pedestrians, influencing businesses, affecting restaurants operations		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
21	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Restriction on truck after road upgrade		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
22	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Waste Management	Removal of waste in the Dalubuhle School vicinity		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
23	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Waste Management	Regular cleaning of the skip in the Dalubuhle School vicinity		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
24	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Housing Development	Provision of information on the transfer of fair Domme Estate plots		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
25	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Property Management	Provision of feedback on land that was identified by Property Management for churches in Mooiwater	The zoning of this erven is not suitable for the proposed proposal. The matter was referred back to the Council. Currently referred to as the MSA Section 80 committee, after which it will serve again at Mayco and Council. Feedback on page 51 of Ward 1 and 2 Presentation.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
26	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Property Management	Provision of the rules and procedures of the court regarding the case of Erf 66, 45 Dirkie Uys Street. It has been used illegally for short-term lease (rental). The owners have made an application for consent use. Because of the extreme anti-social behaviour, the Municipality has stopped the used for the property while the application is considered. The owners live overseas, therefore the Municipal Court has postponed the case until the owners are back in the country. The neighbour is suffering during this time due to the activities carried out at the property.	The resident must contact the Prosecutor at the Municipal Court to find out the rules/ procedures of the Municipal Court.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
27	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Electrical Services	Repairing of lamppost in front of 24 Van Wijk str not standing 100% upright	The enquiry will be attended to as soon as a Crane truck is available, not later than 30 April 2025	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
28	IDP Open Day	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Water Services	Repairing the frequently overflowing sewer pump station at Bosbou		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
29	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a speed limit sign of 50 km/h or less at the entrance of Franschhoek town by the sign of Franschhoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
30	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a pedestrian crossing between Petit Provance and Wiesenhof Lifestyle Centre in Franschhoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
31	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a pedestrian crossing between La Farme Chantelle and Old Road Wine in Franschhoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
32	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a pedestrian crossing between the two estates across the main road in Franschhoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
33	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a speed limit entering Franschhoek installing a speed limit entering Franschhoek passed the "Franschhoek stone sign"		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
34	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Environmental Management	Paving of the entrance road to Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve from R45 to helipad. Around 50m in total.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
35	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Water Services	Overflow of the Patrysfontein Reservoir is starting to come apart. Two sections have already broken off. If the weeds are cleared from it and it is properly repaired it will be good for another few decades.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
36	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Water Services	Most of the water furrow along Heide St was cleared of accumulated soil last year. However the last bit at the top of Van Riebeeck St was not done and is halfway clogged by soil. Also, several years ago, a leak was repaired under the furrow and the stone lining was never put back in place; ever since a pile of stones, now very overgrown with grass, has been lying there		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
37	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Maintenance of the paving and rainwater drainage around the Franschoek Town Hall		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
38	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Environmental Management	Planting of trees in the new parking area behind the Franschoek Town Hall		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
39	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Replacement of the kerbs along most of Hugunote Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
40	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	The urban edge at the entrance to Groendal should be moved from the railway line to align with the R45 to preserve the rural entrance to the village		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
41	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Upgrading of the Le Roux St/R45 intersection		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
42	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Environmental Management	A controlled burn needs to be done on the slope of Middagkrans in the Mount Rochelle Nature Reserve		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
43	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Electrical Services	Installation of lighting along the path on the NE side of the Patryfontein Reservoir		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
44	Email	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Environmental Management	Construction of paving from the R45 to the entrance gate of the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
45	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Repair damaged infrastructure caused by the 2023 Floods in Ward 1 Comment: This is obviously important as the infrastructure relates to road networks, effective water supply, effective sewerage control and others. By not attending to the repair of infrastructure, one could introduce health and safety hazards		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
46	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Repainting of road markings in Ward 1 Comment: It is a small but important win by having clear road markings. It will contribute to road safety		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
47	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Develop traffic calming measures at Uitkyk Street and Main Road intersection, Franschoek (e.g. Raised Intersection or 4-way stop) Comment: Ensure the safety of pedestrians and motorists in the Village: Temper vehicle speeding by introducing raised pedestrian crossings at all road intersections (not just at Uitkyk Street and Main Road); and introducing numerous speed bumps throughout the village. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
48	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Repair paving / sidewalks in Franschoek Town Comment: Franschoek is known nationally and internationally for its culture, cuisine and heritage status. Numerous tourists and locals flock to the Village to experience these offerings. It is thus important to ensure that the tourists and residents can walk around safely		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
49	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Construction of the Franschoek Taxi Rank across the Franschoek Wine Tram Terminal (PRASA Property) in consultation with the local taxi association Comment: Hopefully, this will assist in ensuring that the informal transport is located in a central area		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
50	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Waste Management	Ward Priority 2: Provide space for the collection and processing of recyclable waste at the Fabriek Street Waste Drop-off site Comment: By providing a facility to drop off recyclable waste, it will aid in keeping the Streets of the Village clean. BUT MORE: Provide a facility where organic waste material is collected by the municipality		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
51	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Street names to be installed in the new housing section in Mooiwater: Sunflower Street, Jacaranda Street, Orchid Street, Lavender Street, Aloe Street, Fennel Street, Bellflower Street, Cypress Street, Barberry Street, Fern Street and Everlasting Street Comment: This would have a positive impact as the residences would have a firm point of reference.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
52	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Establishment of a parking area at the back of Franschhoek Town Hall / Franschhoek Municipal Offices for use of the public. Comment: This would require a full EIA as it could push even more traffic to the surrounding areas such as Dirkie Uys Street. The latter area is already overrun by speeding traffic and it will create a further hazard by pushing more traffic into this historic area.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
53	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Upgrade and/or establish sidewalks in Reservoir Street specific, and frequently utilised residential routes in Franschhoek Town Comment: Ensure safety of pedestrians, not only in the mentioned Street but also in others, specifically the historical section of Dirkie Uys Street. Numerous vehicles are showing zero regard to the fact that they are driving in a Village and more so, a beautiful historical area of the Village. The speeding vehicles has created a hazardous situation for pedestrians and other users of the Street. Sidewalks will provide a place where pedestrians can walk safely. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
54	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Construction and upgrading of sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal (Accessible for persons with disabilities) Comment: Ensure the safety of pedestrians, not only in the mentioned Street but in all areas where pedestrians are currently having to walk in the Street. Numerous vehicles are showing zero regard for the fact that pedestrians actually have the right of way. The speeding vehicles have created a hazardous situation for pedestrians and other users of the Street. Sidewalks will provide a place where pedestrians can walk safely. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
55	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Removal of the parking bays on the west side of Hugenote Street between Berg and De La Rey Street and widening the sidewalks Comment: This is a beautiful first step to creating an additional safe zone for pedestrians in the main Village area. However, it must be considered that the above suggestion may push additional traffic to Streets adjacent to Hugenote Street. It is thus vital to ensure that comprehensive traffic calming facilities are put into place in the adjacent Streets first, before proceeding with this suggested change.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
56	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Closure of the southeast side of Church Street and conversion of the existing road into a public amenity area. Comment: This is a fabulous first step towards creating a non-motorised area in the centre of the Village. However, it must be considered that the above suggestion may push additional traffic to Streets adjacent to Hugenote Street. It is thus vital to ensure that comprehensive traffic calming facilities are put into place in the adjacent Streets first, before proceeding with this suggested change.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
57	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Construct traffic calming measures and resurfacing of Reservoir Street Comment: Ensure safety of pedestrians and motorists in the Village: Temper vehicle speeding by introducing raised pedestrian crossings at all road intersections; and introducing numerous speed bumps throughout the village. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
58	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Construction of a raised pedestrian crossing on Akademie Street across the Hospice Comment: Ensure the safety of pedestrians and motorists in the Village: To temper vehicle speeding by introducing raised pedestrian crossings at all road intersections and introducing numerous speed bumps throughout the village. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h. Further, the section of road between the church and Louis Botha Street is a historical part of the Village. It is currently used by people who are showing zero regard to the fact that they are driving in a Village and, more so, a beautiful historical area of the Village. The speeding vehicles have created a hazardous situation for pedestrians and others.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
59	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Fourway stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street Comment: Ensure the safety of pedestrians and motorists in the Village: To temper vehicle speeding by introducing raised pedestrian crossings at all road intersections and introducing numerous speed bumps throughout the village. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h. Further, the section of road between the church and Louis Botha Street is a historical part of the Village. It is currently used by people who are showing zero regard to the fact that they are driving in a Village and, more so, a beautiful historical area of the Village. The speeding vehicles have created a hazardous situation for pedestrians and others.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
60	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Erection of more pedestrian signage on Akademie Street at Franschoek High School Comment: Ensure the safety of pedestrians and motorists in the Village: Temper vehicle speeding by erecting pedestrian signage as proposed. However, Dirkie Uys Street is also well used by pedestrians, and additional signage is further required in this area. Lower the speed in the Village to 30km/h.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
61	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Installation of pipes under the intersection to flatten the dip at the intersection of Dirkie Uys and La Rochelle Street towards the school in Akedemie Street in Franschoek Comment: Various comments have already been made regarding tempering speeding vehicles. This dip is assisting with slowing down vehicles		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
62	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Traffic calming measures are needed at the busy intersection leading from Franschhoek Village to R45, e.g. Uitzyk, DeVilliers, Louis Botha and Reservoir Streets Comment: Ensure the safety of pedestrians and motorists in the Village, not only as proposed above but generally throughout the Village. Further, the section of road between the church and Louis Botha Street is a historical part of the Village. It is currently used by people who are showing zero regard to the fact that they are driving in a Village and, more so, a beautiful historical area of the Village. The speeding vehicles have created a hazardous situation for pedestrians and others. Please introduce traffic calming measures in Dirkie Uys Street as well		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
63	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Property Management	Ward Priority 3: Formalised braai spots at the circus grounds on the Triangle section of Robertsvlei- and Excelsior Road Comment: This area provides a lovely informal spot for people to gather. Having formalised braai spots will expand this facility. However, it needs to be properly managed, i.e. wastage collection and noise tempering		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
64	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Property Management	Ward Priority 3: Provision of staff to manage the Circus Grounds facilities (ablution, park and other) Mon-Sun and Public Holidays Comment: This area provides a lovely informal spot for people to gather. Having formalised braai spots will expand this facility. However, it needs to be properly managed, i.e. wastage collection and noise tempering.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
65	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Parks and Open Spaces	Ward Priority 3: Construction of Natural Focused Parks alongside the Stiebeuel River in Mooiwater Comment: Franschhoek is known nationally and internationally for its culture, cuisine and heritage status. Numerous tourists and locals flock to the Village to experience these offerings. It is thus important to ensure that the tourists and residents are catered to while promoting the offerings of Franschhoek.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
66	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Environmental Management	Ward Priority 3: Clean-up operation of the Stiebeuel River and implementation of the river stewardship programme Comment: This once pristine and beautiful river can hopefully be brought back to its original status.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
67	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Waste Management	Ward Priority 3: Replacement of the two dog poo bins that were removed in Franschhoek at the corners of Patrysfontein Reservoir and Lambrecht's and Nerina Street Comment: This is currently a health hazard.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
68	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Increase visibility of law enforcement to address crime and kidnapping in Franschhoek, residents are scared to go hiking Comment: Franschhoek is known nationally and internationally for its beautiful surroundings. Numerous tourists and locals flock to the Village to experience these offerings. It is thus important to ensure that the tourists and residents can walk around safely.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
69	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Property Management	Ward Priority 4: Development of an Amphitheatre and Wine Museum on the Franschhoek Circus Ground Comment: This is a lovely area to be used to the benefit of both visitors and local alike. Franschhoek is known nationally and internationally for its culture, cuisine and heritage status. Numerous tourists and locals flock to the Village to experience these offerings. It is thus important to ensure that the tourists and residents are catered to while promoting the offerings of Franschhoek.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
70	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 4: Establish a well-positioned Tourism Office in Franschhoek CBD Comment: Franschhoek is known nationally and internationally for its culture, cuisine and heritage status. Numerous tourists and locals flock to the Village to experience these offerings. It is thus important to ensure that the tourists and residents are properly informed of available offerings.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
71	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Land Use Management and Building	Ward Priority 5: Implementation of a policy and effective mechanisms to limit and control formula restaurants in historic areas of Franschhoek Comment: Franschhoek is known nationally and internationally for offering fine dining experiences. This is what makes the Franschhoek experience unique to visitors and locals. Keep this uniqueness.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
72	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer	Land Use Management and Building	Ward Priority 5: Establish a policy to control and limit the use of private houses and flats for short-term rental in Franschhoek (AirBnB) Comment: Franschhoek is an extremely popular tourist destination. However, it is unfortunately at the point of being overrun by over-tourism. It is thus important to ensure that this is not a town filled with tourists only, but that there are sufficient residents to actually run and manage the place. Thus a good idea to limit the use of private houses and flats for short-term rental.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
73	Online Form	Ward 1	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Quality of Life, Equity, and Safety: Core IDP Themes This request is deeply aligned with the core values of the Stellenbosch Municipality, relevantly interpreted as follows: Mobility Justice: Safe access for all users—young, elderly, disabled—is a basic right, as present for several years in documents and policy papers, at local, provincial and national level. Quality of Life: Better Streets mean healthier, more connected communities. Sustainable Growth: Active transport reduces congestion, improves air quality, and supports local economies.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
74	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Remove the soccer from the Groendal sports ground to a different facility and keep Groendal sport ground for rugby only	Mr Adams explained that there are too many soccer clubs, and not all these clubs are affiliated to Franschhoek Sport Council.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
75	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Upgrade the cloakrooms and toilets at Groendal sports ground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
76	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Repairing and maintenance of sewerage system at Groendal sports ground it needs serious attention due to the high volume of people making use of the field		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
77	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Upgrading of the rugby fields and facilities in Franschhoek to better facilities for the Franschhoek Rugby club plays in Super League B		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
78	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	The sport field in Groendal is overused		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
79	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Stopping children from making use of the Groendal sports field after school is a huge problem		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
80	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Construction of a parking space on the south side of the Groendal rugby field		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
81	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Installation of a drainage system on the Groendal rugby field in winter, with the heavy rains, water stagnates on the fields		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
82	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	A borehole was installed at Groendal sportsground, but there is no pump and it is not in working condition.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
83	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Building of a proper stadium/seating at the north end of Groendal Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
84	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Facilities	Provision of clarity on why the community must pay for the use of the hall in La Motte Bosbou, as it was built for the workers within the community		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Community Services	Local	
85	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Facilities	Provision of details of when the community was consulted to grant the municipality permission to take over control of the hall in La Motte Bosbou, as it was built for the workers within the community		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
86	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Provision of clarity on why the municipal data lists another person as the rightful owner of the housing structure	A survey is needed to determine the rightful owner of the structure.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
87	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Enquire about housing waiting list		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
88	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in La Motte	The client was informed about the housing pipeline for La Motte	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
89	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Provision of clarity on why people were removed from the waiting list	The client was informed about the criteria for housing project and housing allocation	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
90	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Request houses developed in La Motte should not be allocated to people from Langrug	The client was informed about the criteria for housing project and housing allocation	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
91	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of update information on the "White City" housing development		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
92	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of housing development project in Langrug		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
93	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Electrical Services	Repairing of the electricity meter box at shack number K4 in Langrug		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
94	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Enquiry about housing waiting list	The client is on the waiting list since 2019/07/03.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
95	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Electrical Services	Provision of assistance to change the meter box to his name at G39 Langrug		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
96	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Langrug		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
97	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of the housing development projects in Franschhoek		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
98	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Electrical Services	Installation of electricity at Section D, J, M and T in Langrug		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
99	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Area Cleaning	Installation of a rubbish bin at 34 Le Roux Street in Groendal for the EPWP workers to throw their waste		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
100	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Electrical Services	Repairing of the streetlights in Langrug		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
101	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Area Cleaning	Cleaning of streets in Langrug		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
102	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Water Services	Installation of water pipes for the water leaking from the ablution facilities next to 22 Ferne Street in Langrug		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
103	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Provision of clarity regarding the prolonged wait for an RDP house		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
104	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Administration	Provision of clarity why residents names are removed on the housing waiting list		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
105	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Fire and Disaster	Provision of assistance with the plastic roof to prevent or minimize leaks on the informal structure	The client was referred to Disaster Management to inquire whether they can assist in this matter. Otherwise, the Department of Informal Settlements is unable to provide assistance	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
106	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Fire and Disaster	Provision of assistance with the roof tat was damaged by strong winds earlier this year	The ISD advised the lady to report incidents to the nearest Ward Administrative Office if she is unable to do so directly with the relevant department. Incidents reported to the Disaster Department will be assessed to determine if they qualify as a disaster or an incident. If necessary, the relevant departments, such as Informal Settlements, will be activated to conduct verification and prepare a report.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
107	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of information on the available industrial land in Franschoek, Mooiwater between White City and Griendal Wine Farm		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
108	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of information about plans for land for Mixed used development Erf 412 in Groendal. The resident propose the land to be used for the benefit of the Local Community i.e. mixed used		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
109	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of information on how Municipal land is disposed. When are the public participation process? If there is land in Franschoek, should it not be for the benefit of the local community?		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
110	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Maintenance of the municipal buildings in Franschoek, including the staff's corporate wear	The Municipality made provision for the Maintenance of the Franschoek Admin Building and the Townhall on the next financial year's budget.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
111	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of ownership of the identified industrial open land in Franschoek in La Motte Area between White City and Groendal Wine Farm	The resident must visit the Local Economic Development and Planning Departments. Must find out who owns the land and the zoning of the property. Furnish such information with a proposal to Property Management.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
112	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of permission to undertake industrial activities on the identified industrial open land in Franschoek in La Motte Area between White City and Groendal Wine Farm	The resident must visit Local Economic Development and Planning Departments. Must find out who owns the land and the zoning of the property. Furnish such information with a proposal to Property Management.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
113	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of feedback on the application since 2018 to use the Mooiwater building next to the Taxi Rank for a Youth Centre/ Rehabilitation Centre		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
114	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of feedback on the renewal of the Bowling Club rental lease agreement. The Sports Clubs were informed that the Contract only awaits the Municipal Manager's signature		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
115	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of updated feedback on the land that was identified with the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor is in Robertsvlei Road in La Motte for disadvantaged entrepreneurs. What is the process and legalities after identifying the land? Request that this matter be dealt with during this administration	Residents were advised to contact Property Management for guidance and advice on the third floor of the NPK Building.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
116	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of updated feedback on the land that was identified with the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor is in Robertsvlei Road in La Motte for disadvantaged entrepreneurs. What is the process and legalities after identifying the land? Request that this matter be dealt with during this administration	Residents were advised to contact Property Management for guidance and advice on the third floor of the NPK Building.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
117	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Erf 412, provide clarity on why the previous three plots consolidated into one plot on ERF 412, there were previously three plot. why are they not sold separately?	Residents were advised to contact Property Management for guidance and advice on the third floor of the NPK Building.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
118	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of information on the plot in Keerom Street for over twenty years. It is the old/ previous Erf of James Morgan. What will happen to this plot and can't it be avail for the local community that is from the area that are in the transport sector?	Residents were advised to contact Property Management for guidance and advice on the third floor of the NPK Building.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
119	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Communications	Franschoek Elderly Club requests a meeting with the Executive Mayor and the relevant official regarding Erf 283 or 284						

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
120	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Electrical Services	Repairing of streetlight in Langrug	One of the lights that is inextensible as was explained to them – Orders were given for maintenance on Streetlights in Langrug for last week of April	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
121	IDP Open Day	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Electrical Services	Installation of streetlights in Klein Mooiwater	Explained to her that in May we will be replacing the four lights on the corners of the camp with higher and double out ridge arm poles, as soon as the crane truck is available	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
122	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Community Development	The needs of the Homeless accommodation alternative in Mooiwater		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
123	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Cemeteries	Groendal cemetery and the proposed wall surrounding it, yet R60 320 550 – 00 with immediate allocation on the 2025/2026 budget of R48 820 550 – 00, for Calcutta Memorial Park.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
124	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Environmental Management	The Rehabilitation of the river running through Groendal		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
125	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Community Development	Social Development Projects such as LDAC that's effectively operational only in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Provincial	Department of Social Development
126	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Facilities	The repair of Groendal Community Hall (that was damaged two years ago; never attempted to be repaired for Community use, while Franschhoek Town damage was repaired and fix)		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Community Services	Local	
127	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of proper housing development projects in Franschhoek area		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
128	Email	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Property Management	Provision of the identified area next to Mooiwater Farm Home for Mosque of the Muslim community of Franschhoek		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
129	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Request for vibricate to be erected around the Groendal sports field. When teams are practising the soccer balls end up in Ms Jaffhas erf and the dogs could bite the individuals who come to fetch the soccer balls		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
130	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Sports teams should be instructed to refrain from urinating against the walls of private residences at Groendal sports ground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
131	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Request for vibricate to be erected around the Groendal sportsfield. When teams are practising the soccer balls end up in Ms Jaffhas erf and the dogs could bite the individuals who come to fetch the soccer balls		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
132	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Sports teams should be instructed to refrain from urinating against the walls of private residences at Groendal sports ground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
133	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Groendal		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
134	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Environmental Management	Regular trimming of trees at Keerm Street in Groendal		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
135	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Request for vibricate to be erected around the Groendal sportsfield. When teams are practising the soccer balls end up in Ms Jaffhas erf and the dogs could bite the individuals who come to fetch the soccer balls		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
136	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Income and Expenditure	Provision of free water for the formal households in Groendal as done for the informal settlement		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
137	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Waste Management	Investigation of the refuse collection that arrives at night in Groendal		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
138	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of robots at main entrance of Groendal		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
139	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Area Cleaning	Regular cleaning of Streets in Groendal especially Keerom Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
140	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Area Cleaning	Regular cleaning of Streets in Groendal especially Keerom Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
141	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Utilisation of the open space to install open gym with exercise equipment in Groendal		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
142	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains in Groendal		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
143	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of public ablution facilities at the playpark next to the clinic in Groendal		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
144	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Environmental Management	Cutting of trees that are hanging over Streetlights in Groendal		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
145	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of additional play equipment in the playparks in Groendal		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
146	Have Your Say	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Waste Management	Cleaning of the illegal dumping in open spaces in Groendal		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
147	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	<p>The municipality must explore other alternative methods such as negotiating with farmers that possess suitable land to swop their land with other municipal land of similar value, not necessarily located in Franschoek, to make way for housing.</p> <p>Erf 3229 in Mooiwater to be used as a temporary relocation site for the people living on the dam needs to be rezoned from community zone to residential zone to build permanent structures extended on the existing nearby phase2 housing project. This is to keep in line with the current pressing needs of the community which is houses, not sports fields or parks.</p>		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
148	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Agree that housing is a critical need in ward 2. Developing open spaces in Bosbou and Groendal would not only address the housing shortage but also improve living conditions for many residents. On the contrary, the tendency to build social housing projects further from town centers and employment hubs, a phenomenon known as "spatial drift", is very disturbing. It extremely perpetuates the racist spatial divide in Franschoek, where rich white people live on the other side of the town (employment hub), and the poor black and coloured population on the other side, having to bear the costs of commuting to town.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
149	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Informal Settlements	There are a few brick structures that were built on the B and C sections of Langrug near the dam at top. Rumour has it that these structures were built as a pilot test project on the issue of Insitu upgrading of Langrug. These structures are a very good solution for small families and should be continued to be built. This is vital for improving basic services and ensuring equitable living standards for all residents.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
150	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Upgrading and beautification of sidewalks in La Motte and Groendal: These sidewalks need asphalt paving, not brick paving because those are regularly being stolen and vandalised.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
151	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Sewerage outlet in the Stiebeuel River near Mooiwater informal Settlement in Skool Street: It looks like a stormwater outlet that has been vandalised. It does not pose any immediate threat to anyone.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
152	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Construct a swimming pool in Groendal next to Groendal Sports Grounds: The whole Groendal community has no communal swimming pool. In summer, children opt to vandalise water taps, climb to dangerous mountain rivers, or swim along the untidy Stiebeuel River. The pool would bring joy to people of all ages as most cannot afford to travel to Paarl or Riverside pools, which charge entrance fees.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025												
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information						
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department	
153	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Recreation and Sport	Soccerfield: The field belonging to Groendal Secondary School should be developed into a permanent soccer field for the people of Langrug and Mooiwater. This field has been illegally used as a soccer field for years and has uplifted many aspiring soccer players from Langrug, but little has been done to support the initiative. The sports centre field is very far, therefore denying the people of Langrug the opportunity to conveniently participate in sport.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local		
154	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Education	IsiXhosa Secondary School: The construction of an IsiXhosa secondary school is very important and critical, given the large number of Xhosa-speaking population in Franschhoek. Xhosa learners are forced to travel to Kayamandi and Mbekweni to be able to learn in their mother language. Groendal Secondary School does have Xhosa classes, but cannot accommodate this huge demand.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local		
155	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Budget	The council must refrain from their habit of approving budgets which allocate a huge chunk towards servicing the rich and well off and shift their focus on servicing the poor and marginalised communities.		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	Financial Services	Local		
156	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Proposed Immediate Actions - recommend the IDP include provisions for: Quick-build infrastructure (e.g., bollards, class 1 and 2 bike lanes, raised crossings) in danger zones Design competitions or participatory workshops for high-profile nodes (like Merriman) A municipal cycling mobility coordinator/approach, to oversee strategy, delivery, and public communication		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local		
157	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 1: Housing as well as land for housing in Ward 2 Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local		
158	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 1: Housing development on open spaces in Bosbou and Groendal Comment: Rating 5		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local		
159	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Informal Settlements	Ward Priority 2: Insitu upgrading of Langrug Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local		
160	Online Form	Ward 2	Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen	Beautification	Ward Priority 2: Upgrading and beautification of sidewalks in La Motte and Groendal Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local		
161	WhatsApp	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Water Services	Installation of a new water meter and repair of water pipes at 605 Katstert Street in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local		
162	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Installation of more Streetlights at Aanblom Street and Disa Street in Lanquedoc	Martin Slabber to investigate and give feedback to Mrs Van Neel. Formal tender is at BSC for approval. Martin to see if a temporary solution can be implemented in the interim.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local		
163	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Installation of Streetlights on the lower side of the Street at Lucky 7 shop in Lanquedoc	The Department: Electrical Services to investigate and see if there is a temporary solution in the meantime before the formal tender is activated.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local		
164	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Installation of Streetlights at the bottom of Tolbos, Boegoe and Diso Streets behind the White House shebeen in Lanquedoc	The Department: Electrical Services to investigate and see if there is a temporary solution in the meantime before the formal tender is activated.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local		
165	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Re-installation of the bus shelter that was removed during the upgrade of the R45 between Paarl and Franschhoek, and the intersection with Meerlust Bosbou	Request will be forwarded to WCG Road Infrastructure Services	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local		
166	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Request is that the contractor temporarily reinstall the bus shelter on Meerlust Bosbou side of the intersection so that the scholars can have some sort of protection	Request will be forwarded to WCG Road Infrastructure Services	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local		
167	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Investigate redlines that were painted without request on both sides of the road at 3 Jakaranda Street that extend over to 5 Jakaranda Street in Wemmershoek	The Department: Roads, Transport and Stormwater will investigate	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local		
168	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Removal of the redlines in Jakaranda Street in Wemmershoek	The Department: Roads, Transport and Stormwater will investigate	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local		

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
169	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Removal of the illegal dumping within the Wemmershoek area specifically the field		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
170	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Increased refuse collection days in Wemmershoek	Confirm refuse collection services and bin per household	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
171	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Replacement of the broken refuse bins in Wemmershoek	Application to be made for additional or new bin	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
172	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Installation of more skips in Wemmershoek	skips in area to be re-evaluated and deploy more if needed	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
173	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Cleaning of Rivers	Regular cleaning of Groendal river and Berg river						
174	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Removal of the illegal dumping in public at Skool Street and Prins Afrika Drive in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
175	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Convert open space in Skool Street and Prins Afrika Drive in Wemmershoek into community parking		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
176	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Lower slips or ramp down into ground for skips to allow easier dumping into skips		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
177	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Parks and Open Spaces	Planting trees/flowers in public at Skool Street and Prins Afrika Drive in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
178	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Water Services	Repairing the sewer main inside Sweet Pea Park in Wemmershoek, it spills every second day truck comes to clean		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
179	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Installation of more streetlights and maintenance of existing streetlights in Angelier Street in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
180	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Installation of streetlights at Wilger Street link between Sonneblom Street and Protea Street in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
181	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Environmental Management	Trimming of trees that block the lights at WWTW works in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
182	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Water Services	Repairing the connection pipe that is wrongfully connected at No. 2 Leeubekkie Street in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
183	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Water Services	Connection of a pipe directly to private line at No. 4 Leeubekkie in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
184	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Repairing of the electrical connection that is faulty as the cable is above ground at No. 4 Leeubekkie in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
185	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Wemmershoek		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
186	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Implementation of bylaw for youth gambling in the road not giving way to on-coming vehicles in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
187	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Increase visibility and patrolling of Law Enforcement and SAPS in Dalia Street and Hoof Street, Lanquedoc.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
188	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Conduct inspection and issue fine for the illegal shebeens operating in Hoof Street in Lanquedoc with no permit to sell alcohol.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
189	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Traffic Enforcement	Increase traffic officers and law enforcement to assess overloaded taxis and bakkies going to the Pniël Primary and Kylemore areas from Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
190	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Request the municipality to liaise with SAPS to arrive early when there is accident		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
191	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Regular inspection of all the drug houses in Akkerlaan Street in Lanquedoc	Law Enforcement will conduct inspections of drug houses and regular patrols weekdays and over weekend.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
192	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of law enforcement at Hoof Street in Lanquedoc has been a hotspot where kids are being bullied when walking in the Street		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
193	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Conduct inspections at the Spaza Shops in the neighbourhood. Most of the products that are being sold by the Spaza Shop owners are expired and still being sold in the community		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	District	
194	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Patrol and issue a fine for the neighbours playing loud music late at night and early morning hours of the morning, during the week in Lanquedoc	Law Enforcement will conduct inspections and inform SAPS as well.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
195	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Inspection of illegal operating shebeens at 615 Lelie Street and 397 Botterblom Street, Lanquedoc	Law Enforcement will conduct inspections and inform SAPS as well.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
196	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of law enforcement and regular patrols in Lanquedoc to assist NWH		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
197	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Investigation of guns being shot at Akkerlaan Street in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
198	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Conduct night patrols to stop loud music playing at night and early hours of the morning at Suikerbos Street in Lanquedoc.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
199	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of Law enforcement and SAPS to investigate the drug house operating at Akkerlaan Street in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
200	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Roads are too narrow to park vehicles in Jakaranda Street in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
201	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Income and Expenditure	Provision of update whether arrears on his property at 32 Gousblom Street in Wemmershoek can be written off by Council	The status of the account was checked back at the office and it was found that there has been a write-off, as approved by Council, of the arrears on his account. Alicia contacted the client the morning of 11/04/2025 at 10h00 to confirm the write-off on his account and what his remaining debt on his account is. She also confirmed to client that the write-off detail will reflect on his new April account. Client was very happy with the feedback provided to him.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
202	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Income and Expenditure	Provision of information on who is responsible for the payment of water consumption for the taps installed by the municipality for the squatters at the back of Vuurpyl Street in Lanquedoc	Alicia checked at the office on the morning of 11/04/2025, via GIS and Google Maps where in Vuurpyl the water tap is installed. The tap was found under a tree on the corner of Vuurpyl Street. Alicia emailed on 11/04/2025 the Water Metering Department with a copy of the GIS mapping of where the tap is at for them to investigate through which water meter is the water consumption of the water tap metered. As soon as the Water department confirms the meter details will the Finance office be able to allocate the meter on the financial system to check who is currently billed for the water consumption and who is paying the account. Alicia will contact the client on her cell phone with the feedback as soon as above information is confirmed.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
203	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Facilities	Building of Community Hall in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
204	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Cemeteries	Upgrade the access gravel road at Lanquedoc Cemetery						
205	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Installation of pavilion and changing rooms at Wemmershoek Sport Field		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
206	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Upgrading of entire field and monitor cable theft at Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
207	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Request to veto a karate club that was recently formed, the community indicates it is not to the benefit of the children requesting change of activities		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
208	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Wemmershoek		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
209	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
210	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
211	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of Housing development opportunities in Lanquedoc		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
212	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
213	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in the Wemmershoek area	Informed the client that there are currently no housing projects available in the pipeline for Wemmershoek. Will forward the query to the relevant officials/department	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
214	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in the Wemmershoek area	Informed the client that there are currently no housing projects available in the pipeline for Wemmershoek. Will forward query to relevant officials/department	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
215	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
216	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
217	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
218	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
219	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
220	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in the Wemmershoek area	Informed the client that there are currently no housing projects available in the pipeline for Wemmershoek. Will forward the query to the relevant officials/department	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
221	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of support and recognition of Koi San tourism, Art and culture businesses in Stellenbosch, and restoration of the old Jim Fouche (Khoi San camp)		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
222	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list application inquiry	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
223	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Housing Development	Provision of housing projects in progress in the Meerlust area	Housing Development Agency Dealing/ busy in talks with the community of Meerlust	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
224	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Upgrading of field at Lanquedoc Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
225	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Erect fencing at Lanquedoc Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
226	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Repairing of the spray light at Lanquedoc Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
227	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Construction of a new stadium at Lanquedoc Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
228	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Community Development	Implementation of more youth programmes targeting the unemployed youth in Lanquedoc	Official (Mrs Mayembana-Hermans) has provided the contact details of the above-mentioned person to Reverend Klate and the area social worker Ms Vermeulen.					
229	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Community Development	Enquiries about financial support for a local soup kitchen	The Grant in Aid process and requirements were explained. The department went through the list of GiA beneficiaries and confirmed that the person whom she is enquiring about is not a recipient. No information relating to where the soup kitchen is getting funds from could thus be provided.					
230	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Cemeteries	Extend the cemetery in Wemmershoek						
231	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Cemeteries	Identification of land for a new graveyard in Wemmershoek						
232	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Construction of new parking on the outside of the fence at the Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
233	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Construction of changerooms and ablution facilities at the Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
234	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Replacement of the existing concrete cricket pitch with a turf pitch at a more suitable site on the field at Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
235	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Erect additional interior fencing at the Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
236	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Construction or installation of a roofed structure at the Wemmershoek Sportsground pay point (entry gate)		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
237	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Implementation of a better plan for fencing around the field to limit entry during activities/matches and to reduce dumping of rubbish at Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
238	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Upgrading of changing rooms, netball field, replacing pitch with turf, upgrade the toilets with access to water at Wemmershoek Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
239	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Upgrading of floodlights on the field at Wemmershoek Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
240	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Upgrading of draining system on the field at Wemmershoek Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
241	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Construction of a new parking on the outside of the fence at Wemmershoek Sportsfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
242	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Safety and Security	Provision of sandbags for the houses in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
243	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Repairing of streetlights in Meerlust Bosbou	Complaint forwarded to Carlo Gouws and Martin Slobber	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
244	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Waste Management	Installation of more skips in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
245	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Area Cleaning	Regularly sweep in Prins Africa Loan Street in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
246	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of two speed ramps at Fabriek in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
247	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Repairing of streetlights at Suikerbos Street in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
248	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Electrical Services	Repairing of the streetlights behind the Community Hall in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
249	IDP Open Day	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of a ditch behind the houses on School Street so that the water from the Factory cannot run into people's homes in Wemmershoek		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
250	Stakeholder Engagement	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Upgrade of roads in Lanquedoc: what about the upgrading of the roads?		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
251	Stakeholder Engagement	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Community Development	Request for a Partial Care Facility: What about the partial care in ECD in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
252	Stakeholder Engagement	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Community Development	There is a vandalised building not being utilised. Why is that not being upgraded to accommodate two ladies in the Lanquedoc area, which is making provision for a partial care facility on top of their small houses	Ms Aalbers requested more information about the building referred to and explained that the municipality can only spend funds on municipality property. Explained that people might not be aware, but the Municipality can only spend funds on municipal owned property. Therefore the municipality first need to determine what facilities is referred to and take it from there.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
253	Email	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Integrated development planning and public participation	Request for IDP open day scheduled for 8 April 2025 for wards 3 and 4 to be moved from Wemmershoek Community Hall to the Millennium Hall in Pniël to accommodate most of our residents around.	The IDP and Budget Public Participation meetings are conducted using an area-based public participation model. In the case of Ward 3, it is grouped with Ward 4, collectively referred to as the Dwarsriver Valley Area. The time, date, and venue were discussed with both councillors during the planning stage of the meetings. Thereafter, the schedule of meetings is presented to the Speaker of the Council for consideration and approval. At this point in time, the schedule is already distributed to all municipal account holders and published on various social media platforms of the municipality and in various WhatsApp groups of the councillors and ward committee members. Please refer to the attached schedule of meetings. You will note from the schedule of meetings that the municipality is making transport available to community members to attend the meeting to submit their input verbally. In addition to this, should a community member be unable to attend the meeting to submit their input verbally, the municipality has made available various other mechanisms for community members to submit their input.	Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
254	Have Your Say	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Property Management	Provision to be made for a community hall to be built in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
255	Have Your Say	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Property Management	Identification of land to building a clinic in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Provincial	Western Cape Government Health and Wellness
256	Have Your Say	Ward 3	Cllr. Charles Manuel	Recreation and Sport	Provision of a sportsground in Lanquedoc		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
257	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Area Cleaning	Balance the cleaning teams as 10 people allocated for Kylemore and only 3 for Pniël to do area cleaning	Plan/schedule to be drafted and implemented for area cleaning and supervised accordingly.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
258	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Area Cleaning	Monitoring of the EPWP workers to clean the Streets, not only the main roads R310	Plan/schedule to be drafted and implemented for area cleaning and supervised accordingly. Side Streets to be done as well	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
259	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Area Cleaning	Improve supervision of the EPWP workers	Supervisor to conduct inspection after the work is done.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
260	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Provision of update on Erf 64, Kylemore	Currently in rezoning and subdivision process with Land Use Management	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
261	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Land Use Management and Building	Street names on Erf 64, Kylemore	Street naming process for approval in process	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
262	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Request monthly meetings with Stellenbosch Municipality and Steering Committee for Housing	The Department: Housing Administration will liaise with Steering Committee to have monthly meetings	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
263	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Provision of update on Erf 64, Kylemore	Currently in rezoning and subdivision process with Land Use Management	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
264	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Land Use Management and Building	Street names on Erf 64, Kylemore	Street naming process for approval in process	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
265	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Request monthly meetings with Stellenbosch Municipality and Steering Committee for Housing	The Department: Housing Administration will liaise with Steering Committee to have monthly meetings	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
266	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Provision of update on Erf 64, Kylemore	Currently in rezoning and subdivision process with Land Use Management	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
267	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Land Use Management and Building	Street names on Erf 64, Kylemore	Street naming process for approval in process	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
268	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Request monthly meetings with Stellenbosch Municipality and Steering Committee for Housing	The Department: Housing Administration will liaise with Steering Committee to have monthly meetings	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
269	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Traffic Enforcement	Deployment of Traffic Officers for the increase in Traffic in R310/ Pniël Main Road, causing congestion in peak hours and speeding of vehicles through town		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
270	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a 4-way stop sign and additional speed bumps in Main Road, Pniël		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
271	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a 3-way stop sign at the exit of Kylemore		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
272	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Traffic Enforcement	Placement of speed cameras closer in the direction to Pniël		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
273	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of law enforcement in Pniël and Kylemore		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
274	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Electrical Services	Repairing of the regular electrical failure occurs around transformers Kylemore		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
275	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of Law enforcement to stop the stealing the electrical cables at houses and vandalising transformers cables in Kylemore		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
276	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Safety and Security	Request that Law Enforcement react to callout quicker in Kylemore		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
277	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Electrical Services	Repairing of the broken streetlights in Kylemore		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
278	IDP Open Day	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of permit to start a business in Kylemore		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
279	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Closure of the river crossing from Lanquedoc to Riverside Street, Pniël be made inaccessible (with accompanying clear warning signage		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
280	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Environmental Management	Trimming of the trees lining the roads (next to the power lines) in Pniël and Franschhoek areas		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
281	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Safety and Security	Deployment of Municipality's law enforcement and SAPS officers to patrol along these repeat cable theft hotspots in Pniël		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
282	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Electrical Services	Municipal employees when contacted about outages in Pniël, there should be greater effort on the part of Stellenbosch Municipality to follow up with ESKOM progress reports.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
283	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Informal Settlements	Relocate the residents of the informal settlement called "Die Gif" located next to the Pniël graveyard to an area of greater economic activity such as Stellenbosch		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
284	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	There is a lack of parking spaces in Stellenbosch CBD		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
285	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University to jointly develop an area for student parking		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
286	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Income and Expenditure	Rebate for senior citizens should have a tiered system as follows: Over-65s should be exempted from paying if they earn e.g. less than R30 000		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
287	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Income and Expenditure	Rebate for senior citizens should have a tiered system as follows: Over-80s should be completely free from paying regardless of their level of monthly income		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
288	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Housing Development	Provision of low-cost housing both within Pniël and in neighbouring Lanquedoc;		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
289	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Local Economic Development and Tourism	employment opportunities within Pniël and the need to travel to bigger centres such as Stellenbosch for such opportunities;		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
290	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Water Services	The consistency and reliability of municipal services, such as water in Pniël, are also ignored.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
291	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Electrical Services	The consistency and reliability of municipal services, such as water in Pniël, are also ignored.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
292	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Land Use Management and Building	Plot-specific details are also ignored or disregarded. For example, if a property owner has or has never added an extension to his house, it should be taken into account.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
293	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Income and Expenditure	Potential for gentrification as an effect of inflated property values. These inflated valuations will invariably lead to (a) it becoming more expensive for current residents to pay property taxes and rates		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
294	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Income and Expenditure	Consistence of electricity and water meter reading to take place between the 18th and the 21st in Pniël		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
295	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Waste Management	Consistency of the Refuse Collection times on Thursdays in Pniël		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
296	Email	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Community Development	Grant-in- Aid appeal (Pniël Villagers Rugby Club)	Applicant confirm that mistake was not made during assessment of application. Submitted new board members on the application which still does not align with the requirements in original constitution submitted with application nor with the AGM minutes submitted as part of appeal	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
297	Online Form	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 1: Drains overflowing in winter / rainy days in the areas of Kylemore; Johannesdal, and Pniël. Comment: Over flowing drains in lower Kloof Street in winter		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
298	Online Form	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 1: Reliable electricity network needed in ward 4 areas Johannesdal; Kylemore and Pniël. Comment: Constant power outages and cable theft		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
299	Online Form	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 2: Stop after-hours speeding cars in the Kylemore; Pniël; Johannesdal area. Comment: This is an ongoing problem in main road Pniël		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
300	Online Form	Ward 4	Cllr. Ralphton Adams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2: Need for more speed bumps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël. Comment: Speedhump needed in Lower Kloof Street near the shop / church		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
301	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a speed bump in Martin Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
302	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Cleaning of drains to ensure stormwater does not flow into yards in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
303	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Traffic Enforcement	Issuing of fines for the motorists that do not stop at the four-way at the corner of Lindida and Packham Road in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
304	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Traffic Enforcement	Placement of speed camera at the corner of Lindida and Packham Road in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
305	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speed bump at the corner of Lindida and Packham Road in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
306	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of Law Enforcement at night in Oak Tree Village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
307	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Investigate and close the shop for selling drugs at 21 Merton Street in Hillside village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
308	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Increased visibility of Law Enforcement, especially at 21 and 22 Merton Street in Hillside village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
309	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Investigation of house No 21 Overberg Street in Ida's Valley for selling drugs		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
310	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Issuing of fines to the wendy house next to 28 Merton Street and corner of 28 Overberg for noise		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
311	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of fencing at the Bridge at Merton Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
312	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a fence at Assegaai Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
313	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Increase visibility from Law Enforcement in Langeveld Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
314	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Fencing or closing the electrical mini station at Ridge open park	Manager Operations and Maintenance to investigate and give feedback to the client	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
315	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Provision of clarity Why residents electricity get blocked when the account is in arrears of R500 appose to shop owners in town whose account is R 20 000.00 and gets written off, but their electricity does not get blocked		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
316	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Fencing of the open space Erf by Packham Street 73, Lindida at cul-de- sac in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
317	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of speedbumps at Wilgerboom Street in Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
318	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Fencing of the ditch (sloot) at Helderberg Street in Hillside village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
319	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Fencing of the open spaces at Helderberg Street in Hillside village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
320	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Regular cutting of grass at Helderberg Street in Hillside Village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
321	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Thank you for the installation of a signage board for the Ida's Valley Trail		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
322	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Fencing of the area at the bridge / river side and Assegaai bos		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
323	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Environmental Management	Pruning of the trees at Ida's Valley Helshoogte Road	Environmental management (Tammy) informed the residents that the tree felling application must be completed by the Councillor and submitted to the municipal office and then the contractor will be appointed to complete the job.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
324	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Replacement or repair of the 4 clear view panels at De Ridge playpark		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
325	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Locking of the De Ridge Playpark and handover the keys to the NHW		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
326	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Fencing the electrical substation at De Ridge		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
327	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Construction of a play park in the middle of Hillside Village		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
328	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Removal of vagrancies sleeping under the bridge at Merton Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
329	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Request the Hendrikse playpark at Starkley Street at Oak tree Village to open at 3 pm and lock at 7 pm		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
330	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of a spotlight at the Johnson Street Playpark		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
331	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Removal of the equipment to one corner at Kreefgat Playpark to allow kids to use the other space as a soccerfield		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
332	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of higher fencing and gates at Dorset Street Playpark, same as Lindida Drive Park		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
333	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of gates at Kreefgat playpark in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
334	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Water Services	Repairing of the water connection with leaks at house 27, Heldeberg Street in Hillside Village	Water network to do proper investigation and inform project management department of their findings	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
335	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Water Services	Repairing of the water connection with leaks at house 31 Overberg Streett in Hillside Village	Water network to do proper investigation and inform project management department of their findings	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
336	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Land Use Management and Building	Conduction of proper investigation of the impact of the additional sewer on the existing network before approval of ± 50 houses at Farm Welmoed proposed development		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
337	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Water Services	Repairing of the sewerage leaks, the sewer spillage in the river behind the Ida's Valley sport fields contaminated the water		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
338	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Community Development	Provision of assistance to apply for permission to establish a community feed garden front of Bruckner						
339	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	The river running past the sport fields and through Lindida can erosion protection (gabions) please install at the weak points		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
340	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Completion of the tarred road at Langeveldt Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
341	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of kerbs at Langeveldt Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
342	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of tarred sidewalks at Langeveldt Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
343	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Land Use Management and Building	After the court judgement was in favour of Mr Arend, to date, the neighbour had not removed the pins, and therefore Mr Arends wanted to know what the following recourse would be for his neighbour		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
344	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speedhumps requested at Kahler Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
345	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of additional speedbumps at Oak Tree Village in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
346	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Housing Development	Provision of an update on the Hillside housing development	Approved for 60 houses. A meeting will be called for the community to give feedback regarding the petition.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
347	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Housing Development	Provision of RDP and GAP housing development opportunities in Ida's Valley	It was explained the housing that being build is private project the RDP project is not in progress	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
348	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Housing Administration	Enquiry on housing waiting list application	Checked on waiting list application is on and updated	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
349	IDP Open Day	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Housing Administration	Enquiry on housing waiting list application	Need to be updated (Application date: 2021)	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
350	WhatsApp	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Request to unblock the electricity connection at 35 Hahn Street, Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
351	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Environmental Management	Ward Priority 1: Ida's Valley Community Trails initiative. Activating Ida's Valley Community Market as trail Centre. Comment: There are plenty of SMME operating from their homes in Ida's Valley. This encourages the maintenance of the natural environment whilst encouraging entrepreneurship.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
352	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Erect a Clearview fence at Assegaai Street and Old Helshoogte Road to prevent access to the open land where illegal dumping takes place. Comment: Don't need to fence the area off, but rather hold those dumping accountable and perhaps have CCTV to enforce this.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
353	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Streets in Hillside Village do not have any visible signs of Street names. Comment: The names are there, but the paint from the road is easily removed due to high traffic and weather. Street signs are needed instead of names on the pavement.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
354	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Re-installation of speedbump at Old Helshoogte Rd at the Ridge in Ida's Valley. Comment: CCTV and regular painting for the road lines are needed though.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
355	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Re-installation of speedbump at Old Helshoogte Rd at the Ridge in Ida's Valley. Comment: CCTV and regular painting for the road lines are needed though.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
356	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Erect tarred sidewalks in Martin Street, Johnson Street and Moses Street in Ida's Valley. Comment: Perhaps gravel and beautification should be encouraged instead.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
357	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 5: One security camera is to be installed at the four-way stop at the entrance to The Ridge. One security camera is to be installed at the old Asla building site in Hillside Village, Helderberg Street. Comment: There is continuously dumping in this area and this will aid neighbourhood watch.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
358	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Beautification	Trees are to be planted along Assegaai Road behind Merton Street, but in Hillside, oak trees and the surrounding Ida's Valley, as a pedestrian, you are exposed to heavy rains and bad sun at peak hours, especially on playparks.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
359	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen		Rated the ward priorities with no supporting comments.					Local	
360	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 1: Ida's Valley Community Trails initiative. Activating Ida's Valley Community Market as a trail Centre. Comment: The need is for a Police Station. Tourism is good, but it will increase crime, so put a police station there as well.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Provincial	
361	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Future tourism hub together with Botmaskop Mountain. This will enable integration and social cohesion between wards 5, 6 and 7. Comment: The first priority is for a Police Station to service the community of Ida's Valley.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Provincial	
362	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Community Development	Ward Priority 1: Process of enquiring about the land, the open space next to the Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (ward 5) for a community garden to plant vegetables and flowers to sell and use some for household consumption. Comment: This is a great idea. The same should be done for Hillside Village as there is space.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
363	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 1: Fencing of the open space next to Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (ward 5). Comment: This is a great idea.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
364	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 1: Provide clarity on why Jonkershoek is part of Ward 5. Comment: They should be their own ward. They have needs to be met as well, but they live in their own area. Give them houses where they currently are.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
365	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Work together with DCAS, surrounding schools, NGOs tennis academy and SAS to build multipurpose courts at the netball fields. Comment: It is always a good idea to uplift the community.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
366	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: The other properties, like the rugby clubhouse, can be used as spaces for this after-school programme. Comment: Support this priority.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
367	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Cleaning of Rivers	Ward Priority 2: Open space, nature areas and rivers in Ida's Valley. Comment: Need to be cleaned, kept clean and fenced. Access should be restricted for conservation and health purposes.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
368	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Fencing and installation of gates at Mccoy Street, Hillside Village open spaces in Ida's Valley. Comment: This area to be fenced is one of the areas where a community garden can be created for upliftment of community. Fence it for now with a gate for access please.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
369	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Erect a Clearview fence at Assegaai Street and Old Helshoogte Rd to prevent access to the open land where illegal dumping takes place. Comment: Yes. Hillside Village has a few areas to be fenced as well.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
370	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 2: Build a play park in Oaktree Village. Comment: In all fairness, Hillside Village first. It is the first development with the most kids, and it includes the RDP housing, please, the project. Furthermore, a petition was sent to Municipal Offices and the Ward councillor on 16 January 2025.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
371	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Beautification	Ward Priority 2: Pruning of trees on the play park in Packham Street. Comment: Please make the place look good.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
372	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Gates at La Gratitude Park and extension of Clearview fence to the river. Comment: Yes, govern movement.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
373	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Beautification	Ward Priority 2: Cutting of overhanging branches at the Reservoir in Ida's Valley. Comment: Request to clean the place.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
374	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Extend the Clearview fence at Kreefgat Playpark into the river to prevent access behind the houses in Newman Street. Comment: Security is important. Increase in house burglary.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
375	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 2: Construction of a play park in Hillside Village. Comment: Please add an outdoor gym. There is a possibility for more like a community veg garden as well. Have it fenced with a lockable gate as well.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
376	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Area Cleaning	Ward Priority 3: Install skips at the open space next to the Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (Ward 5). Comment: Do the same for Hillside Village as well please. Lots of rubble being dumped in open spaces.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
377	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Cleaning of drains in Ida's Valley. Comment: Cleaning of drains to be done before the winter / stroms start		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
378	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Road signs and sidewalks are needed in Oaktree Village (new development). Comment: Road signs are being stolen. What about monitoring cameras?		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
379	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Streets in Hillside Village do not have any visible signs of Street names. Comment: Put engraved signs down. Add on monitoring cameras as well.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
380	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Streets in Oaktree Village (new development) does not have Streetlights. Comment: Add additional cameras.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
381	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Re-installation of speedbump at Old Helshoogte Rd at the Ridge in Ida's Valley. Comment: Please elevate the four-way stop at The Ridge/Hillside Village entrance. Lots of people coming from La Roche and surrounding areas are not stopping and speeding through a four-way stop.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
382	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Construction of speedbump at the end of Lindida Drive before Helderberg Street or Assegaai Street. Comment: Construct a high speed hump because young people with their cars are turning it into a raceway. Add on more speed humps to Hillside Village.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
383	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 3: Installation of Streetlights on the open space opposite in Talana Street in Ida's Valley. Comment: Visibility is important.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
384	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Erect tarred sidewalks in Martin Street, Johnson Street and Moses Street in Ida's Valley. Comment: This is a good idea.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
385	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Stabilize the channel construction behind the houses at Olyf Street and Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley. Comment: Consider doing the same with river channel flowing through Hillside Village. A concrete channel can be laid to stabilize it.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
386	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Installation of additional speed bump at the entrance of Wilgerbroom Road in Oaktree Village in Ida's Valley. Comment: For road safety. We have to many speedsters in our community		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
387	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 4: Identify land in Jonkershoek and Ida's Valley for future housing projects and development. Comment: It can be done. If Botmanskop can be sold of to foreigners for billions then locals also deserve to have housing.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
388	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 5: Provide information about the CCTV Cameras Masterplan Comment: Installation of more cameras in hot spot for crime identified areas.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
389	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 5: Provide information on the procedures to follow to access CCTV footage. Comment: This is very important		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
390	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 5: Investigation of better communication methods between the NHW and the police station. Comment: As part of the Hillside Village NHW I can confirm that communication with SAPS is important.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
391	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 5: Monitoring of ashtay animals posing danger to livestock in the Jonkershoek area. Comment: Do you mean stray animals? Then yes.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
392	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 5: Closing of the channels on the open space behind Hillside Village in Ida's Valley. Comment: Yes please. Vagrants are sleeping under the bridge.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
393	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 5: Streetlights are to be installed on Helshoogte Road, behind The Ridge, in the direction of Pniël. Comment: This is a good idea.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
394	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 1: Ida's Valley Community Trails initiative. Activating Ida's Valley Community Market as trail Centre Comment: Not only as a trail centre, but also as a place where local vendors can sell different cuisine and host events and monthly markets. To sustain it, we need to first arrange a reimagining of the space with the community. This space can boom with all the students and development happening in Ida's Valley. It is a place where we market all businesses and activities within Ida's Valley.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
395	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 1: Future tourism hub together with Botmaskop Mountain. This will enable integration and social cohesion between words 5, 6 and 7 Comment: Rating 5		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
396	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Community Development	Ward Priority 1: Process of enquiring about the land the open space next to the Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (ward 5) for a community garden to plant vegetables and flowers to sell and use some for household consumption Comment: This is to create jobs and supply access to proper nutrition. This is also a way to ensure an open space next to the school can be used to educate kids about agriculture.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
397	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Property Management	Ward Priority 1: Fencing of the open space next to Bruckner De Villiers school in Ida's Valley (ward 5) Comment: Important to prevent theft to ensure proper security along the river.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
398	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Integrated development planning and public participation	Deeply disappointed with the priorities listed for my ward, as the majority of them reflect routine municipal functions rather than meaningful development initiatives. These basic services should already be part of standard municipal operations, not presented as special priorities.		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
399	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Electrical Services	Streetlights should be erected along the R304, as this road is prone to accidents and is used daily by many pedestrians.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
400	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Employment opportunities should be prioritised for skilled residents within the municipal area to promote local development and reduce unemployment.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
401	Online Form	Ward 5	Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen	Human Resource Management	My biggest concern with the Stellenbosch Municipality is the appointment of staff from outside the municipal area, while local residents are often only offered contract positions. The municipality should prioritize the employment of skilled individuals from within the WC024 boundaries. Furthermore, it is troubling that some existing staff members are appointed to vacant positions despite not having the required qualifications, while qualified and experienced individuals are overlooked. This practice undermines fairness and merit-based employment.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Human Resources Management	Corporate Services	Local	
402	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Safety and Security	Increase visibility from Law Enforcement in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
403	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Safety and Security	Conduct inspection at 9 Cypress Street in Ida's Valley, young people doing drugs		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
404	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Traffic Enforcement	Deployment of Traffic officers to assist with cars obstructing the road at Lückhoff Street and Juffernbruch Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
405	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Safety and Security	Increase visibility from Law Enforcement at R44 Timberlea between 06:00 – 08:00 in the morning and 16:30 – 18:00 in the evening		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
406	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of robot at Elsenburg as you go to Klapmuts		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
407	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Electrical Services	Provision of information on whether electrical rates are the same at all vendors		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
408	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Environmental Management	Pruning of trees right across 47 Rustenburg Road, Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
409	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Area Cleaning	Cleaning of the sidewalks at 17 Rustenburg Road in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
410	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Waste Management	Cleaning and closure of the illegal dumping at Sonnebloem Street in Ida's Valley (Park)		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
411	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Vector control at 20 Botmaskop Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
412	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Repairing of vibracrete in Bloekomlaan in Ida's Valley Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
413	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Repairing of pavilion in Ida's Valley Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
414	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Raise the walkway from the gym at the library leading to Helshoogte road in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
415	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Recreation and Sport	Provision of the policy that allows the sports committee to decide when and who may utilise the sportsfield in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
416	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Recreation and Sport	Provision of information on who is on the Ida's Valley sports council, and whether they invite the broader community to serve on this council		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
417	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Recreation and Sport	Provision of reasons motivating the decision regarding the disapproval of other teams to utilise the Ida's Valley sport field		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
418	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Recreation and Sport	Provision of reasons motivating the decision regarding the disapproval of other teams to utilise the Ida's Valley sport field		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
419	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Recreation and Sport	Change the sports council in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
420	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Recreation and Sport	Provision of information on the application process to become part of the sports council		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
421	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Electrical Services	Repairing of the spotlights next to Speelkring lights at Helshoogte park in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
422	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Environmental Management	Cutting of the danger trees behind house- 20 Botmaskop at Helshoogte pass in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
423	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of clarity on the current status of the Ida's Valley LED hub, why is it not occupied	There was a call for proposal on the Ida's Valley Hub. Applications were evaluated. It served before council and was referred back for further where further information was requested. Subsequently council approved one of the proposals. Soon the community will see that the hub will be occupied.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
424	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Housing Development	Provision of information on whether the studies done on the housing projects are available to the public	The department: Housing Development explained to Ms January; that before any development take place, there are a number of studies that must be conducted, and those studies are submitted to the municipality even before any such development receives approvals.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
425	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Land Use Management and Building	Provision of clarity on whether there was community engagement around there four story building that is being built in Ida's Valley	As for the number of units that is allowed on one erf is a matter that we will forward to BDM.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
426	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Land Use Management and Building	There is another property in Ida's Valley where there a tremendous number of units being build on that one erf and the immediate neighbours did an enquiry on whether the correct zoning was in place	Zoning for respective land use of a property is something that Land Use management will address and therefore this too will be forwarded to LUM.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
427	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic mirror at the corner of Moses and Bloekom Avenue in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
428	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Development is ongoing, however there are still two entrances in Ida's Valley and the traffic is getting worse		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
429	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation buttons to stop the traffic at traffic lights in Stellenbosch areas		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
430	IDP Open Day	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of pedestrian crossing at trinity Methodist church at Bloekom Avenue in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
431	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Safety and Security	Installation of Close Circuit Camera on Old Helshoogte Park in Old Helshoogte Road		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
432	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Safety and Security	Installation of an LPR Camera at the Main Road 5 (Traffic lights on the corner of Helshoogte Road and R44)		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
433	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring	Safety and Security	Installation of a new camara on the corner of Rustenburg Road and Sonnebloem Street		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
434	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Safety and Security	Use of building at the Community Market as a Satellite Police Station		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
435	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Electrical Services	Cleaning and fencing (Clearview of Betafence) of all Electricity Boxes in the ward. (Hotspots Electricity Box in front of Ida's Valley Primary in Bloekom Avenue; Madrassa in Protea Street and on the corner of Weber Street and Old Helshoogte Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
436	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Safety and Security	Increase visibility and regular patrols of the Police and Law Enforcement officials in all roads, the Sport Ground, and farms in the area. If the budget allows using neighbourhood watches and give them a stipend		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
437	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Environmental Management	Regular pruning of tress hanging over electricity wires in the roads of Ward 6, as the need requires		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
438	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Environmental Management	Removal of the trees between the back of No 2 – 94 in Botmanskop Road and the back of Helshoogte Road		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
439	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Parks and Open Spaces	Conduct a need and cost analysis for fencing off with clear fencing the area near the big tree next to the Water Reservoir in Dahlia Street		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
440	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construct of pavements or sidewalks for Weber Street, Erasmussmith Street, Bakker Street, Botmanskop Road, Dahlia Street and Speler Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
441	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Tar the Public parking area next to Ida's Valley Library and the Ward Office		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
442	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Upgrading and resealing of roads and potholes as required in Ward 6 in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
443	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Parks and Open Spaces	Regular basis cutting of the grass on the parks and on all pavements in Ward 6. As well as on Helshoogte Road and R44. Not only the 6 weeks cycle as currently implemented for the Main Roads		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
444	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic lights on the turn-off from Kromme Rhee Road in the direction of Koelenhoff and turn-off from Elsenburg (near Kanonkop)		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
445	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of warning sign board indicating pupils/people crossing the R44 near the second entrance of Cloetesville near Nietvoorbij in the direction of Klapmuts		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
446	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of warning sign board indication pupils/people crossing the R44 near Timerlea Farm (Blue Jay) in the direction of town		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
447	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of warning sign boards indication pupils/people crossing the R44 on both sides near Remhoogte and Lavinir		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
448	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of pedestrian Traffic light on Helshoogte Road near Spar in the direction of Stellenbosch Primary and High School		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
449	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Water Services	Replacement of current outdated sewerage and water pumps as needed in the ward 6 in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
450	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of parking Embayment in front of Old Apostolic Church in Luckhoff Street to help ease the parking problem of dropping and picking up pupils of Ida's Valley Primary School		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
451	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of parking Embayment in front of the New Apostolic Church in Hahn Street in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
452	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Paint the Bus shelters in the ward which is covered by graffiti in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
453	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of the drains to prevent overflowing during rainy conditions in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
454	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Electrical Services	Regular maintenance and repairs of all Streetlights in Ward 6 in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
455	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Installation of waterproof covers for the Community Market in Ida's Valley to allow residents to use the facility as a hall and through all weather conditions		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
456	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Support and funding for Tourism/Running/Cycling/Walking in Ida's Valley		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
457	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Community Development	Support and funding for Skills Development (Arts and Crafts), Reading and other Soft Skills Programs (First Aid, Learners) in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
458	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Replacement of the vibrance wall with a solid wall or clear view fencing on the Ida's Valley Sport Grounds		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
459	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Conduct a feasibility study for the planning of a new rugby clubhouse in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
460	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Regular maintenance of sport field facilities in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
461	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Tarring of the entrances of Ida's Valley Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
462	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Upgrade of the lights on the Rugby Fields in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
463	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Upgrade seating in the stadium with recycling chairs or wooden panels in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
464	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Upgrade of BMX Track and installation of clear view fencing around it in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
465	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Purchase of BMX Bicycles for Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
466	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Recreation and Sport	Purchasing of 2 x 65 cm large garden chess boards set with nylon chessboard bag and storage bag for the ward for skills development and recreational purposes in Ida's Valley		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
467	Email	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Community Development	Conduct a need and cost analysis for a Frail Care Centre in WCO23		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Provincial	Department of Social Development
468	Online Form	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 1: Use of building at the Community Market as a Satellite Police Station Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
469	Online Form	Ward 6	Cllr. Nateshia Mcombrin	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: More visibility and regular patrols of Police and Law Enforcement officials on all roads, Sports Grounds and farms in the ward. If the budget allows use Neighbourhoods Watches and pay them a stipend. Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
470	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Issuing of a fine or a warning to the students staying at 1 Bosendal, Karindal Uniepark for making noise and jumping over neighbours walls		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
471	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Assistance with the process to do a subdivision for a property of 2700 square meters at Mossterdrift	Needs to submit a completed land use planning application form. The subdivision must not affect the Street view. The Municipality always tries to preserve the concept of this beautiful type of even	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
472	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Issuing of fine for Stud Bar for playing loud music during the night and tables are on the sidewalk		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
473	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Provision of clarity on the Botmanskop Development which was approved for something different than what is happening currently. What is the Municipality's roles in this	The development was approved in 2003. The development has a discussion with the Ida's Valley community and that they would provide work opportunities for the community, the development was approved for a hotel, but an amended version thereof was proposed.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
474	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Who monitors the environmental impact of the Botmanskop development	An Environmental specialist is appointed in every development to provide feedback to province rehabilitation must still be done	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
475	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Implementation of bus services for all residents in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
476	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Traffic Enforcement	Removal of the speed camera at the Helshoogte road just after SAPS garage directly after the hill/bridge, motorists speed up because of the hill		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
477	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Replacement of the traffic signs on the corner of Jonkershoek Rd and Morkel Rd Woon Erf in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
478	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of the red line on the lower point of Van Der Stel Street, to stop people from parking in front of guest house		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
479	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning and maintenance of stormwater channel in Omega Street to channel rainwater to the Stormwater drain		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
480	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Restriction of trucks using the platform tarred at the top point of Omega Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
481	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Provision of the traffic calming plan for Omega Street in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
482	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of an arrow on the left to indicate Nagtewal Rd connects to another road instead of closing it.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
483	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Put 6 poles where the road ends at Devon valley rd and Nagtewal rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
484	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Replacement of the loose bricks on Tarrentaal Street in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
485	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Negotiate with Stellenbosch University to use shuttle services for students instead of cars		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
486	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Negotiate with PRASA to revamp the PRASA area entering Stellenbosch into a market area for tourism		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
487	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Narrow the fencing at the entrance of town, the Prasa area, to make the area look better		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
488	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of more slip ways like the one made at the Dalsig robot		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
489	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Implementation of improved public transport systems in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
490	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of the yellow line on the R44 a bus/ public transport lane		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
491	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Traffic Enforcement	Issuing of a fine for the cars speeding at the Traffic light and pedestrian crossing at a crossing, Simonsberg Street and Helshoogte Road in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
492	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a pole at the circle between Stellenbosch High School and Primary School to prevent motorists from stopping at the circle		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
493	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Water Services	Replacement of water pipes at Tibault Street in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
494	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of two noticeboards at Brümmer Park that was removed.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
495	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Parks and Open Spaces	Repairing of the entrance gate/ motor gate at Hangbrug / Brümmer Park		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
496	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Environmental Management	Investigate the London plane tree (Plataanse boom) situated at 2 Bossendal Road for possible shothole beetle	An inspection will be done to determine if the tree at 2 Bossendal Street is infested with the beetle.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
497	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of the blocked drains at Botmaskopweg Plantations Area		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
498	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the potholes on the road at Botmaskopweg Plantations Area		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
499	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of the drainage at the Rosendal entrance		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
500	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Environmental Management	Repairing of the stripped Pine bark at Botmaskopweg Plantations Area		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
501	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Parks and Open Spaces	Investigate the entrance gate at Rosendal is always open		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
502	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of the same notice boards showing the same information (No 4x4s, motorbikes allowed) at Botmaskopweg Plantations Area		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
503	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Environmental Management	Investigate the affected trees with the shot-hole borer at Botmaskopweg Plantations Area		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
504	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Environmental Management	Watering of the Trees are dying at the arboretum, due to lack of water		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
505	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Environmental Management	Investigate erosion is a big problem and concern at Botmaskopweg Plantations Area		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
506	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a robot with a pedestrian crossing on the corner of Simonsberg and Helshoogte Road in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
507	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Water Services	Replacement of the pipes that burst regularly at Thibault Street in Mostertsdrift	2026/2027 Pipe replacement works	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
508	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Implementation of improved public transport systems in Stellenbosch	All transport initiatives explained	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
509	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Queried parking garages	Objects against parking garage. Advised that each intervention/ initiative have its own public participation process, and to object via the project's public participation process	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
510	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Provision of clarity on the relationship between Stellenbosch Municipality Law Enforcement and SAPS? In terms of private properties, who is responsible to respond to complaints	Stellenbosch Municipality have Safety Partnership initiative where all the stakeholders including SAPS, Law Enforcement, Traffic Services, JSRA, Security Services, etc are attached to. These safety partners meet on a weekly basis to address safety concerns through sharing of challenges and successes. Operational interventions are planned to attend to the concerns and issues raised	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
511	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of SAPS on Helshoogte Weg, Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch Municipality have Safety Partnership initiative where all the stakeholders including SAPS, Law Enforcement, Traffic Services, JSRA, Security Services, etc are attached to. These safety partners meet on a weekly basis to address safety concerns through sharing of challenges and successes. Operational interventions are planned to attend to the concerns and issues raised	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
512	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Establishment of a relationship between SAPS and municipality with business owners at the Simonsig Centre to improve security		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
513	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of Law Enforcement and SAPA at the Corner of Long Street and Clove Street, Cloetesville unsafe for motorist	Regular patrols are conducted autonomously and jointly with other stake holders like SAPS, especially in the hot spot areas	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
514	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Traffic Enforcement	Implementation of Road safety awareness programme, motorists drive on the shoulder of other vehicles at Bird Street, passing Kayamandi towards N1	Road Safety Awareness are conducted, the proposal of conducting more awareness through road shows will be communicated with Traffic Services.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
515	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic lights at Bird Street, passing Kayamandi towards N1		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
516	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of additional pedestrian road signed at Bird Street, passing Kayamandi towards N2		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
517	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Traffic Enforcement	Deployment of OUTsurance officers at Robot points at Bird Street, passing Kayamandi towards N3		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
518	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Income and Expenditure	Provision of clarity if there are rebates for the other pensioners excluding indigent pensioners. Example he made was if you are 65, you get 10% rebate, 75, you get 15% rebate, etc		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
519	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Income and Expenditure	Provision of support to relieve pensioners in terms of their municipal account		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
520	IDP Open Day	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Income and Expenditure	Provision of the rates policy is indicated as a source of information pertaining to the rebates		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
521	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Negotiate a solution to the dust invading homes with the homeowners in Merriman Avenue in the vicinity of the Stellenbosch High School		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
522	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of paving/grass/tar or any other solid covering on the wide open area of land between Jannasch Street and Simonsberg Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
523	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Traffic Enforcement	Provision of Municipality's plans are to manage the influx of vehicles and Uber drivers parking across house. There is enough parking spaces on Jannash Street that are barely used		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
524	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Negotiate a solution to the dust invading homes with the homeowners in Merriman Avenue in the vicinity of the Stellenbosch High School		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
525	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of paving/grass/tar or any other solid covering on the wide open area of land between Jannasch Street and Simonsberg Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
526	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Review of the Cycle Plan for the Town of Stellenbosch 2015		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
527	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Update and consolidation of the Stellenbosch NMT Masterplan and Cycle Plan (2020) be Implemented in the Municipality		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
528	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Preparation of NMT strategies and policies		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
529	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Narrowing of road with a separate two-way bicycle facility on the southern side between Omega St and Simonsberg Rd; incl. gateways and sidewalk on northern side		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
530	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Jonkershoek Rd: Upgrade of shared path (widen and resurface)		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
531	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Safe bicycle crossing from bicycle paths across Helshoogte Rd crossing from Cluver Rd to Rustenberg Rd and from Rustenberg Rd to Cluver Rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
532	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of tarred NMT path from Van Riebeeck Street to Merriman Ave		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
533	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of the ratelite NMT path from Victoria Street to Jannasch Street. At Martinson Street, the tarred extension must join the two-way bicycle path and sidewalk on the southeastern side of Martinson Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
534	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of safe and separated bicycle paths in Cluver Rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
535	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of laterite NMT path between Koloniesland and Eerste River		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
536	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a separated cycling lanes in Merriman Ave		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
537	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of Two-way cycling in all One-way Streets, as in Dennesig Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
538	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Redesign of fourway stop to accommodate cyclists and pedestrians between the old bridge at Coetzenburg and Dwarslaan, Die Laan and Noordwal-Oos		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
539	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Redesign of all crossings over Adam Tas Road, R44 and R301 to be safe for cyclists and pedestrians, e.g. Langs St and R44, R301 and Bird, Dorp St and R44, Van Reede Street and R44. Rustenberg Rd over the Helshoogte Road (R301).		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
540	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Van Reede Street and R44. Rustenberg Rd over the Helshoogte Road (R301).		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
541	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	The declared Woonerf in Karindal and Monstertsdrift be implemented practically, and that it be extended to other neighbourhoods in Ward 7		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
542	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Woonerf in Karindal and Monstertsdrift: Or that other neighbourhoods may be declared a Woonerf, taking in consideration all the steps that must be taken before the existing Woonerf is extended or new Woonerven be declared		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
543	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Increase investment in law enforcement staffing and training		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
544	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Build stronger collaborative platforms with SAPS		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
545	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Establish high visibility foot patrols, bicycle patrols and motorcycle patrols in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
546	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Increase patrols on Bird Street from Kayamandi to Stellenbosch on weekdays from 6am to 9am		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
547	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Bicycle patrols in Borchard Street and surrounding on the evenings from 7PM to 10PM		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
548	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Footpatrols on Church Street and Dorp Street on Wednesdays		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
549	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Motorcycle patrols at Helshoogte Road and Helshoogte Pass during weekends		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
550	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Patrols at Lang Street, corner Kloof Street		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
551	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Patrols at Stellenbosch Mountain during weekends from 7AM to 10AM		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
552	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic lights at Helshoogte Rd and Simonsberg Rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
553	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic lights at Piet Retief Rd and Vrede Rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
554	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic lights at R44 and Kromm Rhee Rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
555	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Implement differentiated zoning guidelines that exclude certain Streets or precincts from student accommodation		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
556	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Prioritise mixed-use and mixed-income developments in the identified development corridor		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
557	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Conduct impact assessment and continued monitoring on densified developments		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
558	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Invest in safe walking zones for learners and elderly residents; in parks insulated from growing vehicular traffic and in dedicated cycling lanes		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
559	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of pedestrians crossings in school zones and near old age facilities		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
560	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of sidewalks in school zones and near old age facilities and have wheelchair and bicycle friendly access point		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
561	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Environmental Management	Reinforce urban containment policies and align land use planning with climate resilience principles		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
562	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Stop the approval of development outside the urban edge that compromise biodiversity and public access to world heritage sites		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
563	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Reassess and withdraw approval of environmentally damaging developments		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
564	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Historic Buildings	Protect and promote the several world heritage sites within the municipality		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
565	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Spatial Planning	Finalise and implement the Inclusionary Policy on a priority bases		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
566	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Housing Administration	Urgently prioritise all necessary steps in the title deed programme in 2025		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
567	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Spatial Planning	All new development to incorporate mixed income housing options and GAP housing and early child-care facilities, clinic and access to parking		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
568	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Land Use Management and Building	Protect established residential areas against student developments		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
569	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Integrated development planning and public participation	Regularly publish progress of IDP objectives with a plain language summary accessible to all residents		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
570	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Spatial Planning	Require developments to go through deepened, ward-based participation processes		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
571	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Prioritise ongoing infrastructure maintenance and modernisation		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
572	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Establish safe park-and-ride and ride-share infrastructure for daily commuters at Barden Powell Dr and Bottelary Rd		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
573	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Housing Development	Supply central located social and GAP housing on a smaller and well-integrated scale		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
574	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Traffic Enforcement	Create a WhatsApp line for 24/7 rapid response to traffic concerns		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
575	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Safety and Security	Create a WhatsApp line for 24/7 rapid response to events that require law enforcement support		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
576	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	Roll out free municipal Wi-Fi stating with schools and libraries in lower income areas first		Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	Corporate Services	Local	
577	WhatsApp	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Promote use of public transport by those travelling to the Stellenbosch CBD		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
578	Online Form	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Budget	<p>The CITP and MSDF clearly state as principles that we must move away from building new dormitory communities outside the urban edge, moving away from building new roads for private cars, do not develop agricultural land, etc - but when the budget is made up, and developments approved, exactly the opposite happens. Serious amounts of money are budgeted for a possible new road and the consultants. eg the Trumali link road serves absolutely no purpose unless there are plans that are not made known. Almost no budget for NMT, cycling roads, etc.</p> <p>If the money for roads (that we do not need - because the source of the problems is not defined or solved) is used to attend to people's needs, many projects can be dealt with. Push the ATC, that complies with the principles of the MSDF (one of the best docs ever), forward and stop developments that are not sustainable.</p>		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	Financial Services	Local	
579	Online Form	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Spatial Planning	<p>The CITP and MSDF clearly state as principles that we must move away from building new dormitory communities outside the urban edge, moving away from building new roads for private cars, do not develop agricultural land, etc - but when the budget is made up, and developments approved, exactly the opposite happens. Serious amounts of money are budgeted for a possible new road and the consultants. eg the Trumali link road serves absolutely no purpose unless there are plans that are not made known. Almost no budget for NMT, cycling roads, etc.</p> <p>If the money for roads (that we do not need - because the source of the problems is not defined or solved) is used to attend to people's needs, many projects can be dealt with. Push the ATC, that complies with the principles of the MSDF (one of the best docs ever), forward and stop developments that are not sustainable.</p>		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
580	Online Form	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Budget	<p>Businesses, money must be spent on projects that will have the best return on investment.</p> <p>As "a" one voice, I will probably not even be heard, but Stellenbosch cannot afford to lose its character (that will the end) and we are losing just that!!! - There are solutions, but we must be heard and discuss solutions. We made many inputs in the budget indicating the shortcomings over the years but have now stopped, as the best reaction we had was "noted".</p>		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	Financial Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
581	Online Form	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Promote and manage tourism, the industry that creates the most job opportunities in Stellenbosch (and nationally). The challenge is job creation, not building houses many of the security and safety issues will be solved if people have jobs.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
582	Online Form	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Do not spend money on new roads to solve the traffic issues - the problem (cause of the problem) is Student Traffic. We have done many calculations and observations - when schools are open, no holidays, admin and lecturing personnel of the US are in town, and the students start writing exams (or students only on holiday), have very few traffic issues, if at all.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
583	Online Form	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Budget	The calculation of rates tariffs will increase the property tax substantially, and many inhabitants cannot afford these increases. Very difficult to mention everything, but there should be ways/means to discuss these issues		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	Financial Services	Local	
584	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Request for a speedhump in Provinsielaan in Uniepark between Groen Street and the Arboratum		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
585	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Request to tar the road from Suidooster Street and Piekiesig Street in Mostertsdrift		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
586	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Water Services	Replacement of the waterpipe in Jonkershoek, Mostertdrift		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
587	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Painting of Street names in ward 7 – it is reported on the IDP that this project is completed. It is not the case because several Street names are still unpainted and not readable		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
588	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Parks and Open Spaces	Extra refuse bins required at Hangbrug – Currently, there is only one bin, which is not sufficient over a busy weekend. A second bin is required		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
589	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of a notice board on Hangbrug: Thank you for repairing the Hangbrug. To prevent future damage, please have a notice board installed on the Hangbrug (both sides) indicating “ No jumping allowed on the bridge. Trespassers will be executed”.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
590	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Electrical Services	Maintenance of electrical sub-station at Lanzerac Park: The electrical sub-station at Lanzerac Park on Jonkershoek Road needs maintenance. The roof tiles are missing, the gutters is broken and downpipes missing, side slates are broken and building is half-painted		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
591	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation/construction of curbs and bollards: An extended curb and bollards are required at the mini-circle in the Merriman / Martinson / Simonberg intersection across from Padel Court. Visitors to Padel Courts should be prevented from turning in and out the road too close to the mini-circle. The speed of the cars approaching the circle from Martinson Rd side, create a dangerous situation, which can result in accidents		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
592	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repair of the damage to the road surface in Omega Street: It was reported by a resident in Omega Street that the recently repaired road (after a water pipe burst) was damaged due to the many large trucks delivering sand to the property at the top end of Omega Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
593	Have Your Say	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Integrated development planning and public participation	Communication regarding the IDP: Once the IDP is approved and budgets allocated to the various departments, the departments, before the September / October review takes place, must indicate to the ward which of the listed IDP projects of that ward will be dealt with in the current financial year. This will enable ward committees to plan ahead and set new priorities for the following year. The departments should consult with the councillor about the requests before executing it, and, if there is any uncertainty and report to the councillor when the project will be finalised		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
594	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	The Lock-up facility for cycles in the Budget is not a priority in comparison to the completing of the network for cycles.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
595	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Details of NMT Short-term projects for SM in the Revised, Updated and Consolidated Cycle Plan		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
596	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Request that the two year budget for the Lock-up be transferred to the section of Develop and Implementation for Cycle Plan in the Budget		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
597	Email	Ward 7	Cllr. Annemarie Ferns	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Make provision for safe crossing for bicycles in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
598	IDP Open Day	Ward 8	Cllr. Tamryn Kumm	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning and maintenance of blocked stormwater drain at 42 The Avenue in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
599	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Communications	Installation of better Map of the wards on website		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: Communication	Executive Mayor	Local	
600	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Provision of clarity why there are many traffic lights without improvement in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
601	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of parking outside the Stellenbosch town perimeter to take the pressure off the town		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
602	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Placement of "detour ahead" signs when roads are closed in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
603	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Traffic Enforcement	Issuing fines for speeding violations in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
604	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Placement of a table on the web page that provides information on when a road will be paved		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
605	IDP Open Day	Ward 9	Vacant	Area Cleaning	Cleaning of the area behind ABSA, between the ABSA building and the municipal office		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
606	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provide regular public updates on the Adam Tas Corridor project, including: A timeline of all phases, Expected completion dates, Challenges or delays encountered and Achievements to date		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
607	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Host a public engagement forum for ATC project where residents can ask questions, receive honest answers, and contribute input to a project that will directly impact our lives.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
608	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Traffic congestion continues to worsen, especially in and around the CBD and along main commuter routes like the R44. Urgent implementation of park-and-ride facilities modelled on the successful Woordfees system		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
609	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	As major traffic generators, the municipality and Stellenbosch University should lead by example by adopting a park-and-ride for staff and students.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
610	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Launch Park-and-Ride Now: Model it on Woordfees and privatise operations if funding is limited.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
611	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Encourage Use: Reduce CBD parking spaces and increase fees to reflect congestion costs, making park-and-ride the smarter choice.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
612	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Set the Standard: Require the municipality and university to adopt park-and-ride for their own staff and students.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
613	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Implement a permanent park-and-ride system modelled on the Woordfees example		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
614	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	If funding is constrained, engage private operators to develop secure, well managed parking areas with regular shuttles to the CBD.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
615	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Create incentives to promote use, including: Reducing CBD parking spaces		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
616	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Create incentives to promote use, including: Increasing parking tariffs in high-demand areas		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
617	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Designating park-and-ride as the default transport option for municipal staff and university students.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
618	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Develop a Public Transport Lane on the R44 to facilitate fast, dedicated access for shuttles and minibus taxis.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
619	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Establish a Stellenbosch Rapid Transit System, similar to Cape Town's Integrated Rapid Transit (IRT), serving areas like Welgevonden, Jamestown, Kayamandi, Cloetesville, and the growing developments along the R304.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
620	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Student Shuttle Services: Develop targeted routes from student residences and surrounding neighbourhoods to reduce reliance on private vehicles.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
621	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Pedestrianise Key CBD Streets to reduce inner-city traffic and prioritise walkability.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
622	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Tour Bus Management: Regulate routes and stops to prevent tour buses from congesting the CBD.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
623	Email	Ward 9	Vacant	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Investigate a Congestion Charge strategy for non-local vehicles entering the CBD during peak times.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
624	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
625	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
626	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
627	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
628	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
629	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
630	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
631	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
632	Have Your Say	Ward 10	Cllr. Rozette Du Toit	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a raised intersection at the 3 way at Languid Street and Curry Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
633	Email	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities for rural residents and farm workers in Devon Valley (Petition supported by 392 people)		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
634	Email	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Housing Development	Identification of land within the Devon Valley for housing opportunities for rural residents and farm workers (petition supported by 392 people)		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
635	Email	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Housing Development	Devon Valley should form part of the "Stellenbosch Municipality Housing Pipeline" (petition supported by 392 people)		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
636	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Land Use Management and Building	Development at Lower Dorp Street changed initial Western Cape Heritage approved plan		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
637	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of 6 Lanes, 4 down and 2 up and add Robot at Stadler and a wall up at Lindenhof in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
638	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Land Use Management and Building	Provision of future developments at Middelvlei	There is no development soon for Middelvlei.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
639	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Waste Management	Provision of waste property available to rent or to use at the Municipality		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
640	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Land Use Management and Building	Provision of clarity on the 50 Years development plan of Corridor Road works (Adam Tas)	Studies have been done. Implementary plans have been approved. Conditions are placed on all developments that the developer must adhere to. Municipality is attempting to appoint a PMU expert to deal with the issues relating to this development	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
641	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Education	No new schools are being built	6 Schools were proposed to be built within this development	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Provincial	Western Cape Education Department
642	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	No Parking during sports events. Municipality charges per vehicle on sport events where parking is provided, using QR code		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
643	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Waste Management	Removal of the waste refuse at 10 Dorp Street in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
644	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Waste Management	Provision of clarity if the schedule has changed. Bins are put out at 7 am and truck only comes to collect around 12:00 – 14:00 at Dorp Street in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
645	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Electrical Services	Provision of assistance to reset the tripped electrical box at Luck Resort		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
646	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Electrical Services	Repairing of the vandalised Streetlights in Distillery and San Diagen Road in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
647	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Embellishment of the newly build circle in Devon Valley Circle		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
648	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Environmental Management	Planting of Partulacaria Afra trees (Spekboom)at the circle in Devon Valley Circle		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
649	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Parks and Open Spaces	Embellishment of the 4 Pots in front of Stellenbosch station		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
650	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Parks and Open Spaces	Removal of the Nerium Oleander (Selons Roos on the sidewalk near the Vineyard Building, Onder Pappegaaiberg		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
651	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Cemeteries	Removal of a tap at Onder- Pappegaaiberg Cemetery (Old Gravesite).		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
652	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Environmental Management	Removal of Beefwood trees that is blocking drains and stormwater pipes at Nagtegaal 7 and 9 in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
653	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Electrical Services	Repairing the faulty transformer at the substation at Geluksoord Retirement Home, Tarentaal Street, Onder Papegaaiberg		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
654	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Electrical Services	Repairing of the faulty transformer at the substation at Geluksoord Retirement Home, Tarentaal str Onder Papegaaiberg		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
655	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Electrical Services	Repairing of the faulty Streetlights at Santhagen Road in Stellenbosch		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
656	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Safety and Security	Deployment of Law Enforcement to enhance patrolling on the routes from Cloetesville to the CDB Stellenbosch	Regular enforcement and patrols are conducted by safety partners within the Stellenbosch WC024. This includes Law Enforcement, Traffic, SAPS and other security entities.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
657	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of SAPS and Law Enforcement in rural areas (Ida's Valley, Kayamandi and Cloetesville)	Weekly Safety Partnership meetings are held to ensure enforcement in all the areas within the Stellenbosch WC024. Community to report crime and lodged complaints to ensure focus driven operations within their areas.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
658	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Safety and Security	Implementation of bicycle patrolling along George Blake when workers walk to work a lot R304	Safety monitors, the eyes and ears for Law Enforcement Services are deployed on bicycle patrols along the George Blake Avenue to assist with visible patrols during peak and when public travel to and from work.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
659	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Safety and Security	Request partnership with Stellenbosch Municipality to establish security in the reserve and around Onderpapeggaiberg	Suggest utilising the Rent a Cop Policy of the municipality. Meeting to be set up with Senior Manager Protection Services to discuss resolutions and proposal and Rent a Cop.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
660	IDP Open Day	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Income and Expenditure	Establishment a SRA in the Onder Papegaaiberg community	SRA not with Protection Services – referred to Finance, Senior Manager Mitchell	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
661	Online Form	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Spatial Planning	As road, public transport, and non-motorised transport upgrades are key to the ATC corridor's success, how will the municipality ensure that these improvements are implemented in parallel with private development. Enhancing accessibility, safety, and public amenities will be critical to attracting investment and users to these precincts. Use of development contributions to fund NMT projects should be considered as an innovative funding mechanism (there is precedent to do so already in SPLUMA and it has been done in other municipalities). Please comment on this?		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
662	Online Form	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serd	Spatial Planning	The IDP proposes a dedicated Project Management Unit for ATC implementation—how will this operate, and what mechanisms exist to ensure it is effective, transparent, and insulated from political interference or delays? Is there a due date for this to be implemented as it was supposed to be implemented by August 2023?. The IDP clearly recognises budgetary constraints but could go into more detail on how public-private partnerships will be structured to deliver enabling infrastructure, and what risk mitigation measures will be adopted to prevent the stalling of critical projects?		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
663	Online Form	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serdyn	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 2 - No input was asked from the public about the Taxi rank at Stellenbosch Station. Comment: The Stellenbosch Station parking lot is plagued by overflowing litter, persistent graffiti, and excessive noise from taxi drivers and passengers. This creates an unsightly environment, fosters insecurity, and disrupts our daily lives with unbearable levels of noise pollution. Taxi use of Weidenhoff Street for parking and queuing causes severe traffic congestion and poses a serious safety hazard to pedestrians and motorists alike.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
664	Online Form	Ward 11	Alderman Johannie Serdyn	Safety and Security	<p>Safety Concerns in Weidenhof and Blersch Streets: Weidenhof and Blersch Streets urgently require attention regarding safety and security. Vehicle break-ins are a constant problem, with cars parked on the Streets frequently targeted by thieves. Our complex is experiencing recurring break-ins, highlighting a concerning lack of security in the area. Residents feel unsafe walking alone at night, often requiring accompaniment from ABC Security for protection.</p> <p>These issues create a climate of fear and insecurity, significantly impacting our quality of life. Urgent action is needed to address these concerns and ensure the safety of residents.</p>		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
665	WhatsApp	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Parks and Open Spaces	Repairing and maintenance of Snake Valley playpark.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
666	WhatsApp	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Parks and Open Spaces	Installation of gates at Snake Valley playpark		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
667	WhatsApp	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Cleaning of the drains on the Streets next to Snake Valley playpark		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
668	WhatsApp	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Area Cleaning	sweeping and cleaning of Streets next to Snake Valley playpark		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
669	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Informal Settlements	Installation of additional ablution facilities at Enkanini		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
670	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Informal Settlements	Provision for clarity, when will the budget for 2024/2025 be implemented, and what is the 2025/2026 budget for ablution facilities in Enkanini	Department: Informal Settlements to communicate the implementation timeframe as well as indicating the budget for 2025/2026	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
671	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of drains at 114 School Crescent in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
672	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Income and Expenditure	Enquiry on outstanding municipal account at 2674 Watergang or Thubelitsha , upon checking the municipal account that was increasing	Client advised to make arrangement with the municipality for the outstanding account.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
673	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Income and Expenditure	Enquiry on the outstanding account and they are indigent for address 79 Sokuqala Street, Kayamandi. The client indicated that she cannot afford to make payment		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
674	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Housing Administration	Enquiry on the Tittle deed of the house she bought for address 79 Sokuqala Street Kayamandi	Client was advise to visit the Housing section to check on Tittle deed, since the property was bough from another person they may need to consult with the registration attorneys	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
675	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains at 3012 in Thubelitsha		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
676	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Water Services	Investigate and repair the water pipe that frequently bursts on road at 3012 in Thubelitsha		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
677	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Cleaning of the refuse that is blocking water from flowing in the river in Nkanini		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
678	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Environmental Management	Clean the river in Nkanini		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
679	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the bridge from the river in Nkanini		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
680	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Fencing off hazardous sections for the danger box next to the house in Thubelitsha		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
681	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speedbump in Thubelitsha		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
682	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Area Cleaning	Regular cleaning at Khwezi Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
683	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of potholes at Khwezi Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
684	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Installation of Streetlights at Khwezi Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
685	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Provision of plastic refuse bags on a weekly basis in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
686	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Installation of additional waste bins at Khwezi Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
687	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Repairing of Streetlights from Kayamandi Primary to TRC		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
688	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Regular cleaning of the dumping area in Thubelitsha		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
689	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular maintenance and repair of the roads at Enkanini informal settlement in Kayamandi	Escalate the report that was done from the previous inspection to the Senior Manager and conduct another inspection to determine the current condition of the roads. Budget for Disadvantage areas to be utilised.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
690	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the first road bridge from Striker at Enkanini informal settlement in Kayamandi	The municipality is waiting for the hired Jetvac Truck machine, it will be utilised in Kayamandi for winter preparations.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
691	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the road potholes rom Luyolo Street and Esokuqala Street to Watergang in Kayamandi	An investigation/ evaluation of Kayamandi roads will be conducted soon as possible. Maintenance team to seal the potholes with G7 Laterite for a temporal measure	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
692	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of information on the municipality assist to the music industry and the tourism sector of Stellenbosch		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
693	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of a designated area for car washes in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
694	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of information on Jobseekers Database process, how to register and how the selection criteria works		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
695	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Parks and Open Spaces	Renovation and proper maintenance of the playpark next to Snakevalley in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
696	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains at Snake Valley in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
697	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Installation of skip at the top part of Enkanini	The municipality will investigate the area and see a suitable space for the skip for that area as the place need to be open for cleaning of that skip.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
698	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Fair distribution of waste bags to all the areas at Enkanini in Kayamandi	Bags will be delivered after we have informed the people , that on specific day we are coming.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
699	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Integrated development planning and public participation	Request that community members have sufficient time to ask questions at the IDP meetings. 2hours of the IDP Meeting are not enough to ask questions and obtain information from municipality.		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
700	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Safety and Security	Request names of residents who are approved to renovate their informal structure from Department: Informal Settle before Law Enforcement demolishes when renovating.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
701	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Safety and Security	Investigate Red Ants for taking money to be allowed to erect shacks		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
702	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Safety and Security	Improved response time from Law Enforcement when community members contact for assistance and occasionally Law Enforcement do not attend to complaints		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
703	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Safety and Security	Request names of residents who are approved to renovate their informal structure from Department: Informal Settle before Law Enforcement demolishes when renovating.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
704	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Removal of the illegal electrical connections in Section A at Enkanini in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
705	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Removal of the illegal electrical connections in Section A at Enkanini in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
706	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Disconnect the illegal electrical connections at Enkanini in Kayamandi, saying the Municipality instructed that they could connect and find their own electricians.	Indicated that the Municipality would never advise as such. Electrical Services to inform the front desk of this to ensure that when such an enquiry comes, customers are guided correctly.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
707	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Installation of Streetlight at 114 Snake Valley in Kayamandi	Electrical department to investigate if this is a feasible request.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
708	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains at Watergang next to Kuyasa Creche in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
709	IDP Open Day	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Disconnect the illegal connection in Azania from Zone O		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
710	Online Form	Ward 12	Alderman Johannie Serd	Electrical Services	<p>Electrical Masterplan / 66kV Cables</p> <p>The 2023 Electricity Masterplan, referenced on page 155, states that the municipality has evaluated the long-term viability of the existing electrical infrastructure, including the need for expansion and refurbishment. It specifically notes that all 66kv and 11kv cables have been assessed. We assume that the risks associated with the 66 kv oil-filled cables have been considered; however, there is no mention of any dedicated studies or specific plans addressing how these cables will be managed.</p> <p>Two major 66kv cables supply approximately two-thirds of the town's electricity. Both run along Adam Tas Road to the substation at the university and the Markotter substation. These cables have both passed the end of their lifespan (more than 50 years old to the best of our knowledge), and a failure in these would have a significant negative impact on the town for an extended period. It is industry standard to replace ageing oil-filled cables with modern XLPE cables. According to Circuit Breaker Industries (CBI), which is contracted to work on these cables for the municipality, a major breakdown could result in downtime of between 3-6 months.</p> <p>We cannot see that the IDP provides a detailed plan on how the phasing out of these cables will be addressed, so as not to put the town at risk, and also not to hinder future development of the town.</p> <p>Catalytic Projects:</p> <p>The documents make mention of "catalytic projects such as the Bergkelder project in Plankenbrug.</p> <p>While the IDP grants attractive development rights (e.g., higher densities, mixed use) in the Adam Tas Corridor, much of this is conditional on enabling infrastructure upgrades. Developers would benefit from a published schedule and funding model for key upgrades—such as bulk electrical, water, sewer, and transport improvements—to reduce investment risk and unlock precinct development.</p>		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
711	Online Form	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Education	Ward Priority 1- Identification of land for New Primary School in Kayamandi Comment: Building of additional schools		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	Western Cape Education Department
712	Online Form	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 2: Installation of electricity in Nkanini and Azania Comment: When will electricity be installed in Azania		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
713	Have Your Say	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Waste Management	Distribution of waste bags in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
714	Have Your Say	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Informal Settlements	Installation of additional ablution facilities in informal settlements in ward 12 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
715	Have Your Say	Ward 12	Cllr. Ayanda Tomose	Informal Settlements	Provision of plastic bags to cover informal structures when its raining		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
716	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of the blocked stormwater drain at No.19 in TRA-2 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
717	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of the blocked Stormwater drains from Mdala Street, Mjandanda, Mputa Street, Lamla, Ndumela, and 2nd Avenue Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
718	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Informal Settlements	Allocation of home numbers and the installation of electricity in Ward 13 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
719	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Housing waiting List Application inquiry.	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
720	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities for Zone A in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
721	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Environmental Management	Cutting of all trees in Zone I in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
722	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Environmental Management	Pruning of trees in between the shacks in Zone I in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
723	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Water Services	Investigate the very low water pressure (Cannot shower, etc.) in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
724	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Water Services	Investigation of the tree roots has grown through the water pipes and breaking the pipes in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
725	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Provision of information on why the bridge from Kayamandi to Cloetesville is not built yet		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
726	IDP Open Day	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the holes on R44 fence on Kayamandi side		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
727	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Equal enforcement of the events or celebration bylaw in the Coloured and Black communities		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
728	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Facilities	Extend the Makuphula Community hall to increase capacity and installation of additional bathrooms		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
729	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Traffic Enforcement	Deployment of Traffic officers to control traffic congestion in the morning at the circle by the Kayamandi Corridor and Taxi rank		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
730	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
731	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of potholes on the roads in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
732	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Property Management	Provision or confirmation of dates for meeting to discuss and finalise agreements on the identified land for initiation schools		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
733	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 1: Infrastructure improvements on the Hostels in Kayamandi. Comment: Kayamandi hostels should be converted into social housing to restore dignity by improving living conditions, ensuring access to basic services, and creating a safer, more sustainable environment for residents.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
734	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 1: Construction of more ablution facilities and repair of the current ablution facilities servicing each Hostel block in Kayamandi. Comment: The construction of additional ablution facilities and the repair of existing ones in each hostel block in Kayamandi to ensure that all residents have access to clean, functional, and safe sanitation. This will greatly improve hygiene and living conditions, fostering a more dignified environment for all.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025												
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information						
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department	
735	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 1: Investigate the drainage system at the hostel blocks. Comment: It's important to investigate the drainage system at the hostel blocks to identify any issues causing blockages or flooding. Proper drainage is essential for maintaining hygiene, preventing health risks, and improving the overall living environment for residents. A thorough assessment will help us address any problems and implement effective solutions.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local		
736	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Request for the building of a Multipurpose centre for indoor sports facilities, a training centre for skills development, which can be used as a Wellness Centre for Senior Citizens occasionally Kayamandi. Comment: There's a strong need for a Multipurpose Centre in Kayamandi that can serve multiple purposes—offering indoor sports facilities, a training centre for skills development, and occasionally functioning as a Wellness Centre for Senior Citizens. This would provide valuable opportunities for the community, promoting physical activity, personal growth, and supporting the well-being of seniors. It's a great step toward enhancing the quality of life for residents of all ages.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local		
737	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	Ward Priority 2: Free Wi-Fi Zone at the Centre in Kayamandi. Comment: Establishing a free Wi-Fi zone at the Centre in Kayamandi would be a fantastic initiative. It would provide the community with access to information, educational resources, and online opportunities that are essential in today's digital world. This could empower residents, especially students and job seekers, and help bridge the digital divide, fostering greater connectivity and development		Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	Corporate Services	Local		
738	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Municipality to fix the existing Cameras in ward 13. Comment: The municipality should prioritise fixing the existing cameras in Ward 13 to restore the surveillance system's effectiveness. Working cameras are crucial for ensuring public safety and preventing crime. By addressing this issue, the community can feel more secure, knowing that there are reliable security measures in place.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local		
739	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Municipality to establish and provide financial support for Neighbourhood Watch, which will employ people from Ward 13 Comment: The municipality should establish and provide financial support for a Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 13, creating job opportunities for local residents. This initiative would not only enhance community safety but also foster a sense of ownership and responsibility among the residents. By employing people from within the ward, it helps strengthen the bond within the community while ensuring that safety efforts are more effective and tailored to local needs.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local		
740	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Municipality to provide a container dedicated for the Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 13. Comment: The municipality should provide a dedicated container for the Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 13. This space would serve as a central hub for operations, allowing the team to store equipment, organize meetings, and enhance coordination. Having a designated area would strengthen the Neighbourhood Watch's ability to function effectively and make the community feel more organized and secure.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local		
741	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Removal of broken cars in 2nd Avenue and Mdala Street in Kayamandi. Comment: The removal of broken cars on 2nd Avenue and Mdala Street in Kayamandi is a necessary step to improve the area's appearance and safety. Abandoned vehicles can be eyesores, block traffic, and even pose safety hazards. Clearing them would make the Streets safer and more accessible for residents, while also enhancing the overall cleanliness and order of the community.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local		

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
742	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 4: Solar Panels on Streetlights in Ward 13 for Safety during Power cuts. Comment: Installing solar panels on Streetlights in Ward 13 is a smart move to ensure safety during power cuts. Solar-powered Streetlights would provide reliable lighting even when the grid goes down, making the area safer at night. This would not only improve security but also reduce the community's reliance on electricity, promoting sustainability and cost savings in the long run.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
743	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 4: Municipality to provide Floodlights in Hotspot areas Ward 13 Comment: The municipality should provide floodlights in hotspot areas of Ward 13 to improve security and visibility, especially during the night. Floodlights would deter criminal activity, help residents feel safer, and ensure that public spaces are well-lit and accessible. This simple yet effective measure can significantly enhance safety and contribute to a more vibrant and secure community.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
744	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 4: Provision of electricity for informal settlements in Ward 13. Comment: Providing electricity to informal settlements in Ward 13 is a crucial step toward improving living conditions and promoting safety. Access to reliable electricity will not only enhance the quality of life by allowing for better lighting and heating but will also reduce the risks associated with unsafe or makeshift electrical connections. This move would support community well-being and help integrate informal settlements into the broader infrastructure of the ward.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
745	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Community Development	Ward Priority 5: Land identified at Sizamile Creche, where there is unused land, must be utilised for community food gardening. Comment: The unused land identified at Sizamile Creche should be utilized for community food gardening. This would provide a valuable resource for local residents, promoting sustainable food production and improving access to fresh, healthy produce. It could also foster community engagement, create opportunities for skill-building, and contribute to food security in the area. Using this land in such a productive way benefits both the environment and the well-being of the community.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
746	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Environmental Management	Ward Priority 5: Cutting of trees in Ward 13. Comment: The cutting of trees in Ward 13 should be carefully considered and managed. While there may be valid reasons for removing certain trees, such as safety concerns or environmental impact, it's important to ensure that any tree removal is done sustainably. The loss of trees can affect the local ecosystem, reduce green spaces, and negatively impact air quality. It would be beneficial to explore alternatives, like pruning or relocating trees, before making any decisions about cutting them down.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
747	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 1: Infrastructure improvements on the Hostels in Kayamandi Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements		
748	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 1: Construction of more ablution facilities and repair of the current ablution facilities servicing in each Hostel block in Kayamandi Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements		
749	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 1: Investigate the drainage system at the hostel blocks Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements		
750	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: Request for the building of a Multipurpose centre for indoor sports facilities, a training centre for skills development, which can be used as a Wellness Centre for Senior Citizens occasionally Kayamandi Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services		
751	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	Ward Priority 2: Free Wi-Fi Zone at the Centre in Kayamandi Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	Corporate Services		
752	Online Form	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: CCTV Cameras at the George Blake and Costaland Entrance and Exits Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services		

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
753	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Recreation and Sport	Building of a multipurpose centre with an outdoor activities facility in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
754	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Safety and Security	Installation of CCTV cameras in crime hotspot areas in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
755	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Electrical Services	Installation of solar Streetlights in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
756	Have Your Say	Ward 13	Cllr. Mary Nkopane	Integrated development planning and public participation	Change the current system of IDP Open Days to the old system		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
757	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains at S222 intergang area		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
758	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Integrated development planning and public participation	Ward Committees prefer to have IDP meeting per Ward in Kayamandi to allow them to raise their ward issues		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
759	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Integrated development planning and public participation	Kayamandi request the municipality to reconsider the setting of the meeting. Preferable the old IDP meeting setting		Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
760	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains at Zone P- 9th Avenue (Ezintenti) next to Xolile Spaza Shop in Kayamandi	Site Inspection: Justin Litch (Roads Superintendent) to conduct inspection and deploy the team for cleaning and unblocking of the drains. In the meantime, the department is waiting for the Hired Jelvac truck that will be used in Kayamandi for winter preparation.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
761	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of the stormwater drains at Watergang and informal settlements in Kayamandi	Roads and Stormwater conducted investigation in 2024, and the team visited the area several times with Cllr Ayanda Tomose. Since there is no access for the machines to do maintenance of the structures and the water course, it was then concluded that Human Settlement must relocate the affected families to another area. According to the correspondence from Human Settlement, there is no space available to move the people.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
762	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Informal Settlements	Provision of clarity why she was never assisted with material/housing on fire incident that happened in 1998, 30 shacks burned in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
763	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Housing Administration	Client were removed from Strong Yard and relocated in Zone N, they want to know when the municipality will remove group B because there are conflicts now between A and B		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
764	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Waste Management	Inform ward committees to inform people before distributing waste bags in Kayamandi	The area cleaning team will try to inform the people and deliver bags accordingly to the needs of the community. It will consider using weekends for the distribution of bags, as most of the members of the community are available during the weekends.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
765	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Waste Management	Distribution of waste bags for Zone O residents in Kayamandi	The area cleaning team will try to inform the people and deliver bags accordingly to the needs of the community. It will consider using weekends for the distribution of bags, as most of the members of the community are available during the weekends.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
766	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Cemeteries	Ensure upgrade to Calcutta cemetery project will not encroach on the Initiation of kids programme. Most of the trees have been cut down, making the site very open and barren						
767	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of bigger pipes for the stormwater drains in Kayamandi as currently not coping when it rains		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
768	IDP Open Day	Ward 14	Cllr. Maxwell Danana	Electrical Services	Investigation of the private meters being installed at 526(B), Zone O in Kayamandi	No Municipal official would guide that.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
769	IDP Open Day	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of the blocked stormwater drain in Mjandana Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
770	IDP Open Day	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the road potholes in Mjandana Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
771	IDP Open Day	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Water Services	Repairing of the water leak from I83 Makupula Street to Zone P to the ablution facilities Zone I in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
772	IDP Open Day	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Informal Settlements	Repairing of the broken doors and leaking roof of the toilets at Zone 1 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
773	IDP Open Day	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Safety and Security	Request names of residents who are approved to renovate their informal structure from Department: Informal Settle before Law Enforcement demolishes when renovating.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
774	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
775	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Informal Settlements	Installation of additional ablution facilities in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
776	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of more EPWP job opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
777	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Informal Settlements	Installation of additional ablution facilities in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
778	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of more EPWP job opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
779	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Informal Settlements	Provision of plastic bags to cover informal structures when its raining		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
780	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Electrical Services	Installation of electricity in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
781	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of roads in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
782	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of roads in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
783	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
784	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Electrical Services	Installation of electricity in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
785	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Waste Management	Distribution of waste bags in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
786	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Area Cleaning	Regular cleaning of Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
787	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of more EPWP job opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
788	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
789	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of tarred roads in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
790	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Informal Settlements	Installation of additional ablution facilities in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
791	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of more EPWP job opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
792	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Area Cleaning	Deployment of additional EPWP worker for regular cleaning of Street in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
793	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Informal Settlements	Installation of additional ablution facilities in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
794	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Waste Management	Distribution of waste bags in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
795	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Electrical Services	Installation of electricity in informal settlements in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
796	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of more EPWP job opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
797	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Kayamandi		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
798	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Safety and Security	Establishment of NHW with a stipend in ward 15 in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
799	Have Your Say	Ward 15	Cllr. Elliot Masimini	Community Development	Improve aftercare programmes for kids in Kayamandi		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
800	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Land Use Management and Building	Provision of feedback on the building plan submitted for additions and alterations in Cloetesville	A meeting request has been received on 14/04/2025 and meeting will be arranged accordingly.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
801	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Land Use Management and Building	Current building plan encroaches building lines that triggered a land use approval for encroachment in Cloetesville	A meeting request has been received on 14/04/2025 and meeting will be arranged accordingly.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
802	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of SAPS / Law Enforcement in front Usave in Cloetesville	Complainant advised to lodge complaints with SAPS Law Enforcement and SAPS jointly conduct enforcement patrols, dependant on the complaints registered with SAPS and the Municipal Control Room for planning at weekly Safety Partnership meeting.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
803	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Communications	Request a meeting with their Ward Cllr James Williams, would like meet and greet						
804	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Electrical Services	Installation of brighter Streetlights in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
805	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Installation of CCTV camera at 11 Charlie Street Cloetesville and next to the river as you go to Smartie Town	Request for CCTV Cameras to be submitted through Ward Cllr to ensure added to Masterplan	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
806	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of concrete fencing next to the railway in Cloetesville	Concrete Fencing request to be referred to PRASA	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
807	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Environmental Management	Cleaning of the river in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
808	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Provision of clarity on the robberies at 47 Lang Straat reported to the control room numerous times but no response from Law Enforcement	The department: Protection Services will follow up with Chief of Law Enforcement to address allegations of complaints not attended. Crime related complaints to be reported to SAPS to ensure proper records and resources allocated to SAPS and Law Enforcement to do enforcement	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
809	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of Law Enforcement during the day in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
810	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Income and Expenditure	Provision of clarity for the arrear amount on account address Carriem Street Nr 18 in Cloetesville was written off, however the next month the account were back in arrears again	Client informed to visit municipal office at financial services and bring the relevant required documents with.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
811	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Income and Expenditure	Provision of clarity for indigent client at 107 Vredelus Street in Cloetesville, th account was in arrears, electricity was blocked	Client informed to visit municipal office at financial services and bring the relevant required documents with.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
812	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Income and Expenditure	Provision to the client at Lackay Street Nr.09 in Tennantville, the account was in arrears due to water leakage, and electricity was blocked	Account was checked. It was indicated that meter was replaced and tested, and no fault were detected. Client advised to visit municipal offices.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
813	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Construction	Repairing of the hand railings (Wooden railings on stairs) that was broken by the Tops Construction at 107 Vredelust Street (Steps Project)	PMU to investigate.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Department:	Infrastructure Services	Local	
814	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Construction	Removal of the Mildew in the shower, Mold even though the windows are open at 107 Vredelust Street (Steps Project)	PMU to investigate.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Department:	Infrastructure Services	Local	
815	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Construction	Installation of the additional step at the front door, riser of more than 300mm step at 107 Vredelust Street (Steps Project)	PMU to investigate.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
816	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Construction	Reconnection of the solar geyser at 107 Vredelust Street (Steps Project)	PMU to investigate.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
817	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Closure of Robyn Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
818	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Water Services	Repairing and maintenance of the sewage in White City in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
819	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Water Services	Repairing of the pipeline running by Chippendale Street underneath the railroad in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
820	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Electrical Services	Repairing of the Streetlights at Charlie Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
821	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the broken vibracrete at flats and next to the railway in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
822	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of police and law enforcement in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
823	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing and cleaning of rainwater ditch at Pine Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
824	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Replacement of asbestos roofs on municipal houses in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
825	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the house across the bus stop that was damaged in the fire when Flat burned down in Lang Street in Cloetesville two years ago.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
826	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Removal of the Smartietown Park bus stop on Lang Streett and Cypress Corner in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
827	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Environmental Management	Removal of the three trunks of trees that fell in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
828	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Parks and Open Spaces	Fencing of the playparks on the Smartietown side and the park side at Pine Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
829	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Parks and Open Spaces	Closing certain walkthroughs on the playpark like pine Street.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
830	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Area Cleaning	Regular cleaning of the Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
831	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a yellow no-stop section at the Helshoogte road traffic light close to Lilly Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
832	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Parks and Open Spaces	Maintenance of all playparks equipment in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
833	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Waste Management	Cleaning of the illegal dumping at North end and Pine Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
834	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Area Cleaning	Regular cleaning at North end and Pine Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
835	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Beautification	Beautification of the locations in all the Red zone areas in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
836	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Waste Management	Cleaning of the illegal dumping at the corner of Chippendale and Bergstedt Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
837	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Electrical Services	Installation of Streetlights at Chippendale and Bergstedt Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
838	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Installation of CCTV cameras at Chippendale and Bergstedt Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
839	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Income and Expenditure	Eliminate all service charges for indigent residents		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
840	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Electrical Services	Replace the Streetlights at February Street with brighter lights, similar to those installed on Gabriel Street in Cloetesville	The complaint should be submitted to the front desk and forwarded to the Construction section responsible for Streetlight maintenance.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
841	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Electrical Services	Repairing of the Streetlights on the Street parallel to Lang Street, behind Eike Hall in Cloetesville	The complaint should be logged at the front desk and referred to the Construction section responsible for Streetlight maintenance	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
842	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Waste Management	Placement of "No illegal Dumping" signage at empty space next to 50 Bergstedt Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
843	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Installation of cameras at empty space next to 50 Bergstedt Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
844	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Provision of purpose for the camera that was installed at USave Shopping centre in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
845	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the bathroom: basin broken, toilet leak and overflows at 20 Pine Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
846	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the sealing holes in the kitchen and living room at 20 Pine Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
847	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Replacement of the main door at 20 Pine Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
848	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing and maintenance of the TRA at 48 Pine Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
849	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
850	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Replacement of the geyser at Flat 11, Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
851	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Replacement of the front room tiles at Flat 11, Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
852	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Every year when it rains the house floods at 51 Eike Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
853	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the damaged appliances at 51 Eike Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
854	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of the stormwater drainage system on the side of 51 Eike Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
855	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Management of the Cloetesville Hub	The management company has been appointed, and the lease agreement has been drafted and circulated to the appointed company.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
856	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing the damaged floor at H9 and H10 Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
857	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Water Services	Repairing of water leakage on the floor at H9 and H10 Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
858	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the window frames at H9 and H10 Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
859	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Informal Settlements	Provision of assistance to the residents with eviction order by the end of April 2025		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
860	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Housing application query	It was checked on waiting list. Reg date :1997/03/14 and Reg number: 533441	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
861	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the house that burned last year at 45 A Long Street in Cloetesville	A Engineer was appointed. Housing will communicate with the burned houses residents when as assessment will take place	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
862	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Waiting list enquiry	Advised client that their application is on the waiting list and refers to a date of 2014. They must update the application as there is no documents of them on the system. Advised them to bring along all communication that they have had with the municipality to serve as proof of evidence	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
863	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Title deed enquiry for the Steps in Cloetesville	The client was advised that the deeds will register, hopefully within the next month or two	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
864	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Title deed enquiry	The client was informed that the POA has been sent to the conveyancers and that she will be informed once it is completed	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
865	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the roof at J12 Long Street at Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
866	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	The tenant is sub-letting at J11 Long Street at Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
867	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the front door at J12 Long Street at Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
868	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Replacement of toilet seat, window frames, and stairs have holes (outside) at J12 Long Street at Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
869	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Installation of new tiles at J12 Long Street at Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
870	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	The tenant is sub-letting at J12 Long Street at Cloetesville request to be moved to Nu-Tec units	The approval for the Nu-Tec units have not yet been approved. Advised to write a request to the department to be moved to a Nu-Tec unit , should the project be approved	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
871	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Housing waiting list Enquiry	The criteria of the housing waiting list criteria was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
872	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Provision of update on the housing development at Erf 7001, Cloetesville	Appeal was received for Erf 7001	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
873	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Provision of update on the housing development at Botmaskop		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
874	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Provision of the update on the housing development at Northern Extension		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
875	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Upgrading of block of flats at A110 Jakaranda Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
876	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Repairing of the wall on the sunny side has a crack and replace gutters at the flat in A110 Jakaranda Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
877	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Installation of paving and tar at the flat in A110 Jakaranda Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
878	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Replacement of the asbestos roof at the flat in A110 Jakaranda Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
879	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the sidewalks in Jakaranda Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
880	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Informal Settlements	Provision of services for the Backyard Dwellers in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
881	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Informal Settlements	Upgrading of the informal settlement in the entire area of Slabtown in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
882	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Informal Settlements	Provision of TRA for residents affected by fire at Slabtown in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
883	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Identification of land for housing development opportunities in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
884	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Property Management	Identification of plots to sell to individuals for housing development opportunities in Cloetesville		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
885	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Utilisation of the open space between the Cloetesville Sports field and Smartie Town to build houses		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
886	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Utilisation of the space on the corner of Adam Tas and Lang Street, Opposite Short Street, adjacent to the substation for housing development		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
887	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Implementation of the project to build bathrooms at the flats in Last Street, Jakaranda Str and Vredelust in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
888	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Waste Management	Regular cleaning of the illegal dumping at 50 Bergstedt Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
889	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Waste Management	Regular cleaning of the illegal dumping at the corner of Northend and Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
890	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Property Management	Identification of land for churches in Cloetesville		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
891	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Implementation of by-laws when it comes to illegal dumping		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
892	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Deployment of Law Enforcement to patrols at USAVE Shopping centre and the entire Cloetesville 24/7		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
893	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of the concrete wall for fencing at Railway Line in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
894	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Improve the EPWP project for young people in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
895	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Reduce the EPWP criteria to equip young people		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
896	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Utilisation of the empty agriculture land and equip young people with the skills and knowledge		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
897	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Establishment of more facilities for disables residents in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
898	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Establishment of more facilities for disables residents , ramps and rails safe for mobility in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
899	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provisions of business training to women in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
900	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Cloetesville Informal Market must be free of charge for the community for economic growth and informal traders		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
901	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Facilities	Installation of visible directional signboards for public facilities		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Community Services	Local	
902	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Water Services	Installation of prepaid water meters or water control devices for indigent consumers		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
903	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Income and Expenditure	Implementation of a sliding scale for municipal indigent grants		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
904	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Implementation of streamlined entry process for private function at public swimming pool in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
905	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Maintenance of the Skateboard Track in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
906	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Parks and Open Spaces	Closing of the playpark at Pearce and Cupido Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
907	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Parks and Open Spaces	Conduct a meeting with residents to discuss Letitia playpark as it is a concern		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
908	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	When will the Cloetesville tennis and futsal courts be opened		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
909	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Fencing of the tennis courts in Cloetesville	The fencing tender has been approved and in the process of appointing a service provider.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
910	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Provision of access to use the tennis court next to the Cloetesville swimming pool for recreational activities for children		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
911	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Provision of support for the Youth Day activities	The client was contact to provide clarity on the Youth Day support on the 14th April 2025	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
912	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Provision of the contact details of a local aftercare centre for her Grade 3 grandchild to assist with homework	Section: Community Development to contact the local aftercare centres and provide to above mentioned client	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
913	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Provision of support with space for youth activities, camps and drama and music in Cloetesville	Ms Mayembana has provided her contact details and will have a follow up meeting with the client in terms of support and also referring to organizations that are currently working with young men	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
914	IDP Open Day	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Painting of the three bus stops at Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
915	Stakeholder Engagement	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	The communities are in dire need of the installation of CCTV cameras in Ward 16. This Council must assist in decreasing crime.	The municipality has faced challenges with the services of the cameras that have gone down. Finalising procurement of services for the installation of additional cameras and bring most of the cameras back online. Not aware of cameras that have been moved from ward 16 to ward 17. All cameras are placed on crime pattern analysis and in consultation with communities, especially NHW.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
916	Stakeholder Engagement	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	The cameras must be installed where there is a need, not where there are already cameras.	The CCTV Camera Policy will be tabled at the Council for approval. This policy will allow NHW within specific communities to monitor the cameras. This is one of the initiatives to incorporate NHW in more progressive monitoring of the CCTV cameras. The municipality has also looked at a 24 model and is busy finalising the model. Therefore, there will be a roll-out of dedicated staff members to respond to cameras in a more proactive way.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
917	Have Your Say	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Electrical Services	Repairing or re-installation of power cables in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
918	Have Your Say	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Provision of portable ablution facilities for the NHW members at shopping centre area in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
919	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Request the opportunity for a house for a family of 4 with one child in matric and the other in Grade 3.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
920	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase patrol assistance from Law Enforcement in Cloetesville Comment: It is very dangerous in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
921	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: Municipality to provide stand-alone plots for housing in Cloetesville Comment: The community cannot live like this anymore. Why do our backyards have to pay so much rent.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
922	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: Utilising empty plots for housing in Cloetesville Comment: Backyarders can really use those empty plots. Especially the houses that have burned down, they can be sold to backyarders. The houses can be rebuilt.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
923	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase visibility of Law Enforcement in Cloetesville Comment: Ward priority must urgently focus on increasing law enforcement visibility in Cloetesville. The ongoing gang violence, frequent shootings, illegal selling of drugs and robberies, especially around the shopping centre, have left residents feeling unsafe. Non-functional CCTV cameras further weaken public safety efforts. Restoring and expanding surveillance infrastructure, along with increased law enforcement and police patrols, is essential to deter crime and rebuild community trust.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
924	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase patrol assistance from Law Enforcement in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville urgently requires increased patrol assistance due to rising safety concerns and ongoing criminal activity. As a community with vulnerable groups, including youth and the elderly, a stronger and more visible law enforcement presence is critical. Prioritizing this ward for additional patrols will help restore public trust, deter crime, and promote a safer environment for all residents. Community members have repeatedly voiced the need for swift and decisive intervention. We urge the municipality to allocate more resources and patrol units to Cloetesville without delay.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
925	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Additional cameras in gangster areas with 24-hour mobile Law Enforcement units in the community of Cloetesville. Comment: Cloetesville needs additional surveillance cameras and 24-hour mobile law enforcement to deter gang activity and improve response to incidents. These proactive security measures restore safety and public confidence in the community.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
926	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Neighbourhood watch and security awareness with community involvement ward 16 Comment: Ward 16 should strengthen its Neighbourhood Watch program and enhance security awareness. Community involvement is crucial for crime prevention. Workshops, awareness campaigns, and meetings empower residents. Authorities should support these efforts and prioritize Ward 16 as a model for community-led safety initiatives.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
927	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: Municipality to provide stand-alone plots for housing in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville's 20-year housing shortage has led to overcrowded backyard dwellings, causing social challenges and insecurity. The municipality must prioritize providing stand-alone housing plots to improve living standards, reduce overcrowding, and promote a safer environment.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
928	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: Municipality to provide basic services for backyarders in Cloetesville Comment: Backyard dwellers in Cloetesville face challenges like a lack of essential services, which impact their quality of life. Legislation emphasises the right to adequate housing and basic services, so the municipality must prioritise these communities for better living conditions.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
929	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Ward Priority 2: Upgrading of Municipal flats on Pine, Primrose, Eike and Jakaranda Streets Comments: The municipal flats on Pine, Primrose, Eike, and Jakaranda Streets require urgent upgrading due to aging infrastructure deterioration, causing unsafe living conditions and discomfort for residents. Prioritizing renovation and maintenance is crucial for community safety.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
930	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: Utilising empty plots for housing in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville has several empty plots that could be better utilized for housing development, addressing the growing demand for adequate living space. The current underutilization of these plots has also led to increased illegal dumping, which contributes to environmental degradation and public health risks. By developing these plots for housing, we not only provide homes for families but also combat the issue of illegal dumping by improving community oversight and reducing vacant spaces vulnerable to misuse. The municipality should prioritize the transformation of these plots into safe, functional housing areas for the betterment of the community.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
931	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: Outline areas for selection to erect affordable and RDP housing.to make away with constraints and backlogs in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville faces challenges in providing affordable housing due to limited development space. To address this, exploring outside the city for expansion and establishing new residential areas can alleviate overcrowding and improve living conditions.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
932	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Development	Ward Priority 2: To phase it out in an impact full manner to accomplish the fair distribution of the housing matter Comment: Cloetesville needs to phase out current housing constraints strategically, addressing backlogs and allocating resources efficiently. This will ensure equitable access, prioritize those in need, reduce inequality, and promote social stability, creating a more inclusive community.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
933	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 3: More EPWP projects for the youth and the disabled in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville faces high unemployment, especially among youth and the disabled, causing social issues like drug abuse and gang violence. Prioritizing EPWP projects can provide work opportunities, skills development, and sustainable employment, fostering economic independence and a safer community.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
934	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Ward Priority 3: Youth camps, youth orientation and skills development programmes in Cloetesville. Comment: Cloetesville needs youth camps, orientation, and skills development programs to combat unemployment, drug abuse, and gangsterism. These initiatives equip youth with life skills, career opportunities, and purpose, fostering a generation of empowered, skilled individuals.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
935	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Ward Priority 3: Training programmes for women empowerment to equip themselves to self-sustainability e.g. back yard gardens, selling their products. Crochet and knitting and business start-ups in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville women face limited self-sustainability opportunities due to lack of facilities. Training programs for women's empowerment, like backyard gardening and business start-ups, can help break poverty cycles and support sustainable livelihoods. Municipal investment is crucial for these initiatives.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
936	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Community Development	Ward Priority 4: Wheelchair access to the swimming pool facility e.g., the gate in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville's swimming pool facility should be made more accessible to all residents, including those with disabilities, through wheelchair access and accessible gates and pathways. This will promote inclusivity, allowing everyone to enjoy recreational activities and community events.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
937	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 4: Entry into the swimming pool in Cloetesville Comment: The swimming pool in Cloetesville needs a streamlined entry process, improved signage, and a more efficient ticketing system for improved accessibility and convenience. Addressing crowd management and accessibility issues will promote health, well-being, and social interaction.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
938	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 4: Transform the tennis court into a more useful entity for the community of Cloetesville Comment: The Cloetesville tennis court is a valuable community asset, but regular maintenance and safety concerns must be prioritized. Addressing proper lighting and secure fencing will ensure a safe environment for users, benefiting the community for years to come.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
939	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 4: Floodlights on Cloetesville Sportsground Comment: Cloetesville Sportsground could benefit from floodlight installation to enhance usability, flexibility, and safety. This infrastructure upgrade would promote physical activity, reduce accidents, and enhance visibility during evening events, fostering a vibrant community and supporting the health and well-being of the community.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
940	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 5: Place fencing next to the railway track on the Municipal side of the walkway in Crombie Street of White City, not on the PRASA side Comment: The installation of fencing along Crombie Street's walkway, next to the railway track, is crucial for safety and preventing unauthorized access. This initiative, which prioritizes pedestrian safety, should be carefully considered, especially considering the type of material used.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
941	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 5: Tar pavements in Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets Comments: A thorough survey is needed to assess the condition of all Streets in Cloetesville, including Pine, Primrose, and Eland Streets, to determine the need for tarred pavements, thereby improving accessibility and safety. There are still Streets with partly tarred pavements like Jakaranda Street in particular.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
942	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 5: Ramp for disabled residents in Ward 16 Comment: Ward 16 should prioritize ramp construction for disabled residents to improve accessibility and inclusivity in the community. This initiative promotes equal rights and ensures no one is left behind, allowing easier access to essential services and fostering independence.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
943	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 5: Universal access / ramp for the disabled to the Cloetesville shopping centre Comment: The Cloetesville shopping centre should install universal access ramps for disabled residents, as existing ramps don't meet safety standards. This upgrade promotes inclusivity, improves shopping experience, and ensures equal access to services, benefiting all residents.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
944	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 5: Sign boards to all public facilities in Cloetesville Comment: Cloetesville needs clear signboards for public facilities to improve navigation and accessibility, reduce confusion, enhance safety, and create a user-friendly environment. Prioritizing signboard installation is crucial for fostering community and ensuring easy access to essential services.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
945	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Administration	Emergency Housing: Ward 16 in Cloetesville urgently needs emergency housing for vulnerable residents, especially the elderly and vulnerable groups. Legislation, like the Housing Act, ensures adequate housing and protection against displacement. The municipality must act swiftly to ensure no one is left without a safe place.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
946	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Income and Expenditure	Indigent Grant: The Indigent Grant should implement a sliding scale system for elderly and disabled individuals, promoting financial support. Water control devices and prepaid meters will promote responsible usage, alleviating financial burdens and maintaining essential services accessibility.		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
947	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Housing Construction	Partly completed Bathroom Project: The bathroom project in Ward 16 Cloetesville, which began a few years ago, is incomplete and needs urgent attention. Many residents, especially the elderly and those living alone, lack safe indoor facilities, posing safety and health concerns.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
948	Online Form	Ward 16	Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen	Waste Management	Illegal Dumping: Illegal dumping in Ward 16, Cloetesville, is a significant environmental and public health issue. To combat it, increased waste collection, strengthened law enforcement, and proper management of open spaces are needed. Public awareness campaigns and collaboration with residents can promote responsible waste disposal and community pride. A coordinated effort is needed to restore cleanliness and ensure a safer environment.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
949	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Land Use Management and Building	Provisioning of the occupation certificate for approved building plan bp 5285/2024 in Ida's Valley	Inspector for Ida's Valley has been informed and action is required asap	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
950	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Electrical Services	Installation of Streetlights in Lang Straat in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
951	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speedbump in Lang Straat in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
952	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a robot at R44 and Fir Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
953	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Construction of a bigger parking area in front of Rietenbosch school		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
954	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Allocation of Safety Monitors in the Cloetesville area	Safety Monitors are the eyes and ears for Law Enforcement and not equipped (e.g. armed to protect themselves) and trained to be deployed in hot spot areas like Cloetesville.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
955	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Allocation of Safety Monitors in the Cloetesville area	Safety Monitors are the eyes and ears for Law Enforcement and not equipped (e.g. armed to protect themselves) and trained to be deployed in hot spot areas like Cloetesville.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
956	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of SAPS and Law Enforcement in Cloetesville	Law Enforcement and SAPS jointly conduct enforcement patrols, dependant on the complaints registered with SAPS and the Municipal Control Room for planning at weekly Safety Partnership meeting.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
957	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Provision of new reflector vest for NHW in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
958	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Painting of road lines, the lanes, pedestrian crossings and stop signs in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
959	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of stormwater drains in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
960	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the pothole on the 2nd speedhump at Gabriels Rd in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
961	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Repairing of the speedhump at February Rd in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
962	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the broken cold water tap in the bathroom bath at 5 Melody Flat, Rhode Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
963	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the bath at 5 Melody Flat, Rhode Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
964	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the broken water basin in the bathroom at 5 Melody Flat, Rhode Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
965	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the broken one of the bedrooms and in the passage at 5 Melody Flat, Rhode Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
966	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the broken bedroom doors at 5 Melody Flat, Rhode Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
967	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Repairing of the Flat D5, Kloof Street in Cloetesville which was affected by fire		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
968	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Cleaning of the blocked stormwater drains at 15 Stellita Street, Stellita Park in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
969	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Environmental Management	Cutting and removal of trees at 15 Stellita Street, Stellita Park in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
970	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Replacement of the lights at the playpark in Stellita Park in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
971	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Repairing of the stairs to enter the playpark in Stellita Park in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
972	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Electrical Services	Replacement or repairing of the electrical box adjacent at Flat F3, Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
973	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of lights in living room at Flat F3, Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
974	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Water Services	Repairing of the water leak at meters at Flat F3, Lang Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
975	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Repairing of the gutters at Kloof and Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
976	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Repainting of the parking area at Kloof and Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
977	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Water Services	Installation of the old sewerage pipes, wastewater pipes at Kloof and Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
978	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Water Services	Installation of grids for the wastewater drains at Kloof and Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
979	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the gate where the skip stand at Kloof and Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
980	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Regular cleaning of the flats at Kloof and Long Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
981	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Electrical Services	Reinstallation of electricity for Wendy's that were affected by fire in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
982	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of the door frame of the front door, 2-bedroom doors are damaged, and living room windows at Melody flat no.06 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
983	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Installation of new tiles and bathroom system at Melody flat no.06 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
984	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Renovation of the kitchen wall and the living room at Melody flat no.06 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
985	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Repairing of the cracks in the bedroom wall at Melody Flat No.04 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
986	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Installation of new tiles in the bedroom and kitchen at Melody Flat No.04 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
987	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Repairing of the ceiling and the bath has holes at Melody Flat No.04 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
988	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Installation of the kitchen sink and broken bedroom windows at Melody Flat No.04 in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
989	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Replacement of bath and bathroom tiles at F13 Kloof/Long Street		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
990	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Repairing of the geyser at F13 Kloof/Long Street		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
991	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Closing of the gate behind the flat at F13 Kloof/Long Street	The gate at the back of the flat to be closed permanently	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
992	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Removal of cars playing load music by F9 Kloof/Long Street		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
993	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Investigate alleged criminal activities at D 9 Kloof Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
994	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Change gates with new locks at D 5 Kloof Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
995	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Environmental Management	Removal of tree roots on the corner of Lang and Gabriels Street in Cloetesville are lifting the sidewalk.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
996	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Cleaning the open space on the corner of Gabriels Street on the church side		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
997	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Environmental Management	Pruning of trees on the pavement in Gabriel, Hendrickse and February Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
998	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Environmental Management	Removal of the 4 Eucalyptus trees in Gabriels Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
999	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Environmental Management	Removal of the tree roots in front of 31 Gabriels Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1000	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Environmental Management	Removal of the palm tree roots in front of 29 Gabriel Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1001	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Waste Management	Cleaning of the illegal dumping on the space next to the R44 in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1002	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Upgrading of the playpark in Kloof Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1003	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Maintenance and painting of the equipment at the playpark in Kloof Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1004	IDP Open Day	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Lock the double gate at the playpark in Kloof Streets in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1005	Have Your Say	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Communications	Provision of workshops for ward committee members in ward 17 in Cloetesville		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Councillor's Support	Corporate Services	Local	
1006	Have Your Say	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Administration	Installation of fence at the Rhode Street Flats in Cloetesville		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1007	Have Your Say	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Monitoring of noise loud music from the cars in Rhode Street flats in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1008	Have Your Say	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Parks and Open Spaces	Building of a playpark by Nutec Mobile Library in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1009	Online Form	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 2: Upgrading of existing play parks in Ward 17 Comment: No use in upgrading parks if security is not addressed. Gangs do not allow kids to play outside - just too dangerous. Police enforcement is required urgently, day and night, and around schools.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1010	Online Form	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 5: CCTV cameras in Ward 17 Comment: Perpetrators do not stay behind bars. Gangs rule in Cloetesville resulting in residents feeling unsafe day and night and in public transport moving between place of residence and place of work. Community lost faith in police and do not trust them. Who will monitor cameras and what is the process thereafter. Gangs don't worry about cameras.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1011	Online Form	Ward 17	Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Housing Development	The development of affordable housing. Please provide a date in 2026 / 2027 when housing will be delivered.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1012	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Administration	Housing waiting List Application inquiry.	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1013	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Klapmuts		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1014	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Administration	Housing waiting List Application inquiry.	The process regarding the housing waiting list was explained to the client	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1015	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision housing development opportunities in La Rochelle		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1016	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Property Management	Identification of land for churches in La Rochelle		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1017	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Administration	Provision of assistance to apply for housing, the client is rejected when applying		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1018	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Administration	Provision of assistance to claim for her boyfriend's RDP house		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1019	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Administration	The client inquired about how to obtain or rent a Wendy house at La Rochelle	The ISD official explained that a Wendy house cannot be provided unless an individual has an eviction case in court. The only rentals that the municipality offers are for officials. Additionally, the municipality may provide a Wendy house when individuals are being relocated by the municipality	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1020	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Safety and Security	Increase visibility of Law Enforcement at Merchant Street in Klapmuts to stop people praying day and night on the field and making fire		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1021	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Safety and Security	Provision of clarity if open air church services is it legal or do you need a permit	Must have a permit for an open-air church service.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1022	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Safety and Security	Provision of clarity why people are getting a fine for selling on the open field opposite the church	Must have a permit to sell clothes or anything in public	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1023	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Proper repairs of potholes at Alexander Street in Klapmuts)	The Department: Roads, Transport and Stormwater to investigate.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1024	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speedhumps at the new housing scheme along Ncwadi Street in Klapmuts	The Department: Roads, Transport and Stormwater to investigate.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1025	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular cleaning of the stormwater catchpits and channels at Adams Street in Klapmuts		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1026	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Electrical Services	The customer does not receive free electricity units at 147 Majus Street in Klapmuts. The customer is requesting the municipality to assist in escalating the matter with Eskom	The customer was informed to report the issue to Eskom. Relevant department may assist the customer.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1027	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Water Services	Repairing of the sewer blockage in Adams Street in Klapmuts	Sewer Operations and Roads and Stormwater to assess and revert	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1028	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Water Services	Repairing of the sewer blockage in Adams Street in Klapmuts	Sewer Operations and Roads and Stormwater to assess and revert	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1029	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Water Services	Repairing of the water leaking at the wall and the water meter that continuously running at 147 Merchant Street in Klapmuts	Client to visit Klapmuts office and request an LRT application for the leak that was repaired. Client must check if meter is running or not	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1030	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Environmental Management	Pruning of tree branches hanging over electrical wires at Merchant Street in Klapmuts		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1031	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Regular proper cleaning of drains in Klapmuts		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1032	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of bigger stormwater pipes in the Klapmuts area		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1033	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Area Cleaning	Provision of clarity on why Area Cleaning works overtime on weekends and holidays in other wards but not in Klapmuts	Management will see if there is a need and implement the overtime in Klapmuts	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1034	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Waste Management	Regular emptying of skips in Klapmuts	skips truck to empty the skips Frequently.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1035	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Waste Management	Installation of additional skips or bins at Alexender Street in Klapmuts	The Waste Management team will investigate the need and feasibility of placing a skip in that area	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1036	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Provision of a digger that will stay in the Klapmuts Area to assist when water and waste flood houses during the rainy season		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1037	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	Provision of feedback on the inclusion of Anura – Farm 748 Ptn 33 to Klapmuts		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1038	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Community Development	Enquiry about the progress re GiA applications and approvals	Official provided information re the specific application he was enquiring about and informed him of the appeal process. All details re appeals (content, where to submit, content of appeal and closing date) was provided by emailing the documents to him. No further action required.					
1039	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Community Development	Enquiry about how best to support ECD principles to enable registration, how to register as an NGO						
1040	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Property Management	Identification and donation of land for youth or rehabilitation centre in Klapmuts	The resident must visit the Property Management Department for advise and guidance.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1041	IDP Open Day	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Property Management	Identification of land for churches in Klapmuts	The resident must visit the Property Management Department for advise and guidance.	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1042	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Community Development	Grant-in-Aid appeal (Klapmuts Sport Forum)	Appeal confirms that the application is a general application. No overall budget was submitted	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1043	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Community Development	Grant-in-Aid appeal (Blue Stars United RFC)	Make reference to required overall budget in appeal without including same. Explain that General Council made changes to structure of board which was later ratified which was not indicated in document submitted as Constitution. Proof of above through minutes of meetings was not included	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1044	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	Request for the inclusion of Portion 7 of Farm 744 into the Klapmuts Urban Edge for development purposes		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1045	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	Inclusion of a portion of Ptn 33/Farm 748, Klapmuts into the urban edge,		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1046	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	Proposed Development Corridor _Klapmuts		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1047	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	The development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 within a rural corridor that links Klapmuts in the east and the R304 (Joostenberg) in the west including the Muldersvlei station and Elsenburg to the south and the N1, to the north, including Old Paarl Road.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1048	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	The development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 within this rural corridor should be earmarked for industrial and light industrial and amenities such as datacentres to link Klapmuts to the R304 corridor (Malmesbury to Stellenbosch).		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1049	Email	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Spatial Planning	The development of Portion 1 of Farm 1151 including industrial and agri-industrial uses does:		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1050	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Informal Settlements	Installation of tap water in La Rochelle informal settlement		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1051	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in La Rochelle		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1052	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Informal Settlements	Installation of tap water in La Rochelle informal settlement		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1053	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in La Rochelle		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1054	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Historic Buildings	Provision of Klapmuts history to teach residents about their history		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1055	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Klapmuts		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1056	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Recreation and Sport	Installation of open gym with exercise equipment in Klapmuts		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1057	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Electrical Services	Provision of better electricity in Klapmuts		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1058	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Property Management	Identification of land for churches in Klapmuts		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1059	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Klapmuts		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1060	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Safety and Security	Provision of police station in Klapmuts		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1061	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Health	Identification of land for additional clinic in Klapmuts		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Provincial	Western Cape Government Health and Wellness
1062	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Klapmuts		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1063	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Historic Buildings	Provision of Klapmuts history to teach residents about their history		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1064	Have Your Say	Ward 18	Alderman JC Anthony	Historic Buildings	Provision of Klapmuts history to teach residents about their history		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1065	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Safety and Security	Installation of CCTV Cameras at 22 Hoek Straat in Smartie Town	Request for CCTV Cameras to be submitted through Ward Cllr to ensure added to Masterplan	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1066	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Safety and Security	Request SAPS and Law enforcement do attend to complaints from Smartie Town	Complaints against SAPS and Law Enforcement to be reported to Management and Crime Stop if would like to be anonymous	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1067	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Water Services	Provision of potable water connection and concrete toilet for back yarders at 4 Hoek Street in Smartie Town	Back yarder. Erf does have water connection and toilet. Therefore owner of house responsibility to provide from their existing connections.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1068	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Housing Construction	Repairing of the bedroom Wall is falling at 22 Hoek Street in Smartie Town	PMU to investigate structural issues.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1069	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Housing Construction	Repairing of mildew on walls caused by cracking at 22 Hoek Street in Smartie Town	PMU to investigate structural issues.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1070	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Removal of taxi shelter at Lang Rd between Bergsipres Rd and Waaierpalm Street in Cloetesville		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1071	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Cleaning of Rivers	Maintenance of Reeds in the river close to the clinic in Cloetesville		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1072	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Housing Administration	Repairing of the large crack in the room wall at 22 Hoek Street in Stellenbosch		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1073	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Smartietown		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1074	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Housing Administration	Title deed enquiry	The client was advised to visit the office to sign deed of sale to obtain the title deed	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1075	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Housing Administration	Title deed enquiry. Unable to confirm where the partner of the subsidy is	Advised to report the partner as missing at SAPS	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1076	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Parks and Open Spaces	Cleaning and upgrading of the play park in Smartie Town behind the river		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1077	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Parks and Open Spaces	Maintenance and painting of play equipment at the play park in Smartie Town behind the river		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1078	IDP Open Day	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Community Development	Provision of Contact details of Feeding in Action to apply for food supplies	The client was provided with the email address of Stellenbosch Feeding in Action to apply	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1079	Online Form	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Recreation and Sport	Can you please donate chairs and tables to the Cloetesville Sports Council? Emails have been sent with no response.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1080	Online Form	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Recreation and Sport	Request for netball clockrooms on the Cloetesville Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1081	Online Form	Ward 19	Cllr. James Williams	Recreation and Sport	Installation of additional floodlights because it is dark in winter for the ladies on the Cloetesville Sportsground		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1082	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Water Services	Address the smell at Raithby WWTW	The department Water and Wastewater Services will look at odour control in upgrade	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1083	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Electrical Services	Upgrade Streetlights at Hendrickse Street in Raithby to LED on road side only, not on park		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1084	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Community Development	Enquiries about available forums and programs for the field of substance abuse.	Department: Community Development explained Community Development collaboration initiatives to them., for Substance Abuse Prevention, Homeless. Disability, Elderly, Youth, GBV and ECD. PN also invited Danielle Cloete and Valley Collaborative Presentative to attend the available forums, such as the Stellenbosch Local Drug Action Committee, the Stellenbosch Homeless Forum, the Elderly and other available networking groups like SCAN (Stellenbosch Civil Action Network. PN extended an invite to them to attend the GBV 100-day challenge as they were interested about available networking and collaborative community outreaches.					
1085	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Environmental Management	Repairing the fence that was damaged in the process of the Aliens cleaning at the park along Raithby Vines		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1086	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Parks and Open Spaces	Beautification of Raithby play park		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1087	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Recreation and Sport	Identification of land for youth recreational and sport activities in Vloffenburg		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1088	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Identification of land for business hub in Vloffenburg		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1089	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Recreation and Sport	Building of an additional Community Clubhouse in Vloffenburg		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1090	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Development	Identification of land for new housing development opportunities in Vloffenburg		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1091	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of training opportunities in Vloffenburg	The user department will inform them of training opportunities and Job Seekers Outreach sessions in the area	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1092	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Provision of job opportunities in Vloffenburg	The user department will inform them of training opportunities and Job Seekers Outreach sessions in the area	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1093	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Spatial Planning	Spatial Development Plan for Lyndoch and Vloffenberg area to be Valley Collective to focus on housing, Eco village, mix development and rural village		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1094	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Environmental Management	Pruning of alien plants eradication in Raithby.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1095	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Environmental Management	Pruning and removal of alien vegetation (Penny gum trees) between Winery Road and Raithby Road		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1096	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Environmental Management	Removal of trees obstructing power lines in Annandale Road and Raithby		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1097	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Request for license recognition cameras in Raithby and surrounding areas		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1098	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Installation of additional CCTV cameras in Raithby area	CCTV and LPR Cameras tender currently being advertised and the bid will close on the 5th of May 2025. Law Enforcement will install new cameras as per the masterplan and also based on assessments made	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1099	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Request traffic control and request speed enforcement assessment to be completed in Raithby	Traffic and Law Enforcement conduct regular patrols within the Raithby Area and will continue	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1100	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speed signed (80km) in Raithby Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1101	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Move the stop signs to the corner of Raithby and Annadale Road and the corner of Winery and Raithby Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1102	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Traffic Enforcement	Deployment of Traffic Officers to patrol at Raithby Toad during 5 pm and 8 pm	Traffic and Law Enforcement conduct regular patrols within the Raithby Area and will continue	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1103	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Parks and Open Spaces	Repairing of the fence at the playpark in Raithby		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1104	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Installation of additional CCTV Cameras in Raithby area	CCTV and LPR Cameras tender currently being advertised and the bid will close on the 5th of May 2025. Law Enforcement will install new cameras as per the masterplan and also based on assessments made	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1105	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Deployment of Law Enforcement to patrol at the entrance of Raithby between 10:00 pm and 06:00 am	Traffic and Law Enforcement conduct regular patrols within the Raithby Area and will continue. Traffic and Law Enforcement not 24 hours deployed. Request for after hours patrols to be communicated through the NHW Chair and Municipal NHW Liaison Officer for further discussions and planning at the Weekly Safety Partnership meeting	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1106	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Conduction of Neighbourhood watch awareness in Raithby	Request for NHW Awareness referred to Liaison Officer, POCS and Law Enforcement	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1107	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Administration	Redress of Anti-Social Issues at the TRAs in Longlands	It was explained that housing admin is responsible for the TRAs in Longlands but also requires the community to report any issues in the area so that they can be addressed	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1108	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Administration	Update on the housing waiting list application, completed before 2015	Provided an applicant form an informed the interviewee that she must update and bring the necessary documents.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1109	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Close the open drain and cut tree branches overhanging at Baden Powell service Road in Vloffenburg	Complaint will be forwarded to Provincial Roads Department	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1110	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of sidewalks at Raithby Road	Raithby road sidewalk request to be forwarded to the Provincial Roads Department.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1111	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Marking of roads at Raithby Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1112	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of 2x stops at Raithby Road	Traffic calming to be assessed by June 2025.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1113	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of 100km/h speed sign at Raithby Road	Stop signs low lever bridge signage , road marking and speed sign (100km/h) to be assessed and rectified, implemented as required by June 2025.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1114	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Environmental Management	Trimming of trees at Watson Way	Watson Way tree trimming to be forwarded to Community Services	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1115	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of low level bridge Signage at Narrow at Bridge	Stop signs low lever bridge signage , road marking and speed sign (100km/h) to be assessed and rectified, implemented as required by June 2025.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1116	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of speedhump opposite park at Watson Way	Traffic calming to be assessed by June 2025.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1117	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of drainage channel at Erf 28/29 in Raithby		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1118	IDP Open Day	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Provision of Raithby Winery Road/ R44 drawing	Request for presentation of Winery Road/R44 upgrades by Provincial Department to be tabled with Province.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1119	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Waste Management	<p>Request for urgent Intervention Regarding Refuse Collection Point – Welmoed Farms 468/10, Annandale Road - According to the client for the past eight years, municipal refuse removal for these farms has been consistently collected from a designated collection site along the road, as directed by the Stellenbosch Municipality. This location has functioned without issue, in accordance with the municipality's own guidelines and operational practices.</p> <p>Recently informed by the owners of Farm Welmoed 468 Portion 10, namely the Zetler family, that they are no longer permitted to place their municipal refuse bins at the long-standing designated collection point. This decision was communicated unilaterally without prior engagement or consultation with the affected residents. The residents urgently request that the Stellenbosch Municipality investigate the ownership and status of the land in question, and engage directly with the Zetler family to resolve this matter. The residents state that sudden denial of access to the collection point is effectively obstructing their access to a paid municipal service, and if unresolved, will lead to sanitation and environmental issues in the area.</p> <p>Note: The client requested that the personal details and supporting documents be handled strictly confidential. However, a request needs to be submitted to the Municipal Manager for access to the email submission.</p>		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1120	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Development	<p>Ward Priority 1: Local farmworker families who have lived for generations in this community cannot afford access to safe and decent housing</p> <p>Comment: Please look into what has happened to all the Municipality grounds that were in our ward. The Municipality must take the grounds back so that our local community can have their privileges they must have.</p>		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1121	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Development	<p>Ward Priority 1: Land for GAP housing in Vlottenburg (behind the school)</p> <p>Comment: They must please build GAP housing that is suitable for our people to buy or rent for those who do not qualify for RDP housing. We would like the municipality to build houses for the community.</p>		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1122	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Property Management	<p>Ward Priority 2: Because of unemployment, many of the community members need food security. Projects can be implemented for the youth and parents to be self-sufficient, which can then also be used for developing skills and self-employment</p> <p>Comment: Request for a community hall in Ward 20 to be utilized for the skills development and training for community members.</p>		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1123	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Property Management	<p>Ward Priority 2: Activities and facilities for the youth to develop sport, arts and culture in Vlottenburg are urgently needed</p> <p>Comment: The community needs a sports ground. The suggestion is the ground opposite the Vlottenburg Primary School, which does not patently belong to Vredenheim farm, and that's also a question mark.</p>		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1124	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Recreation and Sport	<p>Ward Priority 2: There are no sports grounds to practice their soccer, rugby and netball</p> <p>Comment: The municipality sells the municipal grounds to the farmers. Take the grounds back as in section 25 [without compensation]</p>		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1125	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Property Management	<p>Ward Priority 2: A hall/place is needed to do extra mural activities</p> <p>Comment: At Longlands, in front of the houses, there is an open space along the park</p>		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1126	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Property Management	<p>Ward Priority 2: Provide a Ward office for the Ward 20 councillor</p> <p>Comment: The ward office could be accommodated at the community hall if one will built.</p>		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1127	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Because of the lack of facilities our youth are walking around aimlessly and this leads to crime and participation in substance abuse Comment: Hosting of activities and training for our youth to empower them		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1128	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Property Management	Ward Priority 2: The grounds on the outside of the Vloottenburg Primary School can be developed into sports grounds Comment: Take the grounds back and stop letting animals walk on there, it's useful for our community.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1129	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 2: Upgrading of the Raithby Play Park. Placing sitting benches, shading trees, removing thorns in the park, replacing broken equipment, and placing flower bowls and laying tar sidewalks Comment: For the elderly and the safety of the community.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1130	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 2: Providing a play park in Longlands, Vloottenburg Comment: Although playpark equipment has been installed, additional playpark equipment is needed in relation to the number of children.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1131	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Facilities	Ward Priority 2: A public library will also make a huge difference in developing the children's and youth's reading abilities and skills Comment: The library can also be accommodated in the community hall, if built.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1132	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 2: Implement EPWP projects in the Raithby and Vloottenburg areas Comment: The EPWP projects is ongoing.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1133	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Electrical Services	Ward Priority 3: Streetlights on Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street, and Raithby Park. Comment: Required for safety awareness		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1134	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Construct sidewalks (with paving) on both sides of Raithby Road from the Winery Road Intersection Comment: This is for the safety of the community		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	Department of Infrastructure
1135	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Installation of traffic lights at the R44 / Winery Road Intersection Comment: This is urgent due to the accidents that are happening.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	Department of Infrastructure
1136	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 3: Installation of Streetlights at the Stellenbosch Hoof Road Comment: This should be Kloof Road and not Hoof Road		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	Department of Infrastructure
1137	Online Form	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 4: CCTV Cameras at the entrances in Raithby Comment: It should monitor purposes of incidents.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	Department of Infrastructure
1138	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Administration	Provision of information regarding Kreefgat eviction order		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1139	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Development	Provision of housing development opportunities in Jamestown	It was explained that phase 2 would start after funding from province	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1140	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Development	Provision of information when the phase 2 housing project in Jamestown will start	It was explained that phase 2 would start after funding from province	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1141	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Development	Provision of information when the phase 2 and 3 housing project in Jamestown will start	It was explained that phase 2 would start after funding from province	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1142	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Environmental Management	Removal of the eucalyptus trees that is a danger for the sub-station in Paradyskloof Road.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1143	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Spatial Planning	Provision of Erf 9206/7 : Technopark MSDF		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1144	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Spatial Planning	Provision of Erf 9206/7 : Technopark MSDF		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1145	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Spatial Planning	Provision of Erf 9206/7 : Technopark MSDF		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1146	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Spatial Planning	Provision of Erf 9206/7 : Technopark MSDF		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1147	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Spatial Planning	Provision of Erf 9206/7 : Technopark MSDF		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1148	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of an Economic development project within a 30km radius of the farm in Jamestown		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1149	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Develop an Agripark with a Rural Urban Market Centre		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1150	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Traffic Enforcement	Deployment of Traffic Officers to assist with the traffic congestion in Paradyskloof	The request with regards to planning of building alternative routes referred to Traffic Engineering	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1151	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Inspection and fines the restaurants placing tables and chairs on the pavement blocking pedestrians at Bird Street in Stellenbosch CBD, where FNB were originally	Complaint of restaurant tables and chairs causing obstruction on sidewalk referred to LED, Traffic Services and Law Enforcement (encroachment)	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1152	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Development	Provision of progress on the housing project in Jamestown	Project Steering Committee will be inducted on from there the beneficiary verification will continue.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1153	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Development	Provision of progress on the housing project in Jamestown	The age of 60 does not guarantee an application will receive an RDP House, if an applicant is still employed their salary is still play a role. Commencement of project will be from August 2025.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1154	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of traffic calming and traffic congestion measures at Serruria Road in Paradyskloof	Will assess Traffic calming for Serruria Road by June 2026.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1155	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of cycling lanes and walkways at Serruria Road in Paradyskloof		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1156	IDP Open Day	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	In support of Wilderbosch road extension to Trumali	Resident advised to comment during the EIA/ Public Participation process currently underway for Wilderbosch Road	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1157	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 4 - Traffic calming measures at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue, Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) and Serruria Road: Comment - Urgent formal walkway on sidewalk from Houtkapper Street all the way to Eden Forest, avoiding dog walkers and traffic sharing the same road. The walkway should continue from the CBD entrance to Eden Forest Gate on the Horama side of Upper Paradyskloof Road to avoid crossing the Street multiple times. Also, urgent traffic calming measures to reduce traffic speed and subsequent noise levels produced by speeding vehicles along this road from Eden Forest down the hill towards Houtkapper Street / Wildebosch. The peak times of traffic are early morning until 10h00 and again in the late afternoon from 17h00-19h00. Looking forward to the solutions.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1158	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Property Management	Security in Paradyskloof is directly linked to vagrant sleeping in the forest and open stands along Blaauwklippen Rd, surrounded by Blaauwklippen Vineyards. This stand should be fenced in like the 2 other vacant stands owned by the Portuguese owner.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1159	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Installation of a sign at ENGEN corner stating NO Begging allowed, rather support formal welfare organisations in town.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1160	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Property Management	The installation of a fence at Schuilplaats allows the new linked road to prevent people from accessing the neighbourhood via open veld from the Vineyard.		Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Corporate Services	Local	
1161	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Housing Development	Ward Priority 1: Completion of phases 2, 3 and 4 of the mixed housing project in Mountain View, Jamestown Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1162	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Early Childhood Development (ECD) centres/schools in Jamestown Comment: Rating 5		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1163	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Satellite Police Station, increase of law enforcement visibility and more cameras in Jamestown, Paradyskloof and Blaauwklippen Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1164	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 3: Influx in Mountain View Comment: Rating: 5		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1165	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 4: Traffic calming measures at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) and Serruria Road Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1166	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 4: Pedestrian walkways at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue, Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1167	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Ward Priority 5: Jamestown Heritage and Tourism Project Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1168	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 4: Traffic calming measures at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue, Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) and Serruria Road Comment: Cyclists, dog walkers, small children, parents, and au pairs with prams have no safe option but to walk towards Eden Forest from Houtkapper Road. Please can the pavement with sidewalk path be extended from CBC along the Horama side, passing Vallee Lustre and Mont Blanc towards the Eden Forest entrance gate. Also note that the pedestrian crossing at CBC has a road sign centre in the middle of the western pathway, preventing wheelchairs from using the newly constructed pathway... Why was this done in this way?		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1169	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 4: Pedestrian walkways at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1170	Online Form	Ward 21	Cllr. Mynard Slabbert	Cleaning of Rivers	Please add a priority, i.e. clearing alien invasive vegetation in Eden forest and the north side of the creek from waterworks towards Paradyskloof villas. Every season, black wattles and Port Jackson populations multiply!!!		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1171	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	Request to quote the Street name when notifying residents on status of complaints via SMS		Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	Corporate Services	Local	
1172	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	Update the system to send feedback when the complaint is open/closed with address. Reported with reference number		Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	Corporate Services	Local	
1173	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Waste Management	Request of a meeting with the Waste Management team at the recycling plant regarding the waste pickers		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1174	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Environmental Management	Investigation of the major problems at the emergency access at "G-Spot", Paradyskloof that is mainly caused by the cyclists.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1175	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Environmental Management	Monitoring of the Baboons at Paradyskloof/G- Spot	Liaise with the Manager, Environmental Implementation, Mrs Tammy Leibrandt for the implementation of using EPWP workers for baboon monitoring duties, if possible	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1176	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Safety and Security	Investigation of the Cash in Transit vehicles driving through Die Boord is a major safety issue for the community and residents living in Rokewood Street, Die Boord	Senior Manager Protection Services responded to the Cash in Transit matter. The Cash and Transit vehicles cannot be prohibited from travel through specific areas. The vehicles are operating on public roads to render service to businesses within the areas.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1177	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Safety and Security	Provision of feedback on when CCTV Camera Tender	CCTV Tender was cancelled, and new tender currently being advertised. Closing date for the bid is 5 May 2025. Installations of cameras are done in terms of the Masterplan. Maintenance and Repairs form part of the advertised tender.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1178	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Water Services	Provision of clarity on how is the replacement of waterpipes budget get allocated		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1179	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	There were traffic calming projects on the budget, suddenly nothing is again indicated for ward 22		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1180	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Implementation of the raised intersection at Van Rheeде Street		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1181	IDP Open Day	Ward 22	Cllr. Esther Groenewald	Budget	Provision of priorities for the ward 22 per MTREF budget and for the next 10 years		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	Financial Services	Local	
1182	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase the number and frequency of Law Enforcement patrols in Ward 23, especially in the CBD area Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1183	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase the number of security cameras in the CBD, Dennesig and Plankeberg Industrial Area (Stellenbosch) Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1184	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase the number of cameras in public parking areas and increase Law Enforcement patrols to prevent theft of materials from vehicles Rating: 3		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1185	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Create a safe dedicated and protected NMT corridor from Kayamandi to Central Stellenbosch Comment: Rating 5		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1186	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Assist in curbing the impact of homelessness by moving them to the homeless shelter Stellenbosch Central Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1187	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Collaborate with civil society organisations to curb the negative impact of homelessness in Stellenbosch Central Comment: Rating 3		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1188	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Promote the give responsible campaign and encourage people to stop giving cash at WC024 Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1189	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Waste Management	Ward Priority 2: Have a municipality led recycling programme and development to prevent homeless people from trashing Ward 23 Comment: Rating 1		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1190	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Proper funding of NGOs, such as the night shelter, to cope with the massive increases in Street living in Ward 23 Comment: Rating 2		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1191	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Use the municipal / state house in Mark Street 18 to build a homeless centre, to provide skills, counselling and help for homeless people in the town's central Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1192	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Spatial Planning	Ward Priority 3: Ward 23 Comprehensive Development Plan. To Develop a ward-based development plan that will include all major developments the municipality plans. Private development that the municipality will approve with the ward for the next 5 years Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1193	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Spatial Planning	Ward Priority 3: Alternatively, have a proper town central special development zone, that will cater for the needs of long-term residents, new property development and student accommodation in Ward 23 Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1194	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Cleaning of Rivers	Ward Priority 4: Regularly clean the Kromrivier and Plankenberg River Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1195	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Waste Management	Ward Priority 4: Provide educational programmes for residents to stop littering and polluting rivers and the environment in Stellenbosch Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1196	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Area Cleaning	Ward Priority 4: Ensure the ward is clean with sufficient bins in key places, such as the taxi rank, Mark Street, Plankenberg and Kromrivier Comment: Rating 1 - Bins lead to messiness, as the pickers need bins. If you remove bins, it might lead to less mess. Please give it a try, at least experimentally?		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1197	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Waste Management	Ward Priority 4: Implementation of waste pickers programme similar to the car guard project Comment; Rating 2		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1198	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Property Management	Ward Priority 4: Construction of recreational facilities at the open space near the Stellenbosch Correctional Service (Prison) Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Community Services	Local	
1199	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Immediate attention to high-risk and underserved infrastructure nodes, including: Merriman Avenue: Currently a critical east-west corridor through Stellenbosch CBD, this route lacks continuous, protected cycling infrastructure and safe pedestrian crossing zones. Rustenburg Rd / Helshoogte Pass Intersection: This nexus remains dangerous, particularly for vulnerable users accessing schools, workplaces, and recreational areas. A design rethink and mobility audit are urgently needed. Additional Nodes: [Mist intersections around Stellenbosch's core, such as Bird Street / R44, Adam Tas / Dorp Street, and those near schools/universities or high-foot-traffic areas all need a new approach.] These locations pose serious risks to non-motorised users, and without intervention, continue to compromise safety, equitable access, and municipal goals for sustainable transport.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1200	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Request for Final Design and Implementation Funding While feasibility studies and pilot programs have been conducted over the years, we now urgently call for: Final design and capital implementation funding, particularly for shovel-ready and high-impact segments. A shift in the funding paradigm from "study-heavy" to "delivery-focused" infrastructure, with clear timelines and community engagement milestones. This aligns with best-practice municipal planning seen in forward-thinking cities like Paris, London, Cape Town, Portland, and Bogotá , which all - at various times - transitioned rapidly from plans to action through decisive political support and ringfenced funding.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1201	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase the number and frequency of Law Enforcement patrols in Ward 23, especially in the CBD area Comment: Mr Goosen feels safe in the area he lives in.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1202	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase the number of security cameras in the CBD, Dennesig and Plankeberg Industrial Area (Stellenbosch) Comment: A CCTV camera presence is good for vehicle smash and grabs, and GBV.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1203	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Safety and Security	Ward Priority 1: Increase the number of cameras in public parking areas and increase Law Enforcement patrols to prevent theft of materials from vehicles Comment: Rating 4		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	
1204	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Ward Priority 1: Create a safe, dedicated, and protected NMT corridor from Kayamandi to Central Stellenbosch Comment: If I could, I would vote 10. I drive Bird Street every day and I feel like the amount of pedestrians using that route and dangerously crossing Adam Tas warrants its own infrastructure.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1205	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Community Development	Ward Priority 2: Promote the give responsible campaign and encourage people to stop giving cash at WC024 Comment: Rating 5		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1206	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Spatial Planning	Ward Priority 3: Ward 23 Comprehensive Development Plan. To Develop a ward-based development plan that will include all major developments the municipality plans. Private development that the municipality will approve with the ward for the next 5 years Comment: The community could add a lot of value if they are consulted and educated on what a broader plan for the ward and town looks like.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1207	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Spatial Planning	Ward Priority 3: Alternatively, have a proper town central special development zone, that will cater for the needs of long-term residents, new property development and student accommodation in Ward 23 Comment: This is very important. I also feel that more emphasis should be placed on new developments to have a deeper connection with the authentic Stellenbosch. New buildings should be extensions of the environment and have some connection to the style and architecture of the buildings before them. They should not look like old buildings but should take more inspiration for the legacy.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1208	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Cleaning of Rivers	Ward Priority 4: Regularly clean the Kromrivier and Plankenberg River Comment: The same should be done as the Eerste Rivier. Where scrubs are clean and trees are yearly trimmed to eye level. This greatly increases safety around the river. However, this should be done only if erosion during floods is not increased.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1209	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Cleaning of Rivers	Ward Priority 4: Provide educational programmes for residents to stop littering and polluting rivers and the environment in Stellenbosch Comment: This is important.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1210	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Area Cleaning	Ward Priority 4: Ensure the ward is clean with sufficient bins in key places, such as the taxi rant, Mark Street, Plankenberg and Kromrivier Comment: Believe that in high-traffic areas such as taxi ranks, a larger capacity solution may be devised. Pallet-sized bins could be useful in reducing the possibility of spillover.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1211	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Waste Management	Ward Priority 4: Implementation of waste pickers programme similar to the car guard project Comment: Appreciate all the waste pickers, but I do feel they should be educated on not leaving areas in chaos once the waste is picked, and they disregard the things they do not need.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1212	Online Form	Ward 23	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Recreation and Sport	Ward Priority 4: Construction of recreational facilities at the open space near the Stellenbosch Correctional Service (Prison) Comment: This is actually a area that with the correct planning and assessments could be a perfect park and walk station to the university.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Local	
1213	Online Form	II Municipal Ward	Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Anchoring to the 2015 Stellenbosch Cycling Master Plan Improved awareness of cycling as a transport mode Early investments in infrastructure (e.g., Dennesig woonerf, NMT to Kayamandi on George Blake, R44 south, all the way to Jamestown) This IDP submission reinforces the vision and continuity of that strategy, while pushing for a new phase of implementation: Extending safe routes to underserved communities Enhancing inter-modal integration (e.g., linking to rail, park and ride, taxi ranks, (university) bus stops) Prioritizing school- and university-access networks		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1214	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	Lease agreements and registration: The ECD centres are facing delays in obtaining a lease agreement, which complicates their registration process.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1215	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Exemption of fees for ECD facilities on farms: It is proposed that the municipality should consider the exemption of zoning including building plans on farmland for the ECDs	Fees associated are for building plans as changes for services are determined in terms of budget tariffs. The Municipality is in the process of the amendments of rezoning scheme. Public participation on the amendment of the Integrated Zoning Scheme has been conducted, and comments will be submitted to the Council to consider the amendments of the rezoning scheme. Development Management and Manager: Land Use to have a particular look at whether there is an innovative way to deal with ECDs on farms / how ECDs on farms can be assisted.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1216	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	There is a shortage of ECDs in rural communities or in the areas/townships where children reside. This poses a challenge as the children struggle to go to ECDs that are in a safe learning space/environment due to the shortages.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1217	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	The newly built estates have registered ECD's before the houses are built, but in townships, most children struggle to get places to learn due to the few ECDs.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1218	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Housing Development	When the municipality is planning for houses in Cloetesville, Kayamandi and Jamestown, ECDs facilities should be considered		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1219	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Environmental Management	Oak trees are not indigent plants in South Africa. No foreign trees should be planted.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1220	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Cleaning of Rivers	There is more than one river in Stellenbosch. The rivers in the towns of Cloetesville / Plankenburg are in a state, and all rivers must be cleaned.	All the rivers are being cleaned. The municipality is in the process of putting a tender in place for the cleaning of rivers. Currently, StellCare is cleaning the rivers in Cloetesville, Ida's Valley and Kromriver, but it is a challenge, and the residents also have the responsibility to keep the rivers clean. Illegal dumping takes place in the rivers, but the Municipality do have cleaning programmes in place.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1221	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	The request is to maintain (attend to) all rivers within Stellenbosch.		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1222	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	Commend the Department: Community Development for their support in the universal access process.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1223	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	A request was made to encourage that the funding support not to be taken away as it has a major impact on the work being done		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1224	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	The organisation, ChangeAbility, is supporting 400 to 500 people with disabilities and is struggling to make ends meet. Is aware that the organisation can apply for GiA, but it is only R40,000 towards project costs.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1225	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	The Municipality needs to engage with the disability sector to prevent losing the current services that are offered through the NGOs that work with disability in Stellenbosch.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1226	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	Grant – in - Aid: Regarding the R40,000, that is not even a third of the unregistered ECD facilities that have applied for the GiA to assist them with registration.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1227	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	Grant – in - Aid: the Municipality can do more to get more people on board to have more people registered.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1228	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Exemption of fees for Creches (ECD facilities) on farms: The exemption of fees for ECDs on farms was requested last year as well		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1229	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	The request is not just an exemption for ECD facilities on farms, but also how to get facilities registered is to lower the fees ECDs have to pay.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1230	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	The Witzenburg Municipality has exempted farms to not be registered.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1231	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	Increase of property rates: What is the Municipality going to do with the increase of rates for the Pensioners?	The municipality are considering what residents can afford to pay and what type of rebate can be offered. Property rate when implementing GB consider that residents will not afford 23%, hence the decrease of 18%. In terms of the Property Rates Act, the municipality cannot have different rates for different people	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
1232	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	Increase of property rates: Does the municipality take into consideration the inequality and statistics when increasing rates?		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
1233	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	Does the municipality take into consideration socio-economic statistics when increasing property rates? Because on average, the 3.3% earns R58,000 per month. Whereas the people in Cloetesville, average salary is R5,000 per month. I just want to say that they need to look at the inequality within this town with regards to rates. Because the people who are being penalised now are the small households.	The rates for all households are all evaluated. So when we look at our property rates, specifically when we implement the new GED, is looking at what we can and what the residents can afford to pay. The municipality is also looking at what type of reimbursement can be offered to assist our residents. As noted in the presentation, the valuation has increased this year to 28%. The municipality did look at what reimbursement we need, but also take into account that our residents cannot afford to pay the 28%. Then, based on the Property Rates Act, we cannot have different property rates for different areas. The municipality needs to have the same tariff for the whole of the municipality. Highlighted in the presentation is also the reimbursement to our senior citizens. If senior citizens are earning less than R8,000, they do get up to 100% rebate on their property rates. That goes up to 25% rebate if senior citizen's household income falls between R13,000 and R17,000.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
1234	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	The municipality is catering for the 3.3%, and leaving the other people behind now. Hence, the rates are going to be so high that people will have to offer their houses	Those are the type of rebates that the municipality is giving. The municipality also looks at our indigent households. What sort of assistance can the municipality also provide to them. If indigent households that do qualify and need assistance, we are giving an additional rebate of 100,000.	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
1235	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Accessible transport services for the disabled: Comment is what is not included in the presentation, which is accessible transport for the disabled.	Public transport will be improved incrementally. The current operations will be investigated on how these services can be used to bring about such a service for the disabled. This means that the current operations, such as the private sector, taxi operations and other shuttle services.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1236	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Accessible transport services for the disabled: Feedback is required on the project for accessible transport for the disabled.	The Municipality in itself will not be commencing such a service for the disabled.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1237	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Traffic congestion: A mind shift is needed from the administration to find a meaningful solution to the traffic problem in Stellenbosch. It is a massive problem.	There are more projects on the budget, which include NMT with 7 million for the next 3 years. NMT and cycling sidewalks have been upgraded. The municipality have a plan for cycling and NMT. NMT and cycling are prioritized. The municipality do have plans to implement extended cycling routes in the CBP, and upgrades to many of our NMT facilities and cycle routes in our development groups.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1238	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	NMT and Cycle Plan: There is nothing on the budget for NMT and cycling, for which a few million is needed. A Cycle Plan should be drafted.	There are more projects on the budget, which include NMT with 7 million for the next 3 years. NMT and cycling sidewalks have been upgraded. The municipality have a plan for cycling and NMT. NMT and cycling are prioritized. The municipality do have plans to implement extended cycling routes in the CBP, and upgrades to many of our NMT facilities and cycle routes in our development groups.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1239	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	Stellenbosch Municipality does not raise the flag for the ECD infrastructures in Stellenbosch, and this has been mentioned in previous IDP meetings.		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1240	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	According to the budget, it is mentioned the municipality will upgrade 3 registered ECDs. The figure is just over 5.5 million to upgrade 5 ECD facilities. Of which 3 are registered. How did the municipality come to choose the 5 ECD facilities that will be upgraded	The 5 projects were chosen because they are in municipal properties.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1241	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	What has been done for the ECD according to the municipality	The Municipality is not responsible for the registration of ECDs; however, it is the mandate of the provincial Department of Education through the appointment of CSOs that assist with ECD registration. The municipality takes responsibility for the fire safety, zoning of building plans, training of first aid and through Grant-in-Aid (GiA) for qualifying ECD applicants within the municipal area. The GiA donations that the municipality is providing are specifically aimed at assisting ECDs to comply with the requirements for registration as determined by the Department of Education. Therefore, qualifying ECD applicants may use the GiA funding to get building plans approved, drafting of plans, and to apply for lease zoning, and to get their house in order. The Department: Planning assists in looking at zoning and approval of building plans, and the section: Community Development, at capacity building, training in First Aid, among other things.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1242	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	The municipality should not brush off ECD needs, as it is a municipal responsibility	The Municipality is not responsible for the registration of ECDs; however, it is the mandate of the provincial Department of Education through the appointment of CSOs that assist with ECD registration. The municipality takes responsibility for the fire safety, zoning of building plans, training of first aid and through Grant-in-Aid (GiA) for qualifying ECD applicants within the municipal area. The GiA donations that the municipality is providing are specifically aimed at assisting ECDs to comply with the requirements for registration as determined by the Department of Education. Therefore, qualifying ECD applicants may use the GiA funding to get building plans approved, drafting of plans, and to apply for lease zoning, and to get their house in order. The Department: Planning assists in looking at zoning and approval of building plans, and the section: Community Development, at capacity building, training in First Aid, among other things.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1243	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	An ECD facility in Klapmuts is facing closure. Why not build a big enough ECD facility, or the funds could be used for 2 facilities		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1244	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	Why spending of municipal funds on facilities that are already registered instead of assisting those that are not registered	The Municipality is not responsible for the registration of ECDs; however, it is the mandate of the provincial Department of Education through the appointment of CSOs that assist with ECD registration. The municipality takes responsibility for the fire safety, zoning of building plans, training of first aid and through Grant-in-Aid (GiA) for qualifying ECD applicants within the municipal area. The GiA donations that the municipality is providing are specifically aimed at assisting ECDs to comply with the requirements for registration as determined by the Department of Education. Therefore, qualifying ECD applicants may use the GiA funding to get building plans approved, drafting of plans, and to apply for lease zoning, and to get their house in order. The Department: Planning assists in looking at zoning and approval of building plans, and the section: Community Development, at capacity building, training in First Aid, among other things.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1245	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Housing Development	Provision of ECD facilities in new housing developments		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1246	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	What is being done for ECDs? According to your ECD policy, the Constitution, and the National Integrated ECD policy, ECDs should be included in the IDP and budget	The Municipality is not responsible for the registration of ECDs; however, it is the mandate of the provincial Department of Education through the appointment of CSOs that assist with ECD registration. The municipality takes responsibility for the fire safety, zoning of building plans, training of first aid and through Grant-in-Aid (GiA) for qualifying ECD applicants within the municipal area. The GiA donations that the municipality is providing are specifically aimed at assisting ECDs to comply with the requirements for registration as determined by the Department of Education. Therefore, qualifying ECD applicants may use the GiA funding to get building plans approved, drafting of plans, and to apply for lease zoning, and to get their house in order. The Department: Planning assists in looking at zoning and approval of building plans, and the section: Community Development, at capacity building, training in First Aid, among other things.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1247	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	ECDs should not be brushed over. One needs to look at the figures in Stellenbosch, the number of facilities that are registered compared to those that are unregistered. There are only 45 facilities registered compared to 126 that are non-registered.	The Municipality is not responsible for the registration of ECDs; however, it is the mandate of the provincial Department of Education through the appointment of CSOs that assist with ECD registration. The municipality takes responsibility for the fire safety, zoning of building plans, training of first aid and through Grant-in-Aid (GiA) for qualifying ECD applicants within the municipal area. The GiA donations that the municipality is providing are specifically aimed at assisting ECDs to comply with the requirements for registration as determined by the Department of Education. Therefore, qualifying ECD applicants may use the GiA funding to get building plans approved, drafting of plans, and to apply for lease zoning, and to get their house in order. The Department: Planning assists in looking at zoning and approval of building plans, and the section: Community Development, at capacity building, training in First Aid, among other things.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1248	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Community Development	It is the local government's responsibility to make land and space available for ECDs		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1249	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Housing Development	Provision of ECD facilities in housing developments: Nothing has been mentioned about ECD facilities / multipurpose centres in the housing developments.	Developments, especially ATC, include social required needs, schools, etc. Primary schools are a municipal mandate.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1250	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Development of a policy for communities on student accommodation: Student houses or communes that are crippling in the neighbourhoods. Residents are buying houses for student accommodation, which disrupts the residents.	Mr Barnes agrees that Alderman Botha has a relevant concern – no one wants changes, but change is a reality. Changes in the neighbourhood will happen; this is a difficult issue. The municipality will take into consideration the necessity to have a student accommodation policy.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
	Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input					Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1251	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Development of a policy for communities on student accommodation: Residential houses are divided up for student accommodation with 4 to 6 cars per house.	Mr Barnes agrees that Alderman Botha has a relevant concern – no one wants changes, but change is a reality. Changes in the neighbourhood will happen; this is a difficult issue. The municipality will take into consideration the necessity to have a student accommodation policy.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1252	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Development of a policy for communities on student accommodation: There is a need to not allow communes in neighbourhoods.	Mr Barnes agrees that Alderman Botha has a relevant concern – no one wants changes, but change is a reality. Changes in the neighbourhood will happen; this is a difficult issue. The municipality will take into consideration the necessity to have a student accommodation policy.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1253	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Development of a policy for communities on student accommodation: The planners should have a vision for the neighbourhoods and should not leave developers to do as they please.	Mr Barnes agrees that Alderman Botha has a relevant concern – no one wants changes, but change is a reality. Changes in the neighbourhood will happen; this is a difficult issue. The municipality will take into consideration the necessity to have a student accommodation policy.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1254	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Development of a policy for communities on student accommodation: There is a need for a policy for communities.	Mr Barnes agrees that Alderman Botha has a relevant concern – no one wants changes, but change is a reality. Changes in the neighbourhood will happen; this is a difficult issue. The municipality will take into consideration the necessity to have a student accommodation policy.	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1255	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Environmental Management	Provision of more information on the environmental conservation as development affects the nature and environment	All nature areas are managed by the environmental committee through the environmental plans. The municipality is not funding any of those developments; it provides development which will pay charges to the municipality. 30% of the private developments on those projects need to be for GAP houses. This will address.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1256	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Environmental Management	Provide insight into the Botmanskop Environmental Plans.	All nature areas are managed by the environmental committee through the environmental plans.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1257	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Spatial Planning	Review of SDF: which system is used for the review of the SDF.		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1258	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Spatial Planning	Request for further engagements before the Amended Integrated Zoning Scheme is tabled before Council.	The team is in the process to respond to the comments submitted on the draft Integrated Zoning Scheme. Further inputs are welcomed as the process is not yet concluded	Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1259	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Housing Development	What projects are in the pipeline for Jonkershoek? For more than 30 years, the residents in Jonkershoek have been struggling to get housing development in Jonkershoek.	Jonkershoek has been ongoing with Public Works as the owner of the land. The municipality must also consider the environmental impact before deciding whether it is feasible to build houses there.	Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1260	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Environmental Management	Housing development: The concern is about Botmanskop.	The municipality must also consider the environmental impact before deciding whether it is feasible to build houses there.	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1261	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	The Franschhoek Pass is damaged - the pass has been badly damaged and has not been repaired.	The Franschhoek Pass is a provincial road. There are quarterly meetings with the Departments of Transport and Infrastructure to address these and other issues, like putting up traffic lights, etc.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1262	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	The Franschhoek Pass is damaged - Franschhoek is predominantly relying on tourism, and this is damaging the area.	The Franschhoek Pass is a provincial road. There are quarterly meetings with the Departments of Transport and Infrastructure to address these and other issues, like putting up traffic lights, etc.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1263	Stakeholder Engagement	Whole Municipal Area: All		Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Request the municipality to engage the Provincial Government to stop a number of trucks passing through Franschhoek.	The Franschhoek Pass is a provincial road. There are quarterly meetings with the Departments of Transport and Infrastructure to address these and other issues, like putting up traffic lights, etc.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1264	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Budget	Trip generation from a school hostel is much less than that of a student hostel as the learners don't have cars. Since the school hostel is on the school premises, the trip generation by the additional rooms is for all practical purposes, nil. We kindly request that the Roads portion of this DC calculation be omitted from the calculation	The current DC tariff table does not distinguish between a school hostel and a university hostel. It would be reasonable to assume that for a primary or secondary school, vehicle ownership by the students will be very low or zero. The trip generation and/or the impact on the roads network by a school hostel would therefore also be very low or zero. For that reason, there should be a distinction between a primary/secondary school hostel and a tertiary institution hostel. Roads DCs will not be applicable for a primary/secondary school hostel, DCs will be applicable for a tertiary institution hostel. The DC Policy is amended accordingly to reflect the above change: See new clause # 13.12 added: 13.12. Hostels - Roads DC's: For a primary school or high school hostel building the Roads & Transport DC will not be applicable. It can be reasonably accepted that most learners at such institutions will not be of driving age and that the hostels will be on the school premises. Under these conditions, zero - or very low trip generation is foreseen. For all other hostels, i.e. university hostels, the Roads & Transport DC will remain applicable.	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1265	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Integrated development planning and public participation	Removal of KPI061 in the 2023/24 financial year	KPI061, Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the MayCo, was removed from the TL SDBIP 2023/24 as it was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year.	Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: IDP/PMS/PP	Executive Mayor	Local	
1266	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Spatial Planning	Recommended that the Spatial Development Framework be revised in order to include the Calcutta Memorial Park on a spatial level		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1267	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Spatial Planning	Preparation and approval of local spatial development frameworks for the rural nodes have been outstanding for a long period of time: funding be made available towards the planning and approval of the Vlothenburg and Koelenhof rural node		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1268	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Housing Development	The Municipality must give a clear and definite indication as to where and in which projects opportunities will be made available to accommodate farm worker housing		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1269	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Housing Development	The northern extension of Kayamandi is located on the eastern boundary of commercial farms, and our concern is that further residential development on this portion could infringe on property rights and operational management and agricultural activities of the farms.		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1270	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Social Housing Proposed on FARM 81/2 AND FARM 81/9: Urban development in the form of social housing units on the said properties furthermore, will compromise the objectives of the Scenic Overlay Zone as set out in the approved Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme By-Law (2023)		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1271	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions: Red tape reduction in planning department		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1272	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby propose the following interventions: Building plan approvals		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1273	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby propose the following interventions: Streamlined process that conforms to By-Laws stipulations		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1274	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby propose the following interventions: Tax rebates in relation to heritage protection of farms, new vineyard plantations, provision of institutional/community facilities on farms (creches, pre-schools, public transport, housing, sports fields, etc.		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1275	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Environmental Management	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions: Alien clearing and river management practises		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Rural Management and Environment	Local	
1276	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Local Economic Development and Tourism	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions: Partnering/engaging with the Society and the Farm worker Forum in relation to land availability and allocation to emerging farmers		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1277	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Local Economic Development and Tourism	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions: Liquor and trade licences		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1278	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Land Use Management and Building	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions: Issuing of zoning certificates		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Management	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1279	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Local Economic Development and Tourism	Rural community and organised agriculture hereby proposed the following interventions: Streamline/prioritise applications aimed and agri-processing and related tourist facilities		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1280	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Budget	The request is that a "home occupation practice" on a farm should be exempt from DCs	The request is acknowledged, but unfortunately there is not enough engineering merit to justify that DCs for Home Occupation and for Tourism Facilities be exempted. For instance - a home occupation practice or a tourism facility would still generate additional trips / water and sewer demand if clients / employees are attracted to the premises. The developments on farms are already receiving a DC discount of 50% on trips. We are very sympathetic to the social/economic motivation made but unfortunately if considered purely from an engineering perspective, this request cannot be supported	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1281	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	Applications for the rebate must be submitted by the prescribed process in terms of the Rates Policy. The additional rebate can only be granted on the value of the property as it appears on the valuation roll. Properties of the same owner, but valued separately, cannot be added together for calculation purposes.		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
1282	Email	Whole Municipal Area: All		Income and Expenditure	The Stellenbosch Agricultural Society, as well as the Stellenbosch Farmworker Forum, sincerely believes that the implementation of the above holds a significant advantage to stimulate public-private working relations to the benefit of the area and its community in a sustainable manner		Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	Financial Services	Local	
1283	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Support for the Lynedoch Agripark and Stellenbosch Farmer Production Support Unit (Annandale road) as hubs for job creation and business development. (late submission)		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1284	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Creation of a communal training and technology centre for computer skills, CV development, entrepreneurship and online learning. (late submission)		Directorate: PED	Department: Development Planning	Deputy Mayor (Planning, LED and Tourism)	Local	
1285	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Recreation and Sport	Development of a Youth Hub and Sports Facility in Vloottenburg (Longlands); to provide activities such as arts and sports. (late submission)		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	Youth, Sport and Culture	Local	
1286	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Community Development	Development of a Youth Hub and Sports Facility in Vloottenburg (Longlands); to provide activities such as vocational training and mental health support in a safe and inspiring environment. (late submission)	Training is advertised throughout all wards for Skills training through the ward offices and our social media platforms. In collaboration with other stakeholders, we offer programmes such as substance abuse; job readiness; youth parenting, general awareness programs, etc	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	
1287	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Community Development	Establishment of a Food Hub in Vloottenburg (Longlands); a communal space for food kitchens, food gardens, mobile clinic support, and wellness initiatives (late submission)	They could form part of the 2025/2026 training. They need to ensure that they are able to identify space and access to water as well as the rights to utilise water for such a programme. Contact details will be provided to the current project facilitators (SAIE – South African Institute for Entrepreneurs).	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	Community Services	Local	

IDP and Budget Comments and Input - draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP - April 2025											
Community and Stakeholder Comments / Input						Municipal Directorate and Western Cape Government Information					
No.	Source	Ward	Ward Councillor	Priority	Community / Stakeholder Comments / Input	Departmental Action	Linkage to Directorate	Department	Responsible Mayoral Portfolio	Government Competency	WCG: Provincial Department
1288	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Development	Provision of affordable, dignified, and safe housing within well-planned rural village models in Vlotenburg (late submission)		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1289	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Improvement of basic infrastructure such as speed bumps and signage in Vlotenburg (late submission)		Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Infrastructure Services	Local	
1290	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Housing Administration	Improvement of basic infrastructure such as communal facilities in Vlotenburg (late submission)		Directorate: PED	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Local	
1291	Email	Ward 20	Cllr. Joseph Joon	Safety and Security	Implementation of safety measures such as surveillance cameras, neighbourhood watches, and closer partnerships with SAPS in Vlotenburg (late submission)		Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	

Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME 2) 2025



Western Cape
Government
FOR YOU



Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME 2) 2025

Cape Winelands District

Stellenbosch Municipality



STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

INTEGRATED PLANNING AND BUDGETING ASSESSMENT: ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL IDP, SDF AND BUDGET

Western Cape Government

APRIL/MAY 2025

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY DIAGNOSTIC AND SUMMARY OF KEY RECOMMENDATIONS

Integrated Development & Spatial Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") is encouraged to implement the recommendations of the 2024/25 TIME Report, with a focused effort on strengthening key financial ratios to enhance fiscal sustainability. The Municipality should refine its planning and target-setting processes by integrating both current performance realities and future projections to ensure more informed, achievable, and forward-looking outcomes. The Municipality should include detailed data on informal settlements to ensure budgets align with actual service delivery demands and support equitable, needs-based planning. A clearer understanding of informal settlement conditions will strengthen the next Spatial Development Framework (SDF) by improving land planning and identifying future land needs. The Municipality should improve refuse collection in unserviced areas, report on Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) implementation in its annual report, and submit the council adopted IWMP to DEA&DP for assessment.
Economic Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipality is encouraged to address and close capital challenges and service delivery gaps as addressed in the analysis of Budget Schedule A10. Furthermore, an increase investment in road infrastructure is required to address capacity constraints and maintenance backlogs that hinder economic activity. The Municipality address lagging infrastructure index prohibiting economic growth and development Municipality should explore alternative infrastructure financing options to diversify funding sources and accelerate delivery of critical capital projects.
Revenue and Expenditure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2025/26 MTREF tabled budget is funded. The Municipality's revenue growth projections exceed expenditure increases over the 2025/26 MTREF, illustrating the Municipality's financial sustainability. The Municipality is commended for considering renewable energy procurement to reduce costs and reliance on Eskom, ensuring reliable and affordable electricity services for its residents. The Municipality should consider cash backing a portion of the non-current provision to ringfence costs associated with the rehabilitation of landfill sites cell 1 and 2.
Capital Budget & Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CAPEX notably favours basic services & roads infrastructure under the strategic objective Good Governance and compliance (R2.06 million in 2025/26). The Road Transport expenditure increased from R86.95 million in 2024/25 to R94.55 million in 2025/26, indicating an 8.7% annual growth rate and a 20% increase over the MTREF period. The Municipality has significantly reduced its borrowings over the past three financial years, with an average of 33.2%, but only managed to spend an average of 27.1% of the adjustments budget. It is advised to reassess capital funding and align it with realistic expenditures, as projected tariffs are linked to both operational and capital expenditures.
Strategic Procurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipality did not submit the supply chain management's (SCM) standard operating procedures (SOP's), the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management (FIDPM) Policy, Procurement Plan and Asset Register for analysis. High volumes of infrastructure-related procurement emanating from Integrated development plan (IDP) projects necessitate good governance in infrastructure procurement, where relevant policy documents could not be assessed for 2 consecutive years. Unable to determine whether Asset Register informs the IDP and/or Procurement Plan and/or Budget.
mSCOA Compliance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipality has demonstrated commendable progress in enhancing its overall compliance with the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA), with implementation roadmaps being regularly updated and reported quarterly. However, minor inconsistencies remain in the alignment between balance sheet budgeting and cash flow projections, which should be addressed to ensure full integration and accuracy across financial reporting components.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1:	INTRODUCTION	6
SECTION 2:	INTEGRATED PLANNING	8
SECTION 3:	ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	15
SECTION 4:	REVIEW OF THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION	40
SECTION 5:	CONCLUSION	43

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
BESP	Built Environment Support Programme
CAPEX	Capital Expenditure
CBD	Central Business District
CBA	Critical Biodiversity Areas
CMP	Coastal Management Programme
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
CWD	Cape Winelands District
DCAS	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport
DEA&DP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
DLG	Department of Local Government
DM	District Municipality
DoI	Department of Infrastructure
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBE	Free Basic Electricity
HSP	Human Settlements Plan
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGP	Infrastructure Growth Plan
IIAMP	Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan
IIF	Infrastructure Investment Framework
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan
ISDF	Integrated Strategic Development Framework
IYM	In-year Monitoring
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
JOC	Joint Operations Centre
kl	kilolitre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour (1 000 watt hours)
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFP	Long Term Financial Plan
LUPA	Land Use Planning Act
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MDG	Millennium Development Goal

MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MER	Municipal Energy Resilience
MI	Municipal Infrastructure
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MIP	Municipal Infrastructure Plan
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency
MMP	Maintenance Management Plan
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MVA	Megavolt Amperes (1 Million volt amperes)
MWh	Megawatt hour (1 Million watt hours)
NRW	Non-revenue Water
NDHS	National Department of Human Settlements
NT	National Treasury
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OPEX	Operating Expenditure
PMS	Performance Management Systems
RMP	Road Management Plan
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SWMP	Stormwater Management Plan
WDM	Water Demand Management
WSDP	Water Service Development Plan
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Wastewater Treatment Works

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

The 2025 SIME assessment summarises comments by the Western Cape Government (WCG) on the draft 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget, 2025/26 IDP, Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and other relevant policies and documents.

The assessment covers the following key areas; conformance with the Municipal finance act (MFMA), Municipal systems act (MSA) & Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR); an integrated, spatial and environmental planning analysis of the IDP and SDF and the responsiveness, credibility and sustainability of the tabled budget.

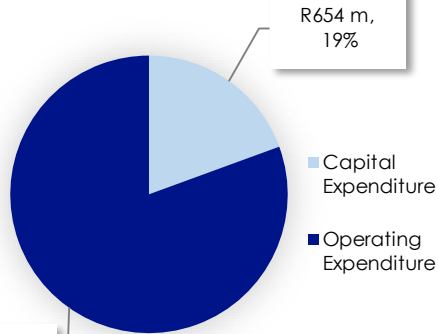
The WCG intends meeting the management of your Municipality in May 2025, where the key findings and recommendations of this report will be presented and deliberated upon. The planned engagement will contextualise the Municipality's challenges and responses as presented in the draft budget, IDP, local economic development (LED), SDF and as well as other strategic matters for discussion between the two spheres of government. All the information related to the assessment and analysis of the draft annual budget, IDP and SDF are found in the report below.

The budget snapshot below provides a high-level overview of key socio-economic and financial indicators of the **Stellenbosch Municipality** in relation to the regional economy.

BUDGET SNAPSHOT



2025/26 Municipal Expenditure



Source: Draft 2025/26 A1 Schedule



GDPR

MERO 2024

GDPR

2021 Constant Prices

2023

R16.4 billion

GDPR Growth

2024f

0.9%

2025f

0.9%

2026f

0.9%



Inflation

NT MFMA Budget Circular 130

2024e

4.4%

2025f

4.3%

2026f

4.6%

2027f

4.4%



Total Population

Census 2022

*175 411

Population Growth %

Est average annual 2024 - 2029

*2.0%

No. of Households

Census 2022

*59 626

No. of Indigent Households

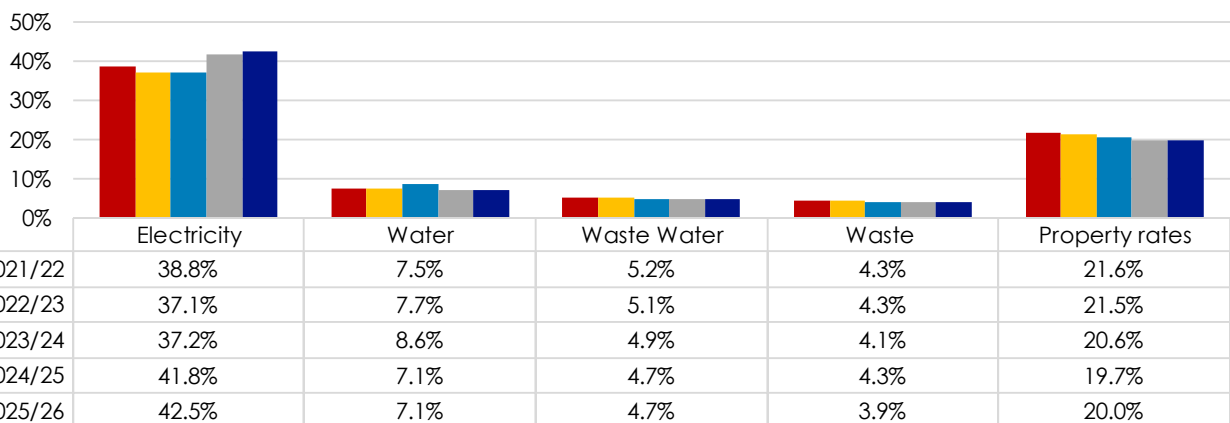
AR 2022/23

5 744

* Stats SA Mid-year population estimates (MYPE) 2024 data was used in the 2024 MERO and SEP-LG. MYPE population data deviates from that in Census 2022.



Service charges and Property Rates Revenue as a % of Total Revenue (2021/22 to 2025/26)



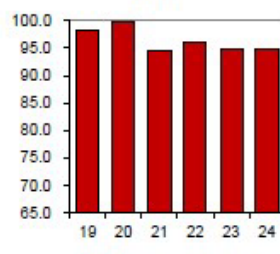
Source: Draft 2025/26 A1 Schedule

Ratings Afrika MFSI®

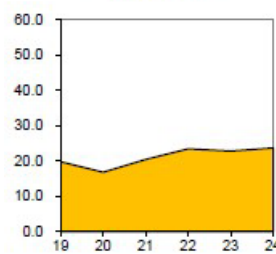
Financial Sustainability Index Score

	2022	2023	2024
Stellenbosch	65	68	69
WC Average	53	53	55

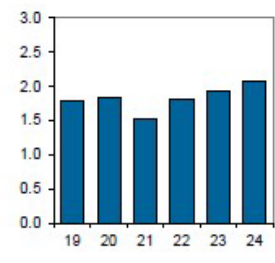
Debtors' collection rate



Interest-bearing debt : total income



Adjusted current ratio



Source: Ratings Afrika Financial Sustainability Analysis Service January 2025.

The graphs reflect the percentage or ratio (Y-axis) for the period 2019 to 2024 (X-axis)

SECTION 2: INTEGRATED PLANNING

2.1 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The MSA 32 of 2000 requires that every municipal council must review its IDP annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements and to the extent that changing circumstances require. Further provision is made for every municipal council to amend such IDP following a prescribed process outlined in Regulation 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001 (MSA Regulations).

During the 2024/25 financial year, the Stellenbosch Municipality (the Municipality) conducted the annual review of its IDP, which is the third review of the 2022 - 2027 IDP. The Municipality resolved to adopt a reviewed IDP, by the end of May 2025 as reflected in Council Resolution 282287.

2.1.1 Integrated Development Plan Compliance

The draft reviewed IDP will not be assessed for compliance or alignment given the requirements of the MSA.

2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan Implementation

Section 41 of the MSA provides for a municipality, in accordance with its performance management system, to set performance measures with regard to its development priorities and objectives set out in the IDP. In addition, section 41 provides for the monitoring of the performance, measuring and reviewing performance at least once per year, implementing steps to improve the performance, and setting a regular reporting system. This section thus reflects on whether the Municipality might be at risk of not achieving its strategic objectives, noting that this is the third review cycle of the 2022 – 2027 IDP.

To conduct the assessment of the Municipality's IDP over the current term of office, the following documents were consulted:

- The 2022 - 2027 IDP and subsequent reviews and amendments;
- The 2022/23 Annual Report and the draft 2023/24 Annual Report;
- The 2023/24 and 2024/25 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs), including any subsequent revisions thereof; and
- The 2024/25 Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement (TIME) Report compiled by the Provincial Treasury (PT).

The Municipality has five strategic focus areas (SFAs), which remain unchanged following the adoption of the 2022 - 2027 IDP in May 2022. These SFAs are outlined as follows.



The 2022/23 SDBIP reflects 46 key performance indicators (KPIs) and targets aligned to the 2022 - 2027 IDP. The description of certain projects within the 2022/23 SDBIP were revised in January 2023, however, the KPIs remained unchanged. The 2023/24 SDBIP initially reflected 48 KPIs, the number was revised to 47 KPIs following the achievement of the target allocated to the submission of the Municipality's revised Local Economic Development Strategy to the Mayoral Committee (Mayco), that took place during the previous financial year. The revised 2023/24 SDBIP further reflected linkages to the Municipality's SFAs.

An analysis of the 2022/23 Annual Report reflects that the Municipality accomplished most of the targets contained in the 2022/23 SDBIP, however, certain areas presented challenges, as indicated below:

- SFA 2, where 40 per cent of the KPIs did not achieve its target;
- SFA 4, where approximately 15 per cent of the KPIs did not achieve its target; and
- SFA 5, where approximately 21 per cent of the KPIs did not achieve its target.

The performance of the Municipality during the 2023/24 financial year reflects substantial progress towards achieving its outlined targets, however, certain areas presented challenges, as indicated below:

- SFA 2, where approximately 25 per cent of the targets were not achieved;
- SFA 4, where approximately eight per cent of the targets were not achieved; and
- SFA 5, where approximately 15 per cent of the targets were not achieved.

The primary factors that contributed to the performance challenges associated with the aforementioned SFAs include staff capacity constraints in the administration of building plans and non-compliance with wastewater quality standards due to the adverse effects of load-shedding on the wastewater treatment plant. However, the appointment of an additional building plan examiner, along with the proposed revision of the micro-organogram within the Building Development Management section, has yielded positive outcomes.

The Department of Local Government (the Department) further notes that the Municipality achieved 52 per cent of its target for the KPI measuring the number of new water standpipes installed (26 against a target of 50) during the 2022/23 financial year. The Department further notes that the KPI was removed following the revision of the SDBIP during the 2023/24 financial year. In addition, the Municipality experienced challenges in relation to limiting unaccounted water losses to less than 25 per cent, having reported an actual performance of 31.29 per cent against the target. The Department notes that the

deviation against target for the water losses was due to damage sustained to various bulk water mains caused by excessive rain and subsequent floods. The Department further notes that the Municipality has awarded the pipe replacement tender which involves designing and earmarking sections of high-risk pipelines for replacement during the 2024/25 financial year. The Municipality's performance against these KPIs are significant performance measurements to monitor as it relates directly to the Municipality's core mandate of delivering basic services.

The graphs below illustrate the Municipality's performance regarding its KPIs and targets for the SFAs during the 2022/23 - 2023/24 reporting periods.

Figure 1 The Municipality's performance during the 2022/23 financial year

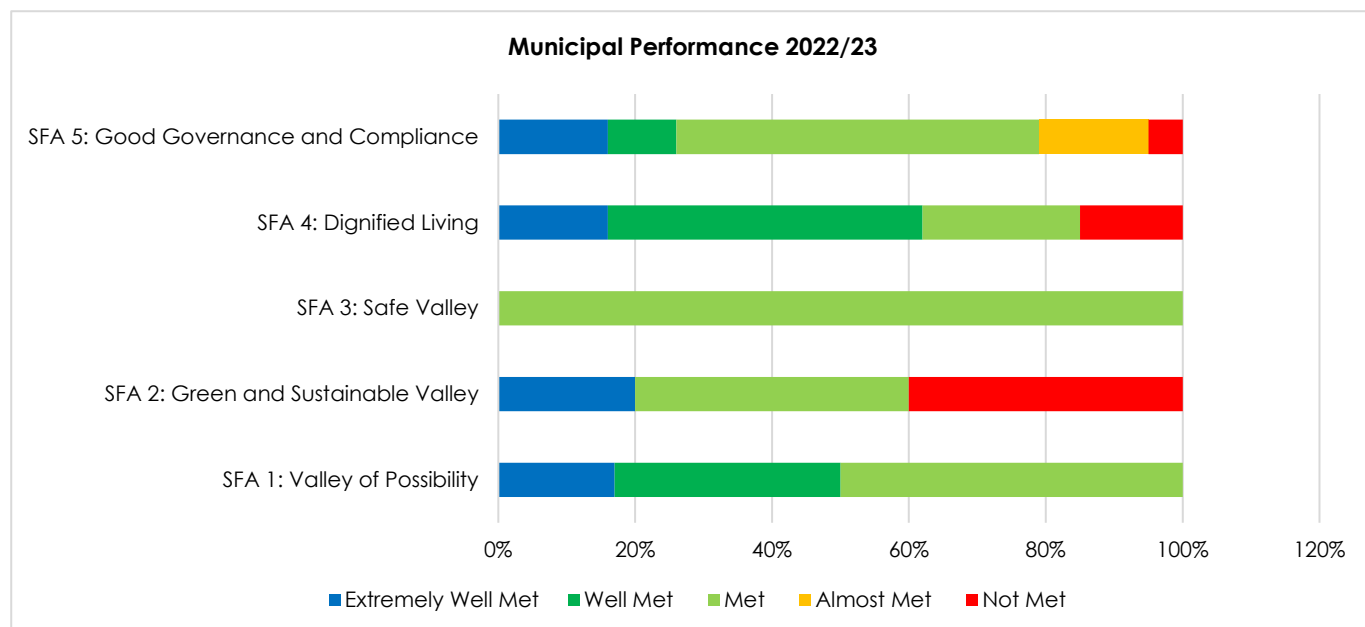
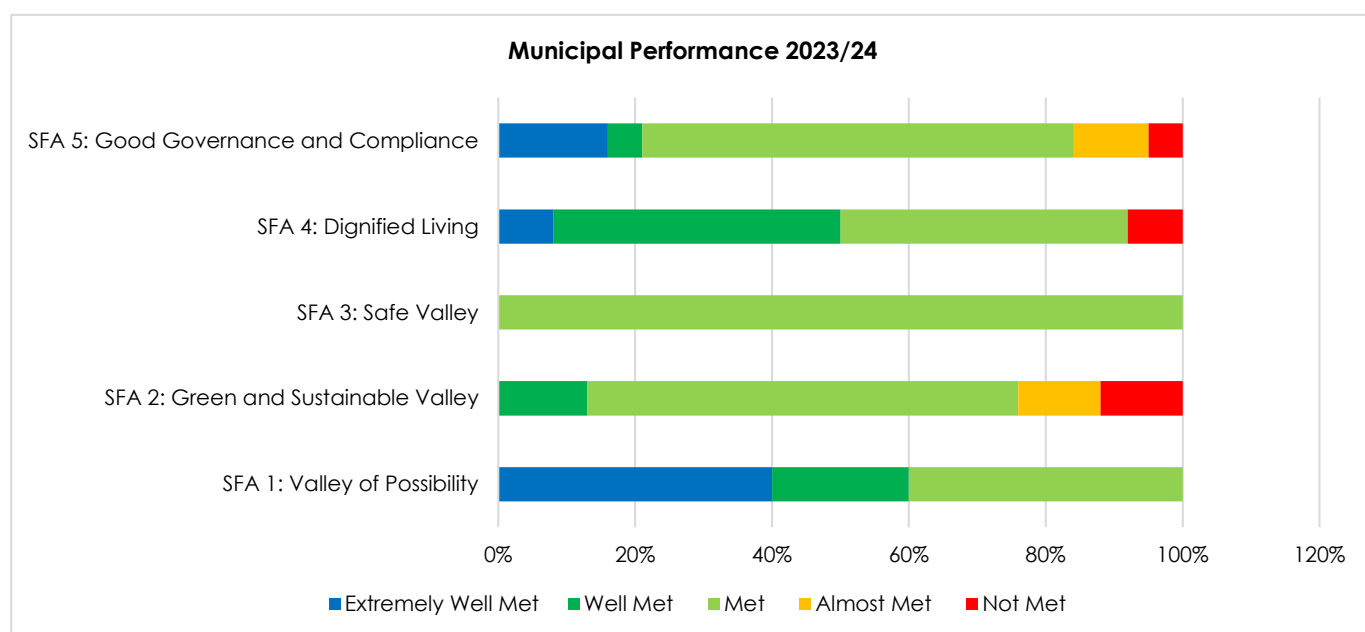


Figure 2 The Municipality's performance during the 2023/24 financial year



The implementation of the Municipality's SFAs over the 2022/23 – 2023/24 reporting periods have shown a 4.6 per cent increase from 82.6 per cent to 87.23 per cent. The performance of the IDP therefore remained stable with no foreseeable risk that the Municipality may fail to achieve the SFAs set out in the IDP over the current term of office.

The 2024/25 TIME Report reflects that the Municipality achieved 15 KPIs, while three KPIs were not achieved, which resulted in an overall performance of 83.3 per cent. Two of the KPIs that was not achieved were linked to SFA 5 while the other KPI was allocated to SFA 2. The targets linked to SFA 5 that were not achieved was due to the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) not being submitted to the mayoral committee (Mayco) by 30 November 2024 as a result of key vacancies within the relevant component. The Department, however, notes that the Freight Study is near completion and will be considered as part of revising the CITP. The other target not achieved was due to an under expenditure on the capital budget of 19.7 per cent against a target of 30 per cent. The under expenditure was due to tenders that were not yet awarded; however, the Department notes that the Municipality has undertaken to shift projects to the outer years, based on cash flow projections. With regards to the underperformance of the target linked to SFA 2, the percentage of the Municipality's wastewater compliance stood at 59.1 per cent against a target of 70 per cent. The Department, however, notes that construction of the phase two upgrades at the Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works is underway and is expected to improve the Municipality's performance against the KPI.

2.2 KEY FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

2.2.1 Key Findings

Based on the above assessment, below is a summary of key findings:

- Municipality's primary performance challenges are concentrated within SFA 2 and SFA 5. While SFA 4 also reflects areas of concern, it is predominantly associated with financial KPIs; and
- The Municipality did not achieve the target linked to the submission of the CITP to the Mayco by 30 November 2024, due to vacancies within the relevant component.

2.2.2 Recommendations

It is recommended that the Municipality:

- Continue monitoring the Municipality's performance to risk manage potential declines in performance with particular reference to the core mandate of the Municipality;
- Integrate the CITP following its adoption, into subsequent IDP review processes or proposed amendments to the IDP; and
- Enhance planning in relation to target setting to ensure that reasonable targets are set, considering current and future planning circumstances as part of the IDP review process.

2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL AND PLANNING ANALYSIS

2.3.1 Strategic Spatial Planning Pressures and Risks

A summary of strategic pressures and risks.

■ MSDF Performance Review

- Stellenbosch Municipality is commended for undertaking a thorough review of performance in terms of the implementation of its SDF, required as per section 34(a)(i) of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000.). The review confirms that budget is being spent in line with the priority development areas identified in the SDF.

2.3.2 The Municipality's Response to Strategic Pressures and Risks

■ Capital Expenditure Framework

- Stellenbosch Municipality is commended for continuing to use the SDF and the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) as a guide for decision making around capital expenditure. By anchoring the annual budget process on the principles and priorities outlined in the SDF and CEF, Stellenbosch Municipality is ensuring strategic resource allocation, as well as the advancement of a plan-led budget.

■ Incremental Upgrading of Informal Settlements

- In terms of SPLUMA section 21(k) a SDF should "identify the designation of areas in the municipality where incremental upgrading approaches to development and regulation will be applicable". Formally recognising informal settlements as areas suitable for incremental upgrading enables the progressive provision of administrative support, infrastructure services, and secure tenure, aligning with national human settlement goals. It also promotes spatial justice, improves access to basic services, and guides public investment and intergovernmental coordination.
- Further motivation for providing more detail on each informal settlement in the SDF is that residents of the informal settlements represent a significant proportion of the municipality's population and without a good understanding of the infrastructure requirements emanating from informal settlements, the value of a Capital Expenditure Framework is undermined.
- The Stellenbosch SDF does frequently speak to the need to upgrade informal settlements. What is missing from the SDF is the delineation of the informal settlements suitable for upgrading, on each settlement map. Instead, many informal settlements areas seem to be delineated as "Mixed Use Community and Residential infill". It is therefore assumed that where such classification is used, it implies that upgrading would be appropriate.
- The Annual Review of Stellenbosch Municipality Housing Pipeline for period 2023 -2026 refers to the role of the Municipality in upgrading informal settlements through, amongst other objectives, the provision of basic services, enumeration and undertaking demographic surveys and facilitating tenure security. These and other objectives listed speak to SPLUMA's definition of incremental upgrading of informal areas through the "progressive introduction of administration, management, engineering services and land tenure rights."

- In terms of the Stellenbosch Draft MTREF 2025 – 2026 dated 31 March 2025, no amounts are provided when referring to “Free Basic Services for Informal Settlements”, whether it be for electricity, water, sanitation or refuse removal. Furthermore, it is very difficult from the information given, to determine what the scale of the need is in terms of providing basic, water, sanitation and refuse removal services to residents of Informal Settlements. There is no indication of the number of people in each informal settlement and how many people or households are sharing one toilet or one standpipe. Without an understanding of the scale of the problem it is challenging to determine whether the response provided is adequate.

■ Waste Management

- The Municipality designated a waste management officer in writing as per the requirements of the Waste Act. The Municipality's IWMP was endorsed in 2024 and a comprehensive review should take place in 2029. Waste issues are reflected in the SDBIP (2024/25). The Socio-economic Profile 2023 indicates a refuse collection level of 87.3 per cent, which is below the National Waste Management Strategy's target of 95 per cent.
- The Municipality has four operating Facilities which include the Devon Valley Waste Disposal Facility (92.42 per cent), Klapmuts Waste Transfer Station (96 per cent), Stellenbosch Integrated Waste Management Facility and Franschoek drop off. The compliance status of the latter two is unknown, however the Municipality's Facilities generally fall within a compliant status. The Municipality recently began disposal in the newly constructed cell 4A of the Devon Valley Waste Disposal Facility. Upon completion of the rest of the cells 4B and 4C, the Municipality will have an additional 20-year disposal of lifespan.

■ Ecological Infrastructure

- Ecological Infrastructure (EI) entails naturally functioning ecosystems that provide services to people and the economy and plays a vital role in municipal service delivery across the Western Cape. It supports reliable, good-quality raw water supply and contributes to disaster risk reduction, especially in terms of wildfires and flooding (inland and coastal).
- To guide municipalities in investing in Ecological Infrastructure, the Western Cape Government developed the Western Cape Ecological Infrastructure Investment Framework. This framework highlights EI's potential to lower service delivery costs and enhance community well-being. Municipalities are encouraged to integrate EI into their service delivery planning, using one or more of the following approaches:
 - Collaboration & Participation: Many municipalities support landscape initiatives aimed at reducing environmental risks (e.g., Boland Groot Winterhoek Collective, Outeniqua to Tsitsikamma Water Working Group) where important EI is identified and a “whole of society” approach to safeguarding or improving this EI is refined, often with real benefits to municipalities.
 - Identification & Planning: Some municipalities have mapped key EI areas and developed investment plans, which can attract external funding and boost service delivery effectiveness.
 - Direct Investment: Others are directly funding EI projects—for example, to secure water supply or reduce flood risks—often in partnership with the private sector for co-investment.
- Guiding materials and examples are available from the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. Municipalities are urged to tailor EI investment to their local context as a complementary strategy to enhance service delivery and human wellbeing within their administrative domains.

2.3.1 Key Findings and Recommendations

Highlight any relevant findings/recommendations.

- Stellenbosch Municipality is encouraged to include more detail in the Draft IDP Review and the Draft Budget on informal settlements, including the number of people in each settlement (or at least the number of households), and the number of standpipes and toilets in each informal settlement (in those instances where individual household services have not been provided). Having this information, together with the budgeted amounts for service provision in informal settlements, would allow for a clearer understanding of whether the resources allocated are aligned with the actual level of need and would support more responsive, equitable, and needs-based planning and budgeting.
- Furthermore, a more comprehensive understanding of the current conditions within each informal settlement will enhance the preparation of the next SDF. It will facilitate a more accurate determination of land requirements, based on existing population densities and anticipated changes following the provision of sites and services, and will support the identification of additional land where necessary.
- The Municipality must put systems in place to improve refuse collection to all unserved areas including informal settlements. They must report on the implementation of the IWMP in their annual report and submit the report to DEA&DP for assessment. The Municipality must submit the council resolution for the adoption of their current IWMP
- Municipalities are encouraged to integrate Ecological Infrastructure into their service delivery planning, using one or more of the following approaches:
 - Collaboration & Participation
 - Identification & Planning
 - Direct Investment
- Municipalities are also urged to tailor Ecological Infrastructure investment to their local context as a complementary strategy to enhance service delivery and human wellbeing within their administrative domains.

SECTION 3: ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides an assessment of key indicators related to the responsiveness, credibility and sustainability of the tabled budget.

Key to assessing the above criteria is the alignment of the municipality's budget to its strategic objectives, where if there are gaps identified, recommendations will be provided considering the municipal areas current socio-economic challenges.

The revenue and expenditure analysis and risks section provide a gap analysis with regards to trading services, analysing the credibility, tariff structure and responsiveness of the municipality's budget.

As capital infrastructure development is a key catalyst for economic growth and sustainability, the municipality's capital funding mix, capital budget implementation and procurement planning assessment are critical to understand the municipal area's growth trajectory.

3.2 SUSTAINABLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Table 1 Strategic Objectives for the 2025/26 MTREF

Strategic Objective	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework OPEX				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework CAPEX			
	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Average Annual Growth	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Average Annual Growth
R thousand								
Green and Sustainable Valley	5 532	5 684	5 841	2.8%	38 176	47 939	18 048	-31.2%
Valley of Possibility	99 407	107 296	105 931	3.2%	227 456	185 458	132 128	-23.8%
Dignified Living	370 066	426 661	436 581	8.6%	287 316	332 087	287 151	0.0%
Safe Valley	180 357	188 680	197 355	4.6%	38 311	50 940	55 000	19.8%
Good Governance and Compliance	2 057 666	2 223 485	2 399 288	8.0%	62 773	42 048	36 323	-23.9%
Total Expenditure	2 713 028	2 951 805	3 144 996	7.7%	1 308 065	1 316 942	1 057 302	-10.1%

Source: Stellenbosch Municipality, A-Schedules

- Below is a concise analysis of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget responsiveness to its IDP Strategic Objectives for 2025/26 MTREF, based on the provided SA5 and SA6
- Strategic Objective Alignment
 - "Dignified Living" (Social Housing) receives a significant MTREF allocation (R370.0 million – R437.0 million), aligning with IDP priorities, but Provincial grant dependency is a risk for sustainability.
 - "Good Governance" dominates MTREF spending (R2.05 billion – R2.4 billion), reflecting institutional focus, yet outputs (e.g., IT/compliance) lack granularity in the SDBIP.
- Economic and Socio-Economic Responsiveness (Trading Services will form part of the consolidated trading services section)
 - "Valley of Possibility" (Economic Growth): MTREF Budget grows (R99.4 million in 2025/26 – R107.2 million in 2026/27) but is overshadowed by social spending, raising questions about job-creation outputs.
 - Trading Services (SA6): Consolidated allocations (R654.0 million in 2025/26) suggest focus on water/electricity, but detail is missing. Municipality to please confirm correctness.

● Roads & Human Settlements

- Roads (Under "Safe Valley"): Modest growth in SA5 over MTREF (R180.0 million – R197.0 million) may not match infrastructure decay rates.
- Human Settlements: High nominal spend over MTREF (R287.0 million – R332.0 million in SA6) but per-unit delivery targets are unclear.

● National/Provincial Alignment

- Partial Alignment: "Green Valley" (R5.5 million – R5.8 million) aligns with climate goals, but funding is negligible versus national green economy mandates.
- Housing Backlogs: Prioritised but reliant on conditional grants, limiting local flexibility

● Real Growth vs. Inflation

- Core Services (Governance, Housing): Growth exceeds inflation (~7 per cent vs. 5.5 per cent), but "Safe Valley" (Safety/Roads) lags at ~3 per cent, risking service erosion

● MTREF Expenditure Trends (2025/26 vs 2027/28)

- Capital vs. Operating Split: SA5 (Operating) grows 14 per cent (R2.71 billion to R3.14 billion), while SA6 (Capital) drops 19 per (R1.31 billion to R1.06 billion), signalling potential underinvestment in infrastructure.

● Standout Trends

- Governance operational expenditure (OPEX) dominates: R2.40 billion in 2027/28 for "Good Governance and Compliance" dwarfs the other objectives. This appears to include a substantial portion of direct service delivery expenditure. The Municipality should consider whether these services cannot be linked to other strategic objectives to better reflect the alignment of spending to the full range of strategic objectives and avoid the impression of a governance-heavy institution
- Social Spending: "Dignified Living" and "Valley of Possibility" combined hover around R500 million per year over the MTREF, but economic multipliers are unverified.

● Gaps & Risks

- Underfunded Environmental Goals: "Green Valley" receives less than 1 per cent of total budget, undermining sustainability commitments.
- Opaque Outputs: SDBIP lacks clarity on deliverables (e.g., housing units built, roads repaired).

● Recommendations

- Rebalance SA6 capital budgets to address infrastructure deficits.
- Link "Valley of Possibility" spending to measurable job creation.
- Clarify SDBIP outputs for transparency.

● Conclusion

- The budget prioritises social and governance objectives but underfunds economic/environmental goals. Real growth in core areas is mixed, and capital expenditure cuts may hinder long-term development.

- **Key Query:** Does the drop in SA6 (Capital) funding reflect completed projects or austerity? Further detail on project pipelines is needed.

3.3 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS AND RISKS

3.3.1 BUDGET OVERVIEW

Table 2 Budget overview for the 2025/26 MTREF Budget

Stellenbosch	CURRENT YEAR			MEDIUM TERM REVENUE					
Description	2024/25	2024/25	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26	2026/27	2026/27	2027/28	2027/28
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +0	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +1	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +2	Treasury Calculation
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 532 153	2 585 948	2 585 948	2 861 113	2 861 113	3 145 171	3 145 171	3 410 817	3 410 817
Total Operating Expenditure	2 511 734	2 522 843	2 569 398	2 713 028	2 722 950	2 951 805	2 965 506	3 144 996	3 164 452
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 419	63 105	16 550	148 085	138 162	193 366	179 665	265 821	246 365
Non Cash Items									
Depreciation & asset impairment	249 408	219 703	219 703	225 960	225 960	232 739	232 739	237 394	237 394
A4: Total Operating Budget Restated Result	269 827	282 808	236 253	374 045	364 122	426 105	412 404	503 215	483 758
A5: Total Capital Expenditure	599 345	520 013	488 609	654 032	620 975	658 471	645 971	528 651	506 651
Funded by:									
Transfers recognised - capital	137 551	166 515	135 112	138 272	105 215	143 247	130 747	144 438	122 438
Borrowing	200 000	118 846	118 846	198 019	198 019	199 423	199 423	77 999	77 999
Internally generated funds	261 795	234 652	234 652	317 740	317 740	315 802	315 802	306 214	306 214
A7 - Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	529 941	678 807	180 746	675 549	230 012	707 350	322 007	764 469	480 017
A8 - Surplus / (shortfall) after application of cash and investments	426 447	475 939	49 948	785 475	27 465	845 615	114 773	900 234	281 572
BUDGET FUNDING POSITION	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED	FUNDED

Source: A1 schedules, NT funding tool, 2025/26 TABB data strings.

- The Municipality is commended for tabling a **Funded** budget for the entire 2025/26 MTREF, which is in accordance with Section 18 of the MFMA. The Municipality tabled increasing operational surpluses over the 2025/26 MTREF, suggesting that the Municipality has the ability to contribute to its reserves and revenue growth.
- Significant discrepancies have been identified in Table A8 – Surplus/(Deficit) after Application of Cash and Investments – when comparing the municipal budget figures with those derived from the Treasury calculation. These differences are primarily attributable to a system-generated negative Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR), which is included in the total reserves required to be cash-backed over the MTREF. This incorrect inclusion results in an overstatement of the Municipality's cash position and has therefore been excluded from the Treasury's calculation.
- A formal request has been submitted to the Municipality to provide the actual reserves to accurately determine the funding position. As such, the Treasury calculation is based on reserves reported in the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and incorporates the application of both the Reserves and Liquidity Policies.
- The Municipality must ensure that the 2025/26 final budget presents an accurate reflection of its financial position by including a clear explanation of commitments against cash and cash equivalents. Any omissions or uncommitted provisions may result in a distorted view of the actual cash position. It is essential to comply with the minimum liquidity requirements by ensuring that all provisions are backed by unencumbered cash and investments, as outlined in section 4.1.1.4 of the Liquidity Policy and section (d) of the Cash Generated from Activities in the Reserves Policy.

- Furthermore, the Municipality must urgently address inconsistencies identified between Table A7 in the TABB data strings and the A1 budget schedules and thoroughly investigate reported reserves to avoid misrepresentation of its financial status.
- The Municipality reports a year-on-year increase in cash and cash equivalents over the MTREF, with projected balances of R675.55 million in 2025/26, R707.35 million in 2026/27, and R764.47 million in 2027/28, respectively.
- An analysis of Table A6 (Budgeted Financial Position) indicates that the Municipality is expected to maintain a positive working capital position throughout the MTREF period. This reflects sufficient funds to meet short-term obligations and supports overall financial sustainability.
- The Municipality has demonstrated its ability to meet monthly fixed operating commitments using available cash and investments. These projections incorporate all intended applications of cash, as outlined in Table A8.
- The Municipality projects a steady improvement in its liquidity ratio over the MTREF period, increasing from 1.32:1 in 2025/26, to 1.33:1 in 2026/27, and 1.43:1 in 2027/28. This upward trend confirms a sound liquidity position, with each year remaining above the National Treasury recommended norm of 1:1. These projections indicate that the Municipality will have sufficient funds to meet its short-term obligations, with no signs of liquidity risk.
- The Municipality's cost coverage ratio is projected at 3.91 months in 2025/26, increasing to 3.79 months in 2026/27, and 3.82 months in 2027/28. This indicates that the Municipality will have enough cash to cover monthly fixed operating commitments without needing to collect any additional revenue. The ratios remain above the National Treasury norm of 1 to 3 months, confirming a stable cash position over the MTREF period.
- The 2025/26 budgeted cash flow statement (SA30) reflects service charge collections of R1.86 billion, 111.6 per cent of the R1.67 billion reported in the Budgeted Financial Performance (A4). This projection suggests that the Municipality anticipates collecting more than it bills, potentially capturing arrears or historical debt. While this assumption may bolster short-term cash flow, it is essential to critically assess its sustainability and ensure alignment with actual collection trends. Strategically, the Municipality must guard against overestimation that could misrepresent its financial health and compromise reporting accuracy. Embedding more robust revenue forecasting methodologies and distinguishing between current and arrear collections will enhance transparency, support long-term financial planning, and uphold the credibility of the budget framework.

3.4 TRADING SERVICES

3.4.1 OUTCOMES OF THE COST REFLECTIVE TOOL

Table 3 Outcome of the Cost Reflective Tool

Operating Expenditure and Income Across Functions (Figures in Rand)									
						Energy sources	Water management	Waste water management	Waste management
Demarcation Description	Demarc Code	CAP	Period						

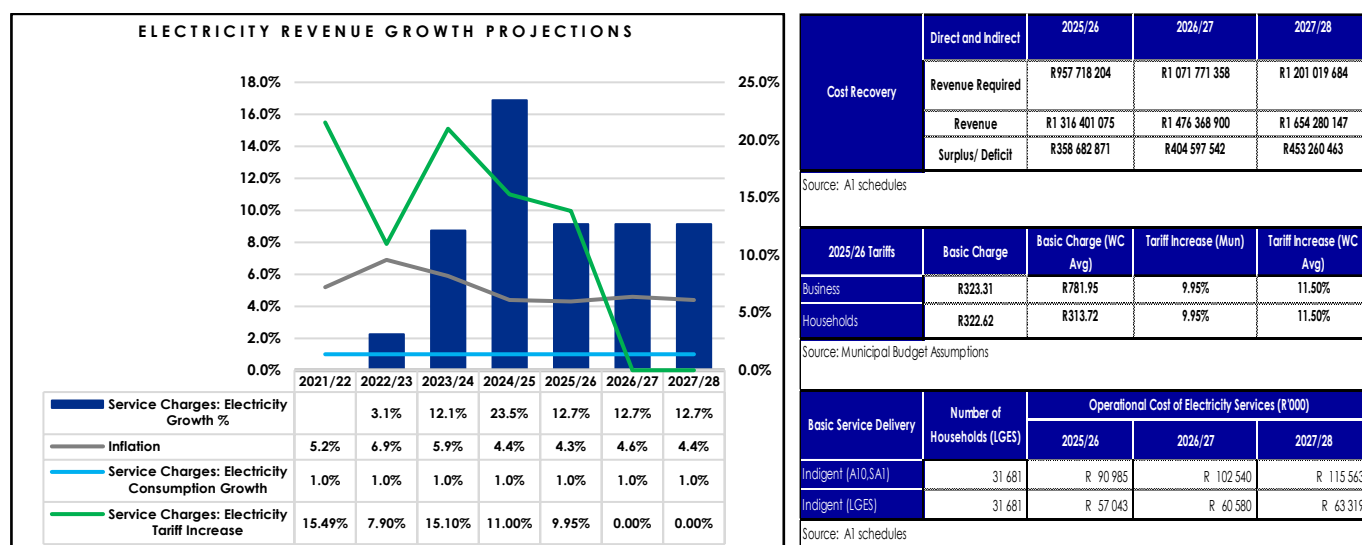
Source: 2025/26 TABB data strings per function

- Stellenbosch municipality has not provided the outcome of the Cost Reflective Tool as part of their document submission in support of their tabled budget as required and specified in the National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 129.
- Operating expenditure and income across functions, from Gomuni as depicted above in table 3 shows that the energy function (electricity) and water services demonstrate a healthy surplus margin of 27 per cent and 22 per cent respectively, indicating a cost-reflective tariff structure with capacity for cross-subsidisation or reinvestment into infrastructure. This reflects efficient tariff setting and possibly strong billing and collection systems. Wastewater management show deficit margin of 22 per cent under-recovery of costs, likely due to tariffs that do not fully reflect the true cost of service delivery. This may compromise maintenance and upgrade efforts, increasing long-term operational risks. Waste Management has a slight deficit margin of 6 per cent, suggesting a near cost reflective position. Minor tariff adjustments or efficiency improvements may bridge the shortfall and stabilize the service financially
- The municipality proposed electricity tariff is 9.95 per cent increase, whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2025/2026 financial year is 11.32 per cent as approved by National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), this increase is also below the provincial average of 11.87 per cent. The municipality indicated in their table budget that they are in the process of procuring energy from renewable sources and several related projects which are set to begin during the 2025/2026 financial year. The expectation is that renewable energy will cost less than what the Municipality is currently paying to Eskom. The proposed electricity tariff is subject to change based on the final findings and recommendation of the cost of supply study and NERSA approval.
- A 6.00 per cent increase for the water tariff has been proposed by Stellenbosch municipality for the 2025 MTREF, slightly below the provincial average which is 6.42 per and above the recommended range as per the National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 129. The municipality cites that the tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses.
- For wastewater tariff, the municipality tabled a 6.00 per cent increase for the 2025 MTREF, relatively in line with the provincial average at 5.95 per cent. The municipality emphasises that this increase is essential to meet operational demands, maintain aging infrastructure, finance new infrastructure projects, and ensure the sustainable delivery of services.
- The Municipality decided to table a 6.90 per cent increase in their waste removal services tariff for the 2025 MTREF, which is below the provincial average of 8.70 per cent. The municipality acknowledges the proposed increase is above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even.

3.4.2 Energy Services

3.4.2.1 Energy Services Credibility and Sustainability

Figure 3 Energy trading service trends



Source: NT GoMuni 2025/26 Tabled Budget

- Electricity revenue remains the most significant contributor to the Municipality's operating income, accounting for 42.5 per cent of total operating revenue over the 2025/26 MTREF. This underscores the critical role electricity revenue plays in supporting the Municipality's financial sustainability. Over the MTREF period, electricity revenue is projected to increase by 12.7 per cent, primarily driven by the proposed average tariff increase of 9.95 per cent in the 2025/26 financial year. It should be noted, however, that this tariff is subject to revision pending the final outcomes and recommendations of the cost-of-supply study.
- The Municipality is commended for its efforts to explore the procurement of energy from renewable sources. This initiative aims to reduce dependency on Eskom and manage costs, thereby contributing to the provision of reliable and affordable electricity services to all residents. In support of this transition, the Municipality is encouraged to develop a comprehensive renewable energy policy and related implementation plan.
- The Municipality has proposed a 9.95 per cent increase in their electricity tariff for the 2025/26 financial year, which increases above the 4.3 CPI inflation rate but below the tabled 11.27 per cent increase in bulk purchases.
- Stellenbosch Municipality continues to have large surpluses from the energy sources trading services to cross subsidise other services operating at a deficit and also to contribute to the capital expenditure requirements of the Municipality. With the exception of the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality has maintained revenue increases which are above the tariff increases over the seven (7) year horizon from the 2021/22 financial year through to the 2027/28 financial year.
- The Municipality is urged to finalise and apply the electricity cost-of-supply study as referenced in the budget.
- The Municipality anticipates an increase in population growth of 1.7 per cent annually, which will ultimately increase the demand for services as the consumption growth is projected to be 1 per cent. Possible fluctuations in the number of indigents is expected due to the current economic challenges and unemployment rates. Another factor would be the amendments to the indigent policy where the

household qualifying income has been increased to R7 500. In addition, the Municipality is advised to assess the long-term financial sustainability of providing 100 kWh of free basic electricity, which exceeds the National Treasury's recommended norm of 50 kWh.

- This evaluation should consider the fiscal implications and ensure that the provision remains aligned with the Municipality's overall budgetary framework and service delivery obligations.
- The Municipality may have incurred increased losses due to operational inefficiencies or unauthorised connections, as evidenced by the rise in energy distribution losses from 4.2 per cent in 2023 to 5.6 per cent in 2024. Despite this increase, the Municipality is commended for maintaining distribution losses below the national benchmark of 7 to 10 per cent. It is encouraged to continue its efforts in identifying and addressing inefficiencies within the energy distribution network to further minimise losses.
- As at 30 June 2024, the Municipality reported a total of 33 265 prepaid electricity meters and 4 111 conventional meters in operation. The continued shift from conventional to prepaid metering reflects a positive step towards improving revenue management and enhancing debt recovery efforts. Prepaid systems allow for upfront payment and reduce the risk of non-payment, which is essential in a challenging fiscal environment. The Municipality has had a year-on-year notable increase in debtors with outstanding balances exceeding 90 days. This increasing trend in long-term arrears may be indicative of the broader economic strain, including high unemployment and reduced household income, which negatively impacts consumers' ability to meet their financial obligations. In order to maintain current payment levels and recover increasing arrear debt over 90 days, the Municipality is urged to explore upgrading the remaining traditional meters to prepaid or smart meters as part of the mentioned revenue enhancement strategy.

■ Responsiveness to Energy Demand and Provision

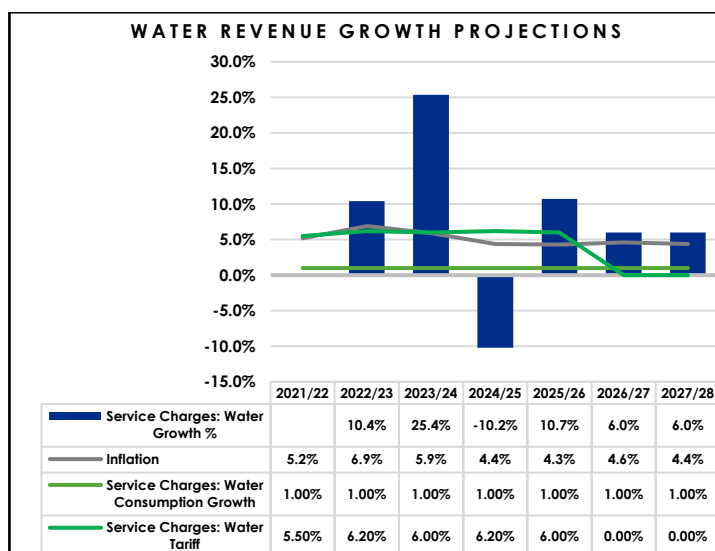
Municipal challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Energy resilience/vulnerability ■ Growth Readiness vs Infrastructure backlogs ■ Ageing infrastructure ■ Budget lag backlogs
Electricity Expenditure Analysis	<p>Energy: Gaps in Resilience and Equity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A10 reveals persistent gaps in electricity access, with households below minimum service levels (e.g., prepaid electricity) remaining unresolved. This indicates an ongoing challenge not addressed in this budget. <p>Growth Readiness vs. Infrastructure Backlogs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Capital Prioritization: A5 allocates R154.2 million (2026/27) and R163.1 million (2027/28) to "Energy sources," yet A10 reveals persistent service gaps (e.g., prepaid electricity below minimum levels). This indicates growth-focused spending (e.g., capacity expansion) may outpace backlog reduction, risking underserved communities. <p>Ageing Infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance: While A5 lists R30.7 million for "Energy sources" maintenance in 2024/25 (pre-audit), this allocation rises sharply over the MTREF to R163.0 million in 2027/28 indicating the attention placed on maintenance and provision of Energy within the budget. A10's ageing infrastructure issues (e.g., unreliable prepaid systems) are therefore addressed somewhat but the growing demand from households persists indicating additional sources of funding to be explored to abate the rising demand while subsequently quelling the backlog numbers.

Responsiveness to Needs:

- Household Demand Rising: A10 highlights 1,816 households (2025/26) with sub-minimum electricity access, this is complemented by A5's capital focus on Energy sources with this component of trading services receiving rising allocations over the MTREF thereby deeming the budget responsive to the municipal needs.

Key Findings

- Energy budgets prioritize revenue growth and new infrastructure; however, resilience, equity, and maintenance should constantly be pursued to respond to and manage domestic demand.
- Service gaps persist despite rising expenditures, indicating the need for better alignment between capital projects and community needs.
- Municipality to present a clear targeted funding strategy for ageing infrastructure and informal settlements as this component risks exacerbating energy poverty

3.4.3 Water Services**3.4.3.1 Water Services Credibility and Sustainability****Figure 4 Water trading service trends**

Source: NT GoMuni 2025/26 Draft Budget

Cost Recovery	Direct and Indirect	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revenue Required	R183 691 867	R196 970 592	R206 313 504
	Revenue	R236 746 834	R250 942 393	R265 813 831
	Surplus/ Deficit	R53 054 967	R53 971 801	R59 500 327

Source: Cost Reflective Tool

2025/26 Tariffs	Basic Charge	Basic Charge (Avg)	Tariff Increase (Mun)	Tariff Increase (WC Avg)
Business	R106.96	R397.80	6.0%	6.4%
Households	R93.38	R147.33	6.0%	6.4%

Source: Municipal Budget Assumptions

Basic Service Delivery	Number of Households (LGES)	Operational Cost of Water Services (R'000)		
		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Indigent (A10,SA1)	31 681	R 10 006	R 10 606	R 11 243
Indigent (LGES)	31 681	R 81 271	R 86 310	R 90 213

Source: AI schedules

- Revenue generated from water services is projected to be R202.13 million, R214.26 million and R227.12 million over the 2025/26 MTREF period. This reflects a 10.7 per cent increase from the 2024/25 adjusted budget. The revenue increase is based on growing consumption and a 6 per cent tariff hike aimed to support current and future capital infrastructure investment and ensure sustainable cost reflective tariffs. In comparison, expenditure related to the water trading service is anticipated to rise by 6 per cent over the same period. The resulting positive margin will enable the water trading service to generate a projected surplus of R53.06 million in the 2025/26 financial year. The Municipality is commended for budgeting for increasing cost recovery over the MTREF, which demonstrates a commitment to the financial sustainability of water services.

- The Municipality anticipates a modest 1 per cent growth in consumer consumption over the MTREF period. However, the assumptions underpinning these projections should be reviewed and validated against prevailing economic conditions and annual population growth trends to ensure realistic forecasting.
- Of concern is the reported increase in water losses, which rose from 27.3 per cent in 2023 to 31.3 per cent in 2024. These levels exceed the National Treasury's acceptable norm of 15 to 30 per cent, suggesting possible challenges such as ageing infrastructure or inadequate water management practices. Provincial Treasury has noted that the recent increase is directly attributed to damaged water mains. The Municipality is therefore advised to conduct a comprehensive assessment to identify additional inefficiencies and root causes contributing to the sustained increase in water losses observed since 2022.
- It is imperative that the Municipality implement effective interventions to significantly reduce water losses. These initiatives should form a core component of the revenue enhancement strategy to safeguard and maximise revenue that can be reinvested into infrastructure improvements and enhanced service delivery.
- Furthermore, the Municipality is encouraged to strike a balance between consumer affordability and long-term financial sustainability. Tariff increases should be carefully designed to minimise the financial burden on vulnerable households while ensuring adequate revenue generation to support reliable service provision and necessary infrastructure investments.

3.4.3.2 Responsiveness to Water Services Demand and Provision

Municipal challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Water Shortages and Service Delivery: ■ Ageing infrastructure ■ Service Delivery backlogs
Water Expenditure Analysis	<p>Water Shortages and Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Operating budget shows increased allocations for water management over the MTREF, rising from R183.7 million in 2025/26 to R206.3 million by 2027/28. ■ However, service delivery may still face challenges due to ageing infrastructure and growing demand, potentially impacting on job creation and business operations. Limited evidence of innovation or partnerships in the budget suggests a need for more resilient solutions. <p>Alignment with Population and Environmental Needs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expenditure on water management is growing, but the allocations may not fully address current demand or future growth. ■ Alternatives like demand management or greywater systems are not highlighted in the IDP/SA36, indicating potential gaps in long-term planning. <p>Ageing Infrastructure Challenges</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Capital budget includes substantial allocations for water management (e.g., R146.1 million in 2025/26 and R107.0 million in 2026/27), but ageing infrastructure remains a critical issue. ■ Leaks and inefficiencies are likely to persist, affecting service reliability and increasing costs, which could hinder economic growth and environmental protection. <p>Responsiveness to Access and Backlogs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Water allocations appear responsive to population growth. However, critical backlogs, such as unequal access or unserved areas, are not explicitly addressed.

- Better alignment with Schedule A10 would clarify if these allocations target specific gaps, but the current data lacks detail on measurable outcomes.

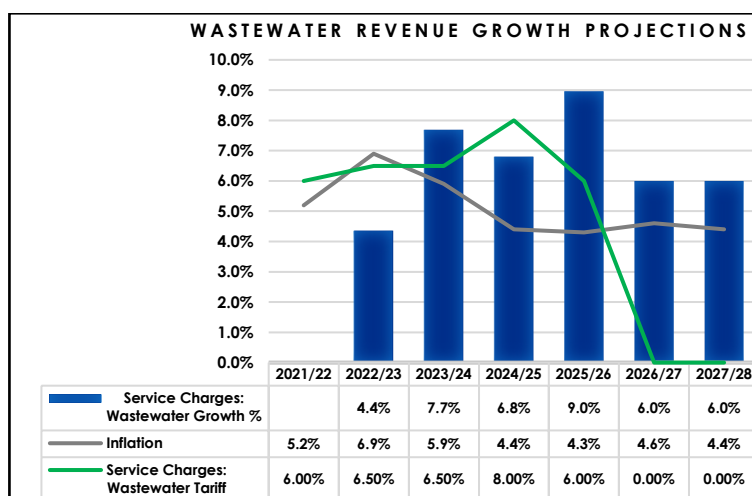
Capital Projects and Revenue Growth

- Capital Investments in water infrastructure (e.g., R146.1 million in 2025/26) aim to expand services and improve revenue. However, the budget does not clearly link these projects to tangible service delivery improvements or revenue growth, suggesting a need for clearer performance metrics and accountability in terms of performance as measured in SDBIP.

3.4.4 Wastewater Services

3.4.4.1 Wastewater Services Credibility and Sustainability

Figure 5 Wastewater trading service trends



Source: NT GoMuni 2025/26 Draft Budget

Cost Recovery	Direct and Indirect	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revenue Required	R216 040 545	R231 935 298	R228 927 716
	Revenue	R172 991 691	R183 715 007	R195 113 984
	Surplus/ Deficit	-R43 048 854	-R48 220 291	-R33 813 732

Source: All schedules

2025/26 Tariffs	Basic Charge	Tariff Increase (Mun)	Tariff Increase (WC Avg)
Business	Yes	6.0%	6.20%
Households		6.0%	6.20%

Source: Municipal Budget Assumptions

Basic Service Delivery	Number of Households (LGES)	Operational Cost of Wastewater Services (R'000)		
		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Indigent (A10,SAI)	31 681	R 11 502	R 12 192	R 12 924
Indigent (LGES)	31 681	R 50 852	R 54 005	R 56 447

Source: All schedules

- The Municipality projects revenue of R133.77 million from sanitation services for the 2025/26 financial year. This represents a 9 per cent increase from the previous year, which exceeds the proposed tariff increase of 6 per cent. Operating expenditure associated with the sanitation trading service is budgeted at R216.04 million for the 2025/26 financial year. It is anticipated to rise by 7.4 per cent to R231.94 million in 2026/27, followed by a slight decline of 1.3 per cent to R228.93 million in 2027/28.
- Despite the increase in revenue, the sanitation trading service is expected to incur a deficit of R43.05 million in the 2025/26 financial year. The projected tariff increase is 6 per cent, which is above the Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation rate of 4.3 per cent, appears to be a strategic measure aimed at reducing the operating deficit.
- It is essential that the Municipality identifies and implements operational efficiencies within the sanitation trading service to reduce these deficits and enhance overall cost recovery. Additionally, the Municipality is reminded of the statutory requirement for cost-reflective tariffs, as stipulated in Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), which mandates that tariffs must "reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service."
- This principle supports the objective of enabling municipalities to generate sufficient revenue to sustainably finance service delivery, maintain infrastructure, and invest in projects that promote local economic development.

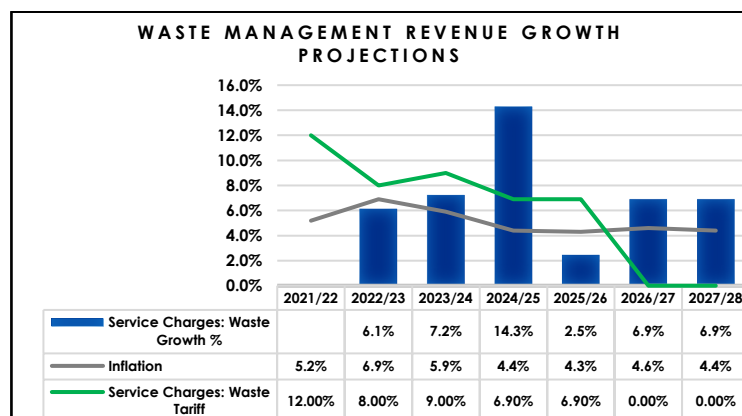
3.4.4.2 Responsiveness to Wastewater Services Demand and Provision

Municipal challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backlogs Ageing Infrastructure Increased demand for services/Household growth
Wastewater Expenditure Analysis	<p>Gaps in Resilience and Equity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capital Expenditure (A5): Waste-water management allocations increase significantly (e.g., R73.5 million in 2024/25 to R111.25 million in 2027/28), but service delivery metrics (A10) show persistent gaps, such as households relying on sub-minimum sanitation (e.g., 1 129 households in 2027/28). This suggests underinvestment in equitable infrastructure upgrades for informal settlements. <p>Growth Readiness vs. Infrastructure Backlogs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capital Funding (A5): While R89.2 million is allocated for 2025/26, A10 reveals slow progress in reducing "below minimum service level" sanitation (e.g., only ~88 households improved from 2023/24 to 2027/28). Backlogs persist despite projected population growth (52 787 households in 2025/26). However, the investment in bulk wastewater treatment capacity to provide for growth is noted <p>Spending vs. Service Gaps: Critical Overlaps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High capital injections (e.g., R114.8 million in 2026/27) prioritise bulk capacity (mainly in treatment works) and do not address the need for service improvements in A10 (e.g., 3 563 households still lack proper sanitation in 2027/28). Operating budgets (A2) show rising expenditure over MTREF (from R216.0 million (2025/26) to R228.9 million (2027/28).) but minimal reduction in service deficits. <p>Key Findings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste-water investments lack targeted equity for informal housing settlements (A10). Capital spending growth (A5) outpaces actual service delivery improvements (A10). Stagnant OPEX (A2) risks exacerbating ageing infrastructure failures. Data misalignment (A2/A5 vs A10/SA9) suggests poor integration between budget planning and on-ground needs.

3.4.5 Waste Removal Services

3.4.5.1 Waste Removal Services Credibility and Sustainability

Figure 6 Waste removal service trends



Source: NT GoMuni 2025/26 Draft Budget

Cost Recovery	Direct and Indirect	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		R153 597 568	R158 312 896	R166 122 681
	Revenue Required			
	Revenue	R143 665 600	R153 163 439	R163 539 010
	Surplus/ Deficit	-R 931 968	-R5 149 457	-R2 583 671
Source: AI schedules				
2025/26 Tariffs	Basic Charge	Tariff Increase (Mun)	Tariff Increase (WC Avg)	
Business	Yes	6.9%	8.4%	
Households		6.9%	8.4%	
Source: Municipal Budget Assumptions				
Basic Service Delivery	Number of Households (LGES)	Operational Cost of Waste Services (R'000)		
		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Indigent (A10,SA1)	31 681	R 24 570	R 26 265	R 28 077
Indigent (LGES)	31 681	R 42 628	R 45 271	R 47 318
Source: AI schedules				

- The Municipality has proposed a 6.9 per cent tariff increase for waste removal services for the 2025/26 financial year, which exceeds the projected Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation rate of 4.3 per cent. The operating expenditure associated with the waste removal trading service is expected to increase by 3.1 per cent in the 2026/27 financial year and by 4.9 per cent in 2027/28. Although the service is projected to operate at a deficit, the Municipality has forecast a gradual reduction in these deficits over the MTREF, reflecting an improving cost recovery trend.
- The Municipality previously indicated that the current waste removal tariff structure does not generate sufficient revenue to finance the expansion of the landfill site. As a result, the proposed extension—through the construction of new landfill cells—has been funded from own reserves.
- According to the audited 2023/24 Annual Financial Statements, the provision for the rehabilitation of landfill sites stands at R106.74 million. This figure is projected to increase to R136.19 million over the 2025/26 MTREF, as reflected in Table SA3 of the A1 schedules. The Municipality has further reported that landfill cells 1 and 2 have reached full capacity and are due for rehabilitation. The associated future cash outflows for these cells are expected to commence in the 2025/26 financial year, while cell 3 is currently in active use.
- In light of these obligations, the Municipality is encouraged to consider cash-backing a portion of the non-current landfill rehabilitation provision to ring-fence the funds required for these activities. This will help ensure that adequate resources are available to fulfil environmental and regulatory obligations and support long-term waste management sustainability.

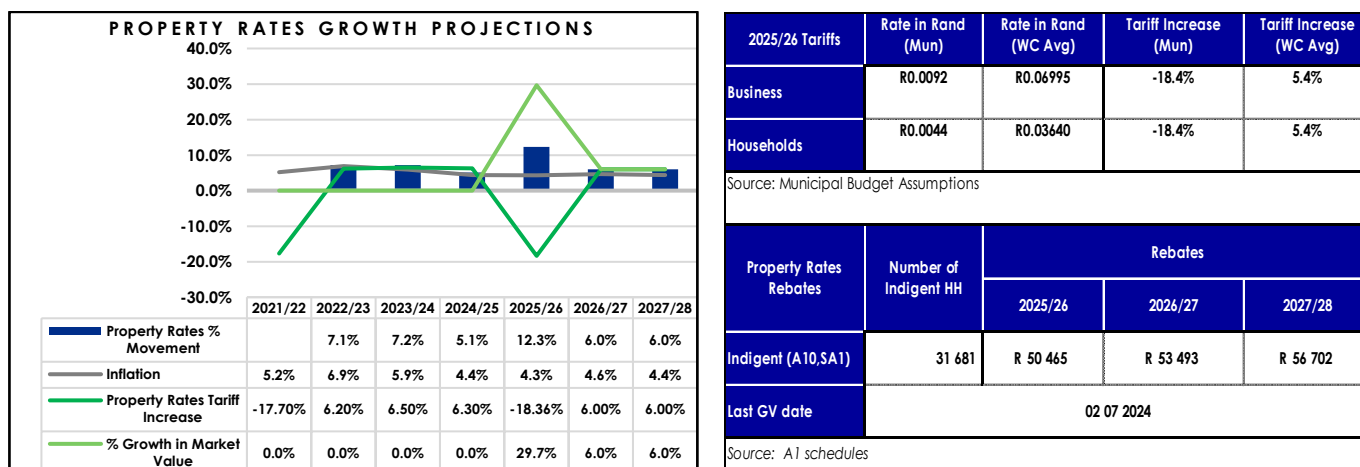
3.4.5.2 Responsiveness to Waste Removal Demand and Provision

Municipal challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Growing demand from households ■ Capacity and Growth Preparedness ■ Backlogs ■ Funded Project pipelines
Waste Expenditure Analysis	<p>Investing in bulk capacity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Waste management expenditure (A2, A5) shows fluctuating allocations, with a notable capital expenditure increase from 2025/26 (R19.0 million) to 2026/27 (R31.7 million) before declining to 2027/28 (R8.95 million), as the municipality completes the expansion of a new landfill cell.

3.5 REVENUE

3.5.1 Property Rates

Figure 7 Property rates



Source: A1 Schedules

- Revenue from property rates is projected to increase by 12.3 per cent to R571.65 million in the 2025/26 financial year, with a further increase of 6 per cent anticipated over the remainder of the MTREF. Property rates revenue constitutes approximately 20 per cent of the total projected revenue for the 2025/26 financial year, making it the Municipality's second-largest source of income.
- A new General Valuation Roll will be implemented with effect from 1 July 2025. In light of this, the Municipality has proposed a tariff decrease of 18.36 per cent for owners for the 2025/26 financial year., This reduction is attributed to a growing rate base driven by the registration of new properties, improvements to existing properties, and overall increases in property values. For the outer two years of the MTREF, a 6 per cent annual increase in property rates is therefore projected.
- It is strongly recommended that the Municipality reconcile the data from the newly consolidated valuation roll with its current billing system to ensure alignment and accuracy. Furthermore, a comparative analysis should be conducted between the new and existing valuation rolls to assess whether the projected property rates revenue is realistic and achievable. In accordance with National Treasury Circular 129, the Municipality is also expected to establish a robust data management plan and build internal capacity to conduct these reconciliations and verifications. The use of National Treasury's cost-reflective tariff tools and valuation roll reconciliation templates is encouraged to improve the completeness of invoicing and the integrity of the revenue base.
- Discrepancies have also been identified in the supporting schedules to the draft budget. Specifically, Table SA11 indicates 8,391 sectional title units and 36,330 residential properties for the 2024/25 financial year, while Table SA12a reflects slightly higher figures—8,392 sectional titles and 36,445 properties. The Municipality is advised to review and ensure consistency and accuracy across all supporting budget schedules to maintain transparency and data integrity.

3.5.2 Land Value Capture and Alternative Financing

3.5.2.1 Development Charges

- On the 11th of June 2024, The President of the Republic of South Africa signed into law the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (MFPFA) (Act No: 4 of 2024), with the insertion of Chapter 3A: Development Charges (DCs).
- Prior to the MFPFA, municipalities levied development charges in an inconsistent and sometimes biased manner. This lack of standardisation caused confusion for developers, leading to disputes and reducing investment attractiveness. The MFPFA will provide a clear, legal framework that standardised the levying and application of DCs, bringing greater transparency and predictability for both developers and municipalities.
- Therefore, municipalities that are already levying DCs in terms their pre-existing DC policy or DC by-law, as at the date of commencement of this Act, must ensure that it complies with this amended Act within 36 months after the date of commencement of the Act, While municipalities intending to levy DCs, their municipal councils must adopt a resolution for the municipality to levy the DCs, and thereafter develop their policy that is compliant with the Act.
- Annexure 2** in the guidelines for the implementation of municipal DC in South Africa, offers a DCs policy guidance and model policy that municipalities can adapt to their unique contexts, when updating or developing their DC policies and PT could assist by sharing examples of successful DC policies from other municipalities to serve as benchmarks.

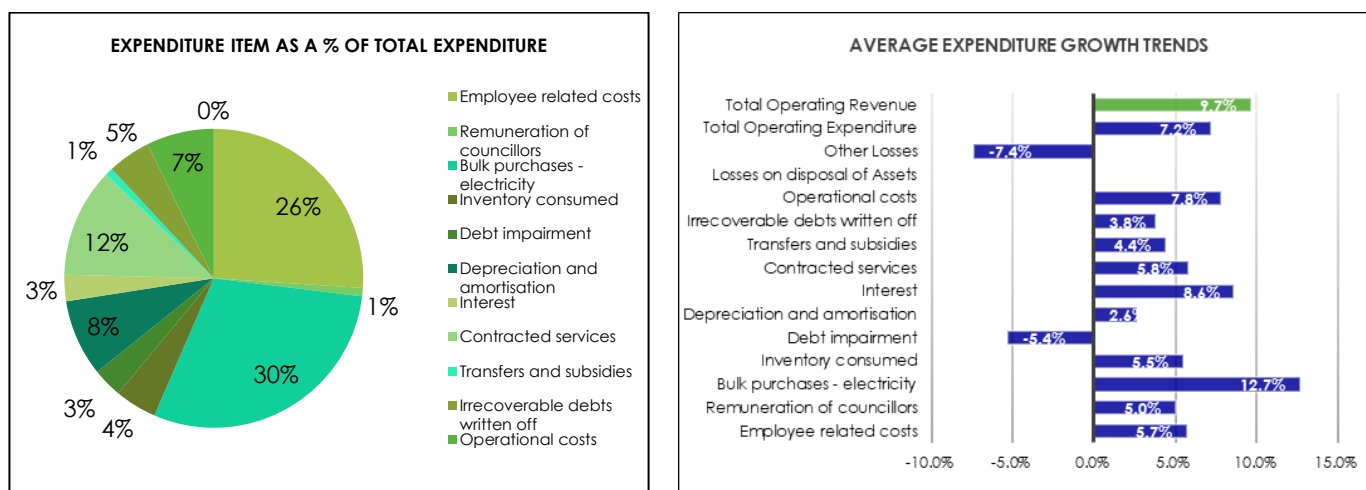
3.5.2 Other Revenue Risks

- The Municipality has projected revenue from fines, penalties, and forfeits at R173.40 million, R180.75 million, and R184.70 million over the MTREF. This revenue stream constitutes 6.1 per cent of the total budgeted revenue for the 2024/25 financial year, making it a noteworthy contributor to the Municipality's overall revenue base.
- However, despite the high projected revenue, historical data reveals a consistently low average collection rate of 22.9 per cent per annum over the past three audited financial years. This indicates that a significant portion of fines issued remains uncollected, posing a risk to the reliability of this revenue source.
- Encouragingly, a substantial improvement in the collection rate was observed, increasing by 20.3 per cent—from 15.5 per cent in the 2022/23 financial year to 35.8 per cent in 2023/24. This positive trend suggests that the Municipality may have implemented more effective enforcement or collection mechanisms during this period.
- Despite this improvement, the overall collection rate remains below optimal levels. The sustainability of the projected revenue from fines depends largely on the Municipality's continued ability to improve collection efficiency and address systemic issues contributing to non-payment. The current trajectory indicates progress, but further strategic interventions may be required to sustain and enhance the collection rate over the MTREF.
- The Municipality is encouraged to incorporate the provisions of MFMA Circular 130 into the proposed revenue enhancement strategy, as a means to address associated financial risks. One such risk pertains to revenue projections that fail to adequately consider the high levels of aging municipal debt and the challenges related to revenue collection.

- It is recommended that revenue forecasts be based on actual historical collection rates, with appropriate adjustments made for prevailing economic conditions and any changes in indigent support provided by the Municipality.
- Furthermore, water and sanitation tariffs should be cost-reflective, aligned with both current and projected service delivery costs. The Municipality is advised to conduct cost-of-supply studies for water and sanitation services, and to utilise the outcomes of these studies to guide the setting of future tariffs.

3.6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Figure 8 Operating expenditure trends



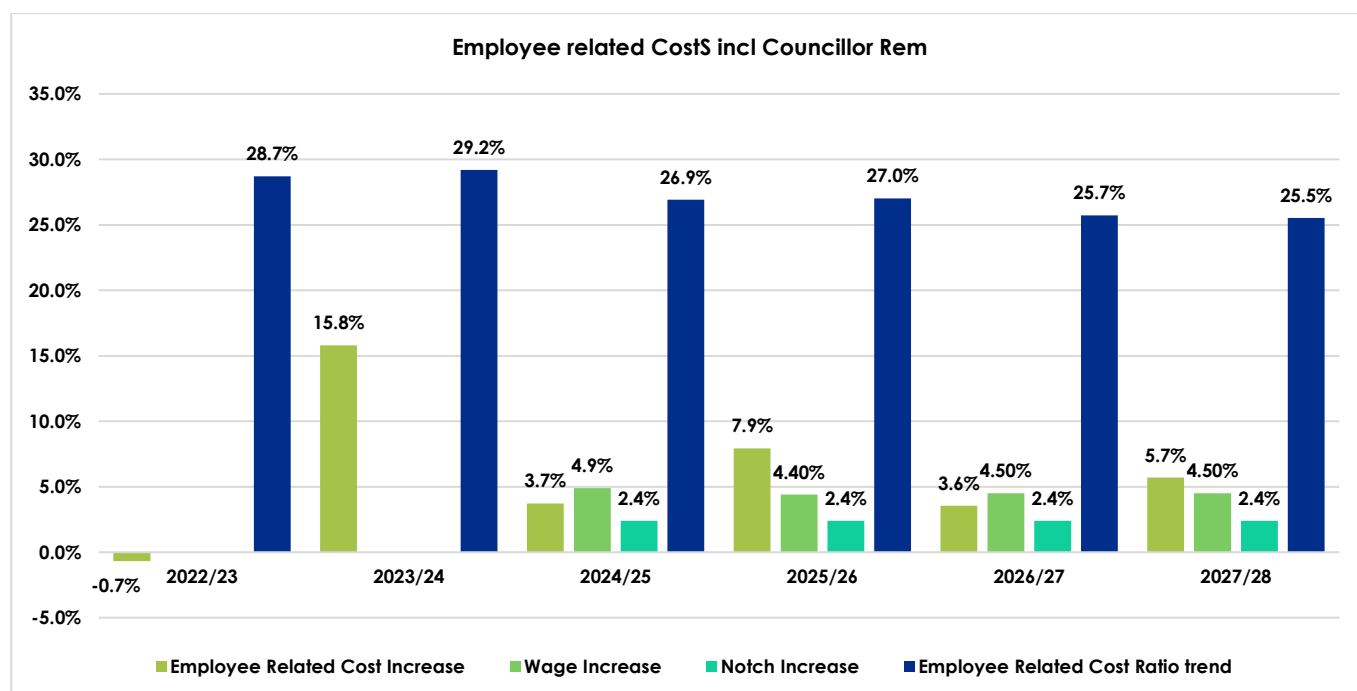
Source: NT GoMuni 2024/25 Draft Budget

- The Municipality has projected operating expenditure growth of 7.2 per cent over the 2025/26 MTREF. These projections reflect a decreased average expenditure growth trend when compared to the previous three financial years, during which operating expenditure increased by an average of 9.3 per cent. Bulk purchases expenditure accounts for 29.7 per cent of the total projected expenditure for the 2025/26 financial year which is the Municipality's largest cost driver.
- The Municipality's revenue growth projections exceed the anticipated increases in operating expenditure over the MTREF. This positive trend is a key indicator of sound financial management and points to an improving and steady financial sustainability.
- The Municipality projected bulk purchases for electricity of R805.13 million in 2025/26, indicating an increase of 12.7 per cent from the 2024/25 adjusted budget. The Municipality implemented a bulk tariff increase of 11.32 per cent which is in line with the NERSA approved tariff increase. It was noted that the Municipality is in the process of procuring energy from renewable sources. This initiative is expected to result in a lower cost of electricity over the 2025/26 MTREF, compared to the current tariffs paid to Eskom, thereby improving the Municipality's overall cost efficiency.
- Contracted services are projected to increase by 1.4 per cent in 2025/26, 18.7 per cent in 2026/27 and decrease by 1.5 per cent in the 2027/28 financial year. Contracted services accounts for 11.9 per of the total operating expenditure for the 2025/26 financial year, which exceed the National Treasury norm of between 2 and 5 per cent. Which may suggest that the Municipality outsourced many functions with consultants, or that contracted services are not effectively utilised. Outsourced services mainly consist of security services (40.5 per cent) and refuse removal services (24.5 per cent) and contributes 46.5 per cent to the total contracted expenditure line item. The Municipality is advised to implement stringent cost containment measures and ensure that value for money is derived from contracted services and include transfer of skills clauses in contracts in order to gradually reduce the Municipality's reliance on contracted services.

- The Municipality indicated that additional funding was allocated for security services in order to safeguard the municipal properties and facilities from vandalism and theft, therefore ensuring uninterrupted service delivery. However, the projected funding for security services need to be in line with current and past trends to ensure a more realistic anticipated expenditure is achieved. For the past two audited years the Municipality needed to increase the original budget significantly (2022/23: 50 per cent, 2023/24: 66 per cent) with the current year increasing by 14.6 per cent, during each of the respective adjustment budgets. More concerning is that the actual expenditure for each of the aforementioned increased adjustment budgets was also overspent.
- The Municipality is advised to implement stringent cost containment measures and ensure that value for money is derived from security services through active monitoring and evaluation mechanisms.

3.6.1 Employee Related Costs

Figure 9 Employee related costs including councillor remuneration

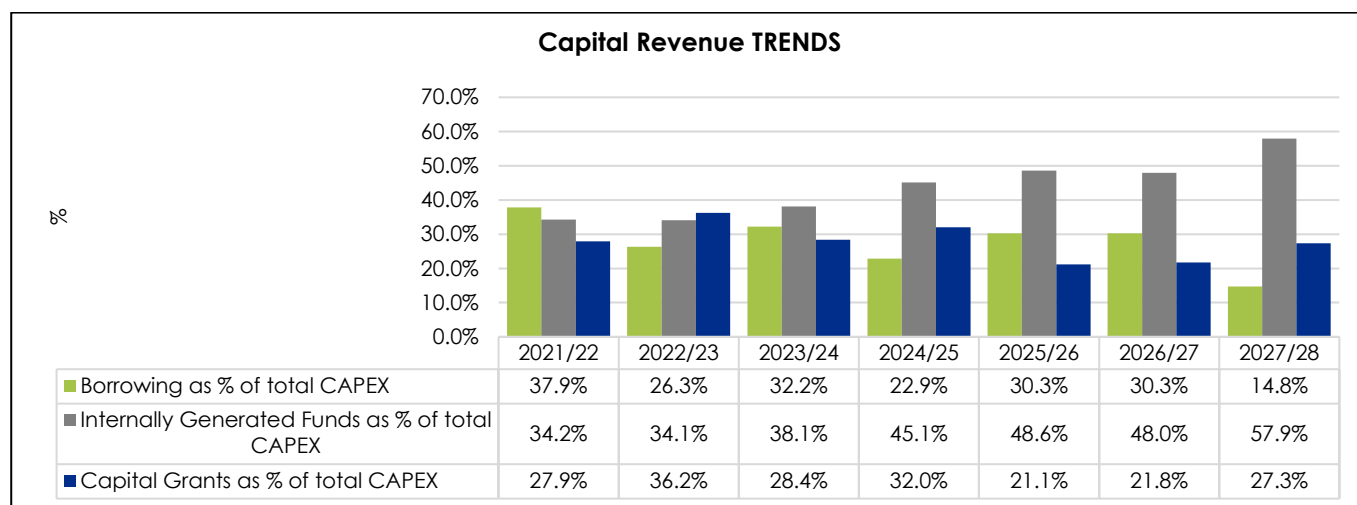


Source: NT GoMuni 2024/25 Draft Budget

- Projected employee related costs amount to R708.59 million for the 2025/26 financial year, translating to an increase of 8 per cent from the 2024/25 budget. This increase is higher than the overall wage increases of 4.4 per cent plus the 2.4 per cent notch increase. The higher increase is an indication of the projected increase in personnel. A significant increase was noted for contract employees from 199 in the 2024/25 financial to 838 in the 2025/26 financial year. These include technical positions within clerical and administrative (23 per cent), elementary occupations (18.3 per cent) and other functions (36 per cent).
- The budget allocation for employee-related costs accounts for 27 per cent of the total operating expenditure. However, employee related cost accounts for 38.4 per cent of total expenditure excluding bulk purchases. The cost of employment falls within the NT norm of 25 to 40 per cent.
- Overtime projected for the 2025/26 financial year amounts to R54.21 million translating into a 6.5 per cent increase from the 2024/25 adjusted budget and contributes 7.7 per cent to the employee related cost line item (excluding remuneration of councillors). The projected increase is above CPI inflation of 4.3 per cent. The Municipality should identify and respond to operational inefficiencies in order to reduce projected overtime.

3.7 CAPITAL FUNDING MIX

Figure 10 Capital funding mix



Source: NT GoMuni 2025/26 Draft Budget

- The budgeted capital funding sources available to the Municipality over the MTREF period amount to R1.84 billion. The largest portion of capital expenditure will be financed through internally generated funds, with allocations of R317.74 million in the 2025/26 financial year, R315.80 million in 2026/27, and R306.21 million in 2027/28.
- In line with the Municipality's Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy, it is required that the CRR be cash-backed. This practice supports a more balanced and sustainable capital funding strategy in the long term, thereby reducing the risk of exceeding the Municipality's maximum gearing ratio or depleting available free cash. However, negative capital reserve balances have been observed across the MTREF period, which may result in an overstated cash position. The Municipality has indicated that these reserve values are system-generated and will be corrected in the final budget.
- Historically, the Municipality has planned to utilise borrowings to aggressively fund new capital infrastructure—particularly those with revenue-generating potential—only to reduce these borrowing allocations during the adjustment budget process. Over the past three financial years, borrowings were reduced by an average of 33.2 per cent (with a 40.6 per cent reduction in 2024). Additionally, actual expenditure against borrowed funds from the 2021/22 to 2023/24 period, amounted to only 32.1 per cent of the adjusted capital budgets on average.
- In light of this trend, the Municipality is encouraged to reassess and align its capital funding strategy with realistically anticipated expenditures, as informed by its master plans and capital expenditure framework. Accurate forecasting is essential to ensure credible budgeting and avoid the risks associated with overestimating funding requirements.
- The Municipality is further reminded that projected tariffs are directly linked to operational and capital expenditure forecasts for each service. Therefore, if expenditure projections are not realised, the corresponding tariff increases may be overstated, potentially placing an undue financial burden on consumers.
- It is also recommended that the Municipality critically evaluate its borrowing strategy and the projects funded through loan financing to ensure continued financial health. Infrastructure investments funded from borrowings should yield a clear return on investment—either through increased revenue generation or by stimulating economic growth that can be leveraged to expand the Municipality's revenue base. This approach is vital to ensuring the long-term financial sustainability of the Municipality.

3.7.1 Grants

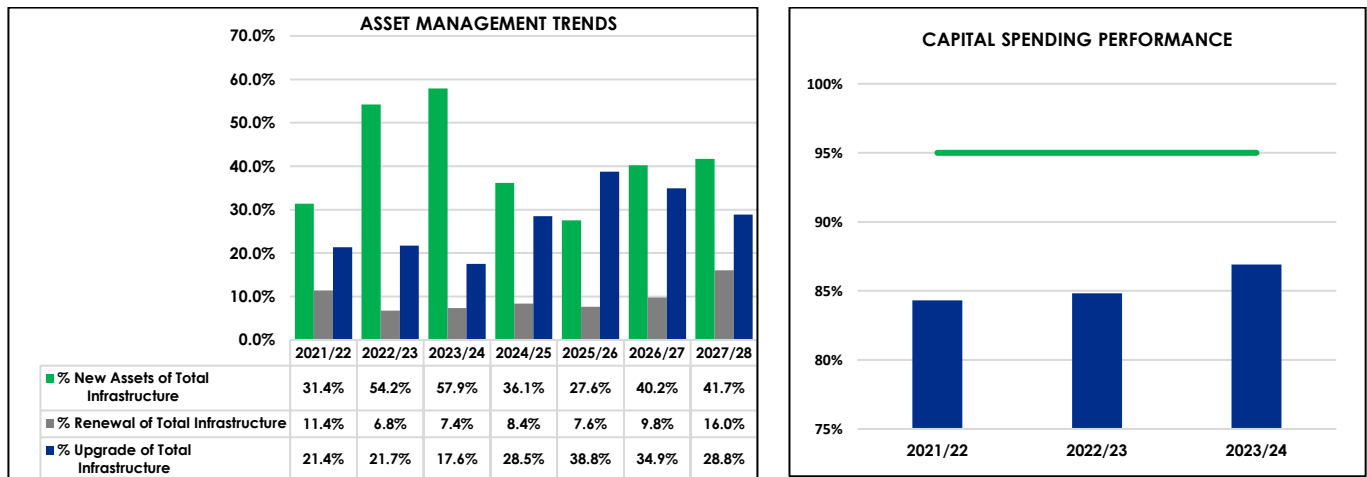
- The Municipality intends to fund a portion of its total capital expenditure through grant allocations amounting to R138.27 million in 2025/26, R143.25 million in 2026/27, and R144.44 million in 2027/28. Grant funding represents an average of 23.4 per cent of the total capital budget over the MTREF period.
- As of the end of June 2024, the Municipality had utilised 70.5 per cent of its adjusted budget allocations. In this regard, the Municipality is encouraged to enhance its overall grant spending performance in the upcoming financial year to ensure the timely implementation of service delivery projects and to reduce the risk of grant rollovers due to underspending.
- Efficient utilisation of grant funding is essential not only for meeting service delivery targets but also for maintaining credibility and securing future allocations.

3.7.2 Borrowing

- The Municipality plans to finance capital expenditure through borrowings over the MTREF period, with R198.02 million in 2025/26, R199.42 million in 2026/27, and R77.99 million in 2027/28. The revenue-to-debt (gearing) ratio is projected to improve from 27.1 per cent in 2025/26 to 24.2 per cent in 2026/27, and further to 18.4 per cent in 2027/28, all of which are well within the National Treasury's recommended norm of below 45 per cent. This suggests the Municipality has capacity for further borrowing, although any future borrowings should be weighed against overall cash flow requirements.
- It should be noted that the financial liabilities under current liabilities on table A6 were not added to the gearing ratio. This could distort the true reflection of the ratio.
- The Municipality projects a positive cash and cash equivalents position that includes provision for repayment obligations, as detailed in the Budgeted Cash Flow Statement (A7). Repayments on borrowings are budgeted at R62.22 million in 2025/26, R76.76 million in 2026/27, and R90.03 million in 2027/28.
- Although the Municipality is expected to generate revenue and cash from its operations to service the projected debt, it must also consider all factors that may impact its cash flow.
- The tariff structure should include capital charges to ensure sufficient funds are available to meet debt repayment obligations.

3.8 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TRENDS

Figure 11 Asset Management



Source: NT GoMuni 2025/26 Draft Budget

- The Municipality's 2025/26 capital expenditure budget is projected to increase by 25.8 per cent to R654.03 million, from the current adjusted budget of R520.01 million. The three (3) audited years indicate capital performance well below the 95 per cent NT norm and ranges between 87 per cent and 84 per cent. Furthermore, current capital performance as at 28 February 2025 amounts to 32.4 per cent of the adjusted budget. Considering the trend in capital performance, the Municipality needs to evaluate its ability to utilize the projected budget for 2025/26 as it has an impact on operational costs informing tariffs.
- Budgeted repairs and maintenance as a percentage of property, plant and equipment (PPE) for the 2025/26 financial year amounts to 2.2 per cent, which is significantly lower than the NT norm of 8 per cent. It was noted that the Municipality excluded employee related costs from the reported repairs and maintenance amount, resulting in an understatement. The Municipality is encouraged to explore mechanisms for accurately recording the full investment in repairs and maintenance, including all associated costs.
- The total renewal and upgrading of existing assets are projected to constitute 63.4 per cent of the total capital budget. The Municipality is commended for allocating at least 60 per cent of the capital expenditure to the renewal and upgrading of existing assets, in line with the guidance provided in Circular 130.

3.9 OTHER CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE RESPONSIVENESS

Municipal challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capital Challenges & Service Delivery gaps Road Transport capacity Backlogs Lagging infrastructure index Need for Infrastructure Alternative Finance exploration.
Capital Expenditure Analysis	<p>Sizeable Allocations in A5 (Other Infrastructure)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Housing & Public Safety: Significant MTREF increases in capital expenditure of housing (R32.6 million in 2025/26 – R77.3 million in 2026/27) and public safety (R25.0 million in 2026/27) aims to address backlogs, yet A10 shows persistent gaps—1 512 informal settlements in 2027/28 and 1 129 households without proper sanitation. Road Transport: Moderately funded (R94.6 million in 2025/26 – R104.3 million in 2027/28) despite A10's growing population (53 292 households by 2026/27), risking mobility and economic access. <p>Response to Capital Challenges & Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Job Creation: Infrastructure projects (R654 million total capital expenditure in 2025/26) could boost local employment, but A10 reveals slow progress in addressing backlogs—only 90 households gained piped water in 2025/26. Innovation & Partnerships: No explicit mention in A5; no explicit reliance on national grants (R73.2 million) but low borrowing rate (R198.0 million out of R654.0 million Capital budgets in 2025/26) suggests limited private-sector collaboration for scalable solutions. Conclusion: While A5's capital projects target critical areas, A10 reveals that gaps in access to basic services for poor residents are expected to persist. Strategic partnerships, faster backlog reduction, and explicit revenue-linked targets are needed.

3.10 MUNICIPAL READINESS: INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION CAPACITY

Municipal factors/scoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stagnant Economy Rising population and demand for services Low infrastructure index (MERO 2024)
Capacity Analysis	<p>Strong Financial Stability & Performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surplus & Liquidity: Stellenbosch reported an operating surplus of R599.13 million (2024/25 mid-year), with a 97 per cent revenue collection rate and 5.74 months cost coverage ratio (exceeding NT norms). Low Debt: Gearing ratio within NT norms (<45 per cent), with R550.41 million external loans and R568.49 million in investments, indicating capacity for additional borrowing if needed. <p>Infrastructure Performance Challenges</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capital Expenditure Delays: Only 21.6 per cent of capital budget spent by mid-2024/25, with downward adjustments (e.g., water management cut by R86.25 million). Service Delivery Gaps: A10 reveals persistent backlogs (e.g., 986 households lack piped water), suggesting inefficiencies in execution despite budget allocations. <p>MIG/IUDG Analysis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUDG Utilization: 33 per cent expenditure by December 2024, delayed by approval bottlenecks. However, clean audits and R20.87 million spent on IUDG projects demonstrate grant management capability. Alignment with A10: IUDG projects (e.g., water pipelines) align with A10's service gaps but require accelerated delivery to meet population growth (53 292 households by 2026/27).

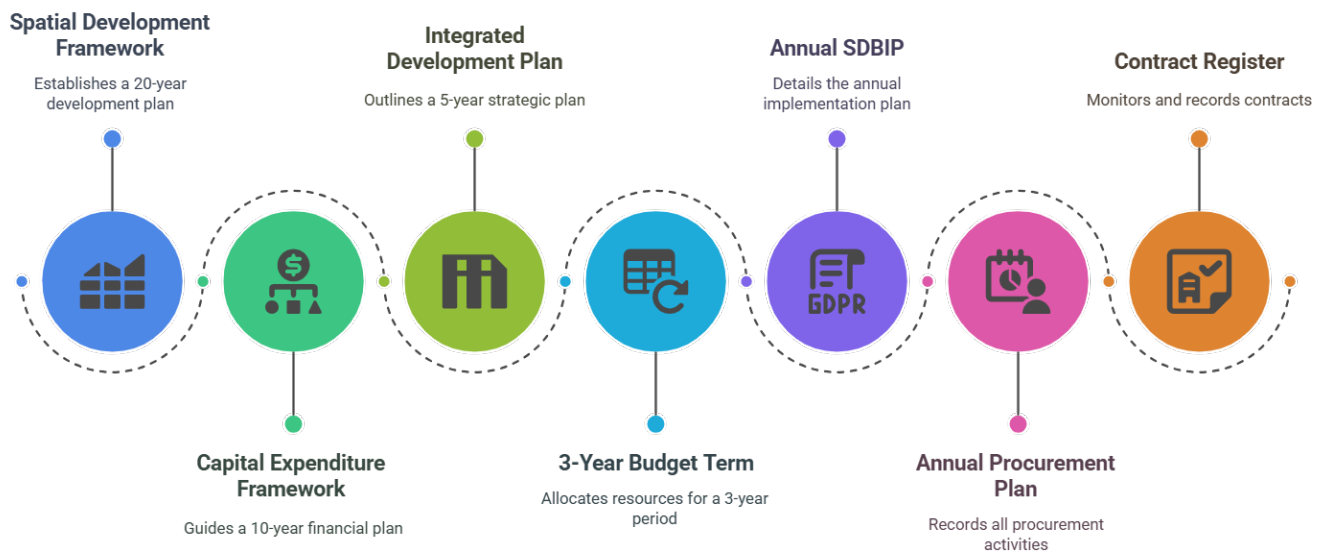
	<p>Capacity for Alternative Financing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Governance Maturity: FMCMM score of 2.96 (control level) and clean audits (5 years) reflect strong financial governance. ● PPP Readiness: Active PPPs noted (e.g., waste management), but no explicit framework for large-scale off-balance sheet projects. ICT governance gaps (lack of SLAs) may hinder complex partnerships. ● Stellenbosch is also participating in the Sustainable Infrastructure Financing Facility (SIDAFF) <p>Risks & Recommendations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revenue Risks: High debtors (>90 days: 75.3 per cent of R491.25 million) could strain cash flow for repayments. <p>Strategic Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Leverage low debt to explore blended finance. ● Address ICT and procurement delays to enable project readiness. ● Align off-balance sheet models with A10 backlogs (e.g., housing, sanitation) to ensure revenue-linked viability. <p>Conclusion: Stellenbosch has the fiscal stability and governance maturity to pursue off-balance sheet financing but must address execution delays and strengthen partnerships to accelerate infrastructure delivery.</p>
--	---

3.11 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND ASSET MANAGEMENT

This section includes a comprehensive review of all SCM-related policies (including Asset Management) to assess the maturity of SCM governance in the municipality. Focus areas will include:

- The compliance of SCM and AM-related policies to regulatory requirements and highlighting areas which require amendment or review prior to council adoption in June.
- The completeness of procurement plans, considering both new and existing procurement contracts in place to give effect to procurement requirements in the financial year, i.e. the alignment of the procurement plan to the budget.
- The completeness, accuracy and reliability of Contract Registers and their interrelationship with procurement plans.
- Availability and completeness of asset registers and their ability to influence IDPs and the 3-year budget cycle for either asset maintenance or replacement/refurbishment.
- Commodity-specific opportunities for strategic procurement for improved efficiency, value-for-money and service delivery, whether at municipal, district, provincial or national level.

Municipal Planning and Procurement Process Flow



Stellenbosch Municipality Assessment

Table 4 Summary of inputs received from Stellenbosch Municipality

Item	Provided (Y/N)	Council Adopted? (Y/N)	Last Review Date	Comments
SCM Policy*	Y	unknown	2025	Revised Draft Policy submitted. Effective from 1 July 2025. No Council resolution referring to SCM policy submitted.
SOPs	N	unknown	unknown	No SOPs provided for assessment.
SCM + AM Delegations	Y	N	Feb 2025	SCM Delegations align to requirements of SCM Reg 5 + MFMA Circular 73, but do not incl. operational SCM activities. Raises concerns around procedural governance for day-to-day SCM activities. AM delegations are not incorporated within the SCM delegations.
Preferential Procurement Policy*	Y	unknown	unknown	Separate from the SCM policy. No Council resolution referring to Preferential Procurement Policy submitted.
FIDPM Policy*	N	unknown	unknown	Not submitted for assessment.
Procurement Plan	N	unknown	unknown	No Procurement Plan for 25/26 submitted.
Contract Register	Y	n/a	09/04/2025	Aligns to the NT Contract Management guide.
Asset Mgmt Policy	Y	unknown	unknown	AM policy submitted. Effective from 1 July 2025. No Council resolution referring to AMP submitted.
Asset Disposal Policy	n/a	n/a	n/a	AMP refers to disposal.
Asset Register	N	n/a	unknown	No asset register submitted

*if not included in the SCM Policy

- PT cannot provide comprehensive feedback on SCM and Asset Management-related matters, due to the partial submission of information requested.

Table 5 SCM Policy sufficiency & compliance

Rating	Measure
1	No SCM policies, SOPs or Delegations provided
2	Some SCM policies, SOPs and/or Delegations provided, but not compliant or sufficient
3	Some SCM policies, SOPs and/or Delegations provided, with omissions &/or areas of improvement identified
4	All SCM policies, SOPs or Delegations provided, with areas of improvement identified
5	All SCM policies, SOPs and Delegations provided, and all are compliant & sufficient
Municipal assessment & comments	
3	<p>The Municipality submitted an updated SCM Policy, intended to be effective from 1 July 2025. The policy reflects alignment with the NT SCM Model Policy and MFMA SCM Regulation 5, MFMA Circular 73, and Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 (PPR 2022).</p> <p>The municipality has also submitted a separate Preferential Procurement Policy, which incorporates the provisions of the PPR 2022, including targeted procurement and preference point systems.</p> <p>Evidence of Council adoption of either policy was not provided, and no formal record of Council resolutions, minutes, or submission letter confirms that these documents were reviewed or adopted in the 2025 year.</p> <p>SOPs were not provided, suggesting a lack of documented procedures.</p> <p>The delegations align to requirements of SCM Regulation 5 + MFMA Circular 73 but do not include operational SCM activities. This raises concerns around procedural governance for day-to-day SCM activities.</p>

- The PT notes that SCM-related SOPs were also not submitted for review in 2024.

Table 6 Infrastructure Procurement Policy sufficiency & compliance

Rating	Measure
1	FIDPM Policy not provided
2	FIDPM Policy provided, but not compliant or sufficient
3	FIDPM Policy provided, with omissions &/or areas of improvement identified
4	FIDPM Policy provided, with areas of improvement identified
5	FIDPM Policy provided, and is compliant & sufficient
Municipal assessment & comments	
1	<p>No FIDPM Policy was provided for assessment.</p> <p>Given the volume of infrastructure-related procurement planned at the municipality, it is recommended that this policy is carefully reviewed and/or updated before the inception of the new financial year.</p>

Table 7 SCM Involvement in planning & budgeting cycle

Rating	Measure
1	No evidence of SCM involvement
2	No explicit evidence of SCM involvement, but implied in documents provided
3	Some evidence of SCM involvement, with gaps to be addressed
4	Evidence of SCM involvement, but gaps identified
5	Clear evidence of SCM involvement
Municipal assessment & comments	
4	<p>No Procurement Plan submitted for 25/26. Stellenbosch is in the process of finalising its plan, which it notes will be completed & submitted to PT once the budget is approved.</p> <p>24/25 P/Plan was reviewed. Acknowledges 3-year budget cycle (24/25, 25/26 and 26/27).</p> <p>Stellenbosch has consolidated similar needs from various departments, e.g. BSM/84/24: Panel for Supply and Delivery of Tools and Hardware. This enables procurement efficiency and value for money, provided that continuous contract management and proper controls are implemented.</p>

No draft procurement plan for 2025/26 was submitted; therefore, the PT could not assess the extent to which the procurement plan's identified projects &/or total estimated expenditure aligns to influenceable spend in the budget, or the IDP. The PT notes that the municipality's draft procurement plan was also not submitted in 2024.

Stellenbosch Municipality's influenceable spend amounts to approximately R1,29 billion for 2025/26 across both capital and operating expenditure, compared to approximately R1,18 billion for 2024/25. This amounts to an average increase of 9 per cent, with Repairs & Maintenance expenditure seeing a 26 per cent increase.

In the absence of a procurement plan for 2025/26, the PT is unable to make meaningful recommendations regarding commodity-specific procurement initiatives but notes Stellenbosch Municipality's achievement in implementing various long-term contracts for goods and services on a consolidated basis.

■ **Contract Register: Sufficiency and Alignment to Procurement Plan**

Stellenbosch Municipality has provided a Contract Register that complies with the requirements outlined in the National Treasury Contract Management Guide (August 2010). The register includes controls such as Contract ID, Contract Description, Contract Type, Contract Value, and Contract Duration, demonstrating a level of compliance. The register does not address Perceived Complexity, Perceived Strategic Importance, and the Overall Level of Management Intervention indicators as required in the NT Guide.

While new contracts appear to be added to the contract register regularly, possibly inactive contracts are not removed from the Register, or moved to another register, e.g. 'Expired Contracts'. Key fields in the register include errors and inaccuracies, which suggest limited oversight of the contents or awareness of the importance of an accurate register.

Alignment between the Contract Register and the Procurement Plan is evident, however inadequate provision may be made in procurement timelines for unforeseen challenges in tender processes relating to renewable contracts, incl. non-responsiveness, appeals, etc. For example, Contract BSM 59/22 for the printing of monthly consumer accounts is due to expire on 30/06/2025, with a planned contract signature date of 06/06/2025. The planned advertisement date (14/03/2025) was not achieved, as confirmed by the advertisement date on the eTender portal (22/03/2025). Even a seemingly minor delay could adversely impact the service delivery of an established outsourced service or necessitate unplanned contract extension to compensate for delays.

Table 8 Sufficiency & compliance of Asset Management (incl. Disposal) Policy

Rating	Measure
1	No AMP provided
2	AMP provided, but not compliant or sufficient
3	AMP provided, with omissions &/or areas of improvement identified
4	AMP provided, with areas of improvement identified
5	AMP provided, compliant and sufficient (incl. best practice)
Municipal assessment & comments	
3	<p>The policy reflects the minimum requirements of the MFMA & GRAP, but omits key regulatory requirements and/or best practice included in the Construction Regulations (2014), Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS, 2018) and ISO/SANS 55001:2024, including <i>inter alia</i> the need for regular inspection of assets, record keeping regarding inspections and maintenance work, risk ratings, and condition assessments.</p> <p>The policy document should be improved to increase ease of use, improve the logical flow and make provision for best practice guidance. The Provincial Treasury, in conjunction with key stakeholders, is developing a model policy for asset management in Western Cape municipalities and will share this document with the municipality for consideration in due course.</p>

Table 9 Completeness of Asset Register

Rating	Measure (2024 Measurement)
1	No asset register provided
2	Much information omitted from asset register
3	Some information necessary is included in asset register
4	Minimal omissions in asset register
5	All information necessary included in asset register
Municipal assessment & comments	
1	No Asset Register provided for assessment

PT is undertaking extensive analysis of all Western Cape municipalities' asset management governance and organisational arrangements, to ensure alignment to the mSCOA refresh process and support municipalities in achieving an appropriate baseline in asset management practice before determining which municipalities would be most suitable for potential digital solutions to asset management challenges. This approach aligns to the National Treasury's IDMS Module 3 for Infrastructure Asset Management and various best practice guidelines.

Conclusion

This assessment sought to determine the extent to which SCM, and Asset Management-related policies are sufficient and compliant, and whether asset management, procurement planning and contract management effectively influence the IDP and budget cycle.

The absence of key documents requested by the PT has limited the extent to which these enablement factors could be assessed. The IDP highlights on several occasions that challenges during the procurement process have resulted in projects being delayed in implementation; assessment of requested documents and targeted support to Stellenbosch Municipality could address some of these challenges in future.

SECTION 4: REVIEW OF THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

4.1 THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE AS PER THE AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The assessment of the financial health and performance is an integrated process involving a review of a municipality's audited annual financial statements, audit report and ratio analysis. The results of the ratio analysis are used to support financial decisions and to identify factors which may influence the financial stability of the municipality.

Adverse ratio outcomes show potential areas requiring action to ensure sustainability. The assessment trend analysis is based on the audited financial statements for 2022, 2023 and 2024; however, the table provides a five-year time frame (2020 to 2024) to provide a more comprehensive perspective for evaluating the 2025/26 budget.

The analysis is conducted as per National Treasury MFMA Circular No.71. Provincial Treasury has analysed these ratios and the following items are highlighted.

4.2 SUMMARY AND FINDINGS FROM HISTORICAL TRENDS

NT WEB-BASED PORTAL STATUS

The Municipality **has submitted** both the 2022/23 (restated) and 2023/24 (audited) ratio on the NT web-enabled system and PT has validated the ratios submitted by the Municipality. Note that in order for PT to engage, it is essential that the ratio submission be done on the NT web-enabled system (MFMA Circular 114 issued February 2022). This report is based on PT calculations.

4.2.1 ASSET MANAGEMENT

No.	Financial ratios & norms	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	2022 Audited	2023 Audited	2024 Audited	*CAGR	Projection	Overall Rating
1	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets (Carrying Value): 0%	0.00%	0.00%	0.05%	0.03%	0.04%	141.56%	0.11%	😬
2	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property (Carrying Value): 8%	1.03%	1.43%	1.07%	0.91%	1.48%	7.45%	1.59%	😡

Asset management ratios evaluate the municipality's effectiveness in maintaining assets and preserving their service potential. These ratios are interdependent, as repairs and maintenance costs reflect declining service potential, while asset impairment drives the need for corrective maintenance.

The ratios indicate that asset impairment remains below the norm, despite low Repairs and Maintenance spending, raising asset preservation risks. However, the municipality's preservation strategy effectively prevents premature degradation, in so doing, sustaining service delivery.

4.2.2 WORKING CAPITAL

No.	Financial ratios & norms	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	2022 Audited	2023 Audited	2024 Audited	*CAGR	Projection	Overall Rating
3	Net debtors' days: ≤30 days	18 Days	47 Days	38 Days	56 Days	50 Days	1.49%	51 Days	
4	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors): 30 days	70 Days	67 Days	58 Days	73 Days	53 Days	-5.61%	50 Days	

Effective working capital management is essential for any organization to maintain liquidity, meet short-term obligations, and maintain uninterrupted service delivery. Proper control of debtors and creditors enhances financial stability and supports effective public operations.

The ratio analysis reveals a deteriorating debtor's portfolio, signaling inefficiencies in debt collection that heighten the risk of impairment and write-offs, ultimately undermining liquidity. Additionally, creditor management exhibits similar shortcomings as well as with MFMA requirements, with CAGR projections indicating that creditor payments may outpace debtor collections, resulting in potential increased cash flow risks. Management must prioritize mitigating these risks and adhering to prescribed best practices to safeguard financial stability.

4.2.3 GOING CONCERN

No.	Financial ratios & norms	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	2022 Audited	2023 Audited	*CAGR	Projection	Overall Rating
5	Total Liabilities to Total Assets: <50%	15.06%	16.95%	18.13%	17.52%	18.32%	5.03%	19.24%	
6	Total Debt to Total Assets	4.17%	5.73%	7.07%	7.17%	7.96%	17.53%	9.35%	
7	Current Ratio: 1.5-2:1	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.83%	2.1	

Evaluating going concern is essential to determine an entity's capacity to fulfil financial commitments and maintain operational continuity. The analysis indicates either financial resilience (evidenced by robust liquidity) or material weaknesses necessitating immediate corrective action to mitigate operational risks.

The municipality currently falls within the first category, despite increases in total liabilities-to-assets and total debt-to-assets ratios, both remains well within acceptable thresholds. Furthermore, the current ratio has improved, returning to the upper end of the benchmark range, reinforcing financial stability.

* CAGR = Compound annual growth rate is a business and investing specific term for the geometric progression ratio that provides a constant rate of return over the time period. $CAGR = [(End\ Value/Beginning\ Value)^{1/number\ of\ years\ of\ growth}] - 1$

	Favourable
	Unfavourable
	Needs Improvement

4.3 mSCOA IMPLEMENTATION

4.3.1 mSCOA Priorities

- Ensure sustained governance of mSCOA implementation i.e., roadmaps in place and adequate, SteerComs in place and functional, champions appointed and active.
- Municipalities are encouraged the use of the FAQ database for all queries and report updates via forums.

4.3.2 Credibility of mSCOA Data Strings

MFMA Circular No. 130 (20 March 2025) confirms that the credibility and accuracy of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) data strings must be verified by municipalities prior to submission, as these submissions serve as the sole source of financial data used by National Treasury for analysis, reporting, and publication throughout the municipal financial year. To support this, municipalities are expected to utilise the reports available on the GoMuni portal to verify the completeness and credibility of their data submissions.

The circular reiterates that errors in submitted data strings may only be corrected in the next open reporting period. For instance, any inaccuracies in the tabled budget (TABB) data string can only be corrected in the original adopted budget (ORGB) data string. Closed reporting periods may not be reopened to make retrospective corrections under any circumstances.

Table 10 mSCOA Segments Use Analysis

mSCOA Segment Analysis			
No	Segment	Previous year Findings- ADJ8 24/25	Budgeted Year TABB 2025/26
1	Project Segment		
1.1	Use of the Project Segment	Adequate use of segment	Adequate use of segment
2	Fund Segment		
2.1	Use of Fund Segment	Adequate use of segment	Adequate use of segment
3	Function Segment		
3.1	Use of Function Segment	Adequate use of segment	Adequate use of segment
4	Costing Segment		
4.1	Use of Costing Segment	Moderate use of segment	Adequate use of segment
5	Region Segment		
5.1	Use of Region Segment	Adequate use of segment	Adequate use of segment
6	Item Segment :		
6.1	Balance sheet budgeting was applied with a few misalignments noted.	The municipality still face some issues with budgeting balance sheet and cash flow concerns. Accounting movements that are populating in the contra accounts do not correspond to the amounts presented on the Income Statement.	Misalignment on some revenue and expenditure items—especially bulk purchases, employee costs, and grants—with proper accrual accounting to improve financial accuracy and compliance Opening balance not reconciling - some projects (including VAT and movement accounts) are unbalanced and not properly classified to reflect accurate financial positions.

Provincial Treasury has provided the TABB segment tools analysis with the municipality, with the goal of assisting municipalities in examining their data and determining if the information is appropriately retrieved across all segments before finalising the ORGB data strings. TABB shall be rectified in the ORGB before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is created. Furthermore, it is recommended that the Municipality make themselves available for a session (through MS Teams) on the TABB segment analysis to provide further clarification on the segment analysis tools.

SECTION 5: CONCLUSION

The 2025 SIME 2 assessment highlights key issues for consideration and offers recommendations aimed at supporting more effective planning, budgeting and service delivery. It also underscores the importance of addressing identified risks, strengthening financial credibility and sustainability and promoting greater alignment and integration across key planning frameworks.

We look forward to engaging further during the upcoming meeting in May 2025, where these matters will be discussed in more detail. This engagement will provide an opportunity for open dialogue, shared understanding, and collaborative efforts to strengthen planning and service delivery within the Municipality.

8.2	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2025/2026-2027/2028
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. **SUBJECT: MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2025/2026-2027/2028**

2. **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is as follows:

- (a) To consider the views/submissions of the local community in terms of Section 23(1) (a) of Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), herein after called the MFMA and to allow the Executive Mayor to respond to the views of the public envisaged in terms of Section 23 (2) (a) and (b).
- (b) The Executive Mayor to approve the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (inclusive of property rates charges and taxes, tariffs and service charges), annexures and proposed amendments to the budget related policies and other policies to Council for approval in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003).
- (c) That Council specifically note and consider the need to take up external loans to fund critically needed refurbishment of infrastructure to the amount of R475 million of which over the MTREF R198 million will be required in year one, R199 million in year two and R78 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirms draft approval of same in order for the Chief Financial Officer to attend to the necessary legislative requirements.

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

BUDGET

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

5. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- (b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- (c) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;

-
- (d) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
 - (e) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies, other policies and by-laws as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 36, be approved;
 - (f) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R475 million of which R198 million will be required in year one, R199 million in year two and R78 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
 - (g) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and
 - (h) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 129 & 130 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 as set out in APPENDICES 36- 37;
 - (i) that Council takes note of the Long-Term Financial Plan that contains the financial management principles for sound financial management that was considered with the compilation of the final budget as set out in APPENDIX 38;
 - (j) that Council takes note of the Capital Investment Plan as set out in APPENDIX 39;
 - (k) that Council approves the moratorium on the implementation of the Financing of External Bodies performing a municipal function policy based on the guidance issued by National Treasury in Circular 131 as set out in APPENDIX 40; and
 - (l) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background/ Legislative Framework

Section 23 of the MFMA (Act No 56 of 2003) prescribes to municipalities the process to be followed when the Annual Budget is tabled for approval, which is as follow:

- (1) "The municipal council must consider any views of the local community, the National Treasury, the relevant Provincial Treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.
- (2) After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity—
 - (a) to respond to the submissions; and
 - (b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.

ANNEXURE B to the Council Item for the Integrated Development Plan includes the input and comments received during the IDP and Budget Public Participation Process.

6.2 Discussion**Economic Outlook**

The South African economy has experienced over a decade of stagnation, with GDP growth averaging below 2%, which is far below the level needed to meet national needs. In 2024, growth was a mere 0.6% and is projected to average 1.8% over the medium term. National Treasury revised the 2024 forecast from 1.3% to 1.1%, attributing this to stop-start economic activity, stubborn inflation, and intermittent setbacks in structural reforms. Although domestic initiatives have reduced load shedding, its resurgence continues to threaten service delivery and the survival of many businesses. Rising living costs and persistent high unemployment add to the challenges faced by households.

Amid these issues, the government remains cautiously optimistic. Improvements such as the suspension of load shedding since March 2024, the formation of a government of national unity (GNU) in June, better-than-expected inflation outcomes, and reduced borrowing costs have strengthened confidence. These factors, along with other measures, are expected to support the economy through the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) period.

The GNU has laid out three strategic priorities; driving inclusive growth and job creation, reducing poverty and the high cost of living, and building a capable, ethical, and developmental state.

Economic & Fiscal Strategy

The 2024 Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) outlines a pro-growth and fiscally responsible agenda built on four key pillars:

1. Macroeconomic Stability:

Focus on reducing volatility and the cost of living to encourage savings, investment, and overall economic activity. A stable inflation environment combined with lower interest rates reduces the sovereign risk premium, thereby lowering borrowing costs and promoting investment.

2. Structural Reforms:

Extensive reforms aim to increase efficiency, competitiveness, and job creation, particularly in sectors such as energy, logistics, water, and telecommunications. Operation Vulindlela has been pivotal in alleviating power cuts, reducing data costs, improving water supply, and enhancing freight logistics. The initiative's first phase has demonstrated tangible results, and its second phase will further target municipal accountability, urban economic development, and digital transformation.

3. State Capability & Governance:

There is a strong emphasis on enhancing the capacity and accountability of state institutions through digital transformation and improved public financial management. Reforms include a focus on strengthening education, healthcare, and other core services, ensuring the government can effectively deliver on its developmental mandate.

4. Public Infrastructure Investment:

The strategy calls for increased investment in key sectors, including electricity, transport, and water infrastructure, supported by improved public-private partnership (PPP) frameworks. These investments aim to boost productivity and provide the necessary foundation for long-term economic growth.

Public Investment & Fiscal Measures

On a national level government's proposed fiscal strategy is designed to stabilize public finances while supporting essential services and economic growth:

- Debt and Fiscal Consolidation: The debt-to-GDP ratio is projected to peak at 76.2% in 2025/26 before declining, as the government aims for a debt-stabilizing primary budget surplus by 2025/26.
- Revenue Measures: Additional tax measures are expected to raise an extra R28 billion in revenue for 2025/26. This includes a proposed VAT increase – 0.5 percentage points in 2025/26 and another 0.5 percentage point in 2026/27 bringing the rate to 16%.
- Social Spending: Approximately 61% of consolidated non-interest spending is earmarked for social services such as health, education, social protection, and community development. This ensures that low-income and vulnerable households are supported even as fiscal tightening continues.
- Wage Agreements: Public sector wage increases of 5.5% are planned, with projected additional costs rising from R7.3 billion in 2025/26 to R8.2 billion by 2027/28.
- Infrastructure and Investment: A significant portion of the budget is dedicated to upgrading critical infrastructure and facilitating growth-enhancing projects, including reforms in energy and transport sectors to reduce bottlenecks and attract private investment.

Economic Growth & Domestic Outlook

Economic growth is expected to rebound gradually, with real GDP growth projected to reach 1.9% in 2025 and averaging 1.8% over the medium term. This improvement is driven by:

- A more reliable electricity supply, improved investor confidence, and declining interest rates.
- Structural reforms and targeted fiscal measures that support increased household consumption, fixed capital formation, and enhanced public spending on critical infrastructure.
- Global influences, with the IMF forecasting a global growth rate of 3.3% in 2025 and a steady decline in global inflation rates from 5.7% in 2024 to 4.2% in 2025.

Despite these positive indicators, the economy faces risks from logistical challenges, potential geopolitical tensions, and external trade disruptions. The emphasis remains on promoting private sector investment in renewable energy and modernizing transport logistics to sustain growth.

Government Priorities & Budget Highlights

Key priorities in the 2025 Budget and Budget Review include:

- Structural Reforms: Fast-tracking reforms under Operation Vulindlela to ensure a stable energy supply, efficient logistics, and robust digital infrastructure. Reforms

aim to remove regulatory constraints and foster an environment conducive to private sector investment.

- Social Protection and Public Services: The government is committed to extending the Social Relief of Distress (SRD) grant and increasing social spending, with enhancements in early childhood development (ECD) programs and public service delivery.
- Revenue and Tax Measures: The planned VAT increase and other revenue measures are designed to fund essential services while minimizing negative impacts on employment and investment.
- Fiscal Discipline: A balanced approach to fiscal consolidation, including controlled borrowing and careful prioritization of public expenditure, is central to the strategy.
- Public Investment: Significant investments in infrastructure, particularly in electricity, transport, water, and digital public services, are expected to underpin long-term economic recovery.
- Enhanced Governance: Continued efforts to strengthen state capability and public administration, including improved fiscal management at the municipal level, are critical for sustaining growth.

Western Cape & Municipal Focus

The Western Cape government aligns with the national agenda but emphasizes regional priorities:

- Energy Resilience: Initiatives aim to make the province the first load-shedding-free region in South Africa by investing in affordable and reliable green energy projects.
- Economic Recovery and Job Creation: Focused on tourism expansion, agriculture, and rapid school-building programs to stimulate local economies and create employment.
- Municipal Financial Sustainability: Municipalities are urged to set cost-reflective tariffs, enhance revenue collection, and adopt efficient financial management practices to support service delivery and infrastructure maintenance.
- Public Safety and Infrastructure: Increased spending on law enforcement and public safety measures, coupled with infrastructure projects, is intended to create a secure environment conducive to economic development.

In conclusion, the 2025 Budget and Budget Review reflects a comprehensive strategy to address South Africa's long-standing economic challenges. The government is committed to:

- Stimulating economic growth through a combination of structural reforms, targeted fiscal measures, and significant public investment.
- Stabilizing public finances while continuing to support vulnerable households and essential public services.
- Enhancing state capacity and governance to ensure that reforms are effectively implemented.
- Balancing fiscal discipline with the need for increased social spending and infrastructure development.
- These initiatives are designed to translate improved economic conditions into sustainable growth, job creation, and improved living standards, setting the foundation for long-term economic resilience and a more inclusive, competitive economy.

Economic Outlook: Stellenbosch Municipality

Economic Performance and Growth

The MERO 2024/25 indicates that Stellenbosch Municipality has experienced steady economic growth, with its Gross Domestic Product (GDP) showing resilience and recovery post-pandemic. The municipality's economy is characterized by a diverse sectoral composition, contributing to its overall stability and growth.

Sectoral Contributions

According to the 2023 Socio-Economic Profile of Stellenbosch Municipality, the key sectors contributing to the local economy include:

- Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Business Services: 29.3% of the local economy.
- Wholesale and Retail Trade, Catering, and Accommodation: 16.2%, reflecting the vibrant tourism and hospitality industry.
- Manufacturing: 15.5%, underscoring the presence of various manufacturing activities within the municipality.
- Agriculture and Agri-Processing: The municipality's agricultural sector, particularly viticulture, remains a significant contributor to the local economy. The wine industry not only supports local employment but also enhances tourism through wine-related activities.
- Tourism: Stellenbosch's rich cultural heritage, scenic landscapes, and renowned wine estates continue to attract both domestic and international tourists. Events and festivals further bolster the tourism sector, contributing to economic growth.
- Education: Stellenbosch University plays a pivotal role in the local economy by attracting a diverse student population and fostering research and innovation. The university's presence stimulates various sectors, including housing, retail, and services.

Financial Management

Stellenbosch Municipality has demonstrated prudent financial management, as evidenced by consistent clean audit opinions. The Draft Annual Report 2023/24 provides detailed insights into the municipality's financial health and strategic initiatives.

Capital Expenditure

The Capital Expenditure Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year indicates significant investments in infrastructure and development projects aimed at enhancing service delivery and supporting economic growth.

Economic Challenges

Despite its economic strengths, Stellenbosch Municipality faces several challenges that could impact its future growth and development:

1. Economic Growth Volatility: The municipality experienced an average annual economic contraction of 0.7% between 2016 and 2020, with a significant downturn in 2020 due to the global recession. Estimated economic growth is 0.9% for 2025.
2. Unemployment and Labor Market Dynamics: Stellenbosch achieved a substantial increase in employment, with a 12.9 per cent year-on year growth in 2023, translating to more than 11 000 FTE jobs in 2023 alone. However, it is still facing a relatively high unemployment rate.

3. Infrastructure and Service Delivery: Rapid urbanization has increased demand for infrastructure and municipal services, posing challenges in ensuring adequate housing, transportation, and utilities.
4. Economic Inequality: Disparities in income and access to opportunities persist, necessitating inclusive economic growth strategies.
5. Environmental Sustainability: Balancing economic development with environmental conservation is crucial, given the region's reliance on agriculture and tourism. Implementing sustainable practices is a complex but necessary task.

Strategic Interventions Using the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF)

The Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) is a key tool for addressing economic challenges through targeted infrastructure investment.

Infrastructure Investment for Economic Growth

- Upgrading road and electrical networks, investment in mobility infrastructure and expansion of the Landfill site.
- Developing LED hubs to support entrepreneurship and SMEs.

Job Creation & Skills Development

- Investing in training programmes for residents and SMEs
- Expanding public works programs for employment in construction and renewable energy. As part of the municipality's procurement on construction projects it requires service providers to source all unskilled labour and where possible 50% of semi-skilled labour from the area.
- Provided R100 million over the three years for the Extended Public Works Programme.

Housing & Urban Development

- Prioritizing low cost and affordable housing projects to accommodate population growth. The inclusionary zoning policy also provides for the provision of affordable housing in new developments.
- Expanding water and sanitation services to meet urban demand.

Renewable Energy & Sustainability

- Given energy challenges in South Africa, Stellenbosch Municipality is investing in renewable energy sources like solar energy.
- Installation of alternative energy solutions at key municipal buildings to ensure business continuity.
- Supporting climate resilience projects.

Tourism & SME Support

- Allocating funds to improve tourist attractions.
- Strengthening local economic development by leasing municipal agricultural land to small farmers.

Financial Management & Economic Planning

- The municipality maintains transparency through regular financial reporting, including monthly budget monitoring and capital expenditure reports, ensuring fiscal responsibility and informed decision-making.
- The 2024-2025 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) prioritizes economic recovery and infrastructure expansion.

Stellenbosch Municipality faces economic challenges but is taking proactive steps through infrastructure investment, energy security projects, and local economic development initiatives. By strategically leveraging the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) and aligning with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), the municipality aims to enhance growth, create jobs, and improve living conditions for its residents.

Stellenbosch Economic Outlook:

- Short-term: Economic recovery through infrastructure spending and energy solutions.
- Medium-term: Increased investment in skills development and business support.
- Long-term: Sustainable economic growth driven by diversification and innovation.

By focusing on these key areas, Stellenbosch can strengthen its economic resilience and ensure long-term prosperity.

Municipality's Financial Planning considering the Economic Outlook and guidance from National Treasury

The weak economic growth continues to impact municipal finances, and this has strained consumers' ability to pay for services. Coupled with this is the marginal growth in national transfers compared to previous financial years. These two critical factors necessitate municipalities to function optimally, suggesting that municipal operations, processes and procedures must be efficient. Therefore, municipalities must maximize their revenue generating potential and collect what is due to them and at the same time eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be 4.4 per cent, thus municipalities are required to justify all increases more than the projected inflation target for 2025/2026. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable.

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development.

The municipality's revenue is determined by setting a package of tariffs that is not only considered to be affordable to its ratepayers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels. It is important that municipalities periodically conduct cost of supply studies in the provision of each basic service.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards are above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. The Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019, as well as the municipality's Cost Containment Policy is embedded in the municipality's operations that assists in driving down costs, ensuring that value for money is achieved, and resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

Municipalities are required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2025/2026 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritize the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taken into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch municipality's long term financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure that the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2025/2026 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;

- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge, however, is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with a tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income.

The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2025/2026 of 4.40% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise but also taking into account the principles of economic services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 4.4% to 2.5% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

The total budget quantum for the 2025/2026 year is R3 383 571 028 of which R 2 741 080 853 (81%), is allocated to the operating budget and R 642 490 175 (19%) to capital investment.

Budget documentation in line with the budget and reporting regulations is attached as **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1**. The report serves as an overview of the budget as a whole, budget assumptions used to compile the budget, funding sources used to fund the capital budget, different income categories to fund priorities of the municipalities, as well as the different expenditure items, including non-cash items.

CAPITAL BUDGET 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

The capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the huge backlog and urgent need to upgrade/refurbish Council's infrastructure as addressed by the different master plans. It is directed by the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community.

It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. Council's attention is however drawn to the fact that not all needs identified by the community can realistically be funded by the municipality. Critical and committed programmes/projects were the focal point for the capital budget.

The main capital projects that the municipality will be investing in, include:

• Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10
• Electricity Network: Pniel
• Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management
• Network Cable Replace 11 Kv
• System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry
• Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi
• Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek
• Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW
• Erf 7001 Cloeteville (380) FLISP
• Jamestown: Housing
• La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)
• Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services
• Bien don 66/11kV substation new
• Cable replacement 66kV
• Electrification
• Kayamandi new substation 11 kV switching station
• Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloeteville
• Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA
• Switchgear Substation University
• Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)
• Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)
• Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge
• Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding
• Jamestown Transport Network - School Street
• Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander
• Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)
• Extension Of WWTW: Stellenbosch
• Sewerpipe Replacement
• Upgrade of IdasValley WTP
• Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
• Upgrade of WWTW Klappmuts
• Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch
• Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek
• Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloeteville/ Idas Valley
• New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vloedenburg
• Waterpipe Replacement

The detailed draft capital budgets for 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 are attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

OPERATING BUDGET 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

The basis of the operating budget is aligned to the principle of total potential income from all our services as well as a projection of total direct income. The extent, to which tariffs and levies are proposed to increase, is in the main influenced by:

- The increase in bulk purchases (electricity)
- Employee related costs, as per SALGBC wage agreement
- Councillor remuneration, as per SALGA upper limits
- Service delivery challenges
- Repairs and maintenance
- Operational projects impacting job creation and economic development
- Contractual commitments
- Day to day operational costs (fuel & oil, telephones, bank costs, etc)
- Finance costs, influenced by level of borrowing

Taking all of these issues into consideration and to ensure the sustainability of our operations from realistically anticipated income flows, the following tariff and property tax increases are proposed for 2025/2026:

Electricity	9.95%
Sanitation	6.00%
Refuse removal	6.90%
Water	6.00%
Rates	-18.36%

The proposed electricity tariffs are subject to change based on the final findings and recommendation of the cost of supply study. The proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval.

The impact of the proposed tariff increases on the monthly services account for the various consumer categories is summarized in **APPENDIX 2**.

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET FOR 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

The high-level budget depicting the total budget is attached as **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C**.

TARIFFS

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the Tariff List attached as **APPENDIX 3** includes Sundry Tariffs as a basket of services and charges, i.e. Land Use Management Fees, Development contributions, Technical Charges, etc. In this regard, the proposed tariff list must be consulted for the detail.

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES & BY-LAWS

The following budget related policies is new:

Insurance Policy (**Appendix 4**)

The following budget related policies and by-laws were revised:

Rates Policy (**Appendix 5**)

Indigent Policy (**Appendix 6**)

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (**Appendix 7**)

Irrecoverable Debt Policy (**Appendix 8**)

Tariff Policy (**Appendix 9**)

Special Ratings Area Policy (**Appendix 10**)

Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law (**Appendix 11**)

Special Ratings Area By-law (**Appendix 12**)

Rates By-law (**Appendix 13**)

Development Charges Policy - *Amendments to the Development Charges policy based on inputs/ comments received during the public participation process (IDP and Budget roadshows) in April 2025. The details of such may be traced via the "Track Changes" that has been activated in said document. (Appendix 14)*

Wayleave Policy **(Appendix 15)**

Cash Management and Investment Policy **(Appendix 16)**

Accounting Policy **(Appendix 17)**

Asset Management Policy **(Appendix 18)**

Pool Vehicle Policy **(Appendix 19)**

Supply Chain Management Policy **(Appendix 20)**

Travel and Subsistancy Policy **(Appendix 21)**

Grants-In-Aid Policy **(Appendix 22)**

Ward Allocation Policy **(Appendix 23)**

Ward Committee Policy **(Appendix 24)**

Cost Containment Policy **(Appendix 25)**

The following budget related policies and by-laws were unchanged:

Petty Cash Policy **(Appendix 26)**

Infrastructure Unbundling of Assets **(Appendix 27)**

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy **(Appendix 28)**

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy **(Appendix 29)**

Virementation Policy **(Appendix 30)**

Liquidity Policy **(Appendix 31)**

Preferential Procurement Policy **(Appendix 32)**

Inventory Management Policy **(Appendix 33)**

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy **(Appendix 34)**

(Financing of External Bodies Policy: moratorium is placed on the implementation of the policy based on the guidance issued by National Treasury in Circular 131 as set out in Appendix 40)

Tariff By-law **(Appendix 35)**

OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

The additional information as prescribed by the budget and reporting regulations are attached as **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION P**.

6.3 Financial Implications

Financial impact already discussed above.

6.4 External Loan for 2025/2026

That Council specifically note and consider the need to take up external loans to fund critically needed refurbishment of infrastructure to the amount of R475 million of which over the MTREF R198 million will be required in year one, R199 million in year two and R78 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary).

6.4 Legal Implications

The item at my disposal is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

6.5 Staff Implications

None.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

30th Council Meeting – 31 March 2025

Item 8.4: Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management**6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services**

Noted.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Development Services

Noted.

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services:

Noted.

6.8.4 Director: Corporate Services:

Noted.

6.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:

Noted.

6.8.6 Municipal Manager:

Noted.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 6.2

- (a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- (b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- (c) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028, as set out in **APPENDIX 1** – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
- (d) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
- (e) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies, other policies and by-laws as set out in **APPENDICES 4 - 36**, be approved;
- (f) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R475 million of which R198 million will be required in year one, R199 million in year two and R78 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- (g) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and
- (h) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 129 & 130 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 as set out in **APPENDICES 36- 37**;
- (i) that Council takes note of the Long-Term Financial Plan that contains the financial management principles for sound financial management that was considered with the compilation of the final budget as set out in **APPENDIX 38**;
- (j) that Council takes note of the Capital Investment Plan as set out in **APPENDIX 39**;
- (k) that Council approves the moratorium on the implementation of the Financing of External Bodies performing a municipal function policy based on the guidance issued by National Treasury in Circular 131 as set out in **APPENDIX 40**; and
- (l) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

KINDLY NOTE: THE APPENDICES WILL BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER

NAME	KEVIN CAROLUS
POSITION	DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES
DIRECTORATE	FINANCIAL SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8528
E-MAIL ADDRESS	kevin.carolus@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	14 May 2025

8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR APRIL 2025
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR APRIL 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2024/2025 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**Council**

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2024/2025) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during April 2025.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes that there were no deviations approved for the month of April 2025.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background/Legislative Framework**

The regulation applicable is as follows:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes**

36. (1) A supply chain management policy may allow the accounting officer.

(a) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only

(i) in an emergency.

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

(b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (a) and (b) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

6.2 Discussion

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for April 2025:
No deviations were approved as indicated below:

6.3 Legal Implications

The regulation applicable is:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.

6.4 Staff Implications:

No staff implications

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.6 Risk Implications

That the market may not be tested.

The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level.
The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager

6.7.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 6.3

that Council notes that there were no deviations approved for the month of April 2025.

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	Senior Manager SCM
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	05 May 2025

9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING
----	------------------

9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	---------------------------------

NONE

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER
-----	-------------------------

NONE

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]
-----	--

NONE

10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]
10.1	PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]
10.1.1	INVITATION FROM THE STRONG CITIES NETWORK TO ATTEND A WORKSHOP IN DAR ES SALAAM, TANZANIA

Collaborator No: 786073
IDP KPA Ref No: Good governance and compliance
Meeting Date: 21 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: INVITATION FROM THE STRONG CITIES NETWORK TO ATTEND A WORKSHOP IN DAR ES SALAAM, TANZANIA

2. PURPOSE

To request Council approval for the travelling arrangements for staff as part of the ongoing relations as a member of the Strong Cities Network to attend the workshop from 11-12 June 2025 in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality was accepted as a Strong Cities Network member on 25 July 2023. Since then, knowledge-sharing engagements took place whereby information was shared with partnering cities on various crime prevention initiatives. An engagement was held in Cape Town in December 2023 where much interest was shown in Stellenbosch's Neighbourhood Watch support programs and safety initiatives, particularly the safety monitors (eyes and ears) project.

An invitation was received from the Mayor of Nansana Municipality, Ms Regina Bakitte, via the Strong Cities Network platform. Mr Gary Boshoff, Mr Charl Kitching and Ms Joan Felix were invited to provide input, training, sharing of policies, implementation plans, support plans etc. of safety initiatives, especially those related to the establishment of Neighbourhood Watches and similar safety projects. Stellenbosch Municipality was identified as a leader in the design, development and implementation of local safety projects with Neighbourhood Watches as the main pillar of such programs and projects. The municipality has therefore been invited to share its knowledge and expertise with the other partner cities of the Strong Cities Network.

To date, training have been conducted with follow up sessions which have been successfully conducted in Uganda. The focus of the upcoming workshop will be to address Hate, Extremism, Trafficking and Other Threats to Safety and Security.

The travel arrangements of the two employees must be approved by Council as it involves travelling outside the borders of RSA. In view of Council's approval of the continued involvement and as Council is only responsible for daily allowances the approval is recommended.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council approves the travelling arrangements for Mr. Gary Boshoff and Mrs Joan Felix for the workshop of 11- 12 June 2025 in, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania;

- (b) that Council approves any further engagements which include international travel associated with Strong Cities Network and Stellenbosch Municipality; and
- (c) that Council approves the daily allowances for attendees as and when travelling occurs.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

An invitation was sent to Stellenbosch Municipality based on previous engagements with various Strong City Network partners. During the engagements Stellenbosch Municipality highlighted one of its key projects, namely supporting various Neighborhood Watches within the municipal boundary. Based on the information shared, other strong city partners/municipalities showed a keen interest in adopting similar community-centered strategies to position safety matters as priority goals in their respective communities. Nansana Municipality (Uganda) then extended a formal invitation to Stellenbosch Municipality to come to Nansana Municipality to train local councilors and officials on the implementation of neighborhood watches as a community-based crime prevention strategy. Strong Cities have requested Stellenbosch municipalities to continue and train other local municipalities on crime prevention initiatives.

6.2 Discussion

Stellenbosch municipality is seen as a forerunner in crime prevention initiatives and as a working group member of Strong cities, have been invited to attend the East and Southern Africa Regional Hub workshop. The workshop will focus on information sharing in addressing Hate, Extremism, Trafficking and other threats to Safety and Security. The workshop will take place from 11-12 June 2025 in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

6.3 Financial Implications

No financial implications for the municipality in relation to travelling and accommodation as these expenses are covered by the Stronger Cities Network. Only daily allowances are to be covered as per the approved policy by Stellenbosch municipality.

6.4 Legal Implications

Cost Containment policy 2024/2025 refers:

International Travel

9.2 International travel for any official or political office bearer can only be approved by the municipal council in a council meeting open to the public with a supporting vote of the majority of the members of the municipal council present.

9.3 The report to council for approval of international travel must include:

9.3.1 A motivation why the international travel is seen as critical and fully setting out the anticipated benefit that the municipality will derive from attending the event, meeting or function;

9.3.2 If international travel to the destination or event was previously undertaken, state what benefits if any derived from the previous attendance;

9.3.3 The full cost of the international travel including travel allowances to be paid; and

9.3.4 The proposed officials and political office bearers, not exceeding three, to travel and why they have been identified.

6.5 Staff Implications

The two employees will be absent for the duration of the visit.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Approval granted to Director Gary Boshoff, Mr. Charl Kitching (Senior Manager) and Ms. Joan Felix (Manager) to attend and facilitate the Neighbourhood Watch training project in Nansana Municipality, Uganda which is part of the Strong cities network. (approved by council dated: 25/04/2024)

24THCOUNCIL MEETING: 2024-07-30: ITEM 10.1.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)

- (a) that Council notes the feedback report;
- (b) that Council supports the continued engagement between Nansana Municipality and Stellenbosch Municipality to advance community safety initiatives in both municipalities; and
- (c) that Council supports the possible signing of a twinning agreement between Nansana Municipality and Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Community Safety.

6.7 Risk Implications

Addressed in the item content.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**6.8.1 Municipal Manager**

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.1.1

- (a) that Council approves the travelling arrangements for Mr. Gary Boshoff and Mrs. Joan Felix for the workshop of 11- 12 June 2025 in, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania;
- (b) that Council approves any further engagements which include international travel associated with Strong Cities Network and Stellenbosch Municipality; and
- (c) that Council approves the daily allowances for attendees as and when travelling occurs.

ANNEXURES

Invitation letter to Dir Boshoff and Mrs Felix to attend Dar es Salaam from 11-12 June 2025.

NAME	Gary Boshoff
POSITION	Director
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8437
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Gary.boshoff@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	19 May 2025

ANNEXURE A



MEMO

Municipality - Munisipaliteit
Stellenbosch

16 MAY 2025

Office of the Municipal Manager
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder

To:	Municipal Manager: G Mettler
From:	Director G Boshoff
Date:	16 May 2025
Re:	Subject: Border Municipalities Regional Workshop

Good day MM

1. Purpose

Ms Joan Felix and I have been invited by Strong Cities to attend a workshop in Dar Es Salaam from the 11-12 June 2025 focussing on addressing hate, extremism, trafficking and other threats to safety and security(attached).

2. Background

Stellenbosch Municipality was elected as a Strong Cities Network partner dated 25 July 2023 and a Twinning agreement which was undersigned by our Mayor and the Mayor from Nansana municipality. Four engagements have taken place whereby information was shared with partnering cities on crime prevention initiatives. The latest engagement was held in Nansana municipality from 22- 28 March 2025 where we met with the different communities to evaluate and guide them on what they have implemented. Stellenbosch municipality is deemed as an esteem partner in sharing knowledge and expertise with other African cities and vice versa.

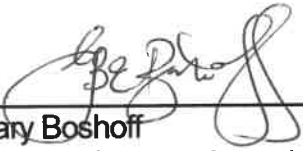
3. Discussion

As a partner of the Strong Cities, Stellenbosch municipality has received positive feedback from the previous engagements and support to the community of Nansana Municipality. This led to signing of a twinning agreement and a valuable partner to Strong Cities. We have been invited to attend a two-day workshop on the role of border municipalities in strengthening local and national safety and security. The focus of the workshop will be focussed on strengthening safety and security.

The workshop will convene with existing Working Group members to share progress with implementation of policies and programmes to address violence, conflict and climate-induced rapid urbanisation and (irregular) migration and exploitation of the porous borders by militant and other criminal actors to commit violence and illicit activities, such as drug, arms, human and wildlife trafficking. Flights and accommodation are covered by Strong Cities.

4. Recommendation

- 1) Permission to be granted for Ms Joan Felix and I to attend the engagements in Dar Es Salaam

 16/5/25

Gary Boshoff
Director: Community and Protection Services

 19/5/25

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

Note in terms of Cost containment policy all international travel need Council approval irrespective if someone else is paying for flights + accommodation ect. Please prepare item urgently.

Regional Workshop: The Role of Border Municipalities in Addressing Hate, Extremism, Trafficking and Other Threats to Safety and Security

Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
11-12 June 2025

Esteemed Colleagues,

The Strong Cities Network's East and Southern Africa (ESA) Regional Hub is pleased to invite you to a regional workshop on **The Role of Border Municipalities in Addressing Hate, Extremism, Trafficking and Other Threats to Safety and Security**, which takes place on 11-12 June 2025 in Dar Es Salaam (Tanzania).

The workshop takes place with support from the European Union (EU) as part of its STRIVE Cities initiative. It will be delivered under the auspices of the ESA Regional Hub's Border Municipalities Working Group, which was launched in June 2023 to provide a dedicated, regional peer-learning platform for border towns, recognising that, as a result of the region's porous borders, border towns are on the frontlines of a number of challenges that carry complex security implications. This includes spill-over of violence, conflict and climate-induced rapid urbanisation and (irregular) migration and exploitation of the porous borders by militant and other criminal actors to commit violence and illicit activities, such as drug, arms, human and wildlife trafficking.

The workshop will convene existing Working Group members, which includes more than 30 cities from across 9 countries in the region, local governments new to Strong Cities, national governments, representatives from the EU, United Kingdom, Germany and more, as well as relevant regional blocs, such as the East African Community, Southern African Development Community, Intergovernmental Authority on Development and African Union. It has the following objectives:

- Showcase proven local governance models and city-led practices to strengthen community safety and security in border cities, with a focus on resource-light, transferable models that can be easily replicated in other contexts.
- Align strategies, programmes and resources between local, national and regional actors to strengthen collaboration and holistic implementation of relevant safety, security and broader peacebuilding frameworks.
- Develop a roadmap for integrating local government perspectives into regional and national policies that recognises the comparative advantages of each actor in strengthening safety and security.
- Equip local leaders with tools, knowledge and confidence to actively participate in regional and national discussions on safety, security and peacebuilding.

For more information about the workshop's objectives and context, please refer to the attached concept note.



Funded by
the European Union

RSVP

To register for this workshop, we ask that you complete the following form **no later than Wednesday 23 May 2025**: <https://forms.office.com/e/whpRpSY1W4>.

Please note that we have limited funding to provide travel support and sponsorship is therefore prioritised for local government representatives.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at the address below, or contact Mr Geoffrey Ochieng, the ESA Regional Hub's Network Officer, at goc@strongcitiesnetwork.org

Sincerely,



Gertrude Rose Gamwera Buyinga
Head, ESA Regional Hub*
Strong Cities Network
grgb@strongcitiesnetwork.org

**The ESA Regional Hub is hosted by the East African Local Governments Association.*

About Strong Cities:

Strong Cities is an independent global network of more than 270 cities and other local governments dedicated to addressing all forms of hate, extremism and polarisation, while promoting a human rights-based prevention framework. Through in-person and online convenings, exchanges and trainings, Strong Cities facilitates sharing and learning among mayors and other local leaders as well as municipal-level practitioners. By doing so, it helps local authorities leverage their full potential in prevention, while complementing national, regional and global efforts.

To deepen its engagement with cities and local authorities across the ESA region, and with support from EU STRIVE Cities, Strong Cities launched a ESA Regional Hub to serve as a helpdesk for cities across the region, supporting them with city-city sharing, localising international good practice and elevating their voices on a global stage. The ESA Regional Hub, which is hosted by the East African Local Governments Association, held its inaugural workshop in Nairobi, Kenya in October 2022.



**Funded by
the European Union**

Regional Workshop: The Role of Border Municipalities in Addressing Hate, Extremism, Trafficking and Other Threats to Safety and Security

Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
11-12 June 2025

Context

The Strong Cities Network's East and Southern Africa (ESA) Regional Hub will convene representatives from local and national governments as well as civil society and multilateral partners from across ESA for a two-day workshop on the role of border municipalities in strengthening local and national safety and security.

The workshop takes place with support from the European Union (EU) as part of its STRIVE Cities initiative. It will be delivered under the auspices of the ESA Regional Hub's Border Municipalities Working Group, which was launched in June 2023 to provide a dedicated, regional peer-learning platform for border towns, recognising that, as a result of the region's porous borders, border towns are on the frontlines of a number of challenges that carry complex security implications. This includes spill-over of violence, conflict and climate-induced rapid urbanisation and (irregular) migration and exploitation of the porous borders by militant and other criminal actors to commit violence and illicit activities, such as drug, arms, human and wildlife trafficking.

The workshop will convene existing Working Group members to share progress with implementation of policies and programmes to address the above challenges, while inspiring border towns new to Strong Cities to similarly take action and providing a platform for local actors to showcase their vital role in strengthening safety and security to national governments. In addition, the workshop will enhance local-regional engagement, convening blocs such as the East African Community, Southern African Development Community, Intergovernmental Authority on Development and African Union to promote the inclusion of cities and other local governments in relevant border security and border governance initiatives.

Finally, recognising the potential for partnerships to streamline and enhance support for local governments, the workshop will also convene representatives of various local government associations and other city-focused initiatives (e.g., South African Local Government Association, Council of Governors of Kenya, Association of Local Authorities of Tanzania, EU, UNDP, UNODC, IOM, GIZ and others) to explore with the Regional Hub how its impacts in ESA can be scaled, sustained and complement their work with cities.



**Funded by
the European Union**

Objectives

The workshop will build on the Hub's substantial engagement with border municipalities since the launch of the Working Group at a Strong Cities regional workshop in June 2023. This includes:

- An initial capacity-building meeting of the Working Group in Cape Town (South Africa) to learn from the City's approach to prevention of hate and extremism, where this mandate has been integrated into its broader safety and security infrastructure.
- A second meeting of the Working Group on the margins of a regional workshop in Arusha (Tanzania), where existing members were given the opportunity to update on their implementation action plans and new members are briefed on the Group's purpose and strategy.
- Dedicated in-person capacity-building activities for Busia (Kenya) and Nansana (Uganda) on implementation of community-based safety and security early-warning mechanisms, Musina (South Africa) on cross-border migration management and Zanzibar (Tanzania) on cross-border collaboration with Mombasa (Kenya).

Building on this, this workshop will provide a forum to:

- Showcase proven local governance models and city-led practices to strengthen community safety and security in border cities, with a focus on resource-light, transferable models that can be easily replicated in other contexts.
- Align strategies, programmes and resources between local, national and regional actors to strengthen collaboration and holistic implementation of relevant safety, security and broader peacebuilding frameworks.
- Develop a roadmap for integrating local government perspectives into regional and national policies that recognises the comparative advantages of each actor in strengthening safety and security.
- Equip local leaders with tools, knowledge and confidence to actively participate in regional and national discussions on safety, security and peacebuilding.

Contact Us

For more information about this workshop and/or Strong Cities' portfolio in ESA, please contact Gertrude Rose Gamwera Buyinga, Head of the ESA Regional Hub, at grgb@strongcitiesnetwork.org.

About Strong Cities

Strong Cities is an independent global network of more than 270 cities and other local governments dedicated to addressing all forms of hate, extremism and polarisation, while



**Funded by
the European Union**

promoting a human rights-based prevention framework. Through in-person and online convenings, exchanges and trainings, Strong Cities facilitates sharing and learning among mayors, other local leaders and municipal-level practitioners. By doing so, it helps local authorities leverage their full potential in prevention, while complementing national, regional and global efforts.

To deepen its engagement with cities and local authorities across the ESA region, and with support from the [EU STRIVE Cities](#) initiative, Strong Cities launched a ESA Regional Hub in 2022, which serves as a helpdesk for cities across the region, supporting them with city-city sharing, localising international good practice and elevating their voices on a global stage. The ESA Regional Hub is hosted by the [East African County and Local Governments Association](#).



**Funded by
the European Union**

10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR TO KUMM]
10.2.1	RETURN ITEM: AMENDMENT TO THE INFORMATION STATEMENT OF THE IN-PRINCIPAL DISPOSAL OF THE VAN DER STEL SPORT FACILITY TO THE PREFERRED BIDDER AFTER A FORMAL TENDER PROCESS WAS FOLLOWED

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: AMENDMENT TO THE INFORMATION STATEMENT OF THE IN-PRINCIPAL DISPOSAL OF THE VAN DER STEL SPORT FACILITY TO THE PREFERRED BIDDER AFTER A FORMAL TENDER PROCESS WAS FOLLOWED

2. PURPOSE

Is to seek Council's approval to advertise an amended Information Statement for public comment, outlining Council's intention to grant a 30-year lease of the Van der Stel Sport Complex to the Stellenbosch Football Club for the management and development of Erf 235.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31 Council resolve:

- (a) that Council approves a 30 (thirty) year lease of the Van der Stel Sport Complex to STELLENBOSCH FOOTBALL CLUB for the management and development of Erf 235; and
- (b) that Council notes that although the following two entities are situated on Erf 235 namely, World Tennis Foundation and Van der Stel Bowling Club, they are excluded from the lease agreement.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the resolutions adopted at the 30th Council Meeting on 31 March 2025 for Item 12.2 be rescinded;
- (b) that Council acknowledges the discrepancy between the wording of the Information Statement and the tender specifications; and
- (c) that Council approves the advertising of the amendment to the Information Statement.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

At the 30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31, Council resolve that the Van Der Stel Sport Complex be lease to Stellenbosch Football Club for a period of thirty years.

An Information Statement was advertised, allowing the community to provide input. However, a discrepancy was later identified between the wording of this statement and the actual tender specifications. Therefore, a corrected version must be approved and advertised to ensure proper alignment with the tender and to comply with public participation requirements.

6.2 Discussion

The original Information Statement excluded three entities: World Tennis Foundation, Van der Stel Bowling Club, and Medi-Clinic parking. However, paragraph 1.6 of the tender specifications clarifies:

Paragraph 1.6 of the tender specifications reads:

"That a portion of Van Der Stel Sport facility is currently leased to Medi-Clinic for parking purposes. This parking area does form part of the management and development mandate for the Van der Stel Sport Facility. The tenderer will as part of his proposal provide the same amount of parking to Medi-Clinic. This parking must be provided on the premises of the Van Der Stel sport facility. Garage (underground parking) parking maybe constructed if the needs arise."

Therefore, the revised Information Statement should exclude the World Tennis Foundation and Van der Stel Bowling Club. Furthermore, the taxi rank as well as the parking lot in Hofmann Street are also excluded from the lease agreement.

The department request that the revised information statement in line with the tender specifications be approved for public participation.

7. TENDER SPECIFICATIONS

1. The existing swimming pool must be upgraded to full working condition, or it can be relocated to alternative location.
2. A minimum of two written references/ testimonials confirming successful facility management for the last 10 years. (May include partners).
3. Proof of a bank guarantee to the value of your tender amount must be attached as proof of your financial backing.
4. The proposal must include a plan of spending 50% of the tendered amount within first 5 years after awarding of tender.
5. Tender must include a commitment to spend the rest of the tender amount within the next 5 years.
6. Proof must be provided of a sustainable capital investment of a minimum of 50 million rand on the upgrade at the Van der Stel Sport Complex.
7. A detailed management plan must be submitted as part of the offer.
8. An annual facility maintenance plan must be submitted as part of the offer.

8. COMMENTS FROM PROVINCIAL AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Comments from both the Western Cape Provincial Treasury and National Treasury be solicited regarding the revised information statement in line with the requirements in the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations.

9. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The successful bidder will invest a capital amount to the value of R395m into the facility over the next 5 (five) to 10 (ten) years. Maintenance cost to the facility will be for the bidder's responsibility. This will result in a saving for Stellenbosch Municipality. All rights and developments will be for the cost of the management company.

10. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

In terms of Regulation 34, a municipality may grant a right to use, control or manage a capital asset only after:

"1)a) The accounting officer has, in terms of Regulation 35, concluded a public participation process regarding the proposed granting of the right; and

b) The municipal Council has approved in principle that the right may be granted.

2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if:

a) the capital asset in respect of which the proposed right is to be granted has a value in excess of R10m; and

b) a long-term right is proposed".

"3)a) Only a Municipal Council may authorise the public participation process referred to in sub-regulation (a)

b) a request to the Municipal Council for the authorisation of a public participation process must be accompanied by an Information Statement, stating:*

i) the reason for the proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset.

ii) any expected benefit to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right.

iii) any expected proceeds to be received by the municipality from the granting of the right; and

iv) any expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right".

11. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

The current municipal staff that maintain the facility will be deployed at other municipal sport facilities. This will also reduce the shortage of staff at the municipal sport facilities.

12. PREVIOUS / RELEVANT COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

At the **29TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2019-07-24**, Council resolves that Council notes that the Community Services Department will commence with the process to develop an alternative management model for the Van Der Stel Sport Facility.

At the **8th COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-10-26**, Council approved the information statement for public inputs in respect of Erf 235, known as VAN DER STEL SPORT COMPLEX, Stellenbosch.

At the **27th COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-11-27**, Council resolves:

- (a) that Council in principle approves a 30 (thirty year) lease of the van der Stel Sport Complex to STELLENBOSCH FOOTBALL CLUB for the management and development of Erf 235.
- (b) that Council notes that although the following three entities are situated on erf 235 namely World Tennis Foundation, Van der Stel Bowling Club, and parking for Medi-Clinic, these entities are excluded from the lease agreement.
- (c) that Council notes that the views of National and Provincial Treasury needs to be solicited before a final decision to the awarding of the tender can be made.
- (d) that Council approves the Information statement attached as APPENDIX A for public participation process; and
- (e) that the item return to Council after the public participation process and the views from National and Provincial treasury has been solicited for consideration before a final resolution by Council.

At the **30th COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31**, Council resolves

- (a) that Council approves a 30 (thirty) year lease of the Van der Stel Sport Complex to STELLENBOSCH FOOTBALL CLUB for the management and development of Erf 235; and
- (b) that Council notes that although the following two entities are situated on Erf 235 namely, World Tennis Foundation and Van der Stel Bowling Club, they are excluded from the lease agreement.

13. RISK IMPLICATIONS

The risks of non-performance by the successful bidder will be addressed in the Service Level Agreement that will be drawn up by the Municipal Legal department.

14. COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The item was not distributed for comments.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.2.1

- (a) that the resolutions adopted at the 30th Council Meeting on 31 March 2025 for Item 12.2 be rescinded;
- (b) that Council acknowledges the language discrepancy between the wording of the Information Statement and the tender specifications; and
- (c) that Council approves the advertising of the amendment to the Information Statement.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Albert van der Merwe
POSITION	Senior Manager Community Services
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-808 8165
E-MAIL ADDRESS	albertvandermerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	14 May 2025



ANNEXURE A:

The revised information statement in relation to Erf 235, currently known as Van der Stel Sport Complex, Stellenbosch, for the public participation process.



1. PURPOSE

To provide the prescribed information in terms of regulation 34 and 35 of the Asset Transfer Regulations, published in terms of Section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Act (R878, 22 August 2008), to the public to provide input on during the Public Participation Process.

2. BACKGROUND

Stellenbosch Municipality is the owner of Erf 235 on which Van Der Stel Sport Complex is situated.

Stellenbosch Municipality is currently managing the facility. The facility is fully fenced and consists of two (2) rugby fields, one (1) soccer field, two (2) cricket fields, one (1) hockey field and one (1) swimming pool. Other facilities on the premises include a pavilion with a seating capacity of 1250, toilets, cloakrooms, function rooms, clubhouse, storeroom, and a demarcated parking area.

Also situated on Erf 235 is Stellenbosch Bowling Club as well as Stellenbosch Tennis and Squash Clubs. **The taxi rank on the corner of Bird- and Merriman Streets is also situated on Erf 235 as well as the parking lot in Hofmann Street.**

3. DISCUSSION

3.1 Public Participation Process

Before the Council can make a final decision whether rights to municipal property can be transferred, the Municipal Manager must first conduct a public participation process in terms of the Asset Transfer Regulations, Regulation 35.

At the 27th COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-11-27, Council in principle approve a 30 (thirty year) lease of the Van der Stel Sport Grounds to STELLENBOSCH FOOTBALL CLUB for the management and development of erf 235.

Council notes that the following two entities, who is situated on erf 235 namely World Tennis Foundation and Van der Stel Bowling Club are excluded from the lease agreement. **The taxi rank as well as the parking lot in Hofmann Street are also excluded from the lease agreement.**

3.2 Information Statement

In terms of Regulation 35, when the Municipal Manager makes the proposal to grant the relevant long term right(s) for the potential leasing of the Van der Stel Sport Facility, the Information Statement referred to in Regulation 34 must be publicly advertised.

In terms of Regulation 34 an Information Statement must consist of the following:

- a) the reason for the proposal to grant a long-term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset.
- b) any expected benefit to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right.
- c) any expected proceeds to be received by the municipality from the granting of the right; and

- d) any expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right.

3.2.1 Reason(s) for the proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the Van der Stel Sport Facility

- a) The daily management and maintenance of the various municipal sport facilities requires dedicated maintenance staff and maintenance funds to ensure the operational viability of these facilities. Currently, the Stellenbosch Municipality does not have the required operational infrastructure to deliver this standard of service.
- b) The proper maintenance of the Van der Stel Sport Facility is in the best interest of Council and the Stellenbosch Sport Community.
- c) The management and utilisation of the sport facility as a centre of service excellence to the sport and business industries presents the municipality with an opportunity to make the Van der Stel Sport facility self-sustainable in terms of its maintenance requirements as well as additional infrastructure investment as and when required.
- d) A professionally managed facility has the potential to attract new customers, new sport codes and international sport tourists to Stellenbosch.

3.2.2 Expected benefits to the municipality that may result from the granting of the rights

- a) The management and development of the Van der Stel Sport facility will result in savings on maintenance costs and staff, while at the same time providing the broader Stellenbosch Community with a world class sport facility.
- b) The optimal utilization of the properties may produce additional income for the municipality which may enable the municipality to repair and maintain the properties to an acceptable standard.
- c) The professional management of this facility may attract potential investors.
- d) capital investment will improve the facility and raise the service offerings to potential customers.
- e) The facility will have the ability to attract world class sportsmen and women.
- f) A facility of international standard will attract more sport tourists to Stellenbosch.

3.2.3 Expected proceeds to be received by the Municipality form the granting of the rights

- a) A capital investment to the value of R395 million will be invested over the next 5 to 10 years in the facility
- b) The facility will be maintained as part of the agreement.
- c) Economic activities will be encouraged and stimulated.
- d) There will be an opportunity to stimulate sport tourism.
- e) Funds currently budgeted for the maintenance of Van der Stel Sport Complex will be moved to the maintenance of other municipal sport facilities.
- f) Staff, currently working at Van der Stel Sport Facility will be deployed at other municipal sport facilities.

3.2.4 Expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the rights

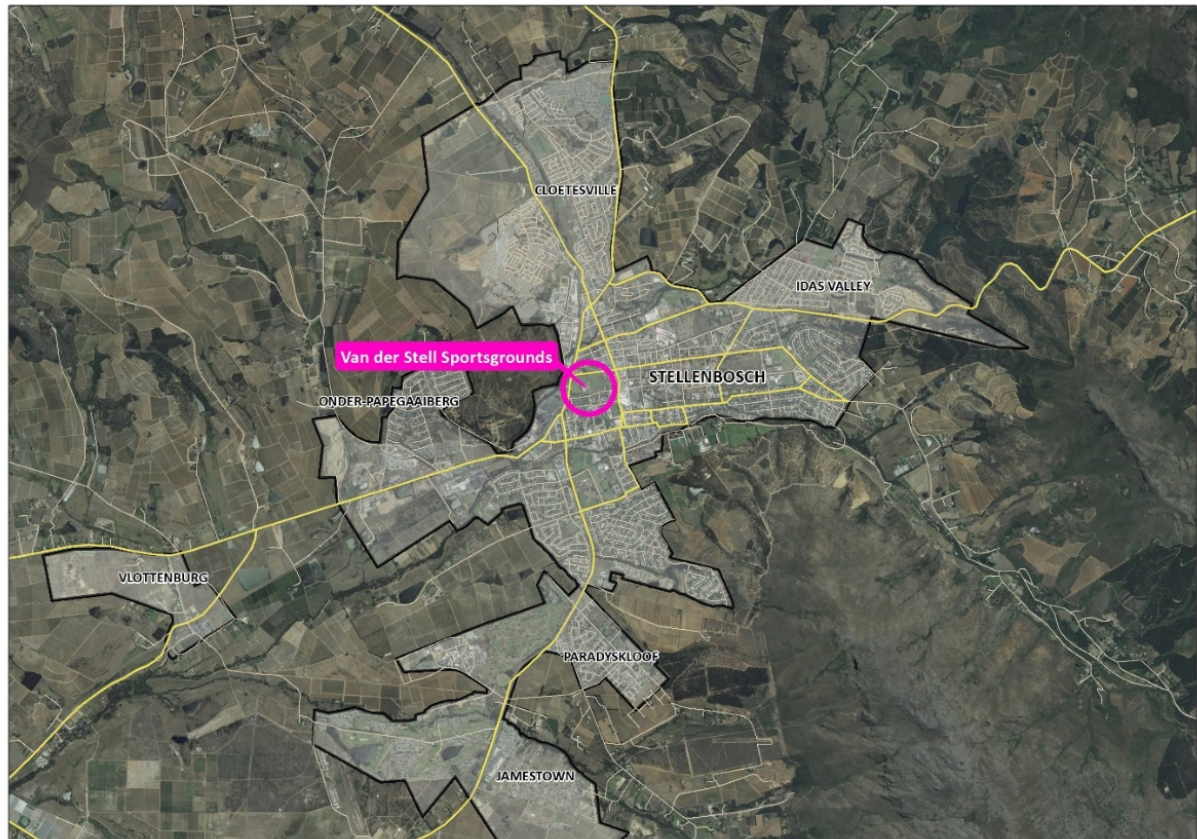
- a) Valuable assets in the ownership of the municipality will be upgraded at no or a reduced cost to the municipality.

- b) The buildings will be properly and adequately maintained in accordance with acceptable standards, at no cost to the municipality.
- c) Less financial pressure on the municipality's capital and operating budgets.
- d) Stimulus of economic activities for the sport community.

Location and context



3.3



Comment must reach the offices of the Municipality on or before **27 June 2025** and must be addressed to the Municipal Manager. Comments can be sent via email to Municipal.Manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za or delivered to the 3rd Floor, Main Office Building, 17 Plein Street, Stellenbosch.

Any queries can be directed to Mr Albert van der Merwe at (021) 808 8164 or via email at Albert.vandermerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za.

GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DATE: _____

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)
10.3.1	REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT, DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE SERVICES), CORPORATE SERVICES (INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY) AND FINANCIAL SERVICES (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND BUDGETING AND COSTING)

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

- 1. SUBJECT: REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT, DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE SERVICES), CORPORATE SERVICES (INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY) AND FINANCIAL SERVICES (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND BUDGETING AND COSTING)**

- 2. PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the revised and consulted micro-structures for Community and Protection Services (Traffic and Law Enforcement, Disaster Management and Fire Services), Corporate Services (Information and Communication Technology) and Financial Services (Financial Management Systems and Budgeting and Costing).

- 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council

- 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The review of the 2017/2019 micro-structures has been on the Local Labour Forum agenda under matters emanating since November 2020. Since then, various consultative meetings were held with the Directorates (sections and department) and structures were presented and amended. During 2024 and 2025 the parties (the Employer, IMATU and SAMWU) after thorough consultation and discussions agreed on the structures presented.

- 5. RECOMMENDATION**

that the revised/amended and consulted structures for **Community and Protection Services (Traffic and Law Enforcement, Disaster Management and Fire Services), Corporate Services (Information and Communication Technology) and Financial Services (Financial Management Systems and Budgeting and Costing)** be approved.

- 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

- 6.1 Background**

The review of the 2017/2019 micro-structures has been on the Local Labour Forum agenda under matters emanating since November 2020. Since then, various consultative meetings were held with the Directorates (sections and department) and structures presented and amended. During 2024 and 2025 the parties (the Employer,

IMATU and SAMWU) after thorough consultation and discussions agreed on the structures presented.

6.1.1 DEPARTMENT TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT (WITHIN THE COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES DIRECTORATE) – Annexure A

The department submitted their proposals during June 2023 and again in October 2024. After several meetings and discussions between the parties it served at the Restructuring Working Group meeting on 24th April 2025 and was approved by the LLF on 12th May 2025 for submission and acceptance to the Council meeting scheduled for May 2025.

6.1.2 DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES (WITHIN THE COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES DIRECTORATE) Annexure B

The department submitted their proposals during June 2023 and again in October 2024. After several meetings and discussions between the parties it served at the Restructuring Working Group meeting on 24th April 2025 and approved by the LLF on 12th May 2025 for submission and acceptance to the Council meeting scheduled for May 2025.

6.1.3 FIRE SERVICES (WITHIN THE COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES DIRECTORATE) - Annexure C

The department submitted their proposals during June 2023 and again in October 2024. After several meetings and discussions between the parties it served at the Restructuring Working Group meeting on 24th April 2025 and approved by the LLF on 12th May 2025 for submission and acceptance to the Council meeting scheduled for May 2025.

6.1.4 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (WITHIN THE CORPORATES SERVICES DIRECTORATE) – Annexure D

The department submitted their proposals in June 2024. This was consulted and discussed at the Restructuring Working Group meeting on 24th April 2025, and approved by the LLF on 12th May 2025 for submission and acceptance to Council meeting scheduled for May 2025.

6.1.5 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AN BUDGET AND COSTING (WITHIN THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE) Annexure E

The department submitted their proposals during to the Restructuring Working Group meeting on 24th April 2025 which was consulted and agreed to and approved by the LLF on 12th May 2025 for submission and acceptance to the Council meeting scheduled for May 2025.

6.2 Financial Implications

Financial implications may exist in terms of newly created positions, but this will be addressed through a costing exercise and in line with the current available budget.

6.3 Legal Implications

There are no legal implications at this stage as the revision of the micro-structures was done in line with legislative prescripts and based on what is operationally efficient and effective for the Municipality.

6.4 Staff Implications

There may be staff implications, but this will be addressed after final approval by Council and in terms of the placement process.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Approval

The 2017/2019 were respectively approved by Council on the 25th of October 2017 and 27th of February 2019.

6.6 Risk Implications

There may be risks in terms of placement, but this will be dealt with in terms of the Placement Process.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management

This item is supported by Senior Management.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.3.2

that the revised/amended and consulted structures for **Community and Protection Services (Traffic and Law Enforcement, Disaster Management and Fire Services), Corporate Services (Information and Communication Technology) and Financial Services (Financial Management Systems and Budgeting and Costing)** be approved.

APPENDICES A - E:

- Annexure A REVISED STRUCTURES - TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT
- Annexure B REISED STRUCTURES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
- Annexure C REVISED STRUCTURES - FIRE SERVICES
- Annexure D REVISED STRUCTURES – ICT
- Annexure E REVISED STRUCTURES – FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND BUDGET AND COSTING

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Alexander Kannemeyer</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager Human Resource Management</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021-808 8751</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Alexander. Kannemeyer@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>14 May 2025</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017**



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES	
PURPOSE: To manage the rendering of protection services to ensure the safety of the community	
FUNCTIONS:	
1. Manage the rendering of efficient and sustainable traffic, licensing and law enforcement services to all road users and public and administer by-laws enforcement to ensure compliance with regard to municipal legislation	
2. Manage the rendering of disaster management and fire services to prevent/ manage potential losses/threats to property and lives	
3. Provide municipal court agency services	
4. Render management and line function administrative support services	
SNR MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	
NEW POST	

SECTION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	
PURPOSE: To render management and line function administrative support services	
FUNCTIONS:	
1. Provide administrative support services	
2. Provide planning, research, statistics, analyses and reporting services	
SNR CLERK	

OFFICE ASSISTANT/
CLEANER

SECTION TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	
PURPOSE: To manage the rendering of efficient and sustainable traffic, licensing and law enforcement services to all road users and public and administer by-laws enforcement to ensure compliance with regard to municipal legislation	
MANAGER: TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	
NEW POST	

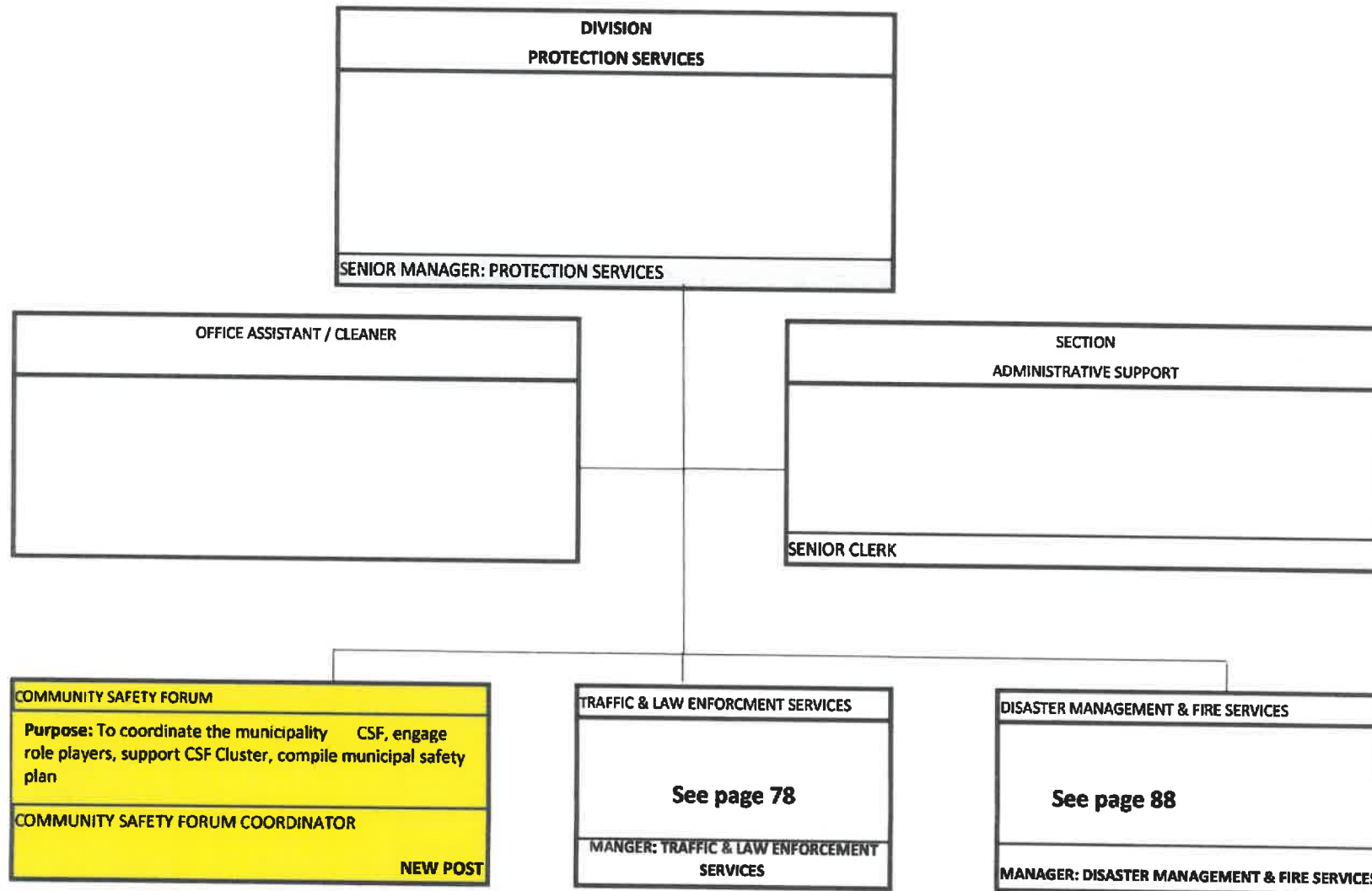
SEE PAGE 78

SECTION DISASTER MANAGEMENT & FIRE SERVICES	
PURPOSE: To manage the rendering of disaster management and fire services to prevent/ manage potential losses/threats to property and lives	
MANAGER: DISASTER MANAGEMENT & FIRE SERVICES	

SEE PAGE 88

ANNEXURE (A)

**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE**

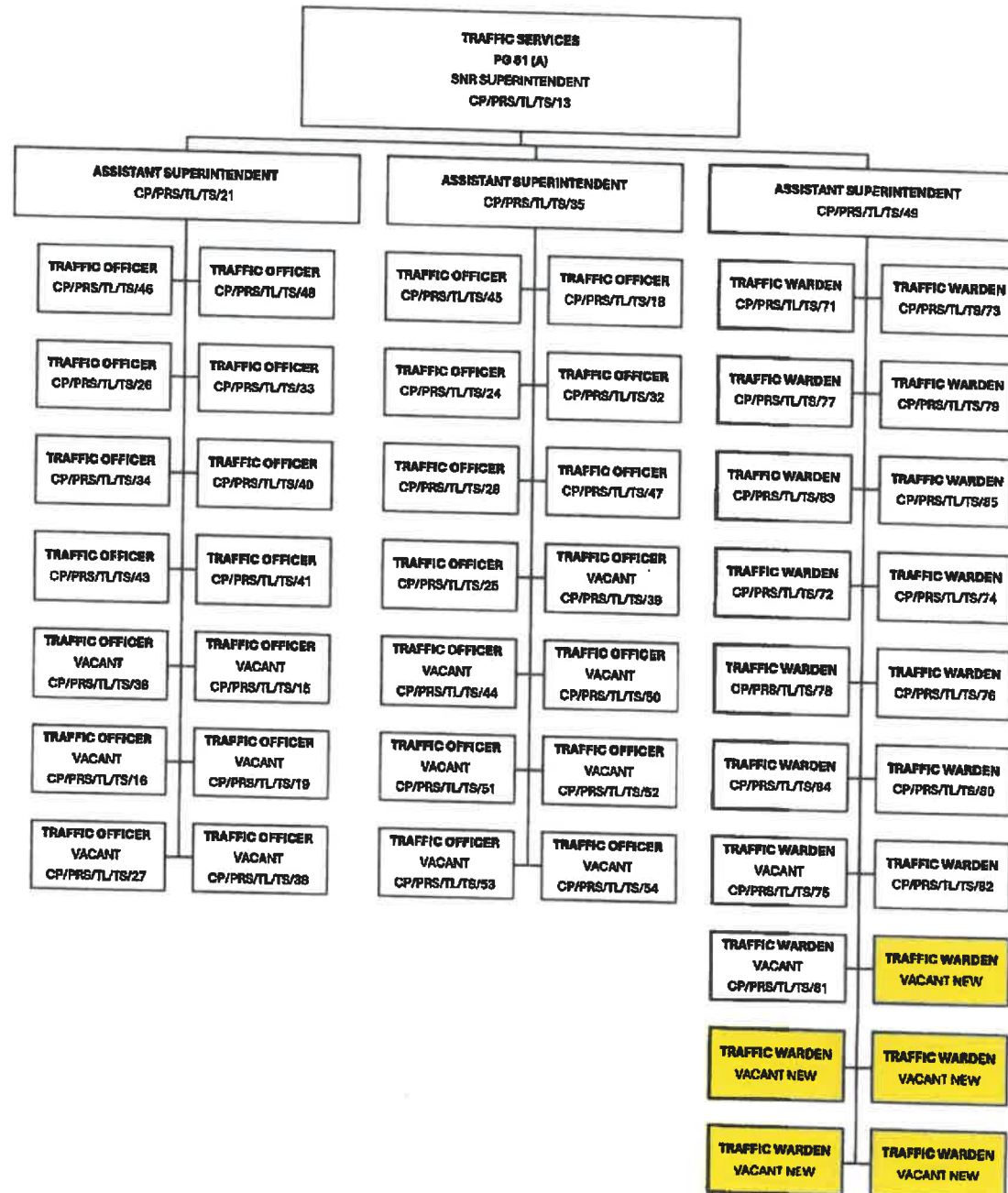


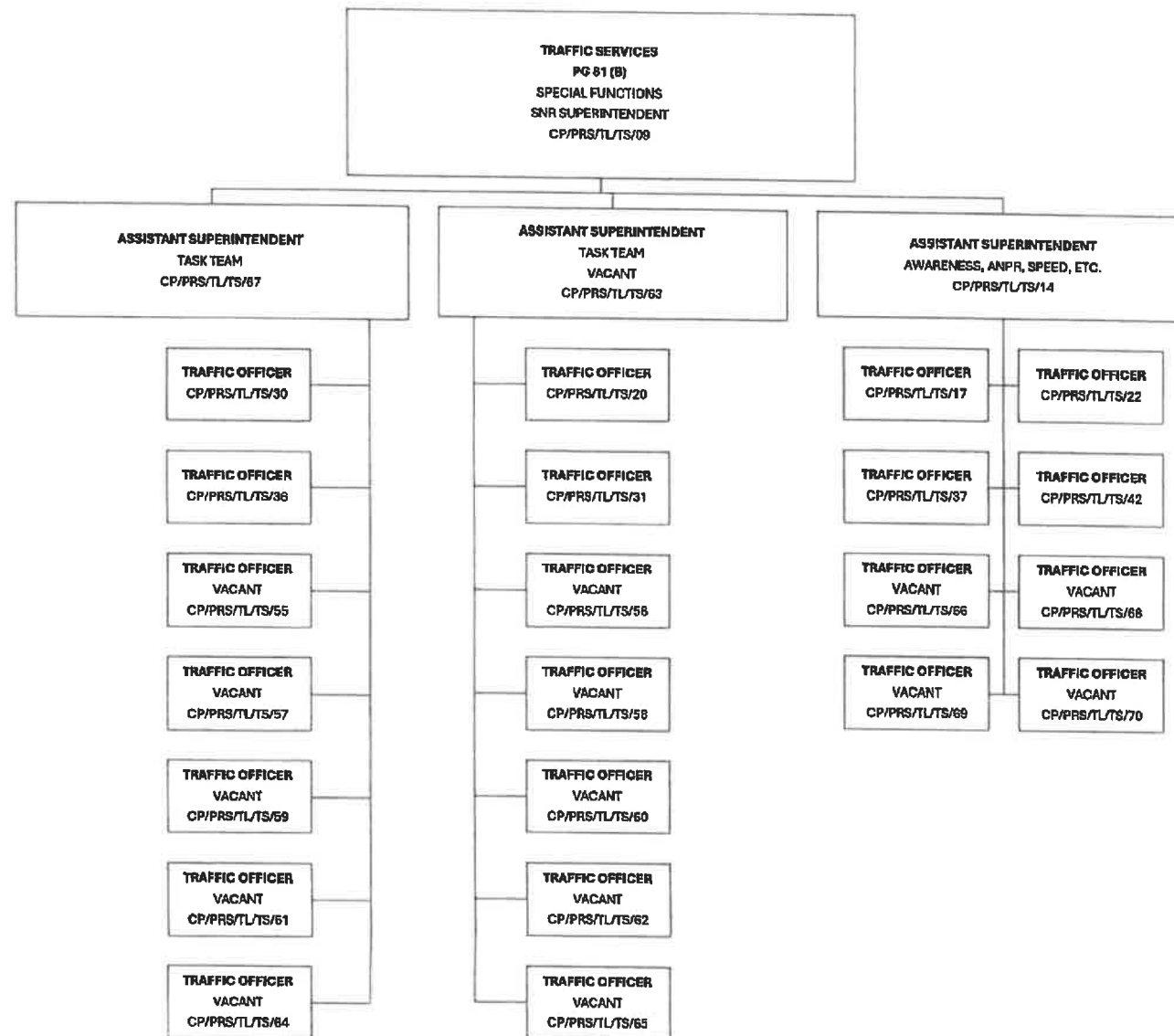
STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017

___/___/2017

____/____/2017

[illegible]





CONFIDENTIAL

STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

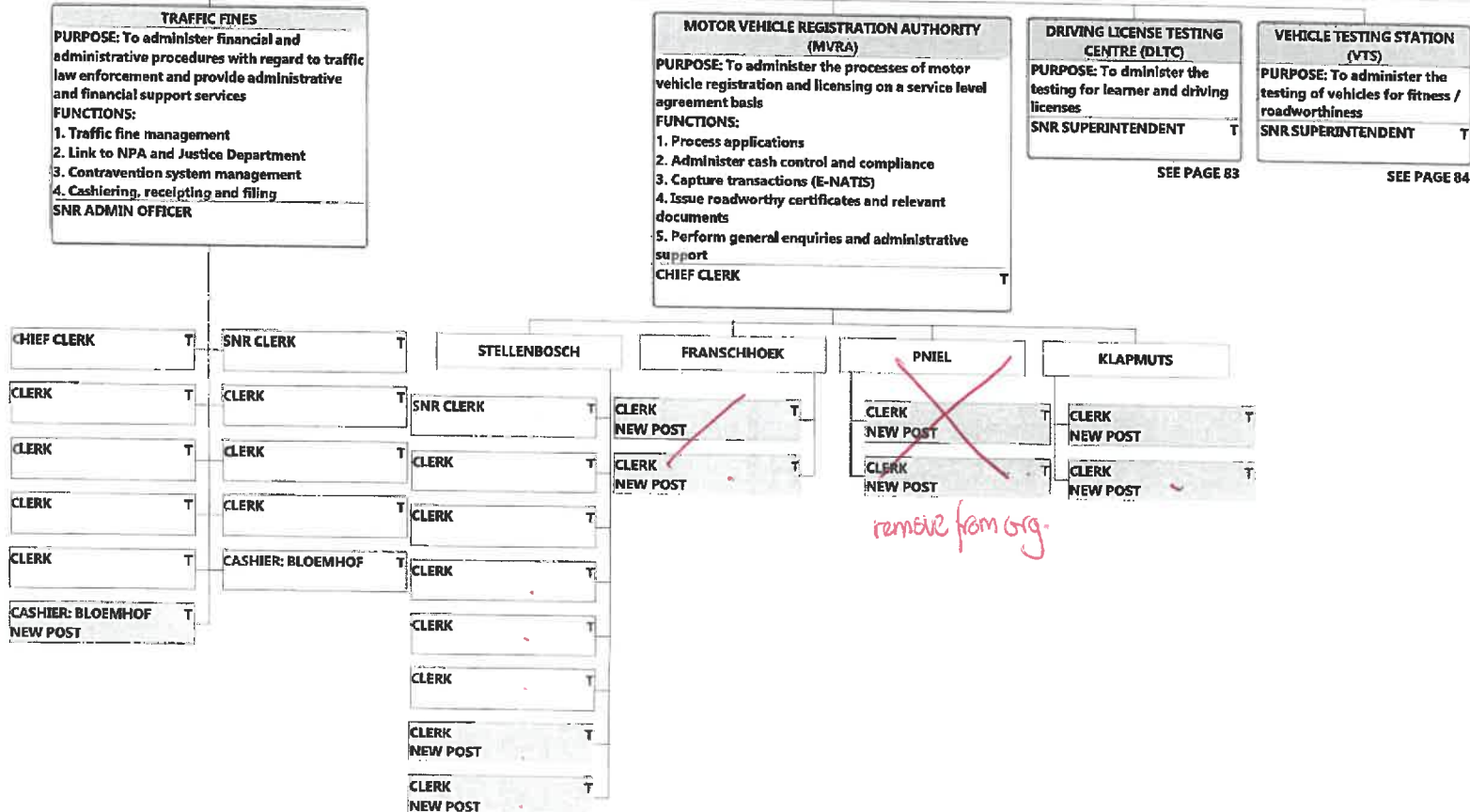
Signature

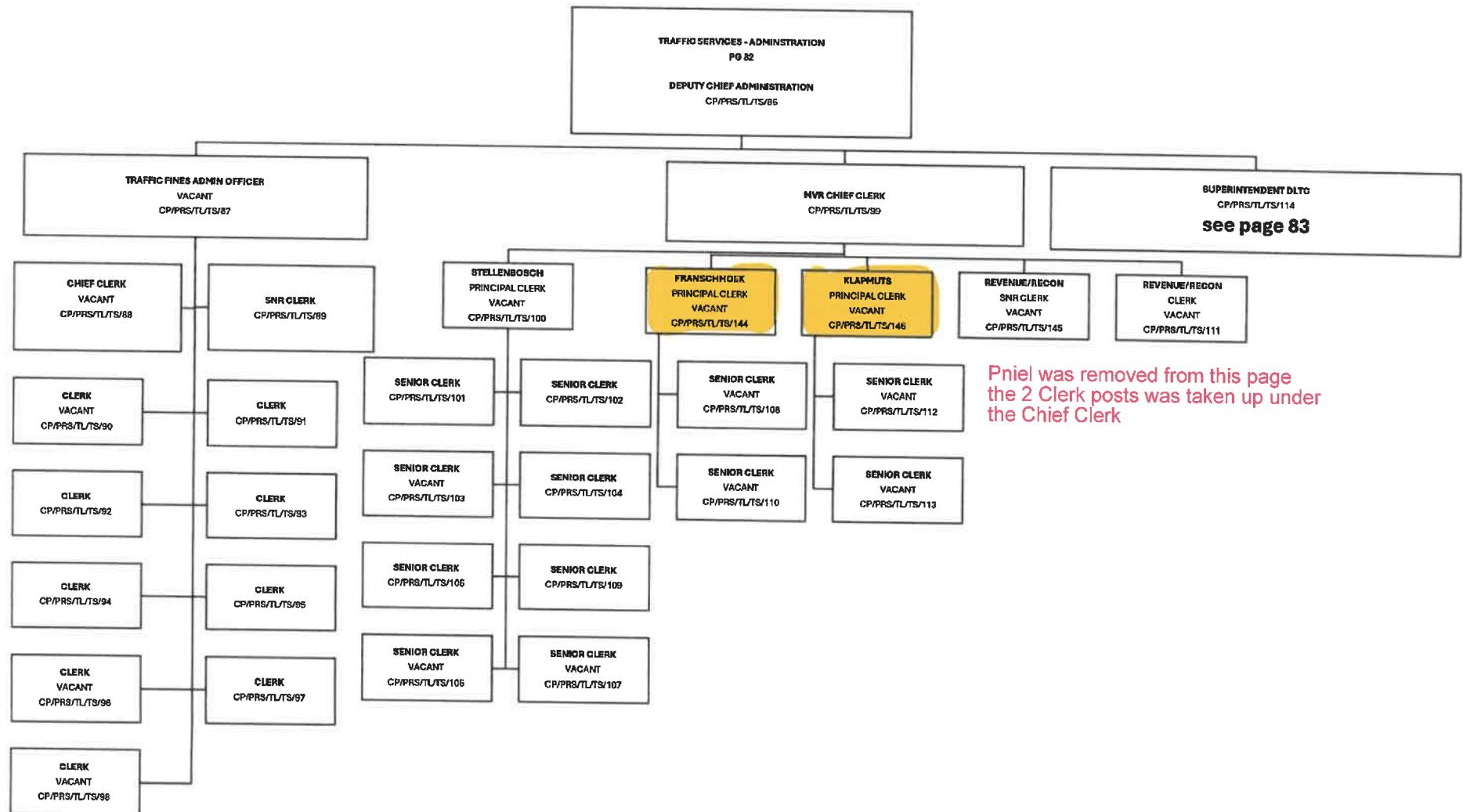
____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017





CONFIDENTIAL

**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017**



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

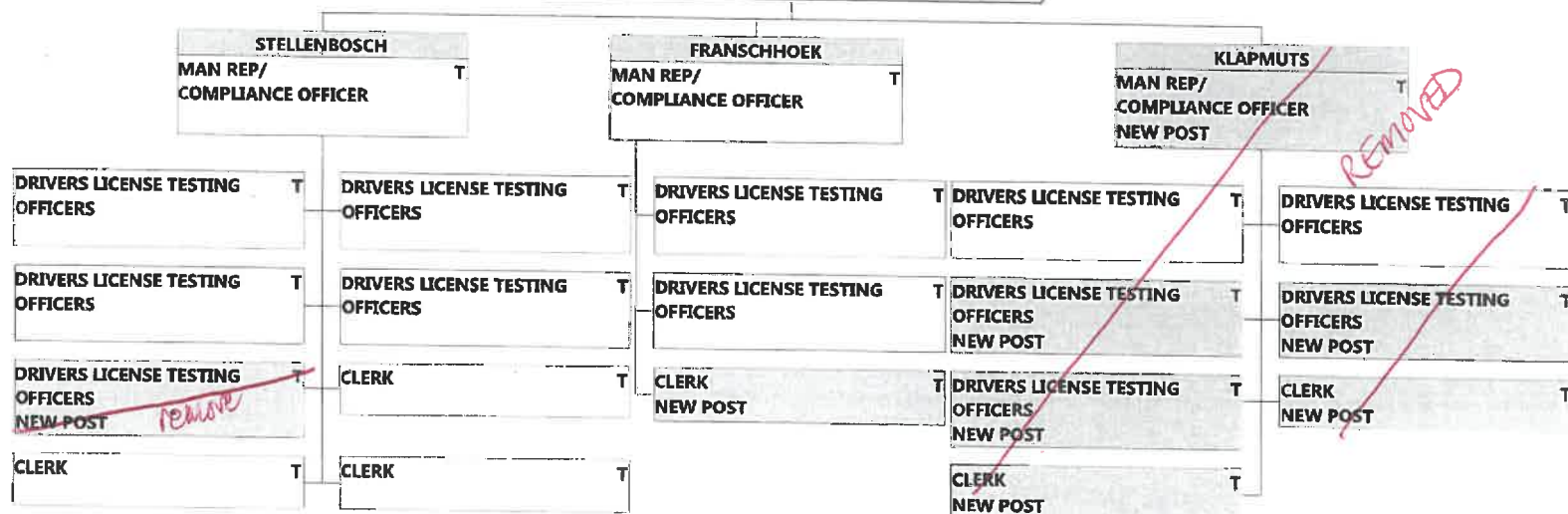
____/____/2017

DRIVING LICENSE TESTING CENTRE (DLTC)
PURPOSE: To administer the testing for learner and driving licenses
FUNCTIONS:
 1. Administer applications and appointments
 2. Conduct learner / driver testing
 3. Issue learner / driver licenses
 4. Cash control and compliance
 5. Perform general enquiries and administrative support
 6. Renew drivers license cards
 7. Perform driving license and learner license tests in accordance with prescripts
 SNR SUPERINTENDENT T

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017**



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

VEHICLE TESTING STATION (VTS)

PURPOSE: To administer the testing of vehicles for fitness / roadworthiness

FUNCTIONS:

1. Examine and re-examine vehicles
2. Perform general enquiries, administrative support and compliance reporting
3. Perform vehicle tests in accordance with prescripts

SNR SUPERINTENDENT T

SENIOR EXAMINER/ T
MAN REP: VTC

EXAMINER T

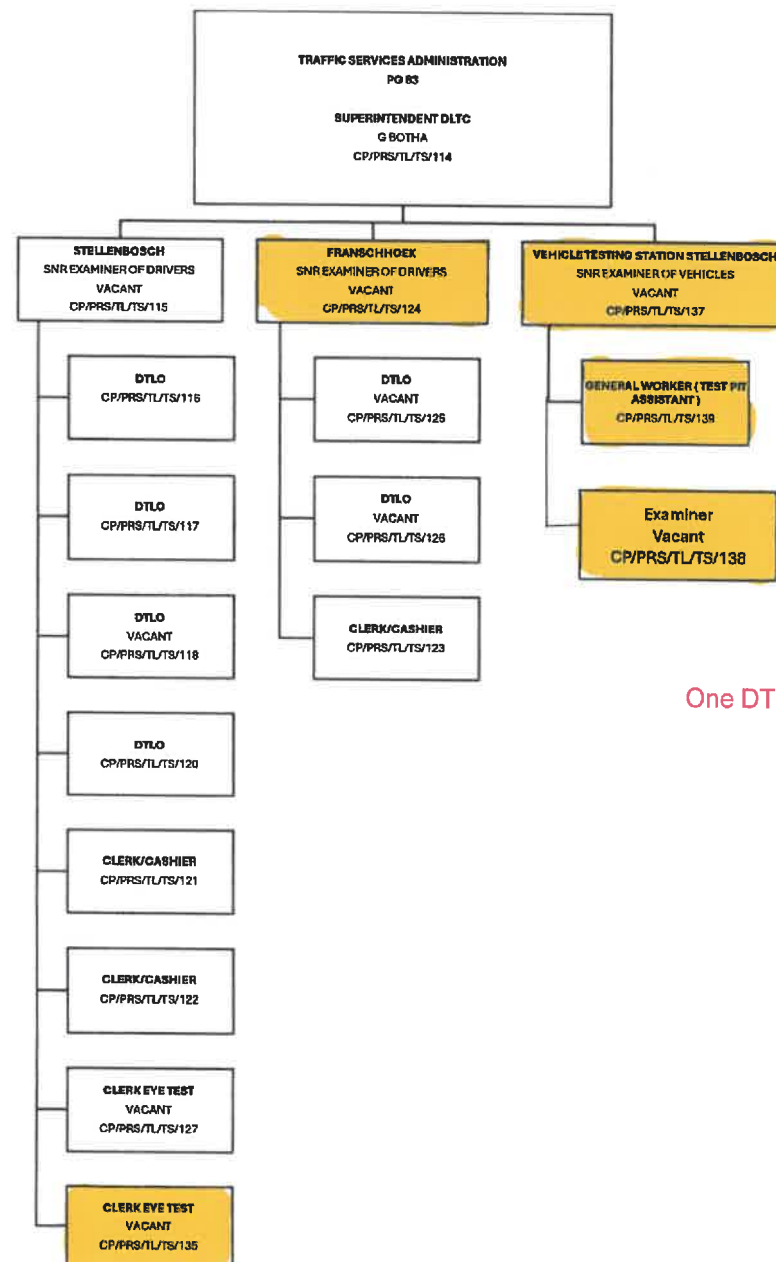
GENERALWORKER T

Remove

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



One DTLO post is removed at STB

CONFIDENTIAL

**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017**



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

**SUB-SECTION
LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY**

PURPOSE: To administer by-laws enforcement to ensure compliance with regard to municipal legislation

FUNCTIONS:

1. Enforce and administer general and municipal by-laws
2. Provide and manage Law Enforcement administration services, events management, CCTV control room, access control, alarm systems and pound

CHIEF LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY T

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

SNR CLERK T

**OFFICE ASSISTANT/
CLEANER** T

BY-LAW ENFORCEMENT

PURPOSE: To enforce and administer general and municipal by-laws

DEPUTY CHIEF BY-LAW ENFORCEMENT T

SEE PAGE 86

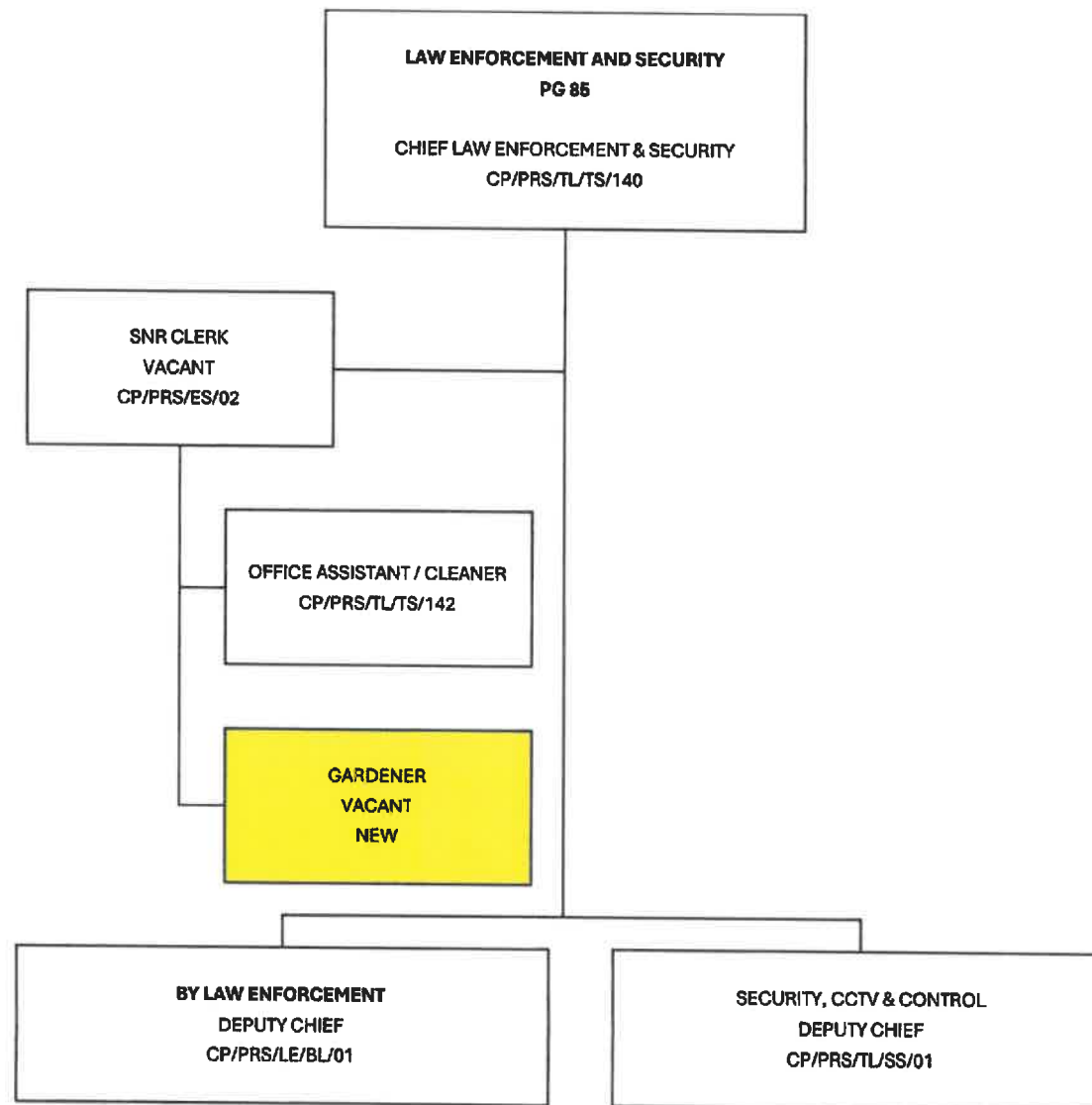
SECURITY & CCTV SERVICES

PURPOSE: To provide and manage Law Enforcement administration services, events management, CCTV control room, access control, alarm systems and pound

DEPUTY CHIEF SECURITY & CCTV SERVICES T

NEW POST

SEE PAGE 87



CONFIDENTIAL

**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017**



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

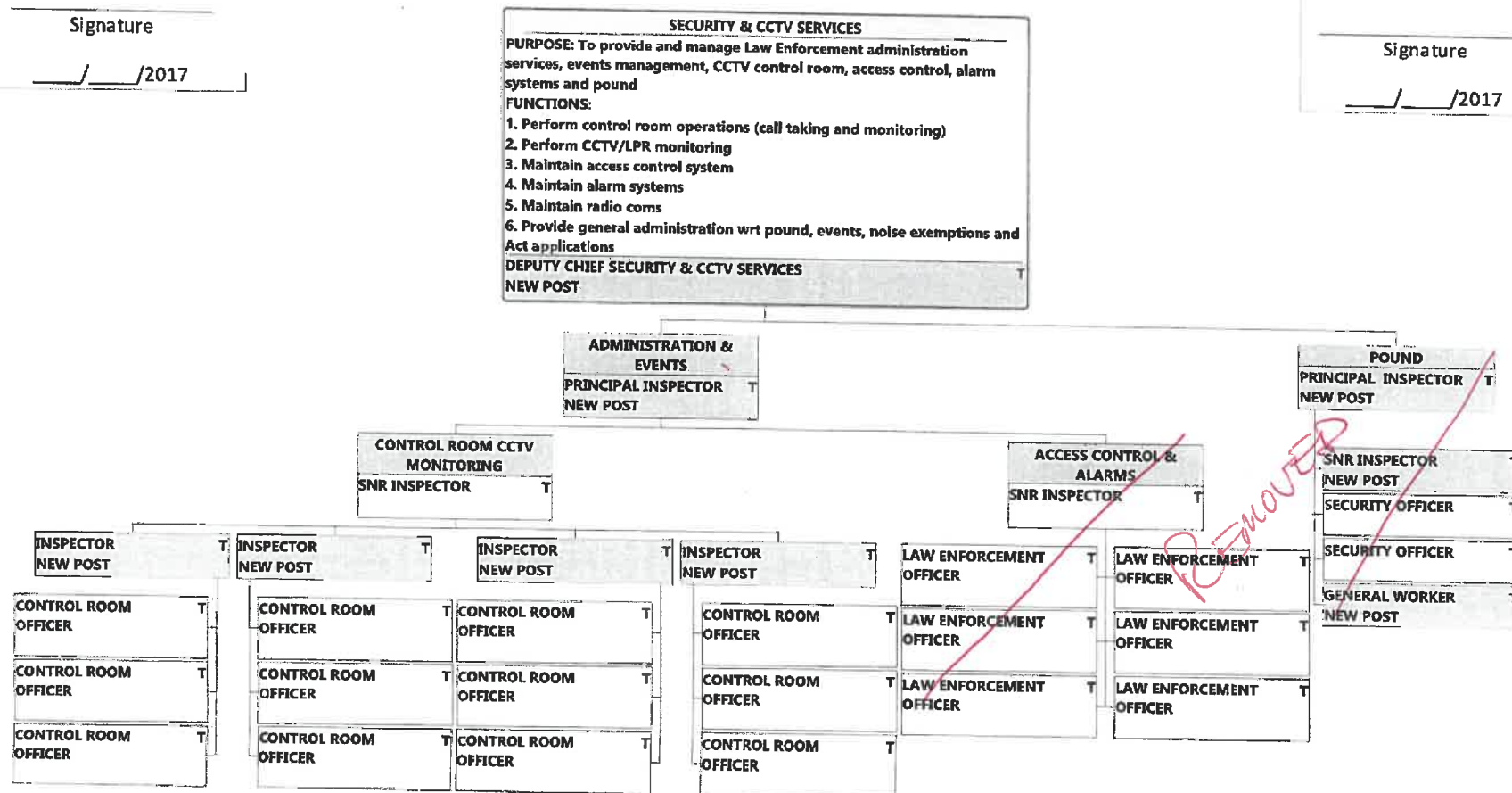
Signature

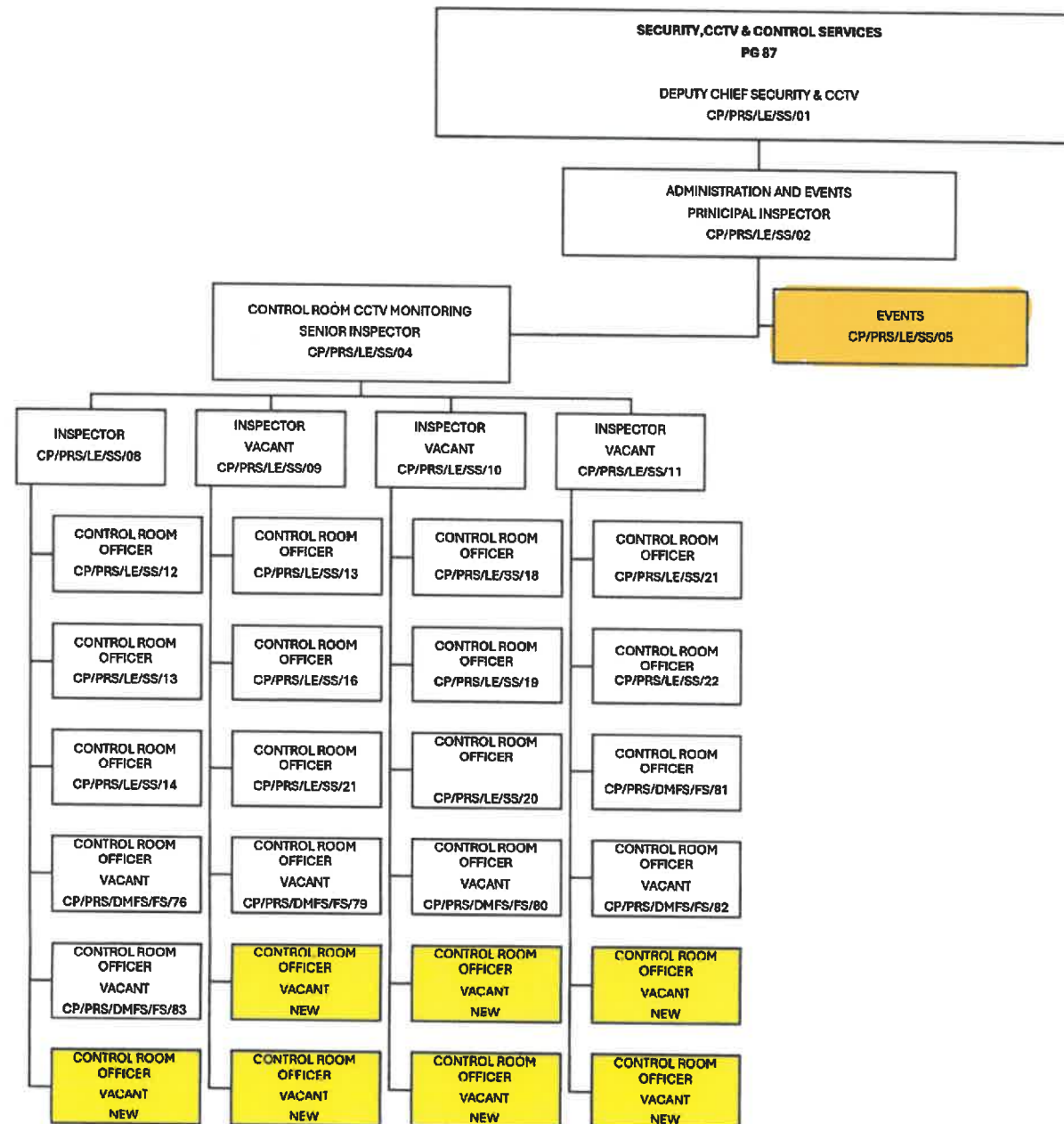
____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017





CONFIDENTIAL

STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

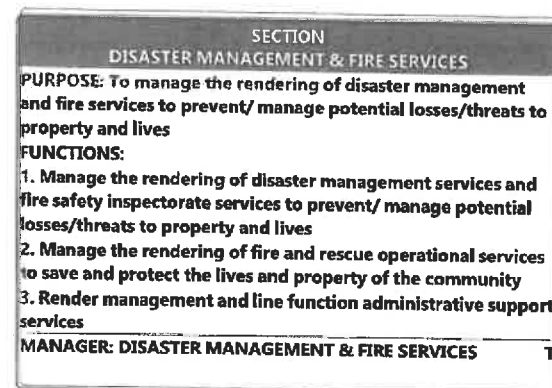
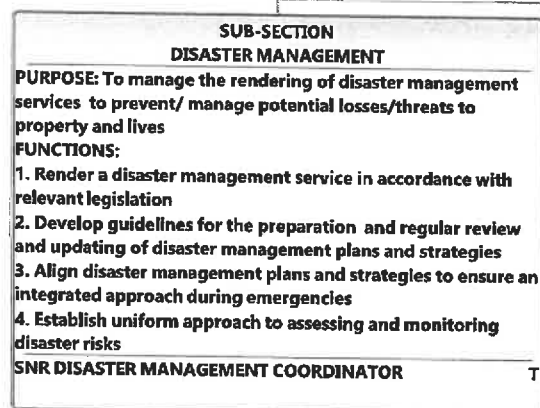
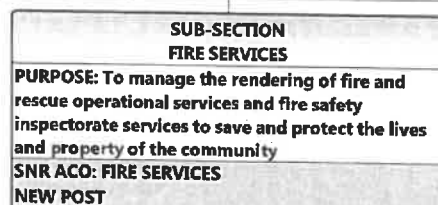
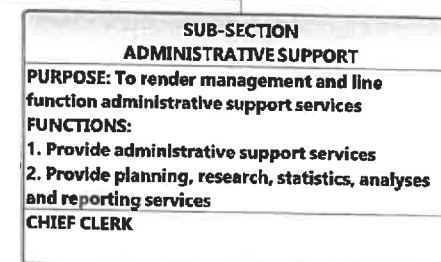
Signature

___/___/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

___/___/2017

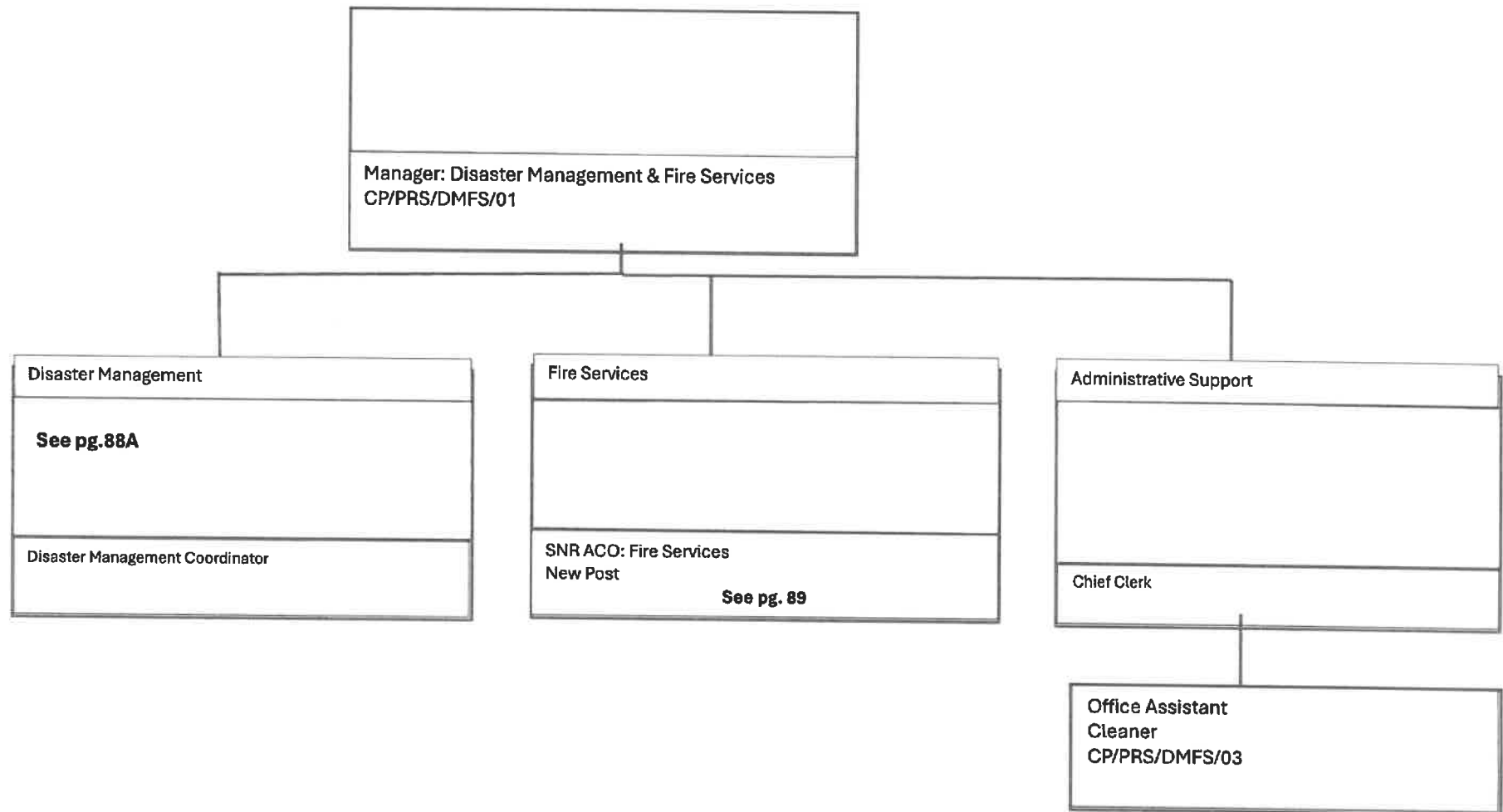


DISASTER MANAGEMENT T
OFFICER

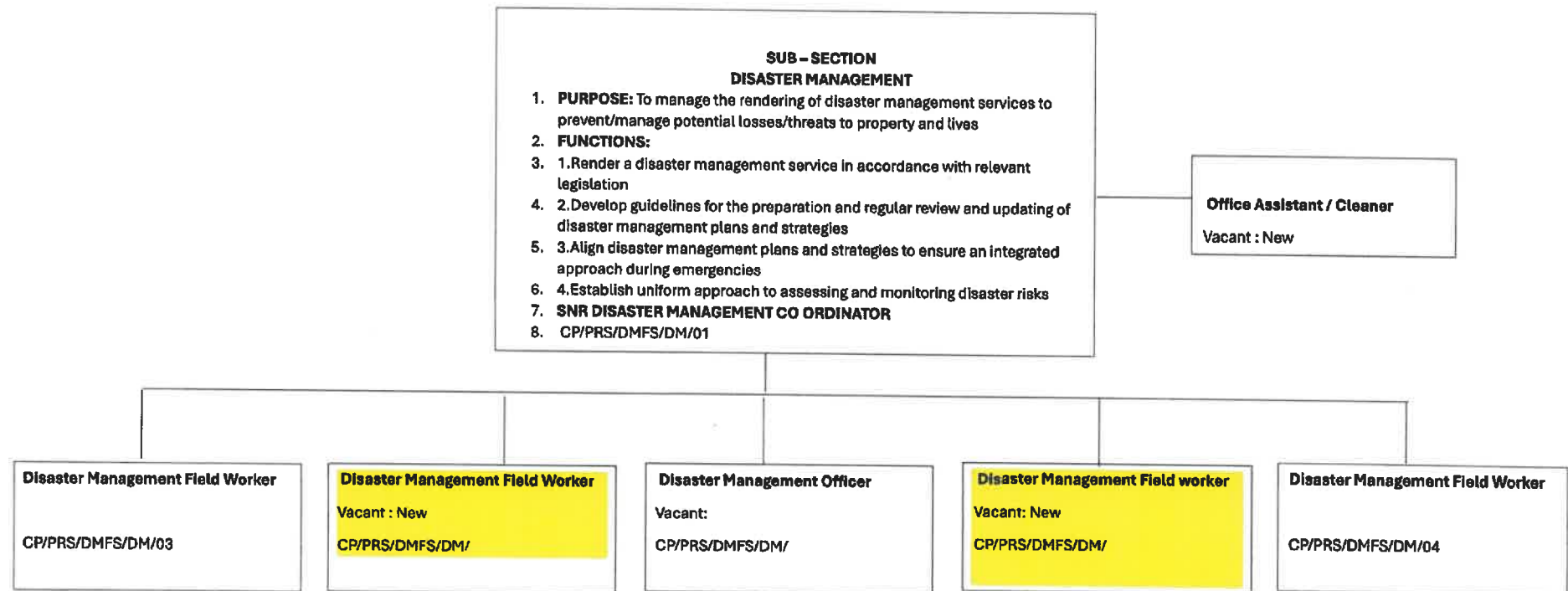
DISASTER MANAGEMENT T
FIELD WORKERS

DISASTER MANAGEMENT T
FIELD WORKERS

OFFICE ASSISTANT/
CLEANER T



**STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPLAITY
PROPOSED MICROSTRUCTURE**



STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017

**SUB-SECTION
FIRE SERVICES**

PURPOSE: To manage the rendering of fire and rescue operational services and fire safety inspection services to ensure and protect the lives and property of the community

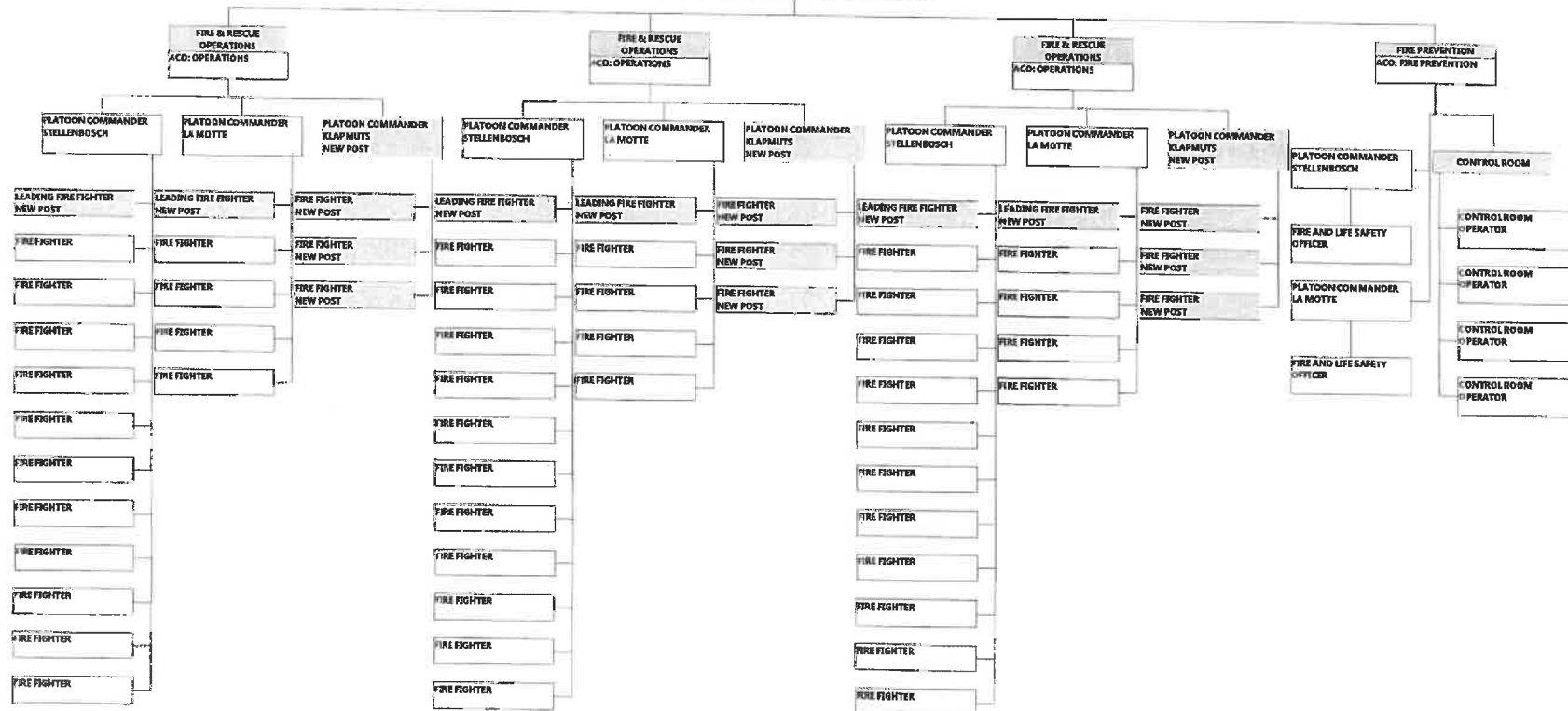
FUNCTIONS:

1. Render fire and rescue response services;
2. Provide specialised emergency and relief services
3. Control and contain hazardous materials from endangering lives, environment and property
4. Administer and provide disaster relief response services
5. Provide a 24/7 emergency medical relief response service to the public
6. Operate a 24/7 communication and control network
7. Conduct preventive and reactive fire inspections;
8. Fire safety and fire risk inspections within buildings, premises and plants to ensure compliance
9. Issuing compliance certificates
10. Scrutinise building plans to ensure compliance

SUB-ACT: FIRE SERVICES

ANAL POST

___/___/2017



Annex C

STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE -

**SUB SECTION
FIRE SERVICES**

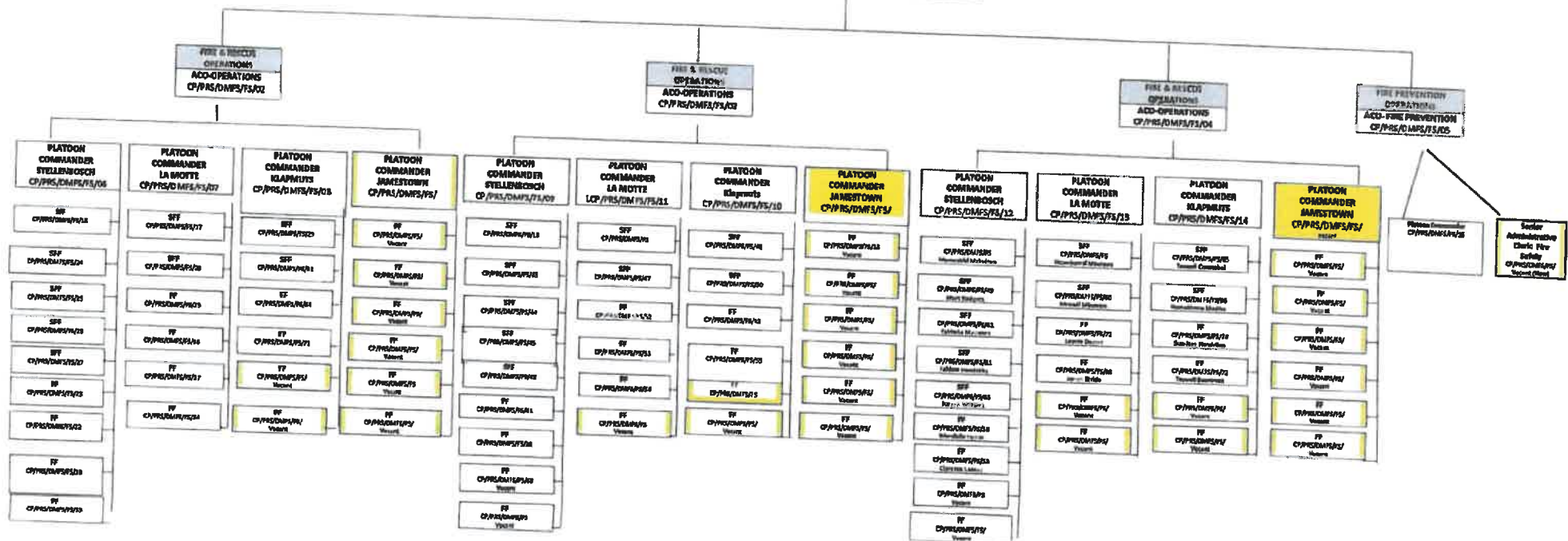
PURPOSE: To manage the rendering of fire and rescue operational services and fire safety inspection services to save and protect the lives and property of the community.

FUNCTIONS:

- 1.Render fire and rescue response services:
 - i) Provide specialised emergency and relief services
 - ii) Control and contain hazardous materials from endangering lives, environment & property
 - iii) Administer and provide disaster relief response services to
 - iv) Provide a 24/7 emergency medical/trauma response services to save lives
- 2.Conduct preventative and reactive fire inspections:
 - i) Fire safety and fire risk inspections within buildings, premises and plants to ensure compliance
 - ii) Issuing compliance certificates
 - iii) Providing building plans to ensure compliance

Deputy Fire Chief Vacant
NEW POST CP/PIS/DMP/FS/01

Senior Administrative Clerk
CP/ADM/PS/02
New



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

[Signature]
Signature

25/10/2017

27/02/2019

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

[Signature]
Signature

/ /2017

DIVISION
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY (ICT)

PURPOSE: To provide effective and efficient information and communication technology services

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide ICT applications systems, software, database, active directory, helpdesk, lan and desktop support
2. Manage the effective functioning and availability of storage, network, connectivity, hardware, DR and telecoms

SNR MANAGER: ICT
✓ PEACHY MOGODON CS/ICT/01

SECTION
ICT SYSTEMS & DESKTOP SUPPORT

PURPOSE: To provide ICT applications systems, software, database, active directory, helpdesk, lan and desktop support

FUNCTIONS:

1. Ensure service uptime and system performance
2. Implement crime prevention methods
3. Implement user account management procedures
4. Render proactive monitoring of databases and requirements
5. Coordinate policy and process implementation
6. Provide ICT applications systems and software
7. Provide tailored solutions vs inter-municipal collaboration
8. Coordinate shared services
9. Provide, coordinate and administer GIS services

MANAGER: ICT SYSTEMS & DESKTOP SUPPORT
✓ Tembisa Gumtsha CS/ICT/SYS/01

SECTION
ICT INFRASTRUCTURE

PURPOSE: To manage the effective functioning and availability of storage, network, connectivity, hardware, DR and telecoms

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide ICT risk and governance administration
2. Ensure municipal reporting portal
3. Provide remote infrastructure management
4. Render data, voice and video communication management
5. Compile information plan management
6. Perform network security and reviews
7. Ensure system security, archiving, continuity & maintenance
8. Coordinate shared services

MANAGER: ICT INFRASTRUCTURE
✓ VACANT CS/ICT/IF/01

CCTV Unit

Sur Technician
NEW

Technician
NEW

ICT Analyst
GIS COORDINATOR
NEW POST Vacant
CS/ICT/SYS/02
Name to change

BUSINESS ANALYST
✓ Vacant
CS/ICT/SYS/03

SNR TECHNICIAN:
THIRD PARTY SYSTEMS
✓ Elvino Williams
CS/ICT/SYS/04

ICT ADMINISTRATION
OFFICER
✓ Gertruida Carstens
CS/ICT/SYS/05
Alba

ICT ADMINISTRATION
OFFICER
✓ Marina Smalberger
CS/ICT/SYS/06

SNR TECHNICIAN
✓ PAUL LEHAGA
CS/ICT/SYS/07
Desktop

TECHNICIAN
Ashley Karkie
CS/ICT/SYS/08
TECHNICIAN
VACANT
CS/ICT/SYS/09
TECHNICIAN
RYAN WILSON
CS/ICT/SYS/10

NETWORK
ADMINISTRATOR
✓ Vacant CS/ICT/IF/02

TECHNICIAN
NETWORK
NEW

SNR TECHNICIAN:
TELECOM SERVICE
✓ Vernon Sims CS/ICT/IF/03

TECHNICIAN
✓ VACANT
CS/ICT/IF/04

TECHNICIAN
NEW

25 APR 2019
STELLENBOSCH

ANNEXURE D

STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
[Signature]
Signature
25/10/2017
27/02/2019

APPROVED BY COUNCIL
[Signature]
Signature
___/___/2017

SECTION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, COMPLIANCE & REPORTING
PURPOSE: To prepare and compile Annual Financial Statements (AFS's) and implement procedures, systems and controls to ensure implementation and compliance to all relevant accounting standards
FUNCTIONS:
1. Render statistical financial administration and statutory financial reporting in terms of applicable legislation
2. Compile monthly and annual financial statements and administer reconciliations
3. Streamline grants reporting and administration to ensure compliance to national and provincial requirements
4. Ensure proper statistical administration and statutory financial reporting in terms of applicable legislation
MANAGER: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, COMPLIANCE & REPORTING
UNUSAY SYSTEM FS/FM/FSR/01

*FINANCIAL SYS ANALYST
NEW*
*SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
NEW*
*SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
NEW*

SUB-SECTION
MFMA REPORTING & COMPLIANCE
PURPOSE: To render statistical financial administration and statutory financial reporting in terms of applicable legislation
FUNCTIONS:
1. Prepare monthly, quarterly, mid-year and yearly reports in accordance with relevant legislation
2. Prepare monthly Appendix B and Schedule C reports to National and Provincial Treasuries
3. Administer financial reporting requirements and procedures
4. Prepare all other reports and statistical information as requested
5.
6. Liaise with different spheres of governments and ensure sound effective communication
7. Handle reporting queries
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT
A. Africa FS/FM/FSR/RC/01

SNR CLERK
NEW POST T. Mdutyana
FS/FM/FSR/RC/02

SUB-SECTION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS & RECONCILIATIONS
PURPOSE: To compile monthly and annual financial statements and administer reconciliations
FUNCTIONS:
1. Administer bank reconciliations, daily cash flow and investment management and insurance portfolio
2. Administer financial reporting requirements and procedures
3. Maintain general ledger and votes structure
4. Handle audit files and audit outcomes
5. Administer borrowing and investments management process
6. Control the implementation of accounting policies, systems and procedures
ACCOUNTANT: INTERNAL CONTROL
Vacant FS/FM/IC/01
J. r/d Heyde FS/FM/FSR/01

BANK RECONCILIATIONS
SNR CLERK
CHANTAL FS/FM/FSR/02
JACOBS

RECONCILIATIONS
SNR CLERK
NEW POST T. Pau/03
FS/FM/FSR/03

SUB-SECTION: INTERNAL CONTROL (new post)

PURPOSE: Investigating of financial internal control procedures & identify ineffective or lack of internal control procedures as well as notifying managers and CFO thereof.

MUNICIPALITY
MENSURE HURD
25 SEP 2019

ANNEXURE E

CONFIDENTIAL

STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 21 SEP 2017

RECOMMENDED BY

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

[Signature]

Signature

25/10/2017

27/02/2019

SECTION
BUDGET & COSTING

PURPOSE: To administer budgeting processes, planning, compilation & reporting, overall budget control, reconciliations and control accounting procedures

FUNCTIONS:

1. Administer budgeting processes, planning, compilation & reporting, overall budget control, reconciliations and control accounting procedures
2. Implement accounting policies, systems and procedures to ensure sound financial practices of costing system
3. Responsible for legislated return forms in terms of the budgetary function and assisting with statutory reporting
4. Provide financial management support services to ensure the implementation of policies, systems and procedures in accordance with reporting and accounting requirements and practices
5. Implement effective budget control management to ensure no overspending that may qualify as unauthorised expenditure
6. Administer costing structure to ensure that the cost per function represents all direct and indirect costs
7. Execute all budgeting compliance issues in terms of the compliance register, budget control and accounting procedures
8. Coordinate in-service training and internship programmes in terms of prescribed requirements

MANAGER: BUDGET & COSTING

FS/FM/BC/O/ NADIA HENDRICKS

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

[Signature]

Signature

___/___/2017

SUB-SECTION
SDBIP MONITORING & BUDGET CONTROL
UNIT A

PURPOSE: To administer budgeting processes, planning, compilation & reporting, overall budget control, reconciliations and control accounting procedures - Unit A

FUNCTIONS:

1. Gather and capture information to assist the operating and capital budgeting processes and reporting requirements: planning, strategizing, preparation, tabling, public participation, approval and finalising
2. Prepare and compile annual, adjusted operational and capital budgets including budget assumptions, forecasts based on historical trends and submissions from all user departments
3. Administer adjustment budgeting processes: midyear budget and performance assessment, prepare adjustment budget, process public participation inputs, NT/ PT submissions, virements
4. Render budgetary control through compilation of variance and spending reports and the follow up of overspending patterns
5. Pro-actively advise management on strategies to implement budget and prevent revenue leakage and revenue enhancement

CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

P. Pienaar FS/FM/BC/MBCA/O/

ASST ACCOUNTANT
NEW

SUB-SECTION
SDBIP MONITORING & BUDGET CONTROL
UNIT B

PURPOSE: To administer budgeting processes, planning, compilation & reporting, overall budget control, reconciliations and control accounting procedures - Unit B

FUNCTIONS:

1. Gather and capture information to assist the operating and capital budgeting processes and reporting requirements: planning, strategizing, preparation, tabling, public participation, approval and finalising
2. Prepare and compile annual, adjusted operational and capital budgets including budget assumptions, forecasts based on historical trends and submissions from all user departments
3. Administer adjustment budgeting processes: midyear budget and performance assessment, prepare adjustment budget, process public participation inputs, NT/ PT submissions, virements
4. Render budgetary control through compilation of variance and spending reports and the follow up of overspending patterns
5. Pro-actively advise management on strategies to implement budget and prevent revenue leakage and revenue enhancement

CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

J. Pillay FS/FM/BC/MBCB/O/

ASST ACCOUNTANT
NEW

SECTION
COSTING

PURPOSE: To implement accounting policies, systems and procedures to ensure sound financial practices of costing system

FUNCTIONS:

1. Updating of costing structure to ensure that the cost per function represents all direct and indirect costs
2. Administer job/ vehicle/ labour costing processes
3. Administer departmental charge outs
4. Coordinate feedback and liaise with user departments on incident reports

SNR ACCOUNTANT

X. Skack FS/FM/COS/O/

ACCOUNTANT

NEW POST Vacant

FS/FM/COS/02

SNR CLERK

NEW POST Vacant

FS/FM/COS/08

SNR CLERK

N. Kwinika

FS/FM/COS/04

REMOVE.

MUNICIPALITY / COMMUNITY
MENSURE 144 PERSONNEL / SECTEUR
HUMAN

25 SEP 2019

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY)
------	---

NONE

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)
------	---

10.5.1	APPROVAL OF THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY AND CROWIE PROPERTY GROUP (PTY) LTD PROPERTY GROUP (PTY) LTD FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF FARMS 81/2 AND 81/9, STELLENBOSCH FOR SOCIAL HOUSING
--------	--

Collaborator No: 785854
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. **SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY AND CROWIE PROPERTY GROUP (PTY) LTD PROPERTY GROUP (PTY) LTD FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF FARMS 81/2 AND 81/9, STELLENBOSCH FOR SOCIAL HOUSING**

2. **PURPOSE**

To seek Council's approval to sign the agreed Land Availability Agreement (LAA) (as **ANNEXURE A**) with Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd, the developer selected through the Municipality's tender process, to develop and manage the social housing project envisioned on Farms 81/2 and 81/9. Stellenbosch.

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

On the 24th of November 2024, Council approved the draft Land Availability Agreement (LAA) and authorised the Municipal Manager to sign the LAA with minimum amendments between the Municipality and Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd. Included in the agreement is a set of municipal incentives that will assist in making the project viable. These incentives have been approved by Council in line with existing capital incentives for government financed housing projects as well as operational incentives linked to the Municipality's indigency policy.

5. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (a) that the Council approves the Land Availability Agreement (LAA) (attached as **ANNEXURE A**) between Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd and the Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (b) that a detailed project plan be prepared by Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd to be agreed for by Council, before the rights to the land on a 40-year leasehold basis is entered into;

- (c) that the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign the LAA (attached as **ANNEXURE A**); and
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign any additional information or documentation required as may be necessary to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements in order to facilitate the effective implementation of the project.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Council has approved the development and implementation of a Social Housing programme in the Municipality. The intention is provide well located, good quality and well managed rental housing opportunities affordable low- and moderate-income households. This is to be achieved through the National Social Housing programme governed by the Social Housing Act (2008) and its linked policy and procedures. The national responsibility for the overall management of the national programme rests with the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) established in terms of the Social Housing Act. In terms of the legislation the Municipality is responsible for the facilitation of such development in among other ways in the release of municipal land at a price that makes such projects financially viable and other incentives within its authority.

Council has already agreed to the rollout of the Social Housing programme in Stellenbosch and the initial release of land for the first three projects. The release of the first of these sites Farms 81/2 and 81/9 was agreed by Council after public consultation on its plans to dispose of the land.

Having undertaken public consultation on the release of Farms 81/2 and 81/9 for this purpose, the Municipality followed a procurement process to call for proposals to develop and undertake the long-term management of the development in accordance with the Social Housing Regulations.

As a result of this Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd was appointed, on the 19 February 2024, as the preferred bidder. However, before signing the final contract awarding the land, it is necessary that Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd prepares a detailed Project Plan for formal approval by Council. The Project Plan involves a detailed description of the project, its financing and a timetable for delivery that meets the requirements of the award. For this Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd are required to invest financial and human resources. To best protect the interest of both the Municipality and the developer it is necessary to have a signed Land Availability Agreement between the Municipality and Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd. Council has already agreed in principle to enter into such agreements with Social Housing Institutions (SHIs) and/or Other Development Agencies (ODAs).

This was followed by a procurement process for eligible entities to apply for the development and long-term management of the site based on a 40-year lease. After adjudication of the submissions, through the Municipality's procurement process, Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd was chosen as the preferred bidder. Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd now need to finalise a detailed Project Plan for approval by the Council before the signing of the Land lease agreement.

The Land Availability Agreement provides a contractual framework that permits Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd to prepare such a Project Plan with the assurance that if it meets the Municipality's requirements while giving surety to the developer, that as long

as they produce a financially viable detailed plan in line with the municipal intent and their submitted tender proposal, that the Municipality will sign the land lease agreement.

The Land Availability Agreement also outlines to the developer the key incentives that the Municipality will provide in terms of relevant development charges and access to indigency relief for eligible tenants.

6.2 Discussion

After the approval by Council of the draft LAA, the relevant departments of the Municipality, with the legal representatives of Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd entered into discussions/negotiations regarding various aspects of the approved draft LAA.

After successful discussions/negotiations, it was concluded that the attached LAA (attached as **ANNEXURE A**) expresses the intention and interest of Council to provide affordable rental stock, which will be managed by a competent Social Housing Institution (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA).

The most notable and relevant differences from the draft LAA submitted to Council on the 24th of November 2024 and the LAA presented to council in this report (attached as **ANNEXURE A**), are as follows:

- Additional information added to section 13: **Action for Non-performance in Terms of the Contract**
- Additional information added to section 16: **Confidentiality**
- Addition of section 17: **Representations and Warranties**
- Addition of section 21: **Force Majeure**
- Addition of section 22: **Protection of Personal Information**

6.3 Financial Implications

There are no substantive financial implications should the recommendations as set out in the report be accepted. The financial implication for the Municipality is in the price of the disposal of the land on a leasehold basis, based on the final Project Plan and its linked implementation. When this is prepared it will then be tabled to the Council for its final approval.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has limited staff implications to the Municipality. These require time from the Department of Human Settlement staff to liaise with Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd to ensure preparation of the Project Plan in line with the Municipality's requirements.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

27th Council Meeting: 2024-11-27: ITEM 10.5.1

RESOLVED (with majority vote with 1 abstention)

- (a) that Council approves the draft Land Availability Agreement (LAA) between Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd and the Stellenbosch Municipality;

- (b) that Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd prepares a detailed project plan for approval Council before the rights to the land on a 40-year leasehold basis is entered into;
- (c) that Council endorses the capital and operational incentives contained in the draft LAA, as per ANNEXURE 3;
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the draft LAA and negotiation minimum amendments if required and submit to Council for condonation; and
- (e) that the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign any additional information or documentation required as may be necessary to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements and to facilitate the effective implementation of the project.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2020-03-20: ITEM 7.4.2

- (a) *that the land in question, remainder of Erf 2149, Stellenbosch (Lapland flats), Remainder of Farm 180 (open spaces near Teen-die-Bult flats) and Erf 81/2 and Erf 81/9 Stellenbosch, be identified as land parcels **not needed for the Municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;*
- (b) *that Council, **in principle**, approve the Municipality's entering into **Land Availability Agreements** with SHIs and ODAs successful in the Public Competitive Process (with SHIs and ODAs successful in the Public Competitive Process in terms of Regulation 34(1) (b) of the Asset Transfer Regulation (ATR), read with paragraph 9.2.2.1 (I) of the Policy on the Management of Council owned property, subject to the following conditions:*
 - (i) *that **Council's intention** so to act, i.e. the awarding of rights on a private treaty agreement basis, **be advertised** for public comments;*
 - (ii) *that, simultaneously, the **public participation** process envisaged in Regulation 35 of the ATR **be followed**;*
 - (iii) *that Lease Agreement be concluded, based on a **40-year term** based on applicable tariffs;*
 - (iv) *that the Lease Agreement provide for **review/revision**, should the need arise for further development/redevelopment of the area; and*
- (c) *that, following the public participation process referred to above, a report be submitted to Council in order for Council to give a mandate to the Administration to proceed with the Public Competitive Process that will result in the awarding of the long-term use rights.*

35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2020-02-26: ITEM 11.4.1

RESOLVED (majority vote)

- (a) *that the progress report be noted;*
- (b) *that Council approves in principle the development proposal as set out in the draft feasibility study;*
- (c) *that the Municipal Manager is authorised to undertake a process towards entering into Land Availability Agreements with competent Social Housing Institutions (SHIs) or Other Development Agencies (ODAs);*
- (d) *that a Smart Partnership and a Land Availability Agreement be entered into with the successful accredited Social Housing Institution (SHI) or Other Development Agency (ODA); and*
- (e) *that the proposed base criteria which need to be met by a viable Social Housing Institution, be noted.*

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

FT Bangani-Menziwa (Ms); DA Hendrickse; N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms); C Moses (Ms); N Sinkinya (Ms); P Sitshoti (Ms) and LL Stander.

6.6 Risk Implications

There are no substantial risks for the Council other than the failure of Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd to produce an acceptable plan for the Municipality. In such a case the award becomes null, and void and the Municipality would need to restart a process for the awarding of the site.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

None requested.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.5.2

- (a) that the Council approves the Land Availability Agreement (LAA) (attached as **ANNEXURE A**) between Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd and the Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (b) that a detailed project plan be prepared by Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd to be agreed to by Council, before the rights to the land on a 40-year leasehold basis is entered into;
- (c) that the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign the LAA (attached as **ANNEXURE A**); and
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign any additional information or documentation required as may be necessary to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements in order to facilitate the effective implementation of the project.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A Copy of the Land Availability Agreement (LAA) for signing between the Stellenbosch Municipality and Crowie Property Group (Pty), with highlighted amendments

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lester van Stavel
POSITION	Manager: Housing Development
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Development
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8462
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lester.vanstavel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12 May 2025

ANNEXURE A

LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT

entered into by and between



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

duly represented by **Ms Geraldine Mettler**, in her capacity as the
Municipal Manager

AND

Crowie Property Group



2000/009437/07

duly represented by **Mr Rowan Crowie**, in his capacity as the **Chief Executive Officer**

and duly authorized to sign this Agreement

in relation to

FARM 81/2 AND FARM 81/9, STELLENBOSCH

part of the Stellenbosch Municipality Social Housing Programme

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	3
2.	RECORDAL	7
3.	AGREEMENT	7
4.	OBJECTIVES.....	8
5.	INCEPTION AND COMMENCEMENT DATE.....	8
6.	LAND FOR DEVELOPMENT TRANSACTION TERMS	9
7.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF LAND FOR DEVELOPMENT	9
8.	CONDITIONS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LAND	10
9.	CONSIDERATION OF DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES	10
10.	OUTPUT OF THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT PROJECT AGREEMENT.....	12
11.	OVERALL ROLES OF THE PARTIES	12
12.	CONDUCT OF SERVICES AND TIMETABLE FOR DELIVERY	13
13.	ACTION FOR NON-PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE CONTRACT	14
14.	MANNER OF RENDERING SERVICES	15
15.	TERMINATION	15
16.	CONFIDENTIALITY	16
17.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....	17
18.	BREACH	18
19.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	18
20.	DOMICILIUM AND NOTICES	20
21.	FORCE MAJEURE	21
22.	PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION	22
23.	WHOLE AGREEMENT	22
24.	NO WAIVER.....	23
25.	NO INDULGENCE	23
26.	SEVERABILITY	23
27.	NO CESSION OR ASSIGNMENT.....	23
28.	NO VARIATION	23
29.	EXECUTION/SIGNATURES.....	24

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Agreement, unless otherwise required or indicated by the context, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, words indicating any one gender shall include the other genders, words indicating natural persons shall include juristic persons and bodies corporate and vice versa.
- 1.2 The following words or phrases shall bear the following special meaning assigned to them below, and shall be interpreted as such for this Agreement, even if such interpretation is contrary to the ordinary grammatical meaning of the words and phrases
- 1.3 if a definition imposes substantive rights and obligations on a Party, such rights and obligations shall be given effect to and shall be enforceable, notwithstanding that they are contained in a definition.
- 1.4 any definition, wherever it appears in this Agreement and Annexures, shall bear the same meaning and apply throughout this Agreement unless otherwise stated or inconsistent with the context in which it appears.
- 1.5 if there is any conflict between any definitions in this Agreement then, for purposes of interpreting any Clause of the Agreement or paragraph of any Annexure, the definition appearing in that Clause or paragraph shall prevail over any other conflicting definition appearing elsewhere in the Agreement.
- 1.6 where any number of days is prescribed, those days shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day unless the last day falls on a day which is not a Business Day, in which event the last day shall be the next succeeding Business Day.
- 1.7 where the day upon or by which any act is required to be performed is not a Business Day, the Parties shall be deemed to have intended such act to be performed upon or by the next succeeding Business Day.
- 1.8 the use of any expression covering a process available under South African law (including, for example, a winding-up) shall, if any of the Parties is subject to the Applicable Laws of any other jurisdiction, be interpreted in relation to that Party as including any equivalent or analogous proceeding under the Applicable Laws of such other jurisdiction.
- 1.9 the rule of construction that if general words or terms are used in association with specific words or terms which are a species of a particular genus or class, the meaning of the general words or terms shall be restricted to that same class (i.e. the *eiusdem generis* rule) shall not apply, and whenever the word

"including" is used followed by specific examples, such examples shall not be interpreted so as to limit the meaning of any word or term to the same genus or class as the examples given.

1.10 the expiration or termination of this Agreement shall not affect such of the provisions of this Agreement which are expressly provided to operate after any such expiration or termination, or which of necessity must continue to have effect after such expiration or termination, notwithstanding that the relevant provisions themselves do not provide for this.

1.11 each of the provisions of this Agreement has been negotiated by the Parties and drafted for the benefit of the Parties, and accordingly the rule of construction that the contract shall be interpreted against or to the disadvantage of the party responsible for the drafting or preparation of this Agreement (i.e. the *contra proferentem* rule), shall not apply.

1.12 The following terms shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them hereunder, namely:

"Anchor Business Plan"	Shows the project's financial viability. It includes a working financial model in Excel electronic format. It is based on approved density and buildable Gross Floor Area (GFA) for the entire site and individual buildings as applicable;
"Agreement"	means this agreement contained herein including all annexures thereto;
"Municipality"	means Stellenbosch Municipality listed on page 1 duly represented herein by Geraldine Mettler (including his/her successors in title);
"Commencement Date"	means the date on which Crowie Property Group has the right to commence work in terms of this Agreement.
"Inception Date"	means the agreed date on which this Agreement is signed by both Parties or on any other date as the Parties may

mutually agree in writing (whichever event is first).

"Contracts"	means this Agreement and the Project Agreement and the Land lease agreement read together;
"Calls for Proposals"	means the original Request for Proposals;
"Parties"	means the Municipality and the Partner;
"Partner"	means Crowie Property Group (Pty) Ltd a company duly registered in terms of the Company laws of the Republic of South Africa with registration number [2000/009437/07];
"Project Agreement"	means an Agreement to be concluded between the Municipality and the Partner which establishes the terms under which the project will be executed;
"Pre-Feasibility and Financial Project Proposal (PFF)"	The Pre-Feasibility and Financial Project Proposal is the project's initial development concept and preliminary financial viability model as presented by the Partner to the Municipality in response to the municipal Request for Proposal call on the Land. It has to be negotiated and approved by the Municipality prior to consideration and inclusion in the Land Availability Agreement;
"Programme Manager"	means an employee of the Municipality or any person nominated in writing by the Municipality responsible for the coordination of the Municipality's Social

	Housing Programme, whose details shall be communicated to the Partner;
"Project Manager"	means an employee of the Municipality, or such other person as may be nominated in writing by the Municipality;
"Project"	means the proposed development on the allocated land identified in this Agreement for planning of the social housing development by the Partner;
"Social Programme"	refers to the development of affordable rental stock for low-moderate income households in terms of the Social Housing policy, legislation and regulations;
"Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)"	means the Social Housing Regulatory Authority as established by Social Housing Act 16 of 2008;
"Social Housing Subsidy/ies"	means public funding, inclusive of institutional and consolidated capital grant funding, provided by the SHRA or any other organ of state defined in Section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996, utilised for the creation of housing stock for social housing purposes;
"Social Housing Institution (SHI) or Other Delivery Agent (ODA)"	An SHI (Social Housing Institution) is a non-profit entity registered and accredited by the SHRA under the Social Housing Act 16 of 2008, and an ODA (Other Delivery Agent) is a for-profit company that can implement a social housing subject to project-specific accreditation from the SHRA;

“Municipal grants”

means public funds by the Municipality, inclusive of Municipal Infrastructure Grants (MIG), Urban Settlements Development Grants (USDG) or others that are allocated by Stellenbosch Municipality to support the proposed social housing development.

2. RECORDAL

- 2.1 The Municipality wishes to establish a Social Housing Programme to create well-located and well-managed affordable rental social housing schemes on land made available solely for social housing with or without other complementary land use approved by the Municipality.
- 2.2 The Partner is an ODA, that was elected through a Request for Proposal to allocate the subject land, which will be awarded for social housing development.
- 2.3 The Municipality wishes to agree on granting the Partner, the right to use, develop and occupy the subject land identified in this Agreement to the Partner based on an **Approved Pre-Feasibility and Financial Project Proposal (PFF) included as ANNEXURE 1**, that meets the conditions outlined in this Agreement or any changes to it agreed by parties in the process of the planning linked to this Agreement and its subsequent binding Project Agreement.
- 2.4 The land lease agreement allows the Partner to use the land for 40 years.
- 2.5 The Partner will pay the Municipality a determined value yearly.
- 2.6 The Parties wish to conclude this Agreement in writing.

3. AGREEMENT

- 3.1 The Municipality and the Partner hereby agree that the terms and conditions of this Land Availability Agreement (LAA) shall link contractually to the Project Agreement to be signed between the Parties, together with any future Project Agreement addendums that govern their relationship in respect of all services provided by the Partner currently or at any time in the future in respect of this social housing in Stellenbosch Municipality.

- 3.2 This LAA establishes a framework for preliminary arrangements for making land available on a leasehold basis for a social housing project, specifying the conditions under which Stellenbosch Municipality agrees to offer the subject land for social housing to the Partner and ensures it with exclusive rights on the subject land to the Partner to continue project packaging and financing process within agreed municipal conditions, performance compliance and milestone completion targets for the proposed social housing project.

4. OBJECTIVES

- 4.1 The objectives of this Agreement are as follows:
- 4.2 A systems approach to establishing strong, mutually beneficial contractual arrangements between the Municipality and the appointed social housing implementation company Crowie Property Group as its “Partner” on the Social Housing Programme.
- 4.3 To guarantee that the identified land will be leased to the Partner provided they meet the development conditions and requirements outlined in this Agreement, subsequent project Contracts, and any other agreed upon by the parties in planning this site’s development.
- 4.4 To preserve the opportunity for the Partner to obtain the rights to develop land of the Municipality within a framework that protects the Municipality’s land investment and resources to achieve their socio-economic housing program objectives.
- 4.5 Within this contracting agreement framework, the Parties will conclude a linked Project Agreement. The Project Agreement will be finalized once the project is more clearly defined, and the Partner submits a detailed execution plan.

5. INCEPTION AND COMMENCEMENT DATE

- 5.1 The inception date of this agreement shall be the date on which this agreement is signed by both Parties or on any other date as the Parties may mutually agree in writing.
- 5.2 From the Inception Date, the Partner shall have the right to commence due diligence activities on the land, including conducting site inspections and advance feasibility studies to determine the development concept and financial proposal precisely

- 5.3 This Agreement shall commence on the date of approval from the Municipal Planning Tribunal. The approval shall be subject to such earlier termination as provided for in Clause 13, it shall continue in force and effect for two (2) years, with a possible extension of one (1) additional year not exceeding a total LAA period of three (3) years. The Municipality shall ensure that the approval is not unreasonably withheld and unduly delayed.
- 5.4 Should both Parties agree on an extension, it will be negotiated six (6) months before the expiry of the first term of the LAA.

6. LAND FOR DEVELOPMENT TRANSACTION TERMS

The Municipality offers the land to the Partner under the following terms:

- 6.1 A long-term lease agreement for a period of forty (40) years, subject to the following terms and conditions:
- a) A detailed development plan linked to a financing proposal and project delivery schedule formally agreed by the Municipality in terms of the Partner's submitted proposal, which is subject to the following suspensive conditions:
 - (i) Approval of SHRA Capital Consolidated Grant Agreement (CCGA);
 - (ii) Town Planning Development including Township Proclamation servicing of land; and
 - (iii) Approval of the Project Financial Proposal and Development Plan.
 - b) The land lease payments (financial offer) in Rand value made by the Partner in the initial project proposal.
 - c) Payment is paid yearly in arrears over the lease agreement term.

7. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF LAND FOR DEVELOPMENT

The land subject of this agreement is defined as follows:

Erf numbers: FARM 81/2 AND FARM 81/9, STELLENBOSCH

Co-ordinates: 33°54'52"S 18°51'01"E (Farm 81/2)
33°55'00"S 18°51'04"E (Farm 81/9)

Extent (Area in sqm): 157 405 m² (Farm 81/2)

14 817 m² (Farm 81/9)

The cadastral details are contained in **ANNEXURE 2** of this agreement.

8. CONDITIONS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LAND

8.1 The following general conditions apply to the development site:

8.1.1 Maximization of the development potential of the site and the Municipality's social housing development objectives.

8.1.2 Social and economic neighbourhood integration with the surrounding areas.

8.1.3 Access to adequate rental housing for low- and moderate-income households in well-managed urban environments.

8.2 The Municipality sets the following specific conditions:

8.2.1 Number of Social Housing Units: will be specified in the lease agreement.

8.2.2 Multi-story walk-up buildings with diverse housing typologies to accommodate different family sizes.

8.2.3 Comply with the Social Housing Policy and the SHRA's general norms and standards regarding project design, income targeting, and unit mix for internal cross-subsidization.

8.2.4 Integrate green spaces and gardens within the project, providing residents with recreational areas that enhance social interaction and well-being.

8.3 The Partner sets the following specific conditions:

8.3.1 That the Pre-Feasibility and Financial Project Proposal (PFF) is subject to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) approval of a Geotechnical Grant in the amount of R21 194.00 for poor soil conditions encountered on site.

9. CONSIDERATION OF DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES

9.1 To promote investment and reduce the risk of developing sustainable social housing, the Municipality has decided to guarantee the following municipal incentives to the Partner, both capital and operational for this project:

- 9.1.1 Exemption from paying development charges (i.e. connection fees and bulk contributions);
 - 9.1.2 Exemption from paying Planning Scrutiny charges;
 - 9.1.3 Exemption from paying Town Planning and Building Plan approval charges;
 - 9.1.4 Freezing the parking ratio of 0.75 per unit, or as per parking relaxation motivation approved based on SHRA Guidelines (amended from time to time) of 0.5 bays per unit if Partner makes a submission to the municipality and if this is agreed by the municipality in terms of its planning regulations;
 - 9.1.5 Rates reduction charged at the residential base level;
 - 9.1.6 Apply Indigency Policy to the Social Housing project as per ANNEXURE 4, benefiting qualifying tenants subject to the means test;
 - 9.1.7 Municipal support of any application by Partner to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) for Geotech grant of R21,194 per opportunity to be resourced from Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements), for poor soil founding conditions;
 - 9.1.8 The following site reports that will reduce the project capital costs will be provided to the Partner;
 - 9.1.9 Environmental Authorizations (EA, ROD/EMPr);
 - 9.1.10 Topographical surveys;
 - 9.1.11 Geotechnical study;
 - 9.1.12 Traffic Impact Assessment;
 - 9.1.13 Flood line report; and
 - 9.1.14 All town planning procedures as may be required, including Town Planning Rezoning Application.
- 9.2 Should the Partner trigger any bulk infrastructure upgrades which do not form part of the Municipality's Capital Expenditure Framework (MTREF) then the Partner will be held liable for any charges connected therewith.

10. OUTPUT OF THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT PROJECT AGREEMENT

- 10.1 The terms and conditions and the process of the planning undertaken during the Land Availability Agreement period should result in a 'Property Development Plan' with an "Anchor Business Plan" agreed upon by both Parties that will guide the development of the land. The output of the Land Availability Agreement will conclude with the execution of a linked Project Agreement. The Project Agreement, at a minimum, will cover the following:
- 10.2 The Project Agreements will detail project-specific details and define terms and conditions for executing the project development.
- 10.3 The Project Agreements shall address the following sections but are not exclusively limited to the same:
 - 10.3.1 The agreed property development plan contains the specific terms and conditions for the project development, development process, and post-construction property management details.
 - 10.3.2 The "Anchor Business Plan", with all funding sources shown.
 - 10.3.3 The development schedule with the development time frame and milestones.
 - 10.3.4 The phasing plan of the project and performance management completion.
 - 10.3.5 The material contribution of the Partners.
 - 10.3.6 The system and procedures of monitoring the Agreement in coordination and collaboration with the relevant stakeholders, Municipality, Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements), SHRA, and the SHRA mandatory reporting and performance monitoring procedures.

11. OVERALL ROLES OF THE PARTIES

- 11.1 The Municipality undertakes to:
 - 11.1.1 Grant the Partner a 40-year lease agreement, provided that the proposed project development proposal aligns with the municipal vision articulated in this Agreement.
 - 11.1.2 Provide access to information that affects the site available to the

Municipality, which can assist in the property development planning and packaging process right through to the tenancing and property management phase.

- 11.1.3 Actively participate in discussions with the Partner at different stages in the planning, implementation, and operational process; and
- 11.1.4 Give due consideration to additional incentives where there is a proven leverage to achieve the socio-economic and urban development vision.

11.2 The Partner undertakes to:

- 11.2.1 Carry out the Pre-Feasibility and Financial Project Proposal in response to the municipal Request For Proposal (RFP) on the land.
- 11.2.2 Carry out the planning process for the development of the site and/or building in accordance with the Land Availability Agreement and the subsequent Project Agreement to be executed with the Municipality.
- 11.2.3 To provide the proper opportunities to engage with the Municipality expediently on progress and content throughout the planning process in accordance with an agreed timetable.

11.3 Collaboration and Communication:

- 11.3.1 The Parties agree to convene monthly progress meetings to discuss the project's progress made by the Partner regarding the work assigned to them in terms of the Project Agreement as well as receiving progress updates from the Municipality on the necessary approvals.
- 11.3.2 Including any other matter relevant to the project as a whole that may affect the proper and timely completion of any aspect of the project.
- 11.3.3 Each meeting shall include representatives from the Municipality and the Partner and detailed minutes shall be recorded and distributed to all Parties within five (5) business days following each meeting.

12. CONDUCT OF SERVICES AND TIMETABLE FOR DELIVERY

- 12.1 The Partner shall provide those services as per an agreed Time Schedule and Completion Milestones as outlined in **ANNEXURE 3** of this Agreement and subsequently as per the Project Agreement. The time schedule may be adjusted from time to time if agreed to by both Parties in writing.

- 12.2 To ensure that the services provided comply with all the relevant prescripts.
- 12.3 That the Partner timeously advise of any deviation variation to schedule or any completion milestone changes, and which shall be agreed to by both parties before the Agreement expiry, as noted in Clause 5.3.

13. ACTION FOR NON-PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE CONTRACT

- 13.1 In the event that the Partner fails to complete the work within the schedule or any agreed variations on this, the Municipality has the right to terminate this Agreement and withdraw rights to the land from the Partner. The Municipality shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement, if the Partner's failure is attributable to the Municipality's act or omission.
- 13.2 To implement condition of termination noted in Clause 13.1, the Municipality must show that it has timely undertaken its responsibilities under this Agreement and did not intentionally or negligently omit its responsibilities.
- 13.3 If the reasons for failure by the Partner to complete its responsibility within the agreed time are outside of the control of the Partner having applied due diligence, then the parties should first attempt to reschedule the project failing which the municipality can terminate the agreement subject to any penalties being apportioned between the Parties.
- 13.4 In the event that the Municipality terminates the Agreement for non-performance, the Municipality has no liability to the Partner and, therefore, is responsible for reimbursement to the Partner for any work done to date unless there is a previous Agreement to do this to use for further work on the site.
- 13.5 The Municipality reserves the right to recover all costs, losses or damages incurred or suffered by it due to non-performance. Notwithstanding, except as otherwise required by applicable law, in no event shall Crowie Property Group or its affiliates, officers, employees, agents, or representatives be liable to Stellenbosch Municipality for any indirect, incidental, consequential, special, punitive, or exemplary damages, including but not limited to loss of profits, revenue, goodwill, or business opportunities, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the theory of liability (contract, tort, negligence, or otherwise), even if advised of the possibility of such damages.
- 13.6 Nothing in this section shall limit or exclude liability for:
 - (i) gross negligence;

- (ii) wilful misconduct;
- (iii) fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation; or
- (iv) non-performance or any other liability that cannot be excluded or limited under applicable law.

13.7 If non-performance is due to malicious conduct, the Municipality can report the Partner to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements), CIPC and the SHRA developer database, advocating a restriction (blacklisting) on the Partner from obtaining social housing business from the Municipality, Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) and the SHRA.

14. MANNER OF RENDERING SERVICES

14.1 All products developed and services performed by the Partner shall be of a standard and quality consistent with the Social Housing program standards. The Partner shall further exercise all reasonable skills, care and diligence in performing any such services and shall carry out all its responsibilities and duties following the recognized professional standards and in any manner and of a standard acceptable to the Municipality.

15. TERMINATION

The Parties reserve the right to terminate the provisions of any services relating to the project should:

- 15.1 either of the Parties fail to remedy its default in performing the services within 30 (Thirty) business days of receipt of a breach notice or within such further period as the Parties may agree in writing.
- 15.2 either of the Parties fails, in the absence of any legal review or appeal proceedings, to comply with any final decision reached as a result of any legal or arbitration proceedings.
- 15.3 either of the Parties engage in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or executing the Agreement. For purposes of this Clause-

“corrupt practice” - means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of an official in the selection process or contract execution.

“fraudulent practice” - means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a selection process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of either Party, and includes collusive practice among parties (before or after submission of proposals), designed to establish prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the other Party of the benefits of free and open competition.

- 15.4 The Municipality reserves the right to cancel this Agreement with the Partner in the event of the Partner being placed under liquidation. This will be dealt with as per the prescripts of the relevant section of the Social Housing policy and regulations if such liquidation results in the Partner not being able to render such services as agreed upon in this Agreement.

16. CONFIDENTIALITY

16.1 Each of the Parties shall at all times keep the existence and contents of this Agreement confidential and shall use reasonable efforts to keep confidential any information relating to the other Parties or their operations or affairs which it has acquired or may acquire in relation to the other Parties or their operations or affairs prior to or pursuant to this Agreement, save for any information:

16.1.1 which is publicly available or becomes publicly available through no act or default of any Party; or

16.1.2 which was in the possession of a Party prior to its disclosure otherwise than as a result of any breach by that Party of any obligation of confidentiality owed to any other person whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise; or

16.1.3 which is disclosed to a Party by a person which person did not acquire the information under an obligation of confidentiality; or

16.1.4 which is independently acquired by a Party as a result of work carried out by a person to whom no disclosure of such information has been made; or

16.1.5 which is required or requested to be disclosed by any court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental, banking, taxation or other regulatory authority or similar body, the rules of any relevant stock

exchange or pursuant to any applicable law or regulation; or

16.1.6 which is required to be disclosed in connection with, and for the purposes of, any litigation, arbitration, administrative or other investigations, proceedings or disputes, and each Party shall not use or disclose such information except with the prior written consent of the other Parties or in accordance with an order of a court of competent jurisdiction or in order to comply with any law or governmental regulations by which any Party concerned is bound or as may be lawfully requested or otherwise required or accessed by any governmental authority.

17. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

17.1 Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that:

17.1.1 it has the legal capacity and, if applicable, has taken all necessary corporate action required to empower and authorise it to enter into this Agreement;

17.1.2 this Agreement constitutes an agreement valid and binding on it and enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;

17.1.3 the execution of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations hereunder does not and shall not:

- (i) contravene any law or regulation to which it is subject.
- (ii) contravene any provision of its constitutional documents, if applicable; or
- (iii) conflict with or constitute a breach of any of the provisions of any other agreement, obligation, restriction or undertaking which is binding on it.

17.1.4 to the best of its knowledge and belief, it is not aware of the existence of any fact or circumstance that may impair its ability to comply with all of its obligations in terms of this Agreement;

17.1.5 it is entering into this Agreement as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity);

17.1.6 the natural person who signs and executes this Agreement on its behalf is validly and duly authorised to do so;

17.1.7 no other party is acting as a fiduciary for it; and

17.1.8 it is not relying upon any statement or representation by or on behalf of the other Party, except those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

17.2 Each of the representations and warranties given by the Parties in terms of Clause 17.1 shall:

17.2.1 be a separate warranty and will in no way be limited or restricted by inference from the terms of any other warranty or by any other words in this Agreement.

17.2.2 continue and remain in force notwithstanding the completion of any or all the transactions contemplated in this Agreement; and

17.2.3 prima facie be deemed to be material and to be a material representation inducing the Company to enter into this Agreement.

18. BREACH

18.1 In the event that either Party ("the defaulting party") to this Agreement breaches any material term of this Agreement and fails to remedy such breach within 37 (seven Thirty) days of the date of receipt of a written notice from the other Party ("the aggrieved party") requiring such breach to be remedied, the aggrieved party will be entitled immediately to cancel this Agreement by written notice to the defaulting party, which cancellation will be without prejudice to any other rights which the aggrieved party may at law enjoy arising out of such breach and/or cancellation.

19. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute arising between the parties in connection to or from the Agreement shall be settled as follows;

19.1 A dispute must be notified in writing.

19.2 The Parties must initially make a reasonable effort to settle any such dispute through amicable resolution.

19.2.1 If the parties fail to reach an amicable resolution within 20 business days from date of notification or any other period agreed between the Parties to resolve the dispute, the dispute shall be referred to a single arbitrator agreed on by the Parties.

- 19.2.2 If the Parties cannot agree on a nomination of who the Arbitrator shall be, the following criteria shall be used for the following disputes:
- 19.2.3 For an accounting matter, an independent practicing-chartered accountant who has been in practice for not less than Fifteen (15) years and who shall be nominated by the Chairman, for the time being, of the local Society of Chartered Accountants.
- 19.2.4 For primarily a legal matter, a Senior practicing Advocate of the local Bar or Attorney who has been in practice for not less than Ten (10) years and who shall be nominated by the Cape Town Bar Association.
- 19.3 The Arbitrator powers of the Arbitrator shall be determined in the arbitration agreement to be concluded between the Parties, when the Arbitrator is nominated.
- 19.4 The arbitration shall be held as quickly as possible after it is demanded, with a view to completion within 30 (Thirty) days after it has been so demanded. The period of 30 days can be extended by written consent of the parties.
- 19.5 Immediately after the arbitrator has been agreed upon or nominated in terms of Clauses 18.3.1 to 18.3.3, any of the parties to the dispute shall be entitled to call upon the arbitrator to fix a date and place when and where the arbitration proceedings shall be held and to set the procedure and manner in which the arbitration proceedings will be held.
- 19.6 Such arbitration proceedings shall be conducted informally and as inexpensive and expeditiously as possible wherever the arbitrator may consider shall suit the balance of convenience under the circumstances.
- 19.7 Each Party consents, in terms of (insert section of the Magistrates' Court and Act, to the jurisdiction of local Magistrates) Court regarding any proceedings on this Agreement.

20. DOMICILIUM AND NOTICES

20.1 The Parties hereto choose *domicilia citandi et executandi* for all purposes of and in connection with this Agreement as follows:

The Municipality

Facsimile No.

the Partner

Facsimile No.

20.2 Any Party hereto shall be entitled to change its *domicilium* from time to time, provided that any new *domicilium* selected by it shall be a street address and any such change shall only be effective upon receipt of notice in writing by the other Parties of such change.

20.3 Any notice given by or to either party in terms of this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be delivered by hand to a responsible person present at or sent by prepaid registered post or facsimile transmission to the *domicilium* chosen by the addressee in terms of this Agreement.

20.4 A notice sent by one Party to another Party shall be deemed to be received:

20.4.1 on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand;

20.4.2 on the fourth day after posting, if sent by prepaid registered mail;

20.4.3 on the date sent if forwarded by facsimile transmission; and

20.4.4 on the date sent or forwarded by the email.

20.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained a written notice or communication actually received by a Party shall be an adequate written notice or communication to it notwithstanding that it was not sent to or delivered at its chosen *domicilium citandi et executandi*.

21. FORCE MAJEURE

21.1 Notice

21.1.1 Should a Force Majeure event occur then the invoking Party will forthwith give written notice thereof to the other party –

21.1.2 specifying the cause and anticipated duration of the Force Majeure; and

21.1.3 promptly upon termination of the Force Majeure, stating that such Force Majeure has terminated.

21.2 Suspension of performance

21.2.1 Performance of any such obligations will be suspended from the date on which notice is given of Force Majeure until the date on which notice is given of termination of Force Majeure (hereinafter referred to as the "Suspension Period"), subject always to the remaining provisions of this Clause 21.

21.2.2 The invoking Party will not be liable for any delay or failure in the performance of any obligation hereunder, or loss or damage due to or resulting from the Force Majeure during the Suspension Period, nor be entitled to any additional costs or additional time, provided that –

21.2.2.1 the invoking Party uses and continues to use its best efforts to perform such obligations.

21.2.2.2 if the Force Majeure shall continue for more than 60 (sixty) consecutive days, the other Party will be entitled to cancel this Agreement on the expiry of such period, but will not be entitled to claim damages against the invoking Party as a result of the delay or failure in the performance of any obligations hereunder due to or resulting from the Force Majeure; and

21.2.2.3 the Party not invoking Force Majeure will be entitled to elect, by giving written notice within 30 (thirty) days of the termination thereof, as to whether or not it requires the invoking Party to perform any obligations incurred prior to the Force Majeure.

22. PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

22.1 The Parties agree that they are each responsible for complying with their respective general obligations under POPI.

22.2 The Parties agree and undertake:

22.2.1 to use and process the Personal Information solely for the purpose it was collected;

22.2.2 not to allow any unauthorised persons access to the Personal Information of the other party;

22.2.3 not to do anything in relation to the Personal Information that requires the consent of, or notification to, a data subject without first acquiring such consent or providing such notification, as the case may be; and

22.2.4 to implement reasonable and appropriate technical and organisational security measures to prevent the loss of damage to and/or unauthorized access or destruction of Personal Information and take reasonable steps to ensure that all its representatives, employees, agents, partners and third-party sub-contractors, if applicable, comply with all the undertakings in this Clause.

23. WHOLE AGREEMENT

23.1 This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties regarding the subject matter hereof. No agreements, guarantees or representations, whether verbal or in writing, have been concluded, issued or made, upon which either party is relying in concluding this Agreement, save to the extent set out herein.

24. NO WAIVER

24.1 No waiver or indulgence of whatsoever nature shall be of any force of effect, including a waiver or indulgence in respect of this Clause 24, unless it is reduced to writing and signed by and on behalf of the Parties.

25. NO INDULGENCE

25.1 No indulgence, leniency or extension of time which a party (the "grantor") may grant or show to the other, will in any way prejudice the grantor or preclude the grantor from exercising any of his rights in the future.

26. SEVERABILITY

26.1 If any particular provision and/or term of this Agreement is found to be defective or unenforceable or is cancelled for any reason (whether by any competent Court or otherwise) then the remaining provisions and/or terms shall continue to be of full force and effect. Each provision and/or term of this Agreement shall accordingly be construed as entirely separate and separately enforceable in the widest sense from the other provisions and/or terms hereof.

27. NO CESSION OR ASSIGNMENT

27.1 Neither party hereto shall be entitled to cede or assign any of its rights, or delegate any of its obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other first being obtained.

28. NO VARIATION

28.1 No variation, suspension, deletion, amendment, or modification of this Agreement is of any force or effect, unless recorded in writing and signed by the Parties, and is effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose and to the extent set out.

29. EXECUTION/SIGNATURES

IN WITNESS WHEREOF;

The Parties have expressly executed this Agreement on the date of last signature herein under:

FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

SIGNED AT _____ on this the ____ day of _____
2025.

Anthony Barnes
Director: Planning and Economic
Development
(Duly authorised thereto):

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

Municipal Manager that is duly authorised

FOR CROWIE PROPERTY GROUP

SIGNED AT _____ **on this the** ____ **day of** _____ **2025**

Ms/Mr.

Chief Executive Officer of the ODA

(Duly authorised thereto)

AS WITNESSES:

1. _Names _____ Signature: _____

2. _Name _____ Signature: _____

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 1: Approved Pre-Feasibility and Financial Project Proposal (PFF)

ANNEXURE 2: Cadastral details

ANNEXURE 3: Time Schedule and Completion Milestones

ANNEXURE 4: Proposed Incentives for Land Availability Agreement (LAA)

10.5.2	THE ANNUAL REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE FOR THE MTREF PERIOD OF 2025 – 2028
--------	--

Collaborator No: 785858
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: THE ANNUAL REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING PIPELINE FOR THE MTREF PERIOD OF 2025 – 2028

2. PURPOSE

To seek Council's approval of the Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline (Projects) for the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) period 2025 to 2028 attached herein as **ANNEUXRE 1**.

To inform Council of the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG) allocation for human settlements development projects received from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) for the (MTREF) 2025 to 2028.

To inform Council on the process being followed to prepare a Development Plan for Stellenbosch Urban Core PHSDA (Priority Human Settlement and Housing Development Area) within the jurisdiction area of the Stellenbosch Municipality in conjunction with the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol).

To request that the Housing Pipeline be submitted to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) upon attainment of Council's approval.

To provide a status report to Council on the progress of existing human settlement development projects that were previously approved on the Housing Pipeline.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Council item relates to the annual review of the Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline for the MTREF period 2025 – 2028.

The Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) requires that every Municipality must have a Housing Pipeline. The Housing Pipeline is premised on a ten-year horizon and serves as the planning and budgeting tool for the implementation of Human Settlements initiatives. Each Municipality's Housing Pipeline is an integral component of the Department of Human Settlements' Business Plan. It is required that the Housing Pipeline must be annually reviewed.

According to the PDol housing demand database, Stellenbosch Municipality's current housing demand waiting list comprises of 19 759 applicants. The Municipality currently has numerous housing development projects under consideration to ensure a healthy delivery pipeline towards fulfilling the housing demand and its legislative mandate. The overall housing pipeline of the Municipality articulates active housing development projects that are at various planning and implementation stages.

In 2020, the Minister of Human Settlements Gazetted the declaration of the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA's). The PHSHDAs intend to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that **Council approves** the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline (Projects) for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework ("MTREF") period 2025 to 2028 for Stellenbosch Municipality, attached as **ANNEUXRE 1** to this report;
- (b) that **Council takes note** of the Human Settlement Development Grant ("HSDG") and Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant ("ISUPG") budget allocations for human settlements development projects received from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) for the MTREF period of 2025 to 2028;
- (a) that **Council takes note** that the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline is aligned to the Stellenbosch Municipality's Spatial Development Framework ("MSDF") as amended in 2023; and the Stellenbosch Municipality's Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF);
- (b) that **Council approves** the submission of the revised Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol); and
- (c) that **Council takes note** of the progress of the human settlements development projects that are at pre-planning, and/or planning phase as reflected in table 1 below, as contained in this report;

*PRE-PLANNING AND/OR PLANNING PHASE					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP)	3374 residential opportunities	Detailed planning	The Land Use Application has been advertised for public comment, and no objection to the proposed development was received. Discussions regarding an additional entrance to the development, which includes a servitude over certain properties had to be finalise for the submission to the MPT.

AGENDA

32ND MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-05-30

2.	Erf 64, Kylemore	IRDP	419 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning	The HDA submitted the Land Use Application for development rights. An advertisement for public comment will be advertise during May/June 2025. Furthermore, amendments had to be made in order to adhere to all land use planning regulations.
3.	Jamestown Development: Phase 4	IRDP, Formal Housing Finance (FHF —formally known as FLISP")	TBD	Detailed planning	A service provider has been appointed to undertake planning studies and obtain development rights for a mixed-used housing development. Specialist studies have been completed. A draft conceptual urban design framework is in progress.
4.	Erven 412, 217, and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	Business opportunities	Pre-planning	A call for proposal is being prepared to appoint an implementing agent for the development of Erven 412, 217, and 284.
5.	Portion of Erf 6847, Cloeteville, Stellenbosch	FHF (formally known as FLISP")	Service sites and top structures to be determined	Planning	Council has approved the project to proceed with detailed planning studies. No funding has been allocated on the PDol Business Plan.
6.	La Motte Old Forest Station	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	±1000 sites serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Planning	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property. The NDoPW&I to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for specialist studies to commence.
7.	Droë Dyke	TBD	TBD	Planning	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property. The NDoPW&I to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for specialist studies to commence.
*Social Housing Project					

Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch)	Social Housing	± 250 – 350 rental units	Detailed planning	An accredited Social Housing Institute (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA) to develop social housing was appointed by the BAC on 16 February 2024. The draft LAA item served before Council and was approved on 27 November 2024. Draft Project Agreement to be concluded before the end of July 2025.
2.	Lapland Precinct	Social Housing	±368 rental units	Feasibility study	The Municipality appointed a professional Social Housing team to undertake various studies to determine the viability for a Social Housing Project. These studies will be submitted during the 2025/26 Financial Year.
3.	Nietvoorbij Stellenbosch	Social Housing	TBD	Feasibility study	To be investigated
*Formalising and upgrading of informal settlements and existing settlements					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	UISP	109 serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Implementati on	The MPT approved the Land Use Application end of February 2024. The PDol approved the funding for the installation of the services. The user department appointed a service provider for the detail design of all associated infrastructure services. This will also include the construction management of the project for occupation.
2.	Langrug Dam, Franschhoek	UISP	250 - 300 sites	Detailed planning	The appointment of a service provider for finalizing detailed conceptual layout plans for the rehabilitation of the freshwater dam and implementation of an in-situ upgrade project has been completed. Funding applications have been submitted to the PDol for the planning and implementation of

					the project. Funding for Interim Basic Services (IBS) has been approved approval from the PDol.
3.	Kayamandi Town Centre	UISP, Institutional	1854 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning	The service provider submitted the land use application to obtain development rights for township establishments for 3-storey (BNG) walk-ups. Await MPT decision.
4.	Enkanini Informal Settlement	UISP	1300 sites	Implementati on	Implementing of Interim Basic Services (IBS) will commence in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial Years.
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
5.	Five housing projects in Kayamandi	Township establishmen t	396 erven	Detailed planning	The MPT approved the 4 projects on 27 January 2023 and the registration of 4 projects was registered at the Surveyor General (SG)'s office. One project that was submitted to Land Use Planning is currently withheld due to an outstanding PoA of Erf 66 which is not in ownership of the Municipality. The matter is currently being dealt with by Department: Corporate Services
6.	3460 Meerlust, Franschhoek (200)	IRDP	200 housing units	Feasibility study	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land and to finalise detailed planning studies for township establishment.
7.	Jonkershoek	Township Establishmen t, IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP)	Units and sites TBD, together with 40 existing units	Feasibility study	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land and to finalise detailed planning studies for township establishment.

Table 1

- (d) that **Council take note** of the projects under construction (within the implementation phase which is dealt by the Section: Project Management Unit (PMU) or Section: Housing Development), as reflected in table 2 below contained in this report:

<i>*Housing projects being Implemented</i>					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Erf 3229, Mooiwater	UISP	253 sites	Implementation	Development rights for the project have been obtained. A contractor was appointed, and construction has commenced and be completed in the 2024/2025.
2.	Erf 7001, Cloetesville ("Soek-mekaar")	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	201 Service Sites and GAP housing	Implementation	The development rights have been obtained to develop middle- to higher-GAP housing. A funding application will be submitted to DPoi to install the internal services.
3.	ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711) UISP	UISP	178 sites	Implementation	The Project Management Unit is following a procurement process to appointment a contractor for the construction of 170 top structures.
4.	Jamestown Development: Phases 2 & 3	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	274 service sites (top structures TBD)	Implementation	The MPT approved the Land Use Application for Phases 2 and 3 on 1 March 2024. A funding application has been submitted for the implementation of Phases 2 and 3. As soon as the contractual agreement and PDol is concluded, a call for proposal to appoint an Implementing Agent will commence.
5.	Watergang Phase 2C – Portion of Erf 3603, Kayamandi	UISP	86 sites	Implementation	The services are extremely vandalised and a report to determine the cost of damages was submitted for scrutiny. A funding application will be prepared and submitted to PDol.
6.	Maasdorp Village, Franschhoek	Township Establishmen t	16 subdivided erven	Detailed planning	The MPT approved the Land Use Application and a funding model needs to be developed to address the specific needs of the Forest Village.

Table 2

- (e) that **Council approves** the removal of Erven 6668, 6705, 7181, 7271, Cloetesville, (as explained on Page 29 of **ANNEUXRE 1**) Stellenbosch, from the Housing Pipeline due to the high cost of implementation, the steep terrain and unsuitable soil conditions.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

The Housing Pipeline must be reviewed annually to effectively articulate the Municipality project list, targets, and budget allocations towards fulfilling the housing demand and its legislative mandate.

The objective of the housing pipeline is to provide more emphasis on the housing programmes administered by the Municipality such as:

- The provision of enhanced serviced sites;
- the upgrading of informal settlements;
- access to affordable housing (BNG);
- Social Housing (the National Minister of Human Settlements approved Stellenbosch as a restructuring town and restructuring zones in March 2017);
- the IRDP enables the development of well-located, socially diverse projects that provide a mix of income groups and land uses; and
- First Home Finance (FHF), formally known as Financed Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) - for those within the GAP market to acquire existing properties or to buy a serviced site.

Upgrading of Informal Settlements

The Municipality manages and coordinates the upgrading of informal settlements through the following broad objectives:

- In-situ upgrading of informal settlements;
- Upgrade informal settlements by the provision of basic services;
- Develop emergency housing sites geared to accommodate evictees;
- Enumerate / undertake demographic surveys of identified informal settlements;
- Facilitate tenure security in informal settlements;
- Assist in short-term job creation through linkages with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and longer-term job creation through upgrading programmes;
- Facilitate capacity-building and training for residents and stakeholders through direct service provision and partnerships with outside agencies; and
- Manage the provision of services and development programmes to informal settlements.

Informal backyard dwellings

The Municipality through the Housing Pipeline is actively attempting to address the needs and plight of backyard dwellers within the municipal area. Currently, it is required to be registered on the Housing Demand Database with the hope that it will result in a permanent dwelling in one of the Council's housing projects. This process is long and tedious and the chance of obtaining a formal house is very slim. Therefore, the Council is actively researching ways in which the service (and basic services) to backyard dwellers can be improved through its various housing programmes. The provision of Social Housing (affordable rental units) will be a key initiative to address the plight of the backyarders.

Social Housing

Stellenbosch Municipality was approved as a Restructuring Town in March 2017, by the National Minister of Human Settlements. This approval included the confirmation of the

various Restructuring Zones within the Municipality and the latter culminated in a Council decision instructing the administration to attract Social Housing Institutions (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA) in order to effect to the Municipality's Social Housing programme.

The aim of this programme is to ensure improved quality of life for communities through a Rental Housing programme. This process of integration speaks to the importance of:

- Economic sustainability: affordability, access to economic opportunities, and promoting job creation via the multiplier effect associated with building medium density housing stock etc.;
- Social sustainability: social integration between various income groups, access to educational, recreational and health facilities, etc.; and
- Ecological sustainability: conservation of scarce resources.

The aim and objective of Social Housing is to provide safe and affordable rental units for families earning R1 850 – R22 000 per month.

The image below depicts areas that have been declared as Restructuring Zones for Stellenbosch Municipality as Figure 1.

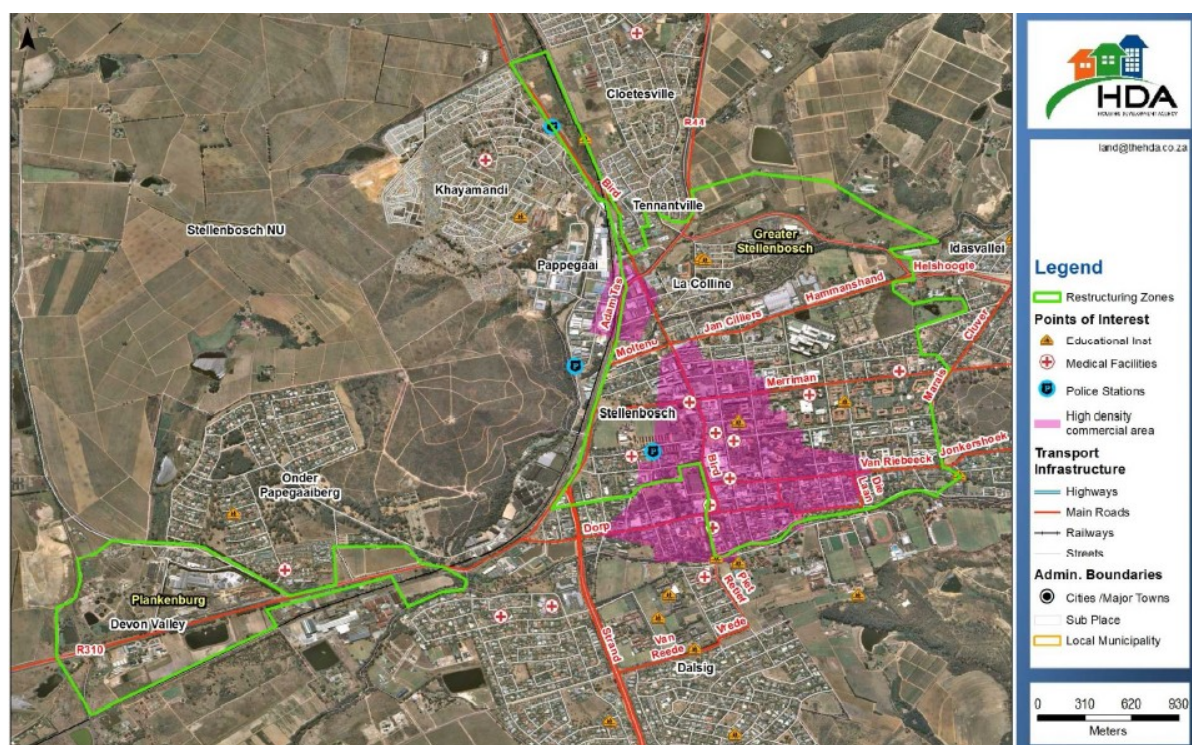


Figure 1: Restructuring Zones as indicated in green.

Business Plan

To give effect to the Housing Pipeline, the PDol through the Human Settlements Business Plan allocated the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG) in MTREF period (2025/26 – 2027/28 financial year) to the amount of **R286 026 000**.

6.2 Discussion**Housing Demand Overview**

According to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlement) housing demand database, Stellenbosch Municipality's current housing demand database (waiting list) comprises of 19 759 applicants. For purposes of planning and alignment, the active demand is used to determine the backlog and opportunities required to ensure a healthy delivery pipeline towards fulfilling the housing demand and its legislative mandate.

The table below articulates the housing subsidy programmes provided by Government.

Housing subsidy programmes		Income bracket (Monthly Household Income)	Description
1	Government subsidised housing	<R3500	100% government subsidy with no beneficiary contributions (Breaking New Ground units subsidised in full by government).
2.	Enhanced site and Service	R3 500 or R3 501 - R7 000	100% government subsidy with no beneficiary contributions for an enhanced service site (standpipe and toilet facility).
3.	GAP Housing	R 3501 – R 22 000	A bond must be obtained through a financial institution who will apply directly to the PDoHS for a top structure. The subsidy amount decreases as the monthly income increases.
4.	Social housing	R1 850 – R6 700 R6 701 - R22 000	Rental or co-operative housing option managed by an accredited SHI.
5.	First Home Finance (FHF), formally known as Finance-Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) housing	R3 501 – R22 000	Provision of government subsidies on a sliding scale (of between R121 626 and R27 960) to reduce monthly home loan repayments (partially subsidised by government).
6.	Bonded housing	> R22 000	Private financing from financial institutions for housing on the open market.

Table 3: Housing subsidy programme

Budget - Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

The Municipality received a Business Plan from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) indicating the projects list, targets, and funding allocation of the approved 2025/26 – 2027/28 HSDG and ISUPG Business Plans.

Stellenbosch Municipality's allocation of the HSDG and ISUPG for the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) of 2025/26 to 2027/28 is described in table below:

Housing Subsidy Programme	Financial Year (MTREF PERIOD)		
	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG)	R17 803 000	R111 693 000	R114 443 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)	R14 212 000	R16 875 000	R11 000 000
Total	R32 015 000	R128 568 000	R125 443 000

Table 4: Grant allocation to the Municipality for the MTREF period

The following draft Municipal budget which includes the gazetted grant funding has been earmarked for the Department: Integrated Human Settlements and Section: Project Management Unit (PMU) relating to housing projects for the MTREF period of 2025/2026 to 2027/2028:

Funding Source	Financial Years (MTREF PERIOD)		
	2025/2026	2026/27	2027/28
Human Settlement Development Grant and Informal Settlements Up Partnership Grant	R32 015 000	R128 568 000	R125 443 000
CRR	R8 060 000	R6 070 000	R1 930 000
Operational budget (management of informal settlements)	R6 142 323	R6 335 170	R6 531 873
Operational budget (maintenance of rental stock)	R12 721 083	R12 865 499	R7 512 809
Total	R58 938 406	R153 838 669	R141 417 682

Table 5: Draft Municipal Budget

It should be noted that an staggering amount of **R354 194 757** for the provision of Human Settlements projects, upgrading of informal settlements as well as the maintenance of rental stock has been budgeted for the MTREF period 2025/26 to 2027/28 financial year.

Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)

In 2020, the Minister of Human Settlements Gazetted the declaration of the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA's). The PHSHDAs intends to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms.

The key deliverables are a development plan, an implementation programme, and prioritised projects packaged.

The current status of the PSHDA for Stellenbosch Municipality, namely:

- The “Stellenbosch Urban Core” Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Area (PHSHDA) was formally gazette on 15 May 2020 (Government Gazette No. 43316) and consists of the neighborhoods of Jamestown, Kayamandi and Central Stellenbosch;
- The HDA appointed Plan Associates Development Planners to prepare a Development Plan for Stellenbosch Urban Core PSHDA (Priority Human Settlement and Housing Development Area) located within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality.
- The project commenced in April 2024 and the Final Draft of the document was submitted in December 2024.
- The final draft document was presented to the Stellenbosch Section 80 committee in March 2025 where it was referred to MAYCO and tabling at Council.

Figure 2 below depicts areas that have been declared Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA):

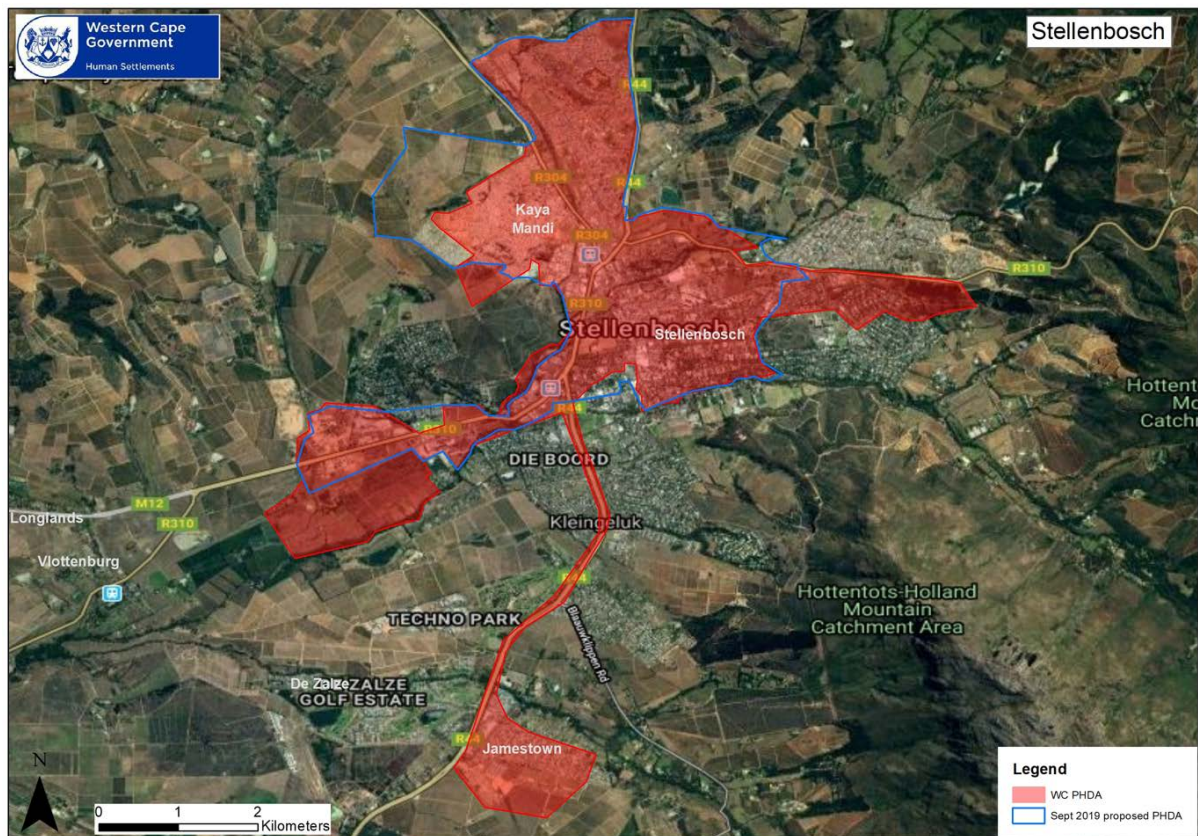


Figure 2: Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA)

Figure 3 and 4 below illustrates the positions of the various projects identified in the PSHDA.

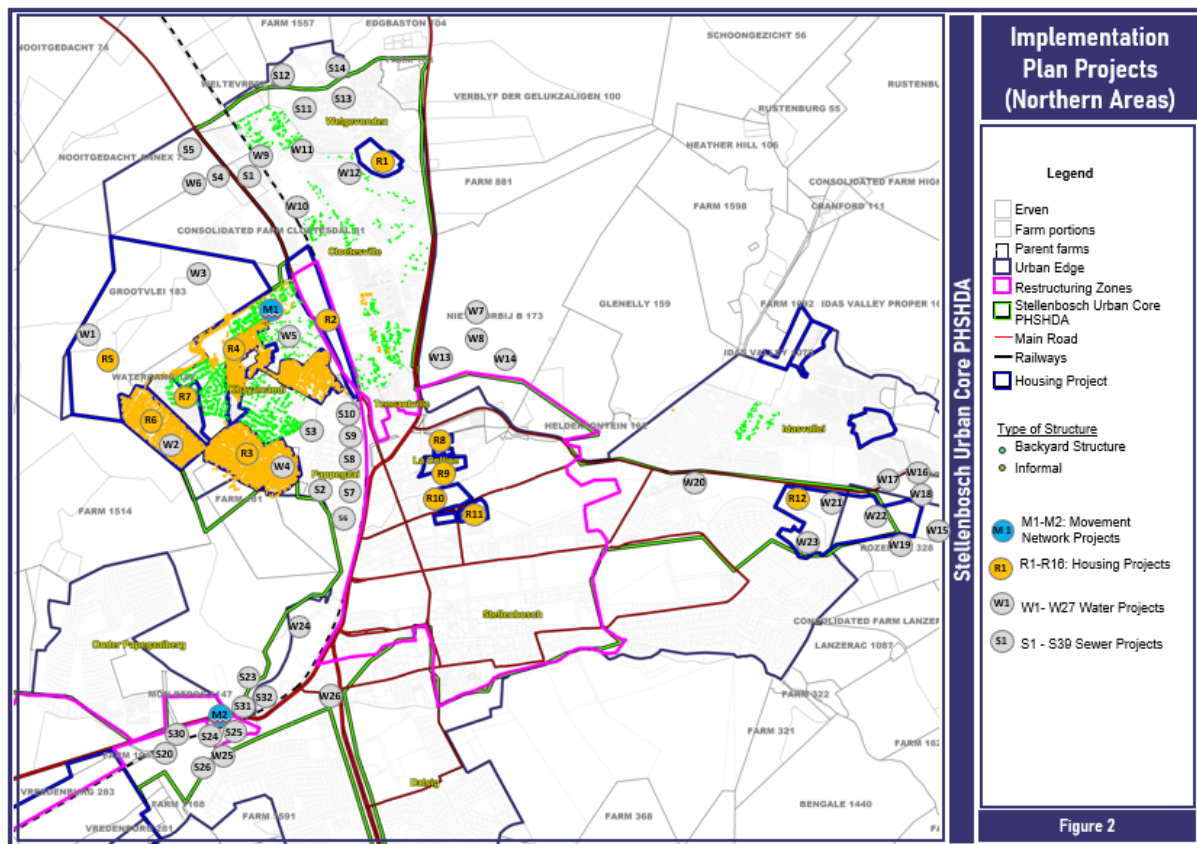


Figure 4: Implementation Plan Projects (Northern Areas)

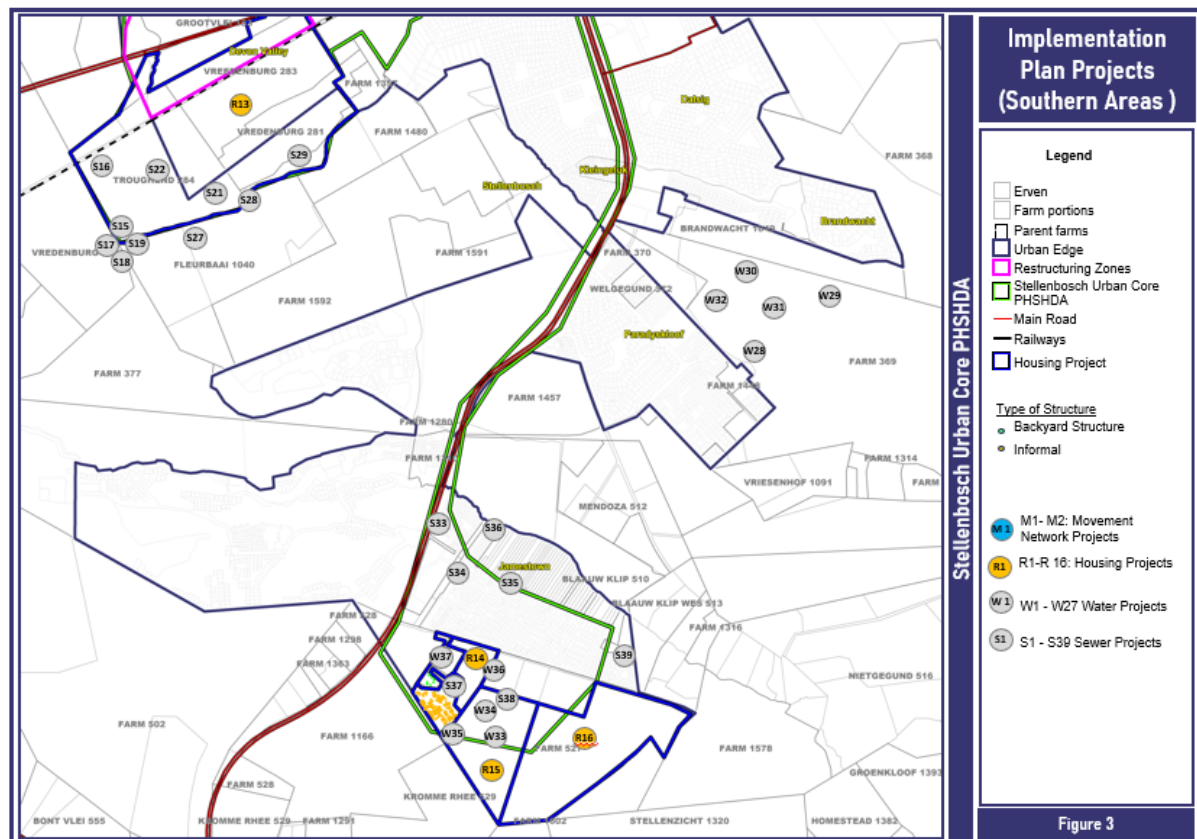


Figure 5: Implementation Plan Projects (Southern Areas)

6.4 Financial Implications

The proposed Housing Pipeline is submitted to Council on an annual basis. The financial implications are based on the approval of projects as per the funding submissions (applications) and project feasibility reports to the PDol. The financial implications to Council for the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) period are described in the table below.

Funding Source	Financial Years (MTREF PERIOD)		
	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Human Settlement Development Grant and Informal Settlements Up Partnership Grant	R32 015 000	R128 568 000	R125 443 000
CRR	R8 060 000	R6 070 000	R1 930 000
Operational budget	R18 863 406	R19 200 669	R14 044 682

Table 6

The Housing Pipeline reconciles with the PDol approved budget/s and Business Plans as well as the infrastructure capacity as aligned with the Municipality's Capital Expenditure Framework.

6.4 Legal Implications

There are no legal implications.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has staff implications in accordance with the approved organogram. The Section: Housing Development has a vacancy rate of 50%. An additional Programme Manager post has been advertised and the Recruitment and Selection process has been completed. Administrative assistance is also required, therefore the revisiting of the organogram for the Section: Housing Development, has been submitted to the Workplace Restructuring Sub-Committee.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-05-31: ITEM 8.2****RESOLVED** (nem con)

- that Council approves the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline (Projects) for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework ("MTREF") period 2024 to 2027 for Stellenbosch Municipality, attached as **ANNEUXRE 1** to this report;
- that Council takes note of the Human Settlement Development Grant ("HSDG") and Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant ("ISUPG") budget allocations for human settlements development projects received from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) for the MTREF period of 2024 to 2027;
- that Council takes note that the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline is aligned to the Stellenbosch Municipality's Spatial Development Framework ("MSDF") as amended in 2023; and the Stellenbosch Municipality's Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF);
- that Council approves the submission of the revised Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol);

- (e) that Council takes note of the progress of the human settlements development projects that are at pre-planning, and/or planning phase as reflected in table 1 below, as contained in this report; and

*PRE-PLANNING AND/OR PLANNING PHASE					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Jamestown Development: Phases 2 & 3	IRDP, FLISP	274 service sites (top structures TBD)	Detailed planning	The MPT approved the Land Use Application for Phases 2 and 3 on 1 March 2024. An appeal has been received.
2.	Jamestown Development: Phase 4	IRDP, FLISP	TBD	Detailed planning	A service provider has been appointed to undertake planning studies and obtain development rights for a mixed-used housing development. Specialist studies are being undertaken.
3.	Erf 7001, Cloetesville ("Soek-mekaar")	IRDP, FLISP	± 250 – 300 service sites (top structures TBD)	Detailed planning	A service provider has been appointed to undertake planning studies and obtain development rights for middle to higher GAP housing development. The Land Use Application has been advertised for public comment before a decision can be made by the MPT.
4.	Erf 64, Kylemore	IRDP	+ 402 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning	Power of Attorney has been obtained by the HDA from the NDoPW&I for the planning and development of the property. The HDA has appointed a team of professionals to finalise detailed planning studies and to obtain development rights
5.	Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi	IRDP, FLISP	± 4500 residential opportunities	Detailed planning	Service provider has been appointed to obtain development rights for a mixed-use development. The Land Use Application has been advertised for public comment before a decision can be made by the MPT
6.	Erven 412, 217, Groendal, Franschhoek	IRDP, FLISP	Business opportunities	Pre-planning	A service provider has been appointed to draft different conceptual layout designs and proposals to make provision business orientated opportunities. The different layouts will be presented to Council to decide on a preferred option.
7.	La Motte Old Forest Station	IRDP, FLISP	±1000 sites serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Planning	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property to the NDoPW&I in order to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for the planning to obtain development rights
8.	Droë Dyke	TBD	TBD	TBD	HDA is involved to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property to the NDoPW&I in order to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for the planning to obtain development rights
9.	Watergang Phase 2C – Erf 3603, Kayamandi	UISP	87 sites	Detailed Planning	The services are extremely vandalised and a report to determine the cost of damages was submitted for scrutiny. A

					funding application will be prepared and submitted PDol
<i>*Social Housing Project</i>					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch)	Social Housing	± 250 – 350 rental units	Detailed planning	An accredited Social Housing Institute (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA) to develop social housing was approved by the BAC on 16 February 2024. A Draft Land Availability Agreement (LAA) and Draft Project Agreement to be concluded before the end of July 2024
<i>*Formalising and upgrading of informal settlements and existing settlements</i>					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	UISP	109 serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Detailed planning	The MPT approved the Land Use Application end of February 2024. Funding applications have been submitted to the PDol for the implementation of the project. Awaits funding approval from the PDol.
2.	Langrug, Franschhoek	UISP	1900 sites	Detailed planning	The appointment of a service provider for finalizing detailed conceptual layout plans for the rehabilitation of the freshwater dam and implementation of an in-situ upgrade project has been completed. Funding applications have been submitted to the PDol for the planning and implementation of the project. Awaits funding approval from the PDol.
3.	Kayamandi Town Centre	UISP, Institutional	1854 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning	The service provider submitted the land use application to obtain development rights for township establishment for 3-storey (BNG) walk-ups. Additional bulk services investigation studies were undertaken due to requests from Infrastructure services. Await land use rights.

- (f) that **Council take note** of the projects under construction (within the implementation phase which is dealt by the Section: Project Management Unit (PMU) as reflected in table 2 below contained in this report:

<i>*Housing projects being Implemented</i>					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Erf 3229, Mooiwater	UISP	253 sites	Implementation	Development rights for the project have been obtained. A contractor was appointed, and construction will commence in 2024/2025 for the installation of infrastructure services
2.	ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711) UISP	UISP	178 sites	Implementation	A contractor to implement the civil infrastructure services has been appointed for the implementation of the project. 49 (forty-nine) of the 55 (fifty-five) households received and signed the MoU and/or relocation notices; 6 (six) structures / family members that re residing with the main family does not want to move with the main family.

12TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-03-29: ITEM 11.5.1**RESOLVED** (majority vote)

- (a) that Council approve the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline (Projects) for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework ("MTREF") period 2023 to 2026 for Stellenbosch Municipality, attached as **ANNEUXRE A** to this report;
- (b) that Council takes note of the draft Human Settlement Development Grant ("HSDG") and draft Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant ("ISUPG") budget allocations for human settlements development projects received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements (PDoHS) for the MTREF period of 2023 to 2026;
- (c) that Council takes note of the new strategic shifts pertaining the provision of human settlements development from the National Department of Human Settlements (NDoHS) and Provincial Departments of Human Settlements (PDoHS);
- (d) that Council takes note that the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline is aligned to the Stellenbosch Municipality's Spatial Development Framework ("MSDF") as amended in 2023; and the Stellenbosch Municipality's Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF);
- (e) that Council approves the submission of the revised Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements;
- (f) that Council takes note of the progress of the human settlements development projects that are at pre-planning, and/or planning phase as reflected in table 1 below, as contained in this report;
- (g) that Council takes note of the projects under construction (within the implementation phase which is dealt by the Department: Project Management Unit) as reflected in table 2 below contained in this report; and
- (h) that Council approves that the reviewed Housing Pipeline for the MTREF period of 2023 to 2026 be advertised as an appendix to the Stellenbosch Municipality's Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) as amended during 2023.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from the relevant departments**6.8.1 Department: Development Planning**

The reviewed Housing Pipeline is aligned with the proposed amended MSDF 2023.

6.8.2 Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems &**Project Management Unit (PMU)**

The department will only support projects which have full signed funding approval, including the construction funding, and supported by the PDol. In the instance where there are no signed construction funding Resolutions in place, the projects cannot be implemented by the PMU. It must be noted that the PMU also cannot take responsibility for any delays on site due to land invasions or illegal occupants that must be relocated to alternative sites prior to the implementation phase. Thus, the development facilitation, relocation and development rights must be in place prior to the project being handed over to the PMU for construction procurement to begin.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.5.3

- (a) that **Council approves** the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline (Projects) for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework ("MTREF") period 2025 to 2028 for Stellenbosch Municipality, attached as **ANNEUXRE 1** to this report;
- (b) that **Council takes note** of the Human Settlement Development Grant ("HSDG") and Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant ("ISUPG") budget allocations for human settlements development projects received from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) for the MTREF period of 2025 to 2028;
- (c) that **Council takes note** that the reviewed annual Housing Pipeline is aligned to the Stellenbosch Municipality's Spatial Development Framework ("MSDF") as amended in 2023; and the Stellenbosch Municipality's Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF);
- (d) that **Council approves** the submission of the revised Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol);
- (e) that **Council takes note** of the progress of the human settlements development projects that are at pre-planning, and/or planning phase as reflected in table 1 below, as contained in this report;

*PRE-PLANNING AND/OR PLANNING PHASE					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	3374 residential opportunities	Detailed planning	The Land Use Application has been advertised for public comment, and no objection to the proposed development was received. Discussions regarding an additional entrance to the development, which includes a servitude over certain properties had to be finalise for the submission to the MPT.
2.	Erf 64, Kylemore	IRDP	419 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning	The HDA submitted the Land Use Application for development rights. An advertisement for public comment will be advertise during May/June 2025. Furthermore, amendments had to be made in order to ahere to all land use planning regulations.
3.	Jamestown Development: Phase 4	IRDP, Formal Housing Finance (FHF — formally known as FLISP")	TBD	Detailed planning	A service provider has been appointed to undertake planning studies and obtain development rights for a mixed-used housing development. Specialist studies have been completed. A draft conceptual urban design framework is in progress.
4.	Erven 412, 217, and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	Business opportunities	Pre-planning	A call for proposal is being prepared to appoint an implementing agent for the development of Erven 412, 217, and 284.
5.	Portion of Erf 6847, Cloetesville, Stellenbosch	FHF (formally known as FLISP")	Service sites and top structures to be determined	Planning	Council has approved the project to proceed with detailed planning studies. No funding has been allocated on the PDol Business Plan.

Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
6.	La Motte Old Forest Station	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	±1000 sites serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Planning	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property. The NDoPW&I to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for specialist studies to commence.
7.	Droë Dyke	TBD	TBD	Planning	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property. The NDoPW&I to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for specialist studies to commence.
*Social Housing Project					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch)	Social Housing	± 250 – 350 rental units	Detailed planning	An accredited Social Housing Institute (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA) to develop social housing was appointed by the BAC on 16 February 2024. The draft LAA item served before Council and was approved on 27 November 2024. Draft Project Agreement to be concluded before the end of July 2025.
2.	Lapland Precinct	Social Housing	±368 rental units	Feasibility study	The Municipality appointed a professional Social Housing team to undertake various studies to determine the viability for a Social Housing Project. These studies will be submitted during the 2025/26 Financial Year.
3.	Nietvoorbij Stellenbosch	Social Housing	TBD	Feasibility study	To be investigated

***Formalising and upgrading of informal settlements and existing settlements**

Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	UISP	109 serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Implementation	The MPT approved the Land Use Application end of February 2024. The PDol approved the funding for the installation of the services. The user department appointed a service provider for the detail design of all associated infrastructure services. This will also include the construction management of the project for occupation.
2.	Langrug Dam, Franschhoek	UISP	250 - 300 sites	Detailed planning	The appointment of a service provider for finalizing detailed conceptual layout plans for the rehabilitation of the freshwater dam and implementation of an in-situ upgrade project has been completed. Funding applications have been submitted to the PDol for the planning and implementation of the project. Funding for Interim Basic Services (IBS) has been approved approval from the PDol.
3.	Kayamandi Town Centre	UISP, Institutional	1854 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning	The service provider submitted the land use application to obtain development rights for township establishments for 3-storey (BNG) walk-ups. Await MPT decision.
4.	Enkanini Informal Settlement	UISP	1300 sites	Implementation	Implementing of Interim Basic Services (IBS) will commence in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial Years.

Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
5.	Five housing projects in Kayamandi	Township establishment	396 erven	Detailed planning	The MPT approved the 4 projects on 27 January 2023 and the registration of 4 projects was registered at the Surveyor General (SG)'s office. One project that was submitted to Land Use Planning is currently withheld due to an outstanding PoA of Erf 66 which is not in ownership of the Municipality. The matter is currently being dealt with by Department: Corporate Services
6.	3460 Meerlust, Franschhoek (200)	IRDP	200 housing units	Feasibility study	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land and to finalise detailed planning studies for township establishment.
7.	Jonkershoek	Township Establishment, IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP)	Units and sites TBD, together with 40 existing units	Feasibility study	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land and to finalise detailed planning studies for township establishment.

Table 1

- (f) that **Council take note** of the projects under construction (within the implementation phase which is dealt by the Section: Project Management Unit (PMU) or Section: Housing Development), as reflected in table 2 below contained in this report:

*Housing projects being Implemented					
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
1.	Erf 3229, Mooiwater	UISP	253 sites	Implementation	Development rights for the project have been obtained. A contractor was appointed, and construction has commenced and be completed in the 2024/2025.

Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Progress update
2.	Erf 7001, Cloetesville ("Soekmekaar")	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	201 Service Sites and GAP housing	Implement = ation	The development rights have been obtained to develop middle- to higher-GAP housing. A funding application will be submitted to DPOL to install the internal services.
3.	ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711) UISP	UISP	178 sites	Implement = ation	The Project Management Unit is following a procurement process to appointment a contractor for the construction of 170 top structures.
4.	Jamestown Development: Phases 2 & 3	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	274 service sites (top structures TBD)	Implement = ation	The MPT approved the Land Use Application for Phases 2 and 3 on 1 March 2024. A funding application has been submitted for the implementation of Phases 2 and 3. As soon as the contractual agreement and PDOL is concluded, a call for proposal to appoint an Implementing Agent will commence.
5.	Watergang Phase 2C – Portion of Erf 3603, Kayamandi	UISP	86 sites	Implement = ation	The services are extremely vandalised and a report to determine the cost of damages was submitted for scrutiny. A funding application will be prepared and submitted to PDOL.
6.	Maasdorp Village, Franschhoek	Township Establishment	16 subdivided erven	Detailed planning	The MPT approved the Land Use Application and a funding model needs to be developed to address the specific needs of the Forest Village.

Table 2

- (g) that **Council approves** the removal of Erven 6668, 6705, 7181, 7271, Cloetesville, (as explained on Page 29 of **ANNEUXRE 1**) Stellenbosch, from the Housing Pipeline due to the high cost of implementation, the steep terrain and unsuitable soil conditions.

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 1: Stellenbosch Municipality's Housing Pipeline (Projects) for the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) period 2025 to 2028

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Lester van Stavel</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Housing Development</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Planning and Economic Development</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8462</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>May 2025</i>

ANNEXURE 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

**ANNUAL REVIEW OF
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY:
HOUSING PIPELINE FOR THE
MTREF PERIOD OF 2025 - 2028**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	4
2.	STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING DEMAND OVERVIEW	5
3.	PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS (PHSHDA).....	6
4.	BUDGET - MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)	8
5.	STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PIPELINE AND EXISTING HOUSING PROJECTS.....	9
6.	PRE-PLANNING AND/OR PLANNING PHASE.....	15
6.1	Jamestown Development: Phases 2 – 4 (Ward 21)	15
6.2	Erf 7001 Stellenbosch (“Soek-mekaar”) - Ward 17.....	17
6.3	Erf 64 Kylemore - Ward 4.....	20
6.4	Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi - Ward 12.....	22
6.5	Erven 412, 217 and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek – Ward 2	25
6.6	Cloetesville Infill housing project.....	27
6.6.1	A portion of Erf 7271 Stellenbosch, Cloetesville.....	29
6.6.2	Erven 6300, 6847 and 6886 Stellenbosch, Cloetesville	31
6.6.3	Erf 6705, Cloetesville	33
6.6.4	Erf 8915, Cloetesville	36
6.6.5	Erven 6668 and 7181, Cloetesville.....	38
6.7	La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 Paarl – Ward 2.....	40
6.8	Droë Dyke – Ward.....	43
6.9	Watergang Phase 2C – Erf 3603, Kayamandi – Ward 14	45
7.	SOCIAL HOUSING	46
7.1	Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch) - Ward 16.....	48
7.2	Lapland Precinct - Ward 10.....	50
7.3	La Colline - Ward 10.....	53
8.	FORMALISING AND UPGRADING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS AND EXISTING SETTLEMENTS.....	55
8.1	Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts – Ward 18.....	55
8.2	Langrug Dam, Franschhoek (Planning P1) - Ward 1 and 2	58
8.3	Kayamandi Town Centre - Ward 12, 13, 14.....	60
8.4	Maasdorp Village, Franschhoek – Ward 2	63
8.5	Enkanini ABS (Planning) – Ward 12	66
8.6	Five housing projects in Kayamandi, Stellenbosch	68
8.6.1	Erven 1080 – 1112 Kayamandi (33 erven) – Ward 12	68
8.6.2	Red Bricks Hostels: Erven 112, 114, 115, 116 Kayamandi – Ward 13	70
8.6.3	Erven 1123 – 1154 and 1113 – 1120 Kayamandi – Ward 15.....	72
8.6.4	Erven 513-522, 66, 67, 69 and Portion of Erf 523, Kayamandi – Wards 12 and 15.....	74
8.6.5	Mpelazwe: Remainder Erf 288 Kayamandi - Ward 13.....	76
8.7	Portion 1 of the Farm Meerlust No 1006 Paarl, Franschhoek – Ward 3	78
8.8	Jonkershoek – Ward 5	80

9.	IMPLEMENTATION PHASE.....	82
9.1	Erf 3229, Franschhoek (Mooiwater) – Ward 1	82
9.2	Zone O, Kayamandi – Wards 14 and 15.....	84

1. INTRODUCTION

The Provincial Department of Human Settlements (PDH) requires that every Municipality must have a Housing Pipeline. The Housing Pipeline is premised on a ten-year horizon and serves as planning and budgeting tool for implementation of human settlements initiatives. Each Municipality's Housing Pipeline is an integral component of the Provincial Department of Human Settlements' Business Plan. The Housing Pipeline must be reviewed annually to effectively articulate the Municipality project list, targets and budget allocations towards fulfilling the housing demand and its legislative mandate.

The objective of the Housing Pipeline is to provide more emphasis on the housing programmes administered by the Municipality such as:

- The provision of enhanced serviced sites;
- the upgrading of informal settlements;
- access to affordable housing (Breaking New Ground - BNG);
- Social Housing (the National Minister of Human Settlements approved Stellenbosch as a restructuring town and restructuring zones in March 2017);
- the Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP) enables the development of well-located, socially diverse projects that provide a mix of income groups and land uses; and
- First House Finance (FHF) formally known as Financed Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) for those within the gap market to acquire existing properties or to buy a serviced site.

Upgrading of Informal Settlements

The Municipality manages and coordinates the upgrading of informal settlements through the following broad objectives:

- In-situ upgrading of informal settlements;
- Upgrade informal settlements by the provision of basic services;
- Develop emergency housing sites geared to accommodate evictees;
- Enumerate / undertake demographic surveys of identified informal settlements;
- Facilitate tenure security in informal settlements;
- Assist in short-term job creation through linkages with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and longer term job creation through upgrading programmes;
- Facilitate capacity-building and training for residents and stakeholders through direct service provision and partnerships with outside agencies; and
- Manage the provision of services and development programmes to informal settlements.

Informal backyard dwellings

The Municipality through the Housing Pipeline is actively attempting to address the needs and plight of backyard dwellers within the municipal area. Currently it is required to be registered on the Housing Demand Database (municipal waiting list) and hopefully this will result in a permanent dwelling in one of Council's housing projects. This process is long and tedious and the chance of actually obtaining a formal house, is very slim. Therefore, Council is actively researching ways in which the service (and basic services) to backyard dwellers can be improved through its various housing programmes.

Social Housing

Stellenbosch Municipality was approved as a Restructuring Town in March 2017, by the National Minister of Human Settlements. This approval included the confirmation of the various Restructuring Zones within the Municipality and the latter culminated in a Council decision instructing the administration to attract Social Housing Institutions (SHI's) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA's) in order to effect to the Municipality's social housing programme.

The aim of this programme is to ensure improved quality of life for communities through a Rental housing programme. This process of integration speaks to the importance of:

- Economic sustainability: affordability, access to economic opportunities, and promoting job creation via the multiplier effect associated with building medium density housing stock etc.;
- Social sustainability: social integration between various income groups, access to educational, recreational and health facilities, etc.; and
- Ecological sustainability: conservation of scarce resources.

2. STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HOUSING DEMAND OVERVIEW

Stellenbosch Municipality's current housing demand database (waiting list) comprises of 19 759 applicants. This list is directly linked to the Western Cape Housing Demand Database. For purposes of planning and alignment, the active demand is used to determine the backlog and opportunities that are required.

The table 1 below indicates the housing products and finance options currently available based on the household income ranges.

Housing subsidy programmes		Income bracket (Monthly Household Income)	Description
1.	Government subsidised housing	<R3 500	100% government subsidy with no beneficiary contributions (Breaking New Ground units subsidised in full by government).
2.	Enhanced site and Service	R3 500 or R3 501 - R7 000	100% government subsidy with no beneficiary contributions for an enhanced service site (standpipe and toilet facility).
3.	GAP Housing	R 3501 – R 22 000	A bond must be obtained through a financial institution who will apply directly to the PDol for a top structure. The subsidy amount decreases as the monthly income increases.
4.	Social Housing	R1 850 – R6 700 R6 701 - R22 000	Rental or co-operative housing option managed by an accredited Social Housing Institution (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA).
5.	First House Finance (FHF) formally known as Finance-Like Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP)	R3 501 – R22 000	Provision of government subsidies on a sliding scale (of between R121 626 and R27 960) to reduce monthly home loan repayments (partially subsidised by government).
6.	Bonded housing	> R22 000	Private financing from financial institutions for housing on the open market.

Table 1: Housing products and finance options

3. PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS (PHSHDA)

In 2020, the Minister of Human Settlements Gazetted the declaration of the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA's). The PHSHDA's intends to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms.

The key deliverable is a development plan, an implementation programme, and prioritized projects packaged.

The current status of the PHSHDA for Stellenbosch Municipality, namely:

- The "Stellenbosch Urban Core" Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Area (PHSHDA) was formally gazetted on 15 May 2020 (Government Gazette No. 43316) and consists of the neighbourhoods of Jamestown, Kayamandi and Central Stellenbosch.
- The HDA appointed Plan Associates Development Planners to prepare a Development Plan for Stellenbosch Urban Core PHSHDA (Priority Human Settlement and Housing Development Area) located within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality.
- The project commenced in April 2024 and the Final Draft of the document was submitted in December 2024.
- The Final Draft document was presented to the Stellenbosch Section 80 committee during March 2025 where it was referred to MAYCO and tabling at Council.

Image 1 below depicts areas that have been declared as Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA):

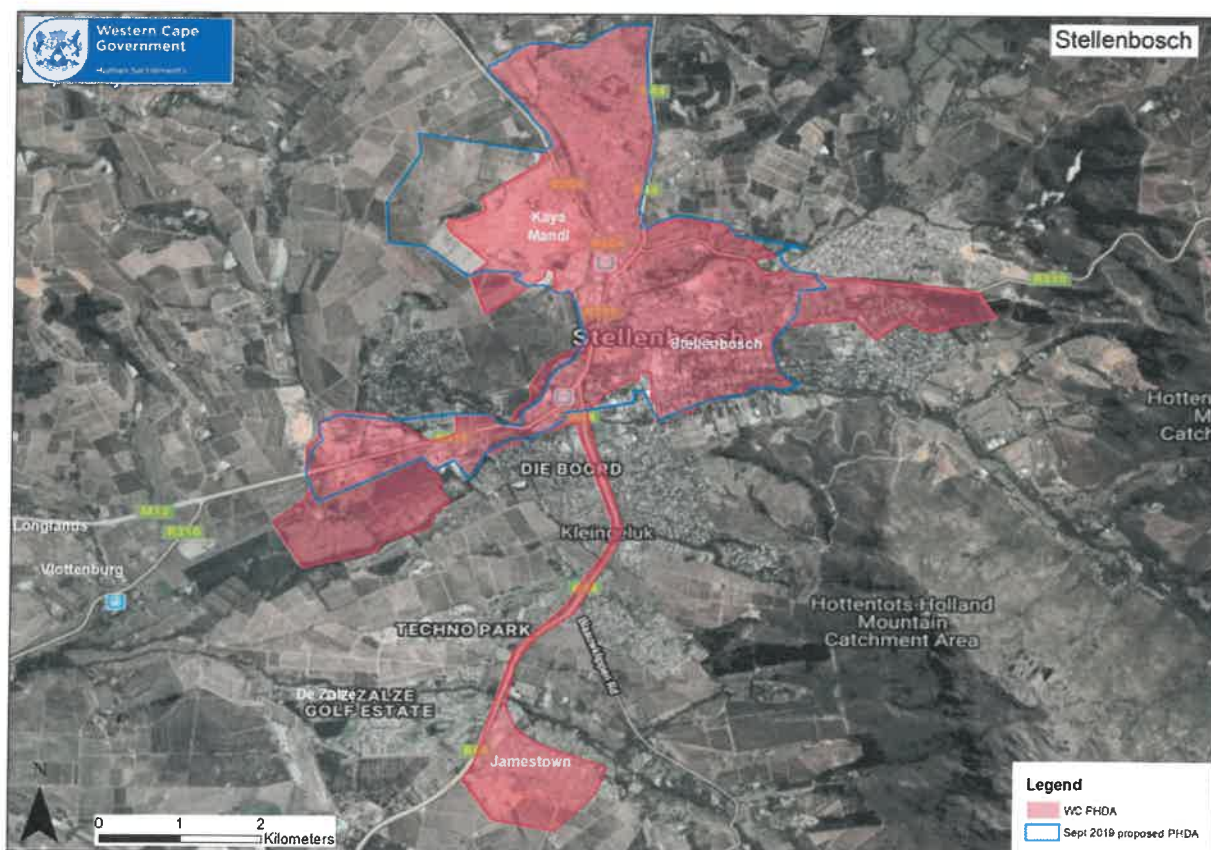


Image 1: Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)

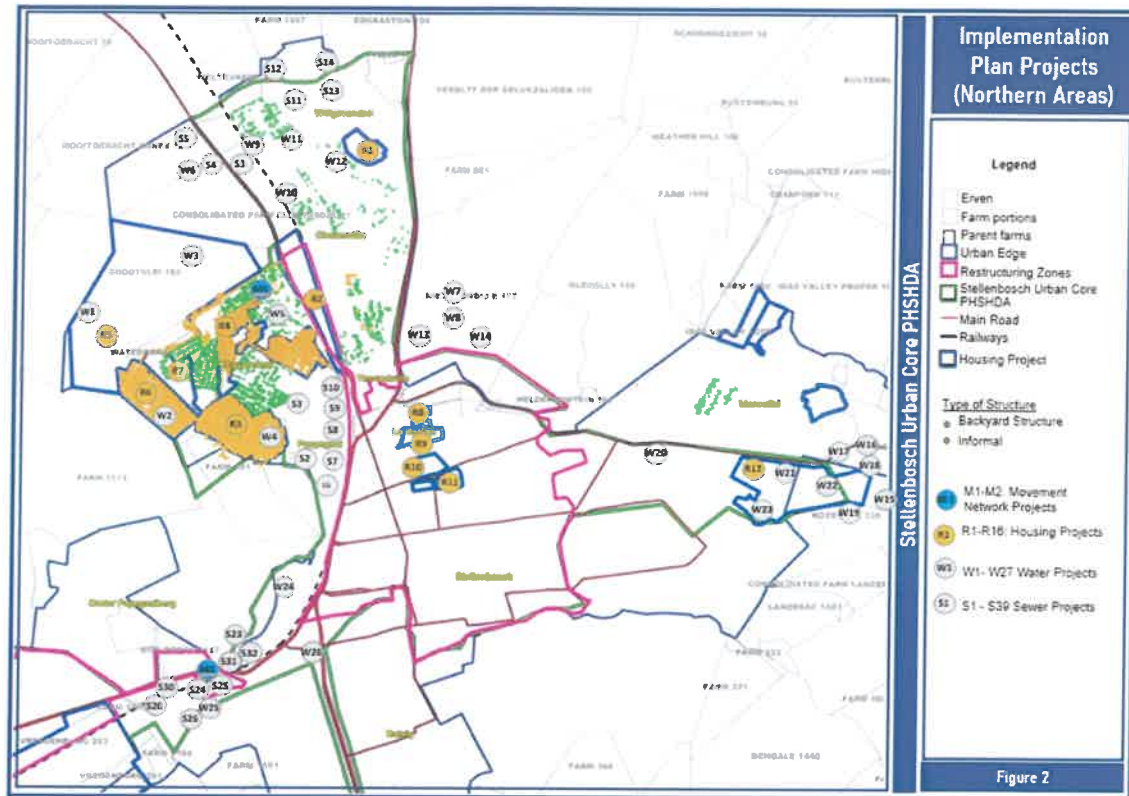


Image 2: Implementation Plan Projects (Northern Areas)

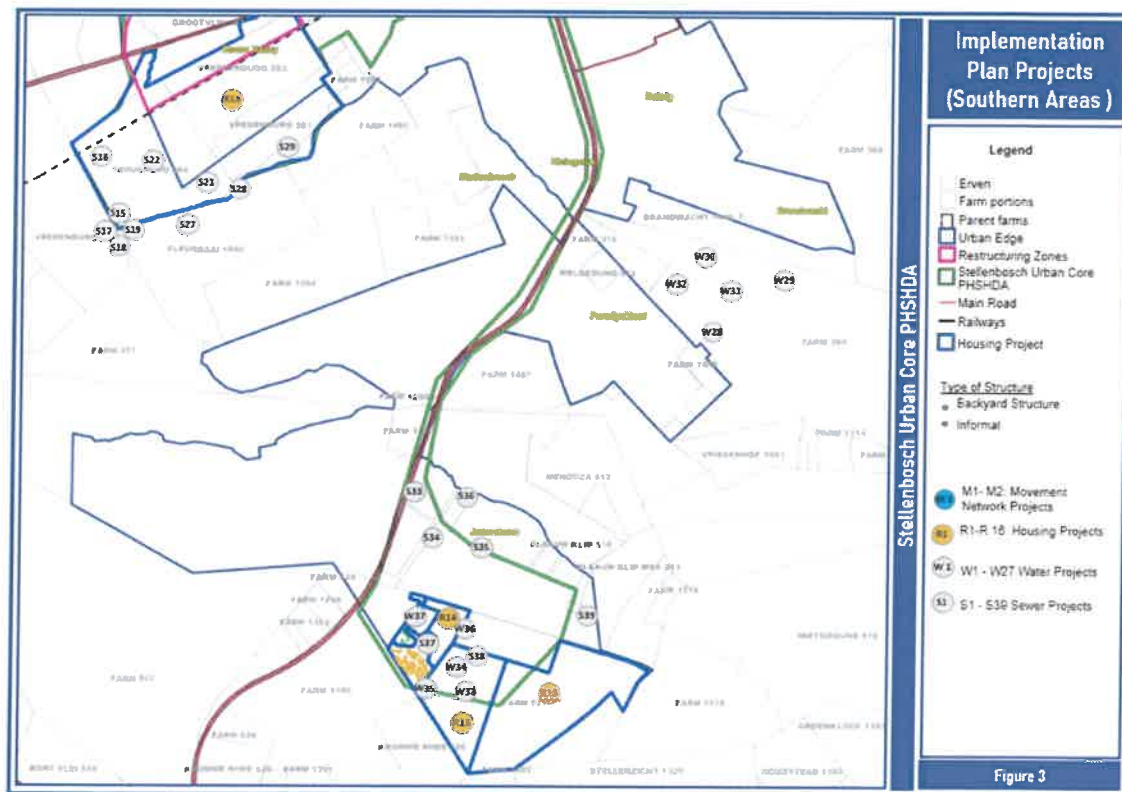


Image 3: Implementation Plan Projects (Southern Areas)

4. BUDGET - MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)

The Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG) allocation for 2025/26 financial year is R32 015 million. Stellenbosch Municipality's allocation of the HSDG and ISUPG for the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) period from 2025/26 to 2027/28 is described hereunder in table 2:

Housing Subsidy Programme	Financial Year (MTREF PERIOD)		
	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG)	R17 803 000	R111 693 000	R114 443 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)	R14 212 000	R16 875 000	R 11 000 000
Total	R32 015 000	R128 568 000	R125 443 000

Table 2: Grant allocation to the Municipality for the MTREF period

The Municipality received the Gazetted Business Plan from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) indicating the projects list, targets and funding allocation for the approved 2025/26 HSDG and ISUPG Business Plans. The list of projects, targets and budget allocation for Stellenbosch Municipality in the 2025/26 financial year as well as the MTREF period are stipulated hereunder in the table below:

Business Plan 2025/26 - 2027/28 HSDG & ISUPG		PROGRAMME	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Average Site Cost (R'000)		60 000	FUNDING R	FUNDING R	FUNDING R
Average Unit cost (R'000)		158 000			
Stellenbosch			R 32 015 000	R128 568 000	R 125 443 000
Stellenbosch Jamestown Phase 2 - 4 (1016) IRDP	IRDP		10 000 000	16 000 000	51 000 000
Cloetesville (380) FLISP	IRDP		0	8 000 000	8 000 000
Kylemore (600)	IRDP		0	0	0
Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	IRDP		0	21 000 000	21 000 000
Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	ISUPG		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Langrug Franschhoek Mooiwater (236)	ISUPG		2 200 000	0	0
Adam Tas Corridor – Precinct 10 (Northern Extension) (4500)	IRDP		0	24 000 000	24 000 000
ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711)	IRDP		6 000 000	32 250 000	0
ISSP Kayamandi Enkanini (IBS)	ISUPG		2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ISSP Kayamandi Town Centre (1000) UISP	ISUPG		0	5 000 000	3 000 000
ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711) UISP	ISUPG		0	0	4 000 000
La Motte Forest Station (442)	IRDP		0	6 000 000	6 000 000
Langrug Dam	ISUPG		3 300 000	7 875 000	0
Kayamandi Hostels Upgrade Asbestos	ISUPG		3 712 000	0	0
Stellenbosch Droe Dyke (1000 - TOD)	IRDP		1 803 000	4 443 000	4 443 000

Table 3

5. STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PIPELINE AND EXISTING HOUSING PROJECTS

Stellenbosch Municipality currently has numerous planned and potential housing development projects under consideration to ensure a healthy delivery pipeline towards fulfilling the housing demand and its legislative mandate. The overall Housing Pipeline of the Municipality, potential planned and current projects provided includes the formalisation and/or upgrade of informal settlements. The housing development project information is provided per town/area and described in terms of its project name, locality, subsidy mechanism, targeted units, planning timeframes, and whether the projects have council approval or not. The housing development projects are at various stages of planning such as desktop studies, feasibility studies, detailed planning studies and securing development rights and implementation.

The implementation of housing projects in the Municipality is executed by the Directorate: Infrastructure Services, Section: Project Management Unit (PMU). The Directorate: Planning and Economic Development, Section: Housing Development hands over projects to the Section: Project Management Unit for implementation after obtaining all the required development rights. Projects that have been included in the Housing Pipeline for the 2025/26 financial year are indicated in the table below.

*PRE-PLANNING AND/OR PLANNING PHASE								
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Project timeframes Land use approvals			Comment
					2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
1.	Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi, Stellenbosch	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	3374 residential opportunities	Detailed planning			-	The Land Use Application has been advertised for public comment, and no objection to the proposed development was received. Discussions regarding an additional entrance to the development, which includes a servitude over certain properties had to be finalise before submission to the MPT.
2.	Erf 64, Kylemore	IRDP	419 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning				The HDA submitted the Land Use Application for development rights. An advertisement for public comment will be advertise during May/June 2025. Furthermore, amendments had to be made in order to adhere to all land use planning regulations.
3.	Jamestown Development: Phase 4	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	TBD	Detailed planning				A service provider has been appointed to undertake planning studies and obtain development rights for a mixed-used housing development. Specialist studies have been completed. A draft

								conceptual urban design framework is in progress.
4.	Erven 412, 217, and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	Business opportunities (Erven 412 and 217) and Residential opportunities (Erf 284)	Pre-planning			-	A call for proposal is being prepared to appoint an implementing agent for the development of Erven 412, 217, and 284.
5.	Portion of Erf 6847, Cloeteville, Stellenbosch	FHF (formally known as FLISP")	Service sites and top structures to be determined	Planning			-	Council has approved the project to proceed with detailed planning studies. No funding has been allocated on the PDol Business Plan.
6.	La Motte Old Forest Station, Franschhoek	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP")	±1000 sites serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Planning			-	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property. The NDoPW&I to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for specialist studies to commence
7.	Droë Dyke, Stellenbosch	TBD	TBD	Planning				The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land. The HDA submitted a new request for the State Land Release for the subject property. The NDoPW&I to provide HDA with Power of Attorney for specialist studies to commence.

*Social Housing Project								
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Project timeframes Land use approvals			Comment
					2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
1.	Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch)	Social Housing	± 250 – 350 rental units	Detailed planning		-	-	An accredited Social Housing Institute (SHI) and/or Other Development Agency (ODA) to develop Social Housing was appointed by the BAC on 16 February 2024. The draft LAA item served before Council and was approved on 27 November 2024. Draft Project Agreement to be concluded before the end of July 2025.
2.	Lapland Precinct	Social Housing	±368 rental units	Feasibility study	-	-	-	The Municipality appointed a professional Social Housing team to undertake various studies to determine the viability for a Social Housing Project. These studies will be submitted during the 2025/26 Financial Year.
3.	Nietvoorbij Stellenbosch	Social Housing	TBD	Feasibility study	-	-	-	To be investigated

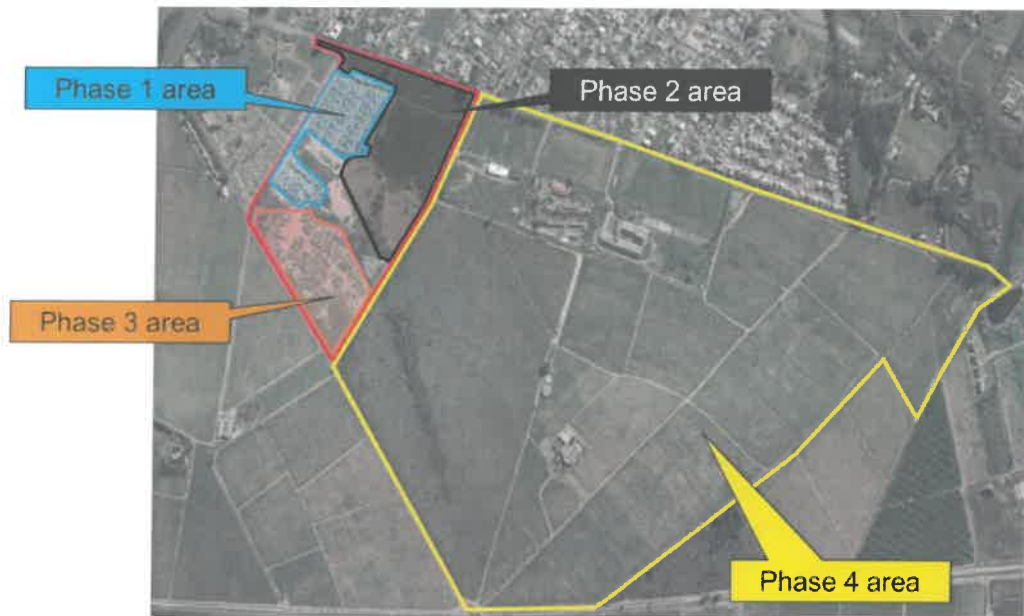
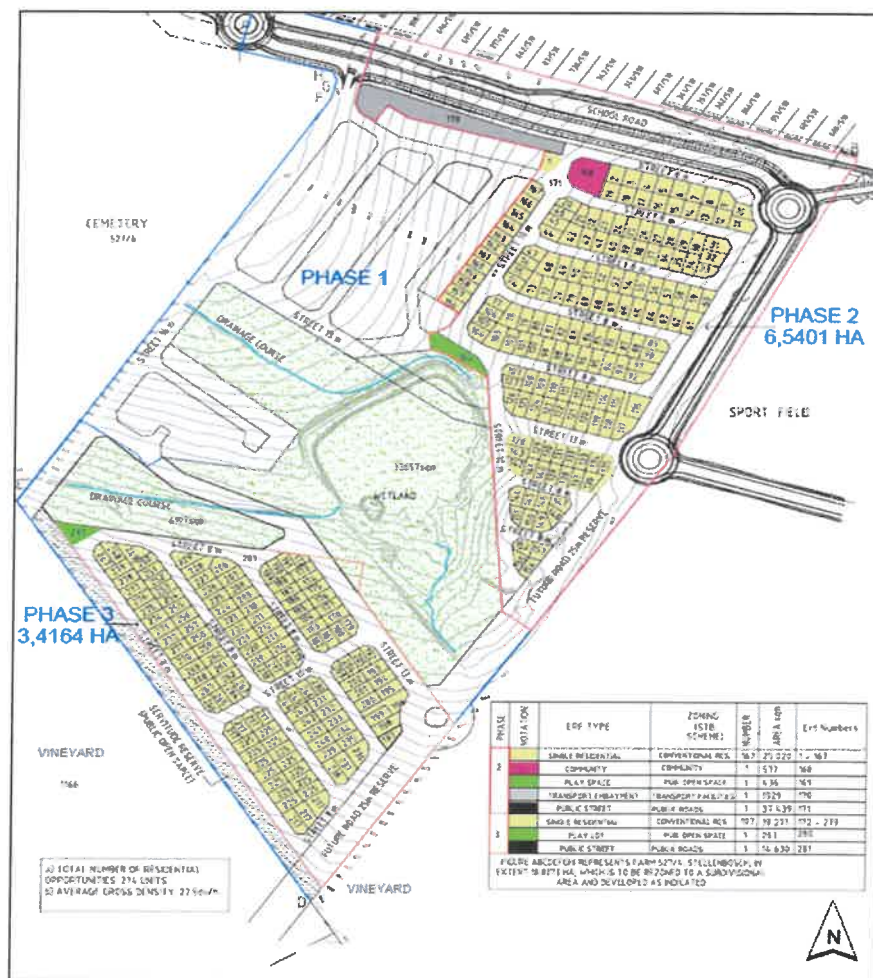
*Formalising and upgrading of informal settlements and existing settlements								
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Project timeframes			Comment
					2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
1.	Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	UISP	109 serviced sites; possible temporary relocation units	Implementation			-	The MPT approved the Land Use Application end of February 2024. The PDol approved the funding for the installation of the services. The user department appointed a service provider for the detail design of all associated infrastructure services. This will also include the construction management of the project for occupation.
2.	Langrug Dam, Franschhoek	UISP	250-300 sites	Detailed planning				The appointment of a service provider for finalising detailed conceptual layout plans for the rehabilitation of the freshwater dam and implementation of an in-situ upgrade project has been completed. Funding applications have been submitted to the PDol for the planning and implementation of the project. Funding for Interim Basic Services (IBS) has been approved approval from the PDol.
3.	Kayamandi Town Centre, Kayamandi	UISP, Institutional	1854 service sites and top structures	Detailed planning				The service provider submitted the land use application to obtain development rights for township establishment for 3-storey (BNG) walk-ups. Await MPT decision.
4.	Enkanini Informal Settlement	UISP	1300 sites	Implementation	-	-	-	Implementing of Interim Basic Services (IBS) will commence in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial Years.

*Formalising and upgrading of informal settlements and existing settlements								
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Project timeframes Land use approvals			Comment
					2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
5.	Five housing projects in Kayamandi	Township establishment	396 erven	Detailed planning		-	-	The MPT approved the 4 projects on 27 January 2023 and the registration of 4 projects was registered at the Surveyor General (SG)'s office. One project that was submitted to Land Use Planning is currently withheld due to an outstanding PoA of Erf 66 which is not in ownership of the Municipality. The matter is currently being dealt with by Department: Corporate Services
6.	3460 Meerlust, Franschhoek (200)	IRDP	200 housing units	Feasibility study			-	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land and to finalise detailed planning studies for township establishment.
7.	Jonkershoek	Township Establishment, IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP)	Units and sites TBD, together with 40 existing units	Feasibility study			-	The HDA has been appointed to facilitate the transfer of land and to finalise detailed planning studies for township establishment.

*Housing projects being Implemented								
Name of project / settlement		Type of project / subsidy Mechanism	Estimated Number of opportunities	Status of project	Project timeframes Implementation			Comment
					2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
1.	Erf 3229, Mooiwater	UISP	218 sites	Implementation			-	Development rights for the project have been obtained. A contractor was appointed, and construction has commenced and be completed in the 2024/2025.
2.	Erf 7001, Cloetesville (“Soek-mekaar”) Implementation	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP”)	201 Service Sites and GAP housing	Implementation				The development rights have been obtained to develop middle- to higher-GAP housing. A funding application will be submitted to DPoI to install the internal services.
3.	ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711) UISP	UISP	178 sites	Implementation			-	The Project Management Unit is following a procurement process to appointment a contractor for the construction of 170 top structures.
4.	Jamestown Development: Phases 2 & 3	IRDP, FHF (formally known as FLISP”)	274 service sites (top structures TBD)	Implementation				The MPT approved the Land Use Application for Phases 2 and 3 on 1 March 2024. A funding application has been submitted for the implementation of Phases 2 and 3. As soon as the contractual agreement and PDol is concluded, a call for proposal to appoint an Implementing Agent will commence.
5.	Watergang Phase 2C – Portion of Erf 3603, Kayamandi	UISP	86 sites	implementation				The services are extremely vandalised and a report to determine the cost of damages was submitted for scrutiny. A funding application will be prepared and submitted to PDol.
6.	Maasdorp Village, Franschhoek	Township Establishment	16 subdivided erven	Detailed planning				The MPT approved the Land Use Application and a funding model needs to be developed to address the specific needs of the Forest Village.

6. PRE-PLANNING AND/OR PLANNING PHASE

6.1 Jamestown Development: Phases 2 – 4 (Ward 21)



Project Name		3269 Jamestown Phases 2 to 4 (1069) IRDP
Property Description		Portion of the Remainder, Portion 3 and a broader portion of Portion 7 of Farm No 527
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Jamestown
Geo-reference		33°59'00"S 18°50'38"E (Phases 2 & 3) 33°59'13"S 18°50'52"E (Phase 4)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2025/2026 (Phase 2 & 3)
% of Total need addressed by Project		12,3
Housing Programme/s		IRDP / FHF (formally known as FLISP)
Housing Opportunities	Sites	±274 housing opportunities- Phases 2 and 3
	Serviced Sites	274 single residential and serviced sites
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	Yes
	Bulk capacity	Yes. Reservoir currently being upgraded
	Land Use Approval	Yes (Phases 2 and 3)
	PDol Approval	Yes, on Business Plan of PDol
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Proposed road reduced the number of opportunities for Phases 2 and 3 by 134 opportunities. Bulk water upgrades currently under construction. The construction of the reservoir has an influence on the design layout affecting the number of housing opportunities for Phase 4.
	Readiness Score	3
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	Majority of the proposed development is located within the approved urban edge. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially. The appointed service provider and the specialist studies must be used to provide the detailed supporting evidence to substantiate the inclusion of portion of the property within the urban edge.
	Planning Opinion	PIRR application was submitted for the implementation of Phases 2 and 3. The following points serve as motivation for project support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project is consistent with the PSDF and Municipal SDF (2023) that promotes compaction and densification within the urban edge • The project was in principle supported by PPC in 2016 • The project forms part of the Municipality's Housing Pipeline and is incorporated in the Municipal 5-year IDP (dated 2022 – 2027) • The project is located within the proclaimed Stellenbosch PHDA • This project will provide new housing opportunities in the GAP-market which is a strategic objective of the Municipality.

The subject property is located on the southern edge of the suburb of Jamestown, east of the R44 between Stellenbosch and Somerset West. It is flanked by an existing cemetery on its western boundary and a sports

field located centrally on its northern edge. The site falls within an area characterized by medium to high-density residential as well as non-residential uses that serve the local community of Jamestown.

A professional team was appointed during June 2022 to undertake a broad conceptual urban design framework for a portion of Portion 7 of Farm 527 and remainder Farm 527, Stellenbosch, and to obtain town planning and development rights. A public participation process was concluded. It should be noted that development rights have been approved by the MPT on 1 March 2024 for Phases 2 and 3 on Portion 7 of Farm 527 (single residential erven and service sites. An appeal was lodged against the application. The final notice of appeal was issued on 26 August 2024 wherein the appeal was dismissed, and the application was approved.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Implementation of Phases 2 – 3 Obtain development rights: Phase 4
2026/27	Implementation of Phases 2 – 3
2027/28	Implementation of Phasse 2 – 3

6.2 Erf 7001 Stellenbosch ("Soek-mekaar") - Ward 17





Project Name		3694 Erf 7001 Cloetesville (360) IRDP
Property Description		Erf 7001
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Cloetesville
Geo-reference		33°54'13"S 18°51'16"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2025/26
% of Total need addressed by Project		1,5 – 1,8
Housing Programme/s		IRDP / FHF (formally known as FLISP)
Housing Opportunities	Sites	201 housing opportunities GAP / FHF (formally known as FLISP) housing opportunities
	Serviced Sites	No
	Top Structures (Units)	201
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	N/A
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes. On Business Plan of PDol
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	FLISP Beneficiaries
Readiness Score		3

Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - Project falls within the approved Urban Edge of Stellenbosch, and the project is listed on page 199. MHSP 2023 - Project is included in the proposed Housing Pipeline noted on page 130. IDP 2022-2027 - Project is listed as a priority municipal project on page 189. PSHDA - The Project is included in the Stellenbosch PSHDA.
	Planning Opinion	<p>The PDol fully support this PID and PFR application. The PDol honoured a claim submitted for Tranche 1.1 and Tranche 1,2 be released for 205 opportunities. This implies the release of R413 788.00 funding for Tranche 1.1 and 1.2 payment and provisional release of R1 195 550.00. The release of Tranches 1.1 and 1.2 allowed the Stellenbosch Municipality to complete the planning process.</p> <p>The following points serve as motivation for project support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project is consistent with the PSDF and Municipal SDF (2023) that promotes compaction and densification within the urban edge • The project was in principle supported by PPC in 2017 • The project forms part of the Municipality's Housing Pipeline and is incorporated in the Municipal 5-year IDP (dated 2022 – 2027) • The project is located within the proclaimed Stellenbosch PHDA • This project will provide new housing opportunities in the GAP-market which is a strategic objective of the Municipality.

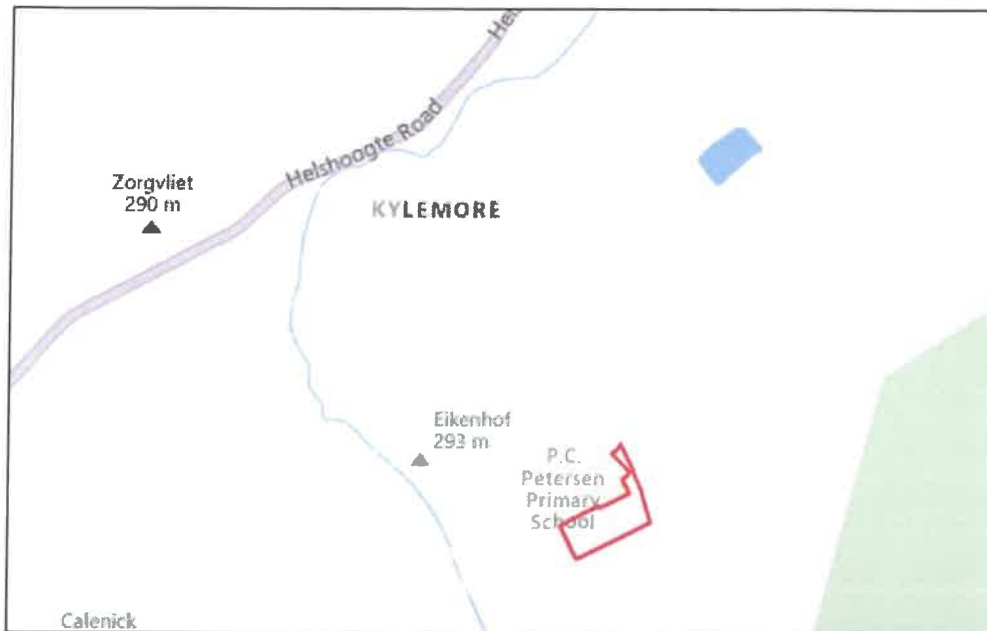
A study was done by a service provider to investigate different sites for possible developments in Cloeteville. In accordance with the recommendations which were presented to Council, Erf 7001 was identified for possible GAP / FHF (formally known as FLISP) housing. A Call for Proposal for the mixed-use development of Erf 7001, Cloeteville was advertised on two occasions.

A team of professionals have been appointed in April 2022 to undertake a Broad Conceptual Urban Design framework for Erf 7001 and to obtain town planning and development rights. A public participation process was concluded to obtain public comment. The MPT approved the land use application and consequently, land development rights have been obtained. A funding application to PDol is in progress.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Implementation
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

6.3 Erf 64 Kylemore - Ward 4



Project Name		Erf 64 Kylemore (402) IRDP
Property Description		Erf 64
Town		Kylemore
Suburb		Kylemore
Geo-reference		33°55'32"S 18°57'25"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		No
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2025/26
% of Total need addressed by Project		1.0
Housing Programme/s		IRDP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	±419 serviced sites

Project Readiness	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
	Land Obtained	No (currently in process to be transferred from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure)
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes (Water is sufficient, Sewerage - Upgrades being undertaken. Link service for sewer needs to be upgrade)
	Land Use Approval	LUA submitted to Land Use Management and amendments are being made as per the recommendations from the Municipal town planner
	PDol Approval	On the PDol Business Plan. PFR funding application submitted. Funding allocated for 2024/25.
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Land not in Municipal ownership, land invasion
	Readiness Score	2
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	The project falls within the approved urban edge and has been identified in the SDF as future mixed-use, community, and residential infill.
	Planning Opinion	This project has been approved and on the Business Plan of the PDol. Although the project is located on the southern periphery of Kylemore, it can be considered as well located because of the proximity of two schools adjacent to Erf 64. The project will provide infill development on a site within the urban edge of Kylemore on well-located land and as such should be further investigated.

Stellenbosch Municipality identified a portion of Erf 64, Kylemore (approximately 8 hectares) as a possible site for a housing development and pre-feasibility studies were concluded a few years ago to determine the potential of this site for a proposed housing development. From the studies, and the outcome of the community meeting held, it was apparent that the site is suitable for the envisaged development.

The Remainder of Erf 64, Kylemore is located at the south-east end of the Kylemore village. Kylemore High School is situated on the northern side of Erf 64. The property is surrounded by agricultural land to the southern and western sides, immediately to the east there is undeveloped land and then a stream.

The Municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) via an Implementation Protocol Agreement (IPA) to assist and finalise the transfer of land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) to the Municipality. Treasury endorsed the release of Erf 64, Kylemore on 25 October 2021. The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) released Erf 64, Kylemore to the HDA through Special Power of Attorney (SPoA) on 15 November 2021.

The HDA has reviewed previous planning studies and proposed layout options that were conducted more than 10 years ago. The HDA appointed a service provider for detailed planning and design of the preferred development option. A beneficiary committee was elected from a public meeting that was held on 13 March 2024. A formal meeting was held on 6 May 2024 with the newly elected beneficiary committee to discuss the signing of the social compact and the street naming process. A Memo for street naming and number was sent to the Section: Land Use Management. The HDA submitted the Land Use Application on 20 February 2025 and amendments are in progress as per the Municipal Town Planner's recommendations.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Obtain development rights
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

6.4 Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi - Ward 12



Project Name		Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Kayamandi
Property Description		Various
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°54'55"S 18°50'08"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA proposed to National Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements)
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2026/27
% of Total need addressed by Project		24,5 – 36,8
Housing Programme/s		IRDP / FLISP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	3761 housing opportunities Mixed-Use housing opportunities
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	1902 freestanding top structure, 1859 apartments
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	No Bulk is available. Upgrades to be completed 2025/26.
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	Yes. On the Business plan of PDol. PIRR application will be submitted once Land Use Planning approval obtained.
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Large scale, and land invasions. Water pressure standard reduced the proposed housing opportunities
Readiness Score		3
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Mostly suitable although some steep slopes are on certain properties
	Strategic alignment	This project falls within the approved urban edge and has been Identified in the SDF as future mixed-use, community, and residential infill. Portion of the property partially forms part of the ATC LSDF project. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	This project has already been supported through the release of planning funding as well as the funding of land acquisition of the Watergang site that was subsequently invaded. This project is seen as a viable solution to the continued formalisation of Kayamandi and will be critical to the decanting of the rest of the Kayamandi housing projects. Consideration should also be given to the provision of Enhanced Serviced Sites as additional housing opportunities in this project as well.

The Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension) housing project of Stellenbosch is situated north of Kayamandi, adjacent to Cloeteville and Welgevonden Estate. The site is located on the western side of the R304 (main arterial from the North) to Stellenbosch.

The subject properties as per the sale agreements are Remainder Farm 182 Stellenbosch, Portion 1 of Farm 182 Stellenbosch, a portion of the Remainder of Farm 183 Stellenbosch (Farm 183 A, Farm 183 B, Farm 183 C), Portion 1 of Farm 183 Stellenbosch, Portion 5 of Farm 183 Stellenbosch and Portion 23 of Farm 183 Stellenbosch.

As per the Surveyor-General Database, the farms also included in the subject area are Portions 36 and 60 of the Farm 183 Stellenbosch.

The Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension) is a potential development of approximately 130 hectares of land located north of Kayamandi. A key factor in this proposed development is the alignment of the proposed Western Bypass which is to form the western boundary of the project area as well as the new north-western urban edge of Stellenbosch town.

The specific site has been suggested by the Stellenbosch Municipality for the northward extension of the urban area of Stellenbosch. A feasibility study was conducted, and it was determined that the potential exists to provide between 3500 to 4 000 accommodation opportunities in the Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension) of Stellenbosch. The Municipality is aiming to facilitate the development of the 3 500 to 4 000 residential opportunities, as well as providing the required social amenities and public facilities required.

The feasibility study identified developable land within the study area (different farmland identified). The development potential of the said site was evaluated from an engineering, planning and environmental perspective. The subsequent planning applications following this feasibility study will include the rezoning of the given properties from Agricultural to the relevant zonings in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme By-Law suitable for the proposed residential densities and mix use development. What remains important is the overall objective of a mixed-income development, creating housing opportunities for the income categories as identified and a range of choice to prospective owners.

A service provider was appointed by Stellenbosch Municipality to appoint the necessary multidisciplinary team of professional consultants to conduct a due diligence assessment to assess whether it is suitable for the expansion of a mixed-use development to the north of Kayamandi.

A tender was advertised, and a service provider was appointed to undertake a Broad Conceptual Urban Design framework for the Adam Tas Precinct 10 (Northern Extension) and to obtain town planning and development rights. This project timeframe to obtain development rights is 2025/26 financial year.

It should be noted that a portion of the development of the northern extension has been identified as a possible relocation area for the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Centre project.

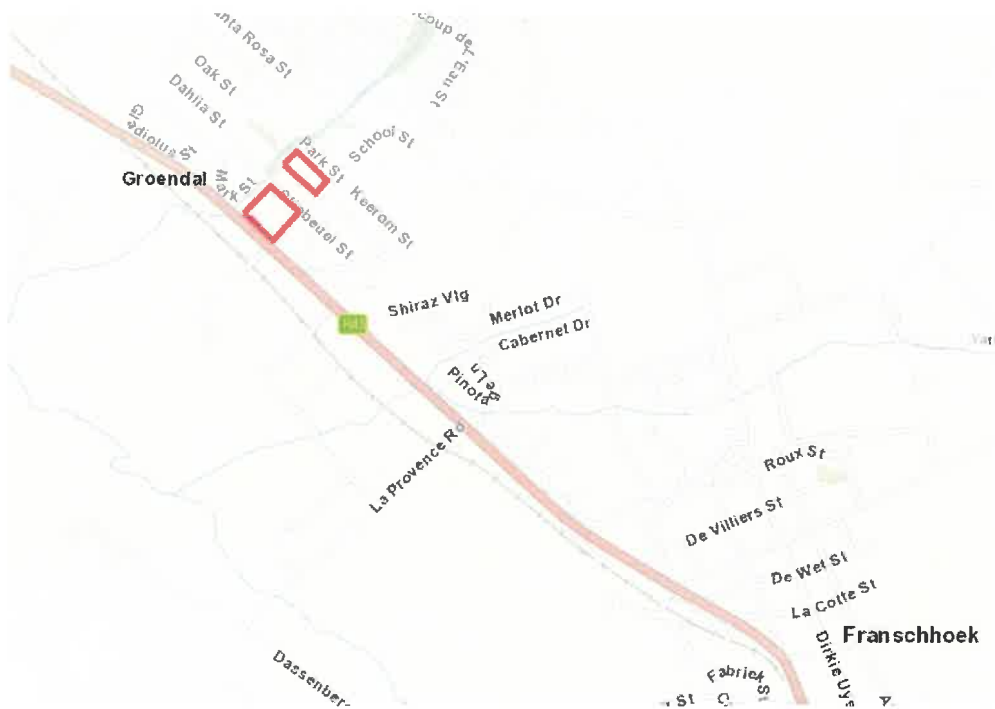
A Market Analyst study that was undertaken by DEA&DP was concluded during May 2022 and incorporated when drafting conceptual design layouts. The different conceptual design layout options were workshopped during June 2022 with departments Spatial Planning and PMU and on 25 August 2022 with the senior management of Infrastructure Services. Comments were received on 19 September 2022 from the Department Heritage Western Cape. The service provider submitted a Notice of Intent to Develop the application to Heritage Western Cape of which the service provider was informed that two additional specialist studies were required to be submitted namely an Archaeological impact assessment and a visual impact assessment on the cultural landscape. Service provider had their first pre planning meeting 30 August 2023 and final changes to the layout were completed on 17 November 2023 due to all the input and comments received from internal departments.

The formal Land Use Application was submitted to the Section: Land Use Management on 1 December 2023. A public participation process was conducted for public comment and the closing dates for comments was 25 February 2024. The application was circulated to internal department for comment. The Conceptual design layout was amended by Service provider due to the Planning and construction of the reservoir. The Development Plan and Proposed Subdivisional Areas layout for the proposed Northern Extension Development was submitted to Land Use Planning on 11 December 2024. Negotiations with private developers in process to register a servitude access over the property to the site. It is anticipated that the Land Use application will serve by end of June 2025 at MPT for decision.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Planning approvals
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

6.5 Erven 412, 217 and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek – Ward 2



Project Name		Erven 412, 217 and 284, Groendal
Property Description		Erven 412, 217 and 284, Groendal
Town		Franschhoek
Suburb		Groendal
Geo-reference		33°53'47"S 19°06'06"E and 33°53'43"S 19°06'11"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		N/A
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,9 – 1,2
Housing Programme/s		IRDP / FHF (formally known as FLISP)
Housing Opportunities	Sites	Earmark for business and residential opportunities
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	TBD
	Readiness Score	2
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBD
	Strategic alignment	This project falls within the approved urban edge and has been identified in the SDF as strategic sites, projects, and/or infill opportunities of the MSDF. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	Various studies have been undertaken over the years regarding the development of Erf 412. Most of the studies included extensive public participation processes. The result of these studies is that the property should be developed for business opportunities.

Erven 412, 217 and 284 Groendal are located along Santa Rose Street in Groendal, a suburb of Franschhoek, next to the R45. The site falls within an area characterised by medium to high-density residential as well as non-residential and light industrial uses.

Various studies have been undertaken over the years regarding the development of Erf 412. Most of the studies included extensive public participation processes. The outcome of these studies was that the property should be developed for high density residential units but also include business (light industrial) opportunities. Erf 412 has been rezoned to subdivisional area during 2016 allowing for general residential, local authority and general business. The initial plans for Erf 284 were to develop an old age home or retirement village, but due to financial constraints, this never materialised.

The Section: Property Management and the Section: Housing Development undertook a process to formulate a Call for Proposal in line with the approved agenda item. A service provider was appointed to draft different site development options.

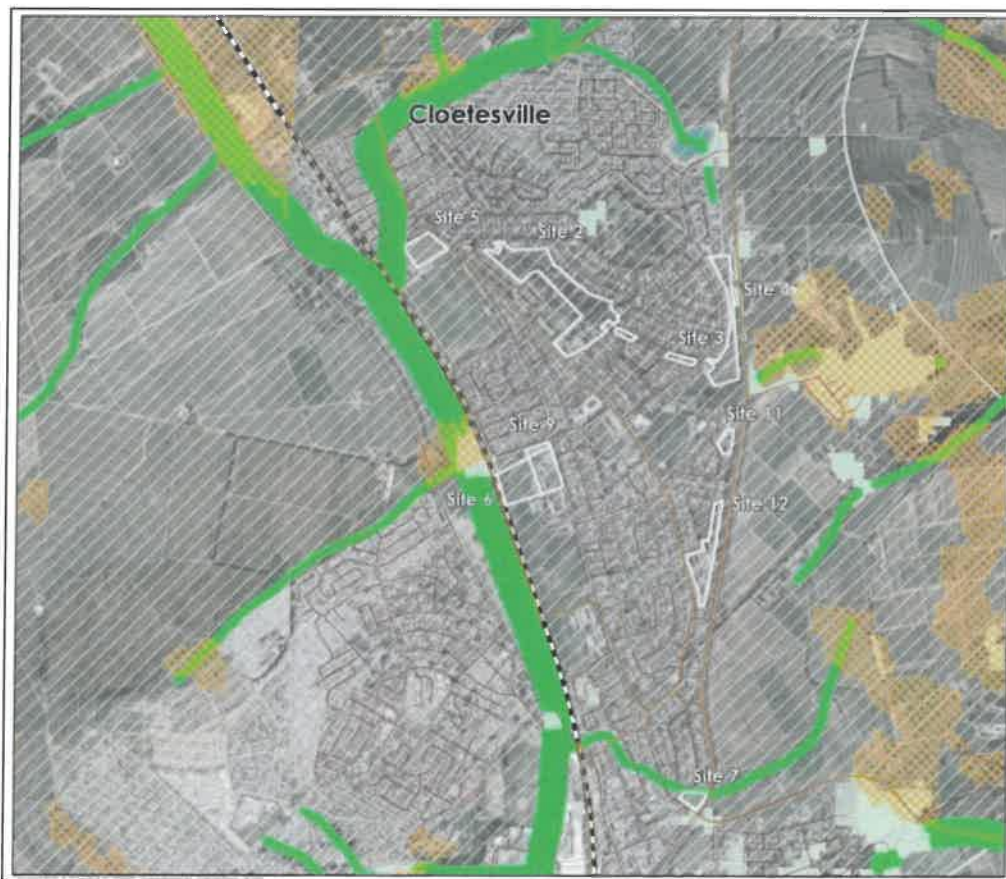
An agenda item was drafted and circulated to the relevant departments for inputs/comments. An additional layout inputs were received from the Directorate: Infrastructure Services and therefore the item served at the Section 80 Human Settlements Committee meeting during May 2022. Discussions with senior role players were concluded on 11 November 2022, and an enquiry was raised during these discussions on Erf 284. The user department has forwarded this enquiry to the PDol for input.

A professional service provider was appointed due to the project was referred to draft (3) new concept site development plans for Erf 214 and Erf 217. It was proposed that the layout for the allow for primarily for a business premises (i.e. business uses i.e. offices, shops, markets, food franchises, medical consulting rooms, clinics or any other business-related uses that will be allowed in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipal Zoning By-laws.

The purpose of this zone is to make provision for low-density commercial uses that are compatible with and located within residential areas. The three site development plans should take into consideration the analysis and analysis and assessment regarding the physical conditions of the site, the surrounding land uses, visuals, height, traffic and bulk services. An item served at Council and was approved on 30 October 2024. The user department is in process to draft a Call for Proposals to appoint an Implementing Agent for the Development of the Erven 412, 217 and 284 Groendal.

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Appoint an Implementing Agent and to obtain development rights
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

6.6 Cloetesville Infill housing project



The Cloetesville Infill Housing Project was implemented to serve as a means to develop vacant and underdeveloped portions of land within Cloetesville to address the housing need. A service provider was appointed to conduct a feasibility study on eight sites (11 erven) as identified by Council. The objective was to identify the development potential of each site and to provide a conceptual site development layout for the identified sites. The feasibility report served before Council during 26 May 2021 to determine if the sites is viable for housing purposes. The following sites were under investigation:

Erf 7271 is relatively flat, however the soil conditions and the permanent or perched water table, which is found less than 1,0m below the ground surface, is expecting to impact the cost of construction. The site makes allowance for a substantial number of units and is therefore a more attractive site. The proposed development of the site can potentially accommodate the following:

- Potential for mixed residential development.
- Each high-rise building is designed with an internal courtyard which provide safe recreational space.
- Concept plan makes provision for pedestrian walkways to be used by Smartie Town residents.
- Proposed development:
 - 16 serviced sites (Plot and Plan); and
 - 152 GAP/ and or FLISP units.

Erven 6847, 6886, 6300 is relatively flat, however the soil conditions and the permanent or perched water table, which is found less than 1,0m below the ground surface is expecting to impact the cost of construction since alternative construction methods are used to mitigate the risks. The site makes allowance for a substantial number of units and is therefore a more attractive site. The proposed development of the site can potentially accommodate the following:

- A small apartment block is proposed for the vacant space in the south-eastern corner of the site whilst larger high-rise buildings are proposed for the western portion of the site.
- Each high-rise building is designed with an internal courtyard which provide safe recreational space.
 - Proposed development: 279 GAP and/or FLISP units.

Erf 6705 is relatively flat; however, the soil conditions is expecting to impact the cost of construction. The site makes allowance for a limited number of units and a detailed cost-benefit analysis should be undertaken.

- Proposed housing typology should blend with the existing houses.
- Proposed development:
 - 12 serviced sites (Plot and Plan).

It is recommended that Council removes Erf 6705, Cloeteville, Stellenbosch, from the Housing Pipeline due to unsuitable soil conditions, making it costly to develop on. The development costs can subsequently cannot be addressed with the housing subsidy quantum.

Erven 7181 and 6668 are relatively steep and are located in close proximity to a wetland area. This wetland is in poor condition and there are several illegal dwelling units onsite.

It is, therefore, recommended that Council removes Erven 7181 and 6668 from the Housing Pipeline. Significant bulk earth works will be required for Erven 7181 and 6668 and will be costly to develop the land. It is, therefore, recommended to be removed from the Housing Pipeline.

6.6.1 A portion of Erf 7271 Stellenbosch, Cloetesville



Project Name	A portion of Erf 7271, Cloetesville
Property Description	A portion of Erf 7271, Cloetesville
Town	Stellenbosch
Suburb	Cloetesville
Geo-reference	33°54'17"S 18°50'50"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project	PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)	TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project	1
Housing Programme/s	BNG / FHF (formally known as FLISP)

Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	168
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Environmental sensitivity; cost of construction
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Soil conditions and permanent or perched water table adds to the cost of construction
	Strategic alignment	The project is located within the approved urban edge and is identified in the SDF as strategic sites, projects, and/or infill opportunities of the MSDF. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law, 2024 the site has a Community Zone and as such a township establishment application would be required. It is expected that application for the following would be required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rezoning to Subdivisional Area; • Subdivision of the consolidated property to make provision for the 16 residential units, 4 high-rise apartment building, public open space and roads; and • Rezoning of the BNG erven to Conventional Residential Zone and the erf with the GAP units should be zoned Multi-unit Residential Zone and the erf with the Municipal containers should be rezoned to Utility Service Zone.

The relevant portion of Erf 7271 Stellenbosch is located on Lang Street, behind Cloetesville sports ground. It is located in close proximity to Plakenberg River, which separates Smartie Town from the site area. Opposite the subject portion of Erf 7271 is a crèche and a park. This area has previously been used as a parking lot for the sports ground, but more recently the area was earmarked to house 'Slab Town'.

This site has potential for a mixed residential development. A row of single residential or BNG units located along the northern and eastern boundary of the site with the remainder of the site comprising of high-rise GAP units. It is expected that a total of 16 BNG units and 152 GAP units can be developed on the site, however significant relaxation of the parking requirements will be required. Each proposed high-rise building is designed with an internal courtyard which provides safe recreational space. The design of the concept plan makes provision for a number of pedestrian walkways that can be used by the residents of Smartie Town.

Council approved the feasibility study report to proceed with the planning processes to obtain development rights for the proposed housing project. The project has been approved on the Business Plan of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure for the outer financial year. Only after PDol approves the funding, a procurement process will be followed to appoint a professional team to obtain development rights.

The soil conditions on Erf 7271 is classified as "soft excavation" and some areas contain intermediate material that may require additional excavation equipment and methods, increasing labour and equipment costs.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Await funding approval from PDol.
2026/27	Await funding approval from PDol.
2027/28	Await funding approval from PDol.

6.6.2 Erven 6300, 6847 and 6886 Stellenbosch, Cloetesville



Project Name		Erven 6300, 6847 and 6886, Cloetesville
Property Description		Erven 6300, 6847 and 6886, Cloetesville
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Cloetesville
Geo-reference		33°54'38"S 18°51'07"E (Erf 6300) 33°54'43"S 18°51'02"E (Erf 6847) 33°54'41"S 18°51'02"E (Erf 6886)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		1,7
Housing Programme/s		FLISP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	279
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	No
	Risks / Issues	Environmental sensitivity; construction costs
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Soil conditions and the permanent or perched water table adds to the cost of construction
	Strategic alignment	The project is located within the approved urban edge and is identified in the amended MSDF 2023 as strategic sites, projects, and/or infill opportunities of the MSDF. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law, 2024, Erf 6300 and 6886 is zoned as Public Open Space whilst Erf 6301 and Erf 6847 is zoned Community Zone and as such a township establishment application would be required. It is expected that application for the following would be required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closure of Public Open Space; • Consolidation of Erven 6300, 6886, 6301 and 6847; • Rezoning to Subdivisional Area; • Subdivision of the consolidated property to make provision for the 4 high-rise apartment building, community facility, public open space and roads; and • Rezoning of the high-rise apartment building site to Multi-unit Residential Zone, the existing sport facilities should be zoned Public Open Space Zone and the site with the community facility should be zoned Community Zone.

Erven 6300, 6847 and 6886 Stellenbosch are located between the railway line and Curry Road and adjacent to Cloetesville swimming pool and tennis courts. The swimming pool facility and the identified erven are directly situated behind the Cloetesville Secondary High School. Moreover, the swimming facility is clustered with a park and outdoor gym. The outdoor gym is being used effectively, and the vacant land is used as a hangout area for the youth. The area is monitored by houses on Last Street (street adjacent to swimming pool and vacant land), should matters get out of hand, law enforcement is called. Concerns raised were the lack of recreational activities for youths in the community.

The corner of Last Road and Curry Road provides good line of sight and, together with the sports facilities, provides an ideal location for a community facility. A small apartment block is proposed for the vacant space in the south-eastern corner of the site whilst larger high-rise buildings are proposed for the western portion of the site. It is expected that a total of 279 GAP/FLISP units can be developed on the site, however significant relaxation of the parking requirement will be required. Each proposed high-rise building is designed with an internal courtyard which provides safe recreational space.

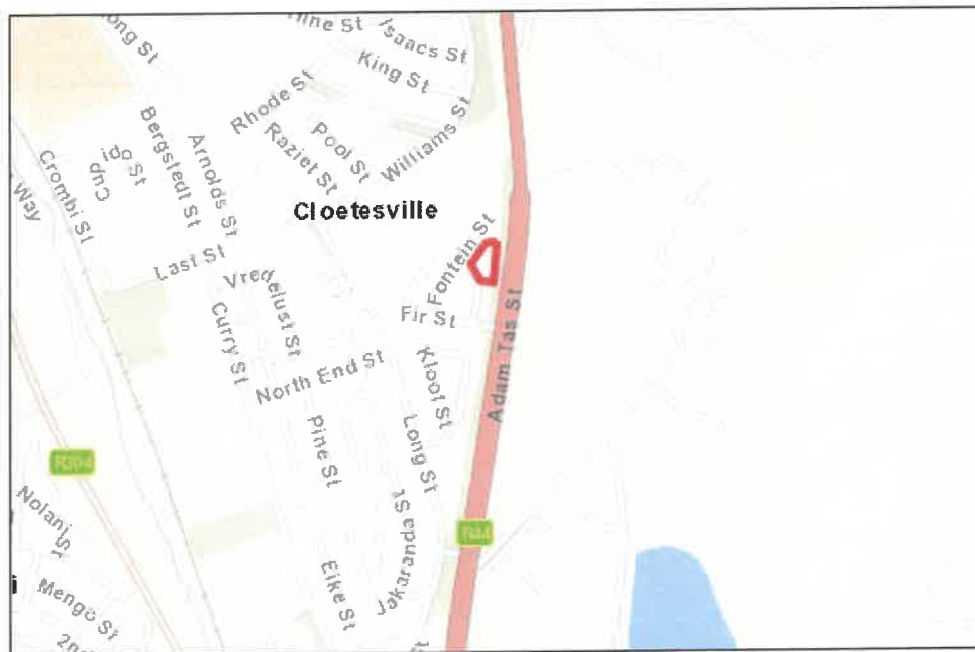
Council approved the feasibility study report to proceed with the planning processes to obtain development rights for the proposed housing project. The project has been approved on the Business Plan of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure for the outer financial year. Only after PDol approves the funding, a procurement process will be followed to appoint a professional team to obtain development rights.

It is recommended that Erven 6300 and 6886 be taken out of the housing pipeline due to the significance of the existing recreational activities on the adjacent Erven (skatepark and swimming pool) to the community and that only a Portion of Erf 6847 be utilised for development.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Await funding approval from PDol.
2026/27	Await funding approval from PDol.
2027/28	Await funding approval from PDol.

6.6.3 Erf 6705, Cloetesville





Project Name		Erf 6705, Cloetesville
Property Description		Erf 6705, Cloetesville
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Cloetesville
Geo-reference		33°54'38"S 18°51'31"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,07
Housing Programme/s		BNG
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	12
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Soil conditions expected to impact on construction cost
Project Suitability	Readiness Score	1
	Geotech Conditions	Soil conditions expected to impact on construction cost
	Strategic alignment	The project is located within the approved urban edge and is identified in the Amended MSDF 2023 as strategic sites, projects, and/or infill opportunities of the MSDF. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.

	Planning Opinion	<p>In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law, 2024 Erf 6705 is zoned Public Open Space and as such a township establishment application would be required. It is expected that application for the following would be required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closure of Public Open Space; • Rezoning to Subdivisional Area; • Subdivision of the consolidated property to make provision for the 12 residential units, and access road; and • Rezoning of residential units to Conventional Residential Zone and the road to Public Roads and Parking Zone.
--	-------------------------	--

Erf 6705, Cloetesville is a triangular shaped property with access from Wilger Road. Located to the north, north-west and south of the site are residential erven measuring between 450m² and 510m². The site is currently vacant.

The site is considered a part of an existing neighbourhood and proposed housing typologies should therefore blend with the existing houses. As such, BNG units are proposed; a total of 12 BNG units can be developed on the site. The site contains an embankment along the western boundary, and it is proposed that it should be formalised for stormwater drainage.

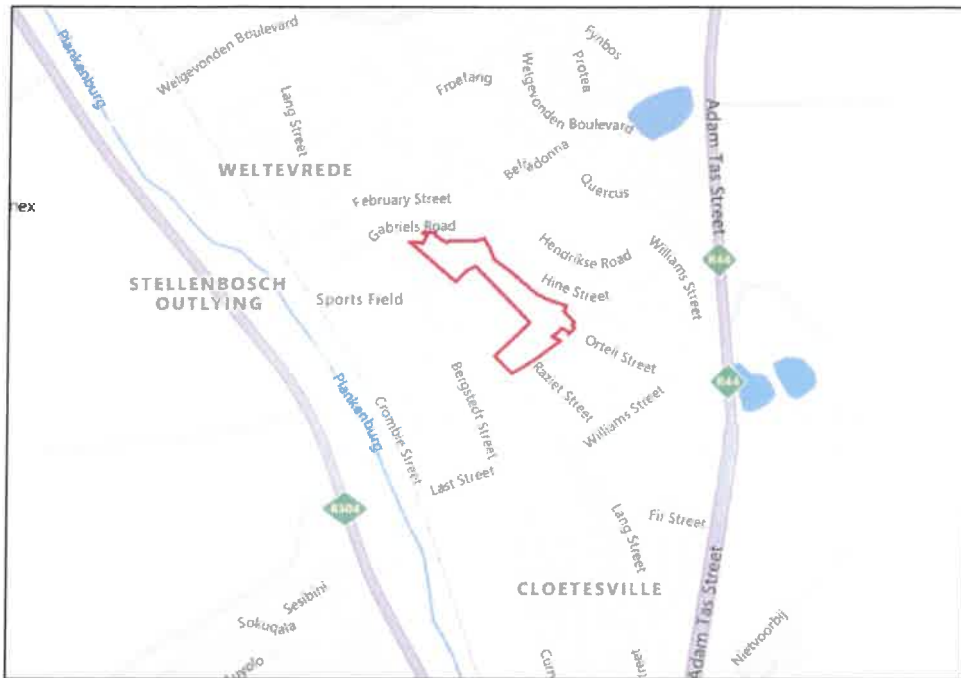
Council approved the feasibility study report to proceed with the planning processes to obtain development rights for the proposed housing project. The project has been approved on the Business Plan of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure for the outer financial year. Only after PDol approves the funding, a procurement process will be followed to appoint a professional team to obtain development rights.

It is recommended that Council remove Erf 6705 from the Housing Pipeline due the site that presents a combination of soil instability, costly foundation requirements, and drainage challenges that may significantly impact construction costs and long-term structural integrity.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Await funding approval from PDol.
2026/27	Await funding approval from PDol.
2027/28	Await funding approval from PDol.

6.6.4 Erf 8915, Cloetesville



Project Name	Erf 8915, Cloetesville
Project Description	Erf 8915, Cloetesville
Project Location	Erf 8915 is situated adjacent to and stretches behind Pieter Langeveldt Primary School. Moreover, it is situated behind one row of houses. A concern raised for this site is that the expense of servicing the land could possibly jeopardise the feasibility of providing facilities for the disadvantaged. Another concern is the number of trees on the site, especially behind the school, and their environmental and heritage impact. Currently the site is being utilised as an illegal dumping site.

Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Cloetesville
Geo-reference		33°54'21"S 18°51'10"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		N/A
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,5
Housing Programme/s		IRDP / FLISP / Other
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	84
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Steep slope; poor soil condition; insufficient infrastructure demand
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	The site is located along a steep slope
	Strategic alignment	Identified in the Amended MSDF, 2023 as strategic sites, projects, and/or infill opportunities of the MSDF. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
Project Suitability	Planning Opinion	<p>In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law, 2024 the site is zoned Public Open Space and therefore a township establishment application would be required. It is expected that application for the following would be required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closure of Public Open Space; • Rezoning to Subdivisional Area; • Subdivision of Erf 8915 to make provision for the 84 residential units, public open space, roads as well as the existing apartment blocks; and • Rezoning of the BNG erven to Conventional Residential Zone. The road should be zoned Public Roads and Parking Zone. The southern portion of the property where the existing apartments are located should be zoned Multi-unit Residential Zone and the remainder of the property should be zoned Public Open Space Zone.

Erf 8915 is situated adjacent to and stretches behind Pieter Langeveldt Primary School. Moreover, it is situated behind one row of houses. A concern raised for this site is that the expense of servicing the land could possibly jeopardise the feasibility of providing facilities for the disadvantaged. Another concern is the number of trees on the site, especially behind the school, and their environmental and heritage impact. Currently, the site is being utilised as an illegal dumping site.

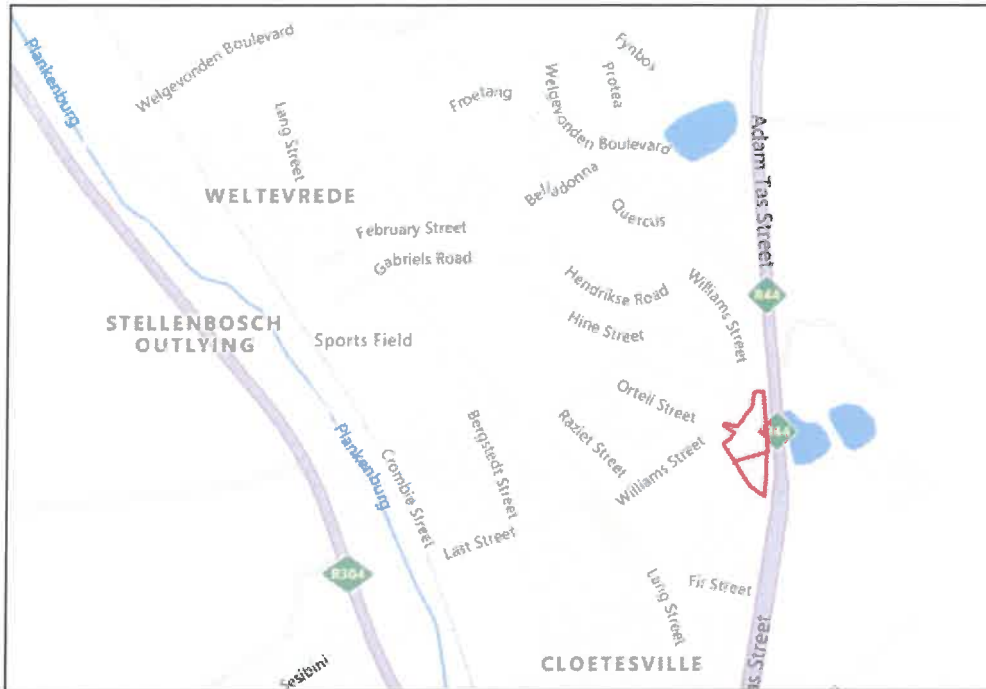
Council approved the feasibility study report to proceed with the planning processes to obtain development rights for the proposed housing project. Although it is expected that this site will be very costly to develop (due to the poor soil condition and subsequent required bulk earth works), it is recommended that the Stellenbosch Municipality develops the site for either BNG units or only serviced sites, depending on the subsidy quantum.

The project has been approved to the Business Plan of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure for the outer financial year. Only after PDol approves the funding, a procurement process will be followed to appoint a professional team to obtain development rights.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Await funding approval from PDol.
2026/27	Await funding approval from PDol.
2027/28	Await funding approval from PDol.

6.6.5 Erven 6668 and 7181, Cloetesville



Project Name		Erven 6668 and 7181, Cloetesville
Property Description		Erven 6668 and 7181, Cloetesville
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Cloetesville
Geo-reference		33°54'33"S 18°51'32"E (Erf 6668) 33°54'31"S 18°51'31"E (Erf 7181)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		N/A
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,5
Housing Programme/s		IRD / FLISP / Other
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	83
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Significant bulk earth works required
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Soil conditions poor; significant bulk earth works required
	Strategic alignment	Located within the approved urban edge. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law, 2024 the site is zoned Public Open Space and therefore a township establishment application would be required. It is expected that application for the following would be required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closure of Public Open Space; • Consolidation of erf 7181 and erf 6668; • Rezoning to Subdivisional Area; • Subdivision of the consolidated property to make provision for the 17 residential units, 2 high-rise apartment building, public open space and roads; and • Rezoning of the BNG erven to Conventional Residential Zone, the erf with the GAP units should be zoned Multi-unit Residential Zone, the road should be zoned Public Roads and Parking Zone, and the remainder of the erf should be zoned Public Open Space Zone.

Erven 6668 and 7181 Stellenbosch are situated adjacent to the R44 arterial road and are in close proximity to Rietenbosch Primary School. The old Drakenstein Road passes between the property and the R44. The site is relatively steep and located in close proximity to a wetland area. This wetland area is currently in a poor condition and there are several illegal dwelling units on the site. The current access to the site is not sufficient should development occur on site and portions of Erven 7296 and/or 7047 Stellenbosch would need to be acquired.

Only a portion of the site is developable. The developable portion of the site allows for a mix of opportunities in the form of single residential erven and high-rise apartment buildings. In total 17 BNG units and 65 GAP/FHF

units can be accommodated on the site. Depending on the socio-economic profile of the beneficiaries and the available subsidies, the site can also be developed as part of the UISP and the Stellenbosch Municipality would then be required to provide serviced sites (water, sewer and electrical connections) to the beneficiaries. The GAP units can be developed by the Municipality, or the land can be sold to the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA), which provides rental accommodation to people earning between R1 850 and R22 000 per month.

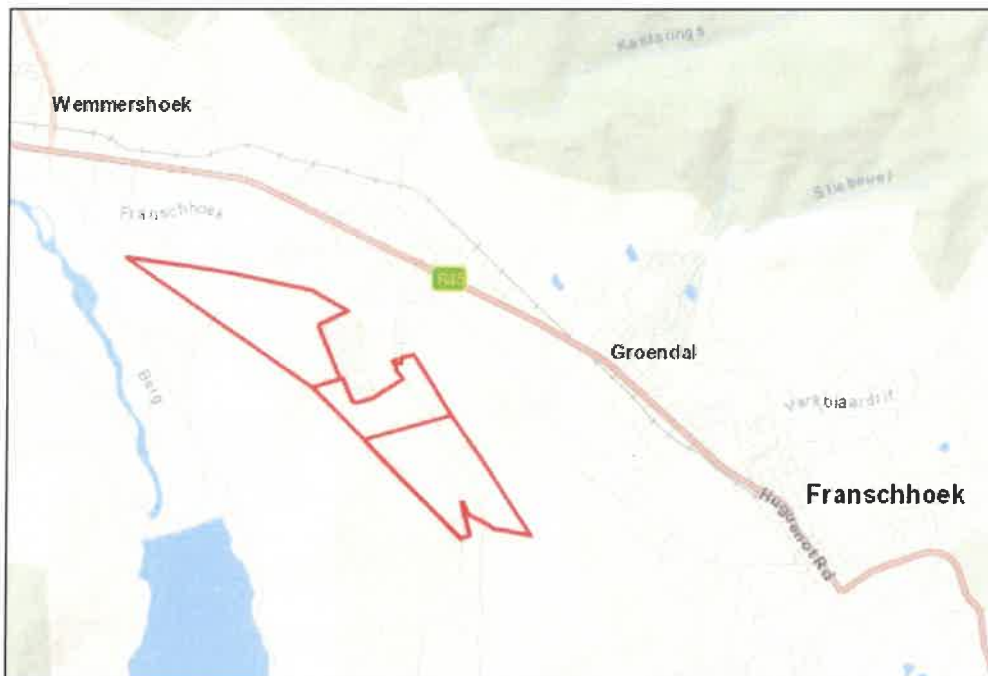
Council approved the feasibility study report to proceed with the planning processes to obtain development rights for the proposed housing project. The project has been approved on the Business Plan of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure for the outer financial year. Only after PDol approves the funding, a procurement process will be followed to appoint a professional team to obtain development rights.

It is recommended that Council remove Erven 6668 and 7181 from the Housing Pipeline due to high implementation cost, steep terrain, and unsuitable soil conditions.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Await funding approval from PDol.
2026/27	Await funding approval from PDol.
2027/28	Await funding approval from PDol.

6.7 La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 Paarl – Ward 2





Project Name		La Motte Old Forest Station IRDP
Property Description		Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 Paarl
Town		Franschhoek
Suburb		La Motte
Geo-reference		33°53'54"S 19°04'19"E (Farm 1339) 33°53'56"S 19°04'36"E (Farm 1158) 33°54'05"S 19°04'45"E (Farm 1158/1)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		No
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		6,8
Housing Programme/s		IRDP / FLISP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	830 + 283 residential opportunities
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	No (Awaits State Land Release for the subject property from NDoPW&I)
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	Yes. Approved on the Business Plan
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Land not in municipal ownership
	Readiness Score	2
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - The proposed housing development layout options falls within the urban edge of La Motte (Page 87), and the project is listed on Page 200. MHSP 2020 - Project is included in the proposed Housing Pipeline noted on Page 131. IDP 2022-2027 - Project is listed as a current municipal project on Page 245. PSHDA - The Project is not included in the Stellenbosch PSHDA.

Project Suitability	Planning Opinion	This project has been supported by the PDol with the release of Tranche 1.1 and forms part of the Municipality's approach to dealing with the Langrug Informal Settlement. The project will allow for the decanting of qualifying beneficiaries from Langrug onto the site, but care must be taken with regard to the community dynamics associated with introducing a new group into an older rural community.
----------------------------	-------------------------	---

La Motte is a former Bosbou Hamlet situated approximately 3.5 km north-west of Franschhoek town, on the Robertsvalei Road, close to where it intersects the R45. Originally built to house forestry workers, the village is made up of the original dwellings and a range of community facilities. During the construction phase of the Berg River Water Scheme, new houses were built adjacent to the existing settlement to temporarily house the construction workers; these houses have been transferred to identified beneficiaries.

Portions of Farm 1653, Remainder Farm 1339, Remainder Farm 1158 and Portion 1 Farm 1158 Paarl have been identified for mixed-use housing development for the expansion of La Motte.

Feasibility studies and various development options have been completed for consideration. From the findings, the identified properties have sufficient capacity for the provision of an integrated housing development. Discussions with the owner of the land, the National Department of Transport and Public Works and Infrastructure, have occurred to initiate the transfer of land to the Stellenbosch Municipality for housing developments.

The La Motte properties are owned by the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure & Infrastructure. In 2021, the Municipality entered into an Implementation Protocol Agreement (IPA) with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to assist and facilitate the process of ensuring the transfer of the above-mentioned properties for housing development. The HDA estimates that the land may be transferred to the Municipality in 2025/26 FY, planning studies and approvals will be finalised thereafter.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Planning
2026/27	Planning approval
2027/28	Implementation

6.8 Droë Dyke – Ward 11



Project Name	Droë Dyke (1000)
Property Description	Portion 35 of Farm No. 183, Stellenbosch RD (2.4124 ha) Portion 8 of the Farm Vreedenburg No. 283, Stellenbosch RD (13.2302 ha)
Town	Stellenbosch
Suburb	Stellenbosch
Geo-reference	33°56'42"S 18°49'53"E (Farm 185/35) 33°56'51"S 18°49'44"E (Farm 283/8)
Catalytic / PHDA Project	PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)	TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project	6,1
Housing Programme/s	IRDP, FLISP, Social Housing

Housing Opportunities	Sites	TBD
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structure (serviced)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	No (Awaits State Land Release for the subject property to the NDoPW&I)
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	No (Upgrades planned and being implemented)
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No (Was previously supported by PPC in 2013/14, but no applications have been submitted)
	Council Approval	Yes (Part of the Adam Tas Corridor Precinct)
	Risks / Issues	Scale, dependence on Adam Tas TOD Project
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBD
	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - Project falls within Urban Edge. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	<p>This project was previously presented to the Dept. of Infrastructure in 2013 and was in principle supported. The project did not proceed from the pre-planning stage because the land could not be transferred from the National Dept. of Transport and Public Works & Infrastructure. A letter was received from NDoPW&I on 6 February 2024 whereby the Deputy Director-General: Real Estate Management Services indicated that the application to transfer Portion of Remainder Farm 279; Portion 1 of Farm 284; Remainder Farm 284; Portion 17 of the Farm 183; Remainder Portion 35 of the Farm 183; Portion 8 of Farm 283; Remainder Farm 283; Farm 281 are not approved by the said department.</p> <p>The initial request from the Municipality amounted to different farm portions which estimated an area of 89,75 ha in extent. The entire area site is not required by the Municipality, as the mix used development only requires approximately 15ha of the land as identified. Therefore, a further application was submitted to NDoPW&I during March 2024 explicitly requesting land parcels as identified in property description above.</p>

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipal Spatial Development Framework Droë Dyke is seen as part of the Adam Tas Corridor Catalytic Initiative to restructure Stellenbosch Town. The Portion 35 of Farm No. 183, Stellenbosch RD (2.4124 ha), Portion 8 of the Farm Vreedenburg No. 283, Stellenbosch RD (13.2302 ha) which make up Droë Dyke comprise of Stellenbosch Farms Portion 35 of the Farm 183, Portion 8 of the Farm 238 has now been identified to accommodate possible housing development in the Adam Tas Corridor. Collectively, the land parcels (Droë Dyke) equate to approximately 15.6426 hectares.

Droë Dyke forms part of the residential component for the redevelopment of the Adam Tas Corridor. Droë Dyke is earmarked for medium to high density residential housing and commercial as well as public facilities.

The identified developable area with the precinct plan providing the context of the urban form, spatial arrangements and movement routes, the actual overall development area for the precinct is approximately 15 hectares.

Droë Dyke is suitable for social housing as it is a precinct in the Stellenbosch Restructuring Zone. The site offers significant opportunity to alleviate Stellenbosch Municipality's housing demand. The site can accommodate and is attractive for a mix of social, affordable and open market housing.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Project on Business Plan (BP) by PDol, await PoA from NDoPW&I.
2026/27	-
2027/28	-

6.9 Watergang Phase 2C – Erf 3603, Kayamandi – Ward 14



Project Name		Watergang Phase 2C
Property Description		Erf 3603, Kayamandi
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'10"S 18°50'13"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,5
Housing Programme/s		UISP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	86
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	Yes
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Cost to install services and rehabilitate site
	Readiness Score	Current
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBC
	Strategic alignment	N/A
	Planning Opinion	Development rights have been obtained

Erf 3603, Kayamandi was subdivided, and the General Plan approved by the Surveyor-General. The property provides for 87 residential opportunities and has been serviced. It has been determined that the cost to rehabilitate the site to make it liveable is extremely high, especially considering the retaining walls to be constructed. This project is thus pending further discussions on the way forward.

The development of Erf 3603 is directly linked with the upgrade/development of the Zone O informal settlement. There are approximately 60 residents that do not qualify for a government subsidy programme. It has been resolved by the **Section: Informal Settlements** to temporarily relocate the 60 residents from Zone O to Erf 3603 to create space for the implementation of the Zone O upgrading project. The Zone O upgrading project is set to commence with construction of top structures in 2025/2026 due to some of the residents refuse to relocate during the relocation process. A service provider was appointed by the Section: Informal Settlements during February 2024 to assess the damages on the sites of Erf 3603. A final report to determine the cost of damages was submitted for scrutiny and a funding application will be forwarded to PDol.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Await funding approval from PDol.
2026/27	Repair services
2027/28	Construction of top structures.

7. SOCIAL HOUSING

It is the intention of the Stellenbosch Municipality to give effect to the Social Housing Programme by making available land portions in the Restructuring Zones to Social Housing Institutions (SHI) and/or Other Development Agencies (ODA) who then will undertake all the necessary processes for the development of Social Housing Estates and the effective management of new rental stock. It is imperative that such SHI's and ODA's are duly accredited by the SHRA.

Social Housing is not a method for mass delivery, but a way to pursue integrated and sustainable urban development. Restructuring Zones were identified based on their proximity to social and economic amenities and their potential to promote integration, access to economic opportunities and spatial restructuring.

Social Housing currently caters for people earning between R1 850 – R22 000 per month. It is desirable that environments created through this process should conform to health and safety principles, be liveable, vibrant, with the requisite amenities and facilities that provide a better quality of life for tenants. The proposed Social Housing Estate should optimise the utilisation of the land portions through innovative approaches in the development of a medium to high density residential estate.

Stellenbosch Municipality's Social Housing Programme aims to affect the provision of affordable, well-located housing opportunities to low and moderate-income households. It is implemented within the framework of the National Social Housing policy, legislation, and regulations. The Municipality is on a drive to accelerate the pace and scale of housing delivery, maximising social housing opportunities, and promoting socio, spatial and economic integration of people into its urban fabric.

This transformative aim will be fulfilled by the Municipality's continued effort to identify well located municipal owned parcels of land for infill development of Social Housing with a precinct development approach. The key purpose is the creation of socially integrated neighbourhoods providing housing for low-middle income households into areas that they would normally be excluded from due to past legacies and the prevailing property markets.

It is crucial that the Social Housing projects complement the social functionality of the neighbourhood with inclusion of other minimum ancillary and complementary uses in the development driven by the integrated development principles. Social integration should be achieved by having an urban design approach that integrates the development with the existing surroundings. The creation of an enhanced public realm with quality environments should be promoted by designing active and passive green open space systems that link the proposed site with public facilities and amenities through safe pedestrian orientated public open space systems. Proposed layouts should consider barrier free access for physically disabled people and cater to people with special needs.

The urban design concept for such sites should be on the basis of a socially integrated development with a holistic and reasonable neighbourhood level planning approach that unfolds through the site plan. It should show some level of conformity with the character of the existing urban environment and some innovation that fosters a sense of place. The site plan must demonstrate an appropriate medium-high density approach by building height and compact site plan with minimum parking. In addition, the site plan design for the public realm, common spaces and landscaping have to facilitate social integration with existing neighbourhoods.

Sites situated in approved and gazetted Restructuring Zones are eligible for social housing grants. Application for the social housing grants will be the responsibility of the SHI and/or ODA.

7.1 Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch) - Ward 16



Project Name		Farms 81/2 and 81/9
Property Description		Farms 81/2 and 81/9
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Cloetesville
Geo-reference		33°54'52"S 18°51'01"E (Farm 81/2) 33°55'00"S 18°51'04"E (Farm 81/9)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2025/2026
% of Total need addressed by Project		1,5 – 2,1
Housing Programme/s		Social Housing
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	± 250 – 350 rental units
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No (Land Use Application submitted)
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes (SHI appointed to develop and manage the site)
	Risks / Issues	Various site constraints; significance as gateway
	Readiness Score	2
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	The property is regarded as favourable to poor suitability for residential development. The factors that reduce the suitability of the land for development are the extent of uncontrolled fill, the existing topography and soil corrosivity.
	Strategic alignment	This project falls within the approved urban edge. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	TBD

In terms of the implementation of the Social Housing Programmes, the Stellenbosch Municipality has identified Portions 2 and 9 of the Farm No. 81, Stellenbosch. This site is located between the Cloetesville and Kayamandi settlements. Its boundary is framed by the R304 to the west and the railway line to the east. The Plankenburg River traverses the site along the eastern boundary. The southern boundary of property includes portions of the Kayamandi Tourism Centre, as well as a bridge over the railway line. The northern boundary is framed by the Mount Simon residential development.

A feasibility study has been done during January 2020 to determine the development potential of the site. Council approved the feasibility report on the 12 February 2020 for Social Housing (rental stock). Further planning studies were conducted by a suitable, qualified and experienced professional service providers during March 2021 to undertake a geotechnical investigation, flood line studies and a traffic impact assessment on the site.

In terms of the geotechnical investigation, the property is regarded as being of favourable to poor suitability for residential development. The factors that reduce the suitability of the land for development are the extent of uncontrolled fill, the existing topography and soil corrosivity.

The tender was awarded to the successful service provider in March 2024. The draft Land Availability Agreement (LAA) served before Council on 14 November 2024 to enter into a Land Availability Agreement (LAA) with the Developer. A Service provider has been appointed to obtain development rights for Portions 2 and 9 of the Farm No 81 Stellenbosch. The Land Use application has been submitted on 14 October 2024 and will be advertised for public comment.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Obtain development rights
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

7.2 Lapland Precinct - Ward 10



Project Name		Lapland Precinct
Property Description		Erven 2149, 6590, 2608, 2609, 6659, 9106 Stellenbosch
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Stellenbosch
Geo-reference		33°55'38"S 18°51'38"E (Erf 2149) 33°55'42"S 18°51'40"E (Erf 2609) 33°55'41"S 18°51'44"E (Erf 6590) 33°55'40"S 18°51'49"E (Erf 6659)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		2,3
Housing Programme/s		Social Housing
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	368
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	No (Properties owned by the Municipality and the National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure)
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDOI Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Relocation of prison; construction above existing units
	Readiness Score	0
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBC
	Strategic alignment	This project is located within the approved urban edge and has been identified for infill development. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The Lapland Precinct comprises Erven 2149, 6590, 2608, 2609, 6659 and 9106 Stellenbosch.

The Lapland precinct situated on the northern outskirts of the Stellenbosch CBD is ideally located in a well-connected node via the R44 and Helshoogte Roads and is near various commercial and economic facilities. The surrounding land uses consist of residential spaces, public spaces, and commercial properties. The properties located in the precinct are owned by the Stellenbosch Municipality and the National Department of Public Works. The properties have extents upwards of 1300m² to roughly 4000m², are developed on a gentle gradient and are bordered to the north by Kromriver and Teen-die-Bult, Plankenburg to the west, Stellenbosch CBD to the south and Die Rand to the east. The Lapland precinct is home to the Stellenbosch Traffic Department, the Stellenbosch Correctional Services building and three high rise municipal flats (Lavanda, Aurora and Phyllaria) with a total of 220 existing rental units. Preliminary building inspections revealed that the structures are sound with some upgrades having been performed recently.

The precinct is made up of three high rise municipal flats (Lavanda, Aurora and Phyllaria) with a total of 220 rental units, the Department of Home Affairs, the Traffic Department and the Correctional Services Prison and ancillary housing and facilities. Taking cognisance of the Status Quo Study findings and in line with densification principles, the following development concepts and land use rights are proposed for the Lapland precinct:

Two of the existing high-rise buildings are proposed to be developed as mixed use eight-storey high rise tower blocks incorporating the existing governmental uses on ground floor together with retail shops and offices.

Social housing with housing typologies ranging from one-bedroom to two-bedrooms are proposed for five floors. Market orientated Rental Housing Development of one bedroom and two-bedroom units are proposed for the two top floors. It is proposed that pavements be widened, and street furniture and informal traders be accommodated in a predesigned format. A density of 320 dwelling units per hectare is proposed.

It is proposed that the prison be relocated to the outskirts of Stellenbosch town on a site to be identified by the Stellenbosch Municipality and approved by the Department of Correctional Services. A portion of this property is to be set aside for market orientated rental housing development of one bedroom and two-bedroom units for two floors and retail and/or office spaces to be located on the ground floor. The proposed density is 616 dwelling units per hectare.

It is proposed that infill developments be implemented on the existing vacant land in between the existing flats in order to increase the density. This would allow for spatial and architectural maximisation of the existing site and the formulation of designs in line with SHRA design standards. To achieve the desired density and enhance the quality of living in the vicinity, it is proposed that the site be set aside for Social Housing purposes only with the accommodation of a crèche.

The Municipality intends to follow procurement process to appoint an accredited Social Housing Institutes (SHI's) and/or Other Development Agencies (ODA's) for a social housing project on the property.

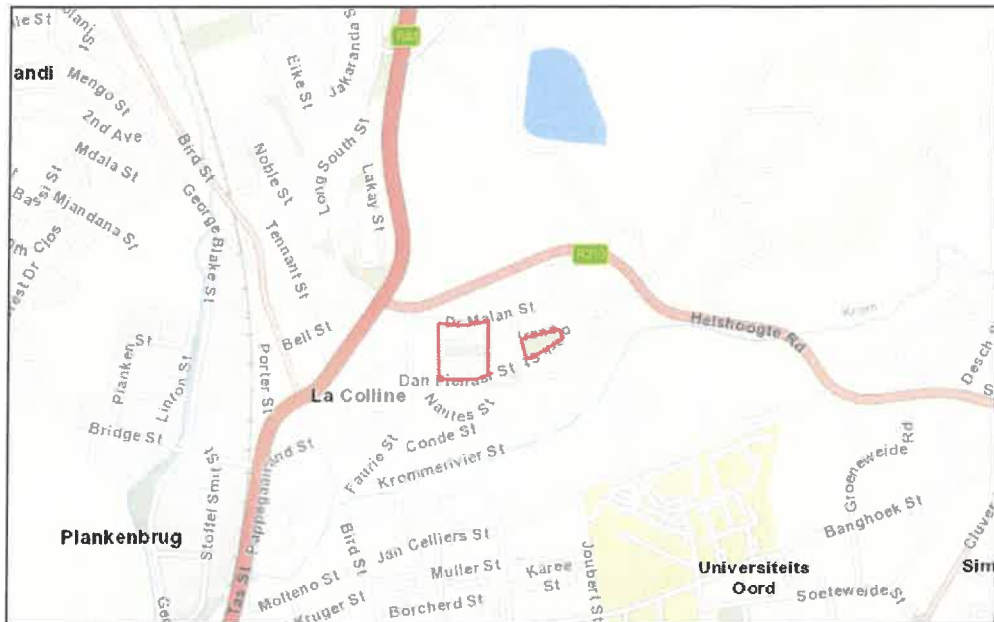
The Municipality appointed three professional service providers to undertake the following studies during April 2023:

- Quantity Surveyor and Structural Engineer to do a Survey on the Structural Integrity/need for Structural maintenance of the rental stock ERF 2149.
- Geotechnical Investigation to examine all aspects of the feasibility of establishing a high-density residential development (8 Storey Walk ups) on R/E 2149, Stellenbosch.
- Traffic Impact Assessment to examine all aspects of the proposed high density residential development (8 Storey Walk ups) and the impact on the surrounding road network and possible mitigation of the anticipated traffic impact. The study also assesses the proposed site accesses, non-motorised and public transport aspects.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Follow a procurement process to appoint a Service provider
2026/27	-
2027/28	

7.3 La Colline - Ward 10



Project Name	La Colline Precinct
Property Description	Erven 2644, 2645, 2660, 2661, 2666, 2667, 2683, 2684, 2727 and 2729 Stellenbosch
Town	Stellenbosch
Suburb	La Colline
Geo-reference	33°55'23"S 18°51'35"E (Erven 2644 and 2645) 33°55'23"S 18°51'38"E (Erven 2666 and 2667) 33°55'26"S 18°51'36"E (Erven 2660 and 2661) 33°55'26"S 18°51'38"E (Erven 2683 and 2684) 33°55'24"S 18°51'45"E (Erf 2729)
Catalytic / PHDA Project	PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)	TBD

% of Total need addressed by Project		TBD
Housing Programme/s		Social Housing
Housing Opportunities	Sites	TBD
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	TBD
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	No (properties owned by the Municipality and the Department of Local Government and Housing)
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	No
	Risks / Issues	TBD
	Readiness Score	0
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBD
	Strategic alignment	This project falls within the approved urban edge. The two public open spaces are important to be retained and upgraded. There are densification opportunities available. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially. Once the project reaches the planning phase, it needs to be considered within the capital planning process/CEF.
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The La Colline Precinct comprises Erven 2644, 2645, 2660, 2661, 2666, 2667, 2683, 2684, 2727 (General Residential) and 2729 Stellenbosch (Public Open Space). The La Colline Precinct, just a short walk north from the Teen-die-Bult and Lapland Precincts, is easily accessible via Helshoogte Road from the east, Ryneveld Street from the south and the R44 from the north. The La Colline Precinct consists of residential properties built around a public open space, Tobruk Park (which forms part of the La Colline Precinct erven) and an additional public open space called La Colline Park. The residential properties are developed with low rise duplex flats that appear to be structurally sound with some minor cosmetic remedial work required. The properties are owned by the Department of Local Government and Housing and the Stellenbosch Municipality.

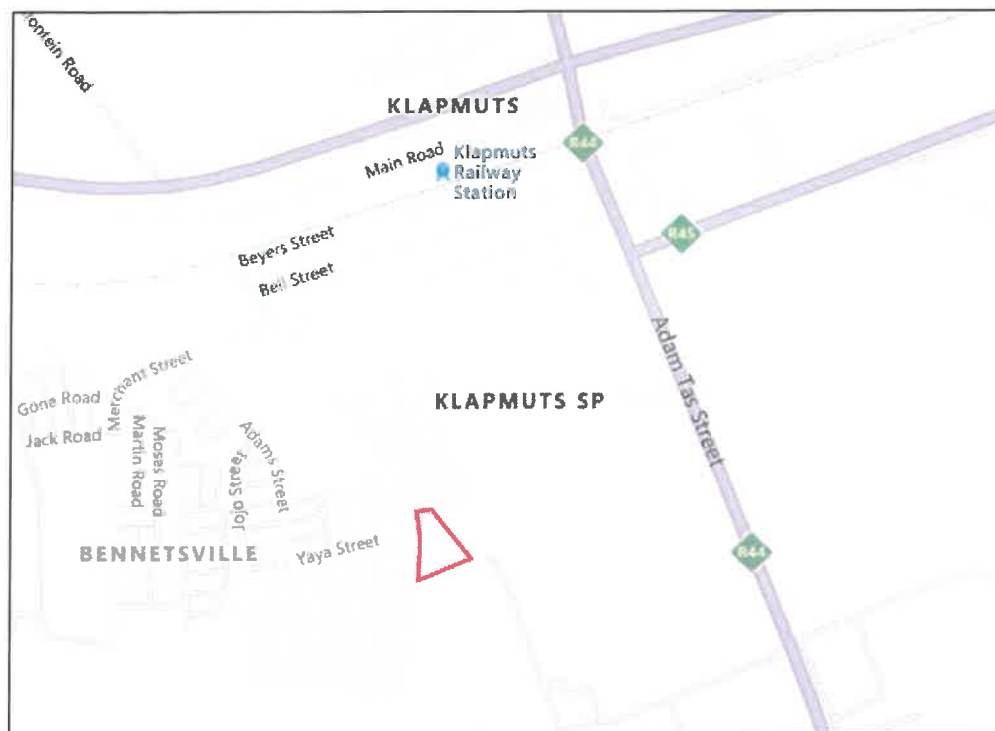
It is proposed that the residential properties remain as is and be the trade-off for the density maximisation development on the consolidated Teen-die-Bult sites. The open spaces should be developed as active open space for the enjoyment of the residents.

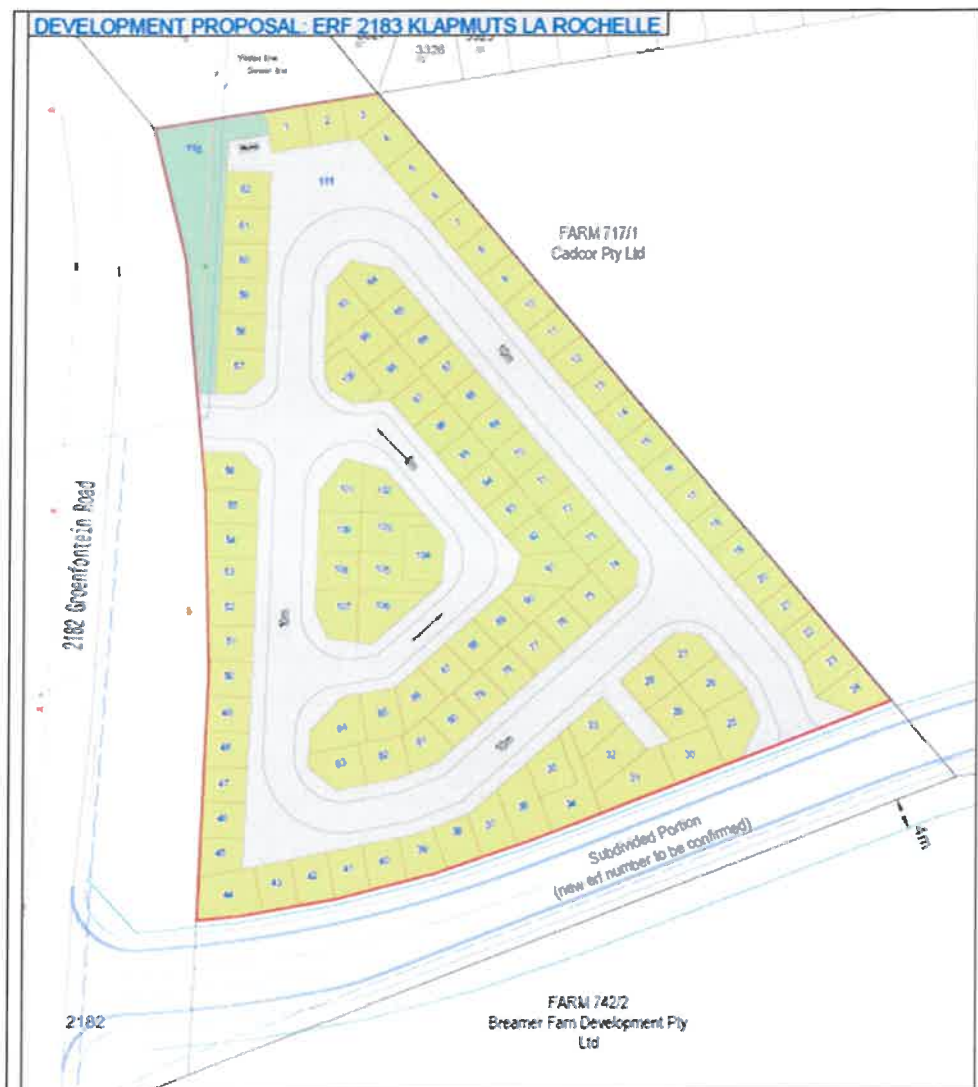
It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	-
2026/27	-
2027/28	

8. FORMALISING AND UPGRADING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS AND EXISTING SETTLEMENTS

8.1 Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts – Ward 18





Project Name		La Rochelle, Klapmuts
Property Description		Erf 2183, Klapmuts
Town		Klapmuts
Suburb		Klapmuts
Geo-reference		33°48'50"S 18°52'08"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		No
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2025/26
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,6
Housing Programme/s		UISP/IRDP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	109
	Top Structures (Units)	Possible Temporary Relocation Units
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No (Awaits Environmental Authorisation)
	Bulk capacity	Yes (Water supply is being upgraded ETA 18 months, Sewerage will require upgrades)
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Small size of project, high risk of possible land invasion
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area

	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - Project does fall within the approved Urban Edge of Klapmuts, and the project is listed on page 199. MHSP 2020 - Project is included in the proposed Housing Pipeline noted on page 129. IDP 2022 -2027- Project is not indicated in the IDP. PSHDA - The Project is not included in the Stellenbosch PSHDA.
	Planning Opinion	This project was previously presented to the PPC in 2016 and in principle supported for further studies. The specific type of housing program to be used was not confirmed by the Municipality. The site is located within in walking distance of socio-economic facilities in Klapmuts and development will increase the urban density of Klapmuts. The site is relatively small and will only be able to assist a small number of beneficiaries.

Klapmuts is situated on the N1 transport corridor and has significant potential to serve as centre for economic activity and residence within the metropolitan region and Stellenbosch Municipality. Erf 2183, Klapmuts is located along Gomas Street, Klapmuts, approximately 1.5km off the R310 that links Stellenbosch to the N1. The site is located on the south-eastern edge of the town of Klapmuts and is bordered by vacant land to its southern and eastern boundaries, with a proposed new housing development on the western and northern boundaries towards Mandela City, Klapmuts. To provide in the dire housing need in the Klapmuts area, especially for current backyarders, this property was identified as a possible option for a “site-and-service” housing project.

Erf 2183, Klapmuts is zoned Subdivisional Area for the following uses: Less Formal Residential Zone, Public Open Space Zone, Public Road and Parking Zone. A team of professional service providers have been appointed to attend to the subdivision of the property into residential erven of approximately 40m² to 50m², the submission of all diagrams to the Surveyor-General’s office for approval and registration as well as the submission of all documents to the Provincial Department Human Settlements to obtain the relevant funding for this incremental housing project.

The Land Use Application was approved by the MPT. The PDoI has approved the project on the Business Plan funding for 2025/2026 for the installation of Interim Basic Services (IBS).

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Implementation
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

8.2 Langrug Dam, Franschhoek (Planning P1) - Ward 1 and 2



Project Name	3256 Franschhoek Langrug (1900) UISP
Property Description	Erven 959 – 1120 and Erf 2901
Town	Franschhoek
Suburb	Langrug
Geo-reference	33°53'09"S 19°06'23"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project	No
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)	2025/26 – Rehabilitation of freshwater dam and fencing
% of Total need addressed by Project	TBD
Housing Programme/s	UISP
Sites	0

Housing Opportunities	Serviced Sites	250-300
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	Yes (PID)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Dense informal settlement that will require a large decanting site
	Readiness Score	3
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area, although structures are being constructed on steep mountain slopes.
	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - Project does fall within the approved Urban Edge of Franschhoek (page 77), and the project is listed on page 200. MHSP 2020 - Project is included in the proposed Housing Pipeline noted on page 131. IDP 2022-2027 - Project is listed as a current municipal project on page 245. PSHDA - The Project is not included in the Stellenbosch PSHDA.
	Planning Opinion	This project has been supported by the PDol with the release of Tranche 1.1 and is a critical priority for the PDol. Addressing the Langrug informal settlement must be a major priority for both local and provincial government. Decanting of Langrug informal settlement must be detail with carefully to avoid damaging the local community.

Langrug informal settlement is located in the north-eastern area of Franschhoek and falls within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality. On the southern side of the settlement is Groendal formal housing developments down to Franschhoek town. On the eastern side is the Mooiwater low-cost housing development. On the northern side of Langrug is a nature reserve that is located on the upper part of the mountain slope on which Langrug informal settlement encroaches.

Living conditions at informal settlements are typically poor with residents facing a range of basic livelihood challenges, such as poor access to basic sanitation, low to no potable water supply, inadequate electricity provision, detrimental solid waste accumulation in public spaces, frequent shack fires, safety and security risks; to name a few. Langrug informal settlement is no exception to these deplorable living conditions. Furthermore, and due to the growing number of informal housing and population in the settlement coupled with the lack of availability of land for housing in the Franschhoek Area, there is a growing need at Langrug for additional basics services and amenities (roads, water, sanitation, electricity etc.), the management of grey and black water emanating from households, and the development of housing projects in the settlement.

In light of the above challenges, there are various projects and interventions which have been identified for planning and eventual implementation. The objective of these projects is to upgrade Langrug incrementally and to, as far as possible, formalise existing development patterns to improve the delivery of basic services.

Hereunder is a summary of the medium to long term projects:

- The construction of Phase 2 emergency access road and the installation of underground services.
- Relocation and subsequent rehabilitation of the dam area.
- Cancellation of the existing General Plan and consolidation to create one land unit.
- Construction of the fence

- Detailed planning for the rehabilitation of the freshwater dam
- Implement an in-situ upgrading project

The Municipality is planning to undertake detailed planning studies to unlock housing development opportunities, develop a phased approach implementation plan premised on detailed designs for the provision of basic services and formalisation of Langrug, apply for development rights and installation of basic services, and identify suitable land for decanting.

The **Section: Housing Development** to request technical proposals from service provider to finalise detailed planning for the rehabilitation of the freshwater dam and implement an in-situ upgrading project in 2025/26.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Planning
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

8.3 Kayamandi Town Centre - Ward 12, 13, 14





Project Name		3258 ISSP Kayamandi Town Centre (1000) UISP
Property Description		Various
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'06"S 18°50'50"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		2025/2026
% of Total need addressed by Project		11,3
Housing Programme/s		UISP / Institutional
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	1 854
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	Yes (PID)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Large scale of project and need for decanting onto a non-existent TRA
	Readiness Score	4

Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - Project does fall within the approved Urban Edge of Stellenbosch (page 70), and the project is listed on page 200. MHSP 2020 - Project is included in the proposed Housing Pipeline noted on page 130. IDP 2020-2025 - Project is listed as a current municipal project on page 179. PSHDA - The Project is included in the Stellenbosch PSHDA.
	Planning Opinion	This project has already been supported by the release of Tranche 1.1 and PFR application has been submitted on 20 June 2020. The project will entail the redevelopment of the older town centre of Kayamandi that is in desperate need of attention. The project will require a decanting site. This project can be further supported for feasibility studies.

A service provider has been appointed by Municipality to conduct a feasibility report to assess the redevelopment of the Town Centre of Kayamandi. The scope of their work during the feasibility phase consisted of determining the existing status quo, contextual assessment of the site, planning policy directives, site development plan with housing placed thereon, indicating the development patterns, proposed land uses and residential densities.

The feasibility studies were completed in December 2017 and Council approved the development at a Council Meeting on 28 March 2018. The objective has since been to prepare and submit a detailed planning application for the Town Centre of Kayamandi, to determine the civil services bulk capacity for the Kayamandi Town Centre, to compile engineering designs and submit them for approval and to apply for funding approval to install services and build multi-storey top structures. The Environmental and Heritage studies have been completed for the Town Centre and draft layouts and draft house typologies have been concluded. A Geotechnical study of the area has been conducted, and a funding application has been submitted to the Provincial Department of Infrastructure during June 2020 for the detailed planning of 1854 units. The planning layout has been approved by Council on 24 August 2020.

The Land Use application has been submitted during November 2022 and was advertised for public comment on 25 January 2024. Additional studies were requested by Infrastructure Service to determine if the proposed development from a bulk and link services perspective can be accommodated in the Kayamandi Town Centre. An investigation also needed to be determined whether the existing water and sewer distribution systems are sufficient. Department Infrastructure Service and Section Land Use Planning requested a revised SDP to make provision for parking as per the Land Use Application. After amendments will be made by SDP the Department Land Use Management will submit a report to the MPT for decision.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Planning Approval
2026/27	Implementation into phases
2027/28	Implementation into phases

8.4 Maasdorp Village, Franschhoek – Ward 2





Project Name		Maasdorp Village, Franschoek
Property Description		Farm La Motte 1041/27 and 1041/28 Paarl
Town		Maasdorp
Suburb		Rural
Geo-reference		33°53'12"S 19°04'51"E (Farm 1041/3) 33°53'07"S 19°04'55"E (Farm 1041/7)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		N/A
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		N/A
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,1
Housing Programme/s		Township Establishment
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	16 existing units
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	No
	EIA ROD	Yes - Checklist completed; EIA not applicable
	Bulk capacity	No
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes – with respect to a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
	Risks / Issues	Costly sites
	Readiness Score	1

Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	This project falls within the approved urban edge and has been identified in the SDF as future mixed-use, community, and residential infill. From a MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The Maasdorp Forest Village comprises portions 27 and 28 of Farm La Motte No 1041 Paarl is located north of the intersection of Main Road 191 (R45) and Divisional Road 1351 approximately four kilometres northeast of Franschhoek.

The site currently accommodates approximately 32 formal houses and outbuildings. The property is currently zoned for Agricultural purposes and must be rezoned and subdivided to enable formal township establishment accommodating the existing households and as otherwise may be determined by further investigations and community engagements.

In June 2018 a service provider was appointed to attend to the township establishment process for Maasdorp Forest Village, Franschhoek: portions 27 and 28 of Farm La Motte No 1041 Paarl, and future expansion on Portions 3 and 7 of Farm La Motte No 1041, Franschhoek; the project has later been referred to only as the detailed planning and design for the township establishment of Maasdorp Forest Village.

Community engagements, a traffic impact study, engineering services reports and a geotechnical investigation have been completed together with draft plans of subdivision for further consideration. The required process for township establishment took longer than anticipated primarily due to the impact of Covid-19 on processes, the challenges on the ability to interact with relevant stakeholders and certain aspects in the planning process that arose and now requires additional input. Due to the socio-economic impact of Covid-19 and the relevancy of the socio-economic profile on the feasibility of proposed property extents and accommodation of original Maasdorp residents on these properties, the necessity to update the socio-economic survey and engineering services costing for efficient decision-making purposes on the development proposal, was identified.

The service provider submitted the Land Use Planning Application to the Section: Land Use Management and was advertised for public participation during February 2023. The MPT approved the Land Use Application, and a funding model needs to be developed to address the specific needs of the Forest Village.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Transfer of title deeds
2026/27	-
2027/28	

8.5 Enkanini ABS (Planning) – Ward 12



Project Name		3259 ISSP Kayamandi Enkanini (1300) UISP
Property Description		Various
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'29"S 18°50'46"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Current (planning and service installation)
% of Total need addressed by Project		8
Housing Programme/s		UISP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	1 300
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No (Busy with 24G application)
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes (PRF)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Large scale of project and need for decanting onto a non-existent TRA
	Readiness Score	4
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Steep slopes, increased cost of development
	Strategic alignment	This project is located within the approved urban edge and has been identified in the SDF as future mixed-use, community, and residential infill. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	This project has already been supported by the release of Tranche 1.1 and the PDol is waiting for the PFR application currently. The project will entail the formalisation of the Enkanini Informal Settlement in Kayamandi. The project will require a decanting site. This project can be further supported for feasibility studies.

Enkanini is an informal settlement located to the northwest of Stellenbosch town. It abuts light industrial areas, informal settlements such as Zone O, the Town Centre and Watergang. The footprint of the Enkanini informal settlement covers an area of approximately 17.9 hectares of land located on portions of five properties being the Remainder of the Farm 183, the Farm 181, Portion 5 of Farm 175, Portion 33 of Farm 175 Stellenbosch and Erf 2175, Kayamandi. The informal settlement has a total number of structures estimated at approximately 3300 units and approximately 10 000 inhabitants.

All statutory land use planning, environmental and related approvals are obtained for the formalisation of the Enkanini informal settlement.

The **Directorate: Infrastructure Services** is currently busy with the installation of ±700 electrical connections. Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) approved and funded the project. It should be noted that the Programme is rolled out over the next three to four years, which will result in the installation of additional electrical connections. Implementation of Interim Basic Services (IBS) will commence in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial Years.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Provision of electricity; In situ upgrading
2026/27	Implementation
2027/28	Implementation

8.6 Five housing projects in Kayamandi, Stellenbosch

In 1995, to direct and accommodate the accelerated growth and severe development pressure that prevailed in the Kayamandi Township, the former Stellenbosch Transitional Council commissioned the drafting of a Spatial Development Framework for Kayamandi and the immediate surrounding area. During 1996 and 1997 Special Council Meetings and workshops were held to deal with the Development Framework of Kayamandi with the aim to identify and implement priority projects within the area. The Spatial Development Framework was formally approved on 11 September 1996 and the priority projects plan during January 1997. Although the projects were implemented during the period, majority of the erven however have not been formally registered at the Surveyor General and the deeds office to proceed with the individual transfers of the properties to the respective end users/beneficiaries. For various reasons, the formal township establishment process for certain projects was not completed. Stellenbosch Municipality is now in a position to finalise the required statutory land use management approvals required for formal township establishment.

A service provider has been appointed to finalise township establishment by obtaining the necessary land use rights for each of the five projects situated in Kayamandi, Stellenbosch as well as submission of all diagrams in the Surveyor-General's office for registration and approval.

Five of these properties are now the subject of a township establishment process. Four of the projects have obtained land use rights by the MPT. Project 5B was submitted to Land Use department and was withheld due to no Power of Attorney could be submitted for Erf 66.

8.6.1 Erven 1080 – 1112 Kayamandi (33 erven) – Ward 12





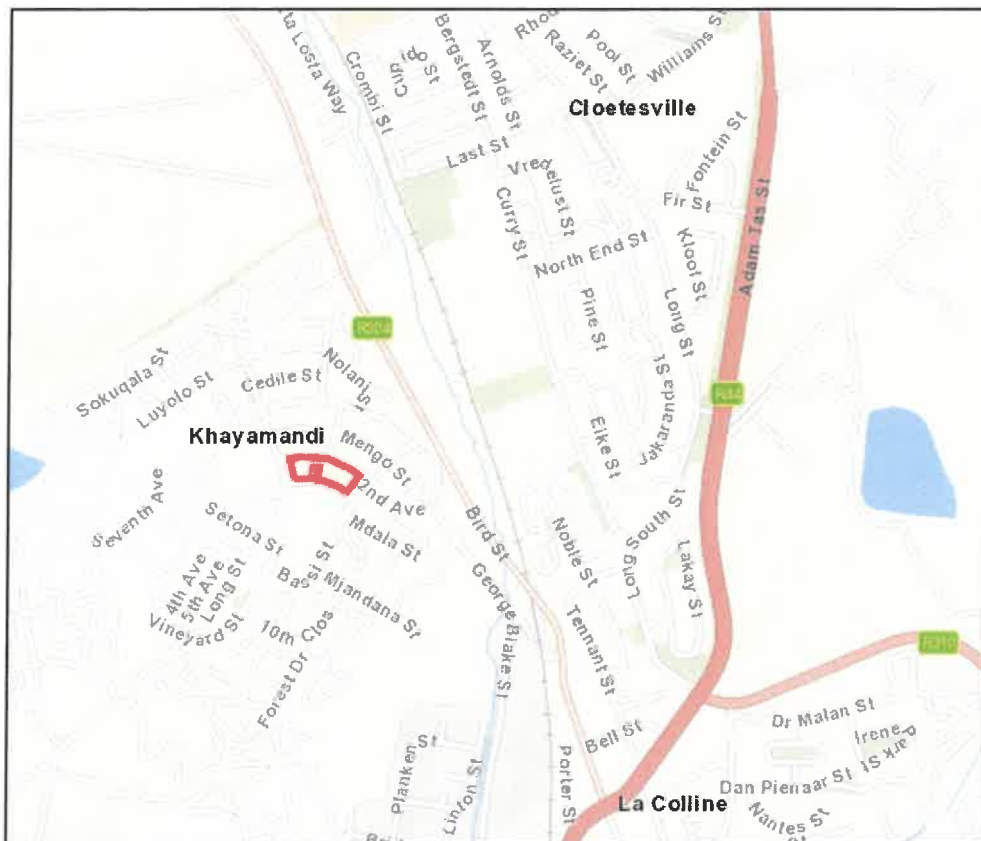
Project Name		Erven 1080 – 1112 Kayamandi (33 erven)
Property Description		Erven 1080 – 1112 Kayamandi
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'15"S 18°50'53"E 33°55'16"S 18°50'55"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Existing structures
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,2
Housing Programme/s		Township establishment
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	Completed
	Other	33 erven
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes (previous)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Community challenges and possible encroachments
	Readiness Score	4
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	These projects fall within the approved urban edge and have been identified in the SDF as future mixed-use, community, and residential infill. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, these projects fall within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective align spatially.
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The project was approved by Council in 1996 and comprised the development of 146 family units by Stocks Housing Cape (Pty) Ltd. The 146 units were developed as rental stock units on Erven 1080 to Erven 1112 and were completed in 1998. The relevant statutory land use approvals are required to enable the registration of the sectional title scheme on the consolidated properties. This process will also entail the amendment of the approved General Plan (GP 3343/1993).

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Investigation possible of sectional title deeds.
2026/27	Transfer of title deeds.
2027/28	

8.6.2 Red Bricks Hostels: Erven 112, 114, 115, 116 Kayamandi – Ward 13





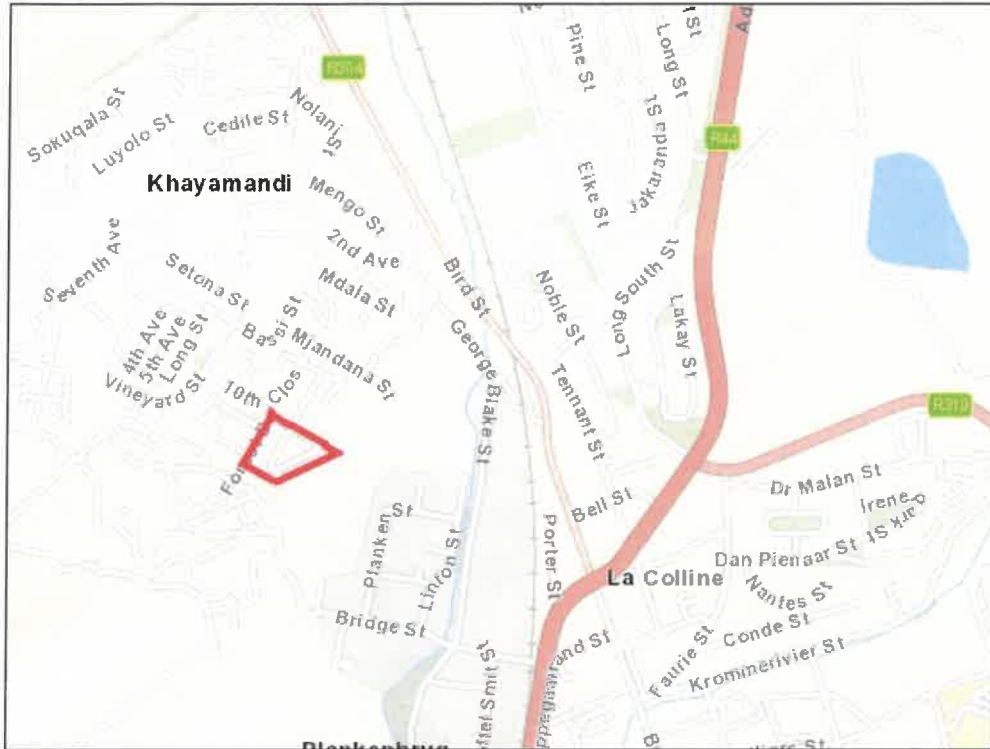
Project Name		Red Bricks Hostels: Erven 112, 114, 115 & 116, Kayamandi
Property Description		Erven 112, 114, 115 & 116, Kayamandi
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'02"S 18°50'53"E (Erf 112) 33°55'03"S 18°50'54"E (Erf 114) 33°55'03"S 18°50'51"E (Erf 115) 33°55'03"S 18°50'50"E (Erf 116)
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Existing structures
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,3
Housing Programme/s		Township establishment
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	51 units
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes (previous)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Community challenges and possible encroachments
Project Suitability	Readiness Score	4
	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	TBD
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The project formed part of the hostel upgrading programme for Kayamandi and was implemented and constructed in 2004. It comprised the consolidation of erven 112, 114, 115 and 116 as registered in terms of General Plan L 149/1987. The project entails the rezoning and the subdivision of the property into 51 units and 5 public open spaces.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Transfer of title deeds
2026/27	-
2027/28	

8.6.3 Erven 1123 – 1154 and 1113 – 1120 Kayamandi – Ward 15



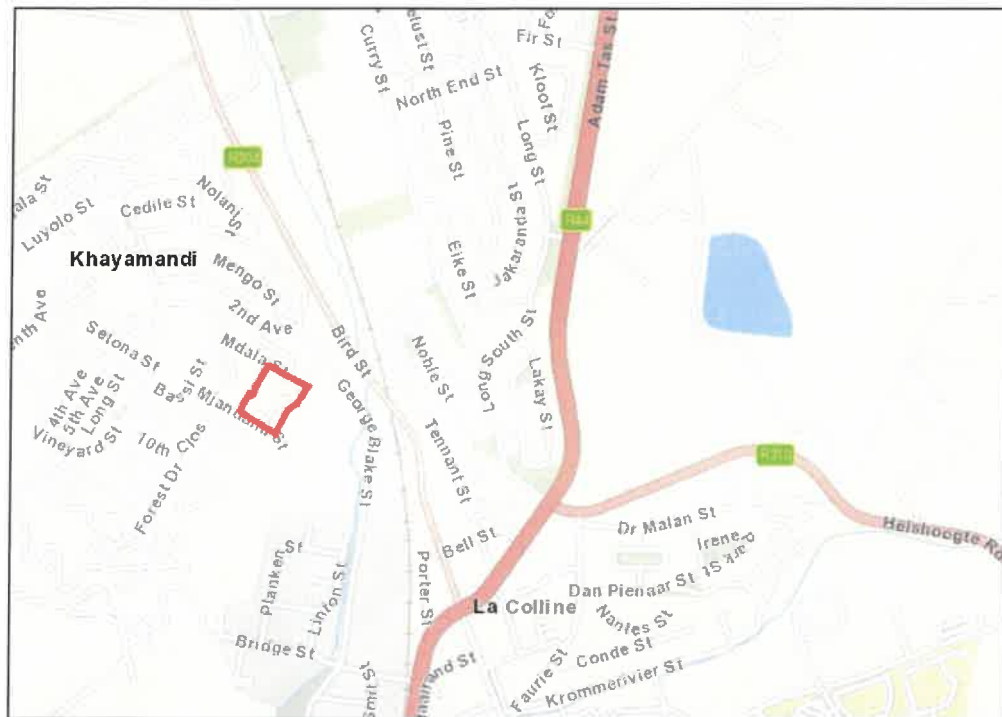
Project Name		Erven 1123 – 1154 and 1113 – 1120, Kayamandi
Property Description		Erven 1123 – 1154 and 1113 – 1120, Kayamandi
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'20"S 18°50'52"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Existing structures
% of Total need addressed by Project		1,1
Housing Programme/s		Township Establishment
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	175
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes (previous)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Community challenges and possible encroachments
	Readiness Score	4
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	TBD
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The project entailed the consolidation of Erven 1123 and 1152 as well as Erven 1113 and 1122 as registered in terms of General Plan 3343/1993. The project entails the subdivision of the property into 175 higher density units and public open spaces. Although the General Plan (Erven 1982 – 2165) was submitted to the Provincial Government Western Cape, the registration of the plan was not been done to date due to that Erf 1120 (public space) not being closed.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Transfer of title deeds.
2026/27	
2027/28	

8.6.4 Erven 513-522, 66, 67, 69 and Portion of Erf 523, Kayamandi – Wards 12 and 15



Project Name		Erven 513-522, 66, 67, 69, a portion of Erf 523, Kayamandi
Property Description		Erven 513-522, 66, 67, 69, a portion of Erf 523, Kayamandi
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'11"S 18°51'00"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Existing structures
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,8
Housing Programme/s		Township establishment
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	137
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes. Only Erf 66 is in private ownership
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	Yes (previous)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Community challenges and possible encroachments
	Readiness Score	4
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	TBD
	Planning Opinion	TBD

This project formed part of the Kayamandi Town Centre urban renewal project, as funded in terms of the overall hostel project upgrading programme. The development made provision for 137 higher density units, a new road and several open spaces.

The underlying erven forms part of General Plan 149/1987 and General Plan 290/1989. The development entails the consolidation of Erven 67, 69, a portion of Erf 523 and Erven 513-522 and the resubdivision thereof into individual higher density units.

The project was implemented and constructed during 2004. The project was partially completed due to the construction of informal structures on the remainder of the property. A total of 42 units have been built. It is recommended that the amendments of the General Plans (149/1987 and 290/1989) be done.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Planning approval outstanding due to PoA for Erf 66
2026/27	Registration of erven at the SG office/ Transfer of title deeds
2027/28	Transfer of title deeds

8.6.5 Mpelazwe: Remainder Erf 288 Kayamandi - Ward 13



Project Name		Mpelazwe: Remainder Erf 288, Kayamandi
Property Description		Mpelazwe: Remainder Erf 288, Kayamandi
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°54'52"S 18°50'48"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Existing structures
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,3 – 0,4
Housing Programme/s		Township Establishment
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	0
	Top Structures (Units)	0
	Other	54 - 65
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes (previous)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Community challenges and possible encroachments
	Readiness Score	4
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	TBD
	Planning Opinion	TBD

Mpelazwe is one of the oldest parts of the Kayamandi town and was identified as a priority project considering its historic character and response from the community. The development formed part of the hostel upgrading programme and comprised the development of 54 residential units. Although approval was previously granted for the re-layout of the area, it still forms part of Remainder Erf 288 as per General Plan 149/1987. Erf numbers (Erven 2392-2446) have been allocated; however, the formal rezoning, subdivision and closure of public roads have not been completed.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Transfer of title deeds
2026/27	-
2027/28	

8.7 Portion 1 of the Farm Meerlust No 1006 Paarl, Franschhoek – Ward 3



Project Name		3460 Meerlust, Franschhoek (200)
Property Description		Portion 1 of the Farm Meerlust 1006
Town		Franschhoek
Suburb		Meerlust
Geo-reference		33°51'35"S 18°58'41"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		No
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		1,2
Housing Programme/s		IRDP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	0
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (serviced)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	TBD
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	Yes (PID)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Location, site is not located close to any urban settlements and the extremely small scale of the project
Readiness Score		3
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBD
	Strategic alignment	This property is partially located within the approved urban edge. The portion within the urban edge has been identified in the SDF as future mixed-use, community, and residential infill as well as green areas to be retained. The Section: Spatial Planning will undertake a Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF) to determine the potential and future development of this property.
	Planning Opinion:	TBD

In accordance with the housing need, Stellenbosch Municipality has identified a portion of land, Portion 1 of the Farm Meerlust No 1006 Paarl, in the Franschhoek Valley known as Meerlust for residential development. Ownership of the property currently vests with the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.

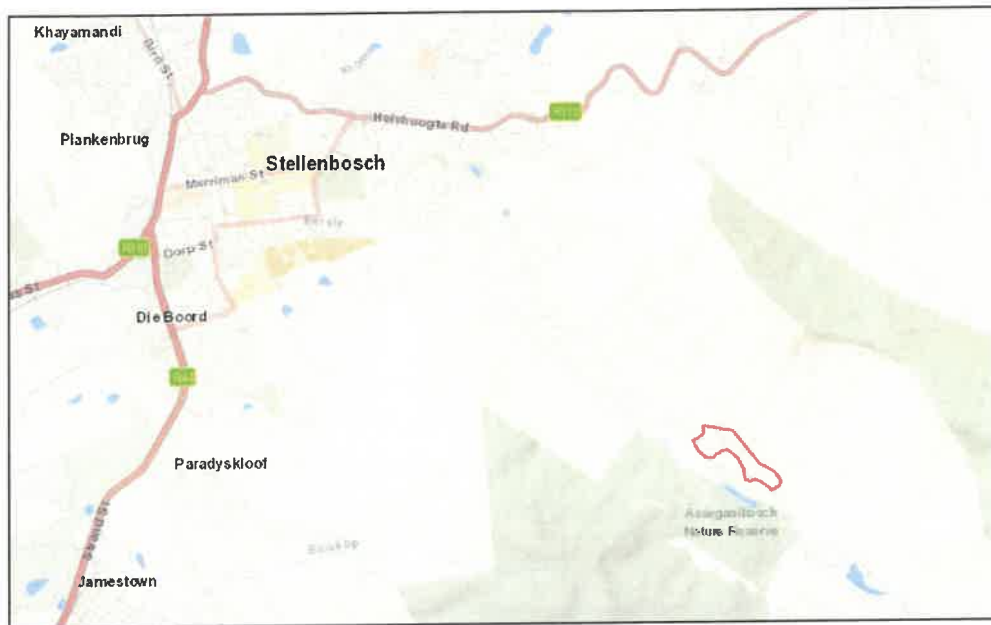
The site is located on the southern edge of the R45 close to the intersection of the R45 and the R310 and lies between Werda in the north-west and Allee Bleue, Lekkerwyn and the Pickstones to the east. The site is located on a sub-regional corridor linking the towns of Franschhoek and Paarl.

The Municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) via an Implementation Protocol Agreement (IPA) to assist and finalise the transfer of land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) to the Municipality. The HDA has reviewed previous planning studies and proposed layout options that were conducted on the property. On the 5th of November 2024, a request was given to the HDA to complete an audit and report of the management of basic water services in the Meerlust Village following irregularities in consumption and billing in the village. The HDA is facilitating the release of land from NDoPW&I to Stellenbosch Municipality through power of attorney.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Transfer of land from NDoPW&I;
2026/27	Detailed Planning studies
2027/28	Planning

8.8 Jonkershoek – Ward 5



Project Name		Jonkershoek
Property Description		Various
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Jonkershoek
Geo-reference		33°57'47"S 18°55'42"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		N/A
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		TBD
% of Total need addressed by Project		0,7
Housing Programme/s		Township establishment / IRDP / FHF (formally known as FLISP)
Housing Opportunities	Sites	TBD
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	40 existing units
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	No
	EIA ROD	No
	Bulk capacity	No
	Land Use Approval	No
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes- with respect to a Memorandum of Understanding
	Risks / Issues	Conservation status and bulk service provision restraints
	Readiness Score	0
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	TBD
	Strategic alignment	The Section: Spatial Planning planned to undertake a Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF) to determine potential and future development of this property.
	Planning Opinion	TBD

The Jonkershoek Valley is located about 10km east of Stellenbosch, below the imposing Hottentots-Holland Mountains. The valley is relatively narrow (3-5 km) and approximately 13 kilometres in length. The upper Jonkershoek Valley has been conserved as part of the Jonkershoek Nature Reserve to preserve the mountain fynbos ecosystems; however, large areas have been converted to plantation forestry. Besides the original Jonkershoek farmyard, Jonkershoek has a Bosdorp, which historically accommodated the labour force of forestry and catchment management.

The Municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) via an Implementation Protocol Agreement (IPA) to assist and finalise the transfer of land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) to the Municipality. The HDA has reviewed previous planning studies and proposed layout options that were conducted on the property. On receipt of the Power of Attorney (PoA), the Land Use Application to obtain land use rights to develop the subject properties for human settlement purposes will be lodged with the municipality.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Obtain PoA and Detailed planning studies
2026/27	Obtain development rights
2027/28	Obtain development rights

9. IMPLEMENTATION PHASE

9.1 Erf 3229, Franschhoek (Mooiwater) – Ward 1



Project Name	Erf 3229, Mooiwater, Franschhoek TRA
Property Description	Erf 3229
Town	Franschhoek
Suburb	Mooiwater
Geo-reference	33°53'23"S 19°06'27"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project	No
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)	Current
% of Total need addressed by Project	1,6
Housing Programme/s	UISP

Housing Opportunities	Sites	258
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD as temporary units
	Other	Provision of communal basic services 51 standpipes and waterborne toilets
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	No (Directive from DEADP was issued two years ago, SM needs to address this before processing with the EIA process – DEADP & SM to engage)
	Bulk capacity	Yes (Water supply sufficient, Sewerage needs some upgrades)
	Land Use Approval	No (But a shorter LUPA process will be followed)
	PDol Approval	No
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Decanting of beneficiaries, invasion is a high risk
	Readiness Score	1
Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable, location in an already built-up area
	Strategic alignment	Amended MSDF 2023 - Project does fall within the approved Urban Edge but is not indicated specifically. MHSP 2020 - Project is not included in the HSP. IDP 2022-2027 - Erf 3229 is noted as necessary for the decanting of Langrug, but the project is not specifically mentioned. PSHDA - Not included in the Stellenbosch PSHDA, although Langrug Informal Settlement is included.
	Planning Opinion	This project will allow for the partial decanting of the Langrug Informal Settlement and as such can be supported by the PDol. The location of the decanting site is within the urban area of Franschhoek and within walking distance of the Langrug settlement. Consideration should be given to a long-term solution for this site, as experience with the Langrug Informal Settlement has been that addressing this settlement will not be a speedy process.

Erf 3229 at Mooiwater was identified as a temporary decanting site for the relocation of families residing and impacted by the freshwater dam at Langrug informal settlement. Their livelihoods are under constant threat during winter and rainy session as the freshwater dam fills up and flood structures within the dam area. The freshwater dam was flagged as a risk and unsafe for human settlement purposes. It was recommended that the dam wall be rehabilitated.

Erf 3229 is currently vacant and is being used for illegal dumping. A consultant was appointed in 2019 to undertake a Geotechnical Study to assess the feasibility of establishing a decanting site on Erf 3229. The outcome of the study indicates that the property is suitable for human settlement purposes, subject to undertaking site works and rehabilitation of the property.

The Municipality appointed a team of professionals to undertake planning studies for the proposed development of a Temporary Relocation Area (TRA) on Erf 3229, Franschhoek. The primary purpose of this project is to create a decanting site (TRA) for the relocation of households residing and impacted by the freshwater dam at Langrug informal settlement.

The design of the layout plan for the proposed development has been completed. The Land Use Application to use the property as a decanting site was approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal in February 2022. Environmental authorisation from DEA&DP was obtained in July 2022.

The **Section: Project Management Unit** has appointed a contractor for the construction of the wendy houses. It is anticipated that the construction process will be completed by the end of 2024/25 financial year.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Installation of basic services; relocation of households
2026/27	
2027/28	

9.2 Zone O, Kayamandi – Wards 14 and 15





Project Name		ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711) UISP
Property Description		Erf 2991
Town		Stellenbosch
Suburb		Kayamandi
Geo-reference		33°55'06"S 18°50'35"E
Catalytic / PHDA Project		PHDA
Urgency (Proposed year of implementation)		Current
% of Total need addressed by Project		4,4
Housing Programme/s		UISP
Housing Opportunities	Sites	711
	Serviced Sites	TBD
	Top Structures (Units)	TBD
	Other	0
Project Readiness	Land Obtained	Yes
	EIA ROD	Yes
	Bulk capacity	Yes
	Land Use Approval	Yes
	PDol Approval	Yes (PIRR)
	Council Approval	Yes
	Risks / Issues	Risk of land invasion and community unrest
	Readiness Score	Current

Project Suitability	Geotech Conditions	Suitable
	Strategic alignment	This project is located within the approved urban edge. From an MSDF/CEF perspective, this project falls within the functional area and priority development areas and from a strategic perspective aligns spatially.
	Planning Opinion	Development rights have been obtained (MPT approval)

The property is located on the western side of Kayamandi, on the slope leading up to the school and reservoir. The access to the land is through Kayamandi, with the most direct route being from the R304 (Bird Street extension) via the northern entrance to Kayamandi (Sokuqala Street). Zone O comprises an original portion of Remainder of Erf 2183, Portion of Erf 1714, Unregistered Erven 863 and 873 (Portions of Erf 707) Kayamandi.

The civil designs and drawings for project have been approved by the relevant competent authorities. The project will be implemented in phases as indicated in the map above (i.e. Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3). For technical reasons, the implementation of the project will commence at Phase 3 which comprises of 178 sites. The **Section: Project Management Unit (PMU)** is project co-ordinating and manages the implementation of 178 internal services for Phase 3. The Section: PMU is in the final stages of appointing a contractor for the construction of the top structures.

It is suggested that the following timeframes should be considered for project progression:

Timeframes	Project Deliverables
2025/26	Construction of top structures.
2026/27	Construction of top structures.
2027/28	Relocation of Phases Construction of top structures.

10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER)
10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – MAY 2025

Collaborator No: 784933
 IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1 SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – MAY 2025

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: Tender conditionally awarded to successful bidder. A Legal Firm has been appointed by the Municipality and has interrogated the draft Power Purchase Agreement. Once the draft Power Purchase Agreement is finalised and signed off by both parties, development rights will commence.

4.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The closing date for the Request for Proposals is 30 September 2025.

4.3 The installation of the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations was initially planned to be completed in April 2025, the revised estimated completion date is June 2025. This will then enable the installation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) completion at those substations.

4.4 The new (SCADA) tender closed on 17 March 2025. The new tender is for the Supply, Delivery, Off-Loading, Installation, Setup, Configuration and Commissioning/Testing of Electrical Substation Telemetry Monitoring Equipment (SCADA System) and Supervisory Communication Network Installations.

4.5 Fire Station Progress: The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system was awarded and construction work will be completed by 30 June 2025.

4.6 NPK Building Progress: Tender documentation is being prepared at present for the retrofitting of the building with alternative energy equipment.

4.7 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Currently at detailed design and tender documentation stage (Electrical and Mechanical Fire Compliancy).

4.8 Energy Performance Certification: The frames have been delivered, and the certificates have been installed in all buildings except the NPK building.

4.9 Municipal Community Buildings Progress: Tender B/SM 34/25 Turnkey – Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) of Hybrid Inverter with Battery Storage Systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. The tender was awarded and the successful bidder notified on 7 March 2025.

4.10 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters:

A new tender will be prepared with the objective of becoming effective on 1 July 2025.

4.11 The Municipality's load curtailment application is still with Eskom at present, and Eskom responded formally to the Municipality's request. The Municipality will still pursue this option, but mitigating measures are in place should Eskom not allow it.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.10, are still being pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as the focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The Constitution did not allow Local Government to enter into the generation of electricity, and the Electricity Regulation Act did not allow municipalities to purchase electricity from any company other than Eskom. Through the promulgation of Electricity Regulation Act Regulations, on 16 October 2020, this changed, and municipalities are now allowed to generate electricity and purchase electricity from other electricity providers other than Eskom.

6.2 Discussion

6.2.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: The legal firm has requested a meeting with the municipality to discuss their comments prior to scheduling a meeting with the bidder. The meeting with the legal firm and the municipality is scheduled for 23 April 2025.

6.2.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The closing date for the Request for Proposals is 30 September 2025. The non-compulsory bidder's conference is scheduled for 23 April 2025.

6.2.3 The installation of the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations was initially planned to be completed in April 2025, the revised estimated completion date is June 2025. The delay in the completion date is due to a faulty isolator at Golf Substation. A circuit breaker replacement on either of the 2 feeders at Main Substation would result in an "N" configuration of the network. This means that, in the event of a fault in certain sections of the network during this period,

there would be no alternate power supply available. The department is currently working on establishing a contingency plan to address this unlikely but possible scenario. This will then enable the installation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) completion at those substations.

- 6.2.4** Tender B/SM 75/25 - The new SCADA tender for the Supply, Delivery, Off-Loading, Installation, Setup, Configuration and Commissioning/Testing of Electrical Substation Telemetry Monitoring Equipment (SCADA System) and Supervisory Communication Network Installations. The tender closed on 17 March 2025. The technical evaluation report was submitted to SCM on 16 April 2025, awaiting Bid Evaluation Committee meeting date. The new tender pertains to Phase 3 of the SCADA project, which entails the implementation of remote monitoring at the 11kV secondary substations. The current ongoing tender scheduled for completion by June 2025 pertains to Phase 2 which involves the implementation of remote switching at the seven main substations.
- 6.2.5** Fire Station Progress: The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system was awarded and construction work will be completed by 30 June 2025. The snag list has been completed, a date is currently being scheduled for the final inspection prior to handover of the installation to the municipality.
- 6.2.6** NPK Building Progress: Tender documentation is being prepared at present for the retrofitting of the building with alternative energy equipment.
- 6.2.7** Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Currently at detailed design and tender documentation stage (Electrical and Mechanical Fire Compliancy).
- 6.2.8** Energy Performance Certification: The frames have been delivered, and the certificates have been installed in all buildings except the NPK building. The position for the NPK building frame has been confirmed, the frame will be installed before end of April 2025.
- 6.2.9** Municipal Community Buildings Progress: Tender B/SM 34/25 Turnkey – Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) of Hybrid Inverter with Battery Storage Systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. The tender was awarded, and the successful bidder was notified on 7 March 2025. The form offers and acceptance was signed on 1 April 2025, and the kick-off meeting was on 7 April 2025. The contractor commenced site inspections on 14 April 2025.
- 6.2.10** Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters:

A new tender will be prepared with the objective of becoming effective on 1 July 2025.

- 6.2.11** The Municipality's load curtailment application: Eskom submitted a formal response regarding load curtailment application. The response states that Eskom cannot allow the Municipality to be on load curtailment, however, it was determined that the Municipality can implement load curtailment for its end customers. The response will be shared with the consultants for review. An internal meeting is scheduled for 9 May 2025 to discuss the way forward.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.10, will still be pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as the focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational.

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has no further financial implications for the municipality and the projects have been appropriately budgeted for.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

Specialized technical staff would be required to facilitate and implement the switching and optimization of different sources of energy into the Municipal grid. The department has identified vacancies as well as new posts which have been submitted in a new draft organogram for review.

6.6. Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

URGENT COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-04: ITEM 5.1

NOTED

- (a) the clarification of the Feasibility Study Report (**Stellenbosch Municipal Independent Power Producer Procurement Pioneering Project – T008/23**) approved in August 2024;
- (b) the project is in the Bid Specification phase of the procurement process of the 50MW Solar PV and 15 MWh BESS Project;
- (c) that Council be reminded that the chosen option and size of battery energy storage, as per the approved Feasibility Study by Council in August 2024, will unfortunately not contribute to the Municipality reducing Eskom loadshedding levels, but is projected to significantly contribute towards electricity costs savings to the Municipality and ratepayers; and
- (d) that should no responsive bidders be found, it will result in the tender cancellation, whereafter Council will be informed.

23RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-06-14: ITEM 10.6.1

NOTED

The Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

“40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.5.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the investigation into alternate methods of electricity generation and purchases.
- (b) that Council approves the joint investigation to be done by University of Stellenbosch, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), and the Western Cape Government.
- (c) that Council accepts the initiating of the following processes as may be required:
 - i. Municipal Systems Act, Section 78(1) processes
 - ii. Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 33 investigation processes
 - iii. Electricity Regulation Act, Section 13; and
- (d) that Council considers the funding of such investigations and implementation of completed investigations within the determination of the 2021/22 budget process.

16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-08-23: ITEM 11.6.3**NOTED**

The progress of the Alternate Energy Generation initiatives and studies.

20TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-02-21: ITEM 11.6.1**NOTED**

The Alternative Energy Generation strategies identified by the AEG Committee and the progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects initiated.

6.7 Risks / Challenges: Implications and Mitigation:

- The approval of the municipality's load curtailment application by Eskom's Load Shedding Committee is a risk but the program is now focusing on affordability of future energy costs for the Municipality, as well as security of supply.
- The existing ICT network infrastructure is being upgraded in tandem with the SCADA project.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**6.8.1 Director: Corporate Services**

The ICT department is part of the planning regarding the SCADA monitoring project. Additional staff must be appointed once the project of SCADA installation is completed to monitor the equipment. The organogram will have to be amended for this process.

6.8.2 Municipal Manager

Requested item on agenda.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.6.1

that Council notes the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

<i>NAME</i>	<i>Nombulelo Zwane / Rendani Makungo</i>
<i>POSITION</i>	<i>Senior Manager: Electrical Services / AEG Project Manager</i>
<i>DIRECTORATE</i>	<i>Infrastructure Services</i>
<i>CONTACT NUMBERS</i>	<i>021 808 8770/ 021 808 8333</i>
<i>E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>	nombulelo.zwane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za / rendani.makungo@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
<i>REPORT DATE</i>	<i>30 April 2025</i>

10.6.2	STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PARTNERSHIP WITH GERMAN WATER UTILITY: HAMBURGER STATDENTWASSERUNG AND HAFENCITY UNIVERSITY HAMBURG
--------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PARTNERSHIP WITH GERMAN WATER UTILITY: HAMBURGER STATDENTWASSERUNG AND HAFENCITY UNIVERSITY HAMBURG

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for the Municipality to enter into a partnership with Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg (Germany) to explore interventions into Water Recycling and Re-use.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Potable water is fast becoming our most important natural resource, as well as the protection of our riverine systems and ecological habitats. Stellenbosch Municipality has been approached by Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg, both based in Germany, to explore the possibility of entering into a Water Operators' Partnership within the NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse.

The research project "NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research and aims to develop solutions and processes that promote the re-use of stormwater and greywater as part of water sensitive urban design. The research project seeks to address these issues whilst working in dense, low-income urban contexts which have limited access to water infrastructure and represents the challenges in the Southern African countries.

Municipal water and wastewater are key players for sustainable prosperity and economic development. Therefore, the Water Operator Partnership intends to look at a more sustainable adaptation and integration of water sensitive urban design. The aim of the partnership is to share knowledge and expertise through peer support and working together on defined areas in order to progressively strengthen utilities' capacity and performance on aspects particularly relating to stormwater management, drinking water supply and sanitation.

The activities of the partnership are driven by the demand of the Stellenbosch Municipality and are jointly decided on between the parties.

The ethos of the partnership will contribute towards the two IDP Strategic Focus Areas of SFA 4: "Dignified Living" as well as SFA 2: "Green and Sustainable Valley"

- To provide access to basic services for households in the WC024 area and;

- Enhancing the integrity of the environment is imperative for long-term sustainability.

The Municipality will also benefit from learnings, methods and techniques regarding water filtration, treatment of grey-water runoff from settlements, incorporating water-sensitive urban design techniques into current and future developments and human settlement initiatives.

The partnership is also geared for both parties to contribute towards research initiatives, peer learning from each other, as well as implementable projects on existing sites where feasible.

The partnership will be funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research. The partnership makes available funds for the German officials to travel to Stellenbosch Municipality to be involved in research, designs and implementable pilot projects, as well as up to 12000 EUR for officials to travel to Hamburg, Germany to learn from initiatives, water operators and the University abroad as well. No financial obligations are placed on the Stellenbosch Municipality.

The duration of the partnership and proposed Memorandum of Understanding will be from date of signature until the research project ends, prospectively April 2028.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- that Council approves the Stellenbosch Municipality enters into a Water Operators' Partnership with Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg on the topic of Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse;
- that Council approves the Memorandum of Understanding attached hereto as **ANNEXURE A**;
- that the Directorate: Infrastructure submits a progress report to Council after one year, alternatively as soon as practically possible; and
- that Council approves the travel related costs (accommodation and daily allowances).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Stellenbosch Municipality has been approached by Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg, both based in Germany to explore the possibility of entering into a Water Operators' Partnership within the NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse.

The research project "NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse" is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research and aims to develop solutions and processes that promote the reuse of stormwater and greywater as part of water sensitive urban design.

The research project seeks to address these issues whilst working in dense, low-income urban context which has limited access to water infrastructure and represents the challenged in the Southern African countries.

6.2 Discussion

Stellenbosch Municipality has entered into partnership agreements with European Municipalities and entities before, such as Belgium and Sweden. According to the participants in these partnerships, the learning experience has been immense and many of the lessons learnt by both parties are to this day being implemented.

It is commonly known that the German system is one of the most advanced and matured systems and the lessons learned can be immeasurable to Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Hamburg officials have already visited the Municipality, as well as possible sites for concept designs and possibly implementation such as in Mooiwater and Langrug.

It is therefore imperative that Stellenbosch Municipality enters into the proposed partnership agreement and commence with the aims set out in the Memorandum of Understanding.

A copy of the Memorandum of Understanding is attached hereto as **ANNEXURE 1**.

6.3 Financial Implications

The research project “NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse” is fully funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research. At this stage there are no financial implications for the Municipality.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council’s policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

A task-team will be appointed as the committee working together with the partners in order to reach the aims of the partnership. The team will consist of employees in the Infrastructure, Planning (informal Settlements) and Corporate Services departments.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services**

Author of report.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development :

I have no further comment on the item. I support the item.

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services:

No further comments.

6.8.4 Director: Corporate Services:**6.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:**

Supported

6.8.6 Municipal Manager:**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.6.2**

- (a) that Council approves the Stellenbosch Municipality enters into a Water Operators' Partnership with Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg on the topic of Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse;
- (b) that Council approves the Memorandum of Understanding attached hereto as **ANNEXURE A**;
- (c) that the Directorate: Infrastructure submits a progress report to Council after one year, alternatively as soon as practically possible; and
- (d) that Council approves the travel related costs (accommodation and daily allowances).

APPENDICES

Annexure A: Memorandum of Understanding

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Shane Chandaka
POSITION	Director Infrastructure Services
DIRECTORATE	Infrastructure Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8213
E-MAIL ADDRESS	shane.chandaka@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12 May 2025

ANNEXURE A

Memorandum of Understanding

Water Operators` Partnership (WOP)

Within

“NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse”

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MoU”) is concluded between
the “partners”:

Stellenbosch Municipality

1st Floor, Ecclesia Building Plein Street, PO Box 17

Stellenbosch, 7599, South Africa

Represented by Garaldine Lezette Mettler

in her capacity as Municipal Manager

(called „SM“ in this MoU)

and

Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR

Billhorner Deich 2, 20539 Hamburg, Germany

Represented by Dr. Franziska Meinzinger

(called “HSE“ in this MoU)

and

HafenCity University Hamburg

Henning-Voscherau-Platz 1, 20457 Hamburg, Germany

Represented by Prof. Dr. Jörg Müller-Lietzkow, President

Coordinated by Prof. Dr.- Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut,

(called “HCU“ in this MoU)



1. Preamble

The research project "NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse" ("research project") funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research aims to develop solutions and processes that promote the reuse of stormwater and greywater as part of water sensitive urban design. The research project seeks to address these issues while working in the dense, low-income urban context which has limited access to water infrastructure and represents the challenges in the southern African countries. The research project consists of four work packages (WP). This MoU addresses the activities in WP 1.2.

Municipal water and wastewater companies and institutions are key players around the world for sustainable prosperity and economic development. Therefore, the WP 1.2 of the research project includes a Water Operator Partnership ("WOP") for a more sustainable adaptation and integration of water sensitive urban design. The WOP will be between SM and HSE. HCU as the coordinator in the research project will accompany the WOP administratively. The aim of the WOP is to share knowledge and expertise through peer support and work together on defined areas in order to progressively strengthen utilities' capacity and performance on aspects particularly relating to stormwater management and water sensitive urban design. Other areas of urban water management such as drinking water supply and sanitation may also be addressed. The key to the success of the WOPs is the peer-to-peer approach among the involved colleagues. The WOP activities are driven by the demand of SM and are determined jointly.

2. Scope of the MoU

The purpose of this MoU is to establish the frame conditions under which the partners shall collaborate to achieve the goal and objectives set out below for all partners through collaborative work.

3. Goal

The overall goal is to establish a sound long-lasting cooperation in partnership among the partners in terms of trust and relation. Further, to cooperate in various fields in order to enhance the performance of each partner and to promote the delivery of commercially viable stormwater and greywater management, water and sanitation services. The partners agree on:

- 1) Mutual strengthening in achieving their mandates in terms of stormwater and greywater management, water and sanitation services.
- 2) Establish a trustful cooperation between the peer experts of HSE and SM to share information and ensure knowledge transfer.
- 3) Work with and consult each other on ways and means of enhancing performance in the field of water and sanitation.

4. Areas of Cooperation and Objectives

The partners will work together on the following objectives which are in line with the “NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse” project proposal attached as Annex 1 (“research project proposal”):

- Improvement of stormwater and greywater management
- Strengthening municipal water security through strategies for WSUD and water reuse measures

The areas of cooperation must not be restricted to the above-mentioned objectives. The WOP should act in synergy with other projects and related activities. Detailed objectives and other WOP activities will be derived as part of this partnership and the research project.

The WOP methodology for collaboration is built on elements such as:

- regular professional online meetings with peer colleagues
- annual on-site activities and visits
- visit of peers from SM in Hamburg

5. General Responsibilities of the Partners

All partners explain their commitment to the WOP. They agree to fulfill the agreed goals and areas of cooperation (see under clause 3 and 4) as well as detailed in the research project proposal (Annex 1). The partners establish permanent contact persons in their utilities, through whom the coordination and communication are organised. The partners ensure the commitment of the related experts for the defined tasks and to apply the peer-to-peer approach. The partners agree to join efforts and to maintain close and transparent working relationships in order to achieve the objectives of the WOP.

The specific roles of the partners are the following:

- HSE is the lead partner within this WOP and takes over the general coordination of WOP and the coordination on German side.
- SM takes over the WOP coordination on South African side.
- The lead partner prepares meetings and initiates activities and is responsible for documentation. HSE peer experts will be provided with sufficient working time to fulfil their tasks within this WOP.
- SM ensures reliable arrangements within this WOP in terms of preparing and taking part in the dedicated activities, either online or in presence and dedicating sufficient working time of the related peer experts in order to fulfill their tasks within this WOP.
- As research project coordinator, the HCU is responsible for the overarching coordination of the WOP in the context of the research project, provides

administrative support for the WOP and coordinates any joint activities of the WOP with other work packages of the research project.

The partners shall refrain from any action that may adversely affect the interests of the other partner and shall fulfil their commitments with fullest regard for the frame conditions of this MoU and the research project proposal (Annex 1).

6. Financials

The WOP is part of the research project NEU Water funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research and is a not-for-profit project. The research project includes funds up to 12000 EUR (managed by HCU) for a designated group of expert peers of SM to travel to Hamburg (Germany) to visit their peers at HSE (study visit/ job shadowing). The MoU places no further financial obligations on either of the partners.

7. Duration, Amendment and Termination

This MoU shall be effective until research project end, prospectively 30 April 2028, from the date of the last signature by the authorized representative of each partner. The partner may mutually agree to review the MoU. When failing to do so the MoU will expire on due date.

8. Secrecy/ Confidentiality

The documents, knowledge and experience given to the other partners may only be used for the purposes of this WOP in the research project unless otherwise agreed upon.

9. Disputes Resolution

The partners or their designate representatives shall amicably resolve any disputes arising from the interpretation or implementation of this MoU.

10. Annexes

Annex 1: NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse" project proposal

Stellenbosch Municipality

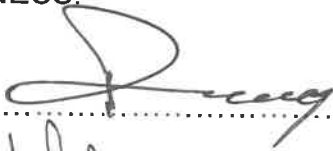
Thus done and signed at Stellenbosch on this 26 Day of March 2025



.....
GARALDINE LEZETTE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

AS WITNESS:

1.



2.



Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR

Hamburg,

.....
Signatory, authorized representative/ function

Three handwritten signatures are located in the bottom right corner of the page. The first signature is a stylized 'P' with a loop. The second signature is a cursive 'J' followed by a 'b'. The third signature is a cursive 'G' followed by an 'M'.

HafenCity University

Hamburg,

.....
Prof. Dr. Jörg Müller-Lietzkow, President

.....
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project Coordinator

Handwritten signatures of Jörg Müller-Lietzkow and Wolfgang Dickhaut.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Vorhabenbeschreibung zur BMBF – Förderrichtlinie
Wassersicherheit in Afrika

**NEU-Water**

Nature Engineered Urban design for Water Recycling & Reuse
 Natur-Technische Stadtentwicklung für Wasserrecycling und
 Wiederverwendung

ProjektLead:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut
 HafenCity Universität Hamburg, Umweltgerechte Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung
 Henning-Voscherau-Platz 1, 20457 Hamburg
 Telefon: +49 40 42827-2737 / e-mail:wolfgang.dickhaut@hcu-hamburg.de

geplante Laufzeit: 04-2024 – 09-2027

Thema: Wasserinfrastruktur und Wassertechnologie

Übersicht über das Konsortium

Konsortiumssprecher in Deutschland: HafenCity Universität Hamburg

Konsortiumssprecher in Africa: Future Water Institute, University of Cape Town

Konsortiumspartner	Art der Einrichtung	LAND
HafenCity Universität Hamburg, (HCU) Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut	Forschungseinrichtung	Deutschland
Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR (HSE) Dr. Franziska Meinzinger	Wasserbetreib	Deutschland
Urban Waters Consulting GmbH (UWC) Andreas Schmidt	Ingenieurbüro	Deutschland
University of Cape Town (UCT) A/Prof. Kirsty Carden A/Prof. Kevin Winter	Forschungseinrichtung	Südafrika
Stellenbosch Municipality Shane Chandaka	Kommune	Südafrika
Ardhi University (ARU) Dr. Ally Namangaya	Forschungseinrichtung	Tansania

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Inhalt

I. Ziele	3
Gesamtziel des Vorhabens	3
Bezug des Vorhabens zu den förderpolitischen Zielen	3
Wissenschaftliche und/oder technische Arbeitsziele des Vorhabens	3
II. Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik	5
Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik	5
Bisherige Arbeiten des Antragstellers	9
III. Work Plan // Arbeitsplan	12
Strukturplan	12
Gantt Chart // Balkenplan	13
Objectives, activities, resource and milestone planning	13
IV. Verwertungsplan	28
V Arbeitsteilung/Zusammenarbeit mit Dritten	31
VI. Notwendigkeit der Zuwendung	33

I. Ziele**Gesamtziel des Vorhabens**

Der steigende Wasserbedarf und der Klimawandel erhöhen weltweit die Risiken für die Wassersicherheit. Angesichts anhaltender Dürren und zunehmender Überschwemmungen ist die Wassersicherheit in der südafrikanischen Westkap-Provinz zu einem kritischen Thema geworden. Die Wassernachfrage in der Region übersteigt bereits das verfügbare Angebot, was zu einer erhöhten Belastung der vorhandenen Wasserressourcen führt und den Bedarf an alternativen Quellen verdeutlicht. Die dezentrale Bewirtschaftung von Wasserressourcen kann der Region neue Wasserquellen erschließen und innovative Wege zur Bewältigung der Auswirkungen des Klimawandels aufzeigen. Darüber hinaus tragen dezentrale, naturbasierte Wasserwiederverwendungssysteme zur ökologischen Nachhaltigkeit bei, indem sie die direkte Einleitung von Regenwasser und unbehandeltem Abwasser minimieren. In Kapstadt ist bereits ein zentraler Ansatz für die Abwasseraufbereitung und -wiederverwendung geplant, bei dem bis 2028 das Abwasser aufbereitet und die Wasserversorgung aufgestockt wird. Ein solcher Ansatz kann die Gesamtbelastung der Wasserressourcen verringern, erfordert jedoch erhebliche Investitionen in die Abwasserbehandlung und die Wasserversorgungsnetze. Durch die Anwendung der Prinzipien der wassersensiblen Stadtentwicklung (WSUD) will das NEU-Water Projekt die Herausforderung des Wasserrecyclings in einer lokalisierten und ressourceneffizienten Weise identifizieren und angehen. Das Projekt zielt darauf ab, dies in den dicht besiedelten und einkommensschwachen Stadtgebieten von Franschhoek zu demonstrieren, in denen es derzeit an einer angemessenen Versorgung mangelt. Dies soll durch Pläne, Entwürfe und Umsetzungen erreicht werden, die auf die Menschen und den Kontext abgestimmt sind und in Zusammenarbeit mit den lokalen Stadtentwicklungsprozessen integriert werden. Solche Lösungen können ein praktikabler Ansatz sein, um die Wassersicherheit zu verbessern und eine zuverlässige Wasserversorgung für Gemeinden, Landwirtschaft und Industrie in der Provinz Westkap zu gewährleisten. Das Gesamtziel für die Hauptphase des Projekts lautet

Pilotierung, Prüfung und Integration dezentraler, naturbasierter Lösungen für die Bewirtschaftung und Wiederverwendung von Regen- und Grauwasser als Ansatz für die Einbeziehung einer wassersensiblen Stadtgestaltung in die Stadtplanung in Südafrika
 Bezug des Vorhabens zu den förderpolitischen Zielen

Die Initiative verbindet gezielte Lösungstests mit angewandter Forschung und Kapazitätsaufbau und fördert die Zusammenarbeit mit Regierungssystemen, lokaler Zivilgesellschaft und Unternehmen. Dieser kollaborative Ansatz gewährleistet die Eignung der Aktivitäten und die langfristige Nachhaltigkeit der Ergebnisse und spiegelt das Engagement für eine fundierte Entscheidungsfindung und effektive Umsetzung wider. Durch die Untersuchung des Potenzials naturbasierter Lösungen für die Wasseraufbereitung und die Integration von Konzepten der wassersensiblen Stadtentwicklung wird das Projekt einen Beitrag zum Themenbereich 2.2 Wasserinfrastruktur und -technologie leisten.

Wissenschaftliche und/oder technische Arbeitsziele des Vorhabens

In Anbetracht der Lücken bei der Bereitstellung von Dienstleistungen für die arme Bevölkerung in den Städten besteht das wissenschaftliche/technische Ziel des Projekts darin, Folgendes zu entwickeln

-



BMBF-„Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

- a) kontextbezogene Lösungen, die die Verschmutzung von Wasserströmen, die aus Siedlungen mit hoher Bevölkerungsdichte stammen, verringern können und die sich wirksam in den städtischen Raum integrieren lassen, indem sie multifunktionale Nutzungen ermöglichen und alternative Wasserquellen schaffen.
- b) realistische Wege für die Annahme solcher Lösungen, begünstigt durch d das Monitoring der umgesetzten Lösungen, die Entwicklung von Wissensprodukten und Leitfäden sowie die Durchführung von Workshops zum Aufbau von Kapazitäten für verschiedene Interessengruppen.

Das Projekt setzt auf die Prinzipien der Dezentralisierung und angepasster Technologien, um multifunktionale, sozial integrative und nachhaltige Infrastrukturpläne und -konzepte zu erreichen.



II. Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik

Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik

In diesem Unterkapitel wird der aktuelle Stand von Wissenschaft und Technik für die Gesamtanwendung des Projekts NEU-Water kurz zusammengefasst. Der Stand der Technik ist auf alle Arbeitspakete anwendbar.

Das an der Südspitze des afrikanischen Kontinents gelegene Südafrika hat eine Bevölkerung von etwa 60 Millionen Menschen, von denen 67 % in städtischen Gebieten leben. Die Fortschritte bei der Verwirklichung des Ziels Nr. 6 für nachhaltige Entwicklung in Südafrika folgen einem globalen Trend mit kritischen Lücken im Abwassermanagement und der Wasserqualität. Laut den jüngsten Fortschrittsberichten zu SDG 6 werden nur 41 % der häuslichen Abwässer sicher behandelt und nur 52 % der Gewässer haben eine gute Wasserqualität (gemäß den Definitionen von SDG 6). In nicht kanalisierten Gebieten werden 72 % der häuslichen Abwasserströme in Südafrika durch Klärgruben und damit verbundene Fäkalschlamm-Management-Systeme (FSM) behandelt (UN Water, 2023). Während FSM den hoch konzentrierten, klein-volumigen häuslichen Abwasserstrom ("Schwarzwasser") behandelt, bleibt der gering verschmutzte, großvolumige Abwasserstrom ("Grauwasser") in nicht versorgten Gebieten unbehandelt. Etwa 80 % der kommunalen Abwasserströme aus häuslichen und institutionellen Quellen können als Grauwasser betrachtet werden. Nur dort, wo es kanalisierte Abwassersysteme gibt, wird Grauwasser gemeinsam mit Schwarzwasser behandelt und nach der Behandlung entsorgt (Oteng-Peprah, Acheampong, & deVries, 2018). In nicht kanalisierten Siedlungen wie Kleinstädten, stadtnahen Gebieten und informellen Siedlungen wird Grauwasser jedoch meist in die Umwelt oder in die Regenwasserkanäle eingeleitet. Mehrere Forschungsinitiativen haben bewiesen, dass die Trennung von Schwarz- und Grauwasser am Ort ihrer Entstehung und Multibarrieresysteme bei der Bereitstellung von behandeltem Grauwasser als alternative Ressource die Nachfrage nach bestehenden städtischen Wasserquellen erheblich reduzieren und damit den Wasserstress verringern sowie die Wassersicherheit und die Gesundheit von Mensch und Umwelt in informellen Gebieten verbessern können.

WSUD integriert das ganzheitliche Management des städtischen Wasserkreislaufs in die Planung und Gestaltung der gebauten Form einer städtischen Umgebung (Wong, 2006). Dabei werden alle Teile des städtischen Wasserkreislaufs berücksichtigt und die Funktionalität der Wasserwirtschaft mit den Grundsätzen der Stadtgestaltung kombiniert (Hoyer, Dickhaut, Kronawitter, & Weber, 2011). Mehrere Studien haben die Relevanz von WSUD als Schlüsselansatz zur Bewältigung des drohenden städtischen Wasserstress und der Wasserunsicherheit hervorgehoben. WSUD ist kein neues Konzept. In den letzten zehn Jahren, wurde es weltweit in Gebieten mit Wasserstress untersucht, umgesetzt und diskutiert, insbesondere auch in Südafrika. Zu den WSUD-Optionen gehören nachhaltige Technologien für das Wassermanagement, neue Technologien für das Recycling anthropogener Wasserströme, neue architektonische Entwürfe für die Landnutzung und neue Entwürfe für die Nutzung natürlicher Wasserströme (Payne, et al., 2015). Die Anwendung von WSUD in Südafrika erfolgte in erster Linie im Bereich des Hochwassermanagements, und es gibt einige Fallstudien im Westkap, wie z. B. im Cape Flats Aquifer zur Bewältigung von Regenwasserströmen und Infiltration (McLachlan, et al., 2023).

Herkömmliche Systeme für die Bewirtschaftung von Wasserressourcen und die Wasseraufbereitung haben in der Vergangenheit einen linearen Ansatz verfolgt: Quelle, Aufbereitung, Verteilung, Sammlung, Behandlung und Entsorgung (Armitage et al., 2013).

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Diese Systeme sind meist zentralisiert und umfassen in der Regel große, ressourcenintensive zentrale Aufbereitungsanlagen mit teuren Wartungssystemen. Die rasante Urbanisierung in Entwicklungsländern wie Südafrika erfordert Wassersysteme, die zirkulär, dezentral, skalierbar, kosteneffizient und einfach zu warten sind (Morgan, 2019). WSUD ist ein Wassermanagementansatz, der Regenwasser, Grundwasser und Wasserversorgung sowie Abwassermanagement integriert, um die Umweltbelastung zu minimieren und die Ästhetik und den Erholungswert zu verbessern (Ahmed et al., 2022). Noch wichtiger ist, dass WSUD dazu dient, natürliche hydrologische Verhalten von Einzugsgebieten zu erhalten, die Wasserqualität von Oberflächen- und Grundwasser zu schützen und den Bedarf an Trinkwasser aus dem konventionellen Wasserversorgungssystem zu minimieren (Charlesworth et al., 2003). Naturnahe Lösungen wie Pflanzenkläranlagen, Rückhaltebecken usw. können, wenn sie dezentral angewandt werden, die Schadstoffbelastung in den natürlichen Wasserströmen verringern und als alternative Wasserquelle dienen, die den umliegenden Gemeinden zugutekommt. Das NEU-Water Projekt zielt darauf ab, Umsetzungsprozesse für diese Systeme zu entwickeln, die die Prinzipien von WSUD nutzen, Multifunktionalität fördern und natürliche Wassereinzugsgebiete erhalten, so dass sie an die Bedürfnisse und Herausforderungen der südafrikanischen Region angepasst sind.

Auch das Recycling von Regen- und Grauwasser ist kein neues Konzept. Wie von Angelakis, et al. (2018) erläutert, reicht die Praxis der Wasserrückverwendung Jahrhunderte zurück. Derzeit wird die Wiederverwendung von Wasser in der urbanisierten Welt nur selten praktiziert. Selbst im europäischen Kontext werden weniger als 5 % des gereinigten Abwassers verwendet, und die Menge macht weniger als 0,5 % der gesamten Süßwasserentnahme aus (EU, 2021). Obwohl mehrere Studien die Vorteile des Recyclings sowohl in wirtschaftlicher als auch in landwirtschaftlicher Hinsicht aufgezeigt haben, gibt es nur wenige erfolgreiche Beispiele für das Recycling und die Wiederverwendung von Grau- und Regenwasser in informellen Siedlungen und dichten städtischen Gebieten weltweit, insbesondere im südlichen Afrika. Höhere Wartungskosten, die Notwendigkeit komplexer betrieblicher Fähigkeiten, fehlende Eigenverantwortung der Gemeinschaft und mangelnde Akzeptanz wurden als mögliche Gründe genannt (Maquet, 2020). Die Aktivitäten des NEU-Water-Projekts sind darauf ausgerichtet, diese Herausforderungen anzugehen, um den Änderungsprozess zur Nachhaltigkeit zu gewährleisten.

Zu den WSUD-Optionen gehören nachhaltige Technologien in der Wasserwirtschaft, neue Technologien im Bereich des anthropogenen hydrologischen Flussrecyclings, neue architektonische Entwürfe in der Flächennutzung und neue Entwürfe in der natürlichen hydrologischen Flussernte (Payne, et al., 2015). Während die Sammlung, Speicherung und Wiederverwendung von Regenwasser in mehreren Städten als wirksamer und finanziell machbarer Schritt zur Verringerung des Abflusses und der Verschmutzung anerkannt wurde, ist die praktische Anwendung des Abwasserrecyclings auf einige wenige Fälle beschränkt. Wie in der folgenden Abbildung dargestellt, wurden weltweit mehrere Instrumente für die Bewirtschaftung von Regen- und Niederschlagswasser eingeführt.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

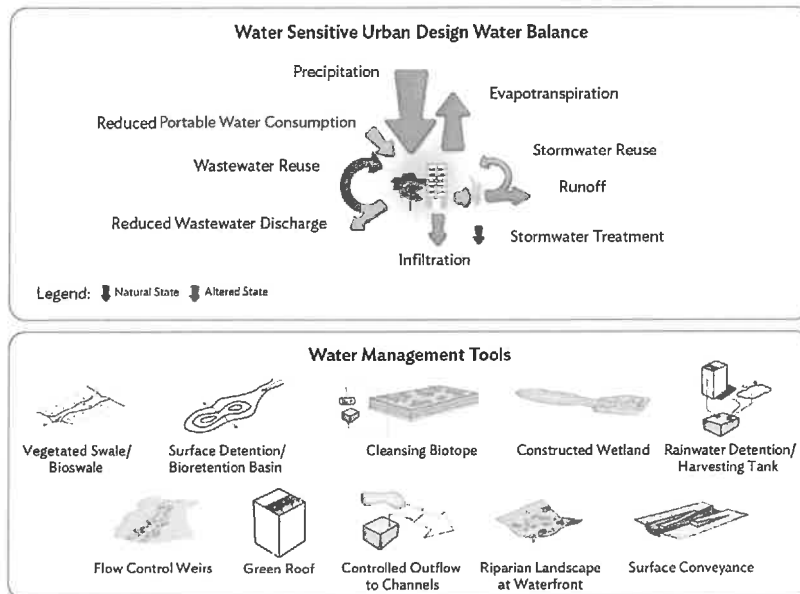


Figure 1: A. Hoban and T.H.F. Wong. 2006. WSUD Resilience to Climate Change

Sowohl Recycling als auch WSUD sind Konzepte, die derzeit in der Region Westkap breit diskutiert werden. Mit der Kapstädter Wasserstrategie "Our Shared Water Future" hat sich die Stadt verpflichtet, bis 2040 wassersensibel zu werden (City of Cape Town, 2020). Das kürzlich geplante groß angelegte Wasserrecyclingprojekt in Kapstadt und die langjährigen Erfahrungen mit dem Abwasserrecycling in Namibia zeigen die Notwendigkeit und das Engagement für Wasserrecycling in der Region. Die Erfahrungen mit nachhaltigen Stadtentwässerungssystemen (SUDS) und die vorgeschlagene Produktion von aufbereitetem Wasser dienen größtenteils Gebieten, die bereits Zugang zu wasserwirtschaftlichen Dienstleistungen haben. In informellen und dicht besiedelten Gebieten besteht jedoch eine große Lücke bei der Erbringung von Dienstleistungen, insbesondere bei der Regenwasser- und Grauwasserbewirtschaftung. Das NEU-Water-Projekt schlägt einen alternativen Ansatz vor, der den Prinzipien nachhaltiger und angemessener Lösungen folgt und speziell auf solche Siedlungen ausgerichtet ist.

Die rasche und unzureichend geplante Urbanisierung in Afrika und die jüngsten Fälle von hohem Wasserstress, wie die Wasserkrise am Day Zero 2017-18 in Kapstadt, haben die Notwendigkeit eines neuen Ansatzes für das städtische Wassermanagement verstärkt. Es wurden mehrere Studien zur Anpassung von WSUD durchgeführt, darunter auch die Arbeit von Projektpartnern (Beispiele: BMBF-gefördertes Blue Green Streets Project - HafenCity Universität und Report - Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) for South Africa: Framework and guidelines developed by the University of Cape Town). Zwar gibt es bereits einige Erfahrungen mit der Regenwasserbewirtschaftung im Rahmen von WSUD, aber die Einbeziehung von Recycling und Wiederverwendung durch WSUD könnte eine weitere zu untersuchende Strategie sein, da sie das Potenzial hat, Städte vor künftigen Herausforderungen der Wassersicherheit zu schützen und den Gemeinden zahlreiche Vorteile zu bieten.

In Südafrika fallen in informellen Siedlungen erhebliche Mengen komplexer Abwässer an - typischerweise eine Mischung aus menschlichen Ausscheidungen, Grauwasser und

[Handwritten signatures]

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Regenwasser, die direkt in verschiedene Wassersysteme fließen (Muanda et al., 2020) und eine Reihe von bedenklichen Chemikalien (CEC) enthalten. Es wird geschätzt, dass in den informellen Siedlungen Südafrikas täglich durchschnittlich über 490000 m³ Grauwasser anfallen und entsorgt werden (Carden, 2006). Dieses weggeworfene Wasser bildet oft einen Strom von Oberflächenabfluss, der mit Schwarzwasser aus Nachtböden und anderen allgemeinen festen Abfällen kombiniert wird (Abia et al., 2017; Winter & Mgese, 2011; Winter et al., 2010). Diese Kombination aus dem Abfluss von Abwasser und der Einleitung von unerwünschtem Wasser lässt sich aufgrund des hohen organischen Gehalts, der in den Fluss gelangt, am besten als dunkler Geysir-Schatten beschreiben. Dies führt zu einer Mischung aus Oberflächenwasserabfluss mit erhöhten Konzentrationen von Nährstoffen und CECs wie pharmazeutischen Wirkstoffen, Medikamenten und antibiotikaresistenten Bakterien, die häufig in nahe gelegene Gewässer und Flüsse gelangen (Abia et al., 2018; Dalu et al., 2017). Frühere Studien haben gezeigt, dass Oberflächenwasser aus informellen Siedlungen in der Regel stark verschmutzt ist, mit CSB-Konzentrationen zwischen 1500 und 8500 mg/L, Öle und Fette zwischen 30 und 2000 mg/L, Leitfähigkeiten zwischen 50 und 1500 mS/m und pathogene Keime enthält, die mit denen von Rohabwasser vergleichbar sind (Carden et al., 2007; Armitage et al., 2009). Ohne eine angemessene Behandlung stellen Oberflächenwassereinleitungen aus informellen Siedlungen daher eine erhebliche Gefahr für die Qualität des verfügbaren Süßwassers dar und haben negative Auswirkungen auf die Gesundheit von Menschen und Umwelt.

Aus diesen Gründen hat sich das NEU-Water Projekt entschieden, sich auf die Vorteile und Möglichkeiten von naturbasierten Lösungen zu konzentrieren, die integraler Bestandteil effektiver WSUD- und SUD-Prinzipien und -Praktiken sind. Biofiltrationssysteme stellen eine der vielversprechendsten naturbasierten Lösungen (NBS) zur Entfernung von Umweltschadstoffen dar (Oral et al., 2020). Studien haben gezeigt, dass Biofilter Schadstoffe, einschließlich organischer und anorganischer Stoffe, Nährstoffe und Krankheitserreger, aus kontaminiertem Wasser entfernen können (Saeed und Sun, 2012), ähnlich den Prozessen, die in natürlichen Feuchtgebieten ablaufen (Roy-Poirier et al., 2010). Dazu gehören Sedimentation, Filtration, chemische Ausfällung und Adsorption, mikrobielle Interaktionen und Aufnahme durch die Vegetation (Kadlec und Wallace, 2008). Das Ausmaß, in dem diese Prozesse Schadstoffe entfernen und/oder reduzieren, hängt jedoch neben anderen Faktoren von der Art des verwendeten Biofilters, der Wassermenge und -qualität sowie den lokalen Klimabedingungen ab (Oral et al., 2020).

Die Literatur weist auf mehrere Wissenslücken in der Biofiltrationsforschung hin. Erstens: Obwohl die Forschung zeigt, dass Biofilter die Nährstoffe im Abfluss reduzieren und die Wasserqualität verbessern können, gibt es nur wenige Untersuchungen darüber, inwieweit diese Systeme in der Lage sind, die Wasserqualitätsziele unter Bedingungen zu erreichen, wie sie in informellen Siedlungen zu finden sind. Zweitens: Obwohl Studien darauf hinweisen, dass Biofilter das Potenzial haben, die Wiederverwendung von Ressourcen zu verbessern, gibt es nur wenige Untersuchungen darüber, inwieweit Biofilter die Anforderungen an die Wiederverwendung von Wasser unter Bedingungen erfüllen können, wie sie in informellen Siedlungen anzutreffen sind. Einige neue Studien haben gezeigt, dass Biofilter mit anderen technischen Lösungen wie anaeroben Prozessen integriert werden können, um die strengen Vorschriften für die Wasserwiederverwendung zu erfüllen (Kisser et al., 2020). Bisher wurde jedoch nicht versucht, das gereinigte Abwasser aus informellen Siedlungen trotz der hohen Nährstoffbelastung zurückzugewinnen und/oder wiederzuverwenden, da Bedenken bestehen,

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a large stylized 'P', a signature that appears to be 'Jub', and the initials 'gm'.

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

dass erhöhte CSB-Konzentrationen und das Vorhandensein von Krankheitserregern die menschliche Gesundheit beeinträchtigen könnten (Carden et al., 2007; Armitage et al., 2009).

Die jüngste Forschungsarbeit, die im "Water Hub" in Franschhoek, Südafrika, durchgeführt wurde, verwendet Rohwasser, das aus dem Stiebeuel-Fluss entnommen wird (weitere Erläuterungen in WP2). Das Team der UCT zeigte, dass bepflanzte und unbepflanzte Biofilterzellen aus großen Steinen die NH_3 und PO_4^{3-} -Konzentrationen im kontaminierten Wasser unter verschiedenen Wasserqualitätsbedingungen um bis zu 92 % senken. Das entnommene Wasser umfasste sowohl Regenwasser als auch Grauwasser aus der informellen Siedlung Langrug und Teilen der Wohngebiete von Groendal. Die geringen Schwankungen zwischen den Zellen lassen darauf schließen, dass die Pflanzenabsorption nur in geringem Maße für die Beseitigung von Schadstoffen verantwortlich war. Mit Ausnahme der Pfirsichkernzellen reduzierten alle anderen Zellen effektiv die N- und EC-Konzentrationen durch eine Kombination von simultaner Nitrifikations- und Denitrifikationsprozessen (SND), so dass sie schließlich die Mindestanforderungen an die Wasserqualität für Bewässerungszwecke erfüllten und den südafrikanischen Wasserqualitätsrichtlinien für aquatische Systeme zur Einleitung in Binnengewässer (Süßwasser) entsprachen. Weitere Untersuchungen zum Pflanzenwachstum wurden durchgeführt. Labornormen und Vergleiche mit lokalen Supermarktprodukten zeigen, dass die Qualität der aufeinanderfolgenden Ernten weitgehend den Erwartungen entsprach (Winter, Mgese, Nicklin, & Maraj, 2023).

Bisherige Arbeiten des Antragstellers

Hafencity Universität Hamburg (HCU) beschäftigt sich mit der Zukunft von Großstädten und verfolgt dabei einen systematischen transdisziplinären Forschungsansatz. Das Fachgebiet "Umweltgerechte Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung" (USIP) arbeitet interdisziplinär an den Schnittstellen zwischen technischer Infrastrukturplanung (z.B. Wasserwirtschaft) und Raum-, Stadt-, Landschafts- und Freiraumplanung. Die Abteilung arbeitet daran, nachhaltige Strategien für Klimaschutz und Klimaanpassung zu entwickeln und umweltplanerisches Wissen effektiv und innovativ umzusetzen.

Das HCU-Team hat in den letzten zehn Jahren an dem Konzept der wassersensiblen Städte gearbeitet. Im Rahmen des 2011 von der EU geförderten Projekts "SWITCH - Managing Water for the City of the Future" wurde ein Handbuch zur wassersensiblen Stadtgestaltung entwickelt. Das Handbuch beschreibt die Grundsätze, Techniken und Beispiele für die Integration einer wassersensiblen Stadtgestaltung mit besonderem Schwerpunkt auf der dezentralen Regenwasserbewirtschaftung. Die Konzepte der dezentralen Regenwasserbewirtschaftung wurden im Projekt "RegenInfraStrukturAnpassung (RISA)" mit Partnern der Behörde für Stadtentwicklung und Umwelt Hamburg (BSU) und Hamburg Wasser (HW) im Rahmen der Arbeitsgruppe/Arbeitspaket "Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung" des Kooperationsprojekts weiter untersucht. Im Rahmen dieses Projektes wurde eine systematische Analyse der bestehenden Planungs- und Umsetzungsinstrumente (u.a. Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung auf verschiedenen Planungsebenen, Baugenehmigungsverfahren, Grünordnungsplanung, informelle Instrumente) für den Umgang mit Regenwasser - fördernd und hemmend - in Hamburg durchgeführt.

Derzeit leitet die Abteilung das vom BMBF geförderte Projekt BlueGreenStreets (Phase 2), in dem die Wirksamkeit von (bestehenden) Planungsinstrumenten und -regelungen zu grüner städtischer Infrastruktur, Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Sanierungsmanagement von Straßen

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

und Kanälen sowie Verkehrs- und Freiraumplanung untersucht, bewertet und weiterentwickelt werden soll. Durch innovative Konzepte wie Retentionsbegrünungen und Baumrigolen wird der multifunktionale Einsatz von WSUD-Maßnahmenarten erforscht. Die Anwendbarkeit dieser Technologien und ihre Integration in die Politik und die kommunalen Verwaltungsprozesse in Deutschland werden ebenfalls untersucht.

Mit dem Masterstudiengang Ressourceneffizienz in Architektur und Planung (REAP) bietet der Fachbereich USIP jungen Studierenden eine Lernmöglichkeit zum Thema nachhaltiges Wassermanagement. Das REAP-Programm läuft seit über 10 Jahren, und richtete sich hierbei überwiegend an internationalen Studierende. Die Kombination aus der Lehre von Technologien und der Erforschung des sozioökonomischen Kontextes, in dem städtische Dienstleistungen erbracht und verwaltet werden, ist das Alleinstellungsmerkmal dieses Programms. Die Erkenntnisse aus dem NEU-Water-Projekt werden direkt in den Lehrplan des REAP-Programms einfließen.

Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR (HSE) bildet zusammen mit den Hamburger Wasserwerken GmbH (HWW) den Gleichordnungskonzern HAMBURG WASSER. Die Hamburger Stadtentwässerung ist das öffentliche Wasserentsorgungsunternehmen in Hamburg, das Abwasserdienstleistungen (Kanalisation und Abwasserbehandlung) für mehr als zwei Millionen Kunden in Norddeutschland erbringt. Die HSE ist für die Niederschlagswasserentwässerung in Hamburg sowie einer Reihe von Gemeinden in der Metropolregion Hamburg zuständig. Die Gruppe Wasserwirtschaft und Quartiersentwicklung in der Stabsstelle Infrastrukturentwicklung befasst sich mit einer angepassten Bewirtschaftung von Regenwasser in städtischen Gebieten. Bereits 2007 wurde für Hamburg das Kompetenznetzwerk Regenwasser gegründet. Eine stete Ausweitung der Aktivitäten in diesem Bereich erfolgte mit dem langfristig angelegten Kooperations-Projekt Regeninfrastrukturanpassung (RISA). RISA verfolgt das Ziel, Ressourcen über Institutionen hinweg zu bündeln, innovative Ansätze für neue Herausforderungen im Regenwassermanagement zu entwickeln und diese umzusetzen. Des Weiteren unterstützt die HSE und HWW im Rahmen von Betreiberpartnerschaften die Wasserversorger in Jordanien, Tansania, Südafrika und der Ukraine bei der Verbesserung der Wasserversorgungs- und Abwasserentsorgungsprozesse. Hamburg Wasser wird das Projekt unterstützen, indem es die Zusammenarbeit mit Versorgungsunternehmen und staatlichen Institutionen leitet.

URBANWaters Consulting GmbH (UWC) berät weltweit Kommunen, Stadtverwaltungen und Ministerien im Ausbau der kommunalen Abwasser- und Sanitärversorgung und Stadthygiene sowie im Ausbau der institutionellen Kapazitäten für eine nachhaltiges Wassermanagement. Die Beratungsleistungen die Erstellung von Investitionsplänen, städtische Masterplänen, nationale Richtlinien und Guidelines, ingenieurtechnische Planung und Umsetzungsbetreuung sowie Trainingsmaßnahmen von der Ministerium- bis zur Betriebs- und Nutzerebene. Inhaltliche Schwerpunkte sind die Themen lokal angepasstes dezentrales Wasser- und Abwassermanagement mit Einsatz von naturnahen und gering technisierten Lösungen zur Behandlung und Wiederverwendung sowie deren Integration in die Stadtplanung und Bereitstellung kommunaler Daseinsvorsorge.

In den letzten 5 Jahren hat UWC zusammen mit lokalen Partnern in Länder wie Tansania, Uganda, Mali, Bangladesch, Laos, Philippines für knapp 1.0 Millionen Menschen Infrastrukturen für die Abwasser- und Fäkalschlammbehandlung geplant und umgesetzt. Für Städte wie Malindi/Kenia oder Mazar-e-sharif/Afghanistan wurden strategische Masterpläne in enger Zusammenarbeit mit den lokalen Stadtverwaltungen erstellt. In 2022 führte die UWC

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

ein mehrtägige Trainingsprogramm durch für Vertreter von Wasserver- und Entsorgungsbetrieben, Privatsektor und Zivilgesellschaft allein zum Thema Einsparung und Wiederverwendung von Wasser/Abwasser in Kommunen und Industrie.

Das Team des **Future Water Institute an der University of Cape Town (UCT)** leistete Pionierarbeit bei der Erforschung und Umsetzung von wassersensiblen Städten in der Region und hat eine Community of Practice (CoP) zu diesem Thema entwickelt und geleitet. UCT war einer der Hauptakteure bei Veröffentlichungen wie "Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) for South Africa: Framework & Guidelines". Unter den verschiedenen laufenden Aktivitäten des UCT-Teams ist die Studie zur Bewertung der Leistung von Biofilterzellen wahrscheinlich diejenige, die am stärksten mit dem NEU-Water-Projektkonzept verbunden ist. Das UCT-Team hat die Forschungsaktivitäten in der alten Kläranlage in Franschhoek, die als "The Water Hub" bezeichnet wird, als Reallabor geleitet, in dem bereits einige Studien zu verschiedenen Elementen naturbasierter Lösungen durchgeführt wurden.

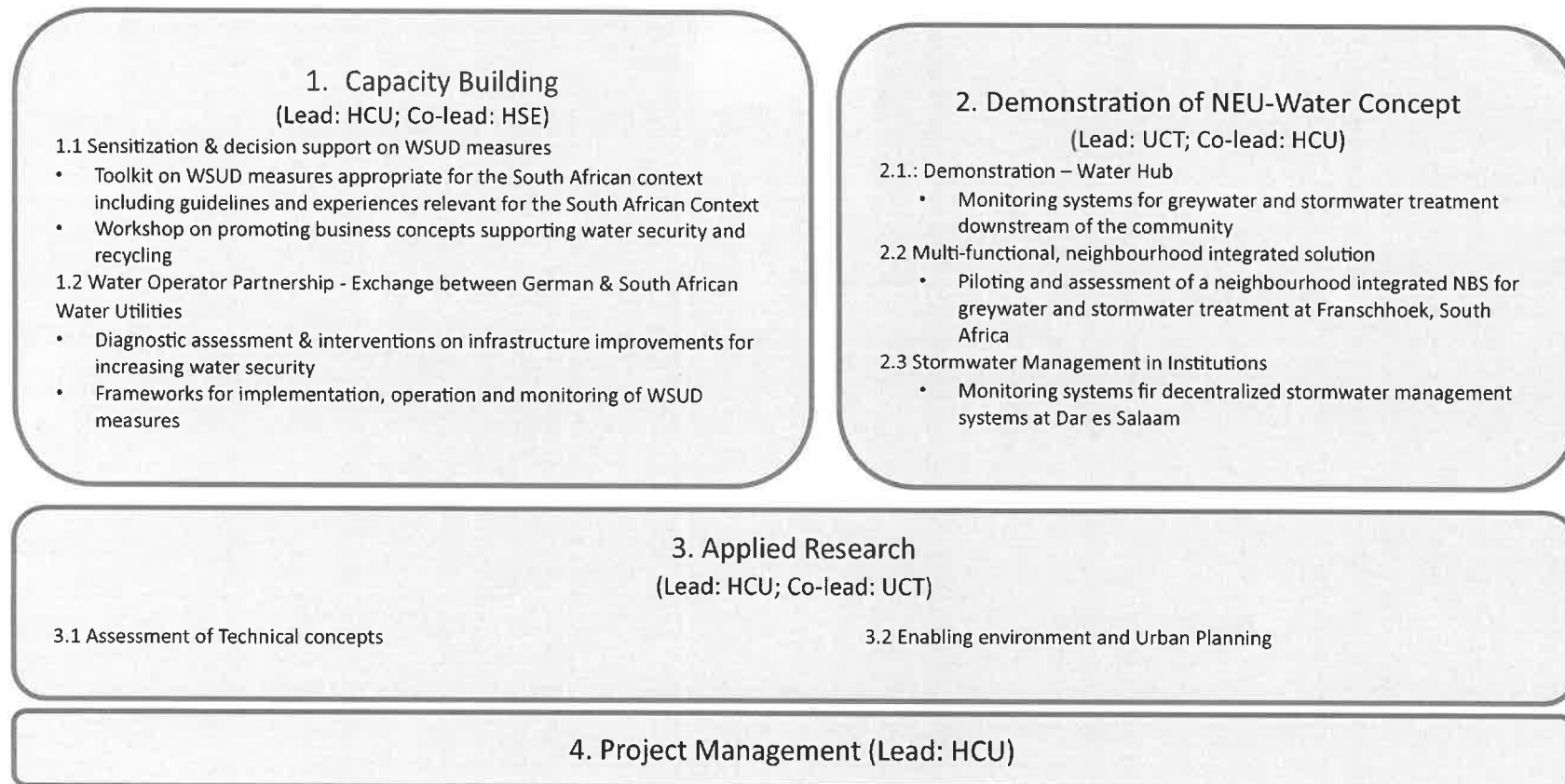
Stellenbosch Municipality ist die lokale Gemeinde, die die Städte Stellenbosch, Franschhoek und Pniel sowie die umliegenden ländlichen Gebiete in der Provinz Westkap in Südafrika verwaltet. Die Abteilung für Infrastruktur ist für mehrere Dienste verantwortlich, einschließlich, aber nicht beschränkt auf Wasserwirtschaft; Abfallwirtschaft; Straßen und Regenwasser.

Die 2007 gegründete **Ardhi University (ARU)** entwickelte sich vom Survey Training Center (1956 – 1972) zum Ardhi Institute (1972 – 1997) und dann zum University College of Land Architectural Studies der University of Dar es Salaam (1997 – 2007), und letztendlich zu einer vollwertigen Universität. Die School of Spatial Planning and Social Science (SSPSS) ist eine der wichtigsten vier der Universität, und hat mehrere Projekte durchgeführt, die sich mit den Auswirkungen des Klimawandels, der Eindämmung und Anpassung sowie Resilienzstudien in städtischen Siedlungen in Tansania befassten. Die HCU arbeitet seit über 10 Jahren mit Ardhi zusammen, unter anderem im Bereich Regenwasserbewirtschaftung.

III. Work Plan // Arbeitsplan

(in englischer Sprache)

Strukturplan



BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Gantt Chart // Balkenplan

Added as Annex 1

Objectives, activities, resource and milestone planning

The following tables show the objectives, expected results, methods/solution paths, activities/tasks/sub-tasks (separated by partners) for each work package with time periods, risks and essential prerequisites for the fulfilment of the work, milestones (in terms of content and time) and the project-related resource planning and milestone planning.

WP 1 Capacity Building

WP1.1.: Sensitization & decision support on WSUD measures

Task 1.1 builds on the existing initiatives in Cape Town and the Western Cape region, such as the WSUD Community of Practice (CoP), by developing decision support tools and collating case studies relevant to southern African. The tools are planned to be hosted and disseminated via existing knowledge management platform such as www.sswm.info. The toolkit is planned as a collection of factsheets on WSUD examples that showcase water reuse and case studies from international, southern African or comparable contexts. The tool is envisaged to be an easy-to-use online compendium. A comparable example of wastewater management can be found on the links: [NaWaTech](#) or [Sanitation Systems](#) compendium.

Learning from the tool will be developed as a training workshop targeted at private entrepreneurs (from the southern African region) who are interested in developing businesses and products relevant to urban water security and recycling. The HCU will lead the development of tools with the support of project partners especially UCT and Hamburg Wasser. Workshops, knowledge management. Consultations with local stakeholders (entrepreneurs, water experts as well as marketing of the training activities) shall be co-ordinated between HCU and UCT.

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ajith Edathoot • NN, Researcher • NN, Researcher
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	A/Profs Kevin Winter & Kirsty Carden, Project co-leads, Future Water Institute, UCT NN, HSE NN, Viva con Agua Andreas Schmidt, Urban Waters Consulting
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations
Goals	Decision support on selection and use of WSUD measures for stormwater and greywater management and reuse in South African context
Expected results	A toolbox including technical information and case studies on applications and experiences will be disseminated among the local entrepreneurs for further application.
Methods / Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systematic literature analysis using research databases. • Research of (research) project reports; interviews of stakeholders at potential case study sites and technical experts • Interactive Workshops
Activities/tasks/ subtasks	1. Literature studies and qualitative analysis by thematic focus (II-2024 and IV-2025) HCU and UCT

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

(separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Interviews: Conducting and qualitatively analysing expert interviews (I-2025 – II 2025): HCU and UCT 3. Preparation of the tools: Consolidation and preparation of the technical compendium report (III-2025 – III 2026): HCU and UCT 4. Content development and delivery of workshop (II - 2026- II -2027): UCT+ all partners
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Not specific
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms1.1.1: Report: Technical Compendium of WSUD measures for addressing water security risks, applicable in the project context (II-2025); • Ms1.1.2: Collection of case studies of application of NBS for addressing water security risks, applicable in the project context (IV-2026) • Ms1.1.3: Workshop on promoting business concepts supporting water security and recycling through application of NBS (I-2027)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ajith Edathoot • NN, Researcher • NN, Researcher
UCT	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr. Victor Parry
HSE	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N.N., Project team
UWC	0.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Andreas Schmidt

WP1.2.: Water Operators' Partnership

Water Operators' Partnerships (WOPs) are collaborative arrangements or structured partnerships between water utilities or operators aimed at capacity building on a not-for-profit basis. The core element is the exchange of peer colleagues between the water operators in order to strengthen capacities and enhance performance. This will be beneficial for the utilities' ability to provide public services to residents. This sets off a positive cycle; when customers perceive that the quality of their services is increasing, payment morale rises, and the company will generate more revenue, thereby allowing further improvement.

In this research project, WOP is used as capacity-building tool in the field of stormwater and greywater management and includes a peer-to-peer partnership with the Stellenbosch Municipality. The partners plan to have a broader scope of action and focus on the people in the municipality.

The methodical components of the WOP are as follows:

1. Fact-Finding Mission
2. monthly professional online meetings with peer colleagues
3. at least one on-site visit per year with 2-4 people
4. job shadowing in Hamburg for partners from South Africa.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

In the initial phase, technical and personal data will be exchanged in the working groups on Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) consisting of representatives from HSE and Stellenbosch Municipality to facilitate acquaintance and develop an understanding of the process of nature-based and decentralized solutions as well as on the different issues, chances and challenges linked to this topic in Stellenbosch. To structure and enhance the information exchanges, various tools will be utilized, such as a questionnaire and stakeholder analysis. Following this initial data exchange and personal discussions, peers from the partner institutions will be identified and the draft agenda for the first on-site workshop, the Fact-Finding Mission (FFM), will be derived.

As part of the FFM, HSE plans to travel to South Africa to engage in detailed discussions with their partners regarding challenges, potential opportunities, and needs in the field of WSUD and water reuse. The FFM is intended to be kept open to respond to ongoing discussions and requirements. The focus will be on implementing nature-based and decentralized solutions, as well as addressing operational and monitoring needs.

Within peer-to-peer knowledge sharing between the Stellenbosch municipality and Hamburg, advances will be made through the co-development of improved management and adaptation to water security. Therefore, a diagnostic assessment on selected infrastructure will be conducted and the option of optimization of infrastructure analysed. If required, it is also possible to involve other stakeholders from Hamburg, such as the Hamburg Environmental Agency (BUKEA), in order to establish further contact between the peer colleagues. Together with the Stellenbosch Municipality, a framework for the implementation, operation and monitoring of WSUD and water reuse is carried out using results from WP1.1, adapting experiences from Hamburg to Stellenbosch's needs and available information. Through a needs assessment, key factors such as the demand for recycled water, the preferences of residents, and the feasibility of implementing water reuse strategies will be identified.

The HSE brings extensive experience in stormwater infrastructure management and collaboration and the involvement of stakeholders. This includes gathering information, facilitating communication among the parties involved, and defining the framework conditions.

This experience is intended to be applied within the WOP to assist partners in optimizing collaboration with stakeholders who often have limited exposure to rain-greywater management, such as school authorities and housing departments, by following participative approaches. Together with the Stellenbosch Municipality it is planned to work towards a change in residents' perception of water reuse.

HSE will host a 1-week job-shadowing workshop with specialist colleagues from the Stellenbosch municipal administration in Hamburg. They shadow the day-to-day work of the peers and gain an insight into the HSE's processes for implementing, managing and operating infrastructure measures and meetings with relevant stakeholders involved in WSUD activities in Hamburg, enabling them to understand the processes. The impact of job shadowing therefore goes far beyond a study visit. By integrating a WOP into this research project, WP 1.2. aims to build a resilient and sustainable water infrastructure in settlements through workshops, development of methods, collaboration between local partners, and the development of long-term strategies. The WOP establishes the framing of a sustainable capacity building out in WP1.2., the topics in the field of WSUD will be derived from the FFM and linked to the work done within WP1.1, WP2 and WP3. Therefore, it is planned to work



BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

closely together with other project partners to combine innovative work on WSUD with sustainable capacity building.

Responsible	Dr. Pascale Rouault, Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR (HSE)
Team	1 Person: Project lead 1 Person: Engineer/Coordinator 2 Person: Engineer Specialist 1 Person: Specialist WOP Students
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	Ajith Edathoot, Researcher, HCU A/Professor Kevin Winter and Kirsty Carden, Future Water Institute, UCT N.N. Project Staff, Viva con Agua
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations
Goals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utilizing Water Operators' Partnerships (WOPs) as a collaborative and structured approach for a sustainable capacity building in stormwater and greywater management Analysing the stakeholder in WSUD and water reuse infrastructure Diagnostic Assessment: Evaluating selected infrastructure to identify areas for improvement. Optimization of Infrastructure: Analysing options for optimizing existing infrastructure. Framework Development: Collaboratively developing a framework for the implementation, operation, and monitoring of WSUD and water reuse. Recommendations for knowledge transfer strategies and stakeholder collaboration Identification of adaptation strategies Combining innovative WSUD work with sustainable capacity building efforts (collaboration with other WP)
Expected results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthened municipality in water security through strategies on WSUD and water reuse measures Adapted methods and strategy documents on WSUD and reuse
Methods / Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interviews of stakeholders Continuous exchange with peer-partners e.g. by monthly online meeting, FFM, on-site meetings Development of approved methods Capacity building and workshops
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Data exchange between partner utilities (II-2024); Preparing, conducting and qualitatively analysing interviews with partner utility and stakeholder (II-2024- III 2024): HSE and Stellenbosch Fact-Finding Mission in SA (III-2024): HSE, Stellenbosch and HCU Monthly professional online meetings with peer colleagues --> Analysing and optimizing WSUD infrastructure; optimizing collaboration with stakeholders (III-2024 –III-2026): HSE and Stellenbosch Development of strategic methods (IV-2024- IV-2026): HSE and Stellenbosch Preparation of the strategic report (IV-2026- III-2027): HSE and Stellenbosch Content development and delivery of workshop (II-2027): HSE+ all partners

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOI Stellenbosch Municipality and close collaboration
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ms1.2.1: FFM -workshop: challenges, potentials, and needs in the field of WSUD in the Stellenbosch Municipality are identified (II-2024); Ms1.2.2: selected infrastructure has been assessed and optimization proposed (III-2026) Ms1.2.3: Knowledge transfer on collaboration with stakeholders (IV-2025) Ms1.2.4: Report and Workshop on WSUD and reuse strategies concepts supporting water security and recycling of NBS (III-2027)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ajith Edathoot
UCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kevin Winter NNZ, Project Staff
HSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 25 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pascale Rouault with team

WP 2. Demonstration of NEU-Water Concept

Through field studies carried out during the initial phase, the project consortium has identified the following solutions which represents the principles proposed by the project and can be implemented and studied within the time and budget resources available during the main phase.

Concept	Description	Planned activity
A) Multi-functional Building/ Neighbourhood integrated solution	With this concept, developing & testing of WSUD measures for that can be applied in high-density social housing areas is planned. Decentralized management of mixed stormwater and greywater by treatment and reuse using multi-functional measures shall be demonstrated within the project. Potential reuse option: Urban gardening	WP 2.2
B) "End of the pipe" solution	Due to limitations such as land availability, in certain locations, WSUD measures can only be implemented away from the settlements. Through collection & treatment of greywater and stormwater (mixed) at a suitable downstream location with access to land and proximity to agriculture areas, remediation of pollution of surface water sources and production of water for agriculture can be achieved.	WP 2.1
C) Institutional solution	Large institutional areas such as schools, hospitals, etc. can be ideal locations for learning, demonstrating WSUD measures due to their visibility to the public. With adequate monitoring and management of measures such systems are easier to replicate while ensuring citizen participation.	WP 2.3

Relevance/ Replicability of Demonstrations: These three concepts have been chosen for implementation based as they can be used as typical references for infrastructure improvement projects in the municipality and within the wider southern African context.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

With over 147,000 households in Cape Town and over 9000 in Stellenbosch, informal dwellings constitute a significant part of the population in most cities of Western Cape (Centre for Affordable Housing Finance in Africa, 2022). Housing projects are being developed through both public and private investments. The Groendal – Langrug area (B, Figure 2) is representative of similar locations and initiatives as it includes high density informal and low/middle income areas and proposed new housing development site. Interventions in this area can be further replicated in other areas of the province.

The location of the Water Hub – downstream from the urban settlement – is also an ideal study location as there are several informal settlements that are adjacent to water bodies in the region. For example, the dense settlements at Kayamandi (Stellenbosch) and Khayelitsha (Cape Town) have areas which are adjacent to rivers which have reported to be polluted. Nature based solutions can be integrated in the flood plain areas of such rivers for reducing the pollution load on the rivers.

Decentralized stormwater management is highly relevant especially in the context of Dar es Salaam as there are repeated localized flooding events in several parts of the city. The concept for institutional areas (in the current project: hospital and school) which includes both infrastructure and management measures can be further taken up by similar institutions in the city.

WP2.1.: Demonstration – Water Hub

The first Franschhoek wastewater treatment plant was constructed in the 1960s is non-functional since 2010 due to sewer diversion to a new treatment plant. The site, currently used for water and resource recovery research, was dubbed the ‘Water Hub’ by researchers in 2018. As illustrated in the figure below, Water Hub (D) is located the downstream to the settlements of Groendal (C) and Langrug (A). While toilets and ablution blocks are present in the settlements, significant amounts of greywater enter the stormwater drain and reaches the Stiebeuel river.

Through multiple projects (since the start of initial phase), UCT has developed the constructed wetland systems required for treatment studies at the Water Hub. The proposed activity 2.1 is aimed at developing the monitoring and treated water reuse studies using the six biofiltration cells (constructed wetlands).

Within this activity, the following modifications of the biofiltration systems are planned in order to facilitate the research activities.

- Installation of instrumentation systems in the inlet and treatment areas for online measurement of key parameters such as flow and pollutant loads
- Modifications on the treatment through civil construction works to adapt the treatment trains for optimizing reuse systems.

The studies and results from the measurements will be shared with the community upstream to the river through innovative community engagement and awareness activities.

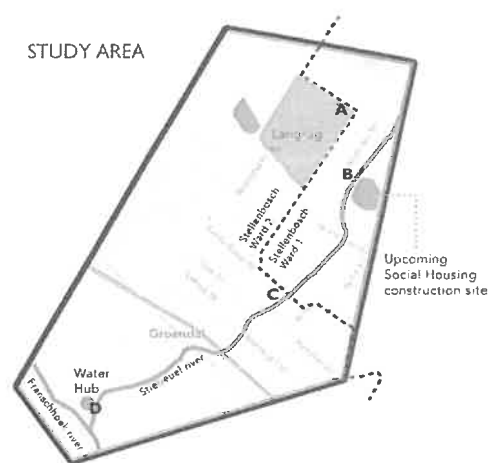


Figure 2: Study Area at Franschhoek (Source:HCU)

[Handwritten signatures]

BMF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Responsible	A/Prof Kevin Winter, University of Cape Town
Team	Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), Environmental Science, UCT Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), Chemical Engineering, UCT Dr Victor Parry (post-doc), Future Water Institute, UCT
Co-operation Partners NEU-Water	Ajith Edathoot, (N.N), Research Staff HCU Andreas Schmidt, Engineer, UWC (N.N), Project Staff, VcA Mr Shane Chandaka, Director of Infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality
Co-operation Partner External	Professor Neil Armitage, Civil Engineer and SUDs specialist Langrug Community Project
Goals	Characterisation of water quality in the river and its diurnal /seasonal variation Establish a high-resolution water quality reference dataset. Use a bioremediation treatment train to treat up to 20kl of water per day being pathogen-free and capable of meeting health and safety standards for irrigation purposes and compliant with discharge standards. Building community awareness and measures for mitigating pollution at source
Expected results	A predictive model to determine the conditions and peak concentrations of contaminants in the river. Achieving water quality standards that meet South African discharge and irrigation guidelines
Methods / Solutions	Use high-resolution and continuous, near real-time deployment of multi-probes to monitor and measure water quality capturing diurnal fluctuations, rainfall events and seasonal change Analysing water quality parameters in the biofiltration beds to determine the optimal performance of the biofiltration system with improvement in the management of the detention time and discharge.
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Installation of monitoring systems in biofilters:</i> Installation of multiple monitoring probes and loggers in existing biofiltration beds to determine the optimal performance of the filtration system with improvement in the management of the detention time and discharge of high-quality treated water that is informed by decision-support system comprising data and models. (III-2024 - IV-2024); 2. <i>Calibration and verification of the data collection in biofilters:</i> Calibration and verification of the data collection from multi-probe devices and completion of real-time monitoring system for a selected range of parameters including chemicals of emerging concern such as drugs and pharmaceuticals ((IV-2024- II 2025);) 3. <i>Installation and calibration of inflow monitoring system:</i> Re-confirm monitoring points and parameters for measurement in Stiebeul River based on existing datasets. Deployment of monitoring instrumentation in the river at the Water Hub - repeat sampling throughout year (includes level sensors for flow monitoring) (IV-2024-I-2025); 4. <i>Site preparation for agricultural reuse:</i> (I 2025 – III 2025) 5. <i>Post assessment adaptation of systems:</i> Adaptation of treatment trains and natural media informed by initial data results (I- 2026-II 2026) 6. Project dissemination workshop will be organized (I 2025, I 2026 and I 2027) to discuss the outputs of the demonstration with relevant stakeholders at Franschhoek, Stellenbosch Municipality and Western Cape Government on replication of technical concepts.

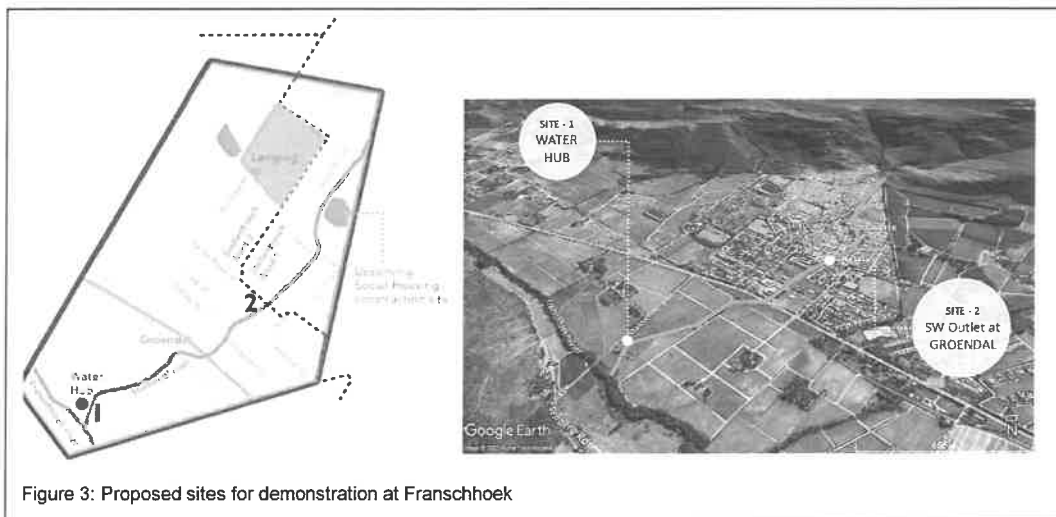
BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Development and testing of multi-probe devices (low-cost, low maintenance locally assembled instrumentation) Confidence in reliability, calibration drift and securing deployment in the river and treatment cells. Improved techniques and familiarity with HPLC chromatography for reality soil, plant and water analysis in quantifying CECs
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms2.1.1 High-resolution data and model for determining the diurnal and seasonal condition of water to inform abstraction operations and management (IV-2025) Ms 2.1.2 Completion of monitoring systems at Water Hub site (IV 2026)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)	Timeline
HCU	• 4	• Ajith Edathoot (Researcher) • N.N. (Researcher)	
UCT	• 8.4	• Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), • Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), • Dr Victor Parry (post-doc)	
UWC	• 1.5	• Andreas Schmidt, Engineer	

WP2.2.: Multi-functional, neighbourhood integrated solution

NBS solutions that can be integrated into building/neighbourhood design can be used as a tool not only for water management but also for generating awareness, improving urban landscapes as well as for augmenting water supply. The experience of a previous pilot project titled “Genius of Space” on greywater management in the informal settlement of Langrug was studied during the initial phase of NEU-Water. The existing service delivery gaps in wastewater and solid waste management as well as lack of continuity in expanding the project area have resulted in abandonment of most of the parts of the pilot project. During the initial phase, three potential locations were identified to plan or implement a building/neighbourhood integrated solution for decentralized, nature-based stormwater/greywater management – marked as A, B and C in Figure 2 (page 20). The demonstration of NEU Water concepts shall be limited to one location within the settlement due to the resource constraints.



[Handwritten signatures]

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Demonstration of treatment system within the settlement - Location 2: – The intervention is planned at the point where one of the stormwater drains enter the Steibeuel River. The stormwater drain collects rainwater and greywater from the upstream settlements and disposes to the river. Recent studies of the river water quality by UCT has indicated peaks of pollutant loads at 10am and 4pm which is directly associated to the greywater discharge . A biofilter based greywater treatment system will be implemented at this location collecting a part of the outflow to reduce the pollution and prepare treated water that is fit for landscaping. Landscaping using treated water will be studied in the space adjacent to the river and the adjacent green spaces (public parks). Within the main phase a biofilter system capable of treating a part of the mixed greywater flow (approx. 6m³) shall be implemented here. The impact of treatment on the river water quality shall be studied within WP 3.1

Prototyping of building integrated solutions: Prototyping of a resource efficient model house is planned within the project to showcase building integrated concepts for stormwater & greywater reuse aligned to the NEU Water approach. The prototyping is aimed at research and dissemination and will be located on one of the existing buildings at the Water Hub. As a practical example, and stakeholders will find it easier to engage in furthering its development and in considering designs and plans for the proposed temporary housing scheme. The model house is conceptualized with cost affective, 'green' building materials and includes water, sanitation, drainage, and cost-effective technologies that will mitigate rising temperature resulting from climate change and poor environmental conditions. This house, will be used for near-real time data collection & analysis over a year representing seasonal and diurnal conditions.

Development of Planning

Concept: The potential for integration of NEU Water concepts in the social housing projects shall be studied and a concept plan for the upcoming social housing areas shall be developed. According to the current spatial development plan of Stellenbosch Municipality, new developments are being planned at Stellenbosch, Klapmuts and at Franschhoek. The study shall assess these sites to identify WSUD measures that can be integrated in these settlements and the required institutional measures for sustainability within temporary & new housing projects shall be studied from an urban planning perspective using locations at Mooiwater, Stellenbosch and Klapmuts where planning processes as per the current spatial development plan.

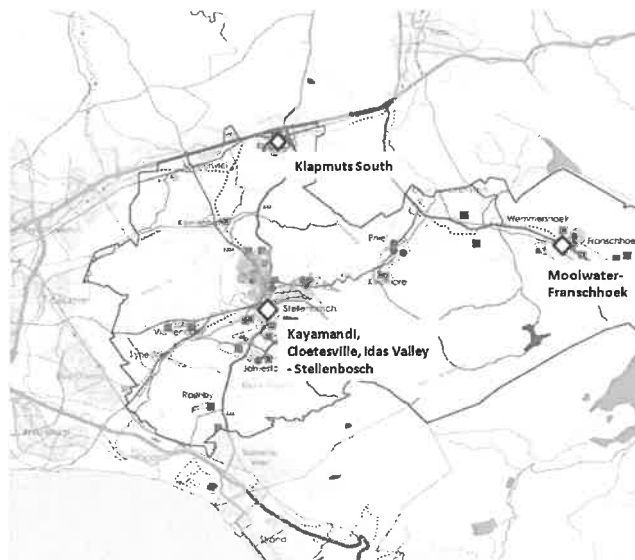


Figure 4: Potential study areas for development of WSUD concept plan mapped on Housing Backlog map of Stellenbosch (Source: Stellenbosch Municipality)

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	(N.N), Research Staff, HCU

(Handwritten signatures and initials)

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - **Vorhabenbeschreibung** - NEU-Water

Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	A/Profs Kevin Winter & Kirsty Carden, Project co-leads, Future Water Institute, UCT (N.N), Project Staff, HSE Andreas Schmidt, Engineer, UWC (N.N), Project Staff, VcA Mr Shane Chandaka, Director of Infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality		
Co-operation Partner External	Prof Neil Armitage, SUDs specialist and Civil Engineer Langrug Community Project External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations		
Goals	Establish a planning partnership with Stellenbosch Municipality and stakeholder in the re-development of a new chousing settlement alongside the informal settlement of Langrug Plan the layout of the new settlement to include WSUD principles. Facilitate the implementation of WSUD principles by working with community and local municipality		
Expected results	Improved working relationships between researchers, municipal officials and community stakeholders to achieve WSUD outcomes. Implementation of a demonstration of stormwater/greywater reuse system within the community space Significant benefits for residents in a new approach to housing developments that priorities water sensitivity, drainage, public health and living conditions. Improved access to water and benefits of safe reuse for multiple uses		
Methods / Solutions	Participate in a series of collaborative design workshops to co-design a WSUD temporary housing settlement. Implement cost-benefit analysis studies to <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A demonstration house: use this for education / inspiration purposes and install monitoring instruments in the dwelling to capture water-energy related data. Existing houses at the Water Hub (experimental and control shack dwelling at the site with partial monitoring e.g. fitted with real time temperature and humidity loggers) or upcoming houses at the new housing area could be used for this purpose.• A multifunctional demonstration space for treatment and reuse of mixed stormwater and greywater within the neighbourhood:		
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	1 Development of concept plan for integration of WSUD measures in the social housing projects(II 2024 – IV 2025 months) , HGU, UCT, HSE 2 Demonstration of NEU Water concept at SW outlet (Location 2: Figure 3) (III 2024 – I 2026) HCU, UCT, HSE 3 Demonstration house at Water Hub (Location 1: Figure 3); (III 2025 – II 2026) HCU, UCT, HSE		
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Establishing a working relationship between researchers, municipal officials and community stakeholders		
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms2.2.1 WSUD Plan & Reuse system implemented in the neighborhood (I-2026) Ms 2.2.1 Completion of demonstration house (II 2026)		
Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)	



BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

HCU	• 14	• Ajith Edathoot (Researcher) • N.N. (Researcher)
UCT	• 4	• Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), • Dr Victor Parry (post-doc),
HSE	• 3	• Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	• 2.5	• Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

WP2.3.: Stormwater Management in Institutions (Dar es Salaam)

Stormwater management is a critical issue in coastal Tanzania due to inadequate infrastructure and the geoclimatic situations. Through the ongoing partnership between the cities of Hamburg and Dar es Salaam, HCU has been involved in the implementation of two decentralized stormwater management systems in institutional settings in Dar es Salaam. The system at Mburahati Secondary School was completed in 2022 through funding from the city partnership. A second pilot at a municipal hospital is currently being planned to be built in 2024 as a part of BLP-BMZ-Projekt "Water sensitive urban development (WSUD) in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania". Both these projects did not have significant resources for monitoring and research.

The pilots provide opportunities to incorporate water reuse and assess the impacts on water security. Within NEU-Water project, system performance and management modes for reuse will be assessed.

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	(N.N.), Research Staff, HCU
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	Prof Ally Namangaya, Ardhi University
Co-operation Partner External	Dar es Salaam City Council through Hamburg-Dar es Salaam city partnership
Goals	Monitoring of decentralized stormwater management systems in institutional buildings Analysis of performance, maintenance, and acceptance of water reuse system
Expected results	Benefits of stormwater reuse in institutional setting quantified
Methods / Solutions	• Development of maintenance and performance data sets
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	1 Adaptation of systems for optimizing water reuse (III 2025-I 2026) HCU 2 Installation of monitoring measures (III 2025-I 2026) HCU 3 O&M workshops with stakeholders (I - 2026) HCU
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Completion of implementation under the ongoing BLP project in 2024.
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms 2.3.1 – Monitoring system prepared in 2 project sites at Dar es Salaam (I - 2026) Ms 2.3.2 – O&M Workshop (I - 2026)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	• 10	• N.N. (Researcher)

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

ARU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not funded within this project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prof. Ally Namangaya
-----	--	--

WP3 Applied Research**WP3.1.: Assessment of Technical concepts**

This WP will use the analyse of quantitative data from biofiltration cells at the Water Hub and to improve the techniques and design to improve treatment of contaminated water to ensure the increasing reliability of safe reuse and discharge despite the varied quality of influent entering the treatment system. It will account for the varying conditions of flow and quality of the raw water from improved monitoring and reporting in near-real time data collection. This will result in a much-needed higher resolution dataset that will be used to characterise and model the condition of the Stiebeuel River resulting in an improved management of the influent entering the biofiltration cells. This is a critical knowledge gap in the use of NbS water treatment and is important to understand as a building block for upscaling biofiltration in a decentralised context. In addition, the technical data will include an assessment of the uptake of minerals, heavy metals, nutrients, bacteria and physical effects of different treated water sources on the soil and the quality of vegetables as observed in experimental food gardens by comparing different water sources (raw water from river; municipal water; and treated water from biofilters). Successive harvest can provide a robust indicator of the efficacy of using nature-based treated water. High quality data analysis and interpretation will inform future publications in the form of academic articles; literature that is accessible to public and of general interest; material for local news media; and a video production on the state of the catchment system, progress in the use of NbS treatment of water and voices of stakeholders participating in the co-creation of innovative solutions to social and environmental challenges.

The co-design and development of a plan for treating greywater, contaminated surface water runoff and associated collection solid waste in the upper reaches of the Stiebeuel River is one of the most serious challenges that need attention within the NEU-Water project. Addressing these issues is partly technical but mostly about new ways and means of addressing public service deprivation and new forms of agency (WP 3.2). At a technical level, research into WSUD design and implementation would be most appropriate and worthwhile if it can be applied to the new temporary housing area that is envisage by the municipality.

Responsible	A/Prof Kevin Winter, University of Cape Town
Team	Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), Environmental Science, UCT Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), Chemical Engineering, UCT Dr Victor Parry (post-doc), Future Water Institute, UCT
Co-operation Partners NEU-Water	Ajith Edathoot, (N.N), Research Staff HCU Andreas Schmidt, Engineer, UWC
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations, e.g. a panel of expertise from the universities of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and the Western Cape.
Goals	To analyse qualitative and quantitative data collection on the performance of implemented measures to treat contaminated water for its safe reuse and discharge, and to determine the level of risk and options for mitigating further risk. To analyse data and convert the results in high impact publications and publicly accessible news and information.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - **Vorhabenbeschreibung** - NEU-Water

Expected results	Nature-based treatment of water and WSUD is established as a feasible and reliable solution for management of stormwater/greywater in dense urban/informal settlement.
Methods / Solutions	Onsite and online data collection Statistical data analysis and interpretation. Development of models to improve predictions of water quality and influence of environmental variables that affect water quality, e.g. rainfall events and hydraulic flow.
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Development of a reporting, response and information systems (II 2025-I 2026) UCT 2 Data Analysis: Laboratory preparation of soils, plants and water samples for analysis of chemicals of emerging concern and other characteristics including physical, chemical and microbiological Coding and modelling of data on system performance (III 2025-II 2026) HCU, UCT, UWC 3 Development and validation of results using dataset of inlet monitoring (I 2026 – IV 2026) HCU, UCT, UWC, HSE 4 Research Publications (III 2026 – III 2027) HCU, UCT, UWC, HSE
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Timely completion of WP 2
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<p>Ms3.1.1 Analysis of water quality during nature-based treatment processes and post-treatment quality (II-2026)</p> <p>Ms 3.1.2 Conference Presentation & Research Publications (II 2027)</p>

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ajith Edathoot • N.N Researcher
UCT	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kevin Winter (A/Prof) • Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), • Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), • Dr Victor Parry (post-doc),
HSE	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	0.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

WP3.2.: Enabling environment and Urban Planning

The location of the communities around Stiebeuel river and the Water Hub is strategically positioned to facilitate an enabling environment and is set to advance its offerings as an urban living lab with new opportunities to demonstrate practical, sustainable solutions to ‘wicked’ problems. WP 3.2 is an essential component for the development of WSUD in the catchment and the approach, i.e. establishment of living labs, an important approach and catalyst for similar WSUD initiatives in southern African. Living laboratories are sites or arenas that have potential for advancing sustainability transitions and in finding ways to strengthen the capacity of actors and agency in responding to critical social and environmental challenges. Achieving these ideas in practice and understanding how the implementation of WSUD can be accelerated and improved is a critical goal of the NEU-Water project. Academics involved in managing the site are strategically positioned to guide the development of the Water Hub to transform thinking and practice to contribute to a more just, equitable and sustainable world.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

To date, progress in the Water Hub and the catchment becoming a living lab has been slow and uncertain partly because the project is dependent on research-led grants and a willingness of academics to champion transformative research, but mainly because it has been difficult to sustain community and stakeholder interest. While the Water Hub has demonstrated innovative and creative ways of treating polluted water, including ways of recovering and reusing resources, little has been done to advance these activities further upstream. The ongoing challenge and success of acceptance of WSUD resides largely in being able to effectively facilitate community-based collaboration and to enable authorities to find the resources to deal with complex causal factors that are a challenge in the sustainable transition from theory-to-practice. Figure 3 shows the development and goals of the Water Hub in its quest to establish a progressive living lab centre that facilitates learning and practical actions that can advance this transition to a more desirable, sustainable outcome.

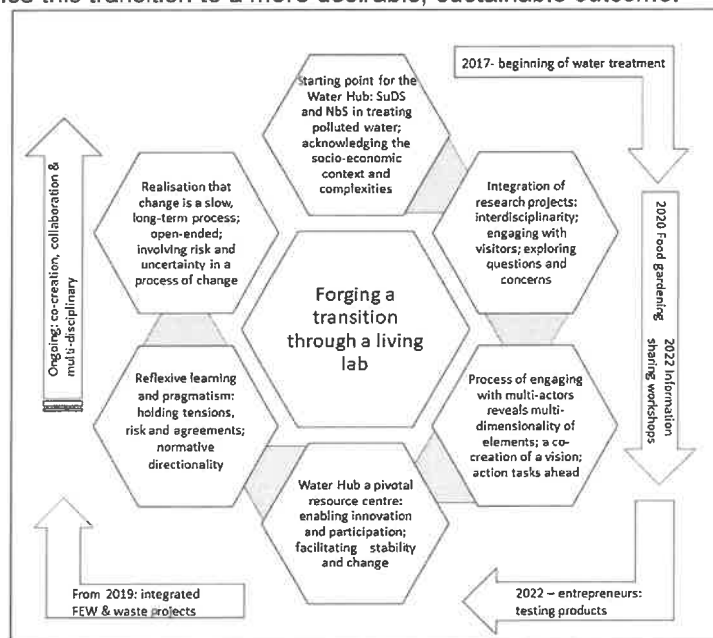


Figure 5: Pathways and elements of sustainability transitions in establishing an enabling environment through the living lab at the Water Hub

This activity will assess and validate how an enabling environment can be achieved by deliberately encouraging collaboration of multi-stakeholder groups with a clear intention of finding sustainable solutions to social and environmental challenges in the catchment. The community engagement activities organized within the project (WP 2.2), activities of other private and public institutions will be studied throughout the project to extract learnings. The study shall also be extended to the project demonstrations in the Water Hub and at Dar es Salaam to assess the challenges and impacts in WSUD thinking in diverse settings.

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	Ajith Edathoot, N.N, Researchers HCU
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	All partners
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations
Goals	To understand the obstacles and challenges of implementing WSUD in a dense peri-urban settlement.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

	To identify the approach and support required to manage the form(s) required to sustain WSUD in an informal/ urban poor settlement. Analysis of cost-benefit of WSUD based on economic analysis and social analysis.
Expected results	Development and validation stakeholder engagement processes for integrating WSUD principles in stormwater/greywater management to address water security challenges in South Africa
Methods / Solutions	Identification of qualitative indicators of social learning, actions and support practical transfer of knowledge and capacity to address critical issues in the catchment Collection of social data and information using mixed methods: interviews, observations, group work, and recording of events.
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Literature review of the social indicators of the uptake of WSUD concepts (II-2024 – IV 2024) HCU & UCT 2 Identification and attribution of social indicators in understanding acceptance of WSUD for governing and managing the long-term prospects in the context of the NEU-Water project in South Africa (II-2024 – II 2027) All partners 3 Analysis on how the activities in the project areas is transferring learning and uptake of knowledge and actions beyond the boundaries of site (II-2026 – II 2027) HCU & UCT
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Timely completion of WP 2
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms3.2.1 Conference Presentation & Research Publications II 2027

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	• 12	• Ajith Edathoot, N.N, N.N., Researchers
UCT	• 5.5	• A/Prof. Kevin Winter • Dr. Victor Parry
ARU	• Not funded	• Dr. Ally Namangaya
HSE	• 1	• Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	• 0.5	• Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

WP4.: Project Management

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	Ajith Edathoot; N.N Researchers HCU
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	All Partners
Co-operation Partner External	Not Applicable
Goals	Communication Efficient management and delivery of outputs and reports
Expected results	Timely submission of reports
Methods / Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systematic literature analysis using research databases. • Research of (research) project reports; Interviews of stakeholders at potential case study sites and technical experts • Interactive Workshop

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly online project meetings (Throughout the project) 3 Project meetings organized in South Africa (III-2024,I-2026,II-2027)- All partners Participation in WASA meetings (II - 2024, III- 2027) All partners Communication of project activities and outputs (Throughout the project) All partners
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Not specific
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yearly project reports

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.6 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ajith Edathoot, Researcher N.N, Researcher
UCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kevin Winter NN Project Staff
HSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

IV. Verwertungsplan

In den folgenden Tabellen sind wirtschaftliche Erfolgsaussichten, Angaben zur wissenschaftlich-technischen Verwertung, wissenschaftlicher und wirtschaftlicher Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte und Angaben zum Wissenstransfer für jeden Partner dargestellt.

1. Hafencity Universität Hamburg (HCU)

1. Wirtschaftliche Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
	keine	
2. Wissenschaftlich-technische Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Fachveröffentlichungen NEU-Water	Ab 2026
2	Vorträge auf Fachtagungen und Kongressen, national und international	Ab 2026
3. Wissenschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Folgeanträge EU, etc.	Ab 2026
2	Netzwerkbildung zwischen Wissenschafts-, Klein- und Mittelunternehmens- (KMU), und Kommunal-Partnern, auch mit dem Ziel, die Entwicklung von über das Verbundprojekt hinausgehenden gemeinsamen (FuE-)Aktivitäten zu prüfen	Ab 2026

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

4. Wissenstransfer (Studien-/Semesterarbeiten, Abschlussarbeiten, kooperative Promotionen, Ausgründungen)		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Bachelor- / Masterthesis, ca. 4	2024-2027
2	Promotion, ca. 1-2	2026-2027
3	Übernahme von Inhalten der Forschung in Lehrformate der HCU in den Studienprogrammen Bauingenieurwesen, Stadtplanung und REAP	Ab 2026

Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR HSE

1. Wirtschaftliche Verwertung aus Sicht der HSE		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Beitrag zur Agenda2030-Erreichung der Stadt Hamburg, SDG6 und SDG17	Kurz- bis langfristig
2	Steigerung von Image und Attraktivität der HSE als Arbeitgeber	Kurz- bis langfristig
3	Personalentwicklung und Stärkung des Know-Hows	Kurzfristig
2. Wissenschaftlich-technische Verwertung aus Sicht der HSE		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Planungs- und Bewertungstoolkit für informale Siedlungen in Südafrika	2-5 Jahre
2	Verknüpfung einer Betreiberpartnerschaft mit Fokus auf die wassersensible Quartiersentwicklung und Wasserwiederverwendung	Mittel- bis Langfristig
3	Publikationen internationalen Fachjournalen und nationalen Branchenzeitschriften	Kurzfristig
3. Wissenschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte aus Sicht der HSE		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Ausweitung der Zusammenarbeit der HSE in Rahmen einer WOP mit südafrikanischen Betreibern	Langfristig
2	Projektergebnisse können durch HSE direkt in das Netzwerk der Betreiberpartnerschaften eingebracht werden	Langfristig
4. Wissenstransfer (Studien-/Semesterarbeiten, Abschlussarbeiten, kooperative Promotionen, Ausgründungen)		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Studentische Abschlussarbeiten bei HSE	Kurz- bis Mittelfristig (2-5 Jahre)

Urban Waters Consulting (UWC)

1. Wirtschaftliche Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Kooperationsausbau und Referenzprojekt in Südafrika	Kurz- bis langfristig
2	Profilstärkung im Bereich angewandte Forschung und Entwicklung	Kurz- bis langfristig

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

2. Wissenschaftlich-technische Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Planungs- und Bewertungstoolkit für informale Siedlungen in Südafrika	2-5 Jahre
2	Wissenschaftlich-technische Fachaustausch zu angewandten technischen und nicht-technischen Lösungen	Kurz- bis mittelfristig
3. Wissenschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Kooperationsausbau mit HafenCity Universität und Hamburg Wasser	Langfristig
4. Wissenstransfer (Studien-/Semesterarbeiten, Abschlussarbeiten, kooperative Promotionen, Ausgründungen)		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Keine Angabe	



V Arbeitsteilung/Zusammenarbeit mit Dritten

Die Leitung des Verbundes wird durch die HCU-Hamburg, Fachgebiet umweltgerechte- Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung, Prof.-Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut geleistet. Hierfür ist eine Unterstützung in der Ressourcenplanung von insgesamt ca. 3 PM in der Projektlaufzeit vorgesehen, die bei den WIMIs verankert werden.

Er verantwortet das Monitoring des gemeinsam noch zu erarbeitenden detaillierteren Projektablaufplanes sowie die daraus resultierende Meilenstein- und Projektberichtskontrolle im Verbund.

Für jedes Arbeitspaket ist ein verantwortlicher Partner des Verbundes festgelegt worden, der/die die Arbeiten des Modules koordiniert und in Abstimmung mit der HCU die Meilensteinerreichung monitort.

Als Kernelement der Zusammenarbeit werden die monatlicher Online-Jourfix und 3 Projektpartner-Workshops etabliert, die zu einem regelmäßigem Austausch und zu einer Abstimmung von Methoden und (Zwischen-) Ergebnissen beitragen werden.

Beitrag des afrikanischen Partner (UCT) seit Beginn der Initialphase. Zur Überbrückung der Lücke nach der Initialphase von NEU-Water wurde der Water Hub erweitert und für die Hauptphase vorbereitet (Januar 2023 – Januar 2024). Dies ist als Eigenanteil der Partner in Südafrika anzuerkennen und wird NEU-Water signifikant zugutekommen. Die Ausgaben beliefen sich auf insgesamt R1799132 (€89956).

Position	Cost
Personnel:	
Supervisory and management	R8000 per month. Total cost: R96 000
Ad hoc labour	3 to 4 local workers @ R300 per day. Total days: 15. Total cost: R18 000
Monitoring Equipment purchases:	
Handheld flow meter	R14 000
Dissolved Oxygen meter	R11 500
Weather Station	R3 200
Data for site	@R149 / month. Total cost: R1 788
Travel:	
Weekly site visits	4 visits each month for 11 months @ R4.20 per trip. Total cost: R32 894
Private investors: entrepreneurs	
Blue Planet SA – experiment with nano-bubbler generator. Estimated cost of travel, fittings, gas tanks and personnel cost (time)	R12500
Chrislor Environmental – partnership in investing in development of laboratory at the Water Hub and biochar production and cost	R84000
Cost of biochar purchased by UCT from vendor Mamre Compost	R30000
Support for enzyme testing to remove algal bloom – Earth Science Labs Global (Murray Jones): estimated cost of reagents, travel and personnel (time)	R4500
Western Cape government contract to restore lower Stiebeuel River.	

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Planting, irrigation and maintenance to subcontractors SME: Intaba Pty Ltd. Total cost of contact	R1 100 000
General maintenance and repair	
Fittings, pipes, irrigation valves, development of experimental gardens: estimated cost	R17 500
Repair of site from flood damage:	
Hire of caterpillar (front-end loader to regrade site):	5 days at R650 per day. Total cost: R3250
Replacement of 220m of fencing that was washed away in 24/25 September flood.	Total cost R250000.
Restoration of the river plants and irrigation system post-flood.	Est total cost including labour R120 000



VI. Notwendigkeit der Zuwendung

Die beantragte Zuwendung ist notwendig, keine der beteiligten Institutionen kann das Projekt ohne diese Förderung durchführen.

Die beteiligten Universitäten können die hier beantragten Forschungsarbeiten nicht aus den Haus-haltsmitteln bestreiten. Sie sind zur Durchführung auf die hier beantragte Förderung im Umfang von 100% angewiesen.

10.6.3	THE 7th SOUTH AFRICAN – GERMAN PEER LEARNING NETWORK WORKSHOP AND TO INFORM COUNCIL OF THE GRANT EXPERTFUND APPROVAL FOR MUNICIPAL PARTNERSHIP WORLDWIDE
--------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good governance and compliance

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: THE 7th SOUTH AFRICAN – GERMAN PEER LEARNING NETWORK WORKSHOP AND TO INFORM COUNCIL OF THE GRANT EXPERTFUND APPROVAL FOR MUNICIPAL PARTNERSHIP WORLDWIDE

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's permission to attend the 7th South African - German Peer Learning Network and a hospitation as well as to inform Council of the grant approval linked to the Expert fund for Municipal Partnership Worldwide.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of 9.2 of the Cost Containment Policy 2019, only the Municipal Council in a Council Meeting can approve the international travel for any official or political bearer.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality is part of the IUDF Intermediate City Support Programme which is being implemented in partnership with the Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) and the South African - German City Network. Dialogues for Urban Change (D4UC) is a project implemented by the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH on behalf of the Federal Ministry for Housing, Urban Development and Building (BMWSB). It is framed by the visions for sustainable cities included in the New Urban Agenda, the UN's Sustainable Development Goal 11, the New Leipzig Charter, and the German National Urban Development Policy. D4UC aims at bringing these ideas and approaches into the daily practice of cities by creating an environment for mutual learning among practitioners of urban development. The core of the D4UC project are three city networks from partners in the USA, Ukraine, South Africa and Germany.

The aim is to inform Council of the benefits of the network engagements to date as well as permission to attend the last workshop meeting:

- 4.1 The extended learning opportunities beyond the eight participating cities during the Stellenbosch learning Network engagements;
- 4.2 Council to cover cost in terms of travel related costs in Germany for the 4-night stay (accommodation, daily allowances, local transport to and from airport). See attached as **ANNEXURE 1**.
- 4.3 The successful application of Expertfund for municipal partnerships worldwide
- 4.4 Council take note that the Expert Climate Change will commence with service from 1st of June 2025 in the office of the Municipal Manager.
- 4.5 Council to note the hospitation request received from Bottrop to exchange learning ideas
- 4.6 Council to note that the flight tickets have already been booked and paid for by GIZ for the period of 10th – 18th June 2025,

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 7th South African – German peer learning network workshop and a hospitation by Germany from 10th - 18th June 2025;
- (b) that Council approves the travel related costs in Germany for 4-night stay (accommodation and daily allowances);
- (c) that Council take note of the successful grant funding application for Expertfund for municipal partnerships worldwide; and
- (d) that the Expert Climate Change will commence service from 1st of June 2025 within the office of the Municipal Manager.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

The concept driving the city network is to generate new thinking in urban development towards more integrated and safe neighbourhoods for all in the eight partner cities and beyond. As part of a “living lab”, each city provided one of their strategic urban development projects, ready to share knowledge and experiences as well as draw inspiration from their peers for the project’s continuing implementation.

Stellenbosch Municipality had the opportunity to host the third meeting of the South African - German P2P Learning Network from 26/02 to 03/03/2023.

During the network workshop the focus was on the complexity of urban development in Stellenbosch. The historic inner city, mixed-use housing development areas as well as informal settlements were visited, and the cross-cutting issue of urban safety was highlighted.

Site visit to Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading (VPUU) NPC in Monwabisi Park Khayelitsha to understand the VPUU approach to co-creating safe and sustainable neighbourhoods in urban areas, linked to the joint South African initiative “Safer Places: Resilient Institutions and Neighbourhoods Together” (SPRINT). Exploration of selected cohorts of interventions and joint discussions. It was here that the opportunity was triggered for further engagements beyond the workshop. The engagements and learning network has contributed to current development of a parking management model for the municipality and has provided valuable insight into similar challenges experienced by fellow network members in sharing challenges with possible solutions. We also had the opportunity to network with their Police in relation to CCTV software and AI used within policing, which has contributed to information included within our recent CCTV tender.

Reflection on the network activities up to now and joint decisions on the further development of the network, such as way forward, working plan, upcoming events/papers/webinars. The valuable input from Stellenbosch Municipality representatives have created further opportunities of which GIZ has requested to share information with other network groups i.e. Ludritz especially relating to safety as Stellenbosch Municipality is seen as a leading role player in safety initiatives. Protection services has also benefitted from training initiatives which has been rolled out to staff and community members focussing on safety within neighbourhoods in the form of the park activation training, community safety training, Stepping stones Project training (GBV), conducted a baseline study in Kayamandi through NICRO and the National Youth resilience training program where 25 youths from communities within Stellenbosch have been trained.

6.1.1 NETWORK WORKSHOP CONCEPT

The concept driving the network was to generate new thinking in urban development towards more integrated and safe neighborhoods for all in the eight partner cities and all other partners. As part of a “living lab” each city had to provide one of their strategic urban development projects, ready to share knowledge and experiences as well as draw inspiration from their peers for the project’s continuing implementation.

The primary focus of the network was on topical urban development challenges: Within the overarching topic of integrated urban development for the common good in the spirit of the New Leipzig Charter, the South African - German peer learning network aims at contributing to the implementation of the South African Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) stipulations and linking them to tangible projects at a neighborhood level.

The network focus on the sub-themes of how to co-create and maintain livable and safe neighborhoods and quality public spaces with special regard to equitable access and use, as well as social cohesion and citizen safety, keeping in mind vulnerable groups such as women, children, and the elderly.

The workshop engaged with the higher-level policies on integrated urban development in the two countries with the intention of contextualizing the successes and challenges of the cities in the realization of projects for integrated and safe urban neighborhoods for all. The main reference points for the peer exchange were the strategic integrated projects which each of the eight participating cities selected in the preparatory phase. Other themes and interests of the participants were explored through a bilateral exchange and the provision of ample opportunities for unstructured networking.

The unique “vertical” (i.e., national-local) learning dimension of the network was integrated into every network activity and (a) extended the case studies and learning opportunities beyond the eight directly participating cities and (b) provided lessons to feed into national-level policy- making.

6.1.2 NETWORK WORKSHOP OBJECTIVES

The following objectives of the network workshop were to create:

A mutual understanding of the respective challenges, potentials and solutions in the field of urban development which will be further improved.

The D4UC peer learning community will be further consolidated and expanded with new members (e.g. the German cities of the Ukrainian - German network). All new participants will be introduced to the framework of the Dialogues for the Urban Change (D4UC) approach.

At the end of the peer-to-peer learning network, it was agreed to develop various working materials (papers) on selected topics within the framework of the D4UC learning network. The working materials will include a short introduction to the respective topics as well as a collection of good examples from the participating network cities. The topic of pop-up/temporary interventions in public spaces will also include examples from Ludwigsburg and Karlsruhe. This will serve as blueprint for the South African cities in order to deal with some of the challenges confronting them.

In preparation for the next physical network meeting, a series of virtual meetings were conducted with all the network members. Some of the topics that will be discussed in the meetings include:

- Neighbourhood management / ward management including participation
- Urban safety (including issues on infrastructure vandalism)
- Climate change (including Smart Cities)

The Senior Manager: Protection Services, Mr Charl Kitching, and the Senior Manager: Asset Management & Systems, Development Services & Project Management Unit (PMU), Ms Myrah Francis, were nominated to participate as the two members of the learning network group that will represent Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.1.3 EXPERTS FOR PARTNERS - GRANT APPLICATION

Stellenbosch Municipality had the opportunity to strengthen their partnership with the City of Karlsruhe during the 4th Network meeting. This led to the successful application by the two cities to form a partnership and to apply for the Expertfund for municipal partnerships worldwide that is funded by the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH. The application was completed on the 31st of January 2024 and approved during March 2025. The funding was applied to appoint an Expert in Climate Change, in the Office of the Municipal Manager at Stellenbosch Municipality.

This application was motivated by the severe inclement weather conditions over the past three years, especially the floods that occurred during the weekend of September of 2023, that left the town of Franschhoek without the required Infrastructure services.

Herewith some of the key objectives as per the application, attached as **ANNEXURE 2**, that motivated the funding of the expert:

- Climate Vulnerability Assessment.
- Emergency Preparedness for climatic weather events.
- Adaptation Planning specific to the municipality's challenges and vulnerabilities.
- Mitigation Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions within the municipality.
- Data Collection and Monitoring.
- Community and stakeholder engagement with regard to climate change impacts.
- Policy Development.
- Ecosystem Protection, Restoration and river corridor development
- Collaboration, Education, and Partnerships.
- Education and Capacity Building with regards to climate change and its effects on the municipality.

The municipality had to follow a lengthy process to motivate why the appointment of an expert within the municipality is required as well as the funding request to appoint a local expert. A site visit from the proposed GIZ partners was conducted during August 2024 to visit the respective sites and to motivate Franschhoek as the pilot project. Various presentations were done, and it was concluded by the GIZ personnel that they supported the funding application. After consideration by the internal funders the municipality were informed to continue with an appointment of the local expert, herewith attached as **ANNEXURE 3**, the approved funding letter.

The job description of the Expert Climate Change was finalised and a recruitment and selection process followed by the Human Resource department to appoint the best suitable candidate for this position. The panel was compiled by the Municipal Manager and the most suitable candidate was appointed. It was confirmed that the candidate will commence with her duties at the municipality on the 1st of June 2025 until the 31st of December 2026.

It must be noted that the Municipal Manager already made provision for the Top Layer Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) to which the newly appointed incumbent must report on.

6.2 Financial Implications

Council to cover the cost for the travel related cost in Germany for the 4-night stay, (accommodation and daily allowances).

6.3 Legal Implications

In line with the Cost Containment Policy.

6.4 Staff Implications

None.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

6th COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-07-27: ITEM 11.11.3

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 2nd South African – German peer learning network workshop and Federal National Urban Policy Congress that will be hosted in Germany from 10 to 16 September 2022; and
- (b) that Council approves the daily allowance for the duration of the forum.

8TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-10-26: ITEM 13.4

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Council takes note of the visit to Germany by a delegation from Stellenbosch Municipality; and
- (b) that Council takes note that Stellenbosch Municipality will be hosting the next engagement during February 2023.

16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-08-23: ITEM 11.11.2

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Council note the feedback report with regards to the 3rd South African – German Peer Learning Network workshop that was held in Stellenbosch;
- (b) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 4th South African – German Peer Learning network workshop and a hospitation by Germany from 6 – 20 October 2023;
- (c) that Council approves the hospitation in Nuremburg (6th – 7th and 13th – 16th October 2023) for 4-nights, visa costs and take care of any further travel related costs (daily allowances, local transport to and from airport); and
- (d) That Council approves all further engagements linked to the partnership that will entail financial implications.

6.6 Risk Implications

Addressed in the content of the item.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management**6.7.1 Director: Infrastructure Services**

Author of report.

6.7.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supported.

6.7.3 Municipal Manager**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.6.3**

- (a) that Council approves the request for attendance of the 7th South African – German peer learning network workshop and a hospitation by Germany from 10th - 18th June 2025;
- (b) that Council approves the travel related costs in Germany for 4-night stay (accommodation and daily allowances);
- (c) that Council take note of the successful grant funding application for Expertfund for municipal partnerships worldwide; and
- (d) that the Expert Climate Change will commence service from 1st of June 2025 within the office of the Municipal Manager.

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 1 – Invitation letter

ANNEXURE 2 - Declaration of Interest by Municipal Partnerships (Experts for Partners)

ANNEXURE 3 - Grant Agreement with non-German recipients

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	geraldine.mettler@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	13 May 2025

ANNEXURE 1



giz Potsdamer Platz 10 • 10785 Berlin • Deutschland

Mr Charl Kitching

Edgemead, 7441
Western Cape
South Africa

Dr. Bettina Silbernagl
Potsdamer Platz 10
10785 Berlin, Deutschland
T +49 171 3027223
F +49 30 338424-443
Bettina.Silbernagl@giz.de

Your reference: Invitation Letter
Our reference: Invitation Letter

07/05/2025

Re: Invitation to the *South African-German Peer Learning Network* to attend the seventh workshop of the network in Germany from June 10th to 18th 2025

Dear Mr Kitching,

With this letter, I would like to thank you and your institution for your continued dedication to the partnership between South Africa and Germany in the field of integrated urban development and express an invitation to the upcoming activities of the *South African-German Peer Learning Network* in Germany. The 7th network meeting of the **Dialogues for Urban Change** programme will take place from 10th-13th of June in Bottrop, Germany. You are invited by the City of Bottrop to continue your stay until June 18th. For further details on the Hospitation please refer to the Invitation by the City of Bottrop.

Apart from taking another close look at all our living lab projects during the stay **Bottrop**, the workshop will continue to deepen our understanding of the issue of integrated urban development, sharpen our thinking around the issues of equitable access to safe and lively public spaces (especially for vulnerable groups, i.e. women or the elderly), whilst allowing enough space for peer advice and engagement on further/current topics that are on your minds.

Costs for accommodation, transport (air tickets in economy class, **Group transfer from Duesseldorf to Bottrop, Germany on 10.06.2025**), lunches as well as selected dinners will be covered through the programme from the 10th – 13th of June. **Accommodation** in Bottrop is secured at Hotel Ramada (Paßstraße 6, 46236 Bottrop) from 10. – 18.06.2025.

We kindly request your organisation/city administration to take care of any further travel-related costs (visa costs, daily allowances,

Deutsche Gesellschaft für
Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH

Registered offices
Bonn and Eschborn, Germany

Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 32 + 36
53113 Bonn, Germany
T +49 228 4460-0
F +49 228 4460-1766

Dag-Hammarskjöld-Weg 1 - 5
65760 Eschborn, Germany
T +49 6196 79-0
F +49 6196 79-1115

E info@giz.de
I www.giz.de

Registered at
Local court (Amtsgericht)
Bonn, Germany
Registration no. HRB 18384
Local court (Amtsgericht)
Frankfurt am Main, Germany
Registration no. HRB 12394
VAT no. DE 113891176
Tax no. 040 250 56973

Chairperson of the Supervisory Board
Jochen Flasbarth, State Secretary

Management Board
Thorsten Schäfer-Gümbel (Chair)
Ingrid-Gabriela Hoven (Vice-Chair)
Anna Sophie Herken



transport to and from the airport in South Africa, ground transport in Germany if not the one organised group transfer is used, occasional dinners, etc.).

Further details on the programme and specific tasks in preparation will be communicated closer to the workshop dates. Concerning the flight details, we will liaise with you individually after you have confirmed your participation. Please also indicate dietary requirements.

Please note that this letter should also serve for you procuring a visa. If you need further support in this matter, please let us know.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at any time if there are further questions.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "TS" followed by a stylized flourish.

Dr. Bettina Silbernagl

Programme Director

Dialogues for Urban Change,

Integrated Urban Development Policy 4 Urban Transformation & Recovery



giz Potsdamer Platz 10 • 10785 Berlin • Deutschland

Ms Myrah Francis

Franschhoek, 7690
Western Cape
South Africa

Dr. Bettina Silbernagl
Potsdamer Platz 10
10785 Berlin, Deutschland
T +49 171 3027223
F +49 30 338424-443
Bettina.Silbernagl@giz.de

Your reference: Invitation Letter
Our reference: Invitation Letter

07/05/2025

Re: Invitation to the *South African-German Peer Learning Network* to attend the seventh workshop of the network in Germany from June 10th to 18th 2025

Dear Ms Francis,

With this letter, I would like to thank you and your institution for your continued dedication to the partnership between South Africa and Germany in the field of integrated urban development and express an invitation to the upcoming activities of the *South African-German Peer Learning Network* in Germany. The 7th network meeting of the **Dialogues for Urban Change** programme will take place from 10th-13th of June in Bottrop, Germany. You are invited by the City of Bottrop to continue your stay until June 18th. For further details on the Hospitation please refer to the Invitation by the City of Bottrop.

Apart from taking another close look at all our living lab projects during the stay **Bottrop**, the workshop will continue to deepen our understanding of the issue of integrated urban development, sharpen our thinking around the issues of equitable access to safe and lively public spaces (especially for vulnerable groups, i.e. women or the elderly), whilst allowing enough space for peer advice and engagement on further/current topics that are on your minds.

Costs for accommodation, transport (air tickets in economy class, **Group transfer from Duesseldorf to Bottrop, Germany on 10.06.2025**), lunches as well as selected dinners will be covered through the programme. **Accommodation** in Bottrop is secured at Hotel Ramada (Paßstraße 6, 46236 Bottrop) from 10. – 18.06.2025.

We kindly request your organisation/city administration to take care of any further travel-related costs (visa costs, daily allowances, transport to and from the airport in South Africa, ground transport in

Deutsche Gesellschaft für
Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH

Registered offices
Bonn and Eschborn, Germany

Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 32 + 36
53113 Bonn, Germany
T +49 228 4460-0
F +49 228 4460-1766

Dag-Hammarskjöld-Weg 1 - 5
65760 Eschborn, Germany
T +49 6196 79-0
F +49 6196 79-1115

E info@giz.de
I www.giz.de

Registered at
Local court (Amtsgericht)
Bonn, Germany
Registration no. HRB 18384
Local court (Amtsgericht)
Frankfurt am Main, Germany
Registration no. HRB 12394
VAT no. DE 113891176
Tax no. 040 250 56973

Chairperson of the Supervisory Board
Jochen Flasbarth, State Secretary

Management Board
Thorsten Schäfer-Gümbel (Chair)
Ingrid-Gabriela Hoven (Vice-Chair)
Anna Sophie Herken



Page 2/2, July 23, 2024

Germany if not the one organised group transfer is used, occasional dinners, etc.).

Further details on the programme and specific tasks in preparation will be communicated closer to the workshop dates. Concerning the flight details, we will liaise with you individually after you have confirmed your participation. Please also indicate dietary requirements.

Please note that this letter should also serve for you procuring a visa. If you need further support in this matter, please let us know.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at any time if there are further questions.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'TS' followed by a stylized flourish.

Dr. Bettina Silbernagl

Programme Director

Dialogues for Urban Change,

Integrated Urban Development Policy 4 Urban Transformation & Recovery

ANNEXURE 2

Declaration of Interest by Municipal Partnerships
Wishing to Participate in the Program:
Expertfund for municipal partnerships worldwide (Experts for Partners)

Name and address of the local or regional authority in Germany (or local government association):

Stadt Karlsruhe
 Karl-Friedrich-Straße 10
 76133 Karlsruhe

Postal Address:

Stadt Karlsruhe
 76124 Karlsruhe

Name and position of the contact person within the local or regional authority in Germany (or local government association):

Sigrun Hueger
 Planning Office, Head of Department

Name and address of the partner municipality or local government association in the Global South (developing or emerging country):

Myra Francis

Please describe the **partnership** in a few sentences (date of inception, basis for cooperation, nature of cooperation, key areas of work, actors involved etc.).

The partnership between the two cities were established during the 2nd Network meeting in Karsruhe. The living lab projects that the two cities focused on were in line with the SDG's and the objectives of D4UC.

During the 4th Network meeting the partnership was strengthened with the exchanged of various cooperate measures and principals that the cities focused on during hospitation. The key areas of work are the following:

1. Parking Management Models
2. Community Safety Initiatives
3. Control room model
4. Homeless interventions
5. Enforcement of by-laws of the homeless
6. Tourism and NMT initiatives to increase the economy
7. Inclusionary housing models

The various stakeholders involved in our partnership are the Town Planning, Engineers, Social government and Housing officials.

Which specific **objectives** for the partnership should have been achieved by the end of the expert's assignment?

The Stellenbosch Municipality was severely impacted by the inclement weather conditions over the weekend of 24 September 2023, that resulted in major damages to all the various infrastructure such as roads, electricity, underground pipes, buildings, and other municipal facilities. The region was hit by flash floods, that were recorded as 1/200-year floods that wreaked havoc on the municipality. Therefore, the municipality would like to ensure that it will be better equipped for events such as this in the future through partnerships with a climate change expert. An expert in climate change can bring valuable perspectives, skills, and objectives to a team in Stellenbosch Municipality. Here are some key objectives that such an expert should focus on:

- **Climate Vulnerability Assessment.**
- **Emergency Preparedness for climatic weather events.**
- **Adaptation Planning specific to the municipality's challenges and vulnerabilities.**
- **Mitigation Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions within the municipality.**
- **Data Collection and Monitoring.**
- **Community and stakeholder engagement with regards to climate change impacts.**
- **Policy Development.**
- **Ecosystem Protection, Restoration and river corridor development**
- **Collaboration, education, and Partnerships.**
- **Education and Capacity Building with regards to climate change and its effects on the municipality.**
- **Inform Infrastructure Services on Climate resilient considerations for infrastructure development projects.**
- **Green Finance and Funding by Exploring and advocating for funding mechanisms, grants, and partnerships to support climate change initiatives.**

Which **tasks** should the expert perform within the partner municipality? (For example, regarding the project to be professionally supported in the context of the municipal partnership work or activities to consolidate and further develop a viable and multifaceted partnership)

The expert with the partner municipality should focus on but not limited to:

- Conduct a comprehensive assessment of the municipality's vulnerability to climate change, identifying key areas and sectors at risk.
- Develop and update emergency preparedness plans that specifically address climate-related events, such as floods, droughts, or storms.
- Develop and implement climate change adaptation plans tailored to Stellenbosch's specific challenges and vulnerabilities. This may involve identifying infrastructure improvements, land-use planning changes, and community resilience strategies.
- Introduce and promote strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions within the municipality. This could involve energy efficiency programs, renewable energy adoption, and sustainable transportation initiatives.
- Establish systems for collecting and monitoring climate-related data to track changes over time. This includes temperature, precipitation, sea level, and other relevant indicators.
- Facilitate community engagement initiatives to raise awareness about climate change impacts, garner support for mitigation and adaptation measures, and involve residents in the decision-making process.
- Work with municipal officials to develop and implement climate-resilient policies.
- Identify and implement measures to protect and restore local ecosystems, as they play a crucial role in climate regulation and resilience.
- Foster collaboration with regional, national, and international organizations, as well as academia and research institutions such as Stellenbosch university, to share knowledge, best practices, and resources for effective climate action.
- Integrate climate resilience considerations into the planning and development of infrastructure projects, ensuring that they can withstand the impacts of climate change.
- Explore and advocate for funding mechanisms, grants, and partnerships to support climate change initiatives. This could involve tapping into national and international funding sources for climate-related projects.

We hereby declare our interest in participating in the program "Expertsfund for municipal partnerships worldwide" (optional: contact person can sign a separate letter)

Contact person (administrator or policy-maker) in the partner municipality or local government association in the Global South:

Name and position in block letters: MUNICIPAL MANAGER: GARALDINE METTLER

STELLENBOSCH

Place

31 - 01 - 2024

Date

Signature

Contact person in the local or regional authority in Germany (or local government association)

Name and position in block letters:

KARLSRUHE

29-01-2024

Place

Date

Signature

Please send the declaration of interest to the following address:

Engagement Global gGmbH / Service Agency Communities in One World
Ngina Kiebach-Melter
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 40
53113 Bonn
Germany

fkpw@engagement-global.de

Phone +49 228 20717-2694

And a copy to the following address:

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH
Christian Luy
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 36
BM13067
53113 Bonn
Germany

christian.luy@giz.de

ANNEXURE 3

Grant Agreement with non-German recipients

CONFIDENTIAL

The

Stellenbosch Municipality
71 Plein Street
Stellenbosch 7600
Republic of South Africa

- hereinafter referred to as the 'Recipient'

and

Deutsche Gesellschaft für
Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH
Dag-Hammarskjöld-Weg 1 - 5
65760 Eschborn
Federal Republic of Germany

- hereinafter referred to as 'GIZ' –

herewith enter into the following Grant Agreement (hereinafter referred to
 as the 'Agreement') for the GIZ project:

Experts fund for municipal partnerships worldwide**Country: South Africa****Communication details (must be quoted in all correspondence)**

Agreement number: 81315304
Project processing number: 21.2210.9-031.00

Unit responsible for the GIZ budget

Organisational unit: G430
Responsible officer: christian.luy@giz.de

Procurement and Contracting

Organisational unit: E2B0
Responsible officer: viviane.kranz@giz.de

Financial management of the contract

Organisational unit: 5730
Responsible officer: michaela.walter@giz.de

Deutsche Gesellschaft für
 Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH

Registered offices
 Bonn and Eschborn, Germany

Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 32 + 36
 53113 Bonn, Germany
 T +49 228 4460-0
 F +49 228 4460-1766

Dag-Hammarskjöld-Weg 1-5
 65760 Eschborn, Germany
 T +49 6196 79-0
 F +49 6196 79-1115

E info@giz.de
 I www.giz.de

Registered at
 Local court (Amtsgericht)
 Bonn, Germany
 Registration no. HRB 18384
 Local court (Amtsgericht)
 Frankfurt am Main, Germany
 Registration no. HRB 12394
 VAT no. DE 113891176
 Tax no. 040 250 56973

Chairperson of the Supervisory Board
 Jochen Flasbarth, State Secretary

Management Board
 Thorsten Schäfer-Gümbel (Chair)
 Ingrid-Gabriela Hoven (Vice-Chair)
 Anna Sophie Herken

Commerzbank AG Frankfurt am Main
 BIC (SWIFT): COBADE33XXX
 IBAN: DE45 5004 0000 0588 9555 00

10.7	PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]
------	--

NONE

10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: DEPUTY MAYOR: CLLR M SLABBERT]
------	--

10.8.1	REQUEST BY CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO INCLUDE ERF 6480 INTO THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN
--------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST BY CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO INCLUDE ERF 6480 INTO THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

2. PURPOSE

For Council to consider a request by the Mayor of the City of Cape Town to support the request for an urgent adjustment of the municipal boundary to include Erf 6480, Somerset West, into the jurisdiction area of the City of Cape Town.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality received a request from the City of Cape Town to include Erf 6480, located in the Helderberg precinct, Somerset West into the municipal area of jurisdiction of the City of Cape Town.

The subject property was originally part of the former Helderberg Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Cape Town Municipality. However, following the municipal restructuring process in 2000, it was, for some unknown reason, reallocated to fall under the jurisdiction area of the Stellenbosch Municipality. Despite this, the property remains functionally an enclave within the urbanized area of the City of Cape Town. The property was not included within the City's municipal borders during the 2023/24 redetermination of the municipal boundaries process undertaken by the Municipal Demarcation Board. This current request is to urgently approach the Municipal Demarcation Board to rectify the mistake by including the property within the City of Cape Town's municipal borders.

The Mayor of the City of Cape Town would like to enlist the support of the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality to submit a request for the urgent amendment of the municipal boundary to the Municipal Demarcation Board. This will allow the City to finalize a land use management application process to obtain the necessary development rights to build a school on Erf 6840, Somerset West.

The request was circulated amongst the Directorates who indicated that Erf 6840, Somerset West, remains functionally an enclave within the urbanized area of the City of Cape Town and thus supported the request.

The request by the Mayor of the City of Cape Town addressed to the chairperson of the Municipal Demarcation Board and the Mayor of Stellenbosch is attached as **APPENDIX 1** to this report and the letter by the Executive Director: Spatial Planning and Environment of the City of Cape Town is attached as **APPENDIX 2**.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council **takes note** of the written request received from the City of Cape Town requesting Stellenbosch Municipality's support and concurrence with their request to the Municipal Demarcation Board for an urgent redetermination of the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town and the Stellenbosch Municipality so that Erf 6840, Somerset West can be included within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town;
- (b) that Council **supports and concurs** with the request of the City of Cape Town for the urgent redetermination of the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town and the Stellenbosch Municipality in order to include Erf 6840, Somerset West within the municipal boundary of the City of Cape Town; and
- (c) that Council, based on (a) and (b) above, empowers the Municipal Manager to draft and submit a communication to the Municipal Demarcation Board to support the request of the City of Cape Town for an urgent redetermination of municipal boundaries so that Erf 6840, Somerset West can be included within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

The subject property was originally part of the former Helderberg Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Cape Town Municipality. However, following the municipal restructuring process in 2000, it was reallocated to fall under the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality. It appears that an oversight, or error, to include this erf in the Stellenbosch Municipal boundaries was made, and the retention of same has no benefit to anyone, given that services will have to be delivered by the City of Cape Town.

No municipal files could be found at the Stellenbosch Municipality for either Erf 6840, Somerset West; Portion 19 of Farm No. 772, Stellenbosch or Portion 2 of Farm Zandberg 772, Stellenbosch.

It has further been confirmed by both the City of Cape Town and Stellenbosch Municipality valuation officials that rates and taxes, for this property, have been collected by City of Cape Town since 2000. Since the City of Cape Town has been processing a land use management application to obtain development rights for the development of the school, the submission of a new application to Stellenbosch Municipality would however create delays in the implementation of the Rapid Build School Project.

6.2 LOCATION

Erf 6840 is located within the Helderberg residential suburb, Somerset West as indicated on Fig 1 and 2 below.

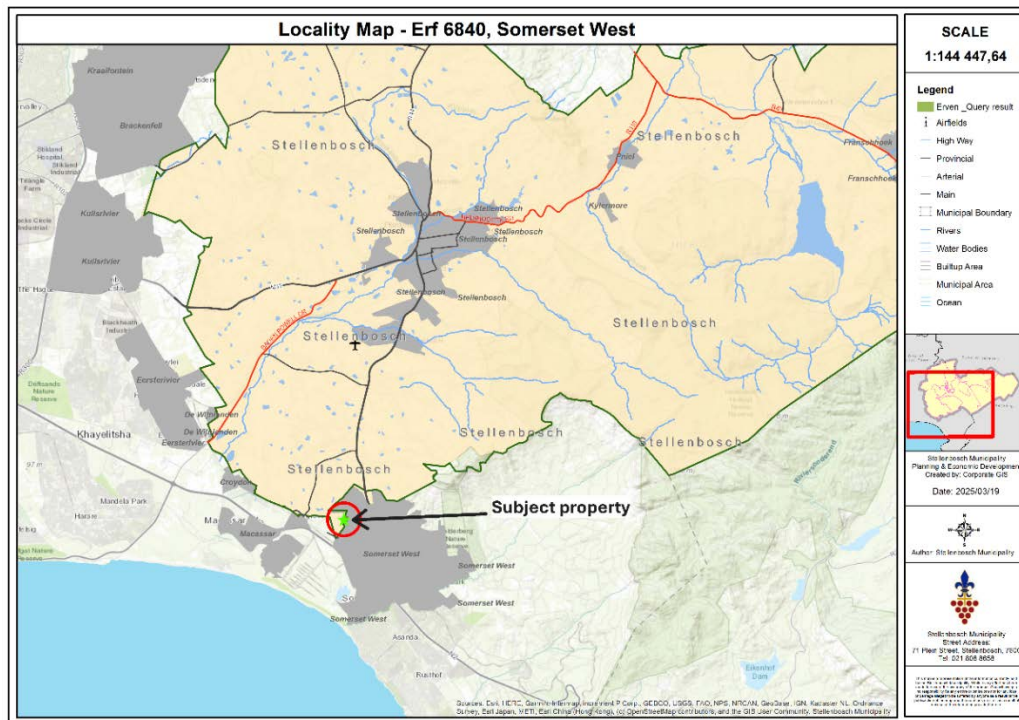


Figure 1 Area Scale Locality Map of Erf 6840, Somerset West

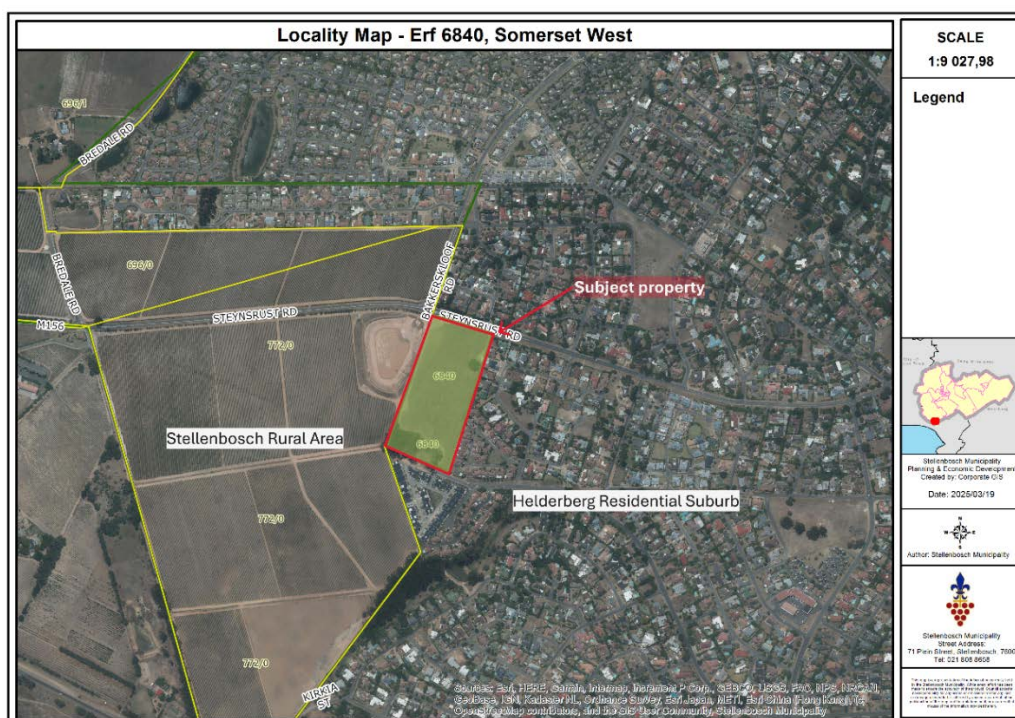


Figure 2 Neighbourhood Scale Locality Map of Erf 6840, Somerset West

The property measures ±4.2825 ha in extent. The zoning of the property, according to the Stellenbosch Municipality's zoning scheme is currently agriculture/rural zone and is currently undeveloped. According to the City of Cape Town's Development Management Scheme, Erf 6840 is zoned as Community Zone (CO1), which enables the development of the property for educational purposes.

The owners of Erf 6840, Somerset West is registered as the Provincial Government of the Western Cape and the property is held by Title Deed T50270/1987.

6.3 DISCUSSION

In considering an application for the development of a school it is important to realize that the program to construct schools is closely tied in with the availability of available funding that depend on the budget cycle as well as the school calendar as the school must be ready to receive scholars at the beginning of the year. Such a project is thus time sensitive.

To resubmit an application to Stellenbosch Municipality to obtain the land use rights will result in serious delays that will have repercussions for the feasibility of the project down the line.

Confirmation was received that Erf 6840, Somerset West is within the jurisdiction area of Stellenbosch Municipality and that any boundary adjustments could only be entertained after the 2026 elections. The school will serve the community of Helderberg primarily and is effectively an enclave within the current residential area of the Helderberg.

All service infrastructure will be provided by the City of Cape Town, and no services are currently provided, nor will it be provided in future by the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Currently, all decision-making authority therefore reverts in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Bylaw on Municipal Land Use Planning (2023) to Stellenbosch Municipality, notwithstanding that the property is not listed on our valuation sheet. It has further been confirmed by both City of Cape Town and Stellenbosch Municipality valuation officials that rates and taxes, for the property, have been collected by City of Cape Town since 2000.

The request by the City of Cape Town to approach the Municipal Demarcation Board, to urgently correct the municipal boundary, so that Erf 6840, Somerset West, falls within the City of Cape Town jurisdictional boundaries is supported. This would enable the existing planning and approval processes, with the City of Cape Town, to continue and streamline the services provisions required to enable the new school to be built.

6.4 Financial Implications

None.

6.5 Legal Implications

None

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None

APPENDIX 1



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Geordin Hill-Lewis

6th Floor, Podium Block, Cape Town Civic Centre
12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001

T: 021 400 1300

E: mayor.mayor@capetown.gov.za

Date

To: The Chairperson
Municipal Demarcation Board
Per email

CC: Executive Mayor of Stellenbosch

Per email:

CC : Minister of Education: Western Cape Government

: Per email:

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: URGENT REQUEST FOR REDETERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES – ERF 6840, SOMERSET WEST

1. I write to you to make a request of the Demarcation Board with the full concurrence and support of both the Stellenbosch Municipality and the Western Cape Department of Education, who are both copied herein. This letter concerns the future development of Erf 6840, Somerset West as a school, which presently falls within the municipal boundary and jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality. A plan indicating the erf in question, the proposed new school to be built and a brief history of the ownership and demarcation of this erf is also attached for your convenience.
2. Erf 6840 has been identified as suitable land for a new school since at least 1983 and has recently been targeted for this purpose, by the Western Cape Government's Rapid School Building Programme. This programme has been initiated to expedite the delivery of school infrastructure in the Province in areas of most urgent need ie to meet the need for education facilities in our province that are experiencing massive increases in population growth and hence learner numbers. Via the programme,

which requires concentrated and joint administrative attention by the WCED and the relevant municipality, the WCG has been fast-tracking the planning, approvals, and construction processes necessary for the application of this Rapid School Building Programme in our province. I understand that this is delivering results that ensure our communities receive much-needed educational resources in a timely and efficient manner.

3. One such erf, owned by the WCED and identified as ideal for the purposes of a rapid build project ie a new high school in Somerset West which will accommodate over 1000 learners, is Erf 6840. For reasons that are not material, until recently both the City's officials and the CED officials who have engaged on the planning and approvals required to enable this project to proceed under the Rapid Build Programme, assumed the erf in question falls within the City of Cape Town's jurisdictional boundary. The planning engagements to date have proceeded in both WCED and City administrations on this basis and traffic impact assessments as well as a water management plan has been collaboratively prepared.
4. However, it recently became apparent, when development charges in respect of the land were being considered, that Erf 6840 falls under the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality and not the City of Cape Town. This means that the entire pre- planning, and co-operative process undertaken to date by the WCED with the City of Cape Town's officials has been for nought, and unless resolved will mean that the WCED must re- commence its planning and approval process with Stellenbosch Municipality. On further reflection the parties all agree that the current demarcation, to include this erf in Stellenbosch appears to be an oversight or error and the retention of same has no benefit to anyone given that the services to the school will still have to delivered by the City of Cape Town via an MOU. To proceed afresh with Stellenbosch municipality now will thus not only delay the otherwise efficient implementation of the Rapid School Building Programme and hence the delivery of critical educational infrastructure in that area, but also perpetuate an illogical boundary demarcation.
5. Given the location of this Erf and the fact that services to the school site will have to be sourced from the City of Cape Town's services network in any event, engagements with the Stellenbosch Municipality and the Western Cape Department of Education on how to resolve the issue have resulted in an agreement between us that the most direct and practical solution to the current jurisdictional anomaly is to apply to your Board to urgently correct the municipal boundary so that Erf 6840 falls within the City of Cape Town's jurisdictional borders. If we can achieve this step

expeditiously it will enable the existing planning and approval processes with the City of Cape Town to continue and in so doing streamline the finalisation of water, sanitation, storm water management, and roads infrastructure requirements necessary to enable the new school build to proceed.

6. We understand that a prior inquiry on this prospect was submitted to your offices by our officials via email previously, and a response received that the only manner to achieve such a demarcation amendment is via the ward determination/ municipal election process that is applied every five years and is now currently underway for the upcoming 2026 municipal elections.
7. Having given some consideration to your empowering Act we are of the view that this might not be correct. The request that is being made now is for the determination, or re-determination of the boundary between Stellenbosch and the City of Cape Town in respect of this Erf alone i.e. Outside of any ward determinations or municipal election framework or internal agenda which the Board might also be applying.
8. In terms of Section 22(a) (ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 ("the Act"), the Municipal Demarcation Board is empowered to determine or re-determine municipal boundaries "*on request by the Minister or a MEC for Local Government.*" Furthermore, Section 22(a) (iii) allows for such a request "*on request by a municipality with the concurrence of any other municipality affected by the proposed determination or redetermination.*"
9. It is on this basis that I, together with the Executive Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality and our Minister of Education for the Government of the Western Cape now formally approach you i.e., the City of Cape Town together with the other affected municipality—and the Western Cape Department of Education (a provincial department closely involved in this project) to request your agreement to urgently re-determine the municipal boundary in respect of this erf, so as to provide for same to fall within the City of Cape Town. Our collective view is that this is both necessary, urgent and desirable, that there is no prejudice to any party (the land is vacant and owned by the WCED) and will avoid the long delay that will otherwise be occasioned should we have to await the outcome of the current ward determination process for the next municipal election that is now underway.
10. Section 24 of the Act outlines that the demarcation process should ensure the most effective and equitable provision of services, sustainable delivery of infrastructure,

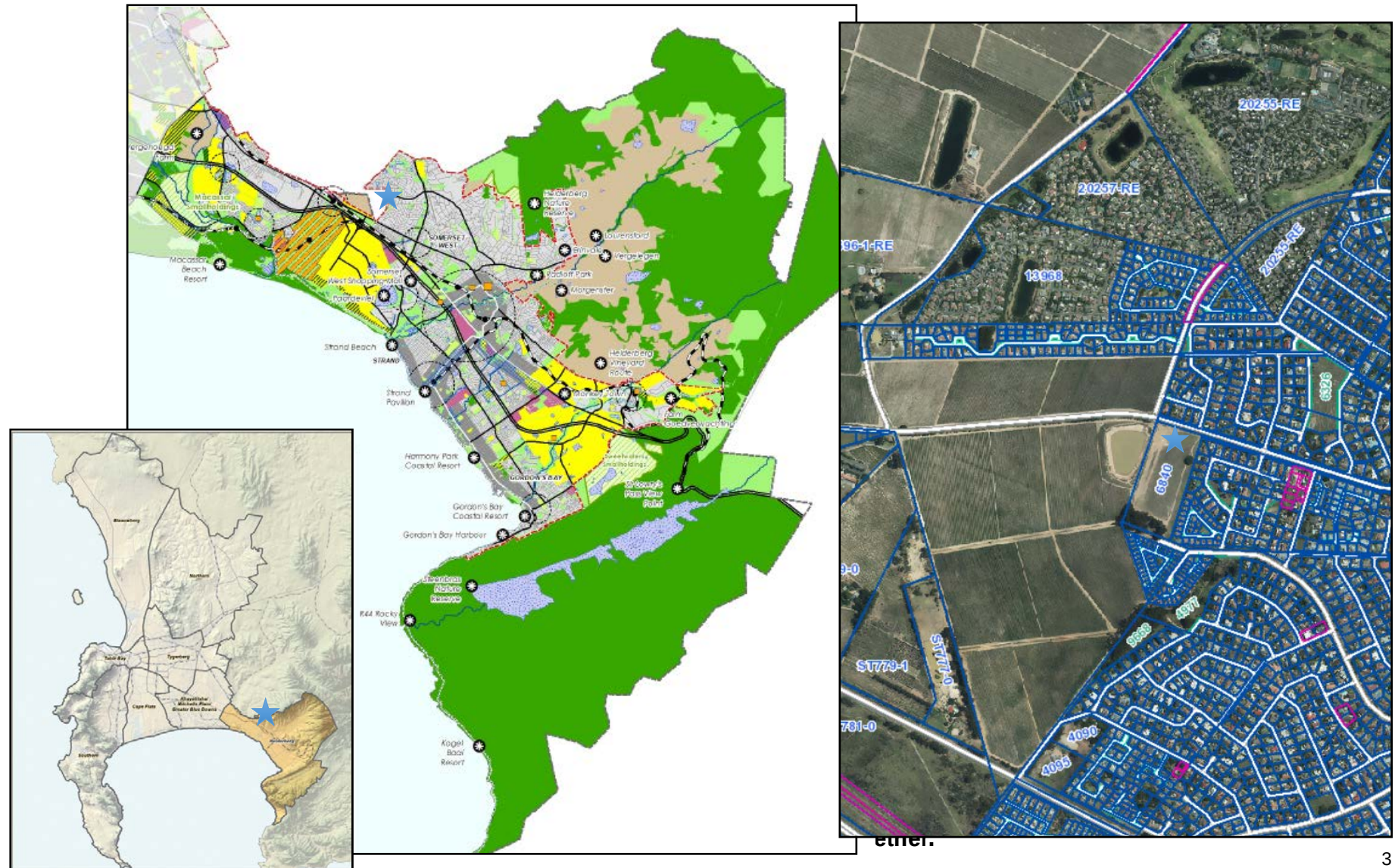
and sound governance. Granting the City of Cape Town the power to continue deal with any planning or approvals necessary to develop a new school on Erf 6840, as opposed to forcing a duplicative process from scratch with Stellenbosch municipality will further these objectives. The local community stands to benefit immediately allowing the Rapid School Building Programme to move forward with a new school now too.

11. In light of the above, we respectfully request the Municipal Demarcation Board to act in terms of Sections 22(a)(ii) and (iii), read together with Section 24, and agree to an urgent amendment to the municipal boundary in question, so as to include Erf 6840 into the City of Cape Town henceforth. Should the Board deem this request inappropriate or the sections inapplicable or insufficient for the rapid resolution of our request, we kindly ask you to advise which mechanism or process you believe would be most appropriate for achieving this desired outcome on an expedited process.
12. On behalf of the City of Cape Town, Stellenbosch Municipality, and the Western Cape Department of Education, I wish to reiterate our collective commitment to the efficient provision of vital educational infrastructure to our communities and trust that the Municipal Demarcation Board will assist us in this regard too. Should you require any additional information or wish to discuss this matter in more detail, please do not hesitate to contact my office.
13. Thank you for your attention and cooperation.

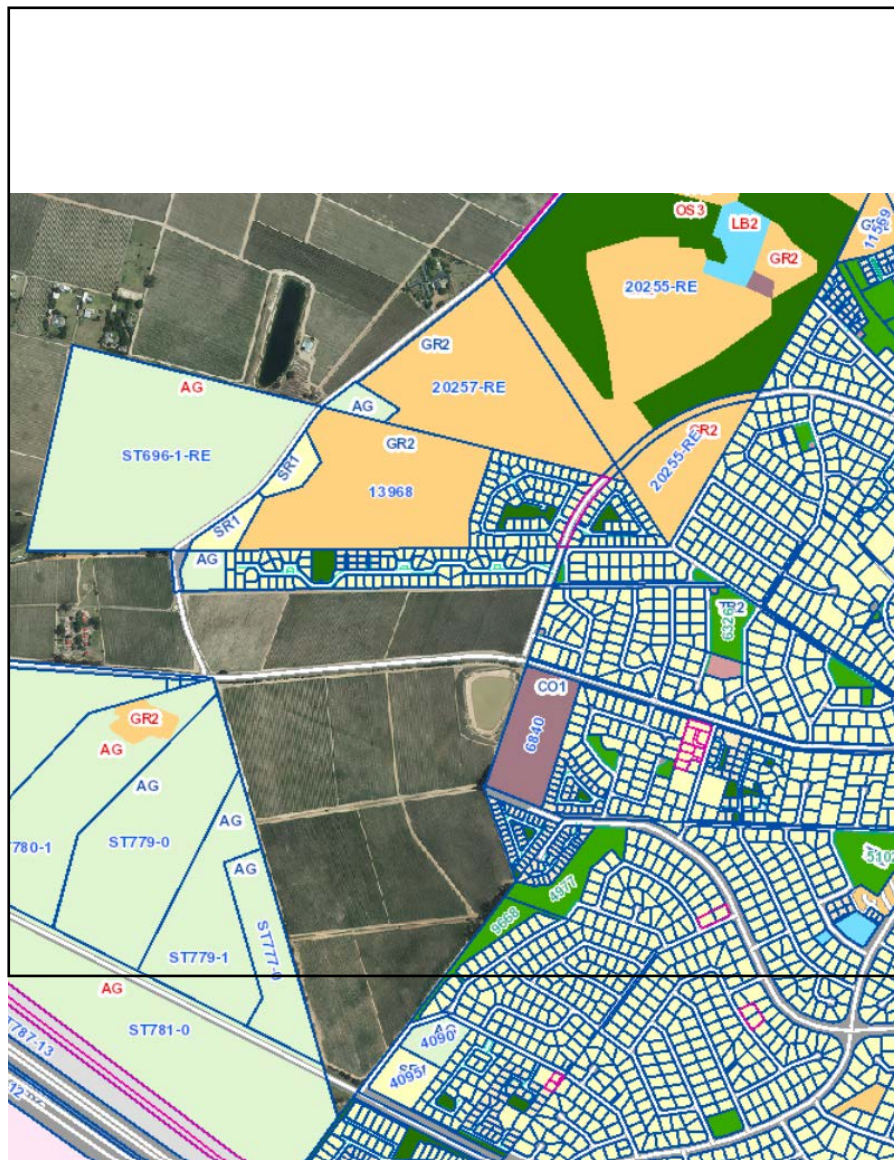
Yours faithfully,

GEORDIN HILL-LEWIS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

LOCALITY PLAN FOR ERF 6840, SOMERSET WEST



ZONING AND SAP PROPERTY DESCRIPTION



MAYOR'S SUITE, 6TH FLOOR, PODIUM BLOCK

CAPE TOWN CIVIC CENTRE, 12 HERTZOG BOULEVARD, CAPE TOWN, 8001

www.capetown.gov.za

SAP Data

Report

Usage Code	E10
Usage	Vacant School Site
Area	42825.0000 M2
Total Value	3000000
Valuation Year	20230701
Approval Date	0000-00-00
Registered Date	1987-10-20
Purchase Date	--
Purchase Price	0.0
Title Deed Number	T50270/1987
Business Partner Nr	1002066511
Owner Title	The Head of Department
Owner Name	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE WESTERN CAPE
Owner First Name	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE WESTERN
Language	
Owner Postal Address	8 MILL LANE FORREST VILLAGE 7100
ID Number	NONE(None Available, expired)
Rate payer Name	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE WESTERN CAPE
Rate payer Street Address	MILL LANE 8 FORREST VILLAGE ZA
Rate payer Postal Address	8 MILL LANE FORREST VILLAGE 7100
key	434616

APPENDIX 2



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

SPATIAL PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT

Rob McGaffin

Executive Director: Spatial Planning and
 Environment

T: +27 21 400 2994 **C:** +27 82 534 2113
E: Robert.mcgaffin@capetown.gov.za

26 February 2025

Attention: **Mr Pedro April: Senior Town Planner**
Land Use Management
Planning & Economic Development
Stellenbosch Municipality

Chrizelle Kriel: Manager
Land Use Management
Planning & Economic Development
Stellenbosch Municipality

Cc: **The City Manager: Lungelo Mbandazayo**
City of Cape Town

Via email: pedro.april@stellenbosch.gov.za
Chrizelle.kriel@stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Sir/Madam

LETTER TO MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD. ERF 6840, SOMERSET WEST

At the meeting held on the 19 February 2025 with officials of the City of Cape Town, the WCED and Stellenbosch Municipality, it was stated that the Municipal Demarcation Board confirm that Erf 6840 Somerset West, is located within the Stellenbosch Municipal boundary and not the City of Cape Town.

With this confirmation, any planning applications would need to be processed by Stellenbosch Municipality.

The submission of a new application to Stellenbosch Municipality would however create delays in the implementation of the Rapid Build School Project. It appears that an oversight, or error, to include this erf in Stellenbosch was made, and the retention of same has no benefit to anyone given that services will have to be delivered by the City of Cape Town.

Enquiries made to the Municipal Demarcation Board indicated that amendments to the boundaries could only be considered via the ward determination/municipal election process. This occurs every 5 years, therefore only possible in the 2026 municipal elections.

It was subsequently agreed that the City would approach the Municipal Demarcation Board, to urgently correct the municipal boundary, so that Erf 6840 falls within the City of Cape Town jurisdictional boundaries. This would enable the existing planning and approval processes, with the City of Cape Town, to continue and streamline the services provisions required to enable the new school to be built.

CIVIC CENTRE **IZIKO LEENKONZO ZOLUNTU** **BURGERSENTRUM**
 12 HERTZOG BOULEVARD CAPE TOWN 8001 PO BOX 298 CAPE TOWN 8000
www.capetown.gov.za

Attached please find a draft letter addressed to the Municipal Demarcation Board requesting an urgent amendment of the municipal boundary in question so as to include Erf 6840 into the City of Cape Town.

The support of the Executive Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality In terms of the content of the aforementioned letter to the Municipal Demarcation, is hereby requested.

Yours sincerely

Robert McGaffin
Executive Director: Spatial Planning and Environment

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management**6.8.1 Director Infrastructure Services**

Supports the item

6.8.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supports the item, it will have no financial impact on the municipality. The Erf is also not included in the municipality's fixed asset register.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-03-24: ITEM 9.1

- (a) that Council **takes note** of the written request received from the City of Cape Town requesting Stellenbosch Municipality's support and concurrence with their request to the Municipal Demarcation Board for an urgent redetermination of the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town and the Stellenbosch Municipality so that Erf 6840, Somerset West can be included within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town;
- (b) that Council **supports and concurs** with the request of the City of Cape Town for the urgent redetermination of the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town and the Stellenbosch Municipality in order to include Erf 6840, Somerset West within the municipal boundary of the City of Cape Town; and
- (c) that Council, based on (a) and (b) above, empowers the Municipal Manager to draft and submit a communication to the Municipal Demarcation Board to support the request of the City of Cape Town for an urgent redetermination of municipal boundaries so that Erf 6840, Somerset West can be included within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town.

ANNEXURES:

APPENDIX 1: Letter to the Demarcation Board from the Executive Mayor, the City of Cape Town

APPENDIX 2: Letter by the Executive Director: Spatial Planning And Environment, City Of Cape Town

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	A BARNES
POSITION	Director: Planning and Economic Development
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Development
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088491
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Anthony.Barnes@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	19/03/2025

10.8.2	IDENTIFICATION OF A MARKET TRADING SITE IN STELLENBOSCH
---------------	--

Collaborator No: 785640
 IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION OF A MARKET TRADING SITE IN STELLENBOSCH**2. PURPOSE**

To seek Council's approval for the designation of a market trading site within Stellenbosch town, thereby promoting local economic development and support for informal trading activities. Furthermore, to request approval from Council to proceed with advertising of potential trading sites, for public participation.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipality envisions a thriving informal trade sector that is valued, legally recognized, and fully integrated into the economic, urban, and social fabric of WC024. As part of its mandate, the Municipality is committed to fostering an environment that supports economic growth and enhances the well-being of its communities.

The Stellenbosch Municipality Informal Trading Policy (2019) outlines the importance of identifying suitable trading areas, such as markets, to create sustainable opportunities for informal traders. A key strategic objective of the Economic Development Section is to support the sector's growth through initiatives that promote entrepreneurship, enhance market access, and foster social cohesion within public spaces.

The Economic Development Section recognises the vital role of informal trade in strengthening the local economy. Key considerations include:

- Enabling Environment: The Municipality has a constitutional mandate to create conditions that promote social and economic well-being.
- Entrepreneurship & Job Creation: Small businesses and startups drive job creation, wealth generation, and increased household incomes.
- Economic Circulation: Affordable infrastructure investments attract new capital and stimulate local economic activity.
- Accessibility & Inclusion: Informal trade provides platforms for individuals with diverse skills, capacities, and financial resources.
- Local Impact: Locally owned and staffed businesses contribute significantly to the economy, with a higher likelihood of income remaining within the community.
- Community Buy-in: Engaging local stakeholders builds capacity, strengthens community ownership, and enhances the long-term sustainability of initiatives.

By fostering a supportive environment for informal traders, the Municipality aims to unlock economic potential, create inclusive opportunities, and build a resilient local economy:

- The initiative focuses on establishing a dedicated space primarily designed for community markets.
- Job creation and new business opportunities are essential for Stellenbosch, requiring a diverse and inclusive approach.
- The selected site should be an inviting open space, offering ample room not only for trading but also for light entertainment.
- Traders will operate on a “pack-up-and-go” basis, ensuring the site remains flexible and multi-purpose.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- that Council approves the following 3 sites as potential market sites which can be operated by organisers and entrepreneurs from Stellenbosch W024;
 - Eerste Riverbank
 - Die Braak
 - Bloemhof Parking (weekend's only)
- that Council approves the advertising of these potential trading sites, for public participation;
- that Council notes that potential market organisers wishing to operate markets on these sites will have to comply with all Municipal Policies and by – laws applicable to public events; and
- that Council mandates the Municipal Manager to enter into agreements with potential market organisers wishing to operate these sites as a public market on terms as prescribed in Municipal by – laws and any other applicable legislation.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

A technical evaluation and multi-departmental consultation process was conducted to assess the suitability of various sites. The following 8 key locations were considered:

	Site	Zoning	Size (m²)	Key Considerations
1	Jan Marias Park	Public Open Space / Education	2 291	Environmental sensitivity, pressure on amenities, limited parking.
2	Eersterivier Bank (Suidwal)	Public Open Space / Roads & Parking	4 107	Ideal location, some concerns on residential proximity and environmental impact; mitigation measures required.
3	Die Braak	Public Open Space	4 333	Heritage site; adequate space; parking availability; higher likelihood of objections.
4	Mountain Breeze Caravan Park	Agricultural	6 315	Under redevelopment via Council resolution: currently not viable.
5	La Pinetta	Agricultural	1 037	Limited access, off-grid, suited to farmers' market; tenant agreements required.
6	Toy Museum	Community Property	4 181	Centrally located. There is an MOU in place with the Historical Houses Organisation where they will investigate the possibility of leasing the property from the Municipality on a long-term basis.

7	George Blake Avenue	Public Open Space and Sports and recreation	Upper George Blake : 7328 Lower George Blake: 5501 and 7671	<p>The George Blake properties fall within the ATC corridor (precinct 9) for which design guidelines were developed and approved by Council.</p> <p>Of importance is the General Development Guidelines, applicable to all precincts as well as the Guidelines for Precinct 9. George Blake Avenue, which is parallel to the Plankenburg river, is seen as the main NMT and public transport route as well as the primary open space system that depends heavily on the revived and cleaned Plankenburg river. The spaces referred to are all open spaces important for development as park landscapes. An informal market, although relatively small, that services users of the park landscape, will not be out of place.</p>
8	Bloemhof Parking Area	Public Roads and Parking Zone	3483	<p>Bloemhof parking area currently serves as parking space for staff and members of the public who have long-term contracts for leasing the parking area.</p> <p>Community services that manage the contracts with the public parking contracts and the day-to-day operations must be consulted with in detail. Should the Market proceed - the Market Area must fall outside of areas that are designated for public parking. The market can then only operate in the Municipal staff parking area. Community Services and affected staff members (should they need to work weekends) must be communicated with. Community services sometimes store municipal vehicles in the municipal parking area over weekends. The Market should also not obstruct access to the parking area.</p> <p>Traffic Operations have no objections and deduces that it would be better to have this market on Sundays when parking demand is typically lower, that seems like a practical and effective approach.</p> <p>It would also be beneficial for the organisers to have marshals to assist with the flow of traffic</p> <p>If the market is going to be after hours or over weekends, then the Staff parking would mostly be available. The MM's office has an arrangement (through Director de Beer office) with adjoining restaurants and businesses that Bloemhof (staff parking) can be utilised for their customers after hours and over weekends barring that the car park is open. There are also monthly parking bays which businesses and private individuals hire from the Municipality to park at Bloemhof and some of them work over weekends. This will or may also create further problems.</p>

				<p>From a planning perspective, the Bloemhof site is ideally situated and central to the town and the university. It is within walking distance of the business district as well as most tourist amenities. A big advantage is that it is close to the university community, also.</p> <p>Some disadvantages are that it also serves as one of the bigger parking reservoirs in town, which will be in direct competition with the market. Should a market be organised on this site, it would be important to do so when parking is not in demand, i.e. on Sundays. There are also no ablution facilities available and portable ablution units will have to be provided.</p> <p>If managed properly, it can work as is currently seen by the street soirée that takes place in Drostdy Street.</p>
--	--	--	--	--

Interdepartmental feedback highlighted important requirements for any approved site, including:

- Provision of security and waste management by market organisers,
- Environmental protections (especially near rivers or parks),
- Infrastructure provision (electrical, ablution, water),
- Public participation and traffic assessments where needed (See **ANNEXURE 1** for full report).

It is recommended that the following sites be advertised for public participation:

1. The Eersteriver Bank (Suidwal) be designated as a preferred market trading site, subject to:
 - Implementation of mitigation measures to protect the surrounding environment and manage noise;
 - Engagement with affected nearby residents through a public participation process;
 - Conditions of approval addressing security, waste management, infrastructure, and usage guidelines.
2. Die Braak may be considered, acknowledging:
 - Its historical significance and central location;
 - The potential need for special heritage-related approvals and public consultation;
 - That use of the site be regulated to avoid damage to the grass and infrastructure.
3. Bloemhof Parking may be considered, acknowledging:
 - Ample space that is not formally occupied,

- The Bloemhof site is ideally located—central to town, close to the university, business district, and tourist amenities.
- Hosting the market on Sundays is considered practical due to lower parking demand, minimizing disruption.
- Traffic Operations have no objections, supporting the idea of a Sunday market and suggesting the use of marshalls for smoother traffic flow.
- Staff parking is mostly available after hours and on weekends, offering potential space for the market.

6.2 **Financial Implications**

No expenditure is foreseen at this stage. Costs associated with basic site preparation (if any) and interdepartmental coordination will be accommodated within the existing Economic Development and Tourism operational budget.

6.3 **Legal Implications**

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.4 **Staff Implications**

None.

6.5 **Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

None.

6.6 **Risk Implications**

The risks are addressed through the content of the item.

6.7 **Comment from Senior Management**

The item has been circulated for comments to the following internal departments:

- **Directorate of Planning and Economic Development:** Development Management – Comments have been received and incorporated.
- **Directorate of Infrastructure Services:** Roads and Stormwater - Comments have been received and incorporated.
- **Directorate of Corporate Services:** Comments have been received and incorporated.
- **Directorate Community Services:** Comments have been received and incorporated
- **Cape Winelands District Municipality:** Comments have been received and incorporated
- **Municipal Manager**
Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.8.1

- (a) that Council approves the following 3 sites as potential market sites which can be operated by organisers and entrepreneurs from Stellenbosch W024;
- Eerste Riverbank
 - Die Braak
 - Bloemhof Parking (weekend's only)
- (b) that Council approves the advertising of these potential trading sites, for public participation;
- (c) that Council notes that potential market organisers wishing to operate markets on these sites will have to comply with all Municipal Policies and by – laws applicable to public events; and
- (d) that Council mandates the Municipal Manager to enter into agreements with potential market organisers wishing to operate these sites as a public market on terms as prescribed in Municipal by – laws and any other applicable legislation

ANNEXURES:**ANNEXURE 1** – Alternative Market Site Report

NAME	Lesley van Gensen
POSITION	<i>Manager: Economic Development and Tourism</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Planning and Economic Division</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8179
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lesley.vangensen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	12 May 2025

ANNEXURE 1



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Planning and Economic Development

TO: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FROM: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER: INFORMAL TRADING AND BUSINESS HUBS

DATE: 07 APRIL 2025

SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL MARKET TRADING SITES IN STELLENBOSCH TOWN

Memorandum: Potential Market Trading site

1. Background

The Stellenbosch Municipality envisions a thriving informal trade sector that is valued, legally recognized, and fully integrated into the economic, urban, and social fabric of WC024. As part of its mandate, the Municipality is committed to fostering an environment that supports economic growth and enhances the well-being of its communities.

The Stellenbosch Municipality Informal Trading Policy (2019) outlines the importance of identifying suitable trading areas—such as markets—to create sustainable opportunities for informal traders. A key strategic objective of the Economic Development Section is to support the sector's growth through initiatives that promote entrepreneurship, enhance market access, and foster social cohesion within public spaces.

The Role of Informal Trade in Economic Development

The Economic Development Section recognizes the vital role of informal trade in strengthening the local economy. Key considerations include:

- Enabling Environment: The Municipality has a constitutional mandate to create conditions that promote social and economic well-being.
- Entrepreneurship & Job Creation: Small businesses and startups drive job creation, wealth generation, and increased household incomes.
- Economic Circulation: Affordable infrastructure investments attract new capital and stimulate local economic activity.
- Accessibility & Inclusion: Informal trade provides platforms for individuals with diverse skills, capacities, and financial resources.
- Local Impact: Locally owned and staffed businesses contribute significantly to the economy, with a higher likelihood of income remaining within the community.

- Community Buy-in: Engaging local stakeholders builds capacity, strengthens community ownership, and enhances the long-term sustainability of initiatives.

By fostering a supportive environment for informal traders, the Municipality aims to unlock economic potential, create inclusive opportunities, and build a resilient local economy:

- The initiative focuses on establishing a dedicated space primarily designed for community markets.
- Job creation and new business opportunities are essential for Stellenbosch, requiring a diverse and inclusive approach.
- The selected site should be an inviting open space, offering ample room not only for trading but also for light entertainment.
- Traders will operate on a **“pack-up-and-go”** basis, ensuring the site remains flexible and multi-purpose.
- The location must be open and easily accessible, equipped with tamper-proof electrical connections, potable water, and well-maintained ablution facilities.

Project Administration

- The **Economic Development Section** will oversee the project, ensuring alignment with municipal economic growth objectives.
- A **service provider** will be appointed through a transparent public tender process to manage operations fairly and efficiently.

2. Proposed Sites and Departmental Stakeholder Notes

Area	Comments						
	Property Details	Environmental	Land Use	Infrastructure Services	Law Enforcement	Cape Winelands Health	General Comments
Jan Marais Park	<p>Proposed site is zoned as a public open space and education zone with an approximate trading space of 2 291m²</p> <p>(See Annexure 2)</p>	<p>Restrictive Guidelines should be clearly stipulated</p> <p>The primary functionality as a recreational facility should remain uppermost; adding an additional recreational activity to the area will result in increased pressure in the Park Area. The Park area is utilised on a weekly basis, for small gatherings and events, such as Parties, picnics, photo shoots and weddings. The Parks uniqueness offers a tranquil area to accommodate these small but significant gatherings. By adding a Market could create a scenario where these gatherings as mentioned may be compromised because of the</p>	<p>Should advertise a Call for Proposal with clear criteria.</p> <p>Follow a multi-departmental approach to define and refine rules and regulations and contractual obligations</p>	<p>Traffic congestion and lack of parking is a major concern.</p> <p>Road Reserve was closed for access by engineering department</p> <p>It is advised that Jan Marais Park should develop a designated parking area with 45 degree angled parking (to maximise the number of parking bays)</p> <p>We support all the locations as presented.</p>	<p>Area is big enough to have a market</p> <p>Parking is limited and therefore will pose a challenge for visitors and vendors alike</p> <p>Organisers will have to provide security to safeguard visitors to the market and their vehicles</p> <p>Additional ablution facilities will have to be provided by the organisers as well as waste management</p> <p>The increased foot traffic may impact on the grass and soil which will result</p>	<p>Number of bathrooms should be reflective of capacity and usage of the property.</p> <p>Waste disposal is key, especially for food stalls</p>	

		<p>cosmopolitan change.</p> <p>There will be increased pressure on resource utilisation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water • Ablution facilities, • Electricity, • Sensitivity of the environment, • Increased foot traffic and movement will result in erosion of soil and grass (displacement of soil due to erecting and braking up of stalls) <p>The Park area is used formally and informally for events and small gatherings for members of the public for once off events.</p> <p>Jan Marais does not have a formal Parking area.</p> <p>What is the frequency of Market? There will be an increased</p>			<p>in increased maintenance Little to no impact on other businesses and residents in the vicinity</p> <p>Noise will have to be controlled (no loud music)</p>		
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

		<p>expectation from the section to service the Park with an already stretched budget. This includes but not limited:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance of grass, • Cleaning of ablution facilities, • Waste Management • Increased pressure on security. • Staff Capacity constraints (Cleaning of the Park- this will impact on day at maintenance and upkeep) 					
Eersteriver Bank	Property Details Proposed site is zoned as a public open space, public roads and parking area with an approximate trading space of 4 107 m²	Environmental / Parks Resource capacity is a major concern; able to accommodate +/- 1500 in and out Restrictive Guidelines should be clearly stipulated Primary functionality as a recreational	Land Use From a land use perspective there is on face value no objection on the use of any of these sites for the purpose of a market.	Infrastructure Services The service provider should provide their own security services to mitigate potential safety issues Sufficient space for a market	Law Enforcement Existing on road parking is in place Open space nearby traditionally used for parking overflow during sports events, etc.	Cape Winelands Health Number of bathrooms should be reflective of capacity and usage of the property Waste disposal is key,	Other

	(See Annexure 3)	<p>facility should remain uppermost</p> <p>Existing calendar commitments approved uses takes priority</p>	<p>The proposed market along the Eerste River, with interface on residential properties, may however cause concern and the feasibility of such use will have to be tested through public participation and may require special mitigation measures to manage any impact.</p>	<p>On street parking can be used by visitors and vendors Security to be provided as well as ablution facilities</p> <p>Should have little impact on nearby businesses</p> <p>May negatively impact on peace and convenience of nearby residents, thus they will have to be consulted</p> <p>Noise control measures will have to be implemented</p> <p>Organisers will have manage waste themselves</p> <p>Environmental impact may be negative as vendors might dump waste products in river</p>	<p>We support all the locations as presented.</p> <p>We just want to limit the area next to the Eersteriver as shown in red, with a condition that walkways should not be obstructed.</p>	<p>especially for food stalls</p> <p>Potential dumping in the river is a concern</p>	
Die Braak	<p>Property Details</p> <p>Proposed site is zoned as a public open space, with</p>	<p>Environmental / Parks</p> <p>No ablution facilities at the site</p> <p>Potential of infrastructure</p>	<p>Land Use</p> <p>No objection on the use of the site for the purpose of a market.</p>	<p>Infrastructure Services</p> <p>No trading on the road reserve and sidewalks</p>	<p>Law Enforcement</p> <p>The site is large enough to have a market</p>	<p>Cape Winelands Health</p> <p>Number of bathrooms should be</p>	<p>Other</p> <p>Building Development Management</p>

	<p>an approximate trading space of 4 333m²</p> <p>(See Annexure 4)</p>	<p>(irrigation network) damage is a risk</p> <p>Damage to grassy areas is also risk should trading take place on the grassy areas and is not advised/ desired</p> <p>General cleanliness of the site has proven problematic in the past; custodian department received numerous complaints</p> <p>Existing events will need to be prioritised</p> <p>The primary functionality as a recreational facility should remain uppermost</p>		<p>On and off-street parking is sufficient</p> <p>Limit the footprint as this is a heritage site</p> <p>We support all the locations as presented</p>	<p>Visitors to the market can make use of on street parking</p> <p>The organisers will have to provide security for the safety of visitors and safeguarding of their vehicles</p> <p>Ablution facilities may have to be provided by the organisers</p> <p>There should be minimum impact on the environment in terms of noise and nearby residents and businesses</p> <p>However, is this not a historical site? They foresee many objections to the use of the site for a market. In terms of environmental impact, damage to the grass will result</p>	<p>reflective of capacity and usage of the property</p> <p>Waste disposal is key, especially for food stalls</p>	<p>No objections</p> <p>Stipulate Operating Framework for adherence to by vendors</p> <p>Property Management</p> <p>No objections</p>
--	---	---	--	---	--	--	--

					and thus more maintenance will be required.		
Mountain Breeze Caravan Park	Property Details Proposed site is zoned as an agricultural and rural area and is 6 315m ² . It is an unutilized and dilapidated municipal caravan park with chalets and a swimming pool. (See Annexure 5)	Environmental	Land Use	Infrastructure Services	Law Enforcement	Cape Winelands Health	General Comments Property advertised on Call for Proposal as per a Council resolution and in the process of finalisation, therefore not a viable option as a market site.
La Pinetta	Property Details Proposed site is zoned as an agricultural and rural area with an approximate	Environmental	Land Use	Infrastructure Services	Law Enforcement	Cape Winelands Health	General Comments Property is slightly off the grid and potentially better suited as a farmers' market

	trading space of 1 037m ² (See Annexure 6)						Access is a challenge, and traffic needs to do an impact assessment Currently have a tenant on a section of the property and need to put an additional agreement in place
Toy Museum	Property Details Proposed site is zoned as Community Property and is 4181m ² in extent and is currently vacant. (See Annexure 7)	Environmental	Land Use	Infrastructure Services We support all the locations as presented.	Law Enforcement The site is large enough to have a market Visitors to the market can make use of on street parking The organisers will have to provide security for the safety of visitors and safeguarding of their vehicles Ablution facilities may	Cape Winelands Health	General Comments Whilst the property is ideally situated in the centre of Stellenbosch with sufficient on-street parking, it is not currently available.

					have to be provided by the organisers There should be minimum impact on the environment in terms of noise and nearby residents and businesses.		
George Blake Avenue	Property Details Proposed site Kayamandi Sports Ground is 7328m ² in extent and is currently in use for sporting activities. Proposed site Kayamandi Economic and Tourism Corridor is 6196m ² in extent and is currently in use for events, meetings and rental office space	Environmental <u>Kayamandi Sports field</u> is currently utilised for sporting activities. The lower George Blake is plausible in terms of site identity and availability (Open Public Space). Analysis as to whether the site will be acceptable to the applicants is to be answered. Currently the site is not utilised for any specific formal activity hence why this site is feasible to investigate it as a possible Market Site, also taking all other	Spatial Planning The George Blake properties fall within the ATC corridor (precinct 9) for which design guidelines were developed and approved by Council. I have attached said development Guidelines for your convenience. Of importance is the General Development	Infrastructure Services No objection, but please take into account the following condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agreements must be in drawn up with existing users of the facility, existing sporting bodies etc. Check also - the parking area on George Blake Road does not belong to the Municipality	Law Enforcement	Parks and Recreation An application for the upgrade of the Kayamandi sport grounds by Open Play foundation, is currently under consideration. If this application is approved, it will be a 100-million-rand investment in the upgrade of the Kayamandi sports fields. The fields will be replaced by artifice fields, athletic track	Sport and Recreation Endorsement needs to be obtained from the Kayamandi Sport Council for any usage that is not sport related on the sport fields. Currently there are various programs taking place during the week aimed at the youth, schools and elderly.

	<p>Proposed site Lower George Blake Site 1 is 5501m² in extent and is zoned as public open space.</p> <p>Proposed site Lower George Blake Site 2 is 7671m² in extent and is zoned as public open space.</p> <p>(See Annexure 8)</p>	market prerequisites into consideration.	<p>Guidelines (Part A of the report) applicable to all precincts as well as the Guidelines for Precinct 9. You will notice that the George Blake Avenue, which is parallel to the Plankenbrug river, is seen as the main NMT and public transport route as well as the primary open space system that depends heavily on the revived and cleaned Plankenbrug river. The spaces you refer to are all open spaces important for development as park</p>			<p>and other facilities, which will not be suitable for a market.</p> <p>I am of the opinion that the George Blake area will be suitable, as well as the area next to Stoffel Smit Road.</p>	<p>Should the market be on weekends; Please note that the sport facility has official league fixtures for various sporting codes over weekends.</p>
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---

			landscapes. I would imagine that once the primary goal of restoring and developing the high-quality park landscape we envisaged there, a sort of informal market, although relatively small, that service users of the park landscape, will not be out of place.				
Bloemhof Parking Area	Bloemhof Parking is 3483m ² in extent and is zoned as public roads and parking zone. (See Annexure 9)	Environmental	Spatial Planning The Bloemhof site, previously owned by the provincial education department, was split between Stellenbosch	Infrastructure Services Bloemhof parking area currently serves as parking for staff and members of the public who have long term contracts for leasing the parking area.	Law Enforcement/Traffic Services Traffic Operations have no objections. It would be better to have this market on Sundays when parking demand is	Parks and Recreation	Corporate Services (HR Section) If the market is going to be after hours or over weekends then the Staff parking would mostly be available

			<p>Municipality and Stellenbosch University. Disputes arose over ownership and usage, prompting a joint planning effort.</p> <p>Initial plans for a conference facility and hotel were dropped due to traffic concerns. A revised plan focusing on municipal land led to a land exchange that allowed for a more functional layout.</p> <p>The approved plan included:</p> <p>An underground</p>	<p>Community services who manage the contracts with the public parking contracts and the day to day operations must be consulted with in detail. Should the Market proceed - the Market Area must fall outside of areas that is designated for public parking. The market can then only fall on Municipal staff parking area. Community Services and affected staff members (should they need to work weekends) must be communicated with. Community services sometimes park municipal vehicles on the municipal parking area over weekends. The Market should also</p>	<p>typically lower, that seems like a practical and effective approach.</p> <p>It would also be beneficial for the organisers to have marshalls to assist with the flow of traffic.</p>		<p>as very few work over weekends in the NPK Building but since they pay a fee per month, they may use the parking if they come to do business in the town. The MM's office has an arrangement (through Director Co-operative Services) with adjoining restaurants and businesses that Bloemhof (staff parking) can be utilised for their customers after hours and over weekends barring that</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

			<p>parking garage (180 bays) with a versatile, paved public space above.</p> <p>Restoration of historic buildings (Perdestalle and Faure House) to house public amenities.</p> <p>A new public square linking the town and university precincts, with proximity to the Botanical Garden, Sasol Museum, and commercial areas.</p> <p>The De Cameron building was designed to integrate with the square, offering</p>	not obstruct access to the parking area.			<p>the parking is open. There are also monthly parking bays which businesses and private individuals hire from the Municipality to park at Bloemhof and some of them work over weekends. This will or may also create further problems.</p>
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---

			<p>public-facing shops and restaurants.</p> <p>The site is centrally located and walkable from key areas, but has challenges, including loss of parking during events and lack of permanent ablution facilities.</p> <p>With good management, it has strong potential, as shown by similar successful events like the Drostdy Street soirées.</p>				
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

3. Recommendations

3.1 It is recommended that the Suidwal Eerste Riverbank be considered as a potential market site due to its ideal location and the positive feedback received from stakeholder departments.

3.2 As an alternative, the Braak could be considered a potential site, given its historical significance as a military parade ground for the Stellenbosch and Drakenstein infantry since 1703. Over the years, it has hosted various festivities, including Queen Victoria's birthday celebrations, during which the small cannons—now housed in the Arsenal—were fired. In 1908, the Town Council formally resolved to preserve the Braak as an open space for the residents of Stellenbosch.

The concerns raised by the municipal internal departments can be addressed through appropriate conditions of approval.

4. Aerial photographs



Figure 1: Jan Marais Park



Figure 2: Eerste Riverbank



Figure 3: Die Braak



Figure 4: Mountain Breeze



Figure 5: La Pineta



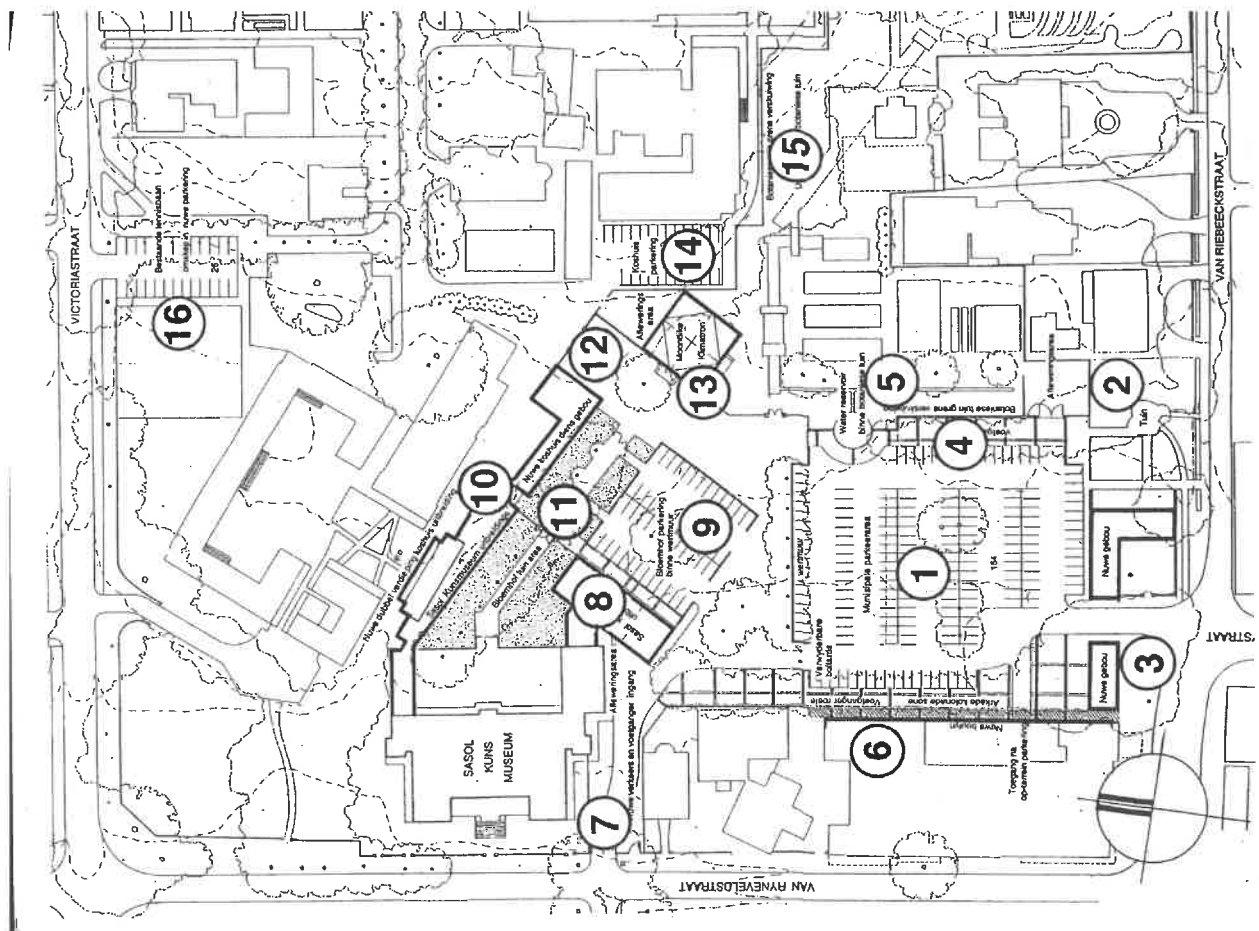
Figure 6: Toy Museum











10.9	COMMUNITY SERVICES
10.9.1	UNIVERSAL ACCESS (UA) IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS REPORT 2024/2025

Collaborator No: 785309
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: UNIVERSAL ACCESS (UA) IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS REPORT 2024/2025

2. PURPOSE

To provide a progress report on the implementation of Universal Access within Stellenbosch Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For information to Mayco.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The department employed the services of Change Ability to assist with the components required for the mainstreaming of the UA Policy across all directorates. The components include the following:

- Establishment of a UA Champion forum to drive processes internally per directorate.
- Practical and Experiential Learning on UA theory and practise in the workplace
- Assessment of policies in terms of alignment with the UA Policy.
- Policy operationalisation and the setting of objectives per directorate.

A report on the implementation of the above is attached as **ANNEXURE 1**.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that MAYCO note the Universal Access Progress Report 2024-2025.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Stellenbosch Municipality approved the Universal Access Policy that guides how we render services to ensure accessibility for all persons including persons with disabilities. The policy aims to ensure the human rights of people with diverse needs and requirements through alignment projects and programmes to support the principle of universal access, participation and equalization of opportunities for all people including people with disabilities.

The aim of mainstreaming the UA Policy is to:

1. To create an understanding of the municipal-approved UA Policy.
2. To establish an understanding of what Universal Access is among a broad base of municipal decision-makers and how it relates to each of their functions; and

3. To align 2 policies / SOP / Norms and Standards per directorate to the UA Policy – the intent being that further policy alignment will take place over following years.

6.2 **Discussion**

The Universal Access program implementation required the identification of UA Champions for each directorate as a directorate representative. General UA (Universal Access) / UD (Universal Design) consultations are conducted with champions, empowering them to execute the Universal Access implementation plan. Introductory awareness training sessions about disability, diversity, and the Universal Access Policy (UAP) of Stellenbosch Municipality have been conducted with UA Champions per Directorate and managers of departments within each directorate. The training below was implemented

Activities for 2024/25 focused on the following:

- Monthly consultations with directorate UA Champions
- Policy assessment and alignment
- Policy operationalization

Varying success was achieved with the above depending on the attendance of the monthly UA Champion meetings, the level of support the champions received from management, and availability and willingness of policy holders to make the required changes to policies.

Progress per directorate can be found in **ANNEXURE 1**. It should be noted that after two years of awareness, sensitization and training, officials across the municipality still do not have the accessible way of doing their work front of mind.

Support was gained from the Municipal Manager and a KPI per director relating to the achievement of Universal Access mainstreamed throughout all directorates has been approved for 2025/26.

4.3. **Financial Implications**

In accordance with the approved budget.

6.4 **Legal Implications**

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation and has specific bearing on the implementation of the Universal Access Policy.

6.5 **Staff Implications**

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 **Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.9.1

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Mayco notes the Universal Access Summary Report.

6.7 Risk Implications

Risks are addressed through the content of the report.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**6.8.1 Director Community and Protection Services**

Content noted.

6.8.2 Municipal Manager:

Content noted.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.9.1

that Council note the Universal Access Progress Report 2024-2025.

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 1: Universal Access Summary Report 2024-2025

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	30-04-2025

ANNEXURE 1



OUR PURPOSE IS TO PIONEER PROGRAMMES
THAT CHANGE COMMUNITIES BY IMPROVING
THE LIVES OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.

REPORT FOR 2024-25:

B/SM 60/22: UNIVERSAL ACCESS TRAINING AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025

The Stellenbosch Municipality adopted a Universal Access Policy (UAP) to “inform service delivery standards of all municipal departments to achieve the highest level of accessibility possible.” The UAP stipulates that “although specific roles and responsibilities are outlined with specific attention to the Office of the Municipal Manager and the Department Community Development, all directorates and departments have a responsibility in mainstreaming the rights of persons with disability within their realm of responsibilities. Each directorate has a specific function in service delivery to the community and are responsible for the inclusion of UA and UD in the conceptualization, implementation and reporting of projects.”

The Stellenbosch Municipality appointed ChangeAbility as the service provider to facilitate the systematic implementation and integration of the UAP throughout all directorates and services of the Municipality. To do this, we are dependent on the cooperation of key role players in all directorates and departments, as well as internal collaboration with, and support of the allocated UA Champions. There were significant delays to start the Tender activities i.e. Awareness and Sensitisation training in 2022-23, due to the unavailability of key participants from different municipal directorates.

The second year of the tender saw a significant increase in activities and outcomes. An Universal Access Implementation Plan for 2023-24 was developed in consultation with the Community Development Department. This plan was presented to the Municipal Manager for approval and activities commenced on 21 September 2023.

During the third and final year of the tender, we focused on the alignment of several Municipal policies with the UAP, policy operationalisation, the development of implementation plans for each directorate, and capacitating key role players to maintain the focus on a practical approach to the UAP.

This report presents a brief summary of the key outcomes and is supplemented by the more regular reports on activities submitted to the Department of Community Development.

ADDRESS Ground floor · Pinotage Building · Brandwacht Office Park · Trumali Street · Stellenbosch · 7600
TEL +27 87 802 7157 **EMAIL** info@changeability.org.za **WEB** www.changeability.org.za **FACEBOOK** [changeabilitysa](https://www.facebook.com/changeabilitysa)

REG NO NPO 025394 @ PBO 930 046 506 **AFFILIATED TO** Western Cape APD



Champions

Six municipal champions, one per directorate, were required for the project execution. At the start of the 2023-24 financial year, only five champions were confirmed. The champion for the Corporate Services directorate joined us during the year. The champions group gathered for seven group consultation sessions during the second year of the project. These meetings were relatively well attended by the champions, with an average attendance of 4 per meeting in the first two years. In addition, the service provider engaged with each champion in individual online consultation sessions during May 2024.

These champion meetings were crucial to the projects as the champions actively discussed their highlights and challenges, affected municipal policies, and shared recommendations for the way forward.

During the 2024-25 financial year, the champions engaged in six group consultation sessions to date (on 17 Sept '24, 17 Oct '24, 14 Nov '24, 16 Jan '25, 25 Feb '25, 13 Mar '25), with three additional sessions scheduled for 17 Apr '25, 15 May '25, and 12 Jun '25. The Financial Services champion was unable to attend any of these sessions in person due to an increased workload. In response, we moved all the group consultation sessions to online Teams meetings.

The Infrastructure Services champion unexpectedly left the employ of the Municipality at the end of the 2023-24 financial year. He played a leading role in the UAP implementation process, and the loss of his valuable contributions was evident following his departure. The new Infrastructure Services champion joined the team in November 2024.

In January 2025, the Office of the Municipal Manager champion moved to a new position within the Municipality with added responsibility and could not continue in her role as champion. The Office of the Municipal Manager nominated a new champion who joined the team in January 2025.

The service provider supported the two new champions through individual consultation meetings and worked through the original UA Awareness and Sensitisation training with them on 5 March 2025.

The champions play a crucial role in the UAP implementation process. However, all the champions indicated the need for more support from all levels of management within their respective directorates. The champions collectively agreed to collaborate with colleagues from their directorate to form a small UA committee or working group to expand their reach.



Directorates

1. Planning and Economic Development Services

a. Activities

- i. General UA/UD Monthly Consultation:
 - i. Champion attended four monthly UA champion meetings and one individual consultation meeting with the service provider.
- ii. Policy Assessment and UA alignment
 - i. Champion and policy owner/s attended two feedback sessions (one in person and one online) on the three policy documents submitted for review.
- iii. Policy Operationalisation
 - i. Feedback document with recommendations generated and shared with champion.
 - ii. Manager requested additional consultation and training for Housing Administration division.
 - iii. No additional policies submitted for UAP alignment.
- iv. The following policies were assessed for UA alignment:
 - i. Informal Traders Policy (2014)
 - ii. Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Streets, Public Places etc. (2022)
 - iii. Staff Rental Stock Allocation Policy (2022)

b. Buy-in

- i. While the UAP champion for this directorate did not attend all the meetings, he is committed and dedicated to the UAP implementation process.
- ii. The champion approached a colleague to join him as an additional UAP champion.
- iii. During the policy alignment process, managers identified challenges with the buy-in and support from senior managers within the directorate.

2. Finance

a. Activities

- i. General UA/UD Monthly Consultation:
 - i. Champion attended four monthly UA champion meetings and one individual consultation meeting with the service provider.
- ii. Policy Assessment and UA alignment
 - i. Champion and policy owner/s attended two feedback sessions (online) on the two policy documents submitted for review.
- iii. Policy Operationalisation
 - i. Feedback document with recommendations generated and shared with champion.

b. Policies

- i. The following policies were assessed for UA alignment:
 - i. Indigent Policy (2014)



- ii. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (2014)
 - c. Buy-in
 - i. While the UAP champion for this directorate could not attend all the meetings, she is committed and dedicated to the UAP implementation process. The champion could only attend online Teams meetings due to her workload.
 - ii. During the training and awareness sessions, attendees identified challenges with the support and buy-in from senior managers within the directorate.
 - iii. The champion highlighted a lack of emotional support within the directorate amid very high stress levels experienced by employees.
- 3. Community and Protection Services
 - a. Activities
 - i. General UA/UD Monthly Consultation:
 - i. Champion attended six monthly UA champion meetings and seven individual consultation meetings with the service provider.
 - ii. Awareness and Sensitisation
 - i. Six representatives from Community Development attended an Awareness and Sensitisation training session presented by the service provider.
 - iii. UA/UD Theory Training
 - i. Six representatives from Community Development an UA/UD Theory training session presented by the service provider.
 - iv. Policy Assessment and UA alignment
 - i. Champion and policy owner/s attended three feedback sessions on the policy documents submitted for review and alignment.
 - v. Policy Operationalisation
 - i. Feedback document with recommendations generated and shared with the champion and policy owners.
 - ii. Review of Universal Access Policy in progress.
 - iii. Development of KPI indicators for directors in progress.
 - vi. Development of Implementation Plans
 - i. Training manual for UA/UD and UAP implementation in progress.
 - b. Policies
 - i. The following policies were assessed for UA alignment:
 - i. Tree Management Policy (2020)
 - ii. Electricity and Community Fire Bylaws (2013)
 - iii. Universal Access Policy (2021)
 - c. Buy-in
 - i. The UAP champion for this directorate is committed and dedicated to the UAP implementation process.



- ii. Senior managers within this directorate are actively involved in the UAP implementation process.

4. Infrastructure Services

a. Activities

- i. General UA/UD Monthly Consultation:
 - i. Newly appointed champion attended three monthly UA champion meetings and two individual consultation meeting with the service provider.
- ii. Introductory Awareness and Sensitisation
 - i. Newly appointed champion attended an Awareness and Sensitisation training session presented by the service provider.
- iii. UA/UD Theory Training
 - i. Newly appointed champion attended a UA/UD Theory training session presented by the service provider.
- iv. Policy Assessment and UA alignment
 - i. Champion and policy owner/s attended two feedback sessions (online) on the two policy documents submitted for review.
- v. Policy Operationalisation
 - i. Feedback document with recommendations generated and shared with champion.

b. Policies

- i. The following policies were assessed for UA alignment:
 - i. Policy on Sidewalk Accessibility (2023)
 - ii. Non-motorised Transport Policy (2021)

c. Buy-in

- i. The UAP champion for this directorate from July 2022 to June 2024 was committed and dedicated to the UAP implementation process. He understood the principles of UA/UD and applied it in his direct environment. However, he unexpectedly left his position at the Municipality at the end of the 2023-24 financial year. He played a leading role in the UAP implementation process, and the loss of his valuable contributions was evident following his departure.
- ii. A new Infrastructure Services champion joined the team in November 2024. He joined the champions' meetings with active participation and enthusiasm. He was familiar with some of the UA/UD work and the UAP but did not attend the initial training sessions. The service provider offered individual support and training to assist. On 5 March 2025, the new champion attended an online UA Awareness and Sensitisation training session.



5. Office of the Municipal Manager

a. Activities

- i. General UA/UD Monthly Consultation:
 - i. Original champion attended three monthly UA champion meetings and one individual consultation meeting with the service provider.
 - ii. Newly appointed champion attended two monthly UA champion meetings and two individual consultation meeting with the service provider
- ii. Introductory Awareness and Sensitisation
 - i. Newly appointed champion attended an Awareness and Sensitisation training session presented by the service provider.
- iii. UA/UD Theory Training
 - i. Newly appointed champion attended a UA/UD Theory training session presented by the service provider.
- iv. Policy Assessment and UA alignment
 - i. Champion and policy owner/s attended three feedback session (one in person and two online) on the policy documents submitted for review.
- v. Policy Operationalisation
 - i. Feedback documents with recommendations generated and shared with champion.
 - ii. The Communications manager and team finalised and uploaded the UA online resource library to the Municipality's internal network.

b. Policies

- i. The following policies were assessed for UA alignment:
 - i. Communication Policy (2018)
 - ii. Performance Management Policy (2020)
 - iii. Public Participation Policy (2023)

c. Buy-in

- i. The UAP champion for this directorate from July 2022 to January 2025 was committed and dedicated to the UAP implementation process, attending most meetings with active participation and insight. However, she moved to a new position within the Municipality with added responsibility in January 2025, and could not continue in her role as champion.
- ii. The Office of the Municipal Manager timeously nominated a new champion who joined the team in January 2025. She was not familiar with UA/UD work and the UAP and did not attend the initial training sessions. The service provider offered individual support and training to assist. She attended an online UA Awareness and Sensitisation training session with the new Infrastructure champion on 5 March 2025.



6. Corporate Services

a. Activities

- i. General UA/UD Monthly Consultation
 - i. Champion attended four monthly UA champion meetings and one individual consultation meeting with the service provider.
- ii. Policy Assessment and UA alignment
 - i. Champion and policy owner attended one online feedback session on the policy document submitted for review.
- iii. Policy Operationalisation
 - i. Document generated and completed following individual consultation with champion.

b. Policies

- i. The following policies were assessed for UA alignment:
 - i. Outdoor Dining Policy (2010)
 - ii. No further policies submitted.

c. Buy-in

- i. The director only appointed a champion for this directorate to join the team in October 2023.
- ii. While the UAP champion for this directorate only joined the process much later, he is committed and dedicated to the UAP implementation process.
- iii. This directorate demonstrated several challenges with the buy-in from senior management with low attendance of awareness sessions and delayed identification and provision of policies for UAP alignment.

Policy alignment

The following policies were reviewed for alignment with the UAP. The implementation of suggested changes to ensure alignment with the UAP needs to be actioned by each directorate.

Directorate	Policy	Status
MM's Office	Communication Policy (2018)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
	Performance Management Policy (2020)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.



	Public Participation Policy (2023)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
Financial Services	Indigent Policy (2014)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to champion to implement with next policy review.
	Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (2014)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to champion to implement with next policy review.
Planning and Economic Development	Informal Traders Policy (2014)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
	Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Streets, Public Places etc. (2022)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
	Draft Staff Rental Housing Policy (2022)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
Infrastructure Services	Policy on Sidewalk Accessibility (2023)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to champion to implement with next policy review.
	Non-motorised Transport Policy (2021)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to champion to implement with next policy review.
Protection and Community Services	Tree Management Policy (2020)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
	Electricity and Community Fire Bylaws (2013)	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to policy owner to implement with next policy review.
	Universal Access Policy (2021)	Review of UAP in progress. Suggested changes to be discussed with UA champions from each directorate.
Corporate Services	Outdoor dining	Reviewed for alignment and feedback provided to champion to implement with next policy review.



Project management

Regular progress meetings were held with our main contact, Priscilla Napoleon during the period to date. These meetings were productive and sufficient in ensuring that the project is executed as planned and adjusted where necessary.

To date, a total of 103.5 hours has been billed for a total of R96 979.50.

Report date: 07 April 2025.

Report compiled by: Dr. Cindy Wiggett-Barnard & Hetsie Veitch

10.10.1	REQUEST FOR THE ALLOCATION OF FARM No(s): 502AS PORTION AS1; 502AS PORTION AS2, AND 502AS PORTION AS3; TO EMERGING FARMERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY POLICY FOR MANAGEMENT OF MUNICIPAL AGRICULTURAL LAND, 2016
---------	---

Collaborator No: 785640
 IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE ALLOCATION OF FARM No(s): 502AS PORTION AS1; 502AS PORTION AS2, AND 502AS PORTION AS3; TO EMERGING FARMERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY POLICY FOR MANAGEMENT OF MUNICIPAL AGRICULTURAL LAND, 2016

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with the pertinent facts in order to approve the request to allocate the three (3) agricultural land portions (see **APPENDIX 1**) as prescribed in the said Policy.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Executive Mayor in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee has the delegated powers, in terms of Stellenbosch Municipality: System of Delegations as amended on 22 June 2022 to approve lease agreements of Council properties for a period shorter than 10 years and a contract value of less than R5 million.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Council adopted "The Policy for the Management of Municipal Agricultural Land (2016)" with the purpose of availing agricultural land for emerging farmers. The item deals with the allocation of vacant municipal land to successful land applicants after the Council resolved to advertise portions of vacant municipal agricultural land for leasing purposes to current and potential emerging and small-scale farmers.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council take note of the process and scoring undertaken to allocate and award the three (3) municipal agricultural land portions to the highest scoring applicant convened at the operational committee meeting that took place 17 April 2024 (refer to **APPENDIX 2**). The Operational Committee's combined evaluation scoring sheets is attached as **APPENDIX 3**;
- (b) that Council approves that Farm No.: 502AS, portions AS1, AS2 and AS3, Stellenbosch Division, with a total area of 26.1-hectare (ha), with no (nil) water rights, be awarded to StellCARE, copy of application is attached as **APPENDIX 4**;
- (c) that Council approve that the land portions awarded in (b) be leased for a period of Nine (9) Years & Eleven (11) Months, with the option of renewal;
- (d) that Council take note that the monthly rental amount for emerging farmers is determined as per the calculation for the previously allocated tariff for emerging farmers; and
- (e) that Council take note that in the event 502AS is awarded to StellCARE, a separate service level agreement (SLA) will be established. This SLA aims to enable the Local Economic Department to ensure that their emerging farmer program extends its benefits to all emerging bee farmers located in the WC024 area.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

During 2016, Council adopted the Stellenbosch Municipality Policy for the Management of Municipal Agricultural Land. Following the adoption of the said policy a number of land parcels have been allocated to emerging farmers for a period of less than 10 years.

Farm 502AS is owned by the Stellenbosch Municipality and is situated next to several other portions of agricultural land that is currently being leased out to different farmers. Some of these farms are under long-term lease agreements and dealt with by the Property Management department whilst others are currently rented out to small scale farmers through the Local Economic Development Department.

Farm 502AS was initially leased to Mr. HW Gebers. The lease agreement was formally terminated on 30 April 2021. The property has been vacated by the tenant and the council approved that the property is given to the Local Economic Department (LED) for use for small scale farmers.

It must be noted Council approved that Farm No(s) 502AS, Portions AS1, AS2 and AS3, be advertised for the potential lease to emerging farmers. The notice to request for the Lease of Municipal Agricultural Land was advertised in the local newspaper on 20 February 2025, copy attached as **APPENDIX 5**. On the closing date of 13 March 2025, twelve (12) applications were received, and the list of applicants including their application form are attached as **APPENDIX 6**.

6.2 Discussion

The Operational Committee approved by Council and comprising of officials from internal municipal departments (Property Management, Local Economic Development, Legal Services, Community Services, and Environmental Management) evaluated the twelve (12) applications in accordance with the criteria to obtain land set out in the Policy for the Management of Municipal Agricultural Land. Each application was assessed against its business plan, with particular attention to the proposed business model, production viability, market access, financial viability, support services, and financial model. Based on this evaluation (refer to **APPENDIX 7** for the independent evaluation forms), the top-scoring applicant have been recommended for allocation of their respective land portion/s.

ARM 502AS APPLICANT DETAILS				
NO	APPLICANT	FARM PORTION	SCORE	COMMENTS
1	Andile Balula	No indication		Compulsory documents not submitted
2	Chithakalo Mbalula	Any portion		Compulsory documents not submitted
3	Isak Swarts	AS3		Compulsory documents not submitted
4	John Williams	No indication		Compulsory documents not submitted
5	Kurt Jacobs	Any portion		Compulsory documents not submitted
6	Kyle Davids	Any portion		Applicant wants to plant grapes which is not in line with Council Resolution
7	Rudolf Matthews	AS1		Insufficient Supporting Documents

8	S & M Eco Farming	No indication		Cultivation proposal which is not in line with Council Resolution
9	SP Can Land & Rivers Project	AS2		Insufficient Supporting Documents
10	StellCare	All three portions		Established Program and the proposal is appropriate as it relates to 502 AS
11	Stuart R Burgess	AS1 or (All three portion)		Compulsory documents not submitted
12	Three Beauty LM	All three portions		Compulsory documents not submitted

StellCARE a registered non-profit organisation (NPO) received the highest overall score from the operational committee across all evaluation criteria. The organisation has a proven track record of actively implementing projects and programmes within the WC024 municipal area and through their employment initiative, StellCARE has successfully facilitated a total sixteen thousand one hundred and thirty-one (16 131) employment opportunities for Stellenbosch residents from 2022 to date (refer to **APPENDIX 8**).

In 2024 StellCARE launched a pilot programme in which eight (8) emerging farmers received training between October and December. As part of this initiative the organisation procured 100 beehives, 26 of which are currently in the vicinity of Spier. The success of this project has highlighted the need for land to scale the operations effectively and therefore StellCARE submitted an application for the aforementioned portions of land on Farm 502AS.

Should the application be approved StellCARE intends to expand its emerging farmer development programme by training and equipping 40 honeybee farmers. The anticipated outcome of the expanded project includes the production of 1000 to 1500 kilograms of honey per annum, with an estimated revenue of R100,000 to R200,000 annually through both wholesale and bottled honey sales. A presentation illustrating the scalability of the initiative and the potential for achieving economies of scale is attached for reference (see **APPENDIX 9**).

6.3 Financial Implications

The successful applicants will get a discount of 20% of the normal municipal tariff for agricultural land to bring them on par with tariffs applied to the current emerging farmers.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

24TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-07-30: ITEM 10.3.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

- (a) that the access to area be confirmed;
- (b) that the allocation to upcoming farmers for farming that is not invasive and harmful to the biodiversity be approved in principle and the item be brought back after allocation process was followed; and

- (c) that the CFO confirms the financial situation regarding the recouping of the outstanding money.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.9.1

- (a) that Council takes note of the process and scoring undertaken to allocate and award the three (3) municipal agricultural land portions to the highest scoring applicant convened at the operational committee meeting that took place 17 April 2024 (refer to **APPENDIX 2**). The Operational Committee's combined evaluation scoring sheets is attached as **APPENDIX 3**;
- (b) that Council approves that Farm No.: 502AS, portions AS1, AS2 and AS3, Stellenbosch Division, with a total area of 26.1-hectare (ha), with no (nil) water rights, be awarded to StellCARE, copy of application is attached as **APPENDIX 4**;
- (c) that Council approve that the land portions awarded in (b) be leased for a period of Nine (9) Years & Eleven (11) Months, with the option of renewal;
- (d) that Council take note that the monthly rental amount for emerging farmers is determined as per the calculation for the previously allocated tariff for emerging farmers; and
- (e) that Council take note that in the event 502AS is awarded to StellCARE, a separate service level agreement (SLA) will be established. This SLA aims to enable the Local Economic Department to ensure that their emerging farmer program extends its benefits to all emerging bee farmers located in the WC024 area.

APPENDICES

- Appendix 1: 3 Land Portions 502AS
 Appendix 2: Operational Committee Meeting
 Appendix 3: Operational Committee Combined Evaluation Sheet
 Appendix 4: StellCARE Application Form
 Appendix 5: 502AS Advert 20 February 2025
 Appendix 6: Farm 502AS Applicant Details
 Appendix 7: Independent Evaluation Forms
 Appendix 8: StellCARE Employment Programme
 Appendix 9: StellCARE Presentation of Scalability

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Mark Harris
POSITION	Senior Economic Development Officer
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Development
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8159
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za</u>
REPORT DATE	12 May 2025

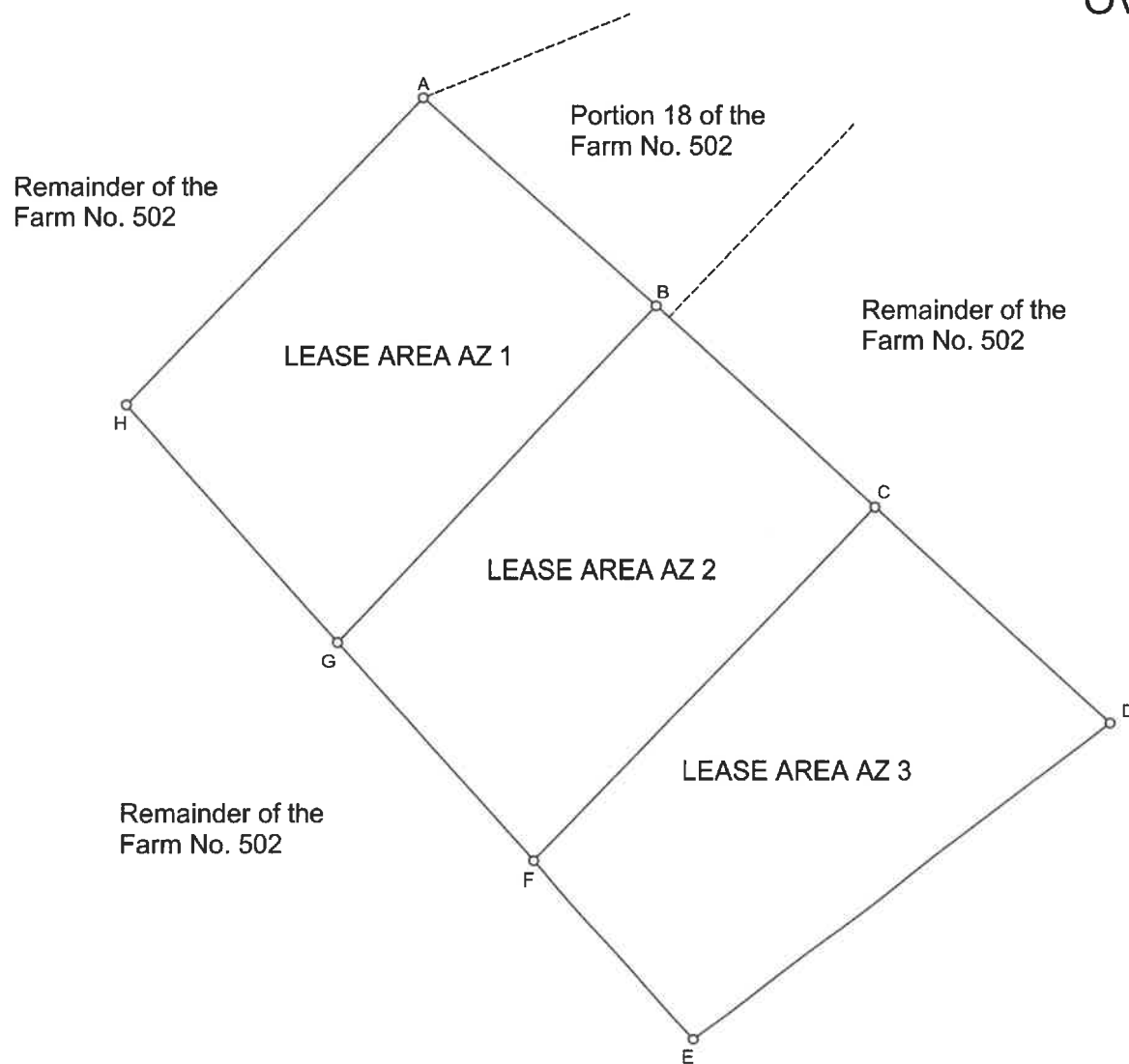
APPENDIX 1



SUBDIVISION DIAGRAM

SHOWING LEASES AREA PARCELS AZ1 TO AZ3
OVER THE REMAINDER OF FARM 502
STELLENBOSCH

PROVINCE OF WESTERN CAPE
SCALE 1: 1000



Surveyed by me in accordance with
the provisions of the Land Survey
Act 8 of 1997 and the regulations
framed thereunder
Date : December 2024

R. Iyapian(PLS 1531)

Professional Land Surveyor



APPENDIX 2

Transcript

17 April 2025, 09:14am



Mark Harris 0:03

Welcome, everyone. Present the committee members for the evaluation of our applications that we received on Form 502A. S persons 1:00 to 3:00.

We need to discuss the applications that we receive. I think there was a total of 12 correctly. If I'm wrong, I think there was 12, yes.

And we have worked through all the applications and we would like to just discuss the ones that we feel is not of merit on these applications.

That they have failed to submit all the necessary paperwork, in particular the business plan that speaks to.

Their proposed business model.

Production viability, market access.

Financial viability and they finance model, which was indicated right on the front of the application forms. So each person that applied would have no known what documents is required. So if they have failed to submit those documents, I would like to suggest to the committee or proposed to the committee. I can't suggest that.

Such a bit be made non compliant.

Everyone happy with that?



Yolande van den Berg 1:37

Thank you, Steve.



Schalk Van der Merwe 1:38

Yes.



Mark Harris 1:40

Thank you.

So if we make our way, I just need to get my forms back in order. I want to go to applicant #1, so I'm just going to share my screen so that everybody can see it.

Let me know if you can see the screen.

Call David Hatson to move over.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 2:17

I hope we can see it.

 **Mark Harris** 2:20

You just need to move it over.

Us.

Just bear with me. What do I need to go here?

You the number one person.

I'm just going to.

So OK, I'm going to read this out as we go along.

Hold on. Wait, wait. Open it up.

Use the silence everyone.

 **Tammy Leibrandt** 3:34

I'm going. What can you feel the song a lullaby.

 **Mark Harris** 3:40

OK, sorry, perfect. Let me know if you can see this. Is this the evaluation sheet?

 **Yolande van den Berg** 3:43

I'd love a bell.

 **Mark Harris** 3:48

So this was for andiley balula.

Well, in my notes, you know, he, he he submitted a a business plan but it didn't cover a lot of the things.

And I actually want to because they are formed dwellers. They live on farms. There was no proof of residency in the form of a affidavit or anything submitted.

And his intention also, he mentioned on his little proposal that he wrote out, was to plant fame boss.

So.

If if I can just get everybody's agreement on whether he's non compliant.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 4:41

No, I agree.

 **Mark Harris** 4:42

It's you.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 4:44

Yeah, he's the one that's got the the three halves and he wants to extend it to 20. But but like you said, the information that was submitted.

Gives you no confidence of of how it's gonna work and and and that is going to be successful in in that endeavour, which is sad because he is local, he's got experience in that area. But yeah, the application is just is is lacking.

 **Mark Harris** 4:57

Yes.

Yeah.

With you anyone else?

 **Joan Felix** 5:15

I'm just picking on the correction myself and.

This together as a department and I think what is indicated is he also wants to do.

Farm with bees, but at the end the indicated that he wants to assist with the alien plants. Removing the alien plants to ensure that the plane goes survives or something like that. Do workers can just come in and.

 **Mark Harris** 5:38

Mm hmm.

OK, OK.

 **Joan Felix** 5:46

So you don't want to farm with the finest, yeah.

 **Mark Harris** 5:48

One thing, bus. OK, my apologies for that. I detect that.

Yeah, that's if you and crystal wanna come in or should.
See the Yonkers.
Is he in?

 **Daniel Jonkers** 6:09

I'm in, Sir. My apology. Today I concur with Miss Felix.

 **Mark Harris** 6:14

Thank you, Chief Yonkers and and thank you for being part of the committee.
If you would like, I can gladly take you through it. If you are happy because I am quite certain that Mrs Felix must have just taken you through what the committee does and the role that the committee plays when it comes to the issuing of municipal agricultural land, especially to our emerging and small scale farmers. If you are happy, then we will proceed. Thank you, chief.

 **Daniel Jonkers** 6:48

So I'm quite happy. Yes, Miss Felix did believe me. So I'm on the same page with you guys. Thank you.

 **Mark Harris** 6:56

I think you think you've. Then we will proceed to the second applicant which is.
I mean, there was just nothing at that and I just moved past that one.

 **Tammy Leibrandt** 7:13

Agreed.

 **Mark Harris** 7:15

Thank you. Thank you. And then there was #3, which was Isaac Schwartz also no business plan.

Yes, in he is also only in residency within 7 bus for six years and not the 10 as as required.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 7:36

I agree we can move on.

 **Joan Felix** 7:38

Green.

 **Mark Harris** 7:39

Thank you. Thank you, thank you. Then we have John Williams also, no business plan at that.

 **Tammy Leibrandt** 7:40

Move on. Thank you.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 7:40

Green.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 7:51

Y'all agree.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 7:52

I agree that we move on. It's actually quite sad. It's sad to even look at this because you know these people, we are trusting them to take care of quite valuable land. So if they don't even attach the minimum.

 **Mark Harris** 7:54

Thank you. When, yes you.

 **Tammy Leibrandt** 7:54

Move on.

 **Mark Harris** 8:06

Yes.

Yes, boss.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 8:12

Then yeah, we shouldn't process it, so agreed.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 8:13

Yeah.

 **Mark Harris** 8:15

Sure. Then there's Kurt Jacobs also had a little small proposal that he wrote, but no business plan attached.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 8:24

Is that and and he's clearly a livestock farmer, yes.

 **Mark Harris** 8:28

I've stopped, guy. Yes. You wanted to use the land for livestock?

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 8:32

And and that is a that is a risk. So for me he doesn't qualify.

 **Mark Harris** 8:38

Thank you, Scott.

We move on to.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 8:42

I agree with scope.

 **Mark Harris** 8:45

Call Davids.

In queue, do we want to call David's also?

No business plan.

And we move on.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 9:02

Yep.

 **Mark Harris** 9:04

We have Rudolph Matthews. We had a little bit of a proposal, but he's the person

that I spoke about when you could see that the conclusion about the the municipality can evaluate the land over three years as well as take yearly drone footage of that particular suit. He be awarded land, but he clearly did not.

Cover anything that we requested as far as business plan is.

What we needed in the business plan, can we move on or do anybody want to say have something else to say?

S

Schalk Van der Merwe 9:44

It said he he is an existing bee farmer, but I agree there was just no information to go on. So yeah, in my opinion we can move on.

JF

Joan Felix 9:55

Yes, we can come.



Mark Harris 9:55

Thank you.

Thank you, everyone. And then there is SNM eco farming. I know these guys they've applied last year also, but interesting when I went through their business plan, I think it is exactly the same as last year, nothing changed, it was copy and pasted and it still speaks to livestock, nothing to do with beekeeping, so yeah.

S

Schalk Van der Merwe 10:06

Yeah.

And cultivation.



Mark Harris 10:23

That yes, yes, exactly.

So we move on, we have.

#9 would be SP can land in the Rivers project. They are. They attached. The business plan is not detailed. It was just a proposal, so it doesn't it's it's this company that spoke about lavender planting as well as Ginza planting. So yeah, how does the committee feel?

And we move on.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 10:58

Yep.

 **Joan Felix** 10:58

Yes, we can move on.

 **Mark Harris** 11:01

So now we have steel key and I think Selke took really time. I do know that they called me. They currently do have.

Hives and the hives is on 502 B eights, so they're using the hives to cross pollinate on those farmers land, but they don't have their own land and they actually went out to the land to see if there was adequate food for the bees because they are financially, you know, strong enough to to procure more hives. But it was just a fact that they did not have adequate land space.

So even though it is an PO.

It's corporate citizen. We know that the criteria is that you must be able to prove that you are a part of a disadvantaged group.

And I think with what's delta does.

They are currently working with mostly historically disadvantaged groups and different key populations within the Stalin Bas area. That is what I know about Stalkare.

They they really, they really want this land because they want to give back and that they want to train more people in the areas of beekeeping. I mean, you've read through the.

Business plan and proposal please anybody that want to add, please go ahead.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 12:31

For me, this was basically the only one that that qualified for me. It's an established programme. It's an appropriate proposal as far as portion A is relates. You threw a curveball at the beginning where you propose that we might look at them for and then, you know, some of the other applicants can can apply to participate through them.

But if they're an established programme, they've got their farmers under them.

And perhaps when we enter into a contract with them, we can just basically maybe

specify that the farmers they employ must be.
From previously at disadvantage for me.



Mark Harris 13:16

Yeah.



Schalk Van der Merwe 13:16

From from the package of applicants, this was.

Head and shoulders above anything that we received. So so my proposal will be to to engage with him, to assign those all three all three portions, because they also indicated that they are interested in in all three portions.



Mark Harris 13:28

Yeah.

Yeah.



Schalk Van der Merwe 13:37

I got the most confidence from the application.



Mark Harris 13:38

OK.

No, for sure for sure. And then like you mentioned, we can obviously just go into a separate service level agreement with them where we tie them to, you know, really get your people from the historically disadvantaged groups.

Yolandi have you worked with Cellcare before?



Yolande van den Berg 14:00

I have not in the forming industry, but I've worked with stalkers.

With the early childhood development centres and with some of the other.

Community projects and I'm very comfortable with style care. I think that it's an organisation that, you know, they've been around for quite some time and it's well run.



Mark Harris 14:20

That they do.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 14:33

And I've always experienced them as good, honest people. And so I'm very comfortable.

 **Mark Harris** 14:38

Yep.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 14:42

With the organisation.

 **Mark Harris** 14:44

OK, thank you, Tammy. You may go ahead.

 **Tammy Leibrandt** 14:48

Thank you, Jay. I agree. I've worked with him.

In terms of the Sauki River project and the professionalism is or as per the document that was submitted. So I am also comfortable with the application and the evaluation regarding the business plans. So I am in agreement.

 **Mark Harris** 15:03

Yes.

OK.

I'm happy with that. Anyone else perhaps?

Then we can move on. We are all happy with stealth care. Stealth care gets the green light.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 15:28

Yeah.

 **Mark Harris** 15:29

And then the next one. Yeah, yeah. Sorry. Oh, yeah. Oh, yeah. Perfect. And then we go on to miss.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 15:34

Yeah, yeah, I'm. I'm just happy because this this portion of land has a very long history and it's just it's good to allocate it to someone so it can be used.



Mark Harris 15:44

Especially someone that does well within our locality and community. I I mean that.



Yolande van den Berg 15:45

For.

Absolutely.



Mark Harris 15:51

Was perfect. Then we move on to Mr Steward Burgess.

Who in his proposal he there was a lot that he had to say. I would really encourage the members of the committee who did not read through his proposal to just go read through it.

I unfortunately, Mr Burgers, if we should put him up against style care. Mr. Burgess has not worked with our community.

And because he is saying he's in his.

Proposal that he would venture into working with the community. But for me, I I don't think Mr. Burgess is the correct person because he sought falls of even being. A previously disadvantaged individual or part of a previously disadvantaged group, and that is also one of the the requirements.

Because if he was an entity and he could have proved like stelke, then maybe he could have.

Also benefited from this, but unfortunately he is a individual and not his application is not linked to a corporate citizen, that even being an NPO similar to stalking. So I am moving on from Mr Burgers. Anyone else within the community. Committee.



Yolande van den Berg 17:20

Indeed, no, I agree.



Schalk Van der Merwe 17:24

I agree.

Long story short, he wants to see the the portions conserved and protected, and I

think if we if, let's say theoretically the committee agrees and we go the style care route with with bee farming hives on the property, we're going to be achieving that in any case.



Mark Harris 17:27

Yeah.

Yeah.

For sure.



Schalk Van der Merwe 17:44

So yeah, so I'm happy to move on from from his proposal.



Mark Harris 17:49

Yes, thank you. Thank you for that. Anyone else?

And then we are at three beauty LM like I said.

Similar, they had a proposal, but it did not speak to anything.

Anyone else?



Schalk Van der Merwe 18:09

Agree.



Mark Harris 18:10

Perfect. So.



Joan Felix 18:12

We agree it.



Mark Harris 18:14

Thank you. So that concludes this evaluation. Now it would be to finalise the report and then I will say that report with the committee and we can see how we can.

Maybe just skulk, especially your expertise for what you've mentioned. Now, when it comes to the conservation of that particular portion, it would also be good that we can maybe sit yolandi sit with.

Normally what what I've done with District Municipality Winelands when we wanted to award.

Especially funding to a farmer, there was a site visit that was basically done with that farmer. I am glad to do that where I can maybe go to them, do a little interview with Stelke regarding the business model and that they proposed and maybe also put that into.

As a as a appendices that we have done that we are happy with the.

You know the setup of their business, their offices. You can see this is not somebody that's working, not out of the garage, but they have property that they're working from. They they have done this projects so that I can strengthen our item that will go to Council.

Does anyone in the committee think that would be a benefit? Should I should I proceed in doing that?



Yolande van den Berg 19:56

Walk I think. I think you should.



Mark Harris 19:59

Yeah, OK. I will definitely do that.



Joan Felix 20:01

Let's see.



Mark Harris 20:03

Perfect. OK. So I think the members of the committee that concludes this meeting, I'm happy. I'm actually excited. Yolandi when I went through the when I went through the.

Applicants there was a winemaker from Salon, both a young boy.



Yolande van den Berg 20:25

Really, I think right.



Mark Harris 20:26

And yes, so so hopefully soon, hopefully soon. The committee will also form part of another initiative that corporate services has mentioned that we think would be a first for.

And boss also, but further discussions on that will happen in future.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 20:47

A very, very exciting project that Mark and I are working on.
Yeah, but hopefully soon we will.

 **Mark Harris** 20:55

Yeah. One, yes. Once we have that land, then we can definitely inform the committee and I think everybody would be up in arms of joy about that.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 21:07

OK. Thank you, Tim.

 **Mark Harris** 21:07

So thank you to everyone. Thank you to everyone. We I mean I hope and pray that you have a blessed Easter be safe. If you go on holiday for those that are working. Also enjoy work, stay blessed. Stay safe.
Thank you everyone.

 **Schalk Van der Merwe** 21:27

Goodbye, donkey. I'll let you see in a few years.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 21:28

Thanks to you, Donkey Ela molad.

 **Mark Harris** 21:30

See out there.

 **Joan Felix** 21:30

Thank you for placing yourself goodbye.

 **Yolande van den Berg** 21:32

Yes, bye.

 **Mark Harris** 21:35

8.

Yes. OK. So your Landy spoke to me yesterday. She said, you know what, Mark, stop recording it. Stop.

You stop recording? Yes. Started by you.

On Skype, then.

11 **Mark Harris** stopped transcription

1. Summary	
Meeting title	Farm 502 AS - Evaluation
Attended participants	6
Start time	4/17/25, 10:57:08 AM
End time	4/17/25, 11:36:11 AM
Meeting duration	39m 3s
Average attendance time	33m 57s

2. Participants					
Name	First Join	Last Leave	Email	Participant ID (UPN)	Role
Mark Harris	4/17/25, 10:57:11 AM	4/17/25, 11:36:11 AM	Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za	Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za	Organiser
Schalk Van der Merwe	4/17/25, 10:57:34 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:44 AM	Schalk.VanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za	Schalk.VanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Tammy Leibrandt	4/17/25, 10:58:01 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:47 AM	Tammy.Leibrandt@stellenbosch.gov.za	Tammy.Leibrandt@Stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Joan Felix	4/17/25, 11:00:14 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:44 AM	Joan.Felix@stellenbosch.gov.za	Joan.Felix@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Yolande van den Berg	4/17/25, 11:01:12 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:43 AM	Yolande.vandenBerg@stellenbosch.gov.za	Yolande.vandenBerg@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Daniel Jonkers	4/17/25, 11:16:54 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:44 AM	Daniel.Jonkers@stellenbosch.gov.za	Daniel.Jonkers@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee

3. In-Meeting Activities				
Name	Join Time	Leave Time	Email	Role
Mark Harris	4/17/25, 10:57:11 AM	4/17/25, 11:36:11 AM	Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za	Organiser
Schalk Van der Merwe	4/17/25, 10:57:34 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:44 AM	Schalk.VanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Tammy Leibrandt	4/17/25, 10:58:01 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:47 AM	Tammy.Leibrandt@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Joan Felix	4/17/25, 11:00:14 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:44 AM	Joan.Felix@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Yolande van den Berg	4/17/25, 11:01:12 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:43 AM	Yolande.vandenBerg@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee
Daniel Jonkers	4/17/25, 11:16:54 AM	4/17/25, 11:35:44 AM	Daniel.Jonkers@stellenbosch.gov.za	Attendee

APPENDIX 3

OPERATIONAL COMMITTEE COMBINED EVALUATION								
BUSINESS PLAN AND FINANCIAL READINESS (100)								
APPLICANT	PORTION	Business Model (20)	Product Viability (20)	Market Access (20)	Financial Viability (20)	Support Services (10)	Financial Model (10)	TOTAL
Andile Balula	No Indication	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
Chithakalo Mbalula	Any Portion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Isak Swarts	AS 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
John Williams	No Indication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kurt Jacobs	Any Portion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kyle Davids	Any Portion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Rudolf Matthews	Any Portion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
S & M Eco Farming	No Indication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SP Can Land & Rivers Project	AS 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
StellCare	All 3 Portions	20	20	20	20	10	10	100
Stuart R Burgess	AS 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Three Beauty LM	All 3 Portions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

APPENDIX 4

9

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: Widowed	☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Not Applicable
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT:	☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☒ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: farmer	☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT:	☐ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name:	Entity Name: StelCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
Surname:	Entity Reg No: 003-206 NPO
ID No:	Director Name/s: Elizabeth Magdalena Johanna Nieuwoudt
Address Line 1:	Director/s ID No: 5609290079089
Address Line 2:	Address Line 1: Helshoogte Road,
Address Line 3:	Address Line 2: Idas Valley 7609
Cell Phone No:	Address line 3: STELLENBOSCH
Email:	Cell Phone No: 082 564 1041 / 066 195 5181
Sex: M ☐ F ☐	Email: director@stellcare.org.za
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+ 107 years operational in Stellenbosch
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☒ 502 AS 1 ☒ 502 AS 2 ☒ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☒ other ☐ specify other: Stellenbosch & Districts Primary Cooperative		
NAME OF EMPLOYER: STELLCARE		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: Social Work Manager		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): Social Worker Services and Community Development		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants(includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances(money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☒ other income sources(rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma(Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☒ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☐ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
BA Social Work (IV)	1978	PU for CHE - Potchefstroom
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES ☐ NO
		M F
SIZE OF GROUP:	686	207 479
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		58 214
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☒ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year	☒ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:				☐ YES	☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:		PARTNERSHIP - SHARED EXPENSES		☐ YES	☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM: ☐ Rented ☒ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land					
☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)					
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year	☒ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE: Mixed					

Emy

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☒ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
686	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☒ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
14	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☒ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
60	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☒ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☒ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
Green Vegetables	3 ha	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
Grapes	17.3 ha	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☒ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Presidential Employment Fund	Industrial Development Corporation	R23 796 459
EPWP stipends only	Independent Development Trust	R 2 420 256



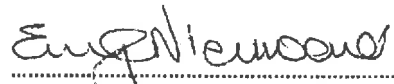
INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☒ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☐ Beekeeping			500 hives to develop to 2 0000		
☐ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☒ Processing ☒ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☒ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO: ALL PARTICIPANTS WAS UNEMPLOYED					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:

DECLARATION:

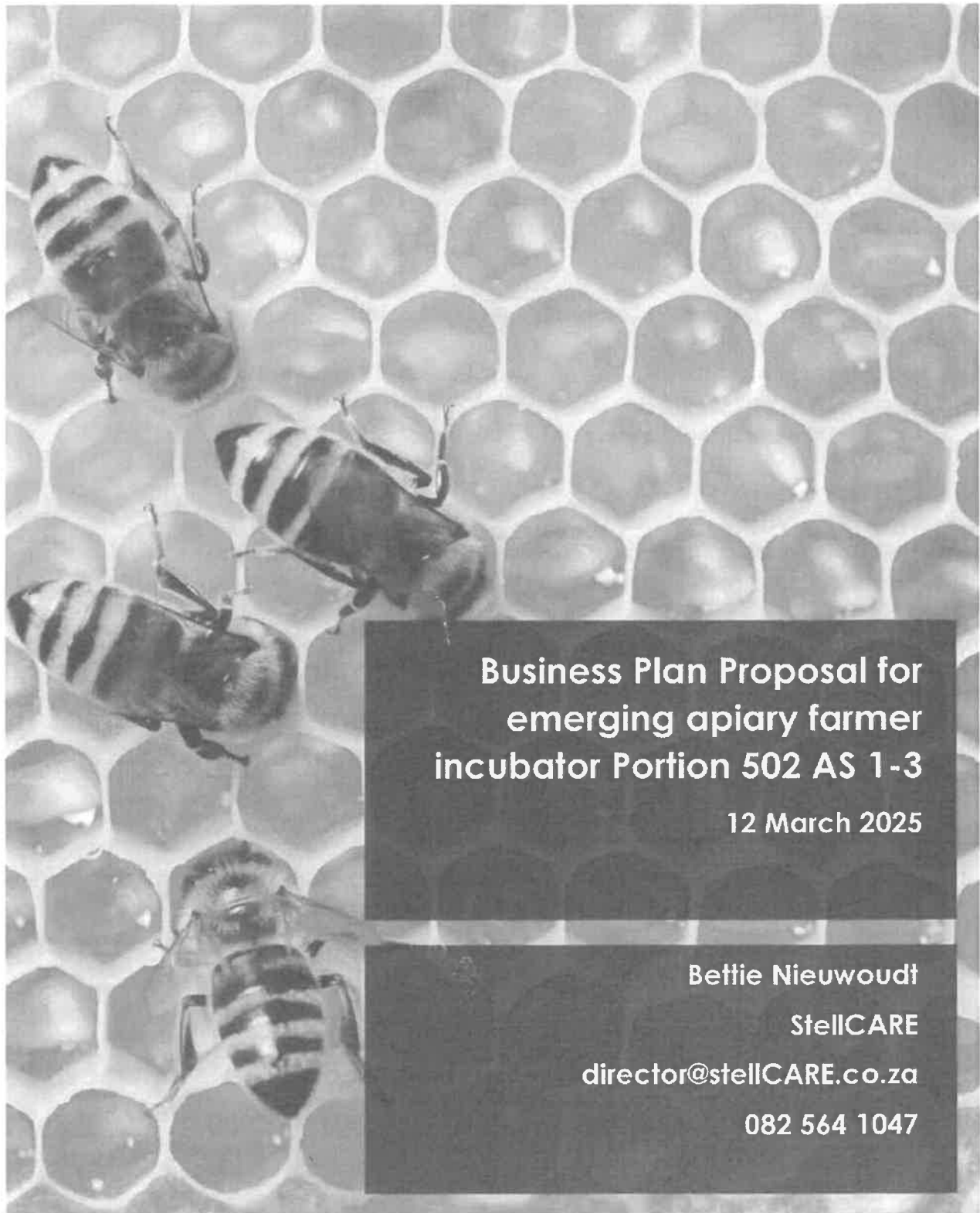
I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

2025/03/12

 DATE



STELLCARE
Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services

Stellenbosch Way
PO Box 4998
Stellenbosch 7600
082 298 1890
021 867 3575
021 867 3338
021 868 8888
PBO 13080164



1. Executive Summary

StellCARE is a Stellenbosch-based non-profit organisation focused on social and economic development projects within the Cape Winelands area. A key strategy driver for local economic development on areas with little water availability for crop production, StellCARE has identified honey production and pollination services as one of the key economic drivers, which may also support other programs to benefit stipend social employment participants who all form part of the organisation's social employment cooperative.

A pilot program trained eight (8) emerging farmers between October and December 2024, and StellCARE has already procured 100 hives, of which 26 currently active near Spier. However, more land is required to scale operations, and Portion 502-AS1-3 has been identified as an optimal site for the establishment of four (4) geographically spread apiaries, each housing 25 hives. The project is expected to produce 1000 – 1500 kg of honey annually, generating revenue of R100 000 – R200 000 per year through wholesome and bottled sales.

StellCARE proposes a minimum of 9-year lease, with the possibility of renewal. The organisation commits to maintaining the land's fencing and access roads, to ensure the property remains in pristine condition.

2. Operational Plan

StellCARE aims to expand its emerging farmer development program by training and equipping 40 honey bee farmers, an annual intake of 10 new trainees. The goal is to scale operations to 500 hives producing 5000 kg of honey annually.

StellCARE collaborates with the IDC (Industrial Development Cooperation) Social Employment Fund, ensuring funding for hives, swarms, machinery, PPE and training. The phased operation roll-out over 4 years as follows:

Activities	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
a) Basic Bee Farming Training	10	10	10	10	40
a) Advanced Bee Farming Training	10	10	10	10	40
b) Expansion of bee hives	100	200	300	500	500
c) Value Chain Management	500kg honey	1000kg honey	3000kg honey	5000kg honey	5000-6000kg per annum
d) Monthly Mentorship and	2 Sites	4 sites	6 sites	8 sites	8 sites



Coaching visits by specialists to each apiary					
---	--	--	--	--	--

Table 1: Operational Plan

a) Training programmes

The basic course, covers:

- Health and Safety
- Protective gear management and maintenance
- Swarm management
- Wax management
- Extraction of honey operations
- Systems to improve colony production
- Pest control

The advanced certificate in agricultural business management – apiary specialisation provides knowledge and skills to increase hives and manage the finances. Course outlines include:

- Swarm multiplication
- Budgets
- Value adding
- Quality Standards
- Legal compliance

No additional cost will be necessary for the procurement of the initial outstanding hives, where-as money are allocated for 400 more bee-hives.

b) Expansion of bee hives

Local suppliers such as Overberg Honey will provide (already supports StellCARE) hives, supers and tools. Overberg Honey has also committed to purchasing bulk honey, ensuring a market for produce.

c) Value Chain Management

StellCARE in collaboration with IDC will oversee honey processing (extraction and bottling) to maximise income per kilogram of honey.

d) Sustainability and Support

Experienced specialists will conduct monthly hive inspections, offering guidance on feeding, production, and pest control, as well as guidance to the emerging farmers (on-site training).

3. Marketing Plan

StellCARE will target bulk honey buyers and retail consumers with the assistance of our collaborative partners, without interference from all parties. South Africa imports over 6,000 tons of honey annually, highlighting significant demand (Sishlobo, Agbizz, 2023). Bulk honey is globally used in food production, while bottled honey will be sold in delis, farm stalls and select retail stores within 100 km of Stellenbosch. Current market prices are R 70-R80 per kg bulk and R 60 per bottle. The sales plan looks as follows:

Honey Production	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4-
Bulk Sales (kg)	500kg (50%)	1000kg (50%)	1000kg (33%)	2000kg (33%)
Bottled Sales (units)	1000	2 000	4 000	6 000
Hives in production	100	200	300	500

Table 2: Sales Plan

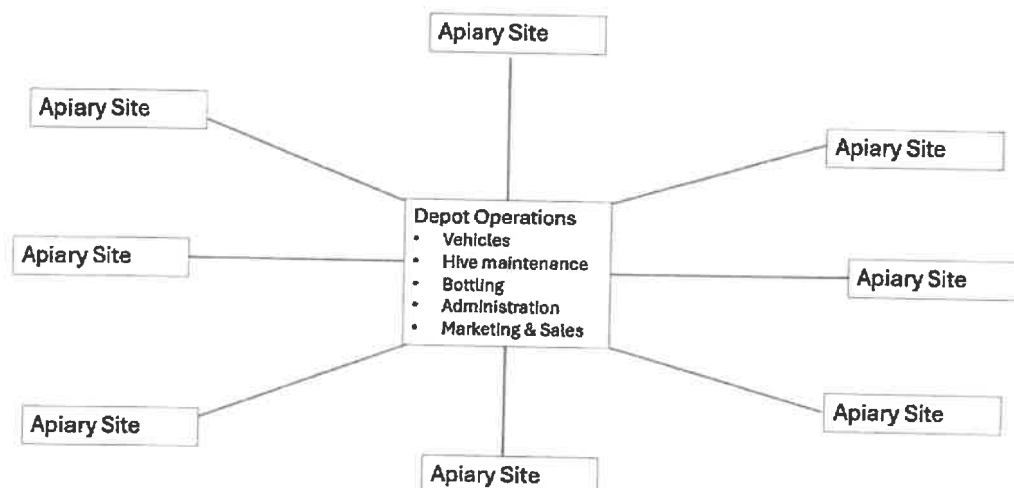
4. Human Resources Plan & Job Creation

Bee farming requires minimal intervention, with routine site visits, monthly hive inspections, and seasonal harvesting. Forty (40) trainees will manage eight apiary sites in teams of four, equipped with vehicles, red lights, and specialized tools.

This initiative supports StellCARE's broader cooperative framework under the Social Employment Fund, integrating with programs in education, community safety, and urban farming.

Current Agricultural Employment Breakdown:

- Women: 479 (Youth 214)
- Men: 207 (Youth: 58)



Schematic 1: Structure



5. Financial Management

Key investments for the project include hive procurement, protective clothing, processing machinery, and operational expenses.

Items	Details	Investment
Hives with swarms	R 2000 x 500 units over 5 years	R 1 000 000
Protective clothing and tools for 30 people	R 5000pp x 30	R 150 000
Training and Coaching provision	40 people x R 15 000	R 600 000
Processing Machinery	Extractors, bottling, label printer	R 250 000
Operational Capital provision	12 months	R 500 000
Total Investment	5- year period	R 2 500 000

Income Projections from Portion 502 -AS 1-3

Income Projection		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4-7
Hives		100	100	100	100
Production (kg)		500	1000	1000	1200
Sales		R47 500	R95 000	R105 000	R134 000
Bulk (kg)	R70 per kg	250	500	300	200
Bottled (units)	R60 per unit	500	1000	1400	2000

6. Project Developmental Benefits

- Empowers emerging farmers
- Creates income for previously unemployed individuals
- Promotes sustainable land use in protected areas
- Provides training and mentorship for 40 emerging farmers
- Establishes a high-demand honey value chain

7. Conclusion

StellCARE's bee farming initiative is designed to create lasting economic and social impact. The cooperative model ensures sustainability by integrating apiary operations with broader community programs. With skilled oversight, compliance, and strategic market partnerships, the initiative provides long-term benefits for all participants (686 current participants).

Through this project, emerging farmers will gain the necessary skills, resources, and market access to become independent entrepreneurs in the honey industry, contributing to South Africa's local honey production and economic resilience.



**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD**

Surname:
NEUWOUTD

Names:
**ELIZABETH MAGDALENA
JOHANNA**
Nationality:
RSA

Identity Number:
6809290079089

Date of Birth:
29 SEP 1966

Country of Birth:
RSA

Status:
CITIZEN

Sex
F



Signature:

Elizabeth Neuwoudt

ID

Elizabeth Neuwoudt

TRUE COPY

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS (RSA)
Andrew Charles Simon
Chartered Accountant (SA) 05145872
Date: **13/03/2025**
167 Athens Road, Tableview 7441

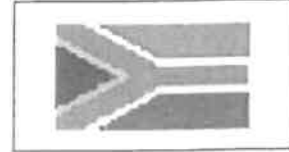
**This card has been issued by the
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997**
If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs.
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 90 11 90

07 MAR 2019

112657662



GP-S. 012-0123



CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

In terms of the Nonprofit Organisation Act, 1997, I am satisfied that

STELLCARE/STELLSORG

(name of the organisation)

meets the requirements for registration.

The organisation's name was entered into the register on **13 June 2000**
(date)

Registration number **003-206 NPO**

Director's signature

Department of Social



Development



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Tracking number: 60000855884
Registration number: 2023 / 006289 / 24
E-mail address: ANDREW@ACSCA.CO.ZA
Date: 20/11/2023

Dear Business Owner

REGISTRATION: STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED: 2023 / 006289 / 24

I have pleasure in informing you that the above-mentioned co-operative was registered in this office on 20/11/2023 in terms of the Co-operatives Amendment Act, No.6 of 2013.

I further certify that **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED** is with effect from 20/11/2023, entitled to commence business. See attached registration documents and Constitution.

Congratulations on registering your co-operative. The Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) wishes you all the best in your business endeavours.

Registering your co-operative is only the first step in managing it. Throughout its life span, a co-operative is required to maintain its information and legal status with the CIPC. Failure to do so may have serious consequences for the co-operative and your business activities, as it may result in deregistration.

The Co-operatives Amendment Act, No.6 of 2013 places compliance requirements on all registered entities throughout its life cycle, which includes any changes to the co-operative information and annual submission of audited financial statements. The annexure hereto is an easy guide to assist you with managing your co-operative compliance obligations. The table is not a legal document, but rather a guide to some of the most pertinent requirements that must be adhered to.

Please ensure that CIPC always has the latest contact details for the directors or the authorized representative so that important information relating to annual submission of financial reports, director changes and pending deregistration's can be transmitted efficiently and effectively to the correct person.

Should you require information on any of other requirements, please direct your enquiries to:

- Website: www.cipc.co.za
- Tel: 0861002472

Kind Regards
COMMISSIONER - SIGNATURE

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVE:CIPC

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

1 of 8



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration Number: **2023 / 006289 / 24**

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

COMPLIANCE ACTIVITY	NOTES	PROCESS/FORM
Annual submission of information to the registrar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-op 8 must be submitted together with Form Co-op 7 containing the submission by the co-op of its audited report, independent reviewed report or annual report, in terms of regulation 21 or within 30 days thereafter. 	
Annual Returns	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due on anniversary date of co-operative incorporation date. Must be filed within 30 business days of its due date. Must be filed electronically via the CIPC website. A fee is payable at the time of filing that is dependent on the turnover of your business. An Annual return is not the same as a tax return which is filed with SARS. Failure to file the annual return will result in your co-operative being deregistered. 	
Changes in directors or auditors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CIPC must be notified of any changes in the directorship of your co-operative within 30 business days of such change on Form Co-op2. CIPC must also be notified of any changes to the auditor (appointment, resignation or removal) of your co-operative within 15 business days of such change or approval on form Co-op4 	
Changes in address and contact details	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a change in the physical / postal address and/or e-mail address occurs, the co-operative must notify the CIPC of such change by filing form Co-op3 within 5 working days of the decision to change contact details. 	

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237, Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

2 of 8



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Deregistration & Liquidation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When a co-operative stops trading, it needs to apply either for deregistration or for liquidation, depending on the circumstances. • When a co-operative does not file annual financial statements for a period of 2 years of its establishment it will be presumed that it is dormant. Non-submission of annual financial statements will trigger deregistration process. • Liquidation process is followed when a co-operative has assets and liabilities that must be distributed to creditors. 	
Judicial Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A co-operative may voluntarily apply/any interested person/the Minister to Court for judicial management order if there is reasonable probability that if placed under judicial management it will be able to pay its debts and become a viable going concern. 	



Certificate of Registration issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Monday, 20 November 2023



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration number: 2023 / 006289 / 24

Enterprise Name: STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
CO-OPERATIVES AMENDMENT ACT, NO.6 OF 2013

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF A CO-OPERATIVE
(Section 7)

I hereby certify that

STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED

was registered on

20/11/2023

under Section 7 of the Co-operatives Amendment Act, No.6 of 2013
with registration number

2023 / 006289 / 24

as a PRIMARY COOPERATIVE with a limited liability.
Its constitution was also registered on the same date

I further certify that

STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED

is with effect from 20/11/2023 entitled to commence business

COMMISSIONER - SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONER:CIPC

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

4 of 8

Certificate of Registration issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Monday, 20 November 2023



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration number: **2023 / 006289 / 24**

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

Registration number: **2023 / 006289 / 24**

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

Registration date: **20/11/2023**

Business Start Date: **20/11/2023**

Enterprise Status: **IN BUSINESS**

Financial Year End: **FEBRUARY**

Tax number

Description of Principal Business: **INTEGRATION OF "WORK FOR THE COMMON GOOD" INTO THE ALTERNATIVE INCOME STREAMS IN THE MAINSTREAM ECONOMY. CREATING ACCESS AND OPPORTUNITIES MIRED IN UNEMPLOYMENT AND POVERTY INTO FUNCTIONAL AND SELF-SUSTATING POVERTY REDUCTION CREATING EMPLOYMENT AND REDUCE UNEMPLOYMENT IN COMMUNITIES REALISING THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL NEEDS OF THE INSTITUTIONS'S MEMBERS IN THE TARGETED COMMUNITIES. ESTABLISH ENTERPRISES BASED PROFIT.**

Addresses:	POSTAL ADDRESS	ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE
	P.O. BOX 4068 IDAS VALLEY WESTERN CAPE SOUTH AFRICA 7609	HELSHOOGTE ROAD IDAS VALLEY WESTERN CAPE SOUTH AFRICA 7600

Email Address: **CHILDCARE@STELLCARE.ORG.ZA**

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237, Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

5 of 8

Certificate of Registration issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Monday, 20 November 2023



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration number: 2023 / 006289 / 24

Enterprise Name: STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED

ACTIVE DIRECTORS & FOUNDING MEMBERS

SURNAME AND FIRST NAME	TYPE	ID NUMBER	APPOINTMENT DATE	ADDRESS
HENDRIKSE MARISKA	MEMBER	9405110302082	20/11/2023	STREET,
PIETERSEN RECARDO VERNON	MEMBER	8312165130080	20/11/2023	STREET,
GROENEWALD JAN	MEMBER	6305135050083	20/11/2023	STREET,

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237, Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

6 of 8

JONATHAN JOHANNES JACOBUS	MEMBER	6612295223081	20/11/2023	Postal: 19 CUPIDO CLOETE EAST, HILLVIEW, JOHANNESBURG, 2015
STANDER HENDRIK BAREND	MEMBER	7203105013083	20/11/2023	Postal: 19 CUPIDO CLOETE EAST, HILLVIEW, JOHANNESBURG, 2015
JOOSTE SANDRA	MEMBER	6109120136083	20/11/2023	Postal: 19 CUPIDO CLOETE EAST, HILLVIEW, JOHANNESBURG, 2015
NIEUWOUDT ELIZABETH MAGDALENA JOHANNA	MEMBER	5609290079089	20/11/2023	Postal: 19 CUPIDO CLOETE EAST, HILLVIEW, JOHANNESBURG, 2015
HENDRIKSE MARISKA	DIRECTOR	9405110302082	20/11/2023	Postal: 19 CUPIDO CLOETE EAST, HILLVIEW, JOHANNESBURG, 2015
PIETERSEN RECARDO VERNON	DIRECTOR	8312165130080	20/11/2023	Postal: 19 CUPIDO CLOETE EAST, HILLVIEW, JOHANNESBURG, 2015



GROENEWALD JAN	DIRECTOR	6305135050083	20/11/2023	Postal:38 JAKARANDA STREET, CLOETESVILLE, STELLER
JONATHAN JOHANNES JACOBUS	DIRECTOR	6612295223081	20/11/2023	WE... WITH EAST,
STANDER HENDRIK BAREND	DIRECTOR	7203105013083	20/11/2023	WE... WITH LOETE
JOOSTE SANDRA	DIRECTOR	6109120136083	20/11/2023	WE... WITH STREET,
NIEUWOUDT ELIZABETH MAGDALENA JOHANNA	DIRECTOR	5609290079089	20/11/2023	WE... WITH STREET, MEWS, 2

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za

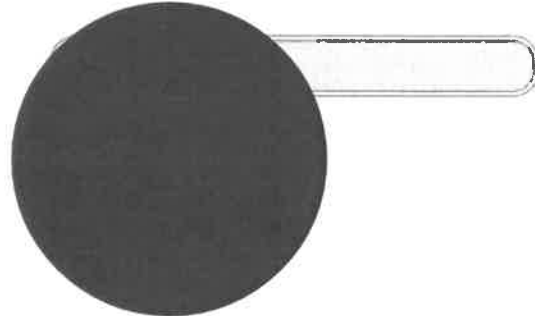
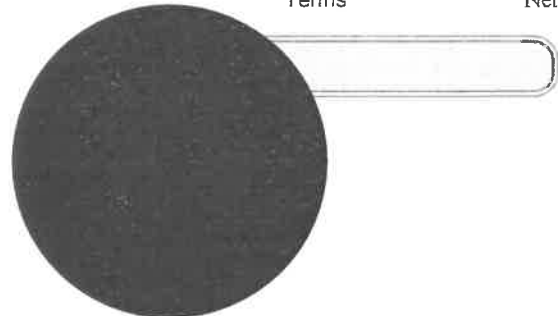


XCELL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICESPO Box 2462, Somerset West, 7129
CK 2005/075685/23***Tax Invoice***

Tax Date 04/03/2025

Invoice No. 32430

Terms Net 30



Cust VAT Reg 4760107245

Order No. account

Account Number acc no: 093

Item	Description	Qty	Price	Amount	VAT
01	Pest Control Treatment main building	1	898.40	898.40	S

Banking Details:
 STANDARD BANK : HELDERBERG
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 072403268
 BRANCH CODE: 033012

CK 2005/075685/23
 Vat Reg: 4260224854
 Tel: +27 21 023-1679
 Fax: 086 582-3381
 Email: accounts@xcellenvironmental.co.za

Please note that a 5% interest charge will be added to all invoices overdue

Subtotal R898.40**VAT To** R134.76**To** 16**P** 00**Bala** 3.16

PLEASE QUOTE INVOICE NUMBER AS
 REFERENCE UPON PAYMENT
 "Prompt payments keep us alive"

WE SUBSCRIBE TO ACCOUNTABILITY
YOUR CREDITWORTHINESS IS AN IMPORTANT ASSET. PROTECT IT BY PAYING PROMPTLY!



South African Revenue Service

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS

PIN Issued

STELLCARE/STELLSORG
PO BOX 4068
IDAS VALLEY
7609

Enquiries should be addressed to SARS:

Contact Details

SARS
Alberton
1528

Contact Centre Tel: 0800 00 7277
SARS website: www.sars.gov.za

Details

Taxpayer Reference Number: 9869515149

Always quote this reference
number when contacting SARS

Issue Date:

2024/05/09

Dear Taxpayer

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS PIN ISSUED

The South African Revenue Service (SARS) has issued your tax compliance status (TCS) PIN as indicated below:

TCS Details:

Taxpayer Name	
Trading Name	
Taxpayer Reference Number(s)	9869515149 PAYE - 7240758948
Purpose of Request	
Request Reference Number	
PIN	
PIN Expiry Date	

You may authorise a third party to view your TCS by providing them the PIN. The PIN only allows the third party access to your TCS. All your other tax information remains secure.

Your TCS displayed is based on your compliance as at the date and time the PIN is used.

You may cancel this PIN at any time before the expiry date reflected above. Once cancelled, a third party will not be able to verify your TCS.

SARS reserves the right to cancel the TCS application and associated PIN in the event that it was issued in error or provided on the basis of fraud, misrepresentation or non-disclosure of material facts.

More details regarding our channels, office hours, services, tailored information regarding tax as well as a comprehensive FAQ repository are available on the SARS website: www.sars.gov.za.

We value your support and contribution to our country's economy and prosperity. We strive to ensure that you clearly understand what is expected from you, as well as what your rights as a taxpayer are.

Sincerely

ISSUED ON BEHALF OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE



Name: STELLCARE/STELLSORG
Tax reference No: 9869515149
Form ID: TCR00
Content Version: v2022.03.00

Timestamp: 11282385
Year: 2024
Page of Page: 01/01
Template version: v2022.00.01



Towers North
180 Commissioner Street
Johannesburg
2001
PO Box 7735
Johannesburg, 2000
South Africa

T +27 86 050 0703

Swift Address: ABSAZAJJ
absa.co.za/cib

12 March 2025

CONFIRMATION OF BANKING DETAILS

We have the pleasure in confirming that STELLCARE/STELLSORG is an Absa client

Account Name : STELLCARE/STELLSORG CO-OP

Date Account Opened

ABSA Account Number

Company Registration

Branch Name

Branch Code

Swift Code



- This report does not confirm funds or the conduct of the account in any way.
- This information is to be treated in the strictest of confidence and may only be used in the context which it is
- This report is a confirmation of the correctness of information supplied by STELLCARE/STELLSORG CO-OP dependent on the information contained by the Bank 's system at the time that the request is submitted to the Bank.
- This report is given in confidence and on request of our client.

Absa Bank and/or its employees shall not be held responsible for any loss, damage or liability which may arise directly or indirectly from the provision of this letter of confirmation.

To verify the authenticity of this letter, please contact the Regional Service Centre

Tel: +27 86 050 0703

Yours Sincerely,

Corporate Regional Service Centre

BIO CASE 30240002



Reg no 1986/004794/06

2025-03-12

Regional Service Centre

SIP CLOSE OUT REPORT

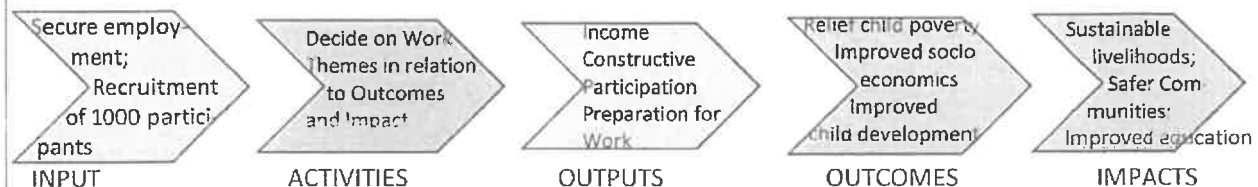
Project Start Date	SEPT 2022
Province	WESTERN CAPE
No. of Sites	6
Report Date	31 MARCH 2023

NARRATIVE SECTION**1. Executive Summary and Theory of Change**

(Provide a summary of the purpose of the report including reflection of the project's initial theory of change and the extent to which this has been met, milestones achieved, outputs/outcomes, challenges encountered and any other relevant information.)

In order to arrive at acquiring results of the existing social employment fund, it is necessary to evaluate the outcomes of the project as had been envisaged by the implementing social implementing partner, in this case, StellCARE.

In terms of our service delivery mandate and contractual arrangement with the Department of Social Development, measured against the increase in numbers of alleged neglect and/or abuse of children; levels of child poverty; increase in unemployment; increase in gang activities and juvenile involvement in violence related incidents, StellCARE as a child protection facility with its focus on support of families, realised for a very long time that change is needed and urgently so. The focus would be to prevent further decay of the family as the primary focus of service delivery, with the outcome through impact driven initiatives, safer communities. The realisation of the **HOW**, was vested in job creation and aligning actions to keep youth of the streets in jobs. It was for this reason, that StellCARE applied for participation in the Presidential Employment Fund programme

**2. Reflections on the Project Design**

(Provide a narrative summary on the appropriateness in respect of the effectiveness and efficiencies of the project design including training, activities undertaken, and the extent to which the design enabled targets and impact being achieved. To the extent possible, this must address each of the thematic areas and include areas of improvement in the respective design.)

NUMBER OF SEF PARTICPANTS ALLOWED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES THROUGH SOCIAL GOOD: 1334

The appropriateness of the effectiveness of the project can never be underestimated and in line with the social and community anomalies reported in the quarterly reports of the organisation. Areas that present challenges in terms of achieving total outcomes and impacts as perceived, was mostly training, long waiting periods between ordering PPEs and goods, underestimation of the level of M&E against systems implementation. The fact that the initial phase was, even on requesting support, aided at "not necessarily" being 100% as per tender document, later turned out not supportive of acceptable governance. The fact that the accounting functions of StellCARE are outsourced, also seems not be beneficial, albeit beneficial in terms of the operational context of StellCARE, in relation to budgetary constraints.

Thematic Area 1 - EDUCATION

Number of Participants – 192

Number of Children - 2672

Early Childhood Development and Main Stream Education play and equal essential part in supporting families to ensure effective development of children. Given the success rate experienced through earlier EPWP programs within this thematic area; the high number of school dropouts; young children between the ages of 9 and 14 years getting involved in gang activities, as well as the poor school performance of children within our mandated service areas, left us with the challenge to continue to provide support to Pieter Langeveldt Primary

School. Based on the success of school support assistance, RR Franks in Eerste River, as well as Cloetessville Primary School, Rietenbosch Primary School and Raithby, approached StellCARE for support. The biggest impact reported by schools and parents, are allowing children to develop at an acceptable space; assist children with learning difficult at an acceptable level, but the most important aspect, to reduce children being expelled from classes, to almost zero.

School assistant renders extra-mural services in relation to sport, cultural activities as well as nutrition. Our assistants are involved in the basket of services rendered by schools, including maintenance, cleaning, safety on the school grounds, school holiday programs – and not limited to that.

Early childhood must be prioritised as per the President's commitment towards parents during the State of the Nation address. Children enrolled in our facilities had been, after professional assessment, indicated between 70% and 35% loss of all learning; including regress in emotional development. Placement of ECD assistants in classrooms, provide a conducive environment for children to develop optimally and to address backlogs effectively. As ECD-facilities are funded by the Department of Education, the fund is completely insufficient, thus through this initiative, parents participating in the SEF program, must enrol children, and not paying school fees.

Thematic Area 2 - NUTRITION AND COMMUNITY KITCHENS

Number of Soup Kitchens – StellCARE: 24

Number of Conduit Kitchens (LangaCan, Maxinjana; Siyakhula; Vrygrond, WDTI, Faith Revival Ministries): 24

Number of participants: 12

Number of meals per month: 52 000 only StellCARE kitchens

Due to the fact that StellCARE had been requested by the Department of Social Development to manage on their behalf 24 community kitchens outside our operational area as conduits, the Department decided to fund our nutrition program for the period 2022/2023. The operator at community level, thus forms part of the EPWP-program funded by DSD. For this reason, participants recruited to be part of SEF, could not be captured as such, but where was needed, participants had been assign to those in need of assistance. Hence the fact that it seems as if the outputs and impact had not been reached; those outcomes and impact far overreached. The fact that the StellCARE kitchens are community based, convenors screened and trained by StellCARE, assisted with the success of our facilities. The facilities are concurrently used as awareness raising outlets, assist to early identify vulnerable children and persons, and ensure that especially children and disabled persons on the receiving lists, receive daily meals. The outcomes are reported based on daily attendance registers and inspections on outputs. The impact had been already reflected in the Rapid Assessment study instituted by USAID in relation to hunger and stunting in pre-identified areas. One area was Cloetessville, where the results clearly indicated that the nutritional situation of children within our area, given the high unemployment rate as poverty, had been effectively address. This had been proved of the importance of StellCARE to continue with our nutritional programs. The budgetary cuts by DSD impacted negatively, and as no money may be diverted from the SEF-program, the reality of the threat to scale down is real.

Thematic Area 3 - COMMUNITY SAFETY AND GBV

Participants: 23

Safe and Thriving Communities: A New Approach to Community Safety and GBV

The Safe and Thriving Communities initiative under the SEF is an initiative that aims to consolidate safety, gender-based violence, victim support, as well as support to the perpetrator. StellCARE is focused on prioritizing the needs of mandated communities and supporting community-based organizations working to address violence and injustice. By adopting a comprehensive approach to community safety and GBV, and StellCARE's goal towards Safe and Thriving Families and Communities, SEF had been the primary vehicle to reached outputs that impacted on the lives of individuals and families across our communities.

It is believed that in building safe and supportive communities, it requires a comprehensive approach that addresses the root causes of violence and injustice, of which unemployment, disenfranchising of men and systemic violence are the main contributors toward VAW and VAC. By advancing research-based evidence, assist communities and individual to understand behaviour and to practice and promoting sound and revisited community values and collaboration, community safety and GBV initiatives can contribute to creating environments where everyone can thrive.

Despite targets set out in the initial application, again DSD came in late with subsidy of the 2022/2023 EPWP program. That caused StellCARE to terminated 42 participants from SEF, in order to facilitate the DSD process. Impact is best described in the Network created between community, StellCARE and SAPS to jointly address the GBV occurrence.

Volunteers are fully trained and screened to perform their task. One designated social worker and community assistant are assigned to this, working hand in hand with SAPS. All SEF participants received training in GBV victims are supported throughout the process, including court support.

Thematic Area 4 - CLEANING AND GREENING

The Transformative Power of Cleaning, Greening and Beautification – GIVING HOPE TO THE HOPELESS



1107 Jobs Creating in Waste Management and Environmental Cleaning

The 1107 jobs created in 5 communities in the waste management and environmental cleaning sector was the most powerful initiative within our municipalities with a significant impact on both the economy and the environment. The outputs and impacts of these jobs, reflected from waste reduction and resource recovery to the improvement of public health and the promotion of sustainable development.

1. Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery

1.1. Less Waste, Cleaner and Healthier Communities toward Sustainability

One of the major outputs of these 1107 jobs (was but still) is waste reduction and cleaning of communal areas. By deploying more participants in the waste collection / cleaning sector, unfortunately the of waste ending up in landfills, were not minimized but this will be the goal for the second phase. 5 communities benefitted from this output.

1.2. Enhanced Recycling and Composting towards a Circular Economy

In addition to waste reduction, the creation of 1107 jobs in the waste management sector shifted the focus to recycling and composting potential. Recyclable items were recovered from waste streams, resulting in conserving natural resources especially open spaces and water streams, reduce pollution, and lower the environmental impact of waste disposal. The potential of new circular economic opportunities was created by all 1107 participants

2. Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery

2.1. Less Waste, Cleaner and Healthier Communities toward Sustainability

One of the major outputs of these 1107 jobs (was but still) is waste reduction and cleaning of communal areas. By deploying more participants in the waste collection / cleaning sector, unfortunately the of waste ending up in landfills, were not minimized but this will be the goal for the second phase. 5 communities benefitted from this output.

2.2. Enhanced Recycling and Composting towards a Circular Economy

In addition to waste reduction, the creation of 1107 jobs in the waste management sector shifted the focus to recycling and composting potential. Recyclable items were recovered from waste streams, resulting in conserving natural resources especially open spaces and water streams, reduce pollution, and lower the environmental impact of waste disposal. The potential of new circular economic opportunities was created by all 1107 participants.

3. Environmental Protection and Public Health

3.1. Cleaner Environment and Improved Public Health

Employment in waste management and environmental cleaning directly contributes to a cleaner environment. By ensuring daily clean-up of waste improperly disposed by community members, the participants assisted in contributing to a cleaner and safer environment and mitigate the impacts health and disease transmission through rodents, snakes and cockroaches and exposure to harmful substances.

3.2. Environmental Awareness

The 1107 participants in the environmental sector now fosters greater environmental awareness. As more people work in these fields, they become advocates for sustainable waste management practices and environmental conservation. This can inspire others to adopt sustainable habits and contribute to a greener future and a sustainable circular income, providing dignity and pride to participants.

4. Economic Growth and Job Creation

4.1. Direct Employment Opportunities

The direct impact of the 1107 new jobs of previously unemployed persons, of which the biggest percentage were youth, is unmeasurable. These jobs offered an income to 800 families with no income or child support grant benefits only. Participants' were afforded an opportunity to improve their quality of life and their families. Participants who were found guilty of misconduct were discipline and allowed to better, whilst participants were encouraged to find permanent jobs with referral of experience and work ethics.

4.2. Economic Growth

The SEF program serves as a catalyst for economic growth and contribution to service delivery of municipalities. The 1107 jobs contributed to increased production and consumption at local government level, ultimately boosting the overall economy. Furthermore, the promotion of sustainable waste management practices will now lead to the growth of green programs and initiatives, further enhancing economic growth.

5. Types of Jobs Created

5.1. Waste Collection and Disposal

Jobs involve the collection, transportation, and disposal of waste materials. Workers in this field are responsible for operating waste collection operation, sorting waste materials, and ensuring that waste is collected and disposed of by the municipalities.

5.2. Recycling and Composting

Due to the degrading of waste in this current phase, effective recycling and composting was not possible. However, in the next phase waste material would be recyclable and be processed into recyclable products or compost. In the new cycle, workers in this field will be responsible for operating recycling or composting facilities, sorting and preparing materials, and marketing the end products in order to provide sustainable income streams.

5.3. Environmental Cleaning

Environmental cleaning jobs involve the removal of pollution and contaminants from various environments, such as water bodies, soil, and air. Workers in this field may be involved in activities like hazardous waste clean-up, oil spill response, and air quality monitoring.

6. Education and Training for Waste Management and Environmental Cleaning Jobs

6.1. Formal Education

Depending on the specific job, individuals may need varying levels of education to work in the waste management and environmental cleaning sector. Some positions may require a high school diploma, while others may require a college degree in environmental science, engineering, or a related field.

6.2. Vocational Training

Collaboration with Stellenbosch Municipality secured specialised vocational training where required. This can include certifications and licensing for operators of equipment, handling hazardous materials, and/or managing recycling and composting facilities.

6.3. On-the-Job Training

All 1107 participants received on-the-job training to develop the necessary understanding, skills and expertise, safety procedures, and the operation of specialized equipment in relation to the work. Most importantly is understanding fauna and flora within the bio-sphere (snakes, lizards, and all other species, including reeds).

7. Challenges and Opportunities

7.1. Collaboration and Cooperation with Local Authorities

This remains the biggest challenge yet to obtain buy-in from Stellenbosch Municipality. In respect of support by Wards, excellent progress had been made with the City of Cape Town. How to engage with local authorities to allow StellCARE to participate in opportunities must to be prioritised.

7.2. Public Perception

The positive shift in public perception of waste management and environmental cleaning must be raised as an achievement; however it remains a challenge for some workers in this sector being treated with disrespect. Positive feedback from ordinary community members affirms the success of creating a conducive and clean environment within communities.

7.3. Clean and Safe Parks and Open Spaces

StellCARE took sole responsibility for cleaning 73 parks and open spaces in Idas Valley, Cloetessville and Kleinvlei. The impact is visible and provide safety to patrons, especially children who use the parks, where youth use to loiter in parks. The challenge shifted to the local municipalities perform general maintenance.

8. The Social Impact of 766 Jobs in Waste Management and Environmental Cleaning

8.1. Community Engagement

The community appreciate the cleaning of areas and this lead to increased community engagement. Workers become local ambassadors for waste management and prevention of littering. Participants acted as warriors against littering and encourage communities to adopt environmentally friendly habits and contribute to a greener future.

8.2. Poverty Alleviation

Stable employment opportunities == poverty alleviation, which directly addressed and improve the quality of life for workers and their families. This specifically applies to the majority of participants in this category with no income or access to finances. 766 participants now maintained their employment by the end of contract, leading to increased economic growth and social development.

8.3. Gender Equality

The waste management and environmental cleaning sector offers opportunities for all genders of all ages, thus promotes gender equality in the workforce. By creating equal opportunities for all, we can work towards a more inclusive and diverse workforce.

9. Sustainable Development Goals

The SEF program and the 766 jobs in this sector supports the 2019 – 2024 WC SDGs - focusing on Safe & Cohesive Communities; Growth & Jobs within an enabling environment; empowering people through creating opportunities to shape their lives and others; thus ensuring a meaningful and dignified life for all its citizens.

10. Impact derivative

The reality of the jobs created in waste management and environmental cleaning has far-reaching impacts on the economy, environment and society. Participants contribute to waste removal, environmental protection, public health, economic growth, and dignified living and mobility spaces. Through this for good initiative, participants are allowed to opportunity to provide in their economic needs within the family system and can work towards a more sustainable future to improve the quality of life for individuals and communities. The support provided to local government is immensely, allowing municipalities to focus on service delivery areas which would otherwise be continued to be neglected, e.g. storm water draining systems.

3. Implementation Challenges

(Provide an overview of the challenges experienced and remedial actions implemented including risks that had to be managed to achieve targets and maximise impact)

Budgetary challenges, as guidance received from the support desk could not provide clear instructions. As budgeting allocation per Thematic Areas and Work Themes was not clear and difficult to decide beforehand. Guidance received indicated that it would not need to be specific, hence the problem with actual allocations. The interpretation of “no permanent staff” allowed to be “paid”, had been followed according to guidelines, to learn from several SIPs that this is how they manage to manage the program.

Training: This had been experienced as tedious and a hampered the timeous implementation. The training in respect of onboarding and capturing of participants disallowed StellCARE to start in July already when we were ready and familiar with the process. Yet, the decision was that permission would be granted. Training in specifics as requested, to this date were never provided, that is the allocation of budgets to the sites. It was also communicated that the dash board does not reflect the correct budgetary allocations, as no site could be activated should the budget not be allocated. Yet, it still, to date, does not reflect all StellCARE’s sites and budget. StellCARE had been informed that the organisation’s details are not correctly reflected as it is a developmental process. StellCARE is being adversely affected, as the platform does not reflect even all sites, municipalities and activities.

Project Management: Despite not having a professional or qualified project management per sé, and receiving assistance from our accountants, lacking a dedicated financial person to this project had been identified. It is imperative that StellCARE employ services of a dedicated project leader who can assist with financial reporting and allocation of budgetary items correctly. This will also assist with proper, effective and on-time reporting, which is crucial to StellCARE, also in terms of our financials policy framework and the PFMA.

The KWANTU system: The support received from the Kwantu system much be commend with appreciation. The IDC should however, decided on what was expected, and not allowed SIPs to utilise it for individual use, and not for programme specific use. In allowing that, assistance from certain SIPs was overwhelming, whilst other requests never get attention, or very late responses. SIPs must also take responsibility in self-training of new staff members, i.e. capturers, and not the responsibility of Kwantu.

4. Reflection on Performance vs contracted Targets

(Provide an overview of the targets achieved, variances and reasons thereof.)

StellCARE created 1372 jobs for the period September 2024 to 31 March 2023.

StellCARE regarded the general SEF outcomes as extraordinarily, despite the fact that targets as per the contracted agreement, not achieved. It was always being envisaged that the need for assistance in relation to all Thematic Areas and Work Themes, will never be met in terms of 1000 participants. Whereas the allocation of participants per Work Theme was based on the internal social services needs, unknown factors and financial constraints, forced StellCARE to request deviation of e.g. play groups and agriculture allocations. It is also important to mention that StellCARE had been honest in communication and reporting without providing any false information. StellCARE always knew and understand that the biggest need would be in the field of Cleaning and Greening, given the exceptional high unemployment levels, poverty, low scholastic qualifications and the disintegration and dysfunctionality of families and especially youth. StellCARE therefor regards the ability to provide the targeted 1035 jobs as a victory over poverty, a victory to provide parents an opportunity to uplift their social-environmental situation and to experience acceptance, respect and an opportunity to earn without begging.

5. Skills acquired and pathways for participants

(Provide an overview of the training undertaken as part of the programme including whether training is accredited or prospects for accreditation, skills acquired on the part of participants including certification where applicable, participant attrition rate from the programme and the reasons thereof – please also attach participant exit interview forms for both attrition and completion instances)

Professional:

Social Work and Social Auxiliary Work experience of unemployed staff being enrolled on the programme; Teachers who did not find placements at schools being placed in schools, thus acquiring experience which would allow them to apply for permanent positions within WCED.

Trained Early Childhood Development practitioners placed in facilities gaining experience in programme implementation which would allow them an opportunity (as was the case) of finding permanent employment.

School Support:

Grade 12 unemployed persons with an interest in education, being allowed to enter to workplace and gaining valuable experience in dealing with children and behaviour challenges, allowing them to arrive at decisions pertaining to career choices.

Nutrition:

In reaching between 52000 and 62000 meals per week must tell the tale of deep seated poverty. As participants of the Work Theme resides within the communities, beneficiaries of feeding points would take jointly responsibility should the coordinator become ill, or even in the event that he/she found permanent employment.

Community Safety and GBV: Surely the biggest impacts and positive results in addressing GBV and support services in respect of safe communities and Prevention and Early Intervention Services as part of the "basket of social work services" to be rendered in relation to vulnerable persons and communities by StellCARE. 42 individuals and neighbourhood watch members received training as being provided for in the Children's Act 38 of 2005 and internal policies of StellCARE in relation to volunteers working with children. Trained volunteers provided services at the level of Child and Youth Care Workers.

Cleaning and Greening: The skills transfer in this sector rest more on the basis of awareness and environmental management in terms of the importance of waste management and allowing participants to discover potential of income generation through waste management.

Resignation: As participants do not resign officially from the programme, it does not allow StellCARE to have exist interviews. Should they officially resign, as in the labour field, they would not be able to apply for UIF; hence the tendency for participants just not to return to work without any notification of resignation.

6. Engagements with stakeholders

(Provide an overview of engagements with the respective community structures including challenges experienced such as any form of resistance including protests/violence; municipalities, and funders)

Monthly meetings with participants are being held.

No incidents of protests had been reported.

In case of misconduct or allegation of substance or alcohol abuse, the participant will receive counselling and if applicable, receive a written warning, following up with continued support. As we allow parolees onto the programme, misconduct must be reported to the correctional official who then must provide counselling and support and also the decision to cancel parole if applicable.

All participants sign a conduct order agreement. Gender base violence, due to the high incidences in all communities we serve, receive priority and is addressed in every meeting with participants.

7. Summary of key lessons learnt

(Please provide a summary of key lessons learnt over the implementation period – these should include project specific lessons as well as lessons to potentially inform future design of social employment programme/s)

Proper budget in relation to work themes;

Project management skills must be acquired and sourced;

Monitoring and Evaluation form the back bone of successful execution of the program;

8. Project Legacy and Sustainability Prospects

(Provide an overview of the legacy the project will leave behind, pathways for participants post project closure, sustainability prospects of the project including funding avenues being explored)

Restoring dignity and hope are the digest contribution which no money can buy and this is the most important outcome from the SEF program, for which StellCARE would always be grateful for. The continued economic situation communities are confronted with, will not be solved any soon. It is also not realistic that individuals will realise businesses out of i.e. waste management, and we have to guard against unrealistic expectations, as we might be setting people up for failure.

The most rewarding experience from this is the cohesion formed amongst community members and creating a kind of camaraderie amongst our participants. People start to be on the lookout for one another, show humanity and stand-up against the wrongs in the community. StellCARE beliefs in the power of asset based community development, and this provides the only opportunity to the organisation to assist families to strengthen themselves and to protect our most vulnerable persons, being children, the elderly and the disabled persons.

The establishment of a **SOCIAL COOPERATIVE** must be developed to provide ownership to community members to decide on their own futures within a conducive and safe environment, where crime and gang activities would not be tolerated.

Alternative funding opportunities will be explored in order to provide continued stipend related employment post cooperative formation and enterprise development.

The struggle to obtain agricultural land since the inception of the programme, must surely be regarded as one of the biggest hurdles preventing the programme to reach the agricultural goals and objectives. The fact that land belongs either to the municipalities or private, coupled with lengthy negotiation episodes, still is a frustrating aspect in preventing to establish real sustainable agricultural business entities.

9. Financial Review

(Provide an overview in respect of the adequacy of the budget, budget structure, grant disbursement method and controls, and any areas of improvement)

Under budgeted on non-wage items due to misinterpretation

Financial outsourcing of StellCARE did not provide in-house resources to support project management

10. Conclusion and Overall Recommendations the Continuation of Social Employment Program

Secure Long-term Funding

By ensuring the continuation and success of social employment programs, social employment initiatives can become more resilient and sustainable in the face of economic and political changes. The situation is of such a nature, that funding for at least 5 to 6 years is needed in order to effect change.

Improve Coordination and Collaboration

Enhancing coordination and collaboration among stakeholders is essential for the effective implementation and scaling-up of social employment programs. Platforms like SEN and other stakeholders in sharing experience and networking is important as a platform to facilitate information sharing, joint planning, and monitoring of social employment initiatives. Moreover, assisting (mediating) NGOs like StellCARE to form partnerships between public and private sector actors can help leverage additional resources, expertise, and networks to support the goals of social employment programs.

Address Stigmatisation and Discrimination

Continued efforts and actions to foster the positive image of social employment programs and reduce the risk of stigmatisation and discrimination, through awareness campaigns that highlight the benefits and successes of these initiatives. By showcasing the positive impact of social employment on individuals, families, and communities, these campaigns can help shift public perceptions and promote acceptance of these programs.

Customize and Adapt Programs to Local Needs and Mandated Areas

Successful social employment programs should be tailored to the specific needs and contexts of the communities they serve. StellCARE focused through this initiative on customising programs to address local social needs and priorities. Therefore, social employment initiatives can be more effective in addressing the unique challenges faced by unemployed individuals and vulnerable families, and in the case of StellCARE, act as a support system to the social service delivery program within the mandated areas or the organisation.

Conclusion

The SEF program has proved successful in addressing the issue of unemployment and supporting vulnerable and poor families. By providing temporary jobs, skills training, and social services, this initiative can continue to generate significant economic, social, and individual benefits. However, to ensure the continuation and success of social employment programs, it is essential to address the challenges of funding, coordination, potential stigmatisation, and program customisation. The success of the IDC in managing the program must be commended, and therefore the request from StellCARE to be assisted to secure the future of social employment initiatives to contribute to the well-being of thousands of unemployed individuals and vulnerable families and to address and hopefully impact on the violence and drug abuse in our mandated areas.

2022-2023	Contracted Amounts		
	Target	Actual	Variance
Income			
Grant	15 128 946	15 128 946	
Own Contribution			
Other			
TOTAL INCOME	15 128 946	15 128 946	
EXPENDITURE			
Ordinary Wages	12 493 440	11 836 994	656 446
Ordinary Wages Total	12 493 440	11 836 994	656 446
Skilled Worker/Team Leader	855 036		858 036
Skilled Wages Total	855 036		855 036
UIF & COIDA	266 970	239 133	27 837
TOTAL WAGES	13 615 446	12 076 126	1 539 320
Tools	221 000	181 506	39 494
Materials	113 000	130 010	(17 010)
PPE	960 000	734 857	225 143
Inventory Total	1 294 000	1 046 373	247 627
Technical Services	48 000	40 006	7 994
Training	50 000	25 555	24 445
Other			
Services Total	98 000	65 562	32 438
Programme Management	45 000	51 229	(6 229)
Monitoring and Evaluation	45 000		45 000
Other	31 500	19 666	11 834
TOTAL NON-WAGES COST	1 513 500	1 182 829	330 671

FINANCIAL REPORT SECTION							
MONITORING AND EVALUATION SECTION							
Participants' spatial equity per Thematic Area							
Theme	Province	Provincial Total	Area 1 Total	Area 2 Total	Area 3 Total	Area 4 Total	Provincial Gender % Split
Education	WC	172					M 31.8% F 68.2%
Cleaning and Greening / Agriculture	WC	1107					
Nutrition	WC	12					
Community Safety and GBV	WC	23					

Impact Indicators per Thematic Area					
Description	Target	Actual	% Variance	Comment/Remedial Action where applicable	
Programme Impact Indicator 1 - Education	215	192	11.9%	Deviation were requested not to implement playgroups, due to the fact that 3 other SIPS, without notification moved into the SSA area. More schools approached StellCARE and the school support component will increase where it is absolutely needed. As the WCED reintroduced the "Game Changer School Support" program, some SEF participants opted to join that program, as the stipend paid are more than double of the SEF. As the	
School Support	141	148			
ECD	44	44			
Playgroups	30	0			
Programme Impact Indicator 2 Nutrition	34	12	35.3%	The perceived number of participants could be preserved on the EPWP program funded for the period 2022/2023 by DSD. Those participants will be moved onto the Work Theme in the new contracted period.	
Programme Impact Indicator 3 Community Safety & GBV	90	23	34.3%	Funding for NHW had been reintroduced and removed from the SEF funding. However, 3 professionals in this sector are not on the stipend component, as additional funding was secured. The additional Eye-on-Community members will be trained in the extended contract period and placed on the program after completion.	
Programme Impact Indicator 4 Cleaning, Greening and Environment agriculture	573 80	1107	(70%) over reached	StellCARE always recognised that this Thematic area would accommodate the majority of unemployed persons in our mandated areas, to supplement social service delivery to our beneficiaries. The goal to eradicate and address poverty in a more dignified way & to prevent further disintegration of the family systems, was realised in this work theme. Sustainable income streams would only be made possible through this initiative, hence our continued strive to obtain agricultural land in order to implement our programs through the co-operative model.	





PRESIDENTIAL
EMPLOYMENT
STIMULUS



STELLCARE

Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
Promoting self-reliance and the well-being of society

003-206-NPO
SINCE 17 JUNE 1917

**MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE LIVES OF ORDINARY
PEOPLE AND RESTORING DIGNITY OF MARGINALISED
PERSONS**



PRESIDENTIAL
EMPLOYMENT
STIMULUS

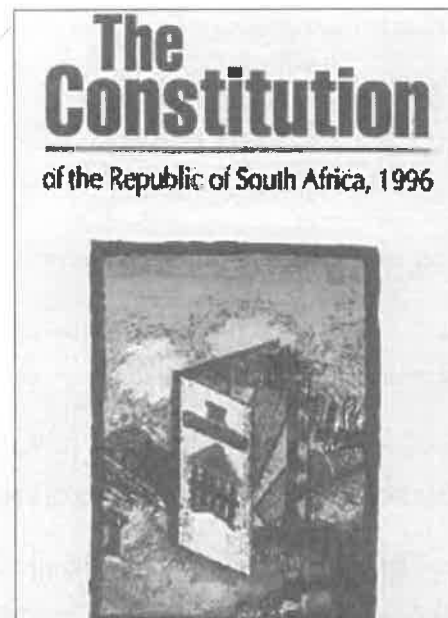
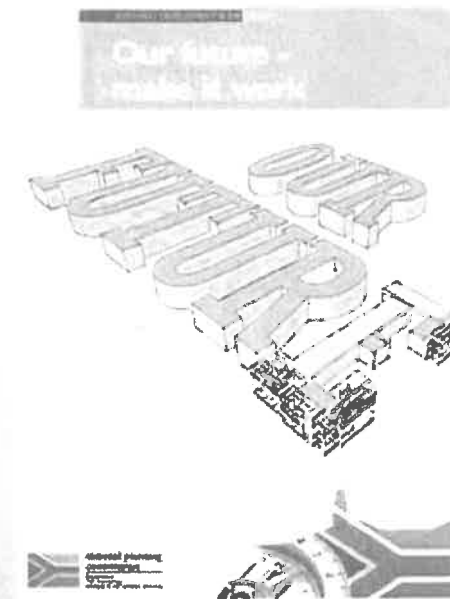
StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services In a Nutshell



- Organisation is founded on the principles of philanthropy and upholds its care of vulnerable sectors of society by promoting public good through its vision and mission.
- In order to achieve its objectives, the organisation shall, inter alia:
 - be voluntary by nature and this characteristic shall be reflected in its management;
 - remain non-governmental and independent;
 - confirm its belief in the dignity, diversity, equality and worth of all people;
 - In collaboration with our partners, StellCARE delivers a **basket of social development services and community promotive initiatives**, focusing to the poor, vulnerable and those with **special needs**.
 - Participate in initiatives to address structural poverty by participating in the Presidential Employment Fund initiative, to support families, women and the youth



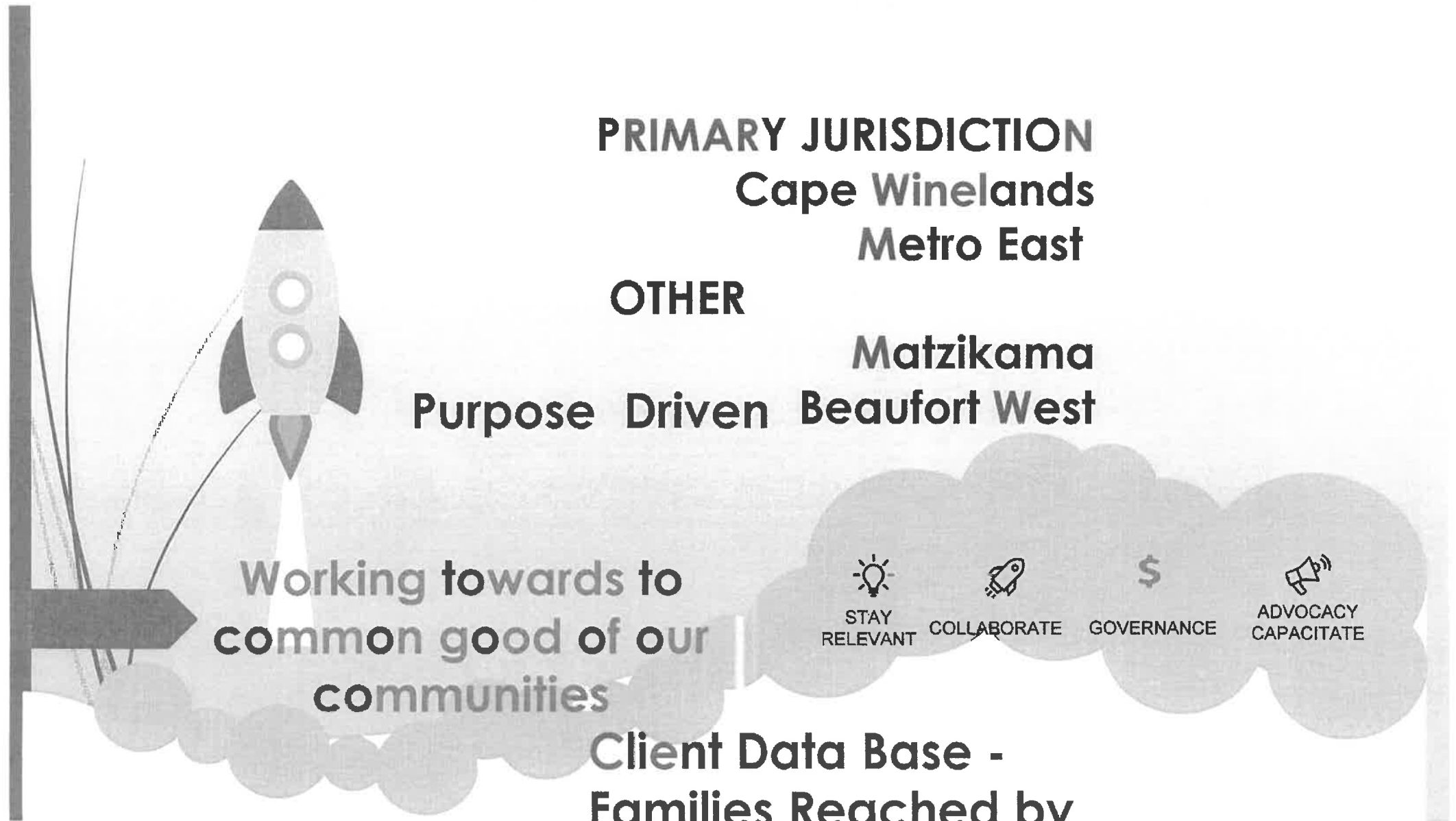
Social Service Delivery Mandate



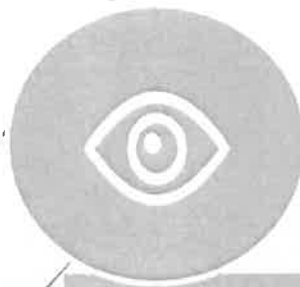
Constitutional Mandate and Legal Framework

Section 28 (1) of the Constitution sets out the **rights of children** with regard to **appropriate care (income, basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services)** and that the detention of children is a measure of last resort.

Designated in terms of section 107 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005



Vision and Mission



Vision

A self-reliant society
Building Resilient families
Creating Safe Communities
Eradicate structural poverty



Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social and developmental services that enables and empowers the poor, vulnerable persons and those with special needs to become self supportive, restoring the self-worth and dignity of the marginalised.

Values



Care and Protect

To care for those we serve and work with and to protect the vulnerable.

Competence

The ability and capacity to do the job we are appointed to do.

Accountability

We take responsibility.

Integrity

To be honest and do the right thing, at the right time, to the right persons.

Innovation

To be open to new ideas, stay relevant, develop creative solutions to challenges in a resourceful way and be impact driven.

Responsiveness

To recognise the needs of our beneficiaries and employees and to work with them to provide the best possible service and support.

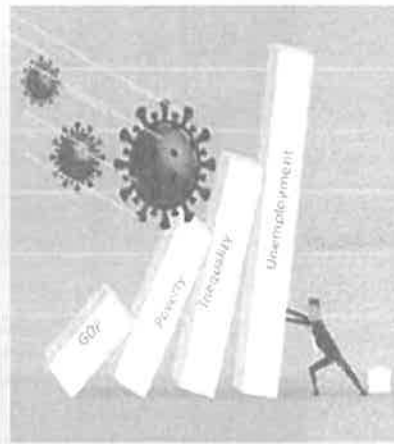
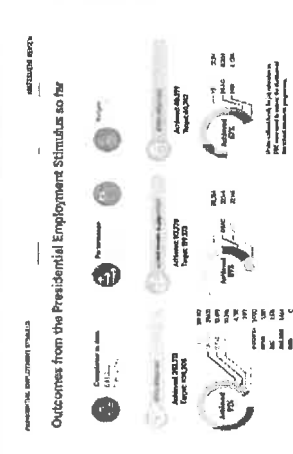
Key Policy Priority Informants & Shared Goals

*National
Development
Plan 2030*

*The South
African
Economic
Reconstruction
and Recovery
Plan*

*Organisational
Strategic Plan
2019-2024*

*Annual
Performance
Report
2021/2022*



Strategic Context – NDP & WESTERN CAPE SDG's

Shared SDG's

Safe and
Cohesive
Communities

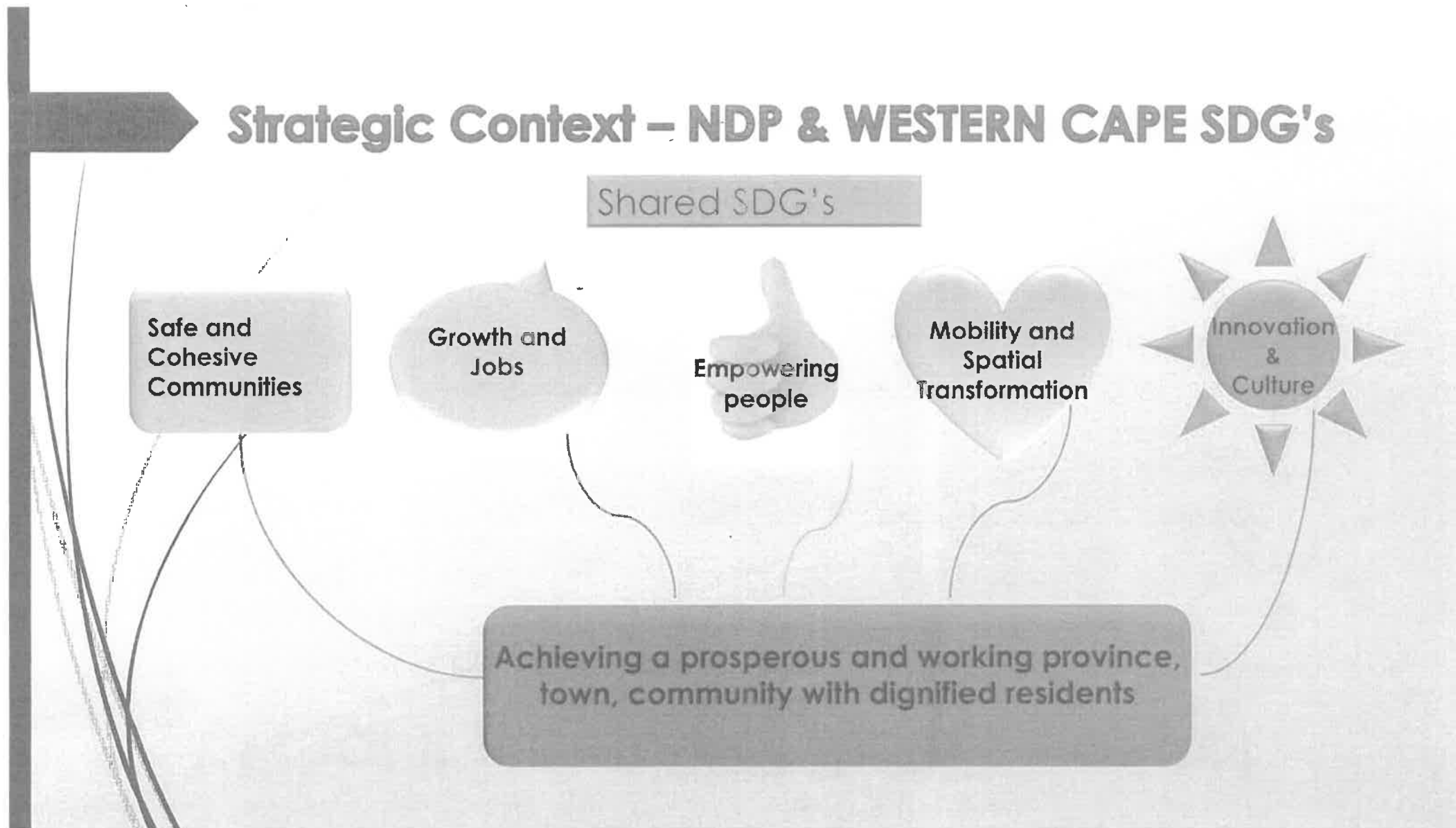
Growth and
Jobs

Empowering
people

Mobility and
Spatial
Transformation

Innovation
&
Culture

Achieving a prosperous and working province,
town, community with dignified residents



What if we do not fix this - or not reaching our goals?

Safe and Cohesive Communities

Growth and Jobs

Empowering people

Mobility and Spatial Transformation

Innovation & Culture

Community threats and Impact on Service delivery

Child Femicide
Violent crimes including GBV
Gang related crimes
Trauma
Poverty

Continued reliance on ssg's
Disintegration of families
Increased poverty especially child poverty
Increase in substance abuse and violence

Disrupted education
Underfunded and overcrowded schools
Educational drop-outs
Work skills lost
Disillusionment
Mental health
Violence and riots

Unemployment
Homelessness
Limited access to public transport
Limited housing opportunities – overcrowding
Poor service delivery
Unhealthy communities
Violence

Brain drain
Loss of human capital
Ineffective government

What we do

Addressing the social needs of beneficiary communities in our mandated areas through these activities:

Activities	Purpose
1. School Support	Institutional management services, with special reference to governance (NPO Act; PFMA) and contractual arrangements and compliance in terms TPA (DSD) and other stakeholders (IDT; IDC and corporates) at operational level in terms of service deliverance.
2. Early Childhood Development Support	Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.
3. Safe and Cohesive Communities	Provide integrated developmental psycho- social services to poor and vulnerable persons in partnership with stakeholders.
4. Cleaning, Greening and protecting the environment	Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to youth under our care in partnership with stakeholders.
5. Nutrition	Address hunger and child hunger specifically, support sustainable livelihoods and poverty alleviation through dignified jobs and self-sustained families; assist communities with food by creating food gardens
6. GBV (VAC & VAW) and Violence in General	Implement effective intervention programmes and skills of affected person and perpetrators; employment opportunity to restore self-worth and dignity; Provide safe space and effective support at grass-root level.
7. Administration & Monitoring and	Recruitment, capturing and implementation. Monitoring and Evaluation procedures to measure effectiveness; understand



SEF in a NUTSHELL

48% unemployment in operational area and exacerbate by Covid-19

Agriculture and Tourism Industry hit hardest with a sectors closed down in totality.

Social anomalies increase exponentially with hunger, gender base violence and children being left orphaned exploded, putting exceptional challenges on social service deliverance.

StellCARE to change service model "overnight."

Through the participation of StellCARE in SEF,

- vulnerable and poor persons within mandated communities are being engaged with and family systems being preserved; dignity restored and hope provided;
- National and provincial governments assist with the envisaged recovery and reform plan to build a resilient economy that comprises of an equal resilient citizenry who can participate in a sustainable economy.

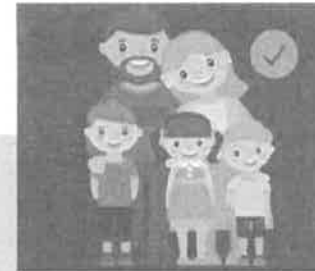
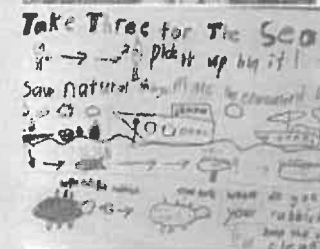
StellCARE's contributes specifically in

- Recovery of the local economy through the fiscus of 1035 SEF participants who had been unemployed;
- the recovery of the tourism industry insofar as clean and conducive environment;
- Gender equality through the inclusion of women and youth;
- Green economy interventions;
- Mass public employment interventions - - 1035 participants and can be expanded;
- Strengthening food security and nutrition; and
- Normalising the education system through support to affected and challenged school as well as early childhood development.



Outcomes Achieved

- 1035 previously unemployed persons are employed and contribute to their own livelihood in a dignified way
- **Gender Based Violence** are prioritised as primary focus of intervention. Participants serve on Action Committee. Victims reached out for assistance and both victim and perpetrator are being assisted. SAPS are fully committed to fulfil their legal obligation.
- Participants take ownership for littering in communities and understand the impact of actions on the environment and general well-being. Participants start to advocate for cleaner communities and respect for one another.
- Five (5) youth in school support programme enrolled through UNISA for B.Ed based on experience gained and passion for children.



What we do

Sef + StellCARE = Progressive Communities



- Poverty alleviation and a reduction in child poverty specifically;
- +- 55000 meals are provided to vulnerable persons per month, of which 92,% are children;
- Eye-on-Community members in collaboration with NWH assist in creating safer communities open spaces. This has contributed towards -
- 5% decrease in referrals of allegations of child neglect and abuse received during period Sept. 2022 to Dec. 2022
- Continued daily cleaning of areas in communities contribute to a more hygienic environment and safer spaces.

COLLABORATION AND NETWORKING

- Stellenbosch Neighbourhood Watch
- Cloetesville, Stellenbosch, Groot Drakenstein and Kleinvlei SAPS
- Pieter Langeveldt Primary School, Cloetesville Primary School, RR Franks Primary Schools, Ikaya Primary School Kayamandi & Luckhoff Secondary School
- Stellenbosch E'Bosch
- Khula
- CocT and Stellenbosch Municipality;
- Cloetesville Sports Council

Support in respect of

Wellington Community

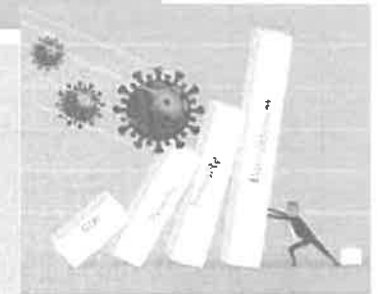
Merweville

Langa, Gugulethu, Vrygrond, Portsland and East Ridge in terms of management of community kitchens



Suggestion on how SEF can be enhance in the next rounds

1. Invest in and provide support to StellCARE to improve on deliverables in order to expand our programme as there is a very prominent need.
2. Programme must be multi year and be sustainable in relation to participants already in the programme. It is immoral to allow persons to better their livelihoods with realising that there is no possibility of further employment, and to end such relationship. Participants will be in exactly same predisposition as before the implementation of the programme.
3. Assist StellCARE in the agricultural development, since the organisation succeeded in obtaining land for agricultural development.
4. The facilitation in securing job opportunities and continuation of participation in the programme must be allowed as per p 1. Failing to achieve this, equals failure of endeavours as being pronounced in the NDP as well as the economic recovery and restoration plan of government. The current status of load shedding and the economic impact thereof present the same threat, if not more severe, than the Covid-19 pandemic in relation to the health and welfare of our communities.
5. Extension of the program to 5 days and at least 5 working hours per day.



2500 potential
job
opportunities
awaiting us



Financial Contributions

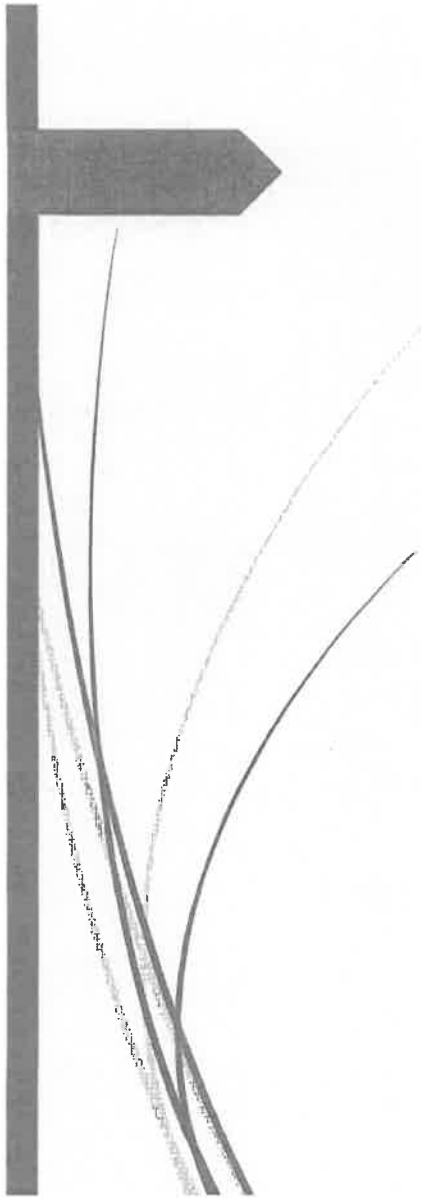
- Salaries of Staff deployed to manage the SEF process
- Vehicle and fuel use
- Telephone and internet
- Data
- Office space and office furniture
- Insurance
- Security
- Catering for awareness programs and school holiday programmes
- Care packs for Gender Base Violence activities
- Equipment and Stationary for holiday programs
- Food and gas for 24 community kitchens
- Salary of teacher – Merweville School Support
- Additional stipend for carers – Merweville School Support





STORIES

- My name is Nomalungisa Bhayibhile from Kayamandi. I am very grateful for this opportunity to be part of this project, it has been long overdue I have waited for years to get job and bring something on my table. Working in my community came as a blessing
- I am Ernest Lof from Cloeterville. I am a transgender person – not belonging anywhere – so it felt. I could not manage to find any employment, most probably because of my sexuality, or so I believe. When I approached StellCARE to be allowed on the program, StellCARE accepted me right away, without questioning my sexuality or my ability. StellCARE was aware of the fact that I am tik-addicted. Mrs Nieuwoudt was clear that we would not be discriminated against, but expected to come clean. After an incident and a positive test in November 2022, I was confronted with a choice – come clean or resign. I made the choice, and manage thus far to stay clean. I will be for ever thankful towards StellCARE and SEF for this opportunity.
- Abe September – I lost my job during Covid in 2020. I was involved in our local Neighbourhood Watch and devoted all my time to this. I was aware of the programme of StellCARE and Pieter Langeveldt Primary School, and assist where I could. Having heard of SEF, I was approached by StellCARE to enroll in the programme which I did. I was ashamed at first, but I will never leave the programme, even if I am offered a better salary. The impact this programme has on the community cannot be quantified. I have learnt a lot and developed my skills through the biometrics system – something I would never have come across. Thank you SEF and thank you StellCARE.
- I am Mr Axxx from Wellington. I am a politician and labour expert, but not employed. For many years I worked with StellCARE and since 2022 StellCARE supported a welfare organisation where I am involved in with excellence. When informed by Mrs Nieuwoudt about SEF, and that StellCARE would again take me onboard and did not even asked which political party I am involved with. I never thought of the possibility of being a recipient of a stipend in lieu for my services. I gained dignity and earn the respect of our participants, knowing that we all earn the same stipend. StellCARE does an amazing job and allow our participant over whom they have no responsibility for, to earn a living and to move out of the darkness of poverty.



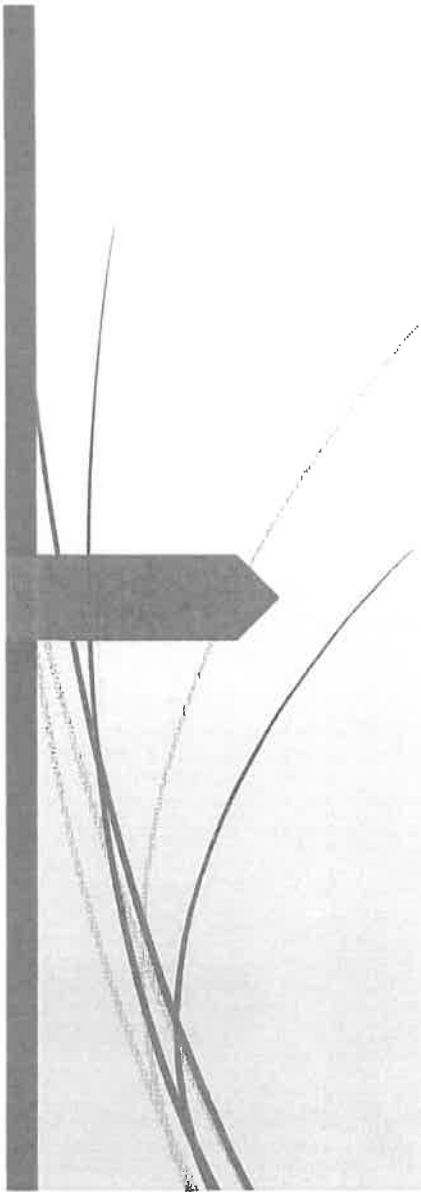
SUCCESS STORIES

- School support and AFTER SCHOOL support
- ECD support
- **EYE-ON-COMMUNITY:** IDT – 220 job opportunities; 72 sustainable livelihood WC DSD
- **GBV trauma counselling** , networks and groups – designated social work position to this
- Nutrition established and excellent co-operation with our SAPS station
- Environmental
- Establishment of the Stellenbosch & Districts Primary Cooperative Limited as the most important vehicle to provide a sustainable income stream to participatory participants once profitable.



STELLCARE
Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
003-208 – NPO PBO 130001154

THANK YOU
IT IS AN HONOUR



SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE (SPECIALISED ENTITY) - which include (Not Limited to) Non-Profit Organisations, Non-Profit Companies, Public Benefit Organisations etc.

I, the undersigned,

Full name & Surname	Elizabeth Magdalena Johanna Nieuwoudt
Identify number	560929 0079 08 9

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Director of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
Trading Name (If Applicable):	StellCARE/StellSORG
Registration Number:	002-306 NPO
Vat Number (If Applicable)	
Enterprise Address:	Physical Helshoogte Road, Ida's Valley 7609
Type of Entity (NPO, PBO etc.):	NPO & PBO
Nature of Business:	
Definition of "Black People"	As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians – (a) Who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or (b) Who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization- i. Before 27 April 1994; or ii. On or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date
Definition of "Black Designated groups"	"Black Designated Groups means: (a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution; (b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996; (c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act; (d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas; (e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"

3. I hereby declare under Oath that:

- The Enterprise has 100 % Black Beneficiaries as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise has % Black Female Beneficiaries as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise has % Black Designated Group Beneficiaries as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- Black Designated Group Owned % Breakdown as per the definition stated above:
 - Black Youth % = %
 - Black Disabled % = %
 - Black Unemployed % = %
 - Black People living in Rural Areas % = %
 - Black Military Veterans % = %
- Based on the Audited Financial Statements/ Financial Statements and other information available on the latest financial year-end of 31 MARCH 2024 DD/MM/YYYY, the annual Total Revenue/Allocated Budget/Gross Receipts was R10,000,000.00 (Ten Million Rands) or less.
- Please Confirm on the below table the B-BBEE Level Contributor, by ticking the applicable box.

At Least 75% Black Beneficiaries	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	X
At Least 51% Black Beneficiaries	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
Less than 51% Black Beneficiaries	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	

Do you know and understand the content of the declaration?	YES/NO
Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath?	Yes
If yes to the above, do you want to make an affirmation?	No
Do you consider the prescribed oath to be binding on your consciences?	Yes

4. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by the commissioner.

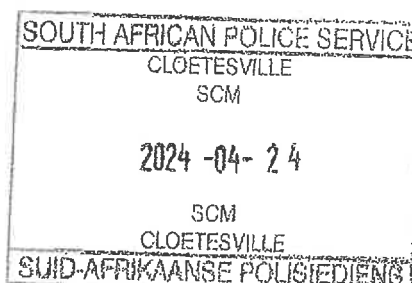
Deponent Signature: Eugene M. M. M.

Date: 2024/04/24

7236682-6
Commissioner of Oaths

Signature & stamp (if applicable)

Date: 2024-04-24





CSD REGISTRATION REPORT

SUPPLIER IDENTIFICATION

CSD cannot electronically verify the identity of a supplier other than a South African Individual / Sole Proprietor (through Home Affairs) or a company registered at the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC). It is the responsibility of an organ of state supply chain practitioner to obtain supporting documentation to verify the identity and legitimacy of this supplier.

Supplier number	MAAA0108362	Have Bank Account	Yes
Is supplier active?	Yes	Total annual turnover	R10 million or less; or
Allow associates?	Yes	Financial year start date	01 Apr 2017 00:00:00:000
Supplier type	Unincorporated Body of Persons	Created by	director@stellcare.org.za
Supplier sub-type	Voluntary Associations	Created date	25 Apr 2016 14:50:26:000
Legal name	StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services	Edit by	csd.reverifibatch@treasury.gov.za
Trading name	STELLCARE	Edit date	15 Feb 2025 01:14:45:940
Identification type	South African Identification Number	Restricted Supplier	No
South African identification number	5609290079089	Restricted Director	No
Government breakdown	Voluntary Associations	Government Employee	No
Country of origin	South Africa		

SUPPLIER INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION 1

Main group	Accommodation and food service activities		
Division	Accommodation	% share of annual turnover	20.00
Division	Food and beverage service activities	% share of annual turnover	20.00

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION 2

Main group	Education		
		Core industry	Education
Division	Education	% share of annual turnover	60.00

SUPPLIER CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT 1



APPENDIX 5



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE: 19/2025

LEASE OF MUNICIPAL AGRICULTURAL LAND

Notice is hereby given that proposals are requested from individuals or enterprises to lease the land below in line with the approved Policy: Management of Municipal Agricultural Land as published in the Government Gazette of 27 March 2017, including but not limited to:

The aim of leasing the properties as listed below is to advance the Local Economic Development objectives of Council in terms of creating access to municipal agricultural land for current and potential emerging farmers. It must be noted that Farm 502 AS 1, 502 AS 2 and 502 AS 3 are located in a Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA) which is highly sensitive and the only farming purpose this land could be utilised for is beekeeping or similar.

Application forms can be collected from the Economic Development office at the NPK Building, 2nd Floor, Cnr Ryneveld and Plein Street, Stellenbosch or requested via email from Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za or downloaded from www.stellenbosch.gov.za.

For more information contact Mark Harris at Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za or at 021 808 8159 / 021 808 8974. Proposals must be submitted no later than **12h00 on 13 March 2025** to the Local Economic Development office at the 2nd Floor, NPK Building, Cnr Ryneveld and Plein Street, Stellenbosch.

	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	SIZE (ha)	WATER (ha)
New Portion	502 AS Portion 1	8.7	No Water Rights
New Portion	502 AS Portion 2	8.7	No Water Rights
New Portion	502 AS Portion 3	8.7	No Water Rights
	TOTAL	26.1 ha	

Ms Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality

KENNISGEWING: 19/2025

HUUR VAN MUNISIPALE LANDBOUGGROND

Kennis word hiermee gegee dat voorstelle van individue of ondernemings versoek word om die grond hieronder te verhuur in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde beleid op die Bestuur van Munisipale Landbougrond soos gepubliseer in die Staatskoerant van 27 Maart 2017, insluitend maar nie beperk nie tot:

Die doel om die onderstaande landbougronde te verhuur is gefokus op die Plaaslike Ekonomiese Ontwikkelings objektief van die Raad om toegang tot landbougrond vir huidige en potensiele opkomende boere te bevorder. Daar moet kennis geneem word dat Plaas 502 AS 1, 502 AS 2 en 502 AS 3 in 'n Kritieke Biodiversiteitsgebied geleë is wat hoogs sensitief is en die enigste boerderydoel waarvoor hierdie grond benut kan word, is byeboerdery of soortgelyk.

Aansoekvorms kan by die Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingskantoor by die NPK-gebou, 2de Vloer, Hv Ryneveld- en Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch afgehaal word, of per e-pos aangevra word van Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za of dit kan afgelaai word vanaf www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Vir meer inligting kontak Mark Harris by Mark.Harris@stellenbosch.gov.za of by 021 808 8159 / 021 808 8974. Voorstelle moet nie later as **12h00 op 13 Maart 2025** ingedien word nie by die Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingskantoor by die NPK-gebou, 2de Vloer, Hv Ryneveld- en Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch.

	EIENDOM BESKRYWING	GROOTTE (ha)	WATER (ha)
Nuwe Gedeelte	502 AS Portion 1	8.7	GEEN WATER REGTE
Nuwe Gedeelte	502 AS Portion 2	8.7	GEEN WATER REGTE
Nuwe Gedeelte	502 AS Portion 3	8.7	GEEN WATER REGTE
	TOTAAL	26.1 ha	

Ms Geraldine Mettler
Munisipale Bestuurder
Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit

20/02/2025

APPENDIX 6

FARM 502AS APPLICANT DETAILS		
NO	APPLICANT	FARM PORTION
1	Andile Balula	No indicatoin
2	Chithakalo Mbalula	Any portion
3	Isak Swarts	AS3
4	John Williams	No indicatoin
5	Kurt Jacobs	Any portion
6	Kyle Davids	Any portion
7	Rudolf Matthews	AS1
8	S & M Eco Farming	No indicatoin
9	SP Can Land & Rivers Project	AS2
10	StellCare	All three portions
11	Stuart R Burgess	AS1 or (All three portion)
12	Three Beauty LM	All three portions

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: ☐ single/never married ☒ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed	
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)	
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☒ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify	
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☒ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured	
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: Andile Balula	Entity Name:
Surname: Balula	Entity Reg No:
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s:
Address Line 1: Rouloir Boerdery, Annandale	Director/s ID No:
Address Line 2: pad; Lynedoch, Stellenbosch	Address Line 1:
Address Line 3:	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]	Address line 3:
Email: andilebalula@gmail.com	Cell Phone No:
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	Email: [REDACTED]
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☐ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☒ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER:		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): <i>Carpentry and equestrian course builder @ S.D.R.C</i>		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☒ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☒ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☒ YES ☐ NO <i>(Horses)</i>		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		
<div style="text-align: right;"> ☒ YES ☒ NO M F </div>		
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☒ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:		(Equestrian activities (Horses))			☐ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:					☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:		☐ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☒ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)			
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☒ 10 + years			
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:		(Equestrian activities (Horses))			

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☒ other (specify) <i>Horse shows</i>		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☒ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify) <i>Beekeeping</i>		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify) <i>No</i>		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☒ R5000 - R9999 ☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☒ Beekeeping					
☒ Other (please specify) <i>Fynbos</i>					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☐ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☒ Informal market ☐ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☒ M	Full Name: <i>Adricum Daniels</i>
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name: <i>Bernice Daniels</i>		☐ M	Full Name: <i>Abigail Balula</i>
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☒ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name: <i>Amber Balula</i>

AF

	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



.....

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

13 March 2025

.....

DATE

NOTICE TO APPEAR IN COURT
(SECTION 56 IN TERMS OF ACT 51 OF 1977)



NOTICE DETAILS

Notice number: 92/27390/760/055632
Date and time of offence: 08/04/2024 17:00 pm
Issue Date: 08/04/2024 17:14 pm
Location: R304
Kayamandi
Stellenbosch
GPS coords: N/A

OFFENDER DETAILS

First name: Andile
Initials: A
Surname: Balula
ID type: RSA
ID number: [REDACTED]
Occupation: Carpenter
PDP number: N/A
Telephone number: N/A
Cell number: [REDACTED]
Gender: N/A
Age: 38
Licence number: N/A
Home physical address: Rouloir Farm
Annandale road
NA
Stellenbosch
Work physical address: Race Course
Durbanville

CHARGE DETAILS

You are hereby called upon in terms of

8	
ADDISIONELE VUURWAPENLISENSIE ADDITIONAL FIREARM LICENCE	
[REDACTED]	
S.A.BURGER/S.A.CITIZEN	
VANSURNAMENAMEN BALULA	
VOORNAMEN/FORENAMES ADILE ARTES	
GEBORTEDISTRIK OF LAND/ DISTRICT OR COUNTRY OF BIRTH SOUTH AFRICA	
GEBORTE DATUM/ DATE OF BIRTH 1985-10-18	
[REDACTED PHOTO]	
DATUM UITGEREIK DATE ISSUED 2004-09-01	
UITGEREIK OP BEGAAG VAN DIE DIRKTEUR-GENERAAL: BINNELANDSE SAKE	
ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL HOME AFFAIRS	
00000039	0110100917

Mantza du Preez
Practising attorney

millier • bosman • le roux
section 4, block A
stellenpark business park
R44, stellenbosch
posbus / p.o. box 711
somerset west 7129
tel: 021 840 8000
faks/fax: 021 840 8044
e-pos/e-mail: mblh@mblh.co.za

13/3/2025

Certified as true copy

Beekeeping Business Plan for Andile Balula

Applicant: Andile Balula

Residence: Stellenbosch

Application for Lease: Portion 502 AS (Raithby)

1. About Me

My name is Andile Balula. I was born and raised on Roulou Farm on Annandale Road. I lived there my whole life and learned about farming with cattle and horses. After school, I got involved with the Stellenbosch Riding Club (SR) and the Stellenbosch District Riding Club (SRDC). I started building the jumps for cross-country riding on their property, and I have been doing this for years. I am still involved with horses and know the fynbos area well because I built the jumps there.

2. Proposed Business Model

I started working with bees when I was young, looking after beehives on Roulou Farm. Now, I have three beehives that I manage, and I want to expand my beekeeping business. If I get this land, I will be able to keep more hives in a safe place, grow my honey production, and sell honey to more customers. I will also remove alien plants from the land and help restore the fynbos.

3. Production Viability

Right now, I can only manage three hives, but if I get this land, I can expand my hives to at least 20 over time. With better space and management, my honey production will increase. I will take care of my hives properly and make sure they produce more honey each season. This will allow me to grow my income and keep the land in good condition.

4. Market Access

I already know people who buy honey locally. I have been selling beehives to locals, and I know that many people want to buy honey. If I can produce more honey, I can sell to more customers in Stellenbosch and nearby areas. With more production, I can also look for bigger buyers, including markets and shops.

5. Financial Viability

With secure land, I will not have to worry about losing hives or moving them around. This means I will have stable honey production and a steady income. By growing from 3 hives to 20 hives, I will be able to sell more honey and support myself with this business.

6. Financial Model

Current Financial Situation

Year	Honey Production (kg)	Revenue (R80/kg)	Expenses
1	30	R2,400	Hive maintenance
2	50	R4,000	Hive maintenance
3	70	R5,600	Hive maintenance

Projected Financial Situation After 3 Years

Year	Honey Production (kg)	Revenue (R80/kg)	Expenses
1	200	R16,000	Hive maintenance, helper salary
2	350	R28,000	Hive maintenance, helper salary
3	500	R40,000	Hive maintenance, helper salary

7. Commitment to the Land

I understand that this land must be protected. I will remove alien plants and help restore the fynbos. The municipality can inspect the land every three months to check my progress. I will also take drone photos every year to show how I am improving the land.

8. Conclusion

Getting this land will help me build my beekeeping business and support myself in the future. I am ready to work hard, take care of the land, and grow my business. This is an opportunity for me to create something stable and long-lasting.

FARM 502.

AS1 AS2 OR AS3
(ANY ONE OF THE THREE)

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: Widowed	☐ single/never married ☒ <u>cohabitation(living together)</u> ☒ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT:	☒ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: farmer	☒ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT:	☒ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: CHITHA HANS MBALULA	Entity Name:
Surname: MBALULA (CHITHAKALO)	Entity Reg No:
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s:
Address Line 1: 2681 THUBELITSHA STREET	Director/s ID No:
Address Line 2: KAYAMANDI	Address Line 1:
Address Line 3: STELLEN BOSCH.	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No: HANS MBALULA@gmail.com	Address line 3: HANS MBALULA@gmail.com
Email: [REDACTED]	Cell Phone No:
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	Email:
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☐ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3 ANY ONE OF THREE PIECES.

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☒ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER: AUGDALE		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: STABLE MANAGER. (HORSES)		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): HORSE JUMPS CONSTRUCTION & BEEHIVES		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☒ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☒ Secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☐ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
TRAINING IN HORSES KEEPING	2000 UNTIL 2010.	SPEER WINE ESTATE.
FARMING IN GENERAL.		
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES ☐ NO M F
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:					☒ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:					☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM: ☐ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land					
☐ labor tenant ☒ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)					
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:					☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☒ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE: CATTLE / HORSES & BEES					

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☒ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☒ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
BEEHIVES		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☒ R5000 - R9999 ☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☒ Beekeeping					
☐ Other (please specify)			FYNBOS. & PROTEA PRODUCTION.		
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☒ Informal market ☐ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS			CAR WITH 10 BEEHIVES		
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☒ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name: PETRUS MBAKULA.		☐ M	Full Name:

801128 8070000.

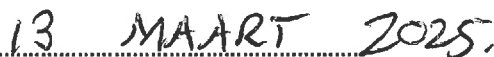
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT



DATE

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname:
MBALULA
Names:
CHITHAKALO HANS
Sex:
M
Nationality:
RSA
Identity Number:
[REDACTED]
Date of Birth:
04 APR 1977
Country of Birth:
RSA
Status:
CITIZEN

Signature:
[REDACTED]

Conditions:
This card has been issued by the
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 00 11 50

Date of Issue:
13 JUN 2021

113322932

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

EK SERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WARE AFDRUK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN
DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEMING
VOORGELEI IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT VOLGENS MY WAARNEMINGS,
DAAR NIE 'N WYSIGING OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT
AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF
THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION.
I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR
CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

MAGSNOMMER 7265229-2 RANK C5T
FORCE NUMBER 7265229-2 RANK C5T
NAAM IN DRUKSKRIF JH06
NAME IN PRINT JH06

HANDTEKENING / SIGNATURE [REDACTED]

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS
COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTRE

12 MAR 2025

PAARL

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

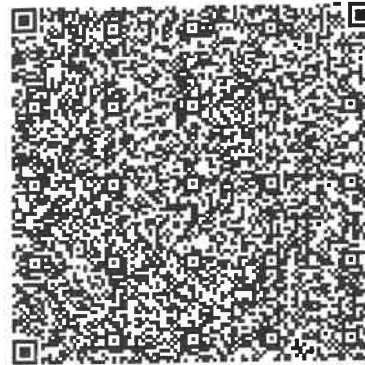
One of the Global One money management products or services

Proof of Account Details



Capitec Bank

11/03/2025
Branch: 470010
Device:
2274SSERV01



SkyQR

App Store

Google Play

AppGallery

Validate this document using SkyQR

To Whom it May Concern

We hereby confirm that Chithakalo Mbalula has the following account(s) at Capitec Bank Limited on 11/03/2025

Client Details

Name: Chithakalo Mbalula
ID/Passport Number: [REDACTED]
Residential Address: [REDACTED]
Postal Address: [REDACTED]

Account Details

Account Status: Active
Account Type: Savings
Account Number: 1440795175
Branch Code: 470010
Date Opened: 2015-11-17

The account details provided herein should not be read as extending by implication to any other matters not specifically addressed. The account details are given as at the above date and no obligation is hereby assumed to update the account details on any future date.

Capitec Bank Limited shall have no liability whether in contract, delict (including without limitation negligence) or otherwise to the above accountholder or any third party in relation to the account details contained herein.

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: ☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☒ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed	
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☒ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)	
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☒ Other Specify	
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured	
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: <u>Isak</u>	Entity Name:
Surname: <u>Swartz</u>	Entity Reg No:
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s:
Address Line 1: [REDACTED]	Director/s ID No:
Address Line 2:	Address Line 1:
Address Line 3:	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No: <u>0786144915</u>	Address line 3:
Email:	Cell Phone No:
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	Email:
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA: <u>6 Years</u>	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☐ 10+
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte): <u>Long term</u>	☐ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☒ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☒ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER:		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED):		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☒ grants (includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☒ Secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☒ YES ☐ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
Stellenbosch Municipality's Urban Food Garden Training Programme	2 year	SA Institute Entrepreneurship
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES ☐ NO M F
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☒ 10+ years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:	
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:	☒ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:	☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:	☐ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☒ 10+ years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:	

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☒ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☒ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
	☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☒ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☒ Household consumption ☒ Sale
	5	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☒ Other (Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Disable	Sassa	R2100

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☐ Beekeeping					
☒ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☒ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name: <i>Isak Swartz</i>	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☒ M	Full Name: <i>Braxley Swartz</i>
	☒ Unemployed (U)	ID: [REDACTED]		☐ F	ID: [REDACTED]
MOTHER	☒ Employed (E)	Full Name: <i>Elaine Swartz</i>		☐ M	Full Name: <i>Elmarie Swartz</i>
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID: [REDACTED]		☒ F	ID: [REDACTED]
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☒ M	Full Name:

	ID:		☐ F	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

01.03.2025

 DATE

DATE RECEIVED:

APPLICATION REFERENCE
NUMBER:NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING
APPLICATION:SIGNATURE OF
APPLICANT:**All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential**

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

MARITAL STATUS: ☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed

CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer)
☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)

TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage
farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify

ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured

APPLICANT DETAILS**LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS**

Name: JOHN

Entity Name:

Surname: WILLIAMS

Entity Reg No:

ID No:

Director Name/s:

Address Line 1: SNEEU BERG STRIS

Director/s ID No:

Address Line 2: JAMESTOWN

Address Line 1:

Address Line 3: STELLENBOSCH

Address Line 2:

Cell Phone No:

Address line 3:

Email: John

Cell Phone No:

Sex: M ☒ F ☐

Email:

HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+**PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):**☐ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☒ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER:		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): <u>SPRY PAINTER</u>		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☒ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☒ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☒ secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☒ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES ☐ NO M F
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE: ☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years		N/A
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:		
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:		☒ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:		☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM: ☐ Rented ☒ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)		
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☒ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE: GROUP OP ON FARM DE GROTE ZALZE		

LEARNED ABOUT BEE FARMING THERE AND CARRIED ON ON MY OWN

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☒ Management Training ☒ other (specify)		
<i>I WOULD LIKE TO LEARN MORE ABOUT COMMERCIAL BEE FARMING</i>		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
•	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☒ other (specify) <i>BEE HIVES</i>		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify) <i>N/A</i>		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199
	☐ R200 - R499
	☐ R500 - R1199
	☐ R1200 - R1799
	☐ R1800 - R2499
	☒ R2500 - R4999
	☐ R5000 - R9999
	☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☒ Beekeeping			HONEY PRODUCTION		
☐ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☒ Informal market ☐ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS			BEE HIVES - PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:			Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT



DATE

G.P.-S. 09/09



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE

Marriage Act, 1961 (Act No. 25 of 1961)

Regulation 5B(1)



834528

RYNSE GEMEENTE STELLENBOSCH

HUSBAND

Identity number

Date of birth

Surname

Forenames in full

[REDACTED] (Passport No. if foreigner)

1976 07 03

WILLIAMS

JOHN

WIFE

Identity number

Date of birth

Maiden name

Present surname

Forenames in full

[REDACTED] (Passport No. if foreigner)

1977 08 18

JANSEN

GLENDIA

MARRIAGE PARTICULARS

Date of marriage

Place of marriage

Marriage officer:

Denomination

Signature

2015 10 10 Serial no. of marriage register 0344061
City/Town STELLENBOSCH Province WKP
Surname DANIELS
Forenames ANDRIES
VUKSA

Designation/Persal No. R/D-0124

[Signature]



135 Rivonia Campus, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196
 PO Box 1144, Johannesburg, 2000, South Africa
 VAT Reg No 4320116074
 Lost Cards 0800 110 929
 Contact Centre 0860 555 111
 nedbank.co.za

Nedbank Limited

Reg No. 1951/000009/06
 Stellenbosch, FC34,

12 MARCH 2025

ATMNFC34

19-87-65

MRS G WILLIAMS

STELLENBOSCH

7600

ATM-generated statement**Statement period**

From : 01/02/2025
 To : 12/03/2025
 Page : 1

GLENDIA WILLIAMS

Account type: CA

Account description: Current Account

Current Balance: R 57,51

Account Number: [REDACTED]

Available balance: R 57,51

Date	Transaction	Debit	Credit	Balance
08/01/2025	BROUGHT FORWARD		0,00 R	527,52
09/01/2025	Checkers Eikes517992004392 R	-500,00 R		27,52
28/01/2025	VAT 27/12-27/01 = R1.30		0,00 R	27,52
28/01/2025	INTEREST 27/12 - 27/01 R	-0,01		27,51
28/01/2025	SERVICE FEE 27/12 - 27/01 R	-2,00		25,51
28/01/2025	MAINTENANCE FEE R	-7,00		18,51
28/01/2025	eNote Service Fee -2SMS R	-1,00		17,51
06/02/2025	SOCPENWC - 7712180110085 R		530,00 R	547,51
08/02/2025	CARRIED FORWARD R		0,00 R	547,51
08/02/2025	BROUGHT FORWARD R		0,00 R	547,51
10/02/2025	ATM CASH 5179920043928210 R	-500,00		47,51
25/02/2025	VAT 28/01-24/02 = R2.61 R		0,00 R	47,51
25/02/2025	ATM/SSD FEE 28/01 - 24/02 R	-12,00		35,51
25/02/2025	MAINTENANCE FEE R	-7,00		28,51
25/02/2025	eNote Service Fee -2SMS R	-1,00		27,51
06/03/2025	SOCPENWC - 7712180110085 R		530,00 R	557,51
07/03/2025	ATM CASH 5179920043928210 R	-500,00		57,51
08/03/2025	CARRIED FORWARD R		0,00 R	57,51

Nedbank Ltd Reg No 1951/000009/06.

Authorised financial services and registered credit provider(NCRCP16).

Byeboerdery Besigheidsplan vir John Matthews

Aansoeker: John Matthews

Woonplek: Jamestown, Stellenbosch

Aansoek vir Huur: Erf 502 AS (Raithby)

1. Oor My

Ek John Matthews is op die plaas De Groote Zalze gebore. Ek het skool gegaan in Jamestown, maar op die plaas gewerk in my vrye tyd. Daar het ek geleer van bye en toe die plaas verkoop is, moes ek Jamestown toe trek. Ek het tans 6 byekorwe en dit vir eie gebruik en ek verkoop aan die mense van Jamestown..

2. Plaas 502.

Ek doen aansoek vir 'n stuk grond van grond op Erf 502 AS in Raithby. Dit sal my in staat stel om 'n besigheid van die bye te maak. Ek het 'n kar, so ek kan maklik na die bye ry en hulle versorg. Dit sal ook die probleem met my familie en bure oplos, want ek hoef nie meer die bye by die huis te hou nie.

3. Wat Ek Wil Doen

Ek wil my byekas-bedryf groter maak en meer bye kry. Ek sal na die bye kyk en seker maak hulle het alles wat hulle nodig het. Ek verstaan dat hierdie 'n bewaringsgebied is en ek sal die indringer plante uithaal en help om die land skoon te hou. Ek weet hoe om hard te werk en ek is reg om hierdie kans te gebruik.

4. Hoe Dit My Sal Help

Hierdie sal vir my 'n groot geleentheid wees om my byeboerdery reg te kry. Ek kan dit ordentlik doen sonder probleme by my huis. Dit gee vir my die kans om ekstra inkomste te maak en iets op te bou vir die toekoms.

5. Slot

Ek is gewillig om hard te werk en hierdie grond goed op te pas en te verbeter. Ek sal help om die grond reg te maak en seker maak my bye is veilig. Ek vra vir hierdie kans sodat ek my lewe kan verbeter en iets goeds kan bou vir die toekoms.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname:
WILLIAMS
Names:
GLENDA
Sex:
F
Nationality:
RSA
Identity Number:
[REDACTED]
Date of Birth:
18 DEC 1977
Country of Birth:
RSA
Status:
CITIZEN


Signature:



Conditions:
This card has been issued by the
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 90 11 90

Date of Issue:
04 MAR 2017


103598592



Miller
Maritza du Preez
Practising attorney

millier • bosman • le roux
section 4, block A
stellenpark business park
R44, stellenbosch
posbus / p.o. box 711
somerset west 7129
tel: 021 840 8000
faks/fax: 021 840 8044
e-pos/e-mail: mblh@mblh.co.za

13/3/25

Certified as true copy

GEGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES	
<p>1. Bewaar die bewys van u GEGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES in hierdie sakke.</p> <p>2. Indien u hierdie sakke verander het, of indien besonderhede van u huidige adres, bv. straatnaam en/of -nommer, eers verander het, moet die vorm KENNISGEWING VAN ADRESVERANDERING wat in die sakke agter in die identiteitsdokument is, gebruik word om die verandering aan te meld en moet dit ingedien word by of gepos word aan die nasvolgende distrikthoof van die DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE.</p>	<p>I.D. No. [REDACTED]</p> <p>S.A. BURGER/S.A. CITIZEN</p> <p>VAN/BORN/NAME WILLIAMS</p> <p>VOLGENDE/FORENAME JOHN</p> <p>GEBORTESDISTRICK OF -LAND/ DISTRICT OF COUNTRY OF BIRTH SUID-AFRIKA</p> <p>GEBORTEDATUM/ DATE OF BIRTH 1976-07-03</p> <p>DATUM UITGEREK/ DATE ISSUED 1996-10-21</p> <p>UITGEREK OF BEPAAL VAN DIE DIRECTEUR-GENERAAL BINNELANDSE SAKE</p> <p>ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL HOME AFFAIRS</p>
<p>REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS</p> <p>1. Keep the proof of your REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS in this pocket.</p> <p>2. If you have changed your address, or if particulars of your present address, e.g. name of street and/or street number, etc., have been changed, the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in the pocket at the back of the identity document must be used to report the change and it must be handed in at or posted to the nearest regional district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS.</p>	

Miller
Mantza *du* Preez
Practising attorney

millers • bosman • le roux
section 4, block A
stellenpark business park
R44, stellenbosch
posbus / p.o. box 711
somerwest west 7129
tel: 021 840 8000
faks/fax: 021 840 8044
e-pos/e-mail: mblh@mblh.co.za

13/3/25

Certified as true copy

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT: 	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

MARITAL STATUS: ☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☒ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed

CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☒ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)

TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☒ commonage farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify

ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ African ☐ Indian ☒ Coloured

APPLICANT DETAILS

LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS

Name: Kurt
Surname: Jacobs
ID No: [REDACTED]
Address Line 1: [REDACTED]
Address Line 2: Nuutgeronden Estate
Address Line 3: Stellenbosch
Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]@gmail.com
Sex: ☒ M ☐ F

Entity Name: Jeremiah Titus
Entity Reg No: 1
Director Name/s: Kurt Jacobs, Veronica Jacobs, Deirdre Jacobs, Robyn Jacobs
Director/s ID No: See attachment
Address Line 1: [REDACTED]
Address Line 2: Nuutgeronden Estate
Address line 3: Stellenbosch
Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]@gmail.com

HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:

☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+

PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):

☒ 502 AS 1 ☒ 502 AS 2 ☒ 502 AS 3

Any one of the Above 

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☒ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER: _____		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: _____		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): <i>Cattle, Pigs, Goats, Rabbits</i>		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☒ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☒ Matric ☒ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☒ YES ☐ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
<i>Compassion in farming</i>	<i>2019 -</i>	<i>SPCA</i>
<i>Livestock Management Database</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>University of Stellenbosch</i>
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY	☐ YES	☐ NO
	M	F
SIZE OF GROUP:	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		<i>2</i>
18-35 YEARS:		<i>2</i>
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☒ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☒ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:		☒ YES	☐ NO		
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:		☐ YES	☒ NO		
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:		☐ Rented	☐ Private/Family Farm	☐ Communal land (tribal land)	☐ State land
		☐ labor tenant	☐ farm dweller	☐ other (specify)	☒ Communal land
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☒ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:		Cattle, Pigs, Goats, Rabbits,			

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☒ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☒ Development of Business Plan ☒ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES: 5.	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: ☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☒ cattle ☐ sheep ☒ goat ☒ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify) <i>New Zealand Rabbits</i>		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☒ Sale
Cattle	7.	☐ Household consumption ☒ Sale
Pigs	± 100	☒ Household consumption ☒ Sale
Goats	5	☐ Household consumption ☒ Sale
Rabbits	20	☐ Household consumption ☒ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☒ Agricultural grant ☐ Other (Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Production inputs under Covid 19 intervention	Agriculture Land Reform and Rural Development	R500 000.00
		fifty thousand Rand only

* Please find attached document. (2020) May!

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☒ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☒ Beekeeping			Honey Production		
☒ Other (please specify)			Cattle, pigs, goats, Rabbit, Small scale crop farming		
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☐ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS			Jackhammers, grinders, electrical tools, basic hand tools		
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name: Kurt Jacobs	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name: Deidre Jacobs
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID: [REDACTED]		☒ F	ID: [REDACTED]
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name: Veronica Jacobs		☐ M	Full Name: Robyn Jacobs
	☒ Unemployed (U)	ID: [REDACTED]		☒ F	ID: [REDACTED]
SIBLING	☒ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

☐ F ☒ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
	Full Name: <u>Jeremiah Titus</u>	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID: [REDACTED]	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:			Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

09/03/2025.

DATE

2

15 Medoc Mews

Nuutgevonden Estate

Stellenbosch

9 March 2025

RE: Application for lease of farms 502 AS 1, 502 AS 2, 503 AS3 of Stellenbosch, Western Cape

To whom it may concern

I am a 52-year-old, Coloured communal, small scale farmer at farm 996 Ithembe Farm, Old Faure Road, Eerste River. I am farming among a community of farmers, and have been on Ithemba since 2010.

I have been residing in Stellenbosch for over 10 years.

I am currently farming with livestock, which includes 7 cattle, +-100 pigs, five goats, and 20 New Zealand rabbits.

In 2020, I was sponsored R50 000 (Fifty Thousand Rand) by the *Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development*, for feed and medicine.

The breakup of the ownership is:

- Kurt Jacobs 30%
- Veronica Jacobs 40%
- Deidre Jacobs 15%
- Robyn Jacobs 10%
- Jeremiah Titus 5%

65% of the farm is woman empowerment.

My own capital contribution towards the farm consists of R100k investment (One Hundred Thousand in savings). The personal assets I have are farm vehicles which includes a 2002 Land Rover and a 2013 Nissan NP 200 bakkie. The equipment I have are basic hand tools (a jack hammer worth R25 000, two Bosch grinders worth R5000, and electrical tools worth R10 000).

I am registered with the Department of Agriculture, and Fisheries, with a certificate as a mark of identification, for large livestock since 2013. Please find attached, the copy of the certificate. I have also completed a certificate with the SPCA Compassion in farming in 2019 (Please see attached). In 2023, with the help of the Stellenbosch university, I have completed a course in Livestock Management Database (LMDS).

I hope my application is viewed favourable.

Kind regards

Kurt Jacobs



Email: kurtjacobs223@gmail.co.za

Cell: 0839458348


STELLENBOSCH
 STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

 MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT
 BTW Reg Nr./ VAT Reg No. 4700102181

Mr/Ms KJ+VT JACOBS

 [REDACTED]
 KUILSRIVIER
 7579

ACCOUNT NUMBER	[REDACTED]
TAX INVOICE	
ACCOUNT DATE	17/02/2025
RECEIPTS POSTED	16/02/2025
VAT.	
VALUATION	940500
PLOT	[REDACTED]
BUILDING	Owner
LOCATION	KOELENHOF
DEPOSIT / GUARANTEE	
DEBT VAT REG No.	

BELASTINGFAKTUUR MAANDELIKSE REKENING

TAX INVOICE MONTHLY ACCOUNT

Balance brought forward:					310.10
Receipts: 0000139582 0000139582					-320.00
Transfers					0.00
** Total unallocated balances:					.00
Service Type	Consum.	Tariff/Cost	VAT	Amount	
Rates Monthly RES					309.98
** Total monthly:					300.08

VALUATION	USAGE	AREA
940500	RES	.0057

MESSAGE

Stellenbosch Municipality drinking water quality compliance 92.9%. Regularly monitor your water meter readings and curb excessive water consumption during this summer season. If this account is not paid by debit order, please settle timeously to avoid interest at the standard rate.

Sien agterkant vir belangrike inligting / See reverse side for important information

1 / 1


STELLENBOSCH
 STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

masterpass
 by mastercard.

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Send this portion back with your payment please. Stuur asseblief hierdie gedeelte saam met u betaling.

 RECEIPT VALID ONLY IF PRINTED BY OFFICIAL CASH RECEIPTING FIGURES.
 KWITANSIE GELDIG ALLEENLIK INDIEN DEUR AMPTELIKE KASREGISTERSYFERS GEDRUK.

☒ P.O.Box / Posbus 17, Stellenbosch, 7599.
☐ 021 808 8111

Name / Naam	Account No. / Rekeningnr.	Period / Tydperk	Date / Datum
Mr/Ms KJ+VT JACOBS	[REDACTED]	2025/02	17/02/2025

Due Date Datum Verskuldig	Monthly / Maandeliks		Annual / Jaarliks		TOTAL NOW DUE TOTAAL NOU VERSKULDIG
	Arrears / Credits Agterstalig / Krediete	07/03/2025	Arrears / Credits Agterstalig / Krediete		
Now Due / Future: Nou Verskuldig / Toekomstig:		300.08			300.08

easypay
 a better way to pay

>>>>>> 9151 6000 0001 0970 7467


FNB
 First National Bank

Bank Name	FNB	Bank Naam	
Cheque Account Number	62869253709	Tjek rekeningnommer	
Branch Code	250 655	Tak Kode	
Swift Code	FIRNZAJJ	Swift Kode	
Reference Number	Compulsory	Please use your Municipal Account Number only	
Verwysing Nommer	Verpligtend	Gebruik stegs u Munisipale rekening nommer	

Please do not use this bank account number for any other municipal payments. - Geen ander munisipale betalings mag in hierdie bankrekening gemaak word nie.



agriculture, land reform
& rural development

Department
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Available

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
Private Bag X833, Pretoria, 0001; 184 Jeff Masemola Street, Pretoria
Tel: (012) 312 8911; Fax: (012) 323 6072; Email: DGOoffice@drdlr.gov.

REF: Agriculture Covid-19 Intervention/2020
ENQ: Western Cape PSSC Head: MR. Z. BASTILE
TEL. NO: 021 409 0300

Mr. Jacob
u636 Qokelwa Strt Sit B Khayelitsha, 7784

Attention: Mr. Jacob

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE PRODUCTION INPUTS UNDER THE COVID 19 INTERVENTION

The letter serves to confirm that the application referenced CM157 has been approved and it confirms that Jacob, Kurt Jerome with the Identity Number [REDACTED] can purchase the following items up to a maximum value of R50 000.00:

Feed (R47 000) and Medicine (R3 000)

The applicant must not exceed the total allocated amount allocated and where the applicant exceeds the total allocated amount, the excess thereof is for the account of the applicant.

The applicant must produce this letter together with the copy of the voucher when he or she purchases the production inputs.

For further enquiries please contact the District Director, Mr A Booysen

Email: Andrey.Booyesen@drdlr.gov.za

Office no. 027 482 2083

Mobile no. 083 452 9950

Kind regards

Bastile

EK SERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WAARENFOK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEMING VOORGELE IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT VOLGENS MY WAARNEMING DAAR NIE 'N WYSGING OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

.....
HOUTKENING / SIGNATURE
MAGSNOMMER 71718966 RANG Spt
FORCE NUMBER RANG
NAAM IN DRUKSKRIF
NAME IN PRINT

MR. Z. BASTILE
HEAD: PROVINCIAL SHARED SERVICES CENTRE WESTERN CAPE
DATE: 21 MAY 2020

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

2025 -03- 08

REKENINGPLIGTIG/ACCOUNTING
KUILSRIVER

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSHI AFRICA

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

2025-03-08

REKENINGPLIGTIG/ACCOUNTING
KUILSRIVER

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSHI AFRICA

EK SERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WARE AFORK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN
DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEMING
VOORGELE IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT, VOLGENS MY WAARNEMING,
DAAR NIE 'N WYSIGING OF VERANDERING OF DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT
AANGEBRING IS. I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF
THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDLED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION.
I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR
A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

TEKENING / SIGNATURE
MAGSNOMMER / FORCE NUMBER: 2712466 RANG: SPC
NAAM IN DULSKRIF: V. J. Jacobs

001712

Reference Number: CM157

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION INPUTS UNDER THE COVID-19 AGRICULTURAL DISASTER SUPPORT FUND FOR SMALLHOLDER AND COMMUNAL FARMERS

This authorisation is valid until 30 June 2020

Particulars of Farmer:

District / Metro	Cape Metropolitan
Entity	Jacob, Kurt Jerome
Surname	Jacob
Name	Kurt Jerome
Contact Number	[REDACTED]
Identity Number	[REDACTED]

Your application referenced CM157 is hereby approved.

The approved amount is R 47000 for Feed.

Name of PSSC Chief Director: Khabalo Mbekeni

Persal Number: [REDACTED]

Signature: [REDACTED]

Date: 5/6/2020

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

001712

Kurt Jacobs

[REDACTED]

25/06/2020

23/06/2020

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

2025-03-08

REKENINGPLIGTIG/ACCOUNTING
KUILSRIVER

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSHI AFRICA

EK CERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WARE AFDRUK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEMING VOORGELEI IS. EK CERTIFISEER VERDER DAT, VOLGENS MY WAARNEMING, DAAR NIE 'N WYSGING OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HAND-ED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

REKENING / SIGNATURE
MAGSNUMMER / FORCE NUMBER 71718466 RANG Spt

NAAM IN DUKRIF / NAME IN PRINT
Vance Dyer

001887

Reference Number: CM157

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION INPUTS UNDER THE COVID-19 AGRICULTURAL DISASTER SUPPORT FUND FOR SMALLHOLDER AND COMMUNAL FARMERS

This authorisation is valid until 30 June 2020

Particulars of Farmer:

District / Metro	Cape Metropolitan
Entity	Jacob, Kurt Jerome
Surname	Jacob
Name	Kurt Jerome
Contact Number	[REDACTED]
Identity Number	[REDACTED]

Your application referenced CM157 is hereby approved.

The approved amount is R 3000 for Medication.

Name of PSSC Chief Director: L. Mokoena

Personal Number: 54146411

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 5.6.2020

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

001887

Kurt Jacobs

Kurt Jacobs

23/06/2020

[Signature]

23/06/2020

Department:
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

KURT JEROME JACOBS
223 HIGBURY ROAD
HIGBURY PARK
KUILSRIVER



I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF
THE ORIGINAL WHICH WAS HANDLED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I
FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A
CHANGE WAS NOT MADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANDWRITING/SIGNATURE

PERSONAL NUMBER:  RANK: 

NAME IN PRINT: 

PERSOON

ENDOSSEER
-OPTREDE VE

~~ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION MARK~~

issued to

KURT JEROME JACOBS

ID

CATTLE:

[illegible]

SMALL STOCK/PIGS: $\Rightarrow \Delta \Theta$

OSTRICHES: Not Applicable

IT IS NOW YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE OR BUY THE MARKING EQUIPMENT AND TO MARK YOUR ANIMALS AS PRESCRIBED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS CERTIFICATE.

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

It is hereby certified, by the Registrar of animal Identification, that an identification mark with the pattern and combination as shown below has been registered for the use on large stock, small stock, pigs or ostriches in the name of the above mentioned juristic person, company, closed corporation, trust or partnership.

LARGE STOCK

The Identification mark on large stock can be used in four different ways.

כ י ג

ד
י
ג

כ
א

人 己
己

SMALL STOCK/PIGS

3 人 0

OSTRICHES

Not Applicable

DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU
DIREKTORAAT: VEEARTSENY DIENSTE
PRIVATE BAG/PRIVAATSAK X138

2013 106-07

[Handwritten signature]

PRETORIA 0001
DIRECTORATE: VETERINARY SERVICES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

GENERAL INFORMATION

SIZES OF IDENTIFICATION MARKS (Regulation 9)

- (1) **Large stock** The size of a character by means of (a) **tattooing** must not be more than 20mm at the widest and the highest part, (b) **branding** must be between 40mm and 100mm at the widest and the highest part.
- (2) **Small stock** **tattooing** must not be more than 20mm at the widest and the highest part.
- (3) **Ostriches** The size of a character by means of (a) **tattooing** must not be more than 20mm at the widest and the highest part, (b) **branding** must be between 25mm and 25mm at the widest and the highest part.

SHAPE, PATTERN AND COMPOSITION (Regulation 10)

- (1) **Large stock**
- (a) An identification mark in the case of large stock must consist of **one to three** characters.
- (b) In the case of **tattooing** the characters of an identification mark consisting of more than one character must be **tattooed from left to right next to, and 6mm from each other.**
- (c) In the case of **branding** the identification mark must be **branded**
- (i) **next to and 20mm** from each other
- (ii) **below and 20mm** from each other
- (iii) **triangular pattern** in which the first character forms the apex and the other two characters, applied next to and 20mm from each other, and 20mm below the first character, form the base or
- (iv) **triangular pattern** in which the first character forms the bottom and the other two characters, applied next to and 20mm from each other, and 20mm above the first character, form the top edge.
- (2) **Small stock**
- An identification mark in the case of small stock must consist of **one to three** characters and the characters must be **tattooed next to, from left to right and 6mm from each other.**
- (3) **Ostriches** An identification mark in the case of ostriches must consist of **one to two** characters and the characters must be
- (a) **branded next to and 6mm** from each other
- (b) **branded below and 6mm** from each other or
- (c) **tattooed next to and 6mm** from each other.

AGE OF LIVESTOCK AT THE TIME OF MARKING (Regulation 11)

- (a) **Cattle**
- (i) **Must be marked** by the age of **six months**
- (ii) **can be tattooed** from the age of **one month** or
- (iii) **can be branded** at the age of **six months** and
- (iv) **must be branded** by the age of the **first pair of permanent incisors (two-tooth stage).**
- (b) **Small stock** must be **tattooed** at the age of **one month.**
- (c) **Pigs** must be **tattooed** at the age of **one month.**
- (d) **Ostriches** (i) **can be tattooed** at the age of **one month** and (ii) **can be branded** at the age of **six months.**
- (e) **Equine** (i) **can be tattooed** at the age of **six months** and (ii) **can be branded** by the age of **twelve months.**

PARTS ON WHICH ANIMALS MUST BE IDENTIFIED (Regulation 12)

- (1) **Cattle**
- (a) **tattoo mark** the mark must be applied in the **left or right ear** and
- (b) **brand mark** the mark must be applied on any clearly visible part, with the exception of the neck.
- (2) **Small stock** the mark must be **tattooed** in the **left or right ear.**
- (3) **Pigs** the mark must be **tattooed** in the **left or right ear.**
- (4) **Ostriches**
- (a) **ostriches under** the age of **six months**, the **tattoo mark** must be applied under the left or right wing
- (b) **ostriches over** the age of **six months**, the **brand mark** must be applied on the left or right outer thigh.
- (5) **Equine**
- (a) the mark must be **tattooed** on the upper jaw, lower lip, left or right ear
- (b) the mark must be **branded** on any clearly visible part, with the exception of the neck.

ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION

If found please return to:

Private Bag X138
Pretoria
0001



agriculture,
forestry & fisheries

Department:
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

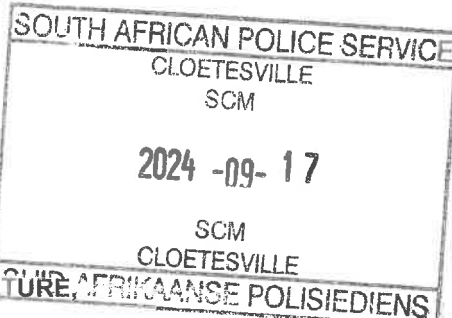
I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL WHICH WAS HANDLED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE

PERSONAL NUMBER:

RANK:

NAME IN PRINT:



ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY & FISHERIES
Private Bag X138
Pretoria
0001

Tel: (012) 319 6000

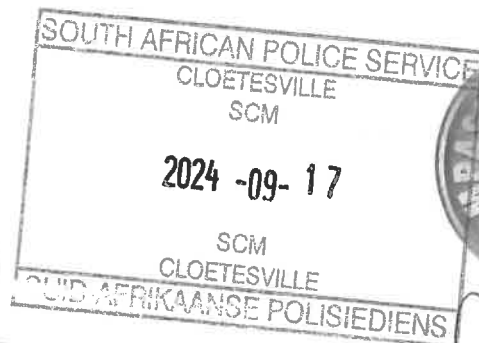
SPCA Compassion in Farming

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

is awarded to

Mr Kurt Jacobs

for graduating the Compassion in Farming workshops in 2019



I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE

PERSAL NUMBER: RANK:

NAME IN PRINT:

Cape of Good Hope

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

459156-5

HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE

PERSAL NUMBER: RANK:

NAME IN PRINT:



Moyo Ndukwana

Chief Executive Officer

Cape of Good Hope SPCA

<p>GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES</p> <p>1. Bewaar die bewys van u GEGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES in hierdie sakkie.</p> <p>2. Indien u van adres verander het, of indien besonderhede van u huidige adres, bv. straatnaam en/of -nommer, ens. verander het, moet die vorm KENNISGEWING VAN ADRESVERANDERING, wat in die sakkie agter in die identiteitsdokument is, gebruik word om die verandering aan te meld en moet dit ingedien word by of gepos word aan die naaste streek-/distrikkantoor van die DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE.</p> <p>REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS</p> <p>1. Keep the proof of your REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS in this pocket.</p> <p>2. If you have changed your address, or, if particulars of your present address, e.g. name of street and/or street number, etc., have been changed, the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in the pocket at the back of the identity document must be used to report the change and it must be handed in at, or posted to the nearest regional/district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS.</p>	<p>I.D.No. [REDACTED]</p> <p>S.A.BURGER/S.A.CITIZEN</p> <p>VAN/SURNAME JACOBS</p> <p>VOORNAME/FORENAMES KURT JEROME</p> <p>GEBOORTEDISTRIK OF-LAND/ DISTRICT OR COUNTRY OF BIRTH SOUTH AFRICA</p> <p>GEBOORTEDATUM/ DATE OF BIRTH [REDACTED]</p> <p></p> <p>DATUM UITGEREIK DATE ISSUED 2007-01-26</p> <p>UITGEREIK OP GESAAG VAN DIE DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL: BINNELANDSE SAKE</p> <p>ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL: HOME AFFAIRS</p>
--	---

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AND EXAMINATION OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

 459158-2

HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE

PERSAL NUMBER: **TC RUITERS** RANK:

NAME IN PRINT:

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

CLOETESVILLE
SCM

2024 -09- 17

SCM
CLOETESVILLE

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES

1. Bewaar die bewys van u GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES in hierdie sakkie.

2. Indien u van adres verander het, of indien besonderhede van u huidige adres, bv. straatnaam en/of -nommer, ens. verander het, moet die vorm KENNISGEWING VAN ADRESVERANDERING, wat in die sakkie agter in die identiteitsdokument is, gebruik word om die verandering aan te meld en moet dit ingedien word by of gepos word aan die naaste streek-/distrikkantoor van die DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE.

REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS

1. Keep the proof of your REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS in this pocket.

2. If you have changed your address, or, if particulars of your present address, e.g. name of street and/or street number, etc., have been changed, the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in the pocket at the back of the identity document must be used to report the change and it must be handed in at or posted to the nearest regional/district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS.

I.D.No. [REDACTED]



S.A. BURGER/S.A. CITIZEN

VAN/SURNAME

JACOBS

VOORNAME/FORENAMES

VERONICA TRACY

GEBORTEDISTRIK OF -LAND/
DISTRICT OR COUNTRY OF BIRTH

SUID-AFRIKA

GEBORTEDATUM/
DATE OF BIRTHDATUM UITGEREIK
DATE ISSUED

1999-06-15

UITGEREIK OP GESAG VAN DIE
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL:
BINNELANDSE SAKEISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF THE
DIRECTOR-GENERAL:
HOME AFFAIRS

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANTEKENING/SIGNATURE

PERSONAL NUMBER:

NAME IN PRINT:

TO RUITERS RANK:

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
CLOETESVILLE
SCM

2024 -09- 17

SCM
CLOETESVILLE
SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname: **JACOBS**
 Names: **DEIDRÉ TRACY**
 Sex: **F**
 Nationality: **RSA**
 Identity Number: [REDACTED]
 Date of Birth: [REDACTED]
 Country of Birth: **RSA**
 Status: **CITIZEN**

Signature: [Signature]



Conditions
 This card has been issued by the
 Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
 Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
 If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
 For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 60 11 90

Date of issue:
29 JAN 2019

109750261




SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

2025 -03- 08

REKENINGPLIGTIG/ACCOUNTING
 KUILSRIVER

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSHI AFRICA

EK SERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WAARAFDRAK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN
 DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEMING
 VOORGELE IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT, VOLGENS MY WAARNEMING,
 DAAR NIE 'N WYSGING OF VERANDERING OF DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT
 AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF
 THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDLED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION.
 I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR
 A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANDTEKENING / SIGNATURE
 MAGSNOMMER / FORCE NUMBER: **71719666** RANG: **Sgt**

NAAM IN BEWILIGING: **Vange Dyasi**

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname:
JACOBS
 Names:
ROBYN
 Sex:
F
 Nationality:
RSA
 Identity Number:
 [REDACTED]
 Date of Birth:
 [REDACTED]
 Status:
RSA
CITIZEN

Signature:
 [REDACTED]

Conditions:
 This card has been issued by the
 Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
 Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
 If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
 For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 60 11 90

Date of Issue:
12 FEB 2019

109937979

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

2025 -03- 08

REKENINGPLIGTIG/ACCOUNTING
 KUILSRIVER

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSHI AFRICA

EK SERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT (AFSKRIJF) IS VAN
 DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT (AFSKRIJF) IS VAN
 VOORGELE IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT, VOLGENS MY WAARNEMING,
 DAAR NIE 'N WYSGING OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT
 AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF
 THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION.
 I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR
 A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

TEKENING / SIGNATURE
 MAGSNOMMER / FORCE NUMBER: **71719466** RANG: **Spl**

NAAM IN DRUKSKRIF / NAME IN PRINT: **Van der Dyk**



home affairs

Department:
Home Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

G 7368110

83/DHA - 5



PARTICULARS FROM THE POPULATION REGISTER I.R.O.:

BIRTH CERTIFICATE

CHILD SURNAME: TITUS
FORENAMES: JEREMIAH EZEKIEL
IDENTITY NUMBER: [REDACTED]

GENDER: MALE DATE OF BIRTH: 2019-09-21
PLACE OF BIRTH: BELLVILLE
COUNTRY OF BIRTH: SOUTH AFRICA

MOTHER: [REDACTED]
IDENTITY NUMBER: [REDACTED]

MAIDEN/SURNAME: JACOBS
FORENAMES: DEIDRÉ TRACY

DATE OF BIRTH: [REDACTED]
PLACE OF BIRTH: MOWBRAY
COUNTRY OF BIRTH: SOUTH AFRICA

FATHER: [REDACTED]
IDENTITY NUMBER: [REDACTED]

SURNAME: TITUS
FORENAMES: JASON JOHN

DATE OF BIRTH: [REDACTED]
PLACE OF BIRTH: BELLVILLE
COUNTRY OF BIRTH: SOUTH AFRICA

ENDORSEMENTS:
FATHER ACKNOWLEDGED PATERNITY

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS	
DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE	
2019 -10- 22	
BELLVILLE	
BELLVILLE	(128)
: OFFICIAL DATE STAMP :	

DIRECTOR-GENERAL: HOME AFFAIRS

DATE PRINTED: 20191022

ISSUED BY: YDJ816

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

2025 -03- 08

REKENINGPLIGTIG/ACCOUNTING
KULSRIVER

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSHI AFRICA

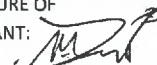
EK SERTIFISEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WAARAFDOK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN
DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT VAN MY VIR WAARNEMING
VOORGELE IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT, VOLGENS MY WAARNEMING,
DAAR NIE 'N WYSGING OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT
AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF
THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDLED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION.
I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR
A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANDTEKENING / SIGNATURE
MAGSNOMMER 71719466 RANG RANG Spt
FORCE NUMBER. RANG

NAAM IN DRUKSKRIF NAME IN PRINT Vango-Renoi

Marriage Officer
Huwelijksbevestiger

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT: 	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: ☒ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed	
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☒ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)	
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage farmer ☒ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify	
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ African ☐ Indian ☒ Coloured	
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: KYLE	Entity Name:
Surname: DAVIDS	Entity Reg No:
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s:
Address Line 1: [REDACTED]	Director/s ID No:
Address Line 2:	Address Line 1:
Address Line 3:	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]	Address line 3:
Email: [REDACTED]@gmail.com	Cell Phone No:
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	Email:
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☒ 502 AS 1 ^{or} ☒ 502 AS 2 ☒ 502 AS 3 (ANY LAND closer to water)

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☒ specify other: <u>Part time employed in the private sector.</u>		
NAME OF EMPLOYER: <u>Deloire Graff</u>		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: <u>Assistant Winemaker</u>		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED):		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☒ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☒ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☒ YES ☐ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
<u>Cape Winemakers Guild Protege Program</u>	<u>(2020-2022)</u>	<u>Private</u>
<u>Stellenbosch University</u>	<u>(2016-2019)</u>	<u>Stellenbosch University</u>
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES ☒ NO M F
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:		☒ YES ☐ NO			
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:		☐ YES ☒ NO			
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:		☐ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)			
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years			
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:		Practical experience working as a viticulturist			

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☒ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES: 15 - 20 employees 6 4	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: ☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☒ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☒ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

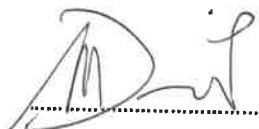
INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☒ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY		TYPE			
☐ Beekeeping					
☒ Other (please specify)		Develop a vineyard and grow wine grapes for wine producers.			
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST		☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing			
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR		☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☒ formal market			
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS		Tractors, drip irrigations, cultivators, sprayers etc.			
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☒ Employed (E)	Full Name: Winston	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID: [REDACTED]		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name: Joy		☐ M	Full Name:
	☒ Unemployed (U)	ID: [REDACTED]		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☒ F ☐ M ☒ U	Full Name: Shanlyn.		☐ M	Full Name:

	ID: [REDACTED]		☐ F	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

12/03/2025

 DATE

3

PROPOSAL FOR MUNICIPAL LAND:

Submitted by: Kyle Davids

Date: 13 March 2025

To: Stellenbosch Municipality

Subject: Proposal for Vineyard Development on Municipal Land

Introduction:

My name is Kyle Davids, and I am from Pniel, Stellenbosch, where I was born and raised. I have lived in Stellenbosch for the past 28 years and hold a Bachelor of Science (BSc.) in Viticulture and Oenology from Stellenbosch University, which I obtained in 2019. With seven years of practical experience in the wine industry, I have developed a deep understanding of viticulture and winemaking.

Currently, I am part-time employed and seeking a permanent position as a winemaker or viticulturist. I believe this project serves as a crucial stepping stone into the wine industry, allowing me to realize my long-term vision of owning a vineyard and wine cellar. Beyond personal growth, this initiative will contribute to greater inclusivity within the wine sector and provide a valuable training ground for future graduates, equipping them with practical knowledge and hands-on experience.

Additionally, the establishment of a vineyard and wine cellar presents a significant economic opportunity. By producing high-quality grapes and wine, we can generate revenue and build a sustainable, profitable business that contributes to the local economy while creating jobs and fostering industry growth.

I have established a strong network within the wine industry to support the development of this project. Additionally, I have secured private investment for the establishment of vineyards and the construction of a wine cellar for production. To bring this vision to life, I require suitable land for vineyard development and production facilities. This project presents a significant opportunity to drive economic growth and create employment.

Proposal for Municipal Land Allocation

Submitted by: Kyle Davids

Date: 13 March 2025

To: Stellenbosch Municipality

Subject: Proposal for Vineyard Development on Municipal Land

1. Executive Summary

Stellenbosch is the heart of South Africa's wine industry, renowned for its premium vineyards and world-class wines. This proposal seeks to secure municipal land for the development of a **sustainable vineyard**, with the primary goal of **growing high-quality grapes for local wine producers**.

With a **BSc Degree in Viticulture and Oenology**, I have the expertise and industry knowledge to successfully manage a vineyard. This project represents the foundation of my long-term vision to **own and operate my own vineyards and wine cellar**, ultimately contributing to the continued growth of Stellenbosch as a premier wine destination.

2. Project Overview

- **Objective:** Establish a vineyard on municipal land and supply premium grapes to local wineries.
- **Location:** Property 502 AS 1/2/3, Stellenbosch, Western Cape
- **Size Required:** 8.7 ha.
- **Grape Varieties:** Cabernet Sauvignon, Cabernet Franc, Chardonnay and Sauvignon blanc.
- **Business Model:** Sell grapes to established wineries in the Western Cape Winelands and develop future expansion into wine production, wine sales and wine tourism. We produce grapes and establish a full supply chain from vineyard to consumer.

3. Strategic Advantages & Industry Connections

This project is positioned for success due to:

- ✓ **Industry Connections:** I have extensive relationships with winemakers and vineyard owners, ensuring strong partnerships and market access.
- ✓ **Secured Buyer:** I have already secured a buyer for the grapes, guaranteeing immediate demand and financial stability.
- ✓ **Job Creation:** The project will hire skilled professionals, particularly graduates in Viticulture and Oenology, fostering employment opportunities within the sector. We will also be hiring local

workers for maintaining vineyards and helping with general vineyard work during harvest.

✓ **Expansion Potential:** The long-term vision includes **winemaking, local and international wine sales, and opening a tasting room**, which will further boost Stellenbosch's tourism and job market.

4. Economic & Agricultural Benefits

This vineyard project is designed to generate sustainable economic growth and create employment opportunities for both skilled and unskilled workers. Key benefits include:

✓ Revenue Generation & Economic Growth;

The vineyard will produce high-quality grapes that will be sold to established wine producers, creating a steady revenue stream.

Over time, profits from grape sales can be reinvested to expand operations, increasing productivity and financial stability.

Expansion into wine production and a tasting room will open new revenue streams, including direct-to-consumer sales, wine tourism, and local and international exports.

✓ Job Creation & Skills Development;

The vineyard will provide full-time and seasonal employment opportunities for local residents, particularly those who are unemployed or have limited job prospects.

We will prioritize hiring graduates with Viticulture and Oenology degrees, as well as individuals with experience in vineyard management, helping to retain local talent within the wine industry.

For individuals without prior experience, on-the-job training programs will be implemented to teach vineyard maintenance, grape harvesting, and sustainable farming techniques.

As the business expands, additional roles in winemaking, cellar management, marketing, and hospitality will be created, offering long-term career growth opportunities.

✓ Support for Local Businesses;

The project will stimulate demand for local suppliers, including equipment manufacturers, irrigation system providers, transport services, and packaging companies.

By working closely with Stellenbosch wineries, we will enhance the overall supply chain, boosting productivity and efficiency across the wine industry.

The tasting room and wine tourism expansion will attract visitors, benefiting restaurants, accommodation providers, and other tourism-related businesses in the area.

✓ **Sustaining Agriculture & Land Utilization;**

The vineyard will optimize the use of agricultural land, ensuring that valuable resources are utilized for productive and sustainable farming.

By implementing eco-friendly practices such as drip irrigation, organic composting, and biodiversity preservation, the project will contribute to long-term agricultural sustainability.

Supporting local grape cultivation helps maintain Stellenbosch's reputation as a world-class wine-producing region, strengthening its appeal in domestic and international markets.

5. Environmental & Sustainability Plan

- Water Conservation** – Implementing drip irrigation and rainwater harvesting.
- Soil Health Management** – Using organic compost and cover crops to maintain soil fertility.
- Eco-Friendly Pest Control** – Reducing chemical pesticides and promoting biodiversity.
- Carbon Footprint Reduction** – Minimizing emissions through efficient land use and transport.

6. Financial & Investment Plan

- **Initial Investment:** Self-funded with potential partnerships from wine producers. We will also receive private funding.
- **Projected Revenue:** Based on grape sales at market rates. Stellenbosch has the highest Rand/ton grapes in Western Cape. This is because of the high demand and quality of grapes that can be produced on Stellenbosch soils.
- **Long-Term Viability:** Sustainable business model with future expansion into winemaking and wine sales.

7. Municipal Support & Land Request

To make this project successful, we request:

- **Lease or allocation of 8 hectares** of municipal land for vineyard development.
- **Long-term partnership opportunities** with the municipality for sustainable agricultural initiatives.
- **Infrastructure support where applicable** (access to water, roads, etc.).

8. Conclusion & Call to Action

This project is not just about **growing grapes**—it is about **creating jobs, supporting local wineries, and building a sustainable wine industry** in Stellenbosch. With my qualifications, industry connections, financial backing and already secured buyer for the grapes, I am well-positioned to ensure the success of this venture.

The vineyard will serve as a foundation for **future wine production, local and international sales, and a tasting room that enhances tourism and employment opportunities.**

By expanding inclusivity in the wine sector, creating employment opportunities, and providing a training ground for future agriculture graduates and local youth, this project will play a key role in empowering underrepresented communities and driving sustainable economic development.

I look forward to discussing this proposal further and working together to bring this vision to life. Please let me know a convenient time to meet.

Sincerely,
Kyle Davids

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [k\[REDACTED\]@gmail.com](mailto:k[REDACTED]@gmail.com)

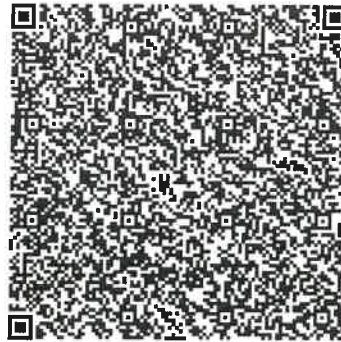
One of the Global One money management products or services

Proof of Account Details



Capitec Bank

12/03/2025
Branch: 470010
Device:



To Whom it May Concern

We hereby confirm that Mr Kyle Davids has the following account(s) at Capitec Bank Limited on 12/03/2025

Client Details

Name: Kyle M Davids
 ID/Passport Number: [REDACTED]
 Residential Address: [REDACTED]
 Postal Address: 31 Hill Street, Pniel, Stellenbosch, 7681

Account Details

Account Status: Active
 Account Type: Savings
 Account Number: [REDACTED]
 Branch Code: 470010
 Date Opened: 2015-11-12

The account details provided herein should not be read as extending by implication to any other matters not specifically addressed. The account details are given as at the above date and no obligation is hereby assumed to update the account details on any future date.

Capitec Bank Limited shall have no liability whether in contract, delict (including without limitation negligence) or otherwise to the above accountholder or any third party in relation to the account details contained herein.

 **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname:
DAVIDS
Names:
KYLE MACARTHUR
Sex:
M
Nationality:
RSA
Date of Birth:
[REDACTED]
Place of Birth:
[REDACTED]
ID Number:
RSA
Status:
CITIZEN


[REDACTED]
Signature:




Conditions:
This card has been issued by the
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 60 11 90

Date of issue:
01 AUG 2022

22571

118650215





UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH

This is to certify that

KYLE MAC-ARTHUR DAVIDS

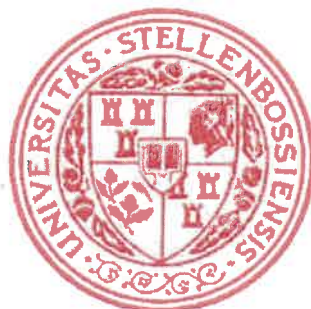
*had complied with all the conditions prescribed
in the Act, Statute and Rules of the University,
and the four-year degree*

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
(BScAgric)
(Viticulture and Oenology)

*with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto was awarded
at a congregation of the University in December 2019.*

RECTOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

DEAN



REGISTRAR

6 December 2019

DATE RECEIVED:

APPLICATION REFERENCE
NUMBER:NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING
APPLICATION:SIGNATURE OF
APPLICANT:**All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential**

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

MARITAL STATUS: ☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed

CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer)
☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)

TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage
farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify

ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured

APPLICANT DETAILS**LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS**Name: *RUDOLF 'HOWARD*

Entity Name:

Surname: *MATTHEWS.*

Entity Reg No:

ID No: [REDACTED]

Director Name/s:

Address Line 1: [REDACTED]

Director/s ID No:

Address Line 2: [REDACTED]

Address Line 1:

Address Line 3: [REDACTED]

Address Line 2:

Cell Phone No: [REDACTED] *082 411 1234*

Address line 3:

Email: [REDACTED]

Cell Phone No:

Sex: M ☒ F ☐ EMAIL: *dolf.matthews@yahoo.com*

Email:

HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+**PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):**☒ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3*ANY OF THE PORTIONS.*

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☒ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER:		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): <i>NOODWORKING MACHINIST CONTRACTOR + SELLING VEGETABLES + HONEY</i>		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☒ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☒ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Matric ☒ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☒ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES ☒ NO M F
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years	N/A.
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:		
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:	I HAVE 8 BEEHIVES AND BUY AND SELL VEGETABLES. ☐ YES ☒ NO	
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:	☐ YES ☒ NO	
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:	☐ Rented ☒ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)	
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☒ 10 + years	
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:	SELF TAUGHT.	

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☒ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☒ other (specify)		
<i>I WANT TO DO TRAINING IN COMMERCIAL BEEHONEY FARMING</i>		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES: /	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☒ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☒ other (specify) <i>BEE HIVES.</i>		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify) <i>N/A.</i>		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☒ R5000 - R9999 ☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☒ Beekeeping			HONEY PRODUCTION AND POLLENATION		
☐ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☒ Informal market ☐ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS			BEE HIVES - 1x TOYOTA BAKKIE - BEE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

		ID:		☐ F	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

13 MARCH 2025

 DATE

Beekeeping Business Plan for Dolf Matthews

Applicant: Matthews

Age: 61 years old

Residence: Stellenbosch

Application for Lease: Portion 1, 2, or 3 of Farm 502 AS

1. About Me

My name is Dolf Matthews I am 61 years old. I have worked my whole life as a machinist at different furniture factories. My wife has a stable job at Rhodes Fruit Farm, but she will retire soon. She has a small pension, but I do not have one because I worked at smaller furniture factories for many years.

2. My Experience with Beekeeping

I have been building beehives for many years. I have my own transport, which I use to sell hives to people. I also have a few beehives of my own. Over the years, I have built up many customers who can help me get more bee colonies. Right now, I have six hives. My customers often have swarms, and I can get more bees if I have a good place to put them.

3. Why I Need This Land

I sell honey on a small scale, but I want to grow my business. If I am successful, I can keep my beehives in one place instead of moving them around. I understand that this is a conservancy, and I will take out the alien plants to help restore it. I can also sell the alien wood as firestarters to help start my business.

4. My Plan to Grow the Business

If I get this property, I can also help the two other people who lease the other portions. We can work together and I can also help them to sell the wood from the alien plants as firestarters. This will generate money for a few years while the business grows and help to restore the land.

5. Market and Future Growth

I already sell beehives in the local market, and I know people who buy honey. If I get more hives, I can sell more honey and build a business that can support me when I retire. I can use my 17 years of woodwork experience to produce beehives at a low price and so keep my input costs low.

6. Commitment to the Land

I understand that the land must be taken care of. I will remove the alien plants on a scheduled program and as the land rehabilitates the more hives it will be able to accommodate. The municipality can do inspections every three months to see how I am looking after the land. I will also take drone photos every year to show my progress.

7. Conclusion

I look forward to this opportunity so I can grow my beekeeping business and support myself in retirement. I already have the skills, transport, and customers. I just need a place to keep my hives. I am ready to work hard, take care of the land, and build something that will last.

G.P.-S. 017-0020

BI-27



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

J 845668

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE(Issued in terms of the regulations
made under Act 81 of 1963)**HUWELIKSERTIFIKAAT**(Uitgereik kragtens die regulasies
uitgevaardig onder Wet 81 van 1963)HUSBAND:
MAN: I.D. No.Surname
Van.....

MATTHEWS

Forenames in full
Volle voorname.....

RUDOLF

HOWARD

Date of birth:
Geboortedatum:Day
Dag

01

Month

01

Year

1997

WIFE:
VROU: I.D. No.Surname
Van.....

HARTOGH

Forenames in full
Volle voornamen.....

PAULINA

VERONICA

Date of birth:
Geboortedatum:Day
Dag

01

Month

01

Year

1997

Date of marriage:
Datum van huwelik:Day
Dag

18

Month
Maand

10

Year
Jaar

1997

Marriage solemnized at
Huwelik bevestig te

St. Giles - Langwedde

GRAT DEAKENREIN

15 October 1997

Date issued
Datum uitgereik

Marriage Officer
Huwelijksbevestiger



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT
BTW Reg Nr./ VAT Reg No. 4700102181

Page 1624

Mnr/Me PV MATTHEWS

GROOT DRAGENSTEIN
7680

REKENING NOMMER	
BELASTINGFAKTUUR	7667957
REKENING DATUM	17/02/2025
KWITANSIES GEPOS TOT	16/02/2025
BTW.	246.73
WAARDASIE	526000
ERF	LDOC 86 00001
GEBOU	
LIGGING	
DEPOSITO / WAARBORG	150.00-
DEB BTW REG NR.	

BELASTINGFAKTUUR MAANDELIKSE REKENING

TAX INVOICE MONTHLY ACCOUNT

Diens tipe	Meter nr	Vorige	Huidige	Faktor	Verbruik	Periode	Daag	Gemid
W	0000000751	6358	6394		36.000	20/12-21/01		1.12
Saldo oorgedra:								1364.05
Kwitansies: 2001381302								-1364.05
Diens tipe				Verbruik	Tarief/koste	BTW	Bedrag	
Water: DOM Basic/Basies				1	88.09000	13.21	101.30	
Water: DOM Cons/Verb				36	977.32000	146.60	1123.92	
Belasting Maandeliks RES							123.91	
Vullis Verwydering				1	289.07000	43.36	332.43	
Riool Heffing				1	290.43000	43.56	333.99	
** Totale maandelikse saldo:								2015.55

WAARDASIE	VERBRUIK	OPPERVLAKTE
526000	RES	.0725

BOODSKAP

Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit se drinkwater kwaliteit voldoen 92.9%.
Monitor gereeld u water meter lesings en beperk buitensporige water verbruike gedurende hierdie somer seisoen.
Indien hierdie rekening nie per debietorder betaal word nie, vereffen asseblief betyds om rente teen die standaardkoers te voorkom.

Sien agterkant vir belangrike inligting / See reverse side for important information

1/1



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK



masterpass
by mastercard.

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Send this portion back with your payment please. Stuur asseblief hierdie gedeelte saam met u betaling.
RECEIPT VALID ONLY IF PRINTED BY OFFICIAL CASH RECEIPTING FIGURES.
KWITANSIE GELDIG ALLEENLIK INDIEN DEUR AMPTELIKE KASREGISTERSYFERS GEDRUK.

☑ P.O.Box / Posbus 17, Stellenbosch, 7599.
J 021 808 8111

Name / Naam			Account No. / Rekeningnr.	Period / Tydperk	Date / Datum
Mnr/Me PV MATTHEWS			10272330	2025/02	17/02/2025
Due Date Datum Verskuldig	Monthly / Maandeliks		Annual / Jaarliks		TOTAL NOW DUE TOTAAL NOU VERSKULDIG
	Arrears / Credits Agterstalig / Krediete	07/03/2025	Arrears / Credits Agterstalig / Krediete		
Now Due / Future: Nou Verskuldig / Toekomstig:	2015.55				2015.55

easypay
a better way to pay

>>>>>> 9151 6000 0001 0272 3305



FNB
First National Bank

Bank Name FNB
Cheque Account Number 62869253709
Branch Code 250 655
Swift Code FIRZAJJ
Reference Number **Compulsory** Please use your Municipal Account Number **only**
Verwysing Nommer **Verpligtend** Gebruik **slegs** u Munisipale rekening nommer

Bank Naam
Tjek rekeningnommer
Tak Kode
Swift Kode

Please do not use this bank account number for any other municipal payments. - Geen ander munisipale betalings mag in hierdie bankrekening gemaak word nie.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname: **MATTHEWS**
 Names: **RUDOLF HOWARD**
 Sex: **M**
 Nationality: **RSA**
 Identity Number: [REDACTED]
 Country of Birth: **RSA**
 Status: **CITIZEN**

Signature: *RH Matthews*

ID

Conditions:
 This card has been issued by the
 Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
 Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
 If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
 For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 80 11 80

Date of Issue:
21 JAN 2020

112498605



Matthez
Maritz du Preez
Practising attorney

millier • bosman • le roux
 section 4, block A
 stellenpark business park
 R44, stellenbosch
 posbus / p.o. box 711
 somerset west 7129
 tel: 021 840 8000
 faks/fax: 021 840 8044
 e-pos/e-mail: mblh@mblh.co.za

13/3/25

Certified true copy



Manitza du Preez
Practising attorney

miller • bosman • le roux
section 4, block A
stellenpark business park
R44, stellenbosch
posbus / p.o. box 711
sommerset west 7129
tel: 021 840 8000
faks/fax: 021 840 8044
e-pos/e-mail: mblh@mblh.co.za

13/3/25

Certified true copy.

5

DATE RECEIVED:

APPLICATION REFERENCE
NUMBER:NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING
APPLICATION:SIGNATURE OF
APPLICANT:**All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential**

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: ☒ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed	
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☒ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)	
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage farmer ☒ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify	
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☒ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured	
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: Simlindile	Entity Name: S and M eCo-Farming
Surname: Patekile	Entity Reg No: [REDACTED]
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s: Simlindile Patekile and Mlondolosi Mnxeba
Address Line 1: [REDACTED]	Director/s ID: [REDACTED]
Address Line 2: [REDACTED]	Address Line 1: [REDACTED]
Address Line 3: [REDACTED]	Address Line 2: [REDACTED]
Cell Phone: [REDACTED]	Address line 3: [REDACTED]
E: [REDACTED] @gmail.com	Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	[REDACTED] @gmail.com [REDACTED] @gmail.com
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☐ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☒ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER:		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED):		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☒ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Matric ☒ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☒ YES ☐ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
Mixed Farming	2017 – 2020	Sustainability Institute
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY ☐ YES ☒ NO		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> M F </div>		
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☒ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:	
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:	☒ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:	☒ YES ☐ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:	☒ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☒ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:	Mixed farming

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☒ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☒ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☒ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT: 10		
NO OF EMPLOYEES: 3	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
	☒ Permanent ☒ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☒ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT COVID 19 Agricultural Support grant and Cape Wine Land Fund	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT DRD and Capewineland	AMOUNT RECEIVED R36 000 and R40 000

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☒ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR? <i>Farming</i>					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☐ Beekeeping					
☒ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST <i>Stellenbosch</i>			☒ Primary Production ☒ Processing ☒ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR <i>Selling</i>			☒ Own consumption ☒ Informal market ☒ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS <i>3</i>					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

12/03/2025

DATE

**Certificate issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual
Property Commission on Thursday, September 9, 2021 at 12:01**



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dti group

COR14.3: Registration Certificate

Registration Number: 2018 / 525913 / 07
Enterprise Name: S AND M ECHO FARMING

ENTERPRISE INFORMATION

Registration Number [REDACTED]
Enterprise Name: S AND M ECHO FARMING
Registration Date: 08/10/2018
Business Start Date: 08/10/2018
Enterprise Type: Private Company
Enterprise Status: AR Deregistration Process
Financial Year End: February
TAX Number: [REDACTED]

Addresses

POSTAL ADDRESS

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
STELLENBOSCH
WESTERN CAPE
7600

ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
STELLENBOSCH
WESTERN CAPE
7600

ACTIVE MEMBERS / DIRECTORS

Surname and First Names	Type	ID Number / Date of Birth	Appointment Date	Addresses
PATEKILE, SIMLINDILE	Director	8309036610084	08/10/2018	Postal: ROOM 40 UNIVERSITY HOSTEL, KAYAMANDI, STELLENBOSCH, WESTERN CAPE, 7600 Residential: ROOM 40 UNIVERSITY HOSTEL, KAYAMANDI, STELLENBOSCH, WESTERN CAPE, 7600
MNXEBA, MLONDOLOZI	Director	8303035990084	08/10/2018	Postal: 074D LUYOLO STREET, KAYAMANDI, STELLENBOSCH, WESTERN CAPE, 7600 Residential: 074D LUYOLO STREET, KAYAMANDI, STELLENBOSCH, WESTERN CAPE, 7600





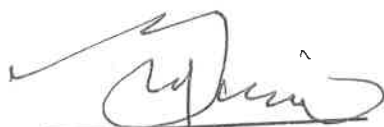
This is to certify that
Simlindile Patekile

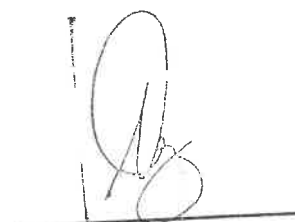
[REDACTED]
Identity Number

*has demonstrated the competencies required
by the qualification*

National Certificate: Plant Production NQF 4
(142 CREDITS)
49009

SAQA Qualification ID Number


ETQA Manager


Chief Executive Officer

2020-10-11
Date of Issue

AGR/LNR/004560/20
Certificate Number

694
SAQA/ETQA registration Number



23 November 2021

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

This is to confirm that **PATEKILE SIMLINDILE** (ID: [REDACTED]) has successfully completed the Stellenbosch **Small Business Academy (SBA) Development Programme** presented from 1 February 2021 to 1 November 2021.

His results for the SBA Development Programme 2021 modules are as follows:

Business Essentials	50%
Finance	50%
Marketing	50%
Business Plan Development	50%
Business Plan Presentation	56%
FINAL MARK	55%

Kind regards



DR ARMAND BAM
HEAD: SBA



UNIVERSITEIT STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY
Jou kennis word jou kennis partner

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL
UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH BESTUURSKOOL

Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat
It is hereby certified that

Patekile Simlindile

die volgende kursus suksesvol voltooi het
successfully completed the following course

SBA DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME STELLENBOSCH

Vir die periode
Over the period

01 February 2021 - 01 November 2021

Prof MJ Smith
Head of Department

Dr A Bam
Course Leader



University of Stellenbosch
Jou kennis word jou kennis partner



DISTELL
CRAFTING BRANDS SINCE 1911

BUSINESS PLAN**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

S & M Eco-farming is a small scale enterprise organic farm that is based in the kayamandi location in Stellenbosch at Kuyasa Horizon. We have done our detailed market research and feasibility studies and we were able to secure a well-situated and suitable farm land to lease for our organic farm. Our organic farm is going to be a standard farm that will be involved in herbs and vegetable growing, livestock farming and other crops production.

We want to compete with the best in the industry which is why aside from the fact that we have secured the required lease land, we have also employed a student from Elsenburg Agric College, who's currently undergoing training so as to fit into the ideal picture of the 21st century organic farm workforce that we want to build.

S & M Eco-farming is well positioned to become one of the leading small enterprise organic businesses in the Stellenbosch region, which is why we have been searching for best manual resources and farm machinery to run the business to its maximum capacity.

S & M Eco-farming, is a business that is owned by Mr. Mlondozi Mnxeba and Simlindile Patekile. Akhona Songelwa who is currently on training will soon be joining as a member of the business. Since inception, the business has been financed by the owners.

Both business owners obtained NQF level 4 in mixed farming and their potential partner has a Higher Certificate in Agriculture from Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute and currently studying diploma in agricultural extension.

The business is already supplying Spier Hotel, Lucky Bean School, Food Forest and the Kayamandi community. At S & M Eco-farming, we will ensure that we hire people that are qualified, hardworking, dedicated and with high customer services. The business will require R400 000 to be able to operate at its maximum capacity.

1.

4.1 Strategies

Our sales and marketing team will be recruited based on their vast experience in the industry and they will be trained on a regular basis so as to be well equipped to meet their targets and the overall goal of the organization. We want to build a standard and world – class organic farm that will leverage on word of mouth advertisement from satisfied clients (both individuals and corporate organizations).

In summary, S & M Eco-farming will adopt the following strategies in marketing our organic farm produce:

- Introduce our business by sending introductory letters alongside our brochure to stakeholders in the agriculture industry, organic food merchants, restaurants and groceries stores et al;
- Advertise our business in agriculture and food related magazines and websites;
- Attend related agriculture and food expos, seminars, business fairs et al;
- Engage in direct marketing, and
- Encourage the use of word of mouth marketing (referrals)

4.2 Timeline

Week days	Activities	Time-frame	
Monday	Monitoring garden yields, feeding of chickens, send available stock to our reliable clients	07:00h-16:00h	
Tuesday	pre-harvest, post-harvest, washing, sorting and packaging of products and order delivery	07:00h-16:00h	
Wednesday	transplanting	07:00h-16:00h	
Thursday	Workers training, monitoring the garden, method demonstration to new labourers	07:00h-16:00h	
Friday	Evaluating the week plan, harvest for weekend orders,	07:00h-16:00h	

5. ORGANISATION STRUCTURE AND HUMAN RESOURCES

5.1 Management and Support Personnel

The people behind the business are the owners and 3 employees, the two owners has an NQF level 4 qualification in mixed farming obtained from the sustainable institution, one of their employee is a student for a higher certificate qualification in agriculture. and the two learners who's still completing their high school this year working as part time.

BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

S & M Eco- farming is a micro business that is committed to cultivate organic crops and breed livestock for the business target market.

We ensure that we adhere to standard organic food packaging regulations to ensure that our products are safe for eating. We are business to satisfy the needs of our community and also make profit. We will ensure that we comply with the regulations and the law of the country to achieve our business goals and objectives.

2. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

S & M Eco- farming that is operating at a small scale and committed to farm organic crops and livestock to supply to their target market being Stellenbosch and surrounding areas. We are in business to fulfil the needs of our community, make profits and create jobs.

The business has a framework of day-day activities. During planting season, we prepare the soil for planting, do plots to plant directly seeds. We plant some other seeds in the seedling trays and allow germination of seeds for approximately for about 7-14 days after germination we monitor, irrigate to keep the soil moist, and weeding. We pre-harvest and post-harvest after post-harvest we follow the necessary routine up until our product is ready for the market. With our chickens we buy them small and feed them with starter feed, grower feed and post finisher and after 6 weeks our chicken broilers are ready for market as well.

3. MARKET AND COMPETITION

3.1 Environment Analysis

S & M Eco-farming is operating at the Kuyasa Community Horizon, in a secured place. The business is requiring a fenced and safe land to lease and the place is well fenced and safe from theft since the place is well fenced and the place.

3.2 Target Market Analysis

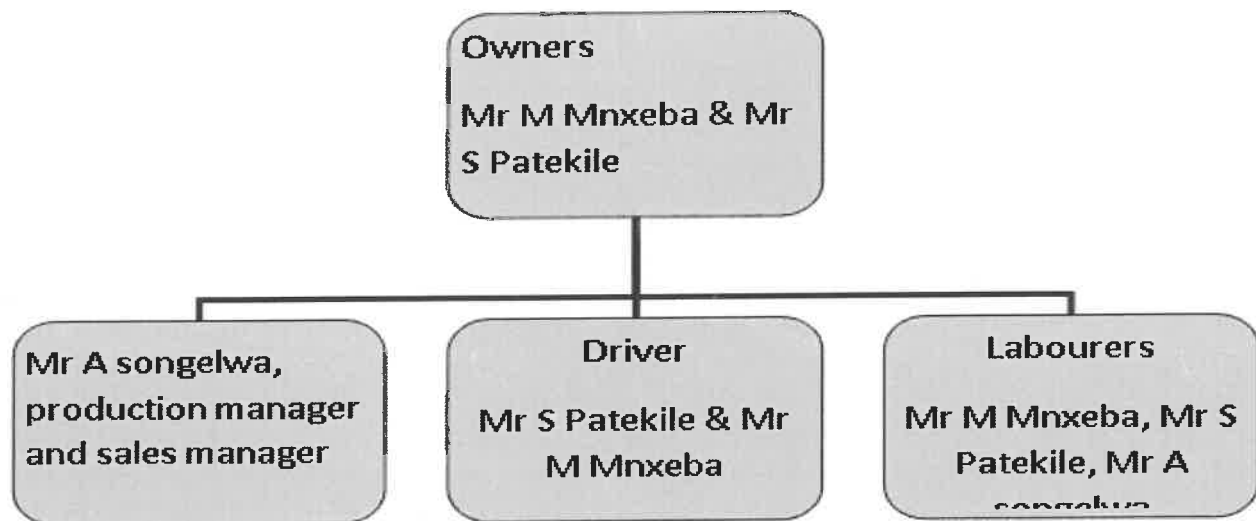
Currently most of our clients prefers organic food which is why S & M Eco-farming saw the opportunities and we are working hard to satisfy their needs, S & M eco-farming is producing quality and pure organic product Our customers are Spier Hotel, Lucky Bean, Food Forest and Kayamandi community and surrounding areas.

3.3 Competitor Analysis

Commercial farmers in the Stellenbosch Region. There is nothing that they are doing wrong but they are not catering for small orders as we do. We deliver daily and same day harvest.

4. MARKETING PLAN AND STRATEGIES

5.2 Organisation Structure



FINANCE

6.1 Owners Contribution

Owner's contribution (eg. stock, equipment, cash)	Estimated value in Rand
Transport (Mazda bakkie)	R 45 000
seeds	R 5 000
compost	R 5 000
Labours wages	R 400 (weekly)
Tools	R 300
Total owner's contribution:	R 55 700

6.2 Total investment and funding requirements

[illegible]

6.3 Monthly cash flow statements

Particulars	Pre-operating	Months					
		1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Cash Inflow	spinach	R1364.50	R1450.90	R1550.90	R1660.89	R1050.90	R809
	coriander	R240	R260.05	R207.50	R198.08	R490	R650
	lettuce	R631	R800.20	R700	R780.90	R900	R940.05
	Egg plant	R680	R560.30	R450.90	R405.90	R230	R120.80
	carrot	R913.60	R950.80	R1200.80	R1100.09	R908,0	R980.90
	Green beans	R1500.50	R1600	R1800.56	R1800.80	R900,8	550.09
Total Cash Inflow		R5329.60	R5623.25	R5966.66	R5510.76	R4479.70	R4046,84
Cash outflows	Labourer wages	R900	R1200	R1850	R800	R310	R940
	Car service	R1300	R185	R0	R450	R0	R0
	Airtime	R100	R120	R60	R159.08	R216.07	R144
	seedlings	R98	R214	R112	R176.89		R0
	Tools	R300					R0
	Petrol	R800	R1020	R1385	R800	R967.40	R1200
Total Cash Outflow		R3498	R2739	R3407	R2385.97	R1493.47	R2284
Ending balance							

Funding Required

Going by the report from detailed research and feasibility studies conducted, we will need an average of **R400, 000** to start a standard commercial organic farming business in the RSA. These are some of the equipment that we would need to fully launch our organic farming business,

- 5 fork spades (R850)
- 5 spades (R965)
- 5 Rakes (R750)
- Sprinkler system irrigation (R30 000)
- 3 Wheel Barrows (R2340)
- Bakkie (R115,000)
- 3 Hand hoes (R390)
- 2 picks (R474.00)
- 3 Nepsec sprayers (R484.00)
- 4 bags Guano group 2 (R3 250)
- Gypsum 50kg *2 (R144,24)
- 5 bags Go-organic group2 (R2 500)
- 5 Vermiculite bags (R406)
- Compost big truck (R10 000)
- Snail bait (R999.00)
- 5 Rolls green fence (R1 127.00)
- 300 Poles (R33 000)
- 2 Gates (R 5 534)
- Nursery (R30 000)
- 5 JoJo tanks (R1 1783.00)
- Big pump (R15 400)
- Big generator (R 17 241.81)
- 3 Laptops (R15 000)
- Store room container (R40 000)
- Cold room container (R30 000)

Total amount required: R 367 638, 05

8. CONCLUSION

S & M Eco- farming that is operating at a small scale and committed to farm organic crops and livestock to supply to their target market being Stellenbosch and surrounding areas. We are in business to fulfil the needs of our community, make profits and create jobs. The business works according to its customer preferences and it ensures that the needs of their clients are satisfied by producing purely organically and that is why it will be successful. Our Vision is to become one of the leading commercial organic farms not only in the Stellenbosch region but also in the provincial stage and global wise more reasons why S&M eco-farming needs to be supported so that more jobs opportunities can be created by the farm.

---END---



BEVESTIGING VAN ADRES VERKLARING / CONFIRMATION OF ADDRESS AFFIDAVIT

Naam, Van / Name, Surname:

Simlindile Patekile

ID Nommer / ID Number:

[REDACTED]

Huis Adres / Home Address:

Street Kayamandi Stellenbosch

Werkadres / Work Address:

Selfoonnommer / Cellphone Number of/or Kontaknommer (tuis) /

Telephone Number (home):

Kontaknommer (werk) / Telephone Number (work):

Verklaar onder eed in Afrikaans / States under oath in English

Dat ek, die bogenoemde, woonagtig is te bogenoemde woonadres vanaf _____ (maand/jaar) tot op hede.
That I, the abovementioned have resided at my abovementioned home address since 2002 (month/year)
till present.

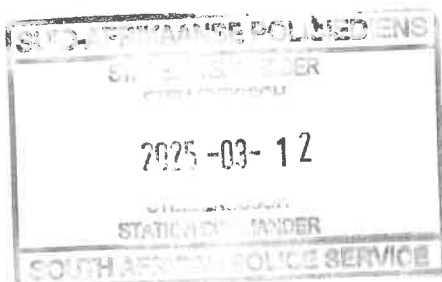
Ek is vertroud met die inhoud van die verklaring en begryp dit. Ek het geen beswaar teen die aflê van die voorgeskrewe eed nie. Ek beskou die voorgeskrewe eed as bindend vir my gewete.
I know and understand the contents of this statement. I have no objection to taking the prescribed oath. I consider the prescribed oath to be binding on my conscience.

Handtekening van verklaarder / Signature of deponent

Ek sertifiseer dat die verklaarder erken dat hy/sy vertroud is met die inhoud van die verklaring en dit begryp. Hierdie verklaring is voor my beëdig en verklaarder se handtekening/duimafdruk/merk is in my teenwoordigheid daarop aangebring te

I certify that the above statement was taken by me and that this deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understand the contents of this statement. The statement was sworn to before me and the deponent's signature/thumbprint/mark was placed thereon in my presence at

STELLENBOSCH op/on (Datum/Date) 2005/03/12 om/at (Tyd/Time) 15 : 10



Kommissaris van Ede / Commissioner of Oaths

Lothar Edom

Volle naam en van in drukskrif /

Full name and surname in print

S.A. POLISIE DIENS / S.A. POLICE SERVICE

DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH

Cst RANK

GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES

1. Gewaar die bewys, van u GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES in hierdie sake.

2. Indien u verhuis het, of indien besonderhede van u raaktraag, en/of -nommer, ens. verander het, is GEWING VAN ADRESVERANDERING, wat as identiteitsdokument is, gebruik word om die helderheid en moontlik ingedien word by of gopos word te verskrik. deur van die DEPARTEMENT VAN KE.

REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS

1. Keep the proof of your REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS in this folder.

2. If you have changed your address, or if particulars of your present address, e.g. name, street number, etc. have been changed, the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in this folder at the back of the folder must be used to inform the change and it must be handed in to be noted in the nearest regional district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS.

I.D.No.

S.A.BURGER/S.A.CITIZEN

VAN/SURNAME

PATEKILE

VOORNAME/FORENAMES

SIMLINDILE

GEBOORTEDISTRIK OF LAND/
DISTRICT OR COUNTRY OF BIRTH

SOUTH AFRICA

GEBOORTEDATUM/
DATE OF BIRTH

DATUM UITGEREIK
DATE ISSUED

2006-03-23

UITGEREIK OP GESAG VAN DIE
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL:
BINNELANDSE SAKE

ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF THE
DIRECTOR-GENERAL:
HOME AFFAIRS

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
STATION COMMANDER
7025-03-12
STATION COMMANDER
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

VAN DIE OORSpronKlike DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARHEIDSGEGE-
 OORGELE IS. EK SERTIFISEER VERDER DAT VOLGENS MY WAARHEIDSGEGE-
 WARE NIE 'N WYSIGING OF VERANDERING OF DIE OORSpronKlike
 DOKUMENT AANGEBRING IS NIE.
 I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE
 ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDLED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATIO-
 N. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR
 CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE

RANG RANK Cat

7264711-6

Eden

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE:
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS:	☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT:	☒ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT:	☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage ☐ farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☒ Other Specify
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT:	☐ African ☐ Indian ☒ Coloured
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name:	Entity Name: SP CAN LAND 5 RIVERS PROJECT
Surname:	Entity Reg No: [REDACTED]
ID No:	Director Name/s: P. SEPTEMBER
Address Line 1:	Director/s ID No: [REDACTED]
Address Line 2:	Address Line: [REDACTED] STEUBOSCH
Address Line 3:	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No:	Address line 3:
Email:	Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]
Sex: M ☐ F ☐	Email: [REDACTED]@gmail.com
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+ YRS
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☐ 502 AS 1 ☒ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3 ☐ ANY OF THREE

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☒ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER: _____		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: <u>ENTREPRENEUR</u>		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): <u>ENTREPRENEUR - Honey, Livestock & Sales of Goods</u>		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☒ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☒ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☒ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☒ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY ☐ YES ☒ NO		
M F		
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

A

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☒ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:					☒ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:					☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:					☐ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☒ Communal land
☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)					
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☒ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:					

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES: 04 - 26	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
	☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☒ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production SHEEP Honey.	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed 25 BEE HIVES	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☒ Household consumption ☒ Sale ☒ Household consumption ☒ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other (Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☒ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☒ Beekeeping					
☒ Other (please specify)			Horticulture - Ginger		
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☐ Primary Production ☒ Processing ☒ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☒ Formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
	Full Name:			Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

DATE

Certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations on Monday, June 10, 2013 09:00
Certificate of Amended Founding Statement

Companies and Intellectual Property Commission
 a member of the dti group

Registration number [REDACTED]
 Enterprise Name **SP CAN LAND AND RIVERS PROJECTS**

Enterprise Shortened Name **None provided.**

Enterprise Translated Name **None provided.**

Registration Date **05/04/2011**

Business Start Date **05/04/2011**

Enterprise Type **Close Corporation**

Enterprise Status **In Business**

Financial year end **February**

Number of members **1**

Aggregate members' contribution **R 100.00**

Description of Principal Business **HORTICULTURE AND GENERAL PROJECTS**

Postal address [REDACTED]
**CLOETESVILLE
 STELLENBOSCH
 7600**

Address of registered office [REDACTED]
**CLOETESVILLE
 STELLENBOSCH
 7600**

Certified true copy

13.03.2025
 Sign: _____

**CLYDE STEWARD MEYER
 CONVEYANCER/AKTEBESORGER
 KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE
 COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
 PROKUREUR/ATTORNEY RSA
 21 PLEIN STREET / PLEINSTRAAT 21
 STELLENBOSCH
 TEL: 021 883 8666
 CELL: 083 739 4012**

Physical Address
 the dti Campus - Bloed
 77 Meintjies Street
 Sunnyside 0001

Postal Address: Companies
 P.O. Box 429
 Pretoria
 0001

Postal Address: Co-operatives
 Private Bag x237
 Pretoria
 0001

Certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations on Monday, June 10, 2013 09:00
Certificate of Amended Founding Statement

Companies and Intellectual Property Commission
 a member of the dti group

Registration number

Enterprise Name

SP CAN LAND AND RIVERS PROJECTS

Accounting Officer

Name

G J PAULSE

Postal Address

**STELLENBOSCH
7600**

Profession

The South African Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA)

Membership/Practice No.

00C78C1

Active Members

Surname and first names

ID number or
date of birth

Contrib.
(R)

Interest
(%)

Appoint-
ment date

Addresses

SEPTEMBER, PIET

100.00

100.00

05/04/2011

Postal: 04 SEPTEMBER
STREET, STELLENBOSCH,
7600
Residential: 04 SEPTEMBER
STREET, STELLENBOSCH,
7600

Change Summary for 2011/050114/23 as a result of the lodging of document number 110535364.

Principle Business Change on 07/06/2013.
88

Member Change on 07/06/2013.

Change Record

Surname/Instit: = SEPTEMBER

First Names: = PIET

Status: = Active

Member Change on 07/06/2013.

Change Record

Surname/Instit: = PIETERSEN

First Names: = WINDSTON

Status: = Resigned

CLYDE STEWARD MEYER
CONVEYANCER/AKTEBESORGER
KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE
COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
PROKUREUR/ATTORNEY RSA
21 PLEIN STREET / PLEINSTRAT 21
STELLENBOSCH
TEL: 021 883 8666
CELL: 083 739 4012

Certified true copy

13.03.2025
 Sign:

Physical Address

the dti Campus - Blocc
77 Meintjies Street
Sunnyside 0001

Postal Address: Companies

P.O. Box 429
Pretoria
0001

Postal Address: Co-operatives

Private Bag x237
Pretoria
0001



Vox Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd t/a Vox Telecom
Rwenzori Building, Rutherford Estate
1 Scott Street, Waverley, 2090
PO Box 369, Rivonia, 2128, South Africa
Reg. No.: 2011/000797/07
VAT. No. 4680257989

Tel: 087 805 0003
Fax: 086 502 3333
accounts@voxtelecom.co.za
Visit us at vox.co.za

STATEMENT

To: Piet September

Stellenbosch
Cape Town
7600
South Africa

Attention: Piet September
Cell Number: 2
Email: s@air.com

STATEMENT DATE **25/Dec/2024**

AMOUNT DUE **R399.00**

LAST PAYMENT **03/Dec/2024**

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Contact Information

Account Queries

Debtors Department: +27 (0) 87 805 0530
Email: accounts@voxtelecom.co.za

Tx Date	Ref Number	Description	Due Date	Amount	Balance
01/Nov/2024		Opening Balance		399.00	399.00
4/Nov/2024	R20946589	CAPITEC 9733062	4/Nov/2024	-399.00	0.00
22/Nov/2024	IAB29389620	Invoice - IAB29389620	1/Dec/2024	399.00	399.00
3/Dec/2024	R21242315	CAPITEC 9733062	3/Dec/2024	-399.00	0.00
22/Dec/2024	IAB29711017	Invoice - IAB29711017	1/Jan/2025	399.00	399.00
		Closing Balance			399.00

CLYDE STEWARD MEYER
CONVEYANCER/AKTEBESORGER
KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE
COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
PROKUREUR/ATTORNEY RSA
21 PLEIN STREET / PLEINSTRAAT 21
STELLENBOSCH
TEL: 021 883 8666
CELL: 083 739 4012

Certified true copy
13.03.2025
Sign:

Amount Due	New Invoices	Total Owning	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90+ Days
399.00	399.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Bank Details for direct deposits

Account Holder: Vox Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd
Account Number: 6237 4686 510
Bank Name: FNB
Branch Code: 255005
Deposit Reference: **9733062**

Please use this reference in all your deposit slips to the bank.

Please ensure payment is effected by the due date above to ensure that your subscribers continue to enjoy uninterrupted service.
All Taxes, Levies or similar charges are for your account. Interest will be charged on overdue payments at prime + 5% p.a.

MOVING HOUSE?
NO STRESS!

Seamless setup as you move in
+ 1 MONTH FREE service!



NOTICE OF PERSONAL PARTICULARS

1. Any changes to the personal particulars in your ID Book must be communicated to all relevant parties.

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

1. Keep the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in this pocket to report a change of address or a change in particular of your present address e.g. name of street and/or street number etc.
2. Hand in at or post to the nearest regional/district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

I.D. No. [REDACTED]



S.A. CITIZEN

SURNAME

SEPTEMBER

FORENAMES

PIET

COUNTRY OF BIRTH

SOUTH AFRICA

DATE OF BIRTH

[REDACTED]



DATE ISSUED

2012-07-12

ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF
THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
HOME AFFAIRS

CLYDE STEWARD MEYER
CONVEYANCER/AKTEBESORGER
KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE
COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
PROKUREUR/ATTORNEY RSA
21 PLEIN STREET / PLEINSTRAAT 21

STELLENBOSCH

TEL: 021 883 8666

CELL: 083 739 4012

Certified true copy

13.03.2025

Sign: _____



Transaction History (2025-03-13 06:22:48)

SP CAN LAND AND RIVERS PROJECTS CC ABSA
 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 CLOETESVILLE Current account
 7600

Current Balance	R56 569.01
Available Balance	R56 569.01
Uncleared Cheques	R0.00

Statement for the Period 2025-03-13 - 2025-03-13

Date	Transaction Description	Amount	Balance
	Balance Brought Forward		
	No transactions found		R56 569.01
	Balance Carried Forward		

PROPOSAL OF SP LAND CAN & RIVERS
PROJECTS

TO

LEASE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND

ON ONE OF ERVEN 502 AS1 to 502 AS3 ,
STELLENBOSCH



DATED: 13 MARCH 2025

PROPOSAL

A: BEE – HIVES (25) THIS TOTAL WILL GRADUALLY INCREASE EACH YEAR

TWO INCOME STREAMS

- POLLINATION TO FARMERS TO GENERATE HONEY AS WELL AS AN INCOME

@ R500,00 – R900.00 BEE-HIVE FOR TWO WEEKS

- OWN USE FOR THE GENERATING OF HONEY
- IN TERMS OF ABOVE, BEE-HIVES WILL BE PLACES AT SELECTED AREAS AND WE WILL PLANT LAVENDER (2 HECTARES) AS NECTAR SOURCE FOR THE BEES

PRODUCTION OF RAW HONEY PER BEE-HIVE WILL RANGE BETWEEN 15KG – 25KG PER ANNUM @ CURRENTLY AROUND R100/KG

- LAVENDER PLANT REQUIRES MINIMUM WATER, OF WHICH THE WATER WILL BE BOUGHT FOR IRRIGATION
- LAVENDER WILL BE HARVEST AND WILL BE SELL TO THE AVAILABLE MARKETS
- LAVENDER OILS MAY BE SELF EXTRACTED IF A MARKET CAN BE SOURCED
- LAVENDER OILS PRICES RANGES BETWEEN R1000.00 AND R1500.00 PER LITRE
- DRIED LAVENDER PLANTS SELLS @ R500.00/HALF A KG

B: HYDROPONIC FARMING OF GINGER

- BETWEEN 1,5 – 2 HECTARES
- WATER FOR GINGER IRRIGATION WILL BE BOUGHT
- ON ABOVE HECTARE'S FIGURES, GINGER WILL GENERATE AROUND 60 – 100 TONS A YEAR
- PRICES OF GINGER RANGES BETWEEN R150 R200/KG



9

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

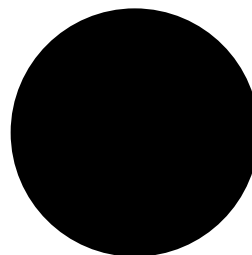
All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: Widowed	☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐
	Not Applicable
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT:	☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☒ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: farmer	☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT:	☐ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name:	Entity Name: StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
Surname:	Entity Reg No: [REDACTED]
ID No:	Director Name/s: Elizabeth Magdalena Johanna Nieuwoudt
Address Line 1:	Director/s ID No: [REDACTED]
Address Line 2:	Address Line 1: Helshoogte Road,
Address Line 3:	Address Line 2: Idas Valley 7609
Cell Phone No:	Address line 3: STELLENBOSCH
Email:	Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]
Sex: M ☐ F ☐	Email: [REDACTED]@stellcare.org.za
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+ 107 years operational in Stellenbosch
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☒ 502 AS 1 ☒ 502 AS 2 ☒ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS			
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☒ other ☐ specify other: Stellenbosch & Districts Primary Cooperative			
NAME OF EMPLOYER: STELLCARE			
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: Social Work Manager			
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED): Social Worker Services and Community Development			
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants(includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances(money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☒ other income sources(rental income, interest, etc)			
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma(Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☒ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree			
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☐ NO			
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:			
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)	
BA Social Work (IV)	1978	PU for CHE - Potchefstroom	
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT			
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY		☐ YES	☐ NO
		M	F
SIZE OF GROUP:	686	207	479
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		58	214
18-35 YEARS:			
36-50 YEARS:			
51-65 YEARS:			
65-79 YEARS:			
80 YEARS AND ABOVE			
TOTAL:			
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☒ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other			

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:	☐ 0-1 year ☒ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:	
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:	☐ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:	PARTNERSHIP - SHARED EXPENSES ☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM: ☐ Rented ☒ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)	
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:	☐ 0-1 year ☒ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE: Mixed	



Emy

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☒ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
686	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☒ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
14	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☒ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
60	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☒ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☒ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
Green Vegetables	3 ha	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
Grapes	17.3 ha	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☒ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Presidential Employment Fund	Industrial Development Corporation	R23 796 459
EPWP stipends only	Independent Development Trust	R 2 420 256



INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199
	☐ R200 - R499
	☐ R500 - R1199
	☐ R1200 - R1799
	☐ R1800 - R2499
	☒ R2500 - R4999
	☐ R5000 - R9999
	☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☐ Beekeeping			500 hives to develop to 2 0000		
☐ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☒ Processing ☒ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☒ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO: ALL PARTICIPANTS WAS UNEMPLOYED					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:



	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

2025/03/12

DATE

Bettie Nieuwoudt
StellCARE
director@stellCARE.co.za
082 564 1047

Business Plan Proposal for
emerging apiary farmer
Incubator Portion 502 AS 1-3
12 March 2025



1. Executive Summary

StellCARE is a Stellenbosch-based non-profit organisation focused on social and economic development projects within the Cape Winelands area. A key strategy driver for local economic development on areas with little water availability for crop production, StellCARE has identified honey production and pollination services as one of the key economic drivers, which may also support other programs to benefit stipend social employment participants who all form part of the organisation's social employment cooperative.

A pilot program trained eight (8) emerging farmers between October and December 2024, and StellCARE has already procured 100 hives, of which 26 currently active near Spier. However, more land is required to scale operations, and Portion 502-AS1-3 has been identified as an optimal site for the establishment of four (4) geographically spread apiaries, each housing 25 hives. The project is expected to produce 1000 – 1500 kg of honey annually, generating revenue of R100 000 – R200 000 per year through wholesome and bottled sales.

StellCARE proposes a minimum of 9-year lease, with the possibility of renewal. The organisation commits to maintaining the land's fencing and access roads, to ensure the property remains in pristine condition.

2. Operational Plan

StellCARE aims to expand its emerging farmer development program by training and equipping 40 honey bee farmers, an annual intake of 10 new trainees. The goal is to scale operations to 500 hives producing 5000 kg of honey annually.

StellCARE collaborates with the IDC (Industrial Development Cooperation) Social Employment Fund, ensuring funding for hives, swarms, machinery, PPE and training. The phased operation roll-out over 4 years as follows:

Activities	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
a) Basic Bee Farming Training	10	10	10	10	40
a) Advanced Bee Farming Training	10	10	10	10	40
b) Expansion of bee hives	100	200	300	500	500
c) Value Chain Management	500kg honey	1000kg honey	3000kg honey	5000kg honey	5000-6000kg per annum
d) Monthly Mentorship and	2 Sites	4 sites	6 sites	8 sites	8 sites

Coaching visits by specialists to each apiary					
---	--	--	--	--	--

Table 1: Operational Plan

a) Training programmes

The basic course, covers:

- Health and Safety
- Protective gear management and maintenance
- Swarm management
- Wax management
- Extraction of honey operations
- Systems to improve colony production
- Pest control

The advanced certificate in agricultural business management – apiary specialisation provides knowledge and skills to increase hives and manage the finances. Course outlines include:

- Swarm multiplication
- Budgets
- Value adding
- Quality Standards
- Legal compliance

No additional cost will be necessary for the procurement of the initial outstanding hives, where-as money are allocated for 400 more bee-hives.

b) Expansion of bee hives

Local suppliers such as Overberg Honey will provide (already supports StellCARE) hives, supers and tools. Overberg Honey has also committed to purchasing bulk honey, ensuring a market for produce.

c) Value Chain Management

StellCARE in collaboration with IDC will oversee honey processing (extraction and bottling) to maximise income per kilogram of honey.

d) Sustainability and Support

Experienced specialists will conduct monthly hive inspections, offering guidance on feeding, production, and pest control, as well as guidance to the emerging farmers (on-site training).

3. Marketing Plan

StellCARE will target bulk honey buyers and retail consumers with the assistance of our collaborative partners, without interference from all parties. South Africa imports over 6,000 tons of honey annually, highlighting significant demand (Sishlobo, Agbizz, 2023). Bulk honey is globally used in food production, while bottled honey will be sold in delis, farm stalls and select retails stores within 100 km of Stellenbosch. Current market prices are R 70-R80 per kg bulk and R 60 per bottle. The sales plan looks as follows:

Honey Production	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4-
Bulk Sales (kg)	500kg (50%)	1000kg (50%)	1000kg (33%)	2000kg (33%)
Bottled Sales (units)	1000	2 000	4 000	6 000
Hives in production	100	200	300	500

Table 2: Sales Plan

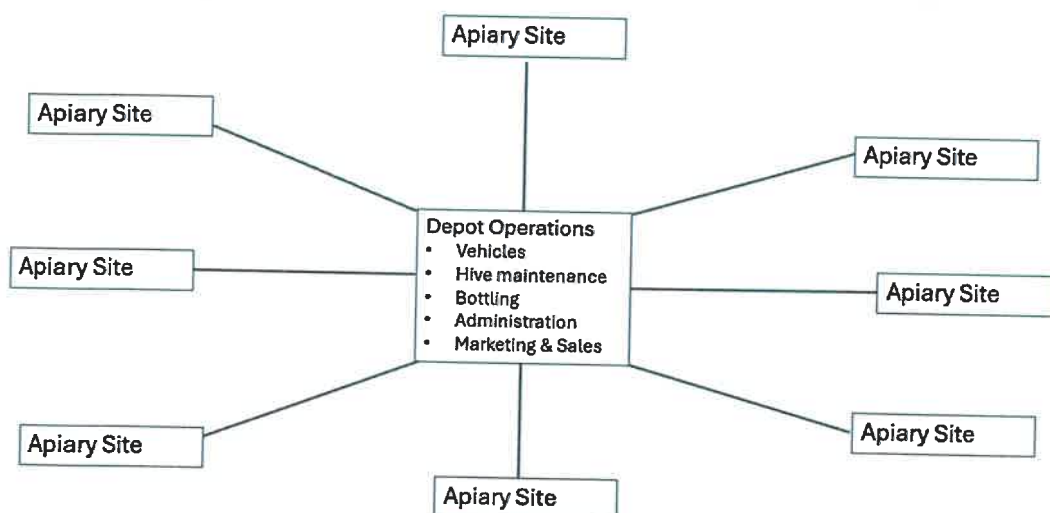
4. Human Resources Plan & Job Creation

Bee farming requires minimal intervention, with routine site visits, monthly hive inspections, and seasonal harvesting. Forty (40) trainees will manage eight apiary sites in teams of four, equipped with vehicles, red lights, and specialized tools.

This initiative supports StellCARE's broader cooperative framework under the Social Employment Fund, integrating with programs in education, community safety, and urban farming.

Current Agricultural Employment Breakdown:

- Women: 479 (Youth 214)
- Men: 207 (Youth: 58)



Schematic 1: Structure

5. Financial Management

Key investments for the project include hive procurement, protective clothing, processing machinery, and operational expenses.

Items	Details	Investment
Hives with swarms	R 2000 x 500 units over 5 years	R 1 000 000
Protective clothing and tools for 30 people	R 5000pp x 30	R 150 000
Training and Coaching provision	40 people x R 15 000	R 600 000
Processing Machinery	Extractors, bottling, label printer	R 250 000
Operational Capital provision	12 months	R 500 000
Total Investment	5- year period	R 2 500 000

Income Projections from Portion 502 -AS 1-3

Income Projection		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4-7
Hives		100	100	100	100
Production (kg)		500	1000	1000	1200
Sales		R47 500	R95 000	R105 000	R134 000
Bulk (kg)	R70 per kg	250	500	300	200
Bottled (units)	R60 per unit	500	1000	1400	2000

6. Project Developmental Benefits

- Empowers emerging farmers
- Creates income for previously unemployed individuals
- Promotes sustainable land use in protected areas
- Provides training and mentorship for 40 emerging farmers
- Establishes a high-demand honey value chain

7. Conclusion

StellCARE's bee farming initiative is designed to create lasting economic and social impact. The cooperative model ensures sustainability by integrating apiary operations with broader community programs. With skilled oversight, compliance, and strategic market partnerships, the initiative provides long-term benefits for all participants (686 current participants).

Through this project, emerging farmers will gain the necessary skills, resources, and market access to become independent entrepreneurs in the honey industry, contributing to South Africa's local honey production and economic resilience.

 **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD

Surname:
NIEUWOUDT

Names:
ELIZABETH MAGDALENA
JOHANNA

Nationality:
RSA

Identity Number:
[REDACTED]

Date of Birth:
[REDACTED]

Country of Birth:
RSA

Sex:
F

Status:
CITIZEN

Signature:




Eng Nieuwoudt

TRUE COPY


COMMISSIONER OF OATHS (RSA)
Andrew Charles Simon
Chartered Accountant (SA) 05145872
Date: *13/03/2015*
167 Athens Road, Tableview 7441

Conditions:
This card has been issued by the
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the
Identification Act, Act 68 of 1997
If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 90 11 90

Date of issue:
07 MAR 2019

112657662



GP.-S. 012-0123



CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

In terms of the Nonprofit Organisation Act, 1997, I am satisfied that

STELLCARE/STELLSORG

(name of the organisation)

meets the requirements for registration.

The organisation's name was entered into the register on **13 June 2000**
(date)

Registration number [REDACTED]

Director's signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Winifred".

Department of Social



Development



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the **dtic** group

Tracking number: 60000855884
Registration number: [REDACTED]
E-mail address: ANDREW@ACSCA.CO.ZA
Date: 20/11/2023

Dear Business Owner

REGISTRATION: STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED: 2023 / 006289 / 24

I have pleasure in informing you that the above-mentioned co-operative was registered in this office on 20/11/2023 in terms of the Co-operatives Amendment Act, No.6 of 2013.

I further certify that **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED** is with effect from 20/11/2023, entitled to commence business. See attached registration documents and Constitution.

Congratulations on registering your co-operative. The Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) wishes you all the best in your business endeavours.

Registering your co-operative is only the first step in managing it. Throughout its life span, a co-operative is required to maintain its information and legal status with the CIPC. Failure to do so may have serious consequences for the co-operative and your business activities, as it may result in deregistration.

The Co-operatives Amendment Act, No.6 of 2013 places compliance requirements on all registered entities throughout its life cycle, which includes any changes to the co-operative information and annual submission of audited financial statements. The annexure hereto is an easy guide to assist you with managing your co-operative compliance obligations. The table is not a legal document, but rather a guide to some of the most pertinent requirements that must be adhered to.

Please ensure that CIPC always has the latest contact details for the directors or the authorized representative so that important information relating to annual submission of financial reports, director changes and pending deregistration's can be transmitted efficiently and effectively to the correct person.

Should you require information on any of other requirements, please direct your enquiries to:

- Website: www.cipc.co.za
- Tel: 0861002472

Kind Regards
COMMISSIONER - SIGNATURE

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVE: CIPC

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

1 of 8



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration Number: [REDACTED]

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

COMPLIANCE ACTIVITY	NOTES	PROCESS/FORM
Annual submission of information to the registrar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-op 8 must be submitted together with Form Co-op 7 containing the submission by the co-op of its audited report, independent reviewed report or annual report, in terms of regulation 21 or within 30 days thereafter. 	
Annual Returns	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due on anniversary date of co-operative incorporation date. Must be filed within 30 business days of its due date. Must be filed electronically via the CIPC website. A fee is payable at the time of filing that is dependent on the turnover of your business An Annual return is not the same as a tax return which is filed with SARS. Failure to file the annual return will result in your co-operative being deregistered. 	
Changes in directors or auditors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CIPC must be notified of any changes in the directorship of your co-operative within 30 business days of such change on Form Co-op2. CIPC must also be notified of any changes to the auditor (appointment, resignation or removal) of your co-operative within 15 business days of such change or approval on form Co-op4 	
Changes in address and contact details	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a change in the physical / postal address and/or e-mail address occurs, the co-operative must notify the CIPC of such change by filing form Co-op3 within 5 working days of the decision to change contact details. 	

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237, Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

2 of 8



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the **dtic** group

Deregistration & Liquidation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When a co-operative stops trading, it needs to apply either for deregistration or for liquidation, depending on the circumstances. • When a co-operative does not file annual financial statements for a period of 2 years of its establishment it will be presumed that it is dormant. Non-submission of annual financial statements will trigger deregistration process. • Liquidation process is followed when a co-operative has assets and liabilities that must be distributed to creditors. 	
Judicial Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A co-operative may voluntarily apply/any interested person/the Minister to Court for judicial management order if there is reasonable probability that if placed under judicial management it will be able to pay its debts and become a viable going concern. 	



Certificate of Registration issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Monday, 20 November 2023



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration number: [REDACTED]

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
CO-OPERATIVES AMENDMENT ACT, NO.6 OF 2013**

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF A CO-OPERATIVE
(Section 7)**

I hereby certify that

STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED

was registered on

20/11/2023

under Section 7 of the Co-operatives Amendment Act, No.6 of 2013
with registration number

[REDACTED]

as a **PRIMARY COOPERATIVE** with a limited liability.
Its constitution was also registered on the same date.

I further certify that

STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED

is with effect from 20/11/2023 entitled to commence business

COMMISSIONER - SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONER:CIPC

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

4 of 8

Certificate of Registration issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Monday, 20 November 2023



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the **dtic** group

Registration number: [REDACTED]

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

Registration number: [REDACTED]

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

Registration date: **20/11/2023**

Business Start Date: **20/11/2023**

Enterprise Status: **IN BUSINESS**

Financial Year End: **FEBRUARY**

Tax number:

Description of Principal Business: **INTEGRATION OF "WORK FOR THE COMMON GOOD" INTO THE
ALTERNATIVE INCOME STREAMS IN THE MAINSTREAM ECONOMY.
CREATING ACCESS AND OPPORTUNITIES MIRED IN UNEMPLOYMENT
AND POVERTY INTO FUNCTIONAL AND SELF-SUSTATING
POVERTY REDUCTION
CREATING EMPLOYMENT AND REDUCE UNEMPLOYMENT IN
COMMUNITIES
REALISING THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL NEEDS OF THE
INSTITUTIONS'S MEMBERS IN THE TARGETED COMMUNITIES.
ESTABLISH ENTERPRISES BASED PROFIT.**

Addresses:

POSTAL ADDRESS

ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE

**P.O. BOX 4068
IDAS VALLEY
WESTERN CAPE
SOUTH AFRICA
7609**

**HELSHOOGTE ROAD
IDAS VALLEY
WESTERN CAPE
SOUTH AFRICA
7600**

Email Address: **CHILDCARE@STELLCARE.ORG.ZA**

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

5 of 8

Certificate of Registration issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Monday, 20 November 2023



Companies and Intellectual
Property Commission

a member of the dtic group

Registration number: [REDACTED]

Enterprise Name: **STELLENBOSCH & DISTRICTS PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED**

ACTIVE DIRECTORS & FOUNDING MEMBERS

SURNAME AND FIRST NAME	TYPE	ID NUMBER	APPOINTMENT DATE	ADDRESS
HENDRIKSE MARISKA	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	Postal [REDACTED] STREET, IDA [REDACTED] S [REDACTED] S [REDACTED] WEST [REDACTED] SOUTH AFRICA, 7600
PIETERSEN RECARDO VERNON	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	Postal [REDACTED] STREET, C [REDACTED] W [REDACTED] SOUTH AFRICA, 7600
GROENEWALD JAN	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	Postal [REDACTED] STREET, C [REDACTED] S [REDACTED] WEST [REDACTED] SOUTH AFRICA, 7600

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria | Private Bag X237,
Pretoria, 0001 | Docex 256, Pretoria | Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 | Website: www.cipc.co.za



2023/006289/24



60000855884

6 of 8

JONATHAN JOHANNES JACOBUS	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
STANDER HENDRIK BAREND	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
JOOSTE SANDRA	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
NIEUWOUDT ELIZABETH MAGDALENA JOHANNA	MEMBER	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
HENDRIKSE MARISKA	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
PIETERSEN RECARDO VERNON	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]



GROENEWALD JAN	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
JONATHAN JOHANNES JACOBUS	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
STANDER HENDRIK BAREND	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
JOOSTE SANDRA	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]
NIEUWOUDTE ELIZABETH MAGDALENA JOHANNA	DIRECTOR	[REDACTED]	20/11/2023	[REDACTED]



XCELL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICESPO Box 2462, Somerset West, 7129
CK 2005/075685/23***Tax Invoice***

Tax Date 04/03/2025

Invoice No. 32430

Terms Net 30

Invoice ToStellsorg/Stellcare
Helshoogte Road
P.O.Box 4068
Idas Valley
Stellenbosch 7609**Service Address**Stellsorg/Stellcare
Helshoogte Road
P.O.Box 4068
Idas Valley
Stellenbosch 7609

Cust VAT Reg. 4760107245

Order No. account

Account Number

Item	Description	Qty	Price	Amount	VAT
01	Pest Control Treatment main building	1	898.40	898.40	S

Banking Details:
 STANDARD BANK : HELDERBERG
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 072403268
 BRANCH CODE: 033012

CK 2005/075685/23
 Vat Reg: 4260224854
 Tel: +27 21 023-1679
 Fax: 086 582-3381
 Email: accounts@xcellenvironmental.co.za

Please note that a 5% interest charge will be added to all invoices overdue

Subtotal R898.40**VAT Total** R134.76**Total** R1,033.16**Payments/Credits** R0.00**Balance Due** R1,033.16

PLEASE QUOTE INVOICE NUMBER AS
 REFERENCE UPON PAYMENT
 "Prompt payments keep us alive"

WE SUBSCRIBE TO ACCOUNTABILITY
YOUR CREDITWORTHINESS IS AN IMPORTANT ASSET. PROTECT IT BY PAYING PROMPTLY!



South African Revenue Service

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS

PIN Issued

STELLCARE/STELLSORG
PO BOX 4068
IDAS VALLEY
7609

Enquiries should be addressed to SARS:

Contact Details

SARS
Alberton
1528

Contact Centre Tel: 0800 00 7277
SARS website: www.sars.gov.za

Details

Taxpayer Reference Number: 9869515149

Always quote this reference
number when contacting SARS

Issue Date: 2024/05/09

Dear Taxpayer

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS PIN ISSUED

The South African Revenue Service (SARS) has issued your tax compliance status (TCS) PIN as indicated below:

TCS Details:	
Taxpayer Name	Stellicare/Stellsorg
Trading Name	STELLCARE SEF
Taxpayer Reference Number(s)	
Purpose of Request	Good Standing
Request Reference Number	0008755276GS0905241347525
PIN	ECG9716223
PIN Expiry Date	09/05/2025

You may authorise a third party to view your TCS by providing them the PIN. The PIN only allows the third party access to your TCS. All your other tax information remains secure.

Your TCS displayed is based on your compliance as at the date and time the PIN is used.

You may cancel this PIN at any time before the expiry date reflected above. Once cancelled, a third party will not be able to verify your TCS.

SARS reserves the right to cancel the TCS application and associated PIN in the event that it was issued in error or provided on the basis of fraud, misrepresentation or non-disclosure of material facts.

More details regarding our channels, office hours, services, tailored information regarding tax as well as a comprehensive FAQ repository are available on the SARS website: www.sars.gov.za.

We value your support and contribution to our country's economy and prosperity. We strive to ensure that you clearly understand what is expected from you, as well as what your rights as a taxpayer are.

Sincerely

ISSUED ON BEHALF OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE



Name: STELLCARE/STELLSORG
Tax reference No: 9869515149
Form ID: TCR00
Content Version: v2022.03.00

Timestamp: 11282085
Year: 2024
Page of Page: 01/01
Template version: v2022.00.01



Towers North
180 Commissioner Street
Johannesburg
2001
PO Box 7735
Johannesburg, 2000
South Africa

T +27 86 050 0703

Swift Address: ABSAZAJJ
absa.co.za/cib

12 March 2025

CONFIRMATION OF BANKING DETAILS

We have the pleasure in confirming that STELLCARE/STELLSORG is an Absa client

Account Name : STELLCARE/STELLSORG CO-OP
Date Account Opened : 20240817
ABSA Account Number : [REDACTED]
Company Registration :
Branch Name : STELLENBOSCH*
Branch Code : 334410
Swift Code : ABSAZAJJ

- This report does not confirm funds or the conduct of the account in any way.
- This information is to be treated in the strictest of confidence and may only be used in the context which it is
- This report is a confirmation of the correctness of information supplied by STELLCARE/STELLSORG CO-OP dependent on the information contained by the Bank 's system at the time that the request is submitted to the Bank.
- This report is given in confidence and on request of our client.

Absa Bank and/or its employees shall not be held responsible for any loss, damage or liability which may arise directly or indirectly from the provision of this letter of confirmation.

To verify the authenticity of this letter, please contact the Regional Service Centre

Tel: +27 86 050 0703

Yours Sincerely,

Corporate Regional Service Centre

BIO CASE 30240002



Reg no 1986/004794/06

2025-03-12

Regional Service Centre

SIP CLOSE OUT REPORT

Project Start Date	SEPT 2022
Province/s	WESTERN CAPE
No. of Sites	6
Project end date	31 MARCH 2023

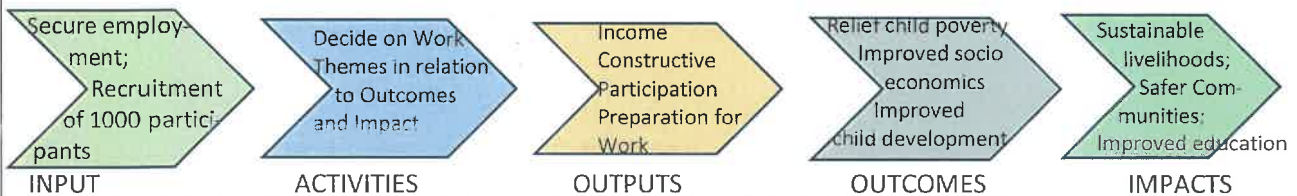
NARRATIVE SECTION

1. Executive Summary and Theory of Change

(Provide a summary of the purpose of the report including reflection of the project's initial theory of change and the extent to which this has been met, milestones achieved, outputs/outcomes, challenges encountered and any other relevant information.)

In order to arrive at acquiring results of the existing social employment fund, it is necessary to evaluate the outcomes of the project as had been envisaged by the implementing social implementing partner, in this case, StellCARE.

In terms of our service delivery mandate and contractual arrangement with the Department of Social Development, measured against the increase in numbers of alleged neglect and/or abuse of children; levels of child poverty; increase in unemployment; increase in gang activities and juvenile involvement in violence related incidents, StellCARE as a child protection facility with its focus on support of families, realised for a very long time that change is needed and urgently so. The focus would be to prevent further decay of the family as the primary focus of service delivery, with the outcome through impact driven initiatives, safer communities. The realisation of the **HOW**, was vested in job creation and aligning actions to keep youth of the streets in jobs. It was for this reason, that StellCARE applied for participation in the Presidential Employment Fund programme



2. Reflections on the Project Design

(Provide a narrative summary on the appropriateness in respect of the effectiveness and efficiencies of the project design including training, activities undertaken, and the extent to which the design enabled targets and impact being achieved. To the extent possible, this must address each of the thematic areas and include areas of improvement in the respective design.)

NUMBER OF SEF PARTICPANTS ALLOWED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES THROUGH SOCIAL GOOD: 1334

The appropriateness of the effectiveness of the project can never be underestimated and in line with the social and community anomalies reported in the quarterly reports of the organisation. Areas that present challenges in terms of achieving total outcomes and impacts as perceived, was mostly training, long waiting periods between ordering PPEs and goods, underestimation of the level of M&E against systems implementation. The fact that the initial phase was, even on requesting support, aided at “not necessarily” being 100% as per tender document, later turned out not supportive of acceptable governance. The fact that the accounting functions of StellCARE are outsourced, also seems not be beneficial, albeit beneficial in terms of the operational context of StellCARE, in relation to budgetary constraints.

Thematic Area 1 - EDUCATION

Number of Participants – 192

Number of Children - 2672

Early Childhood Development and Main Stream Education play and equal essential part in supporting families to ensure effective development of children. Given the success rate experienced through earlier EPWP programs within this thematic area; the high number of school dropouts; young children between the ages of 9 and 14 years getting involved in gang activities, as well as the poor school performance of children within our mandated service areas, left us with the challenge to continue to provide support to Pieter Langeveldt Primary

School. Based on the success of school support assistance, RR Franks in Eerste River, as well as Cloeteville Primary School, Rietbosch Primary School and Raithby, approached StellCARE for support. The biggest impact reported by schools and parents, are allowing children to develop at an acceptable space; assist children with learning difficult at an acceptable level, but the most important aspect, to reduce children being expelled from classes, to almost zero.

School assistant renders extra-mural services in relation to sport, cultural activities as well as nutrition. Our assistants are involved in the basket of services rendered by schools, including maintenance, cleaning, safety on the school grounds, school holiday programs – and not limited to that.

Early childhood must be prioritised as per the President's commitment towards parents during the State of the Nation address. Children enrolled in our facilities had been, after professional assessment, indicated between 70% and 35% loss of all learning; including regress in emotional development. Placement of ECD assistants in classrooms, provide a conducive environment for children to develop optimally and to address backlogs effectively. As ECD-facilities are funded by the Department of Education, the fund is completely insufficient, thus through this initiative, parents participating in the SEF program, must enrol children, and not paying school fees.

Thematic Area 2 - NUTRITION AND COMMUNITY KITCHENS

Number of Soup Kitchens – StellCARE: 24

Number of Conduit Kitchens (LangaCan, Maxinjana; Siyakhula; Vrygrond, WDTI, Faith Revival Ministries): 24

Number of participants: 12

Number of meals per month: 52 000 only StellCARE kitchens

Due to the fact that StellCARE had been requested by the Department of Social Development to manage on their behalf 24 community kitchens outside our operational area as conduits, the Department decided to fund our nutrition program for the period 2022/2023. The operator at community level, thus forms part of the EPWP-program funded by DSD. For this reason, participants recruited to be part of SEF, could not be captured as such, but where was needed, participants had been assign to those in need of assistance. Hence the fact that it seems as if the outputs and impact had not been reached; those outcomes and impact far overreached. The fact that the StellCARE kitchens are community based, convenors screened and trained by StellCARE, assisted with the success of our facilities. The facilities are concurrently used as awareness raising outlets, assist to early identify vulnerable children and persons, and ensure that especially children and disabled persons on the receiving lists, receive daily meals. The outcomes are reported based on daily attendance registers and inspections on outputs. The impact had been already reflected in the Rapid Assessment study instituted by USAID in relation to hunger and stunting in pre-identified areas. One area was Cloeteville, where the results clearly indicated that the nutritional situation of children within our area, given the high unemployment rate as poverty, had been effectively address. This had been proved of the importance of StellCARE to continue with our nutritional programs. The budgetary cuts by DSD impacted negatively, and as no money may be diverted from the SEF-program, the reality of the threat to scale down is real.

Thematic Area 3 - COMMUNITY SAFETY AND GBV

Participants: 23

Safe and Thriving Communities: A New Approach to Community Safety and GBV

The Safe and Thriving Communities initiative under the SEF is an initiative that aims to consolidate safety, gender-based violence, victim support, as well as support to the perpetrator. StellCARE is focused on prioritizing the needs of mandated communities and supporting community-based organizations working to address violence and injustice. By adopting a comprehensive approach to community safety and GBV, and StellCARE's goal towards Safe and Thriving Families and Communities, SEF had been the primary vehicle to reached outputs that impacted on the lives of individuals and families across our communities.

It is believed that in building safe and supportive communities, it requires a comprehensive approach that addresses the root causes of violence and injustice, of which unemployment, disenfranchising of men and systemic violence are the main contributors toward VAW and VAC. By advancing research-based evidence, assist communities and individual to understand behaviour and to practice and promoting sound and revisited community values and collaboration, community safety and GBV initiatives can contribute to creating environments where everyone can thrive.

Despite targets set out in the initial application, again DSD came in late with subsidy of the 2022/2023 EPWP program. That caused StellCARE to terminated 42 participants from SEF, in order to facilitate the DSD process. Impact is best described in the Network created between community, StellCARE and SAPS to jointly address the GBV occurrence.

Volunteers are fully trained and screened to perform their task. One designated social worker and community assistant are assigned to this, working hand in hand with SAPS. All SEF participants received training in GBV victims are supported throughout the process, including court support.

Thematic Area 4 - CLEANING AND GREENING

The Transformative Power of Cleaning, Greening and Beautification – GIVING HOPE TO THE HOPELESS



1107 Jobs Creating in Waste Management and Environmental Cleaning

The 1107 jobs created in 5 communities in the waste management and environmental cleaning sector was the most powerful initiative within our municipalities with a significant impact on both the economy and the environment. The outputs and impacts of these jobs, reflected from waste reduction and resource recovery to the improvement of public health and the promotion of sustainable development.

1. Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery

1.1. Less Waste, Cleaner and Healthier Communities toward Sustainability

One of the major outputs of these 1107 jobs (was but still) is waste reduction and cleaning of communal areas. By deploying more participants in the waste collection / cleaning sector, unfortunately the of waste ending up in landfills, were not minimized but this will be the goal for the second phase. 5 communities benefitted from this output.

1.2. Enhanced Recycling and Composting towards a Circular Economy

In addition to waste reduction, the creation of 1107 jobs in the waste management sector shifted the focus to recycling and composting potential. Recyclable items were recovered from waste streams, resulting in conserving natural resources especially open spaces and water streams, reduce pollution, and lower the environmental impact of waste disposal. The potential of new circular economic opportunities was created by all 1107 participants

2. Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery

2.1. Less Waste, Cleaner and Healthier Communities toward Sustainability

One of the major outputs of these 1107 jobs (was but still) is waste reduction and cleaning of communal areas. By deploying more participants in the waste collection / cleaning sector, unfortunately the of waste ending up in landfills, were not minimized but this will be the goal for the second phase. 5 communities benefitted from this output.

2.2. Enhanced Recycling and Composting towards a Circular Economy

In addition to waste reduction, the creation of 1107 jobs in the waste management sector shifted the focus to recycling and composting potential. Recyclable items were recovered from waste streams, resulting in conserving natural resources especially open spaces and water streams, reduce pollution, and lower the environmental impact of waste disposal. The potential of new circular economic opportunities was created by all 1107 participants.

3. Environmental Protection and Public Health

3.1. Cleaner Environment and Improved Public Health

Employment in waste management and environmental cleaning directly contributes to a cleaner environment. By ensuring daily clean-up of waste improperly disposed by community members, the participants assisted in contributing to a cleaner and safer environment and mitigate the impacts health and disease transmission through rodents, snakes and cockroaches and exposure to harmful substances.

3.2. Environmental Awareness

The 1107 participants in the environmental sector now fosters greater environmental awareness. As more people work in these fields, they become advocates for sustainable waste management practices and environmental conservation. This can inspire others to adopt sustainable habits and contribute to a greener future and a sustainable circular income, providing dignity and pride to participants.

4. Economic Growth and Job Creation

4.1. Direct Employment Opportunities

The direct impact of the 1107 new jobs of previously unemployed persons, of which the biggest percentage were youth, is unmeasurable. These jobs offered an income to 800 families with no income or child support grant benefits only. Participants' were afforded an opportunity to improve their quality of life and their families. Participants who were found guilty of misconduct were discipline and allowed to better, whilst participants were encouraged to find permanent jobs with referral of experience and work ethics.

4.2. Economic Growth

The SEF program serves as a catalyst for economic growth and contribution to service delivery of municipalities. The 1107 jobs contributed to increased production and consumption at local government level, ultimately boosting the overall economy. Furthermore, the promotion of sustainable waste management practices will now lead to the growth of green programs and initiatives, further enhancing economic growth.

5. Types of Jobs Created

5.1. Waste Collection and Disposal

Jobs involve the collection, transportation, and disposal of waste materials. Workers in this field are responsible for operating waste collection operation, sorting waste materials, and ensuring that waste is collected and disposed of by the municipalities.

5.2. Recycling and Composting

Due to the degrading of waste in this current phase, effective recycling and composting was not possible. However, in the next phase waste material would be recyclable and be processed into recyclable products or compost. In the new cycle, workers in this field will be responsible for operating recycling or composting facilities, sorting and preparing materials, and marketing the end products in order to provide sustainable income streams.

5.3. Environmental Cleaning

Environmental cleaning jobs involve the removal of pollution and contaminants from various environments, such as water bodies, soil, and air. Workers in this field may be involved in activities like hazardous waste clean-up, oil spill response, and air quality monitoring.

6. Education and Training for Waste Management and Environmental Cleaning Jobs

6.1. Formal Education

Depending on the specific job, individuals may need varying levels of education to work in the waste management and environmental cleaning sector. Some positions may require a high school diploma, while others may require a college degree in environmental science, engineering, or a related field.

6.2. Vocational Training

Collaboration with Stellenbosch Municipality secured specialised vocational training where required. This can include certifications and licensing for operators of equipment, handling hazardous materials, and/or managing recycling and composting facilities.

6.3. On-the-Job Training

All 1107 participants received on-the-job training to develop the necessary understanding, skills and expertise, safety procedures, and the operation of specialized equipment in relation to the work. Most importantly is understanding fauna and flora within the bio-sphere (snakes, lizards, and all other species, including reeds).

7. Challenges and Opportunities

7.1. Collaboration and Cooperation with Local Authorities

This remains the biggest challenge yet to obtain buy-in from Stellenbosch Municipality. In respect of support by Wards, excellent progress had been made with the City of Cape Town. How to engage with local authorities to allow StellCARE to participate in opportunities must to be prioritised.

7.2. Public Perception

The positive shift in public perception of waste management and environmental cleaning must be raised as an achievement; however it remains a challenge for some workers in this sector being treated with disrespect. Positive feedback from ordinary community members affirms the success of creating a conducive and clean environment within communities.

7.3. Clean and Safe Parks and Open Spaces

StellCARE took sole responsibility for cleaning 73 parks and open spaces in Idas Valley, Cloetesville and Kleinvlei. The impact is visible and provide safety to patrons, especially children who use the parks, where youth use to loiter in parks. The challenge shifted to the local municipalities perform general maintenance.

8. The Social Impact of 766 Jobs in Waste Management and Environmental Cleaning

8.1. Community Engagement

The community appreciate the cleaning of areas and this lead to increased community engagement. Workers become local ambassadors for waste management and prevention of littering. Participants acted as warriors against littering and encourage communities to adopt environmentally friendly habits and contribute to a greener future.

8.2. Poverty Alleviation

Stable employment opportunities == poverty alleviation, which directly addressed and improve the quality of life for workers and their families. This specifically applies to the majority of participants in this category with no income or access to finances. 766 participants now maintained their employment by the end of contract, leading to increased economic growth and social development.

8.3. Gender Equality

The waste management and environmental cleaning sector offers opportunities for all genders of all ages, thus promotes gender equality in the workforce. By creating equal opportunities for all, we can work towards a more inclusive and diverse workforce.

9. Sustainable Development Goals

The SEF program and the 766 jobs in this sector supports the 2019 – 2024 WC SDGs - focusing on Safe & Cohesive Communities; Growth & Jobs within an enabling environment; empowering people through creating opportunities to shape their lives and others; thus ensuring a meaningful and dignified life for all its citizens.

10. Impact derivative

The reality of the jobs created in waste management and environmental cleaning has far-reaching impacts on the economy, environment and society. Participants contribute to waste removal, environmental protection, public health, economic growth, and dignified living and mobility spaces. Through this for good initiative, participants are allowed to opportunity to provide in their economic needs within the family system and can work towards a more sustainable future to improve the quality of life for individuals and communities. The support provided to local government is immensely, allowing municipalities to focus on service delivery areas which would otherwise be continued to be neglected, e.g. storm water draining systems.

3. Implementation Challenges

(Provide an overview of the challenges experienced and remedial actions implemented including risks that had to be managed to achieve targets and maximise impact)

Budgetary challenges, as guidance received from the support desk could not provide clear instructions. As budgeting allocation per Thematic Areas and Work Themes was not clear and difficult to decide beforehand. Guidance received indicated that it would not need to be specific, hence the problem with actual allocations. The interpretation of “no permanent staff” allowed to be “paid”, had been followed according to guidelines, to learn from several SIPs that this is how they manage to manage the program.

Training: This had been experienced as tedious and a hampered the timeous implementation. The training in respect of onboarding and capturing of participants disallowed StellCARE to start in July already when we were ready and familiar with the process. Yet, the decision was that permission would be granted. Training in specifics as requested, to this date were never provided, that is the allocation of budgets to the sites. It was also communicated that the dash board does not reflect the correct budgetary allocations, as no site could be activated should the budget not be allocated. Yet, it still, to date, does not reflect all StellCARE’s sites and budget. StellCARE had been informed that the organisation’s details are not correctly reflected as it is a developmental process. StellCARE is being adversely affected, as the platform does not reflect even all sites, municipalities and activities.

Project Management: Despite not having a professional or qualified project management per sé, and receiving assistance from our accountants, lacking a dedicated financial person to this project had been identified. It is imperative that StellCARE employ services of a dedicated project leader who can assist with financial reporting and allocation of budgetary items correctly. This will also assist with proper, effective and on-time reporting, which is crucial to StellCARE, also in terms of our financials policy framework and the PFMA.

The KWANTU system: The support received from the Kwantu system much be commend with appreciation. The IDC should however, decided on what was expected, and not allowed SIPs to utilise it for individual use, and not for programme specific use. In allowing that, assistance from certain SIPs was overwhelming, whilst other requests never get attention, or very late responses. SIPs must also take responsibility in self-training of new staff members, i.e. capturers, and not the responsibility of Kwantu.

4. Reflection on Performance vs contracted Targets

(Provide an overview of the targets achieved, variances and reasons thereof.)

StellCARE created 1372 jobs for the period September 2024 to 31 March 2023.

StellCARE regarded the general SEF outcomes as extraordinarily, despite the fact that targets as per the contracted agreement, not achieved. It was always being envisaged that the need for assistance in relation to all Thematic Areas and Work Themes, will never be met in terms of 1000 participants. Whereas the allocation of participants per Work Theme was based on the internal social services needs, unknown factors and financial constraints, forced StellCARE to request deviation of e.g. play groups and agriculture allocations. It is also important to mention that StellCARE had been honest in communication and reporting without providing any false information. StellCARE always knew and understand that the biggest need would be in the field of Cleaning and Greening, given the exceptional high unemployment levels, poverty, low scholastic qualifications and the disintegration and dysfunctionality of families and especially youth. StellCARE therefor regards the ability to provide the targeted 1035 jobs as a victory over poverty, a victory to provide parents an opportunity to uplift their social-environmental situation and to experience acceptance, respect and an opportunity to earn without begging.

5. Skills acquired and pathways for participants

(Provide an overview of the training undertaken as part of the programme including whether training is accredited or prospects for accreditation, skills acquired on the part of participants including certification where applicable, participant attrition rate from the programme and the reasons thereof – please also attach participant exit interview forms for both attrition and completion instances)

Professional:

Social Work and Social Auxiliary Work experience of unemployed staff being enrolled on the programme; Teachers who did not find placements at schools being placed in schools, thus acquiring experience which would allow them to apply for permanent positions within WCED.

Trained Early Childhood Development practitioners placed in facilities gaining experience in programme implementation which would allow them an opportunity (as was the case) of finding permanent employment.

School Support:

Grade 12 unemployed persons with an interest in education, being allowed to enter to workplace and gaining valuable experience in dealing with children and behaviour challenges, allowing them to arrive at decisions pertaining to career choices.

Nutrition:

In reaching between 52000 and 62000 meals per week must tell the tale of deep seated poverty. As participants of the Work Theme resides within the communities, beneficiaries of feeding points would take jointly responsibility should the coordinator become ill, or even in the event that he/she found permanent employment.

Community Safety and GBV: Surely the biggest impacts and positive results in addressing GBV and support services in respect of safe communities and Prevention and Early Intervention Services as part of the “basket of social work services” to be rendered in relation to vulnerable persons and communities by StellCARE. 42 individuals and neighbourhood watch members received training as being provided for in the Children’s Act 38 of 2005 and internal policies of StellCARE in relation to volunteers working with children. Trained volunteers provided services at the level of Child and Youth Care Workers.

Cleaning and Greening: The skills transfer in this sector rest more on the basis of awareness and environmental management in terms of the importance of waste management and allowing participants to discover potential of income generation through waste management.

Resignation: As participants do not resign officially from the programme, it does not allow StellCARE to have exist interviews. Should they officially resign, as in the labour field, they would not be able to apply for UIF; hence the tendency for participants just not to return to work without any notification of resignation.

6. Engagements with stakeholders

(Provide an overview of engagements with the respective community structures including challenges experienced such as any form of resistance including protests/violence; municipalities, and funders)

Monthly meetings with participants are being held.

No incidents of protests had been reported.

In case of misconduct or allegation of substance or alcohol abuse, the participant will receive counselling and if applicable, receive a written warning, following up with continued support. As we allow parolees onto the programme, misconduct must be reported to the correctional official who then must provide counselling and support and also the decision to cancel parole if applicable.

All participants sign a conduct order agreement. Gender base violence, due to the high incidences in all communities we serve, receive priority and is addressed in every meeting with participants.

7. Summary of key lessons learnt

(Please provide a summary of key lessons learnt over the implementation period – these should include project specific lessons as well as lessons to potentially inform future design of social employment programme/s)

Proper budget in relation to work themes;

Project management skills must be acquired and sourced;

Monitoring and Evaluation form the back bone of successful execution of the program;

8. Project Legacy and Sustainability Prospects

(Provide an overview of the legacy the project will leave behind, pathways for participants post project closure, sustainability prospects of the project including funding avenues being explored)

Restoring dignity and hope are the digest contribution which no money can buy and this is the most important outcome from the SEF program, for which StellCARE would always be grateful for. The continued economic situation communities are confronted with, will not be solved any soon. It is also not realistic that individuals will realise businesses out of i.e. waste management, and we have to guard against unrealistic expectations, as we might be setting people up for failure.

The most rewarding experience from this is the cohesion formed amongst community members and creating a kind of camaraderie amongst our participants. People start to be on the lookout for one another, show humanity and stand-up against the wrongs in the community. StellCARE beliefs in the power of asset based community development, and this provides the only opportunity to the organisation to assist families to strengthen themselves and to protect our most vulnerable persons, being children, the elderly and the disabled persons.

The establishment of a **SOCIAL COOPERATIVE** must be developed to provide ownership to community members to decide on their own futures within a conducive and safe environment, where crime and gang activities would not be tolerated.

Alternative funding opportunities will be explored in order to provide continued stipend related employment post cooperative formation and enterprise development.

The struggle to obtain agricultural land since the inception of the programme, must surely be regarded as one of the biggest hurdles preventing the programme to reach the agricultural goals and objectives. The fact that land belongs either to the municipalities or private, coupled with lengthy negotiation episodes, still is a frustrating aspect in preventing to establish real sustainable agricultural business entities.

9. Financial Review

(Provide an overview in respect of the adequacy of the budget, budget structure, grant disbursement method and controls, and any areas of improvement)

Under budgeted on non-wage items due to misinterpretation

Financial outsourcing of StellCARE did not provide in-house resources to support project management

10. Conclusion and Overall Recommendations the Continuation of Social Employment Program

Secure Long-term Funding

By ensuring the continuation and success of social employment programs, social employment initiatives can become more resilient and sustainable in the face of economic and political changes. The situation is of such a nature, that funding for at least 5 to 6 years is needed in order to effect change.

Improve Coordination and Collaboration

Enhancing coordination and collaboration among stakeholders is essential for the effective implementation and scaling-up of social employment programs. Platforms like SEN and other stakeholders in sharing experience and networking is important as a platform to facilitate information sharing, joint planning, and monitoring of social employment initiatives. Moreover, assisting (mediating) NGOs like StellCARE to form partnerships between public and private sector actors can help leverage additional resources, expertise, and networks to support the goals of social employment programs.

Address Stigmatisation and Discrimination

Continued efforts and actions to foster the positive image of social employment programs and reduce the risk of stigmatisation and discrimination, through awareness campaigns that highlight the benefits and successes of these initiatives. By showcasing the positive impact of social employment on individuals, families, and communities, these campaigns can help shift public perceptions and promote acceptance of these programs.

Customize and Adapt Programs to Local Needs and Mandated Areas

Successful social employment programs **should be tailored to the specific needs and contexts of the communities** they serve. StellCARE focused through this initiative on customising programs to address local social needs and priorities. Therefore, social employment initiatives can be more effective in addressing the unique challenges faced by unemployed individuals and vulnerable families, and in the case of StellCARE, act as a support system to the social service delivery program within the mandated areas or the organisation.

Conclusion

The SEF program has proved successful in addressing the issue of unemployment and supporting vulnerable and poor families. By providing temporary jobs, skills training, and social services, this initiative can continue to generate significant economic, social, and individual benefits. However, to ensure the continuation and success of social employment programs, it is essential to address the challenges of funding, coordination, potential stigmatisation, and program customisation. The success of the IDC in managing the program must be commended, and therefore the request from StellCARE to be assisted to secure the future of social employment initiatives to contribute to the well-being of thousands of unemployed individuals and vulnerable families and to address and hopefully impact on the violence and drug abuse in our mandated areas.

2022-2023	Contract Amounts		
	T	A	Variance
Income			
Grant			
Own Contribution			
Other			
TOTAL INCOME	1		
EXPENDITURE			
Ordinary Wages	1		
Ordinary Wages Total			
Skilled Worker/Team Leader			
Skilled Wages Total			
UIF & COIDA			
TOTAL WAGES	1		
Tools	2		
Materials			
PPE			
Inventory Total			
Technical Services			
Training			
Other			
Services Total			
Programme Management			
Monitoring and Evaluation			
Other			
TOTAL NON-WAGES COST			

FINANCIAL REPORT SECTION							
MONITORING AND EVALUATION SECTION							
Participants' spatial equity per Thematic Area							
Theme	Province	Provincial Total	Area 1 Total	Area 2 Total	Area 3 Total	Area 4 Total	Provincial Gender % Split
Education	WC	172					M 31.8% F 68.2%
Cleaning and Greening / Agriculture	WC	1107					
Nutrition	WC	12					
Community Safety and GBV	WC	23					

Impact Indicators per Thematic Area					
Description	Target	Actual	% Variance	Comment/Remedial Action where applicable	
Programme Impact Indicator 1 - Education	215	192	11.9%	Deviation were requested not to implement playgroups, due to the fact that 3 other SIPS, without notification moved into the SSA area. More schools approached StellCARE and the school support component will increase where it is absolutely needed. As the WCED reintroduced the "Game Changer School Support" program, some SEF participants opted to join that program, as the stipend paid are more than double of the SEF. As the	
School Support	141	148			
ECD	44	44			
Playgroups	30	0			
Programme Impact Indicator 2 Nutrition	34	12	35.3%	The perceived number of participants could be preserved on the EPWP program funded for the period 2022/2023 by DSD. Those participants will be moved onto the Work Theme in the new contracted period.	
Programme Impact Indicator 3 Community Safety & GBV	90	23	34.3%	Funding for NHW had been reintroduced and removed from the SEF funding. However, 3 professionals in this sector are not on the stipend component, as additional funding was secured. The additional Eye-on-Community members will be trained in the extended contract period and placed on the program after completion.	
Programme Impact Indicator 4 Cleaning, Greening and Environment agriculture	573 80	1107	(70%) over reached	StellCARE always recognised that this Thematic area would accommodate the majority of unemployed persons in our mandated areas, to supplement social service delivery to our beneficiaries. The goal to eradicate and address poverty in a more dignified way & to prevent further disintegration of the family systems, was realised in this work theme. Sustainable income streams would only be made possible through this initiative, hence our continued strive to obtain agricultural land in order to implement our programs through the co-operative model.	





PRESIDENTIAL
EMPLOYMENT
STIMULUS



STELLCARE

Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
Promoting self-reliance and the well-being of society

██████████
SINCE 17 JUNE 1917

**MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE LIVES OF ORDINARY
PEOPLE AND RESTORING DIGNITY OF MARGINALISED
PERSONS**



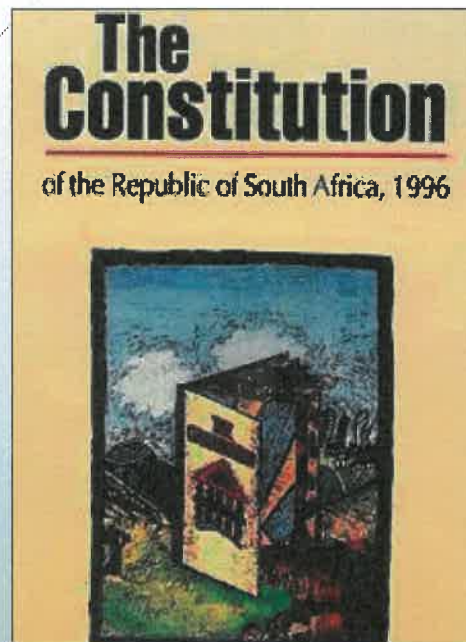
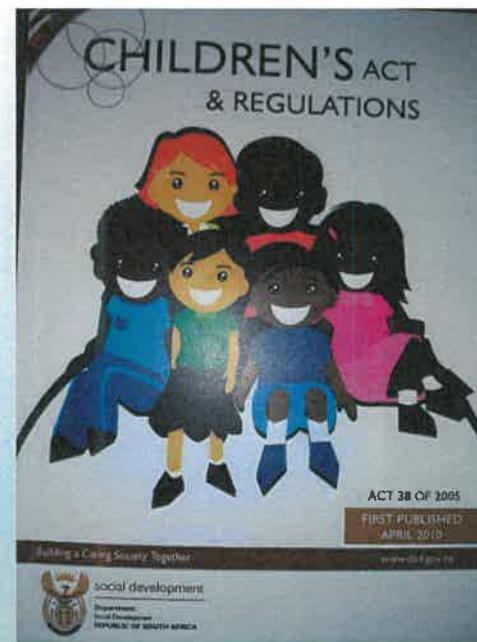
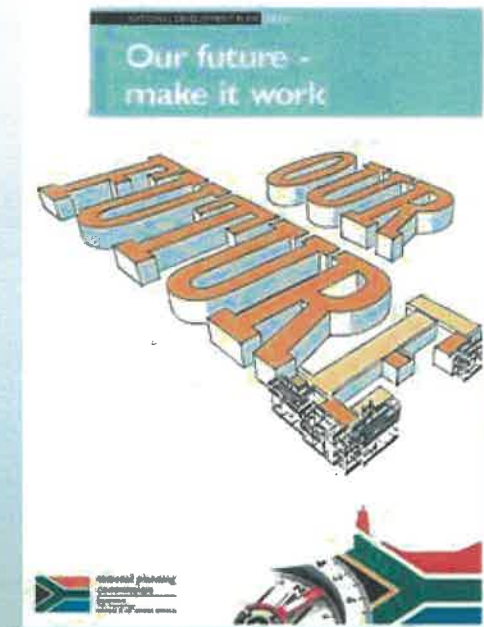
PRESIDENTIAL
EMPLOYMENT
STIMULUS

StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services In a Nutshell

- Organisation is founded on the principles of philanthropy and upholds its care of vulnerable sectors of society by promoting public good through its vision and mission.
- In order to achieve its objectives, the organisation shall, inter alia:
 - be voluntary by nature and this characteristic shall be reflected in its management;
 - remain non-governmental and independent;
 - confirm its belief in the dignity, diversity, equality and worth of all people;
 - In collaboration with our partners, StellCARE delivers a **basket of social development services and community promotive initiatives**, focusing to the poor, vulnerable and those with **special needs**.
 - Participate in initiatives to address structural poverty by participating in the Presidential Employment Fund initiative, to support families, women and the youth.



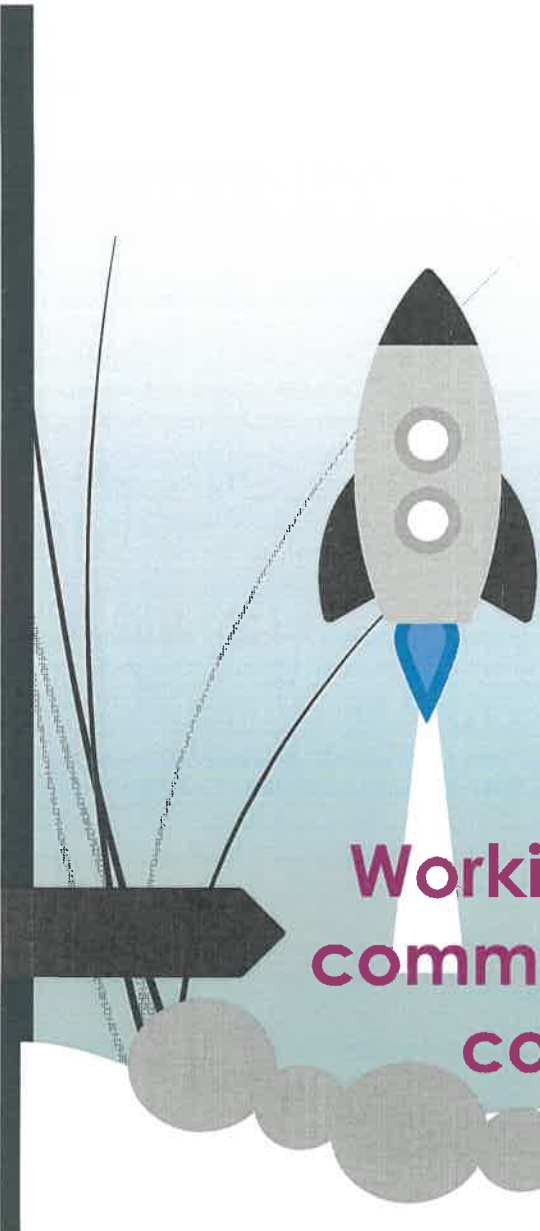
Social Service Delivery Mandate



Constitutional Mandate and Legal Framework

Section 28 (1) of the Constitution sets out the **rights of children** with regard to **appropriate care (income, basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services)** and that the detention of children is a measure of last resort.

Designated in terms of section 107 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005



PRIMARY JURISDICTION
Cape Winelands
Metro East

OTHER
Matzikama
Beaufort West

Purpose Driven

**Working towards to
common good of our
communities**



STAY
RELEVANT



COLLABORATE



GOVERNANCE



ADVOCACY
CAPACITATE

**Client Data Base -
Families Reached by**

Vision and Mission



Vision

A self-reliant society
Building Resilient families
Creating Safe Communities
Eradicate structural poverty



Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social and developmental services that enables and empowers the poor, vulnerable persons and those with special needs to become self supportive, restoring the self-worth and dignity of the marginalised.

Values



Care and Protect

To care for those we serve and work with and to protect the vulnerable.

Competence

The ability and capacity to do the job we are appointed to do.

Accountability

We take responsibility.

Integrity

To be honest and do the right thing, at the right time, to the right persons.

Innovation

To be open to new ideas, stay relevant, develop creative solutions to challenges in a resourceful way and be impact driven.

Responsiveness

To recognise the needs of our beneficiaries and employees and to work with them to provide the best possible service and support

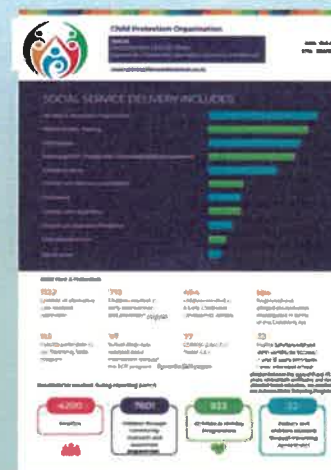
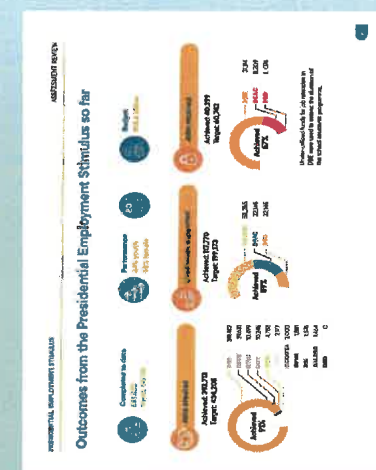
Key Policy Priority Informants & Shared Goals

*National
Development
Plan 2030*

**The South
African
Economic
Reconstruction
and Recovery
Plan**

*Organisational
Strategic Plan
2019-2024*

*Annual
Performance
Report
2021/2022*



Strategic Context – NDP & WESTERN CAPE SDG's

Shared SDG's

Safe and
Cohesive
Communities

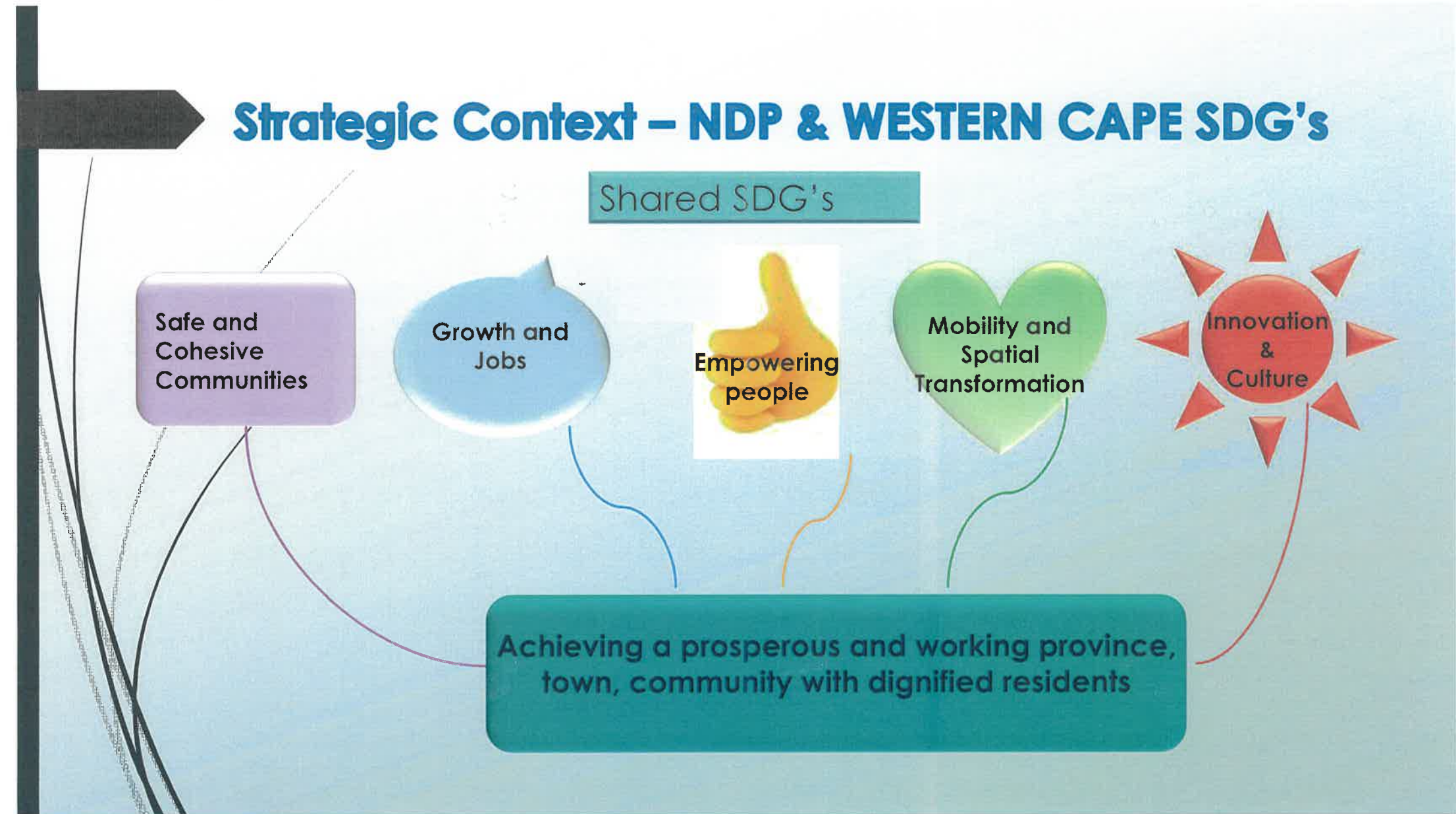
Growth and
Jobs

Empowering
people

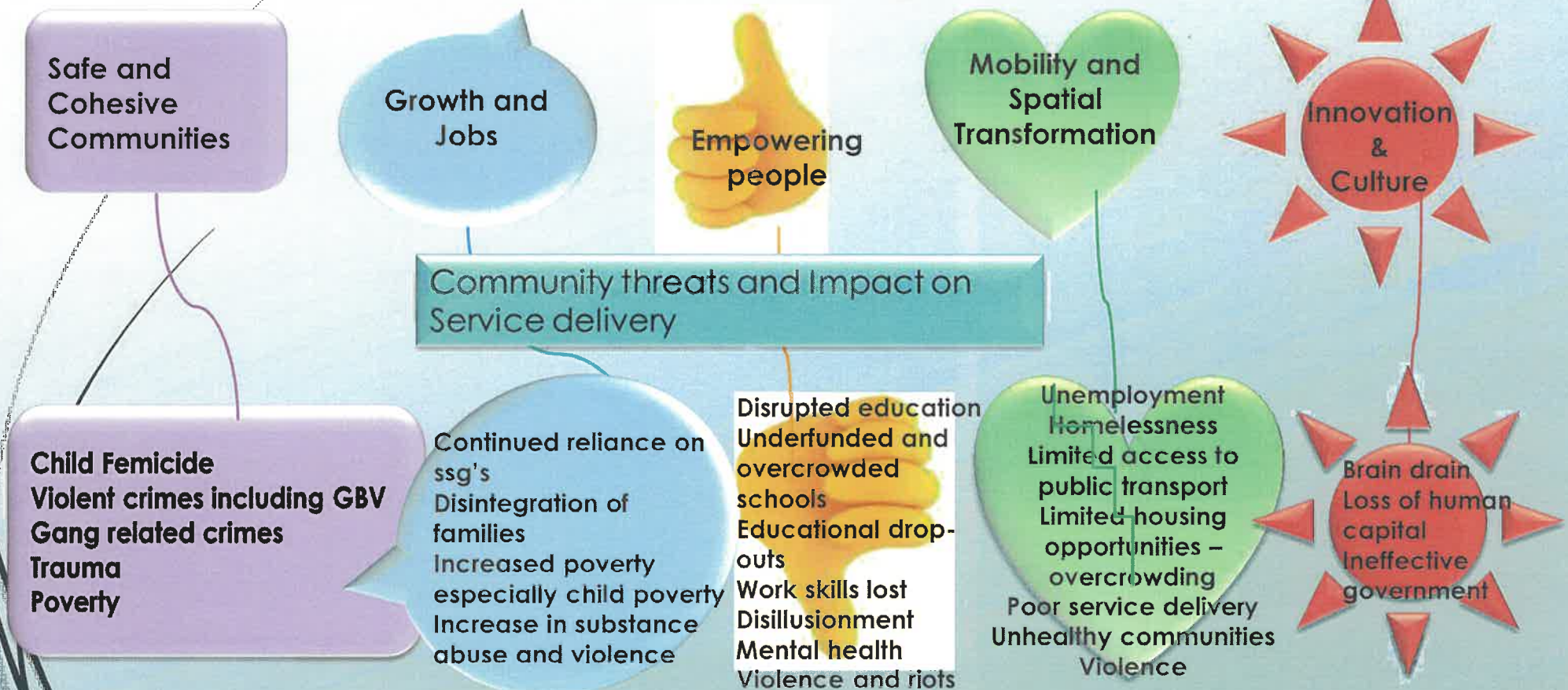
Mobility and
Spatial
Transformation

Innovation
&
Culture

Achieving a prosperous and working province,
town, community with dignified residents



What if we do not fix this - or not reaching our goals?



What we do

Addressing the social needs of beneficiary communities in our mandated areas through these activities:

Activities	Purpose
1. School Support	Institutional management services, with special reference to governance (NPO Act; PFMA) and contractual arrangements and compliance in terms TPA (DSD) and other stakeholders (IDT; IDC and corporates) at operational level in terms of service deliverance.
2. Early Childhood Development Support	Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.
3. Safe and Cohesive Communities	Provide integrated developmental psycho- social services to poor and vulnerable persons in partnership with stakeholders.
4. Cleaning, Greening and protecting the environment	Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to youth under our care in partnership with stakeholders.
5. Nutrition	Address hunger and child hunger specifically, support sustainable livelihoods and poverty alleviation through dignified jobs and self-sustained families; assist communities with food by creating food gardens
6. GBV (VAC & VAW) and Violence in General	Implement effective intervention programmes and skills of affected person and perpetrators; employment opportunity to restore self-worth and dignity; Provide safe space and effective support at grass-root level.
7. Administration & Monitoring and	Recruitment, capturing and Implementation. Monitoring and Evaluation procedures to measure effectiveness; understand



SEF in a NUTSHELL

48% unemployment in operational area and exacerbate by Covid-19

Agriculture and Tourism industry hit hardest with a sectors closed down in totality.

Social anomalies increase exponentially with hunger, gender base violence and children being left orphaned exploded, putting exceptional challenges on social service deliverance.

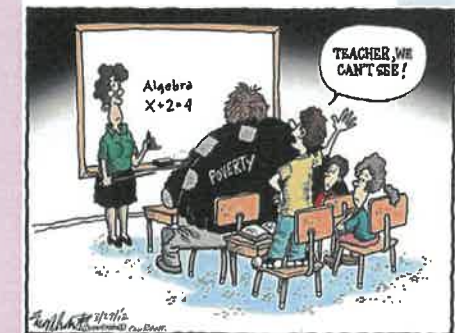
StellCARE to change service model "overnight.

Through the participation of StellCARE in SEF,

- vulnerable and poor persons within mandated communities are being engaged with and family systems being preserved; dignity restored and hope provided;
- National and provincial governments assist with the envisaged recovery and reform plan to build a resilient economy that comprises of an equal resilient citizenry who can participate in a sustainable economy.

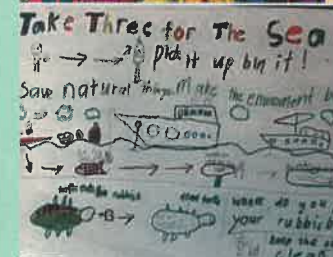
StellCARE's contributes specifically in

- Recovery of the local economy through the fiscus of 1035 SEF participants who had been unemployed;
- the recovery of the tourism industry insofar as clean and conducive environment;
- Gender equality through the inclusion of women and youth;
- Green economy interventions;
- Mass public employment interventions - – 1035 participants and can be expanded;
- Strengthening food security and nutrition; and
- Normalising the education system through support to affected and challenged school as well as early childhood development.



Outcomes Achieved

- 1035 previously unemployed persons are employed and contribute to their own livelihood in a dignified way
- **Gender Based Violence** are prioritised as primary focus of intervention. Participants serve on Action Committee. Victims reached out for assistance and both victim and perpetrator are being assisted. SAPS are fully committed to fulfil their legal obligation.
- Participants take ownership for littering in communities and understand the impact of actions on the environment and general well-being. Participants start to advocate for cleaner communities and respect for one another.
- Five (5) youth in school support programme enrolled through UNISA for B.Ed based on experience gained and passion for children.



What we do

Sef + StellCARE = Progressive Communities

- Poverty alleviation and a reduction in child poverty specifically;
- +- 55000 meals are provided to vulnerable persons per month, of which 92,% are children;
- Eye-on-Community members in collaboration with NWH assist in creating safer communities open spaces. This has contributed towards -
- 5% decrease in referrals of allegations of child neglect and abuse received during period Sept. 2022 to Dec. 2022
- Continued daily cleaning of areas in communities contribute to a more hygienic environment and safer spaces.



COLLABORATION AND NETWORKING

- Stelenbosch Neighbourhood Watch
- Cloetesville, Stellenbosch, Groot Drakenstein and Kleinvlei SAPS
- Pieter Langeveldt Primary School, Cloetesville Primary School, RR Franks Primary Schools, Ikaya Primary School Kayamandi & Luckhoff Secondary School
- Stellenbosch E'Bosch
- Khula
- CocT and Stellenbosch Municipality;
- Cloetesville Sports Council

Support in respect of
Wellington Community

Merweville

Langa, Gugulethu, Vrygrond, Portland and East Ridge in terms of
management of community kitchens

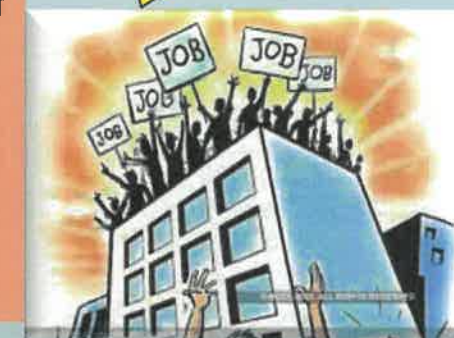


Suggestion on how SEF can be enhance in the next rounds

1. Invest in and provide support to StellCARE to improve on deliverables in order to expand our programme as there is a very prominent need.
2. Programme must be multi year and be sustainable in relation to participants already in the programme. It is immoral to allow persons to better their livelihoods with realising that there is no possibility of further employment, and to end such relationship. Participants will be in exactly same predisposition as before the implementation of the programme.
3. Assist StellCARE in the agricultural development, since the organisation succeeded in obtaining land for agricultural development.
4. The facilitation in securing job opportunities and continuation of participation in the programme must be allowed as per p1. Failing to achieve this, equals failure of endeavours as being pronounced in the NDP as well as the economic recovery and restoration plan of government. The current status of load shedding and the economic impact thereof present the same threat, if not more severe, than the Covid-19 pandemic in relation to the health and welfare of our communities.
5. Extension of the program to 5 days and at least 5 working hours per day.



**2500 potential
job
opportunities
awaiting us**



Financial Contributions

- ▀ Salaries of Staff deployed to manage the SEF process
- ▀ Vehicle and fuel use
- ▀ Telephone and internet
- ▀ Data
- ▀ Office space and office furniture
- ▀ Insurance
- ▀ Security
- ▀ Catering for awareness programs and school holiday programmes
- ▀ Care packs for Gender Base Violence activities
- ▀ Equipment and Stationary for holiday programs
- ▀ Food and gas for 24 community kitchens
- ▀ Salary of teacher – Merweville School Support
- ▀ Additional stipend for carers – Merweville School Support





STORIES

- My name is Nomalungisa Bhayibhile from Kayamandi. I am very grateful for this opportunity to be part of this project, it has been long overdue I have waited for years to get job and bring something on my table. Working in my community came as a blessing
- I am Ernest Lof from Cloetesville. I am a transgender person – not belonging anywhere – so it felt. I could not manage to find any employment, most probably because of my sexuality, or so I believe. When I approached StellCARE to be allowed on the program, StellCARE accepted me right away, without questioning my sexuality or my ability. StellCARE was aware of the fact that I am tik-addicted. Mrs Nieuwoudt was clear that we would not be discriminated against, but expected to come clean. After an incident and a positive test in November 2022, I was confronted with a choice – come clean or resign. I made the choice, and manage thus far to stay clean. I will be for ever thankful towards StellCARE and SEF for this opportunity.
- Abe September – I lost my job during Covid in 2020. I was involved in our local Neighbourhood Watch and devoted all my time to this. I was aware of the programme of StellCARE and Pieter Langeveldt Primary School, and assist where I could. Having heard of SEF, I was approached by StellCARE to enroll in the programme which I did. I was ashamed at first, but I will never leave the programme, even if I am offered a better salary. The impact this programme has on the community cannot be quantified. I have learnt a lot and developed my skills through the biometrics system – something I would never have come across. Thank you SEF and thank you StellCARE.
- I am Mr Axxx from Wellington. I am a politician and labour expert, but not employed. For many years I worked with StellCARE and since 2022 StellCARE supported a welfare organisation where I am involved in with excellence. When informed by Mrs Nieuwoudt about SEF, and that StellCARE would again take me onboard and did not even asked which political party I am involved with. I never thought of the possibility of being a recipient of a stipend in lieu for my services. I gained dignity and earn the respect of our participants, knowing that we all earn the same stipend. StellCARE does an amazing job and allow our participant over whom they have no responsibility for, to earn a living and to move out of the darkness of poverty.



SUCCESS STORIES

- School support and AFTER SCHOOL support
- ECD support
- **EYE-ON-COMMUNITY:** IDT – 220 job opportunities; 72 sustainable livelihood WC DSD
- **GBV trauma counselling** , networks and groups – designated social work position to this
- Nutrition established and excellent co-operation with our SAPS station
- Environmental
- Establishment of the Stellenbosch & Districts Primary Cooperative Limited as the most important vehicle to provide a sustainable income stream to participatory participants once profitable.



**THANK YOU
IT IS AN HONOUR**

SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE (SPECIALISED ENTITY) - which include (Not Limited to) Non-Profit Organisations, Non-Profit Companies, Public Benefit Organisations etc.

I, the undersigned,

Full name & Surname	Elizabeth Magdalena Johanna Nieuwoudt
Identify number	[REDACTED]

Hereby declare under oath as follows;

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Director of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services
Trading Name (If Applicable):	StellCARE/StellSORG
Registration Number:	[REDACTED]
Vat Number (If Applicable)	
Enterprise Address:	Physical Helshoogte Road, Ida's Valley 7609
Type of Entity (NPO, PBO etc.):	NPO & PBO
Nature of Business:	
Definition of "Black People"	As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians – (a) Who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or (b) Who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization- i. Before 27 April 1994; or ii. On or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date
Definition of "Black Designated groups"	"Black Designated Groups means: (a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution; (b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996; (c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act; (d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas; (e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"

3. I hereby declare under Oath that:

- The Enterprise has 100 % Black Beneficiaries as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise has _____ % Black Female Beneficiaries as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise has _____ % Black Designated Group Beneficiaries as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- Black Designated Group Owned % Breakdown as per the definition stated above:
 - Black Youth % = _____ %
 - Black Disabled % = _____ %
 - Black Unemployed % = _____ %
 - Black People living in Rural Areas % = _____ %
 - Black Military Veterans % = _____ %
- Based on the Audited Financial Statements/ Financial Statements and other information available on the latest financial year-end of 31 MARCH 2024 (DD/MM/YYYY), the annual Total Revenue/Allocated Budget/Gross Receipts was R10,000,000.00 (Ten Million Rands) or less.
- Please Confirm on the below table the B-BBEE Level Contributor, by ticking the applicable box.

At Least 75% Black Beneficiaries	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	☒
At Least 51% Black Beneficiaries	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	☐
Less than 51% Black Beneficiaries	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	☐

Do you know and understand the content of the declaration?	☒ YES / ☐ NO
Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath?	☒ Yes
If yes to the above, do you want to make an affirmation?	☒ No
Do you consider the prescribed oath to be binding on your consciences?	☒ Yes

4. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by the commissioner.

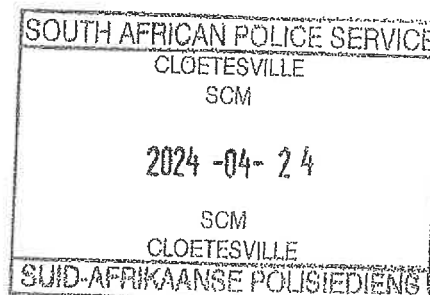
Deponent Signature: Eugene

Date: 2024/04/24

7236682-6
CSA A.J.S.J.
Commissioner of Oaths

Signature & stamp (if applicable)

Date: 2024-04-24





CSD REGISTRATION REPORT

SUPPLIER IDENTIFICATION

CSD cannot electronically verify the identity of a supplier other than a South African Individual / Sole Proprietor (through Home Affairs) or a company registered at the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC). It is the responsibility of an organ of state supply chain practitioner to obtain supporting documentation to verify the identity and legitimacy of this supplier.

Supplier number	MAAA0108362	Have Bank Account	Yes
Is supplier active?	Yes	Total annual turnover	R10 million or less; or
Allow associates?	Yes	Financial year start date	01 Apr 2017 00:00:00:000
Supplier type	Unincorporated Body of Persons	Created by	director@stellcare.org.za
Supplier sub-type	Voluntary Associations	Created date	25 Apr 2016 14:50:26:000
Legal name	StellCARE: Stellenbosch & Districts Family Services	Edit by	csd.reverifybatch@treasury.gov.za
Trading name	STF	Edit date	15 Feb 2025 01:14:45:940
Identification type		Restricted Supplier	No
South African identification number		Restricted Director	No
Government breakdown		Government Employee	No
Country of origin			

SUPPLIER INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION 1

Main group	Accommodation and food service activities		
Division	Accommodation	% share of annual turnover	20.00
Division	Food and beverage service activities	% share of annual turnover	20.00

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION 2

Main group	Education		
		Core industry	Education
Division	Education	% share of annual turnover	60.00

SUPPLIER CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT 1



DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: ☐ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☒ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed	
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☐ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer) <i>NA SEE ATTACHED MOTIVATION LETTER.</i>	
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☒ Other Specify <i>COMMUNITY PARTICIPANT AND CONTRIBUTOR.</i>	
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured <i>WHITE.</i>	
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: <i>STUART RALPH</i>	Entity Name: <i>NA APPLYING IN PRIVATE CAPACITY</i>
Surname: <i>BURGERS</i>	Entity Reg No:
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s:
Address Line 1: [REDACTED]	Director/s ID No:
Address Line 2: [REDACTED]	Address Line 1:
Address Line 3: <i>SOMERSET WGS</i>	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]	Address line 3:
Email: [REDACTED] <i>016-24</i>	Cell Phone No:
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	Email:
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☐ 10+ <i>NA SEE ATTACHED MOTIVATION</i>
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☒ 502 AS 1 ☐ 502 AS 2 ☐ 502 AS 3 <i>SEE ATTACHED MOTIVATION.</i>

1 of 6

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☒ employed in the private sector ☐ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other:		
NAME OF EMPLOYER: WSP AFRICA Pty LTD.		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT: PERMANENT		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED):		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☒ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants (includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances (money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources (rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☒ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma (Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☒ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
SEE MOTIVATION ATTACHED.		
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY ☐ YES ☒ NO		
<div style="text-align: right;">M F</div>		
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED: NA.		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

2066

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years	NA
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:			
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:		☐ YES	☒ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:		NA	☐ YES ☐ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM:		☐ Rented ☐ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land ☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)	
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		NA	☐ 0-1 year ☐ 2-4 years ☐ 5-9 years ☐ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE:		NA	

30A 6

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☐ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☒ Other (specify) CHAIRMAN OF THE STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB.		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☐ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☒ Other (specify) CONSERVATION LAND MANAGEMENT- I HAVE PROFESSIONAL CONTACTS		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT:		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
NA.	☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☐ pigs ☐ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify) NA		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale ☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other (Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED
None		

INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199 ☐ R200 - R499 ☐ R500 - R1199 ☐ R1200 - R1799 ☐ R1800 - R2499 ☐ R2500 - R4999 ☐ R5000 - R9999 ☒ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☐ Beekeeping			SEE MOTIVATION.		
☒ Other (please specify)			SEE ATTACHED MOTIVATION. GIVEN THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE LAND, CONSERVATION WITH SUSTAINABLE USE.		
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☐ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing <i>NA</i>		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☐ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS <i>NA</i>					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☐ M	Full Name:
<i>WIFE</i>	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☒ Employed (E)	Full Name: <i>ALZET BURGESS</i>		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID: XXXXXXXXXX		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:

5 of 6

	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:		☐ F	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:
	☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:
		Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:

DECLARATION:

I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.

.....
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

2025/03/13
.....
DATE

60F6

Stuart R Burgess

Somerset West

7129

org.za

13 March 2025

The Responsible Official
Economic Development Office
Stellenbosch Municipality

Dear Sir / Madam

SUPPORTING MOTIVATION: APPLICATION TO LEASE PORTION 502 AS 1 / 2 / 3

The above lease opportunity recently advertised, and my application as attached refer.

I acknowledge that I do not meet the advertised criteria namely:

1. I am not currently resident in Stellenbosch, however I am a tenant of the Stellenbosch Municipality in that I own a hangar at the Stellenbosch Airfield;
2. I am a white member of the community and while not one of the listed demographic groups indicated as qualifying for consideration, I do not believe that I can be excluded on this basis.

BACKGROUND AND CONCERNS

I am of the opinion that offering this piece of land to emergent farmers as an agricultural opportunity is misguided for the following reasons:

1. The area is indicated as a World Heritage Site and identified as the Raithby Critical Biodiversity Area which by its very nature precludes virtually every possible form of agricultural activity. While beekeeping is indicated as a possibility (probably the only one), this is highly unlikely to be economically viable and it is questionable if such activities would generate the revenue required to cover the rental as a minimum;
2. The allocation of this area would require maintenance thereof by the tenant including management of alien vegetation, fencing, access etc and considering this financial burden on top of the rental, it is highly unlikely that an emergent farmer would be able to manage this both from a financial and a practical execution perspective, given that with the restrictions the land classification imposes, the generation of revenue is likely to be negligible;
3. The land is classified as a critical biodiversity area, and also as a World Heritage Site and I believe that this should be the primary consideration when management and allocation of access to this very important piece of land is considered. As endangered renosterveld which forms part of the Cape fynbos biome, this is potentially an area of immensely rich and diverse flora and fauna and every effort should be made to protect and nurture it. The extensive alien vegetation on the property is of concern and during a recent site visit it was seen to be re-establishing rapidly following the last eradication

activities which judging by the deterioration of the cut stumps was some time ago. Alien clearing and management is critical to the protection of the renosterveld vegetation. It would be unfair and even irresponsible to place this burden directly onto an emerging farmer considering the scale of the work required and the extremely limited or non-existent revenue generating potential represented by the erven on offer. Such management would require specialist input.

PROPOSAL AND MOTIVATION

I am not a farmer and I would not be looking to generate revenue out of the lease of this property, however I do recognise the importance of community involvement, especially in terms of upliftment and opportunity generation for previously disadvantaged sectors. Based on the information available, the non-availability of services and resources and the sensitive and special nature of this piece of land my proposal is as follows:

1. That the three erven on offer should be allocated as a single lease all together, in order to ensure that the greatest possible environmental benefit is derived from the management thereof;
2. That I be considered for the allocation of the lease of this piece of land and the sensitive management thereof for the following reasons:
 - a. As the serving chairman of the Stellenbosch Flying Club I have extensive experience in dealing with the Stellenbosch Municipality and believe that I am best placed to ensure that the lease thereof is managed most effectively, with the minimum effort expected of the Municipality;
 - b. The Stellenbosch Flying Club is as I understand it the leading example of effective management of leased property owned by the Stellenbosch Municipality and the same principles would be applied;
 - c. I am gainfully employed and would not need to derive an income from the property. I am therefore well placed to be able to implement management strategies in the best interest of the land, it's flora and fauna while actively looking for opportunities for community involvement;
 - d. Should the lease be allocated to me, I would undertake to engage with other applicants who may wish to establish hives for beekeeping on the property and make such opportunities available to them with no financial interest in their venture. I would be able to provide coaching and mentorship in their respective business activities and would see that as my community contribution, while taking care of the land, in the spirit of the indicated intention of the Stellenbosch Municipality in making this land available. Should the allocation be made directly to emergent farmers, my concern is that the land and it's needs would become a secondary or non-existent consideration.
3. I recognise that the community aspect is a significant consideration and creating opportunity for members of the local community would be a high priority consideration. I have in my capacity as chairman of the Flying Club launched a number of community initiatives and my wife works for an American company involved in the fruit industry and she is starting a community social investment initiative project for the company which is Stellenbosch based. She has indicated interest in supporting possible projects on the property, perhaps including beekeeping which is a fundamental component of fruit production. She believes that her board would see merit in the connection and may

want to become involved. There are other opportunities including education, using the piece of land and it's restoration as an outdoor classroom for schools in the local area. All of these considerations require coordination and management however and this cannot be expected of an emergent farmer whose priority would understandably be the generation of revenue.

CONTRIBUTION AND ACCESS TO RESOURCES AND SPECIALIST INPUT

I would see my main contribution to what is proposed above as being the management and coordination of the needs of the land along with the community involvement and benefit aspects relating to relevant and acceptable agriculture and upliftment opportunities, education and conservation.

I have worked in the past for a number of environmental management consultancies and still have a wide ranging network of consultant specialists in biodiversity, alien management and wetland conservation among others. These resources would be available and most likely at no cost to assist with whatever initiatives and efforts are identified and implemented on the property. What is clear, is that the classification of the site as a critical biodiversity area which is recognised as a world heritage site warrants proper management and protection. An inextricable consideration is community involvement and opportunity creation, but this must be aligned with the protection of this special area.

REQUEST AND CONCLUSION

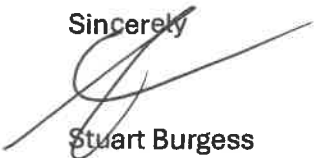
What is clear is that this special area requires a more considered approach than to simply allocate it to an emergent farmer, as this would have a negative impact on the future conservation of this area and could well become a liability to the farmer considering the needs of the land, and the extremely limited revenue generation capacity.

My request therefore is that consideration is given to the following options:

1. That in the first instance consideration is given to allocation to me the lease for the full area consisting of 502 AS 1, 502 AS 2 and 502 AS 3, for the reasons presented above;
2. If option 1 is not possible, that one of the three is allocated with the same undertaking as above, with the preference being for the northernmost subdivision being the section which includes the dam, which I understand to be 502 AS 1, as this has appears to have been the least impacted by earlier agricultural activities and would most readily respond to restoration efforts.

In all considerations of my application I request that my undertaking to create opportunity for qualifying community members who were intended to benefit from this allocation as indicated in the original advertisement will be borne in mind. I will make myself available to discuss my proposal at the convenience of the responsible officials.

Sincerely


Stuart Burgess

3 of 3 

AFFIDAVIT

I, Stuart Ralph Burgess, [REDACTED] do hereby state and affirm that in the event that my application for the lease of erf 502 AS is successful, that I undertake to pay the required rent in terms of the lease agreement when due and payable, in terms of the contract and agreement to be concluded.

Signed

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of a large, stylized 'S' followed by a long horizontal stroke.

Stuart Ralph Burgess 13 March 2025

DATE RECEIVED:	
APPLICATION NUMBER:	REFERENCE
NAME OF OFFICIAL RECEIVING APPLICATION:	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:	

All questions contained in this questionnaire are strictly confidential

The applicant/s must provide a written commitment (in the form of affidavit) to pay the lease as per contract terms. The land obtained should not be sub-let/rented out. If found the Department should take back the land.

APPLICANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	
MARITAL STATUS: ☒ single/never married ☐ cohabitation(living together) ☐ Married ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed	
CATEGORY OF APPLICANT: ☐ category 1 (Subsistence Farmer) ☐ category 2 (Small Scale Farmer) ☒ category 3 (Medium Scale Farmer) ☐ Category 4 (Large Scale Commercial Farmer)	
TARGET GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☐ Farm dweller ☐ farm worker ☐ Labor tenant ☐ youth ☐ women ☐ commonage farmer ☐ Agricultural graduate ☐ Other Specify	
ETHNIC GROUP OF APPLICANT: ☒ African ☐ Indian ☐ Coloured	
APPLICANT DETAILS	LEGAL ENTITY DETAILS
Name: MASIXOLE	Entity Name: LUNTO TA THREE BEAUTY L.M
Surname: MHLAWULI	Entity Reg No: [REDACTED]
ID No: [REDACTED]	Director Name/s: MASIXOLE AND LUNTO
Address Line 1: M6 13 th STREET KAYAMANDI	Director/s ID No: [REDACTED]
Address Line 2:	Address Line 1: [REDACTED]
Address Line 3 F2 13 th STREET KAYAMANDI	Address Line 2:
Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]	Address line 3: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]@gmail.com	Cell Phone No: [REDACTED]
Sex: M ☒ F ☐	Email:
HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING IN MUNICIPAL AREA:	☐ 1-2 YRS ☐ 2-4 YRS ☐ 5-9 YRS ☒ 10+
PREFERRED LEASE AREA (Portion / Gedeelte):	☒ 502 AS 1 ☒ 502 AS 2 ☒ 502 AS 3

EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATIONAL DETAILS		
OCCUPATION: ☐ student ☐ pensioner ☐ farmer ☐ farm worker ☐ self-employed ☐ employed in the private sector ☒ unemployed ☐ internship ☐ other ☐ specify other: _____		
NAME OF EMPLOYER:		
TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:		
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES (SELF-EMPLOYED):		
SOURCES OF INCOME: ☐ salaries, wages, commissions ☐ income from business ☐ pension funds ☐ grants(includes old age pension) ☐ sales of farming products and services ☐ remittances(money received from people living elsewhere) ☐ no income ☐ other income sources(rental income, interest, etc)		
HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED: ☐ primary ☐ Secondary ☒ Matric ☐ N1-N4 ☐ N5-N6 ☐ National Diploma(Technicon/University) ☐ Honors Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree ☐ Bachelor's Degree & Postgraduate ☐ Master's Degree ☐ Doctorate Degree		
HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY TRAINING RELATED TO FARMING (FORMAL OR INFORMAL): ☐ YES ☒ NO		
TRAINING OF APPLICANT RELATED TO FARMING/AGRICULTURE:		
NAME OF TRAINING	YEAR	INSTITUTION (FORMAL/INFORMAL)
INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT		
ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A GROUP THAT WANTS TO FARM COLLECTIVELY ☐ YES ☒ NO		
<div style="text-align: right;">M F</div>		
SIZE OF GROUP:		
NUMBER OF DISABLED:		
18-35 YEARS:		
36-50 YEARS:		
51-65 YEARS:		
65-79 YEARS:		
80 YEARS AND ABOVE		
TOTAL:		
TYPE OF LEGAL ENTITY: ☐ Communal Property Association ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Close Cooperation ☐ Cooperative ☐ Farmers Association ☐ other		

YEARS OF GROUP ENTITY EXISTENCE:		☐ 0-1 year	☐ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY:					
ARE YOU CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN FARMING:					☒ YES ☐ NO
DO YOU PAY RENT WHERE YOU FARM:					☐ YES ☒ NO
TYPE OF LAND OWNERSHIP WHERE YOU CURRENTLY FARM: ☐ Rented ☒ Private/Family Farm ☐ Communal land (tribal land) ☐ State land ☐ Communal land					
☐ labor tenant ☐ farm dweller ☐ other (specify)					
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN FARMING:		☐ 0-1 year	☒ 2-4 years	☐ 5-9 years	☐ 10 + years
TYPE OF FARMING EXPERIENCE: <i>Chicken Farming, pig Farming</i>					

WHICH SOCIAL CLUBS/ASSOCIATION/ORGANIZATION DO YOU BELONG TO: ☐ Farmers Association ☐ Producers Association ☒ Cooperatives ☐ Community Garden Group ☐ Stokvel ☐ Special Interest Group ☐ other (specify)		
DO YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING: ☐ Development of Business Plan ☐ Market Access ☐ Business Registration ☐ Mentorship ☒ Agricultural Training ☐ Management Training ☐ other (specify)		
NO OF PEOPLE TO BE EMPLOYED BY PROJECT: 5		
NO OF EMPLOYEES:	TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT:	
Luntu	☐ Permanent ☒ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
MASIXOLE	☒ Permanent ☐ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
Thabo	☐ Permanent ☒ Temporal ☐ contract ☐ Seasonal ☐ Internship ☐ Volunteer ☐ other	
DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN LIVESTOCK/CROPS: ☐ cattle ☐ sheep ☐ goat ☒ pigs ☒ chicken ☐ geese ☐ other (specify) ☐ grain ☐ vegetables ☐ sugar cane ☐ other (specify)		
Type of animal/Horticulture and Crop Production	Number of Livestock/ hectares farmed	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
Chicken	71	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
pigs	30	☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
		☐ Household consumption ☐ Sale
PREVIOUS GRANTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT: ☐ SLAG ☐ LRAD ☐ CASP ☐ Restitutional grant ☐ Housing subsidy ☐ Agricultural grant ☐ Other(Specify)		
NAME OF GRANT	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT RECEIVED

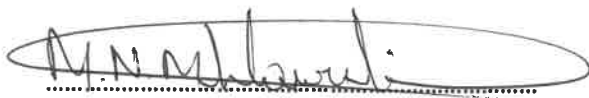
INCOME RANGE RECEIVED THROUGH WORK, BUSINESS OR FARMING PER MONTH	☐ 0-R199
	☐ R200 - R499
	☐ R500 - R1199
	☐ R1200 - R1799
	☐ R1800 - R2499
	☐ R2500 - R4999
	☒ R5000 - R9999
	☐ R10000 - above

WHAT ARE YOU INTENDING TO USE THE LAND FOR?					
AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY			TYPE		
☐ Beekeeping			Developing our skills and community as whole to fight the poverty in our country		
☐ Other (please specify)					
MAIN AREAS OF INTEREST			☒ Primary Production ☐ Processing ☐ Marketing		
INTERESTED IN PRODUCING FOR			☐ Own consumption ☐ Informal market ☒ formal market		
LIST OF FARM IMPLEMENTS					
HOUSEHOLD MEMBER DETAILS (List all persons in your Household, Group Applications, this part must be completed by all Members of the group).					
HOUSEHOLD REF NO:					
FATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	CHILDREN/ GRAN CHILDREN	☒ M	Full Name: SIXOLELE
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
MOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:		☐ M	Full Name:
	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:		☐ F	ID:
SIBLING	☐ F ☒ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name: NCEDO		☐ M	Full Name:

		ID: 900806 6018 080		☐ F	ID:
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	MATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDMOTER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	
☐ F ☐ M ☐ E ☐ U	Full Name:	GRANDFATHER	☐ Employed (E)	Full Name:	
	ID:	PATERNAL	☐ Unemployed (U)	ID:	

DECLARATION:

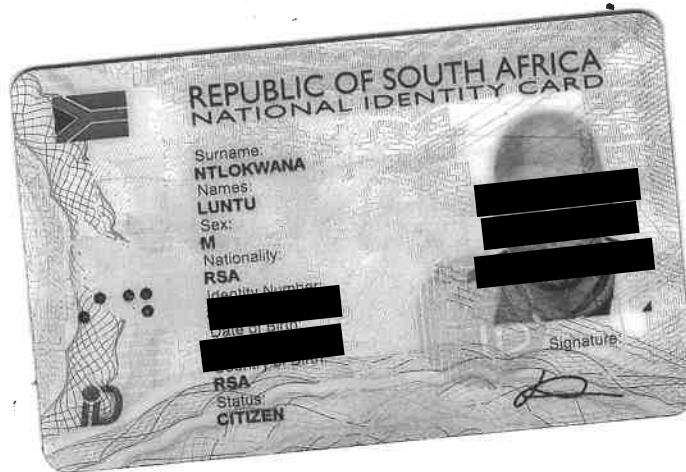
I declare that the information furnished in this applicant form is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. I also declare that I am not employed by the public service/ not a politician/ not a member of the traditional authority remunerated by the State and to the effect that my spouse is not a civil servant and acknowledge that any misrepresentation in this regard constitutes a ground for immediate termination of the agreement.



SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

24-02-2025

DATE



EK BEWEESEER DAT HIERDIE DOKUMENT 'N WARE AFDRUK (AFSKRIF) IS VAN DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEMING VOORGELEE IS. EK BEWEESEER VERDER DAT, VOLGENS MY WAARNEMINGS, DAAR NIE 'N WYSGING OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT AANGEBRING IS NIE.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, FROM MY OBSERVATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

N. A. P. H. Ntshane
HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE

MAGSNOMMER
FORCE NUMBER **7255925-0** RANG
RANK **CST**

NAAM IN DRUKSKRIF
NAME IN PRINT **Nkosinathi Ntshane**

NOTICE OF PERSONAL PARTICULARS

1. Any changes to the personal particulars in your ID Book must be communicated to all relevant parties.

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

1. Keep the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in this pocket to report a change of address or a change in particular of your present address e.g. name of street and/or street number etc.
2. Hand in at or post to the nearest regional/district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

I.D. No. [REDACTED]



S.A. CITIZEN

SURNAME

MHLAWULI

FORENAMES

MASIXOLE NKOSIPHENDULE

COUNTRY OF BIRTH

SOUTH AFRICA

DATE OF BIRTH

[REDACTED]

DATE ISSUED

2011-01-28

ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF
THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
HOME AFFAIRS





STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Date: 03 March 2025

PROOF OF ADDRESS

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that **Nflokwana Luntu** with ID number [REDACTED] resides F 2 [REDACTED]

I, Councillor Tomose, (Ward 12, Kayamandi, Stellenbosch Municipality),
hereby confirm that **Nflokwana Luntu** is staying at the above-mentioned address.

I hope that this letter meets your criteria and requirements. I have provided my office
contact details for your convenience should you wish to contact me for further
information.

Yours faithfully

Ward Councillor
Ward 12

Tel: [REDACTED]
Cell: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]@stellenbosch.gov.za





STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Date: 11 March 2025

PROOF OF ADDRESS

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that **Mhlawuli Masixole Nkosiphendule** with ID number [REDACTED] **086** resides [REDACTED]

I, Councillor Tomose, (Ward 12, Kayamandi, Stellenbosch Municipality), hereby confirm that **Mhlawuli Masixole Nkosiphendule** is staying at the above-mentioned address.

I hope that this letter meets your criteria and requirements. I have provided my office contact details for your convenience should you wish to contact me for further information.

Yours faithfully

Ward Councillor
Ward 12

Tel: [REDACTED]
Cell: 0 [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]@stellenbosch.gov.za

MUNICIPALITY - MUNISIPALITEIT
STELLENBOSCH

2025 -03- 11

WARD: 12
COUNCILLOR: [Signature]

Dear Sir/ Madam

Hope you doing well, can you please attach our documents of application of Land that is available in the Stellenbosch. The purpose of our application is to start our business of Livestock.

Yours faithful

Three Beauty LM

BUSINESS ETHIC**MARKET RESEARCH:**

It is important to know your target market you are going to serve. You need to know what they need so that you satisfied their need.

After doing the research to the people of Stellenbosch area especial in Kayamandi regarding their needs the results showed that there is a need of a close Farmer that sell Chickens and eggs. Most consumers depend to the people who come from outside Stellenbosch to satisfy their need of buying chicken and eggs that happen to come once or twice a month and buying these products at well-known shops it's expensive. Consumers are real interested to get a business that will meet their and satisfy their need and overcome this challenge of waiting for plus minus two weeks to get these products at the affordable price.

These are other findings:

- Scarce of resource
- Interested to get business that satisfied them
- Business must meet needs and want of societies.

SURVEY:

- ✓ Designed Questionnaires
- ✓ Face to Face conversation
- ✓ Interview
- ✓ Collect their view
- ✓ Evaluate
- ✓ Take the best solution
- ✓ Make follow up.

BUSINESS PLAN

THREE BEAUTY LM PTY(Ltd)

SIMPLE THE BEST

PHYSICAL ADDRESS

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Stellenbosch

7600

POSTAL ADDRESS

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

STELLENBOSCH

7600

BUSINESS DETAILS:

Contact number: [REDACTED]

Contact Person: Luntu Ntlokwana

BUSINESS OPERATION:

Monday to Saturday

Time: 7am to 6pm

PLACE:

ENkanini

ESTABLISHED:

01/12/2023

REGISTRATION OF BUSINESS:

Close Corporation

TAX PAYE

APPENDIX 7

FARM 502 AS EVALUATION SHEET

COMMITTEE MEMBER
DEPARTMENT
DATE OF EVALUATION
SIGNATURE

Zingani N. Tshefu / Daniel Jonkers
Community & Protection Services
16.05.2025

FARM 502 AS: PORTION NOT INDICATEDBUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / <u>NO</u>
1.	Andile Balula	Does it include:	Does it entail:	Does the plan show:	Does the plan include:	
		Overview of Business <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Market demand <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Market Analysis <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Financial Projections <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	
		Operational Plan <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Cost Effectiveness <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Market Entry Strategy <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Sales Forecast <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	
		Marketing & Sales Plan <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Production Process <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Competitive Analysis <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Realistic Cost Estimation <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	
		Target Market <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Production Cost <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Market Access Strategy <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Funding and Costs <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	
		<u>5</u> /20	<u>0</u> /20	<u>5</u> /20	<u>5</u> /20	
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE (5/100)		
		Does the plan show:	Does it entail:			
		Legal & Compliance <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Risk Management <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>			
		Facilities & Operation <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>	Performance Monitoring <u>Y</u> <u>N</u>			
		<u>1</u> /10	<u>1</u> /10			

COMMENTS:

Compulsory documents not submitted.

FARM 502 AS EVALUATION SHEET

COMMITTEE MEMBER
DEPARTMENT
DATE OF EVALUATION
SIGNATURE

Lesley van Gengen and Mark Harris
Economic Development & Tourism
16.05.2025

FARM 502 AS: PORTION not indicated.

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
1.	Andile Balula	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☐ Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand ☐ Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☐ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☐ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☒ Y ☐ N 10 / 20		YES / <u>NO</u>
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 20 / 100			
COMMENTS:							

FARM 502 AS: PORTION *Any 1 of 3 portions.*

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO						RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / NO
2.	Chithakalo Mbalula	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 0/100		
COMMENTS:						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION AS 3.

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO							RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
3.	Isak Swarts	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20	YES / NO	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 0/100			
COMMENTS:							

FARM 502 AS: PORTION *did not specify.*

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO							RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
4.	John Williams	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N <div align="right">0 / 20</div>	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N <div align="right">0 / 20</div>	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N <div align="right">0 / 20</div>	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N <div align="right">0 / 20</div>	YES / NO	
	Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N <div align="right">0 / 10</div>	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring <div align="right">/ 10</div>	TOTAL SCORE 0 / 100				
COMMENTS:							

FARM 502 AS: PORTION Any 1 of the 3 portions.

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / <u>NO</u>						RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / <u>NO</u>
5.	Kurt Jacobs	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20	
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 0/100		
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10			
COMMENTS:		Only a cover letter attached to the application.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION Any land closer to water.

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
6.	Kyle Davids	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 0/100		
COMMENTS:		No water rights on Farm 502 AS 1, 2, 3. B. Plan speaks to the selling of grapes. Land can only be used for bee keeping.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION Any 1 of the 3 portions.

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: <u>YES</u> / NO						RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / <u>NO</u>
7.	Rudolf Matthews	Does it include: Overview of Business Y <u>N</u> Operational Plan Y <u>N</u> Marketing & Sales Plan Y <u>N</u> Target Market Y <u>N</u> 5/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y <u>N</u> Cost Effectiveness Y <u>N</u> Production Process Y <u>N</u> Production Cost Y <u>N</u> 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Entry Strategy Y <u>N</u> Competitive Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Access Strategy Y <u>N</u> 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y <u>N</u> Sales Forecast Y <u>N</u> Realistic Cost Estimation Y <u>N</u> Funding and Costs Y <u>N</u> 0/20	
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 5/100		
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y <u>N</u> Facilities & Operation Y <u>N</u> 0/10	Does it entail: Risk Management Y <u>N</u> Performance Monitoring Y <u>N</u> 0/10			
COMMENTS:						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION did not include.BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
8.	S & M Eco Farming	Does it include:	Does it entail:	Does the plan show:	Does the plan include:	
		Overview of Business Y N	Market demand Y N	Market Analysis Y N	Financial Projections Y N	
		Operational Plan Y N	Cost Effectiveness Y N	Market Entry Strategy Y N	Sales Forecast Y N	
		Marketing & Sales Plan Y N	Production Process Y N	Competitive Analysis Y N	Realistic Cost Estimation Y N	
		Target Market Y N	Production Cost Y N	Market Access Strategy Y N	Funding and Costs Y N	
		0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20	
		Support Service		Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 0/100	
		Does the plan show:	Does it entail:			
		Legal & Compliance Y N	Risk Management Y N			
		Facilities & Operation Y N	Performance Monitoring Y N			
		0/10	0/10			

COMMENTS:

B. Plan speaks to crop production and livestock.

FARM 502 AS: PORTION AS 2.BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
9.	SP Can Land & Rivers Project	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20	YES / <u>NO</u>
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS:		One page proposal not sufficient.				

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO **FARM 502 AS: PORTION** All 3 portions

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
10.	StellCare	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 20/20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☒ Y ☐ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☐ N 20/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 15/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☒ Y ☐ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N 15/20	☒ YES / NO
Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☒ Y ☐ N Facilities & Operation ☒ Y ☐ N 10/10		Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☒ Y ☐ N 5/10		TOTAL SCORE 85/100		
COMMENTS:		All supporting documents were attached. All sectors were met.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION AS 1.

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / <u>NO</u>						RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / <u>NO</u>
11.	Stuart Burgess	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 0/100		
COMMENTS:						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION All 3 portions.BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / **NO**

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
12.	Three Beauty LM	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0/20		YES / NO
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 0/100			
COMMENTS:							

FARM 502 AS EVALUATION SHEET

COMMITTEE MEMBER
DEPARTMENT
DATE OF EVALUATION
SIGNATURE

SUMMIT IN WORK
EAM SERVICES
14 APRIL 2025
[Signature]

FARM 502 AS: PORTION *(Did not say)*

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
1.	Andile Balula	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 15 / 20	Does it entail: <i>→ 3 expand to 20 lines</i> Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 5 / 20	YES / NO
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 20/100		
COMMENTS:		little info to go by. Scores low but applicant has experience on the property, understands the property sensitivity and proposal fits with portion AS.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

(Any)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
2.	Chithakalo Mbalula	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 0/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0/20	YES / NO
	Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 0/100			
COMMENTS: No info.						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION (3)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
3.	Isak Swarts	Does it include: Overview of Business Y (N) Operational Plan Y (N) Marketing & Sales Plan Y (N) Target Market Y (N) 0 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y (N) Cost Effectiveness Y (N) Production Process Y (N) Production Cost Y (N) 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y (N) Market Entry Strategy Y (N) Competitive Analysis Y (N) Market Access Strategy Y (N) 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y (N) Sales Forecast Y (N) Realistic Cost Estimation Y (N) Funding and Costs Y (N) 0 / 20		YES / NO
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y (N) Facilities & Operation Y (N) 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y (N) Performance Monitoring Y (N) 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 0 / 100			
COMMENTS:		No info. Also does not specify what he'll use the land for.					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

(Did not say)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
4.	John Williams	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 10/20	Does it entail: Market demand Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 0/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0/20	YES / ☒ NO
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 10/100		
COMMENTS:		little info to go by. local app. with some experience in bookkeeping				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION (AW)BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES ☒ NO ☐

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
5.	Kurt Jacobs	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☐ Y ☒ N 5 /20	Does it entail: Market demand ☐ Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☐ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☐ Y ☒ N Sales Forecast ☐ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20		YES ☒ NO ☐
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /10	TOTAL SCORE 5 /100			
COMMENTS: App indicates bees, but is a livestock farmer. Risk of inappr. farming as AS 1/2/3							

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

(Aht) [Close to water]

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
6.	Kyle Davids	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 26/20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 5/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☐ N Facilities & Operation Y ☐ N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☐ N Performance Monitoring Y ☐ N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 25/100		
COMMENTS:		Proposal not in line with site requirements/sensitivity. No Water rights.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

(All / Any)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
7.	Rudolf Matthews	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 15 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0 / 20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 20/100		
COMMENTS:		little info to go by. Existing bee farmer.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

(no indication)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
8.	S & M Eco Farming	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 15/20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☒ Y ☐ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☐ N 15/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N 10/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☒ Y ☐ N Funding and Costs ☒ Y ☐ N 10/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☒ Y ☐ N Facilities & Operation ☒ Y ☐ N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☒ Y ☐ N Performance Monitoring ☒ Y ☐ N /10	TOTAL SCORE 50/100		
COMMENTS:		Cultivation/proposal not in line with AS sensitivity.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION *(Any)*

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
9.	SP Can Land & Rivers Project	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 10 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 10 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0 / 20	YES / NO
	Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 20/100			
	Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0 / 10				
COMMENTS:						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION (Any/All)BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
10.	StellCare	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☐ N 15/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N 15/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☒ Y ☐ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 15 /20	☒ YES / ☐ NO
	Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N /10	TOTAL SCORE 65/100			
COMMENTS: Established program. Appropriate proposal as it relates to AS.						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

(AS1)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / ☒ NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
11.	Stuart Burgess	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☒ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☒ N Target Market ☒ Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness ☒ Y ☒ N Production Process ☒ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☒ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☒ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☒ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☒ Y ☒ N 0 / 20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☒ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☒ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☒ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☒ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 5/100		
COMMENTS:						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION (Any/All)BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
12.	Three Beauty LM	Does it include: Overview of Business <u>Y</u> N Operational Plan Y <u>N</u> Marketing & Sales Plan Y <u>N</u> Target Market <u>Y</u> N 10/20	Does it entail: Market demand <u>Y</u> N Cost Effectiveness Y <u>N</u> Production Process Y <u>N</u> Production Cost Y <u>N</u> 5/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Entry Strategy Y <u>N</u> Competitive Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Access Strategy Y <u>N</u> 0/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y <u>N</u> Sales Forecast Y <u>N</u> Realistic Cost Estimation Y <u>N</u> Funding and Costs Y <u>N</u> 0/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y <u>N</u> Facilities & Operation Y <u>N</u> 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y <u>N</u> Performance Monitoring Y <u>N</u> 0/10	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS:		Proposal not in line with AS sustainability. Little info to go on.				

FARM 502 AS EVALUATION SHEET

COMMITTEE MEMBER
DEPARTMENT
DATE OF EVALUATION
SIGNATURE

TAMMY LEIBRANDT
COMMUNITY SERVICES
17 APRIL 2025
[Signature]

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
1.	Andile Balula	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 10 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☐ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N 15 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N 10 / 20	YES ☒ NO	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 35/100			
COMMENTS:		Insufficient Supporting documents <i>[Signature]</i>					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
5.	Kurt Jacobs	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☐ Y ☒ N S /20	Does it entail: Market demand ☐ Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☐ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N O /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N O /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☐ Y ☒ N Sales Forecast ☐ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N O /20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N O /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N O /10	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS:		Insufficient Supporting documents. 				

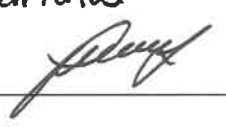
FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
6.	Kyle Davids	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 20/20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 15/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N 15/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 50/100		
COMMENTS:		Insufficient supporting documents. 				

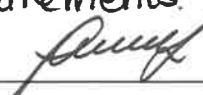
FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO						RECOMMEND	
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	<div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; display: inline-block;"> YES / NO </div>	
10.	StellCare	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N <div style="text-align: right;">20 / 20</div>	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☒ Y ☐ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☐ N <div style="text-align: right;">20 / 20</div>	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N <div style="text-align: right;">15 / 20</div>	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☒ Y ☐ N Funding and Costs ☒ Y ☐ N <div style="text-align: right;">15 / 20</div>		
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 85 / 100			
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☒ Y ☐ N Facilities & Operation ☒ Y ☐ N <div style="text-align: right;">10 / 10</div>	Does it entail: Risk Management ☒ Y ☐ N Performance Monitoring ☒ Y ☐ N <div style="text-align: right;">5 / 10</div>				
COMMENTS:		Necessary Supporting documents submitted and meets the requirements <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
12.	Three Beauty LM	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0 / 20		YES / NO
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 5 / 100			
COMMENTS:		Not recommended does not meet the necessary requirements. <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO						RECOMMEND	
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / NO	
9.	SP Can Land & Rivers Project	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☐ Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand ☐ Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N 5 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☐ Y ☒ N Sales Forecast ☐ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 20		TOTAL SCORE 10/100
		Support Service	Financial Model				
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N 0 / 10				
COMMENTS:		Insufficient supporting documents. 					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
7.	Rudolf Matthews	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☐ Y ☒ N 5 /20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☐ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N 5 /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☐ Y ☒ N Sales Forecast ☐ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20	YES / ☒ NO	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /10	TOTAL SCORE 10 /100			
COMMENTS:		Insufficient supporting documents. 					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO						RECOMMEND	
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / NO	
2.	Chithakalo Mbalula	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 6 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0 / 20		
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 0 / 100			
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0 / 10				
COMMENTS:		No Supporting documents. 					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
3.	Isak Swarts	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0 / 20		YES ☒ NO
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0 / 10	TOTAL SCORE 0 / 100			
COMMENTS:		No supporting documents provided. <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / NO
8.	S & M Eco Farming	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 20/20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☒ Y ☐ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☐ N 10/20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N 15/20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 16/20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0/10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0/10	TOTAL SCORE 65/100		
COMMENTS:		Activity not suitable for Farm 502As. 				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO						RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / NO
11.	Stuart Burgess	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N 0 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N 0 / 20	
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 0 / 100		
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N 0 / 10	Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N 0 / 10			
COMMENTS:		The intent is not clear. This presents a risk. 				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION _____

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO						RECOMMEND	
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / NO	
4.	John Williams	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does it entail: Market demand Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness Y ☒ N Production Process Y ☒ N Production Cost Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy Y ☒ N 0 / 20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y ☒ N Sales Forecast Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation Y ☒ N Funding and Costs Y ☒ N 0 / 20		
		Support Service	Financial Model	TOTAL SCORE 0 / 100			
		Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation Y ☒ N 0 / 10	Does it entail: Risk Management Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring Y ☒ N 0 / 10				
COMMENTS:		No supporting documents. 					

FARM 502 AS EVALUATION SHEET

COMMITTEE MEMBER
DEPARTMENT
DATE OF EVALUATION
SIGNATURE

Uplandé van den Berg
Property Management
18/04/2025
[Signature]

FARM 502 AS: PORTION no indication

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / ☒ NO						RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / ☒ NO
1.	Andile Balula	Does it include: Overview of Business Y ☒ N Operational Plan Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan Y ☒ N Target Market Y ☒ N 0 /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N /20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N /10	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS: Compulsory documents not submitted.						
						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION any portionBUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND	
2.	Chithakalo Mbalula	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N /20		YES / <u>NO</u>
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N /10	TOTAL SCORE /100			
COMMENTS:		Compulsory documents not submitted					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION AS3BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / ☒ NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / ☒ NO
3.	Isak Swarts	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N /20	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N /10	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS:		Did not submit documentation				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION not indicatedBUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / ☒ NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
4.	John Williams	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N <div style="text-align: right;">/20</div>	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N <div style="text-align: right;">/20</div>	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N <div style="text-align: right;">/20</div>	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N <div style="text-align: right;">/20</div>	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N <div style="text-align: right;">/10</div>	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring <div style="text-align: right;">Y N /10</div>	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS:		Compulsory documentation not submitted				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION any portion

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / <u>NO</u>							RECOMMEND
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
5.	Kurt Jacobs	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N /20	YES / <u>NO</u>	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N /10	TOTAL SCORE /100			
COMMENTS:		No compulsory documents attached					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION any portion

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / **NO**

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	RECOMMEND
6.	Kyle Davids	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N <div align="right">/20</div>	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N <div align="right">/20</div>	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N <div align="right">/20</div>	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N <div align="right">/20</div>	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N <div align="right">/10</div>	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring <div align="right">Y N /10</div>	<div align="center">TOTAL SCORE /100</div>		
COMMENTS:		No attachments provided				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION As 1BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
7.	Rudolf Matthews	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☐ Y ☒ N Target Market ☐ Y ☒ N 5 /20	Does it entail: Market demand ☐ Y ☒ N Cost Effectiveness ☐ Y ☒ N Production Process ☐ Y ☒ N Production Cost ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Entry Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N Competitive Analysis ☐ Y ☒ N Market Access Strategy ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☐ Y ☒ N Sales Forecast ☐ Y ☒ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☐ Y ☒ N Funding and Costs ☐ Y ☒ N 6 /20	YES / <u>NO</u>
	Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☐ Y ☒ N Facilities & Operation ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☐ Y ☒ N Performance Monitoring ☐ Y ☒ N 0 /10	TOTAL SCORE /100			
COMMENTS: Not sufficient – limited information provided						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION not indicatedBUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
8.	S & M Eco Farming	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N /20	YES / <u>NO</u>
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N /10	TOTAL SCORE /100		
COMMENTS:		Not considered- applicant wants to do livestock which is not in line with Council Resolution.				

FARM 502 AS: PORTION AS 2BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
9.	SP Can Land & Rivers Project	Does it include: Overview of Business <u>Y</u> N Operational Plan Y <u>N</u> Marketing & Sales Plan Y <u>N</u> Target Market Y <u>N</u> 5 /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y <u>N</u> Cost Effectiveness Y <u>N</u> Production Process Y <u>N</u> Production Cost Y <u>N</u> /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Entry Strategy Y <u>N</u> Competitive Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Access Strategy Y <u>N</u> /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y <u>N</u> Sales Forecast Y <u>N</u> Realistic Cost Estimation Y <u>N</u> Funding and Costs Y <u>N</u> /20	YES / <u>NO</u>	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y <u>N</u> Facilities & Operation Y <u>N</u> /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y <u>N</u> Performance Monitoring Y <u>N</u> /10	TOTAL SCORE 5 /100			
COMMENTS:		Insufficient information provided. Not in line with Council Resolution.					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION all 3BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	
10.	StellCare	Does it include: Overview of Business ☒ Y ☐ N Operational Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Marketing & Sales Plan ☒ Y ☐ N Target Market ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /20	Does it entail: Market demand ☒ Y ☐ N Cost Effectiveness ☒ Y ☐ N Production Process ☒ Y ☐ N Production Cost ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Entry Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N Competitive Analysis ☒ Y ☐ N Market Access Strategy ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections ☒ Y ☐ N Sales Forecast ☒ Y ☐ N Realistic Cost Estimation ☒ Y ☐ N Funding and Costs ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /20	<u>YES</u> / NO
	Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance ☒ Y ☐ N Facilities & Operation ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management ☒ Y ☐ N Performance Monitoring ☒ Y ☐ N 20 /10	TOTAL SCORE 100/100			
COMMENTS: All criteria met.						

FARM 502 AS: PORTION 1 of all (unclear)

BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / <u>NO</u>						RECOMMEND	
No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability	YES / <u>NO</u>	
11.	Stuart Burgess	Does it include: Overview of Business Y N Operational Plan Y N Marketing & Sales Plan Y N Target Market Y N /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y N Cost Effectiveness Y N Production Process Y N Production Cost Y N /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y N Market Entry Strategy Y N Competitive Analysis Y N Market Access Strategy Y N /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y N Sales Forecast Y N Realistic Cost Estimation Y N Funding and Costs Y N /20		
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y N Facilities & Operation Y N /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y N Performance Monitoring Y N /10	TOTAL SCORE /100			
COMMENTS:		Motivation letter - non-compliant with requirements.					

FARM 502 AS: PORTION all 3 portionsBUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED: YES / NO

RECOMMEND

No	Applicant	Proposed Business Model	Production Viability	Market Access	Financial Viability		
12.	Three Beauty LM	Does it include: Overview of Business Y <u>N</u> Operational Plan Y <u>N</u> Marketing & Sales Plan Y <u>N</u> Target Market Y <u>N</u> /20	Does it entail: Market demand Y <u>N</u> Cost Effectiveness Y <u>N</u> Production Process Y <u>N</u> Production Cost Y <u>N</u> /20	Does the plan show: Market Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Entry Strategy Y <u>N</u> Competitive Analysis Y <u>N</u> Market Access Strategy Y <u>N</u> /20	Does the plan include: Financial Projections Y <u>N</u> Sales Forecast Y <u>N</u> Realistic Cost Estimation Y <u>N</u> Funding and Costs Y <u>N</u> /20	YES / NO	
		Support Service Does the plan show: Legal & Compliance Y <u>N</u> Facilities & Operation Y <u>N</u> /10	Financial Model Does it entail: Risk Management Y <u>N</u> Performance Monitoring Y <u>N</u> /10	TOTAL SCORE /100			
COMMENTS:		Required information not provided in business plan.					

APPENDIX 8

STELLCARE/STELLSORG

IDC FUNDING - IMPACT STELLENBOSCH MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT ONLY

2022-2024/25

IDC STELLENBOSCH WAGES AND NON-WAGES EXPENDITURE

	PARTICIPANTS	GRAND TOTAL	STELLENBOSCH	OTHER
WAGES				
NON-WAGES				
TOTAL EXPENDITURE IDC				
TOTAL NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS	30036			
STELLENBOSCH PARTICIPANTS	16131			

APPENDIX 9



By-Product Potential of the Proposed Apiary

Presentation to Stellenbosch
Municipality

Stellenbosch Social Employment Co-
operative

1. Introduction

- - Apiary as part of the Social Employment Fund
- - 1,035 participants; each contributes a beehive (R1,000 value)
- - Expansion to 2,000 hives
- - Inclusive model: all participants share in benefits

2. Primary Product: Honey

- - Raw Honey: retail and wholesale
- - Infused Honey: herbs and spices
- - Honeycomb: premium market
- - Honey Sachets: hospitality and school use

3. Major By-Products and Market Potential

Page 1795



A. Beeswax

- Candles, balms, soaps, wraps
- Markets: crafts, organic shops
- Skill development opportunities



B. Propolis

- Tinctures, sprays, balms
- Market: wellness, traditional healers
- High demand, low volume



C. Royal Jelly

- Skincare, supplements
- Niche export market
- High value, technical harvesting



D. Bee Pollen

- Superfoods, supplements
- Markets: health stores, gyms



E. Pollination Services

- Rent hives to farmers
- Vineyards, orchards
- Stable income stream



4. Socio-Economic Impact

- - Shared ownership and cooperative model
- - Benefits for all employment roles
- - Job creation in value chain: packaging, marketing, production



5. Sustainability and Growth

- - Hive contribution model ensures sustainability
- - R1,000 exit model maintains capital
- - Supports local economy and reduces imports



PROFITABILITY POTENTIAL^{Page 1803}



Initial Scale (1,035 Hives)

- **Total Revenue:** **R2,163,150**
 - o Honey: R 1,759,500
 - o By-products: R 403,650
(wax, propolis, pollen, royal jelly, pollination)
- **Total Costs:** R 608,750
 - o Hive maintenance: R 258,750
 - o Operational: R1, 350,000
- **Est Net Income:** **R1,554,400**

📈 Target Scale (2,000 Hives)

- **Total Revenue:** **R4,180,000**
 - o Honey: R3,400,000
 - o By-products: R 780,000
- **Total Costs:** R 850,000
 - o Hive maintenance: R 500,000
 - o Operational: R 350,000
(staff, packaging, transport)
- **Est. Net Income:** **R3,330,000**

These figures show strong potential for profitability even at the current scale, with excellent growth prospects if you reach 2,000 hives.



6. Recommendations

- - Municipal support: land, infrastructure, training
- - Include in local development strategies
- - Foster market access: schools, wellness stores



Conclusion

- The apiary project aligns social, economic, and environmental goals.
- With municipal support, it can become a scalable model for inclusive development.



10.11	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MS G METTLER)
10.11.1	2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS

Collaborator No: 785307
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 21 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: 2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2025-2026.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Grant-in-Aid policy aims to provide a framework for Grant-in-Aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC), Public Benefit Organisations (PBO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2024.

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 19 September 2024 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 14-16 October 2024 to explain application and policy requirements. One hundred and sixty-two (162) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted during October 2024 focussing on financial management. The workshop was attended by ninety (90) persons.

By the closing date (22 November 2024), 95 applications were received of which one was withdrawn.

The outcome of proposed donations was advertised for public comment. By the closing date of 29 April 2025, 27 comments/appeals and/or feedback reports were received.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council notes the organisations that are receiving funding are organisations or bodies serving the poor;
- (b) that Council support the continuation of the food garden project and approve the donation to SA Institute for Entrepreneurship to conclude the final year of the three-year Cat B donation;
- (c) that Council support the implementation of day services for persons who are homeless and approve the deferment of the approved 2024/2025 Cat B application to commence in 2025/2026;
- (d) that Council notes that the Cat A donation allows for a maximum amount of R40 000 to be allocated per organisation;
- (e) that Council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per attached detailed register inclusive of public comments and feedback received as part of the draft budget public participation process; and
- (f) that the Accounting Officer certifies to the Auditor General that the compliance requirements in terms of section 67 (1) (a) of the MFMA are uneconomical and unreasonable for organisations receiving Cat A donation.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

Grant in Aid donations are considered on an annual basis and has over the years contributed to valuable services in vulnerable communities. The programme allows Stellenbosch Municipality to demonstrate that it is a caring municipality which supports civil society to render services which contribute to the municipal Dignified Living strategic pillar.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development and the Sport and Recreation Department scrutinized and evaluated ninety-five (94) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APP's RECEIVED	APP's RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2025-2026)
Social Development	General	7	3	1-3, 6-11, 13, 16, 19, 22	120 000.00
	Partial Care	36	21	ALL	817 000.00
	Disability	3	3	ALL	120 000.00

	Elderly	6	2	1, 2 and 4	80 000.00
	Youth	8	5	ALL	200 000.00
	Substance Abuse	2	1	5-7, 9, 10, 12, 16, 17, 20	40 000.00
	Gender	1	0		0.00
	Food Security	4	2	ALL	2 575 300.00
	People Living on the Street	1	1	ALL	1 646 121.12
	Safety	1	0		0.00
	Skills Development	3	2	ALL	80 000.00
Environment	Environment	1	1	3-4	40 000.00
Health	Physical and Psychological	3	1	ALL	40 000.00
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	14	3	6, 18	120 000.00
	Art and Culture	4	2	14, 15	80 000.00
	Total	94	47		5 958 421.12

Table 1: Applications received and draft grant recommendations per category

Communication received from U Turn Homeless Ministries relating to the approved Grant in Aid Category B application for 2024/2025 – 2026/2027: The communication request that their approved application be deferred to start in 2025/2026 as they were not able to meet the condition to obtain access to a facility within WC024 from where they can deliver services. The organisation is, however, still committed to deliver the much-needed day services to persons on the street and submitted updated audited financial reports to support their request. A new application was not submitted as the proposal is to simply defer an existing approved application to the following year.

Table 2 contains the complete list of donations under consideration and can be found below.

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APP's RECEIVED	APP's RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2025-2026)
Social Development	General	7	3	1-3, 6-11, 13, 16, 19, 22	120 000.00
	Partial Care	36	21	ALL	817 000.00
	Disability	3	3	ALL	120 000.00
	Elderly	6	2	1, 2 and 4	80 000.00
	Youth	8	5	ALL	200 000.00
	Substance Abuse	2	1	5-7, 9, 10, 12, 16, 17, 20	40 000.00
	Gender	1	0		0.00
	Food Security	4	2	ALL	2 575 300.00
	People Living on the Street	2	2	ALL	2 741 160.12

AGENDA

32ND MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-05-30

	Safety	1	0		0.00
	Skills Development	3	2	ALL	80 000.00
Environment	Environment	1	1	3-4	40 000.00
Health	Physical and Psychological	3	1	ALL	40 000.00
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	14	3	6, 18	120 000.00
	Art and Culture	4	2	14, 15	80 000.00
	Total	95	47		7 053 901.12

Table 2: Complete list of donations under consideration for Draft Budget purposes.

The detailed register of applications/requests received and assessed is attached as **ANNEXURE A**. Reasons for not recommending organizations are contained in the notes column of said register.

Declarations of Interest:

Where officials were indicated as linked to an applicant, either directly or indirectly and said official formed part of the Grant in Aid assessment team, the official was excused from any assessment or discussions relating to the application in question. The following declarations relating to municipal officials and councillors are noted:

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity
Abba Stellenbosch	Portia Jansen	Vice Chairperson	Community Development Coordinator (Daughter of Chairperson)
	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Chairperson	PR Councillor
Blue Stars United RFC	JC Anthony	Patron	Ward 18 Councillor
Cape Winelands Farm Workers Sport and Recreation Association	Tanya Carstens	Vice Chairman	Snr Clerk: Administration Infrastructure Services
	Adele Wagenaar	Vice Secretary	Administrative Officer, Financial Services
Celtic United FC	Adele Wagenaar	Secretary	Administrative Officer, Financial Services
Christian Dependency Ministry	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Chairperson	PR Councillor
Family in Focus	JC Anthony	Patron	Ward 18 Councillor
Hospice NPC	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Director	PR Councillor
Isibane Sempumelelo	Mary Nkopane	Chairperson	Ward 13 Councillor
Klapmuts Sport Forum	JC Anthony	Patron	Ward 18 Councillor
Kylemore Secondary School	Gerrit Africa	Additional Member	General Worker, Community and Protection Services

	Franklin Peceur	Additional Member	Fire Fighter, Community and Protection Services
La Motte Wanderers	Reginald Pheiffer	Secretary	Ward 1 Councillor
Legacy Community Development	Nono Khulela	Director	
Pniel Villagers RFC	Bradley Williams	Additional Member	Technician, Infrastructure Services
Stellenbosch en Distrikte Coronation RFC	Richard Seconds	Match and Registration Secretary	Sr Clerk Credit Control
Stellenbosch Muslem Helping Hands	Emaan Galphie		General Worker, Housing Stock
Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	Portia Jansen	Manager	Community Development Coordinator (Niece of Manager)
Stellemploy	Portia Jansen	Director	Community Development Coordinator (Daughter of Director)
Wemmershoek Buurtweg	Charles Manuel	Unclear	Ward 3 Councillor
	Greg Viljoen	Unclear	Ward Administrator

Policy Directive: Paragraph 7.12

The policy in paragraph 7.12 states that “...the CFO after considering the merits of an application not complying with the minimum application criteria and after consulting the Municipal Manager, may for the purpose of this policy approve a deviation from the norm”.

Minimum requirements are interpreted as all prescribes of the approved Grant in Aid policy.

1. Requirement to submit audited financial statements if the applicant is older than 5 years:

Auditing fees are very expensive and have in the past contributed to applicants not being approved for a Grant in Aid donation. The department sourced two accounting firms who indicated their willingness to perform independent reviews at a reduced cost for those applicants who cannot afford auditing fees. The firms participated in the financial management and compulsory clarification workshops and introduced their services. Applicants were advised that they can include the cost of the review as part of their GiA application.

Prospective applicants were also invited to a workshop on governance training to further capacitate them to comply with the requirements of the Grant in Aid policy and MFMA regulations. These efforts assisted 27 organisations who would otherwise not have been able to qualify for financial assistance.

2. Requirement to attend the compulsory clarification meeting:

Applicants are required to RSVP by a due date to attend a compulsory clarification meeting. The SA Institute for Entrepreneurship is delivering a flagship GiA project as the first Cat B application to focus on addressing ward priorities which cannot be addressed by the municipality alone. In so doing they have trained 720 individuals in home food gardens, have started with the development of community food gardens by eliciting support from schools, churches and started with food

gardens at ECD centres. 2025/2026 will be the final year of their three-year application. The applicant missed the call for proposals and contacted the department after the closing date for the RSVPs to attend the compulsory clarification meeting. The applicant submitted their application with a specific appeal in relation to par 7.12 of the GiA policy. Due to the successful implementation and reporting of the initial years of the project, the department supports the request to approve the application for the final year of the project.

3. Request to defer the approved 2024/2025 GiA U Turn Homeless Ministries donation to the 2025/2026 financial year:

The GiA Policy requires Cat B applications to be re-submitted on an annual basis. A 2024/25 Cat B application was approved for U Turn Homeless Ministries on condition that they secure a physical venue within WCO24 from where they can deliver their services. The applicant launched repeated attempts to access a Stellenbosch based venue from where day services can be rendered to persons on the street. All attempts were unsuccessful and no GiA payment has been made to the organisation during the 2024/25 financial year.

U Turn Homeless Ministries did not submit a new application but requested that their existing approved application be re-considered for funding in the 2025/26 funding cycle. The planned day services remain the same as per the original application and include serving 250 unique individuals per year.

Due to the high demand (included as Ward 23 priority) for an appropriate response to the increasing homelessness within Stellenbosch and in recognition of the fact that a Night Shelter only provides limited services, the department is in support of the request to defer the existing approved application to the 2025/2026 financial year.

Below applicants did not comply with the requirements for audited financial statements and/or other policy requirements as discussed above. However, where applicable, financial statements which were independently reviewed by a registered accountant were submitted to the satisfaction of the department. The names will be included in the MFMA 67 (4)(b)(ii) Certificate should their applications be approved in terms of par 7.12 of the GiA Policy.

Applicant	Type of Statement	Amount	Recommendation
GENERAL			
FRANCO	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Conditional – committed to provide final feedback.
PARTIAL CARE			
ABC 99 Educare Centre	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Conditional – committed to provide final feedback.
Anganathi Educare	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Isibane Sempumelelo	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Liyema Creche	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Lubabalo Creche	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Luthando Educare	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended

AGENDA

32ND MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-05-30

Noxolo Educare	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Okuhle Connie's Educare	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Conditional – committed to provide final feedback.
Phakamani Educare	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Sibongumusa ECD	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Conditional – committed to provide final feedback.
Simni Educare Centre	Independent review by registered Accountant	30 000,00	Conditional – committed to provide final feedback.
Sivuyise Creche	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Unakho Daycare	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Wielie Walie Pre School	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Woelwater Dagsorg	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Zenzele Educare Centre	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Conditional – committed to provide final feedback.

YOUTH			
Kylemore Secondary School	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Training for Changes	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
ELDERLY			
Pniel Simonsberg Elderly Club	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
FOOD SECURITY			
SA Institute for Entrepreneurship	Audited AFS - did not attend compulsory clarification	2 535 300,00	Recommended
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREETS			
U Turn Homeless Ministries	Audited AFS Request to defer approved application to 2025/2026 financial year.	1 095 480,00	Conditional on proof of access to local facility from where to render services.
SPORT			
Kingdom Development Projects	Established 2022. Signed by Treasurer and Chairperson	40 000,00	Recommended
Klapmuts Hill Primary School	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Stellenbosch and District Coronation RFC	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended

ARTS AND CULTURE			
Celebration Gospel Choir	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended
Siph'impendulo Youth Development	Independent review by registered Accountant	40 000,00	Recommended

4.3 Comments/appeals and feedback reports received during the April 2025 Public Participation Period

Applicant	Comment	Outcome
ACVV Franschhoek	Final Feedback Provided. Risk identified in AFS not addressed.	Not Recommended
Franco	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
ABC 99 Educare Centre	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
StellCare on behalf of Jessie Keet Early Childhood Development	Appeal based on premise that ECD is separate legal entity even if it is under guardianship of StellCare. Legal opinion upheld by Municipal Manager.	Recommended
StellCare on behalf of Kylemore Early Childhood Development	Appeal based on premise that ECD is separate legal entity even if it is under guardianship of StellCare. Legal opinion upheld by Municipal Manager.	Recommended
StellCare on behalf of Nora Tyres ECD	Appeal based on premise that ECD is separate legal entity even if it is under guardianship of StellCare. Legal opinion upheld by Municipal Manager.	Recommended
Kin Culture	No appeal submitted as they did not apply for 25/26 funding. Provided feedback on 24/25 donation.	NA
Noxolo Educare	In process to provide feedback. One receipt outstanding. Commit to provide final feedback In process of providing final feedback.	Recommended on condition that final feedback is submitted by 15 June 2025.
Okuhle Connie's Educare	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
Sibongumusa ECD Centre	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
Simni Educare	In process to provide feedback. One receipt outstanding. Commit to provide final feedback	Conditional Recommendation.
StellCare on behalf of Sizamile Child Care Facility	Appeal based on premise that ECD is separate legal entity even if it is under guardianship of StellCare. Legal opinion upheld by Municipal Manager.	Recommended on condition that final feedback is submitted by 15 June 2025.
Vinyard Houses	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
Vision Africa	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
Zenzele Educare Centre	Final feedback provided not in line with approved application	Not Recommended
ChangeAbility	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended

Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
Christian Dependency Ministry	Appeal submitted after the closing date. Claim that bank form was signed.	After closing date and reassessment of bank form confirmed that it was not signed. Not Recommended
Bergzicht Training	Final Feedback Provided	Recommended
Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	Admit that mistake was not made during assessment of application and that by not signing the application, the applicant did not include the required declaration in terms of sound financial management and governance.	Not Recommended Par 8.4
More Recycling	Submitted proof of registration via DSD	Recommended
Blue Stars United	Make reference to required overall budget in appeal without including same. Explain that General Council made changes to structure of board which was later ratified which was not indicated in document submitted as Constitution. Proof of above through minutes of meetings was not included.	Not Recommended Par 8.4
Celtic United FC	Applicants confirm mistake was not made during assessment of application. Submitted another application containing list of board members now with one person serving in two positions and another now serving in a different portfolio to previously identified. New application not signed / dated in terms of undertaking to mm.	Not Recommended Par 8.4
Klapmuts Sport Forum	Appeal confirms that the application is a general application. No overall budget was submitted.	Not Recommended Par 8.4
Kylemore Football Club	Appeal not based on mistake made during assessment. Club re-submitted application without providing basis for appeal on initial assessment. Board members were aligned with constitution, but AFS span 15 months. Constitution does not indicate fin year.	Not Recommended Par 8.4
Pniel Villagers RFC	applicants confirm that mistake was not made during assessment of application.	Not Recommended Par 8.4

	Submitted new board members on the application which still does not align with the requirements in original constitution submitted with application nor with the AGM minutes submitted as part of appeal.	
eBosch	Applicants confirm that mistake was not made during assessment of application and confirmed own mistake of not committing to provide feedback	Not Recommended Par 8.4
Imbali Western Cape T/A Sunny Sky Projects NPC	No appeal submitted as they did not apply for 25/26 funding. Provided feedback on 24/25 donation.	NA

4.4 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2025-2026 (Cat A)
1 947 000.00

2025-2026 (Cat B)	2026-2027 (Cat B)	2027-2028 (Cat B)
5 276 901.12	3 025 160.11	1 277 900.00

FINAL BUDGET TOTAL	7 223 901.12
2025-2026	

6.5 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.6 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-05-31: ITEM 7.2

RESOLVED (majority vote)

- (a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C**; be approved;
- (b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D**, be approved;
- (c) that the Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J**, be approved;

-
- (d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2024/2025, 2025/2026 and 2026/2027, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N**, be approved;
 - (e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
 - (f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 34, be approved;
 - (g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R600 million of which R200 million will be required in year one, R200 million in year two and R200 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
 - (h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
 - (i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 126 and 128 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 as set out in **APPENDICES 35 – 36**;
 - (j) that Council takes note of the Long-Term Financial Plan that contains the financial management principles for sound financial management that was considered with the compilation of the final budget as set out in **APPENDIX 37**;
 - (k) that Council takes note of the Capital Investment Plan as set out in **APPENDIX 38**; and
 - (l) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.11.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with 7 abstentions)

- (a) that Council notes the organisations that are receiving funding are organisations or bodies serving the poor;
- (b) that Council support the continuation of the food garden project and approve the donation to SA Institute for Entrepreneurship to conclude the final year of the three-year Cat B donation;
- (c) that Council support the implementation of day services for persons who are homeless and approve the deferment of the approved 2024/2025 Cat B application to commence in 2025/2026;
- (d) that Council notes that the Cat A donation allows for a maximum amount of R40 000 to be allocated per organisation;
- (e) that Council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per attached detailed register for public participation as part of the draft budget; and
- (f) that the Accounting Officer certifies to the Auditor General that the compliance requirements in terms of section 67 (1) (a) of the MFMA are uneconomical and unreasonable for organisations receiving Cat A donation.

6.8 Risk Implications

Risks are addressed through the content of the report.

6.9 Comments from Senior Management**6.9.1 Chief Financial Officer:**

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-05-21: ITEM 7.10.1

- (a) that Council notes the organisations that are receiving funding are organisations or bodies serving the poor;
- (b) that Council support the continuation of the food garden project and approve the donation to SA Institute for Entrepreneurship to conclude the final year of the three-year Cat B donation;
- (c) that Council support the implementation of day services for persons who are homeless and approve the deferment of the approved 2024/2025 Cat B application to commence in 2025/2026;
- (d) that Council notes that the Cat A donation allows for a maximum amount of R40 000 to be allocated per organisation;
- (e) that Council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per attached detailed register inclusive of public comments and feedback received as part of the draft budget public participation process; and
- (f) that the Accounting Officer certifies to the Auditor General that the compliance requirements in terms of section 67 (1) (a) of the MFMA are uneconomical and unreasonable for organisations receiving Cat A donation.

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A: Grant in Aid 2025-2026 Register of applications and recommended donations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Michelle Aalbers</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Community Development</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>8408</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>09-05-2025</i>

ANNEXURE A

2025/26 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS				Category A	Category B		
No	Applicant Name	Notes	Recommendation	Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2025-2026)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2026-2027)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2027-2028)
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	ACVV Franschhoek	AFS AUDITED WITH NO OPINION AS APPROPRIATE AUDIT EVIDENCE COULD NOT BE PROVIDED TO THE AUDITORS. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
2	ACVV Stellenbosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
3	FRANCO	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2025. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
4	God the King Ministries	CONSTITUTION INDICATE NOT LESS THAN 5 BOARD MEMBERS. LIST ONLY 4. NO AFS SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
5	LORD'S ACRE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY CENTRE	LIST 11 BOARD MEMBERS, CONSITUTION ALLOW A MAX OF 9. NOT LATEST AFS WITH NO REVIEW OR AUDIT OPINION. BANK FORM IN DIFFERENT NAME. PROJECT PROPOSAL NOT ALIGNED WITH FUNDING PERIOD. NO OVERALL BUDGET AS IS REQUIRED FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
6	StellCare Stellenbosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
7	Stellenbosch Muslim Helping Hands	CONSTITUTION INDICATE 4 BOARD MEMBERS, LIST 3. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
PARTIAL CARE							
8	ABC 99 Educare Centre	SECOND YEAR APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK. AFS ARE INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. SPECIFIC PROPOSAL SUBMITTED.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
9	Acorn Christian Daycare	AFS DOES NOT SPEAK TO ANY SPECIFIC REPORTING PERIOD. NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
10	AKKERLAND DAYCARE CENTRE	AFS: WE HAVE PERFORMED THE DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICER TO THE GOVERNING BODY OF AKKERLAND ACCORDING TO SECT 43 OF THE SA SCHOOLS ACT 84 OF 1996. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. NO BANK DETAILS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
11	Anganathi Educare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
12	Early Education Centre, The	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. (ECD SERVICE PROVIDER)	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
13	Early Learning Resource Unit	APPLICATION FOR 6 MOVABLE HOMES TO OPPERATE AS ECD FACILITIES WITH NO INDICATION OF WHERE IT WILL BE SITUATED NOR CONFIRMATION OF BUILDING AND ZONING REQUIREMENTS. PICTURES PROVIDED = PREFAB STRUCTURES.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
14	FAMILY IN FOCUS	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. NOT LATEST AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
15	Froggies Aftercare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUTH C REG. DID NOT SUBMIT AN APPLICATION. SUBMITTED FEEDBACK REPORT ON FUNDING PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED.	NA	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

16	Imizekeliso Educare	AFS NOT RELIABLE AND NOT ALIGNED TO FINANCIAL REPORTING PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
17	Isibane Sempumelelo	AFS = INDEPENDENT REVIEW.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
18	Jessie Keet Early Childhood Development	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
19	Khanyisa Creche	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. CONSTITUTION INTERNET TEMPLATE. AFS NOT AUDITED OR REVIEWED. APPLICATION FORM (P4, 7) INCOMPLETE. NO PROPOSAL.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
20	Kylemore Early Childhood Development	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
21	Little Angels Educare	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. AFS NOT FOR COMPLETED FINANCIAL YEAR.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
22	Liyema Creche	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. ONLY ITEMS CONTRIBUTING TOWARDS REGISTRATION APPROVED.	RECOMMENDED	27 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
23	Lubabalo Creche Centre	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
24	Luthando Educare	AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
25	Nora Tyres ECD	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
26	Noxolo Educare	UPON REVIEW OF FEEDBACK REPORT, DISPARITIES BETWEEN COMPONENTS WERE DETECTED. SEE BELOW APPEAL/FEEDBACK SECTION.	RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
27	Okuhle Connie's Educare	(DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION.) AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
28	Pebbles Project		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
29	Phakamani Educare	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
30	Prochorus Community Development		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
31	Samnkies Creche	NO AFS. REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
32	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
33	Simni Educare Centre	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED. FUNDING APPROVED FOR ITEMS IN LINE WITH REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
34	Sivuyise Creche	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
35	Sizamile Child Care Facility	AFS: "A CRECHE OF STELLCARE" POLICY ONLY ALLOWS ONE APPLICATION PER ORGANISATION. CONSTITUTION READS: "PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
36	Stellenbosch Kindergarten		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
37	Thanduxolo Daycare	NO PROPOSAL/BUDGET	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
38	Unakho Day Care for Disable	AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

39	Vinyard Houses	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
40	Vision Africa	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
41	Wielie Walie Pre School	AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
42	Woelwater Dagsorg	AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
43	Zenzele Educare Centre	DID NOT CONFIRM SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. PROVIDED SPECIFIC PROPOSAL WITH BUDGET. AFS: INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				547 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
DISABILITY							
44	ChangeAbility	INTERIM FEEDBACK PROVIDED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
45	Huis Horison		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
46	Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
ELDERLY							
47	Azaleahof	PROJECT BUSINESS PLAN/PROPOSAL DOES NOT INCLUDE A COST BREAKDOWN OF THE ACTIVITIES AND OR OUTINGS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
48	De Tuine Bejaarde Klub	NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION OR BANK DETAILS. AFS: NOT SIGNED OFF WITHOUT OPINION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
49	Franschhoek Elderly Club		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
50	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	AFS CONSIST OF MANAGEMENT REPORTS WITH NO AUDIT OR INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED RESULTS. NO OVERALL BUDGET AS REQUIRED PER GENERAL APPLICATION. PROPOSAL FOR INCORRECT PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
51	Pniel Simonsberg Elderly Club	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
52	Wemmershoek Bejaarde Klub	REQUEST FUNDING FOR ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE FUNDING PERIOD. APPLICATION LIST TWO POSITIONS NOT ON APPROVED POSITIONS AS PER CONSTITUTION. AFS NOT ACCORDING TO THE FINANIAL YEAR.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
YOUTH							
53	Dwarsrivier Valley Initiative t/a Aitsa! Aftercare	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT. NO OVERALL BUDGET AS REQUIRED PER GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
54	Embrace Community Outreach	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED.NO AFS OR PROOF OF REGISTRATION.GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. REQUEST FUNDS FOR ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE FUNDING PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
55	Help2read NPC		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
56	Kylemore Secondary School	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
57	Legacy Community Development		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
58	Sports for Life	NO OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED AS PER REQUIREMENT FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
59	Training 4 Changes NPC	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

60	Youth Outreach		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				200 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							
61	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
62	Christian Dependency Ministry	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. DID NOT INDICATE WHETHER IT IS SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
GENDER							
63	iGentlemen's Club NPC	NO OVERALL BUDGET AS REQUIRED FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
FOOD SECURITY							
64	EPJ Boerdery	CONSTITUTION INDICATES NOT FOR PROFIT. REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE INDICATE PTY(LTD) WITH PRIVATE COMPANY STATUS. AFS NOT SIGNED. UNSURE WHAT THE PURPOSE OF THE ENTITY IS ITO A BUSINESS VS NOT FOR PROFIT. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
65	Maranatha Christian Church	AFS: NOT LATEST STATEMENTS AND ONLY SIGNED BY THE CHAIRMAN. ONE OF THE DIRECTOR'S IS THE COMPILER OF THE REPORT. CONSTITUTION: NPC CERT INDICATE 3 DIRECTORS WITH THE SAME SURNAME. BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED. INDICATE BOTH GENERAL AND SPECIFIC APPLICATION. NO OVERALL BUDGET	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
66	SA Institute for Entrepreneurship	APPLICANT DID NOT ATTEND THE COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING, BUT SUBMITTED A PAR 7.12 PLEA FOR ATTENTION SR MANAGEMENT.	RECOMMENDED	0,00	2 535 300,00	0,00	0,00
67	Stellenbosch Feeding In Action		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	2 535 300,00	0,00	0,00
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET							
68	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	PROVIDE MONTHLY FEEDBACK REPORTS	RECOMMENDED	0,00	1 646 121,12	1 840 880,11	0,00
69	U Turn Homeless Ministries	REQUEST TO DEFER APPROVED 2024/2025 APPLICATION TO 2025/2026.	CONDITIONAL ON PROOF OF LOCAL FACILITY FROM WHERE SERVICES WILL BE RENDERED.	0,00	1 095 480,00	1 184 280,00	1 277 900,00
				0,00	2 741 601,12	3 025 160,11	1 277 900,00
SAFETY							
70	Wemmershoek Buurtweg	CONSTITUTION: NOT LEGAL ENTITY AND CONTAINS PARTS THAT REFLECTS THE GUIDELINES FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE CONSTITUTION WITHOUT GROUPS OWN INTERPRETATION. GIA POLICY: MUST OPERATE AS SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY AND ARE RECOGNISED AS SUCH BY SA LEGISLATION. (WC COMMUNITY SAFETY ACT 3 OF 2013). REGISTRATION/ACCREDITATION: ACCREDITED BY POCS, CLAIM NPO REGISTRATION WITHOUT PROOF. AFS: NOTHING SUBMITTED. BUSINESS PLAN: NOTHING SUBMITTED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
71	Bergzicht Training	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK	CONDITIONAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
72	Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

73	Stellemploy		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT				R 1 027 000,00	R 5 276 901,12	R 3 025 160,11	R 1 277 900,00

ENVIRONMENT

74	More Recycling	IN PROCESS TO REGISTER, NOT YET LEGAL ENTITY. CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION. APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE PROOF OF REGISTRATION BY END APRIL 2025.	CONDITIONAL	0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
----	----------------	---	-------------	------	--------	--------	--------

SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT				R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
----------------------	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------	--------

HEALTH

75	Health House Centre	NO AFS SUBMITTED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
76	Real Sister's Cancer Group	CONSTITUTION INDICATE FIN YEAR TO END NOV. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED FOR DEC 2023-FEBR 2024. ONLY LISTED 5 OF THE REQUIRED 6 BOARD MEMBERS. DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
77	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC		RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

SUBTOTAL HEALTH				R 40 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
-----------------	--	--	--	-------------	--------	--------	--------

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE

SPORT CLUBS

78	Blue Stars United	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
79	Burnley FC	BOARD MEMBERS LISTED DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE APPROVED POSITIONS IN CONSTITUTION. NO AFFILIATION. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
80	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. AFS NOT SIGNED BY MANAGEMENT, AUDITOR REG NO NOT INDICATED. BOARD MEMBERS IN APPLICATION NOT ALIGNED WITH APPROVED LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSTITUTION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
81	Celtic United FC	BOARD MEMBERS LISTED DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE APPROVED POSITIONS IN CONSTITUTION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
82	Coronation Cricket Club	> 5 YEARS. APPLICATION DOES NOT LIST ALL POSITIONS OF BOARD MEMBERS AS DETERMINED BY CONSTITUTION. AFS NOT AUDITED AND WITHOUT REVIEWED OPINION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
83	Kingdom Development Projects	<5 YEARS. AFS SIGNED BY TREASURER AND CHAIR PERSON	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
84	Klapmuts Hill Primary School	APPLICATION AND CONSTITUTION IN NAME OF "KLAPMUTS HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL". BANK STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNT AND AFS IN NAME OF "KLAPMUTS NO 2 PRIMARY SCHOOL". PROCESS OF CHANGING NAMES HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY THE WCED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
85	Klapmuts Sport Forum	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL APPLICATION. PROPOSAL DOES NOT INCLUDE A COST BREAKDOWN.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

86	Kylemore Football Club	BOARD MEMBERS IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUTION. NO AFS	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
87	La Motte Wanderers RFC	BOARD MEMBERS NOT ALIGNED WITH STIPULATIONS IN CONSTITUTION. AFS COMPILED WITHOUT AN AUDIT OPINION OR REVIEW EXPRESSED. >5YEARS	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
88	Pniel Villagers RFC	THE BOARD MEMBERS ON THE APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTITUTION. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
89	Stellenbosch & Distrikte Coronation RFC	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
90	Stellenbosch United Football Club	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUTION. NO AFS: ONLY EXPENDITURE REPORT.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
91	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	CONSTITUTION SILENT ON BOARD MEMBERS AND DOES NOT ADHERE TO REQUIREMENTS OF A CONSTITUTION. NO AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				120 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
ARTS AND CULTURE							
92	Amagoduka Traditional Group	DID NOT INDICATE WHETHER IT IS A SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION. AFS NOT SIGNED AND ONLY FOR 9 MONTH.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
93	Celebration Gospel Choir	AFS: SUBMITTED INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED STATEMENTS	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
94	eBosch	DID NOT COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
95	Siph'impendulo Youth Development	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
96	Stellenbosch Heemkring	AFS: LAST STATEMENT READS THAT AN OVERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED AND THAT NOTHING UNTOWARD WAS FOUND. GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET FOR THE DONATION PERIOD. NO FEEDBACK REPORTS CAN BE FOUND FOR FUNDING RECEIVED IN PREVIOUS YEARS. WITHDREW APPLICATION ON 22/11/2024.	NA	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE				R 200 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				R 1 267 000,00	R 5 276 901,12	R 3 025 160,11	R 1 277 900,00

APPEALS AND FEEDBACK RECEIVED BY 29 APRIL 2025							
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	ACVV Franschhoek	AFS AUDITED WITH NO OPINION AS APPROPRIATE AUDIT EVIDENCE COULD NOT BE PROVIDED TO THE AUDITORS. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
3	FRANCO	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
PARTIAL CARE							
8	ABC 99 Educare Centre	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
18	Jessie Keet Early Childhood Development	APPEAL OUTCOME IDENTIFY APPLICANT AS A SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Kin Culture	PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON 24/25 DONATION RECEIVED. NO APPLICATION SUBMITTED FOR 25/26.	NA	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
20	Kylemore Early Childhood Development	APPEAL OUTCOME IDENTIFY APPLICANT AS A SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
25	Nora Tyres ECD	APPEAL OUTCOME IDENTIFY APPLICANT AS A SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
26	Noxolo Educare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS: INDEPENDETNLY REVIEWED. FEEDBACK CONTAINS POP, NARATIVE REPORT AND PICTURES THAT DOES NOT SPEAK TO EACH OTHER. IN PROCESS TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK. IF REPORT THAT SPEAKS TO FEEDBACK REQUIREMENTS IS RECEIVED BY 15 JUNE, CONDITION FOR PAYMENT WILL BE MET AND AGREEMENT CAN BE SIGNED.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
27	Okuhle Connie's Educare	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
32	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
33	Simni Educare Centre	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. FEEDBACK PROVIDED MISSING PROOF OF PAYMENT FOR ONE ITEM. COMMIT TO PROVIDE POP. CONDITIONAL APPROVAL UPON RECEIPT OF POP BY 15 JUNE 2025. LAST POP SUBMITTED ON 13/05/2025. CONDITION MET.	CONDITIONAL	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
35	Sizamile Child Care Facility	APPEAL OUTCOME IDENTIFY APPLICANT AS A SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
39	Vinyard Houses	AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED BY REGISTERED ACCOUNTANT AND SIGNED BY BOARD. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
40	Vision Africa	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
43	Zenzele Educare Centre	FEEDBACK NOT ACCORDING TO ITEMS REQUESTED. DEVIATION COULD NOT BE APPROVED AS IT REQUEST ITEMS THAT DOES NOT ASSIST TOWARDS REGISTRATION AS APPLICANT IS UNREGISTERED ECD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				440 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
DISABILITY							

44	ChangeAbility	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
46	Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				80 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							
61	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
62	Christian Dependency Ministry	APPEAL SUBMITTED AFTER CLOSING DATE FOR COMMENTS. BASIS FOR APPEAL NOT IN LINE WITH APPEAL DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED NOR WITH ORIGINAL APPLICATION DOCUMENTS. AFS INDEPENDENTLY REVIEWED. BANK FORM WAS NOT SIGNED. DID NOT INDICATE WHETHER IT IS SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
71	Bergzicht Training	FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
72	Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY MADE A MISTAKE WITH THEIR APPLICATION CONTRIBUTING TO IT NOT BEING PROPOSED FOR A DONATION. APPEAL NOT BASED ON MISTAKE MADE DURING ASSESSMENT (PAR 8.4)	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
ENVIRONMENT							
74	More Recycling	PROOF OF REGISTRATION SUBMITTED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				40 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
78	Blue Stars United	APPLICANT SUBMIT GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED OVERALL BUDGET. MAKE REFERENCE TO OVERALL BUDGET IN APPEAL, BUT DOES NOT PROVIDE COPY. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN APPLICATION DOES NOT ALIGN WITH APPROVED BOARD MEMBERS IN CONSITUION. PROVIDE EXPLENATION OF GENERAL COUNCIL WHICH MADE CHANGES TO CONSTITION OF BOARD AND RATIFICATION THEREOF AT LATER STAGE, WITHOUT PROVIDING PROOF THROUGH MINUTES OF MEETINGS. APPEAL NOT BASED ON MISTAKE MADE DURING ASSESSMENT (PAR 8.4)	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
81	Celtic United FC	APPLICANT CONFIRM THAT MISTAKE WAS NOT MADE DURING ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATION (PAR 8.4). NEW APPLICATION SUBMITTED CONTAINS LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS NOW ALLOCATED TO DIFFERENT POSITIONS AS PREVIOUSLY STATED WITH ONE MEMBER SERVING ON TWO POSITIONS. NEW APPLICATION NOT SIGNED / DATED IN TERMS OF UNDERTAKING TO MM.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
85	Klapmuts Sport Forum	APPEAL NOT BASED ON MISTAKE MADE DURING ASSESSMENT (PAR 8.4) APPEAL INDICATES GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT SUBMISSION OF OVERALL BUDGET. SPECIFIC PROPOSAL SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
86	Kylemore Football Club	APPEAL NOT BASED ON MISTAKE MADE DURING ASSESSMENT (PAR 8.4) CLUB RESUBMITTED APPLICATION WITHOUT PROVIDING BASIS FOR APPEAL OF THE INITIAL ASSESSMENT. BOARD MEMBERS WERE ALIGNED WITH CONSTITUTION, BUT AFS SPAN 15 MONTHS. CONSTITUTION DOES NOT INDICATE FIN YEAR.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
88	Pniel Villagers RFC	APPLICANT CONFIRM THAT MISTAKE WAS NOT MADE DURING ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATION (PAR 8.4). THE BOARD MEMBERS ON THE APPLICATION STILL DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED WITH APPLICATION NOR WITH THE AGM MINUTES SUBMITTED AS PART OF APPEAL.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

ARTS AND CULTURE							
94	eBosch	APPLICANT CONFIRM THAT MISTAKE WAS NOT MADE DURING ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATION (PAR 8.4). CONFIRMED OWN MISTAKE OF NOT COMMITTING TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Imbali Western Cape T/A Sunny Sky Projects NPC	PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON 24/25 DONATION RECEIVED. NO APPLICATION SUBMITTED FOR 25/26.	NA	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
				680 000,00	0,00	R0,00	R0,00
				1 947 000,00	5 276 901,12	3 025 160,11	1 277 900,00

TOTAL GIA BUDGET ALLOCATION 2025/2026 7 223 901,12

11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER				
11.1	MUNICIPAL	PUBLIC	ACCOUNTS	COMMITTEE	(MPAC):
	[CLLR WF PIETERSEN]				

NONE

12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)				
12.1	REVIEW OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN				

Collaborator No: 784546
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: REVIEW OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN

2. PURPOSE

To notify the Committee of the recently reviewed Disaster Management Plan.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As required by the Disaster Management Act, Stellenbosch Municipality has developed a disaster plan. Given the ever-changing nature of disaster management, it is essential to review the plan annually. Thus, the disaster management section initiated a consultative process, engaging extensively with various stakeholders and institutions to gather and verify the information and data necessary for updating the plan where needed.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council approves and adopts the revised Disaster Management Plan.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

In accordance with legal requirements, Stellenbosch Municipality is obligated to develop a Disaster Management Plan tailored to the specific circumstances of the area. The municipality is also responsible for coordinating and aligning the implementation of its plan with those of other state organs and institutional stakeholders, and for regularly reviewing and updating the plan. As part of this process, the municipality consulted with local communities regarding the preparation and amendment of the plan.

6.2 Discussion

The Disaster Management Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2015) came into effect on 1 May 2016. As outlined in the Proclamation published in Government Gazette No. 399430 on 22 April 2016 (hereafter referred to as “the Act”), the following requirements apply to each municipality:

Each municipality must:

- (a) Conduct a disaster risk assessment for its municipal area.
- (b) Identify and map risks, areas, ecosystems, communities, and households that are vulnerable to physical and human-induced threats.
- (c) Prepare a Disaster Management Plan that includes:
 - (i) The application of disaster management concepts and principles in its municipal area, considering expected climate change impacts and risks;
 - (ii) The municipality's role and responsibilities within the national, provincial, or municipal Disaster Management Framework.
 - (iii) The municipality's role and responsibilities concerning emergency response, as well as post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.
 - (iv) The municipality's capacity to fulfil its responsibilities.
 - (v) Details of the municipality's disaster management strategies.
 - (vi) Contingency strategies and emergency procedures in the event of a disaster, including financing mechanisms for these strategies.
 - (vii) Specific measures to address the needs of women, children, the elderly, and persons with disabilities throughout the disaster management process.
- (d) Co-ordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role-players.
- (e) Provide measures and indicate how it will invest in disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation, including ecosystem and community-based adaptation approaches.
- (f) Develop early warning mechanisms and procedures for risks identified in the municipal area.
- (g) Regularly review and update its plan; h) Consult the local community on the preparation or amendment of its plan, as prescribed in Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

The municipality is also required to prepare a Disaster Management Plan that is tailored to the specific circumstances of the area, within the scope of its municipal Disaster Management Framework. According to Section 53(2)(a) of the Act, the Disaster Management Plan must form an integral part of the municipality's integrated development plan (IDP).

The current Disaster Management Plan was thoroughly reviewed and while most of its content remains relevant, some minor amendments were necessary.

The following amendments was made to the existing plan:

- Updating of the key contact list, to reflect the new administrative and political office bearers (Annexure C)
- Reviewed SOP for providing emergency relief (Annexure D)

One of the key risks that is enjoying the highest level of priority is the slow onset disaster defined as “climate change”.

In line with the Disaster Management Amendment Act (16 of 2015), which requires each municipality's Disaster Management Plan to incorporate expected climate change impacts and risks, as well as provide measures for investing in disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation (including ecosystem and community-based adaptation approaches). The Environmental Section has been working on developing a specific Climate Change Adaptation Plan for Stellenbosch Municipality. The aim of this plan is to inform and supplement the existing management plans, particularly the Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework. Currently this plan is under review and will be presented to the Municipal Manager in due course.

6.3 Financial Implications

As per the approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

All actions and functions performed in line with applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed through the contents of the report.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

No comments requested.

6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

No comments requested.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

No comments requested.

6.8.3 Director: Protection and Community Services:

No comments requested.

6.8.4 Director: Corporate Services:

No comments requested.

6.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:

No comments requested.

6.8.6 Municipal Manager:

No comments requested.

ANNEXURES**Annexure A:**

Reviewed Disaster Management Plan

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

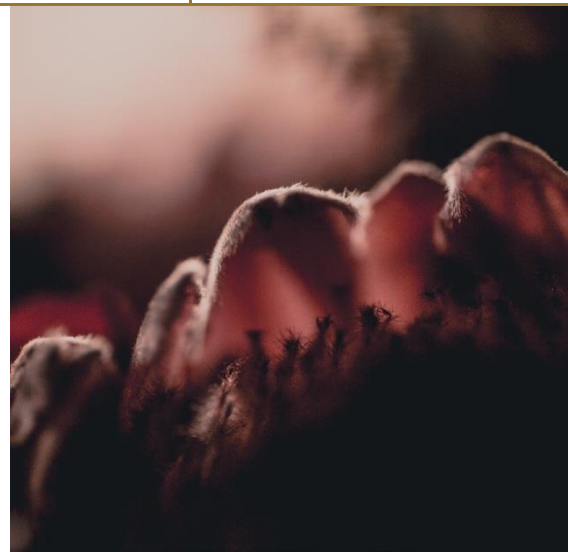
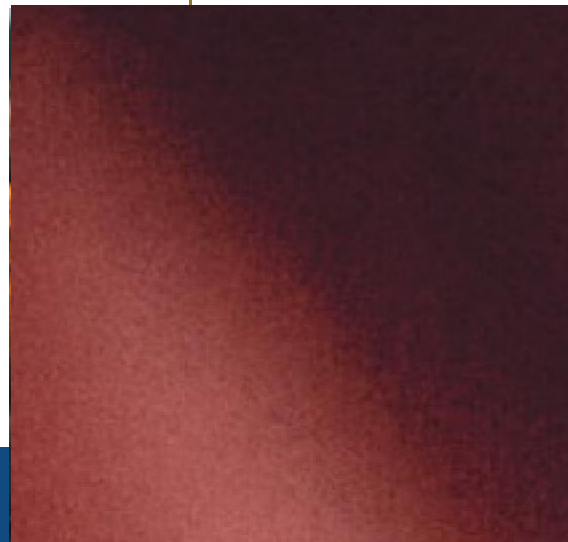
NAME	Wayne Smith
POSITION	Manager: Fire Services and Disaster Management
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	Ext 8771
E-MAIL ADDRESS	wayne.smith@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	27 February 2025

ANNEXURE A



MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



CONTENTS

Core Plan for Inclusion within the IDP of the Stellenbosch Municipality

February 2025

1.	Introduction	5
1.1	Legal Requirements	5
1.2	Key Outcomes	6
1.3	Linkage with the Integrated Development Plan of the Stellenbosch Municipality	6
1.4	Linkage with the Disaster Management Framework of the Cape Winelands District Municipality	7
1.5	Structure of the Plan	7
2.	Institutional Arrangements	8
2.1	Shared Responsibility for Disaster Management	8
2.1.1	Nodal Points for Disaster Management	8
2.1.2	Departments with Primary Responsibility for Specific Hazards and Disaster Risks	8
2.1.3	Assignment of Responsibility to Deal with Specific Disaster Risks (pg. 13, No 3.2)	9
2.2	Corporate Disaster Management Structure for the Stellenbosch Municipality	10
2.2.1	Stellenbosch Disaster Management	10
2.2.2	Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum	10
2.2.3	Interdepartmental Disaster Management Coordination	10
2.2.4	Nodal Points for Disaster Management within Municipal Departments	11
2.2.5	Departmental Planning Groups	11
2.2.6	Risk Reduction Project Teams	11
2.2.7	Preparedness Planning Groups	11
2.2.8	Joint Response and Relief Management Teams	11
2.2.9	SOP: Primary Relief Assistance	13
2.2.10	Recovery and Rehabilitation Project Teams	13
2.2.11	Stellenbosch Disaster Management Communications Centre	13
2.2.12	Stellenbosch Disaster Operations Centre (DOC)/Joint Operations Centre (JOC)	13
2.2.13	Municipal Disaster Management Structure	14

3.	Risk Assessment	15
3.1	Background	15
3.2	Legal Requirements	15
3.3.	Aim	16
3.4	Data Collection Methods	16
3.5	Priority Risk Identification	16
3.6	Synopsis of All Identified Risks per Ward	18
3.7	Stellenbosch Municipality Comment on the 2020/2021 WBRA Report	19
3.8	Risk Profile of the Stellenbosch Municipality	20
3.8.1	Rating a Risk	21
4.	Disaster Risk Reduction Plans	22
4.1	Risk Reduction Plans for the Stellenbosch Municipality	22
4.2	Risk Reduction Capacity for the Stellenbosch Municipality	22
5.	Pre-disaster Risk Reduction and Preparedness	23
5.1	Prevention and Risk Reduction/Mitigation Strategies	23
5.2	Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)	24
6.	Preparedness Plans	24
6.1	Preparedness Plans of the Stellenbosch Municipality	24
6.2	Preparedness Capacity of the Stellenbosch Municipality	24
7.	Response and Recovery	25
7.1	Response Procedure	25
7.1.1	Notification/Activation	26
7.1.2	Rapid Initial Assessment	26
7.1.3	Establish Response Management Structure	26
7.1.4	Re-assess	28
7.1.5	Establish Incident Management Objectives	29
7.1.6	Plan of Action	29
7.1.7	Implementation	30
7.1.8	Strategic Response Management Structure	30
7.1.9	Monitor/Evaluate	31
7.1.10	Close Incident and Document	31
7.1.10.1	Demobilise	31
7.1.10.2	Complete Review (Post Mortem)	31
7.1.10.3	Corrective Actions	32
7.2	Declaration of a State of Disaster and Disaster Classification	32
8	Testing and Review of the Plan	33
9	Reference Documents	34
10	Annexure A: Disaster Preparedness Guidelines	36
10.1	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Fire	36
10.2	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Flooding	38
10.3	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Earthquake	40
10.4	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Infrastructure Failure	42
10.5	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Transport Incidents	43
10.6	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Hazardous Materials Incidents	44
10.7	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Drought 90-day Action Plan	46
10.8	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Prolonged Electricity Interruptions	47

11	Annexure B: Disaster Risk Reduction Guideline	50
11.1	Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Fire	
11.2	Disaster Preparedness Plan: Idasvalley Dam Wall Failure	51
11.3	Disaster Risk Project Proposals: HazMat Incidents	54
11.4	Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Flooding	56
11.5	Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Earthquake	58
11.6	Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Infrastructure Failure	59
11.7	Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Transport Incidents	61
12	Annexure C: Key Stakeholders Contact List	63
12.1	Emergency numbers list Executive Mayor Municipal Manager	63
	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	63
	Director: Engineering Services	64
	Director: Strategic and Corporate Services	
	Director: Property and Planning Development and Human Settlements	
	Director: Financial Services	
12.2	Community and Social Services: DSD and SASSA	68
12.3	Ward Councillor Contact Information	69
13	Annexure D: SOP – Primary Relief Assistance	70
14	Annexure E: Disaster Risk Reduction and Intergation into Development Planning For Stellenbosch Municipality	75

1. INTRODUCTION

This plan confirms the arrangements for managing disaster risk and preparing for- and responding to disasters within the Stellenbosch Municipality as required by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002). In case of an emergency, the user of this document should immediately turn to the attached preparedness plan for guidelines on managing the response.

1.1 Legal Requirements

The Stellenbosch Municipality is legally obliged to prepare a Disaster Management Plan for its area according to the circumstances prevailing in the area; to co-ordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role players; and to regularly review and update the plan. The municipality must also consult the local municipalities within its area and local communities on the preparation or amendment of its plan.

The Disaster Management Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2015) commenced on 1 May 2016. The Proclamation that was published in the Government Gazette No 399430 on 22 April 2016 (hereafter referred to as “the Act”) requires:

1. Each municipality must
 - a. conduct a disaster risk assessment for its municipal area;
 - b. identify and map risks, areas, ecosystems, communities and households that are exposed or vulnerable to physical and human-induced threats;
 - i. prepare a Disaster Management Plan setting out the way in which the concept and principles of disaster management must be applied in its municipal area, including expected climate change impacts and risks for the municipality;
 - ii. its role and responsibilities in terms of the national, provincial or municipal Disaster Management Framework;
 - iii. its role and responsibilities regarding emergency response and post- disaster recovery and rehabilitation;
 - iv. its capacity to fulfil its role and responsibilities;
 - v. particulars of its disaster management strategies;
 - vi. contingency strategies and emergency procedures in the event of a disaster, including measures to finance these strategies; and
 - vii. specific measures taken to address the needs of women, children, the elderly and persons with disabilities during the disaster management process;



**“DISASTER
RISK
MANAGEMENT
IS EVERYBODY’S
BUSINESS.”**

- c. co-ordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role-players;
- d. provide measures and indicate how it will invest in disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation, including ecosystem and community-based adaptation approaches;
- e. develop early warning mechanisms and procedures for risks identified in the municipal area;
- f. regularly review and update its plan; and
- g. through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000), consult the local community on the preparation or amendment of its plan. "...prepare a Disaster Management Plan for its area according to the circumstances prevailing in the area and within the ambit of its municipal Disaster Management Framework."

Section 53(2) (a) of the Act specifies that the Disaster Management Plan for a municipality must form an integral part of the municipality's integrated development plan (IDP). Section 26(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) lists "applicable Disaster Management Plans" as core components of an IDP.

The municipality must submit a copy of its Disaster Management (DM) Plan, and of any amendments to the plan, to the Disaster Management Centre of the Western Cape Province and the National Disaster Management Centre.

1.2 Key Outcomes

This plan seeks to achieve the following key outcomes:

- integration of Disaster Risk Management into the strategic and operational planning and project implementation of all line functions and role-players within the municipality;
- resilient communities; and
- an integrated, fast and efficient response to emergencies and disasters by all role-players.

1.3 Linkage with the Integrated Development Plan of the Stellenbosch Municipality

Both the Municipal Systems Act and the Disaster Management Act require the inclusion of this plan into the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Stellenbosch Municipality. It would, however, not be practical to include the complete Disaster Management Plan with all its annexures within the Integrated Development Plan for the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Therefore, the complete plan can be considered as an annexure to the IDP, while this core document without annexures will be submitted for inclusion within the IDP document.

A separate Disaster Management Plan included into the IDP, but standing on its own and isolated from the rest of the IDP, does not necessarily give evidence of the integration of disaster management into the IDP. All departments and role-players making input into the IDP of the municipality are therefore urged to consider the inclusion and integration of disaster risk management into their strategies, operational planning and project implementation.

It is strongly recommended that the municipality institutes compulsory consideration of disaster risk management in the planning and execution stages of all IDP projects.

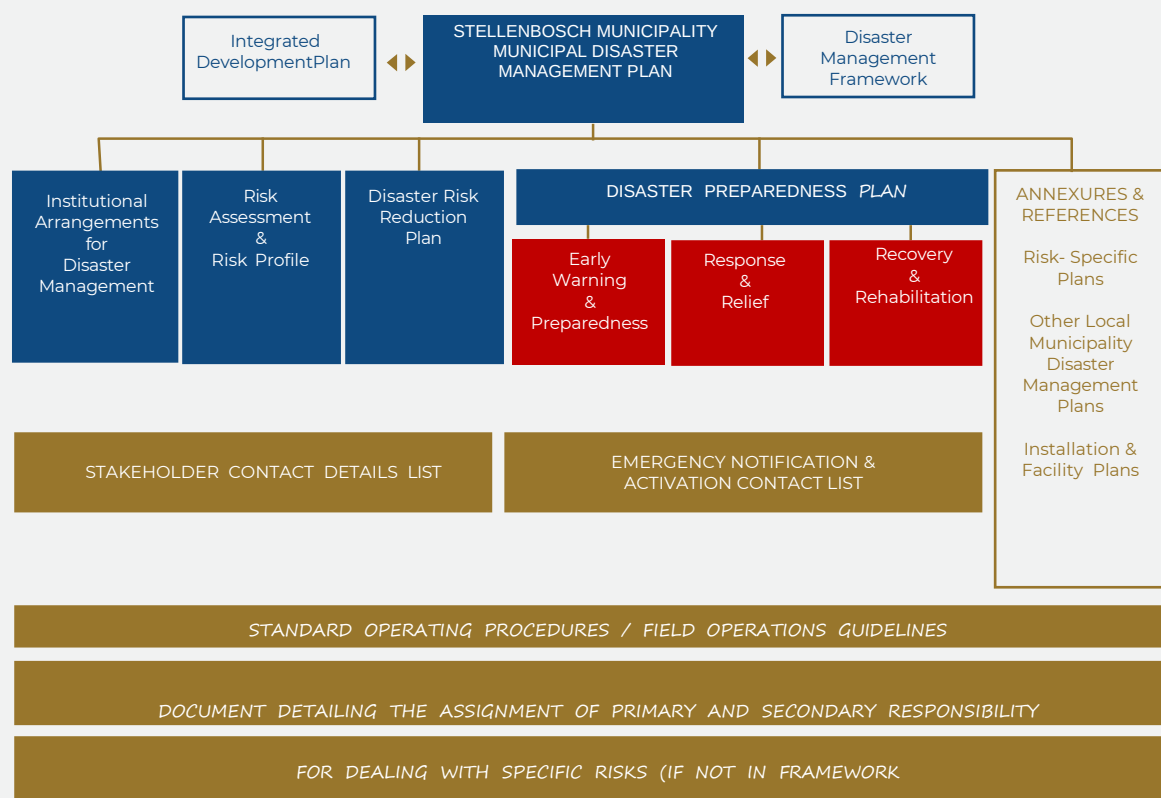
This will ensure the integration of disaster management into the IDP and will ensure that all plans and projects are focused on contributing to disaster risk reduction and disaster preparedness – thus reducing the impact of disasters on lives, property, community activities, the economy and the environment in the Stellenbosch Municipality. Annexure E illustrates the linkage between the IDP and the Disaster Management Plan.

1.4 Linkage with the Disaster Management Framework of the Cape Winelands District Municipality

The Stellenbosch Municipality must prepare and execute its Disaster Management Plan within the Disaster Management Framework of the Cape Winelands District Municipality. The National, Western Cape Provincial and Cape Winelands frameworks will guide the development of this plan and future versions of this plan.

1.5 Structure of the Plan

The Municipal Disaster Management Plan of the Stellenbosch Municipality consists of the components as indicated in the figure below.



1.6 Definitions and abbreviations

ASAP	As Soon As Possible
DMC	Disaster Management Centre
LA	Local Authority
JOC	Joint Operations Centre
SAWS	South African Weather Services
DOC	Disaster Operational Centre

2. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

2.1 Shared Responsibility for Disaster Management

The responsibility for reducing disaster risk, preparing for disasters, and responding to disasters is shared among all departments and employees of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, local municipalities within the Cape Winelands District Municipality, all departments and employees of the Stellenbosch Municipality, all provincial and national organs of state operating within the municipality, all sectors of society within the municipality and, perhaps most importantly, all the residents of the municipality.

2.1.1 Nodal Points for Disaster Management

Although the municipal department within the Stellenbosch Municipality assigned with the Disaster Management function should direct and facilitate the disaster risk management process, it cannot perform the whole spectrum of disaster risk management activities on its own.

It is required that each municipal department within the municipality assign a person or section within the department/local municipality to be the nodal point for disaster management activities in that department/local municipality. The same applies to national and provincial departments operating within the municipality.

The disaster management activities to be performed within departments and local municipalities include participation in disaster risk reduction, as well as preparedness and response.

Status: The Disaster Management Centre of the Stellenbosch Municipality continuously reviews the nodal points in its area of jurisdiction.

2.1.2 Departments with Primary Responsibility for Specific Hazards and Disaster Risks

Where a department has primary responsibility for a specific hazard, the department's role in disaster risk management for that specific hazard will be more than mere participation: it will have to lead risk reduction, as well as preparedness activities due to its expertise in the field. Stellenbosch Disaster Management can support such a department with advice, information, facilitation and coordination.

Status: The Disaster Management Centre of the Stellenbosch Municipality maintains a list of hazards that may affect the municipality with associated primary role-players indicated for risk reduction, as well as preparedness for each specific hazard. (See next section for the process of assigning such responsibility.)

The plans for disaster risk reduction and preparedness compiled by these primary role-players should be attached to this plan or should be referenced as supporting documentation as indicated in Figure 1: Structure of the Stellenbosch Municipal Disaster Management Plan, on page 7. These documents must be easily accessible to all relevant role-players.

2.1.3 Assignment of Responsibility to Deal with Specific Disaster Risks (Page 13, No 3.2)

Departments that are responsible for specific services in normal conditions will remain responsible for such services during disasters.

The declaration of a state of disaster and the tighter coordination instituted during disasters do not absolve any agency of its assigned responsibilities. Legislation assigns responsibility for most disaster risks to specific departments or functions.

There is, however, grey areas related to some disaster risks.

In order to ensure clear roles and responsibilities and enhance integrated disaster risk management efforts, such grey areas must be addressed and clear assigned responsibilities must be confirmed.

Status: The risk profile of the Stellenbosch Municipality is considered on continuous basis and primary and supporting role-players will be identified for each identified risk. Such allocation of primary and supporting roles is done in consultation with all relevant role-players, is informed by existing legal frameworks, and assignments done on a consensus basis.

The above assignment of responsibilities is in the process of being revisited and will be confirmed in the next annual review and will be recorded and distributed in the format indicated in Table 1 below.

TABLE 1: ASSIGNMENT OF PRIMARY AND SUPPORTING ROLE-PLAYERS FOR DISASTER RISKS

DESCRIPTION OF DISASTER RISKS IDENTIFIED IN THE RISK PROFILE OF THE MUNICIPALITY (COMPLETE ONE TABLE PER RISK)	Primary role-player in risk reduction to be indicated here	Supporting role-players
	Primary role-player in preparedness to be indicated here	Supporting role-players
	Primary role-player in response and relief to be indicated here	Supporting role-players
	Primary role-player in recovery and rehabilitation to be indicated here	Supporting role-players

2.2 Corporate Disaster Management Structure for the Stellenbosch Municipality

The Corporate Disaster Management Structure for the Stellenbosch Municipality must deal with both pro-active and reactive disaster management issues, and encompasses more than the department which is responsible for the function. The structure can include the following elements, which may be collapsed into a smaller number of elements if less complexity is required:

2.2.1 Stellenbosch Disaster Management

The Directorate: Community and Protection Services within the municipality assigned with the Disaster Management function. A local municipality is not legally obliged to establish a Disaster Management Centre, but it is recommended.

The Disaster Management Centre of the Stellenbosch Municipality aims to prevent or reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate the severity or consequences of disasters, prepare for emergencies, respond rapidly and effectively to disasters and implement post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation within the municipality by monitoring, integrating, co-ordinating and directing the disaster risk management activities of all role-players.

A fully established and functioning Municipal Disaster Management Centre is a key element of this plan.

Status: Stellenbosch Municipality has established and maintains a partially staffed and resourced Disaster Management Centre.

2.2.2 Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum

Metropolitan or district municipalities may establish municipal disaster management advisory forums as described in Section 51 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002. Local municipalities are not required to establish advisory forums.

It is, however, advantageous for a municipality to establish such a forum to co-ordinate strategic issues related to disaster management, such as risk assessments, and to approve and/or review the Disaster Management Plan for the municipality before it is submitted to Council. The frequency of meetings of such a body is two to four times per year or as required.

Status: Stellenbosch Municipality is represented at the well-established Disaster Management Advisory Forum: Cape Winelands District Municipality, of which compulsory bi-monthly meetings are held.

2.2.3 Interdepartmental Disaster Management Coordination

Internal coordination will occur at manager level where instructions and identified projects from the Advisory Forum can be implemented and tracked. Municipal top-management meetings can serve as a coordination forum for disaster management issues within the municipality.

Although a dedicated structure can be created for this purpose, this role will be performed by the top management team of the municipality to reduce the complexity of the disaster management structure. Ad-hoc external representation may form part of the deliberations upon invitation.

Status: Council-wide Disaster Management coordination is in place to ensure effective and efficient services throughout Greater Stellenbosch.

2.2.4 Nodal Points for Disaster Management within Municipal Departments

Refer to section 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 above.

2.2.5 Departmental Planning Groups

This element relates to planning groups that can be established within departments within the municipality to deal with internal disaster management issues, such as the compilation of departmental or local municipal Disaster Management Plans and contingency plans for facilities and services of the department or local municipality.

The disaster management nodal points of such departments or local municipalities will be involved in these planning groups.

Status: Nodal points are established, empowered and supported by their departments/organisations to manage and participate in departmental and/or local municipal planning groups.

2.2.6 Risk Reduction Project Teams

A multi-disciplinary project team is convened to address and reduce a specific disaster risk. The project team is convened by the primary role-player for the risk and supported by Disaster Management.

Status: The primary role-players for specific hazards or disaster risks, in collaboration with Stellenbosch Disaster Management, aim to establish and manage preparedness planning groups as required or when requested by the Disaster Management Advisory Forum: Cape Winelands District Municipality. (Existing structures are used as far as possible to prevent duplication and reduce the meeting burden on role- players.)

2.2.7 Preparedness Planning Groups

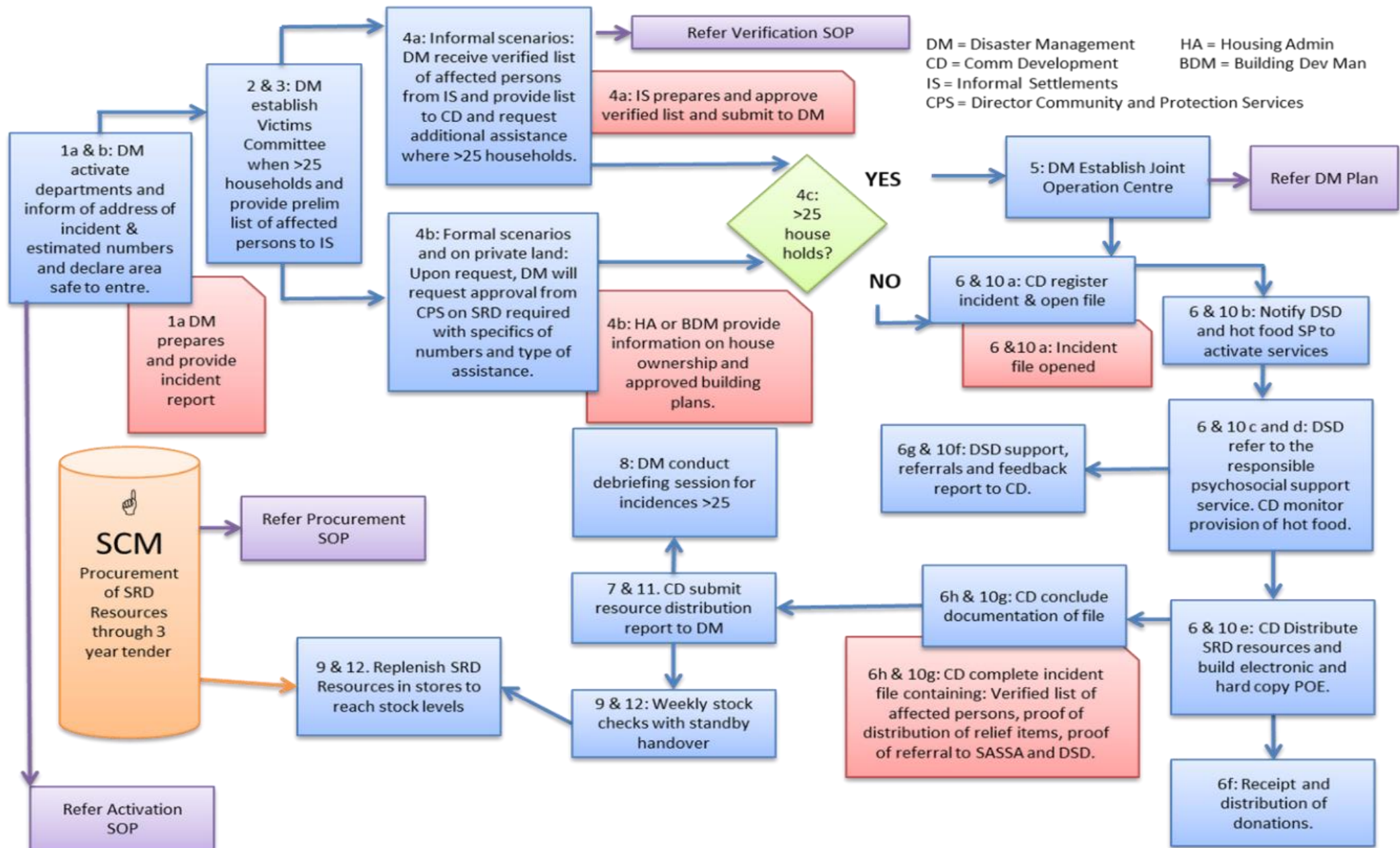
A multi-disciplinary planning group is convened to ensure a high level of preparedness for a specific disaster risk. The planning group is convened by the primary role-player for the risk and supported by Disaster Management.

2.2.8 Joint Response and Relief Management Teams

Mostly flowing from a preparedness planning group, this team is mobilised to deal with the immediate response and relief required immediately after major incidents and disasters. The team will normally convene in the Disaster Operations Centre (see diagram below) and must utilise the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for primary relief assistance.

Status: The preparedness planning group for each hazard will detail how the activation of a joint response and relief management team for that specific hazard will be managed, and who will form part of the team. The procedure outline can be seen in Annexure 12 (SOP: Primary Relief Assistance).

SOP: PRIMARY RELIEF ASSISTANCE



2.2.10 Recovery and Rehabilitation Project Teams

These are project teams managing recovery and rehabilitation after disasters, mostly on a project-management basis. Disaster recovery and rehabilitation must focus on risk elimination or mitigation. Departments responsible for the maintenance of specific infrastructure are also responsible for the repair or replacement of such infrastructure after disasters.

Status: The preparedness planning group for each hazard will detail how the activation of recovery and rehabilitation project teams for that specific hazard will be managed, and who will form part of the teams.

2.2.11 Stellenbosch Disaster Management Communications Centre

This is the centre that provides 24-hour emergency and essential services contact points to the public within the municipal area. The centre is responsible for day-to-day emergency response by municipal departments and for the establishment of strategic communication links. Stellenbosch Fire and Rescue Services Control Centre will liaise closely with the Emergency Control Centres/Groups of the local municipalities and other stakeholders within the Stellenbosch Municipality on an ongoing basis.

Status: Stellenbosch Disaster Management maintains a fully staffed and resourced municipal Fire and Rescue Services and Law Enforcement Control Centre, and if required, collaborate with other agencies to maintain 24-hours per day, 7 days per week public emergency call-taking capacity.

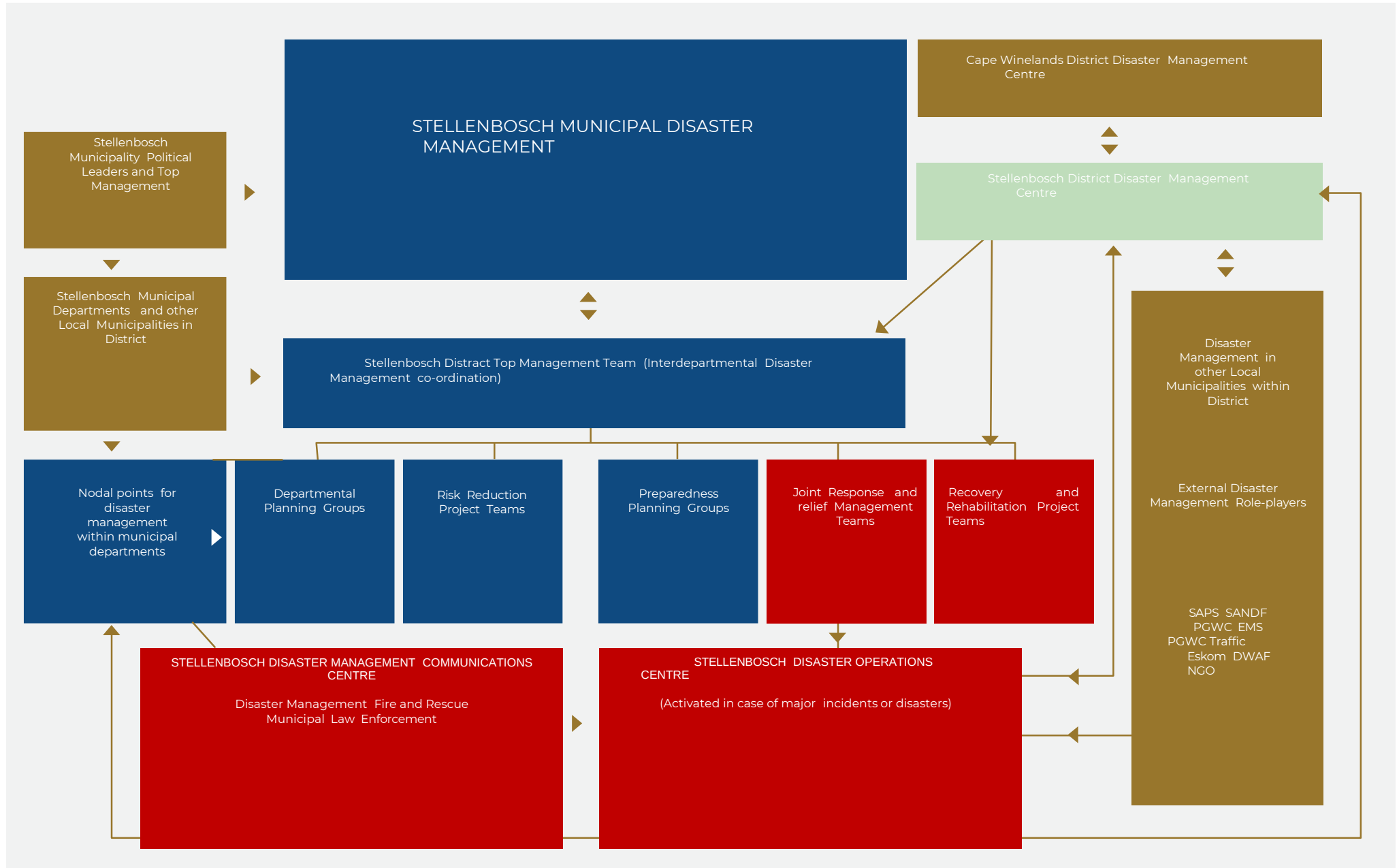
2.2.12 Stellenbosch Disaster Operations Centre (DOC)/Joint Operations Centre (JOC)

Stellenbosch Municipality has a new and purpose-built facility (mini disaster management center) at Stellenbosch fire brigade, from where disasters can be coordinated. The facility consists of:

1. A refurbished CCTV monitoring room, which can accommodate numerous disaster agencies;
2. An equipped war room where decision makers can meet to manage and coordinate incidents.

Status: Stellenbosch Disaster Management has a well-established and maintained Fire and Rescue Services and Law Enforcement Control Centre for activation.

FIGURE 2: MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE (CAN BE COLLAPSED INTO FEWER ELEMENTS IF LESS COMPLEXITY IS REQUIRED)

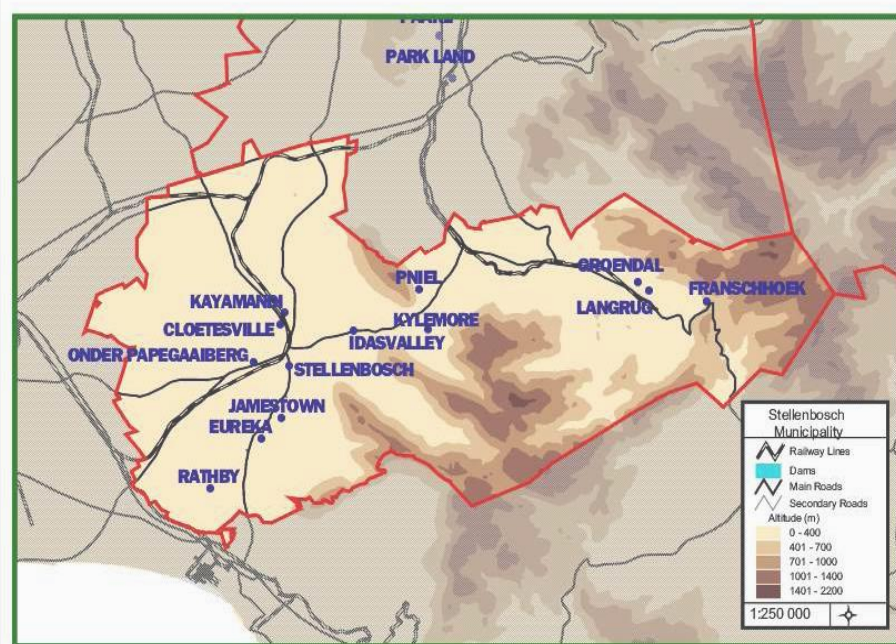


3. RISK ASSESSMENT

3.1 Background

Disaster Risk Assessment is a tool used to determine the risks affecting a community. A risk assessment is a methodology to identify and determine the nature and the extent of a risk by analysing potential hazards and evaluating existing conditions of vulnerability. These conditions could have a negative impact or potentially harm exposed people, property, services, livelihoods and the environment in which they depend.

Risk assessments will be used to inform the Stellenbosch Municipality's Disaster Management and Integrated Development Plans.



3.2 Legal Requirements

Section 53(1) of the Disaster Management Act, No 57 of 2002 as amended in 2015 (Act No 16 of 2015), states that:

‘Each municipality must

- (a) conduct a risk assessment for its municipal area;
- (b) identify and map risks, areas, ecosystems, communities and households that are exposed or vulnerable to physical and human-induced threats.’

Key Performance Area 2 of the National Disaster Management Framework of 2005 explains that disaster risk assessments are essential for:

- effective disaster risk management and risk reduction planning;
- sustainable development planning;
- shaping and focusing disaster risk reduction programmes for specific threats;
- identifying high risk periods and conditions; and
- activating preparedness and response plans.

3.3. Aim

Stellenbosch Municipality, in collaboration with the Cape Winelands District Municipality, conducted a ward- based risk assessment for the WC024 area. The aim of conducting a risk assessment in this way is to enable ward councillors to take ownership of the identified risks in their respective wards and to ensure that these risks are addressed during their term of office.

As the environment is dynamic and constantly changing, so are the risks that affect our communities. In the period since the risk assessments took place, some of these risks would have been addressed by projects implemented by municipalities, however, new risks might have also emerged. Therefore, it is necessary to regularly review the risk assessments.

3.4 Data Collection Methods

During the risk assessment, all relevant role-players and the community were consulted to gather information concerning the risks that they are facing. This was done in the following way:

1. Meetings were held with officials from relevant departments operating within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.
2. Focus group consultations took place with Ward Councillors and the Ward Committee members of each Ward.
3. Community workshops were held in each ward. These group meetings provided an opportunity for the community members residing in that ward to provide information regarding the hazards affecting their communities.
4. A community sample survey was also conducted per ward with the purpose of reaching a broader community input.

Several risks were identified during the consultation sessions with the local municipal officials and community members.

3.5 Priority Risk Identification

Several risks were identified during the consultation sessions with the local municipal officials and community members. However, six risks were identified by the Director of Community Services of Stellenbosch Municipality to be high priority risks.

These high priority risks include:

A. Inability to control urbanisation

“Urbanisation – the increase in the number of people living in towns and cities, resulting in the growth of urban populations.”

Several disadvantages occur with rapid and unplanned urban growth. These disadvantages include, but are not limited to, the establishment of informal areas with inadequate infrastructure and housing opportunities, inadequate water and sanitation, waste disposal, transport and healthcare services, accompanied by high levels of pollution.

B. Increased poverty and unemployment

According to the 2020-2021 Stellenbosch IDP and the latest annual report, Stellenbosch Local Municipality has a total population of 192 879, of whom 11.3% are unemployed. Youth unemployment rate is said to be 21.5% (Statssa). Poverty and unemployment directly correlate with the quality of life of the members of the community.

The rising unemployment is again highlighted as a socio-economic risk in the 2020-2021 Stellenbosch Municipal IDP. Furthermore, the risk is exacerbated by the expansion of the informal sector and a low skills base population.

C. Access to basic services

Basic services include water, sanitation, refuse removal, and electricity.

Total percentage of Stellenbosch population with access to basic services:

- Flush toilet connected to sewage: 87.1%
- Weekly refuse removal: 87%
- Piped water inside dwelling: 72.4%
- Electricity for lighting: 92.9%

The lack of basic services results in major personal and environmental health concerns. Lack of formal electrical infrastructure also results in structural fire risks within informal settlements.

D. Safety and security

Human-induced hazards such as crime (which includes theft, robbery, rape, and murder), gangsterism, alcohol and drug abuse remain one of the top hazards in most wards within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

E. Poor/No electricity

Inadequate electricity supply is a result of cable theft, but also the continuing population growth – specifically within the informal settlements. Increased population growth leads to the increased erection of informal structures that require electricity. In most cases, electricity is obtained illegally through illegal electrical connections.

Cable theft is becoming more common in larger parts of South Africa and the Stellenbosch municipal area is not excluded from this phenomenon. This hinders the operations of businesses, households, and transportation systems.

F. Illegal dumping

Illegal dumping poses great environmental health risks. Not only are these locations from where infectious diseases spread, but they also attract unwanted pests such as cockroaches, mice, and rats. In most cases, illegal dumping occurs in highly populated informal settlements, and due to a lack of proper and frequent waste disposal.

3.6 Synopsis of All Identified Risks per Ward

WARD	PRIORITY RISKS	WARD SPECIFIC RISKS
1	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, illegal electricity cables, localised flooding due to blocked stormwater drains, traffic accidents, human diseases, water pollution, flooding and veld fires
2	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, illegal electrical cables, domestic wastewater pollution, localised flooding, structural fires, traffic accidents, veld fires
3	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, drug abuse, illegal electrical connections, localised flooding, traffic accidents, drug abuse, solid waste pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, structural fires, traffic accidents, animals, pests, water pollution, veld fires
4	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, crime, domestic solid waste and water pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, structural fires, traffic accidents, human disease, animals, water pollution, veld fires,
5	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drugs, gangsterism, crime, domestic solid waste and water pollution, open water source, alcohol abuse, traffic accidents, animals, human disease, pests, water pollution, drought, veld fires
6	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, crime, illegal electricity, domestic solid waste and water pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, road accidents, animals, water pollution, drought, veld fires
7	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, domestic wastewater, traffic accidents, high risk installations, animals, water pollution, riverine flooding, drought, veld fires.
8	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, gangsterism, protests, crime, domestic waste pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, localised flooding due to blocked drains, traffic accidents, human disease, riverine flooding, drought, wind storms, veld fires
9	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, gangsterism, public unrest, crime, localised flooding due to blocked stormwater drains, traffic accidents, human disease, pests, water pollution, drought, wind storms, domestic solid waste pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS
10	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, gangsterism, localised flooding due to blocked stormwater drains, traffic accidents, human disease, water pollution, pests, windstorms
11	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, public unrest, crime, domestic solid waste and water pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, structural fires, animals, pests, water pollution, drought, wind storms, veld fires
12	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, crime, illegal electricity connections, domestic solid waste and water pollution, open water sources, alcohol abuse and FAS, localized flooding due to blocked stormwater drains, informal settlement fires, high risk installations, human disease, animals, pests, water pollution
13	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, gangsterism, crime, illegal electricity cables, domestic solid waste and water pollution, open water source, alcohol abuse, localised flooding due to blocked stormwater drains, structural fires, traffic incidents, train accidents, human disease, pests, water pollution, drought

14	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, illegal electricity cables, domestic wastewater pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, localised flooding due to blocked drains, structural fires, human disease, pests, water pollution
15	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, crime, domestic solid waste and water pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, fires due to lack of electricity, human disease, animals, pests
16	A, B, C, D, E, F	Gangsterism, crime, illegal electricity connections, domestic solid waste and water pollution, informal settlement fires, train accidents, human disease
17	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, gangsterism, drug abuse, illegal dumping, localised flooding due to blocked drains, animals, human disease
18	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, gangsterism, xenophobia, crime, illegal electricity cables, domestic solid waste and water pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, localised flooding due to blocked drains, structural fires, traffic incidents, train accidents, human disease, animals, pests, veld fires
19	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, gangsterism, crime, domestic solid waste and water pollution, structural fires due to lack of electricity, traffic and train incidents, animals, water pollution, drought
20	A, B, C, D, E, F	Drug abuse, public unrest, crime, illegal electrical cables, domestic solid waste and water pollution, alcohol abuse and FAS, traffic accidents, dam failure, human disease, drought, veld fires
21	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, illegal electricity cables, domestic solid waste pollution, structural fires, traffic accidents, transportation of hazardous materials, human disease, pests, water pollution, drought, veld fires
22	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, traffic accidents, veld fires
23	A, B, C, D, E, F	Crime, illegal electricity cables, domestic solid waste pollution, structural fires, water pollution, veld fires

3.7 Stellenbosch Municipality's Comment on the 2020/2021 WBRA Report:

The WBRA report serves as a handguide to all government levels for the purpose of risk reduction, elimination and preparedness. It provides an indication of the degree of vulnerability of communities within each ward of the Stellenbosch municipal area

All wards experience different risks and hazards according to their demographics, locations, and proximity. However, the most vulnerable communities are disproportionately exposed to disaster-causing hazards, i.e. informal settlements.

Each ward thus requires the capacity to reduce their respective risks. This can be done through lesser actions, such as the implementation of community projects/awareness, to more significant efforts, such as the cooperation of local/provincial municipal efforts.

3.8 Risk Profile of the Stellenbosch Municipality

Risks represent significant uncertainties about outcomes. Any uncertainty may be measured in two dimensions: the likelihood of the risk of it occurring and the extent of the consequences if it were to occur. Risk analysis generally involves the assignment of an overall risk rating to each of the risk events identified by following these steps:

- Analyse inherent risk – What is the likelihood and consequence of a risk event if it were to occur in an uncontrolled environment?
- Identify and evaluate controls – What existing controls are in place to address the identified risk and how effective are these controls in design and operation?
- Analyse residual risk – What is the likelihood and consequence of a risk event if it were to occur in the current control environment?

The following risks were identified within the geographical area of Stellenbosch:

RISK
Aircraft incidents
Chemical spills: Hazmat incidents
Chlorine stations
Climate change (high/strong winds, heatwaves, cold fronts)
Communicable disease: Covid-19 pandemic, (H1N1 influenza, ebola)
Dam wall failure
Drought
Environmental pollution (air, water, ground contamination, pest infestation)
Erosion
Explosive storage (fuel, gas)
Fire – veld and runaway fires
Floods
Infrastructure decay
Insufficient hydrants
IT – Failure of system: access to info
Poverty
Power failure
Rock falls
Seismic hazards
Service disruption (electricity, sewerage and drainage, solid waste management, water supply)
Strikes/social conflict
Transport incidents (road, railway accidents)
Tree fell

The above list illustrate the types of disasters that pose the highest risks within the area of the Stellenbosch Municipality and their possible effects.

The communities at risk can be derived from the risk lists, and are also shown in the risk assessment that was conducted for the area. More detailed risk descriptions, inclusive of hazards, vulnerability and capacity descriptions, are available in the original risk assessment document.

3.8.1 Rating a Risk

Risk rating is the process of assessing the risks involved in the daily activities of the organisation, whereby they are classified accordingly (Table 1 below).

RISK RATING	DESCRIPTION
Severe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intolerably high risk and a disaster in the making. Urgent risk reduction interventions required; preparedness and response plans.
Major	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High risk. Combination of risk reduction interventions and preparedness plans. These plans must be implemented.
Moderate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medium risk which must be monitored and considered for development. Implementation of risk reduction and preparedness plans.
Minor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tolerable risk but should be monitored.

These identified hazards will then be rated accordingly. This will enable the organisation to affect or adopt control measures to reduce or eliminate the risk further.

4. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION PLANS

Disaster risk reduction plans providing for prevention and mitigation strategies have been compiled through a participative process and have not been vetted or submitted to feasibility studies.

The plans outlined in this document and its annexures, which are implementable, must be considered for inclusion into the IDP projects of the municipality. If included, they must be budgeted for in terms of the operating and capital budgets of the municipality. Each project should be evaluated to determine which municipal department can lead its implementation. When a lead department is assigned through consensus in the DMAF, such a lead department must manage all planning and budgeting processes for said project. The Disaster Management department of the Stellenbosch Municipality must assist in this regard.

Where the proposed project falls outside the mandate of the municipality, the municipality should establish a lobbying and monitoring mechanism to motivate the need for the project in the correct governmental or societal sector and to track progress on the project. It is anticipated that many projects will need to be executed on a partnership level, and in such cases the department of the municipality responsible for service delivery partnerships should take the lead with support from the Stellenbosch Disaster Management Centre.

4.1 Risk Reduction Plans for the Stellenbosch Municipality

Risk reduction project proposals for priority risks are listed in the attached risk reduction plan document.

Risk Reduction Capacity for the Stellenbosch Municipality

The organisational structure for risk reduction within the municipality includes Stellenbosch Disaster Management, the Disaster Management Advisory Forum, the top management team of Stellenbosch Municipality, the nodal points for disaster management within municipal departments within the municipality, departmental planning groups, risk reduction project teams and preparedness planning groups. See Figure 2: Municipal Disaster Management Structure on page 16. The total structure of the municipality, with every member of personnel and every resource, should also be committed to disaster risk reduction. Ongoing capacity-building programmes will be required to ensure the availability of adequate capacity for risk reduction.

5. PRE-DISASTER RISK REDUCTION AND PREPAREDNESS

Pre-disaster risk reduction and preparedness should form part of the primary objectives of this Municipal Disaster Risk Management Plan. All departments/services must pursue disaster risk reduction and mitigation in all their activities.

In order for a comprehensive and holistic approach to disaster risk reduction and preparedness, all departments within the local municipality have been requested to provide inputs/risk reduction plans as per their departments respectively. These plans have been integrated into the Disaster Risk Management Plan and will assist in eliminating any uncertainties during an emergency.

It would, however not be practical to include all the plans within the Disaster Management Plan and as such, the respective disaster guideline inputs have been included as brief summaries/flow charts as annexures.

Please refer to Annexure A for disaster preparedness guidelines as received by the respective departments.

5.1 Prevention and Risk Reduction/Mitigation Strategies

Integrated strategies must be developed and implemented covering disaster prevention and disaster risk reduction through the following:

1. Policies and legislation
2. Economic development programmes and the Stellenbosch Municipal IDP
3. Continuing disaster-risk, vulnerability and manageability assessments
4. Risk reduction studies and projects
5. Training and community awareness
6. Environmental impact assessments
7. Hazard management
8. Community education and capacity building
9. Insurance
10. Early warning systems

It is the responsibility of the Stellenbosch Municipality to compile proactive Disaster Risk Management programmes that support disaster risk reduction and preparedness. Integrated strategies must therefore be developed and implemented across all municipal departments, which cover disaster preparedness through the following:

1. Emergency response and recovery planning
2. Contingency planning
3. Drills, rehearsals and exercises
4. Training and exercises
5. Management and institutional arrangements
6. Mutual aid agreements
7. Early warning systems

5.2 Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

The Disaster Risk Management Department should formulate SOPs that outline the details of their own operating systems and actions under especially emergency conditions to create this awareness amongst their staff members. These will be linked to the DRM Plans to expand on the specific operations required during a particular hazardous situation.

These SOPs will also form the basis for a more comprehensive disaster response.

6. PREPAREDNESS PLANS

Preparedness plans are compiled to enable fast and efficient response to predicted and unpredicted emergencies. In case of an emergency, the user of this document should immediately turn to the attached preparedness plan for guidelines on managing response.

6.1 Preparedness Plans for the Stellenbosch Municipality

Risk-specific preparedness plan proposals for priority risks are listed in the attached preparedness plan document, along with a standard response procedure for Disaster Management. The risk-specific preparedness plans have been compiled through a participative process.

6.2 Preparedness Capacity for the Stellenbosch Municipality

The organisational structure for preparedness within the municipality includes Stellenbosch Disaster Management, the Disaster Management Advisory Forum: Cape Winelands District Municipality, the top management team of the Stellenbosch Municipality, the nodal points for disaster management within municipal departments within the municipality, departmental planning groups, preparedness planning groups, Joint Response and Relief Management teams, Recovery and Rehabilitation project teams, and the Stellenbosch Municipal Fire and Rescue Services Control Centre. See Figure 2: Municipal Disaster Management Structure on page 16.

The total structure of the municipality, with every member of personnel and every resource can potentially form part of preparedness capacity. Ongoing capacity-building programmes will be required to ensure the availability of adequate capacity for disaster preparedness.

The Stellenbosch Fire and Rescue Services Control Centre is responsible for the operational procedures associated with day-to-day operational responses to emergencies by municipal departments.

The Stellenbosch top management team is jointly responsible for the emergency management policy framework and organisation that will be utilised to mitigate any significant emergency or disaster affecting the municipality.

7. RESPONSE AND RECOVERY

During response and recovery operations the relevant disaster preparedness plans of the municipality will be executed by the disaster management structures.

7.1 Response Procedure

During Disaster Response the Unified Command approach will be implemented and the Western Cape Disaster Preparedness Response and Relief Plan (DPRRP) will be utilised. The duplication of the DPRRP inside this plan would constitute unnecessary duplication. Therefore, the DPRRP is seen as a reference document, while the response and relief procedure from the DPRRP will be summarised here for quick reference. The basic steps and actions of the response and relief management procedure are summarised below.

TABLE 2: STEPS IN THE RESPONSE AND RELIEF PROCEDURE

NUMBER	STEPS	COMPONENTS
7.1.1	Notification and activation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detection Mobilisation
7.1.2	Rapid assessment	
7.1.3	Response management structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Structures to coordinate response Flexible organisation Standardised terminology Tactical incident structures On-site incident coordination point Joint incident management team Determining primary role-players for incidents Communications
7.1.4	Re-assess	Resources Hazard Situation
7.1.5	Objectives	
7.1.6	Plan of action	Planning
7.1.7	Implementation	Monitor/evaluate/review
7.1.8	Strategic response management structure	JOC
7.1.9	Monitor/evaluate	Observing of principles
7.1.10	Close incident	
7.1.11	De-mobilise	Returning to normality
7.1.12	Complete review	Post mortem
7.1.13	Corrective actions	Lessons learned and recommendations

This procedure is compatible with KPA 4 of the SA National Disaster Management Framework.

7.1.1 Notification/Activation

During the notification phase, management and operational staff must ensure that they are informed and mobilised as quickly and effectively as possible. To facilitate the foregoing, 24-hour duty and standby rosters must be kept current and available at the 24-hour communication facilities for the PDMC and all service communications centres that have an emergency and/or disaster response role in the Province.

Such call-out lists must indicate the first response mobilisation and second line responders. It is therefore necessary to design standardised response procedures and protocols for specific incidents, and also consider variables such as season, time of day, etc.

7.1.2 Rapid Initial Assessment

The basis for any effective response is the initial rapid, but accurate on-scene assessment of the situation, i.e. the nature of the hazard, resource requirements, immediate threats to people, property and the environment, magnitude and boundaries of current and possible future impacts, and to be able to communicate this information in a predetermined standardised format.

Rapid and effective response can also be facilitated if a standardised initial report-back includes response suggestions and needs. The rapid initial assessment must be as accurate as possible with accurate predictions of what may still occur.

7.1.3 Establish Response Management Structure

Once the initial response has been affected and services arrive on the scene, the process for the implementing of the secondary response must be initiated as soon as possible. This response must be based on the needs received from the scene as a result of the rapid assessment. This response must build on existing response levels and strengthen the deployments and actions on scene.

Structures to coordinate response

The establishment of a structure to manage, co-ordinate and integrate response actions at the scene of an incident is imperative and a priority for all services involved at an incident. Such a basic structure should be contained in a Standardised Incident Management Plan agreed to beforehand by all role-players.

There are a number of essential elements to the structure and principles, which should be observed at all times.

Flexible organisation

The composition of the organisation must be adapted to the size, magnitude and nature of the incident. The organisation must be adapted (increased or decreased) as circumstances dictate.

Standardised terminology

All services must be informed and be familiar with the organisation and terms used by services, which may be involved in an incident.

Tactical incident management facilities/structures

As part of the management structure, there are a number of essential facilities/structures, which may need to be established at the scene of an incident.

These can include:

- Outer perimeter/cordon/public exclusion zone
- Inner perimeter
- Establishing a landing zone
- Staging area
- Incident command post
- Casualty clearing post
- Information point/media liaison
- Communications network
- Access control to incident site and emergency infrastructure

The above elements are described in further detail in the disaster response activities and their action steps.

On-site incident coordination point

This is an on-scene facility where tactical decision-making and control of inter-disciplinary coordination takes place, also known as Incident Command Post (ICP)/On-site JOC/Forward Control/Command Post (FCP).

This is the single point of command for all on-site operations during the response phase of an emergency and will be located at an appropriate location at or near the scene of the emergency, normally within the outer perimeter.

The incident commanders/managers from key response agencies will operate under unified command to co-ordinate incident operations.

Joint incident management team/unified command

One of the main objectives to ensure effective on-scene management of services is to establish a 'Unified Incident Management' system. This system allows for a structure whereby overall incident objectives and strategies can be formulated.

In incidents involving multiple jurisdictions, a single jurisdiction with multi-agency involvement, or multiple jurisdictions with multi-agency involvement, unified command allows agencies with different legal, geographic, and functional authorities and responsibilities to work together effectively without affecting individual agency authority, responsibility, or accountability.

In this regard, it is important that the representative is suitably mandated and takes full responsibility and charge of its service at that level. It will ensure that the agreed upon operational plan and integrated tactical strategies are implemented by making optimum use of available resources. It is normally structured to facilitate activities in five major functional areas:

- Command
- Operations
- Planning
- Logistics
- Finance and administration

This organisation should also include the following elements depending on the situation:

- Safety
- Media/public liaison – information
- Liaison – supporting agency/jurisdiction liaison (DisMan well-placed for this)

Depending on the situation, the estimated duration of the incident must be established in order to plan the need for the rotation of staff and to plan meals, etc.

Determining the primary role-player for an incident or activity

If a situation occurs where there is no immediate agreement between parties regarding who should be the primary role-player in a specific emergency situation, the DRRP contains a procedure that should be followed.

Communications

For Provincial communication networks and structures, see the main document to which this document is an annexure.

7.1.4 Re-assess

The first very important step after the Joint Incident Management Team has been established is for them to re-assess the situation. During this process, there are three aspects which must be addressed.

Re-assess resources

The team needs to establish:

- present deployment and how effective it is.
- possible further immediate, medium and long-term resource needs.

An analysis of special equipment, services and needs must be done at this stage.

When evaluating the mobilising of additional resources, the following needs must be taken into account:

- the type of human resources required, i.e. skills and type of tasks to be performed;
- what equipment and supplies are required and which must come first (priorities);
- who will be responsible for the control of essential supplies?
- which essential services are required and/or should be restored first (priorities);
- observe and ensure that supply chain management/logistics are complied with (accountability); and
- possible invoking of mutual aid arrangements and/or other formalised agreements.

Re-assess hazard

A thorough analysis of the potential impact of the hazard must be made. In this regard, the following should be assessed:

- Present impact
- Potential hazard impact (worst case scenario)
- Also think beyond the present situation
- Obtain specialist input
- Consider implementation of risk-specific plans

Re-assess situation

In this regard, the following aspects must be carefully analysed and assessed:

LOOK UP Establish present weather and get a prediction for the next 24 hours. It is important to consider what impact the weather may have on the situation and what short- and long-term changes may be predicted.	
LOOK AROUND Look at the topography and natural environment and establish what effect it would have on the hazard behavior and impact.	
LOOK DOWN Look at the built environment, the natural environment, and the economic activities and establish how the hazard can possibly affect these activities. It is also important to consider/establish landowner and type of facility, e.g. key points being affected.	

Do a complete evaluation to establish the severity and implications of the problem (direct and indirect implications).

7.1.5 Establish Incident Management objectives

Once the re-assessment has been completed, the team should decide on the incident management objectives. The following should receive attention:

- Broad statement of intent
- Think strategically
- Determine priorities
- Ensure public protection and secure the affected area

It is important to observe the emergency worker and public protection throughout the process of setting objectives.

7.1.6 Plan of Action

Once the incident management objectives are complete, a well-framed and well-prepared plan of action is essential for the effective execution of the operation.

To plan effectively, the following should be considered:

- Situational analysis (clearly mapped)
- Resource status and response levels (accurate recording)
- Think of worst-case scenario (think ahead)
- Plan for all phases (response, relief, recovery, rehabilitation, and reconstruction)
- Decide on key objectives and responsibilities
- Consult with external organisations
- Protective actions (response activities)
- Protective action strategies (response management strategies)
- Incident communication planning (radios, IT, public and media)
- Develop alternatives (think beyond the normal)
- Review alternatives
- Decide on plan of action

7.1.7 Implementation

Once a decision has been made on the plan of action, the plan must be communicated clearly to all role- players. In this regard, the following should receive particular attention:

- Communicate objectives, responsibilities, and timeframes clearly.
- Action tasks clearly and to specific services and/or sections.
- Motivate staff and support implementation throughout.

7.1.8 Strategic Response Management Structure Disaster Operations Centre/Joint Operations Centre

The Disaster Operations Centre is an off-site, centralised facility, which is provided by the Provincial or Municipal Disaster Management Centre, where multi-disciplinary coordination and strategic decision-making takes place. It is a fully equipped, dedicated facility within the Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre.

For the purpose of multidisciplinary strategic management of response and recovery operations, this facility must be capable of accommodating any combination of emergency and essential services representatives, including all relevant role-players and stakeholders identified in response and recovery plans.

This facility must be activated when a local, provincial or national disaster occurs or is threatening to occur. The Disaster Operations Centre may be activated immediately upon receipt of information of a specific type of incident or may be activated upon request or advice of the joint incident management team(s) at the scene of the incident(s).

Initial Strategic Situation Analysis

Once the initial activation has taken place, the following should take place:

- Convene meeting in the JOC.
- Review the situation with available information.
- All possible role-players must be identified and mobilised if not yet present.
- Identify and appoint an incident co-ordinator.
- Ensure all services required have been activated and are responding to their areas of responsibility.
- Compile an initial situation report for distribution to all stakeholders – internal and external.
- Establish public notification needs.
- Establish public safety advisory needs.
- Generate a media release for public communication.
- Monitor, assess and support services on-scene.
- Establish possible resource needs.
- Evaluate resources available vs. resources possibly required.
- Establish availability of resources – consult database.
- Establish possible need for invoking mutual aid agreements and make initial notifications of possible support required.
- Monitor, re-assess and adapt strategy.

Structures to provide relief

Additional off-site structures may need to be established to provide relief.

These could include:

- Mass care centres
- Victim information centres
- Reconciliation areas (where victims and their friends/family can be reunited)
- Data processing centres
- Media briefing facilities
- Counselling facilities
- Animal holding areas

7.1.9 Monitor/Evaluate

The successful implementation and execution of any plan is very dependent on sustained and effective monitoring and evaluation of its effectiveness. This must be ensured by observing the following principles:

- To constantly receive and evaluate feedback reports from line departments.
- To regularly direct requests and ask questions.
- To take note of and observe status changes on an ongoing basis.
- To analyse actions and anticipate problems/changes (be flexible).
- To regularly re-assess the situation and the effectiveness of actions and adapt strategies as circumstances dictate. Repeat process – schedule meetings at agreed-upon regular times.

7.1.10 Close Incident and Document

Once an incident has been effectively managed and services can return to normal operations, the following actions must be taken:

7.1.10.1 Demobilise

Once the response to an incident is completed and there is consensus amongst all role-players that the point has been reached for services to stand-down from the incident and to return to their normal activities, the demobilisation phase is reached.

Ensure that all services have received demobilising orders and are reporting to their workstations.

7.1.10.2 Complete Review (Post Mortem)

After each incident, copies of all messages, reports, and incident logs of all services must be submitted to the PDMC for joint analysis and review.

There must be a formal and structured critical review of all actions and all findings and/or areas of concern must be recorded and included in a report with the necessary recommendations and/or corrective actions to improve response in future.

7.1.10.3 Corrective Actions

Corrective action plans must be drawn up. These plans are designed to implement changes that are based on lessons learned and recommendations made from reports and reviews after actual incidents or from training and exercises.

Such actions and recommendations must include timeframes and deadlines for implementation.

7.2 Declaration of a State of Disaster and Disaster Classification

It is advisable that the Stellenbosch Municipal Council adopts a formal policy for the declaration of a local state of disaster. Such a policy will replace this section of the plan, which provides a general description of issues surrounding the declaration of a state of disaster.

When a disastrous event occurs or is threatening to occur in the area of the municipality, the DMC/Section will determine whether the event is a disaster in terms of the Act, and, if so, the Head of the Centre will immediately

- initiate efforts to assess the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- alert Disaster Management role-players in the municipal area that may be of assistance in the circumstances;
- initiate the implementation of the disaster response plan or any contingency plans and emergency procedures that may be applicable in the circumstances; and
- inform the National Disaster Management Centre and the Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre via the Cape Winelands District Disaster Management Centre of the disaster, and its initial assessment of the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster.

When informing the National Centre and the Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre via the Cape Winelands DMC, the Stellenbosch Disaster Management Centre may make recommendations regarding the classification of the disaster as appropriate.

Irrespective of whether a local state of disaster has been declared or not, the municipality is primarily responsible for the coordination and management of local disasters that occur in its area.

Whether or not an emergency situation is determined to exist, municipal and other agencies may take such actions under this plan as necessary to protect the lives and property of the inhabitants of the municipality.

Declaration of a local state of disaster: In the event of a local disaster, the municipal council may, by notice in the provincial gazette, declare a local state of disaster if existing legislation and contingency arrangements do not adequately provide for the municipality to deal effectively with the disaster; or other special circumstances warrant the declaration of a local state of disaster.

If a local state of disaster has been declared, the Council may make by-laws or issue directions, or authorise the issue of directions to:

- Assist and protect the public;
- Provide relief to the public;
- Prevent or combat disruption; or
- Deal with the destructive and other effects of the disaster.

8. TESTING AND REVIEW OF THE PLAN

The municipality will regularly review and update its plan, as required by Section 48 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002. The Disaster Management Advisory Forum shall be responsible for the review of the municipal Disaster Management Plan on an annual basis.

Status: Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management Plan is reviewed on an annual basis.

9.REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- Cape Winelands District Municipality Draft Disaster Management Framework.
- Cape Winelands District Municipality Community-Based Risk Assessment, 2008.
- Towards Disaster Management Plans for the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Hazard Identification, Vulnerability Assessment, and Risk Prioritisation), 2005.
- Sensitising Document: Transport of Hazardous Materials in Bulk: Spoornet, Undated.
- Agricultural Disaster Risk Management: Agricultural Drought Management Plan, Department of Agriculture, Aug 2007.
- Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan, Drakenstein Local Municipality, March 2009.
- Contingency Plan, Metrorail Western Cape, October 2008.
- Hospital Emergency Plans, Medi-Clinic – Worcester, Paarl.
- Hospital Emergency Plans, Western Cape Department of Health.
- Outbreak Response Team.
- Education: Principal from each school is responsible. Plan per school. Unannounced visits and testing of emergency plans. Schools must have plans for when things go wrong with transport. Organised into circuits.
- a) Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1999.
- b) Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002).
- c) National Disaster Management Framework, 2005 (Government Notice 654 of April 2005: A Policy Framework for Disaster Risk Management in South Africa).
- d) Fire Brigade Services Act (Act 99 of 1997) as amended.
- e) Fund Raising Act (Act 107 of 1978) (FRA).
- f) Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).
- g) Major Hazardous Installations Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act.
- h) Road Traffic Act.
- i) Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act 59 of 1992).

ANNEXURE A-E

10. ANNEXURE A: DISASTER PREPAREDNESS GUIDELINES

NB: New risks and the resulting plans can be completed after the conclusion of the Risk Assessment and added as the plan is reviewed and updated.

10.1 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Fire

NO	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Inform fire services	First person to notice incident	Local authority fire call centre	Immediately	To respond resources
	Respond resources	Fire Services Control Centre	Local authority fire call centre	Immediately	To limit impact
	For facilities: activate facility fire teams	Facility manager or as per plan	Facility manager's office	Immediately when the incident is reported	To contain situation
	For facilities: fire team to extinguish small fires	Trained fire team	At the point of incident	ASAP	To prevent/minimise the chance of the fire spreading
	For facilities: evacuate facility	Evacuation teams/SAPS/ fire	At facility	ASAP	To prevent injuries/deaths
	For facilities: Check the list of names of all evacuated people	Trained control team	At specific control points (assembly areas) outside the building/facility	ASAP after evacuation	To ensure everyone is out of the building/facility
	Assess situation	First responders on scene	At scene	On arrival	To determine needs
	Request additional resources	First responders on scene	From scene through local authority fire call centre	After assessment	To manage situation
	Implement appropriate emergency intervention	First responders on scene	At scene	On arrival	To protect life and property and neutralise any impacting hazard
	Set up command post	Senior officer on site	Safe area on site	Immediately	To plan and implement correct immediate responses
	Establish incident management plan per service	Services on scene	On scene	ASAP	To effect appropriate immediate response and relief actions
	Assess impact	Services on scene	On scene	Immediately	To determine future relief and recovery actions

NO	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notify Disaster Management team of major incident	Services on scene/senior officer on scene	From command post	As soon as required	To facilitate multi-disciplinary coordination and major incident management support
	Crowd and traffic control	SAPS, traffic, law enforcement, private security if appropriate	Around scene	Immediately	To control people and traffic at the incident
	Assemble joint incident management team	Senior representatives of all services on scene	At appropriate single command post, in case of fire incident, preferably at fire command post	Immediately once more than one service working on scene	To ensure multi-disciplinary coordination that enables effective response and relief
	Design joint incident action plan	Joint incident management team	Command post/FCP	ASAP	To manage situation
	Implement joint plan of action	Joint incident management team	On scene	ASAP	To normalise situation
	Seek missing people	Search team/fire/EMS/SAPS	Through the whole building/facility/affected area	ASAP once missing people have been reported	To rescue missing persons
	Treat injured people	Trained first aid team/EMS/fire	At the first aid post/triage area	Immediately when injury is reported	To treat injuries
	Inform next of kin of injured people	Facility manager/SAPS/ EMS	At the facility manager/director's office/from scene	Immediately when injury is reported	To inform family members of the conditions of the injured relative and how to reach them
	Monitor actions	Joint incident management team	On scene	Ongoing during incident management	To ensure effective planning and execution
	Area/facility clean-up	All services	On-site	On completion of rescue/emergency actions	To prevent further incidents/environmental impacts
	On-site inspection	EMS/traffic/fire/SAPS forensics	On scene	On completion of emergency actions	To ensure site is safe for use again
	Provide social relief	Relevant stakeholders (to be specified)	At affected area/relief centre	After assessment	To minimise impact to those affected by the hazard
	Stand down	All services	On scene	Once site is declared safe	To normalise service operations
	Debrief	All role-players	Pre-determined venue	Within one week	To evaluate actions and improve future response
	Update plans and procedures	All role-players	At service HQ	ASAP	Effective service delivery

10.2 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Flooding

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notify response teams (municipal engineering, SAPS, Fire, EMS, Department of Water Affairs, SAWS)	Local authority	24-hour call centre	Immediately	To activate response teams
	Activate response teams	Fire services, disaster management and services standby teams	From locations/standby positions	Immediately	To assess impact and actions required
	Identify affected and damaged area	Fire services, disaster management and services standby teams	In affected area	Immediately	To determine the extent of the damage in order to assess the affected area
	Determine impact	Disaster management and services standby teams	In affected area	Immediately	To determine the actions and level of response required
	Implement appropriate emergency intervention	First responders on scene	At scene	On arrival	To protect life and property and neutralise any impacting hazard
	Activate JOC	Disaster and senior management of all services/jurisdictions involved	Fire services or alternative	Immediately if major flooding incident	To plan strategically and co-ordinate multi-disciplinary response, relief and rehabilitation
	Assess information	All services	JOC	Immediately	To plan actions
	Design plan of action	Disaster management coordination team/JOC team	JOC	After assessment	To facilitate response and relief
	Implement response actions	Disaster management team, fire services, SAPS, EMS	Affected area	ASAP	To prevent injury/mortality and to provide basic needs/services
	Provide social relief	Relevant stakeholders (to be specified)	At affected area/relief centre	After assessment	To minimise impact to those affected by the hazard
	Mopping up	Relevant stakeholders	Affected area	ASAP	To normalise community
	Assess possibility of further flooding	Disaster management team, SAWS	Entire area	Immediately	To minimise and/or prevent further disruption/damage

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Issue early warning to areas vulnerable to further flooding	Disaster management team, SAWS	Vulnerable areas	Immediately	To minimise and/or prevent further disruption/damage
	Institute recovery measures	CWDM DM, PDMC, Treasury, relevant departments	JOC	Once situation is under control	To restore normal activities in area
	Road closures	Municipality/provincial traffic	On-site	ASAP	To prevent loss of life and property
	Communicate with population of affected areas	Municipality/media/ disaster management/ SAPS	On-site media liaison point/media centre close to JOC	ASAP	To prevent loss of life and property through public communication
	Arrange temporary accommodation	Municipality/social services/NGOs	Available venues	When needed	To provide temporary accommodation – emergency shelter
	Organise medical search parties	EMS/Fire and Rescue	On-site	ASAP if people reported missing/ unaccounted for	To treat medical cases
	Flood management	Department of Water Affairs	On-site and downstream	ASAP	To manage the effects of the flood
	Rapid initial impact assessment	Municipal engineer and provincial roads engineer	In affected area	Once flooding has subsided, if infrastructure damage suspected	To establish impact and immediate required repair to infrastructure, as well as assistance required from province/ national
	Prioritise, plan and implement emergency repairs to infrastructure	Infrastructure owner	Areas with damaged infrastructure	ASAP – depending on prioritisation and available resources	To restore critical and essential services
	Verification of impact assessment	CWDM DM, Province/ NDMC/ contracted impact assessment team	Areas with damaged infrastructure	ASAP after rapid initial impact assessment	To quantify and verify infrastructure damage and repair/replacement cost in monetary terms

10.3 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Earthquake

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notification and activation	Any person observing impact	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	ASAP	To activate response teams
	Activate response teams	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	ASAP	To assess and determine needs
	Activate JOC	DMC	DMC/appropriate alternative	ASAP	To co-ordinate actions
	Assess and establish the extent of the earthquake	Survivors and emergency services	In area	ASAP	To determine needs and strategies
	Collate info	JOC Team	JOC	ASAP	To determine priorities
	Determine evacuation needs	JOC Team	At affected areas	ASAP	To provide relief to affected people
	Establish plan of action	JOC Team	JOC	After initial assessment	To provide relief to affected people
	Arrange accommodation for evacuees	JOC Team	Identified halls and mass care centres	ASAP	To provide relief to affected people
	Treat injured people	EMS, hospital and clinic staff	First aid posts, hospital and clinics	ASAP	To treat injuries and prevent fatalities
	Arrange search and rescue	JOC Team	In identified areas	ASAP	To rescue trapped people and animals
	Arrange trauma counselling	JOC Team	Affected areas	ASAP	To assist all traumatised people
	Monitor and re-assess	JOC Team	Affected areas	After initial assessment and planning	To evaluate actions
	Adapt planning	JOC Team	JOC	ASAP	To facilitate normalization
	Arrange an infrastructure impact/damage assessment	JOC Team	Affected areas	ASAP	To create a report of damaged infrastructure and determine needs

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Establish a central call centre	Local authority	Affected area	As needed	To address shelter/housing needs
	Set up satellite operation centres	Appointed site commanders	On-site/in areas as required	As needed	To co-ordinate response
	Determine short-, medium- and long-term needs	JOC Team	JOC	ASAP	To plan service restoration
	Develop reconstruction and redevelopment plans and strategies	JOC Team	JOC	ASAP	To normalise and resettle area
	Provide social relief	Relevant stakeholders (to be specified)	At affected area/relief centre	After assessment	To minimise impact to those affected by the hazard
	Implement reconstruction programme	JOC Team	Affected areas	After initial emergency response	To normalise and resettle area
	Monitor actions	JOC Team	JOC	Ongoing	To ensure effective planning
	Area clean-up	All services	Affected areas	On completion of rescue/immediate emergency actions	To prevent further incidents/environmental impacts
	On-site inspection	All services	Affected areas	On completion of emergency actions	To ensure area is safe for use again
	Stand down	All services	Deployment points	Once area is declared safe	To normalise service operations
	Debrief	All role-players	Pre-determined venue	Within one week	To evaluate actions and improve future response
	Update plans and procedures	All role-players	DMC	ASAP	Effective service delivery

10.4 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Infrastructure Failure

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notify service	Any person observing failure	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	ASAP	To activate response teams
	Activate response teams	Service Control Centres	Service Control Centres	ASAP	To restore service
	Assess situation	Response teams	At site of failure	On arrival	To determine needs
	Request additional resources	Response teams	Service Control Centre	ASAP	To facilitate rapid restoration of service
	Determine plan of action	Service management with other involved parties	At site	ASAP	To co-ordinate response
	Secure area	SAPS, local and provincial traffic	At site	ASAP	To protect workers and public
	Implement plan	Services responsible	At site	ASAP	To restore services
	Monitor actions	Service management, Service Control Centres	On scene, Service Control Centres	Ongoing	Ensure effective planning
	Area/road clean-up	All services	At site	On completion of rescue/immediate emergency actions	To prevent further incidents/environmental impacts
	On-site inspection	EMS/Traffic/Fire/SAPS forensics	On scene	On completion of emergency actions	To ensure site is safe for use again
	Stand down	All services	On scene	Once site is declared safe	To normalise service operations
	Debrief	All role-players	Pre-determined venue	Within one week	To evaluate actions and improve future response
	Update plans and procedures	All role-players	At Services HQ	ASAP	Effective service delivery
	No water: Make use of reserve tanks	Technicians	Hospitals	ASAP	Water is vital in the effective functioning of hospitals
	No electricity: make use of generators	Technicians	In the area of the incident	ASAP	To rectify the situation
	Identify sewage system failure	Technicians	Hospitals	ASAP	To prevent pollution
	No refuse removal: contact the municipality	Hospital manager	Hospitals	ASAP	Refuse needs to be removed – can pose as health risk
	Roads and RDP houses must be repaired and maintained	Individuals	In the area of the incident	ASAP	Fix the problem area
	Dam overflow: contact Department of Water Affairs	Individuals	In the area of the incident	ASAP	Prevent the loss of water

10.5 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Transport Incidents

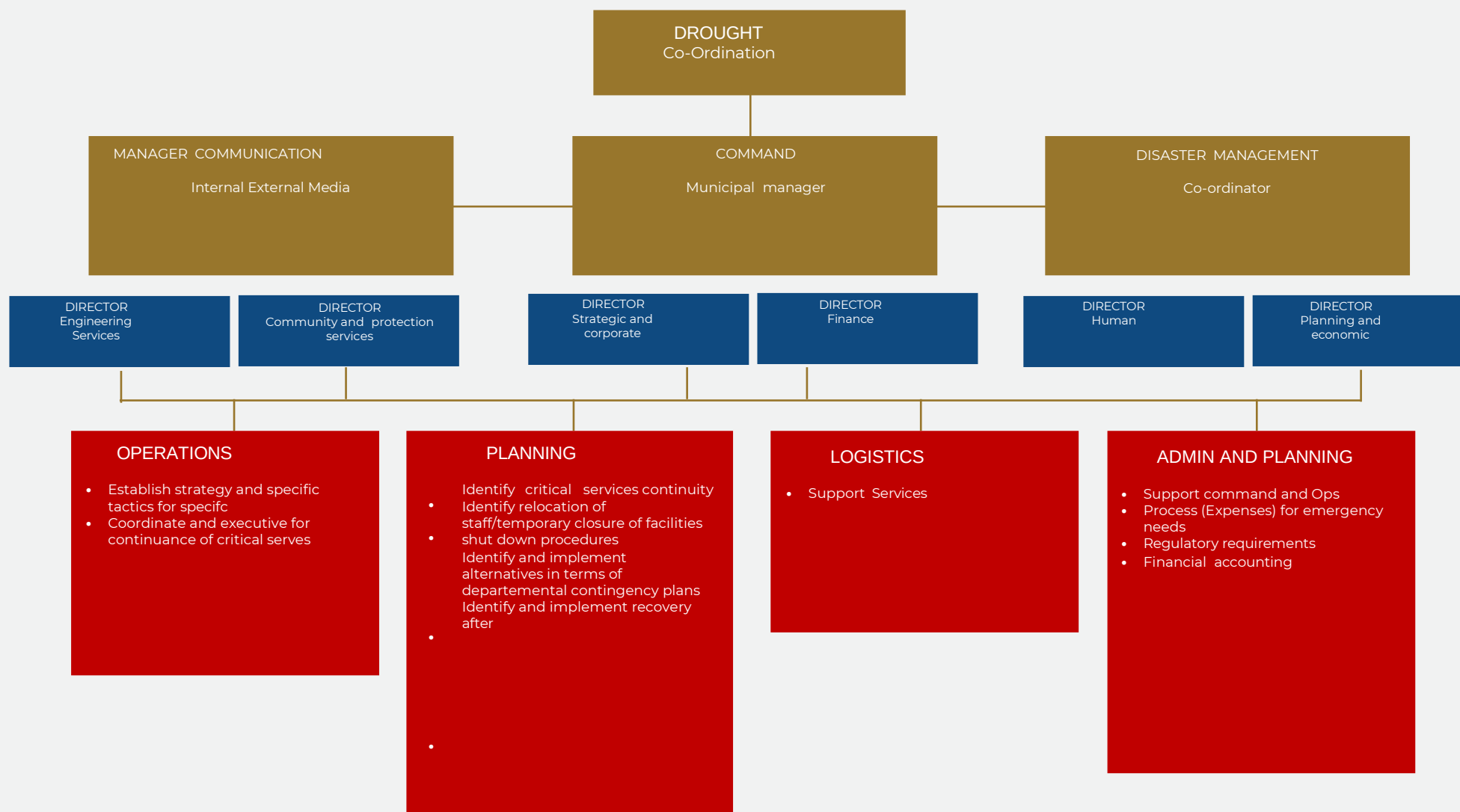
NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notify Control Centre	Public/official witnessing incident	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	ASAP	To trigger response
	Contact Fire, Traffic Services, SAPS, EMS	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	Fire 24-hour Control Centre	ASAP	To limit effects of incident
	Notify response teams	Service Control Centres	Service Control Centres	ASAP	To control/normalise traffic See to people involved
	Assess and set up command post	Incident Management Team	On scene	On arrival	To plan response and relief
	Activate additional response	Services	On scene	After initial assessment	To ensure effective response actions and resources
	Determine action plan	Incident Management Team	On scene	ASAP	To implement integrated response actions
	Execute action plan	Response teams	On scene	ASAP	To prevent or limit loss of life and property
	Monitor actions	Incident Management Team	On scene	Ongoing	Ensure effective planning
	Area clean-up	All services	On-site	On completion of rescue/emergency actions	To prevent further incidents To prevent environmental impacts
	On-site inspection	EMS/Traffic/Fire/SAPS forensics	On scene	On completion of emergency actions	To ensure site is safe for use again
	Stand down	All services	On scene	Once site is declared safe	To normalise service operations
	Debrief	All role-players	Pre-determined venue	Within one week	To evaluate actions and improve future response
	Update plans and procedures	All role-players	At Service HQ	ASAP	Effective service delivery

10.6 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Hazardous Materials Incidents

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notify Fire Department/SAPS	Member of public/official observing incident First person on scene (10111/112/10177/021 887 4446)	On-site (safe distance from incident)	ASAP	To action response
	Notify hazmat team and Fire/Local and Provincial Traffic/EMS/SAPS/Transnet	Emergency Call Centre/fire dispatcher	Call centre	ASAP	To activate response
	Identify type of hazmat	Responding agencies/ hazmat technician	On-site	ASAP	To determine appropriate response
	Identification of affected area	Responding agencies/ hazmat technician	On-site	ASAP	To determine appropriate response
	Assess and set up on-site command centre	Hazmat team	On-site	Immediately	Coordination
	Removal of hazardous material	Hazmat team, e.g. within fire department or contractor	On-site	ASAP	To increase the safety of the area
	In case of rail, notify Transnet	Fire dispatcher	Call centre	ASAP	To activate response
	Assess the situation	Hazmat crew	On-site (at a safe distance)	Once on scene	To facilitate plan of action and assess situation
	Saving of lives	Hazmat crew/primary respondent	On-site	ASAP	To save lives
	Secure the area	Traffic/SAPS/Transnet	On-site	Once on scene	Personnel, public and environmental safety
	Evacuation	SAPS/Fire/Traffic	On-site	Immediately once determined necessary	To protect life
	Command vehicle/establish incident management team	Fire department dispatcher/fire department/senior fire officer on duty	On-site	Once area layout is established	To facilitate coordination/draw up a plan of action
	Deploy contaminant specialist	Transnet/transport company	On-site	After area is secured	To ensure correct measures are taken
	Stop leakage, if any	Hazmat crew	On-site	ASAP	To stop further leakage
	Containment of spill	Hazmat crew	On-site	ASAP	To contain spill
	Activate clean-up specialist	Command vehicle/incident management team	On-site	If extent of incident requires it	To clean up properly
	Notify DWAF	Command vehicle/incident management team	Command vehicle/incident management team	ASAP	To analyse water quality

NO.	WHAT MUST BE DONE	WHO MUST DO IT	WHERE IT MUST BE DONE	WHEN IT MUST BE DONE	WHY IT MUST BE DONE
	Notify and caution downstream Water Users Association/agricultural unions/local/district and neighbouring municipalities	Command vehicle/ incident management team	From site (via control centres)	Once nature of spill confirmed	To prevent usage of affected water
	Notify DEA	Command vehicle/ incident management team	From site (via control centres)	Once nature of spill confirmed	Analyse water quality
	Notify Cape Nature	Command vehicle/ incident management team	From site (via control centres)	Once nature of spill confirmed	Analyse water quality
	Re-assessment	Command vehicle/ incident management team	On-site	Regularly during incident management	To determine effectiveness and appropriateness of current response
	Mobilise clean-up specialist If rail – Transnet recovery unit	Command vehicle/ incident management team	On-site	If extent of incident requires it	Final clean-up
	Incident stand down	Command vehicle/ incident management team	On-site	Once situation is normalised and under control	To close incident and restore normal operations
	On-site debriefing	Command vehicle/ incident management team	On-site	After stand down	Compilation of detailed incident report
	Final debriefing	Incident management team	Appropriate meeting venue	Within one week of incident	To learn from mistakes, update plans
	Follow up testing of soil and water	DEA	In situ follow-ups after the incident	As required	Follow-up studies

10.7 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Drought – 90-day action plan



10.8 Disaster Preparedness Plan: Prolonged Electricity Interruptions

NO	INCIDENT	ACTION	TO BE PUT IN PLACE	RESPONSIBILITY
1.	Power goes off	Determine if this is normal load shedding by checking the websites and other news. If it is not country- or province-wide, chances are that it is more than load shedding and may be a blackout. The actual frequency of electricity just before the outage could also indicate that a blackout has occurred.	A power frequency logger, which will give an advance warning if the frequency goes below 49.3Hz.	Frequency meters/ loggers to be arranged by Deon Louw
2.	Call in emergency blackout JOC	Chances are that cell phones will still operate for another four hours. All JOC members must automatically proceed to Stellenbosch JOC room when it has been determined that this blackout is wider than normal load shedding	All JOC members and support staff must be fully aware of their responsibilities.	Municipal manager as main member – Deon Louw if municipal manager has not reacted
3.	Report to JOC room	Try to get as much information as possible from government, Eskom and other sources.	Key personnel from national, provincial government, district municipality, SAPS, hospitals, university need to be available.	
4.	Obtain full set of support to JOC	Call out: 1. Fire Chief if not already on-site as part of JOC. Fire Chief must respond upon finding out that the power outage is most likely a large region blackout. 2. Call out all standby staff. Staff to automatically proceed to JOC room when determining that it is likely a large region blackout. 3. Managers: Electricity Stellenbosch operations and Dwars River operations to be called out/immediately respond and report to JOC when it is determined that a large regional blackout has most likely occurred.		
5.	JOC and support members arrive at JOC room	All JOC and supporting members to report to the JOC room where the JOC Committee will start operating procedures.	JOC room to be established and equipped with all necessary equipment. Must have all forms of communication – from cell phones to two-way radios and communications through loud hailing and written messaging. MM staff to ensure needs in and around JOC chamber.	

6.	Conduction of JOC Meeting	Most senior member of JOC committee takes up chairman of the committee, until the MM arrives, after which she will chair and guide the process. She will indicate who will be chair upon her leaving the room. The JOC will jointly sit and conduct all operations on an ongoing basis. JOC members must be relieved by backup members when the need arises.	Convenient meeting room with telephones, radios, television and cooking utensils.	
7.	Communication	<p>All forms of communication will be used:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. During first part of the blackout, normal communication via cell phone should be available, as well as normal telephone communication. 2. At some stage, cell phones and normal telephones will fail, after which two-way radio communication must be used. <p>If all of the above fails, communication will be done via messenger by travelling to the person that needs to receive the message or by loud hailing any messages to the public.</p>	All possible communication methods must be available and stocked. Communication team must be in charge of message creation and controlling the send-out of messages.	
8.	Preparation for a long blackout	<p>Once it has been determined that the blackout will last for a long time (longer than two days), preparations must be made to assist public with emergency services. It needs to be determined whether the District Emergency JOC has been activated and a member from Stellenbosch JOC must meet with the District JOC. District JOC to liaise with Provincial JOC. Various methods of communication must be established between JOCs. Various external members must join the various JOCs, such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Senior member of SAPS 2. Senior member from University 3. Senior members from each hospital 	<p>SOPs to be drawn up for any possible actions needed during blackout:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Making maximum use of fridge and freezer. 2. Cooking/preparing food for long-term storage. 3. Obtaining and rationing of long-term unperishable foods. 	
9.	<p>Actions to be taken to prepare for a long blackout. Note that there will be no electricity and therefore no streetlights or floodlights. Few restaurants working. University will not be able to supply cooked food. No alarms will work, no SCADA will work.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All electricity networks to be switched such that any emergency electricity can reach key points on the network. 2. Inform the public how to conserve and/or prepare food. 3. Communal ward food-preparing sites may be arranged. 4. All deep freeze food from houses, supermarkets, shops need to be brought to these centres to be prepared and sealed in order to last for at least 14 days. 5. Long-lasting food, such as tinned food must be obtained from supermarkets to distribute evenly to public. 6. Various methods of lighting units need to be obtained. 	<p>Various scenarios need to be assessed and SOPs written:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diesel stocking during long-term outage. 2. Fighting fires with no vehicles and pumps. 3. Obtain assistants from SANDF to assist with field kitchens and rations. 4. Obtain material to build PV installations such as PV panels, inverters. <p>Key buildings need to be equipped with PV solar installations, such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Fire station; b. Main building of JOC quarters; and c. Town hall kitchen. <p>Mobile units for pump stations.</p>	

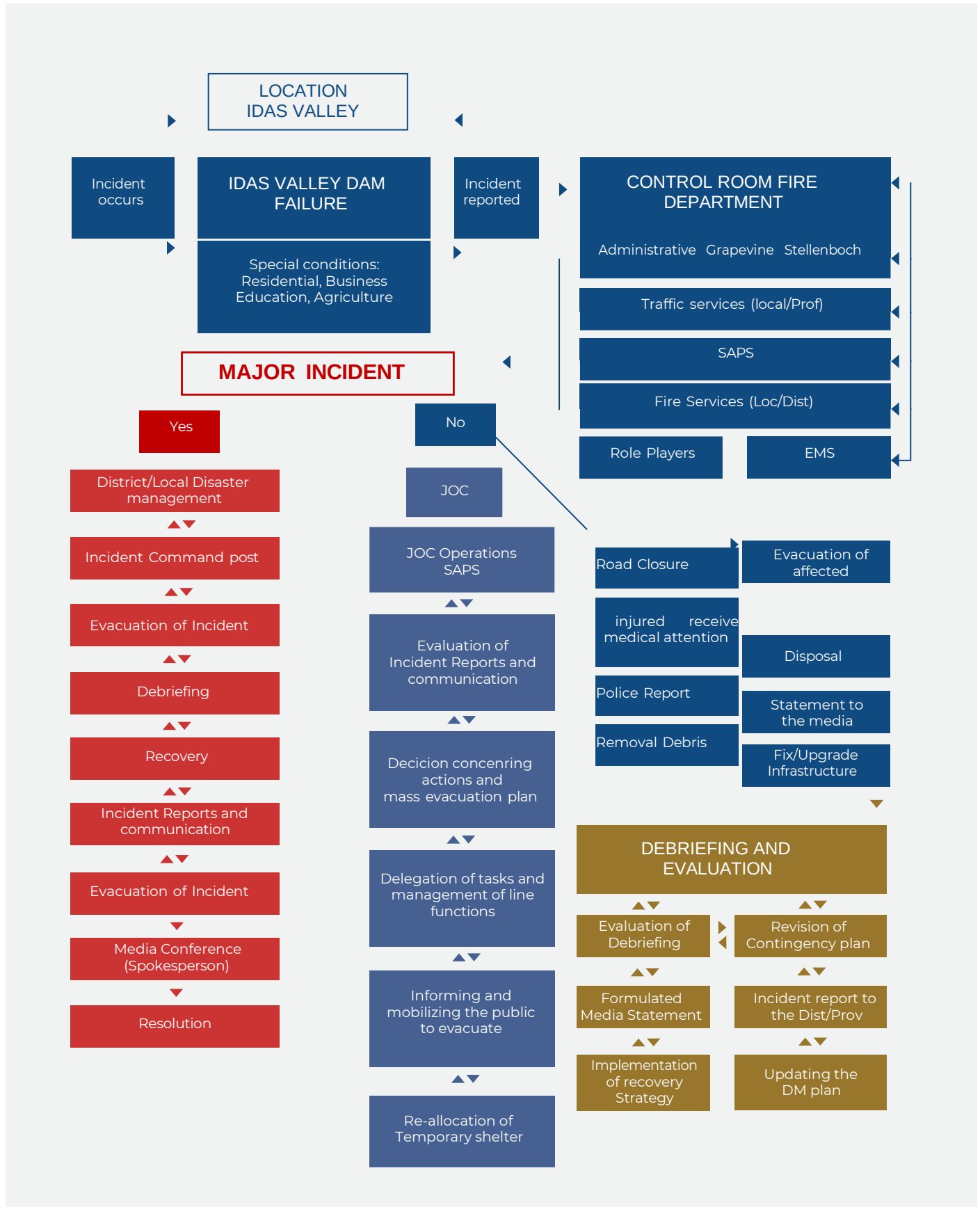
10.	Pre-arranged tasks to staff and co-ordinators of each function	<p>Staff members to be allocated pre-arranged tasks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Electricians to maintain and operate all generators and solar power installations, including fuelling and batteries. 2. Water staff to maintain all water networks that are operating as normal. 3. Sewage staff to maintain all sanitation plants and networks that are operating as normal. 4. Roads staff to assist with directing of traffic at all major crossings until moving vehicles have diminished considerably. 5. All infrastructure services planning staff and customer care staff to assist with administration and communication matters. 6. All waste staff to operate all possible waste removal functions. 7. All protection services staff to go into protection mode, including all traffic police and law enforcement. Patrol streets on a three-shift basis. 8. Fire & Rescue responsible for all emergency incidents. 9. Community service staff, corporate services staff and planning staff to communicate and inspect public facilities. 10. All SCM staff to actively procure any material, food, services needed for emergency services. 11. HR to be in charge of recruiting volunteers for all sorts of associated services. 12. EPWP/LED/Housing responsible for obtaining enough labour, food and energy to operate food corners. 13. All other staff to procure food, wood, gas. 14. Special care for informal settlements with no backup of food or energy. 	Staff to operate in three shifts.	
-----	--	--	-----------------------------------	--

11. ANNEXURE B: DISASTER RISK REDUCTION GUIDELINE

11.1 Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Fire

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY		RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
PHYSICAL PLANNING MEASURES		1 Build fire stations.
		2 Plan and provide for buffer zone between residential and vegetation areas.
		3 Plan and provide access roads for fire trucks in informal settlements.
		4 Plan to prevent illegal electricity connections in informal settlements.
		5 Plan fire services in line with new development needs.
		6 Ensure that development of dwellings does not take place before adequate bulk services are provided.
		7 Encourage and facilitate integrated catchment management planning.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MEASURES		8 Ensure compliance with fire regulations and by-laws.
		9 Install fire alarms in buildings.
		10 Plan and provide fire escape routes and doors.
		11 Plan and provide fire breaks in high risk vegetation areas.
		12 Provide suitable roads as evacuation routes in informal settlements.
		13 Provide informal areas with fire-resistant materials.
		14 Plan and develop early fire warning systems.
		15 Provide additional fire hydrants.
		16 Research and upgrade/improve firefighting equipment/trucks/ hydrants.
		17 Provide fire hydrants in informal settlements.
		18 Install watch towers, fire breaks, fire extinguishers in forestry areas.
		19 Improve the quality and provide appropriate firefighting equipment at all levels.
ECONOMIC MEASURES		20 Ensure that fire hydrant water supply is sufficient in higher lying areas.
		21 Provide for capital projects in municipal budget.
		22 Provide funds for upgrading of fire equipment.
		23 Fines for illegal electrical connections.
		24 Implement programme to decrease high risk housing.
		25 Authorities to develop a project to make fire extinguishers more affordable for every household, as well as a means of making the maintenance thereof less expensive.
		26 Property rebates for rural areas under conservation.
		27 Action plans in place.
		28 Reaction plan in place.

DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLANS: IDAS VALLEY DAM WALL FAILURE



RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL MEASURES	29 Train fire marshals for commercial/industrial complexes.
	30 Appoint/train appropriate staff.
	31 Conduct fire and evacuation drills.
	32 Ensure evacuation doors are unlocked.
	33 Run programmes for arson prevention.
	34 Maintenance programme for fire extinguishing equipment.
	35 Identify and procure appropriate equipment.
	36 Structured and sustained fire-prevention inspections.
	37 Cleaning of undergrowth around buildings.
	38 Train and deploy firefighting volunteers at fire stations and roadworks.
	39 Identify high risk fire areas (hotspots).
	40 Identify safer alternatives for cooking and lighting, i.e. stoves, lamps, etc.
	41 Ensure correct storage of combustible materials.
	42 Develop and implement maintenance programmes for access routes in high risk fire areas.
	43 Train and develop fire response teams.
	44 Training at all levels to improve the implementation of an incident command system as a standard operating procedure.
	45 Develop a management policy for the sale of paraffin.
	46 Establish and support Fire Protection Association.
	47 Develop area fire management plans.
	48 Refrain from using recycling cardboard containers for recycling of paper.
	49 Revisit policy for evicting shack dwellers.
	50 Maintenance programme.

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
SOCIETAL MEASURES	51 Develop fire evacuation procedures for commercial/industrial complexes.
	52 Declare non-smoking areas.
	53 Prohibit fires in high risk areas.
	54 Conduct fire hazard awareness programmes.
	55 Conduct community awareness programmes in communities.
	56 Implement community-based programmes for the proper care/maintenance of electrical equipment.
	57 Include fire prevention education in school curriculum.
	58 Include disaster risk management in school curriculum.
	59 Implement fire education, fire risk awareness, recruitment of volunteer firefighters, social responsibility, ownership system, e.g. hydrants.

11.3 Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Hazmat Incidents (HMIs)

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
PHYSICAL PLANNING MEASURES	1 Zoning for HMIs (building codes).
	2 Proactive hazmat classification of installations.
	3 Proper planning into the placement of factories and plants.
	4 Manage development around HMIs.
	5 Limit population figures around HMIs.
	6 Enforce and evaluate risk assessment for major hazardous installations.
	7 Enforce and evaluate EIAs for HMIs.
	8 Enforce proper labeling of chemicals and poisons (labels).
	9 Monitor, restrict and manage routes for hazmat materials in transit (railways/roads).
	10 Safe packaging and storage to prevent leakage and seepage of hazmat and poisons.
	11 Identify specific parking areas for hazmat vehicles along the roadside.
	12 Increased hazmat capabilities allocated to areas on main routes where hazmat freight vehicle parking areas can be found.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MEASURES	13 Enforcement of construction needs to be determined by type of particulates being used and stored.
	14 Identify containment sites and measures.
ECONOMIC MEASURES	15 Fines for non-compliance.
	16 Awards to compliant companies.
	17 Fines for not having correct signage when transporting hazmat.
	18 Fines for not having correct paperwork when transporting hazmat.
	19 Spill response structure for hazmat spillage and enforcement thereof.
	20 Polluter pays.
	21 Local economic development, assistance to non-compliant small businesses.
RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
SOCIETAL MEASURES	1 Community/individual training.
	2 Regular awareness published in newspapers.
	3 Education of farm workers on how to handle/store hazmat/ poisons/protective clothing.
	4 Information sessions on pesticide poisonings on farms/misuse/misapplication.
	5 Notification of times of 'in-line' dosage of pesticides and poisonings.
	6 Early warning system for spills/exposures.
	7 Community-based training/awareness.

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL MEASURES	1 Compliance with storage and handling specifications.
	2 Annual compliance certificate for hazmat/lpg coupled with an inspection, using of approved/certified service providers.
	3 Declaration of what is being transported, and enforcing escorts for high risk cargo.
	4 Inform local municipality of cargo passing through its boundaries, especially if alternate routes are used.
	5 Regulate overnight stops for trucks transporting hazmat.
	6 Introduce measures that regulate the times during which hazmat can be transported.
	7 Spiller to use accredited/competent mop-up teams.
	8 Create capacity for regular site inspections.
	9 Create capacity for regular vehicle inspections.
	10 Enforce registers of hazmat on the premises.
	11 Increased monitoring by law enforcement (road/railway)
	12 Regular training of rescue personnel and transport personnel (drivers) in contact and handling of hazmat.
	13 Education campaign for local cellars and farmers who transport spirits as mixed loads.
	14 Identify and manage nodal points of inspection – yard/weighbridges/destination.
	15 Regulate bulk sale of fuel.
	16 Enforce occupational health and safety adherence.
	17 Registration/compliance of all hazmat and hazmat installations (databases).
	18 Identify and register all MHIs/inspect and liaise per area.
	19 Enforce storage regulations.
	20 Enforce AVCASA regulations for pesticides.
	21 Shift from reactive to proactive measures.
	22 Annual compliance certificate for hazmat/lpg coupled with an inspection, using of approved/certified service providers.
	23 Effective communication of hazmat/poisons requirements.
	24 Operational plans/and response teams that are trained and practiced at hazmat installation.
	25 Training exercise to improve response management skills.
	26 Address lack of capacity at times of detours when passing small poor towns (resource skills distribution).
	27 Monitoring, accreditation and registration of clean-up teams and disposal sites, and a contact database.
	28 Enforcement of NEMA Section 30.
	29 Enforcement of spiller-pays regulation of using approved service providers.
	30 Simplify coding system for hazmat.
	31 Promote co-operative governance between organs of state responsible for control of hazmat.
	32 Simplify recognition system of cargos to effect quicker and correct response in case of incident.

11.4 Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Flooding

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
PHYSICAL PLANNING MEASURES	1 The enforcement of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) with all development projects.
	2 Plan for the upgrading of existing infrastructure to cope with new developments.
	3 Identify and plot vacant high risk flood areas for future reference and avoid human settlements in such areas.
	4 Avoid development and settling of communities along rivers and within the flood line.
	5 Apply and update zoning regulations regularly.
	6 Identify alternate suitable venues/facilities for emergency services.
	7 Apply low intensity land use in 1:100 flood line areas.
	8 Study and understand the impact of climate change on development.
	9 Signage.
	10 Asset management.
	11 Maintenance.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MEASURES	12 Study EIA to inform construction and building measures.
	13 Identify flood measuring and early warning systems.
	14 Plan and build retention dams to reduce risk of flooding.
	15 Restore and maintain water catchment areas
	16 Build retaining walls to protect buildings.
	17 Improve and upgrade stormwater reticulation systems regularly.
	18 Develop and maintain early warning systems.
	19 Develop and maintain sustained cleaning programmes for rivers and dams.
	20 Plan bigger capacity dams to regulate flow of water.
	21 Implement programmes and measures to prevent erosion.
	22 Plan and erect visible warning signs in low lying areas.
ECONOMIC MEASURES	23 Provide for disaster relief funds.
	24 Ensure adequate provision for the maintenance of stormwater systems.
	25 Farmers developing areas for agricultural use in flood-prone areas should pay increased insurance on crops in those areas.

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL MEASURES	26 Plan for the support of affected communities.
	27 Develop and maintain flood emergency response teams.
	28 Develop and supervise maintenance programmes.
	29 Ensure that SOP for disasters are developed and maintained.
	30 Facilitate strategic planning of resources to cover all areas during emergencies.
	31 Plan and ensure Strategic distribution of disaster management resources across area
	32 Ensure the provision of emergency flood kits.
	33 Mutual aid agreements to be established for relief and response.
	34 More command centre vehicles.
	35 Quality assessments.
	36 Asset management.
SOCIETAL MEASURES	37 Develop awareness training and workshops in high risk areas.
	38 Develop and inform communities of response actions to early warning systems.
	39 Ensure coordination and cooperation with NGOs.
	40 Community awareness.
	41 Early warning systems.

11.5 Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Earthquake

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
PHYSICAL PLANNING MEASURES	1 Identify earthquake-prone areas/geological faults.
	2 Develop suitable building codes (and enforcement thereof).
	3 Develop zoning codes for high risk areas.
	4 Limit development in high risk areas.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MEASURES	5 Only approve single storey buildings in high risk areas.
	6 Enforce area-specific building methods/codes.
	7 Design strong earthquake resistant infrastructure/services.
ECONOMIC MEASURES	8 Disaster relief funds from National Government.
	9 Household insurance (act of God).
	10 MOUs with suppliers of emergency materials/supplies.
	11 Incentives for compliance with building codes.
MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL MEASURES	12 Develop institutional capacity for management of incidents.
	13 Good response support services (police, fire department, etc.).
	14 Develop good evacuation plans.
	15 Plan for the relocation of people in high risk areas.
	16 Development and training for mass casualty response team.
	17 Development and communication of recovery plans and strategies.
	18 Identify effective communication systems other than cell phones or radios.
	19 Investigate and plan for air evacuation system.
	20 Development and training of search and rescue teams and strategies.
	21 Identify mass care facilities outside possible affected areas.
	22 Develop mass care strategy.
	23 Develop strategy and process for public notification and to inform communities about the risk.
	24 Develop mutual aid agreements and MOUs for identified tasks.
	25 Plan and develop strategies and procedures for trauma counselling.
	26 Plan for the management and care of emergency responders.
	27 Strict enforcement of building codes in identified earthquake prone areas.
SOCIETAL MEASURES	28 Education on warning systems.
	29 Awareness raising (how to act/react).
	30 Develop self-reliant communities/emergency preparedness.
	31 Inclusion of programmes in schools in earthquake prone areas.

11.6 Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Infrastructure Failure

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
PHYSICAL PLANNING MEASURES	1 Perform composite risk assessments before developing services.
	2 Research and develop alternative energy sources other than electricity, e.g. generators.
	3 Research effective and correct waste removal and storage.
	4 Development of standards and quality assurance of RDP houses.
	5 Development and enforcement of minimum standards for service delivery.
	6 Standardise a planning horizon of at least 50 years.
	7 Monitor and respond to farmers altering river courses.
	8 Planning of user -friendly public transport services.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MEASURES	9 Apply minimum standards for all services.
	10 Structured maintenance programs for service infrastructure
	11 Safeguard essential service infrastructure.
	12 Maintain the integrity of dams, dam walls, etc.
	13 Proper assessment of building material and architectural plans.
	14 Preventative maintenance and upgrading of equipment/facilities.
ECONOMIC MEASURES	15 Fines for exceeding limits.
	16 Improve ineffective systems that lead to loss of revenue.
	17 Fines for transgressions, i.e. littering/dumping.
	18 Implement more effective road restrictions and toll fees.
	19 Blacklist corrupt service providers.
	20 Implement more structured bulk service infrastructure contributions.
	21 Budget for sustained infrastructure maintenance.
	22 Implement more effective basic service rates for all users.

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL MEASURES	23 Buildings should have ISO 14001 accreditation in terms of water usage.
	24 Mitigation/emergency measures/strategies should be in place in the event of sewage system failure.
	25 Structured and sustained maintenance programmes for service infrastructure.
	26 Design and develop emergency measures in the event of service failure (departmental emergency plans).
	27 Implement safe public transport systems.
	28 Design/upgrade bulk services before development.
	29 Structured asset management with regards to infrastructure development and maintenance.
	30 Emergency procedure development for all service disruptions.
	31 Enforce of energy saving laws at all levels.
	32 Define and develop early warning systems linked to management plan.
	33 Monitor community responsibility with regards to feedback on structure service and quality.
	34 Enforce water conservation measures and/or by-laws.
	35 Dedicated government supervision and quality assurance on all contracts.
	36 Appoint competent individuals to manage and monitor.
	37 Ensure aid agreements and supplier agreements in case of specific infrastructure failure.
SOCIETAL MEASURES	38 Community awareness in terms of water usage and economic use of services.
	39 Transport management, i.e. 'lift clubs' to reduce road traffic.
	40 Advocacy campaign, i.e. saving measures (electricity).
	41 Structured and sustained training and education (correct use of infrastructure).

11.7 Disaster Risk Project Proposals: Transport Incidents

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
PHYSICAL PLANNING MEASURES	1 Plan alternative routes/road capacity required for increase in traffic.
	2 Research and plan safe sites for airports.
	3 Research and plan public transport safety measures.
	4 Incorporate pedestrian-safety into new developments.
	5 Plan for increased, improved and effective infrastructure with regards to public transport.
	6 Plan and ensure correct placement of railway crossings and pedestrian crossings.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MEASURES	7 Plan and design safe railway crossings.
	8 Determine need and planning of pedestrian crossings.
	9 Effective management of time delays in changing of traffic lights.
	10 Make use of traffic circles to slow down traffic.
	11 Construction of speed bumps in residential areas
	12 Set standards and update aviation standards.
	13 Design and implement bicycle lane for cyclists.
	14 More effective traffic light programming for peak and off-peak times.
	15 Enforce exhaust emission standards.
	16 Plan for effective bus lanes, as well as heavy vehicle lanes on major routes.
ECONOMIC MEASURES	17 Ensure constant maintenance of all transport infrastructure.
	18 Decrease in public transport travelling costs to promote public transport and decrease road traffic.
	19 More effective management and processing of fines for all traffic offenders.
	20 Introduce cost-effective and time-effective rail transport for commuters and freight to reduce road transport.

RISK REDUCTION CATEGORY	RISK REDUCTION PROJECT PROPOSALS
MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL MEASURES	21 Design and implement points demerit system for transgressors.
	22 Identify and enforce alternate routes for heavy duty vehicles.
	23 Develop good institutional capacity and programmes to promote transport safety.
	24 Develop good infrastructure and capacity to facilitate effective law enforcement.
	25 Capacity and structured audits for licensing.
	26 Train and implement more scholar patrols.
	27 Promote use of reflective bands for children.
	28 Implement capacity to manage register for traffic offenders.
	29 More advanced and affordable skills development programmes for professional drivers.
	30 More structured and vigilant testing/monitoring of licensed drivers and vehicles.
	31 Use accredited contractors and building materials for road construction.
	32 Enforce clear road signs/warnings and markings during construction periods.
	33 Implement and manage structured general road maintenance programmes.
	34 Implement restriction measures to control the times and routes of heavy vehicles.
	35 Design and implement traffic management plans.
	36 Learner license and driver training programmes in schools to develop young responsible drivers.
	37 Develop a system whereby intoxicated pedestrians are effectively removed from busy roadways and prosecuted.
	38 Permit system.
SOCIETAL MEASURES	39 Discourage aggression/road rage.
	40 Promote alternative transport.
	41 Structured education on road safety.
	42 Structured programme to increase awareness of pedestrians.

12. ANNEXURE C: KEY STAKEHOLDERS CONTACT LIST

12.1 Emergency Numbers List

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

N A M E	D E P A R T M E N T	D E S I G N A T I O N	T E L	F A X	C E L L	E M A I L
MAYOR'S OFFICE						
Cllr. Jeremy Fasser	Office of the Executive Mayor	Executive Mayor	021 808 8002			mayor@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Mynard Slabber	Office of the Executive Mayor	Deputy Mayor, Planning, LED and Tourism	021 808 8002			mynhard.slabber@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Quintin Smit	Office of the Executive Mayor	Speaker	021 808 8002			quintin.smit@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Charlotte De Wet	Office of the Executive Mayor	Personal Assistant	021 808 8002			Charlotte.dewet@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
Geraldine Mettler (Ms)	Office of the Municipal Manager Function; Internal Audit; Risk Management; Strategic Management; Responsible for Overall Leadership Management of Functions Listed per Directorate	Municipal Manager	021 808 8025			municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES						
Cllr Williams	Law Enforcement	Portfolio Councillor: Protection Services	021 808 8032/27		078 078 6949	James.williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Gary Boshoff	Libraries; Cemeteries and Amenities; Sport, Parks and Recreation; Area	Director: Community and Protection Services	021 808 8437		082 805 2926	Gary.Boshoff@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Charl Kitching	Cleaning; Disaster Management; Social Conflict Management; Fire Services; Traffic Services; Law Enforcement; Security Services; Land Invasion; VIP Protection; By Law Enforcement Events, Logistics and Fleet Management	Senior Manager: Community and Protection Services	021 808 8815		084 887 4310	Charl.Kitching@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Wayne Smith		Manager: Fire and Disaster	021 808 8888		071 443 7337	wayne.smith@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Vacant		Senior Disaster Co-ordinator	021 808 8888			
Gavin Solomons		Chief: Traffic Services	021 808 8800		073 184 2169	gavin.solomon@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Daniel Jonkers		Chief: Law Enforcement	021 808 8814		084 551 8932	Daniel.Jonkrs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Joan Felix		Manager: Law Enforcement and Traffic	021 808 8447		084 506 5060	joan.felix@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Cinthia Visagie		Deputy Chief: Law Enforcement	021 808 8961		083 566 8528	cinthia.visagie@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Mzoxolo Radu		Deputy Chief: Traffic Law Enforcement	021 808 8830		083 879 0777	mzoxolo.radu@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Ayanda Royi		Deputy Chief: Traffic Administration	021 808 8846		076 740 8111	ayanda.royi@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

NAME	DEPARTMENT	DESIGNATION	TEL	FAX	CELL	EMAIL
DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES						
Shane Chandaka	Transport, Roads and Stormwater; Water Services; Mechanical Workshop; Solid Waste Management; Development and Project Management; Drawing Office; Electricity Services	Director: Engineering Services	021 808 8023		082 589 7302	Shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za
Sylvia Pretorius (Ms)		Manager: Administration and Client Services	021 808 8023			Sylvia.pretorius@stellenbosch.gov.za
Paul Joubert		Senior Manager: Water/Sewage	021 808 8240		072 995 9258	Paul.joubert@stellenbosch.gov.za
Nombulelo Zwane		Senior Manager: Electricity	021 808 8770	021 883 9874	082 826 5587	Nombulelo.zwane@stellenbosch.gov.za
Clayton Hendricks		Senior Manager: Solid Waste	021 808 8241	021 883 9874	073 134 4912	Clayton.Hendricks@Stellenbosch.gov.za
Johan Fullard		Senior Manager: Roads and Stormwater	021 808 8023	021 883 9874	072 829 2779	johan.fullard@stellenbosch.gov.za
Nigel Winter		Manager: Transport Engineering	021 808 8223			Nigel.winter@stltenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES						
Annalene de Beer (Ms)	Integrated Development Planning; Corporate Strategy; Performance Management; Communication; Inter-governmental Relations; International Relations; Policy Management; Human Resources, Community Participation, Information Technology, Legal Services	Director: Strategic and Corporate Services	021 808 8018			Annaleen.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za
Alexander Kannemeyer		Senior Manager: Human Resources			083 679 2085	Alexander.Kannemeyer@stellenbosch.gov.za
Vacant		Property				
Stuart Grobbelaar		Manager Communications	021 808 8079		084 036 1395	Stuart.Grobbelaar@stellenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE: PROPERTY AND PLANNING DEVELOPMENT						
Anthony Barnes	Develop and Implement High-level Strategic Objectives for Integrated Human Settlements Projects, Public and Staff Rental Housing and Housing Demand Database/Waiting List;	Director: Property and Planning Development and Human Settlement	021 808 8757			Anthony.Barnes@stellenbosch.gov.za
Lester van Stavel		Manager: New Housing	021 808 8762		082 442 7709	lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za
Johru Robyn	Implement the Strategic Objectives of Council Pertaining to Informal Settlements; Management of Council-owned Fixed Properties	Manager: Informal Housing Settlement	021 808 8762		083 560 0816	jophru.robyn@stellenbosch.gov.za
Rotanda Swartbooi		Municipal Housing: Rentals	021 808 8757			Rotanda.swartbooi@stellenbosch.gov.za
NAME	DEPARTMENT	DESIGNATION	TEL	FAX	CELL	EMAIL
Jeremy Benjamin	Strategic and Effective Management of Heritage and Environmental Resources; Spatial Planning, Heritage and Environmental Projects Planning, Implementation and Management; and Compliance of Development Applications with Relevant, Heritage, Environment, Community Development; Local Economic Development and Tourism	Manager: Planning and Strategic Development	021 808 8197		083 461 9604	Jeremy.benjamin@stellenbosch.gov.za
Bernabé de la Bat		Manager: Spatial Planning, Heritage and Environment	021 808 8653		082 788 3727	Bernabe.DeLaBat@stellenbosch.gov.za
Leslie van Gensen		Manager: Local Economic Development and Tourism	021 808 8974		082 399 2834	Lesley.vangensen@stellenbosch.gov.za
DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES						
Kevin Carolus	Financial Services Revenue; Expenditure; Budget Office; Financial Statements; Supply Chain Management; Asset Management	Director: Financial Services	021 808 8528		083 388 5549	Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za
Thuleto Paulos	Insurance Claims		021 808 8510			Thuletu.paulos@stellenbosch.gov.za

12.2 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES: DSD AND SASSA

NAME	CONTACT NO	EMAIL
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
Michelle Aalbers	083 560 5935	michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Priscilla Napoleon	082 376 6245	priscilla.napoleon@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Funeka Mayembana	079 824 9378	Funeka.mayembana@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Portia Jansen	083 712 5770	Portia.jansen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Fiona Kruiwagen	062 689 6413	Fiona.kruiwagen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
Wayne Smith	071 443 7337	Wayne.smith@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

DEPARTMENT: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	PAARL REGIONAL OFFICE	
Sivuyile Mtlaka	081 425 3530	Sivuyile.Mtlaka@ WesternCape.gov.za
Pieter Daniels	074 408 5541	Pieter.Daniels@ WesternCape.gov.za

DEPARTMENT: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	DISASTER MANAGEMENT (CT)	
Linice Noland	082 956 3416	Linice.noland@ WesternCape.gov.za

SASSA	LOCAL OFFICE (PAARL)	
Morne Nortje	076 339 6091	morneN@sassa.gov.za

SASSA	REGIONAL OFFICE (CT)	
A Bester (SCM)	082 927 9039	annelizeb@sassa.gov.za
L Berling	082 577 5699	LorraineB@sassa.gov.za

12.3 WARD COUNCILLOR: Contact Information

WARD COUNCILLOR	WARD NO.	MAYCO ROLES	EMAIL ADDRESS:
Reginald Pheiffer	Ward 1	Infrastructure	Reginald.Pheiffer@stellenbosch.gov.za
Wilhelmina Petersen	Ward 2		Wilhelmina.Petersen@stellenbosch.gov.za
Charles Manuel	Ward 3	Rural Management and Environmental Management	Charles.Manuel@stellenbosch.gov.za
Ralphton Adams	Ward 4		Ralphton.Adams@stellenbosch.gov.za
Roy van Rooyen	Ward 5		Roy.Vanrooyen@stellenbosch.gov.za
Nateshia Mcombring	Ward 6		Nateshia.Mcombring@stellenbosch.gov.za
Annemarie Ferns	Ward 7		Annemarie.Ferns@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tamryn Kumm	Ward 8	Sports, Youth and Culture	Tamryn Kumm@stellenbosch.gov.za
Vacant	Ward 9		
Rozette du Toit	Ward 10	Human Settlements	Rozette.duToit@stellenbosch.gov.za
Johanna Serdyn	Ward 11		Johannie.Serdyn@stellenbosch.gov.za
Ayanda Tomose	Ward 12		Ayanda.Tomose@stellenbosch.gov.za
Mary Nkopane	Ward 13		Mary.Nkopane@stellenbosch.gov.za
Maxwell Danana	Ward 14		Maxwell.Danana@stellenbosch.gov.za
Elliot Masamini	Ward 15		Elliot.Phakamisa@stellenbosch.gov.za
Elsabe Vermeulen	Ward 16		Elsabe.vermeulen@stellenbosch.gov.za
Jeremy Fasser	Ward 17	Executive Mayor	Jeremy.Fasser@stellenbosch.gov.za
JC Anthony	Ward 18	Finance	Jc.Anthony@stellenbosch.gov.za
James Williams	Ward 19	Protection Services	James.Williams@stellenbosch.gov.za
Joseph Joon	Ward 20		Joseph.Joon@stellenbosch.gov.za
Mynard Slabbert	Ward 21	Deputy Mayor Planning, LED and Tourism	Mynard.Slabbert@stellenbosch.gov.za
Esther Groenewald	Ward 22		Esther.groenewald@stellenbosch.gov.za
Lwando Nkamisa	Ward 23	Corporate Services	
Xolile Kalipa	PR Councillor	Community Development	
Ndipiwe Olayi	PR Councillor	Parks and Open Spaces	

13. ANNEXURE D: SOP: PRIMARY RELIEF ASSISTANCE

ACTION REF	PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION	TIMEFRAME	PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE	RESOURCES REQUIRED	DELIVERABLES	DEPENDENCIES	LINKS TO SOP
	Procure blankets, mattresses, food parcels and vanity packs through approved tender. In cases where support from SASSA is not forthcoming ensure suitable stock levels in preparation for disaster incidences.	3-year approved tenders. Specifications to be submitted according to the approved DMP.	Head Community Development	Blankets Mattresses Vanity Packs Food Parcels	Approved tender through SCM process	SCM processes	Procurement SOP
1a	Head Disaster Management informs applicable departments of incident and location with estimated affected number of households and persons via whatsapp (including DSD and SASSA representatives), followed by fire incident and DM assessment report.	2 hours	Head Disaster Management	Data Standby resources	Whatsapp Incident report Assessment report confirming the type of assistance required.		Activation SOP
1b	Head Disaster Management declares the area affected by the disaster safe for officials to enter	Upon confirmation that area is safe	Head Disaster Management	Data Email	Declaration of Safe to Enter		
2	Establish Victim Committee for incidences of >25 households	24 hours	Head Disaster Management	Data	List with names and contact details of victims committee.	Persons willing to serve	
3	Informal Settlements Department receive prelim list for verification purposes from DM.	24 hours	Head Disaster Management	Data email	Pre-lim list		
4 (a)	Informal Settlement Scenario: Community Development receive verified list of affected persons from Disaster Management as prepared and signed off by Informal Settlements Department. incidences over 25 households, DM must request additional capacity (including overtime approvals) to assist with the verification process.	Within 24 hours per 25 households	Head Disaster Management	email	Verified list containing: Address, ID/birth date, name, surname and gender of all inhabitants and whether the structure was partially or completely affected. Specific detail required if one, more or all inhabitants died in the incident. List to confirm/indicate whether the structure is owned or rented. Written confirmation (whatsapp/ SMS print screen of phone)		Verification SOP
4 (b)	Formal, Private Property and Partially affected Scenario: Only upon request for services, assess the impact of the incident and recommend the extent of humanitarian relief required to the Director Community and Protection Services for deviation approval. DM issue directors written instruction to CD to implement SRD along with verified list and specifics of approved services.	Upon receipt	Head Disaster Management	Email and whatsapp			Verification SOP

ACTION REF	PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION	TIMEFRAME	PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE	RESOURCES REQUIRED	DELIVERABLES	DEPENDENCIES	LINKS TO SOP
					Deviation (4b) requires clear approval for the type and number of services that has been approved. Updates on verified list can be done until the 5 th day after the distribution of the first verified list whereafter adjustments will not be made.		
4c	Determine whether the number of households exceeds 25	24 hours	Head Disaster Management	Stationery Human Capacity	Prelim/ Verified Report		
IF YES							
5	Establish JOC if incident affects 25 households or more.	24 hours	Head Disaster Management	Teams / In person	Minutes and attendance register of JOC		DM Plan
6a	Register SRD Incident on internal incident board and open incident file	24 hours	Community Development Official	Stationery	SRD Register		
6b	Alert and notify DSD / SM Service provider of incident. CD arrange provision of hot meals and relief items. Provide DSD with verified list of affected persons and notify if psychosocial support services are required. Hot meals provided for a maximum of 7 days at an appropriate location.	24 hours	Community Development Official	Transport Data Standby resources	Notifications and proof of receipt thereof. Estimation calculation for hot meals: 4 x per estimated number of affected households.	Verified Report	
6c	DSD refer internally / externally to psychosocial support services and provide feedback to Comm Dev.	Referral 24 hrs Feedback 3 days	DSD Representative	Email	Feedback report		
6d	Monitor provision of hot meals to affected persons up to a maximum of 7 days or resettlement whichever comes first.	Up to 7 days	Community Development Officials	Transport	Two meals delivered to beneficiaries daily as per SASSA and tender standards	Approved tenders.	
6e	Distribute SRD resources to completely destroyed households and compile POE as proof of receipt. Partially affected only receive hot meals. Capture all SRD issued inclusive of hot meals	Within 5 working days of receipt of verified list	Community Development Official	Blankets Mattresses Vanity Packs Transport	Signed receipts of SRD received. Electronic record of stock issued. 1 food parcel per	Availability of affected persons. Verified list. Services only to completely affected	

ACTION REF	PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION	TIMEFRAME	PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE	RESOURCES REQUIRED	DELIVERABLES	DEPENDENCIES	LINKS TO SOP
	per incident on the electronic share drive register. Blankets, mattresses and vanities may be distributed prior to receipt of verification report for flooding incidences.)			Data Standby resources Share drive	household. <4 persons = small food parcel >4 persons = large food parcel	households.	
6f	Donations and private food provision: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-perishable goods: Public deliver donations to Fire Station for distribution. Distribution to public. Civic support such as Gift of the Givers and others: In addition to SM services. Donors to manage themselves and take responsibility for food acceptability. Donations aligned with donor financial capacity and not need of the community. 	When available	Community Development Official And Private donors	Storage Human Capacity Containers	Proof of donations received and distributed.	Generosity and response of civil society.	
6g	DSD complete beneficiary assessment forms for Social Relief. DSD send verified list of affected persons to SASSA for SRD Grant + temporal/immediate Relief. Provide confirmation to Comm Dev.	Upon receipt of verified list.	DSD	Verified list of affected persons	Verified list and referral to SASSA		
6h	Conclude incident file containing verified list of affected persons, proof of distribution of relief items and proof of referral to SASSA	24 hours after distribution	Community Development Official	Verified list of affected persons	Completed file		
7	CD submit distribution report to DM	Weekly	DM and CD	Share Drive Stats	Weekly stats provided to DM		
8	DM conduct debriefing session at the close down of each incident with >25 households.	After each incident with >25 households	Head Disaster Management		Agenda Attendance Register Minutes		
9	Weekly stock checks between officials on standby when handing over. Replenish stock in stores if min levels have been reached	48 hours after completion	Community Development Official	Budget	Blankets 200 Mattresses 200 Male 120 Female 80 Baby 10 Small Food parcels 60 Large food parcels 40 Stock confirmation email	Availability of funding	
IF NO							
10a	Register SRD Incident on internal incident	24 hours	Community Development	Stationery	SRD Register		

ACTION REF	PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION	TIMEFRAME	PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE	RESOURCES REQUIRED	DELIVERABLES	DEPENDENCIES	LINKS TO SOP
	board and open incident file		Official				
10b	Alert and notify DSD / SM Service provider of incident. CD arrange provision of hot meals and relief items. Provide DSD with verified list of affected persons and notify if psychosocial support services are required. Hot meals provided for a maximum of 7 days at an appropriate location.	24 hours	Community Development Official	Transport Data Standby resources	Notifications and proof of receipt thereof.	Verified Report	
10c	DSD refer internally / externally to psychosocial support services and provide feedback to Comm Dev.	Referral 24 hrs Feedback 3 days	DSD Representative	Email	Feedback report		
10d	Monitor provision of hot meals to affected persons up to a maximum of 7 days or resettlement whichever comes first.	Up to 7 days	Community Development Officials	Transport	Two meals delivered to beneficiaries daily as per SASSA and tender standards	Approved tenders.	
10e	Distribute SRD resources to households where structures were completely destroyed and compile POE as proof of receipt per person/household. Partially affected only receive hot meals. Capture all SRD issued inclusive of hot meals per incident on the electronic share drive. (Blankets, mattresses and vanities may be distributed prior to receipt of verification report for flooding incidences.)	Within 5 working days of receipt of verified list	Community Development Official	Blankets Mattresses Vanity Packs Transport Data Standby resources Share drive	Signed receipts of support materials provided 1 food parcel per household. <4 persons = small food parcel >4 persons = large food parcel	Availability of affected persons. Verified list. Services only to completely affected households.	
10f	DSD complete beneficiary assessment forms for Social Relief. DSD send verified list of affected persons to SASSA for SRD Grant + temporal/immediate Relief. Provide confirmation to Comm Dev.	Upon receipt of verified list.	DSD	Verified list of affected persons	Verified list and referral to SASSA		
10g	Conclude incident file containing verified list of affected persons, proof of distribution of relief items and proof of referral to SASSA	24 hours after distribution	Community Development Official	Verified list of affected persons	Completed file		
11	CD submit distribution report to DM	Weekly	DM and CD	Share Drive Stats	Weekly stats provided to DM		
12	Weekly stock checks between officials on standby when handing over. Replenish stock in stores if min levels have been reached	48 hours after completion	Community Development Official	Budget	Blankets 200 Mattresses 200 Male 120 Female 80 Baby 10	Availability of funding	

ACTION REF	PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION	TIMEFRAME	PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE	RESOURCES REQUIRED	DELIVERABLES	DEPENDENCIES	LINKS TO SOP
					Small Food parcels 60 Large food parcels 40 Stock confirmation email		

14. ANNEXURE E : DISASTER RISK REDUCTION AND INTERGRATION INTO
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DISASTER RISK REDUCTION AND INTEGRATION INTO DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS	77
LIST OF FIGURES	78
1. INTRODUCTION	79
1.1.LEGISLATIVE MANDATE	80
1.2. HAZARD PROFILE FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	81
2. POLICIES AND BY-LAWS SUPPORTING DISASTER RISK REDUCTION	82
2.1. COMMUNITY FIRE SAFETY BY LAW	82
2.2. STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BY-LAW RELATING TO STORMWATER	82
2.3. STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BY-LAW RELATING TO WATER SERVICES	84
2.4. INTEGRATION OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION INTO THE SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK	85
2.4.1. INTEGRATION OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION INTO THE DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL PROCESS	85
2.4.2. OPPORTUNITIES TO INTEGRATE DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES IN DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	86
3. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES	87
3.1. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR WATER POLLUTION	87
3.2. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR WILDFIRE	89
3.3. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR DROUGHT	93
3.4. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENT FIRES	95
3.5 DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR FLOODING (RIVERINE AND URBAN)	98

ACRONYMS

CCA	Climate Change Adaptation
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality
DRR	Disaster Risk Reduction
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FDI	Fire Danger Index
FPA	Fire Protection Association
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
UNISDR	United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SFDRR	Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction
WC: PDMC	Western Cape: Provincial Disaster Management Centre

LIST OF FIGURES

Table 1 Disaster Risk Reduction measures for flooding contained within the By-Law for Stormwater (Stellenbosch Municipality)	84
Table 2 Disaster Risk Reduction Measures for Water Use contained in the Water Services By-Law ...	85

1. INTRODUCTION

The Stellenbosch Municipality is faced with several hazards that repeatedly threaten the environment, economic activity, and livelihoods of the municipal area. Only recently, the Stellenbosch Municipality has been adversely impacted by floods during 2023.

These disasters are a result of the interaction between a hazard, the vulnerability, and the capacity. They can be sudden or develop slowly. While communities are usually aware of their risks, they often wait to respond by activating their plans when disasters strike. This has seen major losses for infrastructure and property and requires a paradigm shift from a response-centric approach to a focus on Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR), which is what this document seeks to achieve.

The United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNISDR) defines a DRR plan as “a document prepared by an authority, sector, organization, or enterprise that sets out goals and specific objectives for reducing disaster risks together with related actions to accomplish these objectives”. DRR plan first outlines the risk profile of the Stellenbosch Municipality. It analyses the key gaps in institutional arrangements that are necessary for the coordination of DRR activities, explains how Stellenbosch Municipality can integrate DRR into developmental planning processes, and highlights the current and proposed DRR measures.

The Western Cape: Provincial Disaster Management Centre (WC: PDMC) supported the Stellenbosch Municipality in developing the DRR plan. The plan was developed in line with the Risk Reduction Planning and Integration into Integrated Development Planning Guidelines for the Western Cape.

An extensive consultation process was undertaken whereby one-on-one interviews were held with role players identified by the municipality.

1.1 LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

The legislative and policy mandate to develop a DRR plan emanates from international and national policy frameworks. The Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction (SFDRR) (2015-2030) calls on signatory states to prevent new and reduce existing disaster risk through the implementation of integrated and inclusive economic, structural, legal, social, health, cultural, educational, environmental, technological, political, and institutional measures that prevent and reduce hazard exposure and vulnerability to disaster, increase preparedness for response and recovery, and thus strengthen resilience. Moreover, priority three (3) of the SFDRR, encourages public and private investment in disaster risk prevention and reduction through structural and non-structural measures. These investments are critical to enhancing the economic, social, health, and cultural resilience of persons, communities, countries, and their assets, as well as the environment.

In addition, the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) mentions that a core component of an Integrated Development Plan is a Disaster Management Plan and the Disaster Management Act, as amended (Act No. 57 of 2002), calls for the integration of risk reduction into development planning.

1.2. HAZARD PROFILE FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

The Stellenbosch Municipality Ward-Based Risk Assessment identified the following hazards as priority risks:

- inability to control urbanization,
- increased poverty and unemployment,
- access to basic services,
- safety and security,
- poor/no electricity, and
- illegal dumping,

During consultations with the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management, it was concluded that these were risk drivers rather than disaster hazards and did not align with the Extensive List of Provincial Hazards that the WC: PDMC developed. An analysis of the Ward Based Risk Assessment document was then undertaken to determine which hazards were prevalent across all wards and these hazards would be the focus of the DRR plan. It was therefore agreed that the plan would focus on:

- wildfires,
- informal settlement fires,
- water pollution,
- urban and riverine flooding, and
- drought.

2. POLICIES AND BY-LAWS SUPPORTING DISASTER RISK REDUCTION

This section identifies and outlines the policies and By-laws of the Stellenbosch Municipality which support DRR.

2.1. COMMUNITY FIRE SAFETY BY LAW

The Community Fire Safety By-Law supports preparedness and DRR measures by locking in the following preparedness and DRR measures in Chapter 3 of the By-law:

12(1)When, in the opinion of the controlling authority, premises are not readily accessible from public roads, they must be provided with emergency vehicle access and, notwithstanding the provisions in the National Building Regulations (T1), it may be required to comply with the following:

- (a) an access road must be constructed so that it is capable of supporting the mass of the heaviest emergency vehicle required to cater to the risk of the premises;
- (b) a motorized or electronically operated gate must be equipped in such a manner that access to the premises can be gained without the use of a motor or any other electronic device;
- (c) fire lanes must be provided for all premises which are set back more than 45 meters from a public road or exceed nine meters in height and are set back over 15 meters from a public road;
- (d) fire lanes must be at least four meters in width, the position of which must be decided upon after consultation with the controlling authority, and the area from ground level to a clearance height of four meters, above the fire lane must remain unobstructed;
- (e) a cul-de-sac that is more than 90 meters in length, must be provided with a minimum turning circle at the closed end of the road capable of accommodating the largest emergency vehicle which is required to clear for the risk of the premises;
- (2) The design, marking, use, and maintenance of fire lanes not forming part of a public road must comply with the requirements of the controlling authority.
- (3) It is unlawful for a person to park a vehicle in or otherwise obstruct a fire lane.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) has a Fire Safety By-law that was adopted in 2008. The conditions set out in the By-law concurs with the aforementioned Community Fire Safety By-Law.

Moreover, Chapter 4 of the Community Fire Safety By-law also makes provisions for the installation of fire extinguishers, which states that they must be provided and installed on-premises as required by the controlling authority and in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T1) and (T2).

2.2. STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BY-LAW RELATING TO STORMWATER

The By-law Relating to Stormwater aims to reduce the impact of flooding on community livelihoods and regional communities, safeguard human health, protect natural aquatic environments, and

maintain recreational water quality. Table 2 below highlights some of the provisions that support the integration of DRR into development planning. The left side of the table is the section in which the measure is found, and the right elaborates on such measures.

SECTION IN BY-LAW	DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES
(4) Applications for permits, consent or authorization- a person who wishes to obtain a permit, consent or authorization of the municipality as contemplated in this By-law, must apply in writing and follow the applicable process as prescribed by the municipality	<p>(a) Applicants may be required to submit impact studies such as, but not limited to, environmental impact studies or environmental impact investigations as required in terms of national and provincial environmental legislation; and</p> <p>(b) To establish and provide documentation indicating flood lines</p>
(7) Sustainable Urban Drainage System: To advance a holistic approach to catchment development and the application of Water Sensitive Urban Design Principles, all developers, owners, professionals, and contractors must, at all times, comply with the following provisions:	<p>(a) Determine all flood lines which may impact the development concerned, in which event the municipality, must, on written request, make available any flooding information that is on record;</p> <p>(b) Do planning and take flood attenuation measures before any development above an existing development or in a catchment area commences;</p> <p>(h) Construct stormwater systems before any construction on a site commences;</p> <p>(i) Monitor and adjust the stormwater control measures taken during the construction progress, to ensure complete erosion control and appropriate runoff control</p> <p>(k) Design elements of developments so as not to impede the drainage process or cause a flood hazard by unsafely storing storm runoff on the property; and</p> <p>(l) Avoid concentration of flow onto downstream properties due to walls and fences around properties that cross natural drainage channels.</p>

Table 1 Disaster Risk Reduction measures for flooding contained within the By-Law for Stormwater (Stellenbosch Municipality)

2.3. STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BY-LAW RELATING TO WATER SERVICES

The following table gives a summary of the provisions in the By-Law Relating to Water Services that give the municipality authority to monitor and enforce these provisions in support of Disaster Risk Reduction.

SECTION IN BY-LAW	SECTION IN BY	DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES
Part 2 Standards, (83)-	Pollution of Water	An owner must provide and maintain approved measures to prevent the entry of any substance, which might be a danger to health or adversely affect the portability of water or affect its fitness for use, into- (a) The water supply system; and Any part of the water installation on his premises.
Part 2: Standards, (84)	Water Restrictions	(1) The municipality may for purposes of water conservation or where, in its opinion, drought conditions are imminent, by public notice – (a) prohibit or restrict the consumption of water in the whole or part of its area of jurisdiction (i) in general or for specified purposes; (ii) during specified hours of the day or on specified days; and (iii) in a specified manner; and (b) Determine and impose – (i) a restriction on the quantity of water that may be consumed over a specified period; (ii) charges additional to those determined in respect of the supply of water in excess of a restriction contemplated in subsection (1)(b)(i); (iii) a general surcharge on the determined charges in respect of the supply of water; and (c) impose restrictions or prohibitions on the use

or manner of use or disposition of an appliance by means of which water is used or consumed, or on the connection of such appliances to the water installation.

Table 2 Disaster Risk Reduction Measures for Water Use contained in the Water Services By-Law

2.4. INTEGRATION OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION INTO THE SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

Considering that DRR can be integrated into various processes, the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) offers a unique governance and policy mechanism for integration. The Stellenbosch Municipality Spatial Development Framework has seven principles which are listed below:

1. First, maintain and grow the assets of Stellenbosch Municipality's natural environment and farming areas;
2. Second, to respect and grow the cultural heritage, the legacy of physical artefacts and intangible attributes of society inherited from past generations maintained in the present and preserved for the benefit of future generations;
3. Third, within developable areas – areas not set aside for limited development owing to their natural or cultural significance – allow future opportunities to build on existing infrastructure investment, on the opportunity inherent in these systems when reconfigured, augmented, or expanded;
4. Fourth, clarify and respect the different roles and potentials of existing settlements;
5. Fifth, address human needs – for housing, infrastructure, and facilities – clearly in terms of the constraints and opportunities related to natural assets, cultural assets, infrastructure, and the role of settlements;
6. Sixth, pursue balanced communities. All settlements should be balanced.
7. Finally, focus energy on a few catalytic areas that offer extensive opportunity and address present risk.

Unfortunately, none of the principles address either DRR or Climate Change Adaptation (CCA) directly or indirectly. It is imperative, that to develop sustainable spaces, the municipality integrate DRR into its planning processes in a coordinated and intentional manner. This can be expressed through the governance and policy mechanisms of the municipality such as the SDF. Therefore, there is an opportunity to explicitly express DRR as a principle within the SDF.

2.4.1. INTEGRATION OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION INTO THE DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL PROCESS

Chapter V of the Stellenbosch Municipality By-Law on Municipal Land Use Planning (2023) has a criterion for development planning that supports the inclusion of DRR measures in planning

decisions. These include the following:

- (iv) impact on safety, health, and well-being of the surrounding community;
- (vi) impact on the biophysical environment;
- (vii) whether the imposition of conditions can mitigate an adverse impact of the proposed use or development of land.

Criterion (iv) mentions the safety, health, and well-being of the surrounding community, this can also allude to ensuring communities are safe from disaster hazards which the development can exacerbate or create new risks. This gives a mandate to the municipality to ensure that the impact of new developments does not adversely impact communities. Moreover, where a development may have an adverse impact, section 66 (1) of the Stellenbosch Municipality By Law on Municipal Land Use Planning enables the municipality to mitigate the adverse impacts of the development. Conditions that can be used to impose DRR measures upon a development include (i) requirements aimed at addressing climate change- this would specifically speak to climate-related hazards.

2.4.2. OPPORTUNITIES TO INTEGRATE DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES IN DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

- Conditions for new developments should include as a requirement rainwater harvesting so that sustainable development is achieved and that residents contribute to building water resilience against future droughts.
- Urban sprawl is accelerating in Stellenbosch and there is growth moving into natural areas, these developments increase fire risk- better integration of fire risk measures into development planning (Integrate Risk Reduction managers into spatial development planning and development approval processes is needed- this can be done through the inclusion of Disaster Management in the development planning process so that they are aware of the pace and general location of developments, this will enable Disaster Management to ascertain the regularity of when to undertake multi-hazard risk assessments, which would better inform preparedness planning measures.
- Inclusion of the Fire Services in the Environmental Impact Assessment process.
- Articulate that DRR and/or CCA be adopted as one of the principles of the SDF.

3. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES

This section outlines the current and proposed DRR measures for the various hazards that were identified in the Stellenbosch Municipality Ward-Based Disaster Risk Assessment. These hazards include Water Pollution, Wildfire, Drought, Informal Settlement Fire, Urban Flooding, and Riverine Flooding.

3.1. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR WATER POLLUTION

TECHNOLOGICAL HAZARD		
WATER POLLUTION		
Objective	Reduce the incidents of water pollution and make the public aware of the importance of cleaner rivers	
Areas Affected	Various rivers in the municipal area.	
Performance Indicators	Stellenbosch Municipality has reduced incidents of river pollution.	
	Residents are more aware of the importance of keeping their rivers clean.	
	The rivers in Stellenbosch are clean.	
PROPOSED DRR MEASURES		
DESCRIPTION	STAKEHOLDERS	ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT
Development of an emergency response plan for a water-borne disease outbreak.	CWDM and Stellenbosch Municipality	
Increase capacity to fully implement the functions of Environmental Health at the District level, to strengthen ongoing monitoring of rivers.	CWDM	

Page 1922

Reprioritisation of resources to focus on prevention including awareness, education and enforcement measures.	CWDM	
Development of an awareness and education strategy to address behavioral issues and highlight the negative impacts of pollution on the community itself.	CWDM	
Skills development for existing staff to contribute towards improving the functionality of wastewater plants.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Recruitment of technical staff to increase capacity to run plants.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Strengthen enforcement capabilities for land invasion as unplanned developments ultimately contribute to pollution as the land is not serviced.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Develop partnerships with research institutions to research alternative ways of handling wastewater and construction of wastewater treatment plants.	Stellenbosch Municipality and Research Institutions	
Improve waste collection in inaccessible areas of Kayamandi and Langrug.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
CURRENT/KNOWN DRR MEASURES BEING IMPLEMENTED		
DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE/ IMPLEMENTING ENTITY	
PREPAREDNESS PLANNING		
A procedure is in place for the implementation of mechanisms for monitoring upon identification of increased water pollution.	CWDM	
AWARENESS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING		
Multi-hazard campaigns for schools are conducted within the Stellenbosch Municipality area.	CWDM Environmental Health	
Provide informal education sessions with residents about dumping during routine inspections.	CWDM Environmental Health	
POLICIES AND REGULATIONS		

The Municipal Health By-law is in place.	CWDM
ENFORCEMENT	
The monitoring, reporting and enforcement of the Municipal Health By-Law with respect to dumping is ongoing.	CWDM

3.2. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR WILDFIRE

HYDRO-METEOROLOGICAL HAZARDS		
WILDFIRE		
Objective	To undertake measures to reduce fire load and reduce the number of uncontrolled fires.	
Areas Affected	Areas in the Wildland-Urban interface, open spaces, and rural farm areas within the municipality.	
Performance Indicators	A reduction in uncontrolled fires in the Stellenbosch Municipality.	
	A reduction in fuel load.	
	An increase in the number of prescribed burns completed.	
	All fire breaks are regularly maintained.	
PROPOSED DRR MEASURES		
DESCRIPTION	STAKEHOLDERS	ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT
A review of the District Fire Safety By-law.	CWDM	
The standardization of Fire Safety By-Laws in the province.	WC: PDMC	

Page 1924

The review of the fire services functions in South Africa.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Training of firefighters for wildfire management.	CWDM and Stellenbosch Municipality	
Conduct regular fuel load reduction through prescribed burning and the removal of biomass during alien vegetation clearing.	CWDM, Cape Nature, Winelands Fire Protection Association (FPA)	
Development of an integrated fire awareness strategy.	CWDM, Winelands FPA, Cape Nature, WOF and Stellenbosch Municipality	
Strengthen enforcement of the current by-laws such as the Fire Safety By-Law and Community Safety By-Law.	CWDM and Stellenbosch Municipality	
Better management and compliance of land belong to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment.	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment	
CURRENT/KNOWN DRR MEASURES BEING IMPLEMENTED		
DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE/ IMPLEMENTING ENTITY	
PREPAREDNESS PLANNING		
An Integrated Wildfire seasonal plan is in place.	Winelands FPA.	
Identification, development, and mapping of strategic fire breaks.	CWDM, Stellenbosch Municipality and Cape Nature.	
Annual infrastructure risk assessment is conducted	Cape Nature.	
The dissemination of early warnings and the Fire Danger Index (FDI).	Cape Nature, CWDM, Stellenbosch Municipality and Winelands FPA	

An approved fire protection plan for Stellenbosch Municipality.	CWDM and Stellenbosch Municipality
FDI threshold triggered preparedness activities for Cape Nature Reserves.	Cape Nature
An established Cape Winelands Veldfire Working Group for integrated planning.	CWDM, Winelands FPA, Cape Nature, Working on Fire and Stellenbosch Municipality.
AWARENESS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	
A partnership between Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University for the conducting of fynbos management and climate change education and awareness in schools.	Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University.
Established an Eco-centre for school learners concerning the natural environment.	Stellenbosch Municipality.
In-house training of Expanded Public Works Program Workers (EPWP) skilled in terms of using equipment and plant identification, Invasive Alien plants for clearing.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Training conducted for forest and wildfire management for response.	Cape Nature.
Training of FPA members in wildfire response.	Winelands FPA
Fire awareness programme is conducted in schools.	Cape Nature.
Social media fire awareness campaign is conducted.	CWDM, Winelands FPA and Stellenbosch Municipality.
Ongoing awareness campaigns are conducted for fires in various communities across the municipal area.	Stellenbosch Municipality
POLICIES AND REGULATIONS	
Invasive alien plan management plan is in place.	Stellenbosch Municipal.

3.3. DISASTER RISK REDUCTION MEASURES FOR DROUGHT

HYDRO-METEOROLOGICAL HAZARDS		
DROUGHT		
Objective	To ensure water security and resilience to drought.	
Areas Affected	The Stellenbosch Municipal area.	
Performance Indicators	Improved preparedness for drought.	
	Increased number of households with water tanks.	
PROPOSED DRR MEASURES		
DESCRIPTION	STAKEHOLDERS	ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT
An education and awareness campaign to sensitize the public, especially in informal settlement areas on water saving.	Stellenbosch Municipality and CWDM	
Capacitation of internal staff and recruitment of qualified and experienced staff must be undertaken so that water plants and borehole equipment can be well maintained.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Research into the recharging of aquifers.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Development of an awareness, education and training strategy to address how awareness, education, and training is done to change the mindset on water use and how to save water.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Inclusions of conditions for new developments to include water saving devices such as that they are built with water tanks installed.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Increase drought water tariffs to benchmark them with other municipalities.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Development of a Drought Risk Management Plan.	Stellenbosch Municipality	

Upgrading of the Wemmershoek Sewerage Recycling Plant		Stellenbosch Municipality
CURRENT/KNOWN DRR MEASURES BEING IMPLEMENTED		
DESCRIPTION		RESPONSIBLE/ IMPLEMENTING ENTITY
INFRASTRUCTURE AND PREPAREDNESS PLANNING		
Installation of various boreholes equipped with containerized water treatment plant.		Stellenbosch Municipality
Contingency planning for water augmentation as part of the Berg River Voelvlei Water Augmentation Scheme in the case of a water shortage or drought.		Stellenbosch Municipality
Installation of smart water meters in formal settlements.		Stellenbosch Municipality
Indigent leak repair programme.		Stellenbosch Municipality
AWARENESS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING		
Ongoing campaign that encourages wise water use that is done through the social media pages of the municipality.		Stellenbosch Municipality.
Distribution of dam levels to role players.		CWDM

TECHNOLOGICAL HAZARDS		
INFORMAL SETTLEMENT FIRES		
Objective	To build resilience by reducing the number of fire incidents in informal settlements by putting in place DRR measures that aim to protect lives and ensure sustainable livelihoods.	
Areas Affected	Informal settlements within the Stellenbosch Municipality.	
Performance Indicators	A substantial reduction in the occurrence of informal settlement fires.	
	A reduction in several houses affected by informal settlement fires.	
PROPOSED DRR MEASURES		
DESCRIPTION	STAKEHOLDERS	ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT
Improve planning to anticipate growth and continued expansion of services to meet demand.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Enforcement of land use management policy to prevent mushrooming of backyard dwellers.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Use a fire-retardant paint for informal settlements.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Housing projects to address informal settlements.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
CURRENT/KNOWN DRR MEASURES BEING IMPLEMENTED		
DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE/ IMPLEMENTING ENTITY	
PREPAREDNESS PLANNING		
The municipality has a program that is aimed at the prevention of illegal electricity connections.	Stellenbosch Municipality	

Maintenance of spaces and road reserves in informal settlements to allow for access of emergency vehicles.	Stellenbosch Municipality
A preparedness and response plan for informal settlement fires has been developed.	Stellenbosch Municipality, Department of Social Development and Department of Home Affairs.
AWARENESS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	
Community workers trained in conducting ward-based disaster risk assessments which include risk assessments for informal settlement fires.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Training of EPWP workers in disaster management to assist with post incident recovery and awareness campaigns.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Awareness campaigns and distribution of awareness materials to communities.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Ongoing awareness campaigns for informal settlement fires through various media platforms such as social media and print media.	Stellenbosch Municipality and Western Cape Government.
Provision of awareness materials to municipalities.	WC: PDMC
POLICIES AND REGULATIONS	
An approved emergency housing assistance policy which covers disasters and eviction orders and makes provisions for relocation of people in the case where areas are declared uninhabitable.	Stellenbosch Municipality
ENFORCEMENT	
Enforcement is by Law Enforcement and red ants to prevent new informal settlements from being set up (organized informal settlements).	Stellenbosch Municipality and Red Ants
Prevention of illegal electricity connections so that unsafe connections that can lead to informal settlement fires are reduced.	Stellenbosch Municipality

INFRASTRUCTURE	
Electrification of informal settlements which will help reduce the occurrence of informal settlement fires as unsafe fuel sources will be eliminated.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Interim basic services (water, and sanitation) is provided and this included putting fire hydrants in the informal settlements.	Stellenbosch Municipality

TECHNOLOGICAL HAZARDS		
FLOODING		
Objective	To reduce the impact of flooding on people, property, and infrastructure and to avoid the placement of infrastructure on a floodplain.	
Areas Affected	Stellenbosch Municipal Area	
Performance Indicators	A reduction in urban areas impacted by flooding	
	An increase in community resilience to flooding	
PROPOSED DRR MEASURES		
DESCRIPTION	STAKEHOLDERS	ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT
Rebuilding roads and bridges which were washed away during 2024 floods. Improvements to infrastructure to accommodate more stormwater will be taken into consideration.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Development of retention ponds linked to treatment plants keeps the water instead of releasing it slowly to the rivers to reduce run-off.	Stellenbosch Municipality	
Undertake flood risk assessment studies and flood line studies to generate better risk knowledge that will inform development planning and ensure appropriate preparedness and response plans are formulated.	Stellenbosch Municipality and Tertiary Institution	
Create a centralized portal for risk information which will assist in facilitating risk knowledge sharing, eliminate fragmented planning, and ensure standardization of risk knowledge used for planning and disaster risk and	Stellenbosch Municipality	

preparedness.		
---------------	--	--

CURRENT/KNOWN DRR MEASURES BEING IMPLEMENTED	
DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE/ IMPLEMENTING ENTITY
PREPAREDNESS PLANNING	
Updating of the Stormwater Master Plan to assess the stormwater system which includes ascertaining if it can accommodate the additional run-off and the identification of flood hotspots.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Inclusion of a flood risk study in the Stormwater Master Plan which includes determination of flood lines and flood modeling.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Proactive operations including the clearing of stormwater drainage in flood hotspots upon receipt of severe weather warnings.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Winter preparedness plan and operations.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Maintaining stormwater drainage and riverbanks as part of flood management and risk reduction	Stellenbosch Municipality
AWARENESS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	
Ongoing awareness campaign that is done through social and print media platforms for flooding.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Flood warnings are continuously disseminated when received from South African Weather Services on various social media platforms and through WhatsApp groups.	Stellenbosch Municipality
Distribution of early warnings to all role players via email and social media.	CWDM
Flood awareness is included in ongoing campaigns.	CWDM
Distribution of flood awareness via social media	Western Cape Government
Development, distribution and provision of flood awareness materials to municipalities	WC: PDMC

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

An approved emergency housing assistance policy which covers disasters and eviction orders and makes provisions for relocation of people in the case where areas are declared uninhabitable.

Stellenbosch Municipality.



**"DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT
IS EVERYBODY'S BUSINESS"**

12.2	REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) POLICY
------	--

Collaborator No: 786088
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) POLICY

2. PURPOSE

To submit the reviewed Stellenbosch Municipality Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Policy to Council for approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Policy on Stellenbosch Municipality Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) was approved by Council on the 29th of May 2019. The review of the Policy is to remain abreast of changing technology and risks with regards to safety.

The reviewed policy addresses the shortcomings identified by the department.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council considers and approves the reviewed policy on Closed Circuit Television (CCTV).

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

The reviewed policy is attached as **ANNEXURE A**.

6.2 Discussion

This policy applies to all employees of Stellenbosch Municipality, Councillors, municipal contractors and general public who may enter the areas covered by Stellenbosch Municipal cameras. It also describes the process to follow when footage is required as a result of an incident that occurred or when a crime was committed and captured on the municipal CCTV network systems.

Section 152 (1) (d) of the Constitution places a responsibility on local government to promote a safe and healthy environment. The installation of CCTV and LPR cameras at strategic places is a concerted effort from Stellenbosch Municipality to fulfil this responsibility in the fight against crime and to play a supportive role towards SAPS.

This policy will ensure that Stellenbosch Municipality, its employees and contractors comply with good practice, transparency and accountability in respect of the requirements of The Protection of Personal Information Act, Act No.4 of 2013 when operating Council CCTV and LPR cameras

The public participation process was followed for comments and objections closed on the 31st of January 2025.

Written comments and objections were received from five (5) organisations and one (1) individual and feedback was communicated.

6.3 Financial Implications

The department has sufficient budget and forms part of the annual budget of Council.

6.4 Legal Implications

The policy adheres to all relevant legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

None.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Stellenbosch Municipality Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) was approved by Council on the 29th of May 2019.

6.6 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications to the municipality.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management:

Director Infrastructure Services comments included in relation to infrastructure as requested.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Reviewed Stellenbosch Municipality Closed Circuit Television Policy

Annexure B: Public Participation responses and feedback

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Joan Felix
POSITION	Manager Traffic and Law Enforcement
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8441
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Joan.Felix@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	6 May 2025

ANNEXURE A

Reviewed Stellenbosch
Municipality Closed Circuit
Television Policy



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

CCTV MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Table of Contents

Page Number

	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	3
1	PROBLEM STATEMENT	5
2	INTRODUCTION	5
3	PURPOSE	5
4	DESIRED OUTCOME	5
5	POLICY PARAMETERS	6
6	ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS	7
7	REGULATORY CONTEXT	8
8	POLICY DIRECTIVES	8
9	IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME	18
10	MONITORING, EVALUATION AND REVIEW OF POLICY	18
11	ANNEXURES	20
	<i>Annexure 11.1.1</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.1.2</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.2</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.3</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.4</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.5</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.6</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.7</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.8.1</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.8.2</i>	
	<i>Annexure 11.9</i>	

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Definition
Applicant	means a registered organisation, body or person applying to Stellenbosch Municipality to register a CCTV system, camera, equipment or a CCTV camera on privately owned property of which the projection plane covers any public street or public land
Camera Housing	means the cover or container on a camera designed and used to protect such a camera from all weather conditions.
CCTV Section	means the section which falls within the Law Enforcement Department of the Stellenbosch Municipality, responsible, among others, for the implementation and monitoring of this policy.
Council	means the Municipal Council of Stellenbosch
Infrastructure	means any land, building or fixture attached to it, any pole, fence, wall, bridge, sign, cabling, tree, tower or fixture attached to it;
Management Team	means management team of Protection Services, Law Enforcement Department
Municipality	means the Stellenbosch Municipality established in terms of section 4 of this Schedule;
Municipal Manager	means the person appointed as Municipal Manager in terms of section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
Municipal Property	means land, structures and infrastructure owned by Stellenbosch Municipality
Person	means a natural or juristic person.
Public place	includes a public road and any parking area, square, park, recreation ground, sports ground, sanitary lane, open space, beach, shopping Centre on municipal land, unused or vacant municipal land or cemetery which has at any time been reserved, dedicated or set apart for use by the public.
Register	means a process whereby an applicant submits full details of their camera system, as per the attached annexures.
Stellenbosch Municipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality is part of Cape Winelands District Municipality, WC024
Stellenbosch Safety Partners	Registered Partners with the Stellenbosch Municipality as a collaborative partnership in combating crime
Structure/s	means an item or items made up of a number of parts that are held or put together in a particular way,
Temporary installation	means the short-term installation of a CCTV camera or system on Municipality land or infrastructure, not exceeding thirty (30) days and includes a trailer adapted to be a roving mobile CCTV camera device.

Acronym	Definition
ANPR	Automatic Number-plate Recognition
CCTV	Closed-Circuit Television
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
LE	Law Enforcement
LPR	License Plate Recognition
LPR-UG	License Plate Recognition-User Group
POPI Act	Protection of Personal Information Act, Act No. 4 of 2013
PSIRA	Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority
SAPS	South African Police Services
SM	Stellenbosch Municipality, a municipality in terms of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998, or any structure or employee of the Municipality acting in terms of delegated authority
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SRA	Special Rates Area
NHW	An Accredited and registered Neighbourhood watch
SSP	Stellenbosch Safety Partners

1 PROBLEM STATEMENT

The Stellenbosch Municipality has experienced an increase of privately-owned CCTV cameras viewing municipal- owned land, installed on municipal property and infrastructure or private property viewing municipal public spaces, without due authorization. Some of the installations damage and clutter municipal structures, while also duplicating the purpose of existing cameras monitoring a specific area. As such, Stellenbosch Municipality Closed Circuit Television Policy, 2019, was approved which stipulated a specific application process for recognised organisations or persons to register their CCTV system with the Municipality. Additionally, the policy provided an effective way to ascertain the ownership of a CCTV camera installed on municipal land, which greatly assisted investigation processes by the South African Police Services and information gathering by the Municipality's Law Enforcement Services. This policy is a revision of the 2019 approved policy.

2 INTRODUCTION

This policy has been created to ensure that Stellenbosch Municipality, its employees and contractors comply with good practice, transparency and accountability in respect of the requirements of The Protection of Personal Information Act, Act No.4 of 2013 when operating Council CCTV and LPR cameras. It also outlines the process for managing access to CCTV and LPR data, the delegated authorities of Municipal staff and Municipal obligations with regard to CCTV and LPR data storage, security and signage.

3 PURPOSE

Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) endeavours to provide a safe and secure environment to protect its staff, councillors, public and the interests of our ratepayers. Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) and License Plate Recognition (LPR) cameras are installed and operated for one or more of the following purposes:

- 3.1 Facilitate public safety.
- 3.2 Facilitate staff and councillor's safety.
- 3.3 Improve security and deter criminal activity in public places including Council premises and recreational facilities.
- 3.4 Monitor traffic movements.
- 3.5 Monitor trespass on Council facilities.
- 3.6 Monitor compliance with Council bylaws.
- 3.7 Capture information that could be used to investigate crime, a health and safety environment and/ or staff incidents.
- 3.8 Monitor behaviour around Council objects.
- 3.9 Manage council assets and infrastructure.

4 DESIRED OUTCOME

- 4.1 The aim of this policy is to regulate all CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras installed on municipal property, or which records / covers municipal property, while promoting the use of CCTV cameras and similar technologies, as mechanisms to deter crime and promote a safer municipality.
- 4.2 The policy establishes a uniform and comprehensive set of standards and assessment criteria to assist in the control, development and installation of CCTV and LPR/ANPR infrastructure on municipal structures. A written agreement in this regard, between the Stellenbosch

Municipality and the applicant, will be entered into once the application is approved.

- 4.3 The policy will enable the registration of all CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras installed on municipal structures, infrastructure and land and those cameras on private property which views municipal property.
- 4.4 The policy shall allow for improved security by providing for reasonable connection mechanisms i.e. either by physical or via fixed or non-fixed line when required, to allow the Law Enforcement Department access into the applicant's CCTV system (feed), to view the public place via CCTV.
 - 4.4.1 If there is benefit of a private and external CCTV or LPR/ANPR camera to the Law Enforcement Department, the municipality would consider the subsidization of the monthly electricity usage for each individual third-party camera.
 - 4.4.2 The municipality may consider the installation of CCTV cameras on municipal property by municipal approved Special Rating Areas or registered and accredited Neighbourhood Watches. The approval of placement of such cameras will be in line with the municipality's camera masterplan and based on consultation with SAPS and relevant stakeholders. The installation of cameras must be linked to a control room of the SRA or NHW and have a direct feed to the municipality's control room.
 - 4.4.3 The municipality may consider the possibility of paying, in full, or part thereof, the installation fees for municipal approved Special Rating Areas, or duly registered and accredited Neighbourhood Watches of the actual cost involved to install a pole for one or more cameras. This may include the electrical connection to such pole (or on any other existing municipal owned infrastructure), as well as the monthly electrical tariff, upon considering a written submission made by such entity, which will include proof of funding limitations suffered by such entity or any other relevant factor which the municipality could consider.
 - 4.4.4 The municipality may consider installing additional poles for the sole purpose of CCTV or LPR/ANPR surveillance if there is no existing municipal-owned pole that can be used. Where a pole for CCTV purposes has been installed, the sharing of infrastructure must be considered by all parties involved.
 - 4.4.5 The municipality will welcome cross-subsidization of systems, from third party applicants, for impoverished areas. A written agreement will be entered into between the donor party and the Stellenbosch Municipality, or the receiving party.
- 4.5 The policy seeks to build public trust in the CCTV or LPR/ANPR ecosystem in Stellenbosch Municipality by defining the key balance between privacy and community safety needs.
- 4.6 The policy seeks to regulate the back-end activities associated with CCTV or LPR/ANPR surveillance. This includes the storage, processing and the usage of data records of such cameras.

5 POLICY PARAMETERS

- 5.1 This policy applies to private and external CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras, installed on municipal land.
- 5.2 Infrastructure, including such cameras installed on private property, monitoring the municipality's public places and those CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras, which form part of a broader CCTV network. No CCTV or LPR camera may be installed on private property where the projection plane on to municipalities public place is greater than 20%.

- 5.3 This policy is intended to regulate, and not restrict, the erecting of CCTV and LPR/ANPR camera infrastructure on municipal-owned structures.
- 5.4 This policy is applicable within the boundaries of the Stellenbosch Municipality WC024.
- 5.5 This policy has transversal implications, as it affects various departments responsible for the structures, where CCTV and LPR/ANPR systems will be installed.
- 5.6 Municipal departments are not required to follow the application process stipulated in this policy, but merely register the locations of the CCTV cameras with the Law Enforcement Department, for documentation and database recording purposes, using Annexure 9.9.

6 ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

6.1 The Stellenbosch Protection Services, Law Enforcement Department:

- 6.1.1 The CCTV section of the Stellenbosch Law Enforcement Department is responsible for the implementation and monitoring of this policy.
- 6.1.2 The CCTV section shall coordinate and review all applications as received and processed within two weeks from receipt by the CCTV section.
- 6.1.3 All applications shall be submitted to the Law Enforcement Chief in order to facilitate the smooth application and registration process of CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras as set out in this Policy.
- 6.1.4 The CCTV section shall maintain a central database of CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras in the Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.2 Infrastructure Services Stellenbosch Municipality:

The Infrastructure Services of Stellenbosch Municipality is responsible for advising on the wayleave process. This includes where an application is made to place third-party structures on Municipal property, considering the placement of the CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras and associated equipment on a municipal structure or public place, and to verify that the technical aspect of the application meets the structural and durability tolerances within the necessary limits.

- 6.2.1 The Electricity Department will be responsible for advising on the wayleave process for electrical supply issues and to verify that an electricity pole or light pole will meet the structural and durability tolerances within the necessary limits, to accommodate CCTV and LPR/ANPR and related equipment.
- 6.2.2 Obtain wayleaves / work permits from the Directorate: Infrastructure Services prior to any excavation / construction work on municipal land or within 3,0m from municipal services located on private property.
- 6.2.3 Where approval is required, relevant engineering design and drawings must be submitted.
- 6.2.4 NB. It will remain the applicant's responsibility to obtain wayleaves from any other authorities/service provider's whose services may be affected e.g., Eskom.

6.3 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Stellenbosch Municipality

The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) department of Stellenbosch Municipality is to advise on availability of communication infrastructure to support the application. This will include a site assessment to establish the nearest available piece of Municipal land to commission supporting communication infrastructure with electrical power availability and/or to commission a new communication site.

- 6.3.1 The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Department will advise on the process of adding the applicant's camera service onto that of the Stellenbosch Municipality's CCTV and LPR/APNR system using the ICT communication Infrastructure.

7 REGULATORY CONTEXT

- 7.1 The CCTV and LPR/ANPR system that is envisaged for installation by a successful applicant may not infringe on any rights enshrined in, or provisions included in, the following:**

- 7.1.1 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- 7.1.2 Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000);
- 7.1.3 Telecommunications Act, 1996 (Act 103 of 1996);
- 7.1.4 The Computer Evidence Act No 57 of 1983;
- 7.1.5 Protection of Information Act, 1982 (Act 84 of 1982);
- 7.1.6 Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act 36 of 2005);
- 7.1.7 Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977
- 7.1.8 Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005); and
- 7.1.9 Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013).

- 7.2 This Policy should also be read in line with the following:**

- 7.2.1 Stellenbosch Municipality: Electricity Supply By-law;
 - 7.2.2 Stellenbosch Municipality: Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law;
 - 7.2.3 The Stellenbosch Municipality CCTV Masterplan; and
 - 7.2.4 Stellenbosch Municipality Street Bylaw
- 7.3 Reference to the applicable legislation must be made in the applicant's business plan. Applicants in contravention of any law whilst in operation will have to cease operations immediately and take remedial action.

8 POLICY DIRECTIVES

- 8.1 Mandatory criteria required in an application for a new installation:**

- 8.1.1 An application for permission to install a new CCTV or LPR/ANPR system on a Municipal

structure, or public places, must provide written motivation in the form of an application to the Law Enforcement Chief, align with 6.1.1, 6.1.2 & 6.1.3 of this Policy.

8.1.2 All applicable annexures must be duly completed and submitted with the application.

8.1.3 Installation of LPR Cameras on Municipal property will be allowed by a 3rd party as a donation to the municipality with access only to the municipal control room operators on duty.

8.2 Criteria for possible subsidization:

8.2.1 The applicant must be a registered Neighbourhood Watch, or an SRA and the camera system registered and linked to the Municipalities Protection Services control room.

8.2.2 The CCTV or LPR/ANPR system must be used for safety and security purposes, i.e. crime, traffic and fire incidents as well as by-law enforcement.

8.2.3 The final location of a subsidised CCTV or LPR/ANPR camera will be selected and approved by the Municipality.

8.2.4 The CCTV or LPR/ANPR system camera must record as per the set timeframe(s) set out in the policy.

8.2.5 CCTV cameras must be monitored at all times.

8.2.6 The municipality reserves the right to cancel the subsidised imbursement for the electrical supply to the CCTV or LPR/ANPR camera site, should such camera, equipment or site not be properly maintained or if no access to the camera system is granted to the municipality.

8.3 Submission of application:

The following items will form the core of an application to install a new CCTV or LPR/ANPR system:

8.3.1 Applicant's business plan:

A complete written motivation in the form of a business plan is required, with reasons as to why the system or camera is required, and such reasons must be supported with proof. A funding and operational cost sustainability strategy is also to be provided. The application form is attached in **Annexure 11.1.1**

8.3.2 Proof of consultation with relevant external groups and bodies:

Proof of consultation with relevant and interested authorities is required, to process the application. These bodies must include the local branch of the South African Police Service, and may also include a community police forum, a registered Neighbourhood Watch, street committees or any other relevant body, in the area where the cameras will be installed.

8.3.3 Background reference of applicant:

A letter of the organisation's registration, proof of address and location of CCTV control room must be submitted with the business plan.

8.3.4 System specifications:

Specifications of the camera system must be submitted in the application, with relevant contact numbers. The CCTV system must have the ability for the Law Enforcement Department's CCTV

section to connect to the system at any time and view the imagery if live viewing or monitoring is required.

8.3.5 Third-party Infrastructure:

The geographical camera layout in the form of a map and the schematics of the following must be submitted with an application:

- 8.3.5.1 Wireless Network layout inclusive of antennae and transmission equipment;
- 8.3.5.2 Fixed line layout of fixed solid cable linked to two or more devices;
- 8.3.5.3 The main communications network carrier related to the camera imagery being communicated;
- 8.3.5.4 Typical camera installation layout (one or more if different);
- 8.3.5.5 Control Room layout where CCTV images are monitored, recorded and stored; and
- 8.3.5.6 How the Law Enforcement Department will be enabled to connect to the system. Provision and installation of link

8.3.6 Monitoring specifications:

The location of the control room or monitoring center and the names and contact details of the persons or company contracted to conduct the monitoring must be provided. Any changes to such information must be forwarded to the Law Enforcement Chief in writing, thirty (30) days in advance of such changes.

8.3.7 Pre-and post- on-site inspection and acceptance:

Pre- and post-on-site installation inspections will be done by authorized officials, assigned by the Law Enforcement Chief.

8.4 The application process:

- 8.4.1 Once the applicant submits the application as set **out in point 6.1**, the application will be considered for approval.
- 8.4.2 The Law Enforcement Chief shall receive and scrutinize the application for completeness and correctness before onward submission to the relevant departments for comments.
- 8.4.3 It shall be the responsibility of the relevant Municipal Department, whose structure the applicant applies to utilise, to verify that the technical aspect of the application meets the structural and durability tolerances within the necessary limits.
- 8.4.4 If the Municipal Department responsible for this structure is satisfied with the load test and tolerances, the Manager Traffic and Law Enforcement Services will be advised that approval could be considered.
- 8.4.5 If the application is rejected by the Manager Traffic and Law Enforcement Services, the applicant can object to such decision via the office of the Senior Manager Protection Services within 7 days.
- 8.4.6 If the municipal structure is not a viable option, the applicant will have to consider another placement option, such as applying for a wayleave to install a pole on municipal property.
- 8.4.7 The successful applicant shall be required to adhere to any rules, regulations and limitations

set out by the Law Enforcement Management Team or Municipal Departments in the approval.

8.4.8 The applicant shall be bound to all written agreements relating to this policy and any agreements by Municipal Departments or municipal legislation.

8.4.9 Final approval of applications will be signed off by the Senior Manager Protection Services on recommendation from the Manager Traffic and Law Enforcement Services.

8.5 Registration of Municipal-owned CCTV or LPR/ANPR cameras:

8.5.1 All existing municipal-owned CCTV cameras monitoring outdoor public areas are required to be registered with the Law Enforcement Department and reflect on the Camera Master Plan.

8.5.2 Municipal departments are to follow the registration process as per the applicable Annexures of this Policy.

8.6 LPR / ANPR cameras

8.6.1 Installation and monitoring of LPR cameras on municipal-owned roads is the responsibility of the municipality.

8.6.2 Installation of LPR cameras by a 3rd party will only be allowed if the LPR cameras are donated to the municipality and the donation approval is signed before installation of the LPR cameras.

8.6.3 Access to the LPR platforms will be restricted to selected municipal protection services officials and approved permanent SAPS officials (full time employment).

8.6.4 All LPR alerts will be shared with SSP partners or approved members via the municipal control room on the municipal LPR WhatsApp group.

8.7 Areas requiring special approval for third-party installations:

The installation of CCTV or LPR/ANPR cameras on the following structures will require special approval from the Municipality:

- Stellenbosch Municipal Buildings
- Main Routes
- Near any or on a municipal camera, serving a similar purpose
- Bridges
- Signboards
- Traffic Signals
- Information Boards
- Any other structure/property belonging to the Municipality

8.8 Temporary cameras:

8.8.1 An applicant who would like to install a temporary CCTV or LPR/ANPR camera for a period not exceeding thirty (30) days, needs to complete only **Annexures 11.4**

8.8.2 Such an application must be submitted to the Law Enforcement Chief for processing and obtaining approval before the temporary installation takes place by the applicant.

8.9 Unregistered CCTV or LPR/ANPR equipment and cameras:

- 8.9.1 Should any camera, equipment, system or part thereof not be registered in accordance with this policy, a notice will be issued by attaching the notice to the relevant structure, to register the camera. The first notice is attached in **Annexure 11.8.1**
- 8.9.2 After fourteen (14) days, if no contact is made with the Law Enforcement Chief or municipal official whose details appear on the first notice, a second notice will be issued (**Annexure 11.8.2**) and the system may be switched-off and removed (in the case of a camera).
- 8.9.3 If contact is made with the municipal official for the camera registration, the applicant will be permitted to operate the system, on condition that an application for the camera registration is made pending the approval or not. If not approved, the camera must be removed within 24 hours by the person responsible for the camera, failing the municipality will remove such and hold the responsible person liable for costs.
- 8.9.4 The application to register the camera or equipment must be submitted to the Law Enforcement Chief within one (1) month from the date that contact is made with the municipal official, whose name appears on **Annexure 11.8.1** If the application is rejected by the Manager Traffic and Law Enforcement Services, the applicant can object to such a decision via the office of the Senior Manager of Protection Services within seven (7) days.
- 8.9.5 If no objection is made by the applicant or the objection is unsuccessful, all the CCTV camera and related equipment must forthwith be removed from municipal property within 24 hours.
- 8.9.6 If this notice is not adhered to, the Stellenbosch Municipality will remove the camera system completely and keep it in a safe place for ninety (90) days, whereafter, if not collected, the municipality shall auction off the equipment.,

8.10 Third -party inspections:

- 8.10.1 All third-party applicants must ensure that proper records of their camera system is kept, as well as who accessed footage and the reasons for them accessing such information.
- 8.10.2 Inspections will be carried out by a person appointed by the Law Enforcement Chief for compliance with this Policy, and may include inspections related to:
 - 8.10.2.1 List of cameras operated by the organization;
 - 8.10.2.2 Who has access to the camera system or its records;
 - 8.10.2.3 Which records or information were requested and the reason for such request;
 - 8.10.2.4 Video footage, photos or any other data that was retrieved from the system; or
 - 8.10.2.5 South African Police Services case numbers provided, linked to footage requests.

8.11 Acceptance of costs and liability:

- 8.11.1 Initial costs to set-up, install and maintain the system will be borne by the applicant.
- 8.11.2 All liability related to camera installations or camera footage will be borne by the applicant.
- 8.11.3 The municipality will be exempt from all liability arising from an application, the installation of a system or damages arising during the operation thereof.

8.11.4 Any damage to the applicant's system is for their own expense and the Municipality will not be liable for any costs relating to repair, except where such damage is caused due to negligence on the part of a municipal department.

8.11.5 Any damage or unauthorized modification to the municipality's infrastructure must be repaired or corrected at the cost of the applicant within an agreed upon time.

8.11.6 Camera systems must be insured against personal liability and damage by the applicant.

8.12 Installations on structures other than those belonging to the Municipality:

8.12.1 CCTV installations on private property, that does not primarily view public places and that do not form part of a broader CCTV network i.e. transmitted and recorded off-site, do not require the authorization of the Municipality, except where the projection of the camera covers 60% of the public spaces

8.12.2 The location of the cameras and reasons for the installation must however be submitted to the Law Enforcement Management Team. This is to ensure that all cameras, viewing public places, including a road, are used for legitimate policing efforts, which are in the broader community's interest and not for any illegal activities or purpose and used in compliance with the privacy rights of a person.

8.12.3 A database of all third-party cameras viewing municipal property or public places shall be kept by the Stellenbosch Law Enforcement Department.

8.12.4 If an offence is committed on private or municipal property and any CCTV cameras are located and found to be pointing in the direction of municipal space i.e. road, field, etc. (property not belonging to the owner other than the municipality) such person in charge of the dwelling to be instructed to immediately remove such CCTV cameras. Failing to remove or reinstalling of removed CCTV cameras, will result in the camera equipment being removed by the municipality at the cost of the property owner, and liable to a fine. Confiscated cameras will be kept for a period not exceeding 3 months, after which it shall be auctioned. Fines will be imposed on policy contraventions.

8.12.5 The Municipality holds the right to use the public place as necessity dictates and takes precedent above the camera installations, existing or new.

8.13 Structure and equipment specifications:

8.13.1 Relevant specifications shall be set out by the respective municipal line departments and Law Enforcement CCTV section. This includes the height of the camera and associated equipment.

8.13.2 The applicant must ensure that municipal infrastructure is not damaged or modified in such a way that it does not serve its original purpose.

8.14 Handling of evidence and recordings:

8.14.1 Each camera should record and have footage available up to a minimum of twenty-one (21) days.

8.14.2 Systems that are unable to meet this requirement, requires a measure to be put in place, in order for the relevant imagery to be removed and stored by the relevant CCTV control center in a safe place, until such time that it can be utilized for investigation or court purposes by an investigating officer.

- 8.14.3 The person downloading such evidence onto a movable media source will be required to provide a statement to a court of law or attest to it if required, confirming that they have done such transfer, without altering or manipulating any data thereon.
- 8.14.4 All camera footage or imagery of recorded incidents, that require further investigation, must be stored in a safe place; preferably, a locked steel safe with a removal register, tracking such removal.
- 8.14.5 All CCTV footage must be treated as confidential evidence and be handled in that manner.
- 8.14.6 Footage should only be released to the South African Police Service or to the Law Enforcement Department, by signing it out, in order to track such footage removal.
- 8.14.7 All CCTV cameras and camera footage of public places, including a road, must be used for legitimate policing efforts, which are in the broader community's interest and may not be used for any illegal activities or for any commercial purpose without the consent of the person appearing on the camera footage.
- 8.14.8 Approval of any footage to be released, to be approved in line with this policy and authorised by the Senior Manager: Protection Services

8.15 Camera Locations

- 8.15.1 CCTV cameras are situated in locations which are clearly linked with the camera's specific purpose. All new external camera systems and/ or replacement systems are to be approved by the Senior Manager: Protection Services in consultation with SAPS.
- 8.15.2 Covert systems may be used for municipality's internal purposes in exceptional circumstances subject to approval from the Municipal Manager.

Exceptional circumstances where applicable;

- 8.15.2.1 may include where there is a strong suspicion of criminal activity or misconduct which;
- 8.15.2.2 breach Council bylaws, policies or may give rise to a health and safety risk to any person or Council damage to the environment, and which cannot be detected by other means.

8.16 Monitoring

- 8.16.1 The recording devices/ servers for CCTV cameras are to be installed in a secure location as agreed upon with the Chief: Law Enforcement in conjunction with ICT.
- 8.16.2 All footage is kept for a minimum period of three (3) weeks and then the data is overwritten as part of the recording process, unless it is exported for evidential purposes.
- 8.16.3 Live streaming camera monitoring is restricted to designated SM employees and approved contractors. (Username and password linked in order to know who is on the CCTV system)
- 8.16.4 LPR used for the purpose of traffic monitoring is live streamed and recorded.
- 8.16.5 Relevant authorized officials reserve the right to have remote access to live footage created by Council owned CCTV cameras.
- 8.16.6 Where cameras are monitored via a mobile device (such as a smartphone, tablet or similar device) a CCTV or LPR administrator or CCTV high level user shall ensure that no unauthorised person has the ability to view the device.

- 8.16.7 General public viewing of the CCTV imagery, only as stipulated in **section 8.23.4** of this policy will be allowed.

User Access

DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS	DELEGATED AUTHORITY
CCTV Administrator	Full System Access to all CCTV & LPR Camera features and programming	Senior Manager Protection Services and designated staff or CCTV Contractor
CCTV High Level User	Full System Access to all CCTV and LPR Camera features and programming for maintenance purposes	Senior Manager Protection Services and designated staff
CCTV Operator	Majority system access for all CCTV cameras on their site and live view	Delegated suitably trained M Control room operators and Supervisory staff.
CCTV View Only	Live View, (no export)	Delegated suitably trained SM staff

8.17 The CCTV and LPR Administrator are responsible for:

- 8.17.1 Understanding their responsibilities under the POPI Act which determines that they operate with efficiency, impartiality and integrity.
- 8.17.2 Ensuring that the installation and maintenance of equipment is sufficient.
- 8.17.3 Undertaking an annual review of the use of all SM CCTV cameras. Organising the training and authorising of CCTV Operators.
- 8.17.4 Ensuring all new installations are GIS mapped, insured and operational.
- 8.17.5 Referring all public requests for footage (other than that from Police as per clause below) to the SM Legal Service Department.
- 8.17.6 Responsible for the establishment, oversight and accuracy of SM's CCTV Access Log.
- 8.17.7 Responsibility for the on-going maintenance and accuracy of the SM CCTV & LPR camera inventory and related service provider agreements.

8.18 Control and operation of cameras

All SM facilities, premises and public areas within its jurisdictional area may at some point in time be monitored by CCTV and LPR Cameras, the exceptions being listed below:

- 8.18.1 CCTV coverage will not include private areas within public spaces and facilities (e.g. changing rooms).
- 8.18.2 CCTV coverage will not be directed at private property except unavoidably as part of a wide angle or long shot while panning past.

8.19 CCTV High Level Users are responsible for:

- 8.19.1 Understanding their responsibilities under the POPI Act and with respect to the Privacy Principles which determines that they operate with efficiency, impartiality and integrity.
- 8.19.2 Implementing all maintenance of the CCTV system as and when required. This includes security level access for designated SM staff.
- 8.19.3 Maintaining a record of all released or viewed footage in SM's CCTV Access Log.
- 8.19.4 Maintain confidentiality in regard to duties and observations and will be required to adhere to a confidentiality agreement in terms of the Protection of Information Act 4 of 2013.

8.20 CCTV Operators are responsible for:

- 8.20.1 Understanding their responsibilities under the POPI Act, and with respect to the Privacy Principles which determines that they operate with efficiency, impartiality and integrity
- 8.20.2 Referring all requests for footage (other than from a Police officer) to the Chief of Law Enforcement for onward submission and approval by the Senior Manager Protection Services and in instances where required in consultation with SM Legal Service Department.
- 8.20.3 Maintain security of the monitors and footage (drives, disks, memory storage devices etc.)
- 8.20.4 Ensuring signage is in place and in accordance with this policy.
- 8.20.5 Maintain confidentiality with regard to duties and observations.
- 8.20.6 As per the POPI Act Privacy Principles, and with regard to the listed exceptions in the Principles, information collected by the cameras can only be used for the purpose for which it was collected.

8.21 CCTV & LPR information access, the Police and other authorised law enforcement agencies

- 8.21.1 SAPS or other authorised law enforcement agencies may access footage on short notice for viewing purposes related to crime detection and prevention to assist with investigating the crime.
- 8.21.2 The requester is required to hand a subpoena or Section 205 of the Criminal Procedure Act, Act 51 of 1977 to the Municipality prior to the release of footage relating to the subpoena or in the case of the SAPS Investigating officer, a case number.
- 8.21.3 All footage released to SAPS or other authorised law enforcement agencies at their request, or when criminal activity is suspected, will be recorded in the CCTV Access Log detailing:
 - 8.21.3.1 Case numbers;
 - 8.21.3.2 Investigating officer's name and staff number;
 - 8.21.3.3 Case number and incident;
 - 8.21.3.4 Sign out all evidence accordingly; and
 - 8.21.3.5 any other information, as deemed necessary by SM.

8.22 CCTV information access by individuals

- 8.22.1 All footage released to SAPS or other authorised law enforcement agencies at their request, or when criminal activity is suspected, will be recorded in the CCTV Access Log detailing;
- 8.22.2 Recorded footage is confidential to SM. All requests to have a copy of footage relating to individuals will be referred to the Legal Service Department for consideration. Where a case has been registered with the SAPS, please refer to **section 8.22**.
- 8.22.3 The Legal Service Department may recommend to the Senior Manager Protection Services that the request that data may be disclosed be approved or not approved.
- 8.22.4 A request by the public to have a copy of footage that contains information relating to other individuals or themselves;
 - 8.22.4.1 Must be via completing the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) form in writing and will be dealt with as either a matter to be referred to the Police or SM Legal Service. The applicant will pay the relevant fee set by SM Legal Service as per approved tariff structure of Council for the application and the releasing of such footage.
 - 8.22.4.2 The request will be dealt with in accordance with the POPI Act.
 - 8.22.4.3 Any request to view footage will be limited by the ease of access to the footage and by the need to protect other people's privacy. No general public viewing, only by those directly affected by the incident.
 - 8.22.4.4 If a request to view the footage is unable to be granted without unreasonably breaching other's privacy, a written description may be provided by the CCTV Administrator or SM Legal Service of the contents within the footage. Any such requests will be responded to within 30 days and are subject to review by a SM's Legal Service Department.

8.23 CCTV information or requests to have a copy of footage by Council personnel

- 8.23.1 Such requests will be forwarded and approved by the Senior Manager Protection Services .

8.24 CCTV and Council Staff

- 8.24.1 The Municipality will investigate any suspected breach of the use of SM's CCTV and LPR by any;
 - 8.24.1.1 Municipal employment contracts, SM's Code of Conduct.
 - 8.24.1.2 Any staff incidents or misconduct detected by CCTV and LPR will be handled in accordance with and CCTV personnel will be protected in accordance with the relevant Witness Protection Act.

8.25 CCTV & LPR Contractors

- 8.25.1 The Municipality will appoint contractors for the installation and maintenance of the CCTV & LPR System.
- 8.25.2 Appointed contractors and all contractors' staff must have PSIRA Certification.
- 8.25.3 Contractors or sub-contractors responsible for non-security related operations (i.e. Data Transmission links etc.) must be certified by their appropriate organisation.
- 8.25.4 All contractors and sub-contractors must be familiar with and adhere to the POPI Act.

8.26 CCTV Signage

- 8.26.1 Stellenbosch Municipality will have signage indicating that municipality makes use of CCTV cameras to monitor Public space.

8.27 CCTV Staff Training

8.27.1 Operators

- 8.27.1.1 All CCTV Staff operators will be required to undergo the necessary CCTV & LPR System Operator training.

- 8.27.1.2 If SM opt to use Security staff for surveillance the minimum requirements will be:

- Grade C Security graded
- At least 21 years of age
- Undergoing clearance check
- Have good cognitive abilities.

8.28 Privately owned CCTV Camera

- 8.28.1 CCTV cameras installed on privately-owned property/ premises do not require to be registered with Stellenbosch Municipality unless these cameras cover any section or portion of a public place or street within the jurisdiction of Stellenbosch Municipality of which the Municipality or the South African Police will have the right to footage obtained through these cameras which might be linked to a criminal incident or offence.

- 8.28.2 Registration of privately owned CCTV cameras as per **section 8.29** will require the owner of these cameras to provide the name of the owner/s of the premises/ erf, the type of camera used and the connectivity status of the CCTV cameras, as well as the projection plane of the public areas the cameras cover.

9 IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME

- 9.1 All CCTV or LPR/ANPR cameras on private property, forming part of a broader CCTV network of an organisation, monitoring a public place are to be registered with the Stellenbosch Municipality.

- 9.2 All private CCTV or LPR/ANPR cameras on private property, monitoring a public place, but not forming part of a broader CCTV network i.e. recorded and transmitted off-site, are to be registered with reasons why the camera is viewing the public space. The location of the camera will be a benefit to police investigators and the community can be contented that the camera is being used in their interest, which is safety and security.

- 9.3 All new CCTV or LPR/ANPR camera installations are to follow this policy and process.

10 MONITORING, EVALUATION AND REVIEW OF POLICY

- 10.1 It is the responsibility of the Stellenbosch Municipality Law Enforcement Department to maintain the database of registered CCTV cameras on municipal structures and property.

- 10.2 The success of the policy will be measured in terms of the number of CCTV or LPR/ANPR cameras that are registered with the Municipality and how many new applications are received.

- 10.3 This policy will be evaluated every two years or when there is a change in any law, affecting this policy.
- 10.4 All entities that operate CCTV or LPR/ANPR cameras viewing public streets and roadways need to review their submissions when changes are made to their camera systems, or when new organisations or entities take control of these systems.

11 ANNEXURES

11.1 Application forms

- 11.1.1 Application Form to install CCTV Cameras on Stellenbosch Municipal Property
- 11.1.2 Application Form to install LPR Cameras on Stellenbosch Municipal Property

11.2 Camera Registration form

11.3 Application checklist

11.4 Temporary application form

11.5 Structure specifications

11.6 Application for new or modified electricity services

11.7 CCTV cameras on private property, monitoring public area.

11.8 Notices

- 11.8.1 Notice of impending removal of CCTV equipment on Stellenbosch Municipal property
- 11.8.2 Notice of removal of CCTV equipment on Stellenbosch municipal property

11.9 CCTV cameras installed on public roads by municipal departments.

 APPLICATION FORM TO INSTALL CCTV CAMERAS ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PROPERTY		
Name of organisation		
Representative Name		
Address of Organisation		
Tel of Organisation		
Tel of Representative		
E-mail address of Org		
E-mail address of Rep		
Please submit the following details		
Reason for application	Full Motivation with factual info and complete understandings	
Approvals	Letter of acknowledgment from the South African Police Area Station Commander, Community Police Forum, or Neighbourhood Watch	
Business Plan	Short-, Medium- and Long-Term plan for CCTV System	
CCTV Monitoring Centre		
CCTV Locations	Complete Annexure 11.2	
CCTV Cam GPS Co-ordinates		
Schematics and Diagrams	Separate page, preferably to scale, with all dimensions given.	
Envisaged Start Date		
Completion Date		
Date Application received:		

 APPLICATION FORM TO INSTALL LPR CAMERAS ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PROPERTY AND DONATION TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY		
Name of organisation		
Representative Name		
Address of Organisation		
Tel of Organisation		
Tel of Representative		
E-mail address of Org		
E-mail address of Rep		
Please submit the following details		
Reason for application	Full Motivation with factual info and complete understanding, with donation letter to the municipality	
LPR Monitoring Centre	Stellenbosch Municipality	
LPR Location Request	Complete Annexure 9.2	
LPR Cam GPS Co-ordinates		
Schematics and Diagrams	Separate page, preferably to scale, with all dimensions given.	
Envisaged Start Date		
Completion Date		
Date Application received:		

 STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CCTV / LPR CAMERA REGISTRATION FORM				
INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR CCTV/ LPR DATABASE				
No	Location	At intersection or between which roads	Purpose	PTZ or Static
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
Cctv.Network@ Stellenbosch.gov.za				

 CCTV / LPR APPLICATION CHECK LIST BEFORE SUBMISSION	
ITEM	TICK BOX
a) Application Form	
b) Full motivation with factual information & complete understandings	
c) Approval- letter from Area Station Commissioner	
d) Approval- letter from Community Police Forum, or Neighbourhood Watch	
e) Approval from all relevant bodies in the CCTV / LPR Project area	
f) Business Plan- Short-, Medium- and Long-Term Plan	
g) Geographical area for the CCTV / LPR Project	
h) CCTV / LPR Locations List	
i) CCTV / LPR Locations GPS Co-ordinates	
j) CCTV / LPR System Specifications	
k) CCTV Monitoring Specifications	
l) CCTV Monitoring Centre	
m) Schematics and diagrams	
n) References of Installers	
o) Acknowledgement and Acceptance of costs & liability.	
p) Approval for Special Areas (if any)	
q) Donation letter to the municipality of LPR/ANPR camera	

APPLICATION PROCESS FLOW

1. Receive application
2. Check application for all necessary requirements
3. Acceptance that application meets initial requirements
4. Distributed to respective line departments.
5. Comments from line department
6. Approval / Rejection of application

 APPLICATION TO INSTALL CCTV CAMERAS ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PROPERTY FOR 30 DAYS OR LESS	
Name of organization	
Representative Name	
ID Number	
Address of Organisation	
Tel of Organisation	
Tel of Representative	
E-mail address of Org	
E-mail address of Rep	
Please submit the following details	
Reason for application	
CCTV Monitoring Location	
CCTV Locations	Annexure 9.2 to be attached to this application
CCTV Cam GPS Co-ordinates	
Schematics and Diagrams	
Envisaged Start Date	
Completion Date	
Date Application Received:	

Add in all safety requirements is for the attention of the applicant.

Annexure 11.5



STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY STRUCTURE SPECIFICATIONS

Electricity Services

Infrastructure Cameras and Connection Boxes will be allowed on:

- Low Voltage Distribution Mains Poles only, i.e. only electricity poles that have mains wires on and that form part of the Low Voltage Overhead Line Network.
- No cameras or connection boxes for cameras are allowed on streetlight poles or standalone distribution poles.
- Only two cameras allowed on any such pole.
- Wireless antennas are not allowed to encroach on the minimum clearances as listed below and must be aesthetically pleasing.

Installation allowed on LV Distribution Mains Poles.

- The electrical connection from the mains wires will have to be done by the relevant Construction Section of the affected Distribution District. Cost to be determined by District System Development. It will be a fixed rate tariff, no meter.
- The camera installation is to be SANS 0142 compliant and a Certificate of Compliance to be issued by the contractor installing the electrical connection box prior to switch on.
- The camera installation to be at least 1m below any streetlight luminaire, where there is no streetlight luminaire, the camera installation to be 1m below the overhead line conductors.
- All cable and wire used to be UV rated and properly terminated via a gland.
- If deemed necessary there shall be earth leakage provided by the installer of the camera equipment.

Installation of Cameras and Connection Boxes other than on Distribution Mains Poles.

- In areas where the Low Voltage Network is underground and only streetlight poles exist, no cameras or connection boxes will be allowed to be mounted on the streetlight poles.
- In this case the requestor will have to provide and install a suitable pole as per the industry standard and install the equipment on it. A maximum of two cameras allowed per pole.
- The cable should run internally in the pole and no cables to be visible on the outside.
- The requestor is to provide and install the supply cable up to the allocated mains kiosk and leave enough slack/spare for the cable to be terminated in the kiosk. No joints allowed.
- Connection fee and fixed rate tariff to be provided by District System Development. All work to be in accordance with Electricity By-Laws and SANS 0142. A Certificate of Compliance is to be provided prior to switching on.

- All way leaves and the necessary permits to be obtained by the contractor installing the cable and pole/s.

Reasons for not installing on streetlight poles

- It is not acceptable practice to have two separate supplies on one pole.
- The streetlight poles are not designed to carry boxes and cameras on them
- The maximum bending ratings of streetlight poles are not the same.
- Streetlights are not designed to support ladders for maintenance purposes.

Other Comments

- Camera weights and dimensions to be provided.
- Connection boxes to be standard and the same color as existing boxes on Electrical Services infrastructure.
- Electricity Services not responsible for cleaning and maintaining cameras.
- No Electricity Services Aerial Platform may be used by the contractor for installation, maintenance or servicing of the camera.
- All requests to be treated as projects run by District System Development and Construction in the three Areas and twelve Districts.
- No cameras or other CCTV equipment to be installed on Medium or High Voltage Overhead line networks.
- Camera casing to include permanent display of contact details such as telephone number of the responsible person to be contacted with respect to the camera installation.
- Electricity Services shall not be held responsible for any damage as a result of the pole getting damaged, the camera equipment being vandalized or the camera malfunctioning as a result as of any supply related problems.



APPLICATION FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY SERVICES

[REF: I1]

PLEASE NOTE:	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
1. Only fully completed applications will be considered. (4 Pages)	
2. The Applicant/Customer is the responsible person for the Account/Development and Deposit payable.	
3. A copy of Identification needs to be submitted with the application.	
4. Energy saving measures needs to be submitted with this application.	
5. R500.00 Quotation deposit payable excluding second pre-paid meter applications, if quotation not accepted deposit will be forfeited.	

☐ New Connection ☐ Upgrade ☐ Application Time of use Tariff ☐ Temporary Connection ☐ Relocation of Kiosk
☐ Informal Housing ☐ Convert to Pre-Paid Meter ☐ Overhead to Underground ☐ Relocation of Streetlight Pole ☐ Subdivision

Applicant/Customer Title:

Customer's preferred form of address

Applicant/Customer's Initials:

As per Identity document

Surname/Company Name:

Full First Names:

As per Identity Document

Identity No:

Per RSA ID Doc/Passport

Telephone 1/Cell:

Customer's Contact No. Dialing Code Tel. Number

Telephone 2/Cell:

Customer's Contact No. Dialing Code Telephone Number

Fax:

Dialing Code Fax/Telephone Number

E-Mail Address:

For on-line Customers

Customer's Physical Address:

Code:

Customer's Personal Physical Address (if NOT the same as the Supply Address)

Supply Address:

Erf No:

Code:

Address where electrical supply is requested

FORWARD THE QUOTATION TO:

☐ Developer ☐ Consultant ☐ Owner ☐ Applicant/Customer

Contact Person:

Company Name:

Postal Address:

Telephone:

Code

E-Mail Address:

For on-line Customers

1st Floor

Ecclesia Building
71 Plein Street
Stellenbosch

P O Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599

Tel: +27 21 808-8343 / 021 808 8215
E-mail: Engineering.Services@stellenbosch.gov.za

SERVICE DETAILS:

Approximate date when supply will be required:

SELECT APPROPRIATE:☐ Single Phase☐ Three Phase**Purpose for which premises are to be used:**☐ Domestic☐ Commercial☐ Industrial

Existing notified demand

 Ampere

Additional notified demand

 Ampere

Total notified demand

Type of metering Required:

 Ampere☐ Individual Conventional☐ Individual Pre-payment☐ Bulk**IMPORTANT NOTE:**

As per Council's policy all new connections up to three phase 80 amperes are compelled to install a prepayment meter, as well as, for upgrades from single to three phase. Separate application forms shall be completed for each domestic erf/unit/flat/shop/office and the relevant fees can be paid at the Department: Financial Services.

DEVELOPMENT DETAILS:

Proposed name of new building:

Provide the number of units/erven for the development

Domestic single phase 60A

Domestic three phase 60A

General supply single phase

 NMD A

General supply three phase

 NMD ACommercial (Group per Ampere)

Single phase supply

 NMD A

Single phase supply

 NMD A

Single phase supply

 NMD A

Three phase supply

 NMD A

Three phase supply

 NMD A

Three phase supply

 NMD A**DECLARATION:**

I/We hereby declare as follows:

That the information as supplied in this application is, according to my/our recollection, accurate and correct. That I/We have read, understood, and agree to comply with the conditions of supply (Page 5). That I/We are the person(s) responsible and accountable for the payment of the applicable amounts.

PRINT NAME & SURNAME:

DATE:

SIGNATURE:

HANDELSVERWYSINGS/ TRADE REFERENCES

1. NAAM/NAME
ADRES/ADDRESS
TELEFOONNOMMER/ TELEPHONE NUMBER EPOS ADRES/E-MAIL ADDRESS
2. NAAM /NAME ADRES/ADDRESS
TELEFOONNOMMER/TELEPHONE NUMBER EPOS ADRES/E-MAIL ADDRESS

OOREENKOMS/AGREEMENT

Ek die ondergetekende, doen hiermee aansoek vir die lewering van die dienste soos uiteengesit in hierdie aansoek vanaf en verklaar dat alle inligting in hierdie aansoek waar en juis is.

Ek aanvaar die voorwaardes vir die lewering van die gemelde dienste soos vervat in die Munisipale Verordeninge/Beleide van die Raad van die Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit. Ek onderneem verder om : (a) alle rekeninge en kostes, wat Prokureurs-en kliënte koste insluit, asook rente of enige ander koste wat mag ontstaan as gevolg van (1) die nie-nakoming van enige voorwaardes of bepalinge van die verordeninge/beleid en (2) die nie-betaling van rekeninge, ten volle te vereffen, en (b) enige veranderings ten opsigte van die bogenoemde inligting skriftelik aan die Raad te rapporteer.

Geteken op hierdie.....dag van20.....

Handtekening.....Hoedanigheid.....

I, the undersigned, herewith apply for the supply of the services as set out in this application from and declare that all information furnished in this application is true and correct.

I accept the conditions for the supply of the mentioned services as stipulated in the By-laws/Policies of the Council of the Municipality of Stellenbosch. I further undertake to : (a) settle all accounts and costs, including attorneys and client costs, interest or any other cost that may occur due to (1) the non compliance of any conditions or stipulations of the By-laws/Policies and (2) the non payment of accounts and (b) inform Council in writing of any changes of above mentioned information

Signed on this.....day of20.....

Signature.....Capacity.....

SLEGS VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK/OFFICE USE ONLY

AANSLUITINGSFOOI: R _____ KWIT.NO. _____ DATUM _____

CONNECTION FEE: _____ REC. NR. _____ DATE _____

GROOTMAAT BYDRAE:R _____ KWIT.NO. _____ DATUM _____

BULK CONTRIBUTION: _____ REC.NR. _____ DATE _____

METERS: R _____ KWIT.NO. _____ DATUM _____

METERING: _____ REC.NR. _____ DATE _____

NAGESIEN DEUR: _____

CHECKED BY : _____ DATUM: _____

1. GENERAL

- 1.1 Applications shall be addressed to the Electricity Services Department and submitted by hand, fax, or email to the listed details mentioned on the first page only.
- 1.2 All work shall comply with the Electricity Supply By-Laws of Stellenbosch Municipality (dated 17 June 2005) and the latest version of the Electricity Services Directive.
- 1.3 all applications shall have to be accompanied by a schedule demonstrating what measures will be employed to reduce the dependency on electrical energy, before an estimate of cost will be calculated and issued.
- 1.4 these measures should include but will not be limited to solar water heating, energy efficient lighting, double glazed windows etc.
- 1.5 a copy of identification should be submitted with this application.
- 1.6 only fully completed applications will be considered.

1.7 *R500 QUOTATION DEPOSIT PAYABLE PER QUOTATION REQUEST EXCLUDING SECOND PRE-PAID METER APPLICATIONS-(1) THE DEPOSIT WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE QUOTED AMOUNT ON ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT OF THE QUOTATION PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT*

(2) IF THE QUOTATION IS NOT ACCEPTED THE DEPOSIT AMOUNT PAID WILL BE FORFEITED.

2. THE DEVELOPER/OWNER's RESPONSIBILITY

- 2.1 Shall complete the appropriate application forms in full.
- 2.2 Shall appoint a consultant, registered with ECSA, when the total notified demand is equal to or exceeding 100kVA/or when a sub-division or new development is 5 or less single residential connections.
- 2.3 Shall provide for a mini-substation on the plot on the erf boundary when the notified demand exceeds 160kVA or the development necessitates the installation of an additional mini-substation.
- 2.4 Shall order a mini-substation or transformer at least 6 months before supply is required.
- 2.5 Shall provide 24-hour vehicular access to all Municipal equipment as specified. NO EXCEPTIONS.
- 2.6 Shall ensure that mini sub is on street level (NOT IN BASEMENT) and its position as agreed to by the Electricity Services Department.
- 2.7 Shall be responsible for the payment of all relevant costs (pro-rata, connection fees and deposits, etc) before any construction works by the Municipality commences.

3. HOT WATER INSTALLATIONS

- 3.1 Where electric hot water systems are used, they shall comply with the requirements of SANS 151 (up to a capacity of 450L) and SANS 10252-1 and shall be installed in accordance with SANS 10254 and SANS10252-1.
- 3.2 Solar Water heating systems shall be installed, unless it can be proved by a competent person that it is not technically feasible. Solar water heaters shall comply with the requirements of SANS 1307 and shall be installed in accordance with SANS 10106. The hot water services for all new buildings shall be heated using devices and equipment which provide a minimum of 50% of the heating energy requirement via solar energy.

- 3.3 If it is certified by the competent person that it is technically not feasible to comply with the above, then the solar heating shortfall may be made by alternative heating solutions such as waste heat recovery and reverse cycle heat pumps.

4. **VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

- 4.1 The responsible person shall provide a certificate of compliance to the local authority as part of the requirements for obtaining an occupancy certificate.

5. **OWNERSHIP**

- 5.1 All equipment in the distribution system up to and including the tariff metering equipment shall be the Council's property and the Council shall be responsible for maintaining the equipment.
- 5.2 The exception is the service cable from the erf boundary to the metering equipment, the electrical installation of the building and the wiring to the metering equipment (inside the building) for which the client will take responsibility.
- 5.3 In the case of an upgrading, the transformer and the mini substation shall remain the Municipality's property irrespective of the type of upgrading.

6. **LEAD TIMES**

The applicant shall allow for the following lead times.		
6.1	Quotations (fully completed application from day of receipt)	25 Working Days
6.2	Construction work (after receipt of all payments)	6-8 Weeks
6.3	Tax Certificate	6-8 Weeks after Construction is completed

 CCTV CAMERAS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY MONITORING PUBLIC SPACES	
Owner of Property	
Owner contact number	
Erf Number	
Address	
Organisation monitoring the camera or private camera	
Contact number	
Responsible Person	<i>If different from owner</i>
E-mail address of Org	<i>If different from owner</i>
E-mail address of Owner	
Please submit the following details	
What is the camera viewing / Purpose of the camera	
CCTV Monitoring Centre	
CCTV Cam GPS Locations	
*Attach Map for reference**	
Submitted by:	
Date:	
Cctv.Network@stellenbosch.gov.za	

Annexure 11.8.1



**NOTICE OF IMPENDING REMOVAL OF
CCTV EQUIPMENT ON STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPAL PROPERTY**

**PLEASE BE INFORMED THAT THIS EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED
ILLEGALLY ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PROPERTY AND
WILL BE REMOVED AFTER 14 DAYS OF THIS NOTICE, IF NO
CONTACT IS MADE WITH THE OFFICIAL BELOW TO REGISTER:**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE CONTACT:

NAME:.....

CONTACT NUMBER:

DATE OF NOTICE:

Annexure11.8.2



**NOTICE OF REMOVAL OF CCTV EQUIPMENT
ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PROPERTY**

**PLEASE BE INFORMED THAT THIS EQUIPMENT WAS INSTALLED ILLEGALLY
ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PROPERTY AND HAS BEEN REMOVED. IF
EQUIPMENT IS NOT COLLECTED WITHIN 90 DAYS, THE MUNICIPALITY
SHALL AUCTION OFF THE EQUIPMENT.**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE CONTACT OFFICIAL:

NAME:

CONTACT NUMBER:

DATE OF REMOVAL:

 CCTV CAMERAS INSTALLED ON PUBLIC ROADS BY STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS				
This is for registration and database information only				
Stellenbosch Municipality				
Line Manager				
Project Manager				
Department Address				
E-mail address of Line Manager				
E-mail address of Project Manager				
Brief description of the CCTV Project				
CCTV Monitoring Centre				
Submitted by:				
Date:				
No	Location	At intersection or between which roads	Purpose	PTZ or Static
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
Please e-mail to Cctv.Network@ Stellenbosch.gov.za				

ANNEXURE B

Public Participation responses
and feedback



MEMO

To: Director: Community and Protection Services: Gary Boshoff

CC Senior Manager: Protection Services: Charl Kitching
Manager: Traffic and Law Enforcement: Joan Felix

From: Chief: Law Enforcement: Daniel Jonkers

Date: 13 March 2025

Re: CCTV Policy Public Participation Comments and Objections

Dear Director Boshoff

1. Purpose

To provide collated feedback on the comments and objectives received from the Public Participation for the Stellenbosch CCTV Policy.

2. Background

In December 2024 Stellenbosch Municipality published a Draft CCTV Management and Control Policy for Public Participation / Comments. The aim of the policy is to regulate the installation of CCTV and LPR cameras on municipal property. The purpose of the policy is to establish a uniform and comprehensive set of standards and assessment criteria to assist the control and installation of CCTV and LPR cameras in public areas. The policy will also enable the registration of all CCTV and LPR cameras on municipal property and those cameras installed on private property that view public areas.

The public participation for comments and objections closed on the 31st of January 2025.

3. Discussion

Written comments and objections were received from five (5) organisations and one (1) individual:

3.1. Comments and Objections

3.1.1. **Organisation 1** submitted the same objections and comments and as follows:

- The policy excludes/omits private security companies, business owners and Stellenbosch University

- **Monopoly and Fair Trade restrictions** – the policy allows only the municipality to install, monitor and access LPR cameras, thus creating a monopoly and is detrimental to fair trade. SRA's, private owners and business owners should retain the right to engage service providers of their own choice.

***Response:** the policy does recognise various stakeholders like registered and accredited neighbourhood watches and SRA's (clause 6.4). Private security companies are still free to install CCTV cameras on the property of their clients and monitor it if they comply with clause 5.2; thus is it not detrimental to fair trade.*

- Restricting installation to municipal appointed contractors creates a barrier for local businesses, stifling competition and innovation. They recommend that private service providers should be included in the policy framework to ensure fair competition and economic inclusivity.

***Response:** While the policy ensures municipal oversight of CCTV and LPR systems, it does allow for third party camera installations by SRA's and NHW's. Other stakeholders like security companies may install cameras on private property of their clients in terms of their mandate. Thus is the policy inclusive and does not stifle competition and innovation.*

- **Electricity subsidization and Application process** – the willingness of the municipality to subsidise electricity is welcomed, but specific timelines and turnaround times for application processes such as wayleave applications and registration processes should be set

***Response:** the policy acknowledges subsidization for qualifying registered third party cameras and specifies a two week processing period for applications. The turnaround time for wayleave applications and finalization of approvals will be considered.*

- The policy prioritizes **municipal control over collaboration** – they recommend a collaborative approach that leverages combined resources and skills.

***Response:** The policy aims to create a structured framework for collaboration between municipal and private initiatives. The Stellenbosch Safety Partnership (SSP) is a collaborative initiative where safety partners can assist each other. SSP partners and businesses may donate cameras to the municipality to assist in crime fighting. SSP partners can also assist in monitoring CCTV cameras in the municipal control room, thus ensuring cooperation and collaboration.*

3.1.2. **Organisation 2** raised the following objections:

- **Monopoly and lack of collaboration** – private security companies and the University are excluded from installing and monitoring cameras on public property; this gives the municipality exclusive control and viewing rights of CCTV cameras.

Response: *The policy does not establish a surveillance monopoly but rather aims to regulate and integrate existing CCTV networks to ensure legal compliance, data protection, and coordinated crime prevention efforts.*

Private entities, including Special Rating Areas (SRA), registered and accredited Neighbourhood Watches, and Stellenbosch University, are acknowledged as stakeholders in the policy. These entities are encouraged to participate, but they must register their CCTV systems with the municipality to ensure adherence to safety and privacy regulations. Private security companies may donate cameras to the municipality and those who are SSP partners may assist with monitoring cameras in the municipal CCTV control room.

Section 4.4.2 allows SRAs and registered Neighbourhood Watches to install cameras linked to their control rooms, provided there is a direct feed to the municipality's control room, ensuring collaboration rather than exclusion.

- **Economic and business impact** – the restriction of CCTV access and implementation directly threatens the sustainability of private security companies and disregards fair trade.

Response: *The policy does not prohibit private security companies from providing CCTV services to their clients on their private property. Rather, it establishes a structured registration and oversight process to prevent unauthorized installations, duplication, and data mismanagement.*

Private security companies can continue to operate their mandate of securing the private property of their clients under the policy by installation and monitoring of cameras on private property.

- **Public Safety and resource limitations** – the municipality does not have the capacity to install and maintain all necessary CCTV cameras. By allowing private entities to contribute, additional resources can be leveraged to enhance security.

Response: *The policy recognizes that municipal resources alone cannot cover all surveillance needs. Private entities can contribute by donating cameras for under-served areas.*

- **Unfair criminalization of law abiding citizens** – this equates responsible surveillance by private individuals to unlawful activities. They propose that private camera operators be allowed to register and to contribute to public safety.

Response: *The policy does not criminalize private camera owners but ensures that any camera covering public spaces adheres to legal requirements. Section 8.10.3 allows for unregistered cameras to be registered within one month before any removal action is taken. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) is a central legal consideration in the policy, ensuring data privacy compliance.*

- **Lack of recognition for existing safety measures** – the current draft fails to recognise registered and accredited control rooms that provide essential monitoring services

Response: *The policy explicitly acknowledges that SRAs and registered Neighbourhood Watches play a key role in community safety. Private security companies are recognised as per the SSP agreement. The policy sets out clear guidelines for registration, monitoring, and data-sharing to legitimize private sector participation rather than exclude it.*

3.1.3. **Organisation 3** submitted the following objections and comments:

- Third parties like SRA's, neighbourhood watches and accredited operators should be allowed to install cameras on private property and have control over it.

Response: *The policy does not prohibit private entities from installing cameras on their property; it only regulates those monitoring public spaces (covering 60% of public space). NHW and SRA may install cameras but must register them if they monitor public areas and must be linked to the municipal control room.*

- Clause 8.3.4 which states that these privately owned cameras be connected to the municipal control room will make it unaffordable to possess the system. The fact that footage is to be stored for 21 days already incurs additional expenses.

Response: *The policy allows third parties to apply for subsidies for electrical costs (Clause 8.2.6). The municipality may also consider subsidizing installation fees for approved entities (Clause 4.4.3).*

- 30-Day Delay in Accessing Footage will hamper critical crime investigations

Response: *Clause 8.21.1 states that SAPS or authorized law enforcement agencies can access footage immediately for crime prevention. If an investigation requires*

footage urgently, SAPS officers with a case number can access it without delay (Clause 8.21.2).

- Uncertainty on whether the municipality can change camera configuration of privately owned cameras.

Response: *The municipality will not change configurations of privately owned cameras that are registered.*

- Live streaming camera monitoring is restricted to designated SM employees and approved contractors. This is unacceptable and limits NHW efficiency where the NHW's cameras are part of the network.

Response: *the policy allows accredited NHWs to apply for municipal approval to install cameras connected to their own control rooms with a direct feed to the municipal control room. NHW's may thus monitor their own cameras in their own control room.*

- Executive officials or committee members of NHW/third parties should be allowed to view live footage and images sent to members in the control room.

Response: *Accredited NHW members can apply for controlled access under municipal guidelines to prevent unauthorized usage.*

- The Master Plan may delay implementation if not continuously updated

Response: *the master plan is a "live" document which is continually updated.*

- Capacity constraints of the municipal law enforcement means that they will not be able to respond 24/7. It is essential that the municipality should not restrict the constitutional right of a community to safety and allow us to operate within the regulations to render an effective service.

Response: *The municipality acknowledges staffing constraints and encourages third-party contributions to camera networks in under-served areas.*

- It will add value if we can get alerts on a Telegram group together with our private security providers' control rooms.

Response: *LPR alerts are shared by the municipal control room with all SSP partners.*

The NHW representatives mentioned in a meeting on 4 February 2025 that they do not have a dedicated control room as required by clause 4.4.2 of the draft policy. They want the municipality to consider that the viewing be allowed in a private residence/office or mobile device by designated officials of the NHW.

3.1.4. Organisation 4 objections were as follows:

- The municipality has clearly budget constraints and thus they propose privately funded cameras.

Response: *The municipality acknowledges budget constraints and encourages third-party contributions/donations to camera networks in under-served areas.*

- This policy proposal leads to additional red tape which causes delay which criminals love

Response: *It should not lead to additional red tape but establishes a structured registration and oversight process to prevent unauthorized installations, duplication, and data mismanagement.*

- A policy that encourages information gathering should be adopted rather than spending resources and time monitoring registration of cameras.

Response: *the policy aim to establish collaboration between the municipality and private safety initiatives and through it ensures information gathering.*

- They propose a policy where private cameras can be included in a database so that Law enforcement can obtain permission to view and use it.

Response: *the policy allows accredited NHWs to apply for municipal approval to install cameras connected to their own control rooms with a direct feed to the municipal control room.*

3.1.5. Individual 1 comments and objections:

- **Fairness of the policy** - It centralizes control entirely within the municipality, limiting private sector participation

Response: *The policy already acknowledges multiple stakeholders, including Special Rating Areas (SRAs), Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs), the South African Police Service (SAPS), thus including private participation. The policy explicitly supports collaboration and engagement with security stakeholders through structured processes (SSP).*

- The exclusion of private security companies and property owners from actively monitoring and accessing their own footage reduces the effectiveness of surveillance efforts.

Response: *The policy does not prohibit private entities from installing cameras on their property; it only regulates those monitoring public spaces. NHW's and SRA's may install cameras but must register them if they monitor public areas and must be linked to the municipal control room.*

- Key stakeholders like Stellenbosch University, private property owners, private security companies and business owners are excluded

Response: *Private entities, including Special Rating Areas (SRA), registered and accredited Neighbourhood Watches, and Stellenbosch University, are acknowledged as stakeholders in the policy. These entities are encouraged to participate, but they must register their CCTV systems with the municipality to ensure adherence to safety and privacy regulations. Private security companies and business owners are not prohibited to install CCTV cameras on their own property subject to clause 5.2 of the policy.*

- **Economic disadvantages-** Private security companies stand to lose business opportunities as their role in monitoring and maintaining security infrastructure is marginalized.

Response: *The policy does not prohibit private security companies from providing CCTV services to their clients on their private property. Rather, it establishes a structured registration and oversight process to prevent unauthorized installations, duplication, and data mismanagement. Private security companies can continue to operate their mandated functions under the policy by installation and monitoring of cameras on private property and are therefore not economically disadvantaged.*

- **Criminalisation of private installations:** The policy suggests penalties, including removal and auctioning of unauthorized cameras which could unfairly affect private citizens and business.

Response: *The policy includes provisions for the removal of cameras installed without authorization (Section 8.10). Notices are issued before removal, allowing camera owners to register their equipment and/or provide justification for the installation. The municipality offers a 90-day window for owners to reclaim removed equipment before it is auctioned (Section 8.10.6). Sufficient notice is given to owners before removal which is reasonable and fair.*

4. Conclusion

The policy aims to regulate all CCTV and LPR/ANPR cameras installed on municipal property, or which covers portions of municipal property to ensure legal compliance, data protection, and coordinated crime prevention efforts. It further endeavours to create a structured framework for collaboration between municipal and private initiatives, rather than restricting private initiative.

12.3	CONSIDERATION ON APPLICATIONS RECEIVED: FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025
------	--

Collaborator No: 786100
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 30 May 2025

1. **SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION ON APPLICATIONS RECEIVED: FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025**

2. **PURPOSE OF MEETING**

To discuss and consider the funding applications for the 2024 / 2025 financial year received from external bodies performing a Municipal function as provided by the Policy for the Funding of External Bodies Performing a municipal function, read with Section 80(2) of the Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000.

3. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In terms of Section 7(2) of the Policy relating to External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function of which budget allocation are delegated to the Grants Committee to make recommendations to Council, as approved by Council.

The notices of the applications for the funding of bodies performing a municipal function were advertised on the Municipal Website dated 12 March 2024, attached as **Appendix 1** of which the closing date to submit such applications was at 12:00 midday on 31 March 2025.

Stellenbosch Municipality invited external bodies performing a municipal function in accordance with the policy, for funding facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals.

The invitation was extended to organizations in the Franschhoek Area. The closing date for the applications was advertised as 31 March 2025. Thus, sufficient time was awarded for organizations to provide the requested information.

Submission was received from the body below (**APPENDIX 3** Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek) and to perform accommodation and burial of animals' function for Council for the 2024/2025 financial year. A comparison was made with the funding granted for 2023/2024 financial year.

4. **RECOMMENDATION**

In the light of the above and the reasons submitted in this report the following is recommended to the Grants Committee for endorsement to Council for decision:

- (a) that the balance amount of R 289 797.00 be allocated to Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek for the 2024 / 2025 financial year.

5. DISCUSSION /CONTENTS

The following application for the funding of facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals were received

5.1 Application from organisation

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek	
Funds requested	R 1 910 000.00
Operating costs:	R 1 910 00.00
• Sterilisation	R 600 000.00
• Veterinary Care	R 750 000.00
• Feeding	R 50 000.00
• Kenneling	R 300 000.00
• Salaries	R 210 000.00
TOTAL	R 1 910 000.00

5.2 Compliance checks

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek		Amount requested: R 1 910 000.00
The following MUST accompany this application:		
1. A copy of the latest, audited financial statements.	✓	9 January 2025
2. A copy of the Organisation's Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation as well as the resolutions/minutes adopting the Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation.	✓	
3. A copy of a project/programme description and/or a business plan for the ensuing financial year. Including the following: Full details of the proposal or project including its objectives, the number of people who will benefit and how the project will contribute or enhance the strategic objectives of Stellenbosch Municipality. Commencement and completion dates of the project. Information on the total cost of the project budget, including a breakdown of costs and an outline of any contribution by fundraising and/or own contribution. A list of all other sources of funding together with the assessments. A summary of past achievements. References independent of the applicant and its executive.	✓	
4. An original copy of a correctly completed creditors control form of Stellenbosch Municipality.	✓	
5. If the Organisation received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality in the preceding financial	✓	

year, you need to account for the expenditure of the funding received with your new application.		
6. If the Organisation received funding from other bodies, please identify and list the amounts received.	✓	
7. If the Organisation is a non-profit company as defined in the section 1 of the Companies Act, 2008, a certificate/letter issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) confirming registration must be attached.		
8. If the Organisation has been registered as a "non-profit" organisation in terms of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997, a certificate/letter issued by the Department of Social Development confirming registration as a non-profit organisation must be attached.	✓	
9. If the Organisation has been registered as a "Public Benefit Organisation" in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, a certificate/letter issued by SARS confirming the Organisation's tax exemption status must be attached.	✓	
10. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS.		

6. EVALUATION RELATING TO FUNDING REQUEST

As raised per points 5. And 6. of this report, Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek qualify for funding.

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek requested the amount of **R 1 910 000.00**, it is proposed that the amount of **R 289 797.00** should be awarded to Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society. The request by Stellenbosch Animal Welfare to the amount of **R 1 910 000.00** is not within the budget of Stellenbosch Municipality.

During the previous financial year 2023/2024 Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek was awarded the amount of R 229 500.00 while Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society was awarded the amount of R 1 300 500.00

It is herewith proposed that the amount of **R 289 797.00 be allocated** to Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek be supported by the Grants Committee as specified for the 2024/2025 financial year.

APPENDICES

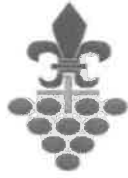
Appendix 1:	Advertisement as per Eikestad News
Appendix 2:	Preliminary Operation Revenue & Expenditure Report
Appendix 3:	Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	Mrs Joan Felix
POSITION	Manager: Law Enforcement & Traffic Service
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8441
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Joan.felix@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	17 April 2025

APPENDIX 1:

**ADVERTISEMENT AS PER STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY WEBSITE**



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPAL NOTICE

NOTICE: APPLICATION FOR THE FUNDING OF ENTITIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FOR THE FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000 FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025.

Notice is hereby given to external entities performing a Municipal Function as provided by the Policy for the Funding of Bodies Performing a Municipal Function read with section 80(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, and who qualify for financial assistance, to apply in line with the aforementioned policy of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Only organizations within Franschhoek municipal boundary that provide a Municipal Function for:

- Facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals will be considered and may apply for the said function.

Only applications received on the prescribed application form and accompanied by the required information, documentation, financial statements, covering letter, etc. and received by the Director Community & Protection Services by no later than 12:00 on 31 March 2025 will be considered.

Copies of the said policy and application form are available during office hours from:

Traffic Department
1 Joubert Street
Stellenbosch

Mrs. Joan Felix
E-Mail: Joan.Felix@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tel: 021 808 8441



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWING

KENNISGWING: AANSOEKE OM SKENKINGS VIR DIE BEFONDSING VAN ENTITEITE WAT `N MUNISIPALE FUNKSIE VERRIG SOOS VERVAT IN DIE "BELEID VIR DIE BEFONDSING VAN EKSTERNE ENTITEITE WAT `N MUNISIPALE FUNKSIE VERRIG", SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 80(2) VAN DIE WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSELS, WET 32 VAN 2000 VIR DIE FINANSIËLE JAAR 2024/2025

Kennisname geskied hiermee vir Entiteite wat `n munisipale funksie verrig soos vervat in die Beleid vir die Befondsing van Eksterne Entiteite wat `n Munisipale Funksie Verrig, saamgelees met Artikel 80(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, Wet 32 van 2000 en wat kwalifiseer vir finansiële hulp, om aansoek te doen ingevolge die bepalings vervat in die bostaande beleid van Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit.

Slegs organisasies binne die Franschhoek munisipale grens wat die volgende munisipale funksies verrig:

- Fasiliteite vir die akkommodasie en begrawing van diere, sal in aanmerking kom vir befondsing.

Slegs aansoeke wat op die voorgeskrewe aansoekvorm ingedien word en vergesel word van al die gevraagde inligting, dokumentasie, finansiële state, dekkingsbrief ens. en deur die Direkteur Gemeenskaps- en Beskermingsdienste ontvang word teen 12:00 op 31 March 2025 sal oorweeg word.

Afdrukke van die betrokke beleid en aansoekvorm is beskikbaar gedurende kantoorure by:

Departement Verkeersdienste
Joubert Straat 1
Stellenbosch

Me Joan Felix
E-Pos: Joan.Felix@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tel: 021 808 8441

APPENDIX 2:

OPERATIONS REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT

Actions

Dashboard

Business Key Enquiry

CreditorsSCMExpenditure ReportsDept ChargesInternal BillingActivity Based RecoveriesStores

Business Key Enquiry

2024/2025

20220630080642

Business Key Segmentation Explained

Segment	Code	Description
Own	OV000004000802	LAW ENFORCEMENT
Item	IE0110020020050160000000000000000000	Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit Institutions:SPCA
Function	FX0110010010000000000000000000000000	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Civil Defence
Project	PO0020000000000000000000000000000000	Operational:Municipal Running Cost
Costing	CO0030000000000000000000000000000000	Costing:Default
Region	RX002003009002002004003003000000000000	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC2 Cape Winelands:Municipalities:W
Funding	FD001001001009001002000000000000000000	Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Taxes:Property Rates:Levies

Extract data

AVAILABLE BUDGET = 289 797.00

AMENDED BUDGET + 1 655 322.00

PROVISIONAL - 0.00

Orders - 0.00

OPERATIONAL - 1 365 525.00

APPENDIX 3:

SAFE HANDS ANIMAL RESCUE FRANSCHHOEK



Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

Trading as

SHARF

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 29 February 2024

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

General Information

Country of Incorporation and Domicile	South Africa
Registration Number	235-331 NPO
Nature of Business and Principal Activities	Improve the living conditions of the animals in the local community
Members	R Beukes B Juling AH Norbury
Level of Assurance	These financial statements have been compiled in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa.
Compiler	EFIN Audit (Pty) Ltd 517 Valderama Building Somerset Links Office Park De Beers Avenue SOMERSET WEST 7130
Preparer	B Juling
Public Interest Score	6

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Index

	Page
General Information	1
Members' Responsibilities and Approval	3
Members' Report	4
Report of the Compiler	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Comprehensive Income	7
Statement of Changes in Equity	8
Statement of Cash Flows	9
Accounting Policies	10 - 11
Notes to the Financial Statements	12 - 13
Supplementary information: Detailed Income Statement	14

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Members' Responsibilities and Approval

The members are required by the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS for SMEs[®] Accounting Standard as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB[®]) and it is their responsibility to ensure that the annual financial statements satisfy the financial reporting standards with regards to form and content and present fairly the statement of financial position, results of operations and business of the non-profit organisation, and explain the transactions and financial position of the business of the non-profit organisation at the end of the financial year. The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied throughout the non-profit organisation and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The members acknowledge that they are ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the non-profit organisation and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the members to meet these responsibilities, the members set standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the non-profit organisation and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the non-profit organisation's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach.

The focus of risk management in the non-profit organisation is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the non-profit organisation. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the non-profit organisation endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The members are of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss. The going-concern basis has been adopted in preparing the financial statements. Based on forecasts and available cash resources the members have no reason to believe that the non-profit organisation will not be a going concern in the foreseeable future. The annual financial statements support the viability of the non-profit organisation.

The financial statements set out on pages 6 to 13, and the supplementary information set out on page 14 which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved and signed by:


Rachael Ann Senkes


Bettina Julia


Abigail Helen Norbury

Date: 09/01/2025

Place: FRANSCHOEK.



Report of the Compiler

To the Members of Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

We have compiled the accompanying financial statements of Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek based on information you have provided. These financial statements comprise the statement of financial position as at 29 February 2024, the statement of comprehensive income, the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

We performed this compilation engagement in accordance with International Standard on Related Services 4410 (Revised), Compilation Engagements.

We have applied our expertise in accounting and financial reporting to assist you in the preparation and presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the IFRS for SMEs Accounting Standard as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and the requirements of the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa. We have complied with relevant ethical requirements, including principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care.

These financial statements and the accuracy and completeness of the information used to compile them are your responsibility.

Since a compilation engagement is not an assurance engagement, we are not required to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information you provided to us to compile these financial statements. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or a review conclusion on whether these financial statements are prepared in accordance with the IFRS for SMEs Accounting Standard as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "WJT Hanekom", is written over a horizontal line.

EFIN Audit (Pty) Ltd

WJT Hanekom

Director

Chartered Accountant (SA)

Date:

2025/01/09

SOMERSET WEST

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Members' Report

The members present their report for the year ended 29 February 2024.

1. Review of activities

Main business and operations

The non-profit organisation operates in the improvement of living conditions of animals in the local community. There were no major changes herein during the year.

The operating results and statement of financial position of the non-profit organisation are fully set out in the attached financial statements and do not in our opinion require any further comment.

2. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

3. Events after reporting date

All events subsequent to the date of the annual financial statements and for which the applicable financial reporting framework requires adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.

The members are not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year to the date of this report that could have a material effect on the financial position of the non-profit organisation.

4. Members

The members of the non-profit organisation during the year and up to the date of this report are as follows:

Names

R Beukes

B Juling

AH Norbury

5. Compilers

EFin Audit Inc compiled the annual financial statements for the year under review.

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Statement of Cash Flows

	Note	2024 R	2023 R
Cash flows from operations			
Surplus for the year		269,893	1,512
Adjustments to reconcile surplus			
Adjustments for increase in trade accounts receivable		(5,175)	-
Adjustments for increase in trade accounts payable		-	4,599
Adjustments for provisions		886	(5,060)
Total adjustments to reconcile surplus		(4,289)	(461)
Net cash flows from operations		265,604	1,051
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		265,604	1,051
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year		4,251	3,199
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	3	269,855	4,250

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Statement of Changes in Equity

	Accumulated surplus / (accumulated deficit) R	Total R
Balance at 1 March 2022	(6,462)	(6,462)
Changes in equity		
Surplus for the year	1,512	1,512
Total comprehensive income for the year	1,512	1,512
Balance at 28 February 2023	(4,950)	(4,950)
Balance at 1 March 2023	(4,950)	(4,950)
Changes in equity		
Surplus for the year	269,893	269,893
Total comprehensive income for the year	269,893	269,893
Balance at 29 February 2024	264,943	264,943

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Statement of Comprehensive Income

	Notes	2024 R	2023 R
Revenue	6	1,037,272	721,868
Administrative expenses	7	(21,746)	(27,437)
Other expenses	8	(745,633)	(692,918)
Surplus from operating activities		269,893	1,513
Surplus for the year		269,893	1,513

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Statement of Financial Position

	Notes	2024 R	2023 R
Assets			
Current assets			
Trade and other receivables	2	5,175	-
Cash and cash equivalents	3	269,855	4,251
Total current assets		275,030	4,251
Total assets		275,030	4,251
Equity and liabilities			
Equity			
Accumulated surplus / (accumulated deficit)		264,943	(4,949)
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Provisions	4	5,486	4,600
Trade and other payables	5	4,601	4,600
Total current liabilities		10,087	9,200
Total equity and liabilities		275,030	4,251

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Accounting Policies

1. Basis of preparation and summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements of Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS for SMEs Accounting Standard as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention. They are presented in South African Rand.

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1.1 Financial instruments

Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables are recognised initially at the transaction price. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. A provision for impairment of trade receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the non-profit organisation will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables.

Trade and other receivables are classified as debt instruments and loan commitments at amortised cost.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, demand deposits and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Bank overdrafts are shown in current liabilities on the statement of financial position.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.2 Revenue

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is shown net of returns, rebates and discounts.

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

Donations are accounted for on a cash basis, and where donations have been received in kind where the value cannot be determined, the management committee has deemed them to be worth.

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2024 R	2023 R
7. Administrative expenses		
Accounting fees	-	7,486
Compiler's remuneration	5,486	4,600
Bank charges	5,957	4,238
Telephone and internet	10,303	11,113
Total administrative expenses	21,746	27,437
8. Other expenses		
Adoption expenses	4,419	1,620
Casual wages	3,773	17,673
Dog accessories	9,215	19,046
Fundraising expenses	-	34,243
Kennel fees	273,618	76,103
Other pet related expenses	2,670	-
Pet Food	145,722	17,442
Pet medicine	4,690	69,697
Pet transport	17,908	3,600
Printing and stationery	2,845	-
Small assets < R7000	-	3,800
Travel - Local	120,216	101,864
Veterinary costs	160,557	347,830
Total other expenses	745,633	692,918
9. Related parties		
Relationships		
Members with significant influence	R Beukes AH Norbury B Juling	
Related Trust	Kapunda Trust	

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2024 R	2023 R
2. Trade and other receivables		
Trade and other receivables comprise:		
Payment in advance	5,175	-
3. Cash and cash equivalents		
Bank account		
FNB Gold Business Account: 62836203076	269,855	4,251
4. Provisions		
Efin Audit (Pty) Ltd		
	Provision R	Total R
Balance at 1 March 2023	4,600	4,600
New provisions	5,486	5,486
Provision used	(4,600)	(4,600)
Total changes	886	886
Balance at 29 February 2024	5,486	5,486
Balance at 1 March 2022	9,660	9,660
New provisions	4,600	4,600
Provision used	(9,660)	(9,660)
Total changes	(5,060)	(5,060)
Balance at 28 February 2023	4,600	4,600
5. Trade and other payables		
Trade and other payables comprise:		
Trade creditors	4,601	4,600
6. Revenue		
Kennel Fees received	21,600	2,758
Donations received	1,015,672	719,110
Total revenue	1,037,272	721,868

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Accounting Policies

Basis of preparation and summary of significant accounting policies continued...

1.3 Related parties

A related party is a person or entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to a reporting entity if that person:
 - has control or joint control of the reporting entity;
 - has significant influence over the reporting entity; or
 - is a member of the key management personnel of the reporting entity or of a parent of the reporting entity.
- An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
 - The entity and the reporting entity are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others);
 - One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member);
 - Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
 - One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
 - The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the reporting entity or an entity related to the reporting entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are also related to the reporting entity;
 - The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified as a related party;
 - A person identified as having control or joint control over the reporting entity has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity);
 - The entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the reporting entity or to the parent of the reporting entity.

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2024 R	2023 R
2. Trade and other receivables		
Trade and other receivables comprise:		
Payment in advance	5,175	-
3. Cash and cash equivalents		
Bank account		
FNB Gold Business Account: 62836203076	269,855	4,251
4. Provisions		
Efin Audit (Pty) Ltd		
	Provision R	Total R
Balance at 1 March 2023	4,600	4,600
New provisions	5,486	5,486
Provision used	(4,600)	(4,600)
Total changes	886	886
Balance at 29 February 2024	5,486	5,486
Balance at 1 March 2022	9,660	9,660
New provisions	4,600	4,600
Provision used	(9,660)	(9,660)
Total changes	(5,060)	(5,060)
Balance at 28 February 2023	4,600	4,600
5. Trade and other payables		
Trade and other payables comprise:		
Trade creditors	4,601	4,600
6. Revenue		
Kennel Fees received	21,600	2,758
Donations received	1,015,672	719,110
Total revenue	1,037,272	721,868

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2024 R	2023 R
7. Administrative expenses		
Accounting fees	-	7,486
Compiler's remuneration	5,486	4,600
Bank charges	5,957	4,238
Telephone and internet	10,303	11,113
Total administrative expenses	21,746	27,437
8. Other expenses		
Adoption expenses	4,419	1,620
Casual wages	3,773	17,673
Dog accessories	9,215	19,046
Fundraising expenses	-	34,243
Kennel fees	273,618	76,103
Other pet related expenses	2,670	-
Pet Food	145,722	17,442
Pet medicine	4,690	69,697
Pet transport	17,908	3,600
Printing and stationery	2,845	-
Small assets < R7000	-	3,800
Travel - Local	120,216	101,864
Veterinary costs	160,557	347,830
Total other expenses	745,633	692,918

9. Related parties

Relationships

Members with significant influence

R Beukes
AH Norbury
B Juling

Related Trust

Kapunda Trust

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024

Detailed Income Statement

	Notes	2024 R	2023 R
Revenue	6		
Donations received		1,015,672	719,110
Kennel Fees received		21,600	2,758
		<u>1,037,272</u>	<u>721,868</u>
Administrative expenses	7		
Accounting fees		-	(7,486)
Bank charges		(5,957)	(4,238)
Compiler's remuneration		(5,486)	(4,600)
Telephone and internet		(10,303)	(11,113)
		<u>(21,746)</u>	<u>(27,437)</u>
Other expenses	8		
Adoption expenses		(4,419)	(1,620)
Casual wages		(3,773)	(17,673)
Dog accessories		(9,215)	(19,046)
Fundraising expenses		-	(34,243)
Kennel fees		(273,618)	(76,103)
Other pet related expenses		(2,670)	-
Pet Food		(145,722)	(17,442)
Pet medicine		(4,690)	(69,697)
Pet transport		(17,908)	(3,600)
Printing and stationery		(2,845)	-
Small assets			(3,800)
Travel - local		(120,216)	(101,864)
Veterinary costs		(160,557)	(347,830)
		<u>(745,633)</u>	<u>(692,918)</u>
Surplus from operating activities		<u>269,893</u>	<u>1,513</u>
Surplus for the year		<u>269,893</u>	<u>1,513</u>

SAFE HANDS ANIMAL RESCUE FRANSCHHOEK

(Registration no. 235-331 NPO)

RESOLUTION OF THE MEMBERS' ADOPTED ON 12 FEBRUARY 2024 RELATED TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 29 FEBRUARY 2024

IT WAS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. that these statements be adopted as the accounts of the non-profit organisation for the year under review and the members expressed the opinion that all liabilities of the non-profit organisation have been included, and the current assets would realise not less than the value shown in the annual financial statements.
2. that the accounts be signed on behalf of the members by any two members.
3. that the income reflected in the detailed income statement including the total income of the non-profit organisation for the year under review be approved.
4. that expenditure reflected in the detailed income statement including expenditure incurred by the non-profit organisation not supported by proper vouchers be approved.
5. that the non-profit organisation accept any undertakings by any creditor to defer claims as shown in the notes to the financial statements.

It was noted that the interests of the members and officers in contracts were recorded in the statutory register.

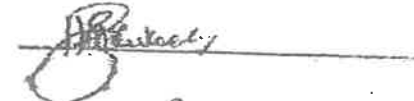
Signed

SIGNATURE:

B Juling



RA Beukes



AH Norbury



SAFE HANDS ANIMAL RESCUE FRANSCHHOEK

(Registration no. 235-331 NPO)

MINUTES OF THE MEMBERS' MEETING HELD ON 29 NOVEMBER 2024

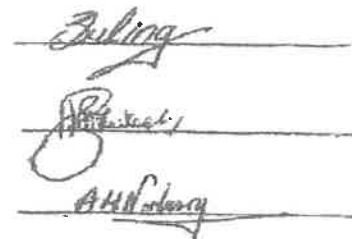
PRESENT	R Beukes B Juling (In the chair) AH Norbury
ANNUAL ACCOUNTS	<p>The annual financial statements as at 29 February 2024 were laid before the meeting.</p> <p>IT WAS RESOLVED that these statements be adopted as the accounts of the non-profit organisation for the year under review and the members expressed the opinion that all liabilities of the non-profit organisation have been included, and the current assets would realise not less than the value shown in the annual financial statements.</p>
ARISING FROM THE ACCOUNTS	<p>IT WAS RESOLVED THAT:</p> <p>The income reflected in the detailed income statement including the total income of the non-profit organisation for the year under review.</p> <p>Expenditure reflected in the detailed income statement including expenditure incurred by the non-profit organisation not supported by proper vouchers be approved.</p> <p>Subject to the approval of the non-profit organisation in general meeting, EFin Audit Inc be re-appointed as Auditors to the non-profit organisation and that their remuneration for the past financial period be fixed by agreement.</p> <p>The non-profit organisation accept any undertakings by any creditor to defer claims as shown in the notes to the annual financial statements.</p>
INTEREST OF MEMBERS	<p>IT WAS NOTED that the interests of the members and officers in contracts were recorded in the statutory register.</p> <p>There being no further business to discuss, the meeting terminated with a vote of thanks to the chair.</p> <p>READ AND APPROVED ON THIS 29TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2024.</p>

ATTENDANCE REGISTER:

B Juling

RA Beukes

AH Norbury

SIGNATURE:




Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek
7690 Franschhoek
Western Cape

NPO 235-331
PBO No. 930076522

OUR ORGANISATION

Established in 2019, Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek is a non-profit organisation driven to raise awareness in the community about responsible ownership, and to eliminate the enormous problem of unwanted animals, particularly dogs and cats, through sterilisation. In rare instances we also need to attend to wildlife emergencies.

We strive to assist the local community with animal rescue, and provide medical assistance for animals in distress and trauma treatment.

We consist of 3 dedicated and passionate full-time, Animal Rescuers working without honorary but as the demand for help has increased in the past 18 months, we decided to employ a local and qualified Animal Welfare Assistant (AWA) which is registered with the South African Veterinary Council (SAVC). Further we are assisted by various local fieldworkers.

We strive to bring daily relieve, care, treatment, safety and intervention to multiple animals in the whole Franschhoek Valley and surrounds.

Based in the Franschhoek Valley, we work and cover the areas of Wards 1, 2, 3 and 4. Franschhoek, Groendal, Wemmershoek, Sawmill, Bosbou, Groot Drakenstein, Simondium, Pniel, Lanquedoc and Kylemore.

The overall goal of SHARF is to improve the living conditions of the animals in the local community. The organisation primarily focus is on:

- mass sterilization of animals to curb abuse and prevent unwanted litters;
- providing primary medical care and assistance for animals;
- assist in feeding local animals and providing shelter;
- educating children and adults regarding pet-care and discouraging abuse.
- Rescuing and re-homing those animals that are unwanted, unloved or lost.

OUR DAILY DUTIES & ACTIVITIES

We operate 24/7 each day of the year. We do not own any fixed property.

We work directly in the communities from two vehicles – a old Toyota Hilux bakkie & a Opel Corsa bakkie - and our admin is being done at our home office.

We focus on impoverished townships where people have little or no income to assist the community in which ever need they have with their animals.

Activities consist of any given emergency arising from any animal in the communities.

These include attacks and wounds conceived from knives, pangas, axes, burns, car collisions with hit-and-run's, dog fighting, illnesses and any other form of cruelty and neglect towards animals.

We collect and transport rescued or surrendered animals to places of safety, be it in foster care or other rescue organisations with kennel facility in and around Cape Town area.

We remove and responsibly re-home animals. We sterilise, feed, de-worm, treat for ticks, fleas and mange at either no or a minimal cost.

We go the extra mile in assisting with veterinary care in and out of hours. This entails driving 75km to and from the only Welfare vet for all these cases.

STERILISATION:

Sterilisation is the answer to prevent unwanted litters, neglect and animal cruelty in the community.

Our target remains to sterilise 600 domestic animals per financial year.

Sterilisation drives are held regularly and cover the broader outreach areas including Bosbou, Wemmershoek, Languedoc and Simondium.

FEEDING:

Providing necessary food for undernourished animals with no obvious owner as well as to Community members who are in financial despair.

EDUCATION:

The "Franschhoek Tatler" provides us with media exposure and is of great support to the Society by promoting us and informing the community of our message of animal welfare and our service to it. This channel is also used in raising awareness for the need for financial support or of any fund raising initiatives.

We have various initiatives aimed at creating an understanding of animal welfare within the community. SHARF is hands on in the communities and travels around the township areas identifying animals in difficulty and seeking out the owners in order to offer elementary education on animal welfare. Additionally we hold regularly informative talks at local crèches and schools which includes all grades.

SUMMARY OF PAST ACHIEVEMENTS:

Conducted Mass sterilisation drives, +4000 animals to this date
 Implemented the "Blue Drum Project" where every sterilised dog receives a sheltering blue plastic drum and a blanket
 Implemented a feeding plan during COVID
 Rescuing, fostering and re-homing abandoned, surrendered and lost animals, +7500 animals to this date.
 Regular educational talks at various institutions and communities

REFERENCES:

Cape Companions Veterinary Clinic – Dr Lesleigh Rous
 WAHG Wellington Animal Hospital Group – Dr Emile du Plessis
 Animal Welfare Stellenbosh – Jessica Perrins
 Oscars Arc Woof Project – Joanne Lefson
 Bellas Guardian Angel – Joalien Kruger
 Pet Empowerment in Townships – Anoux Massey
 Fallen Angels Pet Rescue – Shireen Williams
 TUF CAT Feral Cat project – Sharyn Spicer
 Pure Rehabilitation Centre – Kevin
 Klipheuwel Kennels – Rochelle Johnson

SOURCES OF FUNDING in 2023/24:

Grant from Stellenbosch Municipality in 2023	R 229 500
"Uncorked" Talent Show at Bridge House School Franschhoek Raised for Sterilization, Vet bills and running costs	R 220 000
Money Tins at various local Retail Outlets	R 4500
General accumulated donations over 12 months	R 500 000

Generally:

"100 Club" is a voluntary monthly contribution of a R100 or more as a sign of Good Will

PROJECTS for 2025

Sterilisation
 Veterinary Care
 Feeding
 Education
 Re-homing
 Blue Drum Project Drive

Dates of projects will start from the issuing of the grant till the end of 2025 financial year.

The breakdown of the R 1 910 000 Grant Application is as follows:

OUR PROGRAMMES:**Sterilisation:**

The average cost of sterilisation is approximately R 600 per animal; this provision is sufficient for 1000 animals over the year.

Municipal Contribution	R 600 000
------------------------	-----------

Veterinary Care:

This is our highest expense as we assist people in financial distress in taking their animals to the veterinary clinics to get proper and life saving treatment and medication.

Municipal Contribution	R 750 000
------------------------	-----------

Feeding :

This is a vital contribution to the community as we – again – assist people in financial distress and provide weekly feeding to their animals in order to stay healthy.

Municipal Contribution	R 50 000
------------------------	----------

Kennelling :

As we have no physical shelters and kennels to temporarily house animals, we require funds to cover for this fees at outsourced kennels.

Municipal Contribution	R 300 000
------------------------	-----------

Salaries :

As we have no physical shelters and kennels to temporarily house animals, we require funds to cover for this fees at outsourced kennels.

Municipal Contribution	R 210 000
------------------------	-----------

PROPOSED USE OF THE SUPPORT:

Please find attached our financial estimate for the March year-end 2023/24 and the budget for the 2025 year (this application).

Submitted by on behalf of the Management Committee:



Chairman



Vice Chairman

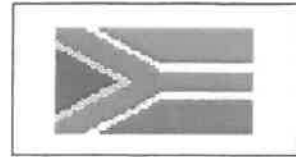


Treasurer



Secretary

G.P.-S. 012-0123



CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

In terms of the Nonprofit Organisation Act, 1997, I am satisfied that

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(name of the organisation)

meets the requirements for registration.

The organisation's name was entered into the register on **17 September 2019**
(date)

Registration number **235-331 NPO**

Director's signature

M. [Signature]

Department of Social



Development

Tax Exemption Unit



South African Revenue Service

Office
Head Office

Enquiries
Emmanuel Gumbi

Telephone
012 483 1733

Facsimile
010 208 3301

PBO Reference No.
930076522

Income Tax Reference No.
9110968261

Date
06 December 2022

THE PUBLIC REPRESENTATIVE
SAFE HANDS AND ANIMAL RESCUE FRANSCHHOEK
9 DE VILLIER STREET
FRANSCHHOEK
WESTERNCAPE
7690

271 Veale Street
Brooklyn, Pretoria
PO Box 11955, Hatfield, 0028
Tel: +27 (12) 483-1700
www.sars.gov.za
teu@sars.gov.za

Dear Sir / Madam

**INCOME TAX EXEMPTION APPROVED: SAFE HANDS AND ANIMAL RESCUE
FRANSCHHOEK**

The South African Revenue Service (SARS) would like to confirm that your application for exemption from income tax has been approved as it meets the requirements of a Public Benefit Organisation (PBO) set out in section 30(3) of the Income Tax Act No 58 of 1962 (the Act). Your Income Tax Exemption has been granted in terms of section 10(1)(cN) of the Act with effect from 01 March 2021. Annual receipts and accruals will therefore be subject to the provisions of section 10(1)(cN) of the Act and accruals and receipts from trading or business activities which fall outside the parameters of section 10(1)(cN) will be subject to tax.

The following exemptions also apply and are limited to:

1. The public benefit organisation has been approved for purposes of section 18A(1)(a) of the Act and donations to the organisation will be tax deductible in the hands of the donors in terms of and subject to the limitations prescribed in section 18A of the Act with effect from 06 December 2022.
2. Donations made to or by the PBO are exempt from Donations Tax in terms of section 56(1)(h) of the Income Tax Act.
3. Exemption from the payment of Estate Duty in terms of section 4(h) of the Estate Duty Act No.45 of 1955.

The organisation has been approved for the following public benefit activities:

- The care of animals, including the rehabilitation, or prevention of the ill-treatment of animals.

In order to maintain your exempt status, the following conditions must be complied with:

1. Amend the founding documents to comply with the requirements of section 30 of the Income Tax Act, the following clauses must be added –
 - a) The funds of the public benefit organisation will be used solely for the objects for which it was established

- b) No activity will directly or indirectly promote the economic self-interest of any fiduciary or employee of the organisation otherwise than by way of reasonable remuneration.
- c) No funds will be distributed to any person, other than in the course of undertaking any public benefit activity.
- d) Dissolution clause must be amended to state that up on dissolution of the public benefit organisation, the remaining assets must be transferred to:
 - Another public benefit organisation which has been approved in terms of section 30 of the Act.
 - Any institution, board or body which is exempt from payment of income tax in terms of section 10(1)(cA)(i) of the Act, which has as its sole or principal object the carrying on of any public benefit activity; or
 - Any department of state or administration in the national or provincial or local sphere of government of the Republic contemplated in section 10(1)(a) or (b) of the Act.
- e) The activities of the organisation are to be carried on in a non-profit manner and with an altruistic or philanthropic intent.
- f) The public benefit organisation will not be a party to, or does not knowingly permit, or has not knowingly permitted, itself to be used as part of any transaction, operation or scheme of which the sole or main purpose is the reduction, postponement or avoidance of liability for any tax, duty or levy which, but for such transaction, operation or scheme, would have been or would have become payable by any person under this Act or any other Act administered by the Commissioner.
- g) No resources will be used, directly or indirectly, to support advance or oppose any political party.
- h) No remuneration will be paid to any employee, office bearer, member or other person, which is excessive, having regard to what is generally considered reasonable in the sector and in relation to the service rendered and has not and will not economically benefit any person in a manner which is not consistent with its objects.
- i) No donation will be accepted which is revocable at the instance of the donor for reasons other than a material failure to conform to the designated purposes and conditions of such donation, including any misrepresentation with regard to the tax deductibility thereof in terms of section 18A: Provided that a donor (other than a donor which is an approved public benefit organisation or an institution, board or body which is exempt from tax in terms of section 10(1)(cA)(i), which has as its sole or principal object the carrying on of any public benefit activity) may not impose any conditions which could enable such donor or any connected person in relation to such donor to derive some direct or indirect benefit from the application of such donation.
- j) A copy of all amendments to the founding documents will be submitted to the Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service.

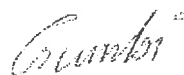
A copy of the amended founding documents incorporating the above must be submitted to this office within 6 months on receipt of the approval letter.

The following options are available to you for the submission of the information:

- Electronically via e-mail to teu@sars.gov.za
 - Nearest SARS Branch Office
2. When issuing a tax-deductible receipt, it must include the following information:
- a) The reference number (the PBO number quoted on this letter).
 - b) The date of the receipt of the donation.
 - c) The name and address of the organisation issuing the receipt to which enquiries may be directed.
 - d) The name and address of the donor.
 - e) The amount or nature of the donation if not in cash.
 - f) Certification that the receipt is issued for the purpose of section 18A, and that the donation will be used exclusively for the activities which are approved for section 18A purposes.
 - g) The receipt must be issued in the year when the donation is received by the organisation approved for purposes of section 18A.
3. Submit an annual Income Tax Return (IT12EI) by the due date via SARS eFiling or manually. Your IT12EI can be obtained by
- Registering online at www.sarsefiling.co.za to access, request and submit the IT12EI electronically
 - Calling the SARS Contact Centre on 0800 00 SARS (7277)
 - Requesting an IT12EI by contacting the TEU on teu@sars.gov.za or calling (012) 483 1700
4. Tax deductible receipts may only be issued for *bona fide* donations. Refer to Annexure A for more information in this regard.
5. The exemption approval as contained in this letter is subject to review on an annual basis by the TEU upon receipt of annual income tax return and S18A supporting documentation.
6. SARS must be informed in writing within 21 working days of any change in registered particulars (e.g. representative, change of name, address, trustee details, office bearers, etc.).

For further information or assistance, email your query to teu@sars.gov.za, visit the SARS website www.sars.gov.za, call the TEU on 012 483 1700 or visit the TEU offices. Kindly ensure that you have your ID and tax reference number on hand to enable SARS to assist you.

Sincerely



Emmanuel Gumbi
Tax Exemption Unit

ISSUED ON BEHALF OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	--

NONE

14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS
-----	---------------------------------

15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

16.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	----------------------------------

NONE

17.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	--

NONE

18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION

THE AGENDA HAS BEEN DISCUSSED WITH THE SPEAKER, CLLR Q SMIT AND HE AGREES WITH THE CONTENT.

UPDATED ITEM 10.6.2

10.6.2	STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PARTNERSHIP WITH GERMAN WATER UTILITY: HAMBURGER STATDENTWASSERUNG AND HAFENCITY UNIVERSITY HAMBURG
---------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley

Meeting Date: 21 May 2025 and 30 May 2025

1. SUBJECT: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PARTNERSHIP WITH GERMAN WATER UTILITY: HAMBURGER STATDENTWASSERUNG AND HAFENCITY UNIVERSITY HAMBURG

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for the Municipality to enter into a partnership with Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg (Germany) to explore interventions into Water Recycling and Re-use; and if approved, to obtain Council's permission to attend the Study Visit to Hamburg.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Potable water is fast-becoming our most important natural resource, as well as the protection of our riverine systems and ecological habitats. Stellenbosch Municipality has been approached by Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg, both based in Germany, to explore the possibility of entering into a Water Operators' Partnership within the NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use.

The research project "NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use" is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research and aims to develop solutions and processes that promote the re-use of stormwater and greywater as part of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD). The research project seeks to address these issues whilst working in dense, low-income urban contexts which have limited access to water infrastructure and represents the challenges in the Southern African countries.

Municipal water and wastewater are key indicators for sustainable prosperity and economic development. Therefore the Water Operator Partnership intends to look at a more sustainable adaptation and integration of water-sensitive urban design. The aim of the partnership is to share knowledge and expertise through peer support and working together on defined areas in order to progressively strengthen utilities' capacity and performance on aspects particularly relating to stormwater management, drinking water supply and sanitation.

The activities of the partnership are driven by the demand of the Stellenbosch Municipality and are jointly decided on between the parties.

The ethos of the partnership will contribute towards the two IDP Strategic Focus Areas of SFA 4: “Dignified Living” as well as SFA 2: “Green and Sustainable Valley”

- To provide access to basic services for households in the WC024 area and;
- Enhancing the integrity of the environment is imperative for long-term sustainability.

The Municipality will also benefit from learning methods and techniques regarding water filtration, treatment of greywater run-off from settlements, incorporating water-sensitive urban design techniques into current and future developments and human settlement initiatives.

The partnership is also geared for both parties to contribute towards research initiatives, peer learning from each other, as well as implementable projects on existing sites where feasible.

The partnership will be funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research. The partnership also makes available funds for the German officials to spend time on design aspects where required, and to travel to Stellenbosch Municipality to be involved in research, designs and implementable pilot projects; as well as for Stellenbosch Municipality officials to travel to Hamburg, Germany to learn from initiatives, water operators and the University.

The duration of the partnership and proposed Memorandum of Understanding will be from the date of signature until the research project ends, prospectively April 2028.

The aim is to inform Council of the benefits of the network engagements to date, to solidify the partnership with the Memorandum of Understanding, as well as permission to attend the Study Visit:

- 4.1 The extended learning opportunities from Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg;
- 4.2 For Council to approve the Memorandum of Understanding between the three entities;
- 4.3 Council to note the Work Plan activities in support of the partnership;
- 4.4 Council to cover travel related cost in Germany for 6 nights (daily allowances and local transport to and from airport).
- 4.5 Council to note that the flight tickets and accommodation will be paid for by Hamburg Stadtwässerung AoR for the period of 20 – 28 September 2025.

The Work Plan and Itinerary is included as per the request from the Mayoral Committee Meeting of 21 May 2025.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council approves that Stellenbosch Municipality enters into a Water Operators’ Partnership with Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg on the topic of Nature-Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use;
- (b) that Council approves the Memorandum of Understanding attached hereto as **Annexure A**;

-
- (c) that the Directorate: Infrastructure submits a progress report to Council after one year, alternatively as soon as practically possible; and
 - (d) that Council approves the travel related costs (daily allowances and local transport to and from airport). The cost of flights and accommodation will be borne by the Hamburg Stadtwasserung AoR.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Stellenbosch Municipality was approached by Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AoR and HafenCity University Hamburg, both based in Germany to explore the possibility of entering into a Water Operators' Partnership within the NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use.

The research project "NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use" is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research and aims to develop solutions and processes that promote the re-use of stormwater and greywater as part of water-sensitive urban design.

The research project seeks to address these issues whilst working in dense, low-income urban context which has limited access to water infrastructure and represents the challenge in the Southern African countries.

6.3 Discussion

- 6.3.1 Stellenbosch Municipality has entered into partnership agreements with European Municipalities and entities such as Belgium and Sweden previously. According to the participants in these partnerships, the learning experience has been immense and many of the lessons learnt by both parties are being implemented.

It is commonly known that the German system is one of the most advanced and matured systems and the lessons learned can be immeasurable to Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Hamburg officials have already visited the Municipality, as well as possible sites such as Mooiwater and Langrug for concept designs and possibly implementation.

It is therefore recommended that Stellenbosch Municipality enters into the proposed partnership agreement and commence with the aims set out in the Memorandum of Understanding.

A copy of the Memorandum of Understanding is attached hereto as **Annexure 1**.

6.3.2 Proposed Activity Work Plan:

No.	Sub-topic	Activity	Format
1. Topic: How to Integrate Water Topics into Town Planning/Housing Projects			
1.1	Explore Technical Solutions of WSUD Elements on Public Properties and Buildings (e.g. school, public safety station, etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of relevant WSUD elements (retention, re-use, infiltration, etc.) • Draft Concept including initial design and spatial requirements. • Cost Estimations: Detailed financial analysis of WSUD • Connection to Toolbox from HCU 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Document: Recommendations and draft designs • Workshop: Onsite/online localization of measures.
1.2	Phase 1 of the Stellenbosch Extension project will focus on the In-Situ Improvement of the Existing Informal Settlement Stellenbosch extension - Watergang (currently no concept on water supply, stormwater and wastewater management existent)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integration: Incorporate informal settlements into the strategy (grey water and social component). • Assessment of existing/new infrastructure for WSUD, stormwater, and wastewater management in a joint approach 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research Collection: grey water management concepts informal settlements • Document: Development of a WSUD approach • Recommendation paper of concept/ strategy
1.3	Concept to improve runoff into Rivers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of technical solutions/ concepts, e.g. for treatment of greywater from informal houses • Collaboration with HCU on Langrug 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Literature Research on technical solutions. • Recommendation: Detailed report.
1.4	Demonstration of Economic Impact and Feasibility of WSUD , in particular with regard to “free” (RDP?) and subsidized housing concept (neighborhood level/ household level).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of additional costs of WSUD or savings considering the interaction between public areas and household level • Developing suggestions that meet the requirement of incurring no additional costs for free housing • Cost-Benefit Analysis (CBA): joint analysis. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Literature Research document: Elaboration of a document for further use • Exchange in online meetings.
1.5	Identification of ideas for Incentive Concepts and Arguments from SM for developer to integrate WSUD to address challenges such as water scarcity, floodings, sustainable water cycle, etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification/development of options/concepts e.g. to support the tendering process 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Literature Research document on recommendation • Exchange in online meetings
1.6	Storm- or Greywater Re-use e.g. for irrigation at the hill, park or agricultural area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of technical solutions/concepts. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Literature Research on technical solutions • Document of recommendation

Topic	Sub-topic	Activity	Format
2. Topic: Storm- and greywater treatment <i>HCU and UW drafted technical solutions for the implementation of a pilot project. HW will integrate the output into the activities of the WOP.</i>			
2.1	<u>HCU will work on that:</u> In the Langrug Area is the opportunity for additional ideas to improve WSUD.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HW exchange with HCU & SM on Stellenbosch extension - Watergang (sub-topic 1.3) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft design Exchange in online meetings.
2.2	The pilot project of Grey Water Treatment is a new concept. The upscaling of the pilot may need support for organization or maintenance concepts.	Supporting HCU & SM for example on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of easy maintenance concepts (Standard Operating Procedure - SOPs) Identification of greywater concepts Focus: Water Re-use Scaling up experience from pilot areas (HCU) into guidelines. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Literature Research Recommendation Exchange in online meetings
2.3	<u>HCU & UCT will work on that:</u> As the litter is a big challenge in this area it is important to work with the department for solid waste for an integrated concept. Additionally, ideas for community-based river cleaning can be considered.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Literature Research Workshop with stakeholders in Stellenbosch
Topic	Sub-topic	Activity	Format
3. Topic: Reduction of hydraulic flow in the sewer network			
3.1	Elaboration of concepts for Incentives for Property Owners to Reduce Overflow into gutters/wastewater.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cost /Benefit Analysis for rainwater harvesting on private plots Development of ideas for financial concepts (incentives/tariff reduction, tank subvention, etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Literature Research Draft ideas/concepts Exchange: Bilateral meetings.
Topic	Subtopic	Activity	Format
4. Topic: Mitigation of flood risks			
4.1	Exchange of ideas regarding the consultant's concept of flood mitigation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review and exchange about hydraulic proposal Adding ideas on designs for measures on private properties (stipulations, guidelines for new constructions) Supporting in the identification of measures to reduce the risk of flood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review existing concept Workshop Document of recommendation Workshop on localization of measures (onsite).
4.2	Flood Risk Management, Early Warning System and Monitoring of Water Level. These required concepts also include strategies for maintenance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advice and exchange regarding operational needs Support in conceptual structure and development of SOP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft ideas/concepts Exchange: Bilateral meetings

6.3.3 Concept of the Proposed Study Visit to Hamburg Wasser: Germany

Motivation and Intention of the Visit: As part of the Water Operators' Partnership in the BMBF-funded research project NEU-Water, representatives from Stellenbosch are invited to visit the German project partner, Hamburger Stadtentwässerung (HSE) - HAMBURG WASSER. The goal of the study visit is to gain deep insights into the work processes of HAMBURG WASSER through direct peer-to-peer exchange, site visits and technical workshops. The focus is on the planning, implementation, management, and operation of water-sensitive urban development infrastructure measures.

Municipal partners such as the Authority for Environment, Climate, Energy, and Agriculture (BUKEA) will be involved to highlight the role of municipal co-operation in infrastructure projects, as well as stakeholders, such as the project partner HafenCity University (HCU), involved in water-sensitive urban development in Hamburg.

Through the personal exchange and the participatory programme, the participants will familiarise themselves with innovative approaches in Hamburg and gather inspiration for sustainable solutions for Stellenbosch. In addition, there will be an exchange on the joint topics and activities under the NEU-Water project partnership. The visit should also provide further impetus for strengthening the partnership and sustainable project implementation.

Period: September 2025 (Duration: 1 week)

Participants: A maximum of six professionals from Stellenbosch, with representatives likely from the following area:

- Water treatment;
- Stormwater management
- Human Settlements and Informal Settlements
- Project management
- Contract management
- Strategic management in Infrastructure services

Topics:

- a) **WSUD (Water Sensitive Urban Design): Vision and Implementation**
- b) **Institutional Frameworks**

a) *WSUD Vision and Implementation (Water Sensitive Urban Design):*

The first topic aims to familiarize participants with the principles and strategies of water-sensitive urban development (WSUD), which is implemented in Hamburg under the name RISA (Rainwater Infrastructure Adaptations), and to acquaint them with urban development processes in Hamburg. The proposed schedule suggests beginning with a theoretical introduction explaining the concepts and approaches of RISA. Participants will then visit various sites where WSUD projects have been successfully implemented, such as the Hein-Klink Stadium as a multifunctional stormwater retention facility for heavy rainfall prevention and the WSUD project on school grounds. In addition to practical implementation, the challenges and solutions in the operation and maintenance of rainwater infrastructure will be discussed.

b) Institutional Frameworks: The second topic will delve into the organizational and legal foundations essential for implementing infrastructure projects. The session will provide a detailed explanation of how the collaboration between HAMBURG WASSER and other municipal actors, such as BUKEA, is structured within the RISA process. Participants will also gain insights into different funding mechanisms, including the introduction of stormwater fees in Hamburg. Additionally, the collaboration with various stakeholders, such as Schulbau Hamburg (school construction) or housing association e.g. SAGA will be thoroughly discussed. Another sub-topic will focus on how incentive programs in Hamburg are utilized to promote RISA measures. Furthermore, planning processes, such as the establishment of zoning plans and approaches to urban development areas, can be addressed.

Planned Site Visits (Examples):

- Water-sensitive schoolyards (e.g., Wegenkamp Primary School or Albrecht-Thaer High School)
- Stormwater treatment facilities (e.g., retention soil filters at Manshardstr. or Volksparkstr.)
- Flood prevention measures (e.g., Hein-Klink Stadium and Neue Mitte Altona)
- Water-sensitive urban neighbourhoods (e.g., Trabrennbahn Farmsen/Weißenberge)
- Waste water treatment plant of Hamburg – Köhlbrandhöft

Expected Outcome: Through detailed presentations, site visits, and interactive discussions in each topic area, participants will not only gain theoretical knowledge but also practical experiences and insights into the RISA process at HAMBURG WASSER. The content of the study visit will be further explored within the WOP NEU-Water project, allowing the lessons learned from the visit to be applied in Stellenbosch.

Proposed Itinerary of the Study Visit:

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
Morning	<p>HW - Greetings & Introduction and brief overview of Hamburg Wasser organisational structure</p> <p>At Head Quarters Rothenburg</p>	<p>Block: Presentation and Workshops on WSUD Vision and Implementation.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stormwater Management in Hamburg from the Utility Perspective - Heavy Rain Prevention / Cloudburst Management - Realized RISA-Projects - O&M stormwater infrastructure 	<p>Block: Institutional Frameworks</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hamburg's water & wastewater strategy - Incentive programs for RISA measures - HW role in processes for urban development areas (procurement, contracting) 	HCU	<p>Visit of Waste Water Treatment Plant Köhlbrandhöft</p> <p>Feedback & Outlook</p>

Lunch Break					
Afternoon	Block: Institutional Frameworks Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RISA- a joint task between HW and Hamburg Municipality - Financing models – stormwater tariff - Stakeholder collaboration 	Block: Site Visits Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flood prevention measures – multifunctional spaces - Stormwater treatment 	Block: NEU-Water Status of the joint activities Workshops	Block: Site Visits Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water-sensitive urban quarters - Water-sensitive schoolyards 	Wrap-up and Close out Session. Way Forward.

6.3 Financial Implications

The research project “NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Re-use” is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research. At this stage the only financial implications on the Municipality will be the daily allowances, local transport to and from airport.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council’s policies and all applicable legislation. In terms of Clause 9.2 of the Cost Containment Policy 2019, only the Municipal Council in a Council Meeting can approve the international travel for any official or political bearer.

6.5 Staff Implications

A task-team of existing officials will be appointed as the committee working together with the partners in order to reach the aims of the partnership. The team will consist of employees in the Infrastructure, Planning (Informal Settlements) and Corporate Services departments.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

Author of report.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development :

I have no further comment on the item. I support the item

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services:

No further comments.

6.8.4 Director: Corporate Services:**6.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:**

Supported.

6.8.6 Municipal Manager:

Annexure A: Memorandum of Understanding

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Shane Chandaka
POSITION	Director Infrastructure Services
DIRECTORATE	Infrastructure Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8213
E-MAIL ADDRESS	shane.chandaka@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	21 May 2025

APPENDIX A

Memorandum of Understanding

Water Operators` Partnership (WOP)

Within

“NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse”

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MoU”) is concluded between
the “partners”:

Stellenbosch Municipality

1st Floor, Ecclesia Building Plein Street, PO Box 17

Stellenbosch, 7599, South Africa

Represented by Garaldine Lezette Mettler

in her capacity as Municipal Manager

(called „SM“ in this MoU)

and

Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR

Billhorner Deich 2, 20539 Hamburg, Germany

Represented by Dr. Franziska Meinzinger

(called “HSE“ in this MoU)

and

HafenCity University Hamburg

Henning-Voscherau-Platz 1, 20457 Hamburg, Germany

Represented by Prof. Dr. Jörg Müller-Lietzkow, President

Coordinated by Prof. Dr.- Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut,

(called “HCU“ in this MoU)



1. Preamble

The research project "NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse" ("research project") funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research aims to develop solutions and processes that promote the reuse of stormwater and greywater as part of water sensitive urban design. The research project seeks to address these issues while working in the dense, low-income urban context which has limited access to water infrastructure and represents the challenges in the southern African countries. The research project consists of four work packages (WP). This MoU addresses the activities in WP 1.2.

Municipal water and wastewater companies and institutions are key players around the world for sustainable prosperity and economic development. Therefore, the WP 1.2 of the research project includes a Water Operator Partnership ("WOP") for a more sustainable adaptation and integration of water sensitive urban design. The WOP will be between SM and HSE. HCU as the coordinator in the research project will accompany the WOP administratively. The aim of the WOP is to share knowledge and expertise through peer support and work together on defined areas in order to progressively strengthen utilities' capacity and performance on aspects particularly relating to stormwater management and water sensitive urban design. Other areas of urban water management such as drinking water supply and sanitation may also be addressed. The key to the success of the WOPs is the peer-to-peer approach among the involved colleagues. The WOP activities are driven by the demand of SM and are determined jointly.

2. Scope of the MoU

The purpose of this MoU is to establish the frame conditions under which the partners shall collaborate to achieve the goal and objectives set out below for all partners through collaborative work.

3. Goal

The overall goal is to establish a sound long-lasting cooperation in partnership among the partners in terms of trust and relation. Further, to cooperate in various fields in order to enhance the performance of each partner and to promote the delivery of commercially viable stormwater and greywater management, water and sanitation services. The partners agree on:

- 1) Mutual strengthening in achieving their mandates in terms of stormwater and greywater management, water and sanitation services.
- 2) Establish a trustful cooperation between the peer experts of HSE and SM to share information and ensure knowledge transfer.
- 3) Work with and consult each other on ways and means of enhancing performance in the field of water and sanitation.

4. Areas of Cooperation and Objectives

The partners will work together on the following objectives which are in line with the “NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse” project proposal attached as Annex 1 (“research project proposal”):

- Improvement of stormwater and greywater management
- Strengthening municipal water security through strategies for WSUD and water reuse measures

The areas of cooperation must not be restricted to the above-mentioned objectives. The WOP should act in synergy with other projects and related activities. Detailed objectives and other WOP activities will be derived as part of this partnership and the research project.

The WOP methodology for collaboration is built on elements such as:

- regular professional online meetings with peer colleagues
- annual on-site activities and visits
- visit of peers from SM in Hamburg

5. General Responsibilities of the Partners

All partners explain their commitment to the WOP. They agree to fulfill the agreed goals and areas of cooperation (see under clause 3 and 4) as well as detailed in the research project proposal (Annex 1). The partners establish permanent contact persons in their utilities, through whom the coordination and communication are organised. The partners ensure the commitment of the related experts for the defined tasks and to apply the peer-to-peer approach. The partners agree to join efforts and to maintain close and transparent working relationships in order to achieve the objectives of the WOP.

The specific roles of the partners are the following:

- HSE is the lead partner within this WOP and takes over the general coordination of WOP and the coordination on German side.
- SM takes over the WOP coordination on South African side.
- The lead partner prepares meetings and initiates activities and is responsible for documentation. HSE peer experts will be provided with sufficient working time to fulfil their tasks within this WOP.
- SM ensures reliable arrangements within this WOP in terms of preparing and taking part in the dedicated activities, either online or in presence and dedicating sufficient working time of the related peer experts in order to fulfill their tasks within this WOP.
- As research project coordinator, the HCU is responsible for the overarching coordination of the WOP in the context of the research project, provides

administrative support for the WOP and coordinates any joint activities of the WOP with other work packages of the research project.

The partners shall refrain from any action that may adversely affect the interests of the other partner and shall fulfil their commitments with fullest regard for the frame conditions of this MoU and the research project proposal (Annex 1).

6. Financials

The WOP is part of the research project NEU Water funded by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research and is a not-for-profit project. The research project includes funds up to 12000 EUR (managed by HCU) for a designated group of expert peers of SM to travel to Hamburg (Germany) to visit their peers at HSE (study visit/ job shadowing). The MoU places no further financial obligations on either of the partners.

7. Duration, Amendment and Termination

This MoU shall be effective until research project end, prospectively 30 April 2028, from the date of the last signature by the authorized representative of each partner. The partner may mutually agree to review the MoU. When failing to do so the MoU will expire on due date.

8. Secrecy/ Confidentiality

The documents, knowledge and experience given to the other partners may only be used for the purposes of this WOP in the research project unless otherwise agreed upon.

9. Disputes Resolution

The partners or their designate representatives shall amicably resolve any disputes arising from the interpretation or implementation of this MoU.

10. Annexes

Annex 1: NEU-Water: Nature Engineered Urban Design for Water Recycling and Reuse" project proposal

Stellenbosch Municipality

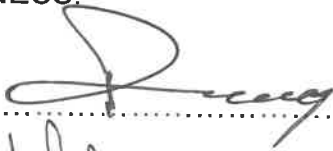
Thus done and signed at Stellenbosch on this 26 Day of March 2025



.....
GARALDINE LEZETTE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

AS WITNESS:

1.



2.



Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR

Hamburg,

.....
Signatory, authorized representative/ function

Handwritten signatures in black ink, including a large stylized 'P' and other initials.

HafenCity University

Hamburg,

.....
Prof. Dr. Jörg Müller-Lietzkow, President

.....
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project Coordinator

Handwritten signatures of Jörg Müller-Lietzkow and Wolfgang Dickhaut.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

**Vorhabenbeschreibung zur BMBF – Förderrichtlinie
Wassersicherheit in Afrika**

**NEU-Water**

Nature Engineered Urban design for Water Recycling & Reuse
Natur-Technische Stadtentwicklung für Wasserrecycling und
Wiederverwendung

ProjektLead:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut
HafenCity Universität Hamburg, Umweltgerechte Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung
Henning-Voscherau-Platz 1, 20457 Hamburg
Telefon: +49 40 42827-2737 / e-mail:wolfgang.dickhaut@hcu-hamburg.de

geplante Laufzeit: 04-2024 – 09-2027

Thema: Wasserinfrastruktur und Wassertechnologie

Übersicht über das Konsortium

Konsortiumssprecher in Deutschland: HafenCity Universität Hamburg

Konsortiumssprecher in Africa: Future Water Institute, University of Cape Town

Konsortiumspartner	Art der Einrichtung	LAND
HafenCity Universität Hamburg, (HCU) Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut	Forschungseinrichtung	Deutschland
Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR (HSE) Dr. Franziska Meinzinger	Wasserbetreib	Deutschland
Urban Waters Consulting GmbH (UWC) Andreas Schmidt	Ingenieurbüro	Deutschland
University of Cape Town (UCT) A/Prof. Kirsty Carden A/Prof. Kevin Winter	Forschungseinrichtung	Südafrika
Stellenbosch Municipality Shane Chandaka	Kommune	Südafrika
Ardhi University (ARU) Dr. Ally Namangaya	Forschungseinrichtung	Tansania

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Inhalt

I. Ziele	3
Gesamtziel des Vorhabens	3
Bezug des Vorhabens zu den förderpolitischen Zielen	3
Wissenschaftliche und/oder technische Arbeitsziele des Vorhabens	3
II. Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik	5
Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik	5
Bisherige Arbeiten des Antragstellers	9
III. Work Plan // Arbeitsplan	12
Strukturplan	12
Gantt Chart // Balkenplan	13
Objectives, activities, resource and milestone planning	13
IV. Verwertungsplan	28
V Arbeitsteilung/Zusammenarbeit mit Dritten	31
VI. Notwendigkeit der Zuwendung	33

I. Ziele**Gesamtziel des Vorhabens**

Der steigende Wasserbedarf und der Klimawandel erhöhen weltweit die Risiken für die Wassersicherheit. Angesichts anhaltender Dürren und zunehmender Überschwemmungen ist die Wassersicherheit in der südafrikanischen Westkap-Provinz zu einem kritischen Thema geworden. Die Wassernachfrage in der Region übersteigt bereits das verfügbare Angebot, was zu einer erhöhten Belastung der vorhandenen Wasserressourcen führt und den Bedarf an alternativen Quellen verdeutlicht. Die dezentrale Bewirtschaftung von Wasserressourcen kann der Region neue Wasserquellen erschließen und innovative Wege zur Bewältigung der Auswirkungen des Klimawandels aufzeigen. Darüber hinaus tragen dezentrale, naturbasierte Wasserwiederverwendungssysteme zur ökologischen Nachhaltigkeit bei, indem sie die direkte Einleitung von Regenwasser und unbehandeltem Abwasser minimieren. In Kapstadt ist bereits ein zentraler Ansatz für die Abwasseraufbereitung und -wiederverwendung geplant, bei dem bis 2028 das Abwasser aufbereitet und die Wasserversorgung aufgestockt wird. Ein solcher Ansatz kann die Gesamtbelastung der Wasserressourcen verringern, erfordert jedoch erhebliche Investitionen in die Abwasserbehandlung und die Wasserversorgungsnetze. Durch die Anwendung der Prinzipien der wassersensiblen Stadtentwicklung (WSUD) will das NEU-Water Projekt die Herausforderung des Wasserrecyclings in einer lokalisierten und ressourceneffizienten Weise identifizieren und angehen. Das Projekt zielt darauf ab, dies in den dicht besiedelten und einkommensschwachen Stadtgebieten von Franschhoek zu demonstrieren, in denen es derzeit an einer angemessenen Versorgung mangelt. Dies soll durch Pläne, Entwürfe und Umsetzungen erreicht werden, die auf die Menschen und den Kontext abgestimmt sind und in Zusammenarbeit mit den lokalen Stadtentwicklungsprozessen integriert werden. Solche Lösungen können ein praktikabler Ansatz sein, um die Wassersicherheit zu verbessern und eine zuverlässige Wasserversorgung für Gemeinden, Landwirtschaft und Industrie in der Provinz Westkap zu gewährleisten. Das Gesamtziel für die Hauptphase des Projekts lautet

Pilotierung, Prüfung und Integration dezentraler, naturbasierter Lösungen für die Bewirtschaftung und Wiederverwendung von Regen- und Grauwasser als Ansatz für die Einbeziehung einer wassersensiblen Stadtgestaltung in die Stadtplanung in Südafrika
 Bezug des Vorhabens zu den förderpolitischen Zielen

Die Initiative verbindet gezielte Lösungstests mit angewandter Forschung und Kapazitätsaufbau und fördert die Zusammenarbeit mit Regierungssystemen, lokaler Zivilgesellschaft und Unternehmen. Dieser kollaborative Ansatz gewährleistet die Eignung der Aktivitäten und die langfristige Nachhaltigkeit der Ergebnisse und spiegelt das Engagement für eine fundierte Entscheidungsfindung und effektive Umsetzung wider. Durch die Untersuchung des Potenzials naturbasierter Lösungen für die Wasseraufbereitung und die Integration von Konzepten der wassersensiblen Stadtentwicklung wird das Projekt einen Beitrag zum Themenbereich 2.2 Wasserinfrastruktur und -technologie leisten.

Wissenschaftliche und/oder technische Arbeitsziele des Vorhabens

In Anbetracht der Lücken bei der Bereitstellung von Dienstleistungen für die arme Bevölkerung in den Städten besteht das wissenschaftliche/technische Ziel des Projekts darin, Folgendes zu entwickeln

-

BMBF-„Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

- a) kontextbezogene Lösungen, die die Verschmutzung von Wasserströmen, die aus Siedlungen mit hoher Bevölkerungsdichte stammen, verringern können und die sich wirksam in den städtischen Raum integrieren lassen, indem sie multifunktionale Nutzungen ermöglichen und alternative Wasserquellen schaffen.
- b) realistische Wege für die Annahme solcher Lösungen, begünstigt durch d das Monitoring der umgesetzten Lösungen, die Entwicklung von Wissensprodukten und Leitfäden sowie die Durchführung von Workshops zum Aufbau von Kapazitäten für verschiedene Interessengruppen.

Das Projekt setzt auf die Prinzipien der Dezentralisierung und angepasster Technologien, um multifunktionale, sozial integrative und nachhaltige Infrastrukturpläne und -konzepte zu erreichen.

Handwritten signatures and initials in black ink, including a large stylized 'P', 'Jab', and 'Gm'.

II. Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik

Stand der Wissenschaft und Technik

In diesem Unterkapitel wird der aktuelle Stand von Wissenschaft und Technik für die Gesamtanwendung des Projekts NEU-Water kurz zusammengefasst. Der Stand der Technik ist auf alle Arbeitspakete anwendbar.

Das an der Südspitze des afrikanischen Kontinents gelegene Südafrika hat eine Bevölkerung von etwa 60 Millionen Menschen, von denen 67 % in städtischen Gebieten leben. Die Fortschritte bei der Verwirklichung des Ziels Nr. 6 für nachhaltige Entwicklung in Südafrika folgen einem globalen Trend mit kritischen Lücken im Abwassermanagement und der Wasserqualität. Laut den jüngsten Fortschrittsberichten zu SDG 6 werden nur 41 % der häuslichen Abwässer sicher behandelt und nur 52 % der Gewässer haben eine gute Wasserqualität (gemäß den Definitionen von SDG 6). In nicht kanalisierten Gebieten werden 72 % der häuslichen Abwasserströme in Südafrika durch Klärgruben und damit verbundene Fäkalschlamm-Management-Systeme (FSM) behandelt (UN Water, 2023). Während FSM den hoch konzentrierten, klein-volumigen häuslichen Abwasserstrom ("Schwarzwasser") behandelt, bleibt der gering verschmutzte, großvolumige Abwasserstrom ("Grauwasser") in nicht versorgten Gebieten unbehandelt. Etwa 80 % der kommunalen Abwasserströme aus häuslichen und institutionellen Quellen können als Grauwasser betrachtet werden. Nur dort, wo es kanalisierte Abwassersysteme gibt, wird Grauwasser gemeinsam mit Schwarzwasser behandelt und nach der Behandlung entsorgt (Oteng-Peprah, Acheampong, & deVries, 2018). In nicht kanalisierten Siedlungen wie Kleinstädten, stadtnahen Gebieten und informellen Siedlungen wird Grauwasser jedoch meist in die Umwelt oder in die Regenwasserkanäle eingeleitet. Mehrere Forschungsinitiativen haben bewiesen, dass die Trennung von Schwarz- und Grauwasser am Ort ihrer Entstehung und Multibarrieresysteme bei der Bereitstellung von behandeltem Grauwasser als alternative Ressource die Nachfrage nach bestehenden städtischen Wasserquellen erheblich reduzieren und damit den Wasserstress verringern sowie die Wassersicherheit und die Gesundheit von Mensch und Umwelt in informellen Gebieten verbessern können.

WSUD integriert das ganzheitliche Management des städtischen Wasserkreislaufs in die Planung und Gestaltung der gebauten Form einer städtischen Umgebung (Wong, 2006). Dabei werden alle Teile des städtischen Wasserkreislaufs berücksichtigt und die Funktionalität der Wasserwirtschaft mit den Grundsätzen der Stadtgestaltung kombiniert (Hoyer, Dickhaut, Kronawitter, & Weber, 2011). Mehrere Studien haben die Relevanz von WSUD als Schlüsselansatz zur Bewältigung des drohenden städtischen Wasserstresses und der Wasserunsicherheit hervorgehoben. WSUD ist kein neues Konzept. In den letzten zehn Jahren, wurde es weltweit in Gebieten mit Wasserstress untersucht, umgesetzt und diskutiert, insbesondere auch in Südafrika. Zu den WSUD-Optionen gehören nachhaltige Technologien für das Wassermanagement, neue Technologien für das Recycling anthropogener Wasserströme, neue architektonische Entwürfe für die Landnutzung und neue Entwürfe für die Nutzung natürlicher Wasserströme (Payne, et al., 2015). Die Anwendung von WSUD in Südafrika erfolgte in erster Linie im Bereich des Hochwassermanagements, und es gibt einige Fallstudien im Westkap, wie z. B. im Cape Flats Aquifer zur Bewältigung von Regenwasserströmen und Infiltration (McLachlan, et al., 2023).

Herkömmliche Systeme für die Bewirtschaftung von Wasserressourcen und die Wasseraufbereitung haben in der Vergangenheit einen linearen Ansatz verfolgt: Quelle, Aufbereitung, Verteilung, Sammlung, Behandlung und Entsorgung (Armitage et al., 2013).

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Diese Systeme sind meist zentralisiert und umfassen in der Regel große, ressourcenintensive zentrale Aufbereitungsanlagen mit teuren Wartungssystemen. Die rasante Urbanisierung in Entwicklungsländern wie Südafrika erfordert Wassersysteme, die zirkulär, dezentral, skalierbar, kosteneffizient und einfach zu warten sind (Morgan, 2019). WSUD ist ein Wassermanagementansatz, der Regenwasser, Grundwasser und Wasserversorgung sowie Abwassermanagement integriert, um die Umweltbelastung zu minimieren und die Ästhetik und den Erholungswert zu verbessern (Ahmed et al., 2022). Noch wichtiger ist, dass WSUD dazu dient, natürliche hydrologische Verhalten von Einzugsgebieten zu erhalten, die Wasserqualität von Oberflächen- und Grundwasser zu schützen und den Bedarf an Trinkwasser aus dem konventionellen Wasserversorgungssystem zu minimieren (Charlesworth et al., 2003). Naturnahe Lösungen wie Pflanzenkläranlagen, Rückhaltebecken usw. können, wenn sie dezentral angewandt werden, die Schadstoffbelastung in den natürlichen Wasserströmen verringern und als alternative Wasserquelle dienen, die den umliegenden Gemeinden zugutekommt. Das NEU-Water Projekt zielt darauf ab, Umsetzungsprozesse für diese Systeme zu entwickeln, die die Prinzipien von WSUD nutzen, Multifunktionalität fördern und natürliche Wassereinzugsgebiete erhalten, so dass sie an die Bedürfnisse und Herausforderungen der südafrikanischen Region angepasst sind.

Auch das Recycling von Regen- und Grauwasser ist kein neues Konzept. Wie von Angelakis, et al. (2018) erläutert, reicht die Praxis der Wasserrückverwendung Jahrhunderte zurück. Derzeit wird die Wiederverwendung von Wasser in der urbanisierten Welt nur selten praktiziert. Selbst im europäischen Kontext werden weniger als 5 % des gereinigten Abwassers verwendet, und die Menge macht weniger als 0,5 % der gesamten Süßwasserentnahme aus (EU, 2021). Obwohl mehrere Studien die Vorteile des Recyclings sowohl in wirtschaftlicher als auch in landwirtschaftlicher Hinsicht aufgezeigt haben, gibt es nur wenige erfolgreiche Beispiele für das Recycling und die Wiederverwendung von Grau- und Regenwasser in informellen Siedlungen und dichten städtischen Gebieten weltweit, insbesondere im südlichen Afrika. Höhere Wartungskosten, die Notwendigkeit komplexer betrieblicher Fähigkeiten, fehlende Eigenverantwortung der Gemeinschaft und mangelnde Akzeptanz wurden als mögliche Gründe genannt (Maquet, 2020). Die Aktivitäten des NEU-Water-Projekts sind darauf ausgerichtet, diese Herausforderungen anzugehen, um den Änderungsprozess zur Nachhaltigkeit zu gewährleisten.

Zu den WSUD-Optionen gehören nachhaltige Technologien in der Wasserwirtschaft, neue Technologien im Bereich des anthropogenen hydrologischen Flussrecyclings, neue architektonische Entwürfe in der Flächennutzung und neue Entwürfe in der natürlichen hydrologischen Flussernte (Payne, et al., 2015). Während die Sammlung, Speicherung und Wiederverwendung von Regenwasser in mehreren Städten als wirksamer und finanziell machbarer Schritt zur Verringerung des Abflusses und der Verschmutzung anerkannt wurde, ist die praktische Anwendung des Abwasserrecyclings auf einige wenige Fälle beschränkt. Wie in der folgenden Abbildung dargestellt, wurden weltweit mehrere Instrumente für die Bewirtschaftung von Regen- und Niederschlagswasser eingeführt.

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a large stylized 'E', and the initials 'JJB' and 'Gm'.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

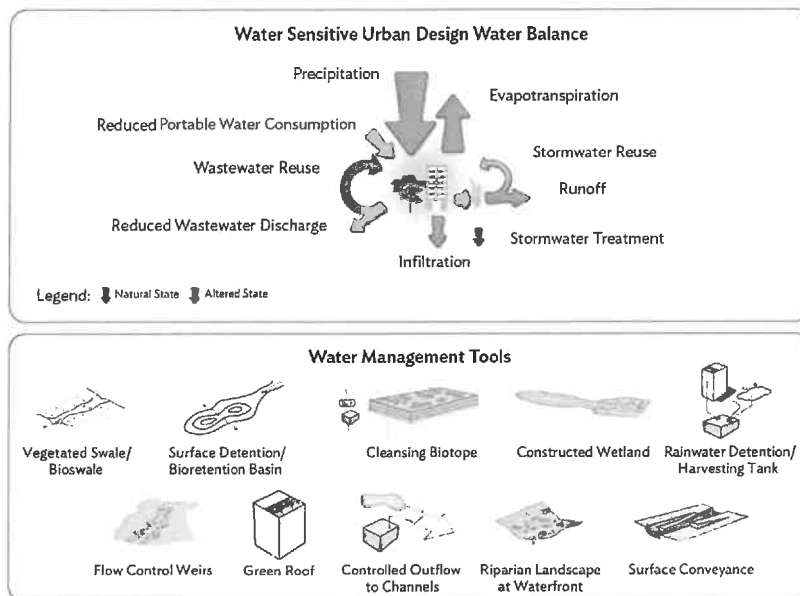


Figure 1: A. Hoban and T.H.F. Wong. 2006. WSUD Resilience to Climate Change

Sowohl Recycling als auch WSUD sind Konzepte, die derzeit in der Region Westkap breit diskutiert werden. Mit der Kapstädter Wasserstrategie "Our Shared Water Future" hat sich die Stadt verpflichtet, bis 2040 wassersensibel zu werden (City of Cape Town, 2020). Das kürzlich geplante groß angelegte Wasserrecyclingprojekt in Kapstadt und die langjährigen Erfahrungen mit dem Abwasserrecycling in Namibia zeigen die Notwendigkeit und das Engagement für Wasserrecycling in der Region. Die Erfahrungen mit nachhaltigen Stadtentwässerungssystemen (SUDS) und die vorgeschlagene Produktion von aufbereitetem Wasser dienen größtenteils Gebieten, die bereits Zugang zu wasserwirtschaftlichen Dienstleistungen haben. In informellen und dicht besiedelten Gebieten besteht jedoch eine große Lücke bei der Erbringung von Dienstleistungen, insbesondere bei der Regenwasser- und Grauwasserbewirtschaftung. Das NEU-Water-Projekt schlägt einen alternativen Ansatz vor, der den Prinzipien nachhaltiger und angemessener Lösungen folgt und speziell auf solche Siedlungen ausgerichtet ist.

Die rasche und unzureichend geplante Urbanisierung in Afrika und die jüngsten Fälle von hohem Wasserstress, wie die Wasserkrise am Day Zero 2017-18 in Kapstadt, haben die Notwendigkeit eines neuen Ansatzes für das städtische Wassermanagement verstärkt. Es wurden mehrere Studien zur Anpassung von WSUD durchgeführt, darunter auch die Arbeit von Projektpartnern (Beispiele: BMBF-gefördertes Blue Green Streets Project - HafenCity Universität und Report - Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) for South Africa: Framework and guidelines developed by the University of Cape Town). Zwar gibt es bereits einige Erfahrungen mit der Regenwasserbewirtschaftung im Rahmen von WSUD, aber die Einbeziehung von Recycling und Wiederverwendung durch WSUD könnte eine weitere zu untersuchende Strategie sein, da sie das Potenzial hat, Städte vor künftigen Herausforderungen der Wassersicherheit zu schützen und den Gemeinden zahlreiche Vorteile zu bieten.

In Südafrika fallen in informellen Siedlungen erhebliche Mengen komplexer Abwässer an - typischerweise eine Mischung aus menschlichen Ausscheidungen, Grauwasser und

[Handwritten signatures]

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Regenwasser, die direkt in verschiedene Wassersysteme fließen (Muanda et al., 2020) und eine Reihe von bedenklichen Chemikalien (CEC) enthalten. Es wird geschätzt, dass in den informellen Siedlungen Südafrikas täglich durchschnittlich über 490000 m³ Grauwasser anfallen und entsorgt werden (Carden, 2006). Dieses weggeworfene Wasser bildet oft einen Strom von Oberflächenabfluss, der mit Schwarzwasser aus Nachtböden und anderen allgemeinen festen Abfällen kombiniert wird (Abia et al., 2017; Winter & Mgese, 2011; Winter et al., 2010). Diese Kombination aus dem Abfluss von Abwasser und der Einleitung von unerwünschtem Wasser lässt sich aufgrund des hohen organischen Gehalts, der in den Fluss gelangt, am besten als dunkler Geysir-Schatten beschreiben. Dies führt zu einer Mischung aus Oberflächenwasserabfluss mit erhöhten Konzentrationen von Nährstoffen und CECs wie pharmazeutischen Wirkstoffen, Medikamenten und antibiotikaresistenten Bakterien, die häufig in nahe gelegene Gewässer und Flüsse gelangen (Abia et al., 2018; Dalu et al., 2017). Frühere Studien haben gezeigt, dass Oberflächenwasser aus informellen Siedlungen in der Regel stark verschmutzt ist, mit CSB-Konzentrationen zwischen 1500 und 8500 mg/L, Öle und Fette zwischen 30 und 2000 mg/L, Leitfähigkeiten zwischen 50 und 1500 mS/m und pathogene Keime enthält, die mit denen von Rohabwasser vergleichbar sind (Carden et al., 2007; Armitage et al., 2009). Ohne eine angemessene Behandlung stellen Oberflächenwassereinleitungen aus informellen Siedlungen daher eine erhebliche Gefahr für die Qualität des verfügbaren Süßwassers dar und haben negative Auswirkungen auf die Gesundheit von Menschen und Umwelt.

Aus diesen Gründen hat sich das NEU-Water Projekt entschieden, sich auf die Vorteile und Möglichkeiten von naturbasierten Lösungen zu konzentrieren, die integraler Bestandteil effektiver WSUD- und SUD-Prinzipien und -Praktiken sind. Biofiltrationssysteme stellen eine der vielversprechendsten naturbasierten Lösungen (NBS) zur Entfernung von Umweltschadstoffen dar (Oral et al., 2020). Studien haben gezeigt, dass Biofilter Schadstoffe, einschließlich organischer und anorganischer Stoffe, Nährstoffe und Krankheitserreger, aus kontaminiertem Wasser entfernen können (Saeed und Sun, 2012), ähnlich den Prozessen, die in natürlichen Feuchtgebieten ablaufen (Roy-Poirier et al., 2010). Dazu gehören Sedimentation, Filtration, chemische Ausfällung und Adsorption, mikrobielle Interaktionen und Aufnahme durch die Vegetation (Kadlec und Wallace, 2008). Das Ausmaß, in dem diese Prozesse Schadstoffe entfernen und/oder reduzieren, hängt jedoch neben anderen Faktoren von der Art des verwendeten Biofilters, der Wassermenge und -qualität sowie den lokalen Klimabedingungen ab (Oral et al., 2020).

Die Literatur weist auf mehrere Wissenslücken in der Biofiltrationsforschung hin. Erstens: Obwohl die Forschung zeigt, dass Biofilter die Nährstoffe im Abfluss reduzieren und die Wasserqualität verbessern können, gibt es nur wenige Untersuchungen darüber, inwieweit diese Systeme in der Lage sind, die Wasserqualitätsziele unter Bedingungen zu erreichen, wie sie in informellen Siedlungen zu finden sind. Zweitens: Obwohl Studien darauf hinweisen, dass Biofilter das Potenzial haben, die Wiederverwendung von Ressourcen zu verbessern, gibt es nur wenige Untersuchungen darüber, inwieweit Biofilter die Anforderungen an die Wiederverwendung von Wasser unter Bedingungen erfüllen können, wie sie in informellen Siedlungen anzutreffen sind. Einige neue Studien haben gezeigt, dass Biofilter mit anderen technischen Lösungen wie anaeroben Prozessen integriert werden können, um die strengen Vorschriften für die Wasserwiederverwendung zu erfüllen (Kisser et al., 2020). Bisher wurde jedoch nicht versucht, das gereinigte Abwasser aus informellen Siedlungen trotz der hohen Nährstoffbelastung zurückzugewinnen und/oder wiederzuverwenden, da Bedenken bestehen,

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a stylized 'P', 'Jub', and 'gm'.

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

dass erhöhte CSB-Konzentrationen und das Vorhandensein von Krankheitserregern die menschliche Gesundheit beeinträchtigen könnten (Carden et al., 2007; Armitage et al., 2009).

Die jüngste Forschungsarbeit, die im "Water Hub" in Franschhoek, Südafrika, durchgeführt wurde, verwendet Rohwasser, das aus dem Stiebeuel-Fluss entnommen wird (weitere Erläuterungen in WP2). Das Team der UCT zeigte, dass bepflanzte und unbepflanzte Biofilterzellen aus großen Steinen die NH_3 und PO_4^{3-} -Konzentrationen im kontaminierten Wasser unter verschiedenen Wasserqualitätsbedingungen um bis zu 92 % senken. Das entnommene Wasser umfasste sowohl Regenwasser als auch Grauwasser aus der informellen Siedlung Langrug und Teilen der Wohngebiete von Groendal. Die geringen Schwankungen zwischen den Zellen lassen darauf schließen, dass die Pflanzenabsorption nur in geringem Maße für die Beseitigung von Schadstoffen verantwortlich war. Mit Ausnahme der Pfirsichkernzellen reduzierten alle anderen Zellen effektiv die N- und EC-Konzentrationen durch eine Kombination von simultaner Nitrifikations- und Denitrifikationsprozessen (SND), so dass sie schließlich die Mindestanforderungen an die Wasserqualität für Bewässerungszwecke erfüllten und den südafrikanischen Wasserqualitätsrichtlinien für aquatische Systeme zur Einleitung in Binnengewässer (Süßwasser) entsprachen. Weitere Untersuchungen zum Pflanzenwachstum wurden durchgeführt. Labornormen und Vergleiche mit lokalen Supermarktprodukten zeigen, dass die Qualität der aufeinanderfolgenden Ernten weitgehend den Erwartungen entsprach (Winter, Mgese, Nicklin, & Maraj, 2023).

Bisherige Arbeiten des Antragstellers

Hafencity Universität Hamburg (HCU) beschäftigt sich mit der Zukunft von Großstädten und verfolgt dabei einen systematischen transdisziplinären Forschungsansatz. Das Fachgebiet "Umweltgerechte Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung" (USIP) arbeitet interdisziplinär an den Schnittstellen zwischen technischer Infrastrukturplanung (z.B. Wasserwirtschaft) und Raum-, Stadt-, Landschafts- und Freiraumplanung. Die Abteilung arbeitet daran, nachhaltige Strategien für Klimaschutz und Klimaanpassung zu entwickeln und umweltplanerisches Wissen effektiv und innovativ umzusetzen.

Das HCU-Team hat in den letzten zehn Jahren an dem Konzept der wassersensiblen Städte gearbeitet. Im Rahmen des 2011 von der EU geförderten Projekts "SWITCH - Managing Water for the City of the Future" wurde ein Handbuch zur wassersensiblen Stadtgestaltung entwickelt. Das Handbuch beschreibt die Grundsätze, Techniken und Beispiele für die Integration einer wassersensiblen Stadtgestaltung mit besonderem Schwerpunkt auf der dezentralen Regenwasserbewirtschaftung. Die Konzepte der dezentralen Regenwasserbewirtschaftung wurden im Projekt "RegenInfraStrukturAnpassung (RISA)" mit Partnern der Behörde für Stadtentwicklung und Umwelt Hamburg (BSU) und Hamburg Wasser (HW) im Rahmen der Arbeitsgruppe/Arbeitspaket "Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung" des Kooperationsprojekts weiter untersucht. Im Rahmen dieses Projektes wurde eine systematische Analyse der bestehenden Planungs- und Umsetzungsinstrumente (u.a. Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung auf verschiedenen Planungsebenen, Baugenehmigungsverfahren, Grünordnungsplanung, informelle Instrumente) für den Umgang mit Regenwasser - fördernd und hemmend - in Hamburg durchgeführt.

Derzeit leitet die Abteilung das vom BMBF geförderte Projekt BlueGreenStreets (Phase 2), in dem die Wirksamkeit von (bestehenden) Planungsinstrumenten und -regelungen zu grüner städtischer Infrastruktur, Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Sanierungsmanagement von Straßen

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

und Kanälen sowie Verkehrs- und Freiraumplanung untersucht, bewertet und weiterentwickelt werden soll. Durch innovative Konzepte wie Retentionsbegrünungen und Baumrigolen wird der multifunktionale Einsatz von WSUD-Maßnahmenarten erforscht. Die Anwendbarkeit dieser Technologien und ihre Integration in die Politik und die kommunalen Verwaltungsprozesse in Deutschland werden ebenfalls untersucht.

Mit dem Masterstudiengang Ressourceneffizienz in Architektur und Planung (REAP) bietet der Fachbereich USIP jungen Studierenden eine Lernmöglichkeit zum Thema nachhaltiges Wassermanagement. Das REAP-Programm läuft seit über 10 Jahren, und richtete sich hierbei überwiegend an internationalen Studierende. Die Kombination aus der Lehre von Technologien und der Erforschung des sozioökonomischen Kontextes, in dem städtische Dienstleistungen erbracht und verwaltet werden, ist das Alleinstellungsmerkmal dieses Programms. Die Erkenntnisse aus dem NEU-Water-Projekt werden direkt in den Lehrplan des REAP-Programms einfließen.

Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR (HSE) bildet zusammen mit den Hamburger Wasserwerken GmbH (HWW) den Gleichordnungskonzern HAMBURG WASSER. Die Hamburger Stadtentwässerung ist das öffentliche Wasserentsorgungsunternehmen in Hamburg, das Abwasserdienstleistungen (Kanalisation und Abwasserbehandlung) für mehr als zwei Millionen Kunden in Norddeutschland erbringt. Die HSE ist für die Niederschlagswasserentwässerung in Hamburg sowie einer Reihe von Gemeinden in der Metropolregion Hamburg zuständig. Die Gruppe Wasserwirtschaft und Quartiersentwicklung in der Stabsstelle Infrastrukturentwicklung befasst sich mit einer angepassten Bewirtschaftung von Regenwasser in städtischen Gebieten. Bereits 2007 wurde für Hamburg das Kompetenznetzwerk Regenwasser gegründet. Eine stete Ausweitung der Aktivitäten in diesem Bereich erfolgte mit dem langfristig angelegten Kooperations-Projekt Regeninfrastrukturanpassung (RISA). RISA verfolgt das Ziel, Ressourcen über Institutionen hinweg zu bündeln, innovative Ansätze für neue Herausforderungen im Regenwassermanagement zu entwickeln und diese umzusetzen. Des Weiteren unterstützt die HSE und HWW im Rahmen von Betreiberpartnerschaften die Wasserversorger in Jordanien, Tansania, Südafrika und der Ukraine bei der Verbesserung der Wasserversorgungs- und Abwasserentsorgungsprozesse. Hamburg Wasser wird das Projekt unterstützen, indem es die Zusammenarbeit mit Versorgungsunternehmen und staatlichen Institutionen leitet.

URBANWaters Consulting GmbH (UWC) berät weltweit Kommunen, Stadtverwaltungen und Ministerien im Ausbau der kommunalen Abwasser- und Sanitärversorgung und Stadthygiene sowie im Ausbau der institutionellen Kapazitäten für ein nachhaltiges Wassermanagement. Die Beratungsleistungen die Erstellung von Investitionsplänen, städtische Masterplänen, nationale Richtlinien und Guidelines, ingenieurtechnische Planung und Umsetzungsbetreuung sowie Trainingsmaßnahmen von der Ministerium- bis zur Betriebs- und Nutzerebene. Inhaltliche Schwerpunkte sind die Themen lokal angepasstes dezentrales Wasser- und Abwassermanagement mit Einsatz von naturnahen und gering technisierten Lösungen zur Behandlung und Wiederverwendung sowie deren Integration in die Stadtplanung und Bereitstellung kommunaler Daseinsvorsorge.

In den letzten 5 Jahren hat UWC zusammen mit lokalen Partnern in Länder wie Tansania, Uganda, Mali, Bangladesch, Laos, Philippinen für knapp 1.0 Millionen Menschen Infrastrukturen für die Abwasser- und Fäkalschlammbehandlung geplant und umgesetzt. Für Städte wie Malindi/Kenia oder Mazar-e-sharif/Afghanistan wurden strategische Masterpläne in enger Zusammenarbeit mit den lokalen Stadtverwaltungen erstellt. In 2022 führte die UWC

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

ein mehrtägige Trainingsprogramm durch für Vertreter von Wasserver- und Entsorgungsbetrieben, Privatsektor und Zivilgesellschaft allein zum Thema Einsparung und Wiederverwendung von Wasser/Abwasser in Kommunen und Industrie.

Das Team des **Future Water Institute an der University of Cape Town (UCT)** leistete Pionierarbeit bei der Erforschung und Umsetzung von wassersensiblen Städten in der Region und hat eine Community of Practice (CoP) zu diesem Thema entwickelt und geleitet. UCT war einer der Hauptakteure bei Veröffentlichungen wie "Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) for South Africa: Framework & Guidelines". Unter den verschiedenen laufenden Aktivitäten des UCT-Teams ist die Studie zur Bewertung der Leistung von Biofilterzellen wahrscheinlich diejenige, die am stärksten mit dem NEU-Water-Projektkonzept verbunden ist. Das UCT-Team hat die Forschungsaktivitäten in der alten Kläranlage in Franschhoek, die als "The Water Hub" bezeichnet wird, als Reallabor geleitet, in dem bereits einige Studien zu verschiedenen Elementen naturbasierter Lösungen durchgeführt wurden.

Stellenbosch Municipality ist die lokale Gemeinde, die die Städte Stellenbosch, Franschhoek und Pniel sowie die umliegenden ländlichen Gebiete in der Provinz Westkap in Südafrika verwaltet. Die Abteilung für Infrastruktur ist für mehrere Dienste verantwortlich, einschließlich, aber nicht beschränkt auf Wasserwirtschaft; Abfallwirtschaft; Straßen und Regenwasser.

Die 2007 gegründete **Ardhi University (ARU)** entwickelte sich vom Survey Training Center (1956 – 1972) zum Ardhi Institute (1972 – 1997) und dann zum University College of Land Architectural Studies der University of Dar es Salaam (1997 – 2007), und letztendlich zu einer vollwertigen Universität. Die School of Spatial Planning and Social Science (SSPSS) ist eine der wichtigsten vier der Universität, und hat mehrere Projekte durchgeführt, die sich mit den Auswirkungen des Klimawandels, der Eindämmung und Anpassung sowie Resilienzstudien in städtischen Siedlungen in Tansania befassen. Die HCU arbeitet seit über 10 Jahren mit Ardhi zusammen, unter anderem im Bereich Regenwasserbewirtschaftung.

III. Work Plan // Arbeitsplan

(in englischer Sprache)
Strukturplan

1. Capacity Building

(Lead: HCU; Co-lead: HSE)

- 1.1 Sensitization & decision support on WSUD measures
 - Toolkit on WSUD measures appropriate for the South African context including guidelines and experiences relevant for the South African Context
 - Workshop on promoting business concepts supporting water security and recycling
- 1.2 Water Operator Partnership - Exchange between German & South African Water Utilities
 - Diagnostic assessment & interventions on infrastructure improvements for increasing water security
 - Frameworks for implementation, operation and monitoring of WSUD measures

2. Demonstration of NEU-Water Concept

(Lead: UCT; Co-lead: HCU)

- 2.1.: Demonstration – Water Hub
 - Monitoring systems for greywater and stormwater treatment downstream of the community
- 2.2 Multi-functional, neighbourhood integrated solution
 - Piloting and assessment of a neighbourhood integrated NBS for greywater and stormwater treatment at Franschhoek, South Africa
- 2.3 Stormwater Management in Institutions
 - Monitoring systems for decentralized stormwater management systems at Dar es Salaam

3. Applied Research

(Lead: HCU; Co-lead: UCT)

- 3.1 Assessment of Technical concepts

- 3.2 Enabling environment and Urban Planning

4. Project Management (Lead: HCU)

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Gantt Chart // Balkenplan

Added as Annex 1

Objectives, activities, resource and milestone planning

The following tables show the objectives, expected results, methods/solution paths, activities/tasks/sub-tasks (separated by partners) for each work package with time periods, risks and essential prerequisites for the fulfilment of the work, milestones (in terms of content and time) and the project-related resource planning and milestone planning.

WP 1 Capacity Building

WP1.1.: Sensitization & decision support on WSUD measures

Task 1.1 builds on the existing initiatives in Cape Town and the Western Cape region, such as the WSUD Community of Practice (CoP), by developing decision support tools and collating case studies relevant to southern African. The tools are planned to be hosted and disseminated via existing knowledge management platform such as www.sswm.info. The toolkit is planned as a collection of factsheets on WSUD examples that showcase water reuse and case studies from international, southern African or comparable contexts. The tool is envisaged to be an easy-to-use online compendium. A comparable example of wastewater management can be found on the links: [NaWaTech](#) or [Sanitation Systems](#) compendium.

Learning from the tool will be developed as a training workshop targeted at private entrepreneurs (from the southern African region) who are interested in developing businesses and products relevant to urban water security and recycling. The HCU will lead the development of tools with the support of project partners especially UCT and Hamburg Wasser. Workshops, knowledge management. Consultations with local stakeholders (entrepreneurs, water experts as well as marketing of the training activities) shall be co-ordinated between HCU and UCT.

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ajith Edathoot • NN, Researcher • NN, Researcher
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	A/Profs Kevin Winter & Kirsty Carden, Project co-leads, Future Water Institute, UCT NN, HSE NN, Viva con Agua Andreas Schmidt, Urban Waters Consulting
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations
Goals	Decision support on selection and use of WSUD measures for stormwater and greywater management and reuse in South African context
Expected results	A toolbox including technical information and case studies on applications and experiences will be disseminated among the local entrepreneurs for further application.
Methods / Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systematic literature analysis using research databases. • Research of (research) project reports; interviews of stakeholders at potential case study sites and technical experts • Interactive Workshops
Activities/tasks/ subtasks	1. Literature studies and qualitative analysis by thematic focus (II-2024 and IV-2025) HCU and UCT

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

(separated by partners) with time periods	2. Interviews: Conducting and qualitatively analysing expert interviews (I-2025 – II 2025): HCU and UCT 3. Preparation of the tools: Consolidation and preparation of the technical compendium report (III-2025 – III 2026): HCU and UCT 4. Content development and delivery of workshop (II - 2026- II -2027): UCT+ all partners
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Not specific
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ms1.1.1: Report: Technical Compendium of WSUD measures for addressing water security risks, applicable in the project context (II-2025); Ms1.1.2: Collection of case studies of application of NBS for addressing water security risks, applicable in the project context (IV-2026) Ms1.1.3: Workshop on promoting business concepts supporting water security and recycling through application of NBS (I-2027)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ajith Edathoot NN, Researcher NN, Researcher
UCT	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Victor Parry
HSE	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N.N., Project team
UWC	0.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Andreas Schmidt

WP1.2.: Water Operators' Partnership

Water Operators' Partnerships (WOPs) are collaborative arrangements or structured partnerships between water utilities or operators aimed at capacity building on a not-for-profit basis. The core element is the exchange of peer colleagues between the water operators in order to strengthen capacities and enhance performance. This will be beneficial for the utilities' ability to provide public services to residents. This sets off a positive cycle; when customers perceive that the quality of their services is increasing, payment morale rises, and the company will generate more revenue, thereby allowing further improvement.

In this research project, WOP is used as capacity-building tool in the field of stormwater and greywater management and includes a peer-to-peer partnership with the Stellenbosch Municipality. The partners plan to have a broader scope of action and focus on the people in the municipality.

The methodical components of the WOP are as follows:

1. Fact-Finding Mission
2. monthly professional online meetings with peer colleagues
3. at least one on-site visit per year with 2-4 people
4. job shadowing in Hamburg for partners from South Africa.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

In the initial phase, technical and personal data will be exchanged in the working groups on Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) consisting of representatives from HSE and Stellenbosch Municipality to facilitate acquaintance and develop an understanding of the process of nature-based and decentralized solutions as well as on the different issues, chances and challenges linked to this topic in Stellenbosch. To structure and enhance the information exchanges, various tools will be utilized, such as a questionnaire and stakeholder analysis. Following this initial data exchange and personal discussions, peers from the partner institutions will be identified and the draft agenda for the first on-site workshop, the Fact-Finding Mission (FFM), will be derived.

As part of the FFM, HSE plans to travel to South Africa to engage in detailed discussions with their partners regarding challenges, potential opportunities, and needs in the field of WSUD and water reuse. The FFM is intended to be kept open to respond to ongoing discussions and requirements. The focus will be on implementing nature-based and decentralized solutions, as well as addressing operational and monitoring needs.

Within peer-to-peer knowledge sharing between the Stellenbosch municipality and Hamburg, advances will be made through the co-development of improved management and adaptation to water security. Therefore, a diagnostic assessment on selected infrastructure will be conducted and the option of optimization of infrastructure analysed. If required, it is also possible to involve other stakeholders from Hamburg, such as the Hamburg Environmental Agency (BUKEA), in order to establish further contact between the peer colleagues. Together with the Stellenbosch Municipality, a framework for the implementation, operation and monitoring of WSUD and water reuse is carried out using results from WP1.1, adapting experiences from Hamburg to Stellenbosch's needs and available information. Through a needs assessment, key factors such as the demand for recycled water, the preferences of residents, and the feasibility of implementing water reuse strategies will be identified.

The HSE brings extensive experience in stormwater infrastructure management and collaboration and the involvement of stakeholders. This includes gathering information, facilitating communication among the parties involved, and defining the framework conditions.

This experience is intended to be applied within the WOP to assist partners in optimizing collaboration with stakeholders who often have limited exposure to rain-greywater management, such as school authorities and housing departments, by following participative approaches. Together with the Stellenbosch Municipality it is planned to work towards a change in residents' perception of water reuse.

HSE will host a 1-week job-shadowing workshop with specialist colleagues from the Stellenbosch municipal administration in Hamburg. They shadow the day-to-day work of the peers and gain an insight into the HSE's processes for implementing, managing and operating infrastructure measures and meetings with relevant stakeholders involved in WSUD activities in Hamburg, enabling them to understand the processes. The impact of job shadowing therefore goes far beyond a study visit. By integrating a WOP into this research project, WP 1.2. aims to build a resilient and sustainable water infrastructure in settlements through workshops, development of methods, collaboration between local partners, and the development of long-term strategies. The WOP establishes the framing of a sustainable capacity building out in WP1.2., the topics in the field of WSUD will be derived from the FFM and linked to the work done within WP1.1, WP2 and WP3. Therefore, it is planned to work



BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

closely together with other project partners to combine innovative work on WSUD with sustainable capacity building.

Responsible	Dr. Pascale Rouault, Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR (HSE)
Team	1 Person: Project lead 1 Person: Engineer/Coordinator 2 Person: Engineer Specialist 1 Person: Specialist WOP Students
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	Ajith Edathoot, Researcher, HCU A/Professor Kevin Winter and Kirsty Carden, Future Water Institute, UCT N.N. Project Staff, Viva con Agua
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations
Goals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utilizing Water Operators' Partnerships (WOPs) as a collaborative and structured approach for a sustainable capacity building in stormwater and greywater management Analysing the stakeholder in WSUD and water reuse infrastructure Diagnostic Assessment: Evaluating selected infrastructure to identify areas for improvement. Optimization of Infrastructure: Analysing options for optimizing existing infrastructure. Framework Development: Collaboratively developing a framework for the implementation, operation, and monitoring of WSUD and water reuse. Recommendations for knowledge transfer strategies and stakeholder collaboration Identification of adaptation strategies Combining innovative WSUD work with sustainable capacity building efforts (collaboration with other WP)
Expected results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthened municipality in water security through strategies on WSUD and water reuse measures Adapted methods and strategy documents on WSUD and reuse
Methods / Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interviews of stakeholders Continuous exchange with peer-partners e.g. by monthly online meeting, FFM, on-site meetings Development of approved methods Capacity building and workshops
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Data exchange between partner utilities (II-2024); Preparing, conducting and qualitatively analysing interviews with partner utility and stakeholder (II-2024- III 2024): HSE and Stellenbosch Fact-Finding Mission in SA (III-2024): HSE, Stellenbosch and HCU Monthly professional online meetings with peer colleagues --> Analysing and optimizing WSUD infrastructure; optimizing collaboration with stakeholders (III-2024 –III-2026): HSE and Stellenbosch Development of strategic methods (IV-2024- IV-2026): HSE and Stellenbosch Preparation of the strategic report (IV-2026- III-2027): HSE and Stellenbosch Content development and delivery of workshop (II-2027): HSE+ all partners

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOI Stellenbosch Municipality and close collaboration
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ms1.2.1: FFM -workshop: challenges, potentials, and needs in the field of WSUD in the Stellenbosch Municipality are identified (II-2024); Ms1.2.2: selected infrastructure has been assessed and optimization proposed (III-2026) Ms1.2.3: Knowledge transfer on collaboration with stakeholders (IV-2025) Ms1.2.4: Report and Workshop on WSUD and reuse strategies concepts supporting water security and recycling of NBS (III-2027)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ajith Edathoot
UCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kevin Winter NNZ, Project Staff
HSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 25 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pascale Rouault with team

WP 2. Demonstration of NEU-Water Concept

Through field studies carried out during the initial phase, the project consortium has identified the following solutions which represents the principles proposed by the project and can be implemented and studied within the time and budget resources available during the main phase.

Concept	Description	Planned activity
A) Multi-functional Building/ Neighbourhood integrated solution	With this concept, developing & testing of WSUD measures for that can be applied in high-density social housing areas is planned. Decentralized management of mixed stormwater and greywater by treatment and reuse using multi-functional measures shall be demonstrated within the project. Potential reuse option: Urban gardening	WP 2.2
B) "End of the pipe" solution	Due to limitations such as land availability, in certain locations, WSUD measures can only be implemented away from the settlements. Through collection & treatment of greywater and stormwater (mixed) at a suitable downstream location with access to land and proximity to agriculture areas, remediation of pollution of surface water sources and production of water for agriculture can be achieved.	WP 2.1
C) Institutional solution	Large institutional areas such as schools, hospitals, etc. can be ideal locations for learning, demonstrating WSUD measures due to their visibility to the public. With adequate monitoring and management of measures such systems are easier to replicate while ensuring citizen participation.	WP 2.3

Relevance/ Replicability of Demonstrations: These three concepts have been chosen for implementation based as they can be used as typical references for infrastructure improvement projects in the municipality and within the wider southern African context.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

With over 147,000 households in Cape Town and over 9000 in Stellenbosch, informal dwellings constitute a significant part of the population in most cities of Western Cape (Centre for Affordable Housing Finance in Africa, 2022). Housing projects are being developed through both public and private investments. The Groendal – Langrug area (B, Figure 2) is representative of similar locations and initiatives as it includes high density informal and low/middle income areas and proposed new housing development site. Interventions in this area can be further replicated in other areas of the province.

The location of the Water Hub – downstream from the urban settlement – is also an ideal study location as there are several informal settlements that are adjacent to water bodies in the region. For example, the dense settlements at Kayamandi (Stellenbosch) and Khayelitsha (Cape Town) have areas which are adjacent to rivers which have reported to be polluted. Nature based solutions can be integrated in the flood plain areas of such rivers for reducing the pollution load on the rivers.

Decentralized stormwater management is highly relevant especially in the context of Dar es Salaam as there are repeated localized flooding events in several parts of the city. The concept for institutional areas (in the current project: hospital and school) which includes both infrastructure and management measures can be further taken up by similar institutions in the city.

WP2.1.: Demonstration – Water Hub

The first Franschhoek wastewater treatment plant was constructed in the 1960s is non-functional since 2010 due to sewer diversion to a new treatment plant. The site, currently used for water and resource recovery research, was dubbed the ‘Water Hub’ by researchers in 2018. As illustrated in the figure below, Water Hub (D) is located the downstream to the settlements of Groendal (C) and Langrug (A). While toilets and ablation blocks are present in the settlements, significant amounts of greywater enter the stormwater drain and reaches the Stiebeuel river.

Through multiple projects (since the start of initial phase), UCT has developed the constructed wetland systems required for treatment studies at the Water Hub. The proposed activity 2.1 is aimed at developing the monitoring and treated water reuse studies using the six biofiltration cells (constructed wetlands).

Within this activity, the following modifications of the biofiltration systems are planned in order to facilitate the research activities.

- Installation of instrumentation systems in the inlet and treatment areas for online measurement of key parameters such as flow and pollutant loads
- Modifications on the treatment through civil construction works to adapt the treatment trains for optimizing reuse systems.

The studies and results from the measurements will be shared with the community upstream to the river through innovative community engagement and awareness activities.

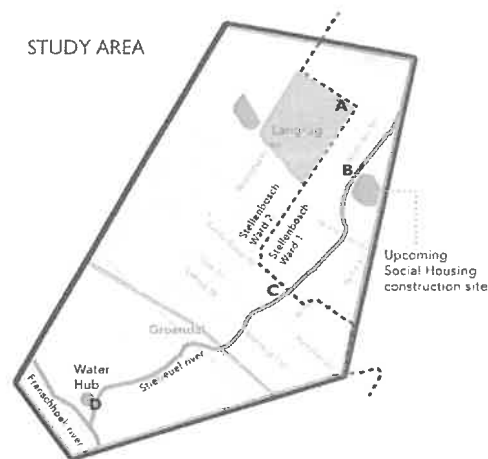


Figure 2: Study Area at Franschhoek (Source:HCU)

[Handwritten signatures]

BMF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Responsible	A/Prof Kevin Winter, University of Cape Town
Team	Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), Environmental Science, UCT Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), Chemical Engineering, UCT Dr Victor Parry (post-doc), Future Water Institute, UCT
Co-operation Partners NEU-Water	Ajith Edathoot, (N.N), Research Staff HCU Andreas Schmidt, Engineer, UWC (N.N), Project Staff, VcA Mr Shane Chandaka, Director of Infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality
Co-operation Partner External	Professor Neil Armitage, Civil Engineer and SUDs specialist Langrug Community Project
Goals	Characterisation of water quality in the river and its diurnal /seasonal variation Establish a high-resolution water quality reference dataset. Use a bioremediation treatment train to treat up to 20kl of water per day being pathogen-free and capable of meeting health and safety standards for irrigation purposes and compliant with discharge standards. Building community awareness and measures for mitigating pollution at source
Expected results	A predictive model to determine the conditions and peak concentrations of contaminants in the river. Achieving water quality standards that meet South African discharge and irrigation guidelines
Methods / Solutions	Use high-resolution and continuous, near real-time deployment of multi-probes to monitor and measure water quality capturing diurnal fluctuations, rainfall events and seasonal change Analysing water quality parameters in the biofiltration beds to determine the optimal performance of the biofiltration system with improvement in the management of the detention time and discharge.
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Installation of monitoring systems in biofilters:</i> Installation of multiple monitoring probes and loggers in existing biofiltration beds to determine the optimal performance of the filtration system with improvement in the management of the detention time and discharge of high-quality treated water that is informed by decision-support system comprising data and models. (III-2024 - IV-2024); 2. <i>Calibration and verification of the data collection in biofilters:</i> Calibration and verification of the data collection from multi-probe devices and completion of real-time monitoring system for a selected range of parameters including chemicals of emerging concern such as drugs and pharmaceuticals ((IV-2024- II 2025);) 3. <i>Installation and calibration of inflow monitoring system:</i> Re-confirm monitoring points and parameters for measurement in Stiebeul River based on existing datasets. Deployment of monitoring instrumentation in the river at the Water Hub - repeat sampling throughout year (includes level sensors for flow monitoring) (IV-2024-I-2025); 4. <i>Site preparation for agricultural reuse:</i> (I 2025 – III 2025) 5. <i>Post assessment adaptation of systems:</i> Adaptation of treatment trains and natural media informed by initial data results (I- 2026-II 2026) 6. Project dissemination workshop will be organized (I 2025, I 2026 and I 2027) to discuss the outputs of the demonstration with relevant stakeholders at Franschhoek, Stellenbosch Municipality and Western Cape Government on replication of technical concepts.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Development and testing of multi-probe devices (low-cost, low maintenance locally assembled instrumentation) Confidence in reliability, calibration drift and securing deployment in the river and treatment cells. Improved techniques and familiarity with HPLC chromatography for reality soil, plant and water analysis in quantifying CECs
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms2.1.1 High-resolution data and model for determining the diurnal and seasonal condition of water to inform abstraction operations and management (IV-2025) Ms 2.1.2 Completion of monitoring systems at Water Hub site (IV 2026)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)	Timeline
HCU	• 4	• Ajith Edathoot (Researcher) • N.N. (Researcher)	
UCT	• 8.4	• Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), • Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), • Dr Victor Parry (post-doc)	
UWC	• 1.5	• Andreas Schmidt, Engineer	

WP2.2.: Multi-functional, neighbourhood integrated solution

NBS solutions that can be integrated into building/neighbourhood design can be used as a tool not only for water management but also for generating awareness, improving urban landscapes as well as for augmenting water supply. The experience of a previous pilot project titled “Genius of Space” on greywater management in the informal settlement of Langrug was studied during the initial phase of NEU-Water. The existing service delivery gaps in wastewater and solid waste management as well as lack of continuity in expanding the project area have resulted in abandonment of most of the parts of the pilot project. During the initial phase, three potential locations were identified to plan or implement a building/neighbourhood integrated solution for decentralized, nature-based stormwater/greywater management – marked as A, B and C in Figure 2 (page 20). The demonstration of NEU Water concepts shall be limited to one location within the settlement due to the resource constraints.

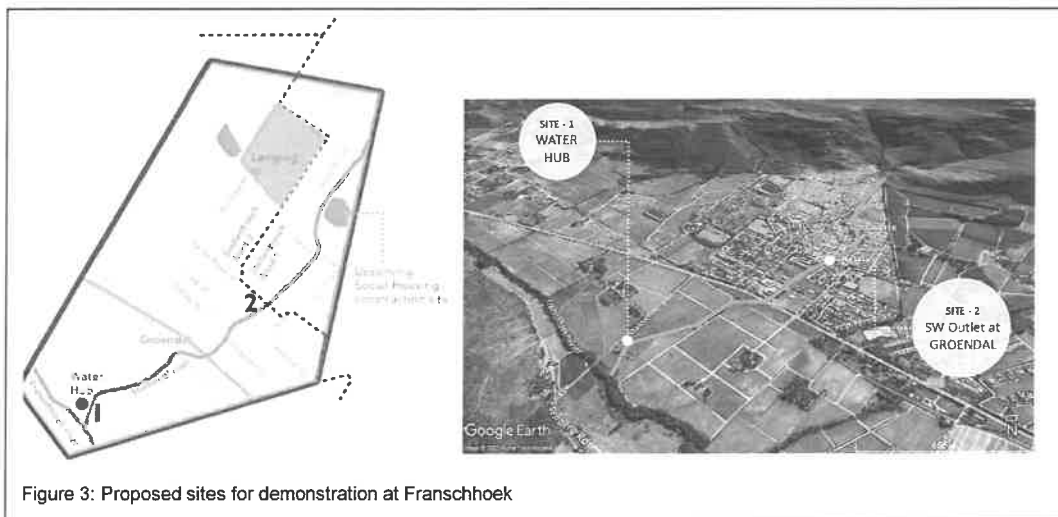


Figure 3: Proposed sites for demonstration at Franschhoek

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Demonstration of treatment system within the settlement - Location 2: – The intervention is planned at the point where one of the stormwater drains enter the Steibeuel River. The stormwater drain collects rainwater and greywater from the upstream settlements and disposes to the river. Recent studies of the river water quality by UCT has indicated peaks of pollutant loads at 10am and 4pm which is directly associated to the greywater discharge . A biofilter based greywater treatment system will be implemented at this location collecting a part of the outflow to reduce the pollution and prepare treated water that is fit for landscaping. Landscaping using treated water will be studied in the space adjacent to the river and the adjacent green spaces (public parks). Within the main phase a biofilter system capable of treating a part of the mixed greywater flow (approx. 6m³) shall be implemented here. The impact of treatment on the river water quality shall be studied within WP 3.1

Prototyping of building integrated solutions: Prototyping of a resource efficient model house is planned within the project to showcase building integrated concepts for stormwater & greywater reuse aligned to the NEU Water approach. The prototyping is aimed at research and dissemination and will be located on one of the existing buildings at the Water Hub. As a practical example, and stakeholders will find it easier to engage in furthering its development and in considering designs and plans for the proposed temporary housing scheme. The model house is conceptualized with cost affective, 'green' building materials and includes water, sanitation, drainage, and cost-effective technologies that will mitigate rising temperature resulting from climate change and poor environmental conditions. This house, will be used for near-real time data collection & analysis over a year representing seasonal and diurnal conditions.

Development of Planning

Concept: The potential for integration of NEU Water concepts in the social housing projects shall be studied and a concept plan for the upcoming social housing areas shall be developed. According to the current spatial development plan of Stellenbosch Municipality, new developments are being planned at Stellenbosch, Klapmuts and at Franschhoek. The study shall assess these sites to identify WSUD measures that can be integrated in these settlements and the required institutional measures for sustainability within temporary & new housing projects shall be studied from an urban planning perspective using locations at Mooiwater, Stellenbosch and Klapmuts where planning processes as per the current spatial development plan.

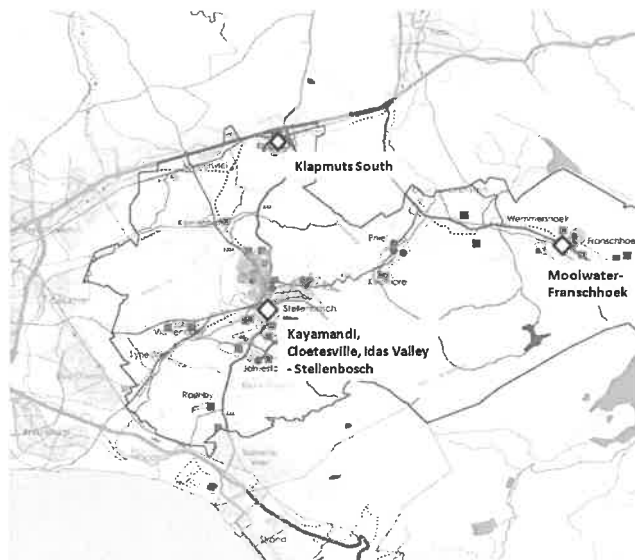


Figure 4: Potential study areas for development of WSUD concept plan mapped on Housing Backlog map of Stellenbosch (Source: Stellenbosch Municipality)

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	(N.N), Research Staff, HCU

(Handwritten signatures and initials)

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - **Vorhabenbeschreibung** - NEU-Water

Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	A/Profs Kevin Winter & Kirsty Carden, Project co-leads, Future Water Institute, UCT (N.N), Project Staff, HSE Andreas Schmidt, Engineer, UWC (N.N), Project Staff, VcA Mr Shane Chandaka, Director of Infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality		
Co-operation Partner External	Prof Neil Armitage, SUDs specialist and Civil Engineer Langrug Community Project External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations		
Goals	Establish a planning partnership with Stellenbosch Municipality and stakeholder in the re-development of a new chousing settlement alongside the informal settlement of Langrug Plan the layout of the new settlement to include WSUD principles. Facilitate the implementation of WSUD principles by working with community and local municipality		
Expected results	Improved working relationships between researchers, municipal officials and community stakeholders to achieve WSUD outcomes. Implementation of a demonstration of stormwater/greywater reuse system within the community space Significant benefits for residents in a new approach to housing developments that priorities water sensitivity, drainage, public health and living conditions. Improved access to water and benefits of safe reuse for multiple uses		
Methods / Solutions	Participate in a series of collaborative design workshops to co-design a WSUD temporary housing settlement. Implement cost-benefit analysis studies to <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A demonstration house: use this for education / inspiration purposes and install monitoring instruments in the dwelling to capture water-energy related data. Existing houses at the Water Hub (experimental and control shack dwelling at the site with partial monitoring e.g. fitted with real time temperature and humidity loggers) or upcoming houses at the new housing area could be used for this purpose.• A multifunctional demonstration space for treatment and reuse of mixed stormwater and greywater within the neighbourhood:		
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	1 Development of concept plan for integration of WSUD measures in the social housing projects(II 2024 – IV 2025 months) , HGU, UCT, HSE 2 Demonstration of NEU Water concept at SW outlet (Location 2: Figure 3) (III 2024 – I 2026) HCU, UCT, HSE 3 Demonstration house at Water Hub (Location 1: Figure 3); (III 2025 – II 2026) HCU, UCT, HSE		
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Establishing a working relationship between researchers, municipal officials and community stakeholders		
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms2.2.1 WSUD Plan & Reuse system implemented in the neighborhood (I-2026) Ms 2.2.1 Completion of demonstration house (II 2026)		
Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)	



BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

HCU	• 14	• Ajith Edathoot (Researcher) • N.N. (Researcher)
UCT	• 4	• Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), • Dr Victor Parry (post-doc),
HSE	• 3	• Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	• 2.5	• Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

WP2.3.: Stormwater Management in Institutions (Dar es Salaam)

Stormwater management is a critical issue in coastal Tanzania due to inadequate infrastructure and the geoclimatic situations. Through the ongoing partnership between the cities of Hamburg and Dar es Salaam, HCU has been involved in the implementation of two decentralized stormwater management systems in institutional settings in Dar es Salaam. The system at Mburahati Secondary School was completed in 2022 through funding from the city partnership. A second pilot at a municipal hospital is currently being planned to be built in 2024 as a part of BLP-BMZ-Projekt "Water sensitive urban development (WSUD) in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania". Both these projects did not have significant resources for monitoring and research. The pilots provide opportunities to incorporate water reuse and assess the impacts on water security. Within NEU-Water project, system performance and management modes for reuse will be assessed.

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	(N.N.), Research Staff, HCU
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	Prof Ally Namangaya, Ardhi University
Co-operation Partner External	Dar es Salaam City Council through Hamburg-Dar es Salaam city partnership
Goals	Monitoring of decentralized stormwater management systems in institutional buildings Analysis of performance, maintenance, and acceptance of water reuse system
Expected results	Benefits of stormwater reuse in institutional setting quantified
Methods / Solutions	• Development of maintenance and performance data sets
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	1 Adaptation of systems for optimizing water reuse (III 2025-I 2026) HCU 2 Installation of monitoring measures (III 2025-I 2026) HCU 3 O&M workshops with stakeholders (I - 2026) HCU
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Completion of implementation under the ongoing BLP project in 2024.
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms 2.3.1 – Monitoring system prepared in 2 project sites at Dar es Salaam (I - 2026) Ms 2.3.2 – O&M Workshop (I - 2026)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	• 10	• N.N. (Researcher)

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

ARU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not funded within this project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prof. Ally Namangaya
-----	--	--

WP3 Applied Research

WP3.1.: Assessment of Technical concepts

This WP will use the analyse of quantitative data from biofiltration cells at the Water Hub and to improve the techniques and design to improve treatment of contaminated water to ensure the increasing reliability of safe reuse and discharge despite the varied quality of influent entering the treatment system. It will account for the varying conditions of flow and quality of the raw water from improved monitoring and reporting in near-real time data collection. This will result in a much-needed higher resolution dataset that will be used to characterise and model the condition of the Stiebeuel River resulting in an improved management of the influent entering the biofiltration cells. This is a critical knowledge gap in the use of NbS water treatment and is important to understand as a building block for upscaling biofiltration in a decentralised context. In addition, the technical data will include an assessment of the uptake of minerals, heavy metals, nutrients, bacteria and physical effects of different treated water sources on the soil and the quality of vegetables as observed in experimental food gardens by comparing different water sources (raw water from river; municipal water; and treated water from biofilters). Successive harvest can provide a robust indicator of the efficacy of using nature-based treated water. High quality data analysis and interpretation will inform future publications in the form of academic articles; literature that is accessible to public and of general interest; material for local news media; and a video production on the state of the catchment system, progress in the use of NbS treatment of water and voices of stakeholders participating in the co-creation of innovative solutions to social and environmental challenges.

The co-design and development of a plan for treating greywater, contaminated surface water runoff and associated collection solid waste in the upper reaches of the Stiebeuel River is one of the most serious challenges that need attention within the NEU-Water project. Addressing these issues is partly technical but mostly about new ways and means of addressing public service deprivation and new forms of agency (WP 3.2). At a technical level, research into WSUD design and implementation would be most appropriate and worthwhile if it can be applied to the new temporary housing area that is envisage by the municipality.

Responsible	A/Prof Kevin Winter, University of Cape Town
Team	Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), Environmental Science, UCT Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), Chemical Engineering, UCT Dr Victor Parry (post-doc), Future Water Institute, UCT
Co-operation Partners NEU-Water	Ajith Edathoot, (N.N), Research Staff HCU Andreas Schmidt, Engineer, UWC
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations, e.g. a panel of expertise from the universities of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and the Western Cape.
Goals	To analyse qualitative and quantitative data collection on the performance of implemented measures to treat contaminated water for its safe reuse and discharge, and to determine the level of risk and options for mitigating further risk. To analyse data and convert the results in high impact publications and publicly accessible news and information.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - **Vorhabenbeschreibung** - NEU-Water

Expected results	Nature-based treatment of water and WSUD is established as a feasible and reliable solution for management of stormwater/greywater in dense urban/informal settlement.
Methods / Solutions	Onsite and online data collection Statistical data analysis and interpretation. Development of models to improve predictions of water quality and influence of environmental variables that affect water quality, e.g. rainfall events and hydraulic flow.
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Development of a reporting, response and information systems (II 2025-I 2026) UCT 2 Data Analysis: Laboratory preparation of soils, plants and water samples for analysis of chemicals of emerging concern and other characteristics including physical, chemical and microbiological Coding and modelling of data on system performance (III 2025-II 2026) HCU, UCT, UWC 3 Development and validation of results using dataset of inlet monitoring (I 2026 – IV 2026) HCU, UCT, UWC, HSE 4 Research Publications (III 2026 – III 2027) HCU, UCT, UWC, HSE
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Timely completion of WP 2
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms3.1.1 Analysis of water quality during nature-based treatment processes and post-treatment quality (II-2026) Ms 3.1.2 Conference Presentation & Research Publications (II 2027)

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ajith Edathoot • N.N Researcher
UCT	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kevin Winter (A/Prof) • Ms Emily Nicklin (PhD student), • Ms Kalpana Maraj (PhD student), • Dr Victor Parry (post-doc),
HSE	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	0.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

WP3.2.: Enabling environment and Urban Planning

The location of the communities around Stiebeuel river and the Water Hub is strategically positioned to facilitate an enabling environment and is set to advance its offerings as an urban living lab with new opportunities to demonstrate practical, sustainable solutions to ‘wicked’ problems. WP 3.2 is an essential component for the development of WSUD in the catchment and the approach, i.e. establishment of living labs, an important approach and catalyst for similar WSUD initiatives in southern African. Living laboratories are sites or arenas that have potential for advancing sustainability transitions and in finding ways to strengthen the capacity of actors and agency in responding to critical social and environmental challenges. Achieving these ideas in practice and understanding how the implementation of WSUD can be accelerated and improved is a critical goal of the NEU-Water project. Academics involved in managing the site are strategically positioned to guide the development of the Water Hub to transform thinking and practice to contribute to a more just, equitable and sustainable world.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

To date, progress in the Water Hub and the catchment becoming a living lab has been slow and uncertain partly because the project is dependent on research-led grants and a willingness of academics to champion transformative research, but mainly because it has been difficult to sustain community and stakeholder interest. While the Water Hub has demonstrated innovative and creative ways of treating polluted water, including ways of recovering and reusing resources, little has been done to advance these activities further upstream. The ongoing challenge and success of acceptance of WSUD resides largely in being able to effectively facilitate community-based collaboration and to enable authorities to find the resources to deal with complex causal factors that are a challenge in the sustainable transition from theory-to-practice. Figure 3 shows the development and goals of the Water Hub in its quest to establish a progressive living lab centre that facilitates learning and practical actions that can advance this transition to a more desirable, sustainable outcome.

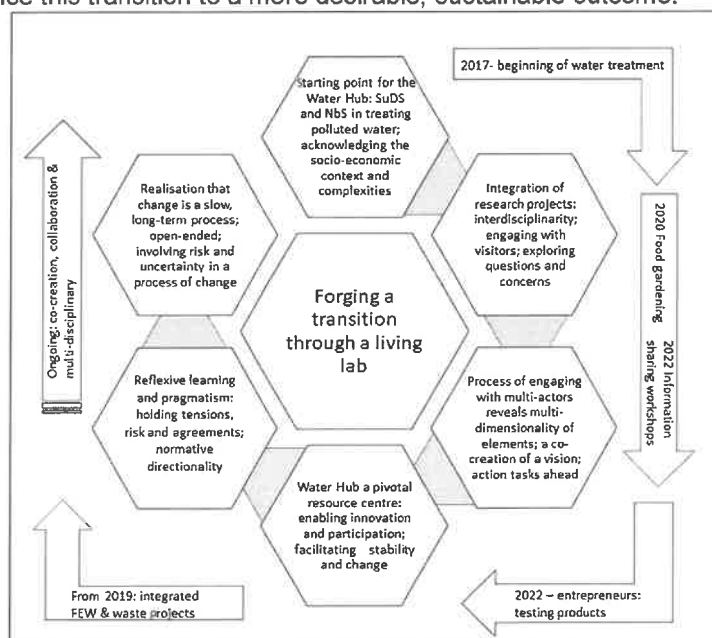


Figure 5: Pathways and elements of sustainability transitions in establishing an enabling environment through the living lab at the Water Hub

This activity will assess and validate how an enabling environment can be achieved by deliberately encouraging collaboration of multi-stakeholder groups with a clear intention of finding sustainable solutions to social and environmental challenges in the catchment. The community engagement activities organized within the project (WP 2.2), activities of other private and public institutions will be studied throughout the project to extract learnings. The study shall also be extended to the project demonstrations in the Water Hub and at Dar es Salaam to assess the challenges and impacts in WSUD thinking in diverse settings.

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	Ajith Edathoot, N.N, Researchers HCU
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	All partners
Co-operation Partner External	External experts (regional and thematic) shall be identified and invited for consultations
Goals	To understand the obstacles and challenges of implementing WSUD in a dense peri-urban settlement.

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

	To identify the approach and support required to manage the form(s) required to sustain WSUD in an informal/ urban poor settlement. Analysis of cost-benefit of WSUD based on economic analysis and social analysis.
Expected results	Development and validation stakeholder engagement processes for integrating WSUD principles in stormwater/greywater management to address water security challenges in South Africa
Methods / Solutions	Identification of qualitative indicators of social learning, actions and support practical transfer of knowledge and capacity to address critical issues in the catchment Collection of social data and information using mixed methods: interviews, observations, group work, and recording of events.
Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Literature review of the social indicators of the uptake of WSUD concepts (II-2024 – IV 2024) HCU & UCT 2 Identification and attribution of social indicators in understanding acceptance of WSUD for governing and managing the long-term prospects in the context of the NEU-Water project in South Africa (II-2024 – II 2027) All partners 3 Analysis on how the activities in the project areas is transferring learning and uptake of knowledge and actions beyond the boundaries of site (II-2026 – II 2027) HCU & UCT
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Timely completion of WP 2
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	Ms3.2.1 Conference Presentation & Research Publications II 2027

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	• 12	• Ajith Edathoot, N.N, N.N., Researchers
UCT	• 5.5	• A/Prof. Kevin Winter • Dr. Victor Parry
ARU	• Not funded	• Dr. Ally Namangaya
HSE	• 1	• Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	• 0.5	• Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

WP4.: Project Management

Responsible	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut, Project lead HCU
Team	Ajith Edathoot; N.N Researchers HCU
Co-operation Partner NEU-Water	All Partners
Co-operation Partner External	Not Applicable
Goals	Communication Efficient management and delivery of outputs and reports
Expected results	Timely submission of reports
Methods / Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systematic literature analysis using research databases. • Research of (research) project reports; Interviews of stakeholders at potential case study sites and technical experts • Interactive Workshop

BMBF-, Wassersicherheit in Afrika " - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Activities/tasks/ subtasks (separated by partners) with time periods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly online project meetings (Throughout the project) 3 Project meetings organized in South Africa (III-2024,I-2026,II-2027)- All partners Participation in WASA meetings (II - 2024, III- 2027) All partners Communication of project activities and outputs (Throughout the project) All partners
Preconditions and essential requirements for the fulfilment of the work	Not specific
Milestones (in terms of content and time)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yearly project reports

Partner	Person months	Person known (= Name), Person unknown, not yet decided (= NNZ); Person unknown, not yet hired (= NN)
HCU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.6 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ajith Edathoot, Researcher N.N, Researcher
UCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kevin Winter NN Project Staff
HSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pascale Rouault with team
UWC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Andreas Schmidt, Engineer

IV. Verwertungsplan

In den folgenden Tabellen sind wirtschaftliche Erfolgsaussichten, Angaben zur wissenschaftlich-technischen Verwertung, wissenschaftlicher und wirtschaftlicher Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte und Angaben zum Wissenstransfer für jeden Partner dargestellt.

1. Hafencity Universität Hamburg (HCU)

1. Wirtschaftliche Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
	keine	
2. Wissenschaftlich-technische Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Fachveröffentlichungen NEU-Water	Ab 2026
2	Vorträge auf Fachtagungen und Kongressen, national und international	Ab 2026
3. Wissenschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Folgeanträge EU, etc.	Ab 2026
2	Netzwerkbildung zwischen Wissenschafts-, Klein- und Mittelunternehmens- (KMU), und Kommunal-Partnern, auch mit dem Ziel, die Entwicklung von über das Verbundprojekt hinausgehenden gemeinsamen (FuE-)Aktivitäten zu prüfen	Ab 2026

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - **Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water**

4. Wissenstransfer (Studien-/Semesterarbeiten, Abschlussarbeiten, kooperative Promotionen, Ausgründungen)		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Bachelor- / Masterthesis, ca. 4	2024-2027
2	Promotion, ca. 1-2	2026-2027
3	Übernahme von Inhalten der Forschung in Lehrformate der HCU in den Studienprogrammen Bauingenieurwesen, Stadtplanung und REAP	Ab 2026

Hamburger Stadtentwässerung AöR HSE

1. Wirtschaftliche Verwertung aus Sicht der HSE		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Beitrag zur Agenda2030-Erreichung der Stadt Hamburg, SDG6 und SDG17	Kurz- bis langfristig
2	Steigerung von Image und Attraktivität der HSE als Arbeitgeber	Kurz- bis langfristig
3	Personalentwicklung und Stärkung des Know-Hows	Kurzfristig
2. Wissenschaftlich-technische Verwertung aus Sicht der HSE		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Planungs- und Bewertungstoolkit für informale Siedlungen in Südafrika	2-5 Jahre
2	Verknüpfung einer Betreiberpartnerschaft mit Fokus auf die wassersensible Quartiersentwicklung und Wasserwiederverwendung	Mittel- bis Langfristig
3	Publikationen internationalen Fachjournalen und nationalen Branchenzeitschriften	Kurzfristig
3. Wissenschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte aus Sicht der HSE		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Ausweitung der Zusammenarbeit der HSE in Rahmen einer WOP mit südafrikanischen Betreibern	Langfristig
2	Projektergebnisse können durch HSE direkt in das Netzwerk der Betreiberpartnerschaften eingebracht werden	Langfristig
4. Wissenstransfer (Studien-/Semesterarbeiten, Abschlussarbeiten, kooperative Promotionen, Ausgründungen)		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Studentische Abschlussarbeiten bei HSE	Kurz- bis Mittelfristig (2-5 Jahre)

Urban Waters Consulting (UWC)

1. Wirtschaftliche Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Kooperationsausbau und Referenzprojekt in Südafrika	Kurz- bis langfristig
2	Profilstärkung im Bereich angewandte Forschung und Entwicklung	Kurz- bis langfristig

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika“ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

2. Wissenschaftlich-technische Verwertung aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Konkrete Verwertung	Zeithorizont
1	Planungs- und Bewertungstoolkit für informale Siedlungen in Südafrika	2-5 Jahre
2	Wissenschaftlich-technische Fachaustausch zu angewandten technischen und nicht-technischen Lösungen	Kurz- bis mittelfristig
3. Wissenschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Folgeentwicklungen/-projekte aus Sicht der Hochschule und ggf. aus Sicht Dritter		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Kooperationsausbau mit HafenCity Universität und Hamburg Wasser	Langfristig
4. Wissenstransfer (Studien-/Semesterarbeiten, Abschlussarbeiten, kooperative Promotionen, Ausgründungen)		
Lfd. Nr.	Nächste Schritte	Zeithorizont
1	Keine Angabe	

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page.

V Arbeitsteilung/Zusammenarbeit mit Dritten

Die Leitung des Verbundes wird durch die HCU-Hamburg, Fachgebiet umweltgerechte- Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung, Prof.-Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut geleistet. Hierfür ist eine Unterstützung in der Ressourcenplanung von insgesamt ca. 3 PM in der Projektlaufzeit vorgesehen, die bei den WIMIs verankert werden.

Er verantwortet das Monitoring des gemeinsam noch zu erarbeitenden detaillierteren Projektablaufplanes sowie die daraus resultierende Meilenstein- und Projektberichtskontrolle im Verbund.

Für jedes Arbeitspaket ist ein verantwortlicher Partner des Verbundes festgelegt worden, der/die die Arbeiten des Modules koordiniert und in Abstimmung mit der HCU die Meilensteinerreichung monitort.

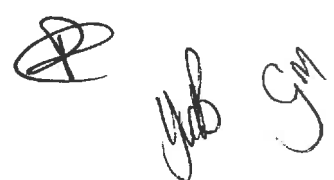
Als Kernelement der Zusammenarbeit werden die monatlicher Online-Jourfix und 3 Projektpartner-Workshops etabliert, die zu einem regelmäßigem Austausch und zu einer Abstimmung von Methoden und (Zwischen-) Ergebnissen beitragen werden.

Beitrag des afrikanischen Partner (UCT) seit Beginn der Initialphase. Zur Überbrückung der Lücke nach der Initialphase von NEU-Water wurde der Water Hub erweitert und für die Hauptphase vorbereitet (Januar 2023 – Januar 2024). Dies ist als Eigenanteil der Partner in Südafrika anzuerkennen und wird NEU-Water signifikant zugutekommen. Die Ausgaben beliefen sich auf insgesamt R1799132 (€89956).

Position	Cost
Personnel:	
Supervisory and management	R8000 per month. Total cost: R96 000
Ad hoc labour	3 to 4 local workers @ R300 per day. Total days: 15. Total cost: R18 000
Monitoring Equipment purchases:	
Handheld flow meter	R14 000
Dissolved Oxygen meter	R11 500
Weather Station	R3 200
Data for site	@R149 / month. Total cost: R1 788
Travel:	
Weekly site visits	4 visits each month for 11 months @ R4.20 per trip. Total cost: R32 894
Private investors: entrepreneurs	
Blue Planet SA – experiment with nano-bubbler generator. Estimated cost of travel, fittings, gas tanks and personnel cost (time)	R12500
Chrislor Environmental – partnership in investing in development of laboratory at the Water Hub and biochar production and cost	R84000
Cost of biochar purchased by UCT from vendor Mamre Compost	R30000
Support for enzyme testing to remove algal bloom – Earth Science Labs Global (Murray Jones): estimated cost of reagents, travel and personnel (time)	R4500
Western Cape government contract to restore lower Stiebeul River.	

BMBF- „Wassersicherheit in Afrika “ - Vorhabenbeschreibung - NEU-Water

Planting, irrigation and maintenance to subcontractors SME: Intaba Pty Ltd. Total cost of contact	R1 100 000
General maintenance and repair	
Fittings, pipes, irrigation valves, development of experimental gardens: estimated cost	R17 500
Repair of site from flood damage:	
Hire of caterpillar (front-end loader to regrade site):	5 days at R650 per day. Total cost: R3250
Replacement of 220m of fencing that was washed away in 24/25 September flood.	Total cost R250000.
Restoration of the river plants and irrigation system post-flood.	Est total cost including labour R120 000



VI. Notwendigkeit der Zuwendung

Die beantragte Zuwendung ist notwendig, keine der beteiligten Institutionen kann das Projekt ohne diese Förderung durchführen.

Die beteiligten Universitäten können die hier beantragten Forschungsarbeiten nicht aus den Haus-haltsmitteln bestreiten. Sie sind zur Durchführung auf die hier beantragte Förderung im Umfang von 100% angewiesen.

